



*L. A. Inch*

---

# LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

COMPILED FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES, FOR USE IN SCHOOLS  
AND COLLEGES

By THOMAS GOODWIN, A.B., T.C.D.

HEAD MASTER OF THE GREENWICH PROPRIETARY SCHOOL



LONDON

LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT

LUDGATE HILL

1874

PA 2365.  
E 4655

Gift  
Maude Elizabeth Dicks  
June 3, 1949



1 411

17

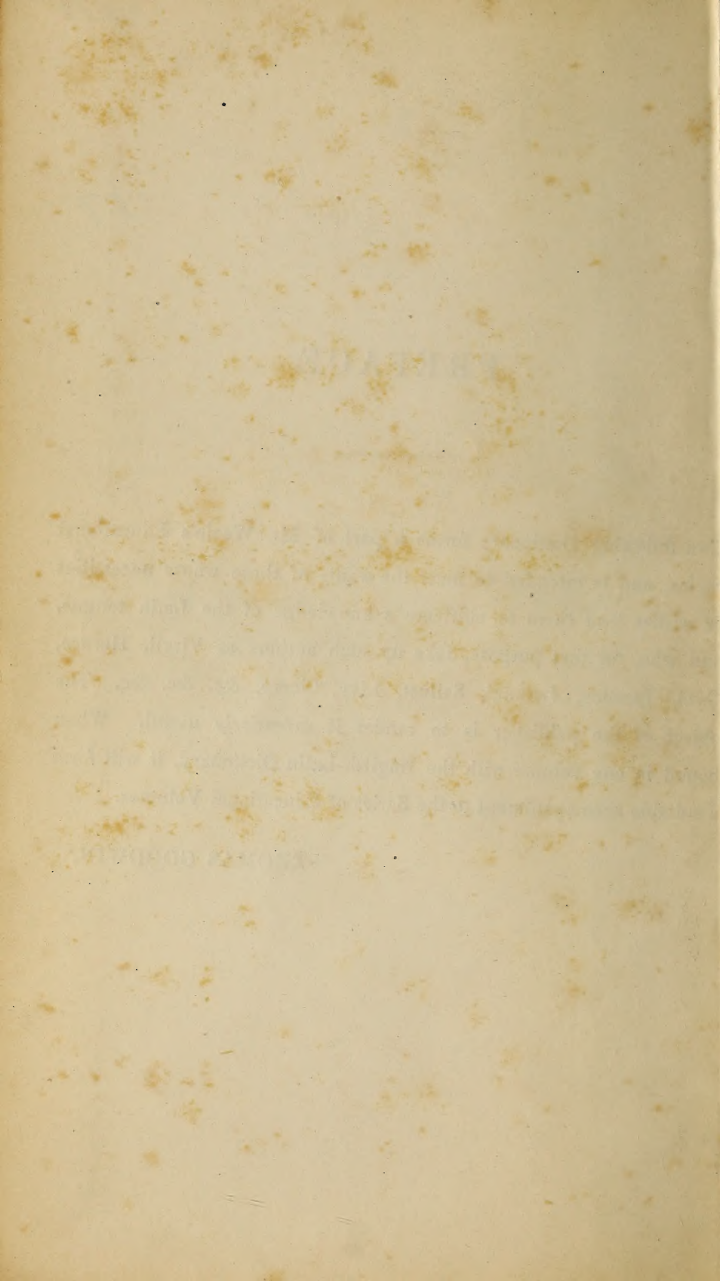
## PREFACE.

---

THE following Dictionary forms a part of Mr. Weale's Educational Series, and is intended to meet the wants of those whose necessities or wishes lead them to cultivate a knowledge of the Latin tongue, and who, for that purpose, take up such authors as Virgil, Horace, Ovid, Terence, Juvenal, Sallust, Livy, Cicero, &c. &c. &c. The object of the publisher is to render it *extensively* useful. When bound in one volume with the English-Latin Dictionary, it will form a suitable accompaniment to the Series of Educational Volumes.

THOMAS GOODWIN

110



# LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

## ABF

A, or à, before consonants instead of ab, *prep.* from, by, by reason  
 Abs, of or from [of  
 Abactor, òris, *m.* a driver away, a stealer  
 Abactus, a, um, *part.* driven away by force, or stealth  
 Abactus, us, *m.* a driving away  
 Abaculus, i, *m.* *dim.* from Abacus  
 Abacus, i, *m.* a desk, a cupboard, a bench, a table, the Pythagorean multiplication table  
 Abalienatio, ònis, *f.* an alienating  
 Abalienatus, a, um, *part.* alienated, removed  
 Abalieno, as, *act.* to alienate, to estrange, to throw, or cast off, to dispose of  
 Abavus, i, *m.* a great grandfather's father  
 Abbas, atis, *m.* an abbot  
 Abbatia, æ, *f.* an abbacy  
 Abbâtissa, æ, *f.* an abbess  
 Abbrevis, are, avi, atum, a, to shorten  
 Abdendus, a, um, *part.* to be hidden, or concealed  
 Abdicandus, a, um, *part.* to be abrogated, to be laid down, or aside  
 Abdicatio, ònis, *f.* an abdication, a renouncing  
 Abdicaturus, a, um, *part.* about to quit  
 Abdicatus, a, um, *part.* abdicated, renounced, resigned  
 Abdico, as, are, a, to abdicate  
 Abdico, ère, xi, ctum, a, to refuse, to forebode  
 Abdite, *adv.* secretly, privately  
 Abditivus, a, um, *adj.* concealed, hidden [cover  
 Abditum, i, *n.* a secret place, a  
 Abditus, a, um, *part.* hidden, concealed, hoarded up  
 Abdo, ère, didi, ditum, a, to hide, to conceal [belly  
 Abdomen, inis, *n.* the paunch, the  
 Abdūco, ère, xi, ctum, a, to lead away, to carry off, to take by force [away  
 Abducturus, a, um, *part.* to take  
 Abductus, a, um, *part.* carried off, or away, stolen  
 Abedo, ère, edi, esum, a, to eat up  
 Abo, ire, ivi, and ii, itum, n, to depart, to go off, or away  
 Abequito, as, n, to ride away  
 Aberrans, tis, *part.* wandering from  
 Aberratio, ònis, *f.* a wandering  
 Aberro, as, n, to wander, to lose the way [wanting  
 Abicere, *infra.* of absum, to be

## ABL

Abfuturus, a, um, *part.* to be absent  
 Abgrègo, as, avi, a, to sever, to take out of the flock  
 Abhinc, *adv.* since, hence, in time to come  
 Abhorrens, tis, *part.* abhorring, disliking, differing  
 Abhorrens, *adj.* unat, foolish, not consistent with  
 Abhorreo, ère, ui, n, to abhor, to dislike [ing  
 Abhortatus, a, um, *part.* dissuad-  
 Abjecte, *adv.* meanly, poorly, badly  
 Abjectio, ònis, *f.* a taking away, dejection, despondency, despair  
 Abjectus, a, um, *part.* cast off, thrown away, exposed  
 Abiens, abeuntis, *part.* going away  
 Abies, etis, *f.* a fir-tree, a plank  
 Abietarius, i, *m.* a shipwright, a carpenter  
 Abiga, æ, *f.* ground ivy  
 Abigendus, a, um, *part.* to be driven off, or away  
 Abigens, tis, *part.*  
 Abigo, ère, egi, actum, a, to drive, or send away, to hinder from  
 Abijciendus, a, um, *part.* to be thrown, or cast away  
 Abijciens, tis, *part.* casting off  
 Abjicio, ère, jeci, jectum, a, to throw, or cast away  
 Abinde, *adv.* from thence, ever since  
 Abitio, ònis, *f.* a departing  
 Abito, are, n, to go away  
 Abiturus, a, um, *part.* about to depart  
 Abitus, us, *m.* a going away, an end  
 Abjudicatus, a, um, *part.* given by judgment  
 Abjudico, as, a, to give lands, sentence, or verdict, to deny  
 Abjunctus, a, um, *part.*  
 Abjungo, ère, xi, ctum, a, to unyoke, to remove  
 Abjuro, as, a, um, *part.* denied upon oath  
 Abjuro, as, a, to deny upon oath  
 Ablaqueo, as, a, to lay bare the roots  
 Ablativus, a, um, *adj.* ablative  
 Ablaturus, a, um, *part.* about to take, or carry away  
 Ablatus, a, um, *part.* taken away  
 Ablegandus, a, um, *part.* to be sent away  
 Ablegatio, ònis, *f.* a sending out of  
 Ablegatus, a, um, *part.* sent away, removed  
 Ablego, as, a, to send away  
 Ablepsia, æ, *f.* a want of sight

## ABR

Abligario, ire, ivi, itum, a, to spend riotously, to consume  
 Abloco, as, a, to let for hire  
 Abludo, ère, si, sum, n, to be unlike, to differ  
 Abluendus, a, um, *part.* to be washed clean  
 Abluens, tis, *part.* washing clean  
 Abluo, ère, ui, utum, a, to wash clean, to wash away, to atone  
 Ablutio, ònis, *f.* a washing off  
 Ablutus, a, um, *part.* washed clean  
 Abnato, as, a, to swim away  
 Abneco, ui and avi, a, to kill  
 Abnegatus, a, um, *part.* denied, refused  
 Abnego, as, a, to deny, to refuse  
 Abnepos, otis, *m.* a great grandson [daughter  
 Abneptis, is, *f.* a great grand-  
 Abnodatus, a, um, *part.* cleared of knots  
 Abnodo, as, n, to cut off knots  
 Abnormis, e, *adj.* irregular, singular [jected  
 Abnuendus, a, um, *part.* to be re-  
 Abnuens, tis, *part.* denying, refusing  
 Abnuiturus, a, um, *part.* about to refuse, that would refuse  
 Abnuo, ère, ui, utum, *act.* to deny, to refuse  
 Abolendus, a, um, *part.* to be abolished  
 Aboleo, ère, ui and evi, itum, *act.* to abolish, to abrogate  
 Abolesco, ère, evi, itum, n, to wither or decay, to die  
 Abollitio, ònis, *f.* an abolition, a cancelling [abolish  
 Abolliturus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Abollitus, a, um, *part.* abolished, ruinous  
 Abolla, æ, *f.* a senator's robe, a soldier's coat, a philosopher's cloak  
 Abominandus, a, um, *part.* to be detested  
 Abominans, tis, *part.* abominating  
 Abominatus, a, um, *part.* abhorring, hated  
 Abominor, ari, *dep.* to abominate, to detest [ants  
 Aborigines, um, *c. g.* first inhabit-  
 Abortio, ònis, *f.* a miscarriage  
 Aborto, as, n, to miscarry  
 Abortivum, i, *n.* an abortion  
 Abortivus, a, um, *adj.* abortive  
 Abortus, us, *m.* a miscarriage  
 Abrado, ère, si, sum, a, to scrape, shave, cut [awily  
 Abrasus, a, um, *part.* shaven, cut



Abreptus, a, um, *part.* torn away, carried off  
 Abripio, ère, ui, eptum, a. to carry or drag away by force  
 Abròdo, ère, si, sum, a. to gnaw or cut off [versing  
 Abrògatio, ònis, f. a repeal, a re-  
 Abrògatus, a, um, *part.* repealed  
 Abrògo, as, a. to repeal  
 Abròtònum, i, n. southernwood  
 Abrumpendus, a, um, *part.* to be broken, torn off  
 Abrumpo, ère, rùpi, uptum, a. to break, tear, or throw off  
 Abruptè, *adv.* abruptly, rashly  
 Abruptio, ònis, f. a breaking, a divorce  
 Abruptum, i, n. a precipice  
 Abrupturus, a, um, *part.* about to break  
 Abruptus, a, um, *part.* broken or cut off, steep  
 Abs, *prep.* from.  
 Abscèdens, tis, *part.* departing  
 Abscèdo, ère, cessi, cessum, n. to depart, to go or be taken away  
 Abscessurus, a, um, *part.* about to depart  
 Abscessus, ùs, m. a recess, a departure, abscess  
 Abscido, ère, di, sum, a. to cut off  
 Abscindendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off  
 Abscindo, ère, scìdi, scissum, a. to cut or rend off  
 Abscissio, onis, f. a cutting short  
 Abscissor, us, *adj.* shorter, severer  
 Abscissus, a, um, *part.* cut off, or short  
 Absconditè, *adv.* secretly, closely  
 Absconditus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* hidden  
 Abscondo, ère, di and dīdi, dītum and sum, a. to hide, cover, or keep close  
 Absens, tis, *part.* absent, distant  
 Absentia, æ, f. absence  
 Absilio, ire, ui, n. to leap from, to fly off  
 Absimilis, e, *adj.* very unlike  
 Absinthium, i, n. wormwood  
 Absistens, tis, *part.* ceasing, departing  
 Absisto, ère, abstīti, n. to depart from, to cease  
 Absolvens, tis, *part.* acquitting  
 Absolvo, ère, vi, lūtum, a. to acquit, to discharge, to dispatch  
 Absolutè, *adv.* perfectly  
 Absolutio, ònis, f. absolution, an acquitting, a discharging  
 Absolutòrius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to acquitting, or pardoning  
 Absolutus, a, um, *part.* acquitted, pardoned, finished  
 Absònus, a, um, *adj.* harsh in sound, discordant, irregular  
 Absorbeo, ère, ui and psi, ptum, a. to sup up, to suck in  
 Absque, *prep.* without, but for, except  
 Abstémis, a, um, *adj.* sober, not fond of  
 Abstergens, tis, *part.* wiping away  
 Abstergeo, ère, si, sum, a. to wipe clean, or off  
 Abstergo, ère, same as Abstergeo  
 Absterreo, ère, ui, itum, a. to frighten away  
 Absterritus, a, um, *part.* affrighted  
 Abstersus, a, um, *part.* wiped off  
 Abstinentus, a, um, *part.* to be kept from  
 Abstīnens, tis, *adj.* abstinent, temperate

Abstīnentèr, *adv.* discreetly, moderately [tegrity  
 Abstīnentia, æ, f. abstinence, in-  
 Abstīneo, ère, ui, stentum, a. to abstain, refrain  
 Absto, stāre, stīti, stītum, n. to stand at a distance, to stand off  
 Abstracturus, a, um, *part.* about to draw off  
 Abstractus, a, um, *part.* drawn away  
 Abstrāhens, tis, *part.* drawing away  
 Abstrāho, ère, xi, ctum, a. to draw, drag, or tear away  
 Abstrictus, a, um, *part.* united  
 Abstrūdo, ère, si, sum, a. to conceal, to hide  
 Abstrūsus, a, um, *part.* hidden, concealed, abstruse  
 Absum, esse, fui, futurus, n. to be absent, or away, distant  
 Absumèdo, inis, f. a wasting  
 Absumendus, a, um, *part.* to be consumed  
 Absūmo, ère, psi, ptum, a. to consume, to destroy  
 Absumpturus, a, um, *part.* about to consume  
 Absumptus, a, um, *part.* consumed  
 Absurdè, *adv.* absurdly  
 Absurdus, a, um, *adj.* absurd, foolish [copious  
 Abundans, tis, *part.* abounding  
 Abundantèr, *adv.* abundantly  
 Abundantia, æ, f. abundance  
 Abundatio, ònis, f. abundance  
 Abundaturus, a, um, *part.* about to abound  
 Abundè, *adv.* enough, sufficiently  
 Abundo, as, n. to abound, to be rich  
 Abūsio, ònis, f. an abuse  
 Abusque, *prep.* from as far as  
 Abūsus, ùs, m. an abuse  
 Abutendus, a, um, *part.* to be abused  
 Abūtens, tis, *part.* abusing  
 Abutor, i, ūsus, *dep.* to abuse, to misapply  
 Abyssus, i, f. a bottomless pit  
 Ac, *conj.* and, and indeed  
 Acacia, æ, f. a thorn  
 Acadēmia, æ, f. an academy  
 Acadēmicus, i, m. an academician  
 Acadēmicus, a, um, *adj.* of the university  
 Acanthinus, a, um, *adj.* of, or like bear's foot  
 Acanthis, idis, f. a goldfinch  
 Acanthus, i, m. bear's foot  
 Acātium, i, n. a pinnacle, a barge  
 Accèdens, tis, *part.* coming, added  
 Accèdo, ère, ssi, ssum, a. to approach, to draw near  
 Accèlératio, ònis, f. a hastening  
 Accèlératus, a, um, *part.* hastened  
 Accèlro, as, a. to hasten, to make haste  
 Accendendus, a, um, *part.* to be stirred up  
 Accendens, tis, *part.* exciting  
 Accendo, ère, di, sum, a. to inflame, to set on fire, to light  
 Accenseo, ère, ui, sum, a. to add to, to reckon among  
 Accensus, a, um, *part.* set on fire, kindled, inflamed  
 Accensus, i, m. a new enlisted soldier, a supernumerary officer  
 Accentus, ùs, m. an accent, a tone  
 Acceptans, tis, *part.* accepting, taking  
 Acceptor, oris, m. one who accepts or approves of a thing

Acceptio, ònis, f. a taking, a granting, or allowing  
 Accepto, as, to accept, or receive  
 Acceptor, oris, m. a receiver  
 Acceptrix, icis, f. a female receiver  
 Acceptum, i, n. a thing received  
 Accepturus, a, um, *part.* about to receive  
 Accèptus, a, um, *part.* received, taken, treated  
 Accersendus, a, um, *part.* to be called, sent for  
 Accersens, tis, *part.* sending for  
 Accersio, ire, ivi, itum, a. to fetch, or send for  
 Accersitor, òris, m. a sender for  
 Accersitus, a, um, *part.* sent for, far fetched  
 Accersitus, ùs, m. a sending for  
 Accerso, ère, ivi, itum, a. to send for, to accuse, to procure, to hire  
 Accessio, ònis, f. an accession, an increase, interest of money  
 Accessurus, a, um, *part.* about to approach  
 Accessus, a, um, *part.* approached  
 Accessus, ùs, m. an access  
 Accidens, tis, *part.* happening  
 Accidentia, æ, f. that which happens achance  
 Accido, ère, i, n. to fall down, to fall, to come to, to befall, to happen  
 Accido, ère, di, sum, a. to weaken, to cut short  
 Accio, ère, ivi, itum, a. to fetch  
 Accinctor, a, um, *part.* girded, furnished, prepared for  
 Accingo, ère, xi, ctum, a. to gird to, to prepare for  
 Accio, ire, ivi, itum, a. to send for, or call, or procure  
 Accipiendus, a, um, *part.* to be taken, received [ceiving  
 Accipiens, tis, *part.* taking, receiving  
 Accipio, ère, èpi, eptum, a. to take, to receive, to undertake, to learn, to accept [tortioner  
 Accipiter, tris, m. a hawk, an excisus, a, um, *part.* cut off, clipt short, shortened  
 Acciturus, a, um, *part.* about to send for  
 Accitus, a, um, *part.* sent for  
 Accitus, ùs, m. a sending for  
 Acclamans, tis, *part.* calling, shouting  
 Acclamatio, ònis, f. a calling aloud, a shout  
 Acclamo, as, a. and n. to shout for joy  
 Acclinaturus, a, um, *part.* about to lean  
 Acclinatus, a, um, *part.* leaning, bent  
 Acclinis, e, *adj.* leaning on, inclining, prone  
 Acclino, as, n. to lean, or bend forward  
 Acclivis, e, *adj.* steep, ascending  
 Acclivus, a, um, *adj.* steep, rising  
 Acclivitas, atis, f. steepness, ascent  
 Accòla, æ, c. g. a near inhabitant  
 Accòlens, tis, *part.* bordering on  
 Accòlo, ère, ui, a. to dwell near  
 Accommodandus, a, um, *part.* to be accommodated  
 Accommodans, tis, *part.* fitting, adapting  
 Accommodatè, *adv.* aptly, suitably  
 Accommodatio, ònis, f. an accommodation, an applying  
 Accommodatus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* suited, designed for



accommodo, as, a, to accommodate, to suit, to fit  
 Accommodus, a, um, *adj.* suitable  
 Accredens, tis, *part.* believing  
 Accredo, ere, didi, itum, a, to believe, to give credit to  
 Accrementum, i, n. an increase  
 Accrescens, tis, *part.* increasing  
 Accresco, ere, evi, etum, n. to increase, to swell  
 Accretio, onis, *f.* an increase  
 Accubans, tis, *part.* lying, or sitting down, adjoining to  
 Accubatio, onis, *f.* a lying down  
 Accubitus, us, m. a sitting down  
 Accubo, are, ui, itum, n. to sit at table, to lie down  
 Accudo, ere, di, sum, a, to coin  
 Accumbens, tis, *part.* lying down  
 Accumbo, ere, ubui, itum, n. to lie, or sit down at meat  
 Accumulus, tis, *part.* heaping up  
 Accumulatio, onis, *f.* a heaping up  
 Accumulatisime, *adv. superl.* most abundantly, most liberally  
 Accumulator, oris, m. a heaper up  
 Accumulatus, a, um, *part.* heaped up  
 Accumulo, as, a, to accumulate  
 Accurate, *adv.* accurately, carefully, cautiously  
 Accuratus, a, um, *adj.* accurate, done with care  
 Accuratio, onis, *f.* carefulness  
 Accuro, as, a, to take care of, to provide for  
 Accurrcns, tis, *part.* running to  
 Accurro, ere, ri, sum, n. to run to, to flock together  
 Accurus, us, m. a concourse  
 Accusabilis, e, *adj.* blamable, bad  
 Accusandus, a, um, *part.* blamable  
 Accusans, tis, *part.* accusing, blaming  
 Accusatio, onis, *f.* an accusation  
 Accusativus, a, um, *adj.* accusative  
 Accusator, oris, m. an accuser, a plaintiff  
 Accusatoriè, *adv.* with the design of an accuser  
 Accusatorius, a, um, *adj.* accusatory [cuser  
 Accusatrix, icis, *f.* a female accuser  
 Accusatus, a, um, *part.* about to accuse  
 Accusatus, a, um, *part.* accused  
 Accuso, as, a, to accuse, to blame, or reprimand  
 Accedia, æ, *f.* sloth, negligence  
 Acceldama, *indecl.* a field of blood  
 Acer, eris, n. a maple-tree  
 Acer, acris, e, *adj.* sharp, sour, swift, active, mettlesome, bold  
 Aceratus, a, um, *adj.* mixed with chaff  
 Acerbens, tis, *part.* aggravating  
 Acerbè, *adv.* bitterly [verity  
 Acerbitas, atis, *f.* sharpness, severity  
 Acerbius, *adv. comp.* very bitterly, very severely  
 Acerbo, are, avi, atum, a, to aggravate, to heighten, to enrage  
 Acerbus, a, um, *adj.* bitter, sour, unripe, harsh  
 Acernus, a, um, *adj.* of maple  
 Acerosus, a, um, *adj.* full of chaff  
 Acerra, æ, *f.* a censer box  
 Acerrimè, *adv. superl.* very bitterly  
 Acerscemes, æ, m. a catamite  
 Acervalis, e, *adj.* heaped together  
 Acervatim, *adj.* by, or in heaps  
 Acervatio, onis, *f.* a heaping up  
 Acervatus, a, um, *part.* heaped up  
 Acervo, as, a, to heap, or pile up

Acervus, i, m. a heap, or hoard  
 Acescens, tis, *part.* turning sour  
 Acesco, ere, *incept.* to grow sour  
 Aceso, is, *f.* water sage  
 Acetabulum, i, n. a saucer, a cup, a box  
 Acetaria, orum, *pl. n.* a salad, mince  
 Acetum, i, n. vinegar  
 Achates, æ, m. agate, a ring  
 Achéron, tis, m. a river in hell, hell, the grave [ron  
 Achèronticus, a, um, *adj.* of Ache-  
 Achætæ, arum, *pl. f.* grasshoppers  
 Achillæum, i, n. a sort of sponge  
 Achilla, adis, *f.* a wild pear-tree  
 Achor, oris, m. the scald, a kind of scab on children's heads  
 Acidulus, a, um, *adj. dim.* somewhat sour  
 Acidus, a, um, *adj.* acid, sour  
 Acies, ei, *f.* an edge or point, the sight of the eye, an army, a battle, the field of battle  
 Acinaces, is, m. a scimitar, a sabre  
 Acinôsus, a, um, *adj.* full of kernels  
 Acinus, i, m. Acinum, i, n. Acfna, æ, *f.* a grape-stone, an ivy-berry  
 Acipenser, eris, m. a fish, a sturgeon  
 Acilis, idis, *f.* a short dart  
 Acme, es, *f.* the prime, the flower of age  
 Acônitum, i, n. wolfsbane, poison  
 Acor, oris, m. sourness, tartness  
 Acquiesco, ere, evi, etum, n. to rest, to lie down, to die, to acquiesce [rest  
 Acquiēturus, a, um, *part.* about to acquirendus, a, um, *part.* to be acquired, or obtained  
 Acquires, tis, *part.* getting  
 Acquiro, ere, sivi, situm, a, to acquire, to get  
 Acquisitio, onis, *f.* an acquisition, a getting  
 Acquisiturus, a, um, *part.* about to get  
 Acquisitus, a, um, *part.* gotten  
 Acridula, æ, *f.* a woodlark  
 Acrimonia, æ, *f.* acrimony, sharpness  
 Acrior, us, *adj. comp.* sharper  
 Acriter, acrius, acerrimè, *adv.* sharply, boldly, valiantly, stoutly, earnestly, warmly  
 Acritudo, onis, *f.* sharpness  
 Acroama, atis, n. an opera, play, or farce  
 Acroasis, is, *f.* an audience  
 Acrostichis, is, *f.* an acrostic  
 Acta, æ, *f.* a seashore, a strand  
 Acta, orum, *pl. n.* acts, exploits, chronicles  
 Actio, onis, *f.* action, an acting, an action, or suit  
 Actito, as, *freq.* to act, to plead  
 Activè, *adv.* actively, in an active sense  
 Activus, a, um, *adj.* active  
 Actor, oris, m. an actor, a manager, an agent  
 Actuarius, i, m. a clerk, a secretary, a notary [ble  
 Actuarius, a, um, *adj.* light, nimble  
 Actum, i, n. an act, an action  
 Actuôsè, *adv.* actively, earnestly  
 Actuosus, a, um, *adj.* active, busy  
 Acturus, a, um, *part.* about to act, or do  
 Actus, a, um, *part.* done, performed, carried on  
 Actus, us, m. an act, or deed, an act of a play

Actutum, *adv.* presently, forthwith  
 Aeuendus, a, um, *part.* to be sharpened [whetting  
 Acuens, tis, *part.* sharpening  
 Aculeatus, a, um, *adj.* having a prickle, or sharp point  
 Aculeus, i, m. a sting, a prickle  
 Acumen, inis, n. the point, or edge of a thing, a dart, cunning  
 Acuminatus, a, um, *part.* pointed  
 Acuo, ere, i, a, to sharpen, to whet, to excite, to provoke  
 Acus, eris, n. chaff  
 Acus, i, m. a long prickly sea fish  
 Acus, us, *f.* a needle, a bodkin  
 Acute, ius, issimè, *adv.* acutely, sharply, wittily  
 Acutus, a, um, *adj. dim.* somewhat sharp, or keen  
 Acutus, a, um, *adj.* ior, issimus, sharp, pointed, ingenious, scorching  
 Ad, *prep.* to, before, at, on, in comparison of, until, near, to, towards, in, against  
 Adactio, onis, *f.* force, constraint  
 Adactus, a, um, *part.* forced, driven [even  
 Adæquandus, a, um, *part.* made  
 Adæquatio, onis, *f.* a levelling  
 Adæquatus, a, um, *part.* levelled  
 Adæquè, *adv.* equally  
 Adæquo, as, a, to make equal  
 Adæratio, onis, *f.* an estimating in money  
 Adæstuo, as, n. to overflow  
 Adaggèro, as, a, to heap up, to  
 Adagium, i, n. a proverb [heap  
 Adalligatus, a, um, *part.* tied to  
 Adaligo, as, a, to tie close to  
 Adamantæus, a, um, *adj.* adamant  
 Adamantinus, a, um, *adj.* hard as adamant, of adamant  
 Adamas, antis, m. a stone, a diamond  
 Adamatus, a, um, *part.* beloved  
 Adambulo, as, a, to walk up to  
 Adamo, as, a, to love much, to love  
 Adapèrio, ire, ui, tum, a, to open, to uncover, to disclose  
 Adapertus, a, um, *part.* laid open  
 Adaptatus, a, um, *part.* fitted to  
 Adaqno, as, a, to water  
 Adactus, a, um, *part.* increased  
 Adaugo, us, m. an increase  
 Adugeo, ere, xi, ctum, a, to increase, to improve [creased  
 Adugesco, ere, *incept.* to be in-  
 Adbibo, ere, i, itum, a, to drink, to suck in, to admit  
 Adblandior, iri, *dep.* to speak fair, to flatter [added  
 Addendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Addens, tis, *part.* adding, joining  
 Addenseo, ere, ui, a, to thicken  
 Addenso, as, a, to thicken  
 Addens, tis, *part.* approving  
 Addico, ere, xi, ctum, a, to doom, to condemn, to sentence, to devote, to sell  
 Addictio, onis, *f.* a valuing  
 Addictus, a, um, *part.* addicted, given up, devoted, doomed, condemned  
 Addisco, ere, didici, a, to learn  
 Additamentum, i, n. an addition  
 Additio, onis, *f.* an addition [add  
 Additurus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Additus, a, um, *part.* added, joined  
 Addivino, as, a, to conjecture  
 Addo, ere, idi, itum, a, to add, to give, to put

Addormisco, *ĕre, n.* to sleep  
 Addubitatio, *ōnis, f.* doubt  
 Addubitatus, *a, um, part.* doubted  
 Addubitō, *as, a. and n.* to doubt  
 Adducens, *tis, part.* bringing to  
 Adduco, *ĕre, xi, ctum, a.* to bring,  
 to carry, to induce, to persuade  
 Adductē, *adv.* closely, nearly  
 Adductor, *ōris, m.* he that leads  
 Adducturus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to bring  
 Adductus, *a, um, part.* brought,  
 induced, prevailed on  
 Adēdo, *ĕre, or esse, ēdi, ēsum, or*  
*ĕstum, a.* to eat up, to consume  
 Ademptio, *ōnis, f.* a taking away,  
 a disfranchising  
 Adempturus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to take away  
 Ademptus, *a, um, part.* taken away  
 Adēo, *adv.* so, therefore, much  
 more, very much, indeed, inso-  
 much, that  
 Adeo, *ire, ivi, and ii, itum, n.* to  
 go, or come to, to set out, to  
 address, to undergo, to ap-  
 proach, to reach  
 Adeps, *ipis, m. and f.* fat, tallow  
 Adēptio, *ōnis, f.* a getting  
 Adēpturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 get  
 Adēptus, *a, um, part.* having got-  
 ten  
 Adequito, *as, a.* to ride up to  
 Adēsūrio, *ire, n.* to be hungry  
 Adēsus, *a, um, part.* eaten, con-  
 sumed, undermined, spent  
 Adēundus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 gone to [able  
 Adēxptendus, *a, um, part.* desir-  
 ing  
 Adhārens, *tis, part.* adhering  
 Adhāreo, *ĕre, si, sum, n.* to ad-  
 here, to stick, to keep close to  
 Adhāresco, *ĕre, same as Adhāreo*  
 Adhāsio, *ōnis, f.* adhesion, a join-  
 ing  
 Adhāsus, *ūs, m.* a sticking to  
 Adhālo, *as, a.* to breathe upon  
 Adhāmo, *as, a.* to fish with a hook  
 Adhibendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 used  
 Adhibeo, *ĕre, ui, itum, a.* to apply,  
 to set, to use, to admit, to call,  
 or send for  
 Adhibitus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 use  
 Adhibitus, *a, um, part.* used, ap-  
 plied  
 Adhinnio, *ire, īvi, itum, n.* to neigh  
 after  
 Adhorresco, *ĕre, n.* to be greatly  
 afraid  
 Adhortans, *tis, part.* exhorting  
 Adhortatio, *ōnis, f.* an exhortation  
 Adhortator, *ōris, m.* an encourager  
 Adhortatus, *a, um, part.* having  
 exhorted, exhorting  
 Adhortor, *āri, dep.* to encourage,  
 to exhort [sides  
 Adhuc, *adv.* hitherto, as yet, be-  
 Adhācens, *tis, part.* lying conti-  
 guous  
 Adjāceo, *ĕre, n.* to lie near, to  
 border upon  
 Adjectamentum, *i, n.* anything ad-  
 ded, an appendage  
 Adjectio, *ōnis, f.* an addition  
 Adjectivus, *a, um, adj.* adjective,  
 added to [add  
 Adjecturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Adjectus, *a, um, part.* added,  
 joined  
 Adiectus, *ūs, m.* an addition  
 Adiens, *euntis, part.* going to  
 Adigens, *tis, part.* driving, forcing

Adigo, *ĕre, ēgi, actum, a.* to drive,  
 to force  
 Adijciendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 added  
 Adijciens, *tis, part.* adding to  
 Adijcio, *ĕre, ēci, ectum, a.* to add,  
 to cast to, or on  
 Adimendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 taken away, hindered  
 Adimo, *ĕre, ēmi, emptum, a.* to  
 take away, to keep from  
 Adipatum, *i, n.* fat meat  
 Adipiscendus, *a, um, part.* to get  
 Adipiscor, *i, ādeptus, com.* to get,  
 to obtain, to arrive at [often  
 Adito, *āvi, ātum, a.* to approach  
 Aditurus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 go, or undergo  
 Aditus, *a, um, part.* gone to  
 Aditus, *ūs, m.* a way, means, access  
 Adjudicatus, *a, um, part.* adjudged  
 Adjudico, *as, a.* to adjudge, to  
 impute  
 Adjugo, *as, a.* to join together  
 Adjumentum, *i, n.* help, aid  
 Adjunctio, *ōnis, f.* a conjunction  
 Adjunctor, *ōris, m.* he who joins  
 Adjunctum, *i, n.* an adjunct, a  
 quality  
 Adjunctus, *a, um, part.* adjoined,  
 joined, yoked, annexed  
 Adjungendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 joined to  
 Adjungo, *ĕre, xi, ctum, a.* to join,  
 to annex, to add, to increase  
 Adjūrans, *tis, part.* swearing to  
 Adjuro, *as, a. and n.* to adjure, to  
 compel to swear [ing  
 Adjūtābilis, *e, adj.* assisting, help-  
 ing  
 Adjūtans, *tis, part.* assisting, help-  
 ing  
 Adjuto, *as, a.* to help, to succour  
 Adjutor, *ōris, m.* a helper, an  
 assistant  
 Adjūtōrium, *i, n.* help, succour  
 Adjūtrix, *icis, f.* she who helps  
 Adjūturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 help [helped  
 Adjūtus, *a, um, part.* assisted,  
 Adjūrandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 helped  
 Adjūrans, *tis, part.* helping  
 Adjūvo, *as, ūvi, ūtum, a.* to help,  
 to assist  
 Admensus, *a, um, part.* measured  
 Admētor, *iri, mensus, dep.* to  
 measure out, to retail [tant  
 Admīniculātor, *ōris, m.* an assis-  
 Admīniculātus, *a, um, part.* prop-  
 ped  
 Admīniculo, *as, a. and Admīni-*  
*cūlor, āri, dep.* to prop, to assist  
 Admīniculum, *i, n.* a prop, aid  
 Admīnistrandus, *a, um, part.* to  
 be managed, to be governed  
 Admīnistratio, *ōnis, f.* adminis-  
 tration, management  
 Admīnistrātor, *ōris, m.* an ad-  
 ministrator  
 Admīnistrāturus, *a, um, part.*  
 about to manage [aged  
 Admīnistrātus, *a, um, part.* man-  
 Admīnistro, *as, a.* to administer,  
 to manage, to govern  
 Admīnistror, *āri, pass.* to be ad-  
 ministrated  
 Admirābilis, *e, adj.* admirable,  
 wonderful, astonishing  
 Admirābilitas, *ātis, f.* wonder  
 Admirābiliter, *adv.* wonderfully  
 Admirandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 admired, wonderful  
 Admirans, *tis, part.* admiring  
 Admiratio, *ōnis, f.* admiration  
 wonder

Admirātor, *ōris, m.* an admirer  
 Admiror, *āri, dep.* to admire, to  
 wonder at [mixed  
 Admiscendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Admiscens, *tis, part.* mixing,  
 joining  
 Admisceo, *ĕre, ui, mistum, and*  
*mixtum, a.* to mix, to meddle  
 with [cess  
 Admissio, *ōnis, f.* admission, ac-  
 Admissum, *i, n.* a crime, an offence  
 Admissura, *æ, f.* coition, the act  
 of engendering [admit  
 Admissurus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Admissus, *a, um, part.* admitted,  
 committed [mixing  
 Admistio, or Admixtio, *ōnis, f.*  
 Admistus, or Admixtus, *a, um,*  
*part.* mixed, mingled  
 Admittendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 admitted  
 Admittens, *tis, part.* admitting  
 Admitto, *ĕre, misi, missum, a.* to  
 admit, to put, to spur on, to  
 apply [rule  
 Admōdēor, *āri, dep.* to govern, to  
 Admōdestus, *a, um, adj.* very  
 modest  
 Admōdūlor, *āri, dep.* to sing, or  
 play to  
 Admōdum, *adv.* very, very much,  
 yes, truly  
 Admōllor, *iri, dep.* to heap up  
 Admōnefacio, *ĕre, a.* to admonish  
 Admōnendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 admonished  
 Admōnens, *tis, part.* admonishing  
 Admōneo, *ĕre, ui, itum, a.* to ad-  
 monish, to advise, to warn, to  
 inform [advise  
 Admōnitio, *ōnis, f.* admonition,  
 Admōnitor, *ōris, m.* a monitor  
 Admōnitum, *i, n. and Admōnitus,*  
*ūs, m.* admonition, advice  
 Admōniturus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to admonish  
 Admōnitus, *a, um, part.* admo-  
 nished  
 Admordeo, *ĕre, di, sum, a.* to  
 bite hard  
 Admorsus, *a, um, part.* bitten  
 Admōtio, *ōnis, f.* a moving  
 Admōturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 move  
 Admōtus, *a, um, part. and adj.*  
 applied, put, brought near  
 Admōtus, *ūs, m.* an applying  
 Admōvendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 brought, or moved to  
 Admōvens, *tis, part.* bringing to  
 Admōveo, *ĕre, ōvi, ōtum, a.* to  
 bring, or put to, to bring near,  
 to apply  
 Admurmuratio, *same as Murmu-*  
*ratio*  
 Admurmuro, *same as Murmuro*  
 Admūtulo, *same as Mutulo*  
 Adnans, *tis, part.* swimming  
 Adnascor, *same as Agnascor*  
 Adnāto, *as, a.* to swim to  
 Adnavigo, *same as Navigo*  
 Adnōpōs, *ōtis, m.* a great grand-  
 child's grandson  
 Adnisus, or Adnixus, *a, um, part.*  
 pushing, leaping on, attempting  
 Adnitens, *tis, part.* striving, eua-  
 tenting  
 Adnitor, *i, xus, dep.* same as An-  
 nitor  
 Adno, *as, a.* to swim to  
 Adnūbilo, *as, a.* to darken  
 Addūto, *as, a.* to nod to  
 Adnūtrio, *ire, a.* to nourish near  
 Adolendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 consumed

**Atōleo**, ēre, ūi, *and* ēvi, ultum, *a.*  
*and* *n.* to burn, to consume, to  
 perfume, to grow up, to increase  
**Adolescens**, tis, *c. g.* a young man,  
 or woman  
**Adolescentia**, æ, *f.* youth [girl  
**Adolescentūla**, æ, *f. dim.* a mere  
**Adolescentūlus**, i, *m. dim.*  
 a stripling [boy  
**Adolescentūrio**, ire, *n.* to play the  
**Adolesco**, ēre, ūi, *and* ēvi, *n.* to  
 grow up, to increase, to burn  
**Adopērio**, ire, ūi, tum, *a.* to cover  
 all over  
**Adopertē**, *adv.* secretly, in a  
 covert manner [closed  
**Adopertus**, a, um, *part.* covered,  
**Adoptans**, tis, *part.* adopting  
**Adoptātūti**, i, *m.* one adopted  
**Adoptātor**, ōris, *m.* an adopter  
**Adoptātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about  
 to adopt  
**Adoptātus**, a, um, *part.* adopted  
**Adoptio**, ōnis, *f.* adoption, a graft-  
 ing  
**Adopto**, as, *a.* to adopt, to assume,  
 to take, to name, to ingraft  
**Ador**, ōris, *and* ōris, *n.* fine wheat  
**Adorandus**, a, um, to be worship-  
**Adorans**, tis, *part.* adoring [ped  
**Adoratio**, ōnis, *f.* adoration, wor-  
 ship [adore  
**Adorātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to  
**Adorātus**, a, um, *part.* worshipped  
**Adorea**, æ, *f.* a gift of corn  
**Adoreum**, i, *n.* fine wheat  
**Adōreus**, a, um, *adj.* of fine wheat  
**Adōrior**, iris, or ēris, iri, ortus  
 sum, *dep.* to attack, to assault,  
 to accost, to attempt  
**Adornāte**, *adv.* in a finished or  
 elegant manner  
**Adornātus**, a, um, *part.* adorned  
**Adorno**, as, *a.* to adorn, to rig, to  
 equip  
**Adoro**, as, *a.* to worship, to honour,  
 to salute  
**Adorsus**, a, um, *part.* begun  
**Adortus**, a, um, *part.* attacking  
**Adrado**, ēre, āsi, āsum, *a.* to shave  
**Adrāsus**, a, um, *part.* shaven  
**Adrēpo**, ēre, psi, ptum, *a.* to creep  
 to, or into  
**Adscisco**, *same as* Ascisco  
**Adsitus**, a, um, *part.* planted near,  
 or by  
**Adsum**, es, fui, esse, futūrus, *n.*  
 to be present, or at hand, to be,  
 to come, to defend  
**Advectio**, ōnis, *f.* a carrying to  
**Advectitius**, a, um, *adj.* foreign  
**Advecto**, as, *a.* to carry often to  
**Advectūrus**, a, um, *part.* about  
 to carry [brought  
**Advectus**, a, um, *part.* carried to  
**Advēho**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to carry,  
 to bring, to convey  
**Advēlo**, as, *a.* to veil, to cover  
**Advēna**, æ, *c. g.* a stranger, a  
 foreigner  
**Advēnor**, āri, *dep.* to worship,  
 to adore  
**Advēniens**, tis, *part.* coming to  
**Advēnio**, ire, vēni, ventum, *n.* to  
 come to, to arrive, to happen  
**Advēntans**, tis, *part.* approaching  
**Advēntitius**, a, um, *adj.* adventi-  
 tious, extraordinary, foreign  
**Advēnto**, as, *n.* to approach, to  
 come  
**Advētor**, ōris, *m.* a guest  
**Advēnturus**, a, um, *part.* about to  
 come  
**Advēntus**, ūs, *m.* a coming, an ap-  
 proach, an arrival; **ADVENT**

**Adverbium**, i, *n.* an adverb  
**Adverbō**, as, *a.* to beat much  
**Adversans**, tis, *part.* thwarting  
**Adversārius**, a, um, *adj.* opposite  
**Adversārius**, i, *m.* an adversary,  
 an enemy  
**Adversāria**, ōrum, *pl. n.* a book  
 of notes  
**Adversātrix**, icis, *f.* a female op-  
 ponent [trariety  
**Adversitas**, ātis, *f.* adversity, con-  
**Adversor**, āri, *dep.* to oppose, to  
 withstand  
**Adversum**, i, *n.* adversity, misery  
**Adversum**, *prep.* against, opposite  
 to, towards  
**Adversus**, a, um, *part. and adj.*  
 opposite, over against, adverse,  
 unfortunate [Adversum  
**Adversus**, *prep. and adv.*, *same as*  
**Advertens**, tis, *part.* observing  
**Adverto**, ēre, ti, sum, *a.* to turn to,  
 to direct, to apply  
**Advespēro**, as, *n.* to grow late  
**Advigilo**, as, *same as* Vigilo  
**Adulandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
 flattered [soothing  
**Adulans**, tis, *part.* flattering,  
**Adulatio**, ōnis, *f.* adulation, flattery  
**Adulātor**, ōris, *m.* a flatterer  
**Adulātorius**, a, um, *adj.* fawning  
**Adulor**, āris, *dep.* to fawn, to  
 flatter  
**Adulter**, tēri, *m.* an adulterer  
**Adulter**, a, um, *adj.* adulterous,  
 debauched  
**Adultera**, æ, *f.* an adulteress  
**Adulterātus**, a, um, *part.* de-  
 bauched  
**Adulterinus**, a, um, *part.* counter-  
 feit, false  
**Adulterium**, i, *n.* adultery  
**Adulterō**, as, *a.* to adulterate, to  
 mix, to corrupt  
**Adultus**, a, um, *part.* adult,  
 grown up  
**Adumbrātim**, *adv.* obscurely  
**Adumbratio**, ōnis, *f.* a sketch, or  
 shadowing of a thing  
**Adumbrātus**, a, um, *part.* sha-  
 dowd, feigned  
**Adumbro**, as, *a.* to shadow out, to  
 shade from heat  
**Adunatio**, ōnis, *f.* a making into  
 one, an uniting [united  
**Adunātus**, a, um, *part.* joined,  
**Aduncitas**, ātis, *f.* hookedness,  
 crookedness  
**Aduncus**, a, um, *adj.* crooked  
**Aduno**, āvi, ātum, *a.* to unite  
**Advocatio**, ōnis, *f.* the office of an  
 advocate, a plea, a defence  
**Advocatus**, i, *m.* an advocate  
**Advoco**, as, *a.* to call or send for,  
 to call, to summon  
**Advolans**, tis, *part.* flying to  
**Advolātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about  
 to fly  
**Advolātus**, ūs, *m.* a flying to  
**Advolo**, as, *n.* to fly to, to fly, to  
 spring out  
**Advolvens**, tis, *part.* rolling to  
**Advolve**, ēre, vi, ūtum, *a.* to roll  
 to, to raise [prostrate  
**Advolūtus**, a, um, *part.* rolled,  
**Advrens**, tis, *part.* burning, very  
 hot  
**Advurgens**, tis, *part.* pursuing  
**Advūro**, ēre, ssi, stum, *a.* to burn,  
 to search, to pinch  
**Advusque**, *prep.* even to  
**Advustio**, ōnis, *f.* a burning, &c.  
**Advustus**, a, um, *part.* burnt, in-  
 flamed, consumed, parched

**Adytum**, i, *n.* a secret cell, a re-  
 cess, the most sacred place of  
 a temple  
**Ædēpol**, *same as* Edepol  
**Ædes**, or **Ædis**, is, *f.* a house, a  
 temple, a chapel  
**Ædicūla**, æ, *f.* a little house, a cell  
**Ædificandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
 built  
**Ædificans**, tis, *part.* building  
**Ædificatio**, ōnis, *f.* a building  
**Ædificator**, ōris, *m.* a builder  
**Ædificātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about  
 to build  
**Ædificatus**, a, um, *part.* built  
**Ædificium**, i, *n.* a building, a  
 house  
**Ædifico**, as, *a.* to build, to erect  
**Ædilis**, is, *m.* an edile, a surveyor  
**Ædilitas**, ātis, *f.* the office of edile  
**Ædilitius**, a, um, *adj.* of an edile  
**Æditimus**, *and* **Ædituus**, i, *m.* an  
 overseer, a churchwarden  
**Ædon**, ōnis, *f.* a nightingale  
**Æger**, gra, grum, *adj.* sick, weak,  
 faint, lame, difficult  
**Ægis**, idis, or idos, *f.* a shield  
**Ægisonus**, a, um, *adj.* sounding  
 with the ægis, or shield  
**Ægrē**, ius, erime, *adv.* hardly,  
 with much difficulty  
**Ægrecens**, tis, *part.* being sick  
**Ægresco**, ēre, *incept.* to be sick,  
 or bad  
**Ægrimonia**, æ, *f.* grief, sorrow  
**Ægritudo**, inis, *f.* sickness, sorrow  
**Ægrōtatio**, ōnis, *f.* sickness  
**Ægrōto**, as, *n.* to be sick  
**Ægrōtus**, a, um, *adj.* sick, ill, bad  
**Æmula**, æ, *f.* a female rival  
**Æmulandus**, a, um, *part.* fit to  
 be imitated  
**Æmulans**, tis, *part.* emulating  
**Æmulatio**, ōnis, *f.* emulation, imi-  
 tation, hatred  
**Æmulator**, ōris, *m.* a rival  
**Æmulor**, āri, *dep.* to rival, to en-  
 deavour to excel, to imitate  
**Æmulus**, i, *m.* a rival, a com-  
 petitor [rivalling  
**Æmulus**, a, um, *adj.* emulous,  
**Æneātor**, ōris, *m.* a trumpeter  
**Æneus**, a, um, *adj.* brazen  
**Ænigma**, ātis, *n.* a riddle  
**Æquābilis**, e, *adj.* equal, alike  
**Æquābilitas**, ātis, *f.* equality  
**Æquābiliter**, *adv.* equally, evenly  
**Æquævus**, a, um, *adj.* of the same  
 age [age  
**Æquālis**, e, *adj.* equal, of the same  
**Æquāllitas**, ātis, *f.* equality  
**Æquālliter**, *adv.* equally, evenly  
**Æquandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
 equalled  
**Æquānimitas**, ātis, *f.* evenness of  
 temper, patience  
**Æquānimiter**, *adv.* patiently  
**Æquans**, tis, *part.* equalling  
**Æquatio**, ōnis, *f.* an equation, a  
 making, or laying even  
**Æquātor**, ōris, *m.* the equator, or  
 equinoctial line [equal  
**Æquātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to  
**Æquātus**, a, um, *part.* made equal  
**Æquē**, *adv.* equally, as well, so  
**Æquidistans**, tis, *adj.* equidistant,  
 parallel  
**Æquīlbris**, e, *adj.* of equal weight  
**Æquīlbritas**, ātis, *f.* equality of  
 weight  
**Æquilibrium**, i, *n.* an even poise  
**Æquinoctialis**, e, *adj.* equinoctial  
**Æquinoctium**, i, *n.* the equinox  
**Æquipābilis**, e, *adj.* to be equal-  
 led



Æquipārans, *tis*, *part.* equalling  
 Æquipāro, *āre*, *a.* to equal, to vie with, to match [weight]  
 Æqupondium, *i*, *n.* the same  
 Æquitas, *ātis*, *f.* equity, justice  
 Æquivocus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* equivocal, doubtful, of doubtful meaning  
 Æquo, *as*, *a.* to equal, to level, to divide equally  
 Æquor, *ōris*, *n.* the sea, any level, or plain  
 Æquoreus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the sea, bordering on the sea  
 Æquum, *i*, *n.* equity, justice  
 Æquus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* equal, like, level, even, just  
 Aer, *is*, *m.* in *acc.* æera, the air, or atmosphere  
 Era, *æ*, *f.* a period of time  
 Erāmentum, *i*, *n.* brass, or copper ware [forge]  
 Erāria, *æ*, *f.* a copper-mine, a  
 Erārium, *i*, *n.* a treasury  
 Erārius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to brass, or copper; or to a treasury  
 Erātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of brass  
 Ereus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of brass  
 Ærius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* airy, lofty, high  
 Erifer, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing brass  
 Erifōdina, *æ*, *f.* a brass-mine  
 Erīpes, *pēdis*, *c. g.* swift, brazen-footed  
 Erisōnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sounding like brass  
 Ero, *ōnis*, *m.* a mat to lie on, a twig-basket  
 Erōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of brass  
 Erūginōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* rusty  
 Erūgo, *Inis*, *f.* rust, mildew, a blight, poison, slander  
 Erumna, *æ*, *f.* sorrow, affliction  
 Erumnābilis, *e*, *adj.* wretched  
 Erumnōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wretched, calamitous, miserable  
 Es, *eris*, *n.* brass, copper, iron, gold  
 Æstas, *ātis*, *f.* summer, a year, the air  
 Æstifer, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sultry, hot  
 Æstimābilis, *e*, *adj.* estimable  
 Æstimandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be esteemed [judge]  
 Æstimans, *tis*, *part.* esteeming, supposing  
 Æstimatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a value, a price, a reward  
 Æstimator, *ōris*, *m.* a valuer, a  
 Æstimātūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to esteem  
 Æstimātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* esteemed, valued, rated  
 Æstimo, *as*, *a.* to esteem, to regard, to value, to settle  
 Æstiva, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* summer quarters, a country house  
 Æstive, *adv.* as in summer  
 Æstivo, *as*, *n.* to live, or spend the summer [summer]  
 Æstivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to  
 Æstuanus, *tis*, *part.* boiling, scorching, sultry  
 Æstuarium, *i*, *n.* a frith, a marsh  
 Æstuo, *as*, *n.* to boil, to boil over, or out, to be very hot  
 Æstuōse, *adv.* hotly  
 Æstuōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very hot, swelling  
 Æstus, *ūs*, *m.* heat, a hot steam, a raging sea, a tide, a storm,  
 Ætas, *ātis*, *f.* age, an age [fury]  
 Ætātūla, *æ*, *f.* youth, childhood  
 Æternitas, *ātis*, *f.* eternity  
 Æterno, *as*, *a.* to perpetuate

Æternum, *adv.* for ever, always  
 Æternus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* eternal, continual, perpetual  
 Æther, *ēris*, *m.* in *acc.* æthēra and æthērem, the pure air, the sky, or firmament, heaven  
 Æthēreus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ethereal, aerial, celestial, heavenly  
 Æthiops, *ōpis*, *m.* a black  
 Æthra, *æ*, *f.* the clear sky, the air  
 Æviternus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* eternal  
 Ævum, *i*, *n.* age, old age, lifetime, eternity  
 Afer, *fra*, *frum*, *adj.* of Africa  
 Affābilis, *e*, *adj.* affable, courteous  
 Affābilitas, *ātis*, *f.* affability, easiness  
 Affābiliter, *adv.* courteously  
 Affābrē, *adv.* curiously, ingeniously [fable]  
 Affābulatio, *ōnis*, *f.* the moral of a fable  
 Affāris, *or* affare, affātus, affāri, *from* affor, to speak to, to address  
 Affātum, *adv.* abundantly, enough  
 Affātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* speaking to, addressing  
 Affātus, *ūs*, *m.* talk, discourse  
 Affectandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be affected [studying]  
 Affectans, *tis*, *part.* affecting, affecting, *adv.* with affectation  
 Affectatio, *ōnis*, *f.* affectation, love  
 Affectator, *ōris*, *m.* an aspirer to, an affected person [desired]  
 Affectatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* affected, affected, *ōnis*, *f.* affection, love, a natural disposition  
 Affecto, *as*, *a.* to affect, to desire, to aim at, to attempt  
 Affector, *ātus* *sum*, *ārī*, *dep.* to strive earnestly after a thing  
 Affectus, *a*, *um*, *part.* affected, disposed, endured  
 Affectus, *ūs*, *m.* an affection, a disposition, sickness [brought]  
 Affērendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Affērens, *tis*, *part.* bringing  
 Affēro, afferre, attūli, allātum, *a.* to bring, to bring word, to allege, to reply  
 Afficiendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be affected, or punished  
 Afficio, *ēre*, *ēci*, *ectum*, *a.* to affect, to move, to influence  
 Affictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* feigned, formed  
 Affigo, *ēre*, *xi*, *xum*, *a.* to fasten, to fix, to imprint  
 Affingens, *tis*, *part.* forming  
 Affingo, *ēre*, *xi*, *ictum*, *a.* to form, or fashion, to feign  
 Affinis, *e*, *adj.* adjacent, near, related by marriage [tion]  
 Affinis, *is*, *c. g.* a cousin, a relation  
 Affinitas, *ātis*, *f.* affinity  
 Affirmāte, *adv.* solemnly, assuredly  
 Affirmatio, *ōnis*, *f.* an affirmation  
 Affirmatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* affirmed  
 Affirmo, *as*, *a.* to affirm, to confirm  
 Affixus, *a*, *um*, *part.* fixed, fastened to, placed  
 Affians, *tis*, *part.* breathing, or blowing upon  
 Afflatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* blown upon, blown, blasted  
 Afflatus, *ūs*, *m.* a blast, a gale, a vapor, a steam  
 Affleo, *ēre*, *ēvi*, *ētum*, *n.* to weep  
 Afflictatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a throwing down, affliction, sorrow  
 Afflictio, *ōnis*, *f.* affliction, distress  
 Afflicto, *as*, *a.* to afflict, vex, toss  
 Afflictor, *ōris*, *m.* a tormentor, a disturber

Afflictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* afflicted, distressed, thrown down  
 Afflictus, *ūs*, *m.* trouble  
 Affligo, *ēre*, *xi*, *ctum*, *a.* to afflict, to grieve, to dash down  
 Afflo, *as*, *a.* to blow, or breathe upon  
 Affluens, *tis*, *part.* flowing, abounding, rich, plentiful  
 Affluentia, *æ*, *f.* abundance  
 Affluentius, *adv. comp.* more abundantly  
 Affluo, *ēre*, *xi*, *xum*, *n.* to flow upon, or in, to flock together, or in, to abound  
 Affodio, *ēre*, *ōdi*, *ossam*, *a.* to dig up, or into  
 Affor. Consult Affaris  
 Affōre, to be present, to come  
 Afformido, *as*, *n.* to be afraid  
 Affrango, *ēre*, *ēgi*, *actum*, *a.* to break [roar]  
 Afrēmo, *ēre*, *n.* to murmur, to  
 Africo, *as*, *ui*, *a.* to rub against  
 Africtus, *ūs*, *m.* a rubbing upon  
 Affrio, *as*, *a.* to crumble, to grate  
 Affulgeo, *ēre*, *si*, *sum*, *n.* to shine, to smile upon, to favour  
 Affundo, *ēre*, *ūdī*, *sum*, *a.* to pour upon  
 Affūturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to come, or be present  
 Afōris, *adv.* from without  
 Africanus, *adj.* brought out of Africa  
 Africus, *i*, *m.* the south-west wind  
 Africus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* African  
 Agāsō, *ōnis*, *m.* a groom  
 Age, *pl. agite*, *imp.* come on, used as an interjection  
 Aggēdum, *adv.* come on, well  
 Agellus, *i*, *m.* a little field  
 Agēma, *ātis*, *n.* a battalion, a squadron  
 Agendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be done, or driven, that must be done  
 Agens, *tis*, *part.* doing, driving, talking  
 Agens, *tis*, *m.* an agent, a doer  
 Ager, *gri*, *m.* a field, land, ground  
 Agēsīs, *adv.* go to, come on [at]  
 Aggēmo, *ēre*, *n.* to groan, to sigh  
 Agger, *eris*, *m.* a heap, a pile, a mound  
 Aggreratus, *a*, *um*, *part.* heaped up  
 Aggrerendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be banked up  
 Aggero, *as*, *a.* to heap, to lay on heaps, to aggravate, to increase  
 Aggēro, *ēre*, *essi*, *estum*, *a.* to lay on a heap, to bring, or carry  
 Aggestio, *ōnis*, *f.* a heaping up  
 Aggestus, *a*, *um*, *part.* heaped up  
 Aggestus, *ūs*, *m.* a heap, a mount, a pile of earth  
 Agglōmēro, *as*, *a.* to wind up, to gather into a body  
 Agglūtīnandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be associated, or joined  
 Agglūtīno, *as*, *a.* to glue, to solder, to associate  
 Aggrāvans, *tis*, *part.* aggravating, heightening  
 Aggrāvātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* aggravated  
 Aggrāvescens, *tis*, *part.* growing worse, or more troublesome  
 Aggrāvesco, *ēre*, *incept.* to grow worse [increase]  
 Aggrāvō, *as*, *a.* to aggravate, to  
 Aggrēdiendus, *part.* to be attempted [attacking]  
 Aggrēdiens, *tis*, *part.* going to  
 Aggrēdiōr, *i*, *essus*, *dep.* to go unto, to accost, to attempt



Aggrēgo, as, *a.* to assemble, to get together  
 Aggressor, ōnis, *f.* an attack  
 Aggressor, ōris, *m.* an aggressor  
 Aggressūrus, a, um, *part.* about to attack  
 Aggressus, a, um, *part.* attacking, venturing  
 Agilis, *e.* *adj.* active, swift  
 Agilitas, ātis, *f.* agility, swiftness  
 Agiliter, *adv.* nimbly, quickly  
 Agitābilis, *e.* *adj.* moveable  
 Agitandus, a, um, *part.* to be agitated, to be moved  
 Agitans, tis, *part.* moving, revolving  
 Agitatio, onis, *f.* motion, exercise  
 Agitator, ōris, *m.* a driver  
 Agitatus, a, um, *part.* agitated, tossed, shaken, moved, harassed, employed, debated  
 Agite, *same as* Age  
 Agito, as, *a.* to agitate, to debate, to revolve, to consider  
 Agmen, inis, *n.* an army, a troop, a company, a crowd, a herd, a flock, a swarm  
 Agna, *æ, f.* an ewe-lamb  
 Agnascor i, natus, *dep.* to grow upon, or to, to be born after a father's will is made, to be related by the father's side  
 Agnatio, ōnis, *f.* kindred by the father's side, a growing to  
 Agnati, ōrum, *pl. m.* relations by the father's side  
 Agnatus, a, um, *part.* growing upon, or to, grown up  
 Agnellus, *i.* *m. dim.* a lambkin  
 Agnus, a, um, *adj.* of a lamb  
 Agnitio, ōnis, *f.* an acknowledgment  
 Agnitor, oris, *m.* one who knows, understands [ledge]  
 Agnitus, a, um, *part.* acknowledged  
 Agnōmen, inis, *n.* a surname, a title  
 Agnōmentum, *i.* *n.* a nickname  
 Agnomino, as, *a.* to nickname  
 Agnoscendus, a, um, *part.* to be owed [ledge]  
 Agnoscens, tis, *part.* acknowledging  
 Agnosco, ēre, ōvi, itum, *a.* to own, to acknowledge  
 Agnus, *i.* *m.* a lamb  
 Ago, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to act, to do, to perform, to transact  
 Agon, ōnis, *m.* a contest, a match, a place for contest, a prize  
 Agōnista, *æ, m.* a wrestler  
 Agōranōmus, *i.* *m.* a clerk of the market  
 Agrārius, a, um, *adj.* agrarian, pertaining to fields  
 Agrestis, *e.* *adj.* belonging to fields, or the country [trymen]  
 Agrestes, ium, *pl. m.* rustics, coun-  
 Agricolā, *æ, m. and f.* a husbandman  
 Agricolāris, *e.* *adj.* of husbandry  
 Agricultor, ōris, *m.* a husbandman  
 Agricultūra, *æ, f.* husbandry, tillage  
 Agripēta, *æ, m.* a claimer in the division of lands  
 Agrium, *i.* *n.* a sort of nitre  
 Ah! *interj.* ah! oh! alas!  
 Aha, *interj.* away, fie! no, oh!  
 Ah, ah, *interj.* oh  
 Ahēneus, a, um, *adj.* brazen  
 Ahēnipes, ēdis, *adj.* brazen-footed  
 Ahēnum, *i.* *n.* a brass pot, a caldron, a kettle  
 Ahēnus, a, um, *adj.* brazen, made of copper

Ai, *imperat.* from aio, say thou  
 Ain, *for* aisne? say you so?  
 Aio, ais, ait, aiunt, *v. def. in imperf.* aiebam, as, at, amus, atis, ant; *in perf. only,* aisti, aistis; *in imperat. mood,* ai; *in optat.* aias, aiat, aiamus, aiant; *part.* aiens, to say, to affirm, to testify  
 Ala, *æ, f.* a wing, a feather, a wing of an army  
 Alabaster, *i.* *m.* alabaster, an ointment box  
 Alacer, *m. cris, f. cre, and* alācris, *e.* *adj.* merry, cheerful, spirited, courageous, fierce  
 Alācrior, us, *adj. comp.* more ready  
 Alācritas, atis, *f.* alacrity, eagerness, readiness, cheerfulness  
 Alācritēr, *adv.* readily, cheerfully  
 Alāpa, *æ, f.* a slap on the face, a cuff  
 Alāris, *e.* *adj.* belonging to a wing  
 Alātus, a, um, *adj.* winged, swift  
 Alāuda, *æ, f.* a lark  
 Albārium, *i.* *n.* a whitewashing  
 Albārius, a, um, *adj.* of white mortar  
 Albātus, a, um, *part.* made white, clothed in white  
 Albēdo, inis, *f.* whiteness  
 Albens, tis, *part.* whitening, whitish  
 Albeo, es, ui, *n.* to be white, to grow white  
 Albescens, tis, *part.* growing white  
 Albescō, ēre, *incept.* to grow white, or bright  
 Albico, as, *n. same as* Albescō  
 Albidus, a, um, *adj.* whitish  
 Albor, ōris, *m.* whiteness, fairness  
 Albūcum, *i.* *n.* a white diaffodil  
 Albūgo, inis, *f.* a white spot in the eye, the white of an egg  
 Albūlus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat white  
 Album, *i.* *n.* a white table, a muster-roll, a list of names, a register  
 Alburnum, *i.* *n.* a sap of trees  
 Albus, a, um, *adj.* white, hoary, pale, wan, fortunate  
 Alcaicus, a, um, *adj.* alcaic  
 Alcēdo, inis, *f.* a kingfisher  
 Alcēdōnia, ōrum, *pl. n.* happy times, a calm season  
 Alchymista, *æ, m.* an alchemist  
 Alea, *æ, f.* a die, dice, hazard, chance, fortune, gaming  
 Alearius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to the game of chance  
 Aleator, ōris, *m.* a dice-player, a gamester  
 Alēatōrius, a, um, *adj.* of dice  
 Alec, *same as* Halec [still  
 Alembicum, *i.* *n.* an alembic, a  
 Alendus, *part.* to be nourished, or fed  
 Aleo, ōnis, *m. same as* Aleator  
 Ales, Itis, *adj.* winged, swift, light  
 Ales, Itis, *c. g.* any large fowl, or bird  
 Alex, ēcis, *f.* a pickle made of fish  
 Alexipharmācon, *i.* *n.* an antidote  
 Alga, *æ, f.* sea-weed [vere  
 Algens, tis, *part.* cold, chill, so-  
 Algensis, *e.* *adj.* of sea-weed  
 Algeo, ēre, si, *n.* to be cold, to shake, to catch cold  
 Algidus, a, um, *adj.* chill with cold, cold  
 Algor, ōris, *m.* cold, chillness  
 Algōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of sea-weed  
 Alia, *adv.* some other way

Āliās, *adv.* at another time, in another manner, after another fashion  
 Ālibi, *adv.* elsewhere, in another place, with another person  
 Ālica, *æ, f.* wheat, flummery, hasty-pudding [corn  
 Ālcastrum, *i.* *n.* a kind of bread-  
 Ālicūbi, *adv.* somewhere, anywhere, in some place, in any place  
 Ālicūla, *æ, f.* a child's coat  
 Ālicundē, *adv.* from some place, from somebody [alienated  
 Āliēnandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Āliēnatio, ōnis, *f.* an alienation, a making over to another, an aversion [ate  
 Āliēnātūrus, *part.* about to alien-  
 Āliēnātus, a, um, *part.* alienated, parted, bereaved of, revolted  
 Āliēnigēna, *æ, c. g.* a foreigner, a stranger  
 Āliēnigēnus, a, um, *adj.* foreign  
 Āliēno, as, *a.* to alienate, to sell, to part with, to estrange  
 Āliēnus, a, um, *adj.* another man's, of another country, foreign, contrary, different, absurd  
 Ālifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* winged  
 Āliger, ēra, ērum, *adj.* winged  
 Ālimentārius, a, um, *adj.* nutritive  
 Ālimentum, *i.* *n.* nourishment, food [nance  
 Ālimōnia, *æ, f.* alimony, mainte-  
 Āliō, *adv.* to another place, or thing  
 Āliōqui, Āliōquin, *cony.* otherwise  
 Āliorsūm, *adv.* elsewhere, to another purpose [nimble  
 Ālipes, ēdis, *adj.* swift of foot,  
 Āliptes, *æ, m.* the person who had charge of the wrestlers and anointed them before exercise  
 Āliquā, *adv.* by some place, or means  
 Āliquandū, *adv.* a good while, some time, a little while  
 Āliquandō, *adv.* sometimes, at length, once, formerly  
 Āliquantillam, *adv.* a very little  
 Āliquantisper, *adv.* a little while  
 Āliquantō, *adv.* somewhat, a little  
 Āliquantūlum, *adj.* some part: (*adv.*) ever so little  
 Āliquantum, *adv.* a little, in some measure [some  
 Āliquantus, a, um, *adj.* a little,  
 Āliquantēns, *adv.* somewhat  
 Āliquid, *s.* something, somewhat, a great matter of some note  
 Āliquis, āliqua, āliquod or āliquid, *pron.* some, somebody, some certain person, something, of some note  
 Āliquispiam, āliquāpiam, āliquod-  
 piam, or āliquidpiam, and  
 Āliquisquam, āliquāquam, āliquid-  
 quam, *pron.* any, somebody  
 Āliquō, *adv.* some whither, to some place, any whither  
 Āliquot, *pl. indec. adj.* some, a few  
 Āliquōtiēs, *adv.* sometimes, divers times, several times [other  
 Āliquōversum, *adv.* one way, or  
 Ālter, *adv.* otherwise, after another manner, else [kept  
 Ālitus, a, um, *part.* nourished,  
 Āliubi, *adv.* in other places  
 Āliundē, *adv.* from another place, of, or from, some other person  
 Ālius, a, iud, *gen.* ālitus, *dat.* ālii, *adj.* another, other, different, contrary, changed  
 Āliusmōdi, *adv.* of another kind

Allābens, *tis*, *part.* sliding, slipping  
 Allabor, *ēris*, *psus*, *dep.* to slide, or sail by, to reach, to fall down  
 Allābōro, *as*, *a.* to labour hard, to add [*ing*]  
 Allapsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* sliding, fall-  
 Allapsus, *ūs*, *m.* a sliding, a falling upon  
 Allātrans, *tis*, *part.* barking at  
 Allātro, *as*, *a.* to bark at, to roar, to rail at [*bring*]  
 Allātūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will  
 Allātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* brought, told, reported  
 Allāudo, *as*, *a.* to commend highly  
 Allēctātio, *ōnis*, *f.* an enticing  
 Allēcto, *as*, *a.* to allure, to decoy  
 Allēctor, *ōris*, *m.* a wheedler  
 Allēctūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to choose [*chosen*]  
 Allēctus, *a*, *um*, *part.* allured, Allēgandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be alleged  
 Allēgans, *tis*, *part.* alleging  
 Allēgātio, *ōnis*, *f.* an allegation, a plea, an excuse  
 Allēgātus, *ūs*, *m.* same as Allēgātio  
 Allēgātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* sent  
 Allēgo, *as*, *a.* to allēge, to plead, to depute, to send  
 Allēgo, *ēre*, *ēgi*, *ectum*, *a.* to choose, to take  
 Allēgōria, *æ*, *f.* an allegory  
 Allēgoricus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* allegorical  
 Allēgoricus, *are*, *avi*, *atum*, to speak in allegories  
 Allēvamentum, *i*, *n.* ease, relief  
 Allēvandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be eased [*leasing*]  
 Allēvans, *tis*, *part.* raising up, Allēvātio, *ōnis*, *f.* an easing  
 Allēvātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* raised up, eased, comforted  
 Allēvo, *as*, *a.* to lift, or raise up, to ease, to lighten, to lessen, to relieve [*garlic*]  
 Allīātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tasting of  
 Allīcēfactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* wheedled  
 Allīcīendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be allured  
 Allīcio, *ēre*, *lexi*, and *licui*, *lectum*, *a.* to allure, attract [*against*]  
 Allīdo, *ēre*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to dash  
 Allīgātio, *ōnis*, *f.* alligation, a joining, a binding  
 Allīgator, *ōris*, *m.* a tier  
 Allīgātūra, *æ*, *f.* a bandage, a knot  
 Allīgātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* bound, tied  
 Allīgo, Adlīgo, *as*, *a.* to bind, to bind up, to tie, to fasten  
 Allīno, *ēre*, *ivi*, and *ēvi*, *itum*, *a.* to anoint, to rub, to taint  
 Allīsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* dashed against, crushed  
 Allīum, *i*, *n.* garlic  
 Allīcūtio, *ōnis*, *f.* a speaking to, an address  
 Allīcūtūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to speak to [*addressed*]  
 Allīquendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Allīquens, *tis*, *part.* speaking to  
 Allīquor, *i*, *n.* discourse, talk  
 Allīquor, *i*, *cūtus* *sum*, *dep.* to speak to, to address, to salute  
 Allībesco, *ēre*, *ui*, *itum*, *a.* to please  
 Allīcco, *ēre*, *xi*, *a.* to shine upon  
 Allūdēns, *tis* *part.* alluding, sport-  
 ing  
 Allūdo, Adlūdo, *ēre*, *si*, *sum*, *n.* to allude, to play with, or upon, to banter, to scoff  
 Allūcus, *tis*, *part.* washing

Alluo, *ēre*, *ui*, *a.* to wash, to flow near  
 Allūsio, *ōnis*, *f.* an allusion  
 Allūvies, *ēi*, *f.* a dirty stream, a land-flood  
 Allūvio, *ōnis*, *f.* an inundation  
 Almus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* kind, cherish-  
 ing, nourishing, holy, pure, fair  
 Alneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of alder  
 Alnus, *i*, *f.* an alder-tree, a boat  
 Alo, *ēre*, *ui*, *altum* and *ālitum*, *a.* to feed, to nourish, to bring up, to maintain, to support, to cherish  
 Aloē, *es*, *f.* aloes, a bitter drug  
 Alogus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* without reason  
 Alopecurus, *i*, *m.* tailed wheat, fox tail  
 Alpha, *indecl.* the first letter of the Greek alphabet, the first, or chief of any thing  
 Alphabētum, *i*, *n.* the alphabet  
 Alpinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the Alps  
 Alsiosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* cold by nature, subject to cold, chill  
 Altānus, *i*, *m.* an eastern, or high  
 Altāre, *is*, *n.* an altar [*wind*]  
 Altē, *adv.* on high, aloft, deeply, far  
 Alter, *ēra*, *ērūm*, *gen.* altērius, *dat.* altēri, *adj.* another, any other, the other, the other, the one, or former, the other, or later  
 Altercans, *tis*, *part.* contending  
 Altercātio, *ōnis*, *f.* contention, debate  
 Altercator, *ōris*, *m.* a wrangler  
 Alterco, *as*, *n.* to contend, to debate [*scold*]  
 Altercor, *āri*, *dep.* to debate, to Alternandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be altered or changed by turns  
 Alternans, *tis*, *part.* doing by turns, changing, varying  
 Alternātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* changed, alternate  
 Alternē, *adv.* by turns  
 Alternis, *by* turns  
 Alternō, *as*, *a.* to do by turns, or course, to alter, to change  
 Aternus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* alternate, by turns, in course, one after another  
 Altēruter, *tra*, *trum*, *adj.* one of the two, the one, or the other  
 Altēruterque, *trāque*, *trumque*, *adj.* one or the other, either  
 Altērūtrinque, *adv.* on both sides  
 Althæa, *æ*, *f.* marshmallows  
 Altīlis, *e*, *adj.* fed, fatted, crammed  
 Altīsōnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sounding from above, loud  
 Altīssimē, *adv.* *superl.* very high  
 Altītōnans, *tis*, *part.* thundering  
 Altītudo, *inis*, *f.* height, depth, loftiness [*soaring*]  
 Altīvōlans, *tis*, *part.* flying high  
 Altius, *adv.* *comp.* higher, deeper  
 Altiusculus, *adj.* somewhat higher  
 Altor, *ōris*, *m.* a nourisher, a feeder  
 Altrīnsēcūs, *adv.* on either side  
 Altrix, *icis*, *f.* a female nourisher, or maintainer  
 Altrix, *icis*, *adj.* nourishing  
 Altum, *i*, *n.* the main sea, the deep, heaven  
 Altus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* fed, maintained, high, lofty, branching, exalted  
 Alveāre, *is*, Alvear, *āris*, and Alveārium, *i*, *n.* a beehive  
 Alveātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fluted, chan-  
 celled

Alveolus, *i*, *m.* a wooden scoop, a tray, a tub  
 Alveum, *i*, *n.* and Alveus, *i*, *m.* a channel, a pipe, a hollow large vessel, a belly, bees, a chess-board  
 Alūmen, *inis*, *n.* alum  
 Alūminātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* impregnated with alum [*alum*]  
 Alūminōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of  
 Alūmna, *æ*, *f.* a nurse-child, a nurse  
 Alumno, *āre*, *ātum*, to nourish, to bring up, educate  
 Alūmnus, *i*, *m.* a foster-child, a foster-father, a pupil, a scholar  
 Alūta, *æ*, *f.* tanned leather, a leather shoe  
 Alvus, *i*, *f.* sometimes *m.* the belly, the paunch, the womb  
 Amābilis, *e*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* amiable, lovely  
 Amābillitas, *atis*, *f.* amiableness  
 Amābilitas, *adv.* amiably, lovingly  
 Amābilitio, *ōnis*, *f.* a removal  
 Amāndātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* sent away [*off*]  
 Amāndo, *as*, *a.* to send away, or Amāndus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be loved  
 Amans, *tis*, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* loving, fond [*heart*]  
 Amans, *tis*, *c. g.* a lover, a sweet-  
 Amānter, *adv.* *tiūs*, *comp.* tissīmē, friendly  
 Amānuensis, *is*, *m.* a secretary, a clerk  
 Amārācīnum, *i*, *n.* an ointment  
 Amārācīnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to, sweet marjoram  
 Amārācum, *i*, *n.* sweet marjoram  
 Amāranthus, *i*, *m.* everlasting flower  
 Amāre, *adv.* bitterly, spitefully  
 Amārior, *ius*, *adj.* *comp.* more bitter, or sour; issīmus.  
 Amārities, *ēi*, *f.* bitterness, grief  
 Amāritudo, *inis*, *f.* bitterness, sharpness  
 Amārulentus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very bitter, spiteful, malicious  
 Amārus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* bitter, saltish, spiteful, malicious  
 Amāsīus, *i*, *m.* a courter of women, a sweetheart  
 Amātio, *ōnis*, *f.* alliance  
 Amātor, *ōris*, *m.* a lover, a gallant  
 Amātorculus, *i*, *m.* a pitiful lover  
 Amātorie, *adv.* amorously, fondly  
 Amātorium, *i*, *n.* a love-potion  
 Amātorius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* amorous, procuring love  
 Amātrix, *icis*, *f.* a she-lover  
 Amātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* loved  
 Ambāge, *f. abl. sing.* ambāges, *pl.* and ambāgibus, and in no other cases, a turning, or winding, a shift, a prevarication, a tedious story, a dark mysterious saying  
 Ambēdo, *ēre*, *a.* to eat, or gnaw about, to eat up, to consume  
 Ambēsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* eaten about  
 Ambiens, *tis*, *part.* courting, soliciting, going about  
 Ambifarius, *a*, *um*, doubtful, that has two sides, of double meaning  
 Ambigens, *tis*, *part.* doubting, encompassing  
 Ambigo, *ēre*, without *preterp.* ar.d  
 Ambigo, *ēre*, without *preterp.* ar.d  
 Ambigē, *adv.* doubtfully, ob-  
 scurely

Ambiguitas, *ātis, f.* ambiguity, doubtfulness, uncertainty  
 Ambiguum, *i, n.* doubt, uncertainty  
 Ambiguus, *a, um, adj.* ambiguous, doubtful, taken several ways, uncertain  
 Ambio, *ire, ivi and ii, itum, a.* to court, to caress, to compliment, to solicit  
 Ambitio, *ōnis, f.* ambition, a desire of honour  
 Ambitiōse, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, sup. diligenter,* accurately, affected, fondly  
 Ambitiōsus, *a, um, adj.* ambitious, vain, glorious, fond  
 Ambitus, *a, um, part.* courted, entreated, addressed  
 Ambitus, *ūs, m.* a compass, a circuit, ambition  
 Ambo, *ae, o, adj. pl. both*  
 Ambo, *ōnis, f.* a pulpit [gods  
 Ambrōsia, *ae, f.* the food of the Ambrōsiacus, *a, um, adj.* delicious  
 Ambrōsius, *a, um, adj.* ambrosian, divine  
 Ambulāre, *arum, pl. f.* common harlots  
 Ambulācrum, *i, n.* a walk, a gallery [going  
 Ambulans, *tis, part.* walking  
 Ambulatio, *ōnis, f.* a walking  
 Ambulatiuncula, *ae, f.* a place to walk in  
 Ambulātor, *ōris, m.* a walker abroad, a vagabond  
 Ambulātorius, *a, um, adj.* moving up and down  
 Ambulatrix, *icis, f.* a gossip, a night-walker  
 Ambulo, *as, a.* to walk, to amble  
 Amburbium, *i, n.* a solemn procession round the city  
 Amburo, *ere, ssi, a.* to burn all about, to scorch  
 Ambustio, *ōnis, f.* a burning, a burn  
 Ambustus, *a, um, part.* burnt, blasted  
 Amellus, *i, m.* an herb, starwort  
 Amens, *tis, adj. tior, comp. tissimus, superl. foolish,* simple, mad  
 Amēntans, *tis, part.* hurling, driving  
 Amēntatus, *a, um, part.* fastened with straps  
 Amēnter, *adv. madly*  
 Amēntia, *ae, f.* madness, folly  
 Amēnto, *as, a.* to tie with a string, &c. to sling  
 Amentum, *i, n.* a thong, a strap to hold a sling  
 Ames, *itis, m.* a stake  
 Amēthystinātus, *a, um, adj.* clad in purple [thyst  
 Amēthystinus, *a, um, adj.* of amēthystus, *i, m.* an amethyst, a precious stone  
 Amica, *ae, f.* a sweetheart  
 Amicābilis, *e, adj.* amicable  
 Amicrē, *adv. in superl. cissimē,* friendly  
 Amicio, *ire, ui, ivi and ixi, etum, a.* to clothe, dress, cover  
 Amicelia, *ae, f.* friendship, alliance, sympathy [kind  
 Amico, *as, a.* to make propitious  
 Amictōrium, *i, n.* a linen veil  
 Amictus, *a, um, part.* clothed  
 Amictus, *ūs, m.* a garment, clothing, dress  
 Amicula, *ae, f. dim.* a courtesan  
 Amiculum, *i, n.* a short cloak, a coat, a mantle

Amiculus, *i, m.* a dear friend, a crony  
 Amicus, *a, um, adj. cior, comp. cissimus, superl. friendly,* kind, loving  
 Amicus, *i, m.* a friend, a favourer, a lover, a companion  
 Amissio, *ōnis, f.* a losing, a loss  
 Amissurus, *a, um, part.* about to lose [stroyed  
 Amissus, *a, um, part.* lost, desire  
 Amissus, *ūs, m.* a loss  
 Amita, *ae, f.* a father's sister  
 Amittendus, *a, um, part.* to be lost  
 Amitto, *ere, isi, issum, a.* to lose, to let go, to part with, to send away [pent  
 Ammōdētes, *ae, m.* a kind of ser-Ammoniācum, *i, m.* a gum so called  
 Ammoniācus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to ammonia  
 Amnesia, *ae, f.* act of oblivion  
 Amnicola, *ae, c. g.* dwelling by, or growing near, a river  
 Amniculus, *i, m. dim.* a rivulet  
 Amnigenus, *a, um, adj.* bred in a river  
 Amnis, *is, m. and f.* a river, a stream, flood, the sea  
 Amo, *as, a.* to love, to be in love, to delight in  
 Amoenē, *adv. nūs, comp. nissimē, superl. pleasantly,* delightfully  
 Amēntitas, *ātis, f.* pleasantness  
 Amēnus, *a, um, adj. nior, comp. nissimus, superl. pleasant,* sweet  
 Amolior, *iri, itus, dep.* to remove, to put away, to confute, to be removed  
 Amolitio, *ōnis, f.* a putting away  
 Amōrum, *i, m.* cinnamon, a sweet shrub  
 Amor, *ōris, m.* love, affection, lust  
 Amotio, *ōnis, f.* a putting away  
 Amotus, *a, um, part.* removed  
 Amovendus, *a, um, part.* to be removed  
 Amoveo, *ere, ōvi, ōtum, a.* to remove, to convey away, to steal  
 Amphibologia, *ae, f.* an ambiguity  
 Amphibrachys, *or us, m.* a foot, containing a long between two short syllables  
 Amphimacer, *and crus, cri, m.* a foot, containing a short between two long syllables  
 Amphimallus, *adj.* shagged on both sides  
 Amphitheātralis, *adj.* of, or belonging to, an amphitheatre  
 Amphitheātrum, *i, n.* an amphitheatre  
 Amphōra, *ae, f.* a firkin, a pot  
 Amphōralis, *e, adj.* holding an amphora  
 Ample, *adv. amply, largely*  
 Amplectendus, *a, um, part.* to be embraced  
 Amplectens, *tis, part.* embracing  
 Amplector, *i, xus, dep.* to embrace, to surround, to lay hold of  
 Amplexans, *tis, part.* embracing  
 Amplexator, *ōris, m.* an embracer  
 Amplexatus, *a, um, part.* embraced [plector  
 Amplexor, *ari, dep. same as Amplexus, a, um, part.* embracing  
 Amplexus, *ūs, m.* an embrace, a hug [judgment  
 Ampliatio, *ōnis, f.* an arrest of Ampliatus, *a, um, part.* enlarged  
 Amplificatio, *ōnis, f.* an amplifying, or enlarging

Amplificator, *ōris, m.* an enlarger  
 Amplificatus, *a, um, part.* to enlarge [ried  
 Amplificatus, *a, um, part.* amplified, as, *a.* to amplify, to enlarge [rich  
 Amplificus, *a, um, adj.* noble  
 Amplio, *as, a.* to amplify, to enlarge, to increase  
 Amplior, *us, adj.* comp. greater, larger, increased  
 Amplissimē, *adv. superl. very* amply, abundantly  
 Amplissimus, *a, um, adj. superl.* very great, very rich, very honorable  
 Ampliter, *adv. same as Ample*  
 Amplitudo, *inis, f.* greatness, largeness, extent, compass, dignity, honour  
 Amplius, *adv. comp. raore,* upwards of, longer, a longer time  
 Amplus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. ample, large,* spacious, noble [pitcher  
 Ampulla, *ae, f.* a cruet, a jug, a Ampullarius, *a, um, adj.* of bottles  
 Ampullarius, *i, m.* a bottle-maker  
 Ampullor, *ari, dep.* to swell, to use great swelling words  
 Ampütandus, *a, um, part.* to be cut off  
 Ampütans, *tis, part.* cutting off  
 Ampütatio, *ōnis, f.* a cutting off  
 Ampütaturus, *a, um, part.* about to cut off  
 Ampütatus, *a, um, part.* cut off, cut away  
 Ampüto, *as, a.* to cut, or chop off, to prune, lop [charm  
 Amuletum, *i, n.* an amulet, a Amurca, *ae, f.* lees of oil, scum  
 Amurcarius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to, the dregs of oil  
 Amüsium, *i, n.* a weathercock, a compass  
 Amussim, *adv. exactly*  
 Amussis, *is, f.* a carpenter's rule  
 Amussitatus, *a, um, adj.* nice, exact  
 Amüsus, *i, m.* one who hath no ear for music  
 Amygdala, *ae, f.* an almond-tree, an almond [monds  
 Amygdalinus, *a, um, adj.* of almond  
 Amygdalum, *i, n.* an almond  
 Amylum, *i, n.* frumenty, starch  
 Amystis, *idis, f.* a cup, a bowl  
 An, *adv.* whether? or, or else, either, if, or no  
 Anabathrum, *i, n.* a pulpit, a desk  
 Anacēphalæōsis, *is, f.* a repetition  
 Anadema, *ātis, n.* a woman's head-dress, a topknot  
 Anadiplosis, *is, f.* a figure in rhetoric, where the first word of the following sentence or verse is a repetition of the last word of the preceding verse or sentence  
 Anaglypha, *pl. n.* vessels chased  
 Anaglypta, *the same*  
 Anaglyphicus, *a, um, adj.* chased, embossed  
 Anagnosta, *or Anagnostes, ae, m.* a reader  
 Anagraphe, *es, f.* a commentary  
 Analecta, *ōrum, pl. n.* scraps of meat  
 Analectes, *same as Analecta, ae, m.* a waiter at table to pick up what is left  
 Anēctides, *um, f.* bolsters for stays [tion  
 Analogia, *ae, f.* analogy, propor-



**Ānālōgus, a, um, adj.** proportionable, alike, regular  
**Ānālīps, is, f.** an unfolding into proper parts  
**Ānālītīcus, a, um, adj.** analytic  
**Ānālītīca, ōrum, pl. n.** Aristotle's book for resolving of arguments  
**Ānāpēstus, i, m.** a foot of two short and one long syllable  
**Ānāpēstum, i, n.** an anapest  
**Ānarchia, æ, f.** anarchy, confusion  
**Anas, ātis, f.** a duck, or drake  
**Ānātārius, a, um, adj.** of ducks  
**Ānāthēma, ātis, n.** an anathema, a curse  
**Ānāthēma, ātis, n.** an offering to the gods  
**Ānātīcula, æ, f.** a duckling  
**Ānātīnus, a, um, adj.** of a duck  
**Ānātōme, es, and Ānātōmia, æ, f.** anatomy  
**Ānātōmīce, es, f.** the art of anatomy  
**Ānātōmīcus, i, m.** an anatomist  
**Ancala, æ, f.** the bend of the knee  
**Anceps, cīpītis, adj.** doubtful, uncertain, obscure, double  
**Anchōra, æ, f.** an anchor, a ship  
**Anchōralia, um, pl. n.** a cable  
**Anchōralis, æ, adj.** pertaining to an anchor  
**Ancile, is, n.** a kind of shield  
**Ancilis, e, adj.** made like bucklers  
**Ancilium, i, n.** same as Ancile  
**Ancilla, æ, f.** a maid-servant, a handmaid  
**Ancillans, tis, part.** waiting upon  
**Ancillāris, e, adj.** belonging to a maid-servant  
**Ancillor, āri, dep.** to wait, to  
**Ancillūla, æ, f. dim.** a waiting-maid  
**Ancon, ōnis, m.** the part of a rule where the perpendicular and basis meet, a corner, a cross beam, a foreland, cape, or promontory  
**Andābāta, æ, m.** a fighter hood  
**Andrōdāmas, ntis, m.** a precious stone  
**Andrōgŷnos, same as Andrōgŷnus, i, m.** an hermaphrodite  
**Ānēmōne, es, f.** a flower  
**Ānēthum, i, n.** anise, dill  
**Anfractus, a, um, adj.** rugged, broken  
**Anfractus, ūs, m. and Anfractum, i, n.** a turning, or winding of a way  
**Angēlica, æ, f.** an herb so called  
**Angēlicus, a, um, adj.** angelical  
**Angēlus, i, m.** an angel, a messenger  
**Angīna, æ, f.** the quinsy  
**Angīportum, i, n. and ūs, m.** a narrow way, or street, a lane  
**Ango, ēre, xi, ctum, a.** to strangle, to choke, to throttle, to vex  
**Angor, ōris, m.** anguish, sorrow  
**Anguīcōmus, a, um, adj.** having snake locks  
**Anguīcūlus, i, m. dim.** a little Anguifer, ēri, m. a constellation like a serpent  
**Anguīgēna, a, c. g.** gendered by a snake  
**Anguilla, æ, f.** an eel  
**Anguīmānus, i, m.** an elephant  
**Anguīneus, a, um, adj.** of a snake  
**Anguinum, i, n.** a bed, or knot of snakes  
**Anguīnus, a, um, adj.** of a snake  
**Anguīpēdes, pl. c. g.** snake-footed  
**Anguīpes, ēdis, adj.** snake-footed  
**Anguis, is, m. and f.** a snake, serpent

**Angūlāris, e, adj.** angular  
**Angūlātīm, adv.** by corners  
**Angūlātus, a, um, adj.** having corners  
**Angūlōsus, a, um, adj.** full of  
**Angūlus, i, m.** an angle, a corner  
**Angustandus, a, um, part.** to be straitened  
**Angustans, tis, part.** straitening  
**Angustātus, a, um, part.** made narrow  
**Angustē, adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl. narrowly, closely, straitly**  
**Angustia, ōrum, f.** straitness, narrowness, perplexity  
**Angustīa, arum, f.** straits, narrow  
**Angustīclāvius, i, m.** one of the equestrian order  
**Angustior, us, adj. comp. more narrow, or difficult**  
**Angustissimē, adv. superl. very straitly**  
**Angustissīmus, a, um, adj. very Angustius, adv. more narrowly, at a less distance, in less room**  
**Angusto, as, a.** to straiten, or restrain  
**Angustus, a, um, adj. narrow, strait, close, scanty, needy**  
**Ānhēlans, tis, part.** panting, puffing and blowing  
**Ānhēlatio, ōnis, f.** a shortness of breath  
**Ānhēlātus, a, um, part.** blown forth, breathed forth  
**Ānhēlātus, ūs, m.** the breath, a vapour  
**Ānhēltus, ūs, m.** a puffing, difficulty in breathing  
**Ānhelo, as, a.** to pant, to breathe short, or out  
**Ānhēlus, a, um, adj. short-winded**  
**Ānicētum, i, n.** anise-seed  
**Ānicūla, æ, f.** a mean old woman  
**Ānilis, e, adj.** like old wives, doting, simple  
**Ānilitas, f.** old age, dotage  
**Āniliter, adv.** dotingly, like an old woman  
**Ānīma, æ, f.** the soul, life, the breath, air, wind  
**Ānimābilis, e, adj.** giving life, &c.  
**Ānimāversio, ōnis, f.** animadversion, reproof, correction  
**Ānimāversor, ōris, m.** an animadverter, a reprover, an observer  
**Ānimāversūrus, a, um, part.** about to animadvert  
**Ānimāversus, a, um, part.** considered, taken notice of  
**Ānimāvertendus, a, um, part.** to be observed, to be punished  
**Ānimāvertens, tis, part.** observing  
**Ānimāverto, ēre, i, sum, a.** to observe, to perceive, to regard, to consider, to punish  
**Ānīmal, alis, n.** an animal, a living creature, a man  
**Ānīmālis, e, adj.** animal, living, relating to life  
**Ānīmāns, tis, part.** animating, putting life into  
**Ānīmāns, tis, f. or n., sometimes m., any thing that hath life**  
**Ānīmātor, ōnis, f.** animation  
**Ānīmātōr, ōris, m.** an encourager  
**Ānīmātus, a, um, part.** animated, living, encouraged  
**Ānīmātus, a, um, adj.** affected to, minded  
**Ānīmo, as, a.** to animate, to give  
**Ānīmōsē, adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl. courageously, boldly, bravely**

**Ānīmōsus, a, um, adj.** courageous, bold, brave, daring, hardy  
**Ānīmūla, æ, f.** the life, a poor little soul  
**Ānīmūlus, i, m.** a little soul, a  
**Ānīmus, i, m.** the mind, the soul, the heart, conscience, anger, courage, spirit, disposition, humour  
**Ānīsum, i, n.** anise-seed, an herb  
**Annālis, e. adj. of a year**  
**Annālis, is, m.** a year-book. An  
**nāles, pl. annals, histories of things done from year to year**  
**Annāvigo, as, a.** to sail to, or by  
**Anne? conj. inter. whether or no?**  
**Annectans, tis, part.** joining to  
**Annecto, ēre, xi, xum, a.** to annex, to join, knit  
**Annellus, i, m. dim.** a little ring  
**Annexus, a, um, part.** annexed, joined to  
**Annexus, ūs, m.** a joining to  
**Annīcūlus, a, um, adj. of one year's age, or growth**  
**Annīfer, a, um, adj.** bearing all the year  
**Annīsūrus, a, um, part.** that will  
**Annitens, tis, part.** earnestly, endeavouring  
**Annitor, i, xus, and sus, dep.** to lead unto, earnestly to endeavour  
**Annīversārius, a, um, adj.** anniversary, yearly  
**Annixus, a, um, part.** leaning to, endeavouring earnestly  
**Annōna, æ, f.** a year's increase from land, corn, a provision of corn, an allowance of victuals  
**Annōsus, a, um, adj.** aged  
**Annōtātio, ōnis, f.** an annotation  
**Annōtātiuncūla, æ, f.** a short note  
**Annōtātor, ōris, m.** one who writes annotations, an observer  
**Annōtātus, a, um, part.** noted, observed  
**Annōtātus, ūs, m.** a remark  
**Annōtinus, same as Annīculus**  
**Annōto, as, a.** to note, to set down, to remark, to observe  
**Anna, ōrum, n.** a yearly salary, &c.  
**Annuens, tis, part.** nodding, as  
**Annūlāris, e, adj.** having a ring  
**Annūlārius, a, um, adj.** like a ring  
**Annūlārius, i, m.** a ring-maker  
**Annūlus, i, m.** a ring, any thing like a ring, a seal  
**Annūmērandus, a, um, part.** to be numbered  
**Annūmērātus, a, um, part.** reckon  
**Annūmēro, as, a.** to number  
**Annunciatio, ōnis, f.** the annunciation, the delivery of a message  
**Annuncio, as, a.** to deliver a message, to tell  
**Annuo, ēre, a. and n.** to nod, to intimate by a nod, to hint, to affirm, to promise, to assent  
**Annus, i, m.** a year, time  
**Annuus, a, um, adj.** yearly, done every year  
**Ānōdŷna, ōrum, pl. n.** anodynes  
**Ānōmālia, æ, f.** irregularity, a departure from law  
**Ānōmālus, a, um, adj.** anomalous, irregular  
**Ānōnŷmus, a, um, adj.** anonymous  
**Ānormis, e, adj.** without rule  
**Anquīrendus, a, um, part.** to be enquired into  
**Anquīrens, tis, part.** enquiring  
**Anquīro, ēre, sivi, situm, a.** to



enquire, to make diligent search, to acquire  
 Anquisitus, a, um, *part.* tried, &c.  
 Ansa, æ, f. a handle, a buckle, a latchet, occasion  
 Ansatus, a, um, *adj.* having a handle  
 Anser, èris, *m.* a goose, or gander  
 Anserculus, i, *m. dim* a gosling  
 Anserinus, a, um, *adj.* of a goose  
 Antæ, arum, *f.* pillars of an edifice on each side of the door  
 Antagonista, æ, *m.* an antagonist  
 Ante, *prep.* (governing an accusative case) before  
 Antè, *adv.* before, afore, since  
 Antèa, *adv.* before, aforesite, formerly, heretofore  
 Antecessus, a, um, *part.* done before, driven before, former  
 Antecambulo, ònis, *m.* a footman of state [star  
 Antécànis, is, *m.* the lesser dog-  
 Antécäpio, ère, èpi, *a.* to take beforehand, to anticipate  
 Antécédens, tis, *part.* going before, former, surpassing  
 Antécèdo, ère, ssi, *sum, a.* to go before, to excel  
 Antécédens, tis, *part.* excelling  
 Antécello, ère, ui, *a.* to excel  
 Antéceptus, a, um, *part.* prepossessed  
 Antecessio, ònis, *f.* a going before  
 Antecessor, òris, *m.* one who goes before  
 Antecessus, ùs, *m.* an earnest  
 Antécursor, òris, *m.* a scout, a van  
 Ante-eo, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to go before, to exceed  
 Antèferendus, a, um, *part.* to be preferred, to be esteemed before  
 Antèfero, fers, tûli, lätum, *a.* to carry, or direct before [in  
 Antègrédior, i, ssus, *dep.* to usher  
 Antègressus, a, um, *part.* going before  
 Antèhabeo, ère, ui, Itum, *a.* to prefer, to value, or esteem more  
 Antèhàc, *adv.* formerly, till now  
 Antèläturus, a, um, *part.* about to prefer  
 Antèlätus, a, um, *part.* preferred  
 Antèlögium, i, *n.* a preamble, a preface  
 Antèlucanus, a, um, *adj.* before daylight  
 Antèmeridiänus, a, um, *adj.* in the morning, before mid-day  
 Antèmissus, a, um, *part.* sent before  
 Antenna, æ, *f.* a sailyard [tion  
 Antèoccupatio, ònis, *f.* anticipa-  
 Antèoccupo, as, *a.* to anticipate  
 Antèpiläni, òrum, *pl. m.* the middle rank of the Roman army  
 Antèpönendus, a, um, *part.* to be set, or placed before, to be preferred  
 Antèpönens, tis, *part.* setting before  
 Antèpöno, ère, pösui, Itum, *a.* to set before, to prefer [fore  
 Antèpösitus, a, um, *part.* set before  
 Antèpötens, tis, *part.* more powerful  
 Antèquàm, *adv.* before that  
 Antèrior, us, *adj. comp.* former, in front  
 Antes, ium, *pl. m.* the fore ranks, a battalion, or brigade of horse  
 Antèsignänus, i, *m.* he who marches first to defend a standard, an ensign

Antèsto, as, *n.* to stand before, to excel  
 Antèstor, äri, *dep.* to be witness  
 Antèvénio, ire, i, tum, *n.* to come before, to come, to prevent  
 Antèvertendus, a, um, *part.* to be outgone, to be surpassed  
 Antèverto, ère, i, sum, *a.* to outstrip, to prevent  
 Antèvölans, tis, *part.* flying before  
 Antèvölo, as, *a.* to fly before  
 Antèhmis, idis, *f.* camomile  
 Anthinus, a, um, *adj.* made of flowers  
 Anthölögica, òrum, *pl. n.* books that treat of flowers  
 Anthräcinus, a, um, *adj.* black  
 Anthröpöpähagus, i, *m.* a cannibal  
 Antübacchius, i, *m.* a foot of two long, and a third short syllable  
 Antübereus, a, um, *adj.* turned toward the North  
 Antüchriustus, i, *m.* antichrist, an impostor  
 Antücipatio, ònis, *f.* anticipation  
 Antücipatus, a, um, *part.* anticipated  
 Antücipio, as, *a.* to anticipate  
 Anticum, i, *n.* a porch, a fore door  
 Anticus, a, um, *adj.* south, forward  
 Antüdötum, i, *n. and* Antüdötus, i, *f.* an antidote  
 Antüpäthia, æ, *f.* antipathy  
 Antüpöhna, æ, *f.* an antiphon, a singing by response  
 Antüphrasis, is, *f.* a figure of speech whereby the opposite of the true meaning is expressed  
 Antüpödes, um, *pl. m.* people with their feet against ours  
 Antüquändus, a, um, *part.* to be repealed  
 Antüqüaria, æ, *f.* a female wit, a female critic  
 Antüqüarius, i, *m.* an antiquary  
 Antüqüarius, a, um, *adj.* studious, or fond of antiquity [old  
 Antüquätus, a, um, *part.* repealed, Antüqüè, *adv.* of old, in ancient time [deaver  
 Antüquior, us, *adj. comp.* older, Antüquissimus, a, um, *adj. superl.* oldest  
 Antüquitas, ätis, *f.* antiquity, men of ancient times  
 Antüquitus, *adv.* of old time, formerly  
 Antüquo, as, *a.* to repeal, to forget  
 Antüquus, a, um, *adj.* ancient, old, of long standing, old fashioned, out of date  
 Antüstans, tis, *part.* excelling  
 Antüstes, Itis, *c. g.* a chief priest, or priestess, a prelate  
 Antüstita, æ, *f.* a priestess  
 Antüstio, as, *a.* to excel, to surpass  
 Antüthälämus, i, *m.* an antichamber  
 Antüthésis, is, *f.* an opposition  
 Antüthétion, i, *n.* a contrariety  
 Antülia, æ, *f.* a pump  
 Antülo, as, *n.* to draw water  
 Antrum, i, *n.* a cave, den  
 Äntülaris, e, *adj.* pertaining to a ring  
 Änulus, i, *m.* a ring  
 Änus, i, *m.* a circle, a year  
 Änus, ùs, *f.* an old woman, an eunuch: *adj.* old  
 Änxiè, *adv.* anxious  
 Änxiétas, ätis, *f.* anxiety, sorrow, uneasiness, concern  
 Änxiétüdo, ùnis, *f.* disquiet of mind  
 Änxifer, a, um, *adj.* bringing care

Anxius, a, um, *adj.* anxious, uneasy, concerned, disturbed  
 Äoristus, i, *m.* a Greek tense, used to signify past indefinite time  
 Äpägè, Äpägètè, *adv.* away, be-gone, avant!  
 Äpälèstri, *pl. adj.* rude, ill-bred  
 Äpèlötès, æ, *m.* the south-east wind [Jew  
 Äpèlla, æ, *c. g.* one circumcised, a  
 Äper, pri, *m.* a wild boar, a boar  
 Äpèriendus, a, um, *part.* to be opened  
 Äpèriens, tis, *part.* opening  
 Äpèrio, ire, ui, tum, *a.* to open, to set, or lay open, to split, to disclose, to discover  
 Äpèrtè, *adv.* ùs, issimè, openly, plainly, clearly, manifestly  
 Äpèrto, as, *a.* to make naked  
 Äpèrtum, i, *n.* a public place  
 Äpèrtüra, æ, *f.* a little opening, or hole  
 Äpèrtus, a, um, *adj.* ior, tissimus, open, public, exposed  
 Äpex, icis, *m.* a top, a point, a tuft, a plume, a crest, a comb, a cap  
 Äpèxäbo, ònis, *f.* a black pudding  
 Äpëractum, i, *n. and* Äpëractus, *m.* an open ship, a brigantine  
 Äpërönitrum, i, *n.* saltpetre  
 Äpërya, æ, *f.* a small cheap fish  
 Äpiärium, i, *n.* a beë stand  
 Äpiärius, i, *m.* a keeper of bees  
 Äpiästrum, i, *n.* balm, mint  
 Äpiätus, a, um, *adj.* like a bee  
 Äpica, övis, *f.* a small sheep  
 Äpicätus, a, um, *part.* tufted  
 Äpicüla, æ, *f.* a little bee  
 Äpinæ, ärum, *pl. f.* trifles, toys  
 Äpis, is, *f.* a bee  
 Äpiscor, i, *dep.* to get, to recover  
 Äpium, i, *n.* parsley, smallage  
 Äplüda, æ, *f.* bran, refuse  
 Äplustre, is, *n.* Äplustur, i, *n.* the flag, or colours of a ship  
 Äpöcälýpsis, is, *f.* the apocalypse, or revelation  
 Äpöcöpe, es, *f.* a figure, which takes away the last letter of a word [phal  
 Äpöcryphus, a, um, *adj.* apocry-  
 Äpödicticus, a, um, *adj.* demon-strative  
 Äpödýterium, i, *n.* a room near a bath for undressing, &c.  
 Äpögæum, i, *n.* a point where a planet is farthest from the earth  
 Äpöläctizo, as, *a.* to kick a person, to slight  
 Äpölögéticus, a, um, *adj.* apologetic, defending  
 Äpologia, æ, *f.* a defence, apology  
 Äpölögus, i, *m.* a fable  
 Äpophthegma, ätis, *n.* an apophthegm, or short pithy saying  
 Äposphragisma, ätis, *n.* one's seal, or coat of arms  
 Äpöpplexus, eos, *f.* an apoplexy  
 Äpostéma, ätis, an imposthume  
 Äpostölatus, ùs, *m.* an apostleship  
 Äpostölus, i, *m.* an apostle, one sent to preach the gospel, a messenger  
 Äpöthèca, æ, *f.* a storehouse, a cellar, an apothecary's shop  
 Äpöthèosis, eos, *f.* a canonization  
 Äppärändus, a, um, *part.* to be prepared  
 Äppärans, tis, *part.* preparing  
 Äppärätè, ùs, issimè, *adv.* with preparation, sumptuously  
 Äppärätio, ònis, *f.* great prepara-tion, bravery, gallantry

Apparatus, a, um, *part. tior*, tissimus, prepared, furnished, splendid  
 Apparatus, ūs, *m.* a preparation, equipage  
 Apparens, tis, *part.* apparent, appearing  
 Appareo, ēre, ui, Itum, *n.* to appear, to be visible, to be forthcoming  
 Apparitio, ōnis, *f.* the attendance, office, or place of apparitors, &c.  
 Apparitor, ōnis, *m.* an apparitor, summoner, marshal, beadle  
 Apparitura, æ, *f.* the attendance of an apparitor  
 Apparitūrus, a, um, *part.* about to appear  
 Apparo, as, a, to prepare, to provide, to get, or make ready, to furnish, to design  
 Appellandus, a, um, *part.* to be called, to be invoked, to be appealed to  
 Appellans, tis, *part.* calling  
 Appellatio, ōnis, *f.* a name, a title, an appeal, pronunciation  
 Appellativus, a, um, *adj.* appellative, common  
 Appellator, ōnis, an appellator  
 Appellatus, a, um, *part.* called, named, entitled, called upon  
 Appello, as, æ, to call, to name, to call to, or upon, to call to witness, to speak to, to address, to mention, to proclaim, to pronounce, to accuse, to appeal  
 Appello, ēre, pūli, pulsum, *a.* to drive, to force, to bring, to bring to land, to apply  
 Appendicula, æ, *f.* a little appendage, a perquisite  
 Appendix, icis, *f.* an appendix, an appendage, an addition  
 Appendo, ēre, i, sum, *a.* to hang to, or up, to join, to weigh out  
 Appensus, a, um, *part.* hanged up, weighed out  
 Appētendus, a, um, *part.* to be desired, to be sought after  
 Appētens, tis, *part.* approaching, setting upon  
 Appētens, tis, *adj. tior, comp. issimus, superl.* desirous of, fond, covetous  
 Appētentia, æ, *f.* a desire, a longing for, a hankering after  
 Appētitiō, ōnis, *f.* a strong desire, earnest endeavour after, a catching at, an appetite  
 Appētītus, a, um, *part.* caught at, attempted, set upon  
 Appētītus, ūs, *m.* an appetite, a desire  
 Appēto, Adpēto, ēre, ii, or ivi, itum, *a.* to desire earnestly, to covet, to aim, or catch at, to aspire to, to attack  
 Appingo, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to join, fasten, or bind to, to add  
 Appingo, ēre, xi, *a.* to paint, to write  
 Applaudo, ēre, si, sum, *n.* to approve, to clap hands, &c.  
 Applausor, ōnis, *m.* an applauder, an approver, a clapper  
 Applausus, a, um, *part.* clapped upon, stroked gently, cherished  
 Applausus, ūs, *m.* applause, a clapping of hands  
 Applicans, tis, *part.* applying, approaching  
 Applicatio, ōnis, *f.* an application  
 Applicatus, a, um, *part.* applied, laid to, arrived, bent

Applicūrus, a, um, *part.* about to apply, about to arrive at  
 Applicūrus, a, um, *part.* adjoined  
 Applicio, as, ui, and avi, itum, and ātum, *a.* to apply, set, put, or lay near, to bring  
 Applōro, as, *n.* to lament with one  
 Appluo, ēre, ui, and ūvi, tum, *a.* to rain near, to rain upon  
 Appōno, ēre, sui, itum, *a.* to put, or set to, to join, to add, to lay upon, or nigh, to serve up  
 Apporrectus, a, um, *part.* stretched out, lying near  
 Apporriro, exi, ectum, *a.* to stretch out, to reach near  
 Apportandus, a, um, *part.* to be carried to [causing  
 Apportans, tis, *part.* bringing,  
 Apporto, as, *a.* to carry, to bring, to bring news  
 Apposco, ēre, *a.* to ask, or require more, to demand  
 Appositē, *adv.* fitly, properly, suitably, to the purpose  
 Appositio, ōnis, *f.* apposition, an adding to  
 Appositus, a, um, *part. and adj.* put to, put, laid, or set near, set upon, served up, situate by, adjoining, fit, suitable  
 Appositus, ūs, *m.* a putting to  
 Appōtus, a, um, *part.* drunk, tipsy [to  
 Apprēcātus, a, um, *part.* praying  
 Apprēcōr, āri, or Adprēcōr, *dep.* to pray unto, to wish one any good  
 Apprēhendens, tis, *part.* apprehending, laying hold of, seizing  
 Apprēhendo, and Apprēndo, ēre, i, sum, *a.* to apprehend, to seize, to take, or lay hold of, to snatch, to learn, to understand  
 Apprēhensus, a, um, *part.* laid hold of  
 Appressus, a, um, *part.* pressed, put hard together  
 Appretio, āvi, ātum, *a.* to value, or estimate at a price  
 Apprimē, or Adprimē, *adv.* very much, very well, extremely  
 Apprimo, ēre, essi, essum, *a.* to press any thing close to, to squeeze hard  
 Apprimus, or Adprimus, a, um, *adj.* chief, principal  
 Apprōbandus, a, um, *part.* to be approved  
 Apprōbens, tis, *part.* approving  
 Apprōbatio, ōnis, *f.* approbation, allowance, a liking  
 Apprōbātor, ōnis, *m.* an approver  
 Apprōbātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to approve, or like [allowed  
 Apprōbātus, a, um, *part.* approved,  
 Apprōbo, or Adprōbo, as, *a.* to approve, to like, to allow  
 Apprōmitto, ēre, si, ssum, *a.* to engage for another, to promise  
 Apprōpēratūrus, a, um, *part.* hastened  
 Apprōpēro, as, *n.* to make haste; *a.* to hasten, to set forward  
 Apprōpinquans, tis, *part.* drawing near  
 Apprōpinquatio, ōnis, *f.* an approach, a drawing near to  
 Apprōpinquo, as, *n.* to approach, to draw, or be near  
 Appulsus, a, um, *part.* arrived, landed  
 Appulsus, ūs, *m.* an arrival, a coming to [sun  
 Apricans, tis, *part.* basking in the

Apricatio, ōnis, *f.* a basking in the sun, a being abroad in the open air  
 Apricitas, ātis, *f.* the warmth of the sun, open, fair weather  
 Apricōr, āri, *dep.* to bask in the sun  
 Apricus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* sunny, warmed with the sun  
 Aprilis, is, *m.* April, a month  
 Aprilis, e, *adj.* of April  
 Aprugna, æ, *f.* (caro) brown  
 Aprugnus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a boar  
 Apsis, or Absis, Idis, *f.* the ring of a cart-wheel, a circle about the stars  
 Aptandus, a, um, *part.* to be fitted  
 Aptans, tis, *part.* fitting, suiting  
 Aptatus, a, um, *part.* fitted, suited  
 Aptē, *adv.* ius, *comp. issimē, superl. fitly, properly, suitably, pertinently, agreeably*  
 Aptitudo, inis, *f.* aptitude, fitness  
 Apto, as, *a.* to fit, to make fit, to adapt, to join, to prepare  
 Aptōton, i, *n.* an aptote  
 Aptus, a, um, *part. and adj.* fit, proper, suitable, good, conducive, agreeable [chovy  
 Āpua, æ, *f.* a small fish, an an-  
 Āpud, *prep. with accus.* close by, nigh, near, with, at, among  
 Āpus, ōdis, *f.* a martinet  
 Āpŕinus, a, um, and Āpŕenus, *adj.* having no kernel, or stone, having small kernels  
 Āpŕum, i, *n.* brimstone not burnt  
 Āqua, æ, *f.* water, rain, a wave, a waterish humour  
 Āqueductus, ūs, *m.* an aqueduct, a conduit  
 Āquāliculus, i, *m. dim.* a hog's trough, the lower part of the belly, the draught  
 Āquālis, is, *m. in accus.* aqualim, a water-pot, an ewer  
 Āquārium, i, *n.* a watering place for cattle, a sink  
 Āquārius, a, um, *adj. of, or* belonging to, water  
 Āquārius, i, *m.* one of the signs of the zodiac, a water-bailiff  
 Āquaticus, a, um, *adj.* aquatic, of, or belonging to, water, living, or growing in, or about water  
 Āquatile, is, *n.* an aquatic, any creature that lives in water  
 Āquatilis, e, *adj.* living in, or near water  
 Āquatio, ōnis, *f.* a watering, a carrying, or fetching of water  
 Āquator, ōnis, *m.* he that waters, or provides water  
 Āquātus, a, um, *adj.* thin like water, watery  
 Āquēus, a, um, *adj.* watery  
 Āquītōnum, i, *n.* a holly  
 Āquila, æ, *f.* an eagle, a constellation, a Roman ensign, or banner  
 Āquilēgium, i, *n.* a catching of rain, a conveyance of water  
 Āquilex, ēgis, *m.* a water-bailiff  
 Āquillifer, ēri, *m.* the standard-bearer among the Romans, who had on his ensign the figure of an eagle  
 Āquillinus, a, um, *adj. of, or* like an eagle, spacious  
 Āquillo, ōnis, *m.* the north wind  
 Āquilonālis, e, *adj.* northern  
 Āquilonāris, e, *adj.* northern  
 Āquilonius, a, um, *adj.* northern

Aquillus, a, um, *adj.* dark, of the colour of water, sunburnt  
 Aquor, *ari*, *dep.* to water, to give water, to provide, or fetch water  
 Aquosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* watery, wet  
 Aquula, *æ*, *f.* a little water, a splash  
 Ara, *æ*, *f.* an altar, a sanctuary  
 Arabilis, *e*, *adj.* arable  
 Arandus, a, um, *part.* to be ploughed  
 Aranea, *æ*, *f.* a spider, a cobweb  
 Araneola, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a small spider  
 Araneolus, i, *m.* *dim.* a little spider  
 Araneosus, a, um, *adj.* full of spiders' webs, or things like cobwebs  
 Araneum, i, *n.* a spider's web  
 Araneus, i, *n.* a spider, a spider's web  
 Aratio, *onis*, *f.* a ploughing, tillage  
 Aratiuncula, *æ*, *f.* a little field ploughed  
 Arator, *oris*, *m.* a plougher, a tiller  
 Aratrum, i, *n.* a plough  
 Aratrus, a, um, *part.* about to plough [tilled]  
 Aratus, a, um, *part.* ploughed  
 Arbitrator, *tri*, *m.* an arbitrator, a judge, an umpire, a witness  
 Arbitra, *æ*, *f.* a she witness  
 Arbitrans, *tis*, *part.* thinking  
 Arbitrariò, *adv.* arbitrarily, at one's pleasure [voluntary]  
 Arbitrarius, a, um, *adj.* arbitrary  
 Arbitratus, a, um, *part.* thinking  
 Arbitratus, *us*, *m.* judgment, opinion, choice  
 Arbitrium, i, *n.* an arbitrement, or award, a judgment, a sentence, a determination  
 Arbitror, *ari*, *dep.* to arbitrate, or end by arbitration, to sentence, or award, to suppose, to imagine, to think  
 Arbor, *and* Arbos, *oris*, *f.* a tree, wood, a mast, an oar  
 Arborearius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a tree  
 Arbörator, *oris*, *m.* a planter, lopper of trees  
 Arboreo, *ere*, *incept.* to grow to the bigness of a tree  
 Arbörëtrum, i, *m.* a grove, a nursery of trees  
 Arboreus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a tree [shrub]  
 Arbustula, *æ*, *f.* a little tree, a  
 Arbustus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to shrubs  
 Arbusto, *as*, *a.* to plant with trees  
 Arbustum, i, *n.* a copse, a grove of trees, an orchard, a shrub  
 Arbuteus, a, um, *adj.* of, made of, or belonging to, an arbutue  
 Arbütum, i, *n.* the fruit of the arbutus  
 Arbütus, i, *f.* an arbutue, a kind of wild strawberry  
 Arca, *æ*, *f.* an ark, a chest, a coffer, a desk, a coffin  
 Arcandò, *adv.* secretly, privately  
 Arcanum, i, *n.* a secret, a mystery  
 Arcanus, a, um, *adj.* secret, hidden, close [wise]  
 Arcatus, a, um, *adj.* made arch-  
 Arcendus, a, um, *part.* to be driven away, to drive away  
 Arcens, *tis*, *part.* driving away  
 Arceo, *ere*, *ui*, *a. sup.* ear. to drive away, to keep off, from, or out, to hinder  
 Arcera, *æ*, *f.* a covered cart  
 Arcensendus, a, um, *part.* to be sent for

Arcensens, *tis*, *part.* sending for  
 Accessitor, or Accessor, *oris*, *m.* a messenger sent to fetch one  
 Accessiturus, a, um, *part.* about to send for  
 Accessitus, a, um, *part.* called, or sent for  
 Accesso, *ere*, *Ivi*, *Itum*, *a.* to send for, to call, to go to call [ed]  
 Archæicus, a, um, *adj.* old fashion-  
 Archangelus, i, *m.* an archangel  
 Archëtÿpum, i, *n.* an authentic copy, the original of a writing, &c.  
 Archëtÿpus, a, um, *adj.* any thing at first hand [deacon]  
 Archidiácönus, i, *m.* an arch-  
 Archiepisçopus, i, *m.* an arch-bishop  
 Archigrammæteus, i, *m.* in *acc.* archigrammatea, the principal secretary, a chancellor  
 Archimægirus, i, *m.* the master cook [mimic]  
 Archimimus, i, *m.* the principal  
 Archipirata, *æ*, *f.* an arch-pirate  
 Architecto, *onis*, *f.* workmanship  
 Architectönice, *es*, *f.* or Architectönica, *æ*, *f.* the art, or science of building  
 Architectönicus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to architecture, chief  
 Architector, *ari*, *dep.* to draw plans, to model, to devise  
 Architectura, *æ*, *f.* architecture  
 Architectus, i, *m.* an architect, a master-builder, a chief mason, carpenter  
 Architríclinus, i, *m.* the master of the feast  
 Archivum, i, *n.* the place where ancient records, or charters, are kept, the chancery  
 Archon, *tis*, *m.* a chief magistrate  
 Arcitënsens, *tis*, *adj.* an epithet of Apollo  
 Arcians, *tis*, *part.* straitening, keeping fast [narrow]  
 Arciatus, a, um, *part.* straitened  
 Arcè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* straitly, closely  
 Arcticus, a, um, *adj.* arctic, northern  
 Arcim, *adv.* same as Arcè  
 Arcto, *as*, *a.* to strain close, to crowd  
 Arctophÿlax, *acis*, *m.* a constellation near the greater bear  
 Arctos, or Arctus, i, *f.* two constellations in the form of bears, the north  
 Arctius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to the north  
 Arcturus, i, *m.* a large star  
 Arcus, i, *m.* *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* close, tight, crowded, narrow, scanty  
 Arcuatim, *adv.* bent like a bow  
 Arcuatio, *onis*, *f.* an arch, an arching  
 Arcuatus, a, um, *part.* fashioned like a bow, or arch  
 Arcula, *æ*, *f.* a little box, or coffer  
 Arcularius, i, *m.* a cabinet-maker  
 Arculus, i, *m.* *dim.* a little bow  
 Arcuo, *as*, *a.* to arch over, to bend  
 Arcus, *us*, *and* i, *rar.* m. an arch, a bow, a rainbow  
 Ardea, *æ*, *f.* a heron  
 Ardëlio, *onis*, *m.* a busybody  
 Ardens, *tis*, *part.* tior, *comp.* tissimus, *superl.* burning, hot, eager, earnest  
 Ardenter, *adv.* its, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* ardently, hotly, eagerly

Ardeo, *ere*, *si*, *sum*, *n.* and *a.* to burn, to scorch, to be hot, to rage, to love  
 Ardescens, *tis*, *part.* burning  
 Ardesco, *ere*, *incept.* to grow hot, or hasty  
 Ardor, *oris*, *m.* great heat, flame, fire, rage, love  
 Arduitas, *atis*, *f.* steepness  
 Arduus, a, um, *adj.* high, lofty, tall, steep, hard, difficult  
 Area, *æ*, *f.* a thrashing-floor, a granary, a crop, a court yard, any void place  
 Arëfacio, *ere*, *feci*, *factum*, *a.* to dry, to make dry  
 Arëfactus, a, um, *part.* dried, withered  
 Arëna, *æ*, *f.* sand, the sea-shore, barren ground, an amphitheatre, a place of contest  
 Arënaeus, a, um, *adj.* of, or like sand, mixt with sand, sandy  
 Arënarie, *arum*, *pl.* *f.* sand-pits  
 Arënatu, a, um, *adj.* sandy  
 Arënatum, i, *n.* mortar of lime and sand  
 Arënivagus, a, um, *adj.* wandering, or going in sand  
 Arënosus, a, um, *adj.* sandy, gravely [parched]  
 Arëns, *tis*, *part.* dry, thirsty  
 Arënula, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* small sand, grit  
 Arëo, *ere*, *ui*, *n.* to be parched, or dried up [den]  
 Arëola, *æ*, *f.* a little bed in a garden  
 Arëresco, *ere*, *incept.* to wax, or grow dry, to harden  
 Arëtalögus, i, *m.* a talkative philosopher, a boaster, a quack  
 Argentaria, *æ*, *f.* a banker's table, or shop, a silver-mine  
 Argentarius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to silver, or money  
 Argentarius, i, *m.* a banker, a cash keeper, an usurer, a pawnbroker, the chamberlain of a city  
 Argentatus, a, um, *adj.* covered over with silver  
 Argenteolus, a, um, *adj.* silvered  
 Argenteus, a, um, *adj.* of, or made of silver, bright as silver  
 Argentifodina, *æ*, *f.* a silver-mine  
 Argentösus, a, um, *adj.* full of silver  
 Argentum, i, *n.* silver, bullion, plate, coin  
 Argestes, *æ*, *m.* a western wind  
 Argilla, *æ*, *f.* white clay, potter's earth  
 Argillaceus, a, um, *adj.* made of white clay  
 Argillosus, a, um, *adj.* clayey, full of white clay, or marl  
 Argönautæ, *arum*, *pl.* m. idle mariners  
 Arguens, *tis*, *part.* proving, showing, reproving  
 Argüturus, a, um, *part.* about to argue  
 Argumentandus, a, um, *part.* to be argued  
 Argumentatio, *onis*, *f.* a reasoning, or producing of arguments  
 Argumentor, *ari*, *dep.* to prove by argument, to argue  
 Argumentösus, a, um, *adj.* full of argument, or matter, argumentative  
 Argumentum, i, *n.* an argument, a reason, a proof, a presumption, a sign, or token  
 Arguo, *ere*, *ui*, *ütum*, *a.* to show,



\*to prove, to reprove, to accuse, to object, convince  
 Argūtatio, ōnis, *f.* a quarrelling, tittle-tattle [fellow  
 Argūtator, ōris, *m.* a prating  
 Argūtē, *adv.* smartly, shrewdly, keenly  
 Argūtia, ōrum, *pl. f.* smartness, repartee, quirks  
 Argūtō, *as, a.* to rally smartly  
 Argūrō, āri, *dep.* to pun, to take words otherwise than spoken  
 Argūtulus, *a, um, adj.* talkative  
 Argūtus, *a, um, part.* accused, charged; *adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* sharp, keen, witty, quick, shrill, loud, resounding  
 Āriditas, ātis, *f.* dryness, drought  
 Āridulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat dry  
 Āridum, *i, n.* the shore, dry land  
 Āridus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* dry, parched, hard, barren, poor  
 Āries, ētis, *m.* a ram, or tup, a battering-ram, one of the twelve signs of the zodiac  
 Ārietarius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to, or like a ram  
 Ārietatus, *a, um, part.* butted, or clashed against  
 Ārietinus, *a, um, adj.* of, or like a ram  
 Ārieto, *as, a.* to push like a ram, to butt, to cast, or strike down, to batter  
 Āriolatio, ōnis, *f.* divination  
 Ārista, *æ, f.* an ear of corn, the beard of corn, corn, harvest, summer  
 Āristifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing ears  
 Āristocrātia, *æ, f.* an aristocracy, a government of nobles  
 Āristolōchia, *æ, f.* birthwort  
 Ārithmētica, *æ, f.* or Ārithmētica, *es, f.* arithmetic  
 Ārithmēticus, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to arithmetic  
 Āritudo, inis, *f.* dryness, drought, dry weather  
 Arma, ōrum, *pl. n.* arms, weapons, armour, tools, instruments  
 Armāmaxa, *æ, f.* a kind of chariot used in solemnities  
 Armamenta, ōrum, *pl. n.* tackling, tools  
 Armamentarium, *i, n.* an armory, an arsenal, a magazine  
 Armandus, *a, um, part.* to be armed, accoutred  
 Armariolum, *i, n. dim.* a little closet, a cabinet  
 Armarium, *i, n.* a storehouse, a closet, a pantry, a chest  
 Armātūra, *æ, f.* armour, harness, the training, &c. of soldiers  
 Armātus, *a, um, part.* armed, harnessed  
 Armātu, *abl. m.* with armour  
 Armēniacum pomum, an apricot  
 Ārmentālis, *e, adj.* of a drove, or herd [herd  
 Ārmentarius, *a, um, adj.* kept in a  
 Ārmentarius, *i, m.* a herdsman, a grazier  
 Armenticius, or tius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to a herd  
 Armentinus, *a, um, adj.* of great cattle that go in herds  
 Armentosus, *a, um, adj.* breeding great cattle  
 Armentum, *i, n.* a herd, a herd of large cattle  
 Armifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing armour, warlike, fierce

Armiger, *a, um, adj.* armed, bearing arms  
 Armiger, *i, m.* an esquire  
 Armilla, *æ, f.* a bracelet, a jewel  
 Armillātus, *a, um, adj.* that hath, or weareth, bracelets  
 Armillum, *i, n.* a wine vessel in sacrifices  
 Armilustrum, or Armilustrum, *i, n.* a muster, or review of military forces  
 Armipotens, tis, *adj.* powerful in arms, or war, mighty  
 Armisonus, *a, um, adj.* rustling with armour  
 Armistitium, *i, n.* a cessation from arms  
 Armo, *as, a.* to arm, to stir up, to arms, to furnish  
 Armus, *i, m.* an arm, a shoulder, a wing  
 Āro, *as, a.* to plough, to till, to dig, to dress and order ground, to reap, or gather  
 Āromāta, all sweet spices, herbs, seeds, or roots  
 Āromāticus, *a, um, adj.* aromatic, fragrant, of a sweet smell  
 Arquātus, *i. e.* Arcuātus, *a, um, adj.* arched  
 Arquus, *i, m.* a rainbow  
 Arra, or Arrha, *æ, f.* same as Arrhābo  
 Arrectarius, *a, um, adj.* erected, set upright, set up on end  
 Arrectus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* erected, lifted up, standing on end, erect, attentive [repro  
 Arrēpō, to creep to, same as Ad-Arrepturus, *a, um, part.* about to snatch [seized  
 Arreptus, *a, um, part.* snatched  
 Arrhābo, ōnis, *m.* an earnest, a token, or pledge, a pawn  
 Arridens, tis, *part.* smiling upon  
 Arrideo, ēre, si, *sum, n.* to laugh at, to smile, to look pleasantly, to please  
 Arrigo, ēre, exi, *ectum, a.* to lift up, to raise, to raise the spirits, to encourage  
 Arripiens, tis, *part.* laying hold of  
 Arripio, ēre, ui, *eptum, a.* to snatch at, to seize on, to take, or get by force, to catch at  
 Arrisio, ōnis, *f.* a smiling  
 Arrisor, ōris, *m.* a smiler, a flatterer  
 Arrōdo, ēre, si, *sum, a.* to gnaw, to nibble, to rob  
 Arrōgans, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* arrogant, proud, haughty  
 Arrōgantē, *adv. ius, comp.* issimē, *superl.* proudly, presumptuously  
 Arrōgantia, *æ, f.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride  
 Arrōgo, *as, a.* to arrogate, to claim, to challenge, to assume  
 Arrōsor, ōris, *m.* he that gnaws, plunders [bitten  
 Arrōsus, *a, um, part.* gnaw, gnaw, *f.* art, skill, knowledge, cunning, deceit, artifice  
 Arsēnicum, *i, n.* arsenic  
 Arsūrus, *a, um, part.* about to burn  
 Artēmsia, *æ, f.* mugwort  
 Artēmon, or Artēmo, ōnis, *m.* the pulley of a crane [pulse  
 Artēria, *æ, f.* an artery, a vein, the Artēriālis, *e, adj.* arterial [pipe  
 Artērium, *i, n.* an artery, the wind-Artēriticus, *a, um, adj.* gouty  
 Arthritiſ, idis, *f.* the gout

Articulāris, *e, adj.* pertaining to the joints [joints  
 Articulārius, *a, um, adj.* of the  
 Articulārius, *i, m.* a gouty man  
 Articulātē, *adv.* distinctly, clearly  
 Articulātum, from joint to joint, from point to point  
 Articulatio, ōnis, *f.* articulation, the shooting of plants from joint to joint  
 Articulatus, *a, um, part.* jointed, articulate, distinct  
 Articilo, *as, a.* to utter distinctly, to joint  
 Articulosus, *a, um, adj.* full of joints, or knots  
 Articulus, *i, m.* an article, a joint, a knot, a swelling, or rising  
 Artifex, icis, *c. g.* an artist, a maker, a creator, a contriver, an author [ning  
 Artifex, icis, *adj.* artificial, cunningly wrought [ningly  
 Artificialis, *e, adj.* artificial, cunningly wrought [ningly  
 Artificialitēr, *adv.* artificially  
 Artificialiōsē, *adv.* artificially  
 Artificiosus, *a, um, adj.* artificial  
 Artificium, *i, n.* an artifice, a trick, a devise, a trade  
 Artopta, *æ, f.* a kneading-trough, a baking-pan [pan  
 Artoptitius, *a, um, adj.* baked in a  
 Artuātus, *a, um, part.* torn limb by limb  
 Artus, ūs, *m.* a joint, a limb, a mesh, the body  
 Arvālis, *e, adj.* of, or in the field  
 Arvina, *æ, f.* tallow, fat  
 Āruncus, *i, m.* a goat's beard  
 Ārundifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing reeds [reed  
 Ārundināceus, *a, um, adj.* like a  
 Ārundinētum, *i, n.* a place of reeds  
 Ārundineus, *a, um, adj.* of a reed  
 Ārundinosus, *a, um, adj.* full of reeds  
 Ārundo, inis, *f.* a reed, a cane, an arrow, or shaft  
 Āruspex, icis, *c. g.* a soothsayer, a diviner from the entrails of sacrifices  
 Āruspicium, *i, n.* soothsaying  
 Arvum, *i, n.* and Arvus, *i, m.* a field, ploughed land, a plain  
 Arx, cis, *f.* a citadel, a fort, a fortified place, a castle, a tower  
 As, and Assis, *gen. assis, m.* a pound weight, consisting of twelve equal parts, or ounces  
 Āsarōtum, *i, n.* a fine pavement, artificially cut in the fashion of dice [spikenard  
 Āsarum, *i, n.* foalfoot, or wild Asbestinum, *i, n.* and Asbeston, *i, n.* flax, of which they made cloth that was cleansed by burning in the fire  
 Asbestos, *i, m.* a kind of stone, which being set on fire cannot be quenched  
 Asbōlus, *i, m.* Coal, a dog's name  
 Ascālōnia, *æ, f.* or Ascālōnium, *i, n.* a kind of onion, a scallion  
 Ascārides, *um, pl. f.* bots in horses, belly-worms  
 Ascendendus, *a, um, part.* to be ascended  
 Ascendens, tis, *part.* ascending, climbing up, going up  
 Ascendo, ēre, i, *sum, a.* to ascend, to go, or come up, to get, or climb up, to mount  
 Ascensibilis, *e, adj.* that may be ascended  
 Ascensio, ōnis, *f.* an ascent



Accensûrus, a, um, *part.* that will ascend, or mount  
 Ascensus, ūs, *m.* an ascent, a going, or climbing up  
 Ascētēria, ōrum, *pl. n.* monasteries, cloisters  
 Ascetria, æ, *f.* a nun  
 Ascia, æ, *f.* a great hatchet, an axe  
 Ascjātus, a, um, *part.* cut, hewed  
 Ascio, as, *a.* to cut with a hatchet, or axe, to cleanse  
 Ascio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to enrol  
 Asciscendus, a, um, *part.* to be taken in, owned, desired  
 Ascisco, ēre, Ivi, Itum, *a.* to take, to call for, to call, or bring in, to join  
 Ascitius, a, um, *adj.* farfetched, taken in, artificial  
 Ascitus, a, um, *part.* taken, associated, adopted, admitted, acquired  
 Ascius, a, um, *adj.* without shadow  
 Asclepias, ādis, *f.* swallow  
 Ascōpēra, æ, *f.* a bag, a sack  
 Ascribo, ēre, psi, ptum, *a.* to ascribe, to impute, to attribute, to write, to enrol [rolling  
 Ascriptio, ōnis, *f.* a joining, en-  
 Arcriptiūs, a, um, *adj.* chosen, naturalized  
 Ascriptivus, a, um, *adj.* super-  
 numerary  
 Ascriptor, ōris, *m.* a subscriber, a promoter, a maintainer, a favorer  
 Ascriptus, or Adscriptus, a, um, *part.* ascribed, subscribed  
 Āsella, æ, *f.* a little she ass  
 Āsellus, i, *m.* a little ass, an ass's colt, a kind of fish  
 Asemus, a, um, *adj.* that has not the purple stripe, undistinguished  
 Āsilus, i, *m.* or Āsilum, i, *n.* a horse-fly, a gad-bee, a dun-fly  
 Āsina, æ, *f.* a she ass  
 Āsinarius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to an ass  
 Āsinarius, i, *m.* an ass-driver  
 Āsinus, i, *m.* an ass, a blockhead  
 Āsio, ōnis, *m.* a horn-owl  
 Āsōtus, a, um, *adj.* riotous, debauched  
 Āsōtus, i, *m.* a sot, a drunkard  
 Āspālātus, i, *m.* the rose of Jerusalem  
 Aspārāgus, i, *m.* asparagus, a plant  
 Aspectābilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* worthy to be looked upon  
 Aspectans, tis, *part.* beholding  
 Aspecto, as, *a.* to behold, to view, to look towards, or earnestly  
 Aspectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to see  
 Aspectus, ūs, *m.* an aspect, look, or appearance, a sight  
 Aspello, ēre, *a.* to expel, to chase  
 Asper, ēra, ērum, *adj.* ior, *comp.* imus, *superl.* rough, rugged, unpleasant, disagreeable; rough, rugged, hideous; rough, harsh, biting, bitter, stale; rough, hard, sharp; stinking, fetid  
 Aspērātus, a, um, *part.* made rough  
 Aspērē, iūs, errimē, *adv.* roughly, sharply, harshly, rudely  
 Aspergillum, i, *n.* a watering-pot  
 Aspergo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to sprinkle, to besprinkle, wet, or moisten, to intermix  
 Aspergo, inis, *f.* a besprinkling, foam  
 Aspērītās, ātis, *f.* roughness, un-

evenness, sharpness, clownish-  
 ishness, austerity  
 Aspērītūdo, inis, *f.* sharpness  
 Aspernandus, a, um, *part.* to be despised  
 Aspernans, tis, *part.* despising  
 Aspernatio, ōnis, *f.* a scorning, a slighting, neglect  
 Aspernātus, a, um, *part.* slighting  
 Aspernor, āri, *dep.* to slight, to despise, to reject, to flee from  
 Aspērō, as, *a.* to make rough, or uneven, to freeze, to sharpen, to point, or head, to enrage  
 Aspersor, āri, *dep.* to slight, to despise, to reject, to flee from  
 Aspersus, a, um, *part.* besprinkled  
 Aspersus, ūs, *m.* a sprinkling  
 Asperugo, inis, *f.* a plant with prickly leaves  
 Asphōdēlus, i, *m.* the daffodil  
 Aspiciendus, a, um, *part.* to be seen, to be beheld [holding  
 Aspiciens, tis, *part.* seeing, be-  
 Aspicio, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to behold, to see, to perceive, to espy, to look upon, or towards  
 Aspirans, tis, *part.* breathing, &c.  
 Aspiratio, ōnis, *f.* a breathing, a fetching of breath, an influence, a damp  
 Aspīro, as, *a.* to aspire, to reach, to attain, to have access, to wish for, to breathe, or blow  
 Aspis, Idis, *f.* an asp, a spider  
 Asportandus, a, um, *part.* to be carried away [away  
 Asportatio, ōnis, *f.* a carrying  
 Asportātus, a, um, *part.* carried from one place to another  
 Asporto, as, *a.* to transport  
 Aspētum, i, *n.* a rough place, craggy, or full of bushes  
 Assa, æ, *f.* a dry nurse, a midwife, or nurse  
 Assa, ōrum, *pl. n.* a dry bagnio  
 Assārius, a, um, *adj.* roasted  
 Assātūra, æ, *f.* roasted meat  
 Assātus, a, um, *part.* roasted, boarded, planked  
 Assacla, æ, *c. g.* a page, an attendant, a waiting-man  
 Assectatio, ōnis, *f.* attendance, a waiting upon  
 Assectator, ōris, *m.* a waiter, a follower, an observer  
 Assector, āri, *freq.* to attend, to wait upon, to follow  
 Assēcūtūrus, a, um, *part.* about to overtake  
 Assēcūtus, a, um, *part.* having overtaken  
 Assensio, ōnis, *f.* assent, consent  
 Assensor, ōris, *m.* he that assents, or consents  
 Assensūrus, a, um, *part.* ready to assent  
 Assensus, a, um, *part.* assented to, agreed to  
 Assensus, ūs, *m.* assent, agreement  
 Assentans, tis, *part.* flattering  
 Assentatio, ōnis, *f.* flattery, a soothing, assent, compliance  
 Assentatiuncula, æ, *f.* a coaxing  
 Assentator, ōris, *m.* a flatterer  
 Assentatoriē, *adv.* like a flatterer  
 Assentatrix, icis, *f.* she that flatters  
 Assentiens, tis, *part.* assenting, agreeing  
 Assentio, ire, si, sum, *a.* to assent, to agree, to be of one's mind  
 Assentior, iri, ūs, *dep.* to assent, to agree, to condescend  
 Assentor, āri, *dep.* to flatter, to cajole, to comply with

Assēquens, tis, *part.* overtaking  
 Assēquor, ēris, *dep.* to overtake, to reach, to equal, or match  
 Asser, ēris, *m.* and Assis, *gen.* assis, a pole, a chump, a joist  
 Assercūlus, i, *m.* and Assercūlum, i, *n.* a little pole  
 Asserendus, a, um, *part.* to be asserted [firming  
 Asserens, tis, *part.* asserting, af-  
 Assero, ēre, ēvi, itum, *a.* to plant, to sow, to set by  
 Assero, ēre, ui, tum, *a.* to assert, to affirm, to claim, to challenge  
 Assertio, ōnis, *f.* an assertion, an affirmation, a claim of liberty  
 Assertor, ōris, *m.* an assessor, a voucher, a vindicator  
 Assertūrus, a, um, *part.* about to assert [kept  
 Asservandus, a, um, *part.* to be Asservātus, a, um, *part.* preserved, kept  
 Asservio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to serve, to help, to second  
 Asservo, as, *a.* to preserve, to keep, to keep safe  
 Assessio, ōnis, *f.* a sitting down by one  
 Assessor, ōris, *m.* an assessor, a justice, a counsellor  
 Assēverans, *part.* affirming, displaying  
 Assēverantē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* confidently, boldly, eagerly  
 Assēveratio, ōnis, *f.* an assevera-  
 tion  
 Assēvero, as, *a.* to affirm, to assert, to maintain, to show, to display  
 Assibilo, as, *n.* to hiss, to whistle  
 Assicco, as, *a.* to dry, to harden  
 Assicūlus, i, *m.* a lath  
 Assidens, tis, *part.* sitting by  
 Assideo, ēre, sēdi, sessum, *n.* to sit by, or at, to sit close at  
 Assido, ēre, sēdi, sessum, *a.* to sit down, to sit by  
 Assidē, *adv.* issimē, *sup.* constantly, continually, daily  
 Assiduitas, ātis, *f.* assiduity, diligence, constant care  
 Assiduō, *adv.* constantly, continually, daily  
 Assiduous, a, um, *adj.* assiduous, industrious [assigned  
 Assignandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Assignatio, ōnis, *f.* an assignation, an assignment  
 Assignātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to assign  
 Assignātus, a, um, *part.* assigned, appointed  
 Assignātus, i, *m.* an assignee  
 Assigno, or Adsigno, as, *a.* to assign, to allot, to appoint  
 Assiliens, tis, *part.* leaping, bubbling  
 Assilio, or Adillio, ire, ui, ivi, and ii, ultum, *n.* to leap at, upon, or against, to leap up  
 Assimilandus, a, um, *part.* to be made like  
 Assimilātus, a, um, *part.* made like  
 Assimilis, e, *adj.* very like  
 Assimiliter, *adv.* in like manner  
 Assimilo, as, *a.* to assimilate, to make like, to take the likeness, to resemble  
 Assimulans, tis, *part.* comparing  
 Assimulatio, ōnis, *f.* a counterfeiting  
 Assimulātus, a, um, *part.* counterfeited, feigned  
 Assimulo, as, *a.* to pretend, to feign, to liken, or compare

Assipondium, *i*, *n.* a pound-weight [plank  
 Assis, *is*, *m.* a Roman coin, a  
 Assistens, *tis*, *part.* standing by  
 Assisto, *ère*, *astiti*, *n.* to stand, to  
 stand still, to assist  
 Assitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* planted  
 close by  
 Asso, *as*, *a.* to roast, to board  
 Associo, *as*, *a.* to associate, to ac-  
 company  
 Assoleo, *es*, *ère*, *n.* to be usual, to  
 be accustomed [echo  
 Assono, *äre*, *ui*, *n.* to resound, to  
 Assudo, *äre*, *a.* to sweat with toil  
 Assuefacio, *ère*, *feci*, *a.* to accus-  
 tom, to inure [tomed  
 Assuefactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* accus-  
 Assuendus, *part.* from Assuor  
 Assuesco, or Adsuesco, *ère*, *evi*,  
*etum*, *n.* and *a.* to accustom, to  
 use, to habituate [use  
 Assuetudo, *inis*, *f.* custom, usage,  
 Assuetus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.*  
 or *comp.* accustomed, inured,  
 practised  
 Assugo, *etum*, *ère*, *a.* to suck  
 Assula, *æ*, *f.* a board, a lath, a  
 shingle, or slate  
 Assullim, *adv.* piecemeal  
 Assulose, *adv.* in small chips  
 Assultans, *tis*, *part.* assaulting,  
 bounding  
 Assultim, *adv.* by leaps  
 Assulto, *as*, *freq.* to run, or leap  
 upon one, to assault [onset  
 Assultus, *us*, *m.* an assault, an  
 Assumendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 assumed, received  
 Assumentum, *i*, *n.* a patch sewed  
 on  
 Assumo, *ère*, *psi*, *tum*, *a.* to as-  
 sume, to take, to take as  
 granted  
 Assumptio, *onis*, *f.* an assumption,  
 an assuming [tive  
 Assumptivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* assump-  
 Assumptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* assumed,  
 taken, imputed  
 Assuo, *ère*, *ui*, *utum*, *a.* to sew, to  
 sew on, to patch  
 Assurgens, *tis*, *part.* rising, as-  
 cending  
 Assurgo, *ère*, *rexi*, *n.* to rise, to  
 rise, or stand up, to rise in  
 height  
 Assus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* roasted, dry,  
 without mixture, alone, pure  
 Ast, *conj.* but, and yet, however  
 Astans, *tis*, *part.* being present,  
 standing by, or up  
 Astaphis, *idis*, *f.* a comfit  
 Asteismos, *i*, *m.* a witty jest  
 Aster, *i*, *m.* starwort, sharewort  
 Asteriscus, *i*, *m.* a mark, a star  
 Asterismus, *i*, *m.* an asterism  
 Asterno, *ère*, *stravi*, *a.* to lay by,  
 or near to, to spread along  
 Astipulatio, *onis*, *f.* assent, agree-  
 ment  
 Astipulator, *oris*, *m.* he who  
 agrees, or assents, a witness  
 Astipulatu, *abl.* *m.* by assent  
 Astipulor, *ari*, *dep.* to engage for,  
 to agree  
 Astituo, *ère*, *ui*, *utum*, *a.* to set  
 before, to carry, or bring before  
 Asto, or Adsto, *äre*, *iti*, *utum*, *n.*  
 to stand, to stand by, to be  
 near, to assist  
 Astragalus, *i*, *m.* an herb, wreath,  
 ninepins  
 Astræpo, *ère*, *ui*, *utum*, *n.* to make  
 a noise  
 Astrictè, *adv.* closely, briefly

Astrictio, *onis*, *f.* astriction, sharp-  
 ness of taste like to that of  
 alum [astrigent  
 Astrictorius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* stiptic,  
 Astrictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.*  
*ior*, *comp.* tied, bound, fastened,  
 confined, shackled, compelled  
 Astricus, of stars, starry  
 Astrifer, *ära*, *erum*, *adj.* bearing  
 stars  
 Astriger, *ära*, *erum*, *adj.* adorned  
 with stars  
 Astringens, *tis*, *part.* binding  
 Astringo, *ère*, *xi*, *ictum*, *a.* to tie,  
 to bind, to fasten, to gird, to  
 straiten, to contract, to oblige  
 Aströlogia, *æ*, *f.* astrology  
 Aströlogus, *i*, *m.* an astrologer  
 Aströnomia, *æ*, *f.* astronomy  
 Aströnomicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* astro-  
 nomical, pertaining to astro-  
 nomy  
 Aströnomus, *i*, *m.* an astronomer  
 Astructus, *a*, *um*, *part.* built up  
 Astrum, *i*, *n.* a star, a constella-  
 tion  
 Astruo, *ère*, *xi*, *ctum*, *a.* to build  
 near, to join, to add, to accum-  
 mulate [at  
 Astüpeo, *ère*, *ui*, *n.* to be amazed  
 Astur, *üris*, *m.* a hawk, a buzzard  
 Asturco, *onis*, *m.* an ambling nag  
 Astus, *us*, *m.* craft, subtily,  
 policy  
 Astütè, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* *issimè*,  
*superl.* craftily, cunningly, kna-  
 vishly  
 Astütia, *æ*, *f.* craftiness, craft,  
 cunning, shuffling  
 Astulus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* a little sly,  
 or cunning  
 Astutus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* or *comp.*  
*issimus*, *superl.* crafty, cunning,  
 subtle  
 Äsylum, *i*, *n.* a sanctuary, a temple  
 Äsymbolus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* shotfree  
 Äsyndeton, *i*, *n.* a figure when  
 many words stand together  
 without their usual copula  
 Äsynthetus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pure, clear  
 At, *conj.* but  
 Atabulus, *i*, *m.* a burning hot  
 wind blowing in Apulia  
 Ätat, *interj.* hey day! how now!  
 strange!  
 Ätävus, *i*, *m.* a great grandfa-  
 ther's, or grandmother's grand-  
 father  
 Ätellanicus, or Ätellanus, *a*, *um*,  
*adj.* merry, humorous  
 Äter, *tra*, *trum*, *adj.* black, coal-  
 black, dark, brown, gloomy,  
 mournful, fatal, mortal, hideous  
 Ätätim, *conj.* why but, I'll war-  
 rant you  
 Äthära, *æ*, *f.* gruel, panada  
 Ätheos, *i*, and Ätheus, *i*, *m.* an  
 atheist [pion  
 Äthleta, *æ*, *m.* a wrestler, a cham-  
 Äthletice, *adv.* stoutly, lustily  
 Äthleticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* athletic,  
 strong, hearty  
 Ästima, *æ*, *f.* an elm-tree  
 Ätömus, *i*, *d. g.* an atom, a mite  
 Atque, *conj.* and, as, especially,  
 and yet, than, but, even as,  
 after, after that  
 Atqui, *conj.* but, and yet, however  
 Ätramentarium, *i*, *n.* an inkhorn  
 Ätramentum, *i*, *n.* ink, blacking,  
 a black blood  
 Ätratus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made black,  
 dyed black  
 Ätricolor, *oris*, *adj.* of a black  
 colour

Ätriensis, *is*, *m.* a porter, a ster-  
 ard [court  
 Ätröllum, *i*, *n.* a porch, a little  
 Ätrium, *i*, *n.* a court-yard, a hail  
 Ätröcitas, *ätis*, *f.* cruelty, savage-  
 ness, grievousness  
 Ätrociter, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* *ssimè*,  
*superl.* cruelly, severely, barba-  
 rously, heinously  
 Ätröphia, *æ*, *f.* an atrophy, a  
 consumption  
 Ätröphus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* consumptive  
 Ätrox, *öcis*, *adj.* or *comp.* *ssimus*,  
*superl.* cruel, heinous, dreadful,  
 wicked, fierce  
 Ättäceo, *ère*, *ui*, *n.* to keep silence  
 Ättactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* touched  
 Ättactus, *us*, *m.* a gentle touch  
 Ättägen, *enis*, *m.* a delicious bird  
 Ättägëna, *æ*, *f.* a moor-cock, a  
 snipe  
 Ättälicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of  
 cloth, of gold, brocaded, wealthy  
 Ättämën, *adv.* but, but yet, for  
 all that  
 Ättägïæ, *arum*, *pl. f.* cottages, huts  
 Ättäläbus, *i*, *m.* a small locust  
 Ättälänus, *i*, *m.* a merry actor  
 Ättëmpëratè, *adv.* seasonably  
 Ättëmpëro, *as*, *a.* to make fit  
 Ättëndendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 attended to  
 Ättëndens, *tis*, *part.* attending,  
 mindful  
 Ättëndo, *ère*, *di*, *tum*, *a.* to attend,  
 to listen, to observe, to take  
 heed, to apply  
 Ättëntätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* attempted  
 Ättëntè, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* *issimè*,  
*superl.* attentively, diligently  
 Ättentio, *onis*, *f.* attention, care  
 Ättento, Ädtento, *as*, *a.* to  
 attempt, to set upon, to attack  
 Ättentus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* and *part.*  
*ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* at-  
 tentive, heedful, careful, anx-  
 ious, listening  
 Ättënuandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 lessened  
 Ättënuans, *tis*, *part.* thinning  
 Ättënuatè, *adv.* slenderly, closely  
 Ättënuatio, *onis*, *f.* a diminishing  
 Ättënuatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* dimini-  
 shed, lessened, weakened, made  
 fewer, made thinner  
 Ättënuo, *as*, *a.* to make thin, to  
 lessen, to impair, to wear out  
 Ättërens, *tis*, *part.* rubbing  
 against  
 Ättëro, *ère*, *rivi*, *tritum*, *a.* to rub  
 against, or upon, to wear out,  
 or away, to waste, to bruise  
 Ättëstans, *tis*, *part.* witnessing  
 Ättëstatio, *onis*, *f. verb.* an attes-  
 tation, a deposition of a witness  
 Ättëstator, *oris*, *m.* a witness  
 Ättëstätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* proved by  
 witness  
 Ättëstor, *äri*, *dep.* to call, or take  
 to witness, to witness, to affirm,  
 to prove  
 Ättëxo, *ère*, *ui*, *xtum*, *a.* to knit,  
 or weave unto, or with, to add,  
 to join  
 Ättis, *idis*, *f.* a nightingale  
 Ätticè, *adv.* eloquently, elegantly  
 Ätticësimus, *i*, *m.* an atticism, an  
 elegance of the Attic dialect  
 Ätticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* Athenian, elo-  
 quent  
 Ättinë, *arum*, *f.* stones piled up  
 for a boundary mark  
 Ättinëo, *ère*, *ui*, *entum*, *a.* to be-  
 long, to pertain, to stop, to  
 hold back, or forth

Attingo, Adtingo, ère, tigi, tactum, a. to touch, to touch lightly, or upon, to meddle with, to treat of, to be related to  
 Attóléro, avi, ère, to bear support  
 Attollens, tis, part. lifting up, raising  
 Attollo, ère, a. in præt. attilli, to raise up, to lift up, to take up, to bring up, to raise  
 Attondens, tis, part. shearing, &c.  
 Attondeo, ère, di, sum, a. to clip, to cut, to shear, to shave close, to poll, to round  
 Attónité, adv. wonderfully  
 Attónitus, a, um, part. astonished, amazed, thunderstruck, affrighted, abashed, inspired  
 Attóno, as, ui, itum, a. to astonish  
 Attonsurus, um, part. about to clip, or shave close  
 Attonus, a, um, part. clipped, shaved, mowed, reaped, diminished  
 Attractio, ónis, f. attraction, a drawing together  
 Attractus, a, um, part. drawn, dragged, fetched, contracted  
 Attrahens, tis, part. drawing, &c.  
 Attráho, ère, xi, ctum, a. to draw, or bring to, to draw, to drag, to attract  
 Attractátus, ús, m. handling, feeling  
 Attractátus, a, um, part. handled, meddled with  
 Attracto, as, a. to touch, to handle, to grope, to feel, to meddle with  
 Attrémo, ère, ui, n. to tremble at  
 Attrépidó, as, n. to hobble along  
 Attribuendus, a, um, part. to be attributed, to be imputed  
 Attribuens, tis, part. attributing  
 Attribuo, ère, ui, útum, a. to attribute, to impute, to assign, to allow  
 Attribútio, ónis, f. the same as  
 Attribútum, i, n. an attribute, or perfection of the Deity, an affection  
 Attribútus, a, um, part. assigned  
 Attritus, a, um, part. or adv. ex part. ior, comp. rubbed, worn, worn away, wasted  
 Attritus, ús, m. a rubbing, a fretting, a wearing  
 Attúli, præt. from Affero, I have brought  
 Au! or Hau! interj. ah! away for shame!  
 Avàrè, adv. covetously, greedily, stingily, cautiously, carefully, earnestly  
 Avárior, us, adj. comp. issímus, superl. more and most covetous  
 Aváritia, æ, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness  
 Avárities, èi, f. covetousness  
 Avárus, a, um, adj. covetous, greedy, desirous  
 Aceps, cúpis, c. g. a fowler, a bird-catcher, a hawk  
 Auctárium, i, n. something over and above, a surplus  
 Auctifer, era, èrum, adj. bringing, increase  
 Auctíficus, a, um, adj. increasing  
 Auctio, ónis, f. an auction, a sale  
 Auctiónans, tis, c. g. an auctioneer  
 Auctiónárius, a, um, adj. of, or belonging to public sale  
 Auctionor, ári, dep. to sell by auction  
 Auctio, as, freq. to increase much

Aucto, as, n. to increase, to advance  
 Auctor, óris, c. g. an author, a causer, a contriver, an adviser, an approver, a reporter, a writer  
 Auctóramentum, i, n. a stipulating, or contracting, the hire, or wages of service, a present  
 Auctórátus, a, um, part. hired, or lent out for money, condemned, or bound to serve, pressed  
 Auctóritas, átis, f. authority, credit, reputation, awfulness, weight, force, power, jurisdiction, an order  
 Auctóro, as, a. to bind, hire, or press  
 Auctumnus, i, m. the season of abundance, autumn  
 Auctúrus, a, um, part. about to augment, or increase  
 Auctus, a, um, part. or adv. from part. ior, comp. increased, advanced, improved, magnified, multiplied  
 Auctus, ús, m. increase, growth, augmentation  
 Aucúpians, tis, part. watching for  
 Aucúpatío, ónis, f. fowling, gain  
 Aucúpatórius, a, um, adj. of, or belonging to fowling  
 Aucúpatúrus, a, um, part. about to watch for  
 Aucúpium, i, n. fowling, birds caught, a careful search, an earnest desire, or endeavour  
 Aucúpo, as, a. to watch, to listen  
 Aucúpor, ári, dep. to go a fowling, or hawking, to hunt after, to strive to obtain  
 Audácia, æ, f. audacity, boldness, assurance, impudence, rashness  
 Audácitèr, adv. boldly, rashly  
 Audactèr, adv. ús, comp. issímè, superl. freely, boldly, courageously, confidently  
 Audácúlus, a, um, adj. saucy  
 Audax, ácis, adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl. bold, daring, confident, valiant, audacious, desperate  
 Audendus, a, um, part. worthy to be dared  
 Audens, tis, part. or adv. ior, comp. issímus, superl. bold, daring  
 Audentèr, adv. ús, comp. boldly, daringly  
 Audentia, æ, f. fortitude, courage  
 Audeo, ère, sus sum, a. to dare, to adventure, to be bold  
 Audiendus, a, um, part. to be heard  
 Audiens, tis, part. or adv. hearing, obedient [tion  
 Audientia, æ, f. audience, attention  
 Audio, ire, ivi, itum, a. to hear, to hearken, to listen, to attend to, to regard, to believe  
 Auditio, ónis, f. a hearing, hearsay  
 Auditor, óris, m. an auditor, a hearer  
 Auditórium, i, n. an auditory, or assembly of hearers, a school  
 Auditum, i, n. report, hearsay  
 Auditúrus, a, um, part. about to hear [lated  
 Auditus, a, um, part. heard, re-  
 Auditus, ús, m. the sense of hearing, hearing, a relation of a fact  
 Ávectus, a, um, part. carried away  
 Ávehó, ère, xi, ctum, a. to carry away

Ávellána, æ, f. a filberd  
 Avello, ère, li and vulsi, a. to pull, or drag away, to part, to keep asunder  
 Ávena, æ, f. oats, oaten straw, a pipe, a reed, a mean low style  
 Ávenáceus, a, um, adj. of oats  
 Ávenárius, a, um, adj. of oats  
 Ávens, tis, part. coveting, desiring  
 Áveo, ère, caret præt. and sup. to desire, to covet, to wish  
 Ávernális, e, adj., and Ávernus, a, um, adj. of hell  
 Áverro, ère, i, sum, a. to sweep, or carry away [appeared  
 Áverruncaudus, a, um, part. to be Áverrunco, as, a. to cut, scrape, turn, or take away, to hoe, to weed, to prune, to avert  
 Áversábilis, e, adj. abominable  
 Áversandus, a, um, part. to be abhorred  
 Áversans, tis, part. disliking  
 Áversátio, ónis, f. aversion  
 Áversátus, a, um, part. disliking, refusing  
 Áversor, óris, m. a purloiner  
 Áversor, ári, dep. to hate, to dislike, to abhor, to reject, to disregard, to slight  
 Áversúrus, part. about to turn away  
 Áversus, a, um, part. or adv. ior, comp. issímus, superl. turned away, averse, estranged, contrary, shy, purloined, embezzled  
 Ávertendus, a, um, part. to be averted, to be turned away  
 Ávertens, tis, part. turning away  
 Áverto, ère, i, sum, a. to avert, to turn, or drive away, to put to flight, to turn, to remove, to pervert  
 Auférens, tis, part. taking away  
 Auféro, ers, abstúli, ablátum, a. to take, or carry away, to carry off, to get, to obtain, to prevent, to take up, to cease, to deceive  
 Aufúgiens, tis, part. avoiding, shunning  
 Aufúgio, ère, gi, itum, a. to run away, to flee from, to escape, to shun, to avoid, to be all gone  
 Augendus, a, um, part. to be enlarged  
 Augens, tis, part. increasing  
 Augéo, ère, xi, ctum, a. to increase, to enlarge, to advance  
 Augescens, tis, part. increasing, &c.  
 Augesco, ère, inceper. to increase, to grow  
 Augmen, Inis, n. augmentation, increase, growth of body  
 Augmento, as, a. to increase  
 Augmentum, i, n. growth, increase  
 Augur, úris, c. g. an augur  
 Augúrale, is, n. an instrument of augurs [augurs  
 Augúralis, e, adj. belonging to Augúrandus, a, um, part. to be divined  
 Augúrátio, ónis, f. soothsaying  
 Augúráto, adv. by soothsaying  
 Augúrátus, a, um, part. confirmed, or limited by soothsaying  
 Augúrátus, ús, m. the office, &c. of augurs  
 Augúrium, i, n. augury, divination, soothsaying, a prediction, a conjecture, a surmise, an oracle  
 Augúrus, a, um, adj. belonging to augury  
 Augúro, as, a and Augúror, ári,



*den.* to presage, to forebode, to conjecture, to guess [tent  
 Augustale, *is, n.* a palace, general's  
 Augustalia, *um, pl. n.* plays, in-  
 stituted in honour of Augustus  
 Augustalis, *e, adj.* imperial, stately  
 Auguste, *adv.* venerably, majestically  
 Augustus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* august, splen-  
 did, majestic, imperial, princely  
 Augustus, *i, m.* the month Au-  
 gust  
 Avia, *æ, f.* a grandmother  
 Avia, *orum, pl. n.* unpassable  
 places  
 Aviarius, *i, n.* an aviary, a cage,  
 a decoy [catcher  
 Aviarius, *i, m.* a poulterer, a bird-  
 Avicula, *æ, f. dim.* a little bird  
 Avide, *adv. ius, comp.* issimè,  
*superl.* greedily, eagerly  
 Aviditas, *atis, f.* greediness, cove-  
 tousness  
 Avidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* greedy, cove-  
 tous, niggardly, eager after  
 Avis, *is, f.* a bird, a fowl, luck  
 Avitus, *a, um, adj.* left by ances-  
 tors, belonging to ancestors  
 Avius, *a, um, adj.* unpassable,  
 inaccessible [palace  
 Aula, *æ, f.* a hall, a court, a  
 Aulæum, *i, n.* a curtain  
 Aulètes, *æ, m.* a piper, a minstrel  
 Aulēticus, *a, um, adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to pipes, good for pipes  
 Aulicus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to  
 the court  
 Aulicus, *i, m.* a courtier  
 Aulædus, *i, m.* a minstrel, a piper  
 Aulon, *i, n.* an organ-pipe, a muscle  
 Avocamentum, *i, n.* an avocation,  
 relaxation, recreation  
 Avocans, *tis, part.* calling away  
 Avocatio, *ōnis, f.* a calling away,  
 or from, a diverting the thoughts  
 Avoco, *as, a.* to call off, to with-  
 draw, to turn aside, to dissuade  
 Avolaturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 fly away [away  
 Avolo, *as, n.* to fly away, to hasten  
 Aura, *æ, f.* the air, a cool air, a  
 gale, a gentle gale, a wind, a  
 blast of wind, a breath, favor,  
 applause, humour, brightness,  
 beauty, gaiety  
 Auramentum, *i, n.* an instrument  
 to mine  
 Aurantium, *i, n.* an orange  
 Auraria, *æ, f.* a gold-mine  
 Aurarius, *a, um, adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to gold  
 Aurata, *æ, f.* a gilthead  
 Auratura, *æ, f.* a gilding  
 Auratus, *a, um, part.* gilt with  
 gold, adorned with gold  
 Aureolus, *a, um, adj.* golden, ex-  
 cellent  
 Aureolus, *i, m.* a piece of gold  
 Auresco, *ere, n.* to grow bright as  
 gold  
 Aureus, *a, um, adj.* golden, made  
 of gold, of a gold colour, yellow,  
 shining bright, rich  
 Aureus, *i, m.* any gold coin, a  
 guinea  
 Auricōmus, *a, um, adj.* that hath  
 hair like gold, or golden locks  
 Auricula, *æ, f.* the lap, or flap of  
 the ear  
 Auriculāris, *e, adj.* auricular, of  
 the ear  
 Auriculāris, *a, um, adj.* same  
 as Auricularis

Aurifer, *era, erum, adj.* that bear-  
 eth gold  
 Aurifex, *icis, m.* a goldsmith  
 Aurifodina, *æ, f.* a gold-mine  
 Auriga, *æ, c. g.* a charioteer, a  
 carter, a waggoner, a horse-  
 keeper, a groom, an equerry  
 Aurigans, *tis, part.* driving a  
 coach  
 Aurigarius, *i, m.* a coach-driver  
 Aurigatio, *ōnis, f.* the driving of  
 a coach [gold  
 Auriger, *era, erum, adj.* bearing  
 Aurigo, *as, a.* to drive a chariot,  
 or cart  
 Aurigor, *ari, dep.* to steer, to rule  
 Auripigmentum, *i, n.* a kind of  
 ochre, of the colour of gold,  
 arsenic, ointment  
 Auris, *is, f.* an ear, hearing  
 Auriscalpium, *i, n.* an ear-picke  
 Auritulus, *a, um, adj.* long-eared  
 Auritus, *a, um, adj.* having large,  
 or long ears, hearing well  
 Aurora, *æ, f.* the morning, the  
 time just before sunrise  
 Aurōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of gold  
 Aurugo, *inis, f.* the jaundice  
 Aurum, *i, n.* gold, any thing made  
 of gold  
 Auscultatio, *ōnis, f.* a hearkening  
 Auscultator, *ōris, m.* a listener  
 Ausculto, *as, a.* to listen, to  
 hearken, to observe, to mind,  
 to obey  
 Ausim, *sis, sit, pl.* ausint, *verb*  
*defect.* I durst be bold, I dare  
 Auspex, *icis, m.* a diviner by birds,  
 a soothsayer, a chief, or leading  
 person  
 Auspicans, *tis, part.* beginning  
 Auspicatō, *adv.* by consulting the  
 augurs, auspiciously  
 Auspicatus, *a, um, part. or adj.*  
*ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* set  
 apart by soothsayers, auspici-  
 ous, fortunate, lucky  
 Auspicium, *i, n.* a consulting the  
 soothsayers, an auspice, a sign,  
 a token, a beginning, an event,  
 fortune, conduct  
 Auspicio, *ari, dep.* to seek, or  
 gather from omens, or tokens,  
 to begin  
 Auster, *tri, m.* the south-wind, the  
 south part of the world  
 Austere, *adv.* austere, shaply  
 Austērītas, *atis, f.* austerity, harsh-  
 ness, roughness, sharpness,  
 sternness, gravity  
 Austērus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 austere, harsh, rough, sharp,  
 sour, crabbed, sad, grave  
 Australis, *e, adj.* southern  
 Austrinus, *a, um, adj.* southern,  
 rainy  
 Ausu, *abl. m.* with daring  
 Ausum, *si, n.* an attempt, an  
 undertaking  
 Ausurus, *a, um, part.* who will dare  
 Ausus, *a, um, part.* that hath  
 dared, committed  
 Aut, *conj.* or, or else, either  
 Autem, *conj.* but, however, not-  
 withstanding, nevertheless, yea,  
 nay, and also, besides  
 Authenticus, *a, um, adj.* authentic  
 Authepsa, *æ, f.* a stew-pan  
 Author, *ōris, c. g.* same as Auctor  
 Authōritas, *atis, f.* same as Auc-  
 toritas [writing  
 Autographum, *i, n.* one's hand-  
 Autographus, *a, um, adj.* written  
 with one's own hand  
 Automaton, or Automatum, *i, n.*

an engine that goes with a  
 spring, any piece of art that  
 seems to move of itself  
 Automatus, *a, um, adj.* that which  
 goes with a spring, or screw  
 Autor, Autōritas, *same as* Auctor,  
 Auctoritas  
 Autumnalis, *e, adj.* autumnal  
 Autumnitas, *atis, f.* the time of  
 autumn, the fall of the leaf  
 Autumnus, *as, n.* to be autumn  
 Autumnus, *a, um, adj.* autumnal  
 Autumnus, *i, m.* autumn, the time  
 from the sixth of August to the  
 sixth of November  
 Autumo, *as, a.* to think, to sup-  
 pose, to avouch  
 Avulsio, *ōnis, f.* a plucking off  
 Avulsor, *ōris, m.* he who plucks  
 up  
 Avulsus, *a, um, part.* pulled away,  
 or off, torn off  
 Avunculus, *i, m.* an uncle, an  
 uncle by the mother's side  
 Avus, *i, m.* a grandfather, a  
 grandsire [sisting  
 Auxilians, *tis, part.* helping, as-  
 Auxiliaris, *e, adj.* auxiliary, as-  
 sistant, subservient  
 Auxiliarius, *a, um, adj.* sent to  
 help [assistant  
 Auxiliator, *ōris, m.* a helper, an  
 Auxiliatus, *a, um, part.* that hath  
 helped  
 Auxiliatus, *us, m.* help, succour  
 Auxilior, *ari, dep.* to help, to  
 assist, to aid, to be of service,  
 to relieve, to cure  
 Auxilium, *i, n.* help, assistance,  
 aid, protection, patronage, re-  
 medy, relief, ease, auxiliary  
 forces  
 Axillus, *i, m.* a little shingle,  
 latch, lath  
 Axilla, *æ, f.* the arm-pit  
 Axillaris, *e, adj.* of, or near the  
 arm-pit  
 Axiōma, *atis, n.* an axiom, a pro-  
 position, a general rule  
 Axis, *is, m.* an axletree, a cart,  
 waggon, or chariot, the pole,  
 heaven, a climate  
 Axungia, *æ, f.* cart-wheel grease  
 Azyma, *orum, pl. n.* the feast of  
 unleavened bread  
 Azymus, *a, um, adj.* unleavened,  
 sweet, sincere

## B

Babe, *interj.* O strange; wonder-  
 full  
 Babilōnicus, *a, um, adj.* formed  
 of divers colours  
 Babilōnius, *a, um, adj.* calculat-  
 ing nativities  
 Bacca, *æ, f.* a berry, any small  
 fruit, a pearl  
 Baccalauratus, *us, m.* a bache-  
 lor's degree [arts  
 Baccalaurus, *i, m.* a bachelor of  
 Baccalia, *æ, f.* a bay-tree, a laurel  
 Baccatus, *a, um, adj.* of pearl, set,  
 or adorned with pearl  
 Baccha, *æ, f.* a priestess of Bac-  
 chus, a courtesan [ling  
 Bacchabundus, *a, um, adj.* revei-  
 Bacchānal, *alis, n.* the place where  
 the feasts of Bacchus were  
 solemnized, the feast itself  
 Bacchans, *tis, part.* raging, mad  
 Bacchar, or Baccor, *aris, n.* crō



Baccharis, *is, f.* an herb good against fascination, lady's glove  
 Bacchatio, *ónis, f.* a debauch  
 Bacchatus, *a, um, part.* raving, raging, running about in a rage  
 Bacchicus, *a, um, adj.* of Bacchus  
 Bacchius, *i, m.* a foot in verse of one short and two long syllables  
 Bacchor, *ári, dep.* to revel, to riot, to rave, to rage, to swagger  
 Baccifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing berries  
 Baccilla, *æ, f. dim.* a small berry  
 Baccillum, *i, n.* a little staff, or stick  
 Bacculum, *i, n., and Bacculus, i, m.* a staff, a stick, a baton  
 Baddisso, *as, n., and Baddizo, as, to go,* to walk, to pace  
 Badius, *a, um, adj.* brown, bay  
 Bactificatus, *a, um, adj.* wearing brown, or dark-coloured cloth  
 Bacticus, *a, um, adj.* brown, tawny  
 Bajillans, *tis, part.* carrying, bearing  
 Bajulo, *as, a.* to carry, to bear  
 Bajulus, *i, m.* a porter, a labourer  
 Balæna, *æ, f.* a whale, a grampus  
 Balanatus, *a, um, adj.* anointed with the oil of ben, made of whalebone [ben  
 Balaninus, *a, um, adj.* made of Balans, *tis, part.* bleating  
 Balanus, *i, c. g.* an acorn, a date, a Chesnut, a kind of shell fish  
 Balatro, *ónis, m.* a pitiful fellow  
 Balatus, *ús, m.* a bleating  
 Balaustium, *i, n.* the flower of a pomegranate  
 Balbe, *adv.* lispingly  
 Balbus, *a, um, adj.* stammering, lisping  
 Balbutiens, *tis, part.* stammering  
 Balbutio, *ire, ivi, n.* to stutter, to stammer, to lisp  
 Balneum, *i, n.* a bath, bagnio  
 Balhulus, *a, um, adj.* tawny  
 Balista, *æ, f.* a warlike engine used to throw stones, &c., a sling, a crossbow  
 Balistarium, *i, n.* the place where the balista was mounted  
 Balus, *a, um, adj.* tawny, black  
 Balneæ, *arum, pl. f.* public baths  
 Balnearium, *i, n.* a place where a bath is  
 Balnearius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to baths  
 Balneator, *óris, m.* the master of a bath, the keeper of a bagnio, a servant attending a bath  
 Balneatrix, *icis, f.* the mistress of a bath  
 Balneolum, *i, n.* a little bath  
 Balneum, *i, n.* a bath, a bagnio, a washing-place  
 Balo, *as, n.* to beat  
 Balsaminus, *a, um, adj.* made of balm [tree  
 Balsamum, *i, n.* balsam, balm, the  
 Balteolus, *i, m.* a small belt  
 Balteum, *i, n.* and Balteus, *i, m.* a belt  
 Balx, *úcis, f.* gold ore, gold dust  
 Bambacinus, *a, um, adj.* of cotton  
 Bambacio, *i, n.* cotton, bombast  
 Bambalio, *ónis, m.* a stammerer  
 Bancus, *i, m.* a bank, a bench, a seat, or table  
 Baptisma, *átis, n.* baptism  
 Baptismus, *i, m.* baptism  
 Baptista, *æ, m.* a baptizer, John the Baptist  
 Baptistarium, *i, n.* a font, a bath  
 Baptizo, *as, a.* to baptize

Bäráthrum, *i, n.* a gulf, a deep pit, a deep place, hell  
 Barba, *æ, f.* a beard, a claw  
 Barbare, *adv.* barbarously, cruelly, rudely, clownishly, unintelligibly, unusually, in another tongue  
 Barbária, *æ, f.* a barbarous country, barbarity, cruelty, incivility, unpoliteness  
 Barbáricus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to, or coming from, barbarous people, barbarian, foreign  
 Barbáries, *ei, f.* barbarity, cruelty, a barbarous people, a barbarism, rudeness  
 Barbárismus, *i, m.* a barbarism  
 Barbárus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* barbarous, cruel, savage, wild, rude, unpolished, clownish, foolish, simple  
 Barbáta, *æ, f.* the osprey-eagle  
 Barbátulus, *a, um, adj.* having little beard  
 Barbátus, *a, um, adj.* bearded, simple, silly, oldfashioned  
 Barbiger, *a, um, adj.* having a beard  
 Barbítos, *i, c. g., and Barbitus, i, m.* and Barbiton, *i, n.* a lute, a harp, a bass-viol  
 Barbo, *ónis, m.* a barbel  
 Barbula, *æ, f. dim.* a little beard  
 Bardaicus, *and Bardiacus, a, um, adj.* drest like Gauls  
 Barditus, *ús, m.* an old bard's song  
 Bardocúculus, *i, m.* a cloak with a hood to it  
 Bardus, *a, um, adj.* heavy, slow, dull  
 Bardus, *i, m.* a British bard, a poet amongst the old Gauls  
 Bâris, *idos, f.* a bier, a barge  
 Bâro, *ónis, m.* a blockhead, a fool, a sot, a common soldier  
 Bârónia, *æ, f.* the fee of a baron  
 Barrio, *ire, n.* to cry like an elephant  
 Barritus, *ús, m.* the braying of an elephant, a great shout before battle  
 Barrus, *i, m.* an elephant, also his tooth  
 Bascauda, *æ, f.* a basket  
 Bâsiandus, *a, um, part.* to be kissed  
 Bâsiatio, *ónis, f.* a kissing  
 Bâsiator, *óris, m.* one that kisses  
 Bâsiatus, *a, um, part.* kissed  
 Bâsíllica, *æ, f.* a town-hall, or court of justice, a state-house, a piazza, an exchange  
 Bâsilicê, *adv.* royally, princely, richly, splendidly  
 Bâsilicon, *i, n.* a princely robe, a fine walnut, a salve, an ointment  
 Bâsilicus, *a, um, adj.* princely, royal, noble, stately, dainty  
 Bâsiliscus, *i, m.* a basilisk, a cockatrice, a serpent  
 Bâsio, *as, a.* to kiss  
 Bâsis, *is, f.* a base, a bottom, a foundation, a pedestal  
 Bâsium, *i, n.* a kiss, or buss  
 Bassâris, *idis, f.* a priestess of Bacchus  
 Bat, *interj.* tush! pshaw! hush!  
 Bâtillum, *i, n.* and Bâtillus, *i, m.* a fire-shovel, an incense-pan, a chafing-dish, a paddle-staff, a light wooden shovel  
 Batráchomyáchia, *æ, f.* the battle between the frogs and mice  
 Batrachus, *i, m.* a frog

Bátuens, *tis, part.* fencing  
 Bâtu, *ère, ui, útum, a.* to beat, or batter, to fight, to fence  
 Bâtus, *i, m.* a bath, an Hebrew measure of liquid things  
 Baubor, *ári, dep.* to bark like a dog  
 Baxea, *æ, f.* a shoe with a wooden sole, a clog, a pattern  
 Bellium, *i, n.* a black-tree in Arabia, the gum of the same tree, of a fragrant scent  
 Beâtê, *adv.* happily, blessedly, prosperously, well  
 Beâtíficus, *a, um, adj.* beatific, blessed  
 Beâtítas, *átis, f.* happiness  
 Beâtítudo, *ínis, f.* beatitude, felicity, happiness  
 Beátulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat happy  
 Beátus, *a, um, part. or adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. happy,* blessed, joyful, rich, fruitful, consummate, perfect [ing  
 Bellans, *tis, part.* warring, fighting  
 Bellária, *órum, pl. n.* sweetmeats, dainties, the desert, the choicer sort of wines [bruiser  
 Bellátor, *óris, m.* a warrior, a Bellátórus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to war  
 Bellátrix, *icis, f.* a warlike woman  
 Bellátrix, *icis, adj.* warlike, hot  
 Belláturus, *a, um, part.* about to make war  
 Bellax, *ácis, adj.* warlike, fierce  
 Belle, *adv. issimè, superl. prettily,* finely, neatly, conveniently, daintily  
 Belli, *adv.* in the war, abroad  
 Bellicose, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl. in a warlike manner*  
 Bellicosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. warlike, valiant,* martial, full of war  
 Bellicum, *i, n.* the sound of a trumpet, a signal for battle  
 Bellicus, *a, um, adj.* warlike  
 Bellifer, *a, um, adj.* warlike, making war  
 Belliger, *a, um, adj.* warlike, martial, belonging to war  
 Belligêrans, *tis, part.* making, or carrying on war  
 Belligêro, *as, a.* to wage war  
 Bellipotens, *tis, adj.* mighty in war, warlike, powerful  
 Bello, *as, n.* to war, to wage war  
 Bellor, *ári, dep.* to fight, &c.  
 Bellua, *æ, f.* a beast, a great beast, or fish, a brute  
 Belluatus, *a, um, adj.* wrought with the figures of beasts  
 Belluinus, *a, um, adj. of, or belonging to a beast, beastly*  
 Bellulus, *a, um, adj.* pretty, spruce, neat  
 Bellum, *i, n.* war, the state of war, the time of war, warfare, a fight, a battle  
 Belluósus, *a, um, adj.* full of monstrous creatures, frightful  
 Bellus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. pretty, fine, charming,* spruce, neat, finical, nice  
 Bêlone, *æ, f.* the trumpet-fish  
 Bêlus, *i, f.* a greenish stone  
 Bêné, *adv. meliùs, comp. optimè, superl. well, rightly, wonderfully, happily, luckily*  
 Bênedicê, *adv.* courteously, kindly  
 Bênedico, *ère, xi, etum, a.* to bless, to praise, to commend, to applaud, to speak well of

Benedictio, ðnis, *f.* a blessing  
 Benedictum, *i. n.* a good saying, good language  
 Benefacio, ère, èci, actum, *a.* to do well, to do a good turn, to benefit, to be serviceable to  
 Benefactum, *i. n.* a good deed, a benefit  
 Beneficentia, æ, *f.* beneficence, the doing of a favour  
 Beneficentius, *a, um, adj.* beneficial  
 Beneficiarius, *i, m.* a person obliged, one promoted, or excused from service in war  
 Beneficium, *i, n.* a benefit, a good turn, a kindness, a favour, an obligation, immunity  
 Beneficus, *a, um, adj.* entior, *comp.* entissimus, *superl.* beneficent, liberal, kind  
 Benévole, *adv.* friendly, kindly  
 Benévols, *tis, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* benevolent, friendly  
 Benévolentia, æ, *f.* benevolence, goodwill, favour, kindness  
 Benévolsus, *a, um, adj.* well-wishing, friendly, kind, affectionate  
 Bénigne, *adv.* kindly, favourably, liberally, freely, readily  
 Bénignitas, atis, *f.* benignity, kindness, goodness, bounty  
 Bénignus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* kind, favourable, courteous, indulgent, fond, bountiful  
 Beo, *as, a.* to bless, to make immortal, to make happy, or glad, to do one good  
 Beryllus, *i, m.* a beryl, a precious stone of a faint green colour, a ring set therewith  
 Bes, bessis, and Bessis, bessis, *m.* eight ounces, *i. e.* two thirds of the as  
 Bessalis, *adj.* of eight ounces, or inches  
 Bestia, æ, *f.* a beast, a wild beast, a fierce beast  
 Bestiarius, *i, m.* one that fought with beasts at public shows  
 Bestiarius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to beasts  
 Bestiola, æ, *f. dim.* a little beast  
 Bêta, æ, *f.* beet, the second letter of the Greek alphabet  
 Bêtizo, *as, a.* to flag like beets  
 Bêtônica, æ, *f.* bêtony  
 Bêtula, and Bêtulla, æ, *f.* a birch-tree  
 Bêtulus, *i, m.* a whitish stone  
 Biazon, *i, n.* a kind of wine devised for health  
 Bîbax, acis, *adj.* given to drinking  
 Bîbendus, *a, um, part.* to be drunk  
 Bîbens, *tis, part.* drinking  
 Biblia, ðrum, *pl. n.* the Bible  
 Bibliopêgus, *i, m.* a bookbinder  
 Bibliopôla, æ, *m.* a bookseller, a stationer  
 Bibliothêca, æ, *f.* a library, a study, a place for books  
 Bibliothêcarius, *i, m.* a librarian  
 Biblus, or Biblos, *i, f.* an Egyptian plant, of the bark of which paper was made; papyrus  
 Bibo, ère, ibi, ibitum, *a.* to drink, to imbibe, to suck in  
 Bîbôsus, *a, um, adj.* given to drink  
 Bîbulus, *a, um, adj.* drinking in, taking in, soaking, thirsty  
 Biceps, îpitis, *adj.* having two

heads, or tops, divided into two parties  
 Biclînum, *i, n.* a chamber with two beds, or couches in it  
 Bîcolor, ðris, *adj.* of two colours, particoloured  
 Bicornis, *e, adj.* that hath two horns, or points, horned  
 Bîcorpor, ðris, *adj.* having two bodies  
 Bîcubitalis, *e, adj.* of two cubits  
 Bidens, *tis, adj.* having two teeth  
 Bidens, *tis, m.* a fork with two spikes  
 Bidens, *tis, f.* a sheep, a sheep of two years old having then two teeth longer than the rest  
 Bidental, alis, *n.* a place, or person struck with lightning  
 Biduum, *i, n.* two days  
 Biennis, *e, adj.* of two years  
 Biennium, *i, n.* the space of two years [parts  
 Bîfariam, *adv.* two ways, in two  
 Bifer, or Bîfêrus, *a, um, adj.* bearing double, yielding fruit twice a year  
 Bîfidatus, *a, um, adj.* cleft into two parts  
 Bîfidus, *a, um, adj.* divided into two parts, cloven, forked  
 Bîfôris, *e, adj.* having a double door, gate, or leaf  
 Bîformatus, *a, um, part.* double-shaped, two-bodied  
 Bîformis, *e, adj.* having two shapes  
 Bîfrons, ontis, *adj.* having two foreheads, double faced  
 Bîfurcus, *a, um, adj.* forked, having two branches  
 Biga, æ, *f.* or Bigæ, ârum, *pl.* a cart, or chariot drawn with two horses  
 Bigatus, *a, um, adj.* having the image of a chariot drawn with two horses  
 Bigemmis, *e, adj.* having two buds  
 Bigêner, *a, um, and* Bigênêris, *e, adj.* of two different kinds  
 Bîjûgis, *e, and* Bîjûgus, *a, um, adj.* yoked side by side, coupled  
 Bîlibra, æ, *f.* a two-pound weight  
 Bîlibris, *e, adj.* of two pounds weight, holding a quart  
 Bîlinguis, *e, adj.* that can speak two languages, double-tongued, deceitful [vicious  
 Bîliôsus, *a, um, adj.* choleric  
 Bilis, *is, f.* bile, cholera, rage, wrath, anger  
 Bîlix, icis, *adj.* woven with a double thread, double-platted  
 Bîlustris, *e, adj.* of ten years  
 Bîmâris, *e, adj.* placed between two seas [mothers  
 Bîmâter, âtris, *adj.* having two  
 Bîmâtus, ðs, *m.* the space of two years  
 Bîmembris, *e, adj.* double-limbed, of two parts [months  
 Bîmensis, *is, m.* the space of two  
 Bîmestris, *e, adj.* two months old, lasting two months  
 Bîmûlus, *a, um, adj.* two years old  
 Bîmus, *a, um, adj.* two years old, of two years' continuance  
 Bînârius, *a, um, adj.* of two, two  
 Bînoctium, *i, n.* two nights  
 Bînomînis, *e, adj.* having two names  
 Bînus, *a, um, adj.* two and two, by couples, every two  
 Bîpâlium, *i, n.* a mattock, or pickaxe with two bits  
 Bîpalmis, *e, adj.* two spans long

Bîpartior, or Bîpartior, iri, *dep.* to divide into two parts  
 Bîpartitô, *adv.* in two parts  
 Bîpartitus, *a, um, part.* divided into two parts  
 Bîpârens, *tis, part.* open on both sides, with two doors  
 Bîpêdâlis, *e, adj.* two feet long  
 Bîpêdâneus, and Bîpêdânus, *a, um, adj.* two feet thick  
 Bîpennifer, *a, um, adj.* carrying a halberd, or poleaxe  
 Bîpennis, *e, adj.* cutting both ways, double-edged  
 Bîpennis, *is, f. in abl. i,* a halberd, a battleaxe  
 Bîpes, êdis, *adj.* two-footed  
 Bîrêmis, *is, f.* a ship of two banks of oars, a ship  
 Bis, *adv.* twice, doubly  
 Bison, ontis, *m.* a buffalo  
 Bisquînus, *a, um, adj.* the tenth  
 Bîssêni, æ, *adj. pl.* twelve  
 Bîssêtilis, *e, adj.* bissectile  
 Bîsulcus, *a, um, adj.* clovefooted, forked  
 Bîtûmen, inis, *n.* bitumen, a slime like pitch, used for lime, or mortar, and for oil in lamps  
 Bîtûminatûs, *a, um, adj.* mixed with bitumen [men  
 Bîtûmîneus, *a, um, adj.* of bitumen  
 Bîtûmînosus, *a, um, adj.* full of bitumen, having bitumen  
 Bîvertex, icis, *adj.* having two tops  
 Bîvium, *i, n.* a way having two paths, a place where two ways meet  
 Bîvius, *a, um, adj.* leading two ways, of two fashions  
 Blæsus, *a, um, adj.* stammering, lispng  
 Blandê, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimê, *superl.* courteously, kindly  
 Blandîdicus, *a, um, adj.* fawning  
 Blandiens, *tis, part.* fawning upon  
 Blandîloquentia, æ, *f.* fair speech, courteous language  
 Blandîloquentulus, *a, um, adj.* same as Blandîloquus  
 Blandîloquium, *i, n.* softness of speech  
 Blandîloquus, *a, um, adj.* fair spoken, courteous [ment  
 Blandîmentum, *i, n.* an allurement  
 Blandior, iri, itus, *dep.* to flatter, to compliment, to fawn upon, to caress, to soothe, to please  
 Blandîtia, æ, *f.* a compliment  
 Blandîtia, ærum, *pl. f.* compliments, fawning speeches, flattery [flattery  
 Blandîtium, Blandîtêr, *adv.* by  
 Blanditus, *a, um, part.* pleasing, charming, delighting  
 Blanditus, ðs, *m.* a fair speaking, an enticing  
 Blandus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* kind, gentle, tender, courteous, fawning, flattering, suppliant, alluring  
 Blasphêmia, æ, *f.* blasphemy  
 Blasphêmos, *as, a.* to blaspheme  
 Blasphêmus, *a, um, adj.* blasphemous  
 Blâtêrans, *tis, part.* babbling  
 Blâtêro, *as, n.* to babble, to talk idly, to prate, to tell stories, to blab, to falter  
 Blâtêro, ðnis, *m.* a babbler, a prating fellow, an idle, impatient talker  
 Blâtio, ire, *n.* to prate

Blatta, æ, *f.* a moth, a beetle, a scarlet, or purple worm  
 Blattaria, or Blattëria, æ, *f.* an herb, moth-mullein  
 Blactarius, a, um, *adj.* having moths [scarlet]  
 Blatteus, a, um, *adj.* purple  
 Blennus, i, *m.*: a dirty nose, a smivelling fellow, a fool  
 Bliteus, a, um, *adj.* like blite, unsavoury, vile, sorry, insignificant  
 Blitum, æ, *n.* blite, spinach, beet  
 Boa, æ, *f.* a serpent, a pimple-disease  
 Boans, tis, *part.* lowing, echoing  
 Boarius, a, um, *adj.* of oxen  
 Boatus, ðs, *m.* the bellowing of an ox, a roaring  
 Boia, æ, or Boiaë, ærum, *f.* a collar, or yoke, wherewith servants were punished  
 Bôletus, i, *m.* a mushroom  
 Bôlis, idis, *f.* a sounding-plummet, a fiery meteor like a dart  
 Bôlus, i, *m.* a bolus, a bit, a mouthful, a mass, or lump  
 Bôlus, i, *m.* a cast, or throw at dice, a chance, a draught with a net  
 Bombarda, æ, *f.* a gun, a musket  
 Bombax, *interj.* pish!  
 Bombilo, as, *n.* to buzz, to hum  
 Bombus, i, *m.* a buzz, a hum, a sound, noise [silk]  
 Bombÿcinus, a, um, *adj.* made of Bombyx, icis, a silkworm, *m.* the silk yarn spun by the worm, *f.* the finest, or inmost part of cotton  
 Bônitas, átis, *f.* goodness, justice, equity, bounty, kindness, happiness, quickness, excellence  
 Bônium, i, *n.* a good, or blessing, a benefit, an advantage, goodness, virtue, an endowment, an accomplishment, a qualification  
 Bônus, a, um, *adj.* melior, *comp.* optimus, *superl.* good, virtuous, chaste, towardly, promising, happy, kind, friendly, favourable, propitious, liberal, bountiful  
 Boo, as, *n.* to low, to roar, to sing, or echo  
 Bôotes, æ, and is, *m.* a star  
 Bôreális, e, *adj.* northern  
 Bôreas, æ, *m.* the north wind  
 Bôreus, a, um, *adj.* northern  
 Bôs, bôvis, *c. g.* an ox, a bull, a cow, a heifer, money stamped with an ox upon it, a large fish  
 Bôtanicus, a, um, *adj.* botanical, pertaining to herbs  
 Bôtanismus, i, *m.* a weeding  
 Bôtellus, i, *m.* a small sausage  
 Bôtrus, i, *m.* a bunch of grapes  
 Bôtryo, ônis, *m.* a bunch of preserved grapes  
 Bôtularius, i, *m.* a sausage-maker  
 Bôtulus, i, *m.* a sausage, hog's pudding [house]  
 Bôvile, is, *n.* an ox-stall, or cow-house  
 Bôvinus, a, um, *adj.* of an ox, or cow  
 Bôviniatio, ônis, *f.* a cavilling  
 Brâbeuta, or Brâbeutes, æ, *m.* he who gives the prize at games, a judge of contests  
 Brâbyla, ôrum, *pl. n.* damascenes, plums [breeches]  
 Brâcarius, i, *m.* a maker of Bracca, or Brâca, æ, *f.* breeches, slops, brogues, thick cloaks  
 Braccatus, a, um, *adj.* wearing breeches

Brâchiäle, is, *n.* a bracelet  
 Brâchiális, e, *adj.* of the arm  
 Brâchiátus, a, um, *adj.* having arms, or branches  
 Brâchiólum, i, *n. dim.* a little arm  
 Brâchium, i, *n.* an arm, a claw, a horse's forefoot, a bough  
 Brâchÿlôgia, æ, *f.* shortness of speech  
 Bractea, æ, *f.* a thin leaf, or plate of gold, &c. tinsel, a spangle  
 Bractëatus, a, um, *adj.* covered with thin plates, or leaves of any metal, plated [gold]  
 Bractëola, æ, *f.* a small leaf of Branchiæ, ærum, *pl. f.* gills of fish  
 Brassica, æ, *f.* a cabbage  
 Brêvê, *adv.* for a short time  
 Brêvi, *adv.* shortly, in a short time, soon, briefly, in short  
 Brêvia, um, *pl. n.* fords, shallow places, flats  
 Brêviarium, i, *n.* a breviary, a short draught, an abstract, an abridgment, a brief  
 Brêvilôquens, tis, *part.* brief, short  
 Brêvilôquentia, æ, *f.* a short way of speaking, conciseness  
 Brêvio, as, *a.* to abridge, to shorten  
 Brêvis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* short, compendious, brief, small, little  
 Brêvitas, átis, *f.* brevity, shortness  
 Brêviter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* briefly, shortly, to be short  
 Brisa, æ, *f.* a lump of trodden, or pressed grapes  
 Britannica, æ, *f.* spoonwort  
 Brôchÿtas, átis, *f.* crookedness  
 Brochon, i, *n.* a kind of tree whence bdellium flows  
 Brôchus, a, um, *adj.* blubber-lipped, crooked and sharp  
 Brômos, i, *f.* oats, wild oats  
 Bronchôcele, es, *f.* a swelling in the throat like a rupture  
 Brontia, æ, *f.* the thunder-stone  
 Brûma, æ, *f.* the shortest day, mid-winter, the winter solstice  
 Brûmália, um, *pl. n.* feasts of Bacchus  
 Brûmalis, e, *adj.* winter-like  
 Brûtiani, or Brûtianri, ôrum, *pl. m.* servile officers to magistrates  
 Brûtus, a, um, *adj.* brutish, irrational, insensible, senseless, vain, insignificant  
 Bryonia, æ, *f.* briony, wild vine  
 Bûbâlus, i, *m.* a wild ox, a buffalo  
 Bûbile, is, *n.* an ox-stall, a cow-house  
 Bûbo, ônis, *m.* an owl, a sore  
 Bûbula, æ, *f.* beef  
 Bûbulctor, âri, *dep.* to tend cattle  
 Bûbulcus, i, *m.* a herdsman  
 Bûbulô, as, *n.* to hoot like an owl  
 Bûbûlus, a, um, *adj.* of an ox, bull, or cow  
 Bucca, æ, *f.* the cheek, the hollow part of the cheek, a trumpet  
 Buccæa, æ, *f.* a morsel, a mouthful  
 Buccella, æ, *f.* a small mouthful, a morsel  
 Buccina, æ, *f.* a trumpet, a horn  
 Buccinâtor, ôris, *m.* a trumpeter, a publisher, proclaimer  
 Buccino, as, *n.* to sound a trumpet  
 Buccinum, i, *n.* a trumpet, a fish  
 Bucco, ônis, *m.* one wide-mouthed  
 Buccilla, æ, *f. dim.* a little cheek, a beaver [cheeked]  
 Bucculentus, a, um, *adj.* full  
 Bûcêtras, âtos, *n.* the herb fenugreek

Bûcêrus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to beasts, horned  
 Bûcêtum, i, *n.* a pasture  
 Bûcida, æ, *m.* a butcher, one beaten with ox-hide whips  
 Bûcôlica, ôrum, *pl. n.* pastoral songs  
 Bûcôlicus, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to beasts, or to herdsmen  
 Bûcûla, æ, *f.* a young cow, a heifer [lock]  
 Bûcûlus, i, *m.* a young ox, a bullock  
 Bûfo, ônis, *m.* a toad  
 Bûglossus, i, *m.* borage, ox-tongue  
 Bulbæus, a, um, and Bulbôsus, a, um, *adj.* bulbous, full of small heads [onion]  
 Bulbus, i, *m.* a bulbo root, an ule, es, *f.* a council of state  
 Buleuta, æ, *m.* a common-councilman, a senator  
 Buleutërión, i, *n.* a town-hall, a senate-house  
 Bulga, æ, *f.* a leathern knapsack  
 Bûlimus, i, *m.* and Bûlimia, æ, *f.* an insatiable hunger, a greedy appetite  
 Bulla, æ, *f.* a bubble of water, a great head of a nail, a stud, a boss, an ornament worn round the neck, or at the breast of children, till they were seven-teen years old  
 Bullans, tis, *part.* bubbling  
 Bullatus, a, um, *adj.* decked with studs, vain, empty  
 Bulliens, tis, *part.* boiling, bubbling  
 Bullio, ire, ivi, itum, *a. and n.* to boil, to seethe, to bulble  
 Bulo, as, *n.* to bubble, to seal  
 Bullûla, æ, *f.* a little bubble, stud, or pustule  
 Bumammus, a, um, *adj.* having large breasts, having large clusters (of the vine)  
 Bûmastus, i, *m.* a large grape  
 Bûra, æ, *f.* a ploughtail, or handle  
 Bûris, is, *f. in acc.* burim, same as Bursa  
 Bursa, æ, *f.* an ox-hide, a tower at Carthage, an exchange for merchants, a purse  
 Bustirâpus, i, *m.* a robber of tombs, or graves, a snatcher of victuals at funeral feasts  
 Bustuârius, a, um, *adj.* about tombs, or graves  
 Bustuârius, i, *m.* a swordplayer at a grave  
 Bustum, i, *n.* the place where dead bodies were burnt, a tomb  
 Bûteo, ônis, *m.* a buzzard, a hawk  
 Bûthÿsia, æ, *f.* a sacrificing of Bûthÿr, i, *n.* butter [oxen]  
 Bûxæa, æ, *f.* a table of box-wood  
 Buxêtum, i, *n.* a place having, or set with box-trees  
 Buxeus, a, um, *adj.* of box, like box, of a pale yellow colour  
 Buxifer, a, um, *adj.* bearing box  
 Buxôsus, a, um, *adj.* full of box  
 Buxum, i, *n.* box, a pipe of box  
 Buxus, i, *f.* a box-tree, box-wood, a trumpet, flute, or pipe, with two rows of holes  
 Byrsa, æ, *f.* same as Bursa  
 Byssinus, a, um, *adj.* made of lawn  
 Byssus, i, *f.* a fine flax, or linen  
 Bÿturos, i, *m.* a Campanian wort



## C.

**Cābāla**, or rather **Cabbāla**, æ, *f.* oral tradition compiled into a body in the Talmud, a science practised by the more modern Jews, in discovering mysteries and expositions from the numbers that letters of words make  
**Cābālista**, æ, *m.* a cabalist  
**Cābālisticus**, a, *um*, *adj.* cabalistical  
**Cāballinus**, a, *um*, *adj.* of a horse  
**Cāballus**, *i*, *m.* a horse, a jade  
**Cābus**, *i*, *m.* the caba, a Hebrew measure, containing about three pints and a half [tride]  
**Cacābo**, as, *n.* to cry like a par-  
**Cacābus**, *i*, *m.* a kettle, pot, or pan  
**Cacātūrio**, ire, *ivi*, *itum*, *n.* to go to stool  
**Cāchectus**, or *a*, *m.* and **Cāchecticus**, *i*, *m.* one of an ill constitution  
**Cāchexia**, æ, *f.* a bad habit of body [ter  
**Cāchininatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* a loud laugh  
**Cāchinno**, as, *a*, to laugh loud  
**Cāchinno**, *ōnis*, *m.* a great laugher  
**Cāchinor**, *āri*, *dep.* to laugh loud  
**Cāchinus**, *i*, *m.* a loud laugh, laughter in derision, or scorn  
**Cachla**, æ, *f.* may-weed, bad canomile  
**Cāco**, as, *a*, to cack, to go to stool  
**Cācōchymia**, æ, *f.* ill digestion  
**Cācōchymus**, a, *um*, *adj.* causing bad digestion  
**Cācōdæmon**, *ōnis*, *m.* an evil spirit, a devil  
**Cācōthēs**, is, *n.* a bad custom, or habit, a boil, an ulcer  
**Cācozēlia**, æ, *f.* affected imitation  
**Cācozēlus**, *i*, *m.* an affecter of new words, a scurvy imitator  
**Cactus**, *i*, *f.* an artichoke  
**Cācula**, æ, *m.* a soldier's boy  
**Cācūmen**, *inis*, *n.* a top, a peak, or sharp end  
**Cācūminatus**, a, *um*, *part.* pointed  
**Cācūmino**, as, *a*, to sharpen, to make pointed [body  
**Cādāver**, *ēris*, *n.* a carcass, a dead  
**Cādāvērōsus**, a, *um*, *adj.* like a dead carcass, ghostly  
**Cādens**, *tis*, *part.* falling, running down, setting, dying, deceiving, failing [itself  
**Cādīvus**, a, *um*, *adj.* that falls of  
**Cādo**, ēre, cēcidi, cāsum, *n.* to fall, or run down, to fall out, to be shed, to end, to die, to set, to drop, to fault, to abate, to decrease, to miscarry, to fail  
**Cādūcēator**, *ōris*, *m.* a herald of peace  
**Cādūceum**, *i*, *n.*, and **Cādūceus**, *i*, *m.* a staff, or white wand, which heralds, or ambassadors carried, when they went to treat of peace  
**Cādūcifer**, *i*, *m.* Mercury, so called from his caduceus  
**Cādūcum**, *i*, *n.* an escheat, a windfall  
**Cādūeus**, a, *um*, *adj.* ready to fall, falling, or trickling down, frail, fading, uncertain, vain, ruinous, perishable  
**Cādūrcum**, *i*, *n.* a white blanket, a quilt, a sheet, a bed, a vessel

to draw water with, a horse turning the wheel  
**Cādus**, *i*, *m.* a cask, a measure about eighteen gallons, wine  
**Cācatus**, a, *um*, *part.* blinded, seduced  
**Cācias**, æ, *m.* a north-east wind, a wind bringing rain  
**Cācigēnus**, a, *um*, *adj.* born blind  
**Cācilia**, æ, *f.* a sloe-worm, a blind-worm  
**Cācitas**, *ātis*, *f.* blindness  
**Cācūtulo**, *inis*, *f.* blindness  
**Cæco**, as, *a*, to blind, to dazzle  
**Cæcor**, *āri*, *pass.* to be blinded, or made dark  
**Cæcus**, a, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* blind, dark, obscure, ambiguous, secret, hidden, unseen, confused, jumbled, uncertain, ignorant, rash, hasty, precipitate  
**Cædendus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be beaten  
**Cædens**, *tis*, *part.* beating  
**Cædes**, is, *f.* slaughter, murder, massacre, destruction, havoc, death, blood  
**Cædo**, ēre, cēcidi, cæsum, *a*, to beat, to knock, to whip, to chastise, to cut, to cut off, or down, to lop, to kill, to slay, to sacrifice [opped  
**Cædus**, a, *um*, *adj.* used to be  
**Cælamen**, *inis*, *n.* an engraving, or etching in metal, a figure, or story engraven  
**Cælator**, *ōris*, *m.* an engraver  
**Cælatūra**, æ, *f.* the skill of engraving, or rather embossing, engraving  
**Cælatus**, a, *um*, *part.* engraved, carved, adorned  
**Cælebs**, *ibis*, *adj.* single, unmarried, lonely, solitary  
**Cælebs**, *ibis*, *c. g.* a single, or unmarried person, a bachelor  
**Cælestis**, *e*, *adj.* heavenly, of heaven  
**Cælibātus**, *tis*, *m.* celibacy, a single life, widowhood  
**Cælicola**, æ, *c. g.* an inhabitant of heaven  
**Cælo**, as, *a*, to chase, or emboss, to raise figures  
**Cælum**, *i*, *n. pl.* cæli, *ōrum*, *m.* heaven, the firmament, or sky, the air, the weather  
**Cæmentitius**, a, *um*, *adj.* rough, rugged, roughcast  
**Cæmentum**, *i*, *n.* cement, mortar, clay, rubbish [onion  
**Cæpe**, is, *n.* and **Cæpa**, æ, *f.* an  
**Cæremōnia**, or **Cærimōnia**, æ, *f.* ceremony, religion, holiness, pomp  
**Cæruleātus**, a, *um*, *adj.* dyed blue  
**Cæruleum**, *i*, *n.* ultramarine, sand in gold and silver ore  
**Cæruleus**, a, *um*, *adj.* blue, azure, green [blue  
**Cærtūs**, a, *um*, *adj.* skycoloured,  
**Cæsāriātus**, a, *um*, *adj.* bushy, shaggy  
**Cæsāries**, *ēi*, *f.* hair, a head of hair  
**Cæsīm**, *adv.* with the edge, with downright blows [ping  
**Cæsio**, *ōnis*, *f.* a pruning, a lopping  
**Cæsitiūs**, a, *um*, *adj.* cut, jagged  
**Cæsūs**, a, *um*, *adj.* grey, sky-coloured  
**Cæso**, *ōnis*, *m.* a child cut, or ripped out of its mother's belly  
**Cæspes**, *itis*, *m.* a turf, a sod  
**Cæspitūs**, a, *um*, *adj.* made of turfs

**Cæstrum**, *i*, *n.* an instrument to bore ivory with, a piercer  
**Cæstus**, *ūs*, *m.* a kind of glove used in boxing, a whirlbat, a club, a thong of leather with leaden plummets to it  
**Cæsūra**, æ, *f.* a cut, a gash, or incision, an intrailing, or carving, a figure in poetry, when a short syllable at the end of a word, and the beginning of a foot, is made long; also when a syllable is left, after a complete foot  
**Cæsurus**, a, *um*, *part.* about to cut  
**Cæsus**, a, *um*, *part.* beaten, cut, cut off, or down, cut in pieces, killed, slain, slaughtered  
**Cæter**, and **Cætērus**, *ēra*, *ērūm*, *adj.* the rest, the other  
**Cætēra**, *adv.* furthermore, henceforth  
**Cætēro**, *adv.* howbeit, afterwards  
**Cætēroqui**, or **Cætēroquin**, *adv.* otherwise, in other things, or respects  
**Cætērum**, *adv.* but, in all other respects  
**Cālāmārius**, a, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to pens  
**Cālāmintha**, æ, and **Cālāminthe**, *es*, *f.* calamint, wild pennyroyal  
**Cālāministrātus**, a, *um*, *part.* crisped, curled  
**Cālāmistro**, as, *a*, to curl the hair  
**Cālāmistrum**, *i*, *n.* a crisping pin, a curling-iron  
**Cālāmitas**, *ātis*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, especially to corn, trouble, miscarriage, damage, injury, mischief  
**Cālāmitōsē**, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly  
**Cālāmitōsus**, a, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* calamitōsus, miserable, wretched, hurtful, mischievous, injured, cast down  
**Cālāmus**, *i*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a sweet cane, a straw, or stalk of corn, a pipe, a quill, or pen, an arrow, a graft, or scion  
**Cālāntica**, **Cālāutica**, and **Cācautica**, æ, *f.* a coil, a hood, or kerchief for a woman down to the shoulders  
**Cālāthicus**, *i*, *m.* a little basket  
**Cālāthus**, *i*, *m.* a basket, a hamper, a pannier, a cup, a vessel  
**Cālātor**, *ōris*, *m.* an apparitor, a summoner, a crier, a bailiff  
**Calcandus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be trodden  
**Calcāneum**, *i*, *n.*, and **Calcāneus**, *i*, *m.* the heel  
**Calcans**, *tis*, *part.* treading upon  
**Calcar**, *āris*, *n.* a spur  
**Calcārius**, a, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to lime  
**Calcārius**, *i*, *m.* a lime-burner  
**Calcātor**, *ōris*, *m.* one who treads something, especially the vine  
**Calcātūra**, æ, *f.* a treading  
**Calcātūrus**, a, *um*, *part.* about to tread upon  
**Calcātus**, a, *um*, *part.* trodden, trampled upon  
**Calcātus**, *ūs*, *m.* a treading  
**Calcēamen**, *inis*, *n.* a shoe or sock  
**Calcēamentum**, *i*, *n.* a shoe  
**Calcēandus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be shod



Calcearium, *i*, *n.* a place to keep shoes in, an allowance for shoes  
 Calceator, *ōris*, *m.* a shoe maker  
 Calceatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* shod  
 Calceatus, *ūs*, *m.* a being shod, or having shoes on  
 Calceo, *as*, or *Calcio*, *as*, *a.* to put on shoes, to shod  
 Calceolarius, *i*, *m.* a shoe-maker  
 Calceolus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a little shoe  
 Calceus, *i*, *m.* a shoe, a pattern, any thing worn on the foot  
 Calcitratus, *ūs*, *m.* a kicking  
 Calcitro, *as*, *a.* to kick, spurn, vince, or fling, stubbornly to refuse  
 Calcitro, *ōnis*, *m.* a kicker, a wincing beast  
 Calcitrōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* kicking backward  
 Calco, *as*, *a.* to tread, to tread underfoot, to trample upon  
 Calculator, *ōris*, *m.* a calculator, a caster up of accounts  
 Calculo, *as*, *a.* to calculate, to cast accounts  
 Calculōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of little stones, or gravel, stony, rough, subject to the stone  
 Calculus, *i*, *m.* a little stone, a pebble, a counter, a chessman, a small weight, a vote, a sentence, an account [nio  
 Caldarium, *i*, *n.* a caldron, a bag-  
 Caldarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* which makes hot, pertaining to a caldron  
 Calidus (for Calidus), *a*, *um*, *adj.* hot, warm  
 Calēfacio, and *Calēfacio*, *ēre*, *factum*, *a.* to make hot, or warm, to warm, to cherish  
 Calēfactio, *ōnis*, *f.* a heating  
 Calēfacto, *as*, *freq.* to warm often  
 Calēfactus, or *Calfactus*, *a*, *um*, *part.* warmed, heated  
 Calēfio, *ēri*, *factus sum*, *n. pass.* to be made hot  
 Calēndae, *arum*, *pl. f.* the calends, or first day of every month  
 Calēndaris, *e*, *adj.* of, or pertaining to the calends  
 Calēndarium, *i*, *n.* a calendar, an almanac, a book of accounts, a debt-book  
 Calēs, *tis*, *part.* hot, warm, eager, desirous  
 Calēo, *ēre*, *ui*, *n.* to be hot, to be heated, or warmed, to grow warm, to be in love  
 Calēscō, *ēre*, *ui*, *incept.* to grow warm [warned  
 Calēficiendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Calēfacio, same as *Calēfacio*  
 Calfactus, same as *Calēfactus*  
 Calfactus, *ūs*, *m.* a warming  
 Calfacto, *as*, *freq.* to heat often  
 Calliculus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a little cup  
 Calidē, *adv.* hotly, warmly, eagerly  
 Calidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* hot, scalding, warm, passionate, hasty, rash, bold, ready, quick  
 Calēndrum, *i*, *n.* a woman's false hair, a wig  
 Caliga, *ae*, *f.* a soldier's stocking, a defence for the leg set full of nails, and used by soldiers  
 Caligans, *tis*, *part.* growing dark  
 Caligarius, *e*, *adj.* pertaining to armour for the leg  
 Caligarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to the Caliga  
 Caligatio, *ōnis*, *f.* dimness, blindness

Caligatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wearing harness for the legs  
 Caliginus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dark  
 Caliginōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dark, misty, full of obscurity  
 Caligo, *as*, *n.* to be dark, or dim, to grow dark, or dim  
 Caligo, *Inis*, *f.* darkness, dimness, obscurity, dizziness, blindness  
 Caligula, *ae*, *f.* a small military boot  
 Calitrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be warmed  
 Calix, *icis*, *m.* a cup, a pot, a chalice, any vessel to drink out of, a platter, or dish for salad  
 Callaeus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a sea-green colour [whiting  
 Callarias, *ae*, *m.* a haddock, a Callens, *tis*, *part.* knowing well, cunning  
 Calleo, *ēre*, *ui*, *n.* to be hard, to be hardened, to know well, to understand  
 Callesco, *ēre*, *incept.* to grow hard  
 Callidē, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē*, *superl.* craftily, cunningly, shrewdly, subtly, smartly, expertly  
 Calliditas, *ātis*, *f.* craft, craftiness, subtily, artifice, deceit, prudence  
 Callus, *us*, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* crafty, cunning, sly, circumspect, skilful  
 Calligraphia, *ae*, *f.* fair writing  
 Callis, *is*, *m.* and *f.* a path, a foot-path [ness  
 Callōsitas, *ātis*, *f.* callosity, hardness, roughness, a kind of hard flesh, brawn  
 Callōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* callous, brawny, having a thick skin, hard  
 Callus, *i*, *m.*, and *Callum*, *i*, *n.* hardness, roughness, a kind of hard flesh, brawn  
 Cālo, *as*, *a.* to call  
 Cālo, *ōnis*, *m.* a soldier's boy  
 Calones, wooden shoes, clogs, pattens  
 Cālor, *ōris*, *m.* and *n.* heat, warmth, vital heat, life, anger, hot love  
 Caltha, *ae*, *f.* a marigold  
 Calthula, *ae*, *f.* a garnient of a marigold-colour  
 Calva, *ae*, *f.* a skull, or scalp  
 Calvāria, *ae*, *f.* Calvary, a place of skulls, a skull [thin  
 Calvātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made bare  
 Calvēfio, *ēri*, *factus sum*, *n. pass.* to be made bald, or bare  
 Calveo, *ēre*, *vi*, and *calvus sum*, *n.* to be bald, to grow bald  
 Calvesco, *ēre*, *incept.* to grow bald  
 Calvities, *ēi*, *f.* baldness  
 Calvitium, *i*, *n.* baldness, barrenness  
 Calumnia, *ae*, *f.* calumny, slander, a false accusation, a cavil  
 Calumniāns, *tis*, *part.* calumniating, slandering  
 Calumniator, *ōris*, *m.* a slanderer, a false accuser, a caviller, a malicious interpreter  
 Calumniatrix, *icis*, *f.* a slanderous woman  
 Calumniātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* slandered, finding fault with  
 Calumnior, *āri*, *dep.* to slander, to scandalize, to accuse, or charge falsely, to find fault with  
 Calumniōsē, *adv.* by false accusation  
 Calumniōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* slanderous

Calvus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bald, bare, thin  
 Calx, *cis*, *f.* a chalk-stone, lime, mortar, cement  
 Calx, *cis*, *m.* and *f.* the heel, a spurn, or kick with the heel  
 Calyculus, *i*, *m.* a little bud  
 Calyx, *ycis*, *m.* the cup of a flower, or the little green leaves on the top of the stalk in herbs, the bud of a flower [change  
 Cambio, *ire*, *a.* to change, to exchange  
 Cāmēlinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of camels  
 Cāmella, *ae*, *f.* a caudle-cup, a milk-vessel  
 Cāmēlopardālis, *is*, *f.* a beast like a camel and a panther  
 Cāmēlus, *i*, *m.* and *f.* a camel  
 Cāmēna, *ae*, *f.* a muse, a song, poetry  
 Cāmēra, or *Cāmāra*, *ae*, *f.* an arched roof, a roof, a vault, an upper gallery, a chamber  
 Cāmērarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a vault, or gallery  
 Cāmērarius, *i*, *m.* a lord-chamberlain, the chamberlain of a city  
 Cāmīnātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* made like a furnace  
 Cāmīnus, *i*, *m.* a chimney, a stove, a fire-hearth [fish  
 Cammārus, *i*, *m.* a kind of crab  
 Cāmēna, *ae*, *f.* a muse, a song, poetry  
 Campānula, *ae*, *f.* *dim.* a little bell  
 Campester, *m.* *tris*, *f.* *tre*, *n.* or *tris*, *m.* and *f.* *tre*, *n.* *adj.* champion, plain, open  
 Campestre, *is*, *n.* a pair of breeches, or apron, to cover the privities of wrestlers otherwise naked  
 Camphōra, *ae*, *f.* camphire  
 Campus, *i*, *n.* a plain, a down, an open field, a place for assembly, or exercise, a large subject  
 Cāmūrus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* crooked  
 Cāmūs, *i*, *m.* a bridle, bit, or rein, a snaffle, a cord [gutter  
 Cānālīcula, *ae*, *f.* a little pipe, a Cānālīculātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fashioned like a pipe  
 Cānālīculus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a trough, a gutter  
 Cānālis, *is*, *m.* and *f.* a channel, a kennel, a gutter, a sink, a pipe, a spout, the neck of the bladder  
 Cānālītius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or like a conduit-pipe  
 Cānārus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a dog  
 Cancellaria, *ae*, *f.* the court of chaucery  
 Cancellarius, *i*, *m.* a chancellor, a scribe, a notary  
 Cancellatim, *adv.* lattice-wise  
 Cancellatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* made lattice-wise, crossbarred, limited  
 Cancelli, *orum*, *pl. m.* lattices, windows made with cross bars of wood, iron, &c. balusters  
 Cancellō, *as*, *a.* to make like a lattice, to cut crosswise, to deface  
 Cancer, *cri*, and *ēris*, *m.* crabfish, a canker, a spreading sore, one of the twelve signs  
 Candēfācio, *ēre*, *fēci*, *a.* to make white, to bleach, to make fiery  
 Candēfactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* made redhot, set on fire  
 Candēla, *ae*, *f.* a candle  
 Candelābrum, *i*, *n.* a candlestick  
 Candens, *tis*, *part.*, or rather *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* white,

- shining, glittering, bright, glowing, hot
- Candeo, ère, ui, *n.* to be white, to shine, or glitter, to glow, to be hot, to burn
- Candescio, ère, *incept.* to grow white, or hoary, to wax hot, to be on fire
- Candicans, tis, *part.* whitish
- Candico, as, *n.* to be whitish
- Candidatōrius, a, um, *adj.* of, or pertaining to a candidate
- Candidatus, a, um, *part.* clothed in white
- Candidatus, i, m, a candidate, a suitor for any place of honour
- Candidè, *adv.* in white, favourably, gently, without malice, or envy
- Candidulus, a, um, *adj.* white, pretty
- Candidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* candid, friendly, kind, sincere, innocent, white
- Candor, òris, *m.* candour, sincerity, integrity, honesty, fairness, whiteness
- Cāendus, a, um, *part.* to be sung
- Cāens, tis, *part.* singing, declaring [white]
- Cāens, tis, *part.* hoary, grey,
- Cāneo, ère, ui, *n.* to be white, to be hoary, to have grey hairs, to grow old, to foam
- Cānēphōra, æ, f. a young lady carrying a basket on her head, on the festival of Minerva
- Cānesco, ère, *incept.* to grow white, or grey, to foam, to wither
- Cāni, òrum, *pl. m.* grey hairs
- Cānicula, æ, f. a little dog, or bitch, the dog-star, the dog-days, a dog-fish, the unluckiest cast at dice, the ace
- Cāniculāris, e, *adj.* pertaining to the dog-days
- Cānina, æ, f. a dog's skin
- Cāninus, a, um, *adj.* of a dog, doggish, currish, greedy
- Cānis, is, e. *c. g.* a dog, or bitch, a hound, the dog-star, a dog-fish, an accuser, a backbiter, a parasite, a name in railing
- Cānistrum, i, n. a basket, or flasket, made of osiers, a voider, a canister
- Cānitēs, ēi, f. hoariness, whiteness, or greyness of hair, old age, gravity
- Canitudo, inis, f. hoariness
- Canna, æ, f. a cane, a reed, a pipe, a flute, a flageolet, a canoe
- Cannābinus, a, um, *adj.* hempen
- Cannābins, a, um, *adj.* hempen, of hemp
- Cannābis, is, f. hemp
- Cannētum, i, n. a plat of canes
- Canneus, a, um, *adj.* of a cane, or reed
- Cāno, ère, cēcīni, cantum, *v.* to sing, to play upon, to sound, to write of, to praise, to proclaim aloud, to declare, to prophesy
- Cānon, ònis, *m.* a canon, a rule, an exact pattern
- Cānōnicus, ūs, *m.* a canonry
- Cānōnicus, a, um, *adj.* canonical, according to the canon, or order, received into the canon, regular, authentic [priest]
- Cānōnicus, i, m. a canon, a regular
- Cānor, òris, *m.* melody, harmony, music, sound
- Cānorōsus, a, um, *adj.* sounding
- Cānorus, a, um, *adj.* canorous, musical, sweet, loud, shrill
- Cantābundus, a, um, *adj.* singing
- Cantāmen, inis, *n.* enchantment, witchcraft, a charm
- Cantans, tis, *part.* singing
- Cantātor, òris, *m.* a singer, a chanter, a musician
- Cantātrix, icis, f. a woman-singer, an enchantress
- Cantātrix, icis, *adj.* singing, sweet, musical, delightful
- Cantatus, a, um, *part.* sung, praised, celebrated, enchanted, charmed [propped]
- Cantēriatus, a, um, *adj.* underset
- Cantērius, idis, f. a fly, a Spanish fly used to raise blisters
- Canthērus, i, m. a tankard, a cup, a jug, a pot, a black beetle, a fish, a constellation, a knot, a knocker
- Canthēriatus, a, um, *adj.* underset
- Canthērinus, a, um, *adj.* like a horse, that sleeps as he stands
- Canthērius, or Cantērius, i, m. a gelding, a labouring beast, a rafter, a spar, a rail
- Canthus, i, m. the iron wherewith a cart-wheel is bound, a fellow
- Canticum, i, n. a song, a ballad, a song set to music
- Cantilēna, æ, f. a song, an old saw
- Cantillo, as, a. to chirp, to sing
- Cantio, ònis, f. a song, or tune, a singing, an enchantment
- Cantitatus, a, um, *part.* sung, chanted [sing]
- Cantito, as, *freq.* to sing often, to
- Cantjuncula, æ, f. a catch, a ballad
- Canto, as, a. to sing, to chant, to praise, to repeat
- Cantor, āri, *pass.* to be sung, praised
- Cantor, òris, *m.* a singer, a chanter, a player
- Cantrix, icis, f. a female singer
- Cantus, ūs, *m.* a singing, a song, a tune, melody, a sound, a crowing, a charm
- Cānus, a, um, *adj.* hoary, grey, grey-haired, white, aged
- Cānusina, æ, f. a garment made of the finest wool
- Cānusinatus, a, um, *adj.* arrayed in cloth made of Canusian wool
- Cāpācitas, ātis, f. capacity, size, largeness, a gauge
- Cāpax, ācis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* capacious, large, wide, holding
- Cāpēdo, inis, f. a great pot, jug, or pitcher
- Cāpēducula, æ, f. *dim.* a little pot
- Capella, æ, f. a kid, a star, a chapel
- Capellānus, i, m. a chaplain
- Capellānus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a goat
- Cāper, pri, *m.* a he-buck, a goat, the smell of the armholes
- Cāpēratus, a, um, *part.* wrinkled
- Cāpēro, as, a. to frown, to wrinkle the forehead
- Cāpessendus, a, um, *part.* to be undertaken [hand]
- Cāpessens, tis, *part.* taking in
- Cāpessitūrus, a, um, *part.* taking in hand
- Cāpesso, ère, ivi, itum, a. to go about to take, to take in hand, to begin, to take the charge, or government of, to enter upon
- Cāpiendus, a, um, *part.* to be taken, or trepanned
- Cāpiens, tis, *part.* taking
- Cāpillāceus, a, um, *adj.* hairy
- Cāpillamentum, i, n. the natural hair, a peruke, or false hair strings, or threads
- Cāpillare, is, *n.* common oil for the hair
- Cāpillāris, e, *adj.* of, or like hair
- Cāpillāris, is, f. the herb maide hair
- Cāpillātus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* wearing long hair
- Cāpillor, āri, *dep.* to be hairy
- Cāpillus, i, m. hair, a bush of hair, a beard
- Cāpio, ère, cēpi, captum, a. to take, to take by force, to seize on, to apprehend, to catch, to carry off, to get, or obtain, reach, to hold, or contain, please, to delight, to charm, win over, to allure, to ent upon, to appoint, to make choice of
- Cāpis, idis, f. a cup, a pot
- Cāpistērium, i, n. a cribble, a sieve [harness]
- Cāpistrātus, a, um, *part.* halter
- Cāpistro, as, a. to halter, muzzle
- Cāpistrum, i, n. a halter, a head stall, a muzzle, a rope, a cord band, a noose
- Cāpital, ālis, *n.* a capital offence, a heinous crime, a veil, a caul
- Cāpitālis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* long to the head, or li capital, worthy of death, & deadly
- Cāpitālītēr, *adv.* capitally, dead
- Cāpitatio, ònis, f. a capitatio tax, poll-money, allowance for horsemeat
- Cāpitātus, a, um, *adj.* having head, growing with a head
- Cāpitellum, i, n. *dim.* a little head, the top of plants, a chapter [mach]
- Cāpitium, i, n. a woman's t
- Cāpito, ònis, *m.* a jolthead, a kind of cod
- Cāpitōlinus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to the capitol
- Cāpitōlium, i, n. the temple of Jupiter in Rome, called the capitol, built on the Tarpeian mount; a chief temple
- Cāpitōsus, a, um, *adj.* having large head, heady, stubborn
- Cāpitulātum, *adv.* by chapters, a parts, briefly [knobbe]
- Cāpitulātus, a, um, *adj.* headed
- Cāpitulum, i, n. a little head, a top, a man, or woman, the head, or chapter of a pillar
- Cāpiundus, a, um, *part.* to be taken, &c.
- Cāpo, ònis, *m.* a capon, an eunuch
- Cāppāris, is, *m.* capers, a shrub
- Capra, æ, f. a she-goat, a constellation, a meteor, the smell of the arm-holes
- Caprārius, i, ri, a goatherd
- Caprea, æ, f. a roe, a deer, gazelle, a branch that put forth tendrils
- Caprēolus, i, m. a wild buck, cheveril, a tender, a cross piece of timber
- Capricornus, i, m. a constellation containing twenty stars
- Caprificatio, ònis, f. a dressing of wild fig-trees
- Caprificialis, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to a fig-tree

Caprificor, *ari*, *dep. tr.* to be ripened, as figs are  
 Caprificus, *i*, *f.* a wild fig-tree, vain glory  
 Caprifolium, *i*, *n.* honeysuckle  
 Caprificus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* goatish  
 Caprile, *is*, *n.* a stable for goats  
 Caprinulgus, *i*, *m.* a goatherd, a bird  
 Caprinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a goat  
 Capripes, *edis*, *adj.* goat-footed  
 Capsa, *æ*, *f.* a chest, a box, a coffer, a case  
 Capsarius, *i*, *m.* a servant that carried books in a satchel  
 Capsula, *a*, *f.* a small chest, a casket  
 Capsus, *i*, *m.*, or *Capsum*, *i*, *n.* a stall for cattle, the body of a chariot, a coach-box  
 Captandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be caught at  
 Captans, *tis*, *part.* catching at, aiming at  
 Captatio, *onis*, *f.* a catching, or aiming at  
 Captator, *oris*, *m.* he that endeavours to get any thing, particularly, he that flatters a man to be his heir [sought  
 Captatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* taken, [taken  
 Captio, *onis*, *f.* a taking, a taking advantage of, a catch, quirk  
 Captiosè, *adv.* captiously, subtly  
 Captiosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* captiously, full of craft and deceit, hurtful  
 Captito, *avi*, *atum*, *n.* to strive eagerly after a thing  
 Captiva, *æ*, *f.* a captive, a prisoner  
 Captivitas, *atis*, *f.* captivity, slavery  
 Captivuncula, *æ*, *f.* a cavi, a quirk  
 Captivus, *i*, *m.* a captive, a prisoner  
 Captivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* captive, taken captive, taken in war  
 Capto, *as*, *a.* to catch at, to aim at, to attempt, to lie in wait for, to watch for, to seek, to desire, to take, to insnare, to impose upon, to allure, to win over, to fawn upon, to wheedle, to trip up, to clasp, to embrace  
 Captura, *æ*, *f.* a catching, a taking, a thing caught  
 Capturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to take, &c.  
 Captus, *a*, *um*, *part.* taken, taken by force, deceived, entangled, prevailed upon, delighted  
 Captus, *us*, *m.* a taking, an attachment, or seizure, capacity, understanding [cup  
 Cápula, *æ*, *f.* a ladle, or spoon, a Cápularis, *e*, *adj.* very old  
 Cápulator, *oris*, *m.* he who takes oil out of vessels with a ladle, an officer who distributed oil to the people  
 Cápulum, *i*, *n.*, and *Cápulus*, *i*, *m.* a hilt, haft, or handle, a bier  
 Cápus, *i*, *m.* a capon, an eunuch  
 Caput, *itis*, *n.* the head, a head, or top, a spring, or source, a beginning, a mouth, a principal point, a principal, an amount, a chapter, an article, or clause  
 Carabus, *i*, *m.* a crab, a crayfish  
 Carba, *æ*, *m.* the south-west wind  
 Caracalla, *æ*, *f.* a cassock  
 Carbæus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of fine flax, or linen [linen  
 Carbæsinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of fine  
 Carbæus, *i*, *f.* and *m.* pl. *a*, *orum*,

*n.* fine linen, cambric, lawn, a robe, or garment  
 Carbátinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* coarse, rough [coal  
 Carbo, *onis*, *m.* a coal, a burning  
 Carbónarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to coals  
 Carbónarius, *i*, *m.* a collier  
 Carbunculus, *tis*, *part.* hot, burning  
 Carbunculatio, *onis*, *f.* a blight  
 Carbunculo, *as*, *n.* and *a.* to be burned to a coal, to be baffled  
 Carbunculösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* parched, burnt up, blighted  
 Carbunculus, *i*, *m.* a carbuncle, a blotch, an ulcer, a precious stone, a blight, or smut of trees  
 Carcer, *eris*, *m.* a prison, or hold, a rogue, a jail-bird, a goal, barrier, or starting-place  
 Carcerarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a prison  
 Carchesium, *i*, *n.* a tunnel, a hole, a large cup, or bowl, a crane for goods  
 Carcinöma, *ätis*, *n.* a cancer  
 Carcinus, *i*, *m.* a crabfish  
 Cardiacus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* griped at the stomach, sick at heart  
 Cardinalis, *e*, *adj.* belonging to a hinge, chief  
 Cardinalis, *is*, *m.* a cardinal  
 Cardinatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hung, or pinned fast  
 Cardo, *inis*, *m.* a hinge, a very point, or crisis, a nick of time, a conjuncture, a season  
 Carduelis, *is*, *f.* a linnet  
 Carduus, *i*, *m.* a thistle  
 Care, *adv.* ius, *comp.* dearly, at a great price  
 Carectum, *i*, *n.* a place where sedge grows, sedge  
 Carendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be wanted, to be deprived of  
 Carens, *tis*, *part.* wanting  
 Careo, *ere*, *ui*, and *cassus sum*. Itum and *cassum*, *n.* to want, to lack, to be without, to be free from, to be deprived of  
 Carex, *icis*, *f.* sedge, steer-grass  
 Carica, *æ*, *f.* a fig, a lenten fig, a ship [wine  
 Caries, *ei*, *f.* rottenness, lees of  
 Carina, *æ*, *f.* the keel, or bottom of a ship, a ship  
 Carinatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* like the keel of a ship  
 Carino, *as*, *a.* to make like the keel of a ship  
 Cariösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* carious, rotten  
 Caritas, *atis*, *f.* charity, love, affection, complacency, delight, dearth, scarcity, want, dearth  
 Cariturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to want  
 Carmen, *inis*, *n.* verse, a verse, a book of verses, a poem, an ode, a song, a ditty, a tune, a note, a charm, or incantation, a prophecy, a prayer, a form of oath  
 Carminatio, *onis*, *f.* a picking, or carding of wool  
 Carminatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* carded, teased, or picked [wool  
 Carmino, *as*, *a.* to card, or comb  
 Carnalis, *e*, *adj.* carnal, fleshy  
 Carnarium, *i*, *n.* a larder, a vessel to keep meat in, a shambles, a flesh-market  
 Carnarius, *i*, *m.* a butcher  
 Carnes, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fleshy  
 Carnifex, *icis*, *m.* a hangman, an executioner, a rogue

Carnificina, *æ*, *f.* a place where malefactors are executed, the office of a hangman  
 Carnificius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* mangled  
 Carnificior, *ari*, *pass.* to be executed, and cruelly killed  
 Carnivorus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* devouring flesh  
 Carnösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* fleshy, gross, thick, plump, pulpy  
 Caro, *nis*, *f.* flesh, meat, the substance under the peel, or rind, of herbs and plants  
 Caro, *ere*, *a.* to card wool  
 Caron, Caros, Carinon, Carëum, and Carrium, *i*, *n.* carraway  
 Carpens, *tis*, *part.* gathering, cropping  
 Carpentarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to a chariot  
 Carpentum, *i*, *n.* a chariot, a coach, a waggon  
 Carpinus, *i*, *f.* a maple  
 Carpo, *ere*, *psi*, *ptum*, *a.* to gather, to pull, or pluck, to take, to pick, or choose, to crop, to snatch, to rob, to pillage, to waste, to consume, to enjoy, to carve, or cut up, to divide, to teaze, or card, to carp at, to find fault with  
 Carptim, *adv.* here and there, summarily, in few words, by parcels, one by one  
 Carptor, *oris*, *m.* a carver, a carper, a reprover, a carder, or picker of wool  
 Carptura, *æ*, *f.* a gathering  
 Carptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* plucked, gathered, cropped [cropping  
 Carptu, *abl.* *m.* a gathering, a  
 Carpus, *i*, *m.* the wrist  
 Carruca, *æ*, *f.* a little cart, a calash [gon  
 Carrus, *i*, *m.* a car, wain, or wagon  
 Cartilagineus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* gristly  
 Cartilaginösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of gristles, gristly  
 Cartilago, *inis*, *f.* a cartilage, a gristle, or tendon, pith  
 Caruncula, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little piece of flesh  
 Carus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* dear, costly, precious, beloved  
 Caryon, *i*, *n.* a walnut-tree, a walnut [flower  
 Caryophyllum, *i*, *n.* a clove gilly  
 Caryöta, *æ*, *f.* a gilt date  
 Caryötis, *idis*, *f.* a date  
 Casa, *æ*, *f.* a cottage, hut, or cabin  
 Caseale, *is*, *n.* a place for making, or setting cheeses in  
 Casearius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to cheese [cheese  
 Caseus, *i*, *m.*, and *Caseum*, *i*, *n.* Casia, *æ*, *f.* a shrub, a spice like cinnamon  
 Caso, *as*, *freq.* to tumble, to reel  
 Cassè, *adv.* in vain, to no purpose  
 Cassida, *æ*, a helmet, a skull  
 Cassis, *is*, *m.* a hunter's net, a cobweb [piece  
 Cassis, *idis*, *f.* a helmet, a head  
 Cassita, *æ*, *f.* a crested lark  
 Cassitëron, *i*, *n.* tin, white-lead  
 Cassus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* vain, frivolous, of no value, void, empty, ignorant, rotten, worm-eaten  
 Castanea, *æ*, *f.* a chesnut  
 Castanëtum, *i*, *n.* a grove of chesnuts  
 Castaneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of chesnut  
 Castè, *iüs*, *issimè*, *adj.* chesutely,



purely, honestly, uprightly, devoutly  
 Castellānus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a castle  
 Castellānus, i, m. a garrison soldier, the governor, or constable of a castle  
 Castellārius, i, m. a water-bailiff  
 Castellātim, *adv.* from castle to castle, in small parties  
 Castellum, i, n. a castle, a fort, a town  
 Castēria, æ, f. a house for oars and other tackling of ships  
 Castificus, a, um, *adj.* making chaste  
 Castigābilis, e, *adj.* fit to be chastised  
 Castigatio, ōnis, *f.* chastisement, reproof, correction  
 Castigātor, ōris, m. a chastiser  
 Castigātus, a, um, *part.* chastised, corrected, lessened, or assuaged, to be amended  
 Castigo, as, a, to chastise, to beat, to correct, to punish, to reprove, to chide, to mend  
 Castimōnia, æ, *f.* chastity  
 Castitas, ātis, *f.* chastity, continence, purity  
 Castor, ōris, m. *in acc.* castōra, a beaver, or badger  
 Castōreum, i, n. oil of beaver  
 Castōreus, a, um, *adj.* of a beaver  
 Castra, ōrum, *pl. n.* a camp, a tent, a pavilion, an army encamped, war  
 Castrānētator, ōris, m. the marshal who appoints the camp, the quarter-master-general  
 Castrāmētōr, āri, *dep.* to encamp  
 Castratio, ōnis, *f.* a gelding, a pruning of trees  
 Castrātūra, æ, *f.* a gelding, or taking away, a hulling of corn  
 Castrātus, a, um, *part.* gelded, weakened, enfeebled  
 Castrēnsis, e, *adj.* of, or pertaining to a camp, army  
 Castro, as, a, to geld, to cut off, to prune, to bore holes low in trees, to strip, to diminish, to weaken, or enfeeble  
 Castrum, i, n. a castle, a fortress  
 Castus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* chaste, pure, undefiled, religious, devout, honest, sincere  
 Cāsūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little cottage  
 Cāsūrus, a, um, *part.* ready to fall  
 Cāsus, ūs, m. a fall, chance, fortune, an accident, an event, ruin, misfortune, a cause, a case  
 Cātāchrēsis, is, *f.* a figure when one word is abusively put for another  
 Cātāclysmus, i, m. a general flood, a great rain  
 Cātācrēsis, is, *f.* a condemnation  
 Cātādrōmus, i, m. an engine for raising weights, a tight rope  
 Cātāgrāpha, ōrum, *pl. n.* pictures representing only one side  
 Cātāgrāphus, a, um, *adj.* pointed  
 Catālogus, i, m. a catalogue, a bill  
 Cātāmitus, i, m. a catamite, an effeminate person  
 Cātāphracta, æ, *f.* a breastplate  
 Cātāphractus, a, um, *adj.* armed cap-a-pie, quite secured  
 Cātāplasma, ātis, n. a plaster, poultice

Cātāplūs, i, m. a fleet of merchantmen, a voyage  
 Cātāptōrium, i, n. a pill  
 Cātāpulta, æ, *f.* a warlike engine to shoot darts  
 Cātāpultārius, a, um, *adj.* shot out of an engine  
 Cātāracta, or Cātarracta, æ, *f.* and Cōtāractes, æ, m. a cataract, a great fall of water, a flood-gate, sluice, or lock, a portcullis, a drawbridge  
 Cātarrhus, i, m. a catarrh, rheum  
 Cātascōpium, i, n. a pinnacle  
 Cātascōpus, i, m. a spy, a scout  
 Cātasta, æ, *f.* a cage, or stall, wherein slaves were exposed to sale, a rack  
 Cātē, *adv.* warily, cunningly  
 Cātēchēticus, a, um, *adj.* catechetical  
 Cātēchismus, i, m. a catechism  
 Cātēchista, æ, m. a catechist, or expounder of a catechism  
 Cātēchūmēnus, i, m. a catechumen [cables  
 Cātēgōrēmāta, um, *pl. n.* predi-  
 Cātēgōria, æ, *f.* a predicament in logic  
 Cātēgōricus, a, um, *adj.* express  
 Cātēna, æ, *f.* a barbed dart, or spear, with a string, an engine to throw stones  
 Cātēla, æ, *f.* a little chain, a puppy  
 Cātellus, i, m. a whelp, a puppy, a dog  
 Cātēna, æ, *f.* a chain, a band, a pin  
 Cātēnārius, a, um, *adj.* chained  
 Cātēnatio, ōnis, *f.* a chaining, &c.  
 Cātēnātus, a, um, *part.* chained, tied with, or in chains  
 Cātēra, æ, *f.* a band of soldiers, consisting of 600, a battalion of foot, a troop, a crowd  
 Cātērvārius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to companies, in a huddle  
 Cātērvātīm, *adv.* in companies, bands, or flocks, in confusion  
 Cātērticus, a, um, *adj.* purging  
 Cātēhēdra, æ, *f.* a chair, a seat, a desk, a pulpit, a sedan  
 Cātēhērālītius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a chair  
 Cātēhērārius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to the chair  
 Cātēhētus, i, *f.* a perpendicular line, a perpendicular  
 Cātēhōlicus, a, um, *adj.* catholic, universal  
 Cātēllatio, ōnis, *f.* a licking clean the dishes, a name of disgrace  
 Cātēllo, as, n. to lick the dishes  
 Cātēllo, ōnis, m. a glutton, a pike  
 Cātēllus, i, m. *dim.* a little dish  
 Cātēnus, i, m. a large dish, a pot  
 Cātēchites, æ, m. a clammy precious stone, a kind of fig  
 Cātēnium, i, n. the lower world  
 Cātēlārius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to whelps  
 Cātēlīens, tis, *part.* caterwauling  
 Cātēlīnus, a, um, *adj.* of a little dog  
 Cātēllo, ire, n. to desire the male  
 Cātēlītio, ōnis, *f.* a desire of the male  
 Cātēlūs, i, m. a whelp, a puppy, a little dog, a cub, the young of beasts  
 Cātūs, a, um, *adj.* wise, wary, circumspect, quick, smart, skilled, subtle, sly  
 Cāvans, tis, *part.* hollowing  
 Cāvāticus, a, um, *adj.* hollow

Cāvātor, ōris, m. he that makes hollow  
 Cāvātus, a, um, *part.* hollowed  
 Cauda, æ, *f.* a tail, the rump, a man's privy member  
 Caudex, icis, m. or Cōdex, a stock, or trunk, the stem, body, or stump of a tree, a table-book  
 Caudicālis, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to the stumps of trees  
 Cāvea, æ, *f.* a cave, or den, a cage, or coop, a scaffold, a cockpit, the area in the midst of an amphitheatre, a theatre, any place railed in  
 Cāvendus, a, um, *part.* to be taken heed of, or look unto  
 Cāveo, ēre, cāvi, cantum, a, and n. to beware, to take care, or heed, to take care of, or for, to provide for, or against, to provide, to prevent, to avoid  
 Cāvēna, æ, *f.* a cavern, a cave, a den, a vault, a hole  
 Cāvērōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of holes, caves, or dens  
 Cāvērōnūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little cave  
 Cāvētūr, *imp.* care is taken  
 Cāvilla, æ, *f.* a cavi, a scoff, railery  
 Cāvillans, tis, *part.* cavilling at  
 Cāvillatio, ōnis, *f.* a cavilling, or wrangling, an idle exception, a pretence, a quirk  
 Cāvillātor, ōris, m. a caviller, a wrangling fellow, a sophister  
 Cāvillātrix, icis, *f.* a female caviller  
 Cāvillōr, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to cavil, to taunt, to banter, to jest  
 Cāvitas, ātis, *f.* cavity, hollowness  
 Caula, æ, *f.* a sheep-cote, a fold, any receptacle  
 Cauliculus, i, m. *dim.* a little stalk  
 Caulis, is, m. a stalk, or stem, a quill, the end of a beast's tail  
 Cāvo, as, a, to hollow, to make hollow, to scoop out, to bore through  
 Caupo, ōnis, m. a vintner, a sutler, an innkeeper  
 Caupōna, æ, *f.* a tavern, a cellar, or victualling-house  
 Caupōnans, tis, *part.* huckstering  
 Caupōnāria, æ, *f.* the taverner's craft  
 Caupōnius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to taverns  
 Caupōnor, āri, *dep.* to huckster, to retail, to sell wine, or victuals  
 Caupōnūla, æ, *f.* a tipping-house, a tap-house, a little tavern  
 Caurinus, a, um, *adj.* cold, westerly  
 Caurio, ire, n. to cry, to roar  
 Caurus, i, m. the north-west wind  
 Causa, æ, *f.* and Causa, a cause, an occasion, a reason, a plea, a pretence, an excuse, a defence, a motive, a design, or purpose, a thing, or matter, an affair, or business, a suit, a profit, or advantage, a state, or condition [ing  
 Causans, tis, *part.* pleading, blaming  
 Causārius, a, um, *adj.* essoined, or excused for any matter, bad  
 Causatio, ōnis, *f.* a pretext, excuse, pleading, apology  
 Causātus, a, um, *part.* pretending  
 Causia, æ, *f.* a broad-brimmed hat  
 Causidicus, i, m. a lawyer, a counsellor, a pleader



Causor, *ári, dep.* to pretend, or plead, to blame, or accuse  
 Causticus, *a, um, adj.* caustic, that can burn  
 Causula, *æ, f.* a small cause, or plea  
 Cautè, *ius, issimè, adv.* warily, circumspectly, advisedly, closely  
 Cautèla, *æ, f.* a caution, a provision, an assurance  
 Cautèrium, *i, n.* an instrument to mark, burn [crag  
 Cautes, *is, f.* a ragged rock, a Cautim, *adv.* cautiously, warily  
 Cautio, *õnis, f.* a caution, care, a bond, bill, or obligation  
 Cautor, *õris, m.* a cautious, or wary man, a provider, or taker of care, an assurer  
 Cautus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* cautious, wary, circumspect, careful, provident, prudent, subtle, safe  
 Cávum, *i, n.* a hole, a hollow place  
 Cávus, *a, um, adj.* hollow, full of holes  
 Cávus, *i, m.* a hollow place, a hole  
 Cédens, *tis, part.* giving place, yielding, departing, falling off  
 Cèdo, *ère, cessi, cessum, n.* to yield, to submit, to give way, to give place, to retreat, to go back, to depart, to go off, or away, to quit, to pass, to pass away, to be inferior, to desist, or leave off, to give up, or resign, to succeed, or fall out, to be instead of  
 Cèdo, *pl. Cèdite,* give me, tell me  
 Cèdrátus, *a, um, adj.* anointed with the juice, or oil of cedar  
 Cèdrinus, *a, um, adj.* of cedar  
 Cèdrium, *i, n.* oil of cedar  
 Cèdrus, *i, f.* a cedar-tree  
 Cèlandus, *a, um, part.* to be concealed  
 Cèlans, *tis, part.* concealing, dissembling  
 Cèlatè, or Cèlatim, *adv.* secretly  
 Cèlátor, *õris, m.* a concealer  
 Cèlátus, *a, um, part.* concealed, kept secret, kept close  
 Cèléber, *m. ris, c. g. re, n. adj. ior, comp. errimus, superl.* famous, renowned, ennobled, crowded, very much frequented  
 Cèlébertimè, *adv.* very famously, or solemnly, very frequently  
 Cèlébrandus, *a, um, part.* to be solemnized, or praised  
 Cèlébrans, *tis, part.* celebrating, praising  
 Cèlébratio, *õnis, f.* a celebration, or solemnizing, an assembly, or company  
 Cèlébrátor, *õris, m.* a setter-forth of public plays  
 Cèlébrátus, *a, um, part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* renowned, famous, much spoken of, mentioned with honour, much frequented  
 Cèlébris, *same as Cèléber*  
 Cèlébritas, *átis, f.* renown, good name, repute, credit, greatness in the world, a solemn assembly, a solemnity  
 Cèlébro, *as, a.* to celebrate, to solemnize, to make famous, to praise greatly, to record, to publish, to have in estimation, to exercise, or perform frequently  
 Cèler, *m. cèlèris, c. g. cèlère, n. ior, comp. rinus, and issimus,*

*superl.* swift, expeditious, sudden, active, nimble, brisk, airy, light, short  
 Cèlèrandus, *a, um, part.* to hasten, or be hastened  
 Cèlèrans, *tis, part.* hastening  
 Cèlèrantèr, *adv.* swiftly, speedily  
 Cèlèrátus, *a, um, part.* hastened  
 Cèlères, *light horse*  
 Cèlèripes, *edis, adj.* swift of foot  
 Cèlèrtas, *átis, f.* celerity, expedition, swiftness, quickness  
 Cèlèritèr, *adv.* swiftly, expeditiously, hastily, with speed, suddenly, immediately  
 Cèlèrius, *adv. comp.* more speedily  
 Cèléro, *as, a.* to hasten  
 Cèlerrimè, *adv. superl.* very quickly  
 Cèles, *étis, m.* a horseman, one that rides on horseback in public sports  
 Cèleusma, *átis, n.* the shout, or noise of mariners  
 Cella, *æ, f.* a cell, a cellar, a storehouse, a buttery, a pantry, a chamber for servants, a room in a bath, or the stews  
 Cellària, *æ, f.* a female butler  
 Cellàris, *e, adj.* pertaining to a cellar  
 Cellàrium, *i, n.* a cellar, a pantry  
 Cellàrius, *i, m.* a butler  
 Cellùla, *æ, f. dim.* a little cellar  
 Cèlo, *as, a.* to conceal, to hide, to muffle up, to dissemble  
 Cèlox, *õcis, f.* a brigantine, or yacht, a fly-boat, pinnace  
 Cèlsitas, *átis, f.* loftiness, haughtiness, height [lity  
 Cèlsitudo, *inis, f.* highness, nobility  
 Cèlsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* high, tall, lofty, stately, noble, exalted, erect, upright  
 Cèltis, *is, f.* a kind of lotos-tree  
 Cènotáphium, *i, n.* a cenotaph, an empty monument set up in honour of the dead  
 Censendus, *a, um, part.* to be thought  
 Censens, *tis, part.* thinking, determining  
 Censeo, *ère, ui, um, a.* to think, to suppose, to judge, to be of opinion, to resolve, or determine, to vote, or give a suffrage, to tax, levy, or assess, to pay a rate, or cess, to enrol  
 Censor, *èri, dep.* to enrol in the censor's table, to reckon  
 Censio, *õnis, f.* a punishing, or censuring, a rate  
 Censitor, *õris, m.* an assessor, a surveyor of lands, a steward  
 Censor, *õris, m.* he who executed the census, a censurer, or severe person, a critic  
 Censòrius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to the censor, or his office, censorious  
 Censuális, *e, adj.* rateable  
 Censura, *æ, f.* censure, reproof, judgment, severity, punishment, the censorship, or office of censor, authority, a pattern  
 Census, *a, um, part.* cessed, taxed, rated, valued  
 Census, *ús, m.* the valuation of every man's estate, the registering of a man, his years, tribe, family, profession, wife, children, and servants; a cessing, valuing, or mustering of the people

Centaurómáchia, *æ, f.* a fighting with centaurs  
 Centaurus, *i, m.* a centaur, a feigned creature, half man and half horse, the sagittary  
 Centènarius, *a, um, adj.* of a hundred  
 Centèsimo, *a, um, adj.* a hundred  
 Centèsima, *æ, f.* interest of one in the hundred every month, or twelve per cent.  
 Centèsimo, *as, a.* to punish by lot, or to take one out of a hundred  
 Centèsimus, *a, um, adj.* the hundredth, a hundred-fold  
 Centiceps, *cípitis, adj.* hundred-headed  
 Centies, *adv.* a hundred times, indefinitely, over and over  
 Centifidus, *a, um, adj.* divided into a hundred parts  
 Centifolia, *æ, f.* a kind of rose with many leaves [handed  
 Centimánus, *a, um, adj.* hundred-  
 Centinòdia, *æ, f.* knot-grass  
 Centipèda, *æ, f.* a worm with many feet, a caterpillar  
 Centipellio, *õnis, m.* the umbles of a deer  
 Cento, *õnis, m.* patched clothes, a coverlet, a shroud to keep off stones  
 Centrális, *e, adj.* central, midst  
 Centrines, *um, pl. m.* a kind of gnats  
 Centròsus, *a, um, adj.* full of knots  
 Centrum, *i, n.* a centre, the middle point, a knot  
 Centum, *adv. indecl. pl.* a hundred  
 Centumcápita, *æ, f.* a thistle, sea-holly  
 Centungèminus, *a, um, adj.* hundred-handed  
 Centumvirális, *e, adj.* pertaining to the centumviri  
 Centumvíri, *õrum, pl. m.* judges, or commissioners, chosen to hear certain civil causes among the people, out of every tribe three [coverlet  
 Centunculus, *i, m.* a patched Centuplex, *icis, adj.* a hundred-fold  
 Centuplicatò, *adv.* a hundred times, double  
 Centupondium, *i, n.* a hundred-weight, a great weight  
 Centúria, *æ, f.* a century, a company, or band of a hundred men, a subdivision of the Roman people into centuries, or hundreds  
 Centuriátim, *adv.* by hundreds, company by company [place  
 Centuriátus, *ús, m.* a captain's  
 Centuriátus, *a, um, part.* registered or enrolled, in the number of the hundreds  
 Centúrio, *õnis, m.* a centurion, a captain over a hundred footmen  
 Centúrio, *as, a.* to divide into companies, to divide fields into two hundred acres [place  
 Centuriòniátus, *ús, m.* a captain's  
 Centussis, *is, m.* a Roman money, containing forty sesterces, ten deniers [onion  
 Cèpa, *æ, f.* and Cèpe, *is, n.* an Cèpètum, *i, n.* an onion-bed  
 Cèphàlea, *æ, f.* the headache  
 Cèphàlicus, *a, um, adj.* cephalic, of the head  
 Cèphálus, *i, m.* a fish, having a great head  
 Cèpina, *æ, f.* a bed of onions

Cepphicus, a, um, *adj.* very light, trifling  
 Cepphus, *i, m.* a very light bird  
 Cera, *æ, f.* wax, a table-book, &c. covered with wax, a waxen image, or bust, a cerecloth, a cell in a honey-comb, a page, or side of a leaf, a will [dler  
 Cērāria, *æ, f.* a female wax-chandler  
 Cērārium, *i, n.* wax-money, the fee for a seal in wax  
 Cērārius, *i, m.* a wax-chandler  
 Cērāsīnus, a, um, *adj.* of a cherry or red colour  
 Cērāsium, *i, n.* a cherry  
 Cērāsūm, *i, n., and Cērāsus, i, m.* a cherry  
 Cērāsus, *i, f.* a cherry-tree  
 Cērātīnus, a, um, *adj.* sophistical, intricate, dark  
 Cērātium, *i, n.* a husk, or shell  
 Cērātum, *i, n.* a cerecloth, a plaster  
 Cērātūra, *æ, f.* a waxing  
 Cērātus, a, um, *part.* waxed, covered with wax, pitched  
 Cēraunia, *æ, f., and Cēraunius, i, m.* the thunder-stone [horrid  
 Cērebēus, a, um, *adj.* infernal, Cercocephithēcus, *i, m.* a monkey  
 Cerdo, *ōnis, m.* a cobbler, a carrier, a tanner  
 Cērealis, *e, adj.* pertaining to Ceres, or corn, and food, that whereof bread is made  
 Cērēbellum, *i, n.* the hinder part of the head, brains  
 Cērēbrōsus, a, um, *adj.* passionate, hasty, crazy, wild, mad  
 Cērēbrum, *i, n.* the brain, the head, the spinal marrow  
 Cērēmōnia, *æ, f.* same as Cēremonia  
 Cereolus, a, um, *adj.* of the colour of wax  
 Cēres, *ēris, f.* the goddess of corn, corn, bread  
 Cērēvisia, *æ, f.* ale, beer  
 Cērūs, a, um, *adj.* of wax, waxen, like wax, soft, easy, pliant, apt to take any shape, yellow, greasy  
 Cērūs, *i, m.* a wax-light  
 Cērūfīco, *as, n.* to make wax  
 Cērīntha, *æ, f., and Cērīnthe, es, f.* a honeysuckle  
 Cērīnus, a, um, *adj.* of wax colour  
 Cērion, *i, n.* an ulcer with yellow matter [tracted  
 Cērītus, a, um, *adj.* mad, discernendus, a, um, *part.* to be seen  
 Cernens, *tis, part.* seeing, perceiving  
 Cerno, *ēre, crēvi* or *vidi, crētum* or *visum, a, to see, to perceive, to discern, to distinguish, to foresee, to presage, to judge, to know, or understand, to separate, or divide, to sift*  
 Cernuo, *as, a, to stoop with the face forward, to tumble and show tricks*  
 Cernuus, a, um, *adj.* hanging down the head  
 Cernuus, *i, m.* a rope-dancer  
 Cēro, *as, a, to cere, or wax over*  
 Cērōma, *ātis, n.* an oil tempered with wax  
 Cērōmātīcus, a, um, *adj.* anointed with ceroma  
 Ceruus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a mast-tree [holm-tree  
 Cerrinus, a, um, *adj.* made of  
 Cerritus, a, um, *adj.* mad, frantic, out of his wits

Cerrus, *i, m.* a holm-tree  
 Certāmen, *inis, n.* a contest, a controversy, a dispute, a trial of skill, a battle, a bustle, or noise, hazard, or danger, a game, or exercise  
 Certandus, a, um, *part.* to be contended, or contested for  
 Certans, *tis, part.* contending, vying  
 Certātīm, *adv.* earnestly, eagerly  
 Certātio, *ōnis, f.* a striving, or struggling, an emulation  
 Certātor, *ōris, m.* one that contends  
 Certātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to strive, or contend  
 Certātus, *ūs, m.* a wrestling  
 Certātus, a, um, *part.* striven, contended for  
 Certē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* certainly, surely, sure enough, true, right, yes, assuredly [tain  
 Certior, *us, adj.* *comp.* more  
 Certō, *adv.* certainly, surely, assuredly  
 Certo, *as, a, to strive, to contend, or contest, to vie with, to fight, to quarrel, to oppose*  
 Certus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimū, *superl.* certain, safe, sure, secure, secured, distinct, determinate, particular, proper, lawful, convenient, steady, stout, resolute, resolved, determined, constant, faithful  
 Cerva, *æ, f.* a hind, a deer  
 Cervārius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a stag  
 Cervical, *ālis, n.* a pillow, or bolster, a nightcap, a cravat  
 Cervicūla, *æ, dim.* a little neck  
 Cervinus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a stag, or hart  
 Cervisia, *æ, f.* ale, or beer  
 Cervix, *icis, f.* the neck, the shoulders  
 Cērūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little wax  
 Cērussa, *æ, f.* white lead, paint  
 Cērussātus, a, um, *adj.* painted with ceruse  
 Cervus, *i, m.* a hart, or stag, a forked stake  
 Cespes, *ītis, m.* a turf, grass  
 Cespīcātor, *ōris, m.* a stumbling horse  
 Cessans, *tis, part.* ceasing, lingering, tiring, sitting, or lying still, loitering  
 Cessātio, *ōnis, f.* cessation, a sitting still, a doing nothing, a loitering, idleness, slackness  
 Cessātor, *ōris, m.* a loiterer, a truant [cease  
 Cessātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to Cessātus, a, um, *part.* ceased, given out, untitled [back  
 Cessim, *adv.* in giving, or going  
 Cessio, *ōnis, f.* a giving, or yielding up  
 Cesso, *as, n.* to cease, to leave off, to delay, to loiter, to stay, to lie still, to have nothing to do  
 Cessūrus, a, um, *part.* about to yield to  
 Cessus, *ūs, m.* a yielding  
 Cestrum, *i, n.* same as Cæstrum  
 Cestus, *i, m.* the girdle of Venus, a marriage-girdle, any kind of band  
 Cētāria, *ōrum, pl. n.* great ponds near the seaside  
 Cētārius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to whales

Cētārius, *i, m.* a fishmonger  
 Cēte, *n. pl. indecl.* whales  
 Cētra, *æ, f.* a short square buckler  
 Cetrātus, a, um, *adj.* that uses a short target  
 Cētus, *i, m.* a whale, or large fish  
 Cēd, *adv.* as it were, even, or like  
 Cēva, *æ, f.* a small cow [as  
 Cēvens, *tis, part.* wagging the tail  
 Cēvo, *ēre, n.* to wag, or move the tail  
 Ceyx, *ŷcis, m.* a kingsfisher  
 Chalceos, *i, f.* a prickly herb  
 Chalceus, a, um, *adj.* of brass, brazen  
 Chalcōgrāphus, *i, m.* one that engraves upon brass, a copper plate printer [astrologer  
 Chaldæus, *i, m.* a Chaldean, an Chaldæus, a, um, *adj.* of Chaldæa, belonging to astrology  
 Chālŷbēius, a, um, *adj.* of steel  
 Chālŷbys, *ŷbis, m.* a kind of the hardest iron, steel, a sword, or other instrument  
 Chāmæleon, *ontis, or ōnis, m.* a chameleon, a beast like a lizard living by the air  
 Channe, *es, f.* a perch, a ruff  
 Chaos, *n. dat. and abl.* chaos, a disordered heap of things, the first matter whereof poets supposed all things were made, hell  
 Chāra, *æ, f.* a root eaten instead of bread  
 Chārācātus, a, um, *adj.* staked, or propped up  
 Chāracter, *ēris, m.* a character, a mark, a seal, a branding-iron, a style, or manner of writing, or speaking, a description  
 Chāristia, *ōrum, pl. n.* a feast of reconciliation, &c. amongst kinsfolks [Caritas  
 Chāritas, *ātis, f.* charity, same as Charta, *æ, f.* paper, any material to write upon, a sheet, a leaf, or side of paper, a writing, a letter, or epistle, a book, a card, a charter [paper  
 Chartæcus, a, um, *adj.* made of  
 Chartārius, a, um, *adj.* of paper  
 Charteus, a, um, *adj.* made of paper [roll  
 Chartūla, *æ, f.* a chartel, or little  
 Chartulārius, *i, m.* a bookkeeper  
 Chārus, a, um, *adj.* dear, dearly beloved  
 Chasma, *ātis, n.* a great opening of the earth, or firmament, a gulf  
 Chaus, *i, m.* a spotted wolf  
 Chēle, *ārum, pl. f.* crabs' claws, bulwarks, or piles  
 Chēlidōnia, *æ, f.* a swallow-wort, a stone  
 Chēlidōnias, *æ, m.* the west-wind  
 Chēlydrus, *i, m.* a water-tortoise, a water-snake  
 Chēlys, *ŷos, f.* a lute, or harp  
 Chērōnēsus, or Cherrōnēsus, *i, f.* a peninsula  
 Chersos, *i, f.* land unmanured, main land  
 Chia, *æ, f.* a delicious fig  
 Chiliarchus, *i, and Chīliarcha, æ, m.* a captain, colonel, or commander of a thousand men  
 Chīlias, *ādias, f.* a thousand  
 Chimæra, *æ, f.* a poetical monster, like a lion in the forepart, a dragon behind, and a goat in the middle  
 Chimērīnus, a, um, *adj.* wintery  
 Chiragra, *æ, f.* the hand goat

Chirāmāxium, *i. n.* a child's go-cart  
 Chirogrāphum, *i. n.* a hand writing, a bill, or bond under one's own hand  
 Chirōmantes, *æ. m.* one that tells fortunes by the lines in the hand  
 Chirōnōmia, *æ. f.* a kind of gesture with the hands  
 Chirōnōmon, ontis, *adj.* shewing nimble motions with the hands  
 Chirōnōmus, *i. m.* one that uses motions with his hands in dancing  
 Chirurgia, *æ. f.* the art of surgery  
 Chirurgice, *es. f.* surgery  
 Chirurgicus, *a. um, adj.* pertaining to surgery  
 Chirurgus, *i. m.* a surgeon  
 Chlāmŷdātus, *a. um, adj.* cloaked  
 Chlāmŷdāla, *æ. f. dim.* a little cloak  
 Chlāmŷs, ŷdis, *f.* a cloak, a soldier's coat, a tunic, or loose coat, a woman's gown  
 Choaspidēs, or tes, *is. f.* a green precious stone  
 Chōlēra, *æ. f.* cholera, anger, rage, illness of the stomach, with a flux and vomit  
 Chōlēricus, *a. um, adj.* troubled with cholera  
 Chōrāgium, *i. n.* the dressing-room in playhouses, players' apparel, furniture of the stage  
 Chōrāgus, *i. m.* the master, &c. of plays  
 Chōraules, *æ. m.* a minstrel  
 Chōraulistica, *æ. f.* a she-minstrel  
 Chōrda, *æ. f.* a string of a harp, &c. a string  
 Chordus, *a. um, adj.* same as Cordus  
 Chōrēa, or Chōrēa, *æ. f.* a ball, a dance  
 Chōrōcēthārista, *æ. m.* he that plays on the harp, &c. whilst others dance  
 Chōrōgrāphia, *æ. f.* a description of a country, a map  
 Chōrōgrāphus, *i. m.* a describer of countries, a publisher of maps  
 Chōrus, *i. m.* a company of singers, or dancers, a choir, a concert, a band, any company, or assembly  
 Chria, *æ. f.* a theme, a thesis  
 Chrima, ātis, *n.* chrisim, unction  
 Christianismus, *i. m.* christianity  
 Christianus, *i. m.* a christian  
 Christigēnus, *a. um, adj.* born of Christ  
 Chrōma, ātis, *n.* sweet music, a colour, a pretence  
 Chrōmāticus, *a. um, adj.* soft, sweet  
 Chrōnica, ōrum, *pl. n.* chronicles  
 Chrōnicus, *a. um, adj.* chronological  
 Chrōnicus, *i. m.* a chronologer  
 Chirōnōlōgia, *æ. f.* chronology  
 Chrōnōlōgus, *i. m.* a chronologer  
 Chŷsālis, dis, *f.* a worm, of which comes the butterfly  
 Chŷsanthēmum, *i. n.* crown-foot, corn-marigold  
 Chŷsendēton, *i. n.* a cup tipped with gold  
 Chŷsōcolla, *æ. f.* borax, a mineral  
 Chŷsōlithos, *i. m.* a chrysolite, jasper  
 Chŷsōphrys, ŷdis, *f.* a fish having a gold-colour over its eyes  
 Chŷsos, *i. m.* gold, a gilt-head

Chŷlus, *i. m.* chyle, a white juice from meat digested in the stomach  
 Ciba, *æ. f.* a table [mach  
 Cibālis, *e. adj.* of, or belonging to meat, or food  
 Cibandus, *a. um, part.* to fatten  
 Cibāria, ōrum, *pl. n.* food, meat, victuals, provisions [flour  
 Cibārium, *i. n.* the second sort of  
 Cibārius, *a. um, adj.* pertaining to victuals, or to common food  
 Cibātūrus, *a. um, part.* about to feed  
 Cibātus, ŷs, *m.* food, sustenance, provision [fatten  
 Cibo, *as, a.* to feed, nourish, or  
 Cibōrium, *i. n.* an Egyptian bean, a large drinking-cup  
 Cibus, *i. m.* meat, food, nourishment, increase  
 Cicāda, *æ. f.* a grasshopper, a locust, a balm-cricket  
 Cicātriciōsus, *a. um, adj.* having many scars, full of gashes, &c.  
 Cicātriciūla, *æ. f. dim.* a little scar  
 Cicātrix, icis, *f.* a scar, a seam of a wound, an old sore, a chop, or rent, a patch  
 Ciccum, *i. n.* or Ciccum, the skin in a pomegranate that parts the kernels, a thing of naught  
 Cicer, ēris, *n.* a vetch, chick-peas  
 Cicēra, *æ. f.* a pulse good for fodder  
 Cicerūla, *æ. f. dim.* little chiches  
 Cicidōreūm, *i. n.* succory, endive  
 Cicindēla, *æ. f.* a glow-worm  
 Cicōnia, *æ. f.* a stork, a mock sign  
 Cicur, ŷris, of all gen. *adj.* tame, gentle, mild [ease  
 Cicūro, *as, u.* to make tame, to  
 Cicūta, *æ. f.* hemlock, hellebore, poison [mitre  
 Cidāris, *is. f.* a sash, a turban,  
 Ciens, tis, *part.* raising, or stirring up  
 Cio, *es, ivi, Itum, iēre, a.* to stir up, to raise, or move, to rouse, to excite, to provoke, to call upon, or invoke, to call  
 Cilicinus, *a. um, adj.* of haircloth  
 Cilicium, *i. n.* haircloth  
 Cilium, *i. n.* the utmost edge of the eyelid, the hairs of the eyelids  
 Cillōnes, *um, pl. m.* minstrels using filthy and lewd gestures  
 Cilo, ōnis, *m.* a person beetle-browed  
 Cimex, icis, *c. g.* a kind of worm in wood, or paper  
 Cimōlia, terra, fuller's-earth  
 Cinādicus, *a. um, adj.* wanton, lecherous, bawdy, loose  
 Cinādūlus, *a. um, adj.* a little wanton  
 Cinādus, *i. m.* a gelded youth, a catamite, a wanton dancer  
 Cinādus, *a. um, adj.* loose, wanton  
 Cināra, *æ. f.* an artichoke [ton  
 Cincinnātus, *a. um, adj.* that hath curled hair [lock  
 Cincinnūlus, *i. m. dim.* a little  
 Cincinnus, *i. m.* a curled lock  
 Cincticiūlus, *i. m. dim.* a short coat  
 Cinctōrium, *i. n.* a girdle, a belt  
 Cinctūra, *æ. f.* a girding  
 Cinctus, *a. um, part.* girded, encompassed, surrounded  
 Cinctus, ŷs, *m.* a man's girdle, a short coat girded a little below the paps

Cinctūrus, *a. um, part.* armed and ready to fight  
 Cinēfācio, ēre, ēci, actum, *a.* to bring to ashes  
 Cinēfactus, *a. um, part.* turned to ashes [colour  
 Cinēraceus, *a. um, adj.* of an ash  
 Cinēralia, ōrum, *pl. n.* Ash-Wednesday  
 Cinērārius, *i. m.* a man who makes dresses for women  
 Cinēreus, *a. um, adj.* of, or like ashes, of an ash-colour  
 Cinēricus, *a. um, adj.* baked, or roasted under ashes  
 Cinērosus, *a. um, adj.* full of ashes  
 Cingendus, *a. um, part.* to be encompassed, or girded about  
 Cingens, tis, *part.* tying round  
 Cingillus, *i. m. dim.* a little girdle  
 Cingo, ēre, *it, ctum, a.* to surround, to tie round, or about, to gird, to environ, to beset  
 Cingūla, *æ. f.* a girth, or band  
 Cingūlum, *i. a.* a girdle, a band, the cestus of Venus, a zone, a climate  
 Ciniŷo, onis, *m.* a curler of hair, a chymist  
 Cinis, Cinēris, *m. and f.* ashes, embers, cinders, relics  
 Cinnābāri, *n. and Cinnābāris, is, f.* cinnabar, a gum, redlead  
 Cinnāmōminus, *a. um, adj.* made of cinnamon  
 Cinnāmōmum, *i. m.* the cinnamon-tree, or cinnamon itself  
 Cinnānum, *i. n.* idem  
 Cinnus, *i. m.* a hotchpotch, a medley, a potion, a plaiting of the hair in locks and curls  
 Cio, ire, ivi, Itum, *a.* to stir, excite  
 Cippus, *i. m.* a palisado, or sharp stake, wooden shackles, or stocks for the feet, a gravestone, or monument  
 Circa, *prep. cum, acc.* about, near, near to, with, in, concerning  
 Circānea, *æ. f.* a kite  
 Circenses, *sc. ludi, Juv.* games, or exercises of wrestling, running, &c. kept in the circus  
 Circensis, *e. adj.* of, or belonging to the circus, or place of exercise  
 Circes, ŷtis, *m.* a hoop, or ring, a sort of olives  
 Circinatio, ōnis, *f.* a turning round, a measuring with compasses  
 Circinātus, *a. um, part.* compassed, rounded  
 Circino, *as, a.* to make a circle, to compass round, to turn round  
 Circinus, *i. m.* a pair of compasses, the shingles  
 Circiter, *prep. with acc., and adv.* about, nigh unto  
 Circus, *i. m. for* Circus, a hoop  
 Circueo, or Circueō, ire, ivi, Itum, *a.* to go about, to surround  
 Circuītio, or Circūmtio, ōnis, *f.* a circuit, a going the rounds, the fetching a compass  
 Circuitor, ōris, *m.* a night-watch, a pedlar  
 Circuitus, ŷs, *m.* a circuit, a compass, a circumference  
 Circuitus, *a. um, part.* gone about, compassed round  
 Circūlans, tis, *part.* turning the head round  
 Circūlāris, *e. adj.* circular round



Circulātlm, *adv.* in a circle  
 Circulātor, ōris, *m.* any hawker for gain, a jester, a mountebank  
 Circulātōrius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to strollers, mountebanks, &c.  
 Circulātrix, icis, *f.* a she gipsy, &c.  
 Circulo, as, *a. and n.* to environ, to compass about  
 Circulor, āri, *dep.* to meet in companies, to run to and fro, to hawk about, to stroll  
 Circulus, i, *m.* a circle, an orb, a compass, a ring, a hoop, a company of persons standing  
 Circum, *prep. with acc.* about, round about, with  
 Circum, *adv.* around, about  
 Circumactio, ōnis, *f.* a turning round [round]  
 Circumactus, a, um, *part.* turned  
 Circumactus, ūs, *m.* a turning round  
 Circumāgendus, a, um, *part.* to whirl, or be whirled about  
 Circumāgens, tis, *part.* turning round  
 Circumaggērātus, a, um, *part.* heaped about, covered over  
 Circumaggēro, as, *a.* to heap about  
 Circumāgo, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to turn round, or about, to wheel, or drive about, to chase  
 Circumambulo, as, *a.* to walk round about [about]  
 Circumāro, as, *a.* to plough round  
 Circumcōdāneus, a, um, *adj.* cut about  
 Circumcidendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off, or circumcised, to be forbidden  
 Circumcido, ēre, di, sum, *a.* to cut about, or off, to circumcise, to prune, or lop, to shorten, or take off, to retrench  
 Circumcingens, tis, *part.* compassing round  
 Circumcingo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to surround, to compass round  
 Circumcirca, *adv.* on every side  
 Circumcisē, *adv.* briefly, concisely  
 Circumcisio, ōnis, *f.* circumcision  
 Circumcisūra, æ, *f.* a cutting, or incision  
 Circumcisus, a, um, *part.* pruned, lopped, cut off, or away, pared, circumcised, contracted  
 Circumclaudo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to enclose round  
 Circumclūdo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to inclose round, to encompass, to hem in  
 Circumclūsus, a, um, *part.* shut in, closed in, surrounded  
 Circumcōlo, ēre, ui, cultum, *a.* to dwell about or nigh, to till about  
 Circumculco, as, *a.* to trample all over, or down [about]  
 Circumcursans, tis, *part.* running  
 Circumcurso, as, *n.* to run up and down, or hither and thither  
 Circumdandus, a, um, *part.* to be surrounded  
 Circumdātus, a, um, *part.* compassed, surrounded, environed, armed  
 Circumdo, as, ēdi, ātum, *a.* to surround, to compass about, to inclose, to clasp fast about, to beset, to prescribe  
 Circumdico, ēre, xi, *a.* to lead round, or about, to lead out of

the way, to impose on, to abolish  
 Circumductio, ōnis, *f.* a bringing round, an amplification, a circumference, a cheating  
 Circumductus, a, um, *part.* surrounded, wrapped [ference]  
 Circumductus, ūs, *m.* a circum-  
 Circūmeo, ire, ivi, *a.* to go about, or round about, to encircle, to encompass, to surround  
 Circūmēquito, as, *a.* to ride about  
 Circūmerro, as, *a.* to wander about, to move up and down  
 Circūmeundus, a, um, *part.* to be gone about, to be gone round  
 Circūmferens, tis, *part.* carrying round [ference]  
 Circūmfērentia, æ, *f.* circum-  
 Circūmfēro, tūli, *a.* to carry about, or round, to report, to purify by lustration  
 Circūmfino, ivi, itum, *a.* to bring to an end, to enclose round about  
 Circūmfirmandus, a, um, *part.* to be upheld, or supported round  
 Circūmfirmo, as, *a.* to fortify and make strong on all sides, to support  
 Circūmfians, tis, *part.* blowing on all sides  
 Circūmflecto, ēre, xi, xum, *a.* to bend about, to fetch a compass, to circumflect a word  
 Circūmflexio, ōnis, *f.* a turning about  
 Circūmflexus, a, um, *part.* circumflected, bowed, or bent about  
 Circūmflo, as, *a.* to blow on all sides [round]  
 Circūmfloens, tis, *part.* flowing  
 Circūmflo, ēre, xi, *a.* to flow about, to abound  
 Circūmflo, as, *um, adj.* that flows, or runs about, flowed about  
 Circūmfōdio, ēre, di, ssum, *a.* to dig about  
 Circūmfōrāneus, a, um, *adj.* that goes up and down, that is carried about the market  
 Circūmfōrātus, a, um, *part.* bored round  
 Circūmfōro, as, *a.* to bore round  
 Circūmfossor, ōris, *m.* a pioneer  
 Circūmfossūra, æ, *f.* a digging about  
 Circūmfōrēmo, ēre, ui, *a.* to chirp, chatter, or make a noise about  
 Circūmfōrico, as, *a.* to rub all over  
 Circūmfulgeo, ēre, si, *n.* to shine on every side  
 Circūmfundo, ēre, fūdi, sum, *a.* to pour about, to encompass  
 Circūmfūsus, a, um, *part.* circumambient, surrounded, routed, slain  
 Circūmgēlātus, a, um, *part.* frozen all over  
 Circūmgēmo, ēre, ui, Itum, *a.* to groan, or roar round about  
 Circūmgesto, as, *a.* to carry about  
 Circūmglobatus, a, um, *part.* gathered into heaps, made round [about]  
 Circūmgredior, i, *dep.* to march  
 Circūmgressus, ūs, *m.* a going about  
 Circūmhūmātus, a, um, *adj.* having earth cast about, earthed  
 Circūmjācens, tis, *part.* lying round, about  
 Circūmjāceo, ēre, *n.* to lie about  
 Circūmjectus, a, um, *part.* hid,

cast, made, or situate about, near, surrounded [round]  
 Circūmiciens, euntis, *part.* going  
 Circūmjicio, ēre, ēci, ectum, *a.* to cast round about, to compass  
 Circūmjūtus, a, um, *part.* about to go round, or surround  
 Circūmjūto, ōnis, *f.* a going about  
 Circūmjūtus, ūs, *m.* a going the farthest way  
 Circūmlābens, tis, *part.* sliding, or gliding round about  
 Circūmlambo, ēre, *a.* to lick about  
 Circūmlatro, āre, *a.* to bark round, to rail and bawl at one  
 Circūmlātus, a, um, *part.* carried about  
 Circūmlāvo, as, lāvi, lōtum, and lāvātum, *a.* to wash, or flow round  
 Circūmligo, as, *a.* to tie about  
 Circūmlinio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to anoint all over [smeared]  
 Circūmlinitus, a, um, *part.* be-  
 Circūmlino, ēre, livi, lēvi, and lini, litum, *a.* to anoint, or daub all over  
 Circūmlitio, ōnis, *f.* an anointing about, a polishing, burnishing, or putting the last hand to a thing  
 Circūmlītus, a, um, *part.* anointed, &c. over, washed, gilt  
 Circūmlōcutio, ōnis, *f.* a circumlocution, a compass, tediousness  
 Circūmlōquens, tis, *part.* speaking by circumlocution  
 Circūmlōquor, i, quītus, and cūtus, *dep.* to use many words  
 Circūmlūcens, tis, *part.* shining round  
 Circūmluo, ēre, ui, lūtum, *a.* to wall about  
 Circūmlustro, as, *a.* to go round about, to reconnoitre  
 Circūmlūvio, ōnis, *f.* the flowing about of waters  
 Circūmmissus, a, um, *part.* sent round about  
 Circūmmitto, ēre, si, ssum, *a.* to send round about  
 Circūmmenio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to wall about  
 Circūmmenitus, a, um, *part.* walled about [licking]  
 Circūmmulcens, tis, *part.* gently  
 Circūmmulceo, ēre, si, *a.* to stroke softly, to touch gently  
 Circūmmūnio, ire, ivi, *a.* to intrench  
 Circūmmūnitio, ōnis, *f.* the investing of a place  
 Circūmmūnitus, a, um, *part.* defended on every side, guarded  
 Circūmnascens, tis, *part.* growing about [about]  
 Circūmnascor, i, *dep.* to grow  
 Circūmnāvigo, āre, *a.* to sail round  
 Circūmnecto, ēre, xui and xi, xum, *a.* to tie round, or connect, to join  
 Circūmobrūo, ēre, ui, ūtum, *a.* to cover over with earth, to overlay  
 Circūmpactus, a, um, *part.* set round about  
 Circūmpādānus, a, um, *adj.* lying about the river Po  
 Circūmpango, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to set, or plant all about  
 Circūmpāvio, is, ire, itum, *a.* to pave, ram, or beat about  
 Circūmpāvītus, a, um, *part.* paved, and rammed down all over

Circumpēdes, *um, pl. m.* pages, lacqueys, waiters  
 Circumpendens, *tis, part.* hanging round  
 Circumplector, *i, xus, dep.* to embrace, to surround, to encompass  
 Circumplexus, *a, um, part.* surrounded, surrounding  
 Circumplexus, *us, m.* an embracing, or twisting about  
 Circumplicātus, *a, um, part.* twisted about, entwined  
 Circumplico, *as, a.* to fold, or wind about, to roll, or wrap about  
 Circumpōno, *ēre, sui, Itum, a.* to lay, or put all about [round]  
 Circumpōsitus, *a, um, part.* placed  
 Circumpōtātio, *ōnis, f.* a drinking round [round]  
 Circumpurgo, *as, a.* to cleanse  
 Circumquāquē, *adv.* every where, on every side  
 Circumrādo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to shave round, to scrape about  
 Circumrāsio, *ōnis, f.* a scraping off [round]  
 Circumrāsus, *a, um, part.* scraped  
 Circumrētio, *ire, ivi, a.* to ensnare  
 Circumrētus, *a, um, part.* caught in a net, entangled, hampered  
 Circumrīgus, *a, um, adj.* watered round about  
 Circumrōdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to gnaw about, to detract  
 Circumsalto, *as, a.* to dance round  
 Circumsalpo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to scratch, or scrape all round  
 Circumscindo, *ēre, scidi, scissum, a.* to cut round about  
 Circumscribendus, *a, um, part.* to be circumscribed, bounded  
 Circumscribens, *tis, part.* circumscribing, concealing  
 Circumscribo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to circumscribe, to limit, or bound, to draw round, to comprise briefly, to cheat  
 Circumscriptē, *adv.* closely, briefly  
 Circumscriptio, *ōnis, f.* a bounding, a cheating, or overreaching  
 Circumscriptor, *ōris, m.* a cheater  
 Circumscriptus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* circumscribed, confined, discarded, laid aside, deceived  
 Circumsēco, *as, ui, ctum, a.* to cut about, to circumscribe  
 Circumsectus, *a, um, part.* cut round, circumsised  
 Circumsēdeo, *ēre, di, ssum, a.* to sit round about, to besiege  
 Circumsēpio, *ire, psi, ptum, a.* to hedge in  
 Circumsēptus, *a, um, part.* hedged in, guarded  
 Circumsēro, *ēre, a.* to sow about  
 Circumsessio, *ōnis, f.* a sitting round  
 Circumsessurus, *a, um, part.* about to surround  
 Circumsessus, *a, um, part.* surrounded, encompassed  
 Circumsēdeo, *ēre, sēdi, sessum, a.* to beset, to besiege, or block up  
 Circumsido, *ēre, sessum, a.* to sit about, to lay siege to, to invest  
 Circumsigno, *as, a.* to mark round  
 Circumsilio, *ui, n.* to leap about  
 Circumsistens, *tis, part.* standing round  
 Circumsisto, *ēre, stīti, stītum, a.* to stand, or gather round

Circumsitus, *a, um, adj.* seated, or dwelling round about  
 Circumsōno, *as, a.* to sound all about, to ring again  
 Circumsōnus, *a, um, adj.* sounding round about [round]  
 Circumspectans, *tis, part.* looking  
 Circumspectātor, *ōris, m.* one that looks about him on every side  
 Circumspectātrix, *icis, f.* a woman who looks about on every side  
 Circumspectē, *adv. ius, comp.* circumspectly, warily, advisedly  
 Circumspectio, *ōnis, f.* circumspection, great care, a looking round  
 Circumspecto, *as, a.* to look about, to consider a thing diligently  
 Circumspectus, *a, um, adj. issimus, superl.* circumspect, wary, watchful, wise, prudent  
 Circumspergo, *ēre, a.* to sprinkle about [round]  
 Circumspicens, *tis, part.* looking  
 Circumspicio, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to look about, to survey, to take care, to be cautious [about]  
 Circumstans, *tis, part.* standing  
 Circumstantia, *æ, f.* a circumstance  
 Circumstipans, *tis, part.* guarding  
 Circumstipātus, *a, um, part.* guarded about, thronged about  
 Circumsto, *as, stēti, a.* to stand about [sounding]  
 Circumstrēpens, *tis, part.* re-  
 Circumstrēpo, *ēre, ui, Itum, a.* to make a noise on all sides  
 Circumstructus, *a, um, part.* built about  
 Circumstruo, *ēre, a.* to build about  
 Circumsudans, *tis, part.* sweating all over  
 Circumsūdo, *as, n.* to sweat, or be moist all over  
 Circumsuo, *ēre, ui, a.* to sew, or stitch round about  
 Circumsurgens, *tis, part.* rising round about  
 Circumtectus, *a, um, part.* covered over  
 Circumtēgo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to cover all over, or round about  
 Circumtexo, *ēre, ui, xtum, a.* to weave all over  
 Circumtextūra, *æ, f.* a border  
 Circumtextus, *a, um, part.* woven throughout [about]  
 Circumtinnio, *ire, ivi, n.* to sound  
 Circumtondeo, *ēre, sum, a.* to clip, or poll round, to shave round [about]  
 Circumtonsus, *a, um, part.* shaved  
 Circumtōno, *as, ui, Itum, a.* to thunder, or make a great noise on every side  
 Circumtūmūlātus, *a, um, part.* heaped up all round, surrounded  
 Circumvādo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to set upon on all parts, to surprise [about]  
 Circumvāgor, *āri, dep.* to wander  
 Circumvāgus, *a, um, adj.* wandering, rolling  
 Circumvallātus, *a, um, part.* encompassed, beleaguered, besieged  
 Circumvallo, *as, a.* to trench about, to inclose and fortify with bulwarks, to draw a line about, to surround  
 Circumvectio, *ōnis, f.* a carrying, or moving about  
 Circumvecto, *as, freq.* to carry about often

Circumvectus, *a, um, part.* carried about  
 Circumvēhens, *tis, part.* carrying, riding, or sailing round  
 Circumvēho, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to carry about [about]  
 Circumvēlo, *āre, a.* to clothe  
 Circumvēniens, *tis, part.* surrounding  
 Circumvēnio, *ire, vēni, entum, a.* to come about, to surround, to roll about, or infold, to flow about, to beset, to deceive, to cheat  
 Circumventūrus, *a, um, part.* about to circumvent, or surround  
 Circumvents, *a, um, part.* surrounded, encompassed, overreached, cheated, trepanned  
 Circumversor, *āri, dep.* to roll up and down, to go from place to place [round]  
 Circumvertens, *tis, part.* turning  
 Circumverto, *ēre, ti, sum, a.* to turn round, to cheat, to defraud  
 Circumvestio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to invest, to cover over  
 Circumvincio, *ire, ivi, ctum, a.* to bind about, to entwine  
 Circumviso, *ēre, si, sum, freq.* to see on every side, to look round  
 Circumvōlans, *tis, part.* flying about [about]  
 Circumvōlātus, *a, um, part.* flown  
 Circumvōlitans, *tis, part.* flying about  
 Circumvōlito, *as, freq.* to fly about, to frequent [surround]  
 Circumvōlo, *as, a.* to fly round, to  
 Circumvolvens, *tis, part.* infolding  
 Circumvolvo, *ēre, vi, ūtum, a.* to roll, or turn round, to wrap round  
 Circumvōlūtus, *a, um, part.* in-wrapped, twisted about one another  
 Circus, *l, m.* a circle, a ring  
 Ciris, *is, f.* a lark  
 Cirnea, *æ, f.* a can, or jug  
 Cirrātus, *a, um, adj.* curl-pated, shaggy, jagged, rough  
 Cirriger, *ēra, ērum, adj.* curl-pated  
 Cirrus, *l, m.* a curled lock, a curl, a fringe, a shag, the hair polled  
 Cis, *prep. with accus.* on this side, before; *adv.* all about  
 Cisiūm, *i, n.* a calash, a chariot  
 Cispello, *ēre, ūli, a.* to keep out  
 Cisirhēnānus, *a, um, adj.* on this side the Rhine [pannier]  
 Cista, *æ, f.* a chest, a basket, a  
 Cistella, *æ, f. dim.* a casket, or cabinet, a little box  
 Cistellātrix, *icis, f.* a waiting-maid  
 Cistellūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little box  
 Cisterna, *æ, f.* a cistern, a vault  
 Cisterminus, *a, um, adj.* of a cistern [casket]  
 Cistifer, *a, um, adj.* carrying a  
 Cistophōrus, *l, m.* an ancient coin  
 Cistula, *æ, f. dim.* a small casket  
 Citātum, *adv.* hastily, speedily, quickly  
 Citatio, *ōnis, f.* a citation, a summoning to appear, an arrest  
 Citātorium, *i, n.* a summoning before a tribunal [cite]  
 Citātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Citātus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior comp. issimus, superl.* cited, quoted, summoned, stirred up  
 Citērior, *comp. adj.* the hither higher, nearer  
 Cithāra, *c, f.* a harp, viol, lute

Citharista, *and* Citharistes, *æ*, *m.* a player on the harp, a harper  
 Citharistria, *æ*, *f.* a female harper, or minstrel  
 Citharizo, *as*, *a.* to play upon the harp [like  
 Citharœdicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* harper-  
 Citharœdus, *i*, *m.* he that plays upon the harp, a fiddler  
 Cîtimus, *a*, *um*, *adj. superl.* next, nearest  
 Cîtô, *adv.* iûs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* quickly, swiftly, fast, soon, shortly, suddenly, easily  
 Cîto, *as*, *a.* to cite, to summon, to quote, to recite, to produce, to name, or call, to proclaim, to excite, to stir up, to provoke, or cause  
 Cîtra, or Cîtra, *prep. with acc. and adv.* on this side, without, before, near upon [wood  
 Citreum, *i*, *n.* a citron, citron-  
 Citreus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of citron-wood, or the citron-tree  
 Citrinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a citron-colour  
 Cîtrô, *adv.* hither, and thither, to and fro, on each side, in and out  
 Citrum, *i*, *n.* citron-wood, a table, or other thing made thereof  
 Citrus, *i*, *f.* a citron-tree, a lemon, or orange-tree  
 Citus, *a*, *um*, *part.* provoked, moved, disturbed  
 Citus, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior.* *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* swift, speedy, hasty, sudden  
 Civicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a city, or citizen, civil  
 Civilis, *e*, *adj. ior.* *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* of a city, or citizen, civil, courteous  
 Civilitas, *âtis*, *f.* civility, courtesy, lenity, gentleness, humanity, policy  
 Civilitèr, *adv.* iûs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* after the manner of citizens, civilly, courteously  
 Cîvis, *is*, *c. g.* a citizen, a free man, or woman, a countryman  
 Civitas, *âtis*, *f.* a city, a corporation, a state, or whole country, the rights, &c. of citizens  
 Civitâtula, *æ*, *f. dim.* a little city, &c.  
 Clades, *is*, *f.* a slaughter, defeat, or overthrow, all kinds of misery and misfortune, hurt, ruin, destruction, plague, pestilence  
 Clam, *prep. with abl. or acc.* by stealth, privily, secretly, without one's knowledge  
 Clam, *adv.* secretly, privately, suddenly, by way of surprise  
 Clâmans, *tis*, *part.* crying, calling upon  
 Clâmatio, *ônis*, *f.* a crying aloud, a crying, or bawling [crier  
 Clâmator, *ôris*, *m.* a bawler, a Clâmatorius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* clamorous, bawling, noisy  
 Clâmatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* called to  
 Clâmîtans, *tis*, *part.* calling often, crying out  
 Clâmîtatio, *ônis*, *f.* same as Clamatio  
 Clâmîto, *as*, *a.* to cry out against, to cry aloud, to cry goods about, to profess openly  
 Clâmo, *as*, *a.* to cry out, to bawl, to speak aloud, to call upon, or invoke, to entreat, to proclaim  
 Clâmor, *ôris*, *m.* a clamour, a great noise, a shout, an outcry,

a loud voice, a bawling, an entreaty  
 Clâmôsè, *adv.* with great noise, aloud  
 Clâmôsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* clamorous, loud, shrill, that rings again with noise  
 Clanculârius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* secret, close, unknown, nameless  
 Clanculo, *same as*  
 Clanculum, *adv.* secretly, privily, privately [stealth  
 Clandestinô, *adv.* privately, by  
 Clandestinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* clandestine, secret  
 Clangens, *tis*, *part.* sounding  
 Clango, *êre*, *xi*, *a.* to sound a trumpet, to cry like an eagle  
 Clangor, *ôris*, *m.* the sound of a trumpet, the cry of an eagle, the clanking of a goose, the crunking of a crane, any loud noise [explained  
 Clârândus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 Clârè, *iûs*, *issimè*, *adv.* brightly, distinctly, clearly, plainly, aloud  
 Clârèo, *êre*, *ui*, *and* clârûs *sum*, *n.* to be clear and bright, to shine, to be illustrious, or noble, to be known  
 Clârêscô, *êre*, *incep.* to grow bright and clear, to be manifest, to become famous  
 Clârîcîto, *as*, *a.* to call aloud  
 Clârîficûs, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sounding aloud  
 Clârîgâtio, *ônis*, *f.* a denouncing of war, a reprisal, an arrest, or seizure  
 Clârîgo, *as*, *a.* to denounce war, to arrest [shrill  
 Clârîsônus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* loud,  
 Clârîtas, *âtis*, *f.* clearness, plainness, brightness, renown, fame, excellency [nown  
 Clârîtudo, *inîs*, *f.* clearness, rec-  
 Clârîus, *adv.* more brightly  
 Clâro, *as*, *a.* to clear, to declare, to make plain, to make famous  
 Clârôr, *ôris*, *m.* brightness, neatness  
 Clârus, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior.* *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* clear, bright, fair, unspotted, plain, evident, loud, famous, noble, honourable, brave  
 Classiârius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to a navy  
 Classîcen, *inîs*, *m.* a trumpeter, a common crier  
 Classîcûla, *æ*, *f. dim.* a little fleet  
 Classîcum, *i*, *n.* the sound of a trumpet, a trumpet  
 Classîcus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to a fleet, or navy  
 Classicus, *i*, *m.* one that sounds a trumpet, the crier of a court, a seaman, a freeman  
 Classis, *is*, *f.* a fleet, a navy, a ship, a class, a rank, a form  
 Clâthratûs, *a*, *um*, *adj.* latticed, grated  
 Clâthro, *as*, *a.* to shut with lattices, bars, grates, or rails  
 Clâthrus, *i*, *m.* or Clâthrum, *i*, *n.* a bar, a lattice, a grate, a baluster, a harrow  
 Clâva, *æ*, *f.* a club, a baton  
 Clâvatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* set with studs, or nails, studded  
 Claudendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be shut up [closing  
 Claudens, *tis*, *part.* shutting,  
 Claudicans, *tis*, *part.* halting, limping

Claudicatio, *ônis*, *f.* a halting, lameness  
 Claudîco, *as*, *n.* to halt, limp, or hobble, to be feeble, imperfect, or maimed [limping  
 Claudîgo, *inîs*, *f.* a lameness,  
 Claudîtas, *âtis*, *f.* lameness, a halting  
 Claudio, *êre*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to shut, to shut up, or in, to stanch, or stop, to close, finish, or conclude, to keep off, or withstand  
 Claudus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* lame, halting, crippled, wavering, uncertain, feeble, weak, short  
 Clâvator, *ôris*, *m.* one who carries clubs, or foils in attendance on another for military exercises, a cudgel bearer  
 Clâvicûla, *æ*, *f.* a little key, a tender, young twig, or shoot of a vine  
 Clâvîger, *êra*, *um*, *adj.* which carries a club [keys  
 Clâvîger, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that carries  
 Clâvis, *is*, *f.* a key, a lock, or bolt, a cleft in music [tree  
 Clâvûla, *æ*, *f.* a graff, a slip of a  
 Claustrum, *i*, *n.* a bar, a close gate, a thing that closes, an inclosure, a closet  
 Clausûla, *æ*, *f.* a clause, an article, a short sentence, a close, end, or conclusion  
 Clausum, *i*, *n.* a close, a stable, a stall, a hive [siege  
 Clausûra, *æ*, *f.* an inclosure, a Clausûra, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will inclose  
 Clausus, *a*, *um*, *part.* shut, shut up, inclosed, surrounded, beset, confined, secret, close, finished, concluded [rable  
 Clâvulus, *i*, *m.* a little nail, a spa-  
 Clâvus, *i*, *m.* a nail, a spike, a note by which the old Romans reckoned their years, serving instead of a calendar: a button, or stud, a round knob, or stud of purple, dignity, the rudder, or helm of a ship, rule, or government  
 Clêmens, *tis*, *adj. ior.* *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* kind, merciful, favourable, kindly, quiet, peaceable, easy, undisturbed, unmoved, smooth  
 Clêmêntèr, *adv.* iûs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* kindly, courteously, mercifully, favourably, quietly  
 Clêmêntia, *æ*, *f.* clemency, mercy, compassion, pity, gentleness, mildness, calmness, tranquillity, courtesy  
 Clêpô, *êre*, *psi*, *ptum*, *a.* to steal, or pilfer, to shelter, to protect  
 Clepsûdra, *æ*, *f.* a vessel measuring time by water  
 Cleptes, or Clepta, *æ*, *m.* a thief  
 Cleptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* stolen  
 Clêricûs, *i*, *m.* a clergyman  
 Clêros, *i*, *m.* a worm in beehives  
 Clêrus, *i*, *m.* the clergy, a convocation  
 Clîbanus, *i*, *m.* a portable oven, a suit of complete armour  
 Clîens, *tis*, *m.* and *f.* a client, a retainer, or dependent, a lawyer, a tenant, a vassal  
 Clîenta, *æ*, *f.* a woman-retainer  
 Clîentela, *æ*, *f.* the state, or relation of clients and tenants, patronage, guardianship  
 Clîentûs, *i*, *m. dim.* a poor client



Clima, *ātis, n.* a clime, or climate  
 Climacter, *ēris, m.* a step, or round of a ladder  
 Climactericus, *a, um, adj.* climacterical, ascending, perilous  
 Climax, *ācis, f.* a ladder, a round of a ladder, an ascent by steps, a figure connecting the subsequent to the precedent  
 Clināmen, *Inis, n.* a declination  
 Clinātus, *a, um, part.* inclined, bent  
 Clinice, *es, f.* a part of physic, which prescribes diet  
 Clinicus, *i, m.* a physician, a bed-ridden person  
 Clino, *as, a.* to incline, to bend  
 Clinōpāle, *es, f.* an exercise in the field of Venus  
 Clipeo, *āre, a.* to furnish, or arm with a shield  
 Clipeolum, *i, n.* a little shield  
 Clitellæ, *ārum, pl. f.* a packsaddle, a pannier, a descent, or valley, a kind of engine  
 Clitellarius, *a, um, adj.* having a packsaddle [difficult  
 Clivus, *a, um, adj.* steep, hard  
 Clivōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of cliffs, steep  
 Clivulus, *i, m. dim.* a little descent  
 Clivus, *i, m. and Clivum, i, n.* any declivity, or sloping, an ascent, or descent, the side of a hill, difficulty [sink  
 Cloāca, *æ, f.* a common-sewer, a Cloacalis, *e, adj.* of a sink  
 Clūdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to shut, to close, to surround, to tie about, to set  
 Cluens, *tis, part.* excelling, remarkable, shining  
 Clueo, *es, ēre, n.* to be named, spoken, or talked of, to be esteemed, famed, or highly commended [cleaver  
 Clūnācūlum, *i, n.* a butcher's  
 Clūnis, *is, m. and f.* a buttock, or haunch [mous  
 Cluo, *ēre, n.* to shine, to be factitious  
 Clūsilis, *e, adj.* easy to be shut up  
 Clūsinus, *a, um, adj.* whitish  
 Clūsus, *a, um, part.* shut up, inclosed  
 Clūpeātus, *a, um, adj.* armed with a buckler  
 Clūpeum, *i, n. and*  
 Clūpeus, *i, m.* a shield, buckler, or target  
 Clyster, *ēris, m.* a clyster  
 Cnāso, *ōnis, m.* a bodkin  
 Cnōdax, *ācis, m.* the gudgeon in a spindle  
 Coaccēdo, *ēre, essi, essum, a.* to approach, to be added to  
 Coaccervātim, *adv.* by heaps  
 Coaccervatio, *ōnis, f.* a heaping, a laying in heaps, an accumulation [together  
 Coaccervātus, *a, um, part.* heaped  
 Coaccervo, *āre, n.* to heap up, to lay on heaps, to amass  
 Coacesco, *ēre, incep.* to grow tract, or stale  
 Coactē, *adv.* by compulsion  
 Coactio, *ōnis, f.* an assembling together, the business of a collector, a disease of cattle  
 Coacto, *āre, freq.* to constrain much  
 Coactor, *ōris, m.* a gatherer, collector, or receiver, a purveyor, an enforcer  
 Coactu, *abl. m.* by constraint

Coactūra, *æ, f.* the gathering of any thing, a heaping together  
 Coactūrus, *a, um, part.* about to compel  
 Coactus, *a, um, part.* assembled, brought together, curdled, forced, compelled, obliged, straitened  
 Coadd, *āre, didi, ditum, a.* to add, to lay together  
 Coadjicio, *jēci, jectum, a.* to cast to, or together  
 Coādūnātus, *a, um, part.* gathered together in one  
 Coædificātus, *a, um, part.* built close together, contiguous, very near  
 Coæquālis, *e, adj.* coequal, like  
 Coæquandus, *a, um, part.* to be made equal, or level  
 Coæquātus, *a, um, part.* made equal, or level  
 Coæquo, *āre, a.* to make equal, to level, to make indifferent  
 Coæquus, *a, um, adj.* equal, even, like  
 Coætānus, *a, um, adj.* that is of the same time and age, or of the same standing, contemporary  
 Coæturnus, *a, um, adj.* eternal  
 Coævus, *a, um, adj.* coeval, of the same age  
 Coaggēro, *āre, a.* to heap together  
 Coāgitatio, *ōnis, f.* a shaking together  
 Coāgito, *āre, a.* to shake together  
 Coagmentandus, *a, um, part.* to be joined, or fastened together  
 Coagmentatio, *ōnis, f.* a joining, or gluing together, a cementing  
 Coagmentātus, *a, um, part.* joined, or patched together  
 Coagmento, *as, a.* to join, or glue together, to cement  
 Coagmentum, *i, n.* a strait joining, a joint, mortar  
 Coāgilatio, *ōnis, f.* a curdling  
 Coāgilātus, *a, um, part.* curdled  
 Coāgilo, *āre, a.* to curdle, to join  
 Coāgulum, *i, n.* a curd, rennet, a calf's maw, cream  
 Coāleo, *ēre, ui, Itum, n.* to grow, or cleave together, to improve  
 Coalescens, *tis, part.* uniting together  
 Coalesco, *ēre, ui, Itum, a.* to grow together, or close, to grow into [proved  
 Coālitus, *a, um, part.* grown, im-  
 Coālitus, *ūs, m.* communion, fellowship  
 Coangusto, *āre, a.* to make narrow, or straiter  
 Coarctatio, *ōnis, f.* a straitening, or crowding together  
 Coarctātus, *a, um, part.* straitened, pressed together  
 Coarctē, *adv.* closely, strictly  
 Coarcto, *āre, a. and Coarto, to* straiten, or press together, to bring a matter into few words  
 Coarguendus, *a, um, part.* about to convict, reprove, &c.  
 Coarguo, *ēre, ui, Itum, a.* to reprove, to tax, or charge down-right, to convince, or convict  
 Coasperans, *tis, part.* slighting together  
 Coasperor, *āri, dep.* to despise, or set light by  
 Coassatio, *ōnis, f.* a planking, or laying a floor  
 Coasso, *āre, a.* to plank, or floor

Coaxātus, *a, um, part.* floored, &c.  
 Coaxo, *āre, n.* to croak like a frog  
 Coccinātus, *a, um, adj.* in scarlet  
 Coccineus, *a, um, adj.* of scarlet, or crimson  
 Coccinum, *i, n.* a scarlet robe  
 Coccinus, *a, um, adj.* of a scarlet, or crimson colour  
 Coccum, *i, n.* or Coccus, *i, m.* the grain wherewith cloth is dyed in grain, scarlet cloth dyed in grain  
 Coccyx, *ŷgis, or cis, m.* a cuckoo, a fish  
 Cochlea, *æ, f.* the shell of a snail, a snail, a cockle, a periwinkle, a shellfish, any thing in a spiral form  
 Cochleāre, *and Cochlear, āris, n.* a spoon, a spoonful  
 Cochleāris, *e, adj.* of a spoon  
 Cochleārium, *i, n.* a spoonful, a cocklepit, a stove, or place to keep shellfish in  
 Cochlidium, *i, n. and Cochlis, idis, f.* a winding staircase  
 Cōcio, *ōnis, m.* a higger, or pedler  
 Cocles, *Itis, c. g.* he that is born with one eye only, or that hath but one eye  
 Coctibilis, *e, adj.* easily sodden, boiled, or baked, easy of digestion [roasted  
 Coctilis, *e, adj.* sodden, baked, Coctio, *ōnis, f.* a seething, a boiling, concoction  
 Coctito, *āre, freq.* to boil-often  
 Coctivus, *a, um, adj.* easily boiled, or roasted, easily digested  
 Coctor, *ōris, m.* a boiler, one that has wasted all, a spendthrift  
 Coctūra, *æ, f.* a seething, or that which is sodden  
 Coctus, *a, um, part.* ior, comp sodden, boiled, baked, dressed, ripe, digested, ruminated  
 Cōcūlum, *i, n.* a pot, a kettle  
 Cōdex, *Iceis, m.* the body, stump, or stock of a tree, a book  
 Cōdicārie naves, barges made of thick planks, hoys, lighters  
 Cōdicillus, *i, m.* a stick, a little book, a table-book, a letter missive  
 Cōlātor, *ōris, m.* an engraver  
 Cōlebs, *ibis, c. g.* a bachelor, or maid  
 Cōlestis, *e, adj.* heavenly  
 Cōliācus, *a, um, adj.* griped  
 Cōlibātus, *ūs, m.* a single life  
 Cōlītus, *adv.* from heaven  
 Cōlo, *as, a.* to engrave, or carve  
 Cōelum, *i, n. pl. i, m. and Cœlus, i, m.* heaven, the sky, the air, firmament, the weather, a climate, an orb of heaven  
 Cōmēndus, *a, um, part.* to be bought  
 Cōmētērium, *i, n.* a church-yard  
 Cōmo, *ēre, ptum, a.* to buy, to hire  
 Cōemptio, *ōnis, f.* a buying up  
 Cōemptiōnalis, *e, adj.* of buying  
 Cōemptor, *ōris, m.* a buyer up  
 Cōemptus, *a, um, part.* bought up  
 Cōena, *æ, f.* a supper, a set meal, room to sup  
 Cōenācūlum, *i, n.* a parlour, or other place to sup in  
 Cōenans, *tis, part.* supping  
 Cōenāticus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to supper  
 Cōenatio, *ōnis, f.* a summer-house, a parlour

Cœnatiuncula, æ, *f.* a little room to sup, &c. in  
 Cœnatorium, *i, n.* a night-gown  
 Cœnatorius, a, um, *adj.* of supper  
 Cœnatorium, ire, *iv, n.* to have an appetite for supper [sup  
 Cœnatorius, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Cœnatus, a, um, *part.* having supped, treated with a supper  
 Cœnito, are, *freq.* to sup often  
 Cœno, are, *avi, n.* to sup, to be at supper  
 Cœnobiium, *i, n.* a convent  
 Cœnōsus, a, um, *adj.* dirty, filthy, foul  
 Cœnula, æ, *f. dim.* a little supper  
 Cœnum, *i, n.* dirt, mire, obscurity, poverty, a dirty fellow  
 Coëo, ire, *ivi, itum, a.* to come, meet, assemble, or flock together, to agree together, to unite, to couple, to join, to close  
 Cœpi, isti or cœptus sum, *v. defect.* I have begun, or taken in hand  
 Cœptans, *tis, part.* beginning  
 Cœpto, a, um, *part.* to begin, to attempt  
 Cœptum, *i, n.* a beginning, an undertaking, an enterprise, an attempt [begin  
 Cœpturus, a, um, *part.* ready to  
 Cœptus, a, um, *part.* begun, attempted  
 Cœptus, *us, m.* a beginning  
 Coëquito, are, *n.* to ride together  
 Coërcendus, a, um, *part.* to be restrained  
 Coërcens, *tis, part.* restraining, containing, bounding, &c.  
 Coërcéo, ère, *ui, itum, a.* to restrain, to bridle, or curb, to stop, or stay, to hinder, to keep under, or in awe, to bind  
 Coërcitio, ònis, *f.* restraint, chastisement, a keeping in good order  
 Coërcitor, òris, *m.* a restrainer, an enforcer  
 Coërcitus, a, um, *part.* restrained, kept in, stopped, tied up, compelled  
 Cœsius, a, um, *adj.* grey  
 Cœtus, *us, m.* an assembly, a meeting, a flock, an engagement  
 Coexercitatus, a, um, *adj.* exercised together  
 Cœgendus, a, um, *part.* to be forced, mixed together  
 Cœgens, *tis, part.* compelling, forcing, obliging, &c.  
 Cœgitabilis, *e, adj.* that may be thought upon  
 Cœgitabundus, a, um, *adj.* musing  
 Cœgitans, *tis, part.* thinking, contriving  
 Cœgitatè, *adv.* advisedly, wittingly  
 Cœgitatio, ònis, *f.* thinking, thought, meditation, consideration  
 Cœgitatum, *i, n.* a thought, an intention, a design  
 Cœgitaturus, a, um, *part.* about to think  
 Cœgitatus, a, um, *part.* thought upon, contrived, devised, designed  
 Cœgito, are, *freq.* to think, to muse, to cast in mind, or have thoughts about, to reflect, to intend  
 Cognatio, ònis, *f.* kindred, relationship, likeness, agreement  
 Cognatus, a, um, *adj.* kindred, allied, of the same blood, very

like, almost of the same nature, near  
 Cognatus, *i, m.* a kinsman  
 Cognitio, ònis, *f.* knowledge, judgment, a trial, cognizance, a rule, definition  
 Cognitor, òris, *m.* one that takes cognizance, a proctor, a lawyer, one that overlooks the sale of confiscated goods  
 Cognitura, æ, *f.* the practice of an attorney, proctorship  
 Cogniturus, a, um, *part.* about to know  
 Cognitus, a, um, *part. and adj.* *ior, comp.* *issimus, superl.* known, understood, known by report  
 Cognomen, ònis, *n.* the same as Cognomentum, *i, n.* a surname  
 Cognominans, *tis, part.* surnaming  
 Cognominatus, a, um, *part.* surnamed  
 Cognominis, *e, c. g.* of the same name  
 Cognomino, are, *a.* to surname  
 Cognoscendus, a, um, *part.* to be known, or understood  
 Cognosco; ère, òvi, cognitum, *a.* to know, to understand, to know carnally, to experience, to learn, to inform oneself, to examine  
 Cogo, ère, ègi, actum, *a.* to gather, or collect, to get, bring, or assemble together, to heap up, to thicken, to curdle, to force, or compel, to oblige  
 Còhærens, *tis, part.* agreeing, or hanging together  
 Còhærenter, *adv.* *ius, comp.* orderly, without interruption, fitly, agreeably  
 Còhærentia, æ, *f.* coherence, a fastening, or sticking together, a subsisting  
 Còhæreo, ère, *si, sum, n.* to stick, or hang together, to cleave together, to be joined in office  
 Còhæres, èdis, *c. g.* a co-heir  
 Còhæresco, ère, *incept.* to stick together [curbed  
 Còhibendus, a, um, *part.* to be Còhibens, *tis, part.* restraining  
 Còhibeo, ère, *ui, itum, a.* to restrain, to curb, or hold in, to keep under, or off, to refrain  
 Còhibitio, ònis, *f.* a restraint  
 Còhibitus, a, um, *part.* restrained, close  
 Còhonesto, are, *a.* to commend, to grace  
 Còborreo, ère, *ui, n.* to shake, to tremble for fear  
 Còhorresco, ère, *the same*  
 Còhors, *tis, f.* a cohort, a troop, or band of men, a regiment of foot, a company, an assembly  
 Còhortalis, *e, adj.* fed in a coop  
 Còhortandus, a, um, *part.* to be exhorted  
 Còhortans, *tis, part.* encouraging  
 Còhortatio, ònis, *f.* an exhortation  
 Còhortatus, a, um, *part.* encouraged, having encouraged  
 Còhorticula, æ, *f.* a small retinue  
 Còhortis, *is, f.* a coop, a pen  
 Còhortor, atus sum, *de.* to exhort, to encourage  
 Còhibilis, *e, adj.* hanging together  
 Coiens, euntis, *part.* meeting, or coming close together  
 Coimquino, are, *a.* to soil, or bedaub, to corrupt, or infect  
 Coitio, ònis, *f.* an assembling

together, a confederacy, or union, a correspondence  
 Coiturus, a, um, *part.* about to meet, or join with  
 Coitus, a, um, *part.* come together, allied  
 Coitus, *us, m.* a coming together, or assembling, copulation  
 Còlaphizo, are, *a.* to buffet  
 Còlaphus, *i, m.* a box on the ear, a slap on the chops  
 Còlatus, a, um, *part.* strained, cleansed [parasite  
 Còlax, acis, *m.* a flatterer, a Còlendus, a, um, *part.* to be worshipped, or revered  
 Còlens, *tis, part.* worshipping, tilling  
 Còles, *is, m. or Còlis,* a stalk of beans, &c.  
 Còleus, *i, m.* the stones of a man, or beast [colic  
 Còlice, *es, or Còlica, æ, f.* the Còliculus, *i, m. dim.* a little stalk  
 Còlicus, a, um, *adj.* of the colic  
 Còliphium, *i, n.* a kind of nourishing food used by athletes  
 Collabasco, ère, *n.* to stagger  
 Collabefacio, ère, *a.* to loosen, to break, to destroy  
 Collabefactatus, a, um, *part.* to be weakened  
 Collabefacto, are, *a.* to throw down, to enfeeble [borne  
 Collabefactus, a, um, *part.* over-  
 Collabefio, èri, *n.* to be broken, cast down to the ground, or dashed in pieces  
 Collabens, *tis, part.* falling down  
 Collabesco, ère, *n.* to fail, to totter  
 Collabor, *i, psus, dep.* to fall, sink, or give way, to stumble  
 Collacèratus, a, um, *part.* torn  
 Collachrymans, *tis, part.* weeping  
 Collachrymatio, ònis, *f.* a weeping with  
 Collachrymo, ère, *a.* to bewail, or weep for a thing with one  
 Collacteus, a, um, *adj.* nursed with the same milk  
 Collapsus, a, um, *part.* ruined, or fallen down, out of heart, fainting, falling into a swoon, stopped  
 Collare, *is, n., and Collarium, i, n.* a collar, a band, or cravat  
 Collaria, æ, *f.* a collar, or iron ring  
 Collaris, *e, adj.* of the neck  
 Collatatus, a, um, *part.* enlarged, copious  
 Collatèralis, *e, adj.* collateral  
 Collatio, ònis, *f.* a collation, a comparison, a bringing, or joining together, a tax  
 Collatitius, a, um, *adj.* contributed, conferred, lent, borrowed  
 Collato, are, *a.* to widen, to enlarge  
 Collator, òris, *m.* a collator, a contributor  
 Collatu, *abl. m.* in comparison  
 Collaturus, a, um, *part.* about to confer, or compare  
 Collatus, a, um, *part.* collated, compared, set, or advanced over against, brought together, contributed, bestowed  
 Collaudandus, a, um, *part.* to be highly praised, or commended  
 Collaudans, *tis, part.* commending, praising  
 Collaudatio, ònis, *f.* praise  
 Collaudatus, a, um, *part.* praised

Collaudo, *äre, a.* to praise, to commend  
 Collecta, *æ, f.* a collect, a collection, or gathering, a shot, club  
 Collectanea, *örum, pl. n.* things written, or gathered out of many works  
 Collectaneus, *a, um, adj.* collected here and there, scraped up together  
 Collectio, *önis, f.* a collection, or gathering together, a picking up, an imposthume, a swelling, a conclusion, or inference  
 Collectivus, *a, um, adj.* gathered up of all sorts  
 Collectivus, *a, um, adj.* collective, apt to make inferences, gathered together into one  
 Collectum, *i, n.* that which is gathered together  
 Collectus, *a, um, part.* gathered together, assembled, gotten, obtained, picked up  
 Colläga, *æ, m.* a colleague, a partner, a sharer, an associate  
 Collégium, *i, n.* a college, a corporation, a company, a fraternity, or society [lighten  
 Collévo, *äre, a.* to give ease, to  
 Collibertus, *i, m.* one made free by the same master  
 Collicia, *ärüm, pl. f.* pipes, troughs, gutters, drains  
 Colluctus, *i, m. dim.* a hillock  
 Collido, *äre, si, sum, a.* to beat, strike, or dash together, to dash against, to attack  
 Colligandus, *a, um, part.* to be bound together  
 Colligatio, *önis, f.* a binding together, a conjunction, an union  
 Colligatum, *i, n.* what is bound together [together  
 Colligatus, *a, um, part.* bound  
 Colligendus, *a, um, part.* to be collected, gathered  
 Colligans, *tis, part.* collecting, gathering  
 Colligo, *äre, a.* to tie, bind, or clap together, to connect, fetter, to entangle, or engage  
 Colligo, *äre, ägi, ectum, a.* to collect, to get, or bring together, to gather, to pluck, or pick, to get, or acquire, to harness, or join together, to tie, or truss up, to take, or pick up, to conclude, or infer, to reckon up  
 Collimätium, *i, n.* the borders where two counties meet  
 Collimo, *äre, a.* to look straight, to aim, to hit the mark  
 Collino, *äre, a.* to level, or aim in a right line [over  
 Collinitus, *a, um, part.* daubed  
 Collino, *äre, ini, ivi, and evi, itum, a.* to besmeer, to defile  
 Collinus, *a, um, adj.* of a hill  
 Colluans, *tis, part.* melting, wasting  
 Colluatio, *önis, f.* a melting  
 Colluatiö, *äre, äci, actum, a.* to melt down, or dissolve  
 Colluatiöfactus, *a, um, part.* melted down  
 Colluqueo, *äre, cui, n.* to melt  
 Colluquesco, *äre, inc.* to begin to melt  
 Colluixæ, *ärüm, pl. f.* drains, gutters  
 Collis, *is, m.* a hill, a little hill, a hillock, an easy ascent  
 Collisio, *önis, f.* collision, a dashing, breaking

Collisu, *abl. m.* a thrusting together  
 Collisus, *a, um, part.* dashed together, battered  
 Collitus, *a, um, part.* besmeared  
 Collucandus, *a, um, part.* to be set, or placed  
 Collucans, *tis, part.* placing  
 Collucatio, *önis, f.* a placing, setting, a bestowing, or settling, a founding  
 Collucatus, *a, um, part.* placed, posted, set, bestowed  
 Collüco, *äre, a.* to place, or set, to pitch, to put, or lay, to lay out, employ, or bestow, to let out, to lend, to give in marriage  
 Collucupletandus, *a, um, part.* to be enriched, or improved  
 Collucuplëto, *äre, a.* to enrich  
 Collucütio, *önis, f.* a conference  
 Collucüturus, *a, um, part.* about to converse, or confer  
 Collucütus, *a, um, part.* having talked with [gether  
 Colluquens, *tis, part.* talking to  
 Colluquium, *i, n.* a discourse, a conversation, a conference, a parley  
 Colluquor, *i, ütus sum, dep.* to speak, or talk together, to speak to, or with, to speak, to discourse, to converse  
 Collucatio, *önis, f.* a lopping, &c.  
 Collucens, *tis, part.* shining together  
 Collüce, *äre, xi, n.* to shine, or give a general light, to glitter  
 Collüco, *äre, a.* to lop trees  
 Colluctans, *tis, part.* struggling  
 Colluctatio, *önis, f.* a wrestling, &c.  
 Colluctator, *oris, m.* a wrestler  
 Colluctor, *äri, dep.* to wrestle, to contend  
 Collüdo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to play, or sport together  
 Collum, *i, n.* the neck  
 Colluo, *äre, ui, ütum, a.* to rinse, wash, or scour  
 Collüso, *önis, f.* collusion, deceit  
 Collüsor, *öris, m.* he that doth any thing by collusion  
 Collüsiö, *adv.* knavishly  
 Collustrans, *tis, part.* surveying  
 Collustratus, *a, um, part.* enlightened  
 Collustro, *äre, a.* to make clear, to enlighten, to behold, to survey  
 Collütulo, *äre, a.* to defile, disparage  
 Collütus, *a, um, part.* washed, cleaned  
 Collüviarium, *i, n.* a sink  
 Collüvies, *äi, f.* a sink, or kennel, filth, dirt  
 Collüvio, *önis, f.* filth, wash  
 Collüvius, *i, m.* gain, or loss by the changing of money  
 Collyra, *æ, f.* a bun, a sippet  
 Collyricus, *a, um, adj.* sopped in broth  
 Collyrium, *i, n.* eye-salve, a clyster  
 Cölo, *äre, a.* to strain, purge, refine  
 Cölo, *äre, ui, cultum, a.* to till, to cultivate, to deck, trim, or adorn, to prune, to dwell in, to inhabit, to frequent, to worship, to honour, to love and esteem, to be attached to, to make love, or court to  
 Cölocasia, *æ, f., and Cölocasium, i, n.* an Egyptian bean

Cölocynthis, *idis, f.* a kind of wild gourd, purging phlegm  
 Cölon, *i, n.* the great gut winding from the left side to the right, a member of a sentence  
 Cölöna, *æ, f.* a country-woman  
 Cölönarium, *i, n.* a land-tax  
 Cölönia, *æ, f.* a colony, or plantation, a company of people transplanted from one place to another  
 Cölönicus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to a colony, or husbandry  
 Cölönus, *a, um, adj.* of a colony, that may be tilled, fit to be tilled  
 Cölönius, *i, m.* a husbandman, a farmer, a planter, a hind, or country fellow at service  
 Cölöphon, *önis, m.* an end, a conclusion  
 Cölor, or Cölos, *öris, m.* a colour, a die, or hue, a complexion, outward show, or beauty, a cloak, or pretence, a plea  
 Cölorätë, *adv.* by pretence  
 Cölorätus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* coloured, painted, set out, or off, garnished, trimmed, vamped, varnished, disguised  
 Cölöro, *äre, a.* to colour, to dye, to give a complexion, or set a gloss, to tan, to make tawny  
 Cölossus, *a, um, adj.* colossian, giant-like, gigantic [size  
 Cölossicus, *a, um, adj.* of a huge  
 Cölossinus color, a bright purple  
 Cölossus, *i, m.* a huge pillar, or statue  
 Cölostra, *æ, f. and trum, i, n.* the first milk after birth, biestings  
 Cölostratio, *önis, f.* a disease  
 Cölostratus, *a, um, adj.* thick, like biestings [pent  
 Cölöther, *bri, m.* a snake, a serpent  
 Cölöbra, *æ, f.* a female snake  
 Cölöbrifer, *a, um, adj.* having snaky tresses  
 Cölöbrinus, *a, um, adj.* of a snake, wily  
 Cölum, *i, n.* a colander, a strainer, a wheel, a member of a sentence, the colic  
 Cölumba, *æ, f.* a dove, a pigeon  
 Cölumbar, *äris, n.* a pillory, a hole in the side of a ship, a mortice-hole  
 Cölumbäria, *æ, f.* a pigeon-house  
 Cölumbäris, *e, adj.* of a pigeon  
 Cölumbarium, *i, n.* a pigeon-house, a dove-cote  
 Cölumbärius, *i, m.* a keeper of a dove-house  
 Cölumbätim, *adv.* like doves  
 Cölumbina, *æ, f.* columbine, ver-vain  
 Cölumbinus, *a, um, adj.* of pigeons  
 Cölumbor, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to bill like doves, to kiss  
 Cölumbulus, *i, m.* a young dove  
 Cölumbus, *i, m.* a dove, a pigeon  
 Cölämella, *æ, f.* a little pillar, a tombstone  
 Cölämelläris, *e, adj.* of the fashion of a little pillar  
 Cölämen, *iuis, n.* a principal beam, or prop, a buttress, a stay, or support  
 Cölämis, *e, adj.* safe, healthy  
 Cölämma, *æ, f.* a column, a pillar, a post, a support  
 Cölämätium, *i, n.* a tribute for every pillar [pillar  
 Cölämmella, *æ, f. dim.* a little  
 Cöläri, *örüm, pl. m.* imaginary



circles meeting in the poles of the world  
 Cólurnus, a, um, *adj.* made of hazel  
 Cólus, i, f. *also* Colu, a distaff  
 Cólúthea, árum, *pl. n.* sweetmeats  
 Cólumbádes, um, *pl. f.* pickled olives  
 Cóna, æ, f. the hair, a bush, or head of hair, a branch, a leaf  
 Cómans, tis, *part.* having long hair, bushy, bearing long grass  
 Cómarchus, i, m. an earl, a governor of a city  
 Comatorius, a, um, *adj. of, or* pertaining to the hair  
 Cómátus, a, um, *part.* having hair, adorned with hair, having branches  
 Combibo, ére, bíbi, Ítum, a. to drink together, to drink up, or in, to suck, or take in  
 Combibo, ónis, m. a pot-companion  
 Combürendus, a, um, *part.* to be burnt  
 Combürens, tis, *part.* burning, consuming, destroying  
 Combüro, ére, ssi, stum, a. to burn, to consume with fire, to burn up, to scorch, parch  
 Combustio, ónis, f. a combustion, a burning  
 Combustus, a, um, *part.* burnt  
 Cómédendus, a, um, *part.* to be eaten up  
 Cómédo, is, or cômes, cômest, édere, or esse, édi, ésum, or estum, a. to eat, to eat up, to devour, to waste, to consume, to squander away  
 Cómédo, ónis, m. a glutton, a spendthrift  
 Cómens, tis, *part.* combing  
 Cômes, Ítis, c. g. a companion, an attendant, a follower, an assistant, a partner, a partaker  
 Cómessábundus, same as Comissabundus  
 Cómessans, tis, *part.* rioting  
 Cómessatio, ónis, f. same as Comissatio  
 Cómessator, same as Comissator  
 Cómesse, for Comedere  
 Cómessem, for Comederem  
 Cómessor, same as Comissor  
 Cómestúra, æ, f. an eating, a feeding  
 Cómésus, and Cómestus, a, um, *part.* eaten up [eat  
 Cómésurus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Cóméta, and Cómètes, æ, m. a comet  
 Cómicè, *adv.* like a comedy, comically, pleasantly  
 Cómicus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to comedy, represented in comedies, comical  
 Cómicus, i, m. a writer of comedies  
 Cómínus, *adv.* near at hand, hand to hand, forthwith  
 Cómis, e, *adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* gentle, mild, courteous, gracious, kind, nice, curious  
 Cómíssábundus, a, um, *adj.* revealing  
 Cómíssatio, ónis, f. revelling  
 Cómíssator, óris, m. a reveller  
 Cómíssor, átus sum, *dep.* to reveal, to feast  
 Cómítans, tis, *part.* accompanying  
 Cómítas, átis, f. affability, complaisance, mildness, kindness  
 Cómítátus, a, um, *part. ior, comp.* accompanied, attended  
 Cómítátus, ús, m. a retinue of at-

tendants, equipage, a prince's court  
 Cómítèr, issímè, *superl. adv.* gently, courteously, splendidly  
 Cómítia, árum, *pl. n.* an assembly, a parliament, a common-council, a convention  
 Cómítialis, e, *adj.* pertaining to an assembly  
 Cómítialitèr, *adv.* by reason of the falling-sickness  
 Cómítárius, a, um, *adj.* after the manner of a public assembly  
 Cómítíatus, ús, m. a meeting of the people in town-hall, &c.  
 Cómítio, átum, áre, n. to go to, or assemble in the comitium  
 Cómítium, i, n. an assembly, a place of assembly, a parliament-house, a state-house  
 Cómíto, áre, a. the same as  
 Cómítor, átus sum, *dep.* to accompany, or go along with, to attend, or wait upon  
 Comma, átis, n. a part of a member in a period  
 Commacülátus, a, um, *part.* defiled  
 Commacülo, áre, a. to spot, defile, stain, or soil, to embroe, to disparage  
 Commádeo, ére, ui, n. to be moist, or wet, to be well soaked  
 Commandücans, tis, *part.* chewing  
 Commandücátus, a, um, *part.* chewed  
 Commandücátus, ús, m. chewing  
 Commandüco, áre, a. to chew meat  
 Commánípüláris, is, m. a fellow-soldier, a comrade  
 Comméans, tis, *part.* going to and fro, travelling, wayfaring, removing  
 Comméator, óris, m. a courier, a messenger  
 Comméáturus, a, um, *part.* about to go  
 Comméátus, ús, m. provisions, victuals, a convoy, a passport, or pass, a passage  
 Comméditor, átus sum, *dep.* to meditate, or muse upon, to con  
 Commémíni, isse, v. *defect.* to remember, or have in remembrance  
 Commémórabilis, e, *adj.* worth the mentioning  
 Commémórándus, a, um, *part.* worthy to be mentioned  
 Commémórans, tis, *part.* mentioning  
 Commémóratio, ónis, f. a commemoration, a mentioning, a remembrance  
 Commémórátus, a, um, *part.* mentioned  
 Commémóro, áre, a. to commemorate, to call to mind, to remember, to mention, or speak of, to relate, to recount  
 Commendábilis, e, *adj.* commendable, worthy to be praised  
 Commendándus, a, um, *part.* to be commended [ing  
 Commendans, tis, *part.* commending  
 Commendatio, ónis, f. a commendation, or recommendation  
 Commendátivus, a, um, *adj.* recommendatory  
 Commendátor, óris, m. he that commends, or praises  
 Commendátrix, ícis, f. she who commends

Commendátus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* commended, praised, valued, esteemed, recommended  
 Commendo, áre, a. to commend, to praise, to recommend, to adorn, to commit  
 Commensális, is, c. g. a boarder, a fellow-commoner  
 Commensus, ús, m. the measure of a thing in proportion to another  
 Commentans, tis, *part.* commenting  
 Commentáriólum, i, n. a journal, a day-book  
 Commentáriólus, i, m. a note, a book of comments  
 Commentárium, i, n. a commentary, a note  
 Commentárius, i, m. a commentary, an exposition, a brief register, or account, an historical memorial, a book of notes  
 Commentatio, ónis, f. a meditating, musing, or thinking upon  
 Commentátor, óris, m. a commentator, an inventor, a deviser, a liar  
 Commentátus, a, um, *part. a. and pass.* studied, devised, hammered, thought upon, commented  
 Commentior, Íri, *dep.* to agree together in a lie  
 Commentitius, a, um, *adj.* feigned, devised, newly invented, imaginary  
 Commentor, átus sum, *freq.* to comment, to write, or compose, to devise, or invent, to feign, or forge, to discourse, reason  
 Commentor, óris, m. an inventor  
 Commentum, i, n. an invention, a contrivance, a device, deceit, artifice, a tale  
 Commentus, a, um, *part.* that imagines, or devises, forged, feigned, devised  
 Commeo, áre, n. to go to and fro, to go, or come, to pass  
 Commercium, i, n. commerce, traffic, merchandise, a buying and selling, a bartering, an intercourse  
 Commercior, átus sum, *dep.* to traffic, &c.  
 Comméreo, ére, ui, Ítum, a. to deserve well, or ill, to commit  
 Commérítus, a, um, *part.* that hath deserved  
 Commétiendus, a, um, *part.* measuring  
 Commétior, Íri, ensus, *dep.* to take measure of, to proportion  
 Commígratio, ónis, f. a motion, a removal  
 Commígro, áre, a. to remove, to go away, to come  
 Commiles, Ítis, m. a fellow-soldier  
 Commilitium, i, n. fellowship in war  
 Commíltio, ónis, m. a fellow-soldier, a comrade  
 Commíuándus, a, um, *part.* threatened, threatening  
 Commínans, tis, *part.* threatening  
 Commínatio, ónis, f. commination, a threat, a threatening, a cursing  
 Commínátus, a, um, *part.* threatening, threatened  
 Commingo, ére, xi, íctum, a. to make water or

Commisnor, entus sum, *dep.* to devise, invent, feign, or forge  
 Commisnistro, same as Ministro  
 Commisor, átus, *dep.* to threaten greatly  
 Commisnuendus, a, um, *part.* to be broken to pieces  
 Commisnuo, ére, ui, ítum, a. to break in pieces, to bruise, or crumble, to break  
 Commisnútm, *adv.* by pieces  
 Commisnútus, a, um, *part.* broken in pieces, impaired  
 Commisendus, a, um, *part.* to be mingled, or mixed with  
 Commisceo, ére, ui, stum, a. to mix, or mingle together, to mix, to jumble, to adulterate  
 Commisérandus, a, um, *part.* to be pitied  
 Commisérans, tis, *part.* pitying  
 Commisératio, ónis, *f.* pity, compassion  
 Commisérór, ári, *dep.* to bewail, lament  
 Commisio, ónis, *f.* a setting together two, for trial of masteries in any exercise  
 Commisum, i, n. an offence, or fault, a crime, an undertaking, or attempt, a secret, or trust  
 Commissúra, æ, *f.* a joint, a closure, a seam, a joining  
 Commissúrus, a, um, *part.* about to commit  
 Commisus, a, um, *part.* committed, intrusted, communicated, or imparted, done, perpetrated  
 Commistus, a, um, *part.* mixed, mingled together  
 Commítigo, áre, a. to bruise, to make soft  
 Committendus, a, um, *part.* to be committed, intrusted, begun, joined, permitted  
 Committens, tis, *part.* committing, &c.  
 Committo, ére, mísi, missum, a. to commit, to intrust, to impart, to enjoin, to expose, to venture, to do amiss, to give cause, to bring, to engage, to give battle, to begin, to set on  
 Commixtio, ónis, *f.* a mixing together  
 Commixtus, a, um, *part.* mixed, mingled  
 Commódandus, a, um, *part.* to be lent  
 Commódans, tis, *part.* lending  
 Commódatio, ónis, *f.* a lending, or obliging one  
 Commódatus, a, um, *part.* lent, fitted, or made fit  
 Commóde, *adv.* íus, *comp.* íssímè, *superl.* well, handsomely, elegantly, conveniently, fitly  
 Commóditas, átis, *f.* commodity, profit, advantage, convenience, fitness  
 Commódo, áre, a. to lend, to give, to yield, or afford, to profit, or do good, to benefit, or help  
 Commódule, *adv.* somewhat conveniently, or partly  
 Commóduleum, *adv.* pretty well  
 Commóduleum, i, n. a small advantage  
 Commódom, i, n. advantage, benefit, profit, gain, interest, convenience  
 Commódom, *adv.* in good time, seasonably, luckily

Commódus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* íssímus, *superl.* convenient, suitable, proper, fit, apt, advantageous, profitable, beneficial, lucky, fortunate, seasonal  
 Commóreo, same as Móreo  
 Commólor, íri, tus, *dep.* to endeavour, to attempt, to devise  
 Commólitus, a, um, *part.* ground  
 Commólo, ére, ui, ítum, a. to grind, bruise  
 Commóneficiendus, a, um, *part.* to be admonished, to be reminded  
 Commónefácio, ére, éci, actum, a. to admonish, to advise, to remind, to rehearse  
 Commónefio, éri, factus, n. *pass.* to be put in mind  
 Commóneo, ére, ui, ítum, a. to warn, advise, or put in mind of  
 Commónitio, ónis, *f.* an admonishing, a warning, a summing up  
 Commónitórium, i, n. a letter mandatory  
 Commónitus, a, um, *part.* warned, advertised, put in remembrance  
 Commónstro, áre, a. to show, or point out  
 Commórandus, a, um, *part.* to stay  
 Commóratio, ónis, *f.* a staying, or continuing, a dwelling, a place of abode, a delay  
 Commóráturus, a, um, *part.* about to stay  
 Commóratus, a, um, *part.* having stayed  
 Commordeo, ére, di, sum, a. to bite [gether  
 Commóriens, tis, *part.* dying to  
 Commóríor, i, tuus sum, *dep.* to die together  
 Commórór, ári, *dep.* to abide with, to stay, to dwell, to sojourn, to continue long  
 Commorsus, a, um, *part.* bitten close  
 Commortális, e, *adj.* very frail  
 Commótió, ónis, *f.* commotion, trouble, disquiet, disturbance  
 Commótiuncúla, æ, *f.* a small motion, or passion  
 Commótus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* móved, raised, vexed, incensed, affected, astonished  
 Commóveo, ére, óvi, ótum, a. to move, or stir, to raise, or excite, to disturb, to disquiet, to stir up  
 Commulceo, ére, si, a. to cajole, to smooth up  
 Commúne, is, n. a commonwealth, a state, the public wealth  
 Commúnicandus, a, um, *part.* to be communicated  
 Commúnicans, tis, *part.* communicating, sharing, imparting  
 Commúnicatio, ónis, *f.* communication, the making of a thing common, partnership  
 Commúnicáturus, a, um, *part.* about to communicate  
 Commúnicátus, a, um, *part.* imparted  
 Commúniceps, ípis, m. a townsman, a fellow-citizen  
 Commúnico, áre, a. to communicate, to impart, to share with, to confer, to consult  
 Commúnio, ívi, íre, a. to fortify  
 Commúnio, ónis, *f.* communion,

mutual participation, an equal privilege, the community  
 Commúnis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* common, general, universal, the same, all alike, equal, on a level  
 Commúnitas, átis, *f.* community, a having all things in common, fellowship, society  
 Commúnitèr, *adv.* in common, indifferently, together  
 Commúnitio, ónis, *f.* a fortifying  
 Commúnitus, a, um, *part.* fortified, fenced  
 Commurmúratio, ónis, *f.* a grumbling together  
 Commurmúro, áre, n. to murmur, or whisper together, to grumble  
 Commurmúror, átus sum, *dep.* to mutter [mutable  
 Commútábilis, e, *adj.* changeable, Commútandus, a, um, *part.* fit, to be altered  
 Commútatio, ónis, *f.* a change, or alteration  
 Commútáturus, a, um, *part.* about to change [changed  
 Commútátus, a, um, *part.* altered, Commútátus, ús, m. a change  
 Commúto, áre, a. to change, to alter, to exchange, to barter  
 Cómó, áre, a. and n. to adorn, to attire  
 Cómó, ére, psi, ptum, a. to comb, or deck the hair, to trim  
 Cómœdia, æ, *f.* a comedy, an interlude, or farce, a dramatic poem  
 Cómœdicè, *adv.* comically, merrily  
 Cómœdicus, a, um, *adj.* comic  
 Cómœdus, i, m. a comedian  
 Cómœdus, a, um, *adj.* personating, pretending to be what one is not  
 Cómósus, a, um, *adj.* íssímus, *superl.* hairy, rough, full of branches  
 Compactilis, e, *adj.* compact, joined, or set together  
 Compactio, ónis, *f.* a joining, or setting together  
 Compactum, i, n. a compact, an agreement, a covenant  
 Compactus, a, um, *part.* or *adj.* joined together, well set  
 Compáges, is, *f.* a close joining, or setting together, a joint  
 Compágo, ínis, *f.* a joint, or closure [caress  
 Compálo, áre, átum, a. to stroke, Compar, áris, *adj.* equal, even, like, agreeable  
 Compar, áris, c. g. a companion, or second, a compeer, a partner  
 Compárábilis, e, *adj.* comparable  
 Compárandus, a, um, *part.* to be compared, to be gotten  
 Compáratè, *adv.* in comparison  
 Compáratio, ónis, *f.* comparison, a getting, provision, preparation, proportion  
 Compáratíve, *adv.* comparatively  
 Compáratívus, a, um, *adj.* comparative, relative  
 Compáratús, a, um, *part.* compared, prepared, ordained, designed, gotten, procured  
 Comparco, ére, si, sum, n. to spare, or husband well  
 Compáreo, ére, ui, ítum, n. to appear, to be extant  
 Compáro, áre, a. to compare, to prepare, or provide, to provide for, to procure, to acquire, to raise, to recruit, to order

Compasco, *ēre, a.* to feed together in pasture  
 Compēdis, *f. gen., and Compēde, abl., plur.* Compēdes, a fetter, or shackle for the feet, stocks  
 Compēdiō, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to shackle or fetter, to bind  
 Compēditus, *a, um, part.* fettered  
 Compellatiō, *ōnis, f.* an address by name, a chiding  
 Compellāturus, *a, um, part.* about to call upon, or accuse by name  
 Compellātus, *a, um, part.* called upon by name, called  
 Compellendus, *a, um, part.* to be compelled, or forced  
 Compellens, *tis, part.* compelling, forcing  
 Compello, *āre, a.* to call by name, to speak to, to address, to accost, to salute, to chide, to summon  
 Compello, *ēre, ūli, ulsum, a.* to compel, to force, or constrain, to drive, or bring together  
 Compellūcidus, *a, um, adj.* bright, transparent  
 Compendiāria, *æ, f.* a short cut  
 Compendiāriō, *adv.* compendiously  
 Compendiārius, *a, um, adj.* compendious, brief, short  
 Compendifāciō, *ēre, ēci, actum, a.* to abridge, to profit  
 Compēdiōsus, *a, um, adj.* compendious, brief, gainful, profitable  
 Compendium, *i, n.* an abridgment, an abstract, a short way, or method, a short cut, gain  
 Compensandus, *a, um, part.* to be recompensed, or made amends for  
 Compensātiō, *ōnis, f.* a compensation, a recompence, a satisfaction  
 Compensātus, *a, um, part.* recompensed, requited, rewarded  
 Compensō, *āre, a.* to recompense, or make amends, to requite, to reward, to equal, to abridge  
 Compērendinātiō, *ōnis, f.* an adjournment, or putting off a trial  
 Compērendinātus, *ūs, m. the same*  
 Compērendinātus, *a, um, part.* prolonged, adjourned, deferred  
 Compērendino, *āre, a.* to delay, to defer from day to day  
 Compērio, *ire, ri, rtum, a.* to find out, to discover, to understand, to know for certain, to get good intelligence  
 Compērior, *tus sum, dep.* to know assuredly, to be sure of  
 Compērnis, *is, c. g.* one knock-kneed  
 Compertus, *a, um, part. or adj.* known for certain, found out, discovered, taken in the act  
 Compes, *ēdis, same as Compedis*  
 Compescendus, *a, um, part.* to be quenched  
 Compesco, *ēre, ūi, a.* to restrain, to stop, or check, to curb, or bridle, to hold, or keep in, to ease, or assuage, to quench, to suppress, to cease  
 Compētens, *tis, part.* desiring, seeking  
 Compētēns, *tis, adj.* competent, sufficient [duly  
 Compētētēr, *adv.* competently  
 Compētēntia, *æ, f.* a competency, a fitness  
 Compētitiō, *ōnis, f.* a competition,

a rivalry, a canvassing for one thing  
 Compētitor, *ōris, m.* a competitor  
 Compētītrix, *icis, f.* a she rival  
 Compēto, *ēre, ivi, itum, a. and n.* to agree, to suit, to be proper, or convenient, to join, or meet, to fall out, or upon, to ask, or sue for the same thing, to stand for the same place, to be a rival  
 Compilātiō, *ōnis, f.* pillage, plunder, a robbing [extortioner  
 Compilātor, *ōris, m.* a robber, an  
 Compilātus, *a, um, part.* robbed, pillaged, plundered  
 Compilo, *āre, a.* to rob, to pillage, to plunder, to strip, to steal  
 Compingo, *ēre, ēgi, actum, a.* to join, or fasten together, to make, or form, to frame  
 Compitālia, *um, pl. n.* feasts in honour of the rural gods  
 Compitālis, *e, adj.* belonging to the cross-ways  
 Compitālītia, *same as Compitalia*  
 Compitālītius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to the feasts called Compitālia  
 Compitum, *i, n.* a cross way, or street, a place where several ways meet  
 Complāceo, *ēre, ūi and Itus sum, itum, n.* to please, or be well liked [pleasing  
 Complācētus, *a, um, part.* well  
 Complāco, *āre, a.* to gain favour, to make court to, to appease  
 Complānātor, *ōris, m.* he that makes plain, level, or smooth  
 Complānātus, *a, um, part.* made even, levelled with the ground  
 Complāno, *āre, a.* to make plain, level, or even, to smooth, to finish  
 Complaudo, *ēre, si, sum, a. and n.* to clap hands, to applaud  
 Complectendus, *a, um, part.* to embrace  
 Complectens, *tis, part.* embracing  
 Complector, *i, xus sum, dep.* to embrace, to hug, to grapple, to take hold of, to comprise, to contain, to comprehend, to compass  
 Complēmentum, *i, n.* a complement, a completion, a filling up, or perfecting  
 Complendus, *a, um, part.* to fill, or be filled up  
 Complens, *tis, part.* filling up  
 Compleo, *ēre, ēvi, ētum, a.* to complete, to finish, to perfect, to fill, to fill up, to recruit, to supply the place of  
 Complētōrium, *i, n.* midnight devotions  
 Complētus, *a, um, part.* completed, finished, ended, filled  
 Complexio, *ōnis, f.* a comprehension, or comprisal, a compass, a period, or full sentence, a conclusion  
 Complexus, *a, um, part.* embracing, containing, embraced, contained, comprised, complex  
 Complexus, *ūs, m.* an embrace, affection, or love, a comprehension, or enumeration, a compass  
 Complicandus, *a, um, part.* to be folded up [up  
 Complicātus, *a, um, part.* folded  
 Complico, *āre, ūi and āvi, itum and ātum, a.* to fold up, to wrap together

Complōdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to clap together  
 Complōrans, *tis, part.* bewailing  
 Complōrātiō, *ōnis, f.* a lamentation  
 Complōrātus, *a, um, part.* bewailed, lamented  
 Complōrātus, *ūs, m.* a lamentation  
 Complōro, *āre, a.* to bewail  
 Complōsus, *a, um, part.* clapt together  
 Compluo, *utum, ēre, a.* to flow together in raining  
 Complures, *c. g. and hæc complura and compluria, n.* many, several, a great many  
 Complurēs, *adv.* several times  
 Complursūli, *ōrum, adj.* very many  
 Complūviātus, *a, um, adj.* fashioned like a gutter  
 Complūvium, *i, n.* a penthouse, a gutter  
 Complūvius, *a, um, adj.* that into which rain falls  
 Compōnendus, *a, um, part.* to compose, or be composed of  
 Compōnens, *tis, part.* composing, putting together, comparing, settling  
 Compōno, *ēre, sui, Itum, a.* to compose, to put, or lay together, to join, to set in order, to adjust, to methodize, to dispose, to confront, to compare, or liken, to set, or place, to appease, or quiet, to settle, to reconcile  
 Compōrtandus, *a, um, part.* to carry, or be carried together  
 Compōrtātiō, *ōnis, f.* a carrying, or fetching, a carriage  
 Compōrtātus, *a, um, part.* carried together [convey  
 Compōрто, *āre, a.* to carry, to  
 Compos, *ōtis, c. g.* that hath obtained his desire, a partaker, one in his right senses  
 Compōsītē, *adv.* in order, orderly, handsomely  
 Compōsitiō, *ōnis, f.* a composition, or mingling, a composing, a disposal, an agreement, a matching  
 Compōsītē, *adv.* on purpose, on set purpose, by design  
 Compōsitor, *ōris, m.* a composer, he who sets, or puts things together, a maker, a compositor  
 Compōsītūra, *æ, f.* a joining, or putting together  
 Compōsītus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp. issimus, superl.* composed, set, or placed together, set in order, disposed, adjusted, fitted, matched, confronted, made, formed  
 Compōtātiō, *ōnis, f.* a drinking together, a drinking-match  
 Compōto, *āre, n.* to drink together [non  
 Compōtor, *ōris, m.* a pot-compa-  
 Compōtrix, *icis, f.* a drinking gossip  
 Comprānsor, *ōris, m.* he that dines with another  
 Comprēcātiō, *ōnis, f.* a supplication, a solemn prayer  
 Comprēcōr, *ātus sum, dep.* to beseech  
 Comprēhendendus, *a, um, part.* to apprehend, or be apprehended, to be wrapped in  
 Comprēhendo, *ēre, di, sum, a.* to comprehend, to understand, to



apprehend, *or* seize, to take, *or* catch, to take, *or* lay hold of, to find out, *or* discover, to contain

Compréhensè, *adv.* briefly, shortly

Compréhensibilis, *e, adj.* comprehensible, that may be understood

Compréhensio, ðnis, *f.* a comprehension, an understanding, an apprehension, a seizure

Compréhensus, a, um, *part.* comprehended, understood, discovered, found out, apprehended, seized, laid hold of, taken, caught

Compressè, *adv.* ðus, *comp.* briefly, concisely, compactly, closely

Compressio, ðnis, *f.* compression, a squeezing together, a close embrace, a brief comprehension

Compressiuncûla, æ, *f.* a gentle squeezing

Compressor, ðris, *m.* a deflowerer, a ravisher

Compressûrus, a, um, *part.* about to crush, stop, suppress, &c.

Compressus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* pressed together, *or* close, kept, *or* shut close, clinched, closed, squeezed, crushed, suppressed, repressed, stopped

Compressu, *abl. m.* a pressing close, an embracing

Comprimensus, a, um, *part.* to be stopped, curbed, *or* repressed

Comprimens, tis, *part.* stopping, binding

Comprimo, ère, essi, essum, *a.* to press together, *or* close, to close, to keep close, to hold in, to suppress, to repress [tion

Comprôbatio, ðnis, *f.* an approbation

Comprôbator, ðris, *m.* an approver

Comprôbatus, a, um, *part.* approved

Comprôbo, àre, *a.* to approve, to allow, to commend, to make good, to verify

Comprômissum, i, *n.* a compromise, a bond, *or* engagement

Comprômitto, ère, si, ssum, *a.* to put to arbitration, to consent to a reference

Comptè, ðus, *adv.* neatly, elegantly

Comptus, *or* Comtus, a, um, *part.* combed, adorned, trimmed, decked, made spruce

Comptus, ðs, *m.* a decking, dress, attire [scolding

Compugnans, tis, *part.* fighting

Compugno, àre, *a.* to fight together, to quarrel

Compulso, àre, *freq.* to strike against

Compulsus, a, um, *part.* driven, forced, compelled, constrained, obliged

Compunctio, ðnis, *f.* compunction, a pricking pain

Compunctus, a, um, *part.* pricked, marked

Compungendus, a, um, *part.* to be pricked, marked

Compungo, ère, xi, ctum, *a.* to prick, to sting, to vex, *or* torment, to offend [purify

Compurgo, àre, *a.* to clear, to computabilis, *e, adj.* that may be counted, *or* numbered

Compûtans, tis, *part.* reckoning

Compûtatio, ðnis, *f.* a computation, an account

Compûtator, ðris, *m.* a computer

Compûto, àre, *a.* to compute, to

count, *or* reckon, to cast up, to think, *or* deem, to show, *or* point out

Computëresco, ère, ui, *insep.* to putrefy, *or* grow rotten

Computûs, i, *m.* an account, a reckoning [effort

Conâmen, inis, *n.* an attempt, an Conâmentum, i, *n.* that which helps a lever

Conandus, a, um, *part.* to attempt

Conans, tis, *part.* endeavouring

Conâtus, a, um, *part.* attempted

Conâtus, ðs, *m.* an attempt, an effort

Concades, ium, *pl. f.* the lop-pings of trees, shreds

Concâlfâcio, ère, *a.* to warm, to chafe

Concâlfactio, ðnis, *f.* a warming

Concâlfactorius, a, um, *adj.* that makes warm, heating [ed

Concâlfactus, a, um, *part.* warmed

Concâlfio, èri, factus sum, *n. pass.* to be heated, to grow hot

Concâlesco, Concâleo, ui, *n.* to be hot, to be made warm

Concalleo, ère, *n.* to grow brawny, *or* hard, to be well versed

Concâmêrandus, a, um, *part.* to be arched, *or* vaulted

Concâmêrâtio, ðnis, *f.* an arch, a ceiling, an archour

Concâmêrâtus, a, um, *part.* arched [ceil

Concâmêro, àre, *a.* to arch, to Concandeo, ère, *n.* to be warm, *or* hot

Concastigo, àre, *a.* to chastise

Concâtênâtus, a, um, *part.* linked together

Concâvo, àre, *a.* to make hollow, to bow, to bend

Concâvus, a, um, *adj.* concave, hollow [granted

Concêdendus, a, um, *part.* to be Concêdens, tis, *part.* yielding, granting, departing

Concêdo, ère, ssi, ssum, *a.* to yield, to submit, to give place, *or* way, to resign, to go over, *or* away, to depart, to withdraw

Concêlêbrâtus, a, um, *part.* celebrated

Concêlêbro, àre, *a.* to celebrate, to solemnize, to make famous, to extol, to resort to

Concelo, àre, *a.* to conceal, to hide

Concentio, ðnis, *f.* a concert, melody [centric

Concentricus, a, um, *adj.* concentric

Concenturiô, àre, *a. and n.* to take votes in the centuries, to call over, to assemble

Concentus, ðs, *m.* a concert of music, consent, agreement, concord, the chirping of birds

Conceptaculum, i, *n.* a receptacle

Conceptio, ðnis, *f.* the conception of a female, a breeding, the wording, writing

Conceptivæ ferie, moveable feasts

Conceptus, a, um, *part.* conceived, begotten, bred, hatched, thought of, caused, occasioned, duly formed, set down in writing

Conceptus, ðs, *m.* a conception, the act of conceiving, a breeding, a thing conceived, a conceit

Concerpo, ère, psi, ptum, *a.* to pull in pieces, to rend, to tear

Concerptus, a, um, *part.* pulled in pieces

Concertans, tis, *part.* striving

Concertatio, ðnis, *f.* a contention, dispute, jarring, *or* opposition

Concertâtivus, a, um, *adj.* contentions

Concertâtor, ðris, *m.* a rival

Concertâtôrius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to pleading

Concertâtus, a, um, *part.* debated

Concerto, àre, *n.* to strive together, to contend, to quarrel, to debate, to brawl

Concessatio, ðnis, *f.* a leaving off, a loitering, a stopping by the way

Concessio, ðnis, *f.* a concession, a grant

Concessu, *abl. m.* by permission

Concessum, i, *n.* a grant

Concessûrus, a, um, *part.* to remove [lawful

Concessus, a, um, *part.* granted

Concha, æ, *f.* a shell-fish, a shell, a pearl, a hollow vessel, a wine-pot, &c., a large box, a trumpet

Conchâtus, a, um, *adj.* made like the shell of a fish, hollow, wide

Conchis, is, *f.* a bean unshelled, *or* boiled in the cod

Conchûla, æ, *f.* a little shell

Conchyliatus, a, um, *adj.* of violet colour

Conchylium, i, *n.* a shell-fish, a purple *or* violet colour

Conchyria, æ, *m.* an oyster-man

Concidendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut in pieces

Concidens, tis, *part.* falling

Concido, ère, di, sum, *a.* to cut in pieces, *or* off, to cut, to chop, to maim, *or* mangle, to beat, *or* lash

Concido, ère, di, *n.* to fall down, to fall, to fall into decay, to go to ruin

Conciens, tis, *part.* stirring up

Concio, ère, ivi, itum, *a.* to move, *or* stir up, to call together

Conciliâbûlum, i, *n.* a conventicle, a junto, an unlawful assembly, a riot

Conciliandus, a, um, *part.* to be procured, to be gained

Concilians, tis, *part.* reconciling, procuring

Conciliatio, ðnis, *f.* a reconciliation, an agreement, a procurement

Conciliator, ðris, *m.* a reconciler, a maker-up, a procurer

Conciliatricûla, æ, *f.* a little procurer, a small bawd

Conciliatrix, icis, *f.* she that procures in a good sense, a reconciler

Conciliatu, *abl. m.* by composition

Conciliâtura, æ, *f.* a reconciling

Conciliâturus, a, um, *part.* about to reconcile

Conciliâtus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* reconciled, brought over, gained, procured, purchased, bought, joined together

Concilio, àre, *a.* to reconcile, to bring, *or* win over, to unite, to bring about, to engage, to gain, to obtain, to procure, to purchase

Conciliôr, âtus, *dep.* to full cloth, *or* work felts

Conciliûm, i, *n.* a council, an assembly, a company, a place of meeting, an agreement, a mixture

Concinnatio, ðnis, *f.* a fitting, &c.

- Concinnātor, ōris, *m.* a dresser, a trimmer, one that trims a thing, or makes it fit for his purpose
- Concinnātōrius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to dressing, &c.
- Concinnātus, *a, um, part.* trimmed, fitted
- Concinnē, *adv.* neatly, prettily
- Concinnitas, *ātis, f.* neatness, compactness, quaintness
- Concinnitēr, *adv.* prettily, neatly
- Concinnitudo, *inis, f.* neatness, elegance, politeness
- Concinno, *āre, a.* to make neat, fine, or fit, to make ready, to prepare, to mix, to dress, or carry, to render, to make, cause, or excite
- Concinnus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* neat, fine, trim, well-fashioned, compact, dexterous, elegant, polite, comely, becoming, pleasant
- Concinno, *ēre, ui, entum, a.* to sing, or play in concert, to sing, to play, or sound, to mourn, to celebrate, to agree, consent, or accord, to foretell
- Concio, *ire, itum, a.* to call together, to summon, to stir up
- Concio, *ōnis, f.* an assembly, or congregation, an oration, or public discourse
- Conciōnābundus, *a, um, adj.* preaching
- Conciōnālis, *e, adj.* belonging to haranguing, &c.
- Conciōnans, *tis, part.* making a speech, or sermon
- Conciōnārius, *a, um, adj.* that is often in assemblies [&c.]
- Conciōnātor, *ōris, m.* a preacher, Conciōnātōrius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to preaching
- Conciōnor, *ātus sum, dep.* to make public orations
- Concipiens, *tis, part.* conceiving
- Concipio, *ēre, ēpi, tum, a.* to conceive, to breed, to devise, to plot, or contrive, to form, to beget, to comprehend, to entertain, to resolve, or determine, to undertake, to reckon
- Concipilo, *āre, a.* to seize upon, to tear
- Concise, *adv.* concisely, &c.
- Concisor, *ōris, m.* one who cuts down, or fells [pieces]
- Concistira, *æ, f.* a chopping in
- Concisus, *a, um, part.* cut in pieces, cut, chopt, battered, bruised, killed, broken, humbled
- Concītāmentum, *i, n.* an incentive
- Concītans, *tis, part.* stirring up
- Concītatio, *ōnis, f.* a stirring up, a motion, a passion, mutiny
- Concītator, *ōris, m.* a stirrer up
- Concītātrix, *icis, f.* she, or it that moves, provokes, or stirs up
- Concītāturus, *a, um, part.* about to stir up
- Concītātus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* stirred up, stirred, moved, excited, pushed on, encouraged, provoked
- Concito, *āre, a.* to stir up, to raise, to excite, to push on, or forward, to chase, or pursue, to disturb [causer]
- Concitor, *ōris, m.* a stirrer up, a
- Concitus, *a, um, part.* stirred up, moved, raised, pushed on, hastened, incited, provoked
- Concītus, *a, um, part.* summoned
- Conciuncūla, *æ, f.* a short oration, or speech
- Conclāmans, *tis, part.* shouting, crying out [noise]
- Conclāmatio, *ōnis, f.* a shout, a
- Conclāmātus, *a, um, part.* dead and buried
- Conclāmīto, *āre, freq.* to cry aloud
- Conclāmo, *āre, a.* to cry together, to cry out, to cry, or call upon
- Conclāvātus, *a, um, adj.* locked up
- Conclāve, *is, n.* an inner chamber, a private room, a dining-room
- Conclāvium, *i, n.* a parlour
- Conclausus, *a, um, part.* shut up together, inclosed
- Conclūdēns, *tis, part.* concluding, containing
- Conclūdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to conclude, to end, or finish, to shut, or lock up, to inclose, to encompass [roundly]
- Conclūse, *adv.* concludingly,
- Conclūsio, *ōnis, f.* a conclusion, an end, a shutting up, a siege, an inference
- Conclūsioncūla, *æ, f.* a sophism, a wrested silly inference
- Conclūsūra, *æ, f.* an extremity
- Conclūsūrus, *a, um, part.* about to conclude
- Conclūsus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* concluded, ended, finished, shut up, inclosed, contained, comprised
- Concoctio, *ōnis, f.* a concoction, digestion
- Concoctus, *a, um, part.* concocted, boiled
- Concōnatio, *ōnis, f.* a banqueting, or supping together
- Concōlor, *ōris, adj.* of the same colour [compained]
- Concōmītātus, *a, um, adj. ac-*
- Concōpūlo, *āre, a.* to couple, or join [digested]
- Concōquendus, *a, um, part.* to be
- Concōquens, *tis, part.* digesting
- Concōquo, *ēre, xi, etum, a.* to boil, or seethe, to concoct, to digest, to endure
- Concordantia, *æ, f.* agreement, a concordance
- Concordia, *æ, f.* concord, agreement, union, harmony
- Concorditēr, *adv. issimē, superl.* harmoniously, unanimately
- Concordo, *āre, n.* to agree, to be in tune
- Concorpōro, *āre, a.* to mix, to incorporate
- Concors, *dis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* of one mind, unanimous, peaceable
- Concrebresco, *ēre, ui, n.* to resound
- Concrēditus, *a, um, part.* intrusted, delivered to one's charge
- Concrēdo, *ēre, didi, ditum, a.* to intrust, to commit upon trust, to trust with, to hazard
- Concrēmāturus, *a, um, part.* about to burn
- Concrēmo, *āre, a.* to burn, to set on fire
- Concrēpans, *tis, part.* rattling
- Concrēpo, *āre, ui, itum, a. and n.* to make a noise, to rattle, to ring, to snap
- Concrescentia, *æ, f.* an increase
- Concresco, *ēre, ēvi, etum, n.* to grow together, to congeal, to be frozen, to clot
- Concrētio, *ōnis, f.* a concretion, a
- growing together, a growing hard, a congealing
- Concrētum, *i, n.* a concrete, a substance, or solid thing, the quality considered with its subject
- Concrētus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* joined together, mixed, compounded, formed, congealed, frozen, clotted
- Concrētus, *ūs, m.* a growing together
- Concrimīnor, *ātus sum, dep.* to accuse, to tax, to blame
- Concrucio, *āre, a.* to torment
- Concrustātus, *a, um, adj.* crusted over
- Concūbina, *æ, f.* a concubine
- Concūbinatus, *ūs, m.* concubinage
- Concūbinus, *i, m.* a catamite
- Concūbitūrus, *a, um, part.* about to lie with
- Concūbitus, *ūs, m.* a lying with, copulation
- Concūbium, *i, n.* the still and dead time of the night, when people are in their first sleep
- Concūbius, *a, um, adj.* in bed and asleep
- Conculcandus, *a, um, part.* to be trodden, or trampled down
- Conculcatio, *ōnis, f.* a trampling, or pawing with the foot
- Conculcātus, *a, um, part.* trodden under foot
- Conculco, *āre, a.* to tread, or trample under foot
- Concumbo, *ēre, ūbui, itum, n.* to lie together, to lie with, or by
- Concupio, *ēre, ivi, itum, a.* to long, or lust for, to covet
- Concupiscendus, *a, um, part.* to be desired; same as Concupitus
- Concupiscens, *tis, part.* desiring, lusting after
- Concupiscentia, *æ, f.* a coveting, \*concupiscentia, lust
- Concupiscibilis, *e, adj.* that which desires earnestly
- Concupisco, *ēre, ivi, itum, a.* to covet, or desire, to lust after, to aim at
- Concupitus, *a, um, part.* coveted, longed for, lusted after
- Concūrator, *ōris, m.* a trustee, a fellow-guardian
- Concūro, *āre, a.* to take care of
- Concurrens, *tis, part.* concurring, flowing together, coming on in a body
- Concurro, *ēre, ri, sum, n.* to run with, or together, to flow, or flock together, to run at, or against, to fall foul on one another, to give a shock, or charge, to grapple, to engage
- Concursandus, *a, um, part.* to go together
- Concursans, *tis, part.* meeting, or going together
- Concursatio, *ōnis, f.* a running of people together, an earnest contention, a medley, or confusion, a riot
- Concursator, *ōris, m.* a runner to and fro, a skirmisher
- Concursio, *ōnis, f.* a running, or meeting together
- Concurso, *āre, freq.* to run hither and thither, to run about
- Concursurus, *a, um, part.* about to come together
- Concursus, *ūs, m.* a concourse, &

crowd, a resort, an encounter, an engagement  
**Concussio**, ōnis, *f.* a shaking, a jumbling, a combination against the innocent  
**Concusso**, āre, *a.* to shake often  
**Concussu**, abl. *m.* by shaking  
**Concussus**, a, um, *part.* shaken, moved, troubled, disquieted, affected [shaken]  
**Concūtiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Concūtiens**, tis, *part.* shaking  
**Concūtio**, ēre, ssi, ssum, *a.* to shake, to move, to brandish, to tremble, to jog, to terrify, to trouble, to alarm, to disquiet, to disturb  
**Condālium**, i, n. a thimble, kind of ring [fit]  
**Condēcens**, tis, *part.* convenient  
**Condēcentēr**, adv. becomingly  
**Condēcentia**, ā, *f.* becomingness, fitness [ed]  
**Condēcorātus**, a, um, *part.* adorned  
**Condēcorē**, adv. very gracefully, finely  
**Condēcōro**, āre, *a.* to grace, to deck, to adorn, to embellish  
**Condēlīquesco**, ēre, n. to melt together [nation]  
**Condēmnātio**, ōnis, *f.* a condemnation  
**Condēmnātor**, ōris, *m.* a condemner  
**Condēmnātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to condemn, ready to condemn  
**Condēmnātus**, a, um, *part.* condemned, cast  
**Condēmnō**, āre, *a.* to condemn, to doom, to devote, to accuse  
**Condens**, *part.* hiding, covering  
**Condendus**, a, um, *part.* to be built, to be laid up  
**Condensātio**, ōnis, *f.* a thickening  
**Condenseo**, ēre, *a.* to condense  
**Condensō**, āre, *a.* to condense, to thicken, to flock together  
**Condensus**, a, um, *adj.* condense, thick, close together  
**Condensō**, ēre, ui, itum, *a.* to mingle, or knead together  
**Condico**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to appoint, or order, to agree upon, to declare, to promise  
**Condictitius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a demand, or claim  
**Condictum**, i, n. an agreement, a bargain  
**Condictus**, a, um, *part.* mutually appointed, promised  
**Condignē**, adv. worthily, suitably  
**Condignus**, a, um, *adj.* worthy, becoming, suitable, like, deserved  
**Condimentārius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to sauce, or pickle  
**Condimentārius**, i, m. a salter  
**Condimentum**, i, n. sauce, seasoning  
**Condio**, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to season meat, to corn, to pickle, to preserve, to embalm, to sweeten  
**Condiscens**, tis, *part.* learning  
**Condiscipūla**, ō, *f.* a female school-fellow  
**Condiscipulātus**, ūs, *m.* fellowship at school  
**Condiscipulus**, i, m. a school-fellow, a fellow-student  
**Condisco**, ēre, didici, *a.* to learn  
**Conditāneus**, a, um, *adj.* that may be seasoned, or kept and laid up  
**Conditio**, ōnis, *f.* a seasoning  
**Conditio**, ōnis, *f.* a condition, a

state, a disposition, a situation, a way, manner, or course, an order, rank, or degree, a term, or offer, a bargain  
**Conditionālis**, e, *adj.* conditional  
**Condititius**, i, um, *adj.* seasoned, powdered, kept  
**Conditivum**, i, n. a grave, a vault  
**Conditivus**, a, um, *adj.* that is, or may be preserved, and kept for use  
**Conditōr**, ōris, *m.* a maker, a builder, a founder, the first inventor, or beginner, a compiler  
**Conditōrium**, i, n. a place to lay up, or hide things in, a sepulchre, a coffin, an arsenal  
**Conditrix**, icis, *f.* a foundress  
**Conditūra**, ō, *f.* sauce, pickle  
**Conditūra**, ō, *f.* a building, a framing  
**Conditus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* seasoned, corned, pickled, preserved, made savory, well relished, tempered, mixed  
**Conditus**, a, um, *part.* laid up, concealed, hidden, inclosed, buried, founded, built, made, composed, stale  
**Conditus**, ūs, *m.* a seasoning, a preserving, a pickling  
**Condo**, ēre, didi, itum, *a.* to lay up, to hoard, to stow, to hide, or conceal, to keep close, to put up, to close, to bury, to found, to build, to compose, or write  
**Condōcēfacio**, ēre, ēci, actum, *a.* to teach, to acquaint, to inform  
**Condōcēfactus**, a, um, *part.* instructed, &c. [teach]  
**Condōceo**, ēre, ui, ctum, *a.* to  
**Condoctus**, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* taught, or instructed together  
**Condōleo**, ēre, n. to condole, or sympathize with, to grieve  
**Condōlesco**, ēre, incepi, n. to grieve, to smart  
**Condōmandus**, a, um, *part.* to be forgiven [away]  
**Condōnātio**, ōnis, *f.* a giving  
**Condōnātus**, a, um, *part.* given, granted, forgiven  
**Condōno**, āre, *a.* to give willingly and freely, to bestow, to grant, to pardon, or forgive, to omit  
**Condoormio**, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to sleep together  
**Condoormisco**, ēre, incepi, to fall asleep  
**Condōcendus**, a, um, *part.* to be hired [gaging]  
**Condōcens**, tis, *part.* hiring, engaging  
**Condōcibilis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* conductible, expedit  
**Condūco**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to conduct, to lead, or bring along with, to assemble, to hire  
**Conductio**, ōnis, *f.* a hiring, a renting, or taking by lease, a taking to do at a price, a collection, an inference, a deduction  
**Conductitius**, a, um, *adj.* that is, or may be hired  
**Conductor**, ōris, *m.* he that takes, or hires, a tenant, an undertaker  
**Conductum**, i, n. a thing hired  
**Conductus**, a, um, *part.* hired, taken to hire, taken up at use, brought together  
**Conduplicans**, tis, *part.* doubling

**Conduplicatio**, ōnis, *f.* a doubling, a duplicate  
**Conduplicātus**, a, um, *part.* doubled  
**Conduplico**, āre, *a.* to double, to pay double, to return double  
**Condūro**, āre, *a.* to harden greatly  
**Condus**, i, m. a butler, a steward  
**Condylōma**, ātis, n. a swelling, a scab  
**Condylus**, i, m. a knuckle, a joint, a ring  
**Confābricor**, ātus sum, *dep.* to forge, or make, to devise  
**Confābulatio**, ōnis, *f.* confabulation, discourse, a talking together  
**Confābulor**, ātus sum, *dep.* to tell tales, to talk together  
**Confarreatio**, ōnis, *f.* the solemnizing of a marriage, by eating a bride cake together  
**Confarreatūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to marry with a bride-cake  
**Confarreatus**, a, um, *part.* married with a bride-cake eaten together, lawfully coupled together  
**Confarreo**, āvi, ātum, n. to marry with a bride-cake eaten together  
**Confātālis**, e, *adj.* of the same fate  
**Confectio**, ōnis, *f.* a making up, a writing, a dispatching  
**Confector**, ōris, *m.* a dispatcher, an ender, or finisher, a consumer, waster, or destroyer, one who fought with wild beasts in the amphitheatre  
**Confectūra**, ō, *f.* the making, or doing of a thing  
**Confectus**, a, um, *part.* finished, ended, dispatched, performed, obtained, won, worn out, wasted, spoiled, destroyed, killed, murdered  
**Conferbeo**, ēre, ui, n. to grow very hot, to grow together  
**Confercio**, ire, si, tum, *a.* to stuff, to drive thick and close  
**Conferendus**, a, um, *part.* to be compared  
**Confērēns**, tis, *part.* bringing, or getting together, comparing  
**Confēro**, tūli, ferre, collātum, *a. and n.* to bring, carry, put, or lay together, to confer, to conduce, to contribute  
**Confertim**, adv. in a heap, closely  
**Confertus**, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* full, filled, crammed, thick and close together  
**Confervēfacio**, ēre, *a.* to make hot  
**Conferveo**, ēre, n. to be very hot, to boil up, to knit together, to join  
**Confervesco**, ēre, incepi, to grow scalding, or boiling hot, to seethe  
**Confessio**, ōnis, *f.* a confession  
**Confessus**, a, um, *part.* confessing, owning, confessed, professed, plain, manifest, not to be denied  
**Confestim**, adv. immediately, forthwith [pin]  
**Confibūla**, ō, *f.* a clasp, a wooden  
**Conficiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be made, done, dispatched, procured, killed, &c.  
**Conficiens**, tis, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* dispatching, effective, efficient  
**Conficio**, ēre, ēci, ectum, *a.* to finish, or make an end of, to





Congēner, ēneris, *adj.* of one stock, kindred, or sort  
 Congēnerātus, a, um, *part.* begotten together  
 Congēnero, āre, *a.* to join in alliance, to unite, or associate  
 Congēnitus, a, um, *adj.* born with Conger, and Congrus, *i. m.* a fish  
 Congēries, ēi, *f.* a heap, a pile, a hoard  
 Congerminātus, a, um, *part.* budded, or growing together  
 Congēro, ēre, ssi, stum, *a.* to heap, pile, or lay up, to amass, to get together, to hoard  
 Congerrio, ōnis, *m.* a merry companion [gether  
 Congestio, ōnis, *f.* a heaping together  
 Congestivus, a, um, *adj.* cast up in heaps, heaped up, raised, loose  
 Congestūrus, a, um, *part.* about to heap up  
 Congestus, a, um, *part.* heaped, piled, or laid up, amassed, heaped, or brought together  
 Congestus, ūs, *m.* a heap, a carrying, or bringing of things together  
 Congiālis, e, *adj.* holding a gallon  
 Congiārium, *i. n.* a vessel holding a gallon, a largess, a dole, a gift in corn, or money  
 Congiārius, a, um, *adj.* holding a gallon [more  
 Congius, *i. m.* a gallon, or a little  
 Conglaciātus, a, um, *part.* frozen  
 Conglaciō, āre, *n.* to freeze, or turn to ice [others  
 Conglāscō, ēre, *n.* to shine with  
 Conglobātum, *adv.* in a round lump  
 Conglobātio, ōnis, *f.* a gathering round, or like a ball  
 Conglobātus, a, um, *part.* gathered round together, accumulated  
 Conglobō, āre, *a.* to gather into a ball, or lump  
 Conglōmērātus, a, um, *part.* heaped, or wound together  
 Conglōmēro, āre, *a.* to wind upon a bottom, to heap up  
 Conglutinans, tis, *part.* glueing together, closing  
 Conglutinatio, ōnis, *f.* a glueing, a joining together  
 Conglutinātus, a, um, *part.* glued together, cemented, made up, formed  
 Conglutino, āre, *a.* to glue, or cement, to join, to close up  
 Conglutinosus, a, um, *adj.* glutinous  
 Congræco, āre, *n., and* Congræcor, ātus sum, *dep.* to feast, to make good cheer, to live merrily  
 Congrātulans, tis, *part.* congratulating  
 Congrātulatio, ōnis, *f.* congratulation, or a wishing of joy, a rejoicing with any one for his good fortune  
 Congrātulātor, ōris, *m.* he that rejoices at one's prosperity  
 Congrātulor, ātus sum, *dep.* to congratulate, or wish one joy  
 Congrēdiens, tis, *part.* going together, meeting, encountering, engaging  
 Congrēdiō, essus sum, *dep.* to go together, to meet, or assemble, to encounter, to engage, to join battle  
 Congrēgābilis, e, *adj.* easily assembled sociable

Congrēgans, tis, *part.* collecting together  
 Congrēgatio, ōnis, *f.* a congregation, an assembly, society, or company, an assembling  
 Congrēgātus, a, um, *part.* gathered together, assembled, condensed, thickened  
 Congrēgo, āre, *a.* to gather, or assemble together  
 Congressio, ōnis, *f.* a coming together, a meeting with, an assembly, an encounter  
 Congressus, a, um, *part.* meeting, assembling, encountering, engaging  
 Congressus, ūs, *m.* an engagement, or battle, an encounter, a meeting, or coming together, an interview, a conference  
 Congrex, ēgis, *c. g.* of the same flock  
 Congruens, tis, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* agreeing, answering, suitable, meet, fit  
 Congruenter, *adv.* aptly, fitly, suitable  
 Congruentia, æ, *f.* agreeableness, suitability, fitness  
 Congruo, ēre, ui, *n.* to agree, to accord, to suit, to answer, to fall out  
 Congruus, a, um, *adj.* agreeable, suitable, proper, fit, apt, convenient  
 Conjectans, tis, *part.* guessing at  
 Conjectatio, ōnis, *f.* a conjecturing  
 Conjectatoriē, *adv.* by conjecture  
 Conjectio, ōnis, *f.* a casting, throwing, or hurling, a divination, or interpreting of dreams, a conjecture, or guess  
 Conjecto, āre, *a.* to throw, or cast, to conjecture, divine  
 Conjector, ōris, *m.* an interpreter of dreams, a diviner, a guesser  
 Conjectrix, icis, *f.* she who interprets dreams  
 Conjectūra, æ, *f.* a conjecture, or guess, an imagination, or conceit, an interpretation  
 Conjectūralis, e, *adj.* conjectural  
 Conjectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to cast  
 Conjectus, a, um, *part.* cast, hurled, flung, thrown, conjectured, guessed, divined  
 Conjectus, ūs, *m.* a casting, hurling, or throwing, a discharge, a cast  
 Cōnifer, or Cōniferus, a, um, *adj.* tapering, spiring  
 Cōniger, ēra, um, *adj.* the same  
 Coniiciendus, a, um, *part.* to be cast  
 Coniūctio, ēre, ēci, ectum, *a.* to cast together, to cast, to throw, to fling, to hurl, to drive, to put, to comprise, to digest, to state, to lay open, to conjecture, to guess  
 Cōnisco, āre, *n.* to butt as a ram, to throw the dust about  
 Cōnissans, tis, *part.* butting  
 Cōnisso, āre, *n.* to butt, to frisk about, to raise dust, to prepare for fight  
 Cōnistērīum, *i. n.* a place for sprinkling wrestlers with dust, after they were anointed with  
 Coniūga, æ, *f.* a wife [oil  
 Coniūgalis, e, *adj.* conjugal, of marriage  
 Coniūgaliter, *adv.* like married persons, in the manner of such

Coniūgāta, ōrum, *pl. n.* words that come of one original  
 Coniūgatio, ōnis, *f.* a conjugation, a yoking, or coupling together, a derivation of words of one kind  
 Coniūgātor, ōris, *m.* a joiner, a coupler, a matchler  
 Coniūgātus, a, um, *part.* joined, joked, or coupled, married  
 Coniūgiālis, e, *adj.* belonging to marriage, or wedlock  
 Coniūgium, *i. n.* marriage, wedlock, a match, carnal copulation, a pair of creatures male and female, a husband  
 Coniūgo, āre, *a.* to yoke, or couple together, to marry  
 Coniūgulus, a, um, *adj.* paired, mated, matched  
 Coniūgus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Coniunctē, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* jointly, intimately  
 Coniunctim, *adv.* together, jointly, unitedly, intimately  
 Coniunctio, ōnis, *f.* a conjunction, a joining, or mixing together, union, alliance, affinity, nearness, agreement, concord, mutual love, familiarity  
 Coniunctūrus, a, um, *part.* about to join  
 Coniunctus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* conjoined, joined together, joined, united, married, allied, akin, belonging to, adjoining to  
 Coniūgendus, a, um, *part.* to be joined together  
 Coniūngo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to conjoin, to join together, to join, to couple, to unite, to associate, to ally  
 Coniūrans, tis, *part.* conspiring  
 Coniūratio, ōnis, *f.* a conspiracy, a confederacy, a general compact  
 Coniūrātus, a, um, *part.* conspired, combined, united, conspiring  
 Coniūrātus, *i. m.* a conspirator  
 Coniūro, āre, *a.* to conjure, to conspire together, to plot, to swear, to swear together to do all one thing  
 Coniūx, igitis, *c. g.* a husband, or wife, a married man, or woman, one who was expected to be so  
 Conlābētio, fieri, *n.* to go to decay  
 Conlātro, āre, *a.* to bark with, to rail at, to decry  
 Conlaxo, āre, *a.* to slacken  
 Conlaco, āre, *a.* to lop boughs  
 Connātālis, e, *adj.* that hath the same birth-day with others  
 Connātō, āre, *a.* to swim together, to rival  
 Connectens, tis, *part.* connecting  
 Connecto, ēre, xi and xui, xum, *a.* to connect, to knit, tie, link, join, or fasten together, to join, or add  
 Connexio, ōnis, *f.* a connexion, a joining together, a conclusion  
 Connexivus, a, um, *adj.* copulative  
 Connexum, *i. n.* a conclusion  
 Connexus, a, um, *part.* connected, joined, or fastened together, joined, united, tied, or trussed up  
 Connexus, ūs, *m.* a knitting, tying, or joining together, a joint, or knot  
 Connicto, āre, *a.* to wink often

Connisus, a, um, *part.* striving together  
 Connor, i, xus or sus sum, *dep.* to endeavour, to struggle, to try to the utmost, to travail with child, to yearn, to bring forth  
 Connivens, tis, *part.* conniving, winking at, winking  
 Conniveo, ère, ivi and ixi, n. to connive, to wink at, to wink, to twinkle  
 Connivo, ère, same as Conniveo  
 Connixus, a, um, *part.* leaning, bending forward, yearning  
 Connòdo, àre, a. to knit together  
 Connubialis, e, *adj.* pertaining to wedlock, or marriage  
 Connubilis, e, *adj.* marriageable  
 Connubilo, àre, a. to make cloudy  
 Connubium, i, n. wedlock, marriage, an embrace  
 Connudatus, a, um, *part.* made bare, naked  
 Connudo, ère, a. to make naked, or bare, to uncover  
 Cònopèum, i, n. Cònopèum, a canopy, an umbrella, a pavilion  
 Cònor, àtus sum, *dep.* to endeavour, to attempt, to try  
 Conquadratus, a, um, *part.* squared  
 Conquassatio, ònis, f. a shaking  
 Conquassatus, a, um, *part.* shaken  
 Conquasso, àre, a. to shake in pieces, to shake, to harass, to lay waste  
 Conquèrens, tis, *part.* complaining  
 Conquèror, i, questus sum, *dep.* to complain of, to bewail  
 Conquestio, ònis, f. a complaining  
 Conquestus, ùs, m. a complaint  
 Conquiescens, tis, *part.* resting  
 Conquiesco, ère, èvi, ètum, n. to rest, to repose, to cease, to leave off, to abate, to acquiesce  
 Conquìetùrus, a, um, *part.* about to rest  
 Conquinisco, ère, quexi, n. to nod, to bow, or bend, to stoop  
 Conqurendus, a, um, *part.* to search for, or be sought, to be probed  
 Conqurens, tis, *part.* searching for  
 Conquiro, ère, sivi, situm, a. to seek about, to seek, to search for diligently  
 Conquisitè, *adv.* exquisitely, rarely  
 Conquisitio, ònis, f. a diligent inquiry, a pressing of soldiers  
 Conquisitor, òris, m. a searcher for, or after, a pressmaster, a commissioner  
 Conquisitus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* issimus, *superl.* searched out, chosen, invented, devised, exquisite, fine, dainty, curious  
 Conrideo, ère, si, n. to laugh, to smile  
 Conruo, ère, a. to subvert  
 Consalutatio, ònis, f. a greeting  
 Consalutatus, a, um, *part.* greeted  
 Consaluto, àre, a. to salute, or greet  
 Consanesco, ère, *incept.* to become whole, to grow sound  
 Consanguinea, æ, f. a kinswoman  
 Consanguineus, a, um, *adj.* of the same blood, or family, kindred, related  
 Consanguineus, i, m. a cousin, a cousin-german, a relation, a kinsman of the same blood by the father's side

Consanguinitas, àtis, f. consanguinity, kindred by blood  
 Consano, àre, n. to heal  
 Consarcino, àre, a. to patch, to piece  
 Consarriendus, a, um, *part.* to be raked, or weeded  
 Consarrio, ire, ivi, itum, a. to rake, or weed  
 Consauciatus, a, um, *part.* wounded together, wounded, hurt  
 Consaucio, àre, a. to wound, or hurt  
 Consclèrâtè, *adv.* wickedly  
 Consclèratus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* issimus, *superl.* defiled, profaned, wicked, villainous  
 Conscléro, àre, a. to profane, or unhallow, to pollute [&c.]  
 Conscondens, tis, *part.* climbing  
 Conscondo, ère, di, sum, a. and n. to climb, to go up, or into, to ascend, to mount  
 Consensio, ònis, f. an ascending, mounting, an embarking  
 Consensus, a, um, *part.* ascended [guilty]  
 Consensciens, tis, *part.* knowing  
 Consensientia, æ, f. conscience, conscioussness, privity, knowledge, remembrance, reflection, remorse  
 Conscondo, ère, scidi, scissum, a. to cut, or tear in pieces, to lash, to censure severely  
 Consocio, ire, ivi, itum, n. to know, to be privy to, to be conscious of  
 Consociolus, a, um, *adj.* guilty, &c.  
 Consociendus, a, um, *part.* to be procured, or resolved upon  
 Conscondo, ère, ivi, itum, a. to vote by common consent, to make an order, or act, to commit, to get, or procure  
 Consociatura, æ, f. a gash, a cut  
 Consocius, a, um, *part.* rent in pieces, cut  
 Consocius, a, um, *part.* decreed, resolved upon and acted  
 Consocius, a, um, *adj.* conscious, privy to, knowing, obnoxious, guilty [spit]  
 Conscroor, àri, *dep.* to hawk, or  
 Conscrobendus, a, um, *part.* to be written, or copied out together  
 Conscribillo, àre, a. to scrawl, or scribble, to write down  
 Conscribo, ère, psi, ptum, a. to write, to set down in writing, to make, or ordain, to list  
 Conscripti, òrum, m. senators  
 Conscriptio, ònis, f. a writing, an enrolling, or registering  
 Conscripturus, a, um, *part.* about to levy  
 Conscriptus, a, um, *part.* written, scribbled, enrolled, registered, mustered [about]  
 Conscrutor, àri, *dep.* to search  
 Conscro, àre, ui, ctum, a. to cut  
 Conscrandus, a, um, *part.* to be consecrated, or hallowed  
 Conscratio, ònis, f. a consecration, or dedication  
 Conscratùs, a, um, *part.* consecrated, dedicated, devoted, canonized, sainted, sworn  
 Conscro, àre, a. to consecrate, to devote, to hallow, to canonize, or saint, to make a god  
 Consectandus, a, um, *part.* to pursue, to be pursued  
 Consectaneus, a, um, *adj.* following eagerly after, hanging on

Consectans, tis, *part.* following  
 Consectarium, i, n. an inference, a deduction, a corollary  
 Consectarius, a, um, *adj.* deducible  
 Consectatio, ònis, f. a pursuit, a running after  
 Consectator, òris, m. he which follows, pursues, &c.  
 Consectatrix, icis, f. she that pursues [ing]  
 Consectatus, a, um, *part.* pursued  
 Consectio, ònis, f. a cutting, a hewing, a felling  
 Consector, àri, *dep.* to follow up and down, to follow, to run, or hunt after, to chase, to pursue, to persecute, to haunt, to court  
 Consectio, ònis, f. a sequel, a consequence, an attainment  
 Consecturus, a, um, *part.* about to obtain, about to effect  
 Consectus, a, um, *part.* following, succeeding, having gotten, acquired  
 Conseminalis, e, *adj.* sown  
 Consemineus, a, um, *adj.* sown with seeds [old]  
 Consenescens, tis, *part.* growing  
 Consenesco, ère, sèni, *incept.* to grow old, or out of date, to decay, to fade  
 Consensio, ònis, f. consent, agreement, one mind, or purpose, a plot, a conspiracy, a confederacy [&c.]  
 Consensus, a, um, *part.* granted  
 Consensus, ùs, m. a consent, accord, or agreement, a granting, or owing  
 Consentaneus, a, um, *adj.* consentaneous, agreeable, consonant, answerable, convenient, reasonable  
 Consentiens, tis, *part.* consenting, agreeing  
 Consentio, ire, si, sum, n. to consent, to agree, to be unanimous, to unite  
 Consèpio, ire, psi, ptum, a. to hedge in, to inclose  
 Conseptum, i, n. a close, an inclosure  
 Conseptus, a, um, *part.* hedged, inclosed  
 Consèquens, tis, n. *subst.* a consequence; *part.* following, next, meet  
 Consèquentèr, *adv.* consequently  
 Consèquentia, æ, f. a consequence  
 Consèquor, qui, quatus, *dep.* to follow with, or close, to follow, to reach, or overtake, to get, or obtain, to purchase  
 Consèquuturus, a, um, *part.* about to obtain, or compass  
 Consèquutus, a, um, *part.* following, ensuing  
 Consèro, ère, sèvi, and sèru, situm and sertum, a. to sow, set, or plant, to close, or join, to put, or lay together  
 Conseratus, a, um, *adj.* indented, toothed  
 Consertè, *adv.* fast, close  
 Consertor, òris, m. a fastener  
 Consertus, a, um, *part.* joined, interwoven, tacked, or braced, together  
 Conserva, æ, f. she that serves the same mistress  
 Conservandus, a, um, *part.* to preserve, or be preserved  
 Conservans, tis, *part.* preserving



Conservatio, *ōnis, f.* a preservation

Conservator, *ōris, m.* a preserver, a keeper, a protector, a defender

Conservatrix, *icis, f.* she that preserves, &c.

Conservāturus, *a, um, part.* about to preserve, or observe

Conservātus, *a, um, part.* preserved, saved [service]

Conservitium, *i, n.* fellowship in Conservitus, *ūtis, f.* the same

Conserveo, *āre, a.* to preserve, to save, to keep, to keep warily, or entire, to maintain, to defend

Conservus, *i, m.* a fellow-servant

Consessio, *ōnis, f.* a sitting together

Consessor, *ōris, m.* he that sits with, or by others

Consessus, *ūs, m.* an assembly sitting together, a meeting, a session [pitching]

Considens, *tis, part.* sitting

Consideo, *ēre, sēdi, sessum, n.* to sit with, or near, to sit down, to pitch, or light, to settle, or be settled

Considerandus, *a, um, part.* to be considered

Considerans, *tis, part.* considering

Considerantia, *æ, f.* consideration

Consideratē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* with consideration, warily

Consideratio, *ōnis, f.* consideration, regard, good heed

Considerāturus, *a, um, part.* about to consider

Considerātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* considered, viewed, regarded, weighed, well thought of

Considero, *āre, a.* to consider, to think of, to revolve, to regard, to view earnestly

Concido, *ēre, sēdi, sessum, n.* to sit down, to pitch, or light, to settle, to sink down, to abate

Consiglio, *āre, a.* to seal together

Consignandus, *a, um, part.* fit to be noticed

Consignanter, *adv.* remarkably

Consignatio, *ōnis, f.* a sealing, a marking, a handwriting

Consignatus, *a, um, part.* sealed, signed, marked, set down, put in writing, recorded

Consignifico, *āre, a.* to signify, to show by tokens, or words

Consigno, *āre, a.* to seal, to sign, to mark, to register, or record, to confirm, or ratify

Consileo, *ēre, n.* to keep silence

Consillesco, *ēre, n.* to be silent, or still

Consilians, *tis, part.* giving, or asking counsel, advising

Consiliarius, *a, um, adj.* giving counsel

Consiliarius, *i, m.* a counsellor

Consiliator, *ōris, m.* a counsellor, an adviser, one of the council

Consiliatrix, *icis, f.* she who gives advice

Consiliāturus, *a, um, part.* about to take counsel [fetterwort]

Consiligo, *ire, in, and ivi, sultum, n.* to leap upon, to fall upon, to assault

Consilior, *ātus sum, dep.* to give counsel, to advise

Consiliōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of counsel

Consilium, *i, n.* counsel, advice, deliberation, reason, wisdom, understanding, discretion, a design, a purpose, a project, a contrivance

Consimilis, *e, adj.* very like

Consimilitēr, *adv.* very like

Consimilātus, *a, um, part.* resembled [wits]

Consipio, *ēre, n.* to be well in his

Consistens, *tis, part.* staying, long lasting, durable, that bears age well

Consisto, *ēre, stīti, Itum, n.* to consist, to agree, to stand together, to stand fast, or good, to stand, to stop, or halt, to abide, or stay, to be at a stay, to be stopped, or stayed, to be abated

Consistorium, *i, n.* consistory, a council-house, a council

Consitō, *ōnis, f.* a planting

Consitor, *ōris, m.* a planter, a setter [plantation]

Consitūra, *æ, f.* a planting, a

Consitus, *a, um, part.* set, planted, sown

Consobrina, *æ, f.* a cousin, a mother's sister's daughter

Consobrinus, *i, m.* a cousin, a mother's sister's son, a mother's brother's son

Consocēr, *ēri, m.* those whose sons and daughters have married together [unite]

Consociandus, *a, um, part.* to

Consociatio, *ōnis, f.* fellowship, society

Consociātus, *a, um, part.* and *adj. issimus, superl.* associated, joined in fellowship

Consocio, *āre, a.* to associate, to join together, to make partaker of

Consolābilis, *e, adj.* that may be appeased, which comforts

Consolandus, *a, um, part.* to be comforted

Consolans, *tis, part.* comforting

Consolatio, *ōnis, f.* consolation, comfort

Consolator, *ōris, f.* a comforter

Consolatorius, *a, um, adj.* consolatory [forted]

Consolator, *æ, f.* a joint

Consolidatus, *a, um, part.* joined in one

Consolido, *āre, a.* to consolidate

Consolor, *ātus sum, dep.* to comfort, to encourage; *pass.* to be comforted

Consonnio, *āre, a.* to dream

Consonans, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp.* sounding together, consonant, consistent, agreeable

Consonantia, *æ, f.* harmony

Consonantissimē, *adv.* most agreeably

Consonē, *adv.* with one voice

Consono, *āre, ui, n.* to make a great noise, to ring again, to resound, to echo, to agree

Consonus, *a, um, adj.* of like sound, or tune, convenient, agreeable [asleep]

Consopio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to lay

Consopitus, *a, um, part.* laid asleep

Consors, *tis, c. g.* a consort, a partner, a sharer, a partaker

Consors, *tis, adj.* partaking, sharing, like

Consortio, *ōnis, f.* partnership, fellowship, society

Consortium, *i, n.* fellowship, partnership, intercourse, correspondence

Conspectus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* beheld, seen, looked, or gazed at, visible

Conspectus, *ūs, m.* a sight, or view, presence

Conspergo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to besprinkle, to strew, to sprinkle, to dash

Conspersus, *a, um, part.* sprinkled, strewed, mixed, set about with, adorned

Conspiciātus, *a, um, part.* having spied, beheld

Conspicax, *acis, adj.* evident, clear

Conspiciendus, *a, um, part.* to be seen, or taken notice of

Conspiciens, *tis, part.* seeing, beholding

Conspicillum, *i, n.* a peeping-hole, a pair of spectacles

Conspicio, *ōnis, f.* a prospect

Conspicio, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to see, to behold, to take a view of, to look towards, to discover, or find out, to consider

Conspicor, *ātus sum, dep.* to see, or behold, to perceive, to observe

Conspicuous, *a, um, adj.* conspicuous, visible, easy to be seen, clear, remarkable, eminent, excellent, commendable, distinguished

Conspirans, *tis, part.* conspiring, uniting, agreeing

Conspiratē, *adv. ius, comp.* with great ardour

Conspiratio, *ōnis, f.* a conspiracy, a plot, unanimity, consent

Conspirātus, *a, um, part.* having conspired, banding together

Conspiratus, *ūs, n.* a confederacy

Conspiro, *āre, n.* to conspire, to plot, to unite, to blow together

Conspiro, *āre, a.* to wind round

Conspissatio, *ōnis, f.* a crowding together, a thickening

Conspissātus, *a, um, part.* thickened [curdle]

Conspisso, *āre, a.* to thicken, to

Conspondeo, *ēre, sum, n.* to be surety [security]

Consponsor, *ōris, m.* a joint

Consponsus, *a, um, part.* mutually engaged

Conspumātus, *a, um, part.* covered with froth

Conspūmo, *āre, n.* to foam, to froth

Conspuo, *ēre, ui, itum, a.* to spit upon, to spit in one's face

Conspurcātus, *a, um, part.* defiled

Conspurco, *āre, a.* to defile, to foul

Conspūto, *āre, freq.* to bespawl, to spit often at

Conspūtus, *a, um, part.* spit upon

Constābilio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to settle, to make sure, to assure

Constābilitus, *a, um, part.* established, assured

Constans, *tis, part.* costing, consisting

Constans, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* constant, certain, fixed, steady, even, moderate, bold

Constantēr, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* constantly, always; consistently, regularly, evenly, calmly, deliberately

Constantia, *æ, f.* constancy, firmness, steadfastness, perseverance, resolution, subsistence  
 Constātūrus, *a, um, part.* that will cost  
 Constellatio, *ōnis, f.* a constellation, a company of stars  
 Consternatio, *ōnis, f.* consternation, great fear, astonishment, a mutiny  
 Consternatus, *a, um, part.* affrighted, dismayed, alarmed, astonished  
 Consternens, *tis, part.* covering  
 Consterno, *āre, a.* to affright, to terrify, to dismay, to alarm, to astonish, to disorder  
 Consterno, *ēre, strāvi, ātum, a.* to strew, or cover all over, to pave, or floor, to shake  
 Constipatus, *a, um, part.* thick guarded  
 Constipō, *āre, a.* to cram close  
 Constituendus, *a, um, part.* to be ordered, to be managed, to be settled  
 Constituo, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a.* to constitute, to appoint, to promise, to agree, to set, put, or place, to fix, or establish, to range, or dispose, to settle, resolve, or determine, to purpose, design, or intend  
 Constituta, *ōrum, pl. n.* statutes, decrees, ordinances  
 Constitutio, *ōnis, f.* a constitution, order, or decree, an establishment, the state of the body, a stating of a cause  
 Constitūtō, *adv.* to the day appointed, according to appointment  
 Constitutor, *ōris, m.* an ordainer, or appointer  
 Constitūtum, *i, n.* a constitution, or decree, a judged case, an appointment  
 Constitūtus, *a, um, part.* constituted, appointed; settled, determined, agreed on, founded, formed, built, set up  
 Consto, *āre, stiti, stitum and ātum, n.* to stand together, to stand, to be consistent, to consist, to be built of, to abide, continue  
 Constrator, *ōris, m.* a leveller  
 Constrātum, *i, n.* the deck of a ship  
 Constratus, *a, um, part.* covered, strewed, paved  
 Constrēpo, *ēre, ui, ūtum, n.* to make a great noise  
 Constrictē, *and Constrictim, adv.* briefly  
 Constrictus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* bound hard, strained  
 Constringendus, *a, um, part.* to be tied, or bound, to be restrained  
 Constringo, *ēre, xi, ictum, a.* to bind fast, to tie straight, or up, to strain, to constrain  
 Constructio, *ōnis, f.* a construction, a building, framing, making, or joining, a frame  
 Constructor, *ōris, m.* a builder  
 Constructus, *a, um, part.* heaped, or piled up, built, framed, set together, or in a rank  
 Construo, *ēre, xi, ectum, a.* to heap up, to build, to frame, to make, to set together  
 Constuprator, *ōris, m.* an adulterer, a ravisher

Constupratus, *a, um, part.* deflowered, debauched, corrupted  
 Constupro, *āre, a.* to commit adultery with, to debauch, to ravish  
 [persuade  
 Consuādeo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to  
 Consuādor, *ōris, m.* an adviser  
 Consuāviatio, *ōnis, f.* a kissing  
 Consubstantialis, *e, adj.* substantial, of the same substance  
 Consūdāscō, *ēre, n.* to sweat together  
 Consūdo, *āre, n.* to sweat  
 Consuēfācio, *ēre, ēci, actum, a.* to accustom, to inure  
 Consueo, *ēre, ēvi, ētum, same as*  
 Consuesco, *ēre, ēvi and ētus sum, ētum, n. and a.* to be accustomed, or used, to have to do, or be intimate with  
 Consuetio, *ōnis, f.* an use  
 Consuetudo, *inis, f.* custom, usage, use, company, conversation, intimacy, acquaintance, fashion, or manner  
 Consuetus, *a, um, part. and adj. issimus, superl.* accustomed, customary  
 Consul, *ūlis, m.* a consul, a year's space, because every year new consuls were created  
 Consulāris, *e, adj.* consular, of, or belonging to a consul  
 Consulārīter, *adv.* like a consul  
 Consulātus, *ūs, m.* the consulship, the office, or honour of a consul  
 Consulendus, *a, um, part.* to consult, or be consulted  
 Consulens, *tis, part.* consulting  
 Consūlo, *ēre, sūlui, sultum, a. and n.* to consult, to consult with, to ask, or give counsel, or advice, to advise, to provide for, to take care of, to favour  
 Consultandus, *a, um, part.* to be consulted  
 Consultans, *tis, part.* consulting  
 Consultatio, *ōnis, f.* a consultation  
 Consultē, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* wisely, discreetly, warily  
 Consulto, *āre, a.* to consult together, to consult, to ask, to provide for  
 Consultō, *adv.* advisedly, deliberately, considerably, purposely, designedly  
 Consultor, *ōris, m.* one who asks counsel, a client, a counsellor, an adviser  
 Consultrix, *icis, f.* a she-adviser  
 Consultum, *i, n.* an ordinance, or decree of council, a statute, or law, advice, a wise action  
 Consultūrus, *a, um, part.* about to consult  
 Consultus, *a, um, part.* consulted with, debated, considered, weighed; skilful, skilled, well-versed, wise  
 Consultus, *i, m.* a counsellor  
 Consultus, *ūs, m.* advice, a leaping together  
 Consumendus, *a, um, part.* to be consumed  
 Consumens, *tis, part.* consuming  
 Consummābilis, *e, adj.* that may, or is to be perfected  
 Consummatio, *ōnis, f.* a perfecting, an accomplishment, a sum total  
 Consummātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to end, about to finish  
 Consummatus, *a, um, part.* com-

plete, ended, finished, accomplished  
 Consummo, *āre, a.* to complete, to end, to finish, to perfect, to accomplish  
 Consumo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to consume, to spend, to spend lavishly, to eat up, to devour, to destroy, to cut off, to lay waste, to wear out  
 Consumptio, *ōnis, f.* a consumption, a spending, a laying out, a wasting  
 Consumptor, *ōris, m.* a consumer  
 Consumptūrus, *a, um, part.* about to consume, about to destroy  
 Consumptus, *a, um, part.* consumed, spent, wasted, decayed, ruined, destroyed, burnt  
 Consuo, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a.* to sew up  
 Consurgens, *tis, part.* rising with, rising  
 Consurgo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a. and n.* to rise up, to rise against, to rise, to grow  
 Consurrectio, *ōnis, f.* a respectful rising up, a rising  
 Consurrectūrus, *a, um, part.* about to rise up  
 Consūsurro, *āre, a.* to whisper together [stitching  
 Consūtura, *æ, f.* a sewing, a  
 Consūtus, *a, um, part.* sewed, or stitched together, invented  
 Contābfācio, *ēre, a.* to waste  
 Contābescens, *tis, part.* wasting  
 Contābesco, *ēre, tābui, n.* to pine away  
 Contābilatio, *ōnis, f.* a planking, a boarding, &c. a timber-frame  
 Contābulatus, *a, um, part.* boarded over  
 Contābilo, *āre, a.* to plank, to floor, to frame a building of timber  
 Contactus, *a, um, part.* touched, dyed, stained, coloured, tainted, infected, moved  
 Contactus, *ūs, m.* a touch, an infection, defilement, pollution  
 Contāges, *is, f.* a contagion, an infection, a rot, a murrain  
 Contāgio, *ōnis, f.* a contagion, an infection, a pollution, an effect, or affection  
 Contāgium, *i, n.* a contagion  
 Contāminatio, *ōnis, f.* a pollution  
 Contāminātor, *ōris, m.* a defiler  
 Contāminātus, *a, um, part. and adj.* contaminated, polluted, defiled, debauched, distained, spoiled by mixture, corrupt  
 Contāmino, *āre, a.* to contaminate, to pollute, to defile, to corrupt, to spoil by mixing, to disgrace  
 Contārii, *ōrum, m.* a kind of soldiers armed with pikes  
 Contātio, *ōnis, f.* a delaying, a delay  
 Contātus, *a, um, part.* dallied, armed with a pike, or lance  
 Contechnātus, *a, um, part.* playing tricks  
 Contechnor, *āri, dep.* to devise, or play tricks  
 Contectus, *a, um, part.* covered, hidden [covered  
 Contēgendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Contēgens, *tis, part.* covering, hiding  
 Contēgo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to cover, to hide, to conceal, to cloak, to clothe  
 Contēmēro, *āre, a.* to violate, to profane, to pollute, to injure

Contemendus, a, um, *part.* to be despised, contemptible, despicable  
 Contemnens, tis, *part.* contemning  
 Contemno, ěre, psi, ptum, a. to contemn, to despise, to undervalue, to slight, to disregard  
 Contemplans, tis, *part.* contemplating  
 Contemplatio, ōnis, *f.* contemplation, consideration, regard, a survey, a beholding  
 Contemplativus, a, um, *adj.* contemplative, speculative  
 Contemplator, ōris, m. one who contemplates, a beholder  
 Contemplatrix, icis, *f.* she that contemplates, meditates, or beholds  
 Contemplatu, *abl. m.* by contemplation  
 Contemplatus, a, um, *part.* having beheld  
 Contemplor, ātus sum, *dep.* to contemplate, to consider, to reflect, or meditate on, to behold  
 Contemporalis, e, *adj.* contemporary [ible  
 Contemptibilis, e, *adj.* contemptible  
 Contemptim, *adv. ius, comp.* with contempt, scornfully, lightly  
 Contemptio, ōnis, *f.* contempt  
 Contemptor, ōris, m. a contemner, a despiser  
 Contemprix, icis, *f.* she that scorns, cares not for  
 Contempūrus, a, um, *part.* about to contemn, disdain, &c.  
 Contemptus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* contemned, despised, disdained, slighted, contemptible  
 Contemptus, ūs, m. contempt, scorn, disdain, derision  
 Contendens, tis, *part.* contending, affirming  
 Contendo, ěre, di, sum and tum, a. and n. to contend, to fight, to engage, to quarrel, to dispute, or debate, to be positive, to affirm, to stretch, or strain, to strive, or endeavour  
 Contensus, a, um, *adj.* very swift  
 Contentē, *adv. ius, comp.* closely, forcibly, earnestly, vehemently  
 Contentim, *adv.* earnestly, hastily  
 Contentio, ōnis, *f.* a contention, a dispute, a debate, a quarrel, a strife, a lawsuit, a straining, or stretching  
 Contentiosus, a, um, *adj.* contentious, quarrelsome  
 Contentus, a, um, *part.* contained, held, stretched, drawn, bent, girded, screwed; *adj.* content, satisfied  
 Contĕrebro, āre, to bore through  
 Contĕrendus, a, um, *part.* to be bruised together  
 Conterminatio, ōnis, *f.* a bordering on, an adjoining  
 Conterminatus, a, um, *part.* bordered on, lying near to  
 Conterminium, i, n. a border  
 Contermino, āre, n. to border upon  
 Conterminus, a, um, *adj.* bounding, bordering, adjoining, nigh  
 Conterminus, i, m. a borderer  
 Conternatus, a, um, *adj.* parted into companies by three  
 Contĕro, ěre, trivi, tritum, a. to break, or bruise small, to pound, to crush, to waste, or consume,

to spend, or pass, to wear out  
 Conterrānus, a, um, *adj.* of the same country  
 Conterreo, ěre, ui, Itum, a. to put in fear, to affright, to astonish  
 Conterrito, āre, a. to put in fear  
 Conterritus, a, um, *part.* put in fear, affrighted, scared, alarmed  
 Contestans, tis, *part.* calling to witness  
 Contestatō, *adv.* before witnesses  
 Contestatus, a, um, *part.* witnessed, proved by witnesses, well known  
 Contestor, ātus sum, *dep.* to call to witness, to make protestation  
 Contexto, ěre, ui, tum, a. to weave, to tie, join, or twist together, to join, to forge  
 Contextē, *adv.* closely, compactly, jointly  
 Contextim, *adv.* of one piece  
 Contextio, ōnis, *f.* a composition  
 Contextura, e, *f.* a contexture  
 Contextus, a, um, *part.* woven, wrought together, interlaced  
 Contextus, ūs, m. a weaving, or twisting together, a composition, a text  
 Conticeo, ěre, ui, n. to hold one's peace, to become speechless  
 Conticesco, ěre, *incept.* to be hush, or still, to be silent, to desist, or cease  
 Conticinium, i, n. the dead time of the night  
 Contignatio, ōnis, *f.* the raftering, or boarding of a house, a floor  
 Contignatus, a, um, *part.* raftered, floored, built into stories  
 Contigno, āre, a. to floor a house  
 Contiguus, a, um, *adj.* contiguous, adjoining, very near  
 Continetus, a, um, *part.* dyed, coloured  
 Continentus, a, um, *part.* to be kept in  
 Continens, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* adjoining, continent, chaste, modest, virtuous, temperate, moderate, uninterrupted, continual  
 Continens, tis, *f.* the continent, the main land  
 Continentēr, *adv.* continently, chastely, soberly, sparingly, closely, continually, without intermission  
 Continentia, e, *f.* continence, chastity, moderation, abstinence, forbearance, a keeping  
 Contineo, ěre, ui, entum, a. to contain, to keep, or hold together, to keep, or hold in, to keep close, or secret, to keep, or hold, to prevent  
 Contingens, tis, *part.* touching, adjoining, relating to, chancing, or happening, contingent  
 Contingo, ěre, tigi, tactum, a. to touch, to handle, to lay hold of, to happen, to fall out, to befall, to arrive at, to reach  
 Contingo, ěre, xi, nctum, a. to touch  
 Continuanus, tis, *part.* continuing  
 Continuatio, *adv.* continuously  
 Continuatio, ōnis, *f.* a continuation  
 Continuatus, a, um, *part.* continued, joined, adjoining  
 Continuē, *adv.* continually, daily  
 Continuuitas, ātis, *f.* the con-

tinuity, or whole length, depth, &c.  
 Continuū, *adv.* by and by, presently, forthwith, immediately, therefore  
 Continuū, āre, a. to continue, to persevere, to join, to close together  
 Continuus, a, um, *adj.* continual, continued, constant, whole close together, touching, adjoining, plain, even  
 Contollo, ěre, a. to take, or lift up together, to mend  
 Contor, āri, *dep.* to sound, to feel the bottom  
 Contorquendus, a, um, *part.* to be twisted about, to be moved round [round  
 Contorquens, tis, *part.* whirling  
 Contorqueo, ěre, si, sum and tum, a. to wind, or whirl about, to twist [screwing  
 Contorsio, ōnis, *f.* a wrestling  
 Contortē, *adv. ius, comp.* awry, intricately, obscurely  
 Contortilis, e, *adj.* writhed, twisted [force  
 Contortio, ōnis, *f.* a wrestling  
 Contortor, ōris, m. a twister, &c.  
 Contortulus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat wrested  
 Contortuplicatus, a, um, *part.* writhed in many folds  
 Contortuplico, āre, a. to fold, or wrap together, to plait  
 Contortus, a, um, *part. and adj.* hurled, or flung with force, violently turned about, twisted, writhed  
 Contra, *prep. governing accus.* against, over against, opposite to  
 Contrā, *adv.* on the contrary, on the other hand, contrariwise, otherwise, opposite, mutually  
 Contractio, ōnis, *f.* a contraction, an abridgment, a shrinking, or drawing in  
 Contractiuncula, e, *f.* a pinch  
 Contractōrium, i, n. a cord, a string  
 Contractūra, e, *f.* the making of pillars small about the top  
 Contractus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* contracted, shortened, abridged, drawn, or gotten together, raised, gathered, mustered, gotten, procured, carried on  
 Contractus, ūs, m. a contract, covenant, or bargain, a lessing, or making smaller  
 Contrādicens, tis, *part.* contradicting, opposing  
 Contrādictio, ěre, xi, ctum, a. to contradict, gainsay, or oppose  
 Contrādictio, ōnis, *f.* contradiction, a contradicting, an objection  
 Contrādo, ěre, dādi, tum, a. to deliver  
 Contrāro, ire, n. to go contrary, or against, to oppose, to contradict  
 Contrāhendus, a, um, *part.* to be contracted, to be transacted, to be bargained for, &c.  
 Contrāho, ěre, xi, ctum, a. to contract, to draw, or get together, to gather, or pick up, to get, or procure, to muster, or raise, to bargain, or agree, to shorten  
 Contrāliceor, ěri, *dep.* to cheapen



Contrâpôsitus, a, um, *adj.* oppo-  
 Contrârîe, *adv.* contrarily [site  
 Contrârîetas, âtis, *f.* contrariety,  
 opposition  
 Contrário, âre, *a.* to thwart  
 Contrârius, a, um, *adj.* contrary  
 to, opposite, repugnant, hurtful  
 Contrâscriptum, i, n, *a.* reply  
 Contrâveniô, ire, ni, tum, *a.* and  
 n. to come against, to oppose,  
 to cross  
 Contractâbilitêr, *adv.* palpably  
 Contractandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 handled  
 Contractâtio, ônis, *f.* a touching  
 Contractatus, a, um, *part.* often  
 handled  
 Contracto, âre, *a.* to touch often,  
 to handle, to treat of, to peruse  
 Contrémisco, êre, n, *a.* to tremble  
 for fear; *a.* to be afraid of  
 Contrêmo, êre, ui, n, *a.* to tremble,  
 to quake, to shake; *a.* to tremble  
 at, to fear, to waver  
 Contribuendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 given  
 Contribûlis, e, *adj.* of one tribe  
 Contribuo, êre, ui, ütum, *a.* to  
 contribute, to give, to distrib-  
 ute, to divide, to grant, or  
 allow  
 Contribûtio, ônis, *f.* a contribution  
 Contribûtus, a, um, *part.* contrib-  
 uted, reckoned  
 Contristâtus, a, um, *part.* grieved  
 Contristo, âre, *a.* to make sorry,  
 heavy, or sad, to make dark, or  
 lowering [sorrow  
 Contritio, ônis, *f.* contrition,  
 Contritor, ôris, *m.* a wearer out  
 Contritus, a, um, *part.* broken,  
 or bruised small, crushed, filed,  
 worn, much used  
 Contrôversia, æ, *f.* a controversy,  
 a debate, a dispute, a quarrel,  
 variance  
 Contrôversiosus, a, um, *adj.* conten-  
 tious, litigious  
 Contrôversor, âtus sum, *dep.* to  
 controvert, to contest  
 Contrôversus, a, um, *part.* and  
*adj.* controverted, debated, dis-  
 puted, doubtful, quarrelsome  
 Contrücidâtus, a, um, *part.* wound-  
 ed grievously, mangled, left for  
 dead [butcher  
 Contrücido, âre, *a.* to kill, or  
 Contrüdo, êre, si, sum, *a.* to  
 crowd in  
 Contrunco, âre, *a.* to mangle, to  
 hack, to chop, or cut in pieces,  
 to cut off by the stumps  
 Contrûsus, a, um, *part.* thrust  
 together  
 Contübernâlis, e, *adj.* belonging  
 to the same quarters, &c.  
 Contübernâlis, is, *c. g.* a comrade,  
 a companion, a bedfellow, a  
 colleague, or partner  
 Contübernium, i, n, *a.* a company of  
 soldiers that lodge in the same  
 tent, or are billeted together, a  
 file of soldiers under a serjeant,  
 a hut, or tent, fellowship in  
 one house, conversation  
 Contuendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 looked upon [viewing  
 Contuens, tis, *part.* beholding,  
 Contueor, Itus sum, *dep.* to look  
 wistfully upon, to survey  
 Contütus, a, um, *part.* having  
 stedfastly beheld  
 Contütus, üs, *m.* an earnest, or  
 stedfast looking, sight, presence  
 Contümâcia, æ, *f.* stubbornness,

obstinacy, wilfulness, insolence,  
 haughtiness, sullenness, pee-  
 vishness, stoutness  
 Contümâcîtêr, *adv.* iüs, *comp.*  
 obstinately, stubbornly, fro-  
 wardly, proudly  
 Contümâx, âcis, *adj.* ior, *comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* contumacious,  
 obstinate, stubborn, head-  
 strong, resolute, resty, hard and  
 stiff, constant, steady  
 Contümêlia, æ, *f.* a bitter taunt,  
 or reproach, a sarcasm, sharp  
 railery, or wit, a railing, scur-  
 rility, foul language  
 Contümêliôsê, *adv.* iüs, *comp.* issi-  
 mê, *superl.* spitefully, reproach-  
 fully, outrageously, injuriously  
 Contümêliôsus, a, um, *adj.* issi-  
 mus, *superl.* contumelious, re-  
 proachful, abusive, insolent,  
 outrageous, disgraceful  
 Contümeo and Contümesco, n, *a.*  
 to swell together [terred  
 Contümülâtus, a, um, *part.* in-  
 Contümulo, âre, *a.* to inter, to  
 bury  
 Contundo, êre, tüdi, tüsum, *a.* to  
 beat, knock, or thump, to batter,  
 or bruise, to crush, to strike  
 down, to take lower, to hum-  
 ble, to repress  
 Contuor, Itus sum, *dep.* to be-  
 hold, to spy, or see  
 Conturbâtio, ônis, *f.* a troubling,  
 a confounding, disorder, confu-  
 sion  
 Conturbâtor, ôris, *m.* a troubler,  
 a disturber, an undoer, a bank-  
 rupt  
 Conturbâtus, a, um, *part.*, or *adj.*  
 ior, *comp.* troubled, disquieted  
 Conturbo, âre, *a.* to trouble, dis-  
 quiet, or dismay, to disturb, to  
 disorder, or put in confusion, to  
 spend  
 Conturgeo, êre, *a.* to swell  
 Conturmâlis, e, *adj.* belonging to  
 the same squadron  
 Contus, i, *m.* a long pole, or staff,  
 a pole, a weapon to fight beasts  
 with  
 Contüsio, ônis, *f.* a contusion, a  
 battering, or bruising, a blunt-  
 ing  
 Contûsus, a, um, *part.* pounded,  
 stamped, beaten, bruised, worn,  
 dulled, wasted  
 Convädâtus, a, um, *part.* that  
 goes under surety  
 Convädor, âtus sum, *dep.* to bind  
 one to appear, to put in surety  
 Convälêscens, tis, *part.* recover-  
 ing  
 Convälêscio, êre, ui, Itum, *insep.*  
 to grow strong, to get strength,  
 to recover, to grow  
 Convallâtus, a, um, *part.* in-  
 trenching  
 Convallis, is, *f.* a valley, a dale  
 Convârio, âre, âtum, *a.* to varie-  
 gate  
 Convâso, âre, *a.* to pack up  
 Convecto, âre, *freq.* to carry  
 Convector, ôris, *m.* a fellow pas-  
 senger  
 Convectum, i, n, provision laid up  
 Convectus, a, um, *part.* carried,  
 brought [carry  
 Convêho, êre, exi, ectum, *a.* to  
 Convêlâtus, a, um, *part.* covered  
 over [weakened  
 Convellendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Convellens, tis, *part.* weakening  
 Convello, êre, velli and vulsi,

vulsum, *a.* to tear, pull, or  
 pluck up, to rend, or tear asun-  
 der, to tear in pieces, to rend,  
 or tear, to unloose, to remove,  
 to pervert  
 Convêlo, âre, *a.* to veil, cover, or  
 mask  
 Convêniendus, a, um, *part.* to  
 meet, or come together  
 Convêniens, tis, *part.* and *adv.*  
 ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* com-  
 ing, gathering, or assembling  
 together, agreeing, becoming  
 Convêniêntêr, *adv.* iüs, *comp.* con-  
 veniently, agreeably, to the pur-  
 pose, fitly, suitably  
 Convêniêntia, æ, *f.* a meeting, or  
 coming together, suitability,  
 agreement, accord  
 Convênio, ire, vëni, ventum, n.  
 to come, or meet together, to  
 resort together, to flock round,  
 to assemble, collect, or meet, to  
 come, or go to, to resolve, or  
 agree upon, to agree, to be  
 agreed upon, to suit  
 Convênticius, a, um, or Con-  
 vëntitiüs, a, um, pertaining to  
 intercourse  
 Convënticûlum, i, n, *a.* a conventi-  
 cle, a little private assembly, a  
 riot  
 Convëntio, ônis, *f.* a convention,  
 covenant, meeting, an assem-  
 bly  
 Convëntum, i, n, *a.* a covenant,  
 league, or compact  
 Convënturus, a, um, *part.* about  
 to come together, or agree  
 Convëntus, a, um, *part.* met  
 and talked with, agreed upon  
 Convëntus, üs, *m.* an assembly,  
 or meeting, a pack, or crew, a  
 hundred, or county, a district,  
 a covenant, bargain, agreement  
 Convêrbêrâtus, a, um, *part.*  
 beaten  
 Convêrbêro, âre, *a.* to beat well  
 Convërro, êre, ri, and si, sum, *a.*  
 to sweep, or cleanse all over, to  
 brush, to make clean  
 Convêrsans, tis, *part.* turning  
 about  
 Convêrsâtio, ônis, *f.* conversation,  
 behaviour, carriage, familiarity  
 Convêrsê, *adv.* neatly, cleanly  
 Convêrsio, ônis, *f.* a conversion, a  
 change, an alteration, a revolu-  
 tion, or course, a turning up-  
 side down, a confusion  
 Convêrso, âre, *freq.* to whirl round  
 Convêrso, âtus sum, *dep.* to con-  
 verse with, to be often with  
 Convêrsus, a, um, *part.* convert-  
 ed, changed, turned, turned  
 about, or towards, turning  
 Convêrsurus, a, um, *part.* about  
 to turn  
 Convêrtens, tis, *part.* convert-  
 ing, turning  
 Convêrtibilis, e, *adj.* convertible,  
 changeable  
 Convërto, êre, ti, sum, *a.* to con-  
 vert, to turn, to turn about, or  
 towards, to whirl, to change, to  
 transform, to translate  
 Convëstio, ire, itum, *a.* to clothe  
 Convëstitus, a, um, *part.* clothed,  
 clad  
 Convëxitas, âtis, *f.* convexity  
 Convexus, a, um, *adj.* convex,  
 crooked, bending down on  
 every side like the heavens  
 vaulted, arched, roofed  
 Convibro, âre, *a.* to shake

Convicians, *tis*, *part.* reviling, reproaching  
 Conviciator, *oris*, *m.* a railer  
 Convicior, *atus* sum, *dep.* to taunt, or reproach, to revile  
 Convicium, *i*, *n.* a reproach, abuse, a brawling, or bawling, a loud noise, an exclamation, impertunity  
 Convictio, *onis*, *f.* a conviction, or evidence  
 Convictor, *oris*, *m.* a companion at table, a fellow-boarder, a guest  
 Convictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* convicted, condemned, thoroughly proved, overcome  
 Convictus, *us*, *m.* a living together, fellowship, society, ordinary food, diet  
 Convincio, *ere*, *ici*, *ctum*, *a.* to convince, to convict, to confute, to prove clearly, to show  
 Convinctio, *onis*, *f.* a conjunction, a bending  
 Convivo, *ere*, *si* sum, *a.* to visit, to go to see  
 Conviviator, *oris*, *m.* a railer  
 Convivitor, *same* as Convicior  
 Conviva, *e*, *c. g.* a guest  
 Convivalis, *e*, *adj.* of, or belonging to a feast, or banquet, festive  
 Convivator, *oris*, *m.* an entertainer  
 Convivialis, *e*, *adj.* convivial  
 Convivium, *i*, *n.* a feast, a banquet, an entertainment, a treat, a prince's table  
 Convivo, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*, *n.* to live, or dwell together, to eat and drink together  
 Convivor, *atus* sum, *dep.* to feast, to revel  
 Convocandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be called together, assembled, or raised  
 Convocatio, *onis*, *f.* a convocation, a calling together  
 Convocaturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to call together  
 Convocatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* calling together  
 Convoco, *are*, *a.* to call together, to assemble, to summon  
 Convolsans, *tis*, *part.* flying together  
 Convolo, *are*, *n.* to fly together, to fly, to come together in all haste  
 Convolvens, *tis*, *part.* rolling  
 Convolvo, *ere*, *vi*, *utum*, *a.* to wrap, or wind about, to roll together, or up, to encompass  
 Convolutus, *a*, *um*, *part.* rolled up  
 Convolutus, *i*, *m.* a vine worm, or fretter, the herb withwind, or bindweed  
 Convomo, *ere*, *vi*, *u.* to vomit up  
 Conus, *i*, *m.* a cone, the crest of a helmet, a pineapple, the fruit of a cypress-tree  
 Convulserandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be wounded with, to be hurt  
 Convulseratus, *a*, *um*, *part.* sore, wounded  
 Convulsero, *are*, *a.* to wound  
 Convulsio, *onis*, *f.* a convulsion, a shrinking, &c. up  
 Convulsurus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to tear up, about to destroy  
 Convulsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* plucked, pulled, or torn up, shrunk up, taken with the cramp  
 Cœnero, *are*, *a.* to burden, to load  
 Cœperculum, *i*, *n.* a cover, or lid

Cœperio, *ire*, *vi*, *tum*, *a.* to cover all over, to cover, to overwhelm  
 Cœpertorium, *i*, *n.* a cassock, a cover  
 Cœpertus, *a*, *um*, *part.* covered, buried, overwhelmed  
 Cœptandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to choose, or be chosen with others [choice  
 Cœptatio, *onis*, *f.* a choosing, a  
 Cœptatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* chosen, adopted  
 Cœpto, *are*, *a.* to choose, or elect by vote, to choose, to adopt, to admit  
 Cœptor, *iri*, *ortus*, *dep.* to rise  
 Coortus, *a*, *um*, *part.* risen up, arisen  
 Cœpa, *e*, *f.* a hostess, a vintress  
 Cœphinus, *i*, *m.* a twig-basket, a pannier, a coffer, a coffin  
 Cœpia, *e*, *f.* plenty, abundance, wealth, riches, store, number, power, ability, possibility, leave, liberty, help, assistance, an assistant  
 Cœpiolæ, *arum*, *pl. f. dim.* small force, or store, a little army  
 Cœpor, *atus* sum, *ari*, *dep.* to furnish oneself abundantly with something  
 Cœpiose, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* copiously, plentifully, abundantly in plenty, with a great train  
 Cœpiotus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* copious, plentiful, abundant, rich, ample, well provided  
 Cœpis, *idis*, *f.* a hanger  
 Cœpo, *onis*, *m. ant. for* Caupo, *a* huckster, a vintner  
 Copria and Coprias, *e*, *m.* a jester, a buffoon  
 Copros, *i*, *m.* dung  
 Copta, *e*, *f.* a cake, a hard biscuit  
 Cœpula, *e*, *f.* a couple, a dog's collar, a fetter, chain, or shackle [joined  
 Cœpulantus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Cœpulatè, *adv.* jointly, conjointly  
 Cœpulatio, *onis*, *f.* copulation, a coupling, or joining [tive  
 Cœpulativus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* copula-  
 Cœpulatùs, *a*, *um*, *part.* coupled, joined, compounded  
 Cœpulo, *are*, *a.* to couple, to join, to unite  
 Cœquendas, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be digested, or ripened, to be dressed  
 Cœquina, *e*, *f.* a kitchen  
 Cœquinarius, *e*, *adj.* belonging to a cook  
 Cœquinarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a kitchen  
 Cœquino, *are*, *a.* to cook  
 Cœquino, *atus* sum, *dep.* to dress victuals  
 Cœquinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to a kitchen, or cook  
 Cœquo, *ere*, *xi*, *ctum*, *a.* to cook, or dress, to boil, to seethe, to bake, to heat, to scorch, to burn up, to consume, to dry, to ripen  
 Cœquus, *i*, *m.* a cook, a baker  
 Cor, *dis*, *n.* the heart, the mind, or soul, a man, or person, courage, wit, wisdom, judgment, affection  
 Cœrallium, *i*, *n.* coral  
 Cœram, *prep.* before, in presence of  
 Cœram, *adv.* face to face, openly  
 Cœrax, *acis*, *m.* a raven, an engine

Corban, *n. indecl.* a gift of pious uses  
 Corbicula, *e*, *f.* a very small basket  
 Corbis, *is*, *m. and f.* a twig-basket, a pannier  
 Corbita, *e*, *f.* a hoy, a slow sailer  
 Corbita, *are*, *a.* to load a ship, to cram the guts  
 Corbula, *e*, *f.* a little pannier, a basket  
 Corculum, *i*, *n.* a little, or poor heart, a sweetheart, a minion, a prudent person [dent  
 Corculus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wise, prudent  
 Cordatè, *adv.* wisely, discreetly  
 Cordatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* wise, prudent, judicious, considerate  
 Cordax, *acis*, *m.* a kind of dance, used in comedies  
 Cordicitus, *adv.* to the heart  
 Cordolum, *i*, *n.* grief of heart  
 Cordus and Chordus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* late in the year, rather late, late born  
 Cœriaceus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of leather  
 Cœriago, *inis*, *f.* the sickness called hidebound  
 Cœriander, *i*, *n.* coriander, an herb  
 Cœriarius, *i*, *m.* a carrier, a tanner  
 Cœrias, *e*, *f.* a fish  
 Cœrium, *i*, *n.* a hide, a skin, leather, a husk of chesnuts, &c.  
 Corneolus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* almost as hard as horn [horn  
 Cornesco, *ere*, *n.* to grow hard as  
 Cornetum, *i*, *n.* a grove of cornel-trees  
 Corneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* horny, of or like horn, hard, or white as horn, made of horn  
 Corneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the cornel-tree  
 Cornicen, *inis*, *e. g.* one who blows a horn, a cornet  
 Cornicor, *atus* sum, *dep.* to chatter, to prate  
 Cornicula, *e*, *f.* a jackdaw, a crow, a chough  
 Cornicularius, *i*, *m.* a cornet, a trooper, a brigadier, an officer  
 Corniculum, *i*, *n.* a little horn, a kind of ornament presented to soldiers, and worn in their helmets [nets  
 Corniger, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing corn  
 Corniger, *a*, *um*, *adj.* horned, having, or wearing horns  
 Cornipes, *edis*, *adj.* horn-footed  
 Cornipes, *edis*, *m.* a horse  
 Cornix, *icis*, *f.* a crow, or rook, a wing-iron, or knocker at a door  
 Cornu, *n. indecl. pl.* cornua, a horn, a cornet, a trumpet, power, strength, courage, a wing of an army, a squadron, a chief point, or head, a corner, end, or extremity, the ends, or bosses of the stick about which books were rolled  
 Cornucopia, *e*, *f.* the horn of plenty, abundance of all things  
 Cornulum, *i*, *n.* a little horn  
 Cornum, *i*, *n.* a cornel, a wild cherry  
 Cornuo, *are*, *n.* to bend like a horn  
 Cornus, *i* and *us*, *f.* the cornel-tree, a javelin made thereof  
 Cornuta, *e*, *f.* a fish, the gurnard  
 Cornutus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* horned, cornuted  
 Cœrolla, *e*, *f. dim.* a little crown, a chaplet  
 Cœrollarium, *i*, *n.* a corollary, a

coronet, an overplus, an accession  
 Cōrōna, æ, *f.* a crown, a diadem, a coronet, a chaplet, a garland, a circle, a round thing like a coronet, a company of persons standing, or sitting in a ring  
 Cōrōnālis, e, *adj.* belonging to a crown  
 Cōrōnāmentum, i, *n.* stuff, or flowers to make garlands  
 Cōrōnans, tis, *part.* crowning  
 Cōrōnāria, æ, *f.* a woman who makes and sells garlands  
 Cōrōnārius, a, um, *adj.* that belongs to, or serves to make garlands  
 Cōrōnātus, a, um, *part.* crowned, adorned  
 Cōrōnātus, i, *m.* a crown-piece  
 Cōrōneōla, æ, *f.* a musk-rose  
 Cōrōnis, idis, *f.* the top, or peak of a hill, &c. the top of a mountain, or end, a cornice, a weather-cock  
 Cōrōno, āre, *a.* to crown, to surround, or encompass  
 Cōrōnōpōdium, i, *n.* dandelion  
 Cōrōnōpus, ōdis, *m.* the herb buckshorn  
 Corpōrālis, e, *adj.* corporal, that hath a body  
 Corpōrālītēr, *adv.* corporally  
 Corpōrātiō, ōnis, *f.* the size, plight, state, and fashion of the body, a corporation, company, or body  
 Corpōrātūra, æ, *f.* bulk of body  
 Corpōrātus, a, um, *part.* having a body, embodied, incorporated  
 Corpōreus, a, um, *adj.* corporeal, bodily, that hath, or belongs to a body  
 Corpōro, āre, *a.* to form into a body, to kill  
 Corpulētē, *adv.* corpulently  
 Corpulentia, æ, *f.* corpulence, grossness  
 Corpulentus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* corpulent, well-fleshed, bulky, gross  
 Corpus, ōris, *n.* a body, the flesh, substance, the whole man, a spirit, a shade, a ghost, a system, or volume, a company, or corporation  
 Corpuscūlum, i, *n.* a little, or small body, an atom  
 Corradēns, tis, *part.* scraping, collecting  
 Corrado, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to scrape, or rake together  
 Correctio, ōnis, *f.* a correction, an amendment  
 Corrector, ōris, *m.* a corrector, a reformer, an amender, a governor, or ruler  
 Correctūrus, a, um, *part.* about to correct, or amend  
 Correctus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* corrected, reformed, redressed  
 Corrēpendus, a, um, *part.* to creep  
 Corrēpo, ēre, psi, ptum, *n.* to creep, sneak, or slink into a place  
 Corrēptē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* shortly  
 Corrēptio, ōnis, *f.* a correction in words, a checking, or rebuking, a reproof, a punishment  
 Corrēptor, ōris, *m.* a reprover  
 Corrēptus, a, um, *part.* laid hold on, seized, reproved, chidden  
 Corrideo, ēre, si, sum, *n.* to laugh or smile  
 Corrigēndus, a, um, *adj.* to correct  
 Corrigēns, tis, *part.* correcting

Corrigia, æ, *f.* the latchet of a shoe, a thong of leather  
 Corrigiārius, i, *m.* a point, or thong-maker  
 Corriġo, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to correct, to amend, to make better, to reform, to set to rights, to straighten  
 Corripiendus, a, um, *part.* to seize, or be seized  
 Corripiens, tis, *part.* rebuking  
 Corripio, ēre, pui, epum, *a.* to snatch up, to seize on, to seize, to lay hold of, to reprove, to rebuke  
 Corrivāles, ium, *pl. e. g.* those who drink of the same stream, rivals  
 Corrivālitās, ātis, *f.* rivalry  
 Corrivātiō, ōnis, *f.* the running in one stream  
 Corrivātus, a, um, *part.* made up of several streams  
 Corrivo, āre, *n.* to draw water out of many streams into one  
 Corrivor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to run, or flow together from several streams  
 Corrobōrātus, a, um, *part.* corroborated, strengthened  
 Corrobōro, āre, *a.* to corroborate, to strengthen, to confirm  
 Corrodo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to corrode, to gnaw, to consume, to fret  
 Corrogātus, a, um, *part.* invited, bidden, scraped up, got together  
 Corrogo, āre, *a.* to bring, or get together, to seek up and down, to scrape  
 Corrosus, a, um, *part.* corroded, gnawed, wasted, consumed  
 Corrotundo, āre, *a.* to make round  
 Corruāda, æ, *f.* wild asparagus  
 Corrugātiō, ōnis, *f.* a wrinkling  
 Corrugātus, a, um, *part.* wrinkled  
 Corrūgo, āre, *a.* to wrinkle, to make in wrinkles  
 Corruptendus, a, um, *part.* to be corrupted, or spoiled, to be bribed  
 Corruptens, tis, *part.* corrupting  
 Corruptio, ēre, ūpi, uptum, *a.* to corrupt, to pollute, to taint, or infect, to debauch, to deflower, to spoil  
 Corruo, ēre, ui, *n.* to fall together, to fall, or tumble down, to come to ruin, to decay, to be spent, to fail  
 Corruptē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* corruptly, depravedly  
 Corruptēla, æ, *f.* corruption, a depraving, or falsifying, a debauching, a corrupter  
 Corruptibilis, e, *adj.* corruptible, subject to corruption  
 Corruptio, ōnis, *f.* corruption  
 Corruptor, ōris, *m.* a corrupter, a debaucher, a spoiler  
 Corruptrix, icis, *f.* a corrupter  
 Corruptūrus, a, um, *part.* about to corrupt, about to bribe  
 Corruptus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* corrupted, depraved, tainted, infected, debauched, deflowered, spoiled  
 Cortex, icis, *doubtful gen.* a rind, or bark, a shell, a peel  
 Corticātus, a, um, *part.* that hath a rind  
 Corticōsus, a, um, *adj.* fall of bark  
 Corticūla, æ, *f.* *dim.* a thin rind

Cortina, æ, *f.* a caldron, or kettle a dyeing vat, a vessel set to receive oil when the olives were pressed, the tripos of Apollo, from whence oracles were given, the oracle itself, a curtain, or hanging  
 Cortināle, is, *n.* a place where kettles were set  
 Corvīnus, a, um, *adj.* of a raven, or crow, black as a raven  
 Cōrus, i, *m.* the north-west wind  
 Cōruscans, tis, *part.* shining, glittering  
 Cōruscātiō, ōnis, *f.* a glittering  
 Cōrusco, āre, *n.* to shine, to glitter, to flash, or lighten; *a.* to brandish, to shake, to wave  
 Cōruscus, a, um, *adj.* glittering, shining, bright, moving, waving  
 Corvus, i, *m.* a raven, a term in architecture, a kind of grapple, or iron hook  
 Cōrycæus, i, *m.* a spy, a scout, a telltale, an informer  
 Cōrydālus, i, *m.* a lark [trees  
 Cōrylētum, i, *n.* a grove of hazel  
 Cōrylus, i, *f.* a hazel-tree  
 Cōrymbifer, a, um, *adj.* which bears berries like ivy, an epithet of Bacchus  
 Cōrymbion, or Cōrymbium, i, *n.* a peruke worn by women  
 Cōrymbus, i, *m.* a bunch, or cluster of ivy-berries, the fruit, or flower of the herb chrysocome, the head of an artichoke, a rosebud  
 Cōryphæus, i, *m.* a ringleader  
 Cōrytōs, i, *m.* a quiver  
 Cōryza, æ, *f.* a running at the nose  
 Cos, cōtis, *f.* a whetstone, a hone, a grindstone  
 Cosmēta, æ, *m. or f.* a valet  
 Cosmīānus, i, *n.* a rich perfume made by Cosmus a perfumer  
 Cosmīānus, a, um, *adj.* very sweet  
 Cosmīcus, a, um, *adj.* cosmical, according to the course of the world  
 Cossis, is, *m.* a worm bred in wood  
 Cossus, i, *m.* the same  
 Costa, æ, *f.* a rib, a side, a coast  
 Costātus, a, um, *adj.* having large ribs  
 Costus, i, *f.* and Costum, i, *n.* a herb called zedoary, an ointment  
 Cōthurnātus, a, um, *adj.* that wears buskins, tragical  
 Cōthurnus, i, *m.* a buskin, a sort of shoe worn by the actors of tragedies, a high-soled shoe  
 Cōticūla, æ, *f.* *dim.* a little whetstone, a touchstone  
 Cōtinus, i, *f.* a wild olive  
 Cōtōneum, i, *n.* a quince  
 Cōtōneus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a quince [whip  
 Cottābus, i, *m.* the smack of a Cottāna, or Cōtōna, or Cottōna, or Coctāna, ōrum, *pl. n.* a kind of small Syrian fig  
 Cōturnix, icis, *f.* a quail  
 Cōtyla, æ, *f.* a measure less than a pint, a dish  
 Cōtylēdon, ōnis, *f.* the hollow of the huckle-bone, wall-pennywort  
 Cōvinārius, i, *m.* a charioteer  
 Cōvinus, i, *m.* a chariot armed with hooks, a coach, a calash  
 Cōus, a, um, *adj.* Coan  
 Cōutērinus, i, *m.* a brother by the mother's side



**Cærum**, *i*, *n.* heaven, a hollow place about a plough  
**Coxa**, *æ*, *f.* the hip, or haunch, the huckle-bone, the joint of the hip [huckle-bone  
**Coxendix**, *Icis*, *f.* the hip, the  
**Crabro**, *ônis*, *m.* a hornet, a wasp  
**Crambe**, *es*, *f.* a kind of colewort  
**Cranium**, *i*, *n.* the skull  
**Crâpûla**, *æ*, *f.* a surfeit, a surcharge, a dizziness  
**Crâpûlosus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* drunken  
**Crâs**, *adv.* to-morrow, in time to come  
**Crâsis**, *is*, *f.* a mixture, a temperature, a contraction  
**Crassâmen**, *Inis*, *n.* dregs, sediments  
**Crassâmentum**, *i*, *n.* thickness, bigness, sediment, or lees of wine  
**Crassè**, *adv.* *iùs*, *comp.* thickly, homely, bunglingly  
**Crassescens**, *tis*, *part.* thickening  
**Crassescio**, *ère*, *incept.* to thicken, or grow thick [ness  
**Crassities**, *èi*, *f.* thickness, grossness  
**Crassitudo**, *Inis*, *f.* the same  
**Crasso**, *âtum*, *ère*, *a.* to thicken  
**Crassus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* thick, gross, fat, heavy, dull, coarse, homely, simple  
**Crastinò**, *adv.* to-morrow  
**Crastinus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of to-morrow, of the time to come  
**Crâter**, *èris*, *m.* *in accus. sing.* *crâtera*, *plur.* *crâteras*, a great cup, or bowl, a goblet, a trough, or receiver of water, a platter  
**Crâtera**, *æ*, *f.* same as Crater  
**Crâtes**, *is*, *f.*, and **Crâtis**, *is*, a hurdle of rods wattled together, a grate  
**Crâteuta**, *æ*, *f.* a rack for a spit  
**Crâtûcula**, *æ*, *f.* a gridiron  
**Crâtio**, *ire*, *a.* to wattle, to harrow  
**Crâtitiuus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wattled, made of sticks  
**Creagra**, *æ*, *f.* a flesh-hook  
**Creandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be created, to be produced, or formed  
**Creatio**, *ônis*, *f.* a creation, a creating, or making, a begetting  
**Crêator**, *ôris*, *m.* a creator, a maker, a father, a founder, or builder  
**Crêatrix**, *icis*, *f.* a mother, &c.  
**Crêatura**, *æ*, *f.* a creature  
**Crêâturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to create  
**Crêatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* created, made, framed, formed, born  
**Crêber**, *bra*, *brum*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *erimus* or *issimus*, *superl.* frequent, thick, thick grown  
**Crêbrè**, *adv.* frequently, closely  
**Crêbescens**, *tis*, *part.* growing thick  
**Crêbesco**, and **Crêbesco**, *ère*, *incept.* to grow, or come thick, to increase more and more  
**Crêbritas**, *âtis*, *f.* frequency, commonness  
**Crêbrîtèr**, *adv.* frequently, usually  
**Crêbrò**, *adv.* *iùs*, *comp.* *errime*, *superl.* often, frequently, pell-mell  
**Crêbro**, *ère*, *a.* to do often  
**Crêdendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be believed, or trusted  
**Crêdens**, *tis*, *part.* believing, trusting, thinking, venturing, credulous

**Crêdibilis**, *e*, *adj.* credible, probable  
**Crêdîbîlîtèr**, *adv.* credibly, probably  
**Crêdîtôr**, *ôris*, *m.* a creditor  
**Crêdîtrix**, *icis*, *f.* she that lends  
**Crêdîtum**, *i*, *n.* credit, a trust, a debt [believe  
**Crêdîtûrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to credit  
**Crêdîtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* believed, intrusted  
**Crêdo**, *ère*, *dîdi*, *dîtum*, *a.* to credit, to believe, to think, to suppose, or imagine, to trust, to put confidence in, to intrust, to commit  
**Crêdûlitas**, *âtis*, *f.* credulity, rashness of belief, foolishness  
**Crêdûlus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* credulous, easy, or light of belief, silly, simple, foolish  
**Crêmâbâlum**, *i*, *n.* a child's rattle  
**Crêmandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be burnt  
**Crêmans**, *tis*, *part.* burning  
**Crêmâtio**, *ônis*, *f.* a burning  
**Crêmâtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* burnt, consumed  
**Crêmium**, *i*, *n.* a dry stick, a bavin  
**Crêmo**, *ère*, *a.* to burn, to burn up, to set on fire, to bury in fire  
**Crêmor**, *ôris*, *m.* the thick juice of barley, panada, frumenty  
**Crêna**, *æ*, *f.* a notch, a jag, a mark, a dent, a slit, a cleft, a nib [jagged  
**Crênâtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* notched  
**Crêo**, *ère*, *a.* to create, to make, to form, to beget, to breed, or bring forth  
**Crêpans**, *tis*, *part.* rustling  
**Crêpax**, *âtis*, *adj.* making a noise  
**Crêpêrus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* doubtful  
**Crêpîda**, *æ*, *f.* a low shoe with a latchet, a slipper, a sandal, a last  
**Crêpîdârius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to slippers, or shoemakers  
**Crêpîdârius**, *i*, *m.* a slipper-maker, &c.  
**Crêpîdâtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wearing shoes, or slippers  
**Crêpîdo**, *inis*, *f.* a creek, a shore, or bank, the top, edge, or brow of a steep rock, mouth, border, drink [per  
**Crêpîdûla**, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little slipper  
**Crêpis**, *Idis*, *f.* a slipper  
**Crêpîtaculum**, *i*, *n.* a child's rattle, a timpler  
**Crêpîtans**, *tis*, *part.* crackling, ringing, rattling, chattering, making a noise  
**Crêpîto**, *ère*, *freq.* to crackle, to creak, to clatter, or make a noise, to growl, to gnash  
**Crêpîtus**, *ûs*, *m.* a rustling noise, a creaking, a crashing, a ringing, or jingling  
**Crêpo**, *ère*, *ui*, *itum*, *n.* to make a noise, or sound, to resound, to crack, to crackle, to creak, to crash, to clatter, to ring  
**Crêpundia**, *ôrum*, *pl.* *n.* children's playthings, baubles, bells, rattles, puppets  
**Crêpusci**, *ôrum*, *pl.* *m.* children born about twilight  
**Crêpusculum**, *i*, *n.* the twilight  
**Crêpescens**, *tis*, *part.* increasing, rising  
**Crêscio**, *ère*, *crêvi*, *crêtum*, *n.* to grow, to increase, to swell, to grow up, to be brought up  
**Crêta**, *æ*, *f.* chalk, fuller's clay,

loam, white paint, the goal, or mark at the end of a race  
**Crêtaceus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of chalk, chalky  
**Crêtâfôdîna**, *æ*, *f.* a chalk-pit  
**Crêtârium**, *i*, *n.* a chalk-pit  
**Crêtârius**, *i*, *m.* a worker in chalk  
**Crêtârius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* chalky  
**Crêtâtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* chalked, whited  
**Crêtèus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of chalk  
**Crêtio**, *ônis*, *f.* a solemnity or entering on an estate  
**Crêtôsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of chalk  
**Crêtûla**, *æ*, *f.* a chalk used in the sealing of letters  
**Crêtîra**, *æ*, *f.* *pollan* *i*, coarse meal  
**Crêtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* born, descended, sprung, severed, resolved upon  
**Cribellâtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* sifted  
**Cribello**, *ère*, *a.* to sift, or garble  
**Cribellum**, *i*, *n.* *dim.* a little sieve  
**Cribrârius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a sieve, sifted  
**Cribo**, *ère*, *a.* to sift, or bolt  
**Crimen**, *Inis*, *n.* a crime, an offence, a fault, an error, or mistake, a scandal, a reproach, a suspicion, a charge  
**Criminalis**, *e*, *adj.* criminal, guilty  
**Criminans**, *tis*, *part.* accusing  
**Criminalîtèr**, *adv.* criminally, like a criminal  
**Criminâtio**, *ônis*, *f.* the objecting of a crime, an accusation  
**Criminâtor**, *ôris*, *m.* an accuser  
**Criminâtôrius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* criminatory  
**Criminâtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* accusing  
**Criminor**, *âtus* *sum*, *dep.* to accuse, to charge with a crime, to blame, to find fault with  
**Criminôsè**, *adv.* *iùs*, *comp.* *issimè*, *superl.* criminally  
**Criminôsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* accusatory, reproachful, scandalous, criminal  
**Crinâle**, *is*, *n.* a bodkin, a hairlace, a fillet  
**Crinâlis**, *e*, *adj.* pertaining to hair  
**Criniger**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wearing much hair, hairy  
**Crinis**, *is*, *m.* hair, a tress, or lock of hair, a band of horses' hair  
**Crinîtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hairy, full of hair, having much hair  
**Crinômênôn**, *i*, *n.* an issue in law  
**Crinon**, *i*, *n.* a reddish lily  
**Criobôlium**, *i*, *n.* a sacrifice of rams  
**Cripa**, *æ*, *f.* a kind of syrup  
**Crisis**, *is*, *f.* a judgment, the decision of a conflict between nature and a distemper  
**Crispans**, *tis*, *part.* shaking, brandishing, trembling, wreathed  
**Crispâtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* curled, quivered [curling  
**Crispicans**, *tis*, *part.* waving  
**Crispîtudo**, *inis*, *f.* curledness  
**Crispo**, *ère*, *a.* to curl, or wreath, to shake, or brandish  
**Crispûlus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *dim.* having curled tresses  
**Crispus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* crisp, curled, frizzled, crumpled  
**Crissans**, *tis*, *part.* wagging the tail  
**Crisso**, *ère*, *n.* to move wantonly, or obscenely, to shake  
**Crista**, *æ*, *f.* a crest, a tuft, or plume of feathers, or hair, a comb [tufted  
**Cristâtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* crested,

**Cristula**, æ, *f.* a little crest, plume, or comb  
**Crīticus**, a, um, *adj.* critical  
**Crīticus**, i, *m.* a critic one who judges of the genuineness and goodness of other men's writings  
**Crōcātus**, a, um, *adj.* tintured with saffron  
**Crōceus**, a, um, *adj.* like saffron  
**Crōcīnus**, a, um, *adj.* of saffron, of the colour of saffron [raven  
**Crōcio**, ire, *n.* to croak like a  
**Crōcītatio**, ōnis, *f.* a croaking  
**Crōcīto**, āre, *freq.* to croak, or cry like a raven, or crow  
**Crōcōdīlia**, æ, *f.* excrement of the land crocodile, a wash for the face  
**Crōcōdīllīnus**, a, um, *adj.* like a crocodile, sophistical  
**Crōcōdīlus**, i, *m.* a crocodile  
**Crōcōta**, æ, *f.* a yellow gown  
**Crōcōtūla**, æ, *f.* a little yellow garment [yellow  
**Crōcōtūlārius**, i, *m.* a dyer of  
**Crōcum**, i, *n.*, and **Crōcus**, i, *m.* saffron  
**Crōtalia**, ōrum, *pl. n.* a rattling ear-pendant  
**Crōtāphitæ**, ārum, *pl. m.* two muscles in the temples  
**Crōton**, ōnis, *f.* an Egyptian herb called Palma Christi  
**Crūciābilis**, e, *adj.* vexatious  
**Crūciābiliter**, *adv.* painfully, cruelly  
**Crūciāmen**, Inis, *n.* a torment  
**Crūciāmentum**, i, *n.* torture, anguish, pain [tormented  
**Crūciandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Crūciāns**, tis, *part.* tormenting  
**Crūciārius**, a, um, *adj.* worthy to be tormented, or hanged  
**Crūciārius**, i, *m.* a tormenter, one hanged  
**Crūciātor**, ōris, *m.* a tormenter  
**Crūciātus**, a, um, *part.* tormented, tortured, afflicted, grieved  
**Crūciātus**, ūs, *m.* torment, torture, anguish, pain, affliction, grief  
**Crūcifer**, a, um, *adj.* carrying a cross  
**Crūcifigo**, ěre, xi, xum, *a.* to crucify, to nail to a cross, to hang  
**Crūcifixus**, a, um, *part.* crucified  
**Crūcio**, āre, *a.* to torment, to torture, to pain, to vex, to grieve, to afflict, to distress  
**Crūdāria**, æ, *f.* a vein of silver at the top of a mine  
**Crūdēlis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* cruel, barbarous, fierce, ill-natured, hard-hearted  
**Crūdēlitas**, ātis, *f.* cruelty, barbarity, inhumanity  
**Crūdēlīter**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issīme, *superl.* cruelly [fierce  
**Crūdescens**, tis, *part.* growing  
**Crūdesco**, ěre, *n.* to grow raw, green, or fresh, to increase more and more  
**Crūdītas**, ātis, *f.* crudity, bad digestion, a crude humour  
**Crūdus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* crude, raw, undressed, green, unripe, sour, unpleasant  
**Cruentātus**, a, um, *part.* made bloody, dyed with blood  
**Cruentē**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* bloodily, cruelly  
**Cruento**, āre, *a.* to fetch blood, to make bloody, to imbrue

**Cruentus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* bloody, of blood, as red as blood, cruel, fierce  
**Crīmēda**, æ, *f.* a purse, a pocket, a bag  
**Crīmēnisēca**, æ, *c. g.* a cutpurse  
**Crūor**, ōris, *m.* blood from a wound, blood, gore  
**Crūpellārii**, ōrum, *pl. m.* soldiers armed cap-à-pie  
**Crūrālis**, e, *adj.* crural  
**Crūrīfrāgium**, i, *n.* a breaking of legs on the cross [leg  
**Crūrūlis**, e, *adj.* belonging to the  
**Crus**, ūris, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankle, the leg, the hinder leg of a quadruped  
**Cruseūlum**, i, *n. dim.* a little leg  
**Crusma**, ātis, *n.* a timbrel, a tambour, a tinkling noise  
**Crusta**, æ, *f.* a crust of bread, a piece of ice frozen, a piece of wood, or stone  
**Crustārius**, i, *m.* a plasterer, a mason  
**Crustātus**, a, um, *part.* crusted, plastered, roughcast, covered with a shell, scaled [serve  
**Crusto**, āre, *a.* to plaster, to pre-  
**Crustōsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* crusty [scab  
**Crustūla**, æ, *f.* a little crust, or  
**Crustūlārius**, i, *m.* a pastrycook  
**Crustūlum**, i, *n.* a wafer, a thin cake  
**Crustum**, i, *n.* a crust, a small piece, a morsel  
**Crux**, ūcis, *f.* a cross, gibbet, or gallows, anything, or person, that troubles, vexes, or torments us, affliction  
**Crypta**, æ, *f.* a hollow place, a vault, a sink, a common sewer,  
**Crustūlum**, i, *n.* a wafer, a thin cake  
**Crypta**, æ, *f.* a hollow place, a vault, a sink, a common sewer, a grotto, a cell, a cloister, a low gallery [secret  
**Crypticus**, a, um, *adj.* hid, close,  
**Crystallinum**, i, *n.* a crystal glass  
**Crystallinus**, a, um, *adj.* crystalline, made of crystal, clear as crystal  
**Crystallum**, i, *n.* crystal  
**Crystallus**, i, *f.* crystal  
**Cūbāns**, tis, *part.* lying, or sitting, lying sick, or ill, leaning, stooping, descending  
**Cūbatio**, ōnis, *f.* a lying down  
**Cūbātus**, ūs, *m.* a lying down, a lying-in, a brooding  
**Cūbicūlāris**, e, *adj.* pertaining to a chamber  
**Cūbicūlārius**, a, um, *adj.* the same  
**Cūbicūlārius**, i, *m.* a chamberlain  
**Cūbicūlātus**, a, um, *adj.* formed to lie in  
**Cūbicūlum**, i, *n.* a bedchamber, a parlour, a pavilion, a tent  
**Cūbicus**, a, um, *adj.* cubical, square  
**Cūbile**, is, *n.* a bed, or couch, a den, a kennel, a bird's nest, a beehive, a mine, a ground-work  
**Cūbitalis**, ālis, *n.* a cushion under the elbow  
**Cūbitalis**, e, *adj.* a cubit high  
**Cūbitāns**, tis, *part.* lying along  
**Cūbitissim**, *adv.* with the elbow  
**Cūbito**, āre, *freq.* to be used to lie  
**Cūbitor**, ōris, *m.* he that lies down  
**Cūbitum**, i, *n.* a cubit, a couch  
**Cūbitus**, i, *m.* a cubit, a foot and half, the elbow [bed  
**Cūbitus**, ūs, *m.* a lying down, a

**Cūbo**, āre, Itum, *n.* to lie, to lie down, to be in bed  
**Cūbus**, i, *m.* a cube, a die  
**Cūcūbo**, āre, *a.* to cry like an owl  
**Cūcūlio**, ōnis, *m.* a hood to travel with, a frock [cowed  
**Cūcūllātus**, a, um, *adj.* hooded,  
**Cūcūllus**, i, *m.* a hood, a cowl, a frock, a paper, or coffer for spices  
**Cūcūlo**, āre, *n.* to cry like a cuckoo  
**Cūcūlus**, i, *m.* a cuckoo, a cuckoo-like maker, a name of reproach on many accounts  
**Cūcūma**, æ, *f.* a vessel like a cucumber  
**Cūcūmer**, ěris, *m.* a cucumber  
**Cūcūmis**, is, *m. in ucrus.* cūcūmin, a cucumber, a shellfish  
**Cūcūrbīta**, æ, *f.* a gourd, a cupping-instrument  
**Cūcūrbītīnus**, a, um, *adj.* of, or like gourds  
**Cūcūrbītūla**, æ, *f.* a cupping-glass  
**Cūcūrio**, or **Cūcūrrio**, ire, iui, *n.* to crow, or cluck like a cock  
**Cūdo**, ěre, di, sum, *a.* to hammer, forge, stamp, or coin  
**Cūdo**, ōnis, *m.* a leather, or fur cap  
**Cujas**, ātis, *pron.* of what country, or sect? belonging to whom? [of  
**Cujus**, a, um, *pron.* whose, where-  
**Cujusmōdi**, of what sort, manner, fashion, or quality?  
**Cujusquēmōdi**, of what manner soever, such as it is  
**Culcīta**, æ, *f.* the tick of a bed, a bed, cushion, or pillow  
**Culcītrārius**, i, *m.* an upholsterer  
**Culcītrūla**, æ, *f. dim.* a little pillow [culeus  
**Cūleāris**, e, *adj.* containing the  
**Cūleārium**, i, *n.* a measure of forty urns [sack  
**Cūleōlus**, i, *m.* a satchel, a knapsack, or Culceus, i, *m.* a leather sack, or bag, a sack  
**Cūlex**, icis, *m.* a gnat, or little fly  
**Cūlicārius**, a, um, *adj.* driving away gnats  
**Cūliga**, æ, *f.* a bowl, a dish  
**Cūlina**, æ, *f.* a kitchen, a sink, a common sewer  
**Cūlinārius**, a, um, *adj.* culinary  
**Culmen**, Inis, *n.* the top, or height of a thing, the ridge of a house, or hill, the crown of one's head, honour, advancement  
**Culmus**, i, *m.* the stalks, or straw of corn  
**Culpa**, æ, *f.* a fault, an offence, guilt, blame, mischief  
**Culpandus**, a, um, *part.* to be blamed  
**Culpāns**, tis, *part.* blaming  
**Culpātus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* blamed, disliked  
**Culpīto**, āre, *freq.* to blame, to censure  
**Culpo**, āre, *u.* to blame, to censure  
**Cultellātus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* sharp like a knife, edged, made plain [level  
**Cultello**, āre, *a.* to cut even, to  
**Cultellus**, i, *m. dim.* a little knife, a pruning-knife  
**Culter**, tri, *m.* a coulter, a ploughshare, a knife, the part of a sickle towards the handle  
**Cultio**, ōnis, *f.* a tilling, a manuring, culture, tillage, tilth

**Cultor, ōris, m.** a tiller, a husbandman, a dresser, or pruner of a vine, a dweller, or inhabitant

**Cultrārius, i, m.** a slaughter-man

**Cultrātus, a, um, adj.** made sharp

**Cultrix, icis, f.** a female polisher, or dresser, a worshipper

**Cultum, i, n.** ploughed land

**Cultūra, æ, f.** culture, cultivation, husbandry, tillage, a dressing, or pruning, improvement

**Cultus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** cultivated, tilled, manured, dressed, adorned, trimmed, garnished, worshipped, adorned

**Cultus, ūs, m.** culture, a tilling, a manuring, husbandry, tilth, a trimming, apparel, dress, finery, ornaments, worship, service, honour, respect, observance

**Cullus, i, m.** a pitcher, a pot

**Culus, i, m.** the tail

**Cum, prep.** with, together with, in conjunction with, or assisted by, against, in, so that, provided that

**Cum, adv.** when, at what time, because, forasmuch as, seeing that, although, albeit, as, as well, not only, indeed, but especially, since

**Cumātīlis, e, adj.** sky coloured, watered

**Cumbo, ěre, cūbui, n.** to lie down [vessel]

**Cūmera, æ, f.** a meal-tub, a corn-cūmērātus, a, um, *adj.* heaped up

**Cūminum, and Cūminum, i, n.** cummin

**Cumplūrimūm, adv.** at most

**Cumprimis, adv.** very much, mightily

**Cūmūlas, tis, part.** accumulating

**Cūmūlatē, adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.** abundantly, amply

**Cūmūlatim, adv.** by heaps, in heaps

**Cūmūlātus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** heaped up, filled, pestered, cumbered

**Cūmūlo, āre, a.** to heap up, to add, to adorn

**Cūmūlus, i, m.** a heap, a pile, a heaping up, an overflowing, an accession, or addition

**Cūnābūla, ōrum, pl. n.** a cradle, cradle-clothes, infancy, a beginning, rise

**Cūnā, ārum, pl. f.** a cradle, a bird's nest

**Cunctabundus, a, um, adj.** delaying, delayed, slow

**Cunctans, tis, part. and adj. ior, comp.** delaying, staying, doubting

**Cunctantē, adv. iūs, comp. slowly, leisurely, dilatorily**

**Cunctatiō, ōnis, f.** a delaying, a lingering, delay

**Cunctator, ōris, m.** a delayer

**Cunctatus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.** delayed, delaying

**Cunctipotens, tis, same as Omnipotens, adj.** all-powerful

**Cunctor, āri, ātus sum, dep.** to delay, to stay, to dally, to prolong time, to demur, to stagger, to be at a stand

**Cunctus, a, um, adj.** all, the whole, full and whole, perfect, entire

**Cūneālis, e, adj.** like a wedge

**Cūneandus, a, um, part.** to be wedged

**Cūneātim, adv.** wedgewise, by bands

**Cūneātus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.** wedged, made like a wedge

**Cūneo, āre, a.** to wedge, to fasten with a wedge, to make wedgewise, to peg, or pin, to secure

**Cūneolus, i, m. dim.** a little wedge, a piece of tent to put into a fistula

**Cūneus, i, m.** a wedge, a battalion, or company of foot drawn up in form of a wedge, seats in the theatre narrower near the stage [miner]

**Cūnicūlārius, i, m.** a pioneer, a Cūnicūlātīm, *adv.* in fashion of a pipe

**Cūnicūlōsus, a, um, adj.** full of conies, full of holes

**Cūnicūlus, i, m.** a coney, or rabbit, a coney-burrow, a hole, a mine, a long pipe

**Cūnila, æ, f.** the herb savoury, marjoram, and penny-royal

**Cūnio, ěre, a.** to bewray, to defile

**Cunque, howsoever, whensoever**

**Cūpa, or Cuppa, æ, f.** a cup, a drinking, or sepulchral vessel, a vessel, a barrel, tun

**Cūpēdia, æ, f.** daintiness

**Cūpēdia, ōrum, pl. n. and Cupēdiæ, ārum, pl. f.** dainties

**Cūpēdiārius, i, m.** a dainty cook

**Cūpēdiōsus, a, um, adj.** lickerish, nice

**Cūpēdo, ĩnis, f.** desire, lust, greediness, gluttony

**Cūpella, æ, f. and Cūpellum, i, n.** a cup

**Cūpēdē, adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.** desirously, gladly, fondly, eagerly, passionately

**Cūpidineus, a, um, adj.** wanton

**Cūpiditas, ātis, f.** strong desire, earnestness, a desire, or appetite, covetousness, ambition, unlawful love, lust

**Cūpido, ĩnis, f.** desire, appetitē, love, earnest desire, lust, covetousness, ambition, luxury

**Cūpido, ĩnis, m.** Cupid, the god of love, covetousness

**Cūpīdus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** desirous, covetous, greedy, eager, fond

**Cūpiendus, a, um, part.** to be desired

**Cūpiens, tis, part. or adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** desiring, coveting, desirous

**Cūpiētē, adv.** earnestly, fondly

**Cūpio, ěre, ĩvi, ĩtum, a.** to desire, to wish, or long for, to covet, to wish well

**Cūpitor, ōris, m.** a coveter

**Cūpitus, a, um, part.** desired, longed for, coveted

**Cūpressētum, i, n.** a cypress-grove [cypress]

**Cūpressus, a, um, adj.** made of Cūpressifer, a, um, *adj.* that bears cypress-trees

**Cūpressinus, a, um, adj.** made of cypress [tree]

**Cūpressus, i or ūs, f.** a cypress-tree

**Cūpreus, a, um, adj.** of copper

**Cūprinus, a, um, adj.** made of copper

**Cūprum, i, n.** copper

**Cūpūla, æ, f. dim.** a little cup

**Cūr, adv. interr.** wherefore? why? for what cause?

**Cūra, æ, f.** care, concern, regard, thought, carefulness, study, diligence, providence, foresight, skilfulness, anxiety, grief, trouble

**Cūrālium, i, n.** coral

**Cūrāndus, a, um, part.** to be taken care of, to be cured

**Cūrāns, tis, part.** taking care of, curing

**Cūrātē, adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.** carefully, with care, diligently

**Cūrātiō, ōnis, f.** a cure, or method of cure, a curing, healing, or dressing, care, oversight, agency

**Cūrator, ōris, m.** a surveyor, an overseer, a bailiff, a commissioner, an agent, a trustee

**Cūrātoria, æ, f.** a guardianship, a curing

**Cūrātūra, æ, f.** a management

**Cūrātūrus, a, um, part.** to take care of

**Cūrātus, a, um, part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** done with care, taken care of, regarded, procured, administered, dispensed

**Cūrcūlo, ōnis, m.** the weasand of a man's throat, a mite

**Cūrcūlūncūlus, i, m.** a little weevil

**Cūria, æ, f.** a court, a palace, a hall, a senate-house, a state-house, a council-house, the hall that belonged to each of the thirty-five wards of Rome, a ward, the senate, a consecrated place

**Cūriālis, e, adj.** of the court, of the same tribe, or ward

**Cūriālis, is, m.** a common-councilman, a headborough, a tithingman

**Cūriātim, adv.** ward by ward

**Cūriātus, a, um, adj.** belonging to tribes, or wards

**Cūrio, ōnis, m.** an alderman, deputy, or chief person of a ward, the crier of a court, any public crier, a proclaimer, the curate of a parish

**Cūriōnātus, ūs, m.** a deputyship of a ward, a curacy

**Cūriōnius, a, um, adj.** belonging to the officer of a court, or ward

**Cūriōsē, adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.** curiously, strictly, warily

**Cūriōsitas, ātis, f.** curiosity

**Cūriōsus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.** curious, nice, critical, studious, inquisitive, prying, busy

**Cūris, is, f.** a spear

**Cūro, āre, a.** to cure, or heal, to take care of, to look after, to tend, to mind, regard, or value to respect, or attend to, to order, or provide, to cook, or prepare, to refresh, to indulge, or make much of, to dress

**Curax, ācis, adj.** diligent

**Currens, tis, part.** running, flowing, turning round swiftly

**Curricūlo, adv.** in post haste

**Curricūlum, i, n.** a place to run in, the lists, a race, a course or motion, a term, or space, an exercise, or employment, a chariot, a cart



**Currictulus**, *i, m. dim.* a chariot  
**Curro**, *ère, cùcurri, cursum, n.* to run, to run on, or over, to go fast, to post away, to pass, or turn swiftly, to fly, to sail apace over  
**Currûca**, *æ, f.* a hedgesparrow, a tomit, a pinnock, a cuckold, or wittal  
**Curru**, *ûs, m.* a chariot, a coach, a car, the horses, a triumph, a waggon, or cart, a pinnace, or fly-boat  
**Cursans**, *tis, part.* running up and down, frisking, hopping  
**Cursâturus**, *a, um, part.* about to run, or happen upon  
**Cursim**, *adv.* hastily, swiftly, apace, as fast as he can run, in full speed, in a hurry  
**Cursio**, *ônis, f.* a running  
**Cursito**, *äre, freq.* to run to and fro, to run  
**Curso**, *äre, n.* to run to and fro  
**Cursor**, *ôris, m.* a runner, a racer, a courier, or stated post  
**Cursorius**, *a, um, adj.* cursory  
**Cursûra**, *æ, f.* a running [run  
**Cursûrus**, *a, um, part.* about to  
**Cursus**, *ûs, m.* a course, a race, a running, speed, or haste, a flight, a journey, or way, a voyage, a passage, a progress, a career  
**Curtâtus**, *a, um, part.* shortened  
**Curto**, *äre, a.* to shorten, to cut off  
**Curtus**, *a, um, adj.* short, little, small, imperfect, curtailed, bob-tailed, battered, broken  
**Curvâmen**, *inîs, n.* a bending  
**Curvans**, *tis, part.* bending  
**Curvatio**, *ônis, f.* a bending, or winding  
**Curvâtura**, *æ, f.* a bending, a bend  
**Curvâta**, *a, um, part.* bent, bowed, winding  
**Curvesco**, *ère, n.* to grow crooked, or bow down  
**Curvitas**, *âtis, f.* crookedness  
**Cûrûlis**, *e, adj.* belonging to a chariot  
**Cûrûlis**, *is, m.* a chief magistrate  
**Curvo**, *äre, a.* to bend, to bow, to wind, to turn, to influence  
**Curvor**, *ôris, m.* crookedness  
**Curvum**, *i, n.* a plough-handle  
**Curvus**, *a, um, adj.* crooked, bent, bowed, turning, winding  
**Cusculium**, *i, m.* the scarlet berry of the holm-oak  
**Cûsor**, *ôris, m.* a coiner, a forger  
**Cuspidâtum**, *adv.* with a point  
**Cuspidâta**, *a, um, part.* pointed  
**Cuspidato**, *äre, a.* to point, to tag  
**Cuspis**, *îdis, f.* the point of a spear, &c., a spear, a javelin, arrow, &c., a sting, a pipe  
**Custodia**, *æ, f.* custody, care, charge, a keeping, or preserving, a preservation, watch, tuition, or education, a keeper, or guard, a prisoner, or number of prisoners, a prison, or jail, a watch-tower  
**Custodiendus**, *a, um, part.* to be kept  
**Custodiens**, *tis, part.* keeping safe  
**Custodio**, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to keep safe, to guard, to preserve, or defend, to look to, to attend to, to observe, watch  
**Custoditè**, *adv. ius, comp.* warily  
**Custoditus**, *a, um, part.* kept, preserved, guarded, secured, &c.  
**Custos**, *ôdis, e. g.* a keeper,

guardian, or preserver, a watchman, an overseer, a tutor, a looker on, a spy  
**Cûticula**, *æ, f.* the cuticle, the outermost skin  
**Cûticularis**, *e, adj.* belonging to the skin  
**Cûtis**, *is, f.* a skin, the bark, rind, peel, or outmost coat of a thing, an outward show  
**Cyâmos**, *i, m.* an Egyptian bean  
**Cyâneus**, *a, um, adj.* of a bright blue [blue-bottle  
**Cyânus**, *i, m.* a lazule-stone, a Cyâthisso, *äre, n.* to pour drink into, or serve up a cup  
**Cyâthus**, *i, m.* a cup, a little pot, or glass to drink out of, a small measure  
**Cÿbea**, *æ, f.* a large ship  
**Cÿbiôsactes**, *is, m.* a fishmonger  
**Cÿbium**, *i, n.* a rand of tunny  
**Cyclâdâtus**, *a, um, adj.* having a woman's gown on  
**Cyclâminus**, *i, f.* the herb sowbread  
**Cyclas**, *âdis, f.* a woman's gown of a round form, with a long train, a widow's veil  
**Cycleus**, *a, um, adj.* circular, turning round  
**Cyclus**, *i, m.* a cycle, a circle, a round  
**Cÿdonites**, *æ, m.* marmalade  
**Cygnus**, *a, um, adj.* of a swan, like a swan, soft and sweet  
**Cygnus**, or **Cyenus**, *i, m.* a swan, a poet, a nickname for a black-amoor  
**Cÿlindrâceus**, *a, um, adj.* in the manner of, or like a cylinder  
**Cÿlindrus**, *i, m.* a cylinder, a roller, a rolling-pin, a precious stone, oblong and round, which women used to hang at their ears  
**Cÿma**, *æ, f., and Cÿma, âtis, n.* a sprout  
**Cymâttilis**, *e, adj.* blue, green  
**Cÿmâtium**, *i, n.* a carved work resembling waves  
**Cymba**, *æ, f.* a boat, pinnace, a ferry-boat, a fishing-boat  
**Cymbalistes**, or **Cymbâlîsta**, *æ, m.* he that plays on the cymbal  
**Cÿmbâlîstra**, *æ, f.* she that plays on the cymbal  
**Cymbalum**, *i, n.* a cymbal, a pipe  
**Cymbium**, *i, n.* a cup like a boat  
**Cymbûla**, *æ, f. dim.* a sculler  
**Cÿminâtus**, *a, um, adj.* mixed with cummin  
**Cÿminum**, *i, n.* cummin  
**Cÿmôsus**, *a, um, adj.* full of young sprouts  
**Cÿnêgética**, *orum, pl. n.* books written of, or about hunting  
**Cÿnicè**, *adv.* cynically, churlishly  
**Cÿnicus**, *a, um, adj.* cynical, churlish, currish, dogged, like a dog  
**Cÿnôcêphâlus**, *i, m.* a baboon, an  
**Cÿnôglossus**, *i, m.* the herb dog's tongue, a kind of fish  
**Cÿnorrhôdion**, *i, n.* the wild rose, the red lily  
**Cÿnosbâtus**, *i, f.* sweetbriar, the caper-bush  
**Cÿnôsûra**, *æ, f.* the lesser bear  
**Cÿnôsûris**, *îdos, f.* having a dog's tail  
**Cÿnôsûrus**, *a, um, adj.* addle  
**Cÿpârisus**, *i, f.* a cypress-tree  
**Cÿpêrum**, *i, n.* galíngal  
**Cÿprînus**, *a, um, adj.* of the privet-tree

**Cÿprînus**, *i, m.* a carp  
**Cÿprius**, *a, um, adj.* of, or from Cyprus  
**Cÿprus**, *i, f.* a bush like privet, camphire  
**Cÿpsêlus**, *i, m.* a marten  
**Cÿrinus**, *i, m.* the first bud of a pomegranate-tree  
**Cÿtîsus**, *doubtful gen.* hadder

## D.

**Dâbûla**, *æ, f.* a kind of palm  
**Dactÿlicus**, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to a dactyl  
**Dactÿliothêca**, *æ, f.* a box, &c. for rings, a collection of jewels  
**Dactÿlus**, *i, m.* a dactyl, a date, the fruit of a palm-tree, a shell-fish, a muscle  
**Dædalus**, *a, um, and Dædaleus, adj.* artificial, neatly made, handsomely contrived, variegated, cunning  
**Dæmon**, *ônis, m.* a demon, or spirit, an angel good, or bad  
**Dæmoniâcus**, *a, um, adj.* demoniac, possessed with a devil  
**Dæmônîcus**, *a, um, adj.* devilish, vile [genius  
**Dæmônium**, *i, n.* a devil, a good  
**Dâma**, *æ, doubtful gen.* a fallow deer, a deer, a buck, or doe  
**Dâmascênus**, *a, um, adj.* of a damask-prune, or damascene  
**Damnabilis**, *e, adj.* worthy of condemnation  
**Damnandus**, *a, um, part.* to be condemned  
**Damnans**, *tis, part.* condemning  
**Damnatio**, *ônis, f.* a condemnation [demns  
**Damnâtor**, *ôris, m.* he who condemns  
**Damnâtorius**, *a, um, adj.* that condemns  
**Damnâturus**, *a, um, part.* about to condemn, that will condemn  
**Damnâtus**, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* condemned, cast, blamed, disliked, bound  
**Damnâtus**, *ûs, m.* a condemnation  
**Damnificus**, *a, um, adj.* that brings, harm, damage, loss, or prejudice  
**Danno**, *äre, a.* to condemn, to dislike, to disapprove, to dooin, to devote, or consign over, to cast in a suit, to prove guilty  
**Dannôsè**, *adv.* with hurt, or loss  
**Dannôsus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* hurtful, mischievous, destructive, prejudicial, causing, or suffering damage  
**Dannum**, *i, n.* loss, misfortune, harm, hurt, injury, damage, prejudice, disadvantage, ruin  
**Dandus**, *a, um, part.* to be given  
**Dans**, *tis, part.* giving, showing  
**Dânîsta**, *æ, m.* an usurer, a banker  
**Dâpâlis**, *e, adj.* sumptuous, costly, presiding over feasts  
**Dâpes**, *a, um, pl. f.* good cheer, dainties, feasts  
**Daphne**, *es, f.* a bay-tree  
**Daphnon**, *ônis, m.* a laurel-grove  
**Dâphino**, *äre, a.* to provide, to prepare, to dress  
**Daps**, *dâpis, f.* a banquet or feast food

Dapsilè, *adv.* sumptuously  
 Dapsilis, *e, adj.* noble, free, bountiful, liberal, plentiful  
 Dardaniarius, *i, m.* an engrosser, regrater, or forestaller of the market  
 Dardanium, *i, n.* a gold ornament for men's arms  
 Datarus, *a, um, adj.* freely given  
 Datatim, *adv.* from hand to hand  
 Datio, ònis, *f.* a giving, an appointing  
 Dativus, *a, um, adj.* dative, that giveth, giving  
 Dato, *are, a.* to give from one to another  
 Dator, òris, *m.* a giver, a causer  
 Datum, *i, n.* a gift, a present  
 Daturus, *a, um, part.* which will give  
 Datus, *a, um, part.* given, granted, lent, joined with, appointed, assigned, dated [ing  
 Datus, ùs, *m.* a giving, or grant-  
 Daucus, *i, m.* a kind of wild carrot, a linkyep  
 De, *prep. with abl.* of, concerning, touching, or about, from, out of, by, according to, after, on, or upon, for, upon the account of, proceeding from, in, with regard to, by reason of, at  
 Dea, *æ, f.* a goddess [ &c.  
 Deacínatus, *a, um, part.* stoned.  
 Deacino, *are, a.* to stone grapes, &c. [whitened  
 Dealbandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Dealbatio, ònis, *f.* a whitening over  
 Dealbator, òris, *m.* a whitewasher  
 Dealbatus, *a, um, part.* whitened  
 Dealbo, *are, a.* to whiten, to whitewash, to beautify  
 Deamatus, *a, um, part.* to be greatly loved, or valued, dearly loved  
 Deambulatio, ònis, *f.* a walking abroad, a walk  
 Deambulátorium, *i, n.* an alley, gallery, or place to walk in  
 Deambulo, *are, n.* to take a walk, to walk  
 Deamo, *are, a.* to love dearly  
 Dearmatus, *a, um, part.* disarmed  
 Dearmo, *are, a.* to disarm  
 Deartuatus, *a, um, part.* dismembered, disjointed  
 Deartuo, *are, a.* to joint, quarter, dismember, or cut to pieces, quite and clean to ruin  
 Deasciatus, *a, um, part.* chipped, hewed, squared  
 Deascio, *are, a.* to chip, to hew, to cut in pieces  
 Deaurator, òris, *m.* a gilder  
 Deauratus, *a, um, part.* gilded, gilt  
 Deauro, *are, a.* to gild, to lay over with gold  
 Debacchatim, *adv.* ravingly  
 Debacchatio, ònis, *f.* a raging  
 Debacchatus, *a, um, part.* having raged, stormed  
 Debacchor, òris, átus sum, *dep.* to roar, to storm, to rave  
 Debellandus, *a, um, part.* to be subdued by war, to be conquered  
 Debellatio, ònis, *f.* a vanquishing  
 Debellator, òris, *m.* a vanquisher  
 Debellatrix, òris, *f.* she that vanquishes  
 Debellaturus, *a, um, part.* about to conquer in war, about to subdue

Debellatus, *a, um, part.* conquered  
 Debello, *are, a.* to conquer, to vanquish, to subdue  
 Debens, tis, *part.* owing, indebted  
 Debeo, ère, ui, Itum, *a.* to owe, to be due, to be indebted, to be obliged  
 Debilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* weak, faint, feeble, impotent  
 Debilitas, atis, *f.* weakness, feebleness, a decay of strength  
 Debilitatio, ònis, *f.* a weakening, an enfeebling  
 Debilitatus, *a, um, part.* weakened, enfeebled, discouraged  
 Debilitèr, *adv.* weakly, feebly  
 Deblitio, *are, a.* to weaken, or enfeeble, to hurt, to break  
 Debitio, ònis, *f.* an owing  
 Debitor, òris, *m.* a debtor  
 Debitum, *i, n.* a debt [owe  
 Deblitatus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Debitus, *a, um, part.* due, owing, deserved, designed  
 Debliteratus, *a, um, part.* foolishly blabbed [prate  
 Deblitator, *are, a.* to babble, to  
 Debuccinator, òris, *m.* a trumpeter of his own praise  
 Debuccino, *are, a.* to trumpet forth  
 Decacuminatio, ònis, *f.* the lopping off the tops of trees  
 Decacuminatus, *a, um, part.* lopped  
 Decacumino, *are, a.* to lop  
 Decalogus, *i, m.* the ten commandments  
 Decantatus, *a, um, part.* sung, or solemnly pronounced, much spoken of  
 Decanto, *are, a.* to sing, or chant, to make an end of singing, to celebrate, to extol  
 Decanus, *i, n.* the leader of the file, a dean, the head of a college  
 Decapito, *are, a.* to behead  
 Decapilandus, *a, um, part.* to be laded out [out  
 Decapulo, *are, a.* to lade, or pour  
 Decas, adis, *f.* a decade, ten in number [pillars  
 Decastylus, *a, um, adj.* having ten  
 Decalesco, ère, *incept.* to grow to a stalk, to shed leaves  
 Decedens, tis, *part.* departing, going off, or away, giving place, dying, altering  
 Decedo, ère, essi, eassum, *n.* to depart, to go off, or away, to retire, retreat, or withdraw, to give place, or way, to yield, to cease, to die, to weaken, or decay  
 Decedor, *i, dep.* to depart, to have the way given, &c.  
 Decem, *adj. indecl. pl.* ten  
 December, bris, *m.* December  
 Decembris, *e, adj.* of December  
 Decemjūgis, *e, adj.* having ten yoked, or coupled together  
 Decempeda, *æ, f.* a rod ten feet long  
 Decempedator, òris, *m.* a surveyor  
 Decemplex, icis, *adj.* tenfold  
 Decemprimi, òrum, *pl. m.* the ten chief headboroughs, general receivers of tribute  
 Decemscalmus, *a, um, adj.* having ten benches  
 Decemviralis, *e, adj.* pertaining to the ten governors  
 Decemviratus, ùs, *m.* the office of the ten governors

Decemviri, òrum, *pl. m.* ten men chosen and appointed for writing the twelve tables of the Roman law  
 Decennalis, *e, adj.* decennial, of ten years, or that lasts ten years  
 Decennia, ium, *pl. n.* solemn games to be kept every tenth year  
 Decennis, *e, adj.* of, or lasting ten years [years  
 Decennium, *i, n.* the space of ten  
 Decens, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* decent, becoming, seemly, comely  
 Decentèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* decently, becomingly, seemly, fitly, gracefully  
 Decentia, *æ, f.* decency, comeliness [besee  
 Deceo, ère, ui, *n.* to become, or  
 Deceptio, ònis, *f.* a deception, or deceit [beguiler  
 Deceptor, òris, *m.* a deceiver, a  
 Decepturus, *a, um, part.* about to deceive  
 Deceptus, *a, um, part.* deceived, beguiled, deluded, caught  
 Decermina, *um, pl. n.* leaves, or boughs plucked off [decreed  
 Decernendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Decernens, tis, *part.* decreeing  
 Decerno, ère, crevi, cretum, *a.* to decree, to determine, to order, or appoint, to decide, to give sentence, to pronounce, to judge, conclude, or infer, to discern, or distinguish  
 Decerpens, tis, *part.* gathering  
 Decerpo, ère, psi, ptum, *a.* to pull, or pluck off, to pull away, to crop, or gather, to get, or gain, to diminish, lessen  
 Decerptus, *a, um, part.* gathered, plucked up, taken from  
 Decertandus, *a, um, part.* to be contended for  
 Decertans, tis, *part.* contending  
 Decertatio, ònis, *f.* a striving for mastery, the management of a debate  
 Decertatorius, *a, um, adj.* that strives for mastery  
 Decertaturus, *a, um, part.* about to contend, or engage  
 Decertatus, *a, um, part.* contended about, strove, or fought for, performed, or obtained by contention  
 Decerto, *are, n.* to contend, or engage, to strive, or dispute, to try it out by words  
 Decessio, ònis, *f.* a departure, a lessening, or abatement, an intermission  
 Decessor, òris, *m.* a predecessor  
 Decessus, ùs, *m.* a departure, a ceasing, a decease, death  
 Decidium, *i, n.* a downfall, a decay  
 Decido, ère, Idi, *n. supine wanting,* to fall, to fall down, or into, to drop, to fail, to be brought low, to die  
 Decido, ère, Idi, *isum, a.* to cut off, or out, to determine, to conclude, to settle, to compound, or capitulate, to express  
 Deciduus, *a, um, adj.* subject to falling, falling, fading [cut  
 Deciduus, *a, um, adj.* hewn down,  
 Décies, *adv.* ten times, often, never so often, indefinitely  
 Décima, *æ, f.* a tenth, or tithe  
 Décimæ, òrum, *pl. f.* tenths, tithe

**Dēcīmāni**, ōrum, *pl. m.* title-gatherers, soldiers of the tenth legion  
**Dēcīmānus**, a, um, *adj.* the tenth, fair, of a large size  
**Dēcīmatio**, ōnis, *f.* decimation, a tithing [tithe]  
**Dēcimo**, āre, *a.* to decimate, to **Dēcimūm**, *adv.* the tenth time  
**Dēcimus**, a, um, *adj.* the tenth  
**Dēcipiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be deceived  
**Dēcipio**, ēre, ēpi, eptum, *a.* to deceive, to beguile, to cheat, to impose on, to take  
**Dēcipula**, æ, *f.* a snare, a trap  
**Dēcircino**, āre, *a.* to draw a circle  
**Dēcīrēnis**, is, *f.* a galley with ten ranks of oars, or ten oars in a seat  
**Dēcisio**, ōnis, *f.* a decision, or determination, a cutting off  
**Dēcīsus**, a, um, *part.* cut off, decided, determined, ended, expressed  
**Dēclāmāns**, tis, *part.* declaiming  
**Dēclāmatio**, ōnis, *f.* a declamation, a declaiming, an oration upon a theme, the subject of a declamation  
**Dēclāmātiuncūla**, æ, *f.* a little exercise in speaking, a declamation  
**Dēclāmātor**, ōris, *m.* a declaimer  
**Dēclāmātorius**, a, um, *adj.* declamatory  
**Dēclāmātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to declaim [ing]  
**Dēclāmītans**, tis, *part.* declaiming  
**Dēclāmīto**, āre, *freq.* to declaim often  
**Dēclāmo**, āre, *n.* to declaim, to cry out aloud, to cry out against, to inveigh, to rail  
**Dēclārāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be shown, or set forth  
**Dēclārāns**, tis, *part.* declaring, showing  
**Dēclārātio**, ōnis, *f.* a declaration  
**Dēclārātor**, ōris, *m.* he that declares  
**Dēclārātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to declare  
**Dēclārātus**, a, um, *part.* declared, reported, remonstrated, discovered  
**Dēclāro**, āre, *a.* to declare, to show, to show evidently, to make clear, to signify, to proclaim  
**Dēclinārdus**, a, um, *part.* to decline, or be declined  
**Dēclināns**, tis, *part.* declining, decreasing, drawing toward an end  
**Dēclinātio**, ōnis, *f.* a declination, a declension, a turn, or bend, a turning aside, or away, an avoiding, or eschewing, an aversion  
**Dēclinātūrus**, a, um, *part.* ready to step aside, shun, &c.  
**Dēclinātus**, a, um, *part.* turned, or turning aside, declining  
**Dēclino**, āre, *a. and n.* to decline, to turn aside, or away, to bend, or turn, to shun, avoid  
**Dēclivis**, e, *adj.* bending downward, descending, steep  
**Dēclivitas**, ātis, *f.* a declivity  
**Dēcōcta**, æ, *f.* water boiled and then cooled with snow  
**Dēcōctor**, ōris, *m.* a spendthrift  
**Dēcōctum**, i, n. a decoction, broth  
**Dēcōctus**, a, um, *part. and adj.*

*ior, comp.* much sodden, or boiled, melted away, luscious, well digested, pure [liquor]  
**Dēcōctus**, ūs, *m.* a boiling of  
**Dēcōllatio**, ōnis, *f.* a beheading  
**Dēcōllo**, āre, *a.* to put, or loose a thing off from one's neck, to behead, to fail  
**Dēcōlor**, ōris, *adj.* discoloured, that hath lost the colour, tawny, depraved, corrupt, shameful  
**Dēcōlōrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a discolouring [coloured]  
**Dēcōlōrātus**, a, um, *part.* discoloured  
**Dēcōlōro**, āre, *a.* to discolour, to tarnish, to stain [boiled]  
**Dēcōquendus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Dēcōquens**, tis, *part.* boiling away  
**Dēcōquo**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to boil, or seethe, to boil away, to be separated in melting, to consume  
**Dēcōr**, ōris, *m.* comeliness, grace, gracefulness, beauty, loveliness  
**Dēcōrāmen**, inis, *n.* an ornament  
**Dēcōrāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be adorned, set forth, or recommended  
**Dēcōrāns**, tis, *part.* adorning  
**Dēcōrātus**, a, um, *part.* adorned, embellished [fitly]  
**Dēcōrē**, *adv.* comely, gracefully  
**Dēcōro**, āre, *a.* to adorn, to grace, to embellish, to set forth, to recommend  
**Dēcōrticātio**, ōnis, *f.* a peeling, or barking of a tree  
**Dēcōrticātus**, a, um, *part.* peeled, barked  
**Dēcōrtico**, āre, *a.* to bark a tree  
**Dēcōrum**, i, n. decorum, comeliness, seemliness, suitableness, good grace, good fashion, or carriage  
**Dēcōrus**, a, um, *adj.* comely, becoming, decent, graceful, handsome, fashionable  
**Dēcōrētum**, i, n. a decrease  
**Dēcōrētus**, a, um, *adj.* decrepit, crazy [lessening]  
**Dēcōrēscens**, tis, *part.* decreasing  
**Dēcōrēscētia**, æ, *f.* a decreasing  
**Dēcōresco**, ēre, crēvi, ctum, *n.* to decrease, to lessen, to wane, to wear away  
**Dēcōrētūrus**, a, um, *adj.* decreatory, judicial, critical, decisive  
**Dēcōrētus**, i, n. a decree, a statute, an act, a principle  
**Dēcōrētūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to decree, determine  
**Dēcōrētus**, a, um, *part.* decreed, ordained, voted, assigned  
**Dēcōulo**, āre, *a.* to trample upon  
**Dēcūma**, æ, *f.* the tenth part  
**Dēcūmæ**, ārum, *pl. f.* tithes, tithes, an impost [men]  
**Dēcūmāni**, ōrum, *pl. m.* tithing-  
**Dēcūmānus**, a, um, *adj.* of the tenth, great, fair, of large size  
**Dēcūmbens**, tis, *part.* lying down  
**Dēcūmbo**, ēre, ūbui, Itum, *n.* to lie down, to sit at table, to keep his bed when sick  
**Dēcūnx**, cis, *m.* ten ounces  
**Dēcūplo**, *adv.* tenfold  
**Dēcūplus**, a, um, *adj.* ten times so much  
**Dēcūria**, æ, *f.* a set of ten men appointed to any office, &c. a set, or roll of judges, a company of soldiers  
**Dēcūriatio**, ōnis, *f.* a dividing into wards, or companies

**Dēcūriātus**, a, um, *part.* divided into wards, bands  
**Dēcūriātus**, ūs, *m.* the dividing into companies of ten men each  
**Dēcūrio**, ōnis, *m.* a captain over ten men, the leader of a file, a serjeant, a corporal, a civil officer like our high constable, a tithing-man in a county  
**Dēcūrio**, āre, *a.* to put into small companies, to range, or rank  
**Dēcūriōnātus**, ūs, *m.* a serjeant's place  
**Dēcūrens**, tis, *part.* running  
**Dēcūro**, ēre, ri and cūcurri, rsum, *n.* to run down, along, or hastily, to run, or pass over, to sail along, to set down  
**Dēcūrsio**, ōnis, *f.* a running, or course, a sailing along, a descent, or inroad, a tilt  
**Dēcūrsūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to run  
**Dēcūrsus**, a, um, *part.* passed, or run over, run out, finished  
**Dēcūrsus**, ūs, *m.* a running down, a descent, a course, a stream, a going, or passing through  
**Dēcūrtātus**, a, um, *part.* shortened  
**Dēcūrto**, āre, *a.* to shorten  
**Dēcūs**, ōris, *n.* an honour, a grace an ornament  
**Dēcūssātim**, *adv.* crosswise  
**Dēcūssātio**, ōnis, *f.* a cutting across  
**Dēcūssis**, is, *m.* a coin, or piece of money, of the value of the Roman *denarius*  
**Dēcūssio**, āre, *a.* to cut, or divide, after the form of the letter X, to cut crosswise  
**Dēcūssus**, a, um, *part.* shaken, beaten down, demolished  
**Dēcūssus**, ūs, *m.* a beating down  
**Dēcūtiens**, tis, *part.* shaking down  
**Dēcūtio**, ēre, ssi, sum, *a.* to shake, or strike off, to shake, or beat down  
**Dēdēco**, ēre, *n.* to misbecome  
**Dēdēcōr**, ōris, *adj.* unseemly, disgraceful  
**Dēdēcōrans**, tis, *part.* disgracing  
**Dēdēcōrātus**, a, um, *part.* disgraced  
**Dēdēcōro**, āre, *a.* to dishonour, to disgrace  
**Dēdēcōrosē**, *adv.* shamefully  
**Dēdēcōrosus**, a, um, *adj.* shameful  
**Dēdēcōrus**, a, um, *adj.* the same  
**Dēdēcūs**, ōris, *n.* disgrace, discredit, dishonour, infamy, shame, a shameful thing  
**Dēdendus**, a, um, *part.* to be surrendered up  
**Dēdens**, tis, *part.* surrendering  
**Dēdicāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be dedicated [devoting]  
**Dēdicāns**, tis, *part.* dedicating  
**Dēdicātio**, ōnis, *f.* a dedication  
**Dēdicātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to dedicate  
**Dēdicātus**, a, um, *part.* dedicated, consecrated, devoted  
**Dēdico**, āre, *a.* to dedicate, to consecrate, to devote  
**Dēdignāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be disdained  
**Dēdignāns**, tis, *part.* disdaining  
**Dēdignātio**, ōnis, *f.* a disdaining, contempt [disdained]  
**Dēdignātus**, a, um, *part.* having



**Dēdignor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to disdain, to count unworthy  
**Dēdiscendus**, a, um, *part.* to be unlearned, to be practised no more  
**Dēdisco**, ēre, dēdidici, *sup.* wanting, a. to unlearn, to forget what one hath learned  
**Dēditio**, ōnis, *f.* a yielding up, a surrender  
**Dēditivus**, a, um, *adj.* surrendered  
**Dēditūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to surrender  
**Dēditus**, a, um, *part. ior. comp.* given up, surrendered, addicted, devoted, subservient  
**Dēdo**, ēre, dēdidī, itum, a. to submit, or yield, to give up, or surrender, to give over  
**Dēdōceo**, ēre, ui, ctum, a. to unteach [hewed]  
**Dēdōlandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Dēdōlatio**, ōnis, *f.* a hewing  
**Dēdōlatus**, a, um, *part.* hewed  
**Dēdōleo**, ēre, ui, n. to grieve thoroughly  
**Dēdōlo**, āre, a. to cut, or hew, to chip, or square, to fashion, to smooth, to plane [brought]  
**Dēducendus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Dēducens**, tis, *part.* bringing, deriving  
**Dēduco**, ēre, xi, ctum, a. to bring, or fetch down, to take from, or away, to subtract, or abate, to derive, to make small, or slender, to draw or spin out, to spread, or unfurl, to prolong, to remove, or withdraw, to convey, or conduct, to wait upon, or attend, to engage  
**Dēductio**, ōnis, *f.* a deduction, or abatement, a bringing, or leading forth [often]  
**Dēducto**, āre, *freq.* to conduct  
**Dēductor**, ōris, *m.* a companion, an attendant, a follower, a client  
**Dēductūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to lead  
**Dēductus**, a, um, *part. ior. comp.* deducted, taken from, or away, abated, derived, brought, or handed down, brought, fetched, conducted, conveyed, brought over [straying]  
**Deerrans**, tis, *part.* straggling,  
**Deerrātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to wander  
**Deerro**, āre, n. to wander out of the way, to straggle, or go astray, to digress  
**Dēfācātio**, ōnis, *f.* a fining  
**Dēfācātus**, a, um, *part.* fined, clear from dregs, quiet, easy  
**Dēfāco**, āre, a. to clear from dregs, to fine, to strain, to decant  
**Dēfālcātio**, ōnis, *f.* a pruning  
**Dēfālcātus**, a, um, *part.* pruned, cut [away]  
**Dēfālcō**, āre, a. to prune, to cut  
**Dēfāmātus**, a, um, *part.* defamed  
**Dēfāmo**, āre, a. to defame, to slander  
**Dēfātīgātio**, ōnis, *f.* weariness  
**Dēfātīgātus**, a, um, *part.* wearied, tired, spent, worn out of heart  
**Dēfātigo**, āre, a. to weary, to tire  
**Dēfātiscens**, tis, *part.* languishing, weak  
**Dēfectio**, ōnis, *f.* a defection, or revolt, a defect, or want, a failing, or deviating, a feebleness

**Dēfectivus**, a, um, *adj.* defective  
**Dēfector**, ōris, *m.* a revolter  
**Dēfectūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to revolt, or desert  
**Dēfectus**, a, um, *part. ior. comp.* issimus, *superl.* wasted, spent, worn out, decayed, having lost, destitute, forlorn, in a swoon  
**Dēfectus**, ūs, *m.* a defect, a want, a failing, an eclipse  
**Dēfendendus**, a, um, *part.* to be defended  
**Dēfendens**, tis, *part.* defending  
**Dēfendo**, ēre, di, sum, a. to defend, to guard, to preserve, or keep, to keep, or ward off, to keep out, or away, to act, or support  
**Dēfensans**, tis, *part.* defending  
**Dēfensio**, ōnis, *f.* a defence; a defending  
**Dēfensitō**, āre, *freq.* to defend very often  
**Dēfēso**, āre, a. to defend often  
**Dēfensor**, ōris, *m.* a defender, a keeper, a preserver, a savor, a guardian, a champion  
**Dēfēsūrus**, a, um, *part.* that will defend [kept]  
**Dēfensus**, a, um, *part.* defended,  
**Dēferbeo**, ēre, ui, n. to grow cool  
**Dēferendus**, a, um, *part.* to be carried [carrying]  
**Dēferens**, tis, *part.* bringing,  
**Dēfero**, fers, tūli, lātum, a. to bring, or carry off, to bring, or carry word, to bring, carry, or convey, to tell, or inform, to offer, or present, to confer, or bestow  
**Dēfervēfācio**, ēre, ēci, actum, a. to make to boil [well]  
**Dēfervēfactus**, a, um, *part.* boiled  
**Dēfervesco**, ēre, fervei and ferui, *incept.* to grow cool, to abate, or be abated  
**Dēfervo**, ēre, i, n. to grow cool  
**Dēfessus**, a, um, *part.* weary, languid, listless  
**Dēfētiscor**, i, fessus, *dep.* to be weary  
**Dēficiens**, tis, *part.* failing, fainting  
**Dēficio**, ēre, ēci, ectum, a. to fail, to leave, to forsake, to revolt, to fail, or be discouraged, to sink under, to be in an eclipse, to be defective, or wanting [fixed]  
**Dēfigendus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Dēfigens**, tis, *part.* fixing  
**Dēfigo**, ēre, xi, xum, a. to fix, to fasten, to put down, to thrust into, to plant, to set, or place, to pitch, to astonish  
**Dēfīniendus**, a, um, *part.* to be determined, or limited  
**Dēfīnio**, ire, ivi, itum, a. to define, to determine, to settle, to end, or conclude, to bound, or limit, to choose  
**Dēfīnitē**, *adv.* precisely, expressly  
**Dēfīnitio**, ōnis, *f.* a definition, a limiting, or bounding  
**Dēfīnitivus**, a, um, *adj.* definitive  
**Dēfīnitus**, a, um, *part.* defined, determined, limited, fixed  
**Dēfio**, ēri, n. *pass.* to lack, or to be wanting [eye]  
**Dēfīocūlus**, i, *m.* he that lacks an  
**Dēfīxūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to fix, fasten, set, &c.  
**Dēfixus**, a, um, *part.* fixed, fastened, set, intent, at a stand  
**Deflagrans**, tis, *part.* consuming

**Deflagrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a burning, a conflagration [sumed]  
**Deflagrātus**, a, um, *part.* con-  
**Deflagro**, āre, n. to be burnt down, or consumed, to be set on fire, to grow cool  
**Deflamno**, āre, a. to deprive of flame, to extinguish  
**Deflectens**, tis, *part.* bending  
**Deflecto**, ēre, xi, xum, a. to bend, or bow down, to turn aside, to swerve, to digress, to wrest, to be changed [wailed]  
**Defendens**, a, um, *part.* to be defended  
**Defens**, tis, *part.* bewailing, lamenting  
**Defleo**, ēre, ēvi, ētum, a. to bewail, to lament, to deplore, to weep for [lamented]  
**Deflētus**, a, um, *part.* bewailed,  
**Deflexus**, a, um, *part.* bent, or laid as a vine  
**Deflexus**, ūs, *m.* a bending, a crooking  
**Deflo**, āre, a. to blow away, to blow off, to blow upon  
**Defloccātus**, a, um, *part.* worn out  
**Deflocco**, āre, a. to fetch the nap off  
**Deflōrātus**, a, um, *part.* having shed its blossoms, or lost its fruit, deflowered, forestalled  
**Deflōrescens**, tis, *part.* casting the blossoms  
**Deflōresco**, ēre, ōrui, *incept.* to shed its blossoms, to shed, or cast its flowers, to decay  
**Deflōro**, āre, a. to deflower, to spoil  
**Defluens**, tis, *part.* running down  
**Defluo**, ēre, xi, xum, n. to flow, or run down, to flow, or run out, to go, or swim down, to fall down, or off, to slip out, or off  
**Deflūvium**, i, n. a falling off  
**Defluus**, a, um, *adj.* flowing down, falling off, hanging down  
**Defluxio**, ōnis, *f.* a defluxion  
**Deflōdiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be buried  
**Deflōdio**, ēre, fōdi, fossum, a. to dig, or hide in the earth, to bury  
**Deflōnērāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be ruined by paying interest  
**Deflōnērātus**, a, um, *part.* deeply indebted [usury]  
**Deflōnērōr**, āri, *dep.* to borrow on  
**Deflōre**, i. e. **Defūtūrum** esse, to lack, to be wanting hereafter  
**Deformātio**, ōnis, *f.* a deforming, or disgracing  
**Deformātus**, a, um, *part.* deformed, disfigured, disgraced, fashioned, formed  
**Deformis**, e, *adj. ior. comp.* issimus, *superl.* deformed, ugly, misshapen, ill-favoured, unsightly, rough, uncultivated  
**Deformitas**, atis, *f.* deformity, ugliness, indecency, dishonour  
**Deformitēr**, *adv.* disgracefully, badly  
**Deformo**, āre, a. to deform, to disfigure, to disgrace, to dishonour, to describe  
**Defossus**, a, um, *part.* dug, dug out, hidden, buried, cut deep into  
**Defossus**, ūs, *m.* a digging down  
**Defractus**, a, um, *part.* broken down  
**Defrānātus**, a, um, *part.* unbridled, unruly  
**Defraudans**, tis, *part.* beguiling

**De**traudātor, ōris, *m.* a deceiver  
**De**traudātus, *a, um, part.* defrauded  
**De**fraudo, āre, *a.* to defraud, to cheat, to beguile, to cozen, to deceive  
**De**frēmo, ēre, *ui, n.* to be appeased  
**De**fricandus, *a, um, part.* to be rubbed  
**De**fricātus, *a, um, and* Defricatus, *a, um, part.* rubbed hard  
**De**frico, āre, *ui and āvi, ictum and ātum, a, um, part.* to rub hard  
**De**frigesco, ēre, *xi, incept.* to grow cold  
**De**fringo, ēre, frēgi, fractum, *a.* to break down, or off  
**De**frūdo, āre, *a.* to defraud  
**De**frūtarius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to sod wine  
**De**frūto, āre, *a.* to boil new wine  
**De**frūtum, *i, n.* a mixture made of new wine, wine boiled down  
**De**sfugiendus, *a, um, part.* to be avoided  
**De**sfugio, ēre, *i, itum, a.* to shun, or avoid, to refuse to accept of  
**De**sfulguro, āre, *a.* to brandish  
**De**sfunctōriē, *adv.* slightly, carelessly  
**De**sfunctōrius, *a, um, adj.* slight  
**De**sfuntūrus, *a, um, part.* about to finish  
**De**sfunctus, *a, um, part.* that hath discharged, or performed, ended, finished, dead, rid of  
**De**sfunctus, *i, m.* a dead corpse  
**De**sfundendus, *a, um, part.* to be poured out  
**De**sfundo, ēre, fūdi, fūsum, *a.* to pour out  
**De**sfungendus, *a, um, part.* to be done, or discharged  
**De**sfungor, *i, ctus sum, dep.* to discharge, or perform, to go through with, to finish, or make an end of, to escape  
**De**sfusus, *a, um, part.* poured down, poured forth  
**De**sfūturus, *a, um, part.* about to be wanting  
**De**sgendus, *a, um, part.* to be spent, led, or lived  
**De**sgēner, ēris, *adj.* degenerating, unlike, unworthy, ignoble, base, cowardly [ing  
**De**sgēnērans, *tis, part.* degenerating  
**De**sgēnēro, āre, *n.* to degenerate, to grow worse, to emaculate  
**De**sgens, *tis, part.* living  
**De**sgero, ēre, essi, estum, *a.* to carry away, to ease of  
**De**glabro, āre, *a.* to make bald, to pluck off hairs  
**De**glūbo, ēre, *bi, bitum and* degluptum, *a.* to peel, to pull off the skin, or rind  
**De**gluptus, *a, um, part.* flayed, circumsised, &c.  
**De**glūtino, āre, *a.* to unglue  
**De**gluttio, and **De**glutio, *ire, a.* to swallow down  
**De**go, ēre, *gi, a.* to lead, to pass, to spend, to live, to dwell  
**De**grassātus, *a, um, part.* robbing, or killing upon the highway  
**De**grassor, āri, *dep.* to rob, or kill, to attack  
**De**grāvātus, *a, um, part.* weighed down [down  
**De**grāvans, *tis, part.* weighing  
**De**grāvō, āre, *a.* to weigh down, to sink down  
**De**grēdiōr, *i, essus, dep.* to go down, to descend, to slight

**De**gressus, *a, um, part.* going down, descending, alighting from horseback  
**De**gustandus, *a, um, part.* to be lightly touched, tasted  
**De**gustatio, ōnis, *f.* a tasting  
**De**gustātus, *a, um, part.* tasted  
**De**gusto, āre, *a.* to taste, to taste of, to touch slightly on, to try, prove, or essay  
**De**haurio, *ire, si, stum, a.* to draw from out, or off  
**De**hinc, *adv.* from henceforth, henceforward, after this time  
**De**hiscens, *tis, part.* gaping, opening, cleaving asunder  
**De**hisco, ēre, *n.* to gape, to open wide, to open, to cleave, to chp, to spread  
**De**honestamentum, *i, n.* a disgrace, or disparagement, a blemish, or disfigurement  
**De**honestatio, ōnis, *f.* disgrace, dishonour [figured  
**De**honestātus, *a, um, part.* disgraced  
**De**honesto, āre, *a.* to disgrace, disparage, discredit, or discountenance [often  
**De**honestus, *a, um, adj.* unhand-  
**De**hortans, *tis, part.* dissuading  
**De**hortor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to dehort, or dissuade, to check  
**De**jectio, ōnis, *f.* dejection, a throwing down, a stool, a going to stool [often  
**De**jecto, āre, *freq.* to cast down  
**De**jector, ōris, *m.* he that casts down  
**De**jectus, *a, um, part.* dejected, cast, or thrown down, fallen down, shed, slain, killed, removed, dispossessed, debased, setting  
**De**jectus, ūs, *m.* a throwing, or casting down, a felling, or cutting down, a removal, a delivety  
**De**jero, āre, *a. and n.* to swear downright, to take a solemn oath [down  
**De**jiciens, *tis, part.* throwing  
**De**jicio, ēre, ēci, ectum, *a.* to throw, or cast down, or out of the way, to dispossess, to remove, to go to stool  
**De**in, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter, moreover, furthermore  
**De**inceps, *adv.* successively, in order, one after another, besides, moreover, furthermore, henceforth  
**De**inde, *adv.* from thence, from that place, and then, next after that, the next place, afterward  
**De**insuper, *adv.* from above  
**De**intēgrō, *adv.* anew, afresh, again  
**De**jūgīs, *e, adj.* unyoked  
**De**junctus, *a, um, part.* disjoined  
**De**jungo, ēre, *xi, ctum, a.* to disjoin, to sever, to part, or put asunder  
**De**jūrium, *i, n.* a solemn oath  
**De**jūro, āre, *a.* to swear solemnly  
**De**jūvo, āre, *a.* not to help, to leave to himself  
**De**labens, *tis, part.* gliding  
**De**labor, *i, psus, dep.* to slip, slide, or fall down, to fall to decay  
**De**lacero, āre, *a.* to tear, or rend  
**De**lacrymatio, ōnis, *f.* a weeping  
**De**lacrymo, āre, *n.* to weep, to bleed  
**De**lactatio, ōnis, *f.* a weaning

**De**lactatrix, *icis, f.* she that weans  
**De**lactātus, *a, um, part.* weaned  
**De**lacto, āre, *a.* to wean  
**De**lavo, āre, *a.* to plane, or smooth [over  
**De**lambo, ēre, *a.* to lick gently all  
**De**lamentor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to lament, to bewail  
**De**lapido, āre, *a.* to pick out stones, to pave with stones  
**De**lapsus, *a, um, part.* slidden, slipt, fallen, descended  
**De**lassabilis, *e, adj.* wearable  
**De**lassātus, *a, um, part.* tired, wearied [weary  
**De**lasso, āre, *a.* to tire out, to  
**De**latio, ōnis, *f.* an information, or accusation, an impeachment  
**De**lator, ōris, *m.* an informer, a secret accuser, a telltale  
**De**latōrius, *a, um, adj.* accusatory  
**De**latūra, *æ, f.* an accusation  
**De**latūrus, *a, um, part.* about to tell of, or accuse  
**De**latūs, *a, um, part.* carried, brought, arrived, told, accused, complained of, offered  
**De**lavo, āre, *a.* to wash away  
**De**lebilis, *e, adj.* that may be blotted out  
**De**lectabilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* delectable, pleasant, delightful  
**De**lectabiliter, *adv.* delightfully  
**De**lectamentum, *i, n.* a delight, a sport  
**De**lectandus, *a, um, part.* to be delighted, or pleased  
**De**lectatio, ōnis, *f.* delectation, pleasure, delight  
**De**lectātus, *a, um, part.* delighted, pleased  
**De**lecto, āre, *a.* to delight, to please, to allure, or draw  
**De**lectus, *a, um, part.* chosen, select  
**De**lectus, ūs, *m.* an election, a choice, a picking out a detachment, or levy, a difference  
**De**legandus, *a, um, part.* to be delegated [charging  
**De**legans, *tis, part.* delegating,  
**De**legatio, ōnis, *f.* a sending away, a giving in charge, or putting in commission, a deputation  
**De**legātus, *a, um, part.* sent away, banished, appointed, assigned [commissioner  
**De**legātus, *i, m.* a delegate, a  
**De**lego, āre, *a.* to delegate, to send on an embassy, or away, to depute, to commit, or entrust, to assign, or allot, to refer, to attribute, or impute  
**De**lendus, *a, um, part.* to be blotted out [gentle  
**De**lenificus, *a, um, adj.* smooth,  
**De**lenimen, *inis, n.* a lenitive  
**De**lenio, or **De**lenio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to mitigate, to ease, to smooth one up, to cajole  
**De**lenitūrus, *a, um, part.* about to mitigate  
**De**lenitus, *a, um, part.* charmed, delighted, enticed  
**De**lens, *tis, part.* blotting out, destroying  
**De**leo, ēre, ēvi, ētum, *a.* to blot out, to deface, to abolish, to raise, to destroy, to extinguish  
**De**letērius, *a, um, adj.* deadly  
**De**letio, ōnis, *f.* a rasing out  
**De**letitius, *a, um, adj.* that may be blotted out

Delētor, ōris, *m.* a destroyer  
 Delētrix, icis, *f.* a female destroyer  
 Delētus, *a, um, part.* blotted out, defaced, destroyed, cut off  
 Delibamentum, *i, n.* a sacrifice  
 Delibans, *tis, part.* tasting lightly of [taste  
 Delibatio, ōnis, *f.* an essay, or  
 Delibātus, *a, um, part.* gently touched, picked, chosen, taken out [ing  
 Delibērābundus, *a, um, deliberat-*  
 Delibērāndus, *a, um, part.* to be deliberated  
 Delibērans, *tis, part.* deliberating, asking advice  
 Delibērātē, *adv.* deliberately  
 Delibēratiō, ōnis, *f.* a deliberation, a debate, or consideration  
 Delibērātivus, *a, um, adj.* deliberative  
 Delibērātor, ōris, *m.* an adviser  
 Delibērātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to deliberate, or consider  
 Delibērātus, *a, um, part. and adj.* *ior, comp.* deliberated, debated, considered, resolved on, determined  
 Delibēro, āre, *a.* to deliberate, to debate, to consider, to consult, to revolve, to resolve  
 Delibo, āre, *a.* to taste, touch lightly, or take a smack of, to have the first essay of  
 Delibrāndus, *a, um, part.* to be pulled off [bark  
 Delibratiō, ōnis, *f.* a pulling off  
 Delibrātus, *a, um, part.* having the bark taken off, peeled  
 Delibro, āre, *a.* to pull off the bark, to peel, to weigh out  
 Delibuo, āre, *a.* to anoint, to stain  
 Delibūtus, *a, um, part.* anointed, daubed over, besmeared, stained  
 Delicātē, *adv. ius, comp.* delicately, deliciously  
 Delicātus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* delicate, fine, dainty, nice, wanton, effeminate  
 Delicia, æ, *f.* a darling  
 Deliciæ, ārum, *pl. f.* a delight, what delights, delights, pleasures, pastimes, toys, jokes, jests, dalliance, wantonness, niceness  
 Deliciōsæ, ārum, *pl. f.* my little delight  
 Deliciōsum, *i, n.* a little darling  
 Deliciūm, *i, n.* same as Delicia  
 Delictum, *i, n.* a fault, an offence, a crime, a sin, guilt, a failure in duty  
 Delicus, *a, um, adj.* weaned  
 Deligāndus, *a, um, part.* to be tied  
 Deligatiō, ōnis, *f.* a binding up  
 Deligātus, *a, um, part.* tied up  
 Deligēndus, *a, um, part.* to be chosen  
 Deligens, *tis, part.* choosing  
 Deligo, āre, *a.* to tie, or bind  
 Deligo, ēre, ēgi, ectum, *a.* to choose, pick out, or cull, to separate, to gather  
 Delinatio, ōnis, *f.* a filing  
 Delinātus, *a, um, part.* filed, polished, &c.  
 Delimo, āre, *a.* to file, or polish  
 Delinēatiō, ōnis, *f.* a delineation  
 Delinēator, ōris, *m.* he who delineates  
 Delinēndus, *a, um, part.* to be rubbed, or daubed over  
 Delineo, āre, *a.* to delineate, to

draw the outlines, to sketch, to make a rude draught  
 Delingo, ēre, xi, *a.* to lick off  
 Delinimentum, *i, n.* a mitigating, or assuaging, a love potion, or powder, a charm  
 Delinio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to touch, or rub softly, to assuage, to appease, to allure  
 Delinitio, ōnis, *f.* a mitigating  
 Delinitor, ōris, *m.* an appeaser, a soother, a cajoler  
 Delinitus, *a, um, part.* touched gently, appeased, allured, won over, bewitched  
 Delino, ēre, ini, ēvi, and ivi, itum, *a.* to besmeare, or anoint, to blot, to deface  
 Delinquo, ēre, iqui, ictum, *n.* to omit, to fail in duty, to offend, to do wrong, to act amiss  
 Deliquāmen, inis, *n.* dripping, gravy  
 Deliquātiō, ōnis, *f.* a melting  
 Deliquātus, *a, um, part.* molten, melted  
 Deliqueo, ēre, cui, *n.* to melt  
 Deliquesco, ēre, cui, *n.* to melt down, to be dissolved, to wax soft, or moist  
 Deliquie, ārum, *pl. f.* gutters  
 Deliquium, *i, n.* lack, defect, want, loss  
 Deliquo, āre, *a.* to drain, to decant, to strain, clear  
 Deliquus, *a, um, adj.* wanting  
 Delirābundus, *a, um, adj.* doltish  
 Deliramentum, *i, n.* a doting, a foolish, idle story  
 Delirans, *tis, part.* doting  
 Deliratio, ōnis, *f.* dotage, folly, madness, the making of a baulk  
 Delirium, *i, n.* a delirium, dotage  
 Deliro, āre, *n.* to dote, to talk, or act idly, to act amiss, to rave, to make a baulk in ploughing  
 Delirus, *a, um, adj.* doting, silly, foolish  
 Delitēns, *tis, part.* lurking  
 Deliteo, ēre, ui, *n.* to be hid, to lie hid  
 Delitescens, *tis, part.* lurking  
 Delitescō, ēre, *n.* to lie hid, to conceal, to lurk, to shelter, to conceal  
 Delitigo, āre, *n.* to brawl, to chide  
 Delitūs, *a, um, part.* besmeared, anointed, blotted, defaced  
 Delphin, inis, and Delphinus, *i, m.* a dolphin, a constellation, a vessel  
 Delubrum, *i, n.* a temple, a shrine, a church, or chapel, an altar, a place before the chapel where they washed before they performed sacrifice  
 Delucto, āre, *n.* to struggle, to wrestle [wrestle  
 Deluctor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to  
 Delūdifico, āre, *a.* to mock  
 Delūdificor, āri, ātus sum, *dep. and pass.* to mock, to impose upon, to be mocked  
 Delūdium, *i, n.* a gaming over play  
 Delūdo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to delude, to deceive, to beguile, to cheat, to mock, to disappoint  
 Delumbātus, *a, um, part.* hipped, hipshot, wanting sinews, weak, feeble  
 Delumbis, *e, adj.* weak, feeble, broken-backed, soft, wanton  
 Delumbo, āre, *a.* to break the back, to hipshot, to weaken, to mutilate

Deluo, ēre, ui, ūtum, *a.* to wash clean, to wash off, to blot out  
 Delūsio, ōnis, *f.* a delusion  
 Delustro, āre, *a.* to smear over person with any thing as a preservative against evil, or accident [disappointed  
 Delūsus, *a, um, part.* deluded  
 Delūtamentum, *i, n.* a daubing  
 Delūto, āre, *a.* to lute, to daub  
 Demādeus, ēre, ui, *n.* to be wet  
 Demādidus, *a, um, adj.* wet through  
 Demāgōgus, *i, m.* a demagogue  
 Demāndātus, *a, um, part.* intrusted [intrust  
 Demādo, āre, *a.* to commit, to Demāno, āre, *n.* to stream, or flow  
 Demārchus, *i, m.* a ruler, or protector of the people  
 Demendus, *a, um, part.* to take, or be taken away  
 Demens, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* mad, outrageous, ranting, roaring, foolish, simple, silly  
 Demensum, *i, n.* an allowance to servants of meat, drink, or corn  
 Demensus, *a, um, part.* measured out, parcelled, detailed, proportioned  
 Dementatio, ōnis, *f.* a making, or being mad [simply  
 Dementē, *adv.* madly, foolishly  
 Dementia, æ, *f.* madness, stupidity, folly  
 Dementio, ire, ivi, *n.* to be mad, or stupid, to dote  
 Demento, āre, *n.* to grow mad  
 Demērendus, *a, um, part.* to be obliged  
 Demēreo, ēre, ui, *a.* to earn, to acquire, to deserve, to oblige, or endure  
 Demēreor, ēri, Itus, *dep.* to deserve well at one's hands  
 Demergens, *tis, part.* drowning  
 Demergo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to dive, to plunge over head and ears, to sink, to drown, to swallow down, to bring down  
 Demēritus, *a, um, part.* deserved  
 Demersio, ōnis, *f.* a drowning, a sinking  
 Demersus, *a, um, part.* drowned, overwhelmed, sunk down  
 Demersus, ūs, *m.* a drowning  
 Demessus, *a, um, part.* reaped, plucked, cropped  
 Demētātus, *a, um, part.* distinguished, set out in bounds  
 Demētēndus, *a, um, part.* to be reaped, or cut down  
 Demētior, iri, mensus sum, *dep.* to measure exactly  
 Demētītus, *a, um, part.* measured, set down  
 Demēto, ēre, essui, essum, *a.* to reap, or mow, to crop, or gather, to chop  
 Demētor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to set out bounds, or limits  
 Demigrans, *tis, part.* departing  
 Demigrātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to remove  
 Demigratiō, ōnis, *f.* a removal, a change, an expedition  
 Demigro, āre, *n.* to remove, to change one's abode, to depart  
 Deminuo, ēre, ui, ūtum, *a.* to diminish, to lessen  
 Deminūtūrus, *a, um, part.* about to lessen  
 Deminūtus, *a, um, part.* diminished, lessened



**Dēmīror**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to admire, to wonder at greatly, to wonder

**Dēmīssē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* low, meanly, pitifully, abjectly, humbly

**Dēmīssio**, ōnis, *f.* a letting fall, dejection

**Dēmīssitius**, a, um, *adj.* hanging down, long, low

**Dēmīssus**, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* sent from, or away, dismissed, let, or hanging down, put, or cast down

**Dēmītīgo**, āre, *a.* to appease, to calm

**Dēmītendus**, a, um, *part.* to be let down

**Dēmīto**, ēre, īsi, īssum, *a.* to send, let, or hang down, to hew, or cut down, to dismiss, or let go, to cast, or thrust, to throw [man]

**Dēmīurgus**, i, m. a public statesman

**Dēmo**, ēre, psi, ptum, *a.* to take away, or off, to tear off, to banish, to abate, or lessen, to pare [republic]

**Dēmocrātia**, æ, *f.* a democracy, a **Dēmocrāticus**, a, um, *adj.* democratical

**Dēmocrāticus**, i, m. a republican

**Dēmōliens**, tis, *part.* demolishing

**Dēmōlior**, iri, itus, *dep.* to demolish, to destroy, to throw, pull, or take down, to abolish

**Dēmōlītio**, ōnis, *f.* a throwing down

**Dēmōlitor**, ōris, *m.* a demolisher

**Dēmōlītus**, a, um, *part.* demolished

**Dēmōnstrāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be demonstrated, to be declared

**Dēmōnstrans**, tis, *part.* demonstrating

**Dēmōnstrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a demonstration, a clear proof

**Dēmōnstrātivē**, *adv.* demonstratively

**Dēmōnstrātivus**, a, um, *adj.* demonstrative

**Dēmōnstrātor**, ōris, *m.* a shower, declarer

**Dēmōnstrātus**, a, um, *part.* demonstrated, evidently shown, declared

**Dēmōnstro**, āre, *a.* to demonstrate, to prove evidently, to show, to declare, to relate

**Dēmōrātus**, a, um, *part.* having tarried, or stayed, stopped, stayed, hindered [off]

**Dēmōrdeo**, ēre, di, sum, *a.* to bite

**Dēmōrior**, i, tuus sum, *dep.* to die, to die for love

**Dēmōror**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to detain, to keep back, stop, or hinder, to wait, or look for

**Dēmorsus**, a, um, *part.* bitten off

**Dēmortuus**, a, um, *part.* dead

**Dēmōtus**, a, um, *part.* removed, banished, thrust back

**Dēmōvendus**, a, um, *part.* to be removed

**Dēmōveo**, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, *a.* to remove, to send away, to banish, to put out

**Dēmptrūs**, a, um, *part.* about to take away

**Dēmptus**, a, um, *part.* taken off, or away, plucked, or pulled off, crompt, gathered

**Dēmūgītus**, a, um, *part.* ringing with the lowing of beasts, resounding

**Dēmulecātus**, a, um, *part.* beaten, or cudgelled soundly

**Dēmuceo**, ēre, si, sum, and etum, *a.* to stroke softly

**Dēmucleus**, a, um, *part.* stroked gently, appeased

**Dēmūm**, *adv.* at length, at last, too late, never till now, or then, only, certainly [over]

**Dēmurrūro**, āre, *a.* to mutter

**Dēmussātus**, a, um, *part.* muttered

**Dēmūtābilis**, e, *adj.* changeable

**Dēmūtandus**, a, um, *part.* to be changed

**Dēmūtatio**, ōnis, *f.* a changing

**Dēmūtīlo**, āre, *a.* and **Dēmūtīlo**, to break, or lop off, to abridge

**Dēmūto**, āre, *a.* to change, or alter, to revoke, or unsay; *n.* to change, or swerve

**Dēnārium**, i, n. a penny

**Dēnārius**, a, um, *adj.* containing the number of ten

**Dēnārius**, i, m. a Roman denier, of the value of eight pence three farthings

**Dēnārratio**, ōnis, *f.* a relating

**Dēnārrō**, āre, *a.* to tell, to relate

**Dēnāscor**, i, nātus, *dep.* to die, to cease to be

**Dēnāso**, āre, *a.* to cut, bite, or pull off one's nose

**Dēnāto**, āre, *n.* to swim down

**Dēnēgandus**, a, um, *part.* to be denied

**Dēnēgans**, tis, *part.* denying

**Dēnēgātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to deny

**Dēnēgātus**, a, um, *part.* denied

**Dēnēgo**, āre, *a.* to deny, to refuse, not to permit, to disavow

**Dēni**, æ, *a, adj. pl.* ten [smut]

**Dēnīgro**, āre, *a.* to blacken, to **Dēnīque**, *adv.* in fine, in short, at last, finally, at length, in process of time

**Dēnōdo**, āre, *a.* to loose, to unbend, or unstring [nation]

**Dēnōminatō**, ōnis, *f.* a denomination

**Dēnōminātor**, ōris, *m.* he that names [names]

**Dēnōminātrix**, īcis, *f.* she that names

**Dēnōminātus**, a, um, *part.* named

**Dēnōmīno**, āre, *a.* to denominate, to name

**Dēnormātus**, a, um, *part.* set out of order

**Dēnormo**, āre, *a.* to set out of rule, or square

**Dēnōtandus**, a, um, *part.* to denote, or be denoted

**Dēnōtans**, tis, *part.* marking

**Dēnōtatio**, ōnis, *f.* a noting

**Dēnōtātus**, a, um, *part.* observed, marked, drawn, or chalked out

**Dēnōto**, āre, *a.* to denote, to imply, to point out, to set down, to mark

**Dens**, tis, *m.* a tooth, a tusk, or fang, any thing like a tooth, the tine of a prong, or fork, the fluke of an anchor

**Densans**, tis, *part.* growing thick

**Densatio**, ōnis, *f.* a thickening

**Densātor**, ōris, *m.* he that makes thick

**Densātus**, a, um, *part.* made thick, standing, or held close together

**Densē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* thick, close together

**Denseo**, ēre, *n.* to thicken, or grow thick, to clouter; *a.* to make thick

**Densitas**, ātis, *f.* thickness

**Denso**, āre, *a.* to thicken, or make thick, to set, or hold close together

**Densus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* thick, close, full of

**Dentale**, is, *n.* the wood wherein the share, or coulter of a plough is put, a coulter, or share, a plough tail

**Dentātus**, a, um, *adj.* toothed, having teeth, single, or grg

toothed, born with teeth, smoothed, or polished with a tooth [teeth]

**Dentex**, īcis, *m.* a fish with sharp

**Denticulātus**, a, um, *adj.* that hath teeth like those of a saw, jagged

**Denticulus**, i, m. a little tooth, a cog of a wheel

**Dentiens**, tis, *part.* breeding teeth

**Dentifrangibulum**, i, n. an instrument to break teeth with

**Dentificium**, i, n. a dentifrice, a powder to rub the teeth with

**Dentiloquus**, a, um, *adj.* that lisps, or speaks through the teeth [teeth]

**Dentio**, īre, īvi, itum, *n.* to breed

**Dentiscalpium**, i, n. a toothpick

**Dentitio**, ōnis, *f.* dentition, a growing, or breeding of teeth

**Dēnūbo**, ēre, psi, ptum, *n.* to be married

**Dēnūdandus**, a, um, *part.* to be made bare, or naked

**Dēnūdātio**, ōnis, *f.* a laying bare

**Dēnūdātus**, a, um, *part.* stript, made bare

**Dēnūdo**, āre, *a.* to make bare, or naked, to strip, to despoil, to depose

**Dēnūmero**, āre, *a.* to tell out, or count money

**Dēnūncians**, tis, *part.* denouncing

**Dēnūnciatio**, ōnis, *f.* a denunciation, a declaration, a threat, or menace, a token, a prognostic, a summons

**Dēnūnciātum**, i, n. a threat

**Dēnūnciātus**, a, um, *part.* denounced, declared

**Dēnūncio**, āre, *a.* to denounce, to declare, to signify, to give notice, or warning, to foretel, or foreshow, to threaten, or menace

**Dēnuo**, *adv.* again, anew, afresh

**Dēnuptus**, a, um, *part.* married

**Deoccatō**, ōnis, *f.* a harrowing

**Deocco**, āre, *a.* to harrow

**Deōnēro**, āre, *a.* to disburden, or unload

**Deōpērio**, īre, *a.* to uncover

**Deopto**, āre, *a.* to wish for

**Deorsum**, *adv.* down, downward, up and down

**Deoscūlātio**, ōnis, *f.* a kissing

**Deoscūlātus**, a, um, *part.* kissed

**Deoscūlor**, āri, *dep.* to kiss and hug

**Dēpāciscor**, i, pactus, sum, *dep.* to make a contract, to bargain, to agree upon

**Dēpactus**, a, um, *part.* fastened, planted, or set in the earth, prefixed, foreappointed

**Dēpālātio**, ōnis, *f.* abounding with palings

**Dēpango**, ēre, xi and pēgi, actum, *a.* to plant, fasten, set

**Dēparco**, ēre, *a.* to spare

**Dēparcus**, a, um, *adj.* niggardly, mean

Dépascendus, a, um, *part.* to be fed  
 Dépascens, tis, *part.* eating up, or off, feeding upon  
 Dépasco, ère, pavi, pastum, a. and n. to feed, to graze, to browse, to feed upon, to eat up, or off, to waste  
 Dépascor, i, stus, *dep.* to eat up, to feed upon [cattle  
 Dépastio, ònis, f. a feeding of  
 Dépastus, a, um, *part.* eaten up, browsed on, gnawed, barked, having fed on  
 Dépaupero, àre, a. to impoverish  
 Dépesciscor, i, *dep.* to bargain, or covenant  
 Dépecto, ère, xui, xum, a. to comb, to trim, or dress, to curry  
 Dépèculator, òris, m. a robber of the state, an extortioner  
 Dépèculatus, a, um, *part.* that hath robbed  
 Dépèculor, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to plunder, spoil, pillage, or rob  
 Dépellendus, a, um, *part.* to be driven away  
 Dépellens, tis, *part.* driving away  
 Dépèlliculo, àre, a. to excoriate, to flay  
 Dépello, ère, pùli, pulsum, a. to drive away, or out, to drive along, to expel, to banish, to keep off, to avert  
 Dépèndendus, a, um, *part.* to be paid down  
 Dépèndens, tis, *part.* hanging down  
 Dépèndeo, ère, di, sum, n. to depend, to hang from, down, or upon  
 Dépèndo, ère, di, sum, a. to weigh, or poise, to give by weight, to pay, to bestow, to examine  
 Dépènus, a, um, *part.* paid, examined, weighed  
 Dépèrdens, tis, *part.* losing  
 Dépèrditus, a, um, *part.* utterly undone  
 Dépèro, ère, dïdi, dïtum, a. to lose, to have killed, or taken in battle  
 Dépèreo, ère, ivi, itum, n. to perish, to be lost, or gone, to die [perish  
 Dépèriturus, a, um, *part.* ready to  
 Dépèsta, òrum, pl. n. wine-vessels used in sacrifices [scurf  
 Dépètigo, ònis, f. a ring-worm  
 Dépètigòsus, a, um, *adj.* and Dépètigiosus, that hath the measles, or leprosy  
 Dépèxus, a, um, *part.* combed, trimmed, dressed, curried  
 Dépèctus, a, um, *part.* painted  
 Dépèlâtio, ònis, f. a pulling off the hair  
 Dépèlâtus, a, um, *part.* made bald, made thin  
 Dépèlis, e, *adj.* void of hair, bald  
 Dépèlo, àre, a. to pull off the hair  
 Dépèngo, ère, xi, ictum, a. to paint, or draw, to describe, to set forth  
 Dépèlango, ère, xi, etum, a. to beat, to bewail, or lament greatly  
 Dépèlantatus, a, um, *part.* planted, or set  
 Dépèlanto, àre, a. to root, or take up, to break off, to plant, to set  
 Dépèleo, ère, èvi, ètum, a. to empty, to shift out of one

vessel into another, to decant, to rack  
 Dépèlexus, a, um, *part.* winding, or clasping about  
 Dépèlòrãbandus, a, um, *adj.* like one lamenting [bewailed  
 Dépèlòrandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Dépèlòrans, tis, *part.* bewailing  
 Dépèlòrator, òris, m. a lamenter  
 Dépèlòratus, a, um, *part.* bewailed, lamented, desperate, past all hope  
 Dépèlòro, àre, a. to deplore, to bewail, to lament  
 Dépèlùis, e, *adj.* void of feathers, callow, unfeathered  
 Dépèlùmo, àre, a. to pluck off feathers  
 Dépèlùo, ère, ui, ùtum, n. to rain, to fall down  
 Dépèlùo, ère, ivi, itum, a. to polish, to finish, to stain  
 Dépèlùtio, ònis, f. a polishing  
 Dépèlùtus, a, um, *part.* polished, finished, perfected  
 Dépènonendus, a, um, *part.* to be laid aside, or forgotten  
 Dépènonens, tis, *part.* laying down  
 Dépènonens, tis, n. a deponent  
 Dépèno, ère, sui and sivi, sítum, a. to put off, or down, to lay down, or aside, to resign, or give up, to leave off, to take off, or from, to leave, or intrust, to put, place, or fix, to set  
 Dépèntani, pl. m. superannuated officers  
 Dépèpùlandus, a, um, *part.* to depopulate, or be depopulated  
 Dépèpùlans, tis, *part.* depopulating  
 Dépèpùlâtio, ònis, f. a laying waste, a spoiling, robbing  
 Dépèpùlâtor, òris, m. a spoiler, a waster  
 Dépèpùlâturus, a, um, *part.* about to depopulate, or lay waste  
 Dépèpùlatus, a, um, *part.* depopulated, laid waste, having laid waste  
 Dépèpùlo, ère, a. and  
 Dépèpùlor, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to lay waste, to rob, ravage, or plunder  
 Dépèportandus, a, um, *part.* to be carried away, to carry  
 Dépèportatio, ònis, f. a carrying, a carrying away, a conveyance, a transportation  
 Dépèportâtus, a, um, *part.* about to carry away  
 Dépèportatus, a, um, *part.* carried, conveyed, banished, exiled  
 Dépèporto, àre, a. to carry away, or off, to bear away, to convey, to bring home, to transport  
 Dépèscendus, a, um, *part.* to be demanded [asking  
 Dépèscens, tis, *part.* demanding  
 Dépèscor, ère, pòposci, a. to demand, to require, to call, ask  
 Dépèsiitio, ònis, f. a deposition, a deprivation, death  
 Dépèsiitum, i, n. a trust, a pledge, a stake, a wager  
 Dépèsiiturus, a, um, *part.* about to lay down  
 Dépèsiitus, a, um, *part.* deposited, intrusted, deposited, degraded, laid down, or aside, rejected, or refused, ruined [demands  
 Dépèstulâtor, òris, m. he that  
 Dépèstulô, àre, a. to demand  
 Dépèradâtio, ònis, f. a robbing  
 Dépèradâtor, òris, m. a robber

Dèprædor, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to rob, or spoil, to plunder  
 Dèprælians, tis, *part.* scuffling, fighting  
 Dèprælior, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to fight, to scuffle  
 Dèprævâtè, *adv.* corruptly, badly  
 Dèprævâtio, ònis, f. a depravation, a corruption, a crooking, or writhing, a misinterpretation  
 Dèprævâtor, òris, m. a corrupter  
 Dèprævâtus, a, um, *part.* depraved, corrupted, marred, spoiled  
 Dèprævo, àre, a. to deprave, to corrupt, to wrest, to rack, or distort  
 Dèpræcâbilis, e, *adj.* easy to be entreated, ready to forgive  
 Dèpræcabundus, a, um, *part.* praying  
 Dèpræcandus, a, um, *part.* to be deprecated, or removed by entreaty  
 Dèpræcaneus, a, um, *adj.* scaring but harmless  
 Dèpræcans, tis, *part.* entreating  
 Dèpræcâtio, ònis, f. a prayer, an entreaty, a petitioning, a begging of pardon  
 Dèpræcâtor, òris, m. he that entreats, an intercessor, a solicitor, an excuser  
 Dèpræcâturus, a, um, *part.* about to deprecate  
 Dèpræcor, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to deprecate, to pray, or wish against, to beg pardon, to pray earnestly, to beg, or petition  
 Dèprèhendo and Dèprèndo, ère, di, sum, a. to catch, or find, to take unawares, or in the fact, to discover, or find out, to perceive, or discern, to reach, or overtake, to seize  
 Dèprèhensio, ònis, f. a discovery  
 Dèprèhensus and Dèprènsus, a, um, *part.* caught, caught unawares, taken in the fact, detected, discovered  
 Dèpressè, *adv.* deeply  
 Dèpressio, ònis, f. a pressing down  
 Dèpressurus, a, um, *part.* about to sink, about to make navigable  
 Dèpressus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* depressed, pressed, or weighed down, kept down, thrust, or crushed down, trodden under foot  
 Dèprètio, àre, a. to undervalue  
 Dèprèmendus, a, um, *part.* to be depressed  
 Dèprimo, ère, essi, essum, a. to depress, to bear, thrust, press, weigh, keep, or hold down, to bear hard upon, to make to stoop  
 Dèprècùl, *adv.* afar off  
 Dèpròmendus, a, um, *part.* to be drawn out  
 Dèpròmo, ère, psi, ptum, a. to take, draw, or fetch out, to bring forth  
 Dèprompturus, a, um, *part.* about to draw, or take out  
 Dèpromptus, a, um, *part.* drawn, or taken out  
 Dèpròpèrandus, a, um, *part.* to be hastened  
 Dèpròpèrâtio, ònis, f. a hastening  
 Dèpròpèro, àre, a. to make haste, or speed, to hasten  
 Dèpsiticus, or Dèpsitius, a, um, *adj.* kneaded, moulded  
 Dèpso, ère, ui, itum, a. to knead,

or mould, to tan, taw, or curry leather, to lie with  
**Dēpustus**, a, um, *part.* kneaded together, worked, or trodden with the feet, tawed, tanned, curried  
**Dēpūbis**, e, is, *adj.* and **Dēpūber**, ēris, *adj.* unripe of age, young  
**Dēpūdesco**, ēre, n. *with gen.* to be ashamed  
**Dēpugnātor**, ōris, m. a champion  
**Dēpugnātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to fight, or fight it out  
**Dēpugnātus**, a, um, *part.* fought out  
**Dēpugno**, āre, n. to fight it out, to fight, to contend, to disagree, to overcome  
**Dēpulsio**, ōnis, f. a thrusting, or beating away, a removal  
**Dēpulsio**, āre, *freq.* to push away  
**Dēpulsor**, ōris, m. he that repels  
**Dēpulsūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to drive away  
**Dēpulsus**, a, um, *part.* put, or driven away, thrust out by force, weaned  
**Dēpūratio**, ōnis, f. a cleansing of filthy matter in a wound  
**Dēpurgandus**, a, um, *part.* to be cleansed, or cleared  
**Dēpurgo**, āre, a. to purge, to cleanse, to clear, to gut  
**Dēpūtātus**, a, um, *part.* cut off, lopped, pruned, deputed, assigned  
**Dēpūto**, āre, a. to judge, or esteem, to think, to account, or reckon, to prune, or cut off  
**Dēquestus**, a, um, *part.* having complained of  
**Dērādendus**, a, um, *part.* to be shaven, or scraped off  
**Dērādo**, ēre, si, sum, a. to shave, bark, or scrape off  
**Dērāsus**, a, um, *part.* scraped off  
**Dērēlictio**, ōnis, f. dereliction, a leaving, or forsaking  
**Dērēlictus**, a, um, *part.* forsaken, abandoned, left, destitute, solitary  
**Dērēlinquendus**, a, um, *part.* to be abandoned  
**Dērēlinquo**, ēre, liqui, licium, a. to leave, to abandon, to forsake  
**Dērēpentē**, *adv.* suddenly, quickly  
**Dērēpo**, ēre, psi, a. to creep down  
**Dērēptus**, a, um, *part.* snatched away [derided]  
**Dērīdendus**, a, um, *part.* to be derided  
**Dērīdens**, tis, *part.* deriding, laughing at  
**Dērīdeo**, ēre, si, sum, a. to deride, laugh at  
**Dērīdicūlum**, i, n. a scorn, a laughing-stock, a jest, foolery  
**Dērīdicūlus**, a, um, *adj.* fit to be laughed at, silly, ridiculous  
**Dērīpio**, ēre, ui, eptum, a. to take, pull, or pluck down, to steal  
**Dērīsio**, ōnis, f. derision, contempt  
**Dērīsor**, ōris, m. a laugher at, a scoffer, a jester, a buffoon  
**Dērīsūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to deride, or laugh at  
**Dērīsus**, a, um, *part.* derided, mocked  
**Dērīsus**, ūs, m. derision, ridicule, a jest  
**Dērīvandus**, a, um, *part.* to be turned another way  
**Dērīvatio**, ōnis, f. a derivation, a draining of water, or a turning of its course

**Dērīvātīvus**, a, um, *adj.* derivative  
**Dērīvātōr**, ōris, m. he that turns away  
**Dērīvātus**, a, um, *part.* derived, deduced, drawn from, or down, turned  
**Dērīvo**, āre, a. to derive, to deduce, to draw from, or down, to convey, to turn aside, to intercept  
**Dērōgandus**, a, um, *part.* to be taken away  
**Dērōgatio**, ōnis, f. a derogation  
**Dērōgātōr**, ōris, m. he that derogates  
**Dērōgātōrius**, a, um, *adj.* derogatory  
**Dērōgātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to derogate, or take away  
**Dērōgīto**, āre, a. to ask instantly, to pray  
**Dērōgo**, āre, a. to derogate, to abate, or lessen, to take away  
**Dērōsus**, a, um, *part.* gnawed, nibbled  
**Dērumpo**, ēre, ūpi, a. to break off  
**Dērūncinatio**, ōnis, f. a pruning  
**Dērūncinātus**, a, um, *part.* smoothed  
**Dērūncino**, āre, a. to plane, to smooth, to cut, to cheat  
**Dērūo**, ēre, ui, ūtum, a. to pull down, or take away; n. to fall down  
**Dērūptum**, i, n. a craggy place  
**Dērūptus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* broken, craggy, steep  
**Dēsacro**, āre, a. to consecrate, hallow  
**Dēsēvio**, ire, ivi, itum, n. to be quiet, or calm, to rage extremely  
**Dēsāltatio**, ōnis, f. a leading or ending of a dance  
**Dēsāltātus**, a, um, *part.* danced  
**Dēsāto**, āre, n. to leap, or dance, to end a dance  
**Dēsārcino**, āre, a. to unload  
**Dēsārcens**, tis, *part.* descending  
**Dēsācō**, ēre, di, sum, n. to descend, to go, or come down, to fall, or run down, to alight, to take root  
**Dēsācō**, ōnis, f. a descent, a going down, a landing  
**Dēsācūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to descend  
**Dēsācūs**, ūs, m. a descent  
**Dēsācens**, tis, *part.* revolting  
**Dēsācō**, ēre, ivi, n. to revolt, to depart, to alter, to change  
**Dēsācissus**, a, um, *part.* torn asunder, rent  
**Dēsācītūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to revolt  
**Dēsācībō**, ēre, psi, ptum, a. to describe, to draw, copy, or write out, to divide, to distribute  
**Dēsācīptio**, ōnis, f. a description, a copying, or writing out, a copy, or transcript, a plan, or model, a registering  
**Dēsācīptiūcula**, æ, f. a short description  
**Dēsācīptus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* described, written out, copied, set down, or in order, assigned, appointed  
**Dēsācāns**, tis, *part.* cutting off  
**Dēsācō**, āre, ui, ctum, a. to cut off, or down, to mow down  
**Dēsācrātus**, a, um, *part.* profaned  
**Dēsācro**, āre, a. to profane, to pollute  
**Dēsāctio**, ōnis, f. a cutting off, or down, a mowing

**Dēsēctor**, ōris, m. a cutter down, a mower, a reaper  
**Dēsēctus**, a, um, *part.* cut off, down, or up, mowed, reaped  
**Dēsērendus**, a, um, *part.* to be deserted [leaving]  
**Dēsērens**, tis, *part.* forsaking  
**Dēsēro**, ēre, sēruī, sertum, a. to desert, to forsake, to quit, to leave, to leave off  
**Dēsēro**, ēre, n. to creep along  
**Dēsērtātus**, a, um, *part.* forsaken, left [forsaking]  
**Dēsērtio**, ōnis, f. a desertion, a **Dēsēro**, āre, a. to desert, to forsake  
**Dēsērtor**, ōris, m. a deserter, a forsaker, a turncoat, an exile  
**Dēsērtum**, i, n. a desert, a wilderness  
**Dēsērtūrus**, a, um, *part.* that will desert, or forsake  
**Dēsērtus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* deserted, forsaken, left, set, planted, fixed, desert  
**Dēsērvio**, ire, ivi, itum, n. to do service, to wait upon  
**Dēsēs**, idis, *adj.* idle, slothful, inactive, slow  
**Dēsiccatio**, ōnis, f. a drying up  
**Dēsiccō**, āre, a. to dry up  
**Dēsīdens**, tis, *part.* sinking under, sinking, falling to decay  
**Dēsīdeo**, ēre, ēdi, n. to sit still, to sit, to be idle, to loiter, to go to stool  
**Dēsīdērābilis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* desirable, to be desired, wanted  
**Dēsīdērāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be desired  
**Dēsīdērāns**, tis, *part.* desiring  
**Dēsīdērātio**, ōnis, f. a desiring  
**Dēsīdērātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to desire  
**Dēsīdērātus**, a, um, *part.* desired, longed, or wished for, wanted  
**Dēsīdērīum**, i, n. desire, love, affection, a longing, or craving, want, or lack, absence, a request, petition, or supplication  
**Dēsīdēro**, āre, a. to desire, to wish, or long for, to need, to want, to ask, to require, to demand [ness]  
**Dēsīdīa**, æ, f. idleness, slothful  
**Dēsīdīabulum**, i, n. an idle place  
**Dēsīdīēs**, ēi, f. same as Desidia  
**Dēsīdīōse**, *adv.* slothfully, idly  
**Dēsīdīōsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* lazy, slothful  
**Dēsīdo**, ēre, sēdi, n. to sink, or fall down, to settle, to light, or sit down, to go to stool  
**Dēsīgnatio**, ōnis, f. a designation, an appointment  
**Dēsīgnātōr**, ōris, m. a marshal that appoints a procession, &c., a master of ceremonies, a herald  
**Dēsīgnātus**, a, um, *part.* designed, appointed, chosen, elected  
**Dēsīgno**, āre, a. to design, to intend, to mean, to appoint, to choose, to mark, or point out, to doom, to show, or signify, to denote  
**Dēsīliens**, tis, *part.* running down  
**Dēsīlio**, ire, ivi, and ii, ultum, n. to leap down, to alight  
**Dēsīnens**, tis, *part.* ceasing, ending  
**Dēsīno**, ēre, ivi and ii, itum, n. and n. to cease, to leave off, to give over, to desist, to discontinue, to renounce, to hold



que's peace, to end, or conclude, to die  
 Désipiens, *tis, part.* doting, foolish, silly [ness]  
 Désipientia, *æ, f.* silliness, madness  
 Désipio, *ère, ui, n.* to dote, to trifle, to play the fool, to be foolish [ing]  
 Désistens, *tis, part.* ceasing, ending  
 Désisto, *stitti, sistère, n.* to desist, to cease, to give over, to leave off, to discontinue, to stop, to stand off, or apart, to go away  
 Désitürus, *a, um, part.* about to leave off  
 Désitus, *a, um, part.* planted, set, ceased  
 Désolatio, *önis, f.* desolation  
 Désolätorius, *a, um, adj.* comfortless  
 Désolätus, *a, um, part.* desolate, forsaken, deserted, left alone, laid waste  
 Désolo, *äre, a.* to lay waste  
 Despectans, *tis, part.* looking down upon  
 Despectatio, *önis, f.* a looking down, a prospect  
 Despectio, *önis, f.* a looking down, contempt  
 Despecto, *äre, a.* to look down upon, to despise  
 Despector, *öris, m.* a looker down  
 Despectürus, *a, um, part.* that will see  
 Despectus, *a, um, part. and adj.* *issimus, superl.* despised, slighted, looked down upon  
 Despectus, *üs, m.* a despising, contempt, despite  
 Desperandus, *a, um, part.* to be despaired of, desperate  
 Desperans, *tis, part.* despairing, being past hope, desperate  
 Desperantèr, *adv.* despairingly  
 Desperatio, *önis, f.* a despairing, despair, a want of spirit  
 Desperatus, *a, um, part. and adj.* *ior, comp. issimus, superl.* despaired of, desperate, past cure  
 Desperno, *ère, sprèvi, ètum, a.* to despise, to contemn  
 Despèro, *äre, a.* to despair, to be heartless, or out of hope  
 Despicatio, *önis, f.* contempt  
 Despicatus, *a, um, part. and adj.* *issimus, superl.* despised, slighted, disesteemed, despising  
 Despicatus, *üs, m.* despite, a despising  
 Despiciendus, *a, um, part.* to be contemned, slighted, or disregarded  
 Despicens, *tis, part.* despising, slighting  
 Despicentia, *æ, f.* a contempt, a disregard, a looking down  
 Despicio, *ère, exi, ectum, a.* to despise, to slight, to disregard, to look down  
 Despoliandus, *a, um, part.* to be robbed  
 Despoliätor, *öris, m.* a plunderer  
 Despoliätus, *a, um, part.* pillaged, plundered  
 Despolio, *äre, a.* to rob, to plunder, to pillage, to strip, to impoverish  
 Despondens, *tis, part.* betrothing  
 Despondeo, *ère, di and spöndi, a. and n.* to promise, to promise in marriage, to betroth  
 Desponsätor, *öris, m.* a betrother  
 Desponsätus, *a, um, part.* betrothed

Desponsus, *a, um, part.* promised, betrothed  
 Desprätus, *a, um, part.* greatly despised  
 Despuendus, *a, um, part.* to be contemned, or despised  
 Despümätus, *a, um, part.* clarified  
 Despümo, *äre, a.* to scum, to take off, to clarify, to digest  
 Despuo, *ère, ütum, a.* to spit down, upon, or out, to pour out, to detest [fish]  
 Desquämätio, *önis, f.* a scaling of  
 Desquämätus, *a, um, part.* peeled off [bark]  
 Desquämo, *äre, a.* to scale, to Destans, *tis, part.* standing off, or behind one another  
 Desterto, *ère, ui, n.* to snore, to leave off snoring  
 Destillo, *äre, n.* to distil, drop, or run [waste]  
 Destimulo, *äre, a.* to prick, to Destina, *æ, f.* a supporter, a pillar  
 Destinandus, *a, um, part.* bound  
 Destinans, *tis, part.* designing  
 Destinatio, *önis, f.* a destination, a purpose, resolution, or determination  
 Destinätö, *adv.* with full purpose  
 Destinätus, *a, um, part.* destined, appointed, determined, fixed, resolved on, pitched  
 Destino, *äre, a.* to determine, to design, intend, or purpose, to aim at, to mark out to order, or appoint, to suspect, or conjecture, to value  
 Destituendus, *a, um, part.* to be left destitute, to be forsaken  
 Destituens, *tis, part.* forsaking  
 Destituo, *ère, ui, ütum, a.* to leave destitute, to leave, to forsake, to desert, to give up, or over, to deceive, or disappoint  
 Destitütio, *önis, f.* a forsaking, a disappointment  
 Destitütus, *a, um, part.* destitute, forsaken, left, bereft, disappointed, forlorn  
 Desto, *äre, n.* to stand behind, or off [drawn]  
 Destriectus, *a, um, part.* tied hard, Destrigementum, *i, n.* that which is scraped, or rubbed off  
 Destringendus, *a, um, part.* to be pruned, or cut off  
 Destringo, *ère, xi, ictum, a.* to cut, lop, or scrape off, to diminish, to attack, to find fault with, to scrub  
 Destructio, *önis, f.* a demolishing, a subversion, a ruin, a refutation  
 Destructor, *öris, m.* a destroyer  
 Destructus, *a, um, part.* destroyed, ruined [spoiling]  
 Destruens, *tis, part.* destroying  
 Destruo, *ère, xi, ctum, a.* to destroy, to pull down, or break up, to overthrow, to spoil, to Dësub, *prep.* under [abate]  
 Dësubitö, *adv.* all on a sudden  
 Dësüdans, *tis, part.* sweating much  
 Dësüdütorium, *i, n.* a hot bath  
 Dësüdo, *äre, n.* to sweat much, to labour earnestly  
 Dësüfactus, *a, um, part.* disused, weaned [from]  
 Dësüffio, *ëri, n.* to be weaned  
 Dësüscendus, *a, um, part.* that must be disused  
 Dësüscio, *ère, ëvi, ètum, n.* to disuse oneself, to change the fashion, or custom

Dësüetüdo, *Inis, f.* disuse  
 Dësüetüs, *a, um, part.* disused, worn out  
 Dësultor, *öris, m.* a vaulter, that leaps from one horse to another  
 Dësultörüs, *a, um, adj.* desultory, fickle, inconstant, leaping  
 Dësültura, *æ, f.* a vaulting  
 Dësümo, *esse, fui, n.* to be wanting, to fail, to absent himself  
 Dësümo, *ère, psi, ptum, a.* to pick out, or choose  
 Dësümo, *ère, ui, a.* to sew behind, to fasten below  
 Dësüpèr, *adv.* from above, aloft, overhead, upon, on the top  
 Dësurgo, *ère, rexi, n.* to arise from, to go to stool  
 Dëtektor, *öris, m.* a discoverer  
 Dëtectus, *a, um, part.* detected, discovered, laid open, uncovered, bare  
 Dëtegendus, *a, um, part.* to be detected [covering]  
 Dëtegens, *tis, part.* detecting, detecting  
 Dëtego, *ère, xi, ectum, a.* to detect, to discover, to disclose, to lay open, or naked  
 Dëtendo, *ère, di, sum, a.* to unstretch, to take down  
 Dëtensus, *a, um, part.* un stretched, taken down  
 Dëtentus, *a, um, part.* detained, kept back  
 Dëter, *whence comp. dëtèrior, and superl. dëtèrrimus, bad, naughty, ill*  
 Dëtèrens, *tis, part.* rubbing against [cleansed]  
 Dëtèrgendus, *a, um, part.* to be Dëtèrgens, *tis, part.* cleaning, wiping off  
 Dëtèrgeo, *ère, and Dëtèrgero, ère, si, sum, a.* to wipe, brush, scour, or cleanse, to wipe, rub, break, or cut off, to take off  
 Dëtèrior, *öris, adj.* worse, weaker  
 Dëtèriüs, *adv. comp.* worse  
 Dëtèrminandus, *a, um, part.* to be bounded  
 Dëtèrminatio, *önis, f.* a determination, a conclusion, a boundary  
 Dëtèrminätürus, *a, um, part.* about to determine, or limit  
 Dëtèrminätus, *a, um, part.* determined, limited  
 Dëtèrmino, *äre, a.* to determine, to appoint, or describe bounds and limits, to measure  
 Dëtèro, *ère, trivi, itum, a.* to bruise, or beat out, to rub one against another, to make worse  
 Dëtèrrendus, *a, um, part.* to be deterred  
 Dëtèrens, *tis, part.* deterring  
 Dëtèrreo, *ère, ui, itum, a.* to deter, to frighten, or discourage, to scare  
 Dëtèrrimus, *a, um, adj. superl.* worst, very lewd, &c.  
 Dëtèrritüs, *a, um, part.* discouraged, frightened, scared, awed  
 Dëtèrsus, *a, um, part.* scoured, wiped off  
 Dëtèstabilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* detestable, abominable, unlucky, unhappy  
 Dëtèstandus, *a, um, part.* to be detested, abominable  
 Dëtèstans, *tis, part.* detesting, abhorring, hating, cursing  
 Dëtèstatio, *önis, f.* a detestation, abhorrence, an imprecation, a curse

**Dēstātus**, a, um, *part.* detested, abhorred, having entreated  
**Dēstabilitēr**, *adv.* detestably  
**Dēstator**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to detest, to loathe, to abominate, to avert, to shun, to curse  
**Dētēxendus**, a, um, *part.* to finish in weaving  
**Dētēxens**, tis, *part.* weaving  
**Dētēxo**, ēre, ui, tum, a, to weave, or plait, to work it off  
**Dētēxus**, a, um, *part.* woven  
**Dētēns**, tis, *part.* detaining, keeping  
**Dētēno**, ēre, ui, entum, a, to detain, stop, or hinder, to keep in doubt, to engage, to employ  
**Dētondeo**, ēre, di, sum, a, to sheer, to clip, to cut, or lop off  
**Dētōno**, āre, ui, n, to thunder mightily, to give over thundering [shred  
**Dētōnsus**, a, um, *part.* shorn, cut,  
**Dētorno**, āre, a, to make by turning  
**Dētorqueo**, ēre, si, sum *and* tum, a, to turn, warp, or draw aside, to turn, to bend  
**Dētōrsus**, a, um, *part.* turned away [turned  
**Dētortus**, a, um, *part.* wrested,  
**Detractio**, ōnis, *f.* detraction, scandal, a drawing, or taking away, a diminution  
**Detractor**, ōris, *m.* a detractor, a diminisher, a slanderer  
**Detractūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to take from, or pull off  
**Detractus**, a, um, *part.* withdrawn  
**Detrahendus**, a, um, *part.* to be taken off  
**Detrahēns**, tis, *part.* taking off, or from  
**Detrāho**, ēre, xi, ctum, a, to draw, or take off, or away, to pluck, tear, or pull off, or away, to remove, to draw, or force, to take from  
**Detrectandus**, a, um, *part.* to refuse, or be refused  
**Detrectans**, tis, *part.* refusing  
**Detrectatio**, ōnis, *f.* a refusal, or denial, a drawing back, a revolt  
**Detractor**, ōris, *m.* a refuser, a diminisher  
**Detrectātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to refuse  
**Detrecto**, āre, a, to refuse, to decline, to disown, to shift off, to discourage, to dispirit  
**Detrectus**, a, um, *part.* refused, &c.  
**Detrimentōsus**, a, um, *part.* causing damage, hurtful, injurious  
**Detrimentum**, i, n, detriment, loss, damage, hurt, injury  
**Detritus**, a, um, *part.* worn, worn out, or away [away  
**Detrūdēns**, tis, *part.* thrusting  
**Detrūdo**, ēre, si, sum, a, to thrust from, out, or down, to push, or shove, to drive away, or expel  
**Detruncatio**, ōnis, *f.* a cutting off  
**Detruncātus**, a, um, *part.* lopped off  
**Detrunco**, āre, a, to cut, or lop off, to main, or mangle  
**Detrūsus**, a, um, *part.* thrust out, or down, cashiered  
**Dētūmo**, ēre, ui, n, to leave off swelling, to abate  
**Dētūmesco**, ēre, *the same*  
**Dēturbandus**, a, um, *part.* to be thrown down, &c

**Dēturbātus**, a, um, *part.* thrown, tumbled, or beaten down, much troubled, or disturbed  
**Dēturbo**, āre, a, to throw, cast, tumble, or beat down, to destroy, to turn out, or remove, to disorder  
**Dēturgeo**, ēre, n, to assuage  
**Dēturpans**, tis, *part.* defiling, spoiling, &c.  
**Dēturpo**, āre, a, to defile, to deface [wander  
**Dēvāgor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to Devastandus, a, um, *part.* to be wasted [havoc  
**Dēvastatio**, ōnis, *f.* devastation,  
**Dēvastator**, ōris, *m.* a waster, a spoiler, a robber  
**Dēvastātus**, a, um, *part.* wasted, spoiled, killed  
**Dēvasto**, āre, a, to destroy, to plunder  
**Dēvectus**, a, um, *part.* carried down, carried, brought to  
**Dēvehendus**, a, um, *part.* to be carried away  
**Dēvēho**, ēre, xi, ctum, a, to carry away, to carry, to convey  
**Dēvelātus**, a, um, *part.* uncovered  
**Dēvelo**, ēre, li *and* ulsi, ulsum, a, to pull away, to pluck off  
**Dēvelo**, āre, a, to unveil, discover  
**Dēvēnērandus**, a, um, *part.* to be worshipped, to be atoned for, or averted  
**Dēvēnēror**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to worship, adore, or pray unto, to implore  
**Dēvēniendus**, a, um, *part.* to come  
**Dēvēnio**, ire, ēni, entum, n, to come, to go down to, to chance, or happen  
**Dēvēnturus**, a, um, *part.* about to come [spoil  
**Dēvēnusto**, āre, a, to deface, to Deverbor, āre, a, to beat much  
**Dēvergo**, ēre, n, to bend downwards  
**Dēverro**, ēre, ri, sum, a, to sweep  
**Dēverticūlum**, i, n, a bye-road, an inn; *same as* Diverticulum  
**Dēverto**, ēre, ti, sum, a, to turn aside  
**Dēvescor**, i, *dep.* to feed upon  
**Dēvestio**, ire, ivi, a, to divest, to unclothe  
**Dēveto**, āre, a, to forbid  
**Dēvēxātus**, a, um, *part.* disquieted  
**Dēvēxitas**, ātis, *f.* a bending down  
**Dēvexo**, āre, a, to vex, to disturb  
**Dēvēxus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* bending, hanging, or declining down, shelving, sloping  
**Dēvictus**, a, um, *part.* vanquished, routed, overcome  
**Dēvincendus**, a, um, *part.* to conquer, or be conquered  
**Dēvinciendus**, a, um, *part.* to be bound  
**Dēvincio**, ire, nxi, nctum, to bind fast, to bind, to tie up, to hamper, or entangle, to secure, to join, or unite  
**Dēvinco**, ēre, ici, ictum, a, to overcome, to rout, to vanquish, to conquer  
**Dēvincus**, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* bound, tied, bound round, united  
**Dēvirgīno**, āre, a, to deflower a maiden [shunned  
**Dēvitābilis**, e, *adj.* easy to be  
**Dēvitans**, tis, *part.* avoiding, shunning  
**Dēvitatio**, ōnis, *f.* an avoiding

**Dēvitator**, ōris, *m.* a shunner  
**Dēvitātus**, a, um, *part.* avoided, shunned  
**Dēvito**, āre, a, to avoid, to shun  
**Dēvius**, a, um, *adj.* out of the way, lying out of the way, lonely, retired, remote, deviating, swerving, or wandering from  
**Deunx**, cis, *m.* a pound tray lacking an ounce, eleven ounces, eleven parts of any thing divided into twelve  
**Dēvocātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to call  
**Dēvoco**, āre, a, to call down, or away, to fetch, or lure down, to invite [ily  
**Dēvolātūrus**, a, um, *part.* ready to  
**Dēvolo**, āre, n, to fly down, or away, to hasten away, to leave  
**Dēvolvo**, ēre, vi, ūtum, a, to roll, or tumble down, to pour out, to utter  
**Dēvolūtus**, a, um, *part.* devolved, rolled, or tumbled down, brought  
**Dēvōrandus**, a, um, *part.* to be devoured, or consumed  
**Dēvōrans**, tis, *part.* devouring, greedy  
**Dēvōrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a devouring  
**Dēvōrātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to devour  
**Dēvōrātus**, a, um, *part.* devoured swallowed, consumed, spent  
**Dēvoro**, āre, a, to devour, to eat up, to swallow down, to take in, or greedily, to spend, or waste, to look earnestly  
**Dēvōtio**, ōnis, *f.* a devoting, giving up, or vowing, avowed service, a curse, an imprecation, a charm, magic spell  
**Dēvōtissimē**, *adv.* very devoutly  
**Dēvoto**, āre, a, to devote, or give up by vow, to conjure, or lay a spell upon  
**Dēvōtōrius**, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to a vow, or curse  
**Dēvōtūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to devote, or curse  
**Dēvōtus**, a, um, *part.* devoted, dedicated, destined, doomed, vowed, unhappy, execrable  
**Dēvōtus**, i, n, a vowed servant  
**Dēvoveo**, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, a, to devote, to consecrate, to engage, to vow, to curse  
**Deuro**, ēre, ssi, stum, a, to burn, to set on fire, to envenom, to sting  
**Deus**, i, *m. and f.* a god, a goddess, an angel, or saint, a genius, a patron, or benefactor, an oracle [blasted  
**Deustus**, a, um, *part.* burnt down  
**Deutēria**, ōrum, *pl. n.* a small beverage made of grapes  
**Deutērōnōmium**, i, n, Deuteronomy  
**Deutor**, i, sus, *dep.* to make ill use of  
**Dēvulsus**, a, um, *part.* pulled, or torn off  
**Dextans**, tis, *m.* ten ounces, or ten parts of twelve  
**Dextella**, æ, *f.* a little right hand  
**Dexter**, tēra, tērum, or tra, trum, *adj. ior, comp.* dextimus, *superl.* right-handed, fit, suitable, meet, lucky, fortunate  
**Dextēra**, æ, *f., same as* Dextra  
**Dextērē**, *adv. ius, comp. rīmē,* dexterously, aptly, properly, fitly [quickness  
**Dextērītas**, ātis, *f.* dexterity,

*Dextra*, æ, *f.* a right hand, a hand, aid, help, alliance [hand  
*Dextrorsum*, *adv.* on the right  
*Dextrorsum*, *adv.* towards the right hand  
*Dextrorsum*, *adv.* the same  
*Di* for *Dii*, *pl. m.* the Gods, from *sing.* *Deus*; in *dat.* and *abi.* *Dii*  
*Diabètes*, æ, or *is*, *m.* a funnel, a waterpipe, a disorder when a person cannot hold his water  
*Diabolus*, *i, m.* the devil  
*Diacodion*, *i, n.* syrup of poppy  
*Diacônatus*, *us, m.* a deaconship  
*Diacônus*, *i, m.* a deacon  
*Diadéma*, *âtis, n.* a diadem, a crown, a white fillet wherewith kings and queens encircled their foreheads  
*Diadematus*, *a, um, adj.* wearing a crown  
*Diacrêsis*, *is, f.* a distribution, a figure where one syllable is divided into two  
*Diæta*, æ, *f.* diet, food, a regular way of life, a parlour, a summerhouse  
*Diætetica*, æ, *f.* the first part of physic, that concerns regimen in diet  
*Diæteticus*, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to diet  
*Diagonius*, *i, n.* a diagonal  
*Diagramma*, *âtis, n.* a diagram, a figure in geometry to illustrate any proposition  
*Diagraphice*, *es, f.* the art of painting  
*Diælectica*, æ, *f.* and *Diælectice*, *es*, the art of logic, teaching to reason  
*Diælectica*, *orum, pl. n.* dialectics  
*Diælectice*, *adv.* by logic  
*Diælecticus*, *a, um, adj.* logical  
*Diælecticus*, *i, m.* a logician  
*Diælectos*, *i, f.* a dialect, a manner of speech  
*Dialis*, *e, adj.* pertaining to Jupiter, of one day  
*Diallage*, *es, f.* a figure, when many arguments are brought to the same purpose  
*Dialogus*, *i, m.* a dialogue  
*Diâmeter*, *tri, f.* a diameter  
*Diâpasma*, *âtis, n.* a perfume, or sweet powder  
*Diâpason*, *i, n.* a concord of music of all the eight notes [notes  
*Diâpente*, *es, f.* a concord of five  
*Diâphorêticus*, *a, um, adj.* diaphoretic  
*Diaphragma*, *âtis, n.* the midriff  
*Diâpontius*, *a, um, adj.* coming from beyond sea, foreign  
*Diarium*, *i, n.* a diary, or book of remembrance, a journal, or day-book, a day's provision, allowance  
*Diarrhœa*, æ, *f.* a looseness, a flux  
*Diastôle*, *es, f.* the dilatation of the heart and breast when we fetch breath  
*Diathyra*, *orum, n.* an inclosure before the door of a house, a fence  
*Diatrêtum*, *i, n.* a cup chased and curiously engraved  
*Diatrêtus*, *a, um, adj.* chased, engraved  
*Diatriba*, æ, *f.* or *Diatribe*, *es, f.* a discourse, or dispute, a school  
*Dibâphus*, *a, um, adj.* double-dyed, dyed in grain, scarlet  
*Dic*, same as *Dice*

*Dica*, æ, *f.* an action at law, a cause, a suit, a process, an indictment [drollery  
*Dicacitas*, *âtis, f.* talkativeness  
*Dicaculus*, *a, um, adj.* full of words, talkative, prating, tattling [dedicated  
*Dicandus*, *a, um, part.* to be  
*Dicans*, *tis, part.* dedicating, devoting  
*Dicatio*, *ônis, f.* a dedication, a taking up a freedom in a city  
*Dicâtura*, æ, *f.* a dedication  
*Dicâtus*, *a, um, part.* dedicated, designed, promised, suited to, employed in  
*Dicax*, *âcis, adj.* ior, *comp.* talkative, prating, jesting, bantering, abusive [spoken  
*Dicendus*, *a, um, part.* to be  
*Dicens*, *tis, part.* saying, speaking  
*Dico*, *âre, a.* to dedicate, to consecrate, to devote, to set apart, or give up, to employ, to appoint, or design, to vow, or promise  
*Dico*, *êre, xi, ctum, a.* to say, to speak, to tell, to relate, to write, or describe, to rehearse, or repeat, to harangue, to plead, to give an opinion, to declare, to pronounce, to show, or prove, to mean, or intend, to object, to call, or name, to bid, or order [oars  
*Dicrôtum*, *i, n.* a galley with two  
*Dictamnus*, *i, m.* dittany, ginger  
*Dictans*, *tis, part.* dictating  
*Dictata*, *orum, pl. n.* dictates, precepts, or instructions, lessons, or notes  
*Dictator*, *ôris, m.* a dictator, or chief magistrate among the Romans, an ordinary officer in most Latin towns  
*Dictatorius*, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to a dictator  
*Dictatrix*, *icis, f.* a governess  
*Dictâtura*, æ, *f.* the dictatorship  
*Dictatus*, *a, um, part.* dictated, suggested  
*Dictèrium*, *i, n.* or rather *Dictèria*, *orum*, jests, witticisms  
*Dictio*, *ônis, f.* a diction, a style, a manner of speech, a speaking, oratory  
*Dictiônarium*, *i, n.* and *Dictiônarius*, *i, m.* a dictionary  
*Dictiosus*, *a, um, adj.* drolling, jesting [ing  
*Dictitans*, *tis, part.* saying, repeating  
*Dictito*, *âre, freq.* to say frequently, to say, tell, or speak often  
*Dicto*, *âre, freq.* to dictate, to suggest, to order, or appoint, to counsel, or advise, to say often  
*Dictum*, *i, n.* a word, a saying, an expression, a proverb, a reproach, or ill word, a lampoon, a jest, or merry saying  
*Dicturus*, *a, um, part.* about to say  
*Dictus*, *a, um, part.* said, spoken, uttered, told, declared, thrown out, promised, threatened, pleaded, celebrated  
*Diditus*, *a, um, part.* saying out, spread abroad, divided  
*Dido*, *êre, dididi, diditum, a.* to give out, to spread abroad  
*Didrachmum*, *i, n.* or *Didrachma*, *âtis, n.* two drachmas, or sixteen pence

*Diducendus*, *a, um, part.* to be drawn aside, or parted  
*Diduco*, *êre, uxi, uctum, a.* to lead, or draw aside, to sever, or part, to divide, to set open, to stretch wide, to digest  
*Diductus*, *a, um, part.* drawn aside, separated, divided, opened, cleft, gaping, dispersed  
*Diécula*, æ, *f. dim.* a little while  
*Dièrectus*, *a, um, adj.* hanged  
*Dies*, *êi, m. or f. in sing. in plur. m.* a day, the transactions of a day, the light, life, length of time  
*Diespiter*, *tris, m.* Jupiter  
*Diffamans*, *tis, part.* defaming, slandering  
*Diffamatio*, *ônis, f.* defamation  
*Diffamatus*, *a, um, part.* defamed, aspersed, published, made known  
*Diffamia*, æ, *f.* defamation  
*Diffamo*, *âre, a.* to defame, to traduce, to spread an ill report of  
*Diffarreatio*, *ônis, f.* a ceremony at a divorce, a divorcement  
*Diffèrendus*, *a, um, part.* to be put off [differing  
*Diffèrens*, *tis, part.* putting off  
*Diffèrentia*, æ, *f.* a difference  
*Différo*, *ferre, distûli, dilatum, a.* to defer, to put off, to delay, to carry up and down, to spread, or disperse, to scatter abroad, to tear in pieces, to tease, or provoke [stuffed  
*Differtus*, *a, um, part.* filled, or  
*Diffûbilo*, *âre, a.* to unbutton, to open  
*Difficilè*, *adv.* its, *comp.* *limè*, *superl.* difficulty, with difficulty, hardly  
*Difficilis*, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* *lymus*, *superl.* difficult, hard, crabbed, rough, boisterous, captious, hard to please, hard hearted  
*Difficillitèr*, *adv.* difficultly, hardly  
*Difficultas*, *âtis, f.* difficulty, trouble, danger, distress, scarcity, dearth, a disease  
*Difficultèr*, *adv.* with difficulty  
*Diffidens*, *tis, part.* distrusting, despairing  
*Diffidentèr*, *adv.* diffidently  
*Diffidentia*, æ, *f.* diffidence, distrust  
*Diffido*, *êre, sus sum, a. and n.* to distrust, to despair  
*Diffindo*, *êre, fidi, fissum, a.* to cleave, to part asunder, to slit, to cut  
*Diffingo*, *êre, xi, ictum, a.* to form anew, to mar, to spoil, to undo, to deny, to pretend  
*Diffinio*, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to define, to set bounds  
*Diffinitè*, *adv.* definitely  
*Diffinitio*, *ônis, f.* a definition, a declaration  
*Diffissus*, *a, um, part.* cleft, split  
*Diffissus*, *a, um, part.* distrusting, doubting [deny  
*Diffiteor*, *êri, fessus sum, dep.* to  
*Difflo*, *âre, a.* to blow, or puff away  
*Diffluens*, *tis, part.* flowing every way, running down  
*Diffluo*, *êre, uxi, uxum, n.* to flow, or run abroad, to run, or fall down, to fall asunder  
*Diffringo*, *êre, frêgi, actum, a.* to break  
*Diffugiens*, *tis, part.* fleeing away



Diffugio, ěre, fūgi, Itum, *n.* to flee, or run away, to refuse  
 Diffugium, *i*, *n.* a refuge, an escape  
 Diffulmino, *äre*, *a.* to break down  
 Diffundens, *tis*, *part.* spreading  
 Diffundibulum, *i*, *n.* a sieve, a tunnel  
 Diffunditor, *äri*, *ätus*, *pass.* to be squandered abroad, to be lavished  
 Diffundo, ěre, fūdi, fūsum, *a.* to diffuse, to pour out, to spread abroad, to disperse, to publish  
 Diffūse, *adv.* diffusedly  
 Diffūsilis, *e*, *adj.* that may be diffused  
 Diffūsiō, *önis*, *f.* a spreading  
 Diffūsus, *a*, *um*, *part. and adj. ior*, *comp.* diffused, extended, spread abroad, poured, filled  
 Digāmus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* twice married [digested]  
 Digērendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be digested, ěre, essi, estum, *a.* to digest, to dispose, to place, or set in order, to distribute, to divide, to explain  
 Digesta, *örum*, *pl. n.* digests, or books of civil law  
 Digestio, *önis*, *f.* digestion, a separation of meats in the stomach, an arrangement  
 Digestörus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* digestive  
 Digestus, *a*, *um*, *part.* digested, methodized, put in order  
 Digestus, *üs*, *m.* a distribution  
 Digitale, *is*, *n.* a finger-stall, a thimble, a finger of a glove  
 Digitalis, *e*, *adj.* of a finger  
 Digitatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having fingers, toes, or claws  
 Digitulus, *i*, *m. dim.* a little finger  
 Digitus, *i*, *m.* a finger, a finger's breadth, a toe, a claw  
 Digladiator, *öris*, *m.* a fencer  
 Digladiator, *äri*, *dep.* to fence, to dispute  
 Digma, *ätis*, *n.* a specimen  
 Dignandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be thought worthy  
 Dignans, *tis*, *part.* vouchsafing, accepting  
 Dignatio, *önis*, *f.* reputation, credit, respect, esteem, worth, majesty, dignity  
 Dignatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* vouchsafing, vouchsafed, thought worthy  
 Dignē, *adv.* ĩus, *comp.* worthily, deservedly, decently, meetly, fitly  
 Dignitas, *ätis*, *f.* dignity, majesty, eminence, grandeur, magnificence, authority, gravity, credit, honour, comeliness  
 Dignor, *äri*, *ätus* sum, *dep.* to vouchsafe, to think worthy, to honour  
 Dignosco, ěre, növi, nötum, *a.* to discern, to distinguish  
 Dignus, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior*, *comp. issimus*, *superl.* worthy, deserving, decent, becoming, meet, fit, suitable  
 Digrēdiens, *tis*, *part.* turning aside, departing  
 Digrēdiör, *i*, *essus* sum, *dep.* to go, or turn aside, to depart, to digress, or go from the purpose  
 Digressio, *önis*, *f.* a digression, a parting, an excursion  
 Digressus, *a*, *um*, *part.* departing, having departed, or turned aside, eloped

Digressus, *üs*, *m.* a digression, a departure, or going aside  
 Digruccio, *ire*, *n.* to grunt like a Dii, *pl. m.* gods [hog]  
 Djicijio, ěre, ěci, *a.* to cast down  
 Djudicandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be settled, or determined  
 Djudicatio, *önis*, *f.* a judging between two, a discerning  
 Djudicatörus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to judge, or determine  
 Djudicatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* judged, settled, determined  
 Djudico, *äre*, *a.* to judge between, to judge, to discern, to settle, to decide [separation]  
 Djunctio, *önis*, *f.* a disjoining, a Djungo, ěre, xi, ctum, *a.* to unyoke, or unharness, to part, or disjoin  
 Dilabens, *tis*, *part.* falling, sliding, slipping away  
 Diläbidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that falls, or wears away quickly  
 Diläbilis, *e*, *adj.* easily slipping  
 Diläbor, *i*, *psus* sum, *dep.* to slip aside, or out, to steal away, to waste, or come to nothing  
 Diläcērandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be torn in pieces, to be destroyed, to destroy  
 Diläcērätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* torn in pieces, destroyed, ruined  
 Diläcēro, *äre*, *a.* to tear, or rend in pieces, to destroy, to consume, to spend, waste  
 Diläcērūmo, *äre*, *n.* to weep, to drop  
 Dilämīno, *äre*, *a.* to split in two  
 Dilänandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be torn  
 Dilänätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* torn, rent, tearing  
 Dilänio, *äre*, *a.* to tear, to mangle, to devour  
 Diläpidans, *tis*, *part.* stoning  
 Diläpidatio, *önis*, *f.* a dilapidation, a wasteful spending  
 Diläpido, *äre*, *a.* to clear of stones, to pelt with stones, to consume  
 Diläpsurus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to slip away  
 Diläpsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* gliding along, slipping aside, fallen down  
 Dilargior, *iri*, *itus* sum, *dep.* to bestow liberally, to give  
 Dilargitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having bestowed, bestowed  
 Dilätans, *tis*, *part.* enlarging, extending  
 Dilätatio, *önis*, *f.* an enlarging  
 Dilätatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* dilated, extended, stretched out  
 Dilätio, *önis*, *f.* a delaying, delay  
 Dilätö, *äre*, *a.* to dilate, to extend, to enlarge, to make, or open wide  
 Dilätör, *öris*, *m.* a delayer  
 Dilätörus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dilatory  
 Dilätörus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to defer  
 Dilätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* delayed, deferred, put off, spread abroad  
 Dilaudatio, *önis*, *f.* praise, commendation  
 Dilaudo, *äre*, *a.* to praise highly, to extol  
 Dilectio, *önis*, *f.* love  
 Dilectus, *a*, *um*, *part. or adj. ior*, *comp. issimus*, *superl.* dearly beloved, beloved, chosen  
 Dilemma, *ätis*, *n.* an argument that convinces both ways  
 Diligens, *tis*, *adj. ior*, *comp. issi-*

mus, *superl.* diligent, industrious, active, careful, mindful, studious, fond of, thrifty, wary; *part.* loving, choosing  
 Diligentē, *adv.* ĩus, *comp. issimē*, *superl.* diligently, carefully, with distinction  
 Diligentia, *æ*, *f.* diligence, care, attention, labour, frugality, discretion  
 Diligo, ěre, exi, ectum, *a.* to love, to favour, or respect, to divide, or cut up  
 Dilörico, *äre*, *a.* to ungird, to tear off, to rip open  
 Dilüceo, ěre, uxi, *n.* to shine, to be clear, evident  
 Dilücesco, *luxi*, *n.* to grow light, to begin to shine  
 Dilücidatio, *önis*, *f.* a delucidation  
 Dilücidē, *adv.* evidently, clearly  
 Dilücido, *äre*, *a.* to make plain, or clear  
 Dilücidus, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior*, *comp. clear*, plain, manifest, bright  
 Dilüculö, *adv.* betimes, in the morning [dawn]  
 Dilüculum, *i*, *n.* daybreak, the Dilüdium, *i*, *n.* a respite from exercise [cleared]  
 Diluendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Diluens, *tis*, *part.* washing, clearing  
 Diluo, ěre, ui, ütum, *a.* to wash, or rinse, to wash off, or away, to purge, or clear, to explain, to mix [poorly]  
 Dilutē, *adv.* ĩus, *comp.* weakly, Dilütium, *i*, *n.* an infusion  
 Dilütus, *a*, *um*, *part. and adj. ior*, *comp. issimus*, *superl.* diluted, washed, wetted, tempered, mingled, washy, thin  
 Dilüvio, *ei*, *f.* a deluge, a flood  
 Dilüvio, *äre*, *a.* to overflow  
 Dilüvium, *i*, *n.* a deluge, or inundation, a calamity, destruction  
 Dimächæ, *ärum*, *pl. m.* dragoons  
 Dimädeo, ěre, ui, *n.* to grow wet, to melt  
 Dimäno, *äre*, *n.* to flow, to abound, to spread abroad  
 Dimensio, *önis*, *f.* a dimension, a measuring  
 Dimensor, *öris*, *m.* a measurer  
 Dimensus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having measured, or meted out, measured  
 Dimergo, ěre, si, *a.* to drown  
 Dimētätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* measured  
 Dimētatio, *önis*, *f.* a measuring  
 Dimētendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be measured  
 Dimētēns, *tis*, *part.* measuring  
 Dimētēns, *tis*, *f.* a diameter  
 Dimētior, *iri*, *ensus* sum, *dep.* to measure, or mete, to account, reckon up, or tell over  
 Dimicans, *tis*, *part.* fighting, contending  
 Dimicatio, *önis*, *f.* a skirmish, or battle, a struggle, or contest  
 Dimicätör, *öris*, *m.* a fighter  
 Dimicätörus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to fight  
 Dimleo, *äre*, *ui* and *ävi*, *a.* to fight, to engage, to skirmish, to contend, to struggle  
 Dimidiätum, *adv.* by halves  
 Dimidiätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* divided into two parts, halved, half  
 Dimidium, *i*, *n.* the half  
 Dimidius, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, same as Dimidiatus  
 Diminuo, ěre, ui, ütum, *a.* to di-

minish, to lessen, to abate, to break in pieces, to alienate  
 Diminutio, *ōnis*, *f.* a diminution, a lessening  
 Diminutivum, *i*, *n.* a diminutive word [ed  
 Diminūtus, *a, um, part.* diminish-  
 Dimissio, *ōnis*, *f.* a dismissal, a discharge, a sending forth  
 Dimissorius, *a, um, adj.* dimissory  
 Dimissurus, *a, um, part.* about to dismiss  
 Dimissus, *a, um, part.* dismissed, sent away, sent, dropped, or thrown down, lowered, submitted  
 Dimittendus, *a, um, part.* to be dismissed  
 Dimittens, *tis, part.* dismissing  
 Dimitto, *ēre, īsi, ssum, a.* to dismiss, disband, or send away, to send, to discharge, or acquit, to let go, to let slip, to let fall  
 Dimotus, *a, um, part.* removed, banished, thrust away, parted  
 Dimoveo, *ēre, ōvi, ōtum, a.* to remove, to put away, or aside, to thrust aside, to move, to banish, to withdraw [mouse  
 Dintrio, *ire, n.* to squeak like a  
 Dinumerandus, *a, um, part.* to be numbered  
 Dinumerans, *tis, part.* reckoning  
 Dinumeratio, *ōnis, f.* a numbering  
 Dinumero, *āre, u.* to number, to reckon, to count, to pay money  
 Diobolaris, *e, adj.* cheap, vile  
 Diocēsānus, *i, m.* a diocesan  
 Diocēsis, *is, or eos, f.* a diocese, a province [overser  
 Diocētes, *æ, m.* a steward, an  
 Diota, *æ, f.* a drinking-pot with two ears  
 Dipthongus, *i, f.* a dipthong  
 Diplinthus, *a, um, adj.* of two bricks' thickness  
 Diploma, *ātis, n.* a diploma, a charter, a prince's letters patent, an edict, a mandamus, a passport  
 Dipondarius, *a, um, adj.* of two pounds' weight  
 Dipondium, *i, n., and* Dipondius, *i, m., or* Dupondium, *i, n., and* Dupondius, *i, m.* a weight of two pounds, a penny, halfpenny  
 Dipsas, *ādīs, f.* a serpent  
 Diptoton, *i, n.* a diptote, a noun with only two cases  
 Diradiatio, *ōnis, f.* a spreading, &c. of vines in the form of sunbeams  
 Diradio, *āre, a* to spread, or set like the rays of the sun  
 Dirae, *arum, pl. f.* curses, or imprecations, the furies  
 Directarius, *i, m.* one who steals into a house in order to steal  
 Directim, *adv.* directly  
 Directio, *ōnis, f.* a direction, a direct leading to a thing, an aim  
 Directō, *and* Directē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* directly, straight, simply, without condition, downright  
 Director, *ōris, m.* a director, a guide  
 Directum, *i, n.* right, justice, equity [line  
 Directura, *æ, f.* a laying out by a  
 Directus, *a, um, part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* directed, ordered, set in array, made, or ruled straight. cut, divided, direct

Direptio, *ōnis, f.* a separation, or breaking off  
 Direpturus, *a, um, part.* about to part, or take away  
 Direptus, *a, um, part.* divided, separated, parted, taken away  
 Direptus, *ūs, m.* a parting  
 Dirēpo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to creep softly  
 Direptio, *ōnis, f.* a robbing, pillaging, plundering, or rifling  
 Direptor, *ōris, m.* a robber, a spoiler  
 Direpturus, *a, um, part.* about to tear in pieces, about to plunder  
 Direptus, *a, um, part.* plucked, or torn in pieces, torn from, robbed, spoiled, plundered, beaten  
 Direptus, *ūs, m.* a taking away  
 Diribeo, *ēre, ui, a.* to count over, to distribute  
 Diribitor, *ōris, m.* an officer that makes a scrutiny, a judge, a determiner  
 Diribitorium, *i, n.* a place where Roman soldiers were mustered and paid [directed  
 Dirigendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Dirigens, *tis, part.* directing  
 Dirigeo, *ēre, ui, n.* to grow stiff, to stand on end, to grow cold with fear  
 Dirigo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to direct, to rule, or guide, to lead, or conduct, to range, to set in order [decided  
 Dirimendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Dirimens, *tis, part.* breaking off, &c.  
 Dirimo, *ēre, ēmi, emptum, a.* to break off, to interrupt, to divide, to part, to determine  
 Diripiendus, *a, um, part.* to be plundered  
 Diripiens, *tis, part.* plundering  
 Diripio, *ēre, ui, eptum, a.* to tear asunder, or in pieces, to cast down, or destroy, to tear, or pull down  
 Diritas, *ātis, f.* fierceness, ruggedness, cruelty, inhumanity, ominousness  
 Diruendus, *a, um, part.* to be pulled down, or destroyed  
 Diruens, *tis, part.* destroying  
 Dirumpo, *ēre, ūpi, uptum, a.* to break, to break in pieces, or off  
 Diruncino, *āre, a.* to saw, or plane  
 Diruo, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a.* to pull down, to overthrow, to destroy  
 Diruptio, *ōnis, f.* a bursting  
 Diruptor, *ōris, m.* a burster, a waster  
 Diruptus, *a, um, part.* and *adj.* burst, or broken, quite wasted, steep, craggy, rigorous  
 Dirus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* dreadful, horrible, terrible, ugly, cruel, dismal, mournful  
 Dirutus, *a, um, part.* broken, or cut down, destroyed, overthrow, ruined  
 Dis, *ditis, c. g., and dite, n.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* rich, wealthy, great, fertile  
 Discaleatus, *a, um, part.* unshod  
 Discalceo, *āre, a.* to unshoe  
 Discaveo, *vi, cautum, n.* to be very circumspect, to beware of  
 Discēdens, *tis, part.* departing  
 Discēdo, *ēre, essi, essum, n.* to depart, to go off, or away, to elope, to come off, to separate, to be parted, or divided, to leave

off, to cease, to vanish, to die, to give place, or yield  
 Discendus, *a, um, part.* to be learned  
 Discens, *tis, part.* learning  
 Discēntia, *æ, f.* a learning  
 Disceptatio, *ōnis, f.* a disputing, a dispute  
 Disceptator, *ōris, m.* an arbitrator  
 Disceptatrix, *icis, f.* she that judges between two, a determiner  
 Disceptaturus, *a, um, part.* about to dispute, or determine  
 Disceptatus, *a, um, part.* disputed  
 Discepto, *āre, a.* to dispute, debate, or reason, to award, to determine, to settle  
 Discernens, *tis, part.* discerning  
 Discerniculum, *i, n.* a pin, or bodkin, a difference, a diversity  
 Discerno, *ēre, crēvi, crētum, a.* to discern, to distinguish, to judge, or determine, to decree  
 Discerpendus, *a, um, part.* to be torn in pieces  
 Discerpo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to pull, or tear in pieces, to divide  
 Discerptus, *a, um, part.* torn in pieces  
 Discessio, *ōnis, f.* a departure, a parting, or divorce, an absence, or want, a voting, or separation  
 Discessurus, *a, um, part.* about to leave, or quit  
 Discessus, *ūs, m.* a departure, a going away, an opening, or going asunder  
 Disceus, *eos, m.* a comet  
 Discidium, *i, n.* a separation, a divorce, departure, death, discord  
 Discinetē, *adv.* dissolutely, loosely  
 Discinctus, *a, um, part.* ungirt, disarmed, dissolute, negligent, slothful  
 Discindendus, *a, um, part.* to be cut in two, to be torn asunder  
 Discindo, *ēre, scidi, issum, a.* to cut, or hew asunder, to tear, or rend in pieces  
 Discingo, *ēre, xi, ctum, a.* to ungird, or undo, to strip, to put out of office  
 Disciplina, *æ, f.* discipline, instruction, literature, skill, science, a profession, or trade, a fashion [taught  
 Disciplinābilis, *e, adj.* may be disciplined  
 Disciplinatus, *a, um, adj.* disciplined [auditor  
 Discipula, *æ, f.* a scholar, or  
 Discipulus, *i, m.* a disciple, a scholar, a learner, an apprentice  
 Discissus, *a, um, part.* rent, torn, pulled down  
 Discludo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to shut up, to separate, to set apart  
 Disclusus, *a, um, part.* shut up  
 Disco, *ēre, didici, a.* to learn, to understand, to be informed  
 Discobolus, *i, m. in accus.* discobolon, a quoit-caster, a piece of Myron's workmanship  
 Discocetus, *a, um, part.* well boiled  
 Discolor, *ōris, adj.* discoloured, of a different colour, parti-coloured, unlike  
 Discolorius, *a, um, adj.* of different colours, parti-coloured  
 Discōvēnio, *ire, n.* to be unlike, to disagree  
 Discōquo, *ēre, oxi, a.* to see the well  
 Discordābilis, *e, adj.* disagreeable

Discordans, *tis, part.* discordant, jarring, disagreeing, differing, altering  
 Discordia, *æ, f.* discord, variance, disagreement, debate, strife  
 Discordialis, *e, adj.* causing discord  
 Discordiosus, *a, um, adj.* contentious  
 Discordo, *äre, n.* to be at variance, to differ, to disagree, to be contrary to  
 Discors, *dis, adj.* discordant, jarring, harsh, different, differing, contrary  
 Discrēpans, *tis, part.* differing  
 Discrēpantia, *æ, f.* a difference  
 Discrēpātio, *ōnis, f.* a dispute, a controversy  
 Discrēpātans, *tis, part.* differing  
 Discrēpito, *äre, freq.* to disagree, to jar  
 Discrēpo, *äre, ui and ävi, itum, n.* to differ, to disagree, to dissent, to jar, to vary  
 Discrētē, *adv.* separately  
 Discrētūrus, *a, um, part.* about to sever  
 Discrētus, *a, um, part. and adj.* parted, separated, severed, different  
 Discrimen, *inis, n.* difference, diversity, distinction, discretion, debate, doubt, danger, peril, battle, a space, or distance  
 Discriminātio, *adv.* distinctly  
 Discriminatio, *ōnis, f.* a severing  
 Discriminātus, *a, um, part.* distinct  
 Discrimino, *äre, a.* to divide  
 Discruciatus, *a, um, part.* tortured, tormented, troubled  
 Discrucio, *äre, to torment, to vex*  
 Discubitus, *ūs, m.* a sitting down at meat  
 Discubo, *äre, ui, itum, n.* to lie down to sleep  
 Discumbens, *tis, part.* sitting  
 Discumbo, *äre, cubui, n.* to lie, or sit down  
 Discineatus, *a, um, part.* cloven with a wedge  
 Discipio, *äre, ivi, itum, n.* to desire much  
 Discurrens, *tis, part.* running up and down, running, dividing  
 Piscurro, *äre, ri, rsum, n.* to run hither and thither; *a.* to run over  
 Discursans, *tis, part.* running up and down  
 Discursatio, *ōnis, f.* a running to and fro  
 Discursim, *adv.* running severally  
 Discurso, *äre, freq.* to run over  
 Discussor, *ūs, m.* a running about, a flight, a discourse, a treatise  
 Discus, *i, m.* a quoit, a dish, or platter  
 Discussio, *ōnis, f.* a shaking, a discussion, *ōris, m.* a diligent searcher, inquirer, or examiner  
 Discussorius, *a, um, adj.* able to discuss  
 Discussurus, *a, um, part.* about to discuss  
 Discussus, *a, um, part.* shaken off, dispersed, driven back  
 Discutiendus, *a, um, part.* to be shaken off  
 Discutiens, *tis, part.* shaking, &c.  
 Discutio, *äre, ssi, ssum, a.* to discuss, to shake, cast, beat, or batter down, to beat  
 Disertē, *adv. ius, comp.* eloquently, elegantly, expressly, by name

Disertim, *adv.* expressly, particularly  
 Disertus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* *issimus, superl.* eloquent, fluent, copious, subtle, witty  
 Dishiasco, *äre, incep.* to begin to chap  
 Disiecto, *äre, freq.* to toss up and  
 Disiectus, *a, um, part.* dispersed, scattered, routed, destroyed, thrown down  
 Disiectus, *ūs, m.* a dissipation, a dispersion  
 Disijcio, *äre, eci, ectum, a.* to disperse, to scatter, to put to flight, to overthrow, to throw down  
 Disglütino, *äre, a.* to disjoin, disunite  
 Disjunctē, *adv.* severally  
 Disjunctio, *ōnis, f.* a separation, a difference  
 Disjunctivē, *adv.* disjunctively  
 Disjunctivus, *a, um, adj.* disjunctive  
 Disjunctus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* disjoined, separated, unyoked, divided  
 Disjungo, *äre, xi, ctum, a.* to disjoin, to separate, to part, to unyoke, to withdraw  
 Dispalātus, *a, um, part.* straggling, wandering about, dispersed  
 Dispalesco, *äre, n.* to be made  
 Dispalo, *äre, a. and n.* to scatter, to disperse, to wander about, to straggle  
 Dispando, *äre, di, passum, a.* to stretch out, to spread abroad  
 Dispansus, *a, um, part.* stretched out, extended, spread abroad  
 Dispar, *äris, adj.* unlike, different, unequal  
 Disparandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Disparilis, *e, adj.* different, unequal  
 Disparilitas, *ätis, f.* unlikeness, diversity, inequality  
 Dispariliter, *adv.* diversely, unequally  
 Disparo, *äre, a.* to sever, to separate, to be unequal, or unlike  
 Dispartio, *äre, ivi, a.* to divide  
 Dispartitus, *a, um, part.* divided  
 Dispassus, *a, um, part.* extended, stretched out  
 Dispecturus, *a, um, part.* about to consider, regard, or view  
 Dispectus, *ūs, w.* regard, consideration  
 Dispellens, *tis, part.* driving away  
 Dispello, *äre, püli, pulsum, a.* to dispel, or drive away, to banish, to remove  
 Dispendiosus, *a, um, adj.* hurtful  
 Dispendium, *i, n.* expense, cost, charge, loss, damage, a circuit  
 Dispendo, *äre, di, sum, a.* to spend, to consume, to employ  
 Dispenno, *äre, n.* to stretch the wing  
 Dispensandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Dispensatio, *ōnis, f.* dispensation, distribution, management  
 Dispensator, *ōris, m.* a dispenser, a steward, a manager  
 Dispensatus, *a, um, part.* dispensed, distributed, divided, managed  
 Dispenso, *äre, a.* to dispense, to distribute, to lay out, to manage, to administer  
 Dispercutio, *äre, ssi a tē dash out*

Disperditio, *ōnis, f.* a destroying  
 Disperditus, *a, um, part.* lost, undone  
 Disperdo, *äre, didi, ditum, a.* to lose, to spend, to waste  
 Disperē, *äre, ire, ii, n.* to be undone, ruined, or destroyed  
 Dispergendus, *a, um, part.* to be dispersed  
 Dispergo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to disperse, to scatter  
 Dispersē, *adv.* here and there, [loosely]  
 Dispersim, *adv.* severally  
 Dispersus, *a, um, part.* dispersed, scattered, spread abroad, separated, sprinkled  
 Dispersus, *ūs, m.* a dispersing  
 Dispertendus, *a, um, part.* to be divided  
 Disperito, *äre, ivi, itum, a.* to divide, to distribute  
 Disperitus, *a, um, part.* divided  
 Dispescens, *tis, part.* separating  
 Dispesco, *äre, ui, a.* to separate, to divide  
 Dispressus, *a, um, part.* stretched wide, or asunder  
 Dispicio, *äre, exi, ectum, a.* to look about, to discern, to espy  
 Displicatus, *a, um, part.* scattered, dispersed  
 Displicens, *tis, part.* displeasing  
 Displacentia, *æ, f.* a displeasing  
 Displiceo, *äre, ui, itum, n.* to displease  
 Displaciturus, *a, um, part.* about to displease  
 Displodo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to go off, &c. with noise, to let off a gun  
 Displōsus, *a, um, part.* let off with a crack, &c. discharged  
 Displuviatus, *a, um, adj.* made shelving to carry off the rain  
 Displōbiolum, *i, n.* a place where robbery, &c. is committed  
 Displōbio, *äre, a.* to despoil, to rob  
 Dispōnendus, *a, um, part.* to be disposed of  
 Dispōnens, *tis, part.* disposing  
 Dispōno, *äre, pōsi, itum, a.* to dispose, to place, or set in order, to put, or set, to settle, to divide  
 Dispōnitē, *adv.* methodically  
 Dispōnitio, *ōnis, f.* a disposition, a disposal, a setting in order  
 Dispōsitor, *ōris, m.* a disposer  
 Dispōsitura, *æ, f.* a disposition  
 Dispōsitus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* disposed, set in order, or array, ranged  
 Dispōsitus, *ūs, m.* a disposal  
 Dispulsum, *a, um, part.* dispelled, separated  
 Dispulvō, *äre, avi, äre, a.* to reduce to powder, to pulverize  
 Dispungo, *äre, xi, ctum, a.* to divide, to prick, to mark, to note down, to balance  
 Disputabilis, *e, adj.* disputable  
 Disputans, *tis, part.* disputing  
 Disputatio, *ōnis, f.* a disputation  
 Disputatiuncula, *æ, f.* a small dispute  
 Disputator, *ōris, m.* a disputant  
 Disputatrix, *icis, f.* she that disputes  
 Disputatus, *a, um, part.* disputed  
 Disputo, *äre, a.* to dispute, to argue, to debate, to reason, to discourse, to make plain  
 Disquirō, *äre, sivi, situm, a.* to inquire diligently, to search



**Disquisitio, ònis, f.** a disquisition, a diligent inquiry, or examination  
**Disrump** *ère, rûpi, ruptum, a.* to break off, to burst, to separate [pieces]  
**Dissécatio, ònis, f.** a cutting in  
**Disséctio, ònis, f.** a cutting, a dissect, to cut in pieces, or open, to cleave  
**Disséctio, ònis, f.** a dissection, a cutting asunder, or down, a reaping [pieces]  
**Disséctus, a, um, part.** cut in  
**Disséminatio, ònis, f.** a sowing about [sows]  
**Disséminator, òris, m.** he that  
**Disséminatus, a, um, part.** published  
**Disséminô, ònis, a.** to spread abroad, to publish, to sow  
**Dissensio, ònis, f.** dissension, dissent, disagreement, difference, discord  
**Dissensûrus, a, um, part.** about to dissent [riance]  
**Dissensus, ùs, m.** dissension, vadi-  
**Dissentaneus, a, um, adj.** disagreeing  
**Dissentiens, tis, part.** disagreeing  
**Dissentio, ire, si, sum, n.** to dissent, to disagree, to differ with, or from  
**Disséppimentum, i, n.** a partition  
**Dissépio, ire, psi, ptum, a.** to break down a hedge, or inclosure, to part  
**Disseptum, or Disséppium, i, n.** an inclosure, a wall  
**Disseptus, a, um, part.** separated  
**Dissérendus, a, um, part.** to be discoursed, or treated of, to be transplanted  
**Dissérenô, ònis, a.** to clear up  
**Dissérens, tis, part.** discoursing, disputing [transplant  
**Disséro, ònis, èvi, a.** to sow, to  
**Disséro, ère, ui, ertum, a.** to discourse, to speak, or treat of, to reason, debate, or dispute, to declare [arise  
**Disserpo, ère, n.** to spring, or  
**Dissertans, tis, part.** debating  
**Dissertatio, ònis, f.** a dissertation  
**Dissertâturus, a, um, part.** about to debate  
**Disserro, ònis, a.** to discourse, to argue [jarring  
**Dissidens, tis, part.** disagreeing  
**Dissidentia, æ, f.** discord, difference  
**Dissideo, ère, èdi, essum, n.** to be at variance, to disagree, to differ, to be unlike, to be separated  
**Dissidium, i, n.** a separation, a disagreement, a breach of friendship  
**Dissignator, òris, m.** a master of ceremonies  
**Dissiliens, tis, part.** breaking, &c.  
**Dissillio, ire, ui and ivi, ultum, n.** to leap about, to break, to fly in pieces, to burst asunder  
**Dissimilis, e, adj. ior, comp. illi-  
 mus, superl. unike, different**  
**Dissimilliter, adv.** diversely, differently  
**Dissimilitudo, inis, f.** unlikeness  
**Dissimulamentum, i, n.** a pretence  
**Dissimulandus, a, um, part.** to be dissembled, denied, or concealed  
**Dissimulans, tis, part.** dissembling, concealing

**Dissimulâtur, adv.** dissemblingly, secretly  
**Dissimulantia, æ, f.** a dissembling  
**Dissimulâtum, adv.** secretly, closely  
**Dissimulatio, ònis, f.** dissimulation, insincerity, disguise, contempt, irony [bler  
**Dissimulâtor, òris, m.** a dissembler  
**Dissimulâturus, a, um, part.** about to dissemble, or conceal  
**Dissimulatus, a, um, part.** dissembled, concealed  
**Dissimulo, ònis, a.** to dissemble, to pretend, to hide, to conceal  
**Dissipabilis, e, adj.** that may be dispersed  
**Dissipatio, ònis, f.** a dissipation, a wasting  
**Dissipatus, a, um, part.** dissipated, dispersed, scattered, spread abroad, shattered in pieces  
**Dissipo, ònis, a.** to dissipate, to disperse, to scatter, to drive away, to confound, or disorder, to dissolve, to waste, or squander, to spread abroad  
**Dissitus, a, um, part.** scattered, dispersed, distant, remote  
**Dissociabilis, e, adj.** discordant, opposite, to be parted  
**Dissociatio, ònis, f.** a disunion, a separation, an antipathy, an aversion  
**Dissociatus, a, um, part.** divided, parted, separated, disunited  
**Dissocio, ònis, a.** to divide, to part, to separate, to break, or dissolve  
**Dissolvendus, a, um, part.** to dissolve, or be dissolved  
**Dissolubilis, e, adj.** easy to be dissolved  
**Dissolvens, tis, part.** dissolving  
**Dissolvo, ère, vi, utum, a.** to dissolve, to melt, to break, to break down, to destroy, to cause to die, to loosen, to unbind, to disengage [gently  
**Dissolûtè, adv.** dissolutely, negligently  
**Dissolûtio, ònis, f.** a dissolution, a dissolving, an abolishing, a purgation, or answering, weakness, easiness  
**Dissolûtus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. dissolved, loosened, dishevelled, broken, abolished, shaken off, avoided, absolute**  
**Dissônans, tis, part.** disagreeing, harsh  
**Dissôno, ònis, a.** to be discordant, to jar  
**Dissônus, a, um, adj.** dissonant, different, discordant, jarring, confused  
**Dissors, tis, adj.** disagreeable to  
**Dissuadendus, a, um, part.** to be dissuaded  
**Dissuadens, tis, part.** dissuading  
**Dissuadeo, ère, si, sum, a.** to dissuade, to advise to the contrary  
**Dissuasio, ònis, f.** a dissuasion  
**Dissuasor, òris, m.** a dissuader  
**Dissuaviator, òris, dep.** to kiss sweetly [asunder  
**Dissultans, tis, part.** breaking  
**Dissulto, ònis, a.** to fly about, to soar  
**Dissuo, ère, ui, utum, a.** to un-  
 stitch, to unrip, to undo  
**Dissutus, a, um, part.** unsewed, ripped

**Distâbesco, ère, incept.** to consume, to melt  
**Distans, tis, part.** distant, differing  
**Distantia, æ, f.** distance, difference  
**Distendens, tis, part.** stretching out  
**Distendo, ère, di, tum and sum, a.** to stretch out, to extend, to swell, to fill  
**Distensus, a, um, part.** stretched out, extended  
**Distentio, ònis, f.** a distension, a stretching out  
**Distento, ònis, a.** to stretch out, to make large, to stuff, to cram  
**Distentus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. stretched out, extended, swelled, busied, taken up, let, hindered**  
**Distentus, ùs, m.** a stretching out  
**Distemânans, tis, part.** bounding  
**Distemânatus, a, um, part.** separated  
**Distemânô, ònis, a.** to bound, to divide, to part, to separate  
**Distemânus, a, um, adj.** separated  
**Distichon, i, n.** a distich, an epigram  
**Distillans, tis, part.** distilling, dropping  
**Distillatio, ònis, f.** a distillation, a rheum  
**Distillâtor, òris, m.** a distiller  
**Distillo, ònis, a. and n.** to distil, to drop  
**Distinctè, adv. ius, comp. distinctly, plainly, clearly, orderly**  
**Distinctio, ònis, f.** a distinction, a diversity, a point, or note, a grace  
**Distinctus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. distinct, explicit, distinguished, marked, pointed**  
**Distinctus, ùs, m.** a distinction, or separation, variety  
**Distinendus, a, um, part.** to be employed, hindered, &c.  
**Distineo, ère, ui, entum, a.** to hinder, to keep, or hold, employed, to keep off, to stop, to divide, to part, to puzzle  
**Distinguens, tis, part.** distinguishing  
**Distinguo, ère, nxi, nctum, a.** to distinguish, to diversify, to mark, to adorn, to set, inlay, or enamel  
**Distito, ònis, a.** to be distant  
**Disto, ònis, stiti, n.** to be distant, to differ, to be unlike  
**Distorquens, tis, part.** turning away  
**Distorqueo, ère, si, tum, a.** to set awry, to turn aside  
**Distortio, ònis, f.** distortion, crookedness, a turning, a wrestling  
**Distortus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. distorted, deformed, crooked, bowed, irregular**  
**Distractio, ònis, f.** a separation, a divorce, a desertion, a selling  
**Distractus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. distracted, drawn, or pulled asunder, drawn, parted**  
**Distrâhendus, a, um, part.** to be parted, drawn asunder, broken off, ended, parcelled out  
**Distrâho, ère, axi, actum, a.** to pull, or draw asunder, to part

to separate, to divide, to break off, to dissolve, to end  
 Distribueudus, a, um, *part.* to be distributed  
 Distribuo, ère, ui, ùtum, a, to distribute, or divide, to deal to bestow, to appoint [tinctly  
 Distribùtè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* distribùtio, ònis, *f.* a distribution  
 Distribùtor, òris, *m.* a divider  
 Distribùturus, a, um, *part.* about to distribute  
 Distribùtus, a, um, *part.* distributed, divided, bestowed  
 Districtè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* briefly, sharply  
 Districtim, *adv.* shortly, straitly  
 Districtus, a, um, *part. and adv.* ior, *comp.* bound, perplexed, troubled, busied, engaged, drawn [binding  
 Distringens, tis, *part.* scrubbing  
 Distingo, ère, xi, ictum, a, to bind fast, to strain hard, to busy, or engage, to strike, prick, or touch softly, to graze, or wound slightly, to gall, to rub, or cleanse, to chip  
 Distrunco, àre, a, to quarter, to cut off a limb, or piece  
 Disturbatio, ònis, *f.* a casting down  
 Disturbo, àre, a, to overthrow, to cast down, to disorder, or confound, to let and hinder  
 Ditandus, a, um, *part.* to be enriched  
 Ditans, tis, *part.* enriching  
 Ditatus, a, um, *part.* enriched, stored  
 Ditesco, ère, *incept.* to grow rich, or to be enriched, to be well stored  
 Dithyrambicus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a dithyrambic  
 Dithyrambus, i, *m.* a name of Bacchus, a song in honour of Bacchus  
 Dittio, ònis, *f.* rule, power, authority, empire, lordship, a shire, or place of jurisdiction  
 Ditis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* rich, fruitful  
 Dittissimè, *adv.* most richly  
 Dito, àre, a, to enrich, to make rich  
 Diu, *adv.* tius, *comp.* tissimè, *superl.* a long time, or while, long, of long continuance  
 Diva, æ, *f.* a goddess, a she-saint  
 Divaricatus, a, um, *part.* severed  
 Divarico, àre, a, to stride, to straddle, to set asunder  
 Divellens, tis, *part.* pulling asunder  
 Divello, ère, li and vulsi, vulsum, a, to tear asunder, or in pieces, to tear away, to take away by force  
 Divenditio, ònis, *f.* a selling  
 Divenditus, a, um, *part.* sold in parcels  
 Divendo, ère, didi, Itum, a, to sell in divers parcels, to set to sale  
 Diverberatus, a, um, *part.* cleft asunder, &c.  
 Diverbero, àre, a, to strike, to beat, to bang, to cleave, or cut  
 Diverbium, i, *n.* the first part of a comedy  
 Diversè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* differently, different ways, &c. [ference  
 Diversitas, àtis, *f.* diversity, difference  
 Diversitor, òris, *m.* an inkeeper, a host

Diversor, àri, àtus sum, *dep.* to lodge, or inn, to sojourn, to resort  
 Diversor, òris, *m.* a guest, a lodger  
 Diversoriolum, i, *n.* dim. a little inn  
 Diversorium, i, *n.* an inn, a lodging, a harbour, a country-house  
 Diversorius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to an inn, or lodging  
 Diversus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* different, contrary, opposite, unlike, distinct, separate, apart, distant  
 Divertens, tis, *part.* turning aside  
 Diverticulum, i, *n.* a turning, a bye-path, a lane, a shift, a hole to get out at  
 Diverto, ère, ti, sum, n, to turn out of the way, to turn, or lead aside, to go, to digress, or swerve, to differ  
 Dives, itis, *adj.* divitior, *comp.* ditissimus, *superl.* rich, wealthy, opulent, abundant, abounding  
 Divexo, àre, a, to vex, to harass, to spoil, to waste  
 Divi, òrum, *pl. m.* gods, saints  
 Dividendus, a, um, *part.* to be divided  
 Dividia, æ, *f.* strife, discontent, grief, trouble, a heart-breaking  
 Divido, ère, isi, isum, a, to divide, to distribute, to cut off, to break down  
 Dividue, *adv.* by halves  
 Dividuus, a, um, *adj.* that is, or may be parted and divided, cut into several parts  
 Divina, æ, *f.* a prophetess  
 Divinans, tis, *part.* presaging, guessing  
 Divinatio, ònis, *f.* divination, a divine foresight, a telling of things to come  
 Divinatus, a, um, *part.* divined  
 Divine, *adv.* divinely, heavenly  
 Divinitas, àtis, *f.* divinity, the Godhead  
 Divinitas, *adv.* from God  
 Divino, àre, a, to divine, to guess, to judge, to foretell, to foresee  
 Divinus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* divine, heavenly, more than human, blessed, holy, consecrated, wonderful  
 Divinus, i, *m.* a diviner, a conjurer  
 Divise, Divisim, *adv.* severally  
 Divisio, ònis, *f.* a division, a partition, a distribution  
 Divisor, òris, *m.* a divider, or distributor  
 Divisura, æ, *f.* a division, a cleft  
 Divisurus, a, um, *part.* about to divide  
 Divisus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* divided, distributed, parted  
 Divisus, ùs, *m.* a dividing, a division  
 Divitiæ, àrum, *pl. f.* riches  
 Dium, i, *n.* the daylight, the firmament, the open air  
 Divortium, i, *n.* a divorce, a parting, or separation, a division  
 Diurnum, i, *n.* a day-book, a journal, a day's hire  
 Diurnus, a, um, *adj.* i. e. diurnus, of the day, belonging to the day, daily [excellent  
 Dius, a, um, *adj.* divine, heavenly  
 Diutius, *adv.* a long time  
 Diutinus, a, um, *adj.* continual, long, lasting [time  
 Diutiùs, *adv.* a good while, a long

Diuturnè, *adv.* a long time  
 Diuturnitas, àtis, *f.* long continuance, lastingness, length of time  
 Diuturnus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* lasting, long, of long continuance, of long life  
 Divulgandus, a, um, *part.* to be published abroad  
 Divulgatio, ònis, *f.* a publishing  
 Divulgator, òris, *m.* a publisher  
 Divulgatus, a, um, *part.* issimus, *superl.* published, spread abroad, made known, extolled, given up, common  
 Divulgo, àre, a, to divulge, to publish, to spread abroad, to make known  
 Divulus, a, um, *part.* torn asunder, or in pieces, parted, separated, broken [holy  
 Divus, a, um, *adj.* divine, sacred  
 Divus, i, *m.* a god, a saint  
 Do, dare, dèdi, datum, a, to give, to bestow, to grant, to allow, to yield, to surrender, to give up, to apply, to deliver, to commit, or intrust, to appoint, to assign, to attribute, to make, or ordain, to do [taught  
 Docendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Docens, tis, *part.* teaching, telling  
 Doceo, ère, ui, ctum, a, to teach, to inform, to tell, to show, to prove  
 Docilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* docile, tractable, soon taught  
 Docilitas, àtis, *f.* docility, gentleness  
 Doctè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* learnedly, skilfully  
 Doctusculè, *adv.* in a somewhat too learned manner  
 Doctor, òris, *m.* a doctor, a teacher, an instructor, a master  
 Doctrina, æ, *f.* doctrine, instruction, teaching, learning, erudition, wisdom, philosophy  
 Doctus, a, um, *part.* or *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* taught, instructed [warning  
 Documen, inis, *n.* a lesson, a  
 Documentum, i, *n.* a lesson, an example, a proof, a warning, an omen, or presage, reputation, honour  
 Dodrans, tis, *m.* nine ounces, or inches, nine parts of twelve  
 Dodrantalis, e, *adj.* of nine ounces, or inches [nion  
 Dogma, àtis, *n.* a decree, an opinion  
 Dogmaticus, a, um, *adj.* dogmatical [axe  
 Dòlabella, æ, *f.* a hatchet, a little  
 Dòlabra, æ, *f.* an axe, a chip-axe  
 Dòlabratus, a, um, *part.* chipped with an axe  
 Dòlatus, a, um, *part.* rough-hewn  
 Dòlendus, a, um, *part.* to be lamented  
 Dòlens, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* grieving, or repining at, affected, vexed  
 Dòlentè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* sorrowfully, mournfully, grievously  
 Dòlentia, æ, *f.* grief, sorrow  
 Dòleo, ère, ui, itum, n, to grieve, to fret, to repine, to be sorry, or displeased, to pain  
 Dòliaris, e, *adj.* as big as a tun, tun-bellied  
 Dòliarius, i, *m.* a cooper  
 Dòliolum, i, *n.* dim. a little barrel  
 Dòlitorus, a, um, *part.* about to grieve, that would grieve

**Dólum**, *i*, *n.* a cask, a tub, a tun, pipe  
**Dólo**, *äre*, *a.* to cut, or hew smooth, to rough-hew, to chip, to square, to bang, to beat  
**Dólon**, and **Dólo**, *ónis*, *m.* a staff with a tuck in it, a tuck, a little sword  
**Dólor**, *óris*, *m.* pain, smart, ache, soreness, a throe, or pang, anguish, grief, sorrow  
**Dólóse**, *adv.* craftily, deceitfully  
**Dólóstas**, *átis*, *f.* deceitfulness  
**Dólósus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* deceitful, treacherous, false, crafty  
**Dólus**, *i*, *m.* deceit, guile, treachery, falsehood, collusion, subtlety, policy, a trick, a wile, a stratagem  
**Dómábilis**, *e*, *adj.* easy to be tamed  
**Dómandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be tamed, or subdued [duing  
**Dómans**, *tis*, *part.* taming, subduing  
**Dómatio**, *ónis*, *f.* a subduing  
**Dómátor**, *óris*, *m.* a tamer, a subduer  
**Dóméfactus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* cultivated, tamed [house  
**Dómesticátm**, *adv.* house by  
**Dómesticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the same house, domestic, staying at home, private, civil  
**Dómesticus**, *i*, *m.* a domestic, an attendant  
**Dóméllium**, *i*, *n.* an abode, a receptacle  
**Dómícenium**, *i*, *n.* a supper at home [lady  
**Dómína**, *æ*, *f.* a mistress, a wife, a  
**Dómínans**, *tis*, *part.* ior, *comp.* bearing rule, or sway, governing  
**Dómínatio**, *ónis*, *f.* rule, power, authority, sovereignty, lordship, tyranny [vernor  
**Dómínátor**, *óris*, *m.* a ruler, a god-  
**Dómínatrix**, *icis*, *f.* a governess  
**Dómínátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having ruled, or governed, ruled  
**Dómínátus**, *ús*, *m.* mastership, rule, government, lordship  
**Dómínica**, *æ*, *f.* the Lord's day  
**Dómínicalis**, *e*, *adj.* dominical  
**Dómínicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to a lord, or master  
**Dómínium**, *i*, *n.* dominion, lordship, rule, empire, a domain  
**Dómínor**, *ári*, *átus* *sum*, *dep.* to be lord and master, to rule, to domineer  
**Dómínus**, *i*, *m.* a master, a son, or young master, a husband, a ruler, or governor, a jailer, a possessor, or owner  
**Dómínus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ruling, chief  
**Dómíporta**, *æ*, *f.* a snail  
**Dómíto**, *äre*, *a.* to tame, to break, to weary  
**Dómítor**, *óris*, *m.* a tamer, a subduer, a vanquisher  
**Dómítrix**, *icis*, *f.* she that tames  
**Dómítúra**, *æ*, *f.* a taming, a breaking [tame  
**Dómítúrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will  
**Dómítus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* tamed, subdued, vanquished  
**Dómítus**, *ús*, *m.* a taming, a breaking  
**Dómo**, *äre*, *ui*, *útum*, *a.* to tame, to break, to subdue, to conquer, to vanquish  
**Dómultio**, *ónis*, *f.* a going home  
**Dómuncula**, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little house, a cottage  
**Dómus**, *ús* or *i*, *f.* a house, a lodging, a dwelling, an abode,

or habitation, a nest, a stable, a temple, a church  
**Dónábilis**, *e*, *adj.* to be presented, worthy, or deserving of  
**Dónandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be presented [ing  
**Dónans**, *tis*, *part.* giving, rewarding  
**Dónárium**, *i*, *n.* a temple where gifts were offered, a gift  
**Dónatio**, *ónis*, *f.* a donation, a present, a reward  
**Dónátivum**, *i*, *n.* a donative, a benevolence  
**Dónátor**, *óris*, *m.* he that gives, a bestower  
**Dónátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* bestowed, given, presented, rewarded, granted, forgiven  
**Dónax**, *ácis*, *m.* an angling-rod  
**Dónéc**, *adv.* until, as long as, while that  
**Dónécum**, *adv.* until, &c.  
**Dóno**, *äre*, *a.* to give, to bestow, to present, to distribute, to reward, to forgive  
**Dónum**, *i*, *n.* a gift, a present, an offering, a reward, a bribe  
**Dorcas**, *ádis*, *f.* a doe, a lean woman  
**Dormiendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be slept  
**Dormiens**, *tis*, *part.* sleeping  
**Dormio**, *ire*, *ivi*, *ítum*, *n.* to sleep, to be asleep  
**Dormisco**, *ère*, *incept.* to nod  
**Dormitandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be slept [twinkling  
**Dormitans**, *tis*, *part.* nodding,  
**Dormitátor**, *óris*, *m.* a sleeper, a drone  
**Dormito**, *äre*, *n.* to be sleepy, or careless, to sleep, to nap, to nod, to slumber  
**Dormitor**, *óris*, *m.* a long sleeper  
**Dormitórium**, *i*, *n.* a dormitory  
**Dormitórius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that pertains to [sleep  
**Dormitúrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
**Dóron**, *i*, *n.* a gift, or present, a handbreadth, palm  
**Dorsum**, *i*, *n.* the back, a promontory, a shelf, or heap of sand, a ridge, or side of a hill  
**Dórýphórus**, *i*, *m.* a life-guardsmen  
**Dos**, *óis*, *f.* a portion, or dowry, a gift, a property, an use, a nature, an advantage  
**Dossuárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing on the back  
**Dótális**, *e*, *adj.* dotal, of, or pertaining to a dowry  
**Dótátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* *issímus*, *superl.* endowed, enriched, dowered, married, joined  
**Dóto**, *äre*, *a.* to endow  
**Drachma**, *æ*, *f.* a drachm, the eighth part of an ounce, a Greek coin  
**Dráco**, *ónis*, *m.* a dragon, a serpent, an old hardened vine-branch, a fish  
**Dráconígéna**, *æ*, *c. g.* bred of a dragon  
**Dráconcúlus**, *i*, *m.* a little dragon, dragon's-wort, a shell-fish  
**Drama**, *átis*, *m.* the action of a play  
**Drámáticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dramatic  
**Drápéta**, *æ*, *m.* a fugitive  
**Drómas**, *ádis*, *m.* a dromedary, a dog, Swift  
**Drómédárius**, *i*, *m.* a dromedary  
**Drópac**, *ácis*, *m.* ointment to take away hair

**Druída**, *pl. m.*, and **Druídes**, the Druids  
**Duális**, *e*, *adj.* dual  
**Duálítér**, *adv.* in the dual number  
**Dúbie**, *adv.* doubtfully, obscurely  
**Dúbiosus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* doubtful  
**Dúbítabilis**, *e*, *adj.* that may be doubted [doubted  
**Dúbítandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
**Dúbítans**, *tis*, *part.* doubting, delaying, hovering betwixt life and death  
**Dúbítantér**, *adv.* doubtingly  
**Dúbítatio**, *ónis*, *f.* a doubt, a scruple  
**Dúbítátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* doubted  
**Dúbíto**, *äre*, *n.* to doubt, or be in doubt, to hesitate, to waver, to scruple, to mistrust  
**Dúbium**, *i*, *n.* doubt, danger  
**Dúbius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dubious, doubtful, uncertain, variable, reserved, sharp on each side, dangerous  
**Dúcális**, *e*, *adj.* ducal  
**Dúcátus**, *ús*, *m.* a dukedom, a duchy, a generalship, conduct, a play [hundred  
**Dúcénárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of two  
**Dúcendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be led, to be carried  
**Dúceni**, *æ*, *a*, *adj. pl.* two hundred  
**Dúcens**, *tis*, *part.* leading, conducting, bringing, drawing, deriving  
**Dúcéntésimus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the two hundredth  
**Dúcénti**, *æ*, *a*, *adj. pl.* two hundred  
**Dúcéntiás**, *adv.* two hundred times  
**Dúco**, *ère*, *xi*, *ctum*, *a.* to lead, to draw, or drag, to bring, carry, or conduct, to carry off, or away, to take, or go along with, to induce, move, or persuade  
**Ductábilitas**, *átis*, *f.* ductability, aptness to be duped  
**Ductans**, *tis*, *part.* drawing  
**Ductárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* drawing, gilding, running  
**Ductilis**, *e*, *adj.* ductile, easy to be drawn, conveyed into  
**Ductim**, *adv.* leisurely [veying  
**Ductio**, *ónis*, *f.* a drawing, a conducting, *a*, *um*, *adj.* malleable  
**Ductíto**, *äre*, *a.* to lead quickly away, to lead up and down, to cheat, to decoy  
**Ducto**, *äre*, *freq.* to lead, to wheeled  
**Ductor**, *óris*, *m.* a leader, a conveyer, a guide, a captain  
**Ductúrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to lead  
**Ductus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* led, led on, drawn, moved, induced, prevailed on, drawn out, deduced, derived  
**Ductus**, *ús*, *a* leading, guidance, conduct, a draught, shape, form, or figure, a conduit-pipe  
**Dúdum**, *adv.* but late, lately, not long since, a while ago, heretofore, a great while since, long ago  
**Duellárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* martial  
**Duellátor**, *óris*, *m.* a warrior  
**Duellícus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* martial, warlike  
**Duellum**, *i*, *n.* a duel, a battle between two people, war  
**Duellus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pretty, handsome  
**Dulcé**, *adv.* *issímè*, *superl.* sweetly, pleasantly, comically  
**Dulcédo**, *Inis*, *f.* sweetness, plea



santness, delightfulness, fondness, desire, harmony  
 Dulcescens, *tis*, *part.* growing pleasant  
 Dulcesco, *ère*, *incept.* to grow sweet  
 Dulciarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* relating to what is sweet  
 Dulcificus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sweetish  
 Dulciferus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing sweet  
 Dulciloquus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sweetly sounding, harmonious, musical  
 Dulcio, *ire*, *n.* to become sweet  
 Dulcis, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* sweet, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, delightful, charming, lovely  
 Dulciter, *adv.* sweetly, gently  
 Dulcitudò, *inis*, *f.* sweetness, pleasantness  
 Dulcor, *oris*, *m.* sweetness  
 Dum, *adv.* until, upon condition that, provided that, so that, while, whilst  
 Dumetum, *i*, *n.* a thicket, a place full of bushes, intricacy  
 Dummodo, *adv.* so that, provided that  
 Dumosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of bushes, bushy  
 Dumus, *i*, *m.* a bush, a grove  
 Duntaxat, *adv.* only, at least, to wit  
 Duo, *æ*, *o*, *adj. pl.* two, twain, both  
 Duodecies, *adv.* twelve times  
 Duodecim, *adj. indecl.* twelve  
 Duodecimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the twelfth  
 Duodecennarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of twelve  
 Duodeni, *æ*, *a*, *adj. pl.* twelve  
 Duodevigesima, *adj. pl.* eighty-eight  
 Duodeoctoginta, *seventy-eight*  
 Duodequadragesimi, *æ*, *a*, *adj. pl.* thirty-eight  
 Duodequadragesimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the eight-and-thirtieth  
 Duodequingenta, *pl.* forty-eight  
 Duodevigesimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the fifty-eighth  
 Duodetricesimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the eight-and-twentieth  
 Duodetrices, *adv.* eight-and-twenty times  
 Duodetriginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* eight-and-twenty  
 Duodevicensi, *æ*, *a*, *adj. pl.* eighteen  
 Duodevicesimus, *adv.* Duodevicesimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the eighteenth  
 Duodevicesimanus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the two-and-twentieth legion  
 Duplex, *icis*, *adj.* double, twofold, twice as much, big, or many, broad, crafty, subtle  
 Duplicateus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be doubled  
 Duplicans, *tis*, *part.* doubling  
 Duplicarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to what is double  
 Duplicarius, *i*, *m.* a soldier who receives double pay as a reward  
 Duplicatio, *onis*, *f.* a doubling  
 Duplicatio, *adv.* two ways, &c.  
 Duplicatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to double  
 Duplicatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* doubled, made twice as many, &c., bowed  
 Duplicitas, *atis*, *f.* duplicity  
 Dupliciter, *adv.* doubly  
 Duplico, *are*, *a*, *to* double, to make twice as much, big, or long, to increase

Duplio, *onis*, *m.* the double  
 Duplo, *adv.* twice as much  
 Duplum, *i*, *n.* the double  
 Duplus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* double, twice as much  
 Dupondarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* weighing, or holding two pounds  
 Durabilis, *e*, *adj.* durable, lasting  
 Durabilitas, *atis*, *f.* long continuance  
 Duracinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hard, rough, tough, sticking  
 Duramen, *inis*, *n.* and Duramentum, *i*, *n.* a hardening, a congealing, a strengthening, constancy  
 Durans, *tis*, *part.* hardening, abiding, lasting  
 Duratio, *onis*, *f.* duration  
 Duratrix, *icis*, *f.* she who hardens  
 Duraturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will last  
 Duratus, *a*, *um*, *part.* hardened, dried, frozen, confirmed, patient  
 Dure, *adv.* hardly, harshly  
 Dureo, *ère*, *n.* to be hard  
 Durescens, *tis*, *part.* growing hard  
 Duresco, *ère*, *n.* to grow hard, to be hardened, or frozen, to continue long  
 Dureta, *æ*, *f.* a vessel, or wooden chair in a bath  
 Duritas, *atis*, *f.* churlishness, rigour, cruelty  
 Duriter, *adv.* *ius*, *comp.* hardly, painfully, harshly, roughly, rudely, ungentlely  
 Duritia, *æ*, *f.* hardness, firmness, brawniness, cruelty, harshness, ruggedness, a hard way of life, costiveness  
 Durisculus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat rough, hard, unpolished  
 Duro, *are*, *a*, *and n.* to harden, to become hard, to make hardy, or strong, to inure to hardships, to abide, continue  
 Durus, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superi.* hard, stiff, rough, unpleasant, stale, obstinate, inexorable, untractable, blunt, clownish, rustic, unpolished, sharp, pinching, hardy, rugged  
 Dusius, *i*, *m.* the devil  
 Duumvir, *iri*, *m.* and Duumviri, *orum*, two officers of Rome  
 Duumviralis, *e*, *adj.* duumviral  
 Duumviratus, *us*, *m.* a duumvirate, the office of two in equal authority  
 Dux, *ducis*, *e. g.* a leader, a leading person, a head, a conductor, a ringleader, a king, a commander, a captain, a general  
 Dyas, *adis*, *f.* a deuce, a couple  
 Dynasta, or Dynastes, *æ*, *m.* a prince, a potentate, a ruler  
 Dynastia, *æ*, *f.* a government, or lordship  
 Dysenteria, *æ*, *f.* a dysentery, the bloody flux  
 Dysentericus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* troubled with a flux  
 Dysuria, *æ*, *f.* a difficulty of making water, a strangury  
 Dysuricus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ill of a strangury

Ea, *adv.* that way  
 Eamse, *for* eam ipsam, her very self [far  
 Eatendus, *adv.* so far, so long, thus  
 Ebonum, *i*, *n.* or Ebenus, *i*, *f.* the ebon-tree, ebony  
 Ebibò, *ère*, *bi*, bibitum, *a.* to drink up, to drink, to suck dry, by drinking, to forget  
 Eblandior, *iri*, itus sum, *dep.* to get, or obtain by flattery, or fair words, to coax, to charm  
 Eblanditus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having obtained by fair words, obtained by wheedling  
 Eborarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to ivory [ivory  
 Eboratus, *a*, *um*, *part.* inlaid with  
 Eboresus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of ivory  
 Ebrriatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* made drunk  
 Ebrrietas, *atis*, *f.* drunkenness, sottishness  
 Ebrio, *are*, *a.* to make drunk  
 Ebrriola, *æ*, *f.* a drunken woman  
 Ebrriolus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat drunk [tas  
 Ebrriolitas, *atis*, *f.* same as Ebrriolus  
 Ebrrius, *a*, *um*, *adj. ior, comp.* drunken, sottish, given to drink  
 Ebrrius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* drunken, intoxicated, soaked, dipt  
 Ebullo, *ire*, *ivi*, itum, *n.* to boil, or bubble up, to fret, or work, to utter, to break out into talk  
 Ebullo, *are*, *n.* to bubble, or burst out  
 Ebulum, *i*, *n.* and Ebulus, *i*, *f.* wallwort, dwarf-elder  
 Ebur and Ebor, *oris*, *n.* ivory, any thing made of ivory  
 Eburatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* inlaid with ivory [ivory  
 Eburneolus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of Eburneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of ivory, like ivory, fair, white  
 Eburnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of ivory  
 Ecce, *adv. demon.* lo! see, behold  
 Eccentricus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* eccentric, irregular  
 Ecclesia, *æ*, *f.* a church, a congregation, or assembly  
 Ecclesiasterium, *i*, *n.* a place for public assemblies  
 Ecclesiastes, *æ*, *m.* a preacher  
 Ecclesiasticus, *i*, *m.* a book of apocryphal scripture  
 Ecdicus, *i*, *m.* a proctor, a solicitor  
 Ecfari, *infin.* to speak out  
 Echenéis, *idis*, *f.* a sea-lamprey  
 Echidna, *æ*, *f.* a viper, the Hydra  
 Echinatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* covered with prickles, sharp, rough  
 Echinus, *i*, *m.* a hedgehog, a sea-urchin, the prickly shell of a chesnut, a vessel  
 Echo, *us*, *f.* an echo  
 Eclecta, *orum*, *pl. n.* choice pieces  
 Eclipsis, *is*, *f.* an eclipse, a figure in grammar when a word is wanting  
 Eclipticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to an eclipse  
 Ecloga, *æ*, *f.* an eclogue, a pastoral  
 Eclogarius, *i*, *m.* a collector of things read, a scholar hearing lectures  
 Econtra, *adv.* on the contrary  
 Ecphora, *æ*, *f.* a jutting, or bearing out  
 Ecquandò, *adv.* at what time?

whether at any time? but when?

**Equid**, *adv.* whether or no, whether any, whether, what

**Equis**, *ecqua, equod, or ecquid, pron.* what, who, whether any man, woman, or thing

**Equisnam**, *enam, odnam, or idnam, pron.* whether any man, woman, or thing

**Equod**, *adv.* whether

**Ecstāsis**, *is, f.* an ecstasy, a trance, a sudden surprise

**Ectypum**, *i, n.* a copy

**Ectypus**, *a, um, adj.* copied, imitated

**Eculeus**, *i, m.* a little horse, a colt, a wooden horse for punishment, a rack

**Edacitas**, *atis, f.* edacity

**Edax**, *acis, adj.* issimus, *superl.* eating much, gluttonous, gormandizing, wasting

**Edendus**, *a, um, part.* to be eaten, to be devoured

**Edens**, *tis, part.* eating, publishing, setting forth, uttering

**Edentatus**, *a, um, part.* having the teeth pulled, or knocked out

**Edento**, *are, a.* to dash out one's teeth

**Edentulus**, *a, um, adj.* toothless

**Edēpol**, *adv.* by Pollux

**Edico**, *ere, xi, ctum, a.* to tell plainly, to declare, to advertise, to give warning, or notice, to publish by edict, to order

**Edictatio**, *ōnis, f.* a declaring

**Edictio**, *ōnis, f.* a charge, or injunction

**Edicto**, *are, freq.* to declare, or pronounce, to tell, to inform

**Edictum**, *i, n.* an edict, a command, or ordinance, a proclamation [declare

**Edicturus**, *a, um, part.* about to

**Edictus**, *a, um, part.* proclaimed, published, declared, pronounced

**Ediscendus**, *a, um, part.* worthy to be learned by heart

**Edisco**, *ere, didici, a.* to get, or learn by heart, to learn perfectly, to learn, to discern, to distinguish

**Edissērendus**, *a, um, part.* to be discoursed of

**Edissērens**, *tis, part.* declaring

**Edissēro**, *ere, ui, tum, a.* to declare, or rehearse, to dispute, or discourse [tion

**Edissertatio**, *ōnis, f.* a dissertation

**Edissertator**, *ōris, m.* a declarer

**Edisserto**, *are, freq.* to tell particularly

**Edisserturus**, *a, um, part.* about to discourse of

**Editio**, *ōnis, f.* an edition, a publication, an exhibition of plays

**Edictus**, *a, um, adj.* named, allowed

**Editor**, *ōris, m.* an editor, a setter forth, a publisher, an utterer

**Editurus**, *a, um, part.* about to publish, produce, or exhibit

**Editus**, *a, um, part. and adj.* uttered, declared, published, made known, spread abroad, set forth, exhibited

**Edo**, *ere, didi, tum, a.* to speak, to utter, to declare, to tell, to proclaim, to publish, to make known, to show, or produce, to put, shoot, or bring forth, to lay

**Edo**, *ere, or esse, es, est, ēdi, esum, or estum, a.* to eat, to graze, to devour, to consume, to waste, to corrode

**Edo**, *ōnis, m.* a great eater

**Edōcens**, *tis, part.* instructing

**Edōcēter**, *adv.* in a teaching way

**Edōceo**, *ere, ui, doctum, a.* to teach, to instruct, to certify, to inform

**Edoctor**, *a, um, part.* taught, instructed, advertised, informed

**Edōlātus**, *a, um, part.* polished

**Edōlo**, *are, a.* to polish, to finish

**Edōmatio**, *ōnis, f.* a taming

**Edōmitus**, *a, um, part.* tamed, broken in

**Edōmo**, *ui, are, Itum, a.* to tame, to make gentle, to conquer, to subdue [soundly

**Edormio**, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to sleep

**Edormisco**, *ere, incep.* to sleep out

**Edūcandus**, *a, um, part.* to be educated

**Edūcātio**, *ōnis, f.* education, or learning, a breeding up, or nourishing [up

**Edūcator**, *ōris, m.* one that brings

**Edūcatrix**, *icis, f.* a teacher, a nurse

**Edūcatus**, *a, um, part.* educated, brought up

**Edūcendus**, *a, um, part.* to be drawn out

**Edūco**, *are, a.* to educate, to teach, or instruct, to bring up, to cherish, to maintain, to feed, to feast

**Edūco**, *ere, xi, ctum, a.* to lead, or draw out, to lead forth, to take, or bring away, to bring into the world, to bring, or raise up, to nourish

**Edūcturus**, *a, um, part.* about to lead out

**Eductus**, *a, um, part.* drawn out, or forth, drawn, unsheathed, brought up, bred

**Edulco**, *are, a.* to sweeten

**Edulis**, *e, adj.* eatable

**Edulium**, *i, n.* meat, food

**Edūratio**, *ōnis, f.* a hardening

**Edūrē**, *adv.* very hardly, very unkindly

**Edūro**, *are, n. and a.* to endure, to harden

**Edūrus**, *a, um, adj.* very hard, tough, unkind

**Effābilis**, *e, adj.* that may be spoken of, uttered [clared

**Effandus**, *a, um, part.* to be defecated

**Effarico**, *ire, tum, a.* to stuff, to fill

**Effaretus**, *a, um, part.* crammed, stuffed

**Effascinans**, *tis, part.* bewitching

**Effascinatio**, *ōnis, f.* a bewitching, a charm

**Effascino**, *are, a.* to bewitch

**Effatum**, *i, n.* a maxim

**Effatus**, *a, um, part.* speaking, having spoken, dedicated

**Effectio**, *ōnis, f.* an effecting, or making

**Effectivē**, *adv.* effectually

**Effector**, *ōris, m.* a maker, a finisher

**Effectrix**, *icis, f.* she that makes, or procures

**Effectum**, *i, n.* an effect [effect

**Effecturus**, *a, um, part.* about to

**Effectus**, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* effected, brought to pass, or about, made, done

**Effectus**, *ūs, m.* an effect, a bring-

ing to pass, a thing made, success

**Effecundo**, *āvi, āre, a.* to make fruitful, to fertilize

**Effeminate**, *same as Effeminate*

**Effēratē**, *adv.* madly, wildly

**Effēratus**, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* made wild, or fierce, enraged, savage, cruel

**Efferbeo**, *ere, ui, n.* to be hot, or angry [stuff

**Effercio**, *ire, a.* to cram full, to

**Efferendus**, *a, um, part.* to be carried out

**Efferens**, *tis, part.* lifting up, advancing, extolling, boasting

**Efferō**, *are, a.* to make wild, to enrage

**Efferō**, *fers, extuli, ēlātus, a.* and *n.* to carry off, out, or away, to carry, to bring forth, or produce, to raise, advance, or exalt, to praise, commend, or extol, to utter, or pronounce, to divulge, or make known, to elate, or transport

**Efferus**, *a, um, part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* stuffed, full, plentiful

**Efferveo**, *ere, vi, n.* to be very hot

**Effervescens**, *tis, part.* fuming, very hot

**Effervescentia**, *æ, f.* a sudden boiling, anger, fury, rage

**Effervesco**, *ere, n.* to be very hot, to boil over, to ferment, to be chafed, troubled, or moved

**Effervo**, *ere, vi, n.* to boil over

**Efferus**, *a, um, adj.* wild, savage, cruel, outrageous, fierce, eager

**Efficacia**, *æ, f.* efficacy, force

**Efficacitas**, *atis, f.* efficacy, power

**Efficaciter**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issime, *superl.* effectually, with effect

**Efficax**, *acis, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* efficacious, effectual, effecting, toiling effectually, laborious, active, forcible, strong, powerful, having power, able

**Eficiendus**, *a, um, part.* to be effected

**Eficiens**, *tis, part. and adj.* efficient, effecting, bringing to pass, causing

**Eficiēter**, *adv.* casually, with effect

**Eficiētia**, *æ, f.* efficiency, the virtue, or power to effect

**Efficio**, *ere, eci, ectum, a.* to effect, to bring about, or to pass, to accomplish, to fulfil, to do, or perform, to procure, or get, to make, or render, to take care

**Efficio**, *ōnis, f.* an expressing

**Efficus**, *a, um, part.* expressed, formed

**Efigia**, *æ, f.* an image

**Efigiātus**, *a, um, part.* fashioned

**Efigies**, *ei, f.* an image, or statue, a shape, pattern, or representation, a resemblance

**Efigio**, *are, a.* to portray

**Efigno**, *ere, a.* to divide, to cut

**Efigens**, *tis, part.* fashioning, forming

**Efigo**, *ere, xi, ictum, a.* to form, or fashion, to work, or make

**Efigo**, *iēri, factus, n.* to be made, or done

**Efigitatio**, *ōnis, f.* an earnest request

**Efigitatus**, *a, um, part.* earnestly required, importuned

Efflagitatus, ūs, *m.* importunity  
 Efflagitans, tis, *part.* importuning, desiring  
 Efflagio, āre, *a.* to desire, or crave, to extort  
 Efflans, tis, *part.* breathing forth  
 Effleo, ēre, ēvi, ētum, *a.* to weep out [utterly]  
 Efflictim, *adv.* beyond measure  
 Efflictor, āri, *pass.* to be vexed, or tormented  
 Efflictus, *a, um, part.* wretched  
 Effligo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to be straiten, to vex sore  
 Efflo, āre, *a.* to breathe out  
 Effloreo, ēre, ui, *n.* to bloom, to blow  
 Effloresco, ēre, *n.* to blow, to spring forth, to flourish greatly  
 Effluenter, *adv.* abundantly  
 Effluentia, æ, *f.* a flowing out, a flux, or issue  
 Effluo, ēre, xi, xum, *n.* to flow, or run out, to leak, to run over, or abound, to slip, pass away, to be published abroad  
 Effluvium, *i, n.* a flowing over  
 Effluus, *a, um, adj.* running out  
 Effocandus, *a, um, part.* to be choked [strangle]  
 Effoco, āre, *a.* to choke, or  
 Effodiens, tis, *part.* digging up, scratching up  
 Effodio, ēre, odi, ossum, *a.* to dig out, to dig up, to pull out, to grieve sore  
 Effeminandus, *a, um, part.* to effeminate, to be softened  
 Effeminatè, *adv.* effeminately, womanly, tenderly  
 Effeminatus, or Effeminatus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* effeminately, womanlike, tender, delicate  
 Effemino, āre, *a.* to effeminate, to make nice, or delicate  
 Effoetè, *adv.* barrenly, weakly, feebly  
 Effoetus, or Effetus, *a, um, adj.* past having young, or bearing fruit, barren, worn out, decayed  
 Effor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to speak, to speak out, to utter, to pronounce [through]  
 Efforatus, *a, um, part.* bored  
 Efforo, āre, *a.* to bore through  
 Effossus, *a, um, part.* dug, or turned up, dug  
 Effractorius, *i, m.* a burglar, or housebreaker  
 Effractor, ōris, *m., the same*  
 Effractus, *a, um, part.* broken, broken down, or open, dashed out  
 Effrenatè, *adv. ius, comp.* rashly, fiercely, unruly, loosely  
 Effrenatio, ōnis, *f.* unbridled rashness  
 Effrenatus, or Effrenatus, *a, um, part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* unbridled, loose, headstrong, unruly  
 Effrenus, *e, adj.* unbridled  
 Effreno, āre, *a.* to unbridle  
 Effrenus, *a, um, adj.* unbridled, rash, headstrong, unruly  
 Effricandus, *a, um, part.* to be rubbed off  
 Effricatio, ōnis, *f.* a rubbing out  
 Effrico, āre, *a.* to rub off, or out  
 Effringo, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to break up, or open, to break down, or in pieces, to enfeeble  
 Effrons, tis, *e. g.* shameless, bold

Effugiendus, *a, um, part.* to be avoided [avoiding]  
 Effugiens, tis, *part.* escaping  
 Effugio, ēre, ūgi, itum, *a. und n.* to escape, to fly, to shun, to avoid  
 Effugium, *i, n.* a flight, an escape, an escaping, or shunning, a place to escape, a passage to escape  
 Effulcio, ire, *a.* to prop, or hold up  
 Effulgens, tis, *part.* shining  
 Effulgeo, ēre, si, sum, *n.* to shine forth, or out, to appear  
 Effulgidus, *a, um, adj.* shining, clear  
 Effulgo, ēre, si, *n.* to shine bright  
 Effulus, *a, um, part.* stayed up  
 Effundendus, *a, um, part.* to be poured out  
 Effundens, tis, *part.* pouring out  
 Effundo, ēre, ūdi, ūsum, *a.* to pour, or issue out, to shed, or spill, to drop, to empty, or disembogue, to discharge, to put, or bring forth, to spread abroad, to tell  
 Effuse, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* out of measure, prodigally, with all speed, vehemently  
 Effusio, ōnis, *f.* an effusion, a pouring out prodigally, extravagance, waste, a rout, company  
 Effusus, *a, um, part.* about to pour out  
 Effusus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* poured, or dashed out, spilt, shed, overflowing, running over, thrown off, routed, discomfited, turned, scattered, squandered away, wasted, extravagant  
 Effutio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to prate, or speak foolishly, to blab out  
 Effutitius, *a, um, adj.* foolishly blabbed  
 Effutitor, ōris, *m.* a babbler  
 Effutitus, *a, um, part.* rashly spoken [mistresses]  
 Effutuo, ui, ēre, *a.* to spend on  
 Egēlidus, *a, um, adj.* lukewarm, that hath the cold taken off, very cold [want]  
 Egēns, tis, *part.* needy, poor, in  
 Egēntior, us, *adj. comp.* very poor  
 Egēnus, *a, um, adj.* wanting, destitute, distressed, necessitous, poor  
 Egeo, ēre, ui, *n.* to need, to stand in need of, to want, to be in want  
 Egērendus, *a, um, part.* to be carried out  
 Egērens, tis, *part.* carrying out  
 Egerminatus, *a, um, part.* budded forth  
 Egermino, āre, *a.* to bud forth  
 Egéro, ēre, essi, estum, *a.* to bear, or carry out, to cast, or spout out, to pass over  
 Egēstas, ātis, *f.* extreme poverty, indigence, beggary, lack  
 Egēstio, ōnis, *f.* a casting forth, a voiding, a discharge, a laying out  
 Egēstus, *a, um, adj. and Egēstus, i, n.* ordure, dung  
 Egēstus, *a, um, part.* cast, or carried out, voided  
 Egēstus, ūs, *m.* a casting forth, or out  
 Ego, *pron. I, myself*

Egomet, *pron. I myself*  
 Egone, *pron. who I?*  
 Egrēdiens, tis, *part.* going out, departing  
 Egrēdior, *i, essus sum, dep.* to step forth, or out, to go out, to depart, to leave, to debark, or land  
 Egrēgie, *adv. ius, comp.* excellently, extraordinarily, rarely, accurately, in a singular manner  
 Egrēgius, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* egregicus, excellent, noble, eminent, extraordinary, singular  
 Egressio, ōnis, *f.* a going forth, a digression  
 Egressus, *a, um, part.* gone forth, going out, or beyond, departing, landing  
 Egressus, ūs, *m.* an egress, a going forth, a debarking  
 Egula, æ, *f.* a kind of brimstone to whiten wood  
 Egurgio, āre, *a.* to empty, to disgorge  
 Ehe, *interj. alas!* ha!  
 Ehem, *interj. hah!* ahah!  
 Eheu, *interj. ah, alas!*  
 Eho, *interj. what!* I pray say!  
 Ehodum, *adv.* come hither  
 Eja, *interj. away!* O fie!  
 Ejaculatio, ōnis, *f.* an ejaculation, a casting forth in a sling  
 Ejaculatus, *a, um, part.* darted out, shot  
 Ejaculo, āre, *a.* to shoot out  
 Ejaculor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to shoot, to dart, to cast afar off, to spout, or squirt out  
 Ejectamentum, *i, n.* what the water casts up to land  
 Ejectans, tis, *part.* casting out  
 Ejectatio, ōnis, *f.* a casting, or throwing out  
 Ejectatus, *a, um, part.* cast forth, or out [spitting]  
 Ejectio, ōnis, *f.* a casting out, a  
 Ejectus, *a, um, adj.* cast out  
 Ejecto, āre, *a.* to cast, or throw out often, to throw up  
 Ejectus, *a, um, part.* ejected, cast out; or up, banished, cast on shore, shipwrecked, driven  
 Ejero, āre, *n.* to refuse, or except against a judge, or court  
 Ejiciendus, *a, um, part.* to be ejected  
 Ejicio, ēre, ēci, ectum, *a.* to eject, to cast, drive, or thrust out, to banish, or remove, to throw up, or vomit, to cast  
 Ejulans, tis, *part.* howling, yelling  
 Ejulatio, ōnis, *f.* a waiting, a crying out [menting]  
 Ejulatus, ūs, *m.* a wailing, a  
 Ejulo, āre, *n.* to cry, to wail, to yell  
 Ejucidus, *a, um, adj.* dwindled away, dry  
 Ejuratio, ōnis, *f.* a renouncing  
 Ejuratus, *a, um, part.* having sworn against  
 Ejuro, āre, *a.* to swear against, to quit, resign, or surrender on oath, to refuse a judge  
 Ejuscēmōdi, *adj. indecl.* of the same sort  
 Ejusdemōdi, *adj. indecl.* of the same sort  
 Ejusmōdi, *adj. indecl.* such like, of the same sort  
 Elabor, *i, psus sum, dep.* to slide, or slip away, to escape, to fall out



Eläbörans, *tis, part.* taking pains  
 Eläböräte, *adv.* accurately, with pains  
 Eläbörätus, *önis, f.* diligence, persevering labour  
 Eläbörätus, *a, um, part.* elaborate, laboured, done with pains, or care, finished, exquisite  
 Eläböro, *äre, n. and a.* to labour, to take pains, to endeavour, to aim at, to work, to cause, or procure  
 Eläcäte, *es, f.* a tunny  
 Eläcto, *äre, a.* to give suck  
 Elämentäbilis, *e, adj.* very lamentable  
 Elanguo, *äre, ui, n.* to languish, droop, or pine away  
 Elanguescens, *tis, part.* fainting  
 Elanguo, *äre, incept.* to languish, to grow faint, cold, or remiss  
 Elanguidē, *adv.* faintly, weakly  
 Elanguidus, *a, um, adj.* faint, feeble  
 Eläpidatus, *a, um, part.* cleared of stones  
 Eläpido, *äre, a.* to rid a place of  
 Eläpsurus, *a, um, part.* about to escape  
 Elapsus, *a, um, part.* slipped away, or aside, escaped, gone past  
 Eläqueo, *äre, a.* to ensnare, to unfold  
 Elargior, *iri, itus sum, dep.* to give largely and bountifully, to bestow  
 Elassesco, *äre, incept.* to grow weary, to decay, or wear out  
 Elätē, *adv. ius, comp.* sublimely, loftily, proudly, haughtily, arrogantly  
 Elätio, *önis, f.* a lifting, or taking up, height, loftiness, sublimity, greatness of soul  
 Elätratio, *önis, f.* a barking  
 Elätro, *äre, a.* to bark, to speak  
 Elätürus, *a, um, part.* about to carry out  
 Elätus, *a, um, part. and adj.* elated, lifted, or puffed up, transported, carried out, or to burial, buried, published, divulged, blabbed  
 Eläudo, *äre, a.* to name with praise  
 Elävo, *äre, vi, lötum, a.* to wash clean, to rinse, or scour  
 Eläutus, *a, um, part.* well washed  
 Eläcēbra, *æ, f.* an allurement, a lure, a wheedler, a coxer  
 Eläctē, *adv. ius, comp.* choicely, distinctly  
 Eläctilis, *e, adj.* choice, nice  
 Eläctio, *önis, f.* an election, or choice  
 Eläcto, *äre, freq.* to allure, to  
 Eläctor, *öris, m.* an elector, a chooser  
 Eläctifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing  
 Eläctum, *i, n.* amber  
 Eläctüarium, *i, n.* an electuary  
 Eläctürus, *a, um, part.* about to elect  
 Eläctus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp. issimē, superl.* elected, chosen, choice, singular  
 Eläctus, *üs, m.* an election, a choice  
 Eläcēmōsna, *æ, f.* alms, pity  
 Eläcēmōsnyor, *äri, dep.* to receive alms  
 Elägans, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimē, superl.* elegant, nice, hand-

some, neat, delicate, polite, eloquent  
 Elägantē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* elegantly, finely, choicely, sumptuously, luxuriously, genteelly, courteously, artfully  
 Elägantia, *æ, f.* elegance, neatness, finery, luxury, genteelness  
 Elägēia, *æ, f.* an elegy  
 Elägia, *æ, f.* an elegy, a mournful song, a love-sonnet, a low reed  
 Elägia, *örum, pl. n.* elegies  
 Elägicius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to elegy, or alternate verse  
 Elägidium, *i, n. dim.* a little elegy  
 Elägus, *i, m.* an elegiac verse, an elegy  
 Elämentarius, *a, um, adj.* elementary, simple, prime  
 Elämentum, *i, n.* an element, a letter, the first rudiments, or grounds of a thing  
 Elänchus, *i, m.* an argument, or confutation, a bob, or drop at women's ears  
 Eläenticus, *a, um, adj.* elentic, reprehensive, sharp, keen  
 Eläphantia, *æ, f.* the scurvy, the leprosy  
 Eläphantiacus, *a, um, adj.* leprous  
 Eläphantiasis, *is, f.* a leprosy  
 Eläphantinus, *a, um, adj.* of an elephant, of, or like ivory  
 Eläphantiosus, *a, um, adj.* full of scurf, or leprosy  
 Eläphantus, *i, m.* an elephant, a monster, a kind of lobster, ivory  
 Eläphas, *antis, m.* an elephant, the leprosy  
 Elävändus, *a, um, part.* to be lessened  
 Elävatio, *önis, f.* a debasing, a lessening  
 Elävätus, *a, um, part.* debased, lessened  
 Elävo, *äre, a.* to lift, or heave up, to extenuate, to diminish, or lessen, to slight  
 Elibo, *äre, a.* to taste, or pour out  
 Elices, *iun, pl. m.* gutters, water-drains  
 Eläciendus, *a, um, part.* to be fetched, or drawn out  
 Eläciens, *tis, part.* enticing, alluring  
 Eläcio, *äre, ui, Itum, a.* to entice, to draw out, or from, to screw out, to strike out, to call, or fetch out  
 Eläcitus, *a, um, part.* drawn out  
 Eläidendus, *a, um, part.* to be broken off, &c.  
 Eläidens, *tis, part.* dashing, squeezing  
 Eläido, *äre, si, sum, a.* to strike, dash, or force out, to strike, or dash against, to squeeze, to strangle, or throttle, to crush, or kill, to crush  
 Eläigendus, *a, um, part.* to be chosen, or picked out  
 Eläigens, *tis, part.* choosing  
 Eläigo, *äre, ägi, ectum, a.* to elect, choose, or pick out  
 Eläigurio, *ire, a.* to consume  
 Eläimatus, *a, um, part.* filed off, filed, made smooth  
 Eläimino, *äre, a.* to turn out of doors, to publish, to babble  
 Eläimo, *äre, a.* to file off, to file, to polish, to correct  
 Eläinguis, *e, adj.* dumb, speechless  
 Eläinguo, *äre, a.* to pluck, or cut the tongue out  
 Eläino, *äre, lävi, a.* to blot out, to

Eläquämen, *Inis, n.* dripping of meat  
 Eläquätus, *a, um, part.* cleared  
 Eläquiesco, *äre, incept.* to melt  
 Eläquium, *i, n.* an outlet  
 Eläquo, *äre, a.* to melt, to make liquid, to clarify, to strain, to consume, or spend  
 Eläsis, *önis, f.* an elision, a squeezing, the cutting off a vowel in verse at the end of a word  
 Eläsirus, *a, um, part.* about to strangle, or put to death  
 Eläsus, *a, um, part.* burst, squeezed, forced through, emitted  
 Eläx, *icis, m.* a gutter  
 Eläxätum, *adv.* by way of boiling  
 Eläxätura, *æ, f.* a boiling  
 Eläxo, *äre, a.* to seethe, or boil  
 Eläxus, *a, um, part.* boiled, sodden, moistened, wet  
 Eläipsis, *is, f.* a defect, a section of a cone, a figure  
 Elälops, *öpis, m.* a choice fish, a sturgeon  
 Elällum, *for en illum, see where he*  
 Eläläcätus, *a, um, part.* removed, carried away, let to farm, let to hire  
 Eläcco, *äre, a.* to remove, or put out of place, to let to hire, to let to farm, to dispose of in marriage, to bargain  
 Eläcütio, *önis, f.* elocation, utterance, delivery, a fit and proper order of words and sentences  
 Eläcütörus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to elocation  
 Eläcutrix, *icis, f.* she that speaks readily  
 Eläcütus, *a, um, part.* having  
 Elägium, *i, n.* for Ellögium, a brief saying, or sentence, a certificate, a testimonial  
 Elägquens, *tis, part. and adj.* speaking, declaring, eloquent  
 Elägquenter, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* eloquently, gracefully  
 Elägquens, *um, pl. m.* orators  
 Elägquentia, *æ, f.* eloquence  
 Elägquium, *i, n.* discourse, speech, eloquence, graceful delivery, an oracle  
 Elägquor, *i, quutus sum, dep.* to speak out, plainly, or eloquently, to speak, to utter, to declare, to deliver  
 Elätus, *a, um, part.* washed, cleansed  
 Eläcens, *tis, part.* shining, bright  
 Eläcco, *äre, xi, n.* to shine out, or forth, to be bright, clear, or manifest, to appear, to show itself  
 Eläcütäbilis, *e, adj.* that may be surmounted, or passed over  
 Eläcütandus, *a, um, part.* to be struggled through  
 Eläcütans, *tis, part.* struggling to get out  
 Eläcütatus, *a, um, part.* having struggled and escaped through  
 Eläcutor, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to struggle, or strive to get out, to break through, to escape  
 Eläcütäbrätus, *a, um, part.* studied, &c. by candle-light  
 Eläcütbro, *äre, a.* to write by candle-light  
 Elädüendus, *a, um, part.* to elude, or be eluded  
 Elädüens, *tis, part.* deceiving  
 Eläüdo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to elude, to escape, to avoid, to shift off, or parry, to baffle, to disappoint

Eluendus, a, um, *part.* to be destroyed  
 Eluēgo, ēre, xi, ctum, n. to leave off mourning  
 Elumbis, e, *adj.* having weak loins  
 Eluo, ēre, ui, ūtum, a. to rinse, to make clean, to wash out, or away, to wipe off, to clear oneself of a thing [elude  
 Elusurus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Elusus, a, um, *part.* eluded, avoided, deluded, deceived  
 Elutriatus, a, um, *part.* decanted  
 Elutrio, āre, a. to decant, to draw off  
 Elutus, a, um, *part. and adj.* washed, rinsed, watered, watery, splashy  
 Eluuias, ei, f. a bog, a quagmire, a common sewer, or sink, off-scouring, or filth  
 Eluuius, ōnis, f. a deluge, or inundation  
 Eluxatus, a, um, *part.* put out of joint  
 Eluxurius, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to grow rank, to be too full of fruit, &c.  
 Elysium, i, n. paradise, a place of rest and joy beyond the grave  
 Elysus, a, um, *adj.* elysian  
 Emācēratus, a, um, *part.* made lean  
 Emācesco, ui, n. to be lean, thin, or lank  
 Emāciatus, a, um, *part.* made lean  
 Emācio, āre, a. to emaciate  
 Emācitas, ātis, f. a desire to be always buying  
 Emāresco, ōre, n. to grow lean  
 Emācio, āre, a. to take out spots  
 Emādeo, ēre, ui, a. to wet  
 Emāneans, tis, *part.* flowing out  
 Emānāturus, a, um, *part.* to be known abroad, or come to light  
 Emāncipatio, ōnis, f. emancipation, a setting free, or at liberty, the alienation and surrender of an estate  
 Emāncipātus, a, um, *part.* emancipated, alienated, made over  
 Emāncipo, āre, a. to emancipate, to set at liberty, to alienate, to sell, or make over  
 Emāneo, ēre, si, sum, n. to exceed the time allowed  
 Emāno, āre, n. to flow, or run out, to be spread abroad  
 Emāresco, ēre, *incept.* to fade away [edge  
 Emārgino, āre, a. to clear the  
 Emāsculātor, ōris, m. a gelder  
 Emāsculo, āre, a. to geld  
 Emātūresco, ēre, *incept.* to grow too ripe, to be at the highest  
 Emāx, ācis, *adj.* fond of buying, ready to buy  
 Embamma, ātis, n. any sauce  
 Emblēma, ātis, n. an emblem, picture-work of wood, stone, or metal, finely inlaid in divers colours, small images, flowers  
 Embolismus, i, m. the adding of a day in leap-year  
 Embolium, i, n. an interlude, the argument of a play  
 Embolus, i, m. a bar of a door, a spoke, a pin, a wedge  
 Embryon, i, n. the child before it hath its perfect shape in its mother's womb  
 Emēatus, ūs, m. the mouth of a river  
 Emēuillatus, a, um, *part.* from  
 Emēdullo, āre, a. to take out the

marrow, or pith, to rack, or take away the strength  
 Emēdābilis, e, *adj.* amenable  
 Emēdandus, a, um, *part.* to be amended  
 Emēdāns, tis, *part.* amending, correcting  
 Emēdātē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* correctly, purely, accurately, without fault  
 Emēdātio, ōnis, f. an emendation  
 Emēdātor, ōris, m. a corrector, an emender, a reformer  
 Emēdatrix, icis, f. she that corrects, or amends  
 Emēdāturus, a, um, *part.* that will correct, or amend  
 Emēdātus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* amended, made better, improved, corrected  
 Emēdicābilis, e, *adj.* to be gotten by begging  
 Emēdicātor, a, um, *part.* begged  
 Emēdico, āre, a. to beg, to ask  
 Emēdo, āre, a. to amend, to correct, to reform, to make better, to heal, cure  
 Emēndus, a, um, *part.* to be bought, or bribed  
 Emēns, tis, *part.* buying  
 Emēnsus, a, um, *part.* that hath measured, or passed, measured, passed over  
 Emēntendus, a, um, *part.* to falsify, or be falsified  
 Emēntiens, tis, *part.* lying  
 Emēntior, iri, itus sum, *dep.* to lie downright, to feign, to counterfeit, forge  
 Emēntitē, *adv.* falsely, forgedly  
 Emēntitus, a, um, *part.* that counterfeits, feigns, or belies, counterfeited, feigned [buy  
 Emērcor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to  
 Emēreo, ēri, ui, itum, a. to merit, or deserve, to do harm, to commit  
 Emēreor, ēri, itus sum, *dep.* to deserve, to win, or get, to be ended, to serve one's whole time  
 Emērgens, tis, *part. and adj.* arising, starting up  
 Emērgo, ēre, si, sum, n. to arise, to rise, pop, or come out, to rise up, to appear, or show itself, to be manifest, to escape, or recover [served  
 Emēritum, i, n. a pension deserved  
 Emēritus, a, um, *part.* deserved, earned, completed, finished, ended, discharged, acquitted  
 Emērsurus, a, um, *part.* which will escape, or come out  
 Emērsus, a, um, *part.* risen, or appearing out, come out  
 Emērsus, ūs, m. a coming forth, or out, a rising up  
 Emētens, tis, *part.* measuring, passing  
 Emētior, iri, ensus sum, *dep.* to measure out, to bestow, to travel, to go, or pass over, to finish  
 Emēto, ēre, essui, essum, a. to mow down [out  
 Emēicans, tis, *part.* shining, flying  
 Emēico, āre, ui, n. to shine, gush, or issue forth, to jump, leap, or sally out, to appear  
 Emēigrans, tis, *part.* removing  
 Emēigro, āre, n. to go from one place to another, to remove  
 Emēinatio, ōnis, f. a threatening

EmInātus, a, um, *part.* having threatened  
 Emīnens, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* appearing aloft, rising up, standing out, eminent, high, conspicuous  
 Emīnentia, æ, f. eminence, excellency, a protuberance, a standing out, a relief in a picture  
 Emīneo, ēre, ui, n. and a. to stand, or show itself above others, to be higher, to appear above, to appear, to overtop, to excel [openly  
 Emīnor, āri, *dep.* to threaten  
 Emīnulus, a, um, *adj.* rising, or sticking out a little  
 Emīnuo, ēre, a. to diminish, to abate  
 Emīnus, *adv.* far off, at a distance  
 Emīror, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to marvel greatly at  
 Emīscō, ēre, ui, stum, a. to pour out, to fill out  
 Emīssārium, i, n. a sluice, a flood-gate, a water-gate, a sink  
 Emīssārius, a, um, *adj.* sent out, put forth, put apart for breeding  
 Emīssārius, i, m. an emissary, a missionary, an informer, an officer to procure bribes, or to bring tales  
 Emīssio, ōnis, f. an emission, a discharge, a sending forth  
 Emīssitius, a, um, *adj.* cast out  
 Emīssurus, a, um, *part.* about to utter  
 Emīssus, a, um, *part.* sent forth, hurled, or flung, discharged, let out, emptied, uttered, or spoken  
 Emīttens, tis, *part.* sending forth, or out  
 Emītto, ēre, isi, issum, a. to send, to send forth, out, or away, to discharge, to let go, or escape, to drop, to throw away, to hurl  
 Emo, ēre, emi, emptum, a. to buy, to purchase, to take, get, or obtain, to bribe, to hire  
 Emōdērandus, a, um, *part.* to be moderated, or lessened  
 Emōdūlandus, a, um, *part.* to be sung, or tuned [warble  
 Emōdūlor, āri, *dep.* to sing, or  
 Emōlior, iri, itus sum, *dep.* to accomplish, to effect, to stir, or raise up, to get up  
 Emollesco, ēre, n. to grow soft  
 Emollidus, a, um, *adj.* soft, tender  
 Emollendus, a, um, *part.* to be softened  
 Emolliens, tis, *part.* mollifying  
 Emollimentum, i, n. a softening  
 Emollio, ire, iui, itum, a. to soften, to loosen, to effeminate, to civilize  
 Emollitus, a, um, *part.* softened, effeminated  
 Emōlo, ēre, a. to grind thoroughly, to spend, to consume  
 Emōlumentum, i, n. profit, benefit, advantage, interest  
 Emōneo, ēre, ui, itum, a. to warn, to put in mind of, to charge  
 Emōribundus, a, um, *part.* about to die, at the point of death  
 Emōriens, tis, *part.* dying  
 Emōrior, i, tuus, *dep.* to die, to decay utterly  
 Emorsus, ūs, m. remorse  
 Emortuus, a, um, *part.* dead, senseless, dull

Ēmōtio, ōnis, *f.* an emotion  
 Ēmōtus, a, um, *part.* removed, cast, or thrown off, sent away, caused to depart, moved  
 Ēmōveo, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, *a.* to remove, to put out, to drive away, to transplant  
 Ēmphāsīs, is, *f.* an emphasis, or accent, earnestness  
 Ēmphaticē, *adv.* emphatically, forcibly  
 Ēmphaticus, a, um, *adj.* emphatic  
 Ēmpirice, *es, f.* skill in physic gotten by mere practice, quackery  
 Ēmpiricus, *i, m.* an empiric, a mountebank, a quack, a physician by practice only  
 Ēmplastratio, ōnis, *f.* a grafting, or inoculating  
 Ēmplastrātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to ingraft  
 Ēmplastro, āre, *a.* to ingraft  
 Ēmplastrum, *i, n.* a plaster, or salve  
 Ēmpōrēticus, a, um, *adj.* mercantile  
 Ēmpōrium, *i, n.* a market-town, a place where a market, &c. is kept, a mart  
 Ēmpōrus, *i, m.* a merchant, a trader  
 Ēmptio, ōnis, *f.* a buying  
 Ēmptiōnalis, *e, adj.* using to buy proscribed goods, buying  
 Ēmptitātus, a, um, *part.* bought often, bought  
 Ēmptitius, a, um, *adj.* that is, or may be bought, or hired  
 Ēmptito, āre, *freq.* to use to buy, to buy  
 Ēmptor, ōris, *m.* a buyer, purchaser, or chapman  
 Ēmptōriens, tis, *part.* going to buy  
 Ēmptōrius, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to long, desire, or intend to buy  
 Ēmptūrus, a, um, *part.* about to buy  
 Ēmptus, a, um, *part.* bought, purchased, procured  
 Ēmpūsa, æ, *f.* a hobgoblin  
 Ēmpyræus, a, um, *adj.* the highest  
 Ēmūcidus, a, um, *adj.* very mouldy  
 Ēmūgio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to bel-low out, to cry, or speak aloud  
 Ēmulceo, ēre, *a.* to stroke gently  
 Ēmulcātrale, is, *n.* a milking-pail  
 Ēmulgatio, ōnis, *f.* a publishing  
 Ēmulgendus, a, um, *part.* to be milked  
 Ēmulgeo, ēre, si and xi, sum, or ctum, *a.* to milk out, to stroke  
 Ēmulsus, a, um, *part.* drained, dry  
 Ēmunctio, ōnis, *f.* a wiping the nose  
 Ēmunctor, ōris, *m.* a snuffer  
 Ēmunctōrius, *i, n.* snuffers  
 Ēmunctūra, æ, *f.* the snuff of a candle  
 Ēmunctus, a, um, *part.* wiped, snuffed, cheated, choused  
 Ēmundātē, *adv.* very cleanly  
 Ēmundatio, ōnis, *f.* a cleansing  
 Ēmundo, āre, *a.* to cleanse, to clean  
 Ēmungens, tis, *part.* wiping the nose  
 Ēmungo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to wipe the nose, to snuff a candle  
 Ēmuniendus, a, um, *part.* to be fortified, fenced  
 Ēmūnimentum, *i, n.* a fortification  
 Ēmūnio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to fortify, to fence, to inclose

Ēmūnitus, a, um, *part.* fortified, fenced  
 Ēmusco, āre, *a.* to rub off moss  
 Ēmutātus, a, um, *part.* changed  
 Ēmutio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to mutter, to mumble, to hum  
 Ēmutō, āre, *a.* to change for the better  
 Ēn, *adv.* lo! see! behold!  
 Ēnallage, *es, f.* a change  
 Ēnargia, æ, *f.* evidence, clearness  
 Ēnarrābilis, *e, adj.* that may be declared, described  
 Ēnarrandus, a, um, *part.* to be related  
 Ēnarratio, ōnis, *f.* a plain declaration, or interpretation  
 Ēnarrator, ōris, *m.* an interpreter, or describer  
 Ēnarro, āre, *a.* to tell, to declare, to relate, to recite  
 Ēnascens, tis, *part.* growing  
 Ēnascor, *i, nātus, dep.* to be born of, to grow, to arise  
 Ēnātans, tis, *part.* swimming out  
 Ēnāto, āre, *n.* to swim out, or to land, to escape, to disentangle  
 Ēnātus, a, um, *part.* grown out, sprung up  
 Ēnāvātus, a, um, *part.* carefully employed, bestowed  
 Ēnāvigandus, a, um, *part.* to be sailed over, or through, to be passed  
 Ēnāvīgātus, a, um, *part.* sailed  
 Ēnāvigo, āre, *n.* to sail out, or through, to escape, to get out of  
 Ēnāvō, āre, *a.* to employ, to be-encēnia, ōrum, *pl. n.* anniversary feasts to commemorate the building of cities, or the dedication of temples, &c.  
 Ēncausticus, a, um, *adj.* enamelled  
 Ēncaustum, *i, n.* enamel, varnished  
 Ēncaustus, a, um, *adj.* enamelled  
 Ēnchiridium, *i, n.* a manual, a pocket-book, a dagger  
 Ēncliticus, a, um, *adj.* enclitic  
 Ēncomiastes, æ, *m.* an encomiast, a praiser  
 Ēncomiasticus, a, um, *adj.* encomiastic  
 Ēncomium, *i, n.* an encomium, praise  
 Ēncyclopædia, æ, *f.* learning that comprehends all the liberal sciences  
 Ēndrōmis, *Idis, f.* a thick shag  
 Ēnēcandus, a, um, *part.* to be killed  
 Ēnēcans, tis, *part.* killing  
 Ēnēcatio, ōnis, *f.* a slaying  
 Ēnēcatus, a, um, *part.* killed, slain, choked  
 Ēnēco, or Ēnīco, āre, ui and āvi, ctum and ātum, *a.* to kill, or slay, to teaze, plague, or trouble  
 Ēnēctus, a, um, *part.* almost slain, or killed, almost dead  
 Ēnergia, æ, *f.* energy, efficacy, force  
 Ēnervatio, ōnis, *f.* a weakening  
 Ēnervātus, a, um, *part.* feeble, faint, heartless, soft, effeminate  
 Ēnervis, *e, adj.* feeble, weak, faint, void of sinews, lank, slim  
 Ēnervo, āre, *a.* to enervate, to weaken, to effeminate, to make tender, or nice  
 Ēnigro, āre, *a.* to make black  
 Ēnī, *conj.* for, truly, verily, indeed, yea, forsooth  
 Ēnīmvero, *conj.* verily, truly, indeed, really, on my word, forsooth, immediately

Ēnisus, a, um, *part.* clambering, endeavouring, endeavoured  
 Ēnitendus, a, um, *part.* to endeavour  
 Ēnitens, tis, *part.* endeavouring, striving, yearning  
 Ēnitens, tis, *part.* shining, glittering  
 Ēniteo, ēre, ui, *n.* to shine, to appear fair, bright, or charming  
 Ēnitesco, ēre, *n.* to shine, to become glorious  
 Ēnitor, *i, isus and ixus sum, dep.* to climb up with pain, to clamber, to tug, or pull, to endeavour  
 Ēnixē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* earnestly, tooth and nail  
 Ēnixūrus, a, um, *part.* about to strive  
 Ēnixus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* having endeavoured, having brought forth  
 Ēnixus, ūs, *m.* a delivering of young, foaling, yearning, &c.  
 Ēno, āre, *n.* to swim out, to escape, to pass through  
 Ēnōdatē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* clearly, plainly, evidently  
 Ēnōdatio, ōnis, *f.* an explication, or explanation  
 Ēnōdātus, a, um, *part.* cleared of knots, explained, made manifest  
 Ēnōdis, *e, adj.* void of knots, smooth, plain  
 Ēnōdo, āre, *a.* to unknot, to cut away knots, to clear, to declare  
 Ēnormis, *e, adj.* void of rule, enormous, vast, huge, irregular  
 Ēnormitas, ātis, *f.* enormity, hugeness  
 Ēnormitē, *adv.* irregularly  
 Ēnōtesco, ēre, ui, *n.* to come to knowledge, to become known  
 Ēnōto, āre, *a.* to mark out, to observe  
 Ēnōvātus, a, um, *part.* become, or made new  
 Ēnsiculus, *i, m. dim.* a little  
 Ēnsifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* that bears a sword  
 Ēnsiger, *the same*  
 Ēnsis, *is, m.* a sword, a tuck, an office, or command  
 Ēntheātus, a, um, *part.* inspired with God  
 Ēnthēca, æ, *f.* a coffer, a chest  
 Ēntheus, a, um, *adj.* sacred, inspired  
 Ēnthūsiasmus, *i, m.* enthusiasm  
 Ēnthūsiasta, *a, m.* an enthusiast  
 Ēnthūsiasticus, a, um, *adj.* enthusiastical  
 Ēnthūsmēma, ātis, *n.* an enthymeme, an argument drawn from contraries, a syllogism wanting the major, or minor proposition  
 Ēnūbo, ēre, psi, ptum, *n.* to be married out of one's degree, &c.  
 Ēnūcleandus, a, um, *part.* to be explained, or cleared  
 Ēnūcleātē, *adv.* clearly, plainly, exactly, politely  
 Ēnūcleatus, a, um, *part.* having the kernel, or stones picked out, cleared, declared, made manifest  
 Ēnūcleo, āre, *a.* to take out the kernel, to explain  
 Ēnūdātē, *adv.* very plainly  
 Ēnūdo, āre, *a.* to make bare, to expound  
 Ēnūmērābilis, *e, adj.* that may be  
 Ēnūmērāns, tis, *part.* enumerating



Ēnūmērātio, ōnis, *f.* an enumeration [rated]  
 Ēnūmērātus, a, um, *part.* enumerated  
 Ēnūmēro, āre, *a.* to enumerate, count, or reckon up, to recite, to pay [uttered]  
 Ēnunciāndus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Ēnunciātio, ōnis, *f.* an axiom, or maxim, a proposition [sive]  
 Ēnunciātīvus, a, um, *adj.* expressive  
 Ēnunciātrix, icis, *f.* she that declares  
 Ēnunciātus, i, n. a proposition  
 Ēnunciātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to utter  
 Ēnunciātus, a, um, *part.* spoken  
 Ēnuncio, āre, *a.* to speak, to utter, to express, to tell, to declare, to pronounce, to show, or discover, to publish  
 Ēnuptio, ōnis, *f.* a woman's marrying out of, or below her tribe, quality, &c.  
 Ēnutrio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to nourish, feed, cherish, maintain, or bring up  
 Eo, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to go, to go on, to walk, to travel, to march, to pass, to proceed, or advance, to come, to come in, or enter  
 Eō, *adv.* thither, to that place, to that, or such a pass, or condition, to that end, or intent  
 Eōdēm, *adv.* to the same place, to the same purpose, to the same state, or condition  
 Eōs, ōis, *f.* the morning  
 Eōus, a, um, *adj.* eastern  
 Eōus, i, m. the daystar, one of the horses of the sun  
 Eōusquē, *adv.* so far forth, so long, to that height  
 Ēpactē, ārum, *pl. f.* the epact  
 Ēpāphærēsis, is, *f.* a rounding, or second clipping of the hair  
 Ēpastus, a, um, *part.* eaten  
 Ēpāticus, a, um, *adj.* of the liver  
 Ēpēbātus, a, um, *adj.* fifteen years of age  
 Ēpēbia, æ, *f.* the age of striplings  
 Ēpēbicus, a, um, *adj.* youthful  
 Ēpēbium, i, n. a place where young men exercised themselves [youth]  
 Ēpēbus, i, m. a stripling, a  
 Ēpēmēris, idis, *f.* an ephemeris, a day-book, a journal  
 Ēpēmērus, a, um, *adj.* daily  
 Ēphētē, ārum, *pl. m.* judges at Athens, fifty in number  
 Ēphialtes, æ, *m.* the nightmare  
 Ēphippiārius, i, m. a saddler  
 Ēphippiātus, a, um, *part.* saddled  
 Ēphippium, i, n. a saddle, a housing, or horsecloth, harness  
 Ēphōrus, i, m. a chief magistrate amongst the Lacedæmonians  
 Ēpibāta, or Ēpibātes, æ, *m.* a soldier serving on shipboard, a marine  
 Ēpibāthra, æ, *f.* a ladder  
 Ēpicēdium, i, n. a funeral song  
 Ēpichirēma, ātis, *n.* a proof of a proposition by argument  
 Ēpicēnus, a, um, *adj.* epicene, common, of both sexes  
 Ēpicrēus, a, um, *adj.* yellow  
 Ēpicūrēus, a, um, *adj.* of the sect of Epicurus, epicurean, voluptuous  
 Ēpicūrus, i, m. an epicure, one that is devoted wholly to pleasure  
 Ēpicus, a, um, *adj.* epic, heroic  
 Ēpidēmicus, a, um, *adj.* epidemical

Ēpidermis, idis, *f.* the outward thin skin of the body  
 Ēpidicticus, a, um, *adj.* demonstrative [dessert]  
 Ēpidivnis, idis, *f.* a collation, a  
 Ēpidrōmus, i, n. the mizen-sail  
 Ēpigramma, ātis, *n.* an epigram, an inscription upon a statue  
 Ēpigrammātista, æ, *m.* an epigrammatist  
 Ēpigrāphe, es, *f.* an inscription  
 Ēpigrus, i, m. a shoe, a pin to fasten wood  
 Ēpilepsia, æ, *f.* the epilepsy  
 Ēpilepticus, a, um, *adj.* epileptic  
 Ēpilōgo, āre, *a.* to conclude  
 Ēpilōgos, i, m. an epilogue, the closing of a speech  
 Ēpīnicio, i, n. a song of triumph  
 Ēpiphānia, æ, *f.* or Ēpiphānia, ōrum, *pl. n.* epiphany  
 Ēpiphōnēma, ātis, *n.* a moral reflection  
 Ēpiphōra, æ, *f.* a running of the eyes, a fall of water  
 Ēpirhēdium, i, n. a waggon, a cart  
 Ēpirrhēdium, i, n. a cart, or waggon, the harness of a carthorse  
 Ēpiscopālis, e, *adj.* episcopal  
 Ēpiscopātus, ūs, *m.* episcopacy  
 Ēpiscōpo, āre, *a.* to oversee  
 Ēpiscopus, i, m. a bishop, an overseer, a superintendent  
 Ēpistās, æ, *m.* a steward, or bailiff  
 Ēpistolā, æ, *f.* an epistle, a letter  
 Ēpistolāris, e, *adj.* epistolary  
 Ēpistolium, i, n. *dim.* a little epistle  
 Ēpistōmium, i, n. a cock, a spout, a tap, a spigot, a bung  
 Ēpistylium, i, n. a chapter  
 Ēpitāphium, i, n. an epitaph, a funeral song  
 Ēpithalāmiūm, i, n. a song in praise of a married pair  
 Ēpithēca, æ, *f.* an addition  
 Ēpithētōn, i, n. an epithet  
 Ēpitōgium, i, n. a tabard, a garment worn upon a gown  
 Ēpitōme, es, and Ēpitōma, æ, *f.* an epitome, an abridgment  
 Ēpitōmium, i, n. a pin, or peg  
 Ēpitūrum, i, n. a kind of salad  
 Ēpōcha, æ, *f.* a solemn date of time  
 Ēpōdes, is, *m.* a kind of fish  
 Ēpōdus, i, *f.* an epode, a kind of verse  
 Ēpos, *n. indecl.* epic, or heroic poetry, a lofty strain  
 Ēpoto, āre, *a.* to drink up, to suck in  
 Ēpōtus, a, um, *part.* drank up, swallowed up  
 Ēpūla, ārum, *pl. f.* banquets, feasts, a feasting, good cheer, victuals, dishes of meat  
 Ēpūlandus, a, um, *part.* to be eaten, devoured, or fed upon  
 Ēpūlans, tis, *part.* feasting  
 Ēpūlāris, e, *adj.* belonging to feasts, feasting  
 Ēpūlārium, i, n. a banqueting-house  
 Ēpūlatio, ōnis, *f.* a feasting, a banquet, or feast  
 Ēpūlātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to feast [feasted]  
 Ēpūlātus, a, um, *part.* having  
 Ēpūlo, ōnis, *m.* an officer, a guest  
 Ēpūlor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to feast, or banquet, to eat  
 Ēpūlum, i, n. a feast, a banquet, an entertainment, a treat

Ēqua, æ, *f.* a mare  
 Ēquāria, æ, *f.* a stud of mares  
 Ēquārius, i, m. a horsebreaker  
 Ēques, Itis, *c. g.* a horseman, a man of arms amongst the Romans, a knight, or chevalier, one of the three orders in Rome betwixt the senators and commonalty, cavalry  
 Ēquester, or Ēquestris, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to a horse, or to cavalry, knightly, belonging to the order of knighthood  
 Ēquestria, um, *pl. n.* fourteen seats in the theatre for the gentry  
 Ēquidem, *conj.* verily, indeed  
 Ēquifērus, i, m. a wild horse  
 Ēquile, is, *n.* a stable for horses  
 Ēquimentum, i, n. the hire of a stallion for covering a mare  
 Ēquinus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a horse [horse]  
 Ēquio, ire, ivi, *n.* to desire the  
 Ēquīria, ōrum, *pl. n.* horse-ridings, or races, tournaments, plays  
 Ēquus, ōnis, *m.* a horse's rider, or master, an equerry, or groom, a jockey  
 Ēquitābilis, e, *adj.* that may be ridden, easy to ride  
 Ēquitans, tis, *part.* riding  
 Ēquitatio, ōnis, *f.* a riding  
 Ēquitātus, a, um, *part.* ridden  
 Ēquitātus, ūs, *m.* the act of riding, a company of horsemen, horse  
 Ēquito, āre, *a. and n.* to ride, to run, scour, or gallop along  
 Ēquūla, æ, *f.* a mare-colt, a filly  
 Ēquūleus, i, m. a horse-colt, an instrument of torture made like a horse  
 Ēquūlus, i, m. *dim.* a colt or a nag  
 Ēqus, i, m. a horse, a nag, a sea-fish, a star [erased]  
 Ēradēndus, a, um, *part.* to be eradicated  
 Ēradicātus, a, um, *part.* eradicated  
 Ēradicitus, *adv.* from the very root  
 Ēradico, āre, *a.* to eradicate, to root, or grub up, to destroy utterly  
 Ērado, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to scrape off, or out, to blot out, to efface  
 Ērānus, i, m. a taxga'hever, a tax  
 Ērāsus, a, um, *part.* rased, scraped, or taken out, effaced, blotted  
 Erascēndus, a, um, *part.* to be divided  
 Erisco, ēre, *n. same as*  
 Eriscor, i, *dep.* to divide lands  
 Ērēbēus, a, um, *adj.* hellish, of  
 Ērēbus, i, m. hell [hell]  
 Ērēctē, *adv. ius, comp.* rightly  
 Ērectio, ōnis, *f.* an erection, a raising  
 Ērectus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* made erect, or upright, standing upright, raised high, or up, roused, encouraged, courageous  
 Ērēmīgātus, a, um, *part.* sailed over  
 Ērēmigo, āre, *a.* to sail over  
 Ērēmīta, æ, *m.* a hermit  
 Ērēmīticus, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to a hermit  
 Ērēmus, i, *f.* a wilderness, a desert  
 Ērēpo, ēre, psi, ptum, *n.* to creep out, to get out, or pass over with difficulty  
 Ēreptio, ōnis, *f.* a violent taking away

Erepto, *äre, freq.* to creep along often  
 Ereptor, *öris, m.* a robber  
 Erepturus, *a, um, part.* about to take away  
 Ereptus, *a, um, part.* taken from, or out, rescued, delivered, saved  
 Eres, *i, m.* a hedgehog, an urchin  
 Eretria, *æ, f.* a kind of ceruse  
 Erga, *prep.* towards, against, over against  
 Ergastularius, *i, m.* a keeper of a workhouse, a keeper of a prison, or house of correction  
 Ergastulum, *i, n.* a workhouse, a house of correction, a prison, a prisoner  
 Ergastulus, *i, m.* a rogue, a slave  
 Ergata, *æ, f.* a capstan, a crane  
 Ergo, *conj.* therefore, then, for, because, for the sake  
 Erica, *æ, f.* heath, sweet broom  
 Ericetum, *i, n.* a heath, a broom-close [hog  
 Ericæus, and Ericius, *i, m.* a hedge-  
 Erigendus, *a, um, part.* to be raised  
 Erigens, *tis, part.* erecting, raising  
 Erigidus, *a, um, adj.* very cold  
 Erigo, *äre, exi, ectum, a.* to erect, or make upright, to build up, to raise, to set, lift, or hold up, to prick up, to draw up, to rouse [star  
 Erigonæus, *a, um, adj.* of the dog-  
 Erinæus, *i, m.* a hedgehog  
 Erinnys, *yos and yis, f.* a fury  
 Eripiendus, *a, um, part.* to be taken away  
 Eripiens, *tis, part.* taking away  
 Eripio, *äre, ui, eptum, a.* to take away by force, to take away, to pluck, pull, or snatch out  
 Erithacus, *i, m.* a robin-redbreast  
 Eritius, *i, m.* a warlike engine  
 Erivatio, *önis, f.* a drain of water  
 Erivo, *äre, a.* to drain by a sluice  
 Erix, *icis, f.* broom  
 Erneum, *i, n.* a cake baked in an earthen pot  
 Erödens, *tis, part.* gnawing  
 Erödo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to gnaw off, to eat into  
 Erögandus, *a, um, part.* to be bestowed, &c.  
 Erögans, *tis, part.* bestowing, &c.  
 Erögatio, *önis, f.* a laying out, a profuse spending, a distribution  
 Erögator, *öris, m.* an almoner  
 Erögaturus, *a, um, part.* about to lay out  
 Erögatus, *a, um, part.* distributed, delivered, or laid out, bestowed, spent  
 Erögito, *äre, freq.* to ask, or desire heartily, to get out  
 Erögo, *äre, a.* to lay out, to expend, to bestow, to beg, or entreat, to get  
 Erösis, *önis, f.* a consuming  
 Erösus, *a, um, part.* eaten into, or up [ing  
 Eräbundus, *a, um, adj.* wandcr-  
 Errandus, *a, um, part.* to be straying  
 Errans, *tis, part.* wandering, straying, creeping here and there, creeping about, mistaken  
 Errantia, *æ, f.* a wandering  
 Erraticus, *a, um, adj.* unfixed, wandering, straying abroad  
 Erratio, *önis, f.* a wandering, a mistake, mutability  
 Errator, *öris, m.* a wanderer, a fugitive

Erratrix, *icis, f.* a she wanderer  
 Erratum, *i, n.* an error, a mistake, a fault, a miscarriage  
 Erraturus, *a, um, part.* about to err, or wander  
 Erratus, *a, um, part.* wandered about, strayed over  
 Erro, *äre, n.* to rove up and down, to roam, to wander, to wander about, to stray, to straggle, to saunter, to walk abroad, to run, to feed, graze, or pasture, to mistake  
 Erro, *önis, m.* a wanderer, a loiterer, a vagabond [stars  
 Errones, *um, pl. m.* wandering  
 Erroneus, *a, um, adj.* erroneous, roving  
 Error, *öris, m.* an error, a mistake, a false, or wrong opinion, a deceit, or surprise, a maze  
 Erübescendus, *a, um, part.* to be ashamed of, base, mean, sorry, poor  
 Erübescens, *tis, part.* blushing  
 Erübesco, *äre, lui, incep.* to be red, to colour, to blush  
 Erüca, *æ, f.* a canker-worm, the herb rocket  
 Eructans, *tis, part.* belching, casting, or vomiting out  
 Eructatio, *önis, f.* a belching  
 Eructo, *äre, n.* to belch, to throw up  
 Erüderatus, *a, um, part.* cleansed, or freed from rubbish  
 Erüdero, *äre, n.* to carry out rubbish [taught  
 Erüdiendus, *a, um, part.* to be Erüdiens, *tis, part.* teaching, &c.  
 Erüdo, *äre, iui, itum, a.* to teach, to instruct, to bring up  
 Erüditè, *adv. ius, comp. issimè,* *superl. learnedly, skilfully*  
 Erüditio, *önis, f.* erudition, learning, scholarship [teacher  
 Erüditrix, *icis, f.* a mistress, a  
 Erüditulus, *i, m.* a smatterer  
 Erüditulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat learned  
 Erüditus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior,* *comp. issimus, superl.* taught, instructed, educated, bred up  
 Erüendus, *a, um, part.* to be searched out  
 Erügatio, *önis, f.* a taking away of wrinkles [smooth  
 Erügatus, *a, um, part.* made  
 Erügo, *äre, n.* to belch  
 Erügo, *äre, a.* to make smooth  
 Erumpens, *tis, part.* breaking out  
 Erumpo, *äre, üpi, uptum, n. and a.* to break, burst, or gush out, to issue, or sally forth, or out, to send forth, vent, or discharge  
 Erunco, *äre, a.* to weed, to pull out, or up  
 Eruo, *äre, ui, ütum, a.* to pluck, tear, root, or dig up, to subvert, overthrow, or destroy, to scratch, or pull out  
 Erüptio, *önis, f.* an eruption, a sally, a bursting forth  
 Erüpturus, *a, um, part.* that will break out [out  
 Erüturus, *a, um, part.* to pluck  
 Erütus, *a, um, part.* plucked, or weeded out, pulled, or torn up, subverted, overthrown, destroyed  
 Ervum, *i, n.* a pulse like tares  
 Erysipelas, *ätis, n.* Saint Anthony's fire  
 Erythraeus, *a, um, adj.* red

Erythranum, *i, n.* a species of ivy with red berries  
 Erythros, *i, m.* sumach, a shrub used by curriers  
 Esca, *æ, f.* meat, or food, a bait  
 Escarius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to meat [up  
 Escendo, *äre, n.* to ascend, or go  
 Esculentus, *örum, pl. n.* meat, food  
 Esculentus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to eating  
 Esculetum, *i, n.* a grove of beeches  
 Esculeus, *a, um, adj.* of, or pertaining to a beech [beech  
 Esculinus, *a, um, adj.* made of  
 Esculus, *i, f.* a beech-tree  
 Esütatus, *a, um, part.* eaten  
 Esüto, *äre, freq.* to eat often, to eat  
 Esütentia, *a, um, adj.* inward  
 Essëda, *æ, f.* a chariot, a seat in a waggon [riotcer  
 Essëdarius, *i, m.* a carter, a chae-  
 Essëdum, *i, n.* a chariot  
 Essentia, *æ, f.* the essence, or being of a thing  
 Essentialis, *e, adj.* essential  
 Essentialiter, *adv.* essentially  
 Estor, *öris, m.* he that eats, a glutton  
 Estrix, *icis, f.* she that eats  
 Estrix, *icis, adj.* ravenous, greedy  
 Estrialis, *e, adj.* belonging to fasting [hungry  
 Estürbundus, *a, um, adj.* very  
 Estüriens, *tis, part.* being hungry, covetous, greedy  
 Estürienter, *adv.* hungrily  
 Estüries, *ei, f.* hunger, niggardiness  
 Estürio, *äre, iui, itum, n.* to desire to eat, to be hungry, to be poor  
 Estürio, *önis, m.* a hungry fellow  
 Estüritio, *önis, f.* hunger  
 Estüritor, *öris, m.* one often hungry  
 Estüriturus, *a, um, part.* that shall be hungry  
 Estürus, *a, um, part.* about to eat  
 Esus, *üs, m.* an eating  
 Et, *conj.* and, also, yet even, both, and afterwards  
 Etenim, *conj.* for, because, that, and also, but  
 Etenimverò, *adv.* for truly  
 Etesiacus, *a, um, adj.* of the trade winds  
 Etesiacus, *örum, pl. m.* trade winds  
 Etesias, *a, um, adj.* yearly, east-erly  
 Etesticulatio, *önis, f.* a gelding  
 Ethica, *örum, pl. n.* ethics  
 Ethice, *es, f., or Ethica, æ, f.* moral philosophy  
 Ethicus, *a, um, adj.* ethic, moral  
 Ethnicus, *a, um, adj.* ethnic, heathen  
 Ethnologia, *æ, f.* the art, &c. of counterfeiting men's manners  
 Ethnologus, *i, m.* a mimic, a jester  
 Ethöpeia, *æ, f.* a representation of manners, carriage  
 Etiam, *conj.* also, too, yea, farther  
 Etiamnum, *adv.* as yet, still  
 Etiamsi, *conj.* although  
 Etsi, *conj.* with indie. and subj. although, albeit  
 Etymologia, *æ, f.* etymology  
 Etymologicus, *a, um, adj.* etymological  
 Etymologus, *i, m.* an etymologist  
 Etymon, *i, n.* the etymon, or original of a word  
 Eu, *interj.* O brave!  
 Evacuandus, *a, um, part.* to be emptied  
 Evacuatio, *önis, f.* an emptying

**Ēvacuātus, a, um, part.** evacuated, made void [ed]  
**Ēvacuāfactus, a, um, part.** emptied  
**Ēvacuō āre, a.** to evacuate, to empty  
**Ēvadens, tis, part.** getting away, or off  
**Ēvādo, ěre, si, sum, n. and a.** to get off, or away, to escape, to avoid, to come, go, get, or reach to, to climb, mount, or ascend  
**Ēvāgandus, a, um, part.** to wander  
**Ēvāgans, tis, part.** wandering  
**Ēvāgatio, ōnis, f.** a roving abroad  
**Ēvāgator, ōris, m.** he that strays  
**Ēvāgātus, a, um, part.** wandering about, going out  
**Ēvāginātus, a, um, part.** un-sheathed [draw]  
**Ēvāgino, āre, a.** to unsheath, to  
**Ēvāgor, āri, ātus sum, dep.** to wander, stray, or run abroad, to rove about, to ramble  
**Ēvāleo, ěre, ui, Itum, n.** to be of power, to be able  
**Ēvālesco, ěre, ui, incept.** to wax very strong, to grow strong, to add  
**Ēvālo, ěre, Itum, a.** to winnow  
**Ēvānescens, tis, part.** vanishing away  
**Ēvānesco, ěre, ui, incept.** to vanish away, to vanish, or disappear, to perish, to be lost  
**Ēvāngēlicē, adv.** gospel-like  
**Ēvāngēlicus, a, um, adj.** evangelic, of the gospel [preacher]  
**Ēvāngēlista, æ, m.** an evangelist, a  
**Ēvāngēlium, i, n.** the gospel, good news, a reward [gospel]  
**Ēvāngēlizo, āre, a.** to preach the  
**Ēvāngēlus, i, m.** a bringer of good news  
**Ēvānidus, a, um, adj.** fading, apt to decay, frail, vain  
**Ēvanno, āre, a.** to fan, to winnow  
**Ēvans, tis, part.** shouting in praise of Bacchus, bawling  
**Ēvāporatio, ōnis, f.** an evaporation  
**Ēvāporo, āre, a.** to evaporate  
**Ēvāsio, ōnis, f.** an evasion, an escape [destroyed]  
**Ēvastandus, a, um, part.** to be  
**Ēvastatio, ōnis, f.** a laying waste  
**Ēvastator, ōris, m.** a waster  
**Ēvastātus, a, um, part.** wasted  
**Ēvasto, āre, a.** to waste, spoil, or destroy  
**Ēvāsūrus, a, um, part.** about to come off, or end  
**Ēvax, interj.** huzza!  
**Eucharistia, æ, f.** the eucharist, the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, a thanksgiving  
**Eucharisticus, a, um, adj.** eucharistical  
**Ēvectio, ōnis, f.** a carrying forth, or out  
**Ēvectus, a, um, part.** carried, or brought out, carried through, or beyond, carried, mounted, raised, advanced, exalted  
**Ēvectus, ūs, m.** carriage, conveyance  
**Ēvēho, ěre, exi, ectum, a.** to carry out, or away, to convey, to raise, to lift up, to advance, to exalt  
**Ēvellendus, a, um, part.** to be plucked up [out]  
**Ēvellens, tis, part.** pulling off, or  
**Ēvello, ěre, elli and ulsi, ulsum, a.** to pluck, or tear up, to pluck, or tear out, to pull off, or out  
**Ēvénio, ire, ěni, entum, n.** to

come out, or proceed, to come, to come to pass, to happen, to fall out  
**Ēventilator, ōris, m.** a sifter  
**Ēventilātus, a, um, part.** winnowed [fan]  
**Ēventilo, āre, a.** to winnow, to  
**Ēventum, i, n.** an event  
**Ēventūrus, a, um, part.** that will come to pass  
**Ēventus, ūs, m.** an event, end, or issue, an accident, or chance, success  
**Ēverbērātus, a, um, part.** beaten  
**Ēverbēro, āre, a.** to beat, to slap, to ply [forth]  
**Ēvergo, ěre, a.** to cast, or send  
**Ēverrendus, a, um, part.** to be swept  
**Ēverricūlum, i, n.** a drag-net, a sweep, or draw-net  
**Ēverro, ěre, ri, sum, a.** to sweep clean, or away, to brush, to scrub, to examine curiously  
**Ēversio, ōnis, f.** an overthrowing, or overturning, an overthrow, a ruin, a destruction  
**Ēversor, ōris, m.** an overthrower, or destroyer [overturn]  
**Ēversūrus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Ēversus, a, um, part.** overturned, overturned, cast down, ruined, destroyed, broken, shattered  
**Eversus, a, um, part.** brushed, scrubbed, robbed  
**Ēvertendus, a, um, part.** to be overthrown  
**Ēvertō, ěre, ti, sum, a.** to turn out of, to turn upside down, to overthrow, to overset, to ruin  
**Ēvestigatio, ōnis, f.** a searching out [out]  
**Ēvestigator, ōris, m.** a searcher  
**Ēvestigātus, a, um, part.** found, or traced out  
**Ēvestigō, adv.** forthwith  
**Ēvestigo, āre, a.** to seek, to hunt after  
**Euge, interj.** O brave! well done!  
**Euhōē, interj.** ho! oho!  
**Ēvibratio, ōnis, f.** a brandishing  
**Ēvibro, āre, a.** to brandish, to stir up  
**Ēvictus, a, um, part.** overcome, vanquished, convicted, cast, proved guilty  
**Ēvidens, tis, adj.** ior, comp. issimus, superl. evident, clear, plain, easy  
**Ēvidētēr, adv.** issimē, superl. evidently, clearly, plainly, apparently  
**Ēvidentia, æ, f.** evidence, perspicuity, clearness  
**Ēvigilandus, a, um, part.** to be passed without sleep  
**Ēvigilatio, ōnis, f.** a waking  
**Ēvigilātus, a, um, part.** done by watchfulness, care, or good advice  
**Ēvigilo, āre, n.** to watch, to awake, to be careful or laborious  
**Ēvillesco, ěre, n.** to grow cheap, to decline [subdued]  
**Ēvincendus, a, um, part.** to be  
**Ēvincio, ire, vinxi, a.** to bind, or tie  
**Ēvinco, ěre, ici, ictum, a.** to evince, or prove, to show, to vanquish, to overcome, to subdue, to master  
**Ēvinctus, a, um, part.** bound, tied up, fettered, manacled  
**Ēviratio, ōnis, f.** a gelding, a weakening, a discouraging

**Ēvirātus, a, um, part.** ior, comp. unmanned, gelded, effeminate  
**Ēviro, āre, a.** to emasculate, to geld [bowelled]  
**Ēviscērātus, a, um, part.** em-  
**Ēviscēro, āre, a.** to embowel, to gut  
**Ēvitābilis, e, adj.** avoidable  
**Ēvitandus, a, um, part.** to be avoided  
**Ēvitatio, ōnis, f.** an avoiding  
**Ēvitātūrus, a, um, part.** about to avoid [escaped]  
**Ēvitātus, a, um, part.** avoided,  
**Ēvito, āre, a.** to avoid, to shun, to fly, to escape, to kill  
**Eulogia, æ, f.** praise, benediction, a good, or probable reason  
**Eunūcho, āre, a.** to castrate, to geld  
**Eunūchus, i, m.** an eunuch, a gelded, or continent man, a chamberlain, a great officer in a king's court  
**Ēvōcandus, a, um, part.** to be called forth  
**Ēvōcatio, ōnis, f.** a calling forth, an invocation, or calling upon  
**Ēvōcator, ōris, m.** he that calls forth  
**Ēvōcātus, a, um, part.** called out, summoned, invited, implored  
**Ēvōcātus, i, m.** a veteran called again to service after a dismissal, and made a captain  
**Ēvōco, āre, a.** to call out, forth, or away, to call, or bid to come, to command to appear, to send for, to summon, to call upon, or implore, to invite, allure, or entice, to provoke, to challenge, or dare  
**Ēvōe, a** word often repeated by the priests of Bacchus  
**Ēvōhe, or Euoē, interj.** the same  
**Ēvōlans, tis, part.** flying out of  
**Ēvōlāticus, a, um, adj.** that gads abroad [fly]  
**Ēvōlātūrus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Ēvōlito, āre, freq.** to fly out of  
**Ēvōlo, āre, n.** to fly out, or away, to hasten away, to pass away quickly, to rush out  
**Ēvolvendus, a, um, part.** to be rolled, &c.  
**Ēvolvens, tis, part.** rolling down  
**Ēvolvo, ěre, vi, ūtum, a.** to roll, or tumble down, over, or away, to pull out, to unfold, to extricate, or disengage, to sever, or separate, to expound, to declare, or utter, to discover  
**Ēvōlūtio, ōnis, f.** a rolling, or tumbling over, a reading over  
**Ēvōlūtus, a, um, part.** unfolded, stripped off, turned out  
**Ēvōmens, tis, part.** vomiting up, or out  
**Ēvōmo, ěre, ui, Itum, a.** to vomit up, or out, to spue, or cast out, to disembogue, or discharge  
**Euphōnia, æ, f.** a good sound  
**Eurinus, a, um, adj.** eastern  
**Euripus, i, m.** an arm of the sea, an inlet, or creek, a frith, a canal, a pool, a ditch, trench, or moat  
**Euroāquilo, ōnis, m.** the north-east wind [wind]  
**Euroaster, tri, m.** the south-east  
**Euroclydon, ōnis, m.** same as Euroaquoilo  
**Eurōnōtus, i, m.** a south-east wind  
**Eurus, i, m.** the east-wind, the eastern parts



Euschémè, *adv.* handsomely  
 Evulgátió, ónis, *f.* a publishing  
 abroad  
 Evulgátor, óris, *m.* a publisher  
 Evulgo, áre, *a.* to publish, to  
 spread abroad  
 Evulsio, ónis, *f.* a plucking, pul-  
 ling, or drawing out  
 Evulsus, *a.* um, *part.* pulled, torn,  
 or rooted up, drawn out, drained  
 Ex, *prep.* out of, of, for, from, by,  
 in, with, above, before, since,  
 after, among, or one of, accord-  
 ing to, in respect to, by reason  
 of, for the sake of [ed  
 Excácerátus, *a.* um, *part.* winnow-  
 Excácerbátus, *a.* um, *part.* provoked  
 [angry  
 Excácerbesco, ére, *incept.* to grow  
 Excácerbo, áre, *a.* to provoke  
 Excácro, áre, *a.* to winnow, to fan  
 Excáervo, áre, *a.* to heap to-  
 gether  
 Excáesco, ére, ui, *n.* to grow sour,  
 or tart  
 Exactè, *adv.* exactly, perfectly  
 Exactio, ónis, *f.* exaction, a ga-  
 thering, &c. of public money, a  
 demanding, requiring, or dun-  
 ning, a driving out  
 Exactor, óris, *m.* a gatherer, or  
 receiver of money, a collector of  
 taxes, or tolls  
 Exactum, *i.* n. an exact thing  
 Exactúrus, *a.* um, *part.* about to  
 exact, pass over, &c.  
 Exactus, *a.* um, *part.* and *adj.*  
 ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* exact-  
 ed, demanded, taken, driven  
 out, or away, banished, expelled,  
 driven, thrust, agitated,  
 plagued, past, spent, nearly  
 spent, done, finished  
 Exactus, ús, *m.* a sale of wares  
 Excáucendus, *a.* um, *part.* to be  
 sharpened, provoked, &c.  
 Excáucens, tis, *part.* sharpening,  
 exciting  
 Excáuco, ére, ui, útum, *a.* to whet,  
 or sharpen, to point, to quicken,  
 to excite  
 Excáucitio, ónis, *f.* the pointing, or  
 making of a thing sharp  
 Excáucitus, *a.* um, *part.* and *adj.*  
 ior, *comp.* made sharp, pointed  
 Exadversum and Exadversús, *adv.*  
 over against  
 Exadificátió, ónis, *f.* a building  
 up, the making a thing perfect  
 Exadificátus, *a.* um, *part.* built  
 up  
 Exadifico, áre, *a.* to build up, to  
 build, to finish, to complete, to  
 make an end of  
 Exæquábilis, *e.* *adj.* that may be  
 equalled, or made smooth  
 Exæquándus, *a.* um, *part.* to be  
 equalled  
 Exæquátio, ónis, *f.* a levelling  
 Exæquátus, *a.* um, *part.* made  
 equal, plain, level, or smooth  
 Exæquo, áre, *a.* to make equal,  
 even, plain, or smooth, to equal,  
 or equalize  
 Exæstus, tis, *part.* boiling up  
 Exæstuatío, ónis, *f.* a boiling  
 Exæstuo, áre, *n.* to boil, to boil  
 up, or over, to cast up surges  
 Exævio, ivi and ii, itum, *n.* to  
 grow gentle, or mild  
 Exaggérans, *a.* um, *part.* to be  
 heightened, or increased, to  
 heighten  
 Exaggérans, tis, *part.* exaggerat-  
 ing

Exaggératio, ónis, *f.* an exaggera-  
 tion, a heaping together, or up  
 Exaggérátus, *a.* um, *part.* heaped  
 up, increased, enlarged, ampli-  
 fied  
 Exaggéro, áre, *a.* to heap up, to  
 increase, to enlarge, to aggra-  
 vate  
 Exágitándus, *a.* um, *part.* to be  
 driven, hunted, &c.  
 Exágitans, tis, *part.* harassing,  
 persecuting  
 Exágitatio, ónis, *f.* a stirring up  
 Exágitátor, óris, *m.* a persecutor  
 Exágitátus, *a.* um, *part.* agitated,  
 harassed, persecuted, driven  
 out, canvassed, beaten  
 Exágitó, áre, *a.* to harass, to per-  
 secute, to drive, or chase away,  
 to disturb, to alarm, or terrify,  
 to move, to rouse  
 Exágóga, æ, *m.* an exporter  
 Exágógicus, *a.* um, *adj.* belonging  
 to exportation [wan  
 Exalbesco, ére, *n.* to grow pale, or  
 Exalbidus, *a.* um, *adj.* pale, or  
 white  
 Exalburnatus, *a.* um, *adj.* deprived  
 of the alburnum  
 Exalgeo, ére, *n.* to be very cold  
 Exaltátió, ónis, *f.* exaltation,  
 pride  
 Exaltátor, óris, *m.* a boaster  
 Exaltátus, *a.* um, *part.* exalted,  
 raised  
 Exalto, áre, *a.* to exalt, to raise,  
 to lift up, highly to praise  
 Exaluminátus, *a.* um, *part.* clear,  
 made fair and bright, orient  
 Exámen, inis, *n.* a swarm, a flock,  
 a shoal, a company, the tongue,  
 beam, or needle of a balance, an  
 examination, test, or trial  
 Exáminándus, *a.* um, *part.* to be  
 examined  
 Exáminátè, *adv.* advisedly, warily  
 Exáminátio, ónis, *f.* an examina-  
 tion [amined  
 Exáminátus, *a.* um, *part.* ex-  
 Examíno, áre, *a.* to examine, to  
 weigh, to try, to swarm  
 Examítum, *i.* n. an amice, a  
 popish dress  
 Exámo, áre, *a.* to love greatly  
 Exámurco, áre, *a.* to cleanse  
 Exámussim, *adv.* exactly, by rule  
 Exanguis, *e.* *adj.* pale, lifeless,  
 dead  
 Exánimális, *e.* *adj.* killing, cor-  
 roding, void of soul, dead  
 Exánimans, tis, *part.* killing  
 Exánimátio, ónis, *f.* a dishearten-  
 ing  
 Exánimátus, *a.* um, *part.* dis-  
 heartened, dispirited, dejected,  
 disturbed, troubled, amazed,  
 astonished  
 Exánimis, *e.* *adj.* astonished,  
 heartless, lifeless, dead  
 Exánimo, áre, *a.* to astonish, to  
 stun, to kill  
 Exánimus, *a.* um, *sama* as Ex-  
 animis  
 Exanthéma, átis, *n.* an eruption  
 of the skin  
 Exantlátus, *a.* um, *part.* pumped  
 out, exhausted, spent, endured,  
 performed  
 Exantlo, áre, *a.* to draw out, to  
 empty, to suffer, to sustain, en-  
 dure [ready  
 Exapto, áre, *a.* to fit, to make  
 Exaptus, *a.* um, *adj.* very fit  
 Exarátio, ónis, *f.* a ploughing, a  
 writing, an engraving

Exárátor, óris, *m.* a plougher,  
 writer, or engraver [raised  
 Exárátus, *a.* um, *part.* ploughed,  
 Exarchus, *i.* m. an exarch, a  
 viceroi  
 Exardeo, ére, si, sum, to burn, to  
 be on fire, to be very hot, fierce,  
 or vehement, to become terri-  
 ble, to shine [hot  
 Exardescens, tis, *part.* glowing  
 Exardesco, ére, *n.* to grow hot, to  
 be very desirous  
 Exaréfió, éri, factus, *n.* pass. to  
 be dried up [sand  
 Exaréno, áre, *a.* to purge from  
 Exáreo, ére, ui, *n.* and Exáresco,  
 ére, to be, or grow dry, to  
 wither, to pine, to waste away,  
 to decay  
 Exarmátus, *a.* um, *part.* disarmed  
 Exármo, áre, *a.* to disarm  
 Exáro, áre, *a.* to receive, or get by  
 ploughing, to plough, or dig up,  
 to furrow, to write  
 Exarsúrus, *a.* um, *part.* about to  
 burn out [carve  
 Exartuo, áre, *a.* to joint meat, to  
 Exasciátus, *a.* um, *part.* rough-  
 hewn [chip  
 Exascio, ére, *a.* to rough-hew, to  
 Exaspérátus, *a.* um, *part.* about  
 to exasperate, or vex  
 Exaspérátus, *a.* um, *part.* shar-  
 pened, enraged, swelled  
 Exaspéro, áre, *a.* to exasperate, to  
 engage, to provoke, to vex, to  
 make sharp, or rough  
 Exauctórátus, *a.* um, *part.* dis-  
 banded, discharged, dismissed,  
 discarded, cashiered  
 Exauctóro, áre, *a.* to disband, to  
 discharge, to dismiss, to dis-  
 card [fectly  
 Exaudiens, tis, *part.* hearing per-  
 Exaudio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to hear  
 perfectly, to hear, to regard  
 Exauditus, *a.* um, *part.* heard,  
 granted, regarded  
 Exaugeo, ére, xi, ctum, *a.* to in-  
 crease much [ing  
 Exaugurátio, ónis, *f.* an unhallow-  
 Exaugurátor, óris, *m.* he that un-  
 hallows, or profanes  
 Exaugurátus, *a.* um, *part.* made  
 common, profaned  
 Exauguro, áre, *a.* to profane  
 Exauspicatio, ónis, *f.* an unlucky  
 beginning  
 Exauspicio, áre, *a.* to do a thing  
 unfortunately  
 Exbalisto, áre, *a.* and *n.* to sling  
 stones, to shoot, to cozen  
 Exbibó, ére, *a.* to drink [blind  
 Excæcátio, ónis, *f.* a making  
 Excæcátus, *a.* um, *part.* blinded,  
 stopped up, concealed  
 Excæco, áre, *a.* to make or render  
 blind, to blind, to deprive of  
 reason, to deceive, to hide  
 Excalceandus, *a.* um, *part.* to  
 have the shoes pulled off  
 Excalceátus, *a.* um, *part.* bare-  
 footed [shoes  
 Excalceo, áre, *a.* to pull off the  
 Excálfécio, or Excálfécio, ére,  
 féci, factum, *a.* to make very  
 hot  
 Excalfactio, ónis, *f.* a heating  
 Excalfactorius, *a.* um, *adj.* that  
 heats, or is apt to heat  
 Excalfio, éri, factus, *n.* pass. to  
 be made hot  
 Excalso, ére, psi, ptum, *a.* to  
 scratch, to engrave, to cut in  
 Excambium, *i.* n. an exchange

Excandéfácio, ère, fèci, factum, *a.* to make very hot, or angry  
 Excandescèntia, æ, *f.* excandescence  
 Excandescò, ère, ui, *incept.* to grow very hot, to be in a fume, to be very angry  
 Excantatus, a, um, *part.* charmed  
 Excanto, àre, *a.* to enchant, to bewitch, to charm, to charm out  
 Excarnificatus, a, um, *part.* quartered, cut in pieces  
 Excarnificò, àre, *a.* to quarter, or cut in pieces, to torment  
 Excavatio, ònis, *f.* a making hollow [hollow  
 Excavatus, a, um, *part.* made  
 Excavo, àre, *a.* to hollow out  
 Excédens, tis, *part.* exceeding, departing, dying, &c.  
 Excèdo, ère, essi, essum, *n.* to depart, to go forth, or out, to quit, to go, come, or arrive at last  
 Excellens, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* excelling, surmounting, rising, high, excellent  
 Excellentèr, *adv.* excellently  
 Excellentia, æ, *f.* excellence, dignity  
 Excello, ère, ui, sum, *n.* to excel, to surmount, to be high, to ascend, to lift up  
 Excelsè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* highly, on high, loftily, haughtily  
 Excelsitas, atis, *f.* height, loftiness, haughtiness, nobleness  
 Excelsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* high, tall, lofty, stately  
 Exceptans, tis, *part.* taking up  
 Exceptio, ònis, *f.* an exception, or restraining clause, a demur, a reserve  
 Exceptivus, a, um, *adj.* excepted  
 Exceptiunculà, æ, *f.* a small exception  
 Excepto, àre, *freq.* to take, or draw in, to gather  
 Excepturus, a, um, *part.* about to except, or receive  
 Exceptus, a, um, *part.* excepted, received, welcomed, entertained, taken prisoner, taken, understood  
 Excerno, ère, crèvi, crètum, *a.* to sift, or sieve, to purge, or cleanse, to void by stool, to hawk, or spit out  
 Excerpendus, a, um, *part.* to be picked  
 Excerpens, tis, *part.* picking out  
 Excerpto, ère, psi, ptum, *a.* to pick, to take out, or choose, to exempt  
 Excerpta, òrum, *pl. n.* things culled out  
 Excerptio, ònis, *f.* a culling out  
 Excerptor, òris, *m.* a culler  
 Excerptus, a, um, *part.* picked out, chosen  
 Excessurus, a, um, *part.* about to exceed, or depart  
 Excessus, us, *m.* excess, a going out, a departure, death, decease, a standing out, a digression  
 Excetra, æ, *f.* a viper, or serpent, a curse  
 Excidendus, a, um, *part.* to be destroyed  
 Excidens, tis, *part.* falling away, failing, cutting off, destroying

Excidio, ònis, *f.* destruction  
 Excidium, i, *n. and* Excidium, the sacking of a city, ruin, destruction  
 Excido, ère, di, *n.* to fall out, or away, to slip, or escape, to drop, to fail, to be disappointed  
 Excido, ère, di, sum, *a.* to cut out, down, or up, to hew, to root out, to raze, to destroy  
 Excians, tis, *part.* raising  
 Excio, ère, vi, *a.* to raise  
 Excindo, ère, idi, issum, *a.* to cut off, out, or down, to overthrow, root out, or abolish  
 Excingo, ère, xi, *d.* to ungird, to despoil  
 Excio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to call out, to send for, to raise up, to waken, to rouse, to summon, to challenge  
 Excipiendus, a, um, *part.* to be received, caught, expected, &c.  
 Excipiens, tis, *part.* receiving, expecting, taking in short-hand  
 Excipio, ère, èpi, eptum, *a.* to receive, to take, to take up, to pick up, to catch, to undertake, to sustain, to entertain, to delight, to ensnare, to surprise, to except, or exclude, to pull out  
 Excipulus, i, *m.* a receiver  
 Excisatus, a, um, *part.* cut off, wounded  
 Excisio, ònis, *f.* an excision, a destruction  
 Exciso, àre, *a.* to crop, cut, or wound  
 Excisorius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to cutting, or carving  
 Excisus, a, um, *part.* cut off, out, or down, rased, destroyed  
 Excitandus, a, um, *part.* to be raised up  
 Excitâtè, *adv.* briskly, vehemently  
 Excitator, òris, *m.* an exciter  
 Excitaturus, a, um, *part.* about to stir up  
 Excitatus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* stirred up, roused, awaked, raised, exalted, advanced, loud, shrill, brisk  
 Excito, àre, *a.* to excite, to stir, raise, rouse, or put up, to waken, to incite, to instigate, to animate, to encourage, to quicken, to enliven, to invigorate  
 Excito, àre, *freq.* to excite, to provoke  
 Exciturus, a, um, *part.* about to stir up  
 Excitus, a, um, *part.* called, or raised up  
 Exclamatio, ònis, *f.* an exclamation, an outcry, a shout  
 Exclamator, òris, *m.* one that shouts  
 Exclamo, àre, *n. and a.* to exclaim, to cry out, to call out, to bawl  
 Excludens, tis, *part.* excluding, hatching  
 Excludo, ère, si, sum, *a.* to exclude, to shut, or put out, to reject, or refuse, to debar, to prevent  
 Exclûsio, ònis, *f.* an exclusion, a shutting out  
 Exclûsive, *adv.* exclusively  
 Exclûsurus, a, um, *part.* that will shut out  
 Exclûsus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* shut, cast, or thrust out, debarred  
 Exclûsus, us, *m.* a shutting out

Excoctio, ònis, *f.* a thorough baking, or boiling  
 Excoctus, a, um, *part.* well-boiled, boiled, baked, perfectly tried  
 Excogitandus, a, um, *part.* to be found out, or devised  
 Excogitans, tis, *part.* devising  
 Excogitatio, ònis, *f.* an invention, a device  
 Excogitator, òris, *m.* an inventor, a deviser  
 Excogitatus, a, um, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* devised, invented, found out, thought upon  
 Excogito, àre, *a.* to find out, or contrive, to devise, to project, to think  
 Excolendus, a, um, *part.* to be taught, instructed, or trained up  
 Excolo, ère, ui, ultum, *a.* to till, or cultivate, to improve, to adorn, deck, or polish, to trim up, to instruct, to perform  
 Excommunicatio, ònis, *f.* an excommunication  
 Excommunicatus, a, um, *part.* excommunicated  
 Excommunico, àre, *a.* to excommunicate  
 Excompactò, *adv.* on purpose  
 Exconsul, ulis, *m.* one formerly consul  
 Excontinenti, *adv.* immediately, out of hand  
 Excquo, ère, oxi, octum, *a.* to boil thoroughly, or away, to dry up, to refine, to devise  
 Excòrio, àre, *a.* to flay, to whip  
 Excors, dis, *adj.* heartless, spiritless, witless, foolish, simple, silly  
 Excreabilis, e, *adj.* that may be spit out  
 Excreans, tis, *part.* spitting out  
 Excreatio, ònis, *f.* a spitting out  
 Excrementum, i, *n.* an excrement, ordure [Exserco  
 Excreo, àre, *a.* to hawk, same as  
 Excrescens, tis, *part.* growing out  
 Exresco, ère, crèvi, crètum, *n.* to grow out, or up, to increase, to rise [excrements  
 Exerètio, ònis, *f.* the voiding of  
 Exerètum, i, *n.* refuse, or offal  
 Exerèturus, a, um, *part.* about to void by stool  
 Exerètus, a, um, *part.* well-grown, purged, voided, sifted [tione  
 Exeriminatio, ònis, *f.* an accusa-  
 Exeruciabilis, e, *adj.* punishable  
 Exeruciandus, a, um, *part.* to be tormented  
 Exeruciatus, a, um, *part.* tormented, tortured [afflict  
 Exerucio, àre, *a.* to torment, to  
 Excubans, tis, *part.* keeping watch  
 Excubiatio, ònis, *f.* a watching  
 Excubiturus, a, um, *part.* about to watch  
 Excubiæ, arum, *pl. f.* watch, ward, the sentry, the guard, al aying  
 Excubicarius, i, *m.* an ex-chamberlain [watch  
 Excubitòr, òris, *m.* a sentinel, the  
 Excubitus, us, *m.* a watch  
 Excubo, àre, *n.* to watch, to keep watch, to stand sentry, to stand upon one's guard, to lie down, or out, to grow  
 Excudo, ère, di, sum, *a.* to beat, or strike out, to stamp, or coin, to forge, to make, to hatch, to find out with study, to compose, to wrest from, or obtain by entreaty

Excultatus, a, um, *part.* kicked out, out of date  
 Exculeo, *äre, a.* to tread, or trample upon, to kick out  
 Exculpo, *äre, psi, ptum, a.* to engrave, or carve, to pull out, to erase, to get hardly, or wrest from one  
 Excultus, a, um, *part.* cultivated, dressed, adorned, garnished, polished  
 Excüratus, a, um, *part. and adj.* handsomely received, dressed, or handled diligently, choice  
 Excurrens, *tis, part.* sallying forth, superfluous, redundant  
 Excuro, *äre, curri and cücurri, sum, n.* to run out, or hastily, to issue, or sally out, or forth, to rush out  
 Excursatio, *önis, f.* an excursion  
 Excursator, *öris, m.* a light horseman  
 Excursio, *önis, f.* an excursion, a sally, an incursion, inroad, or invasion, a digression, a diversion [down  
 Excursio, *äre, a.* to run up and Excursor, *öris, m.* a courier, a straggler, a skirmisher, a corsair  
 Excursurus, a, um, *part.* about to go abroad  
 Excursus, a, um, *part.* passed over  
 Excursus, *üs, m.* an excursion, a stage, a course beyond due bounds, a digression, a sally  
 Excusabilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* excusable, that may be excused  
 Excusandus, a, um, *part.* to be excused  
 Excüsans, *tis, part.* excusing  
 Excüsate, *adv. ius, comp.* with excuse, tolerably  
 Excüsatio, *önis, f.* an excuse, or defence  
 Excüsäturus, a, um, *part.* about to excuse  
 Excüsatus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior comp. issimus, superl.* excused, taken for an excuse  
 Excüso, *äre, to* excuse, to allege for, or in excuse, to cloak  
 Excüsor, *öris, m.* a printer, a founder, a coiner  
 Excussè, *adv.* exactly, strictly  
 Excussorius, a, um, *adj.* that shakes out  
 Excussus, a, um, *part. issimus, superl.* shaken off, chased, or driven out, flung, cast  
 Excüsus, a, um, *part.* forged, printed, coined  
 Excütiendus, a, um, *part.* to be shaken off, to be overcome  
 Excütiens, *tis, part.* shaking off, or out  
 Excütio, *äre, ussi, ussum, a.* to shake off, or out, to strike, dash, or fetch out, to make to drop, or fall, to shake, to brandish, to throw, or fling, to discharge, to rouse  
 Exdorso, *äre, same as*  
 Exdorsio, *äre, a.* to flay, split out, or part along the ridge-bone  
 Excöo, *äre, ui, ctum, a.* to cut off, or out, to cut, to make a hole in, to castrate, to take off, or away, to remove, to get, or plunder  
 Excürabilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* execrable, abominable, detestable, odious, horrible  
 Excüräbilitas, *ätis, f.* cursedness  
 Excüräbilitèr, *adv.* execrably

Execrandus, a, um, *part.* execrable, cursed  
 Execrans, *tis, part.* cursing  
 Execrätio, *önis, f.* an execration, or curse, a curse, hatred  
 Execrätus, a, um, *part. issimus, superl.* cursed, abhorred, detested, devoting  
 Execror, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to curse, to abhor, to detest, to devote [out  
 Executio, *önis, f.* a cutting off, or Executus, a, um, *part. cut off, or out, cut, castrated, deprived, debarred*  
 Excütio, *önis, f.* an execution, a performance, a government  
 Excütör, *öris, m.* an executor, a punisher, an avenger  
 Excütürus, a, um, *part.* about to execute [followed  
 Excütus, a, um, *part.* that hath  
 Exëdendus, a, um, *part.* to be eaten up [rosive  
 Exëdens, *tis, part.* eating, cor-  
 Exëdentulus, a, um, *adj.* toothless  
 Exëdo, *äre, ëdi, ësum, a.* to eat, to eat up, or out, to consume, to destroy  
 Exëdra, *æ, f.* a bye-place, a jutting building with seats, a parlour, a drawing-room  
 Exemplar, *äris, n., and* Exempläre, *is, n.* a pattern, a plan, or model, a copy  
 Exempläris, *e, adj.* that serves as a pattern, or example  
 Exemplätus, a, um, *part.* exemplified  
 Exemplo, *äre, a.* to exemplify, to copy, to transcribe  
 Exemplum, *i, n.* an example, an instance, a precedent, a copy, a draught, or plan, a model, a sample, a resemblance  
 Exemptilis, *e, adj.* easily taken away  
 Exemptio, *önis, f.* an exemption  
 Exemptor, *öris, m.* a taker away  
 Exemptus, *üs, m.* a taking away  
 Exemptus, a, um, *part.* exempted, spared, privileged, taken out, or away, chosen out  
 Exentëra, *örum, pl. n.* the bowels  
 Exentëratio, *önis, f.* a gutting  
 Exentërätus, a, um, *part.* gutted, paunched  
 Exentëro, *äre, a.* to gut, to paunch, to draw, to empty  
 Exeo, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to go out, or away, to set, get, or comb out, to set sail, to depart, to retire, or withdraw, to escape, to avoid, to be continued, or extended, to proceed  
 Exëquendus, a, um, *part.* to execute, or be executed  
 Exëquens, *tis, part.* executing, performing  
 Exëquia, *ärum, pl. f.* funeral solemnities, or rites, a burial, relics  
 Exëquialis, *e, adj.* of a funeral  
 Exëquor, *i, cütus sum, dep.* to execute, to do, or perform, to effect, or accomplish, to follow, to pursue, to prosecute, to go on, to persist, to imitate, to punish, to revenge  
 Exëquütus, a, um, *part.* that hath followed [exercised  
 Exercendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Exercens, *tis, part.* exercising, driving  
 Exerceo, *äre, ui, itum, a.* to exer-

cise, to practise, to exert, to use, to make use of, to employ, to find employment, or work, to get  
 Exercitandus, a, um, *part.* to be exercised  
 Exercitatio, *önis, f.* exercise, use, custom, recreation  
 Exercitator, *öris, m.* an exerciser  
 Exercitatrix, *icis, f.* the art, skill, or practice of exercise  
 Exercitatus, a, um, *part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* exercised, practised, experienced, accustomed, hardened  
 Exercitio, *önis, f.* exercise, a share  
 Exercitium, *i, n.* use, practice  
 Exercito, *äre, freq.* to exercise often [master  
 Exercitor, *öris, m.* a tutor, or  
 Exercitörus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to exercise  
 Exercitus, a, um, *part.* exercised, employed, inured to, hardened in, tormented, teased, vexed  
 Exercitus, *üs, m.* an army, a host, or band of armed soldiers, a great flock, or shoal  
 Exëro, *ërëre, ui, tum, a.* to exert, to thrust, or draw out, to put forth [cline  
 Exerro, *äre, n.* to deviate, to de-  
 Exertans, *tis, part.* thrusting out, showing  
 Exertè, *adv.* plainly, openly, nicely  
 Exerto, *äre, freq.* to hold, put, or thrust out, to show  
 Exertus, a, um, *part.* shown, drawn out, put forth  
 Exësor, *öris, m.* an eater up, a waster  
 Exësurus, a, um, *part.* that will eat up  
 Exësus, a, um, *part.* eaten up, consumed, gnawn, worn, old  
 Exfölio, *äre, n.* to take out leaves  
 Exfütus, a, um, *part.* exhausted  
 Exgurgito, *äre, a.* to throw out  
 Exhäredans, *tis, part.* disinheriting [riting  
 Exhäredatio, *önis, f.* a disinhe-  
 Exhäredätus, a, um, *part.* disinherited  
 Exhäredö, *äre, a.* to disinherit  
 Exhäres, *ëdis, c. g.* one disinherited  
 Exhäans, *tis, part.* breathing out  
 Exhälatio, *önis, f.* an exhalation  
 Exhälätus, a, um, *part.* breathed out  
 Exhälo, *äre, a.* to exhale, to breathe out, to send forth, to emit, to steam  
 Exhäriendus, a, um, *part.* to be emptied, &c.  
 Exhäurio, *ire, si, stum, a.* to exhaust, to empty, to draw out, to spend, consume, or waste, to pillage, or rob, to dig up  
 Exhaustum, *i, n.* the taking of pains  
 Exhaustus, a, um, *part.* exhausted, emptied, drained, drawn out, or dry, beggared, wearied, tired  
 Exhedra, *æ, f.* same as Exëdra, a parlour  
 Exhedrium, *i, n.* the same  
 Exherbandus, a, um, *part.* to be weeded  
 Exherbo, *äre, a.* to weed  
 Exhibendus, a, um, *part.* to exhibit, be exhibited, to show  
 Exhibens, *tis, part.* showing  
 Exhibeo, *äre, ui, itum, a.* to exhibit, to show, to discover, to



make appear, to make good, to produce, to offer  
**Exhibitio, ònis, f.** an exhibition, a producing for public view  
**Exhibitus, a, um, part.** about to exhibit, or show  
**Exhibitus, a, um, part.** exhibited, shown, discovered, given  
**Exhilaratio, ònis, f.** a comforting  
**Exhilaratus, a, um, part.** made merry, comforted, refreshed  
**Exhilaro, are, a.** to exhilarate, to make merry, to rejoice, to de-  
 Exhinc, *adv.* next [light  
**Exhio, are, n.** to gape wide  
**Exhorreo, ère, ui, n.** to dread  
**Exhorresco, ère, n.** to tremble, to shudder, to dread, to be sore afraid of [exhorted  
**Exhortandus, a, um, part.** to be exhorted, tis, *part.* exhorting  
**Exhortatio, ònis, f.** an exhortation, an encouraging  
**Exhortatus, a, um, part.** that hath exhorted or encouraged, encouraged  
**Exhortor, àri, àtus sum, dep.** to exhort, encourage, or cherish  
**Exhibo, are, a.** to hiss off  
**Exiccatus, a, um, part.** dried up  
**Exicesco, ère, inep.** to grow dry  
**Exicco, are, a.** to dry thoroughly, to quaff  
**Exiens, euntis, part.** going out  
**Exigendus, a, um, part.** to demand, or be demanded  
**Exigens, tis, part.** driving out, demanding  
**Exigo, ère, ègi, actum, a.** to exact, to drive out, or away, to expel, or banish, to divorce, to hiss off, or explode  
**Exigue, adv.** very little, niggardly, sparingly, scarcely, hardly  
**Exiguitas, àtis, f.** littleness, slenderness, scantiness  
**Exiguus, i, n.** a little  
**Exiguus, a, um, adj.** *issimus, superl.* little, small, puny, pitiful  
**Exilio, ire, ui, and i, ultum, n.** to go out hastily, or quickly, to leap, issue, or gush out, to leap, start, or fly up, to leap, or skip  
**Exilis, e, adj. ior, comp.** slender, fine, thin, lean, hungry, or barren, trifling, small, little, low, creeping, shrill, treble  
**Exilitas, àtis, f.** slenderness, smallness, barrenness, poorness, flatness  
**Exilliter, adv.** faintly, poorly, badly  
**Exilium, i, n.** exile, banishment  
**Eximendus, a, um, part.** to be taken out  
**Eximè, adv.** choice, excellently, sumptuously, particularly, dearly  
**Eximius, a, um, adj.** choice, select, particular, unparalleled, exempted  
**Eximo, ère, èmi, emptum, a.** to exempt, to free, deliver, or discharge, to take out, or away, to  
**Exin', adv.** afterwards [dig  
**Exinaniendus, a, um, part.** to be evacuated  
**Exinaniens, evacuating**  
**Exinatio, ire, ivi, itum, a.** to evacuate, or discharge, to empty, to unlade, to waste away, to strip, or plunder  
**Exinanitio, ònis, f.** an emptying  
**Exinanitus, a, um, part.** emptied, plundered, brought to nought  
**Exinè, adv.** from that time, from a place, from a thing

**Exinsperato, adv.** unexpectedly  
**Exintègrò, adv.** afresh, anew  
**Exintèratus, a, um, part.** embowelled, paunched  
**Exjocor, àri, dep.** to jest, to joke  
**Existens, tis, part.** existing, being  
**Existentia, æ, f.** existence  
**Existimandus, a, um, part.** to be thought, esteemed, valued, &c.  
**Existimans, tis, part.** thinking, esteeming  
**Existimatio, ònis, f.** an opinion, a name, reputation, respect, esteem, credit  
**Existimátor, óris, m.** one that gives his opinion, a guesser  
**Existimáturus, a, um, part.** about to judge, esteem, &c.  
**Existimátus, a, um, part.** thought, deemed, judged, reckoned, esteemed  
**Existimo, are, a.** to think, to suppose, or imagine, to judge, to esteem  
**Existo, ère, extiti, n.** to exist, to be, to become, to come, rise, or spring, to be seen, to appear  
**Exitiabilis, e, adj.** hurtful, destructive, fatal, pestilent, venomous, cruel  
**Exitialis, e, adj.** mischievous, destructive, pernicious, mortal, fatal [out  
**Exitio, ònis, f.** a going forth, or  
**Exitiosus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.** deadly, fatal, mischievous, dangerous  
**Exitium, i, n.** destruction, ruin, death, mischief, a distemper, a plague, a departure, destroyer  
**Exiturus, a, um, part.** about to go out  
**Exitus, us, m.** an outlet, an end, or issue, death, an event, a result, an effect, a resource, success [oath  
**Exjuro, are, a.** to vow with an  
**Exlècèbra, æ, f.** a device  
**Exlex, ègis, c. g.** a lawless person  
**Exlibratus, a, um, part.** weighed  
**Exmòveo, ère, a.** to remove [out  
**Exobsècro, are, a.** to entreat earnestly  
**Exocùlatus, a, um, part.** blinded  
**Exocùlo, are, a.** to put out the eyes  
**Exodiarium, i, m.** an interlude-rhyme  
**Exòdium, i, n.** the end, a farce  
**Exòleo, ère, n.** to fade, or wither  
**Exòlescens, tis, part.** falling to decay  
**Exòlesco, ère, ui, and èvi, ètum, n.** to grow stale, or out of use, to be out of mind, to be forgotten  
**Exòlétus, a, um, part.** grown stale, worn out, out of use, or date, defaced, forgotten  
**Exòlétus, i, m.** an old catamite  
**Exolvo, ère, vi, àtum, a.** to unbind, to loose, to free, to disentangle, or disengage, to raise, to pay, to return, to perform  
**Exòlütus, a, um, part.** loosed, unbound, freed, not costive, explained [pay  
**Exòlüturus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Exonèrandus, a, um, part.** to unburden, or be unburdened, to unload [easing  
**Exonèrans, tis, part.** unloading,  
**Exonèráturus, a, um, part.** about to unload, empty, &c.  
**Exonèratus, a, um, part.** unloaded, freed  
**Exonèro, are, a.** to unload, to un-

burden, to lighten, to ease, to free from, to discharge  
**Exòpinato, adv.** unawares  
**Exoptabilis, e, adj.** to be wished or desired  
**Exoptandus, a, um, part.** to be earnestly wished for, or desired  
**Exoptans, tis, part.** earnestly wishing or desiring  
**Exoptatio, ònis, f.** an earnest wishing [wish  
**Exoptato, adv.** even as one would  
**Exopto, are, a.** to wish, or desire greatly, to wish, or long for, to wish [rable  
**Exorabilis, e, adj. ior, comp.** ex-  
**Exoràbulum, i, n.** a persuasive  
**Exorandus, a, um, part.** to be entreated  
**Exorans, tis, part.** begging, requesting, prevailing upon  
**Exorátor, óris, m.** he that prevails by entreaty  
**Exoráturus, a, um, part.** about to entreat  
**Exorátus, a, um, part.** obtained by entreaty, persuaded  
**Exorbeo, ère, ui, ptum, a.** to sup, or drink up, to swallow, to shed plentifully  
**Exorbio, àvi, àtum, a.** to go out of the track, to deviate  
**Exorbitans, tis, part.** exorbitant, irregular  
**Exorbo, are, a.** to bereave, to kill  
**Exorcismus, i, m.** an exorcism  
**Exorcista, æ, m.** an exorcist, a conjuror  
**Exorcizo, are, a.** to exorcize, to raise, or lay spirits, to adjure  
**Exordine, adv.** orderly, in order  
**Exordior, iri, sus sum, dep.** to begin, to undertake, to use a preamble  
**Exordium, i, n.** a beginning, a preface, a preamble  
**Exòriens, tis, part.** rising  
**Exòrior, rëris, iri, ortus sum, dep.** to rise, to spring up, to appear, to be born, to proceed  
**Exornandus, a, um, part.** to be adorned  
**Exornatio, ònis, f.** a decking, a garnishing, ornament, elegance  
**Exornátor, óris, m.** a setter off  
**Exornatrix, icis, f.** she that decks  
**Exornáturus, a, um, part.** about to adorn  
**Exornatus, a, um, part.** *issimus, superl.* adorned, set off  
**Exorno, are, a.** to adorn, to embellish, to set off, or forth, to deck, to dress, to commend, to honour  
**Exoro, are, a.** to entreat, to beg earnestly, to get by entreaty, to force, to extort, to invite  
**Exors, tis, adj.** deprived, given by choice, extraordinary  
**Exorsum, i, n.** a beginning, an enterprise, a story  
**Exorsus, a, um, part.** that hath begun, begua, put into the loom  
**Exorsus, us, m.** a beginning  
**Exortivus, a, um, adj.** eastern, rising  
**Exortus, a, um, part.** risen, begun  
**Exortus, us, m.** a rising, a source  
**Exos, ssis, adj.** boneless, void of bones [billing  
**Exosculans, tis, part.** kissing,  
**Exosculatio, ònis, f.** a kissing, a billing [kiss'd  
**Exosculatus, a, um, part.** having

Exoscūlor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to kiss, to bill  
 Exorsor, ōris, *m.* one who hates  
 Exossātio, ōnis, *f.* a boning  
 Exossātus, a, um, *part.* that hath the bones taken out, boned  
 Exosso, āre, *a.* to bone, to strengthen with bones  
 Exossus, a, um, *adj.* void of bones  
 Exōsus, a, um, *part.* hating, hatred [foreign]  
 Exoticus, a, um, *adj.* exotic  
 Expalleo, ēre, ui, *n.* to be, or turn pale, to fear, to dread, to shudder at  
 Expalliātus, a, um, *part.* stripped of a cloak  
 Expalpo, āre, *a.* to grope, to feel, to soothe, to flatter  
 Expampino, āre, *a.* to prune vines  
 Expando, ēre, di, passum, *a.* to expand, to display, to spread out, or abroad, to open, or lay open  
 Expango, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to marshal, to set  
 Expansio, ōnis, *f.* an expansion  
 Expansum, i, *n.* the firmament  
 Expansus, a, um, *part.* expanded, spread abroad, displayed  
 Expāpiliātus, a, um, *adj.* extended  
 Expāpillo, āre, *a.* to make naked to the paps  
 Expassus, a, um, *part.* opened  
 Expātians, tis, *part.* expatiating, running over, wandering, large  
 Expātiator, ōris, *m.* a gadder, a wanderer  
 Expātiātus, a, um, *part.* that flows over  
 Expātiōr, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to expatiate, to enlarge, to wander, or rove about  
 Expatriūis, i, *n.* a past senator  
 Expāvēfācio, ēre, *a.* to terrify, to frighten, to make afraid  
 Expāvescens, tis, *part.* greatly fearing  
 Expāvesco, ēre, vi, *incept.* to be greatly afraid, to be frightened at, to dread  
 Expāvīdus, a, um, *adj.* frightened  
 Expectābilis, e, *adj.* to be expected  
 Expectandus, a, um, *part.* the same  
 Expectans, tis, *part.* expecting  
 Expectātio, ōnis, *f.* expectation, a hoping, longing, or looking for, hope, fear, attendance  
 Expectātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to expect  
 Expectātus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* expected, hoped, or looked for, earnestly desired  
 Expecto, āre, *a.* to expect, to hope, wish, or look for, to hope, to stay, to tarry, to wait, to wait for, to await, to watch  
 Expectōro, āre, *a.* to expectorate, to discharge, to free one's mind  
 Expēculiātus, a, um, *adj.* having lost his flock  
 Expēdiendus, a, um, *part.* to be got ready  
 Expēdiō, ire, ivi, itum, *a. and n.* to free, to deliver, to extricate, to disengage, to unloose, to undo, to dispatch, to finish, or put an end to, to bring to pass  
 Expēditē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* speedily, easily, quickly, readily  
 Expēditio, ōnis, *f.* an expedition,

a voyage, a military preparation, a quick dispatch  
 Expēditionālis, e, *adj.* speedy  
 Expēditūrus, a, um, *part.* about to disengage, about to set to rights  
 Expēditus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* disengaged, freed, rid of, nimbly thrown, or hurled, provided, prepared, equipt  
 Expellendus, a, um, *part.* to be expelled  
 Expellens, tis, *part.* expelling  
 Expello, ēre, pūli, pulsum, *a.* to expel, to banish, to drive, chase, or thrust out, forth, or away, to omit  
 Expendens, tis, *part.* weighing  
 Expendo, ēre, di, sum, *a.* to weigh, to consider, to examine, to rate, or value, to spend, to lay, or put out [cost  
 Expensa, æ, *f.* expense, charge  
 Expensio, āre, *freq.* to lay out, or forth, to use, to weigh, to recompense  
 Expensum, i, *n.* expense  
 Expensus, a, um, *part.* expended, weighed, considered  
 Expergēfācio, ēre, ēci, actum, *a.* to awaken, to stir up, to hearten  
 Expergēfactus, a, um, *part.* roused  
 Expergēfio, ēri, *n. pass.* to be awakened  
 Expergiscens, tis, *part.* awaking  
 Expergiscor, i, rectus sum, *dep.* to awake, to bestir oneself, to take heart  
 Expergītus, a, um, *part.* awakened  
 Expergo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to sprinkle all over [awaken  
 Expergo, ēre, exi, ctum, *a.* to  
 Experiendus, a, um, *part.* to be tried  
 Experiens, tis, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* trying, experienced, acquainted with, inured to  
 Experiētia, æ, *f.* experience, practice, trial, skill, knowledge  
 Experimentum, i, *n.* an experiment, proof, or trial, an essay, practice  
 Experiōr, iri, ertus sum, *dep.* to experience, to try, to essay, or prove, to find  
 Experrectus, a, um, *part. and adj.* awakened, awakened, risen  
 Experts, tis, *adj.* void, destitute, free, free from, that hath no experience, ignorant  
 Expersus, a, um, *part.* sprinkled, wet all over  
 Expertor, ōris, *m.* a trier, a causer  
 Expertus, a, um, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* experienced, tried, proved, having tried, expert [desired  
 Expētendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Expētens, tis, *part.* ior, *comp.* desiring, requesting, fond of  
 Expētesso, ēre, *a.* greatly to desire  
 Expētibilis, e, *adj.* desirable  
 Expētissio, ēre, *a.* greatly to long for  
 Expētītūrus, a, um, *part.* about to seek, or demand  
 Expētītus, a, um, *part.* desired, demanded  
 Expēto, ēre, ivi, itum, *a.* to desire, to covet, to endeavour to get, to aim at, to ask, to demand, to pray  
 Expiābilis, e, *adj.* expiable

Expiāmentum, i, *n.* an atonement  
 Expianodus, a, um, *part.* to be expiated  
 Expiātio, ōnis, *f.* an atonement  
 Expiātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to expiate, atone, &c.  
 Expiātus, a, um, *part.* expiated, atoned, purged [drawn  
 Expictus, a, um, *part.* painted  
 Expiliātio, ōnis, *f.* pillage, extortion  
 Expilator, ōris, *m.* a pillager, a plunderer, a robber, an extortioner [&c.  
 Expilātus, a, um, *part.* robbed  
 Expilo, āre, *a.* to plunder, to pillage, to rob, to spoil, to extort  
 Expingo, ēre, xi, ictum, *a.* to paint, to draw, to limn, to describe  
 Expinso, ēre, *a.* to grind out  
 Expio, āre, *a.* to expiate, or atone to purge by sacrifice, to cleanse. to hallow, to consecrate, to punish  
 Expirans, tis, *part.* breathing out  
 Expiratio, ōnis, *f.* a breathing out  
 Expirātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to die  
 Expiro, āre, *a.* to expire, to give up the ghost, to die, to breathe out, or forth, to cast, or send out, to exhale  
 Expiscor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to fish, or get out, to search diligently [ed  
 Expissātus, a, um, *part.* thickened  
 Expisso, āre, *a.* to thicken  
 Explānābilis, e, *adj.* that may be explained  
 Explānandus, a, um, *part.* to be explained, or made distinct  
 Explānātē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* plainly, clearly, intelligibly  
 Explānatio, ōnis, *f.* an explanation, an exposition, a declaration, utterance  
 Explānator, ōris, *m.* an explainer  
 Explānātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to explain, or declare  
 Explānātus, a, um, *part.* explained, made plain, distinctly pronounced  
 Explāno, āre, *a.* to explain, to expound, to make plain  
 Explanto, āre, *a.* to pull up  
 Explaudo, ēre, si, *a.* to clap off  
 Explēbilis, e, *adj.* that may be filled, or satisfied  
 Explementum, i, *n.* a filling, or satisfying  
 Explendeo, ēre, *n.* to shine forth, or out [bright  
 Explendescens, tis, *part.* shining  
 Explendesco, ēre, splendui, *n.* to grow bright, to shine, or glitter, to be eminent  
 Expendus, a, um, *part.* to fill, or be filled  
 Expleo, ēre, ēvi, ētum, *a.* to fill up, to fulfil, to complete, to perfect, or finish, to make up, to fill, to glut, to satiate, to satisfy  
 Explicatio, ōnis, *f.* an accomplishing  
 Explicātus, a, um, *adj.* expletive  
 Explicētūrus, a, um, *part.* about to fill, or satisfy  
 Explicet, a, um, *part.* filled up, finished, accomplished, replenished, satisfied  
 Explicabilis, e, *adj.* that may be explained [explained  
 Explicandus, a, um, *part.* to be explained  
 Explicātē, *adv.* plainly, clearly

Explicatio, ōnis, *f.* an unfolding, or untwisting, an exposition  
 Explicator, ōris, *m.* an explainer, an interpreter [plains  
 Explicatrix, icis, *f.* she that ex-  
 Explicātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to explain, or unfold  
 Explicātus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* unfolded, explained, made plain, or easy, displayed, exposed to view, finished, perfected  
 Explicātus, ūs, *m.* an explication, an exposition, an unfolding  
 Explicītūrus, a, um, *part.* about to unfold, draw up, dispatch, &c.  
 Explicītus, a, um, *part. ior, comp.* unfolded, declared, drawn up, dispatched, finished  
 Explico, āre, ui and āvi, Itum and ātum, a, to unfold, to unfurl, to open, to expand, to display, to set, or expose to view, to set out, to set in array, to draw up, or out, to unravel, to disengage, to free, to deliver, to rescue, to clear, to explain, to give an account, to relate  
 Explōdo, ēre, si, sum, a, to explode, to hiss, or clap off, to reject, to dislike, or disapprove  
 Explōrandus, a, um, *part.* to be explored, examined, &c.  
 Explōrans, tis, *part.* searching, examining  
 Explōrātē, adv. iūs, *comp.* for a certainty, certainly, surely  
 Explōrātiō, ōnis, *f.* a searching out  
 Explōrātō, adv. assuredly  
 Explōrātor, ōris, *m.* a searcher, a scout, a spy  
 Explōrātorius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to searching, or spying  
 Explōratrix, icis, *f.* she that watches  
 Explōrātus, a, um, *part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* explored, examined, searched, tried, well, or certainly known  
 Explōro, āre, a, to explore, to examine, to search, or view diligently, to search, to grope, or feel  
 Explōsio, ōnis, *f.* a casting off, or rejecting, a rejection  
 Explōsus, a, um, *part.* exploded, rejected, hissed, clapped, or cast off [polished  
 Expōliendus, a, um, *part.* to be Expōlio, āre, *samē* as Expolio  
 Expōlio, ire, ivi, itum, a, to polish, to smooth, to adorn, or set off, to improve, to finish, or complete [neatly  
 Expōlitē, adv. very finely, or  
 Expōlitio, ōnis, *f.* a polishing  
 Expōlitor, ōris, *m.* a polisher, a trimmer  
 Expōlitus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* polished, made smooth, winnowed, neat  
 Expōndēro, āre, a, to weigh, to think deliberately  
 Expōnendus, a, um, *part.* to be exposed, to be expounded, explained, described, or related  
 Expōno, ēre, sui, situm, a, to expose, to set forth, out, or to view, to set to sale, to lay abroad, to lay, to leave, to subject, to land, or set on shore, to expound, to teach  
 Expōpūlatio, ōnis, *f.* a ravaging  
 Expōrrectus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* stretched out, ex-

tended, smooth, without wrinkles, brisk, active  
 Expōrrigens, tis, *part.* extending  
 Expōrriġo, ēre, exi, ectum, a, to extend, or stretch out, to prolong  
 Expōrtandus, a, um, *part.* to be carried out  
 Expōrtātiō, ōnis, *f.* an exportation, conveying, or carrying out  
 Expōrtātor, ōris, *m.* an exporter  
 Expōrtātus, a, um, *part.* exported  
 Expōrto, āre, a, to export, to carry out [demanded  
 Expōscendus, a, um, *part.* to be Expōscens, tis, *part.* demanding  
 Expōsco, ēre, pōposci, a, to demand, to ask, or require earnestly  
 Expōsitē, adv. manifestly, plainly  
 Expōsitiō, ōnis, *f.* an exposition, or declaration, an exposing, a scheme [left  
 Expōsitiūsus, a, um, *adj.* exposed, Expōsitor, ōris, *m.* an expositor  
 Expōsitūrus, a, um, *part.* about to explain  
 Expōsitus, a, um, *part.* exposed, subjected, open to, situated, set to, related, propounded, interpreted, open, obvious  
 Expōstulandus, a, um, *part.* to expostulate, or be expostulated  
 Expōstulans, tis, *part.* demanding  
 Expōstulātiō, ōnis, *f.* an expostulation  
 Expōstulātus, a, um, *part.* demanded, required  
 Expōstulo, āre, a, to expostulate, to argue, to demand, to require earnestly  
 Expōsse, adv. iūs, *comp.* expressly, aptly, to the purpose, to the life  
 Expōssio, ōnis, *f.* an expression, a straining out, an extract in physic  
 Expōssus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* expressed, squeezed, or beaten out, forced, constrained, wrested, extorted, made, formed, framed, done to the life, declared  
 Expōrimendus, a, um, *part.* to be expressed, to be squeezed, &c.  
 Expōrimens, tis, *part.* expressing  
 Expōrimo, ēre, essi, essum, a, to express, to squeeze, wring, press, force, beat, or strain out, to extort, to constrain, to represent, to portray, to form, or make, to describe  
 Expōrbrābilis, e, *adj.* blameable  
 Expōrbrans, tis, *part.* upbraiding  
 Expōrbrātiō, ōnis, *f.* a reproach  
 Expōrbrātor, ōris, *m.* an upbraider  
 Expōrbrātrix, icis, *f.* a she upbraider  
 Expōrbrātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to upbraid, or reproach  
 Expōrbrātus, a, um, *part.* upbraided  
 Expōbro, āre, a, to upbraid, reproach, or cast in the teeth, to charge with, to reprove, to disallow  
 Expōrrens, tis, *part.* drawing out  
 Expōrmissor, ōris, *m.* a surety  
 Expōrmo, ēre, psi, ptum, a, to draw, or bring out, to produce, to show forth, to tell plainly, to lay out, to spend  
 Expōrptus, a, um, *part.* drawn, or taken out, extracted, shown, ready

Expuens, tis, *part.* spitting out  
 Expugnābilis, e, *adj.* that may be overcome, or taken by storm  
 Expugnandus, a, um, *part.* to be conquered  
 Expugnans, tis, *part. ior, comp.* vanquished, taken by force, or storm  
 Expugnātiō, ōnis, *f.* a conquering by force, the storming of a town, &c.  
 Expugnātor, ōris, *m.* a conqueror, a subduer, a ravisher  
 Expugnātarius, a, um, *adj.* conquering, overpowering  
 Expugnātus, a, um, *part.* vanquished, won by assault, taken by storm  
 Expugnax, ācis, *adj.* āciōr, *comp.* powerful in subduing, strong  
 Expugnātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to take by assault, or storm  
 Expugno, āre, a, to take by storm, or assault, to take, to sack, to conquer, to subdue, to overcome, to gain, or win over  
 Expulpo, āre, a, to consume, to waste  
 Expulsātus, a, um, *part.* rased, destroyed  
 Expulsum, adv. by striking  
 Expulsiō, ōnis, *f.* banishment  
 Expulso, āre, a, to bang about, to beat [banisher  
 Expulsor, ōris, *m.* an expeller, a Expulsus, a, um, *part.* expelled, banished, driven, thrust, or put out, driven, or forced away  
 Expultrix, icis, *f.* an expeller  
 Expūmico, āre, a, to polish, to smooth  
 Expunctus, a, um, *part.* expunged, crossed out, put out of pay  
 Expungo, ēre, xi, ctum, a, to expunge, to blot, cross, or pull out, to efface, to clear  
 Expuo, ēre, ui, itum, a, to spit out, to pour out, to cast out, to drive out [purged  
 Expurgandus, a, um, *part.* to be Expurgātiō, ōnis, *f.* a purging, a clearing, or justifying  
 Expurgātor, ōris, *m.* he that purges  
 Expurgātorius, a, um, *adj.* expurgatory, cleansing  
 Expurgātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to clear, or justify  
 Expurgo, āre, a, to purge, to cleanse, to scour, to clear  
 Expūtātiō, ōnis, *f.* a lopping  
 Expūtātus, a, um, *part.* lopped off, cut  
 Expūto, āre, a, to lop, or prune, to understand perfectly, to imagine, examine  
 Exputoresco, ēre, ui, n, to putrify, to rot  
 Exquārendus, a, um, *part.* to be examined  
 Exquārens, tis, *part.* examining  
 Exquiro, ēre, sivi, situm, a, to search out, into, after, or for, to search, to examine, to seek, to inquire, to ask  
 Exquisite, iūs, *comp. issimē, superl. and Exquisitum, adv.* exquisitely, curiously, nicely, exactly  
 Exquisitūsus, a, um, *adj.* gotten by art, not natural  
 Exquisitūrus, a, um, *part.* about to search into  
 Exquisitus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* searched for, or into, exquisite,



choice, curious, rare, dainty, nice  
 Exsacrifico, *äre, a. to sacrifice*  
 Exsävio, *ire, itum, n. to cease to rage* [bloodless  
 Exsanguinätus, *a, um, part.*  
 Exsanguis, *e, adj. bloodless, lifeless* [corruption  
 Exsänio, *äre, a. to squeeze out*  
 Exsarcio, *ire, si, tum, a. to patch up*  
 Exsätiätus, *a, um, part. exsatiated, cloyed, glutted*  
 Exsätio, *äre, a. to exsatiare, gorge, or glut* [glutted  
 Exsätiörandus, *a, um, part. to be exsatiöratüs, a, um, part. glutted, sated*  
 Exsätiuro, *äre, a. to glut, to gorge, to fill, to content, or satisfy*  
 Exscalpo, *äre, psi, ptum, a. to scratch out, to erase, to drill out, to carve* [carved  
 Exscalptus, *a, um, part. erased, excandendo, äre, a. to debark, to land*  
 Excensio, *önis, f. a descent*  
 Excensus, *üs, m. a landing, a descent* [town  
 Excscidio, *önis, f. the raising of a scindendo, äre, u. to cut off, or down*  
 Excscrabilis, *e, adj. that may be spit out*  
 Excscratio, *önis, f. a hawking up*  
 Excscro, *äre, a. to hawk up, to spit up, to cough*  
 Excscribendus, *a, um, part. to be written, or copied out*  
 Excscro, *äre, psi, ptum, a. to write out, to transcribe, to copy, to resemble*  
 Excscryptum, *i, n. an extract*  
 Excscriptus, *a, um, part. written, or copied out*  
 Excsculpo, *äre, psi, a. to engrave, to erase*  
 Excscrabilis, *e, adj. execrable*  
 Excscrans, *tis, part. cursing*  
 Excscrans, *äri, dep. to curse*  
 Excscetus, *a, um, part. cut out*  
 Excscquor, *same as Exscquor*  
 Excscro, *same as Excro*  
 Excscibilo, *same as Exbilo*  
 Excsciccatus, *a, um, part. dried up*  
 Excsciccesco, *äre, n. to grow dry, or hard*  
 Excscico, *same as Exicco*  
 Excscoccus, *a, um, adj. dry, dried up* [marked  
 Excscignätus, *a, um, part. sealed, Exscigno, äre, a. to seal, to mark, to show by signs*  
 Excscilio, *same as Exilio*  
 Excscilium, *same as Exilium*  
 Excscisto, *same as Existo*  
 Excscolvendus, *a, um, part. to pay, or be paid*  
 Excscolve, *same as Exolve*  
 Excscomis, *e, adj. sleepless, waking* [sound  
 Excscöno, *äre, ui, itum, n. to re-*  
 Excscorbeo, *äre, ui, ptum, a. to sup, or drink up, to swallow*  
 Excscordesco, *ui, äre, n. to become filthy*  
 Excscors, *tis, adj. without share*  
 Excscpätians, *same as Excpätians*  
 Excscpätior, *same as Excpätior*  
 Excscpecto, *same as Expecto*  
 Excscpergo, *same as Expergo*  
 Excscpersus, *a, um, part. dispersed*  
 Excscpes, *ei, adj. hopeless, without hope*  
 Excscpiro, *same as Expiro*

Exsplendescio, *same as Explendesco*  
 Exspöliandus, *a, um, part. to strip, or be stripped, to be robbed*  
 Exspöliätus, *a, um, part. spoiled, plundered, stript*  
 Exspölio, *äre, a. to rob, or plunder, to strip, to deprive*  
 Exspöitio, *önis, f. a spitting out*  
 Exspömo, *äre, n. to foam, to froth*  
 Exspuo, *same as Expuo*  
 Exstimülätör, *öris, m. an encourager* [on  
 Exstimülätus, *a, um, part. spurred*  
 Exstimülo, *äre, a. to spur on, to excite, to incite, to encourage, to provoke*  
 Exstinguo, *same as Extinguo*  
 Exstirpo, *same as Extirpo*  
 Exsto, *same as Exto*  
 Extruo, *same as Extruo*  
 Exsuccus, *a, um, adj. juiceless, dry, barren*  
 Exsulo, *same as Exudo*  
 Exsul, *same as Exul*  
 Exsupero, *same as Exupero*  
 Exsurdo, *same as Exurdo*  
 Exsurgo, *same as Exurgo*  
 Exuscitio, *same as Exuscito*  
 Extä, *örum, pl. n. entrails, bowels*  
 Extäbesco, *äre, ui, n. to pine, or waste away, to consume, to grow old*  
 Extälis, *is, m. the straight gut, the rectum*  
 Extans, *tis, part. and adj. standing out, arising, overtopping*  
 Extantia, *e, f. an appearing above*  
 Extäris, *e, adj. of, or belonging to the entrails*  
 Extäsis, *is, f. an ecstasy*  
 Extätürus, *a, um, part. that will appear, or arise* [with  
 Extemplö, *adv. immediately, forth-*  
 Extempörälis, *e, adj. done, or spoken extempore, immediate, ready* [ness  
 Extempörälitas, *ätis, f. prompt-*  
 Extempöräneus, *a, um, adj. same as Extemporalis*  
 Extempöre, *adv. immediately, out of hand, without study*  
 Extendens, *tis, part. extending, raising*  
 Extendo, *äre, di, sum and tum, a. to extend, to stretch out, to lengthen, to enlarge, to continue, to raise, to hold up, or out, to exert* [cramp  
 Extensio, *önis, f. extension, the*  
 Extensivus, *a, um, adj. extensive*  
 Extensus, *a, um, part. issimus, superl. extended, stretched out, swelled, long*  
 Extentio, *äre, freq. to stretch out*  
 Extentus, *a, um, part. and adj. extended, stretched out, continued, of great extent, long, remote, loud, shrill, high*  
 Extenuandus, *a, um, part. to be lessened, dispersed*  
 Extenuans, *tis, part. diminishing, lessening*  
 Extenuatio, *önis, f. an extenuation, a diminishing, or lessening*  
 Extenuätus, *a, um, part. issimus, superl. extenuated, diminished, thinned*  
 Extenuissimé, *adv. very slenderly*  
 Extenuo, *äre, a. to extenuate, to diminish, or lessen, to debase, or undervalue, to make small*  
 Exter, *ära, örüm, adj. foreign*

Extercöro, *äre, a. to void dung*  
 Exterëbrätus, *a, um, part. bored through*  
 Exterëbro, *äre, a. to bore out, or through, to pierce, to screw out, to extort* [clean  
 Extergeo, *äre, si, sum, a. to wipe*  
 Exterior, *ius, adj. comp. more outward, or foreign, in a lower degree*  
 Exterminandus, *a, um, part. to be banished, or turned out*  
 Exterminatio, *önis, f. an expulsor*  
 Exterminätör, *öris, m. a destroyer*  
 Exterminätus, *a, um, part. exterminated, banished, ruined, destroyed*  
 Exterminium, *i, n. a banishment*  
 Extermino, *äre, a. to exterminate to root out, to ruin, or destroy, to drive, or cast out, to banish, to send away, to cure*  
 Externätus, *a, um, part. affrighted*  
 Externo, *äre, a. to astonish, to scare, to frighten, to alarm*  
 Externus, *a, um, adj. external, outward, strange, foreign, alien, of another country*  
 Extéro, *äre, trivi, tritum, a. to wear, scrub, rub, rase, tread, or beat out, to thrash, to rub hard*  
 Exterräneus, *a, um, adj. foreign*  
 Exterreo, *äre, ui, itum, a. to put in fear, to frighten, to scare*  
 Exterritus, *a, um, part. affrighted*  
 Extersio, *önis, f. a wiping out*  
 Extersus, *a, um, part. wiped clean, or out, cleaned, scoured, plundered*  
 Exterüs, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. strange, foreign, of another country, outward*  
 Extexo, *äre, ui, tum, a. to unravel, to turn one from his purpose*  
 Extillo, *äre, a. to drop out, to run, or trickle down, to distil*  
 Extimeo, *äre, ui, n. to be sore afraid, to dread*  
 Extimescendus, *a, um, part. greatly to be feared*  
 Extimesco, *äre, ui, inep. to be greatly afraid, to dread*  
 Extimo, *antig. for Existimo*  
 Extimülätio, *önis, f. a pricking*  
 Extimülätör, *öris, m. an encourager* [latius  
 Extimülätus, *same as Exstimulatio*  
 Extimulo, *same as Exstimulo*  
 Extimus, *a, um, adj. superl. the uttermost, outmost, last*  
 Extinctio, *önis, f. an extinction, a putting out, an abolishing*  
 Extinctör, *öris, m. a quencher, a suppressor, a destroyer*  
 Extinctörium, *i, n. an extinguisher*  
 Extinctürus, *a, um, part. about to extinguish, put out or destroy*  
 Extinctus, *a, um, part. and adj. extinguished, put out, quenched, destroyed, killed, put an end to*  
 Extinctus, *üs, m. the putting out of a candle* [extinguished  
 Extinguendus, *a, um, part. to be Extinguo, äre, nxi, nctum, a. to extinguish, to put out, to quench, to destroy, to kill, to cut, or wipe off, to put an end to*  
 Extirpandus, *a, um, part. to be rooted*  
 Extirpätio, *önis, f. a rooting out*  
 Extirpätör, *öris, m. he that plucks up by the roots, a destroyer*  
 Extirpätus, *a, um, part. rooted up, or out*  
 Extirpo, *äre, a. to extirpate, to*

root up, or out, to grub up, to destroy  
 Extispex, *icis*, *c. g.* a soothsayer, a diviner  
 Extispicium, *i, n.* soothsaying  
 Extol, *äre, Iti, Itum, ätüm, n.* to stand out, to stand, or stick up, to appear, to be, to remain, or be left, to spring out  
 Extollens, *tis, part.* extolling, raising  
 Extollo, *äre, tälli, elätum, a.* to extol, to praise, to take, lift, raise, or hold up, to exalt, to elate [extorted  
 Extorquendus, *a, um, part.* to be extorqued, *äre, si, sum, a.* to extort, to take, or get by force  
 Extorrefacio, *äre, a.* to broil, or parch [up  
 Extorreo, *äre, a.* to roast, to burn  
 Extorridus, *a, um, adj.* burnt up  
 Extorris, *is, c. g.* an exile, a banished man  
 Extortor, *öris, m.* an extortioner  
 Extortus, *a, um, part.* extorted, wrested, or forced from  
 Extra, *prep.* without, out of, not in, beyond, except, saving, besides, over and above  
 Exträ, *adv.* without, on the outside  
 Extractio, *önis, f.* an extraction  
 Extractorius, *a, um, adj.* that draws out, drawing  
 Extracturus, *a, um, part.* about to draw out  
 Extractus, *a, um, part.* drawn out, prolonged, continued, spun out  
 Extrao, *ire, n.* to grow out  
 Extrahendus, *a, um, part.* to be drawn out, &c.  
 Exträho, *äre, axi, actum, a.* to extract, to draw out, to pull, pluck, or drag out, to root out, to extricate, to disengage, to withdraw, to draw, get, or bring off  
 Exträneo, *äre, ävi, ätüm, a.* to treat as a stranger  
 Exträneus, *a, um, adj.* foreign, strange, outward, borrowed  
 Exträordinärius, *a, um, adj.* extraordinary, not common, great  
 Exträquam, *adv.* except that  
 Exträrius, *a, um, adj.* outward, strange, of another kindred  
 Extrémisco, *äre, incep.* to tremble, to shake  
 Extrémitas, *ätis, f.* an extremity, an end, an edge, brink, or brim, a border  
 Extrémö, *adv.* lastly, in the end  
 Extrémum, *adv.* the same  
 Extrémum, *i, n.* the extreme, last, or remotest part, the beginning, or end, a hem, hazard  
 Extrémus, *a, um, adj.* *superl.* the extreme, outermost, or utmost, the last, the lowest, the most afflicted, the basest, or worst  
 Extricäbilis, *e, adj.* that may be got out of, or disengaged  
 Extricätus, *a, um, part.* disentangled, &c.  
 Extrico, *äre, a.* to extricate, to disentangle, to disengage, to deliver, to get rid of, to get an account of, or understand, to get, to obtain  
 Extrinsäcus, *a, um, adj.* extrinsic  
 Extrinsäcus, *adv.* extrinsically, outwardly, from without, besides  
 Extritus, *a, um, part.* rubbed out, struck out, worn out

Extorsüm, *adv.* towards the outside  
 Extractio, *önis, f.* a building up  
 Extractor, *öris, m.* a builder  
 Extracturus, *a, um, part.* about to build, or erect  
 Extractus, *a, um, part.* *issümus, superl.* built, erected, furnished, heaped up  
 Extrüdo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to thrust, or drive out, to hasten, or send away with speed  
 Extruendus, *a, um, part.* to be erected, built, or furnished  
 Extruo, *äre, uxi, uctum, a.* to erect, to set, or pile up, to build, to furnish  
 Extübérans, *tis, part.* swelling out  
 Extübératio, *önis, f.* a swelling  
 Extübéro, *äre, n.* to swell much, or out; *a.* to make to swell  
 Extümeo, *äre, ui, n.* to swell, to rise [out  
 Extümesco, *tis, part.* swelling  
 Extümesco, *äre, n.* to begin to swell  
 Extümüsus, *a, um, adj.* that swells  
 Extüne, *adv.* from that time  
 Extundo, *äre, tüdi, tösüm, a.* to beat, knock, or hammer out, to invent, to extort, to drive away, to crush  
 Exturbandus, *a, um, part.* to be thrust out [out  
 Exturbans, *tis, part.* thrusting  
 Exturbätus, *a, um, part.* thrust out, driven out, pulled up by the roots  
 Exturbo, *äre, a.* to thrust, drive, or turn out, to discharge, to banish, to trouble, discompose, or confound  
 Extussiens, *tis, part.* coughing up  
 Extussio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to cough up, or out, to void with coughing  
 Exübérans, *tis, part.* *issümus, superl.* abounding, overflowing  
 Exübérantia, *æ, f.* an abundance  
 Exübératio, *önis, f.* an abundance, a swell, an overflow, a redundancy  
 Exübéro, *äre, n.* to abound, to make to abound, to overflow  
 Exuctus, *a, um, part.* *ior, comp.* sucked out, void of moisture, dry [out  
 Exüätus, *a, um, part.* sweated  
 Exüdo, *äre, n.* to sweat; *a.* to sweat out [stript  
 Exväätus, *a, um, part.* uncovered, Exvello, *äre, a.* to pluck out  
 Exuendus, *a, um, part.* to be put off  
 Exuens, *tis, part.* stripping, putting off  
 Exverro, *äre, a.* to sweep out  
 Exügo, *äre, xi, ctum, a.* to suck out, to drink up  
 Exul, *ülis, c. g.* a banished man, or woman, an exile  
 Exülans, *tis, part.* banished, living in exile  
 Exülätio, *önis, f.* banishment  
 Exülätürus, *a, um, part.* about to live in banishment  
 Exulcérandus, *a, um, part.* to be fretted  
 Exulcérans, *tis, part.* exulcerating  
 Exulcératio, *önis, f.* a soreness, a making of a botch, an aggravation  
 Exulcérätorius, *a, um, adj.* that causes blisters to rise, apt to fret

Exulcérätus, *a, um, part.* made sore, fretted, galled, aggravated  
 Exulcero, *äre, a.* to exulcerate, to make sore, to gall, fret, or eat the skin, to vex  
 Exülo, *äre, n.* to be banished, to be sent packing, to live in exile  
 Exultäbundus, *a, um, adj.* like one rejoicing  
 Exultans, *tis, part.* rejoicing, insulting, leaping up, spirting out  
 Exultantia, *æ, f.* an exulting, a leaping for joy, a beating  
 Exultantiüs, *adv. comp.* more jocosely  
 Exultätio, *önis, f.* exultation, a rejoicing, a leaping for joy, a boasting, a vaunting  
 Exultim, *adv.* with leaps  
 Exulto, *äre, n.* to exult, to rejoice, to leap about, to bounce, to bubble  
 Exülülätio, *önis, f.* a crying out  
 Exülülätus, *a, um, part.* howling  
 Exülulo, *äre, n.* to howl, to cry out  
 Exundans, *tis, part.* overflowing, abounding, raging  
 Exundätio, *önis, f.* an overflowing  
 Exundo, *äre, n.* to overflow, to break out, to rage, to spread far [anoit  
 Exungo, *äre, xi, ctum, a.* to xuö, *äre, ui, ätüm, a.* to put, take, or shake off, to strip, to divest, to deprive, to free  
 Exüpéräbilis, *e, adj.* that may be surpassed, or got over  
 Exüpérans, *tis, part.* exceeding, excelling, surpassing, pre-eminent  
 Exüpérantia, *æ, f.* excellence  
 Exüpérätio, *önis, f.* an excelling  
 Exüpérätus, *a, um, part.* exceeded, overcome  
 Exüpéro, *äre, a.* to exceed, to surpass, to overcome, to get over  
 Exurcüllo, *äre, a.* to prune trees  
 Exurdeo, *äre, n.* to grow deaf  
 Exurdo, *äre, a.* to make deaf, to make dull [suming  
 Exürens, *tis, part.* burning, con-  
 Exurgo, *äre, rexi, ectum, n.* to squeeze, or crush out  
 Exurgens, *tis, part.* rising up  
 Exurgo, *äre, rexi, ectum, n.* to rise up, or out, to arise  
 Exüro, *äre, ssi, stum, a.* to burn out, or up, to burn, to parch, to consume  
 Excuscätio, *önis, f.* a stirring up, a wakening  
 Excuscito, *äre, a.* to awake, to waken, to rouse, to stir up, to raise  
 Exustio, *önis, f.* a setting on fire  
 Exustor, *öris, m.* he that burns  
 Exustülätio, *önis, f.* a scorching  
 Exustulo, *äre, a.* to scorch, to burn [burn  
 Exustürus, *a, um, part.* about to Exustus, *a, um, part.* burnt, parched, scorched, dried  
 Exütus, *a, um, part.* stripped, plundered, deprived, divested, freed  
 Exüviä, *ärum, pl. f.* spoils taken from an enemy in war, booty, pillage, clothes, hair  
 Exüvium, *i, n.* the same

## F

Faba, æ, *f.* a bean  
 Fābēceus, a, um, *adj.* of a bean  
 Fābācia, æ, *f.* a bean-cake  
 Fābāginus, a, um, *adj.* of beans  
 Fābāgo, inis, *f.* bean-chaff  
 Fābāle, is, n. a bean-straw, or stalk  
 Fābālis, e, *adj.* of a bean  
 Fābārius, a, um, *adj.* full of beans  
 Fābellā, æ, *f.* a short, or little fable, or story  
 Fābellātor, ōris, m. a maker, or teller of stories  
 Fāber, ra, rum, *adj.* ingenious, *superl.* workmanlike, rīginus  
 Fāber, ri, m. a workman, a smith, a forger, a hammerer, a trout  
 Fābētum, i, n. a bean-plate  
 Fābrē, *adv.* erimē, *superl.* workmanly, cunningly, artificially  
 Fābrēfācio, ēre, ēci, factum, a. to work, or make artificially  
 Fābrēfactus, a, um, *part.* cunningly wrought, or devised  
 Fābrica, æ, *f.* a shop, or workhouse, the art of framing, or making, a fabric, frame, make, fashion  
 Fābricandus, a, um, *part.* to be made, or formed  
 Fābricans, tis, *part.* making  
 Fābricāto, ōnis, *f.* a framing  
 Fābricātor, ōris, m. a framer, a maker, a contriver, an inventor  
 Fābricātus, a, um, *part.* framed, made  
 Fābrico, āre, a. and Fābrico, atus sum, *dep.* to frame, to build  
 Fābrica, a, um, *adj.* and  
 Fābrilis, e, *adj.* belonging to smiths', masons', or carpenters' work  
 Fābrilitēr, *adv.* workmanly  
 Fābrio, ivi, ire, a. to make, prepare  
 Fābūla, æ, *f.* a fable, a tale, a story, a feigned device, a fib, a lie, a flam, a whim  
 Fābūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little bean  
 Fābulans, tis, *part.* talking, discoursing  
 Fābulāris, e, *adj.* fabulous  
 Fābulātor, ōris, m. a maker, or teller of fables, or tales  
 Fābulis, e, *adj.* belonging to beans  
 Fābūlor, āri, atus sum, *dep.* to make, or tell stories, to talk  
 Fābulōsē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* fabulously, falsely, idly  
 Fābulōsitas, atis, *f.* a lying, falsehood  
 Fābulōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* fabulous, romantic [bane  
 Fābūlum, i, n. bean-chaff, hen-  
 Fābūlus, i, m. *dim.* a little bean  
 Fācessitōsus, a, um, *part.* done  
 Fācessus, ēre, si and sivi, sum and situm, a. to do, to execute, to accomplish, to cause, or create  
 Fācētē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* facetiously, jocosely, wittily  
 Fācētia, æ, *f.* Fācētix, ārum, *pl. f.* merry, or pretty conceits, witty, or pleasant sayings  
 Fācētōsus, a, um, *adj.* jocose, merry  
 Fācētus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* facetious, jo-

cosē, merry, pleasant, witty, fine  
 Fāciendus, a, um, *part.* to be done, or made  
 Fāciens, tis, *part.* doing, making  
 Fācies, ēi, *f.* a face, a countenance, an appearance, a show, or resemblance, a portrait, or picture, a make, form, stature, beauty  
 Fācilē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* illimē, *superl.* easily, without much ado, certainly  
 Fācilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* illimus, *superl.* easy, feasible, gentle, mild, pliant, tractable, good-natured, easy to be pleased, courteous, kind, favourable  
 Fācilitas, atis, *f.* easiness, good-nature  
 Fāciliter, *adv.* easily [wickedly  
 Fācinōrosē, *adv.* villainously  
 Fācinōrosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* villainous, wicked  
 Fācinus, ōris, n. in a good sense, a great action, an exploit, an adventure  
 Fācio, ēre, fēci, factum, a. to do, to perform, to execute, to commit, to make, to form, or fashion  
 Factio, ōnis, *f.* a faction, a party, a side, or sect, a band, a company [tiously  
 Factiōsē, *adv.* factiously, seditiously  
 Factiōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* factious, seditious, mutinous  
 Factitātus, a, um, *part.* done often, done  
 Factitius, a, um, *adj.* artificial  
 Factitō, āre, *freq.* to do often, to practise, to make, or compose  
 Factor, ōris, m. a factor, an agent, a doer, or maker, a multiplier, a presser  
 Factum, i, n. a fact, an action, a deed, a feat, a transaction  
 Factūra, æ, *f.* the making of a thing  
 Factūrio, ire, n. to desire to do  
 Factūrus, a, um, *part.* about to do, or make, about to offer  
 Factus, a, um, *part.* done, made, formed, built, erected, written, tasted  
 Factus, ūs, m. a making, or building, a thing, &c. made, a pressing  
 Fācūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little torch  
 Fācultas, atis, *f.* liberty, leave, permission, opportunity, convenience, advantage, cause, occasion [means  
 Fācultatūla, æ, *f.* small, or scanty  
 Fācundē, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* eloquently  
 Fācundia, æ, *f.* eloquence  
 Fācundiosus, a, um, *adj.* full of eloquence  
 Fācunditas, atis, *f.* eloquence  
 Fācundo, āre, a. to make eloquent  
 Fācundus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* eloquent, well-spoken  
 Fācūrus, a, um, *adj.* of dregs  
 Fācētus, a, um, *adj.* not fined, unsettled  
 Fācīnus and Fācīnus, a, um, *adj.* dreggy, foul, turbid  
 Fācōsus, a, um, *adj.* dreggy, thick  
 Fācūla, æ, *f.* lees, or grounds of wine, tartar, a sauce made of it  
 Fācūlentē, *adv.* with dregs

Fācūlentia, æ, *f.* dregginess  
 Fācūlentus, a, um, *adj.* feculent, dreggy, foul, belonging to lees  
 Fādus, a, um, *adj.* filthy, nasty  
 Fāx, acis, *f.* dregs, or lees of wine, dregs, sediment, grounds, dross, the mob, the scum, or refuse of the people  
 Fāgeus, a, um, *adj.* of beech  
 Fāgīneus, a, um, *adj.* of beech, beechen [beech  
 Fāgīnus, a, um, *adj.* made of  
 Fāgus, i, *f.* a beech-tree, a beech  
 Fāgūtālis, e, *adj.* belonging to beech  
 Fāla, æ, *f.* a gallery, scaffold, or tower to throw darts from  
 Fālārica, æ, *f.* a fiery dart  
 Fālcārius, i, m. a mower, or maker of scythes, one armed with a bill  
 Fālcātor, ōris, m. a bill-man  
 Fālcātus, a, um, *part.* hooked, crooked, bowed, or bent like a hook, armed with a hook, or scythe  
 Fālcātus, æ, *f. dim.* a small sickle  
 Fālcifer, a, um, *adj.* that bears a hook, or scythe  
 Fālciger, a, um, *the same*  
 Fāleo, ōnis, m. a falcon, a hawk  
 Fāleo, āre, a. to prune, to cut, to mow  
 Fālcūla, æ, *f.* a little hook, or bill, a crooked knife, a claw, a marton  
 Fālcūneūlus, i, m. a little falcon  
 Fālère, is, n. a buttress, a pile  
 Fāliscā, æ, *f.* a crib, a rack  
 Fāliscus, a, um, *adj.* stuffed like a pudding [treachery  
 Fāllācia, æ, *f.* a fallacy, deceit  
 Fāllāciōsus, a, um, *adj.* fallacious  
 Fāllācītēr, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* deceitfully, falsely  
 Fāllax, acis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* deceitful, false, treacherous, lying, vain, uncertain [deceived  
 Fāllendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Fāllens, tis, *part.* deceiving, lying, beguiling, slipping, sliding  
 Fālo, ēre, fēfelli, falsum, a. to deceive, to cheat, to disappoint, to beguile, to elude, to escape, to escape notice, to abscond, to conceal oneself  
 Fālsārius, i, m. a falsifier, a forger  
 Fālsē, *adv.* falsely, without cause  
 Fālsidicus, a, um, *adj.* lying, false  
 Fālsificāto, ōnis, *f.* a falsifying  
 Fālsificātor, ōris, m. a falsifier  
 Fālsificātus, a, um, *part.* falsified  
 Fālsificō, āre, a. to falsify  
 Fālsificus, a, um, *adj.* working deceit [falsely  
 Fālsijūrus, a, um, *adj.* swearing  
 Fālsilōquentia, æ, *f.* a false speaking [false  
 Fālsilōquus, a, um, *adj.* lying  
 Fālsimōnium, i, n. a falsehood, deceit  
 Fālsitas, atis, *f.* falsehood  
 Fālsō, *adv.* falsely, wrongfully  
 Fālsus, i, n. a falsehood  
 Fālsus, a, um, *part.* deceived, mistaken; *adj.* false, deceitful, treacherous, lying, pretended, feigned  
 Fālx, cis, *f.* a hook, bill, scythe, or sickle, a pruning-hook, an engine of war crooked like a hook  
 Fāma, æ, *f.* fame, report, rumour,



FAR

FAS

FAV

common talk, tidings, news, a tradition, or hearsay, renown, praise  
**Farratus, a, um, adj.** in bad repute, notorious  
**Famelicæ, adv.** very hungrily  
**Famelicus, a, um, adj.** hungry, hangered  
**Fames, is, f.** hunger, fasting, famine, dearth, a greedy desire  
**Famiger, era, erum, adj.** carrying tales  
**Famigeratio, onis, f.** a spreading, a report  
**Famigeratus, a, um, part.** famed  
**Famigero, are, a.** to report, to blaze  
**Familia, æ, f. and as, f.** a family the servants, the wife and children [mily]  
**Familiaricus, a, um, adj.** of a familiaris, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* of the same family, or household, familiar, usual  
**Familiaris, is, m.** a servant of the family, an intimate, a friend  
**Familiaritas, atis, f.** familiarity, intimacy, friendship  
**Familiariter, adv.** ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* familiarly, intimately, homely, plainly, privately  
**Famosa, æ, f.** a courtesan, a miss  
**Famosus, a, um, adj.** that hath an ill name, infamous, notorious, noted  
**Famula, æ, f.** a maid, a maid-servant [attending]  
**Famulans, tis, part.** serving  
**Famularis, e, adj.** of a servant  
**Famulario, onis, f.** service, attendance, a retinue of servants  
**Famulator, oris, m.** an attendant  
**Famulatrix, icis, f.** a female waiter  
**Famulatus, us, m.** service, attendance  
**Famultium, i, n.** service, drudgery, attendance  
**Famulus, ari, atus sum, dep.** to serve, attend, or wait upon  
**Famulosus, a, um, adj.** fond of servants  
**Famulus, a, um, adj.** of, or belonging to a servant  
**Famulus, i, m.** a servant, a household servant, a waiting-man  
**Fanaticè, adv.** madly, frantically  
**Fanaticus, a, um, adj.** fanatical, inspired, possessed, frantic  
**Fandus, a, um, part.** to be spoken, to be divulged, lawful  
**Fans, tis, part.** speaking, saying  
**Fanum, i, n.** a temple, a church  
**Far, farris, n.** all manner of corn, flour, meal  
**Farcimen, inis, n.** a sausage  
**Farcimentum, i, n.** a stuffing  
**Farcimosus, a, um, adj.** of, or belonging to a disease called *farcinimum*  
**Farcinimum, i, n.** a disease in horses and animals generally, costiveness  
**Farcio, ire, si, tum and etum, a.** to stuff, to cram, to fat  
**Farcitus, a, um, part.** stuffed, crammed [filling]  
**Farcitura, æ, f.** a cramming, a Farfugium, *i, n.* a white poplar  
**Farina, æ, f.** meal, flour, powder, dust  
**Farinarius, a, um, adj.** of meal  
**Farinarius, i, m.** a mealman  
**Farinulentus, a, um, adj.** mealy, like meal  
**Fario, onis, m.** a trout

**Farnus, i, m.** a kind of oak  
**Farraceus, a, um, adj.** of corn  
**Farrago, inis, f.** a hodgepodge, a mixture [corn]  
**Farranus, a, um, adj.** fruitful in  
**Farrarius, a, um, adj.** bearing corn  
**Farratum, i, n.** a hasty-pudding  
**Farratus, a, um, adj.** done with corn  
**Farreatus, a, um, part.** joined in marriage with a cake  
**Farreo, are, a.** to join in marriage with a cake  
**Farreum, i, n.** a wheat-cake used in marriage, a barn, a vessel  
**Farreus, a, um, adj.** of corn  
**Fartilia, um, pl. n.** pellets to cram poultry  
**Fartilis, e, adj.** crammed  
**Fartim, adv.** by stuffing, or cramming  
**Fartor, oris, m.** a stuffer, a feeder of fowls, a poulterer  
**Fartum, i, n.** a pudding, a sausage  
**Fartura, æ, f.** a cramming of fowls  
**Fartus, a, um, part., and Farctus,** stuffed, crammed, loaded  
**Fartus, us, m.** a cramming, a filling  
**Fas, n. indecl.** right, justice, equity, a thing lawful, piety  
**Fascia, æ, f.** a swath, band, or roller, a bandage, a fillet, a ribbon, a head-band, a wreath, a diadem, a scarf, a stomacher  
**Fasciatim, adv.** in bundles  
**Fasciatus, a, um, part.** swathed, bound [bundle]  
**Fascicularis, e, adj.** belonging to a Fascicularia, *pl. n.* faggots, &c.  
**Fasciculus, i, m.** a packet, or little bundle, a parcel, a handful, a pack of cards  
**Fascinans, tis, part.** bewitching  
**Fascinatio, onis, f.** a bewitching  
**Fascinator, oris, m.** he that bewitches [witches]  
**Fascinatrix, icis, f.** she that bewitches  
**Fascino, are, a.** to bewitch, to charm, to praise, or commend highly [amulet]  
**Fascinum, i, n.** a charm, an *fascio, are, a.* to swathe, to bind  
**Fasciola, æ, f.** a little band, a garter  
**Fascis, is, m.** a bundle of wood, twigs, straw, reeds, &c., a faggot, or bavin, a bundle, fardel, packet, or burden  
**Fassurus, a, um, part.** about to confess [confessing]  
**Fassus, a, um, part.** confessed  
**Fasti, orum, pl. m., and Fastus, uum, pl. m.** calendars, wherein were set down festivals, the names of officers, the pleading-days [disdained]  
**Fastidiendus, a, um, part.** to be Fastidens, *tis, part.* disdaining, loathing  
**Fastidenter, adv.** in disdain  
**Fastidio, ire, ivi, itum, a.** to disdain, to scorn, to set light by, to loathe, to abhor, to dislike  
**Fastidiosè, adv.** ius, *comp.* disdicifully, scornfully, with difficulty  
**Fastidiosus, a, um, adj.** ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* disdainful, scornful, squeamish, queasy, curious, nice, coy  
**Fastiditus, a, um, part.** despised, slighted  
**Fastidium, i, n.** disdain, scorn,

pride, haughtiness, a loathing a dislike, an aversion  
**Fastigans, tis, part.** rising with a point  
**Fastigatio, onis, f.** a sharpening to a point  
**Fastigiatus, a, um, part.** pointed, sharpened like a pyramid  
**Fastigio, or Fastigo, are, a.** to point, to raise, or sharpen to a point  
**Fastigium, i, n.** a top, a ridge, a point, or peak, a height, or depth  
**Fastosè, adv.** proudly, haughtily  
**Fastosus, a, um, part.** proud, haughty  
**Fastuosè, adv.** proudly, haughtily  
**Fastuositas, atis, f.** disdain, pride  
**Fastuosus, a, um, adj.** disdainful  
**Fastus, us, m.** haughtiness, pride  
**Fastus, a, um, adj.** lucky, lawful  
**Fatalis, e, adj.** fatal, appointed by fate, deadly, killing  
**Fataliter, adv.** fatally  
**Fatatus, a, um, adj.** fated, doomed  
**Fatendus, a, um, part.** to be confessed [owing]  
**Fatens, tis, part.** confessing  
**Fateor, eri, fassus sum, dep.** to confess, to own, to grant, to discover  
**Faticanus, a, um, or Faticinus, adj.** foretelling, prophetic  
**Faticus, a, um, adj.** soothsaying  
**Faticus, i, m.** a soothsayer  
**Fatifer, a, um, adj.** destructive, mortal [tired]  
**Fatigandus, a, um, part.** to be Fatigans, *tis, part.* tiring, wearying  
**Fatigatio, onis, f.** fatigue, rallery  
**Fatigato, oris, m.** he that wearies  
**Fatigatrix, icis, f.** she that wearies  
**Fatigaturus, a, um, part.** about to weary [wearing]  
**Fatigatus, a, um, part.** tired  
**Fatigo, are, a.** to fatigue, to tire, to weary, to importune, to trouble, or disturb, to distress, or torment, to harass, to persecute  
**Fatilegus, a, um, adj.** gathering, or collecting death  
**Fatilogus, i, m.** a soothsayer  
**Fatiloquus, a, um, adj.** foretelling  
**Fatim, adv.** abundantly  
**Fatiscens, tis, part.** being weary  
**Fatisco, ere, n.** to chink, chap, open, or gape, to leak, to be weary, or tired, to grow faint, or weak  
**Fatuè, adv.** foolishly, foppishly  
**Fatuitas, atis, f.** foolishness  
**Fatuor, ari, dep.** to dote  
**Fatum, i, n.** fate, God's providence, or decree, the course of nature, destiny, fortune, calamity, mischief  
**Fatus, a, um, part.** having spoken  
**Fatuus, a, um, adj.** foolish, simple, giddy, insipid, having no taste  
**Fatuus, i, m.** a fool, a simpleton  
**Favens, tis, part.** favouring, victorious  
**Faveo, ere, vi, fautum, a. and n.** to favour, befriend, or countenance, to be on one's side, to wish one well, to desire, to boast, to attend with silence  
**Favilla, æ, f.** hot embers, or ashes  
**Favissa, arum, pl. f.** cellars where they laid up old statues and

presents, cisterns of water round the temples  
 Fävönius, *i, m.* the west wind  
 Fävor, örís, *m.* favour, regard, respect, partiality  
 Fävöråbilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* favourable, favoured, beloved  
 Fävöråbillitër, *adv.* favourably  
 Faustë, *adv.* luckily, prosperously  
 Faustitas, ätis, *f.* good luck, a goddess  
 Faustus, *a, um, adj.* lucky, fortunate, happy, propitious, prosperous  
 Fautor, örís, *m.* a favourer, a furtherer, a maintainer  
 Fautrix, icis, *f.* she that favours  
 Fautrix, icis, *adj.* favourable, kind  
 Fautürus, *a, um, part.* that will favour [ulcer  
 Fävus, *i, m.* a honey-comb, an  
 Faux, cis, *f.* the jaws, the chops, the throat, the wind-pipe, the straits, or narrow passages between hills, the mouth of a river  
 Fax, fäcis, *f.* a torch, a flame  
 Febricitans, tis, *part.* sick of a fever  
 Febricitatio, önis, *f.* feverishness  
 Febrictio, äre, *n.* to be sick of a fever  
 Febrictor, äri, *dep.* the same  
 Febriculä, æ, *f.* a slight fever  
 Febriculäris, *a, um, adj., and*  
 Febriculäris, *e,* feverish, aguish  
 Febriculöse, *adv.* feverishly  
 Febriculösus, *a, um, adj.* feverish, aguish, hot, lascivious  
 Februens, tis, *part.* sick of a fever, or ague  
 Febrifüga, æ, *f.* feverfew  
 Febrilis, *e, adj.* of a fever, or ague  
 Febrío, ire, *n.* to have a fever  
 Febris, is, *f.* a fever, an ague  
 Febrüamentum, *i, n.* a religious purification, expiation  
 Febrüarius, *i, m.* February  
 Febrüatus, *a, um, part.* purged, cleansed [cleanse  
 Februo, äre, *a.* to purify, to  
 Feciälis, is, and Feciäles, ium, *pl. m.* a herald  
 Feciälis, *e, adj.* of heralds  
 Fecunditas, ätis, *f.* fruitfulness  
 Fecütinus, *a, um, adj.* dreggy, foul  
 Fel, fellis, *n.* gall, bitterness, grief of spirit, poison  
 Felës, and Felis, is, *f.* a cat  
 Felicitas, ätis, *f.* felicity, happiness, fortune, good fortune, opulence, wealthiness, fruitfulness [happy  
 Felicitätus, *a, um, part.* made  
 Felicitër, *adv. ius, comp. issimë, superl.* happily, prosperously, successfully, luckily, well  
 Felicitö, äre, *a.* to felicitate, to make happy  
 Felineus, and Felinus, *a, um, adj.* of a cat  
 Felis, is, *f.* a cat  
 Felix, icis, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* happy, prosperous, fortunate, favourable, kind, fruitful  
 Felleus, *a, um, adj.* of gall, bitter  
 Fellico, äre, *a.* to suck  
 Fellicus, *a, um, adj.* bitter as gall  
 Fellicus, *a, um, adj.* bitter as gall  
 Fello, äre, *a.* to suck  
 Femella, æ, *f.* a female  
 Femen, inis, *n.* the inside of the thigh

Femina, æ, *f.* a female, a woman  
 Feminal, älis, *n.* the natural parts of a female [slops  
 Feminalia, um, *pl. n.* drawers,  
 Femininus, *a, um, adj.* feminine  
 Femöräle, is, *n.* armour for the thigh [&c.  
 Femörälia, um, *pl. n.* breeches,  
 Femur, örís, *n.* the thigh, or its outside  
 Fënerätö, *adv.* with use  
 Fënero, same as Fënero  
 Fënestella, æ, *f. dim.* a little window  
 Fënestra, æ, *f.* a window, an entry, or way into, an inlet, a hole, a gap, an occasion  
 Fënesträlis, *e, adj.* belonging to a window  
 Fënesträtus, *a, um, part. and adj.* having windows, open  
 Fënestro, äre, *a.* to open, to make a window  
 Fënum, *i, n.* use of money  
 Fëra, æ, *f.* a wild beast, or fowl  
 Fëracissimë, *adv.* most fruitfully  
 Fëracitas, ätis, *f.* fruitfulness  
 Fëralia, um, *pl. n.* sacrifices for the dead  
 Fëralis, *e, adj.* mournful, dismal  
 Fërax, äcis, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fertile, fruitful, abounding, full  
 Feretulum, *i, n.* a dish, or mess of meat borne to the table  
 Fëre, *adv.* almost, nearly, nigh, within a little, about, hardly, for the most part, generally, commonly, ordinarily, greatly  
 Fërendus, *a, um, part.* to be borne, carried, or suffered, to be borne with, to be brought forth  
 Fërens, tis, *part.* bearing, carrying, enduring, &c.  
 Fërentäris, *i, m.* a sort of soldier who fought with missiles  
 Fëretrum, *i, n.* a bier, a coffin, a thing whereon spoils were carried in triumph  
 Fëria, æ, *f.* a holyday, any day  
 Fëriæ, arum, *pl. f.* holydays, days exempted from labour, or pleading  
 Fëriälis, *e, adj.* of holydays, holy  
 Fëriatio, önis, *f.* a keeping holiday  
 Fëriätus, *a, um, part.* unemployed, idle, holy [stricken  
 Fëriendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Fëriens, tis, *part.* striking, beating, wounding  
 Fërina, æ, *f.* venison  
 Fërine, *adv.* beastly, wildly  
 Fërinus, *a, um, adj.* of wild beasts  
 Fërio, ire, percussus, *a.* to strike, to beat, to smite, hit, or knock, to butt, or push, to wound, to offer, or sacrifice  
 Fërior, äri, ätus sum, *dep.* to keep holiday, to be idle  
 Fëritas, ätis, *f.* wildness, fierceness, cruelty  
 Fërmë, *adv.* almost, for the most part, nearly, thereabouts, more or less  
 Fermentatio, önis, *f.* a fermentation [leavens  
 Fermentätör, örís, *m.* he that  
 Fermentätus, *a, um, part.* leavened, puffed up, swollen [up  
 Fermentescens, tis, *part.* puffing  
 Fermentesco, ère, *incept.* to puff up, to swell, to be light  
 Fermento, äre, *a.* to ferment, to leaven, to loosen, to make light

Fermentum, *i, n.* leaven, a lump leavened, a light, or puffy thing, fermented liquor, a fretting, anger  
 Fëro, fers, tüli, and tëtüli, ferre, lätum, *a.* to bear, carry, or bring, to lead, or conduct, to carry off, or away, to take off, or away, to waste, or destroy, to bear with, to condescend, or vouchsafe, to endure, to suffer, to sustain, to prescribe, to propose, to be inclined, to permit, to require, to extol  
 Fërocia, æ, *f.* fierceness, resolution, cruelty  
 Fërociens, tis, *part.* blustering  
 Fërocio, ire, *n.* to be fierce  
 Fërocitas, ätis, *f.* fierceness, headiness, rashness, surliness, moroseness  
 Fërocitër, *adv. ius, comp. issimë, superl.* fiercely, boldly, hastily, cruelly  
 Fërocülus, *a, um, adj.* fierce, surly  
 Fërox, öcis, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fierce, bold, courageous, daring, warlike, fiery, mettlesome, stout, lusty, strong, hardy, rough, savage, cruel  
 Ferrämentum, *i, n.* an instrument of iron, an edged, or pointed weapon  
 Ferräria, æ, *f.* an iron mine  
 Ferräriarius, *i, m.* one who works in forges, a smith  
 Ferrärius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to iron [iron  
 Ferrätilis, *e, adj.* belonging to  
 Ferratus, *a, um, adj.* iron, hard as iron, done, covered, or armed with iron, laid in irons, fettered, shackled  
 Ferreum, *i, n.* an andiron  
 Ferreus, *a, um, adj.* of iron, hard, stout, unkind, hardhearted, cruel, inhuman  
 Ferrifödina, æ, *f.* an iron mine  
 Ferritërus, *i, m.* a slave in chains  
 Ferritërium, *i, n.* a prison  
 Ferritribax, äcis, *m.* a jailbird  
 Ferrügineus, *a, um, adj.* like rusty iron, or soot, rusty, dark  
 Ferrüginosus, *a, um, adj.* rusty  
 Ferrügö, inis, *f.* rust of iron, rust, the colour of polished iron  
 Ferrum, *i, n.* iron, any weapon, or tool made of iron, a sword, a ploughshare, fetters of iron  
 Ferrümen, inis, *n.* and Ferrümentum, *i, n.* iron, or steel hardened, solder, cement, glue, pitch, &c.  
 Ferrüminandus, *a, um, part.* to be cemented, glued, closed, &c.  
 Ferrüminans, tis, *part.* cementing  
 Ferrüminatio, önis, *f.* a soldering  
 Ferrüminätus, *a, um, part.* cemented  
 Ferrümino, äre, *a.* to solder, to cement, to glue, to join, or close  
 Fertilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fertile, fruitful, abounding [fulness  
 Fertilitas, ätis, *f.* fertility, fruitfulness  
 Fertilitër, *adv.* fruitfully  
 Fertum, *i, n.* a cake of spices  
 Fertus, *a, um, adj.* fruitful, rich  
 Fervëfactö, ère, èci, factum, *a.* to make hot, to heat, to boil  
 Fervëfactus, *a, um, part.* made hot  
 Fervens, tis, *part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* boiling, burning, fervid, hot

Ferventèr, *adv.* iùs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* hotly, hastily  
 Ferveo, ère, *i.* and *bui.* *n.* to be hot, to boil, or seeth, to ferment, to fret, to rage, to glow  
 Fervesco, ère, to grow hot, to begin to rage  
 Fervidè, *adv.* hotly, earnestly  
 Fervidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* hot, scorching, burning, fermenting, working, raging  
 Ferula, æ, *f.* a ferula, a wooden slapper, a rod, a stick, a reed, a cane, a walkingstick  
 Fervo, ère, *same as* Ferveo  
 Fervor, òris, *m.* heat, a boiling, or raging, a scorching, earnestness, vigour  
 Fèrus, a, um, *adj.* wild, savage, cruel, bloody, fierce, stubborn, uncultivated  
 Fèrus, *i.* *m.* a wild beast, a boar, a stag, a horse  
 Fescenninus, a, um, *adj.* smutty  
 Fessitudo, inis, *f.* weariness  
 Fessus, a, um, *part.* wearied, tired, worn out  
 Festinabundus, a, um, *adj.* hasty  
 Festinans, tis, *part.* issimus, *superl.* hastening, making haste, being troubled  
 Festinantèr, *adv.* iùs, *comp.* hastily, in haste, quickly, speedily  
 Festinatio, ònis, *f.* haste, speed  
 Festinatò, *adv.* iùs, *comp.* quickly, speedily, in haste  
 Festinatùrus, a, um, *part.* about to make haste  
 Festinatùs, a, um, *part.* hastened, done with speed, or before due time  
 Festinè, *adv.* speedily, in haste  
 Festino, àre, *n.* and *a.* to make haste, to hasten, to do speedily, to be concerned  
 Festinus, a, um, *adj.* quick, hasty  
 Festivè, *adv.* issimè, *superl.* joyously, pleasantly, jocosely, handsomely, with a good grace  
 Festivitas, àtis, *f.* festivity, mirth, merriment, pleasantry, drollery, a good grace, a festive time  
 Festivèr, *adv.* merrily, pleasantly  
 Festivo, àre, *a.* to keep a holiday  
 Festivus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* festival, festive, merry, pleasant, jocosely, good-humoured  
 Festuca, æ, *f.* the shoot, or stalk of a tree, or herb, a rod, or wand, laid upon a servant's head to make him free  
 Festucarius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a festuca, of the prator's rod  
 Festum, *i.* *n.* festival, a holiday  
 Festus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* festival, festive, joyful, merry, pleasant  
 Fètus, ùs, *m.* *same as* Fectus  
 Fiber, ri, *m.* a beaver, a badger  
 Fibra, æ, *f.* a fibre, a filament, a border, or brim inwards  
 Fibratus, a, um, *adj.* having fibres  
 Fibrinus, a, um, *adj.* of a beaver  
 Fibula, æ, *f.* a clasp, a buckle, a button, a brace, a hook, a little hook, a hasp, a ring  
 Fibularis, is, *m.* a lacemaker  
 Fibulatio, ònis, *f.* a bracing together  
 Fibulátor, òris, *m.* he that buttons  
 Fibulatórius, a, um, *adj.* made with clasps, or buttons

Fibulo, àre, *a.* to button, or fasten  
 Ficaria, æ, *f.* a fig-tree [together  
 Ficarius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to figs [figs, liver  
 Ficatum, *i.* *n.* a meat made with Ficidula, æ, *f.* a fig-pecker  
 Ficetum, *i.* *n.* a place where fig-trees, or the piles grow  
 Ficosis, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* full of sores, scabs, or the piles  
 Fictè, *adv.* feignedly, falsely  
 Fictilis, is, *n.* a thing made of earth  
 Fictilis, e, *adj.* earthen, made of earth [device  
 Fictio, ònis, *f.* a fiction, a lie, a  
 Fictitious, a, um, *adj.* fictitious, feigned  
 Fictor, òris, *m.* a feigner, a counterfeiter, a deviser, a forger  
 Fictrix, icis, *f.* a deviser  
 Fictura, æ, *f.* a feigning, a pretence  
 Fictus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* feigned, pretended, counterfeited, devised, forged, formed, fashioned, wrought [trees  
 Ficulnètum, *i.* *n.* a place of fig-trees, and Ficulnus, a, um, *adj.* of a fig-tree, useless, worthless  
 Ficulus, *i.* *f.* *dim.* a little fig  
 Ficus, *i.* and ùs, *f.* a fig, a fig-tree, a disease called the piles  
 Fide, *adv.* issimè, *superl.* faithfully  
 Fidefragus, *i.* *m.* a trucebreaker  
 Fideicommissarius, *i.* *m.* a feoffee in trust  
 Fideicommissio, ònis, *f.* a feoffment of trust  
 Fideicommissum, *i.* *n.* a feoffment of trust  
 Fideicommissus, a, um, *adj.* given upon trust, intrusted  
 Fideicommitto, ère, *a.* to infeof, to intrust, or put into one's trust  
 Fidejussio, ònis, *f.* suretiship  
 Fidejussor, òris, *m.* a surety  
 Fidejussorius, a, m, *adj.* relative to surety, or bail  
 Fidèle, *adv.* *same as* Fidelitèr  
 Fidèlia, æ, *f.* an earthen vessel, a jug, a crock, a pot  
 Fidèlis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* faithful, trusty, constant, loyal, sure, fast, lasting  
 Fidèlitas, àtis, *f.* fidelity, faithfulness  
 Fidèlitér, *adv.* iùs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* faithfully, trustily, loyally  
 Fidendus, a, um, *part.* to trust  
 Fidens, tis, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* trusting, confident, bold, hardy  
 Fidentèr, *adv.* iùs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* boldly, courageously, confidently  
 Fidentia, æ, *f.* boldness, confidence, assurance, trust  
 Fides, ei, *f.* faith, truth, sincerity, honesty, uprightness, integrity, justice, conscience, faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, trust, credit, word, promise, assurance, warrant, authority  
 Fides, and Fidis, is, *f.* a string of an instrument, a fiddle, lute, harp, or any stringed instrument [strel  
 Fidècen, inis, *m.* a harper, a minstrel  
 Fidècina, æ, *f.* a woman that plays on the harp, &c.  
 Fidicula, æ, *f.* a little lute, or harp, a guitar, a fiddle

Fidiculae, àrum, *pl. f.* little cords to stretch people on the rack  
 Fido, ère, di, and fisis sum, *n.* to trust to, or in, to trust, to confide  
 Fiducia, æ, *f.* confidence, assurance, boldness, courage, trust, dependance, hope  
 Fiducialitèr, *adv.* confidently  
 Fiduciarus, a, um, *adj.* that takes, or is taken, upon trust  
 Fiduciarus, *i.* *m.* a feoffee in trust  
 Fiduciatùs, a, um, *part.* put in trust  
 Fiducio, àre, *a.* to put in trust, to make a condition of trust  
 Fidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* faithful, trusty, true, constant, safe, secure, lasting  
 Fidustus, a, um, *adj.* very faithful  
 Figens, tis, *part.* fixing, wounding  
 Figlina, æ, *f.* a potter's craft, or workhouse  
 Figlinarius, *i.* *m.* a potter  
 Figlinum, *i.* *n.* an earthen vessel  
 Figlinus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a potter, earthen  
 Figmentum, *i.* *n.* work, workmanship, a forgery, a lie, a device  
 Figo, ère, xi, xum, *a.* to fix, to fasten, to stick, to thrust, to shoot, to pierce, to wound, to set up publicly  
 Figularis, e, *adj.* of a potter  
 Figulina, *same as* Figlina  
 Figulo, àre, *a.* to make, to fashion  
 Figulus, *i.* *m.* a potter  
 Figura, æ, *f.* a figure, shape, form, or fashion, an image, a representation, a draught, or likeness  
 Figurandus, a, um, *part.* to be formed, fashioned, or framed  
 Figurativè, *adv.* figuratively  
 Figuratio, ònis, *f.* a fashioning, shaping, or resembling  
 Figurativus, a, um, *adj.* figurative  
 Figuratus, a, um, *part.* formed, fashioned, coined, figurative, severe  
 Figuro, àre, *a.* to make, form, fashion, or frame, to imagine, or conceive [threads  
 Filamenta, òrum, *pl. n.* little  
 Filatim, òrum, *adv.* thread by thread  
 Filia, æ, *f.* a daughter  
 Filialis, e, *adj.* filial, child-like  
 Fillicatus, a, um, *adj.* indented, scolloped  
 Fillicetum, *i.* *n.* fern ground  
 Filliceus, a, um, *adj.* of fern  
 Filictum, *i.* *n.* a fern-field  
 Filicula, æ, *f.* wall-fern  
 Filiola, æ, *f.* *dim.* a little daughter  
 Filiolus, *i.* *m.* a little, or young son  
 Filius, *i.* *m.* a son, a child, the male young of any creature  
 Flix, icis, *f.* fern, brake, a small fibre, thick hair  
 Filum, *i.* *n.* a thread, yarn, a line, or streak, the string of an instrument, a lineament  
 Fimarium, *i.* *n.* a dunghill  
 Fimbria, æ, *f.* a border, hem, or welt, list, a fringe, extremity, or end  
 Fimbriale, is, *n.* a fringe  
 Fimbriatus, a, um, *part.* fringed, indented  
 Fimètum, *i.* *n.* a dunghill  
 Fimosis, a, um, *adj.* full of dung  
 Fimum, *i.* *n.* dung  
 Fimus, *i.* *m.* dung, ordure



*Finalis*, e, *adj.* final [cleft  
*Findendus*, a, um, *part.* to be  
*Findens*, tis, *part.* cleaving, dividing  
*Findo*, ěre, *flđi*, *fissum*, a. to  
 cleave, to split, to divide, to  
 cut, to plough  
*Findendus*, a, um, *part.* to form,  
 or fashion, to be formed  
*Findens*, tis, *part.* forming, pre-  
 tending [seeming  
*Findibilis*, e, *adj.* imaginary  
*Findo*, ěre, xi, *ictum*, a. to make,  
 form, or fashion, to frame, or  
 build, to devise, invent, or con-  
 trive, to fancy  
*Finendus*, a, um, *part.* to be  
 finished, or ended  
*Finens*, tis, m. the horizon  
*Finens*, tis, *part.* ending, bound-  
 ing  
*Finio*, ěre, *ivi*, *itum*, a. to finish,  
 to end, to put an end to, to  
 conclude, to bound, or limit, to  
 fix  
*Finis*, is, m. or f. an end, a con-  
 clusion, a bound, border, or  
 limit, a definition, a country, or  
 territory [edly  
*Finite*, *adv.* determinately, limit-  
*Finitivus*, a, um, *adj.* bordering  
 upon, adjoining, neighbouring,  
 near, nearly related  
*Finisio*, ōnis, f. a definition, a  
 bounding [limits  
*Finitivus*, a, um, *adj.* which  
*Finitor*, ōris, m. an ender, a  
 limiter, a boulder, a surveyor  
*Finitūrus*, a, um, *part.* about to  
 finish  
*Finitus*, a, um, *part.* finished,  
 ended, bounded, confined, de-  
 termined  
*Finitus*, ūs, m. the close, the end  
*Fio*, fis, *factus* sum, *fiēri*, n. *pass.*  
 to be made, or done, to happen,  
 or come to pass, to grow, or be-  
 come [ment  
*Firmāmen*, Inis, n. an establish-  
*Firmamentum*, i, n. the firma-  
 ment, the chief point  
*Firmandus*, a, um, *part.* to be  
 strengthened  
*Firmans*, tis, *part.* strengthening  
*Firmatio*, ōnis, f. a strengthening  
*Firmator*, ōris, m. a confirmer  
*Firmaturus*, a, um, *part.* about  
 to strengthen  
*Firmatus*, a, um, *part.* confirmed,  
 established  
*Firmē*, *adv.* *issimē*, *superl.* firmly,  
 assuredly, stedfastly  
*Firmitas*, ātis, f. firmness, sound-  
 ness, strength, steadiness  
*Firmiter*, *adv.* firmly  
*Firmitudo*, Inis, f. firmness,  
 strength, constancy  
*Firmo*, āre, a. to confirm, to estab-  
 lish, to strengthen, to make  
 steady, to harden, to bind, or  
 make costive  
*Firmus*, a, um, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issim-*  
*superl.* firm, steady, con-  
 stant, sure, certain, to be de-  
 pended on, bold, resolute, lusty,  
 strong, hard  
*Fiscālis*, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to  
 the exchequer  
*Fiscella*, æ, f. a twig, or wicker  
 basket, a cheese-vat  
*Fiscellum*, i, n. a little basket  
*Fiscina*, æ, f. a basket, a pannier,  
 a hamper, a bag, a font  
*Fiscus*, i, m. a basket, a large  
 moneybag, a bag, money, a

king's revenue, a treasury, or  
 exchequer [open  
*Fissillo*, āre, a. to open, to lay  
*Fissilis*, e, *adj.* that is, or may be  
 cleft, split, or divided  
*Fissio*, ōnis, f. a cleaving, or chap-  
 ping  
*Fissum*, i, n. a cleft, a chap, a  
 disease about the fundament,  
 the skin which divides the liver  
*Fissura*, æ, f. a fissure, a cleft, a  
 chap, a gap, a slit  
*Fissus*, a, um, *part.* cleft, cloven,  
 split, chapped  
*Fissus*, ūs, m. a cleft, chap, or cut  
*Fistūca*, æ, f. an instrument  
 called a commander  
*Fistūcātio*, ōnis, f. a driving of  
 piles, a ramming down of stones  
*Fisticātus*, a, um, *part.* driven,  
 rammed  
*Fistūco*, āre, a. to drive, to ram  
*Fistūla*, æ, f. a water-pipe, a pipe,  
 a flute, a flageolet, a whistle  
*Fistularis*, e, *adj.* of a pipe  
*Fistulātim*, *adv.* like a pipe, or  
 squirt  
*Fistulātor*, ōris, m. a piper  
*Fistulātus*, a, um, *part.* made like  
 a pipe [spungy  
*Fistulo*, āre, n. to be hollow,  
*Fistulosus*, a, um, *adj.* hollow,  
 spungy  
*Fisus*, a, um, *part.* confiding,  
 trusting, relying  
*Fixūrus*, a, um, *part.* about to  
 pierce, or wound  
*Fixus*, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* fixed,  
 stuck, or hung up, pierced,  
 wounded, impressed, imprinted  
*Flābellifer*, a, um, *adj.* bearing a  
 fan  
*Flābellum*, i, n. a fan, a stirrer up  
*Flābilis*, e, *adj.* that may be  
 blown, airy, spiritual [fan  
*Flabrum*, i, n. a blast of wind, a  
*Flaccēo*, ěre, ui, n. to wither, to  
 flag  
*Flaccēscō*, ěre, *incep.* to flag, to  
 grow lank  
*Flaccidus*, a, um, *adj.* withered,  
 flagging, hanging, lank  
*Flaccus*, a, um, *adj.* flagging,  
 hanging down  
*Flāgella*, æ, f. a little whip  
*Flāgellārius*, i, m. a beadle  
*Flāgellātor*, ōris, m. a beater  
*Flāgellātus*, a, um, *part.* scourged  
*Flāgello*, āre, a. to whip, to  
 scourge, to thrash, to raise  
*Flāgellum*, i, n. a whip, a scourge,  
 a flail, a twig, a shoot, a claw  
 of a shellfish  
*Flāgitandus*, a, um, *part.* to be  
 earnestly craved  
*Flāgitans*, tis, *part.* earnestly de-  
 siring, demanding  
*Flāgitatio*, ōnis, f. a demand, an  
 earnest entreaty  
*Flāgitator*, ōris, m. a demander,  
 one who earnestly requests  
*Flāgitātus*, a, um, *part.* demanded  
*Flāgitiosē*, *adv.* *issimē*, *superl.*  
 wickedly, lewdly, vilely, scan-  
 dalously, infamously, villain-  
 ously  
*Flāgitiosus*, a, um, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.*  
*issimus*, *superl.* wicked, lewd,  
 vile, base, scandalous, infam-  
 ous  
*Flāgitium*, i, n. a crime, a base, or  
 scandalous action, wickedness,  
 a scandal, disgrace, or reproach,  
 infamy  
*Flāgito*, āre, a. to demand, to ask,

or call loudly for, to importune,  
 to claim  
*Flāgrans*, tis, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*,  
*comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* burning,  
 flaming, glowing, shining, glit-  
 tering, blushing, flagrant, eager,  
 hot  
*Flāgranter*, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē*,  
*superl.* flamingly, eagerly  
*Flāgrātia*, æ, f. a burning, flam-  
 ing, or flashing, an eager desire,  
 earnestness, violence [whip  
*Flāgrifer*, a, um, *adj.* carrying a  
*Flāgrio*, ōnis, m. a slave  
*Flāgritūria*, æ, m. a whipping-post  
*Flāgro*, āre, n. to burn, to be hot,  
 or inflamed, to shine out, or  
 appear  
*Flāgrum*, i, n. a whip, a scourge  
*Flāmen*, Inis, n. a blast, a puff, a  
 gale, a sound of an instrument  
*Flāmen*, Inis, m. a priest, a high-  
 priest  
*Flāminia*, æ, f. the house of a  
 priest, or high-priest  
*Flāminica*, æ, f. a priest's wife  
*Flāminium*, i, n. the priesthood  
*Flāminius*, a, um, *adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to the high-priest  
*Flamma*, æ, f. a flame, a blaze, a  
 flash, brightness, vehemence,  
 ardour, love, danger, hazard  
*Flammandus*, a, um, *part.* to be  
 burnt  
*Flammans*, tis, *part.* flaming,  
 burning  
*Flammātus*, a, um, *part.* inflamed,  
 armed with flames, excited  
*Flammēarius*, i, m. a flame-colour  
 dyer  
*Flammēolum*, i, m. *dim.* a scarf of  
 a flame-colour, a flag, or ban-  
 ner [colour  
*Flammēulus*, a, um, *adj.* of flame-  
*Flammētum*, i, n. a kind of yellow  
 scarf, a veil, a banner  
*Flammeus*, a, um, *adj.* flaming,  
 burning, fiery, of a flame-colour  
*Flammidus*, a, um, *adj.* of a flame-  
 colour, living in fire  
*Flammifer*, a, um, *adj.* that brings  
 flames, or flashes  
*Flammiger*, ěra, ěrum, *adj.* that  
 carries fire, or flames  
*Flammigera*, æ, m. flame-born  
*Flammigero*, āre, a. to cast out  
 flames  
*Flammivomus*, a, um, *adj.* vomit-  
 ing fire  
*Flamno*, āre, n. to flame, or flash,  
 to make bright; a. to inflame,  
 or incense, to set on fire, to  
 excite  
*Flammula*, æ, f. a blaze, a light  
*Flandus*, a, um, *part.* to be blown,  
 coined, &c.  
*Flans*, tis, *part.* blowing  
*Flātilis*, e, *adj.* that is blown  
*Flātor*, ōris, m. one that blows, a  
 piper, a founder, or melter  
*Flātulentus*, a, um, *adj.* flatulent,  
 windy  
*Flātiosē*, *adv.* flatulently  
*Flātiosus*, a, um, *adj.* flatuous,  
 full of wind  
*Flātūra*, æ, f. a melting of metal  
*Flātus*, ūs, m. a puff, or blast, a  
 gale, a gentle breeze  
*Flāvēdo*, Inis, f. yellowness  
*Flāvēns*, tis, *part.* of a yellow  
 colour, yellow  
*Flāvēo*, ěre, n. to be yellow  
*Flāvescens*, tis, *part.* growing  
 yellow [low  
*Flāvescō*, ěre, *incep.* to grow yellow

Flavescōmans, *tis, adj.* having yellow hair  
 Flāvīdus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Flāvīdus, *a, um, adj.* yellowish  
 Flāvus, *a, um, adj.* yellow, bright  
 Flēbilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* to be lamented, mournful, doleful  
 Flebiliter, *adv.* lamentedly, sadly, dismally  
 Flectens, *tis, part.* bending  
 Flectio, *ōnis, f. or Flexio, a* bending, a bowing, a turning, a winding  
 Flecto, *ēre, xi, xum, a.* to bend, to bow, to turn, to crook, to incline, to apply, to decline, to avoid [mented  
 Flendus, *a, um, part.* to be lamenting, *tis, part.* weeping, lamenting  
 Fleo, *ēre, ēvi, ētum, a.* to weep, to cry, to bewail, to lament  
 Flētifer, *a, um, adj.* yielding tears, or drops [weep  
 Flētūrus, *a, um, part.* about to flētus, *a, um, part.* bewailed, lamented [cry  
 Flētus, *ūs, m.* weeping, tears, a  
 Flexānismus, *a, um, adj.* that turns, or inclines the mind  
 Flexibilis, *e, adj.* that may be bent, flexible, pliant, tractable, tender [bending  
 Flexilis, *e, adj.* easy to be bent, Flexilōquus, *a, um, adj.* speaking doubtfully  
 Flexio, *ōnis, f.* same as Flectio  
 Flexipes, *ēdis, adj.* crook-footed, winding  
 Flexuosē, *adv.* crookedly  
 Flexuosus, *a, um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* bending, turning, winding  
 Flexūra, *æ, f.* a bending, a bowing, a declining  
 Flexus, *a, um, part.* bowed, bent, turned, crooked, crisped, curled, inclining to, reflected  
 Flexus, *ūs, m.* a bending, turning, winding, or changing  
 Flictus, *ūs, m.* a dashing against  
 Fligo, *ēre, xi, ctum, a.* to dash against the ground, to vex  
 Flo, *āre, a.* to blow, to found, or cast metal, to make money  
 Floccidus, *a, um, adj.* flocky  
 Floccifacio, *ēre, ēci, actum, a.* to set nought by, to esteem, as light  
 Flocco, *āre, n.* to snow in flakes  
 Flocculus, *i, m.* a little lock of wool  
 Floccus, *i, m.* a lock of wool, a flock of the shearing of woollen cloth, the nap of cloth, a flake of snow  
 Florālis, *e, adj.* floral  
 Florālitius, *a, um, adj.* used in Flora's plays  
 Flōrens, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* flourishing, in the prime, prosperous, successful, distinguished  
 Flōreo, *ēre, ui, n.* to flourish, to bear flowers, to blossom, to be in prime, or in repute  
 Florescens, *tis, part.* flourishing  
 Floresco, *ēre, to blossom, to bloom, to flourish, to thrive*  
 Flōrētum, *i, n.* a flower-garden  
 Flōreus, *a, um, adj.* flowery, made of flowers  
 Flōricōmus, *a, um, adj.* that has the hair adorned with flowers

Flōridūlus, *a, um, adj.* blooming, gay  
 Flōridūs, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* flowery, adorned, or drest with flowers, florid, fresh, gay, lively  
 Flōrifēr, *a, um, adj.* bearing flowers  
 Flōrifer, *ēra, ērum, adj. the same*  
 Flōrilēgus, *a, um, adj.* that gathers flowers, or honey out of flowers  
 Flos, *ōris, m.* a flower, a bloom, or blossom, a garland, down, the prime of age, &c.  
 Flosculus, *i, m.* a little flower, a blossom  
 Fluctifer, *ēra, um, adj.* bringing waves  
 Fluctifragus, *a, um, adj.* breaking the waves  
 Fluctigēna, *æ, c. g.* bred in, or on the sea  
 Fluctigēnus, *a, um, adj. the same*  
 Fluctiger, *ēra, ērum, adj.* bearing the waves  
 Fluctisōnus, *a, um, adj.* roaring with waves  
 Fluctivāgus, *a, um, adj.* passing on, or tossed by the waves  
 Fluctuans, *tis, part.* fluctuating, floating, wavering  
 Fluctuatim, *adv.* waveringly  
 Fluctuatio, *ōnis, f.* a floating, a swimming, a wavering, a shaking, uncertainty, doubt  
 Fluctuātus, *a, um, part.* tossed by waves, floating  
 Fluctuo, *āre, n.* to fluctuate, to waver, to be in doubt  
 Fluctuosus, *a, um, adj.* full of waves, like waves, boisterous  
 Fluctus, *ūs, m.* a wave, a surge, a billow, a crowd, a multitude, uncertainty, disquiet  
 Fluens, *tis, part.* flowing, running, gushing out, dropping, falling, succeeding, or going well, spreading  
 Fluenter, *adv.* flowingly  
 Fluentia, *æ, f.* a fluency of speech  
 Fluentisōnus, *a, um, adj.* sounding with waves  
 Fluentum, *i, n.* a river, a stream  
 Fluidus, *a, um, adj.* fluid, falling, or dropping off, watery, soft  
 Fluitans, *tis, part.* flowing, floating, swimming, wavering  
 Fluito, *āre, n.* to flow, to float, to waver  
 Flūmen, *Inis, n.* a river, a stream, a current, a flood, a flood of tears, an overflowing  
 Flūmineus, *a, um, adj.* of a river  
 Fluō, *ēre, xi, xum and ctum, n.* to flow, to run, to run, or trickle down, to drop, or fall, to gush out, to melt, to spread, to come, proceed, or arise, to slip  
 Fluor, *ōris, m.* a stream  
 Fluores, *women's* monthly courses  
 Flūta, *æ, f.* a kind of lamprey  
 Flūviālis, *e, adj.* of a river  
 Flūviātilis, *e, adj.* of a river  
 Flūviātus, *a, um, adj.* steeped, or soaked in a river  
 Flūvius, *i, m.* the water in a river, a river, a flood  
 Fluxē, *adv.* abundantly, loosely  
 Fluxio, *ōnis, f.* a flowing, a running, a flow, the flux  
 Fluxūra, *æ, f.* weakness, lust  
 Fluxurus, *a, um, part.* about to flow  
 Fluxus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* flowing readily, flowing, leak-

ing, loose, hanging down. un-girt  
 Fluxus, *ūs, m.* a flux, a flowing, a looseness  
 Fōcale, *is, n.* a muffler for the throat and neck, a garment worn by the bedside  
 Fōcāria, *æ, f.* a kitchen-maid  
 Fōcārius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to the fire  
 Fōcārius, *i, m.* a stoker, a cook  
 Fōcillātus, *a, um, part.* cherished, recovered  
 Fōcillo, *āre, a.* to warm, or cherish  
 Fōcillor, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to cherish  
 Fōcilo, *āre, a.* to cherish  
 Fōcūla, *ōrum, pl. n.* hot meats  
 Fōcūlus, *i, m.* a little fire-hearth, or fire  
 Fōcus, *i, m.* an hearth, an altar, a house, the fire [piercing  
 Fōdicatio, *ōnis, f.* a boring, a  
 Fōdico, *āre, a.* to bore to pierce, to push, to scratch, to sting, to vex, to grieve  
 Fōdiendus, *a, um, part.* to dig, or be dug  
 Fōdiens, *tis, part.* digging  
 Fōdina, *æ, f.* a mine, a quarry  
 Fōdio, *ēre and ire, ossum, a.* to dig, to dig up, to mine, to prick, to spur  
 Fōcundē, *adv.* fruitfully, rankly  
 Fōcunditas, *ātis, f.* fruitfulness, abundance, exuberance, fluency, eloquence [ful  
 Fōcundo, *āre, a.* to make fruitful  
 Fōcundo, *āre, a.* to make fertile, or fruitful  
 Fōcundus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fruitful, abundant, copious, apt to bear young  
 Fōdans, *tis, part.* defiling, staining [luter  
 Fōdator, *ōris, m.* a defiler, a polluter  
 Fōdātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to defile [polluted  
 Fōdatus, *a, um, part.* defiled, Fōdē, *adv. fously, comp. issimē, superl.* foully, dirtily, dishonourably, basely, shamefully, abominably  
 Fōdērātio, *ōnis, f.* a confederacy  
 Fōdērator, *ōris, m.* a covenantor, a conspirator  
 Fōdērātus, *a, um, part.* confederate, allied  
 Fōdērifragus, *same as Fōdifragus*  
 Fōdēro, *āre, a.* to make a league, to covenant [federate  
 Fōdērōr, *āri, dep.* to be confederifragus, *a, um, adj.* breaking a league or covenant  
 Fōditas, *ātis, f.* foulness, filthiness, nastiness, dirtiness, rankness, baseness, vileness, ugliness  
 Fōdo, *āre, a.* to daub, to stain, to defile, to pollute, to disfigure, to tear, to rend, to lay in the dust, to bear down, to harass, to disgrace  
 Fōdus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* foul, filthy, nasty, stinking, unpleasant, unsightly, deformed, mean, sorry, rude, boisterous, dreadful, cruel, base  
 Fōdus, *ōris, n.* a league, a covenant, a treaty, a stipulation, an agreement, a conspiracy, an alliance, a mutual relation, marriage [happy  
 Fōelcior, *us, adj. comp. more*

Fœlicissimè, *adv.* most happily  
 Fœlicitas, *âtis, f.* happiness  
 Fœlicitèr, *adv.* happily [kind  
 Fœlix, *icis, adj.* happy, lucky,  
 Fœmina, *æ, f.* a female, a woman  
 Fœminatus, *a, um, adj.* belonging  
 to a woman  
 Fœminus, *a, um, adj.* of a wo-  
 man, soft  
 Fœnarius, *a, um, adj.* of hay  
 Fœnëbris, *e, adj.* pertaining to  
 usury  
 Fœnëralia, *ium, pl. n.* days for  
 paying interest  
 Fœnëratio, *önis, f.* usury  
 Fœnëratò, *adv.* with interest, or  
 profit  
 Fœnëratör, *öris, m.* an usurer  
 Fœnëratörus, *a, um, adj.* per-  
 taining to usury [broker  
 Fœnëratrîx, *icis, f.* a she pawn-  
 Fœnëratüs, *a, um, part.* put out  
 to interest, returned with ad-  
 vantage  
 Fœnëro, *äre, a.* to lend on usury,  
 to bring in usury, to make ad-  
 vantage of, to lend, to afford  
 Fœnëror, *äri, ätus, um, dep.* to  
 lend, or borrow on usury  
 Fœnëus, *a, um, adj.* made of hay  
 Fœnëcularius, *a, um, adj.* belong-  
 ing to hay  
 Fœnëculum, *i, n.* fennel  
 Fœnile, *is, n.* a hayloft, a rack  
 Fœnëscä, *æ, c. g.* a mower of  
 grass  
 Fœnëscium, *i, n.* haymaking-time  
 Fœnësector, *öris, m.* a mower  
 Fœnësex, *icis, m.* a mower  
 Fœnëscicia, *æ, f.* hay-harvest  
 Fœnum, *i, n.* hay  
 Fœnus, *öris, n.* interest upon  
 money, usury  
 Fœnusculum, *i, n.* a little interest  
 Fœta, *æ, f.* a female big with  
 young, an ewe that has newly  
 had young  
 Fœtoe, *äre, n.* to stink, to have a  
 bad smell, to be nauseous  
 Fœtidus, *a, um, adj.* stinking,  
 rank  
 Fœtifër, *a, um, adj.* fruitful  
 Fœtificio, *äre, n.* to be fruitful, to  
 breed young  
 Fœtificus, *a, um, adj.* fruitful  
 Fœto, *äre, n.* to bring forth young,  
 to make a stink  
 Fœtor, *öris, m.* a stink, a smell  
 Fœtulentus, *a, um, adj.* stinking  
 Fœtura, *æ, f.* the breeding of  
 cattle, the time from conception  
 to the birth, the growth, or  
 springing of grass  
 Fœtus, *a, um, adj.* big, or great  
 with young, that hath young,  
 abounding  
 Fœtus, *üs, m.* the young of any  
 creature, the fruit of trees, a  
 birth [puddle  
 Fœtutina, *æ, f.* a dirty place, a  
 Föliaceus, *a, um, adj.* of, or like  
 leaves  
 Föliatio, *önis, f.* foliage  
 Föliätum, *i, n.* ointment of spike-  
 Föliätura, *æ, f.* foliage [nard  
 Föliätus, *a, um, part.* leaved,  
 thin as a leaf  
 Föliösus, *a, um, adj.* full of leaves  
 Fölium, *i, n.* a leaf  
 Fölliculus, *i, m.* a little bag of  
 leather, a small leathern ball  
 blown with wind, a husk, cod,  
 hull, or peel, the womb  
 Föllis, *is, m.* a bag, purse, or scrip  
 of leather, a pair of bellows

Föllitum, *adv.* by the large bag  
 Fömento, *äre, a.* to foment, to  
 warm  
 Fömentum, *i, n.* a fomentation,  
 an application to assuage pain,  
 an allaying, a cherishing  
 Fömes, *ÿtis, m.* fuel, any thing  
 that kindles, or keeps fire in,  
 an incentive  
 Fons, *tis, m.* a fountain, a spring,  
 a well, a stream, water, a spring-  
 head [well  
 Fontälis, *e, adj.* of a fountain, or  
 Fontänus, *a, um, adj.* of a spring  
 Fonticulus, *i, m.* a little spring,  
 an issue [fountain  
 Fontigëna, *æ, c. g.* born of a  
 For, *färi, fatus, sum, dep.* to speak,  
 to speak plainly, to describe  
 Föräbilis, *e, adj.* that may be  
 pierced [thread  
 Förägo, *inïs, f.* a slip of yarn, a  
 Förämen, *inïs, f.* a hole, an issue  
 Förändus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 bored, or pierced  
 Föräs, *adv.* out of doors, forth, out  
 Förätör, *öris, m.* a borer, a  
 piercer [pierced  
 Förätüs, *a, um, part.* bored,  
 Forceps, *ÿpis, doubtful gen.* a pair  
 of tongs, nippers, pincers,  
 tweezers, &c.  
 Forda, *æ, f.* a cow with calf  
 Fördënsis, *e, adj.* belonging to the  
 forum, or courts of pleading  
 Föres, *ium, pl. f.* a door, or gate  
 Forfex, *icis, f.* a pair of scissors,  
 or shears, an iron hook  
 Föri, *örum, pl. m.* decks of a ship,  
 scaffolds, or galleries, alleys  
 Föricä, *æ, f.* a house of office  
 Föricärius, *i, m.* a cleanser of  
 jakes  
 Föricula, *æ, f. dim.* a wicket  
 Föriuscüs, *adv.* from without  
 Föris, *is, f.* a door  
 Föris, *adv.* from abroad, without,  
 on the outside, in other peoples'  
 affairs  
 Forma, *æ, f.* a form, a shape, a  
 make, or fashion, a figure, an  
 appearance, a likeness, or re-  
 semblance [due  
 Formälis, *e, adj.* formal, proper,  
 Formälitër, *adv.* formally  
 Formämentum, *i, n.* a form, a  
 mould  
 Formans, *tis, part.* forming  
 Formandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 formed  
 Formätio, *önis, f.* a forming  
 Formätör, *öris, m.* a former, a  
 maker, a creator, an instructor  
 Formätüra, *æ, f.* a shape, a form-  
 ing  
 Formätürus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to form [framed  
 Formätus, *a, um, part.* formed,  
 Formica, *æ, f.* an ant, an emmet  
 Formicäbilis, *e, adj.* resembling  
 the creeping of ants  
 Formicäns, *tis, part.* creeping  
 Formicätio, *önis, f.* a tingling, a  
 rising  
 Formicëtum, *i, n.* an ant hill  
 Formicinus, *a, um, adj.* like an ant  
 Formico, *äre, n.* to rise in pimples  
 Formicösus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 ants  
 Formidäbilis, *e, adj.* formidable  
 Formidandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 dreaded [dreading  
 Formidans, *tis, part.* fearing,  
 Formidätio, *önis, f.* a fearing  
 Formidätus, *a, um, part.* dreaded

Formido, *äre, a.* to fear, to dread  
 Formido, *inïs, f.* fear, dread, ter-  
 ror, astonishment  
 Formidölösè, *adv. ius, comp.* fear-  
 fully, timorously  
 Formidölösus, *a, um, adj.* ior,  
 Formidösus, *issimus, superl.* fearful,  
 timorous, to be feared, dreadful  
 Formo, *äre, a.* to form, frame,  
 fashion, or mould, to build, to  
 compose, to instruct, to feign,  
 or imagine  
 Formösè, *adv.* beautifully, neatly  
 Formösitas, *ätis, f.* handsomeness  
 Formösus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* fair, beautiful,  
 handsome, charming  
 Formüla, *æ, f.* a form, a rule, a  
 maxim, a writ, a suit  
 Formulärius, *i, m.* he that makes  
 out writs, a practiser  
 Fornäcälia, *örum, pl. n.* sacrifices  
 offered before the grinding of  
 corn [nace  
 Fornäcälia, *a, um, adj.* like a fur-  
 Fornäcälia, *æ, f.* a furnace, an oven  
 Fornax, *äcis, f.* a furnace, an oven  
 Fornicäria, *æ, f.* a prostitute  
 Fornicärius, *i, m.* one belonging  
 to stewts  
 Fornicätüm, *adv.* like an arch  
 Fornicätio, *önis, f.* fornication, an  
 arching over  
 Fornicator, *öris, m.* a fornicator  
 Fornicatrîx, *icis, f.* a whore  
 Fornicätus, *a, um, part.* arched  
 over  
 Fornico, *äre, a.* to arch over  
 Fornix, *icis, f.* an arch, a brothel  
 Föro, *äre, a.* to bore, to pierce  
 Fors, *tis, f.* fortune, luck, chance,  
 Forsän, *adv.* perhaps [hazard  
 Forsitän, *adv.* perhaps, it may be  
 Forsit, *adv.* the same [ture  
 Fortassè, *adv.* perhaps, peradven-  
 Fortassis, *adv.* perhaps, perchance  
 Fortax, *äcis, f.* the compass of a  
 kiln  
 Fortè, *adv.* by chance, as good  
 luck would have it  
 Forticulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 strong, or patient  
 Fortificätio, *önis, f.* a fortification,  
 a fortifying  
 Fortificätör, *öris, m.* he that  
 makes strong  
 Fortifico, *äre, a.* to fortify  
 Fortis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus,  
*superl.* courageous, valiant,  
 bold, brave, gallant, magnani-  
 mous, resolute, constant, stout  
 Fortitèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè,  
*superl.* courageously, valiantly,  
 boldly, bravely, absolutely, un-  
 dauntedly, stoutly, strongly  
 Fortitüdo, *inïs, f.* fortitude, cou-  
 rage, valour, resolution, intrep-  
 idity, a brave action, greatness  
 Fortiusculus, *a, um, adj.* stoutish  
 Fortuitö, *adv.* by chance, by acci-  
 Fortuitu, *as abl. the same* [dent  
 Fortuitus, *a, um, adj.* that hap-  
 pens by chance, casual, acci-  
 dental, sudden  
 Fortüna, *æ, f.* fortune, hap, haz-  
 ard, adventure, chance, luck,  
 event, state, condition, an estate  
 Fortüne, *pl. f.* one's fortune, or  
 estate, riches, wealth  
 Fortünatè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* fortu-  
 nately, luckily, prosperously  
 Fortünatus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* fortunate, fa-  
 vourable, kind, blest, happy,  
 wealthy



Fortanium, *i, n.* good luck  
 Fortūno, *āre, a.* to make happy  
 Fōrūli, *pl. m.* hatches, shelves for books  
 Fōrum, *i, n.* the forum, a market-place, a market, a court of justice, a vessel  
 Fōrus, *i, m.* the deck, or hatch of a ship, a small furrow  
 Fossa, *æ, f.* a ditch, a moat, a trench  
 Fossārius, *i, m.* a ditcher  
 Fossātum, *i, n.* a fosse, a camp  
 Fossilis, *e, adj.* fossile, that is, or may be dug out of the earth  
 Fossio, *ōnis, f.* a digging, a dressing  
 Fossitius, *a, um, adj.* dug, delved  
 Fossor, *ōris, m.* a digger, a pioneer  
 Fossula, *æ, f.* a little ditch, a puddle  
 Fossūra, *æ, f.* a digging, a ditch  
 Fossus, *a, um, part.* dug, wounded, pierced  
 Fōtus, *a, um, part.* cherished  
 Fōtus, *ūs, m.* a nourisher, a fomentation  
 Fōvea, *æ, f.* a pitfall, a den, a cave, a fox's hole, &c.  
 Fōvendus, *a, um, part.* to be cherished  
 Fōvens, *tis, part.* cherishing  
 Fōveo, *ēre, ōvi, fōtum, a.* to warm, to cherish, or nourish, to feed, or maintain, to make much of, to fondle, to embrace  
 Frāceo, *ēre, ui, n.* to purify, to rot  
 Frāces, *ium, pl. f.* lees of oil  
 Frācesco, *ēre, incep.* to grow mouldy  
 Frācidus, *a, um, adj.* rotten-ripe, [hoary  
 Fractio, *ōnis, f.* a fraction  
 Fractor, *us, adj. comp.* more broken  
 Fractūra, *æ, f.* a fracture  
 Fractūrus, *a, um, part.* about to break  
 Fractus, *a, um, part.* broken, humbled, discouraged, out of heart, spent, lost, vanquished  
 Frānatio, *ōnis, f.* a bridling  
 Frānator, *ōris, m.* a restrainer  
 Frānātus, *a, um, part.* bridled, restrained, curbed  
 Frānigērus, *a, um, adj.* that holds the bridle  
 Frāno, *āre, a.* to bridle, to curb, to restrain, to keep in, to check, to stop, or stay  
 Frānum, *i, n.* a bridle, the bit of a bridle, a curb, a check  
 Frāgesco, *ēre, a.* to break, or crumble  
 Frāgilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* frail, brittle, mortal, weak, perishable, that may be easily broken  
 Frāgilitas, *ātis, f.* frailty, brittleness, weakness  
 Frāgmen, *inis, n.* a fragment, a scrap  
 Frāgmentum, *i, n.* the same  
 Frāgor, *ōris, m.* a noise, a crash, a crack  
 Frāgōse, *adv.* with a great noise  
 Frāgōsus, *a, um, adj. issimus, superl.* craggy, rough, uneven, uneasy, hoarse, or jarring  
 Frāgrans, *tis, part. and adj.* fragrant, sweet  
 Frāgrānter, *adv.* fragrantly  
 Frāgrātia, *æ, f.* a fragrance  
 Frāgro, *āre, n.* to smell sweetly, strong or sour

Frāgum, *i, n.* a strawberry  
 Frāmea, *æ, f.* a javelin, or sword, a hunter's staff  
 Frāngendus, *a, um, part.* to be broken  
 Frāngens, *tis, part.* breaking, beating against  
 Frāngo, *ēre, frēgi, fractum, a.* to break, to bruise, to break in pieces, to wreck, to weaken, to lessen, or diminish, to abate, or allay, to soften, to daunt, to discourage, to dispirit  
 Frāter, *tris, m.* a brother, a nephew, kinsman, or cousin-german, a confederate, or ally, books  
 Frāterculus, *āre, n.* to grow up together as brothers  
 Frāterculus, *i, m. dim.* a little brother  
 Frāterne, *adv.* brotherly, kindly  
 Frāternitas, *ātis, f.* a fraternity  
 Frāternus, *a, um, adj.* fraternal, brotherly  
 Frātrilli, *ōrum, pl. m.* nap, fringe  
 Frātriciāda, *æ, c. g.* a killer of his brother  
 Frātriciūm, *i, n.* a killing, or murder of one's brother  
 Frātrimōnium, *i, n.* an estate left by a brother  
 Frātruēlis, *is, m.* a father's brother's son, a cousin  
 Frāudandus, *a, um, part.* to be defrauded  
 Frāudatio, *ōnis, f.* a deceiving  
 Frāudator, *ōris, m.* a deceiver, a deceitful person  
 Frāudātus, *a, um, part.* cheated, deceived, deprived of  
 Frāudo, *āre, a.* to defraud, to cheat, to deprive, to keep back  
 Frāudulēter, *adv. ius, comp.* fraudulently, knavishly, by a trick  
 Frāudulētia, *æ, f.* knavery, deceit  
 Frāudulētus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fraudulent, knavish  
 Frāus, *dis, f.* fraud, deceit, guile, artifice, trick, knavery, treachery, a bad intention, or design, a fault, or crime, an inconvenience  
 Frax, *ācis, f.* the mash, or lees of olive  
 Fraxinētum, *i, n.* a grove of ashes  
 Fraxinēus, *a, um, adj. and Fraxinus, a, um,* ashen, of ash, made of ash  
 Fraxinus, *i, f.* an ash, a spear  
 Frēmēbundus, *a, um, adj.* that makes a horrible noise, rattling  
 Frēmendus, *a, um, part.* roaring  
 Frēmens, *tis, part.* roaring, raging, neighing, braying  
 Frēmīdus, *a, um, adj.* raging, furious  
 Frēmītus, *ūs, m.* a roaring, a roar, a neighing, or braying, a great noise, a shouting, a shout, or acclamation, a sound, or blast  
 Frēmo, *ēre, ui, Itum, n.* to roar, to neigh, or bray, to make a great noise, to bluster, to shout, to sound, to resound, to buzz  
 Frēmōr, *ōris, m.* a roaring  
 Frēndens, *tis, part.* gnashing the teeth  
 Frēndeo, *ēre, ui, n. and Frēndo, ēre, to gnash, or grind the teeth, to groan, to grunt, to break*  
 Frēquens, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* frequent, ordinar- that often comes, or is often

done, resorting much, or much resorted to, abounding with  
 Frēquentandus, *a, um, part.* to be frequently interspersed  
 Frēquentans, *tis, part.* frequent- [ing  
 Frēquentatio, *ōnis, f.* a frequent- [ing  
 Frēquentatō, *adv.* frequently, often  
 Frēquentator, *ōris, m.* a fre- [quenter  
 Frēquentatus, *a, um, part.* fre- [quenter  
 Frēquentēr, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* frequently, oftentimes  
 Frēquentia, *æ, f.* a frequency, a great company  
 Frēquēto, *āre, a.* to frequent, to haunt, to resort much to, to people, to bring together, to amass, or heap  
 Frētālis, *e, adj.* of a narrow sea  
 Frētum, *i, n.* a narrow sea, a strait, the straits  
 Frētus, *a, um, adj.* relying upon, depending on  
 Frētus, *ūs, m.* an arm of the sea  
 Friābilis, *e, adj.* that may be crumbled  
 Friātus, *a, um, part.* crumbled  
 Frīcandus, *a, um, part.* to be rubbed  
 Frīcātio, *ōnis, f.* a rubbing, a plas- [tering  
 Frīcator, *ōris, m.* a rubber  
 Frīcātus, *a, um, part.* rubbed  
 Frīcātus, *ūs, m.* a rubbing  
 Frīco, *āre, ui and āvi, ctum and atum, a.* to rub, chafe  
 Frīctio, *ōnis, f.* a rubbing  
 Frīctus, *a, um, part.* fried, parched  
 Frīctus, *ūs, m.* a rubbing  
 Frīgēdo, *inis, f.* chilliness, cold  
 Frīgēfacto, *āre, n.* to make cold  
 Frīgēfactus, *a, um, part.* made cold  
 Frīgēns, *tis, part.* cold, fearful, fainthearted, dead  
 Frīgeo, *ēre, xi, n.* to be grey, or catch cold, to be faint, to be out of favour  
 Frīgērans, *tis, part.* cooling  
 Frīgescens, *tis, part.* growing cold  
 Frīgescō, *ēre, incep.* to grow cold  
 Frīgēda, *æ, f.* cold water  
 Frīgēdārium, *i, n.* a cold bath  
 Frīgēdārius, *a, um, adj.* cold  
 Frīgēde, *adv. issimē, superl.* coldly  
 Frīgēditas, *ātis, f.* frigidity, coldness  
 Frīgēdiuscūlus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat cold  
 Frīgēdūle, *adv.* somewhat coldly  
 Frīgēdulus, *a, um, adj.* chill, cold  
 Frīgēdus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* frigid, cold, chill, slight, faint, dull, bald  
 Frīgilla, *æ, f.* a chaffinch, a spink  
 Frīgo, *ēre, xi, xum, or ctum, a.* to fry, to parch  
 Frīgōrificus, *a, um, adj.* causing cold, cold  
 Frīgus, *ōris, n.* cold, chilliness, cold weather, winter, a cold, cool shade, refreshment from heat  
 Frīo, *āre, a.* to crumble, to break  
 Frītilla, *æ, f. or Frītilla, ōrum, pl. n.* a kind of pulse, or gruel  
 Frītillus, *i, m.* a dice-box  
 Frītinnio, *ire, n.* to chatter like a swallow  
 Frīvōla, *ōrum, pl. n.* trumpery  
 Frīvōlus, *a, um, adj.* frivolous, trifling, slight, of no account, or value, mean, pitiful  
 Frīxia, *æ, f.* fried flesh

**Frixorium**, *i*, *n.* a frying-pan  
**Frixura**, *æ*, *f.* a frying  
**Frixus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* fried  
**Frondarius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of leaves, or pruning [browsing  
**Frondatio**, *õnis*, *f.* a lopping, a  
**Fron dator**, *õris*, *m.* a lopper, a pruner, a woodcutter  
**Fron dens**, *tis*, *part.* budding, green  
**Fron deo**, *ẽre*, *ui*, *n.* to bear leaves, to bud  
**Fron desco**, *ẽre*, *n.* to grow green, to bud, to spring  
**Fron deus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of leaves, full of leaves [leaves  
**Fron dfer**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing  
**Fron dõsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* full of leaves, leafy, shady  
**Fron s**, *tis*, *f.* a front, a forepart, an entrance, or beginning, a van, the forehead, the brow, the face  
**Fron s**, *dis*, *f.* a leaf, a branch  
**Fron tale**, *is*, *n.* a frontlet  
**Fron tatus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fronted, standing out like a forehead  
**Fron tispicium**, *i*, *n.* a frontispiece  
**Fron to**, *õnis*, *m.* one beetlebrowed  
**Fru cifer**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing fruit  
**Fru ctifico**, *ãre*, *a.* to fructify  
**Fru ctuarius**, *i*, *n.* a vine-branch  
**Fru ctuarius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing fruit, breeding [fully  
**Fru ctuõsẽ**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* fruit-  
**Fru ctuõsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* fruitful, profitable, gainful, beneficial, useful  
**Fru ctus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* enjoying, using  
**Fru ctus**, *us*, *m.* and *antiq.* fructi, fruit, profit, advantage, benefit, service, use, interest, satisfaction, pleasure, delight  
**Fru endus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be enjoyed  
**Fru galis**, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* frugal, thrifty, careful, sparing, moderate in expenses, of, or belonging to corn  
**Fru gãlitas**, *ãtis*, *f.* frugality, thrift  
**Fru galitẽr**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* frugally  
**Fru ges**, *um*, *pl. f.* all kinds of fruit, corn, grain, mast, pulse, &c. a cake  
**Fru gi**, *indecl.* thrifty, careful, temperate, sober, modest, trusty, honest, useful  
**Fru gifer**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing fruit, or corn, fertile, plentiful  
**Fru giferẽne**, *tis*, *part.* bearing fruit  
**Fru giferõ**, *erre*, *n.* to bear fruit  
**Fru gillẽgus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* gathering corn [tree  
**Fru gipẽrda**, *æ*, *c. g.* a knave, a  
**Fru iturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to enjoy, that shall enjoy  
**Fru men**, *inis*, *n.* frumenty, a pulse  
**Fru mentãceus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of corn  
**Fru mentarius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the same  
**Fru mentarius**, *i*, *m.* a corn-merchant, a badger  
**Fru mentatio**, *õnis*, *f.* harvest, a foraging  
**Fru mentator**, *õris*, *m.* a forager  
**Fru mentor**, *ãri*, *ãtus* *sum*, *dep.* to provide corn, to forage, to purvey  
**Fru mentum**, *i*, *n.* corn for bread, corn, wheat, a grain [rier  
**Fru mitor**, *õris*, *m.* a tanner, a cur-  
**Fru mitor**, *i*, *dep.* to enjoy

**Fru ntitus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wise, trusty  
**Fru or**, *i*, *ctus*, or *itus* *sum*, *dep.* to enjoy, to take the profit of  
**Fru stãtũm**, *adv.* in pieces  
**Fru stillãtũm**, *adv.* in little pieces  
**Fru sto**, *ãre*, *a.* and **Fru stito**, to break into pieces  
**Fru strã**, *adv.* in vain, to no purpose  
**Fru strans**, *tis*, *part.* frustrating  
**Fru strãtio**, *õnis*, *f.* a frustration, a disappointment  
**Fru strator**, *õris*, *m.* a deceiver  
**Fru strãtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* frustrated, disappointed, deceived  
**Fru strãtus**, *us*, *m.* a deceiving  
**Fru stro**, *ãre*, *a.* to frustrate, to disappoint  
**Fru stror**, *ãri*, *ãtus* *sum*, *dep.* to frustrate, or disappoint, to deceive  
**Fru stulãtũm**, *adv.* by piecemals  
**Fru stulentus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of small pieces  
**Fru strum**, *i*, *n.* a morsel, or crumb, a little piece  
**Fru stum**, *i*, *n.* a broken piece, a piece  
**Fru tẽtõsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* and **Fru tectõsus**, full of shrubs, or bushes, rough  
**Fru tẽtum**, *i*, *n.* a nursery of young trees, a shrubbery  
**Fru tẽx**, *icis*, *m.* a shrub, or bush, an herb with a great stalk  
**Fru tẽcans**, *tis*, *part.* springing, shooting  
**Fru tẽcãtio**, *õnis*, *f.* the sprouting of sprigs [shrubby  
**Fru tẽcesco**, *ẽre*, *incept.* to grow  
**Fru tẽcẽtum**, *i*, *n.* a shrubbery  
**Fru tico**, *ãre*, *n.* to bring forth sprigs, shoots, or shrubs  
**Fru ticleor**, *ãri*, *ãtus* *sum*, *dep.* the same  
**Fru ticoõsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* shrubby, full of shoots  
**Fru x**, *ugis*, *f.* fruit, corn  
**Fru cẽ**, *ãrum*, *pl. f.* spots on the face [ing  
**Fru cans**, *tis*, *part.* staining, paint-  
**Fru cãtio**, *õnis*, *f.* a disguising, paint  
**Fru cãtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* dyed, stained, coloured, painted, counterfeited [feit  
**Fru cõ**, *ãre*, *a.* to paint, to counterfeit, coloured, cheating, deceitful  
**Fru cus**, *i*, *m.* a drone, a false dye, or paint, the liquor of the purple fish  
**Fru gã**, *æ*, *f.* flight, exile, banishment, speed, swiftness, a shunning  
**Fru gãcĩtẽr**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* in a flying manner  
**Fru gãndus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be put to flight, driven away, or banished [flight  
**Fru gans**, *tis*, *part.* putting to  
**Fru gãtio**, *õnis*, *f.* a putting to flight  
**Fru gãturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* ready to put to flight, about to drive away  
**Fru gãtus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* put to flight, driven away  
**Fru gax**, *ãcis*, *adj.* cior, *comp.* cissimus, *superl.* swift in flight, running away for fear, flying  
**Fru giendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be avoided

**Fu giens**, *tis*, *part.* flying, running away, shunning, avoiding  
**Fu gio**, *ẽre*, *ugi*, *ltum*, *n.* and *a.* to flee, to fly, or run away, to scamper, to scud, to sail away, to vanish, to escape, to shun, or avoid  
**Fu gĩtans**, *tis*, *part.* shunning, &c.  
**Fu gĩtivus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fugitive, running away, flying, making haste  
**Fu gĩtivus**, *i*, *m.* a fugitive  
**Fu gĩto**, *ãre*, *freq.* to fly often, to run away, to flee from, to eschew, to avoid  
**Fu gĩtor**, *õris*, *m.* a runner away  
**Fu gĩturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to fly  
**Fu go**, *ãre*, *a.* to drive away, to put to flight, to force, to fly, to rout, to overthrow  
**Fulcibilis**, *e*, *adj.* that may be propt  
**Fulciendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be propped  
**Fulcimen**, *inis*, *n.* a prop, a shore  
**Fulcimentum**, *i*, *n.* a prop, a buttress  
**Fulcio**, *ire*, *si*, *tum*, *a.* to prop, to support, to sustain, or uphold, to bear up  
**Fulcrum**, *i*, *n.* a prop, a post, a couch, or bed, the bridge of a fiddle  
**Fulgens**, *tis*, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* shining, glittering, lightning, bright  
**Fulgeo**, *ẽre*, *si*, *n.* to shine, to glitter, to lighten, to be bright, or adorned, to shine out, to appear  
**Fulgetra**, *æ*, *f.* same as [ning  
**Fulgetrum**, *i*, *n.* a flash of lightning  
**Fulgidus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* shining, bright  
**Fulgo**, *ẽre*, *same as Fulgeo*  
**Fulgor**, *õris*, *m.* a shining, or glittering, brightness, a flash of lightning  
**Fulgur**, *õris*, *n.* lightning, a flash, a thunderbolt, any reflected brightness  
**Fulgũralis**, *e*, *adj.* of lightning  
**Fulgũrans**, *tis*, *part.* lightning, flashing  
**Fulgũrãtio**, *õnis*, *f.* lightning  
**Fulgũrator**, *õris*, *m.* he that interprets by lightning, a sender of it  
**Fulgũrãtasso**, *ẽre*, *n.* to be blasted with lightning  
**Fulgũritus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* blasted with lightning  
**Fulgũro**, *ãre*, *n.* to lighten, to flash, to shine all over, to thunder  
**Fulca**, *æ*, *f.* a coot, a fen-duck  
**Fulgĩnãtus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sooted  
**Fulgĩneus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sooty, dark, black  
**Fulgĩnõsẽ**, *adv.* like smoke  
**Fulgĩnõsus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sooty  
**Fuligo**, *inis*, *f.* soot, smut, blackness, darkness, a mist  
**Fulix**, *icis*, *f.* a sea-fowl, a coot  
**Fullo**, *õnis*, *m.* a fuller of cloth  
**Fullo**, *ãre*, *a.* to full cloth  
**Fullõnia**, *æ*, *f.* a fulling-mill  
**Fullõnica**, *æ*, *f.* a fuller's work-house, a fuller's craft  
**Fullõnicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to a fuller  
**Fullõnius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the same  
**Fulmen**, *inis*, *n.* a thunderbolt, lightning, a boar's tusk, terror,

impetuosity, a shock, or violent stroke  
 Fulmenta, æ, *f.* the sole of a shoe  
 Fulmentum, *i.*, *n.* a prop  
 Fulminandus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* to be thunderstruck  
 Fulminans, *tis.*, *part.* thundering  
 Fulminatio, *onis.*, *f.* a clap of thunder  
 Fulminator, *oris.*, *m.* a thunderer  
 Fulminatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* thunderstruck  
 Fulmineus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* of, or belonging to thunder, or lightning, glittering  
 Fulmineo, *are.*, *n.* and *a.* to thunder, to strike with a thunderbolt  
 Fultura, æ, *f.* a propping, a support  
 Fultus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* propped, propped up, supported  
 Fulvus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* yellow, tawny  
 Fumans, *tis.*, *part.* smoking  
 Fumarius, *i.*, *n.* a chimney, a place where wines were smoked  
 Fumatio, *onis.*, *f.* a smoking  
 Fumatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* smoked  
 Fumeus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* smoky  
 Fumidus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* smoky, smoking [smoke]  
 Fumifer, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* bringing  
 Fumificatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* incensed  
 Fumifico, *are.*, *a.* to offer incense  
 Fumificus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* making smoke [incensing]  
 Fumigans, *tis.*, *part.* smoking  
 Fumigatio, *onis.*, *f.* a perfuming  
 Fumigátor, *oris.*, *m.* a perfumer  
 Fumigo, *are.*, *a.* to fumigate, to smoke, to perfume, to smother  
 Fumo, *are.*, *n.* to smoke, or reek, to fumigate, to foam, or froth  
 Fumosus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* smoky, or reeky, that is smoked, or doth smoke, black  
 Fumus, *i.*, *m.* smoke, great offers and promises without any performance  
 Funale, *is.*, *n.* a halter, a cord, a torch, or link, a socket  
 Funalis, *e.*, *adj.* belonging to cords, or torches, made of cords  
 Funambulus, *i.*, *m.* a rope-dancer  
 Funarius, *i.*, *m.* a rope-maker  
 Funarius, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* of, or belonging to a rope  
 Functio, *onis.*, *f.* a function, an office  
 Functus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* having discharged, or performed, ended, dead  
 Funda, æ, *f.* a sling, a castanet, a satchel, or purse like a net  
 Fundamen, *inis.*, *n.* the foundation, or groundwork, the first beginning  
 Fundamentum, *i.*, *n.* a foundation, or groundwork, a basis, ground  
 Fundatio, *onis.*, *f.* a groundwork  
 Fundator, *oris.*, *m.* a founder  
 Fundaturus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* about to found  
 Fundatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* founded, grounded, established  
 Fundendus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* to be poured out  
 Fundens, *tis.*, *part.* pouring out  
 Fundibulum, *i.*, *n.* a sling-staff  
 Fundibulus, *i.*, *m.* a slinger  
 Fundito, *are.*, *freq.* to pour out, to be wasteful  
 Funditor, *oris.*, *m.* a slinger  
 Funditus, *adv.* utterly, entirely

Fundo, *are.*, *a.* to found, to lay the groundwork, to establish, to stay  
 Fundo, *ere.*, *fudi.*, *fusum.*, *a.* to pour out, to pour, to shed, or spill, to diffuse, to spread, or extend, to lay along, to throw down  
 Fundulus, *i.*, *m.* a sucker of a pump, the end of a gut, a gudgeon, a groundling  
 Fundus, *i.*, *m.* land, or ground, a farm, a close, or field, a foundation, a bottom  
 Funerbris, *e.*, *adj.* belonging to funerals, funeral, mournful, deadly, destructive, fatal  
 Funerarius, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.*, same as Funerbris  
 Funeratio, *onis.*, *f.* a burial  
 Funeratus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* buried, killed  
 Funereus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* funeral, dismal, unlucky  
 Funero, *are.*, *a.* to bury, to embalm  
 Funestè, *adv.* *iüs.*, *comp.* defiledly  
 Funestus, *are.*, *a.* to pollute, or defile with a dead body  
 Funestus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* of, or belonging to dead bodies, mournful, doleful, lamentable, destructive  
 Funetum, *i.*, *n.* a winding of twigs, or branches of a vine  
 Funetus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* bowed, bent, crooked [charge]  
 Fungendus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* to discharge  
 Funginus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* like a mushroom  
 Fungor, *i.*, *ctus* sum, *dep.* to discharge, to perform, to execute, to do, to perpetrate, to suffer, to conform to  
 Fungositas, *atis.*, *f.* sponginess  
 Fungosus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* spongy  
 Fungulus, *i.*, *m.* a little mushroom  
 Fungus, *i.*, *m.* a mushroom, or toadstool, a thief in the candle, the measles in olive-trees  
 Funiculus, *i.*, *m.* a little rope, cord, or line  
 Funis, *is.*, *m.* and sometimes *f.* a rope, a cord, a cable  
 Funus, *eris.*, *n.* a funeral, funeral pomp, funeral rites, a funeral pile, a dead corpse  
 Fur, *uris.*, *c.* *g.* a thief, or robber, a soldier, a slave, a servant  
 Furcitas, *atis.*, *f.* thievery  
 Furciter, *adv.* thievishly  
 Furans, *tis.*, *part.* stealing, pilfering [fering]  
 Furatio, *onis.*, *f.* a stealing, a pilfering  
 Furator, *oris.*, *m.* a stealer, a thief  
 Furatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* having stolen  
 Furax, *acis.*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* thievish, given to stealing  
 Furca, æ, *f.* a fork, any thing to underset, or prop, a gallows  
 Furcifer, *i.*, *m.* a slave, a rogue, a villain  
 Furcilla, æ, *f.* a pitchfork, a claw  
 Furcillatus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* forked  
 Furcinis, *is.*, *f.* a dung-fork  
 Furcula, æ, *f.* *dim.* a little fork  
 Furens, *tis.*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* raving, raging, blustering, mad, outrageous, stormy  
 Furentèr, *adv.* like a madman  
 Furfur, *uris.*, *m.* bran, scurf, dandruff  
 Furfuraceus, and Furfureus, *a.*

*um.*, *adj.* made of bran, fit for a horse  
 Furfurosus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* full of bran or scurf  
 Furia, æ, *f.* a fury, a fiend, a furious man  
 Furia, *arum.*, *pl. f.* the furies  
 Furialis, *e.*, *adj.* furious, raging, infuriated  
 Furiatiter, *adv.* furiously  
 Furiatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* enraged, raging  
 Furibundus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* furious, mad, raging, in a great rage  
 Furinus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* of thieves  
 Furio, *are.*, *a.* to enrage, to make mad  
 Furiöse, *adv.* *iüs.*, *comp.* furiously  
 Furiösus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* furious, frantic, mad, raging  
 Furnaceus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* baked  
 Furnaria, æ, *f.* the trade of a baker, a bakehouse, a baker's wife  
 Furnarius, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* of a baker, or furnace  
 Furnarius, *i.*, *m.* a baker  
 Furnus, *i.*, *m.* an oven, a furnace  
 Furo, *ere.*, *n.* to rave, to rage, to be mad, or transported, to bluster, to be mixed  
 Furor, *ari.*, *atus* sum, *dep.* to steal, to filch, or pilfer, to take away  
 Furor, *oris.*, *m.* fury, madness, rage, an inordinate passion, a quarrel, fondness, love  
 Furtificus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* thieving  
 Furtim, *adv.* by stealth, privately, silyly  
 Furtivè, *adv.* privily, by stealth  
 Furtivus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* made by surprise, stolen, private  
 Furtò, *adv.* by stealth, secretly, insensibly  
 Furtum, *i.*, *n.* theft, robbery, stealth, an ambuscade, or stratagem, a crafty wile, or device  
 Furgunculus, *i.*, *m.* a little thief, a bile, a knob in a vine, a weasel  
 Furuus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* dark, dusty, black [clouiding]  
 Fuscans, *tis.*, *part.* darkening  
 Fuscatio, *onis.*, *f.* a darkening  
 Fuscator, *oris.*, *m.* a darkener, or clouder  
 Fuscatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* darkened  
 Fuscina, æ, *f.* an eel-spear, flesh-hook  
 Fuscinula, æ, *f.* a little flesh-hook  
 Fuscitas, *atis.*, *f.* cloudiness, dimness  
 Fusco, *are.*, *a.* to blacken, to darken, or obscure, to tan, or sunburn  
 Fuscus, *a.*, *um.*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* brown, tawny, dusky, dim, dark, hoarse  
 Fuse, *adv.* *iüs.*, *comp.* largely, amply, plentifully, copiously, fully  
 Fustilis, *e.*, *adj.* that may be melted or cast  
 Fusio, *onis.*, *f.* a diffusing, or pouring forth, a spreading, or shooting out  
 Fusorium, *i.*, *n.* a sink, or drain  
 Fusterna, æ, *f.* the top of a fir  
 Fustibulátor, *oris.*, *m.* a slinger  
 Fusticulus, *i.*, *m.* *dim.* a baton  
 Fustigatio, *onis.*, *f.* a cudgelling  
 Fustigatus, *a.*, *um.*, *part.* cudgelled  
 Fustigo, *are.*, *a.* to cudgel  
 Fustim, *adv.* with clubs, or cudgels



Fustis, *is, m.* a club, staff, or cudgel, a baton, a blow  
 Fusturium, *i, n.* a beating with a stick, a cudgelling  
 Fūsura, *æ, f.* a melting, founding, or casting  
 Fūsūrus, *a, um, part.* about to pour out  
 Fūsus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior. comp.* poured out, poured, shed, spilt, diffused, expanded  
 Fūsis, *i, m.* a spindle  
 Fūtātim, *adv.* profusely  
 Fūtile, *is, n.* a vessel used in sacrifices to Vesta  
 Fūtīlis, *e, adj.* futile, trifling, simple, silly, foolish, inconsiderate, babbling [ness  
 Fūtīlitas, *ātis, f.* silliness, weakness  
 Fūtīlīter, *adv.* foolishly, idly  
 Fūtuitio, *ōnis, f.* the act of generation  
 Fūtum, *i, n.* a watering-pot  
 Fūtūrus, *a, um, part.* future, about to be, that shall, or will be

## G.

Gābālium, *i, n.* an Arabian spice  
 Gābālum, *i, n.* same as  
 Gābālus, *i, m.* a gallows, or gibbet  
 Gābāre, *ārum, pl. f.* mummies  
 Gābāta, *æ, f.* a platter, a porringer  
 Gæsūm, *i, n.* a javelin, a dart  
 Gæsus, *a, um, adj.* stout, valiant  
 Gāgātes, *is, m.* an agate  
 Gālxias, *æ, m.* the galaxy, a bright circle in the sky, caused by the reflection of many little stars, called the milky way  
 Gaba, *a, f.* a maggot, a mite  
 Galbānātus, *a, um, adj.* that wears a galbanum [galbanum  
 Galbāneus, *a, um, adj.* of gum  
 Galbānum, *i, n.* or Galbānus, *i, m.* a strong-smelling gum, a bright white effeminate garment  
 Galbānus, *a, um, adj.* bright, white, gay, spruce, wanton, effeminate  
 Galbeæ, *ārum, pl. f.* bracelets given to soldiers as a reward of courage  
 Galbeum, *i, n.* a woman's dress, a kind of medicine wrapt up in wool  
 Galbīneus, *and Galbīnus, a, um, adj.* greenish, bluish  
 Galbūla, *æ, f.* the bird wittal  
 Galbūlus, *i, m.* a nut of the cypress  
 Galbus, *a, um, adj.* smooth  
 Gālea, *æ, f.* a helmet, or head-piece, the top of a mast  
 Gāleārii, *ōrum, pl. m.* the servants in an army [helmet  
 Gāleātus, *a, um, part.* wearing a  
 Gālena, *æ, f.* the ore of silver and lead, after the silver is extracted  
 Gāleo, *āre, a.* to cover with a helmet  
 Gāleōla, *æ, f.* a vessel like a helmet  
 Gāleōta, *or Galleōtæ, ārum, pl. m.* expounders of prodigies  
 Gāleōtes, *æ, m.* a lizard, the sword-fish  
 Gālērātus, *a, um, adj.* having a hat on  
 Gālēria, *æ, f.* a hat  
 Gālērīcūlum, *i, n.* a bonnet, or cap, false hair, a peruke

Gālērīta, *æ, f.* a lark  
 Gālērītus, *i, m.* the same  
 Gālērītus, *a, um, adj.* wearing a cap, or peruke  
 Gālērūm, *i, n.* and Gālērūm, *i, n.* a furred cap, a beaver, or hat, a peruke  
 Galla, *æ, f.* a gall, or oak-apple, a wine, an awl  
 Gallans, *tis, part.* playing freaks  
 Galliambus, *i, m.* a sort of verse  
 Gallica, *æ, f.* a kind of maple  
 Gallicæ, *ārum, pl. f.* wooden patterns  
 Gallicōnium, *i, n.* cockerowing  
 Gallicus, *a, um, adj.* French, belonging to the French  
 Gallina, *æ, f.* a hen  
 Gallināceus, *a, um, adj.* of a hen  
 Gallināceus, *i, m.* a young cock  
 Gallināgo, *īnis, f.* a woodcock  
 Gallinārium, *i, n.* a henroost  
 Gallinārius, *i, m.* a poulterer  
 Gallinārius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to poultry [hen  
 Gallinūla, *æ, f.* a pullet, a little Gallo, *āre, n.* to be mad  
 Gallus, *i, m.* a cock, a Frenchman  
 Gānea, *æ, f.* a brothel, a bawdy-house, a tipping-house  
 Gāneo, *ōnis, m.* a debauchee, a ruffian  
 Gāneum, *i, n.* same as Ganea  
 Gāngāba, *æ, m.* a porter  
 Gānglion, *i, n.* a swelling, a sprain  
 Gāngræna, *æ, f.* a gangrene  
 Gannio, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to bark, yelp, or cry like a fox, to whine, to whimper  
 Gannitus, *ūs, m.* a whining, yelping, complaining, or whimpering  
 Ganza, *æ, f.* a gander, a goose  
 Gargārisum, *i, m.* a gargle  
 Gargārizandus, *a, um, part.* to be gargled  
 Gargārizātiō, *ōnis, f.* a gargling  
 Gargārizātus, *a, um, part.* gargled  
 Gargārizo, *āre, a.* to gargle  
 Garrio, *ire, ii and ivi, itum, n.* to prate, to chatter, to talk idly, to gabble [tering  
 Garritus, *ūs, m.* a prating, a chattering, a chattering, a prating, talkativeness  
 Garrūlo, *āre, n.* to prate, to chatter [talk  
 Garrūlōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 Garrūlus, *a, um, adj.* prating, chattering, babbling, talkative, noisy, gabbling, chirping  
 Gārum, *i, n.* sauce made of fish salted, pickle  
 Gārus, *i, m.* a kind of lobster  
 Gaudens, *tis, part.* rejoicing, delighting  
 Gaudio, *ēre, gāvīsus, n.* to rejoice, to be glad, to take delight in, to be pleased with, to delight  
 Gaudīālis, *e, adj.* jovial, jocund  
 Gaudībundus, *a, um, adj.* full of joy  
 Gaudiōlum, *i, m. dim.* a little joy  
 Gaudium, *i, n.* joy, gladness, mirth, pleasure, delight  
 Gāvīsurus, *a, um, part.* that will rejoice, about to rejoice  
 Gāvīsus, *a, um, part.* rejoicing, glad  
 Gaulus, *i, m.* a kind of ship almost round, a drinking-cup like a boat  
 Gaunāca, *æ, f.* Gaunāce, *es, f. and Gaunācum, i, n.* a thick shag

Gausāpātus, *a, um, adj.* wearing shag  
 Gausāpe, *is, n.* a frieze, or rough garment which soldiers used, a furred coat, a hair mantle, a table-carpet, a long rough beard  
 Gausāpīna, *and Gausāpīla, æ, f.* a rough frieze mantle, or garment  
 Gausāpum, *i, n. pl.* Gausāpa, *same as Gausape*  
 Gaza, *æ, f.* a treasure, riches, wealth, one's estate  
 Gazōphylācium, *i, n.* a treasury  
 Gazōphylax, *ācis, m.* a treasurer  
 Gēhenna, *æ, f.* properly the valley of Hinnoom, hell  
 Gēlabilis, *e, adj.* that may be frozen, or congealed  
 Gelasco, *ēre, incept.* to freeze, to congeal  
 Gēlāsīnus, *i, m.* a dimple in the cheek, a buffoon, or droll  
 Gēlātiō, *ōnis, f.* a freezing  
 Gēlātus, *a, um, part.* frozen  
 Gēlicidīum, *i, n.* a frost, water, frozen, ice  
 Gēlīda, *æ, f.* cold water  
 Gēlīdē, *adv.* coldly, chilly, fearfully, faintly  
 Gēlidus, *a, um, adj. ior. comp.* issīmus, *superl.* cold as ice, cold  
 Gēlo, *āre, a.* to freeze, to congeal  
 Gēlu, *n. indecl.* frost, cold, ice  
 Gēlum, *i, n.* the same  
 Gēlus, *i, m.* the same  
 Gēmēbundus, *a, um, adj.* full of sighing, or groaning, groaning  
 Gēmellār, *āris, n.* an oil-vessel  
 Gēmellāpāra, *æ, f.* one bearing twins [twins  
 Gēmellus, *a, um, adj.* double, of  
 Gēmendus, *a, um, part.* to be lamented  
 Gēmēns, *tis, part.* groaning, bewailing, lamenting, roaring, creaking  
 Gēmīnans, *tis, part.* doubling  
 Gēmīnātūm, *adv.* doubly  
 Gēmīnātiō, *ōnis, f.* a doubling  
 Gēmīnātus, *a, um, part.* doubled, made twice as much, repeated  
 Gēmīni, *ōrum, pl. m.* twins, two born at one birth, a constellation called *Castor and Pollux*  
 Gēmīno, *āre, a.* to double, to redouble, to increase, to couple  
 Gēmīnus, *a, um, adj.* double, two, equal, alike  
 Gēmīscō, *ēre, n.* to groan  
 Gēmītus, *ūs, m.* a groan, or sigh, a howling  
 Gemma, *æ, f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone, a young bud, or shoot  
 Gemmans, *tis, part.* budding, glittering, or shining like a precious stone, richly adorned with pearls  
 Gemmārius, *i, m.* a jeweller, a lapidary  
 Gemmasco, *ēre, and Gemmesco, incept.* to begin to bud  
 Gemmātiō, *ōnis, f.* a budding out  
 Gemmātōr, *ōris, m.* a jeweller  
 Gemmātus, *a, um, part.* set, or adorned with jewels, shining  
 Gemmeus, *a, um, adj.* of, like, or set with precious stones  
 Gemmifer, *a, um, adj.* that brings or bears jewels, or precious stones  
 Gemmo, *āre, n.* to bud, to spring to shoot out, to bloom

Gemmōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of jewels, adorned with jewels  
 Gēmo, ēre, ui, tum, *a. and n. with accus.* to groan, to bewail, to lament, or mourn, to complain, to bellow  
 Gēmōniæ scalæ, a place in Rome from which criminals were cast into the Tiber [sad  
 Gēmulus, a, um, *adj.* mournful  
 Gēmursa, æ, *f.* a corn on the toe  
 Gēna, æ, *f.* the cheek, the eyelid  
 Gēnealōgia, æ, *f.* a genealogy  
 Gēnealōgicus, a, um, *adj.* genealogical [herald  
 Gēnealōgus, i, *m.* a genealogist, a  
 Gēner, ēri, *m.* a son-in-law  
 Gēnerābilis, e, *adj.* that may be engendered, or begotten  
 Gēnerālis, e, *adj.* general, universal  
 Gēnerālītēr, *adv.* generally  
 Gēnerandus, a, um, *part.* to beget, or be begotten  
 Gēnerans, tis, *part.* begetting, composing  
 Gēnerasco, ēre, *incept.* to breed  
 Gēnerātim, *adv.* in general, by kinds  
 Gēnerātio, ōnis, *f.* a generation, an engendering, or begetting  
 Gēnerātor, ōris, *m.* he that begets, a begetter, a breeder, an ancestor  
 Gēnerātus, a, um, *part.* generated, engendered, begotten, bred, descended  
 Gēnēro, āre, a, to generate, to engender, to beget, to breed, to conceive, to bring forth, to produce, to spring, to make, or create  
 Gēnerōsē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* generously, nobly, gallantly  
 Gēnerōsitas, ātis, *f.* generosity, kindness, excellence, nobility, majesty, dignity  
 Gēnerōsus, i, *m.* a gentleman  
 Gēnerōsus, a, um, *adj. comp.* issimus, *superl.* generous, kind, good, great, noble, born of a noble race, courageous, brave, fruitful  
 Gēnēsīs, is, or eos, *f.* generation, nativity, the first book of Moses  
 Gēnethliā, ōrum, *pl. n.* a nativity, a birthday, a birthday-feast  
 Gēnethliāca, ōrum, *pl. m.* casters of nativities, astrologers  
 Gēnialis, e, *adj.* genial, festive, merry, cheerful  
 Gēnialītēr, *adv.* genially, pleasantly [joint  
 Gēniculātīm, *adv.* from joint to  
 Gēniculatio, ōnis, *f.* a kneeling  
 Gēniculātus, a, um, *part.* jointed, knotty  
 Gēniculo, āre, a, to joint, or knot  
 Gēniculum, i, *n.* a small knee, a joint  
 Gēniculus, i, *m.* a corner, an angle  
 Gēnimen, inis, *n.* product, fruit, progeny  
 Gēnista, æ, *f.* broom  
 Gēnita, æ, *f.* a daughter  
 Gēnitāle, is, *n.* a privy member  
 Gēnitālis, e, *adj.* privy, serving to engender, or for breed, or belonging to one's birth  
 Gēnitālītēr, *adv.* by generation  
 Gēnitivus, a, um, *adj.* genitive, generating, natural, born with us  
 Gēntor, ōris, *m.* a father, a begetter, a creator, or maker

Gēntrix, icis, *f.* a mother, a dam  
 Gēnitūra, æ, *f.* generation, a begetting, the seed of generation, conception  
 Gēnitūrus, a, um, *part.* that will engender, beget, or produce  
 Gēnitus, a, um, *part.* begotten, born, sprung, descended  
 Gēnitus, ūs, *m.* same as Genitura  
 Gēnius, i, *m.* a genius, a good, or evil demon, the tutelary deity of a place, pleasantness, good grace, skill, art, a natural inclination  
 Gēno, ēre, ui, itum, *a.* to beget  
 Gēns, tis, *f.* a nation, a people, a tribe, kindred, or stock, a family, a breed, a swarm, a shoal, or fry, one of a nation  
 Gēntiana, æ, *f.* gentian, felwort  
 Gēnticus, a, um, *adj.* of a nation  
 Gēntilis, e, *adj.* gentle, heathen, of the same nation, house, family, ancestry, stock [then  
 Gēntilis, is, *m.* a gentile, a heathen  
 Gēntilitas, ātis, *f.* gentility, the multitude of a people, or family, the relation and alliance of the same stock and kindred  
 Gēntilitūs, a, um, *adj.* that is common to a people, or family, or that is peculiar to them  
 Gēnu, *indecl. n.* a knee, the leg  
 Gēnuālia, um, *pl. n.* garters, hose  
 Gēnuflectio, ōnis, *f.* a kneeling  
 Gēnuflecto, ēre, *n.* to kneel  
 Gēnuinē, *adv.* genuinely  
 Gēnuinus, a, um, *adj.* genuine, original, natural  
 Gēnus, ēris, *n.* a kind, a sort, a kindred, lineage, flock, or family, a descent, extraction, or birth, a race or breed  
 Geographia, æ, *f.* geography  
 Geographus, i, *m.* a geographer  
 Geōmetra, æ, *m.* a geometrician  
 Geōmetres, æ, *m.* the same  
 Geōmetria, æ, *f.* geometry  
 Geōmetrica, ōrum, *pl. n.* the rules of geometry [trician  
 Geōmetricē, *adv.* like a geometrician  
 Geōmetricus, a, um, *adj.* geometrical  
 Georgica, ōrum, *pl. n.* georgics  
 Georgicus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to georgics  
 Gērānitēs, æ, *m.* a precious stone, in colour like a crane's neck  
 Gērānium, i, *n.* the herb storkbill  
 Gērāria, æ, *f.* a child's maid  
 Gērendus, a, um, *part.* to be borne, done, achieved  
 Gērēns, tis, *part.* bearing, wearing, doing, managing, carrying  
 Gērmana, æ, *f.* a sister [on  
 Gērmanē, *adv.* brotherly, kindly  
 Gērmanitas, ātis, *f.* brotherhood, sisterhood  
 Gērmanītēr, *adv.* brotherly  
 Gērmanūs, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* come of the same flock, near akin, or allied, very like, natural, right  
 Gērmanūs, i, *m.* a brother, a cousin-german  
 Gērmen, inis, *n.* a bud, a sprout  
 Gērminans, tis, *part.* budding  
 Gērminatio, ōnis, *f.* a budding  
 Gērminātus, ūs, *m.* a budding  
 Gērmino, āre, a, to bud, to sprout  
 Gēro, ēre, essi, estum, *a.* to bear, or carry, to wear, to have, or show, to manage, conduct, or carry on, to do, perform, execute, or achieve

Gēro, ōnis, *m.* a porter, a carrier  
 Gērræ, ārum, *pl. f.* hurdles, gables, trifles, or things of no value  
 Gerres, is, *f.* a sprat  
 Gerro, ōnis, *m.* a trifler, a droll  
 Gērūla, æ, *f.* a nursery-maid  
 Gērūlifigulus, i, *m.* one who makes and carries about lies  
 Gērulus, i, *m.* a porter, a chairman  
 Gērundium, i, *n.* a gerund  
 Gērūsia, æ, *f.* the senate-house, senate, a convention  
 Gēsta, ōrum, *pl. n.* acts, exploits, achievements  
 Gēstāmen, inis, *n.* a carriage, a sceptre, or mace, a buckler, a shield, any thing carried, or worn [borne  
 Gēstandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Gēstans, tis, *part.* bearing, carrying  
 Gēstatio, ōnis, *f.* a bearing, or carrying, riding, a litter  
 Gēstator, ōris, *m.* a bearer  
 Gēstātorius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to carriage  
 Gēstatrix, icis, *f.* she that bears  
 Gēstātus, a, um, *part.* borne, carried [rying  
 Gēstātus, ūs, *m.* a bearing, or carrying  
 Gēsticulāria, æ, *f.* a dancing wench  
 Gēsticulatio, ōnis, *f.* a gesticulation, a quick motion  
 Gēsticulātor, ōris, *m.* a mimic, a buffoon, a tumbler, a puppet-player  
 Gēsticulor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to mimic, to make strange gestures, to dance  
 Gēstiens, tis, *part.* leaping, skipping, desiring  
 Gēstio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to leap for joy, to leap, to skip, to long, to desire greatly  
 Gēstio, ōnis, *f.* a management  
 Gēstīto, āre, *freg.* to bear, to carry often  
 Gēsto, āre, a, to bear, to carry, to wear often [bearer  
 Gēstor, ōris, *m.* a carrier, a tale-gestum, i, *n.* an action, an exploit  
 Gēstūsus, a, um, *adj.* full of gesture, or action  
 Gēstūrus, a, um, *part.* about to carry on, about to do  
 Gēstus, a, um, *part.* borne, carried, carried on, managed, achieved, performed, done  
 Gēstus, ūs, *m.* a gesture, or motion of the body, a motion, or sign, demeanour, carriage  
 Gēsūm, i, *n.* a dart used by the Gauls  
 Gibba, æ, *f.* a bunch on the back  
 Gibber, ēra, ērum, *adj.* hump-backed  
 Gibbērosus, same as Gibbosus  
 Gibbosus, a, um, *adj.* hunched, bossed, crookbacked, crump-shouldered [convex  
 Gibbus, a, um, *adj.* bunched out  
 Gibbus, i, *m.* and Gibber, is, *m.* and Gibber, i, *m.* a bunch, or swelling on the back, or any other part of the body  
 Gigantēus, a, um, *adj.* of giants, gigantic  
 Gigantōmachia, æ, *f.* the battle of the giants  
 Gīgas, antis, *m.* a giant  
 Gīgēria, ōrum, *pl. n.* giblets  
 Gignendus, a, um, *part.* to beget, or be gotten

Gigno, ěre, gĕnui, Itum, *a.* to beget, to breed, to bring forth, to create, to make, or fashion, to invent  
 Gilvus, *a, um, adj.* flesh-coloured  
 Gingiber, ěris, *n.* ginger  
 Gingiva, *æ, f.* the gum wherein the teeth are set  
 Gingriator, ěris, *m.* a piper  
 Gingrio, ire, *n.* to goggle like a goose  
 Gingritus, ūs, *m.* a gagging  
 Glābellus, *a, um, adj.* smooth, bare  
 Glāber, bra, brum, *adj. ior, comp.* smooth, bald, bare, without hair  
 Glabrāria, *æ, f.* she who plucks off hair  
 Glabreo, ěre, *n.* to be bare  
 Glabresco, ěre, *incept.* to begin to be smooth  
 Glabrĕtum, *i, n.* a bare place  
 Glābriōnes, *um, pl. m.* bald people [baldness  
 Glābritas, ātis, *f.* smoothness, Glābro, āre, *a.* to take off hair  
 Glāciālis, *æ, adj.* frozen, freezing, icy, cold  
 Glāciāns, tis, *part.* freezing  
 Glāciātus, *a, um, part.* frozen, turned to a curd  
 Glācies, ěi, *f.* ice [geal  
 Glācio, āre, *a.* to freeze, to conglādiator, ěris, *m.* a gladiator, a swordplayer, a fencer, a fencing-master, a bravo, a hector, a bully  
 Glādiatōriĕ, *adv.* cutthroat-like  
 Glādiatōrium, *i, n.* a fencing-school  
 Glādiatōrius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to gladiators, or fencers, resolute  
 Glādiātūra, *æ, f.* a fencing  
 Glādīōlis, *m.* a dagger, sedge  
 Glādīus, *i, m.* a sword, a knife, a swordfish  
 Glāndārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to mast [acorns  
 Glāndifer, ěra, ěrum, *adj.* bearing  
 Glāndium, *i, n.* a kernel in the flesh  
 Glāndūla, *æ, f.* a little acorn, or kernel, a spongy part  
 Glāndulæ, ārum, *pl. f.* the glanders  
 Glāndulōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of kernels  
 Glans, dis, *f.* an acorn, a chesnut, a pellet, or plummet of lead, or other metal  
 Glārea, *æ, f.* gravel, grit, sand  
 Glāreōla, *æ, f. dim.* small gravel  
 Glāreōsus, *a, um, adj.* gravelly  
 Glāstum, *i, n.* wood for dying blue  
 Glāucinus, *a, um, adj.* of a sea-green colour  
 Glāucis, Idos, *f.* one greyeyed  
 Glāucōma, ātis, *n. and* Glāucōma, *æ, f.* a disease in the eye, a wall-eye, a pin, or web  
 Glāucōpis, idis, *f.* one owl-eyed  
 Glāucus, *a, um, adj.* grey, blue, azure, sky-coloured, sea-green, red  
 Glēba, *æ, f.* a clod, clot, or lump of earth, a turf, a piece of stone, &c. [turf  
 Glēbālis, *e, adj.* made of clods, or  
 Glēbārius, *a, um, adj.* ploughing  
 Glēbōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* full of clods, cloddy  
 Glēbūla, *æ, f.* a little clod, a little piece of land  
 Glēssum, *i, n.* a kind of amber  
 Glēucinum, *i, n.* fresh oil

Glinon, *i, n.* a kind of maple  
 Glis, iris, *m.* a dormouse  
 Glis, idis, *f.* mouldiness in bread  
 Gliscens, tis, *part.* growing, increasing, extending, raging, prevailing  
 Glisco, ěre, *n.* to grow, to increase, to spread, to extend, to rage [body  
 Glōbātim, *adv.* in a round, or  
 Glōbātio, ōnis, *f.* a gathering round  
 Glōbātus, *a, um, part.* made round  
 Glōbo, āre, *a.* to make, or form round, to gather together, to collect  
 Glōbōsitas, ātis, *f.* a roundness  
 Glōbōsus, *a, um, adj.* round  
 Glōbūlus, *i, m.* a globule, a little globe, ball  
 Glōbus, *i, m.* a globe, a sphere, a ball, a bowl, a troop, a squadron, or party, a knot, or body  
 Glōciens, tis, *part.* clucking  
 Glōcio, ire, *n.* to cluck, to cackle  
 Glōcītatio, ōnis, *f.* a clucking  
 Glōcīto, āre, *same as* Glōcio  
 Glōmĕrahis, *e, adj.* that turns about  
 Glōmĕrāmen, Inis, *n.* a small ball, a pellet, a pill [round  
 Glōmĕrans, tis, *part.* winding  
 Glōmĕrātum, *adv.* in heaps  
 Glōmĕrātio, ōnis, *f.* a winding, a pacing  
 Glōmĕrator, ěris, *m.* a winder up  
 Glōmĕrātus, *a, um, part.* brought into a round heap, wound up, collected, confused  
 Glōmĕro, āre, *a.* to wind round, or up, to make, or form round, to gather in a round heap, to collect  
 Glōmĕrosus, *a, um, adj.* round like a bottom of thread [clew  
 Glōmus, *i, m.* a bottom of yarn, a Glōmus, ěris, *n.* the same  
 Glōria, *æ, f.* glory, renown, honour, praise, respect, reputation, a good name [ing  
 Glōriābundus, *a, um, adj.* boast-  
 Glōriāndus, *a, um, part.* to be boasted  
 Glōrians, tis, *part.* boasting, brag-  
 Glōriātio, ōnis, *f.* a boasting pride  
 Glōriator, ěris, *m.* a boaster  
 Glōriātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to boast  
 Glōrifico, āre, *a.* to glorify  
 Glōriōla, *æ, f. dim.* small glory  
 Glōrior, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to glory, to boast, to extol with boasting  
 Glōriōse, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* gloriously, with great honour, nobly, vainly, proudly  
 Glōriōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* glorious, full of glory, honourable, noble  
 Glos, ōtis, *f.* a husband's sister  
 Glossa, *æ, f.* a tongue, or dialect, an interpretation, a hard term  
 Glossārium, *i, n.* a glossary, a dictionary, or table, to show the signification of words in divers tongues  
 Glossēma, ātis, *n.* a gloss, or exposition, an obsolete word  
 Glōtĕro, āre, *n.* to cry like a stork  
 Glūbo, ěre, bi, Itum, *a.* to pull off the bark, or skin, to peel, to strip [chaff  
 Glūma, *æ, f.* the husk of corn,  
 Glūten, Inis, *n.* glue, paste, solder

Glūtnāmentum, *i, n.* gluish matter [glued  
 Glūtnandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Glūtnātiō, ōnis, *f.* a gluing  
 Glūtnator, ěris, *m.* one that glues  
 Glūtino, āre, *a.* to glue, paste, or solder, to close up  
 Glūtinōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* glutinous, clam-  
 Glūtinum, *i, n.* glue [my  
 Glūtio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to swallow  
 Glūto, ōnis, *m.* a glutton  
 Gluttus, *i, m.* the gullet  
 Glutus, *a, um, adj.* thrust hard together  
 Glycyrrhiza, *æ, f.* liquorice  
 Gnāphālium, *i, n.* chaffweed  
 Gnārē, *adv.* skilfully  
 Gnāritas, ātis, *f.* experience, knowledge  
 Gnārītē, *adv.* skilfully  
 Gnārus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* skilful, expert, learned  
 Gnāta, *æ, f.* a daughter  
 Gnātho, ōnis, *m.* a parasite, a flatterer  
 Gnathōnicus, *i, m.* a spunger  
 Gnātus, *a, um, part.* born  
 Gnātus, *i, m.* a son  
 Gnāvītē, *adv.* stoutly, in earnest  
 Gnāvus, *a, um, adj.* lusty, stout, quick, active, diligent, industrious  
 Gnōma, *æ, f.* a sentence  
 Gnōmon, ōnis, *m.* the pin of a dial, a carpenter's square  
 Gnōmōnice, *es, f.* the art of dialling  
 Gnōmōnicus, *a, um, adj.* of a dial  
 Gōbio, ōnis, *m.* a gudgeon  
 Gōbuis, *i, m.* the same  
 Gōmpus, *i, m.* a pile, a stake  
 Gōnorrhœa, *æ, f.* the running of the reins  
 Gorgōnia, *æ, f.* coral  
 Gōrytus, *i, m.* a quiver  
 Gossipinus, *a, um, adj.* of cotton, bombast [cotton  
 Gossipion, *i, n.* the cotton-tree,  
 Grābātūlus, *i, m. dim.* a little couch  
 Grābātus, *i, m.* a couch, a small portable bed, a bed  
 Grācilentus, *a, um, adj.* slender, lean [slim  
 Grācilesco, ěre, *incept.* to grow  
 Grācillipes, ědis, *adj.* slender-shanked  
 Grācilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* illmus, *superl.* slender, slim, thin, lean, lank, meagre, poor, small, young, tender  
 Grācilitas, ātis, *f.* slenderness, slimness, leanness, lankness  
 Grācillo, āre, *n.* to cackle  
 Grācūlus, *i, m.* a jackdaw, a jay  
 Grācus, *i, m.* a crow  
 Grādālis, *e, adj.* step by step  
 Grādārius, *a, um, adj.* that goes softly [grees  
 Grādātum, *adv.* gradually, by de-  
 Grādātio, ōnis, *f.* a gradation, a regular process [steps  
 Grādātus, *a, um, adj.* made with  
 Grādīens, tis, *part.* going, proceeding  
 Grādior, *i, gressus sum, dep.* to go, to walk, to march, to proceed, or advance  
 Grādivicōla, *æ, c. g.* a worshipper of Mars  
 Grādivus, *i, m.* Mars, war  
 Grādus, ūs, *m.* a step, a pace, an advance, a course, a way *tr*



means, a stair, a round of a ladder, a degree, a rank, or quality  
 Græcāncus, a, um, *adj.* of Greece  
 Græcē, *adv.* in Greek  
 Græcismus, i, m. a Grecism  
 Græcor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to play the Greek, to speak Greek, to drink and revel  
 Græcūlus, a, um, *adj.* Grecian, vain, silly, trifling [cian  
 Græcūlus, i, m. *dim.* a poor Grecian  
 Græcius, a, um, *adj.* Greek, Grecian  
 Græjūgēna, æ, c. g. a Greek born, a Grecian  
 Grajus, a, um, *adj.* Grecian  
 Grallæ, ārum, *pl. f.* crutches, stilts  
 Grallātor, ōris, m. he that goes on crutches, or stilts, a stalker  
 Grāmen, inis, n. grass, all kinds of herbs  
 Grāmīneus, a, um, *adj.* grassy  
 Grāmīnōsus, a, um, *adj.* overgrown with grass, grassy  
 Grammatēus, i, m. a notary  
 Grammatica, æ, f. or Grammaticæ, es, f. grammar, the art of grammar  
 Grammatica, ōrum, *pl. n.* grammar rules, or institutions  
 Grammaticāliter, *adv.* grammatically  
 Grammaticaster, tri, m. a pedant  
 Grammaticē, *adv.* like a grammarian  
 Grammaticus, a, um, *adj.* of grammar  
 Grammaticus, i, m. a grammarian  
 Grammatista, æ, m. a pedant  
 Grānārium, i, n. a granary, or garner  
 Grānātīn, *adv.* grain by grain  
 Grānātum, i, n. a pomegranate-tree [grains  
 Grānātus, a, um, *adj.* that has Grandævitās, ātis, f. great age  
 Grandævus, a, um, *adj.* very old, aged  
 Grandesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow big  
 Grandicūlus, a, um, *adj. dim.* somewhat big, or great  
 Grandilōquus, a, um, *adj.* that speaks in a lofty style  
 Grandino, āre, n. to hail [hail  
 Grandinōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of Grandio, ire, ivi, itum, a. to make greater, or larger, to hasten  
 Grandis, e, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* great, large, big, huge, considerable, noble, capital, sumptuous, lofty, sublime  
 Granditas, ātis, f. largeness, loftiness, sublimity, a great age  
 Grandiūs, *adv.* more sublimely, more loftily, bigger  
 Grandiuscūlus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat big, of a good stature, or age [ling  
 Grando, inis, f. hail, a hard swel-Grānifer, a, um, *adj.* that bears corn [kernels  
 Grānōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of Grānum, i, n. a grain, a kernel, a barley-corn [inkhorn  
 Grāphārium, i, n. a pencease, an Grāphāria theca, a pen, or pencil-case  
 Grāphice, es, f. the art of painting, or drawing  
 Grāphicē, *adv.* artificially, exactly  
 Grāphicus, a, um, *adj.* perfect, done to the life  
 Grāphis, Idia, f. the art of drawing, or designing, a pencil  
 Grāphium, i, n. an iron pen, a pencil

Grassans, tis, *part.* passing, attacking  
 Grassatio, ōnis, f. a proceeding, a robbing on the highway  
 Grassātor, ōris, m. a highwayman  
 Grassātus, a, um, *part.* attacking  
 Grassor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to go, to march, to proceed, or advance, to spread, to rage, to attack  
 Grātābundus, a, um, *adj.* with joy, or thanks  
 Grātans, tis, *part.* congratulating  
 Grātānter, *adv.* kindly, willingly  
 Grāte, *adv.* gratefully, thankfully  
 Grātes, *pl. f. in nom. and accus. only,* thanks, a requital  
 Grātia, æ, f. grace, favour, goodwill, kindness, a good turn, a courtesy, an obligation, an acknowledgment, a retaliation  
 Grātiæ, ārum, *pl. f.* thanks, the graces  
 Grātificans, tis, *part.* gratifying  
 Grātificatio, ōnis, f. a gratifying  
 Grātificor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to gratify, to do a good turn, to yield  
 Grātiosus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* gracious, in great esteem, procured by favour [purpose  
 Grātis, *adv.* gratis, freely, to no Grātissimē, *adv.* very willingly  
 Grātito, āre, n. to goggle, to cackle  
 Grātītudo, inis, f. gratitude, thankfulness  
 Grātō, *adv.* thankfully  
 Grātor, āri, *dep.* to congratulate, to wish joy, to bid welcome, to thank [ward  
 Grātuitō, *adv.* freely, without re-Grātuitus, a, um, *adj.* gratuitous, free  
 Grātūlabundus, a, um, *adj.* congratulating, rejoicing with, wishing joy [ing  
 Grātūlans, tis, *part.* congratulating  
 Grātūlatio, ōnis, f. a congratulation, a rejoicing, joy, thanksgiving  
 Grātūlātor, ōris, m. he that rejoices at the good of another  
 Grātūlor, āri, *dep.* to congratulate, to wish joy, to be glad  
 Grātus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* grateful, thankful, kind, acceptable, pleasing  
 Grāvāmen, inis, n. a grievance  
 Grāvāndus, a, um, *part.* to be weighed down  
 Grāvāns, tis, *part.* weighing down  
 Grāvātē, *adv.* grievously, painfully, grudgingly, with difficulty  
 Grāvātīn, *adv.* the same  
 Grāvātus, a, um, *part.* weighed down, burdened, loaded, drowsy, heavy, hanging down, grudging  
 Grāvēdīnōsus, a, um, *adj.* heavy-headed, full of rheum in the head  
 Grāvēdo, inis, f. heaviness  
 Grāvēolens, tis, *adj.* stinking, noisome  
 Grāvēolentia, æ, f. a strong smell  
 Grāvescens, tis, *part.* growing worse  
 Grāvresco, ēre, *incept.* to be burdened, to grow heavy, or big  
 Grāvīdātus, a, um, *part.* impregnated

Grāvīditas, ātis, f. a being big with young, pregnancy  
 Grāvīdo, āre, a. to impregnate, to load, to oppress  
 Grāvīdus, a, um, *adj.* impregnated, big with young, or child, teeming, loaded, full, heavy, weighty, plentiful  
 Grāvīs, e, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* heavy, weighty, great, big with child, loaded, full, fat, plump, grave, serious, solemn, awful, terrible, grievous, troublesome, burdensome, hard, difficult, unkind  
 Grāvīstellus, i, m. a fat man  
 Grāvītās, ātis, f. heaviness, weightiness, gravity, wariness, authority, majesty, greatness, stiffness  
 Grāvītēr, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* heavily, gravely, wisely, grievously, sorely, severely  
 Grāvō, āre, a. to load, to burden, to weigh down, to oppress, to trouble, to disturb, to pain  
 Grēgālis, e, *adj.* of the same flock, or company, common, vulgar, mean  
 Grēgārius, a, um, *adj.* of the common set, common, ordinary  
 Grēgātīn, *adv.* by flocks, or companies  
 Grēgātus, a, um, *part.* keeping in flocks  
 Grēgo, āvi, ātum, a. to collect into a flock, to assemble  
 Grēmīum, i, n. a lap, the bosom, the middle, or heart of a country, the channel of a river  
 Gressus, a, um, *part.* that goes, going [going  
 Gressus, ūs, m. a step, pace, or  
 Grex, ēgis, m. a flock, a herd, a drove, a covey, a company, band  
 Grōmāticæ, es, f. the art of surveying land  
 Grossūla, æ, f. a gooseberry  
 Grossulāria, æ, f. a gooseberry-bush  
 Grossulus, i, m. a green fig  
 Grossus, i, m. or f., the same  
 Grūnus, a, um, *adj.* of a crane  
 Gruis, is, m. and f. a crane  
 Grūmulus, i, m. a little hillock, a bed  
 Grūmus, i, m. a hillock, clotted blood  
 Grundio, ire, ivi, itum, *same as*  
 Grunnio, ire, n. to grunt  
 Grunnitus, ūs, m. a grunting  
 Gruo, ēre, ui, n. to crumple  
 Grus, uis, m. and f. a crane, an instrument to draw or pull up stones  
 Gryllus, i, m. a cricket, a trick  
 Gryphus, i, m., and  
 Gryps, yphis, m. a griffon  
 Gubernācūlum, i, n. the helm, or rudder of a ship, steerage, government  
 Gubernāndus, a, um, *part.* to govern, or to be governed  
 Gubernans, tis, *part.* governing  
 Gubernatio, ōnis, f. government, management, guidance, a steering  
 Gubernātor, ōris, m. a governor, a ruler, a manager, a guide, a master, a pilot, or steersman  
 Gubernatrix, icis, f. a governess  
 Gubernō, āre, a. to govern, to conduct, to direct, to guide, to steer  
 Gūla, æ, f. the gullet, the wind

pipe, the neck, the throat, the palate, gluttony  
 Gálones, *pl. m.* guttlers, gluttons  
 Gúlous, *a, um, adj.* gluttonous, greedy  
 Gúmia, *æ, f.* a glutton, gluttony  
 Gummátus, *a, um, adj.* gummed, gummy  
 Gummi, *n. indecl., and Gummis, is, f.* gum  
 Gummósus, *a, um, adj.* gummy  
 Gurdus, *i, m.* a fool, a sot  
 Gurges, *Itis, m.* a whirlpool, a gulf, the deep, a riotous spender  
 Gurgúlo, *ónis, m.* the windpipe  
 Gurgustium, *i, n.* a cottage, a cabin [tasted]  
 Gustandus, *a, um, part.* to be Gustatio, *ónis, f.* a tasting  
 Gustatórium, *i, n.* an eating-room, a dram-cup, a taste  
 Gustátus, *a, um, part.* tasted  
 Gustátus, *ús, m.* a tasting, the taste  
 Gusto, *äre, a.* to taste, to sip, to try, to listen to, to overhear  
 Gustúlm, *i, n.* a taste, a morsel  
 Gustus, *ús, m.* a gust, a taste, a smack, a relish, the sense of tasting [spot]  
 Gutta, *æ, f.* a drop, a very little, a Guttans, *tis, part.* dropping  
 Guttátim, *adv.* by drops, drop by drop [speckled]  
 Guttátus, *a, um, part.* spotted, Guttúla, *æ, f. dim.* a little drop  
 Guttur, *úris, n. and m.* the throat  
 Guttus, *i, m.* a cruise, a cruet  
 Gymnas, *ádis, f.* a wrestling, a female wrestler  
 Gymnasiarcha, *æ, m.* a chief schoolmaster, a principal, or head of a college  
 Gymnasiarchus, *i, m., the same*  
 Gymnásium, *i, n.* a place where wrestlers, &c. performed feats of activity, a school, a college  
 Gymnasticus, *a, um, adj.* gymnastic, belonging to exercise  
 Gymnicus, *a, um, part.* belonging to exercise [raglio]  
 Gynæcium, *i, n.* a nursery, a se-Gypsátium, *ónis, f.* a plastering  
 Gypsátor, *ónis, m.* a plasterer  
 Gypsátus, *a, um, part.* plastered, whitened  
 Gypsum, *i, n.* plaster, mortar  
 Gyfátilis, *e, adj.* turning about  
 Gyfátio, *ónis, f.* a turning about  
 Gyfátus, *a, um, part.* turned about  
 Gyrgillus, *i, m.* a wheel, a reel  
 Gyro, *äre, a.* to turn round  
 Gyfrus, *i, m.* a circle, a circuit, a compass, a revolution, a career

## H.

Ha, *interj.* ah, away  
 Hábena, *æ, f.* the reins of a bridle, a whip, a lash, a thong  
 Há bendus, *a, um, part.* to be had, possessed, made, accounted, &c.  
 Hábens, *tis, part.* having  
 Hábenúla, *æ, f.* a little bridle, a thong  
 Hábeo, *ère, ui, Itum, a.* to have, to possess, to enjoy, to embrace, to hold, to contain, to keep, to get, or acquire, to handle, or use, to act, to manage, to esteem  
 Hábilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp. issimus,*

*superl. fit, suitable, proper, apt, handsome*  
 Hábillitas, *átis, f.* fitness, ability  
 Hábilliter, *adv. issimè, superl.* fitly  
 Hábitábilis, *e, adj.* habitable  
 Hábitáculum, *i, n.* a dwelling, a den [inhabited]  
 Hábitandus, *a, um, part.* to be Hábitans, *tis, part.* inhabiting  
 Hábitatio, *ónis, f.* a habitation, a house, an abode, house-rent  
 Hábitátor, *ónis, m.* an inhabitant  
 Hábitátus, *a, um, part.* inhabited  
 Hábito, *äre, a. and n.* to inhabit, to dwell, to live, to abide, to have often  
 Hábitúdo, *Inis, f.* a habit, or constitution of the body, plumpness, fatness  
 Hábitúrus, *a, um, part.* that shall have, or ought to have  
 Hábitus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp. issimus, superl.* had, given, accounted, esteemed, affected, inclined, treated, handled, used  
 Hábitus, *ús, m.* a habit, a manner, state, or fashion, an appearance, feature, carriage, or demeanour  
 Hac, *adv.* by this way, or place  
 Hacténus, *adv.* hitherto, thus far, to this time, or place  
 Hædicúlus, *i, m.* a little kid  
 Hædle, *is, n.* a fold for kids  
 Hædillus, *i, m. dim.* a little goat  
 Hædinus, *a, um, adj.* of a kid  
 Hædulus, *i, m. dim.* a little goat  
 Hædus, *i, m.* a kid  
 Hæmorrhagia, *æ, f.* a flux of blood  
 Hæmorrhóis, *ídis, f.* the piles  
 Hærédiolum, *i, n. dim.* a small inheritance  
 Hæredípeta, *æ, c. g.* one who seeks an inheritance, by flattery, &c. [ditary]  
 Hæredítarius, *a, um, adj.* here-  
 Hæredítas, *átis, f.* an heritage, an inheritance [estate]  
 Hæredium, *i, n.* a small estate, an Hærens, *tis, part.* sticking fast  
 Hæreo, *ère, si, sum, n.* to stick, to be fixed, or fastened, to continue, to remain, to sit, to lay  
 Hæres, *édis, c. g.* an heir, an heiress  
 Hæresco, *ère, incep.* to continue  
 Hæresis, *is, a* heresy, a sect  
 Hæreticè, *adv.* heretically  
 Hæreticus, *a, um, adj.* heretical  
 Hæreticus, *i, m.* a heretic  
 Hæsitábandus, *a, um, adj.* doubtful [stammering]  
 Hæsítans, *tis, part.* doubting  
 Hæsítantia, *æ, f.* a stammering  
 Hæsítatio, *ónis, f.* hesitation, doubt, a stammering, or stuttering  
 Hæsítátor, *ónis, m.* a delayer  
 Hæsítátus, *a, um, part.* doubted of  
 Hæsító, *äre, n.* to hesitate, to doubt, to falter, to stammer  
 Hæsúrus, *a, um, part.* that will stick to, hang upon, or remain  
 Hálan, *tis, part.* breathing, smelling  
 Hálycon, *ónis, f.* a kingfisher  
 Hálec, *écis, f. and n.* a herring, brine  
 Hálecúla, *æ, f.* a sprat [vapour  
 Hálitus, *ús, m.* breath, a gasp, a Hallex, *ícis, f.* a great toe  
 Hállucínans, *tis, part.* blundering  
 Hállucínatio, *ónis, f.* a blunder  
 Hállucínátor, *ónis, m.* a blunderer  
 Hállucínor, *ári, dep.* to blunder

Hálo, *äre, a.* to breathe, to exhale  
 Hálo, *ónis, m.* a circle about the sun, moon, or stars  
 Hálosis, *eos, f. in accus. sing. in and im,* the taking and sacking of a town  
 Halter, *éris, m.* a plummet  
 Háma, *æ, f.* a leathern bucket, a hook  
 Hámatlis, *e, adj.* of a hook  
 Hámatús, *a, um, adj.* hooked, crooked, entangled, bearded  
 Hámaxa, *æ, f.* Charles's wain  
 Hámaxógoga, *æ, m.* a carter  
 Hámaxor, *ári, dep.* to draw a cart, Hámióta, *æ, m.* an angler [&c.  
 Hámlá, *æ, f. dim.* a small bucket, a bason  
 Hámlúls, *i, m. dim.* a small hook  
 Hámus, *i, m.* a hook, a ring, a hitchel  
 Háphe, *és, f.* a dust to sprinkle wrestlers with  
 Hapsus, *i, m.* a handful, a roller  
 Hára, *æ, f.* a hogsty, a pen, a coop  
 Háriöla, *æ, f.* a prophetess  
 Háriölatio, *ónis, f.* a divining  
 Háriölor, *ári, átus sum, dep.* to foretel  
 Háriöius, *i, m.* a soothsayer, a diviner, a frantic fellow  
 Harmámáxa, *æ, f.* a Persian litter  
 Hármónia, *æ, f.* harmony, melody, a due proportion, analogy  
 Hármónicus, *a, um, adj.* harmonious  
 Harpágo, *äre, u.* to hook, to grapple  
 Harpágo, *ónis, m.* a hook, a robber  
 Harpastum, *i, n.* a ball, a cricket-ball  
 Harpax, *ágis, m.* amber, a whirl  
 Harpe, *es, f.* a scimitar, a bayonet  
 Harpyiæ, *árum, pl. f.* harpies  
 Hársupex, *ícis, m.* a soothsayer  
 Hársupica, *æ, f.* she that divines from the entrails of beasts  
 Hársupícina, *æ, f.* the art of divination  
 Hársupícinus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to divination [divination  
 Hársupícium, *i, n.* soothsaying,  
 Hasta, *æ, f.* a spear, lance, or pike, an auction, a public sale  
 Hastárium, *i, n.* the catalogue of an auction  
 Hastárus, *a, um, adj.* of or belonging to auctions  
 Hastátus, *a, um, adj.* carrying, or fighting with spears  
 Hasticus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to a spear  
 Hastile, *is, n.* a spear, a halberd, a point  
 Hastúla, *æ, f.* a small spear  
 Hau, *interj.* alas! O strange!  
 Háud, *adv.* not, in no wise  
 Haudquáquam, *adv.* by no means  
 Hauriens, *tis, part.* drawing  
 Haurio, *ire, si, and Ivi, stum, and itum, a.* to draw, to draw, or fetch up, to receive, to take in, to sup, drink, eat, or swallow up, to drain, to exhaust, waste, spend.  
 Haustor, *ónis, m.* a drawer  
 Haustrum, *i, n.* a bucket, a pump  
 Haustus, *a, um, part.* drawn, taken up, swallowed up, drunk in  
 Haustus, *ús, m.* a draught, a sup  
 Hausúrus, *a, um, part.* about to suffer  
 He, *interj.* alas! well-a-day!  
 Heautontimóruménos, *i, m.* the self-tormenter, one of Terence's Comedies

Hëbdömäda, æ, *f.* a week [ebony tree]  
 Hëbënus, i, *f.* an ebony-tree  
 Hëbeo, ère, ui, *n.* to be blunt, dull, or heavy  
 Hëbes, ètis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* blunt, dull, slow, stupid, heavy, inactive, void of spirit  
 Hëbesco, ère, *incept.* to grow blunt, dull, dim, languid, or feeble  
 Hëbëtans, tis, *part.* making dull  
 Hëbëtatio, ònis, *f.* a making blunt, or dull  
 Hëbëtrix, icis, *f.* she that makes blunt, or dull  
 Hëbëtätus, a, um, *part.* made blunt, dull, or stupid  
 Hëbëtëscio, ère, *the same*  
 Hëbëtö, äre, *a.* to make blunt, or dull, to blunt [ness]  
 Hëbëtüdo, inis, *f.* bluntness, dull  
 Hëcätombe, es, *f.* a sacrifice of a hundred oxen, &c.  
 Hëcÿra, æ, *f.* a mother-in-law  
 Hëdëra, æ, *f.* the ivy, the ivy-tree  
 Hëdëräceus, a, um, *adj.* of ivy  
 Hëdëring, a, um, *adj.* bearing ivy  
 Hëdërätus, a, um, *part.* crowned, adorned with ivy  
 Hëdërösus, a, um, *adj.* full of ivy  
 Hëdërÿchum, i, *n.* a sweet ointment  
 Hëdÿsmäta, um, *pl. n.* sweetmeats, sauces, perfumed ointment  
 Hei! *interj.* wo! alas! [ments Heja! *interj.* O brave!]  
 Hëlcïarius, i, *m.* he that hales a barge, a bargeman  
 Hëliäcus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to the sun  
 Hëlice, es, *f.* the great bear  
 Hëliotrópium, i, *n.* the herb turnsole  
 Hëlix, icis, *m.* a creeping ivy  
 Hëllëbörösus, a, um, *adj.* full of hellebore  
 Hëllëbörum, i, *m.* and Hëllëbörus, i, *m.* the herb hellebore  
 Hëllënismus, i, *m.* a grecism  
 Hëllëniö, or Hëluätiö, ònis, *f.* gluttony, greediness [ton Hëlluö, or Hëluö, ònis, *m.* a glut-Hëlluö, and Hëluö, äri, ätus sum, *dep.* to gormandize, to guttle, to devour, or consume  
 Hëlvinus, a, um, *adj.* of a flesh-colour  
 Hëlvölus, and Hëlvëölus, a, um, *adj.* pale  
 Hëlvus, a, um, *adj.* of a pale red  
 Hëmërodörömus, i, *m.* a day courier  
 Hëmicyclus, i, *m.* a semicircle  
 Hëmïna, æ, *f.* half a sextary, three quarters of a pint  
 Hëmïnarius, a, um, *adj.* holding a hemina  
 Hëmispærium, i, *n.* a hemisphere  
 Hëmistichium, i, *n.* a half verse  
 Hëmitönium, i, *n.* a half-tone  
 Hëmïträtëus, i, *m.* a semitertian agree  
 Hëndëcäsülläbus, i, *m.* a verse containing eleven syllables  
 Hëpar, ätis, *n.* the liver, a rare fish  
 Hëpätarius, a, um, *adj.* of the liver  
 Hëpäticus, a, um, *adj.* of the liver  
 Hëptëres, is, *f.* a seven-banked galley  
 Hëra, æ, *f.* a dame, a mistress, a lady, the herb clary  
 Hëracleön, i, *n.* the herb milfoil, or yarrow [Hercules  
 Hëracleüs, a, um, *adj.* fit for a

Herba, æ, *f.* an herb, a weed, grass, the blade of corn, &c.  
 Herbäceus, a, um, *adj.* grassy, made of herbs, or grass  
 Herbärius, a, um, *adj.* of herbs  
 Herbärius, i, *m.* a botanist  
 Herbasco, or Herbesco, ère, *incept.* to produce grass, to grow green  
 Herbescens, tis, *part.* growing green [grass  
 Herbeus, a, um, *adj.* green as  
 Herbïdus, a, um, *adj.* full of grass  
 Herbifer, a, um, *adj.* bringing forth herbs, or grass, green, verdant [grass  
 Herbigrädis, *adj.* going on the  
 Herbilis, e, *adj.* fed with grass  
 Herbösus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* full of herbs, or grass, grassy  
 Herbüla, æ, *f.* dim. a little herb  
 Heräcus, a, um, *adj.* a name of Jupiter, the defender of inclosures  
 Heräcus, ère, *a.* to divide, to part  
 Heräcus, i, *m.* a portcullis  
 Herclë, *adv.* by Hercules  
 Herclülanus, a, um, *adj.* great, huge  
 Herclë, *adv.* by Hercules  
 Herclëus, a, um, *adj.* of Hercules, great, huge, stout, powerful  
 Hëre, *adv.* yesterday, yesternight  
 Hëri, *adv.* yesterday  
 Hërfügä, æ, *c. g.* a runaway, a runaway  
 Hërilis, e, *adj.* belonging to a master, or mistress  
 Herma, æ, *m.* a statue of Mercury  
 Hermaphrödus, i, *m.* an hermaphrodite  
 Hernia, æ, *f.* a rupture  
 Hëroicus, a, um, *adj.* heroic, epic  
 Hëroïna, æ, *f.* a heroine  
 Hëroïs, idis, *f.* a lady of quality  
 Hëros, öis, *m.* a hero, a man of singular virtue, a ghost  
 Hëroiö, i, *n.* a monument, or tomb  
 Hërosus, a, um, *adj.* heroic, epic  
 Herpes, ètis, *m.* St. Anthony's fire  
 Hërus, i, *m.* a master of a family, a master, an eldest son  
 Hëspërius, a, um, *adj.* western  
 Hëspëriö, inis, *f.* the evening star  
 Hëspërius, i, *m.* the evening star, the evening  
 Hësternus, a, um, *adj.* of yesterday, or yesternight  
 Hëtëria, æ, *f.* a society, a college  
 Hëtëroclütus, a, um, *adj.* heteroclitical, irregular in declining  
 Heu! *interj.* wo! alas! O!  
 Heurëtes, æ, *m.* an inventor, an author  
 Heüs! *adv.* ho, soho, ho there, consider, mind  
 Hexägönus, a, um, *adj.* hexagonal  
 Hexämëter, a, um, *adj.* of six feet  
 Hexapla, *pl. n.* a work in six columns  
 Hexëres, is, *f.* a galley with six banks of oars  
 Hiandus, a, um, *part.* to be yawnd  
 Hians, tis, *part.* gaping, yawning, disjointed, craving  
 Hiasco, ère, *n.* to chink, to open  
 Hiätus, üs, *m.* a gaping, or yawning, a gasping, a chapping, cleaving, or opening, a disjointing, a parting, a gap

Hiberna, örum, *pl. n.* winter quarters, winter-houses  
 Hibernäcula, örum, *pl. n.* winter-quarters  
 Hibernätürus, a, um, *part.* about to winter  
 Hiberno, äre, *n.* to winter, to be in winter-quarters  
 Hibernus, a, um, *adj.* of winter  
 Hibiscum, i, *n.* or Hibiscus, i, *m.* a marsh-mallow, a bulrush  
 Hibrida, and Hybrida, also Ibrida, æ, *c. g.* a mongrel  
 Hic, häc, hoc, *pron. demon.* this, this, so great, such  
 Hic, or Heic, *adv.* here, in this place, in this affair, or matter, upon this, hereupon [very  
 Hicce, häcce, hocce, this man? this man? this man? this man? this man? this man?  
 Hiccine, häccine, hocine? this man? this man? this man?  
 Hicclnë, *adv.* here?  
 Hiëmälis, e, *adj.* winterly, of winter  
 Hiëmätio, ònis, *f.* a wintering, a support in winter  
 Hiëmätürus, a, um, *part.* about to be cold, or stormy [frozen  
 Hiëmätus, a, um, *part.* wintered  
 Hiëmo, äre, *n.* to winter, to take up winter-quarters, to be cold  
 Hiëms, èmis, *f.* winter, a storm, or tempest, a year  
 Hiëra, æ, *f.* a sacred garland  
 Hiërrarcha, æ, *m.* a prelate, a bishop  
 Hiërräticus, a, um, *adj.* priestly  
 Hiëroglyphicus, a, um, *adj.* hieroglyphical  
 Hiëronices, æ, *m.* a conqueror in the sacred games  
 Hiërophäas, äntis, *m.* the chief priest at Athens [about  
 Hiëtö, äre, *n.* to gape, to stare  
 Hilärans, tis, *part.* cheering  
 Hilärtätus, a, um, *part.* made merry, exhilarated  
 Hiläre, *adv.* iüs, *comp.* issimë, *superl.* merrily, cheerfully, gaily, joyfully  
 Hiläresco, ère, *n.* to grow merry  
 Hiläris, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* merry, cheerful, jovial, jolly, pleasant  
 Hiläritas, ätis, *f.* mirth, merriment, cheerfulness, pleasantry  
 Hiläritër, *adv.* merrily, pleasantly  
 Hiläritüdo, inis, *f.* mirth, cheerfulness, gaiety, joy  
 Hiläro, äre, *a.* to make merry, to cheer, to delight  
 Hilärlus, a, um, *adj.* dim. somewhat pleasant [ful  
 Hilärus, a, um, *adj.* merry, cheerful  
 Hilla, or Hila, æ, *f.* the small gut, a chattering [trife  
 Hilum, i, *n.* a mere nothing, a Hinc, *adv.* hence, upon this, from this place, cause, matter, or person, henceforth, out of this, part of this  
 Hinna, æ, *f.* a hind, a mule  
 Hinniculus, i, *m.* a young, or little mule  
 Hinnio, ire, *n.* to neigh  
 Hinnitus, üs, *m.* a neighing  
 Hinnuleus, and Hinnulus, i, *m.* a young hind, a fawn, a kid  
 Hinnus, i, *m.* a mule, a nag  
 Hio, äre, *n.* to gape, to yawn, to open wide, to open, to chap, to be loose, or disjointed, to gape after  
 Hippägus, i, *m.* a horse-boat  
 Hippöcampus, i, *m.* a sea-horse



Hippódāmus, i, m. a breaker of horses  
 Hippódromus, i, m. a coursing, a tilt-yard  
 Hippómānes, n. *indecl.* a poison, a raging humour in mares, a piece of flesh on the forehead of a colt newly foaled  
 Hippónomus, i, m. a horsekeeper  
 Hippopēra, æ, f. a cloak-bag  
 Hippopótāmus, i, m. a monstrous creature in the Nile and Ganges, the river-horse  
 Hippótōxōta, æ, m. an archer on horseback  
 Hippurus, i, m. golden fish  
 Hippus, i, m. a sea fish  
 Hira, æ, f. the small gut  
 Hircinus, and Hirquinus, æ, um, *adj.* of a goat, goatish, ramish [a goat  
 Hircōsus, a, um, *adj.* smelling like Hircus, and Hircuus, i, m. a he-goat, lecherous old fellow, the rank smell of the armpits, a cuckold  
 Hirrio, ire, ivi, n. to grin, or snarl  
 Hirsūtus, æ, f. roughness of hair  
 Hirsūtus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* rough, hairy, shaggy, prickly, rugged  
 Hirtus, a, um, *adj.* rough, hairy, shaggy, rugged, unpolished  
 Hirudo, inis, f. a horseleech, a blood-sucker, an exhauster  
 Hirundinūs, a, um, *adj.* pertaining to a swallow  
 Hirundo, inis, f. a swallow, a sea-bat, the spring  
 Hiscens, tis, *part.* gaping, opening  
 Hiscō, ēre, *incept.* to gape, to chap, to open, to open the mouth [hair  
 Hispidōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of Hispidus, a, um, *adj.* rough, bristly, shaggy, prickly, rugged, unpleasant [rative  
 Histōria, æ, f. a history, or narrative  
 Histōriālis, e, *adj.* historical  
 Histōricē, es, f. the narrative  
 Histōricus, a, um, *adj.* historical  
 Histōricus, i, m. an historian  
 Histōriogrāphus, i, m. an historiographer  
 Histricus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to the stage, &c.  
 Histrion, ōnis, m. a stage-player, an actor, a buffoon, a quack  
 Histrionālis, e, *adj.* theatrical  
 Histrionia, æ, f. the art of acting  
 Histrionicus, a, um, *adj.* theatrical  
 Hiulec, *adv.* gapingly, by gaps  
 Hiulco, āre, a, to make, to gape, to cleave  
 Hiulecus, a, um, *adj.* gaping, chapping, not close, greedy  
 Hocce, n. this same [ravenous  
 Hocce? this?  
 Hōdie, *adv.* to-day, this day, at this time, in this age  
 Hōdiernus, a, um, *adj.* of this day  
 Hōdiculus, &c. same as Hōdiculus, &c.  
 Hoi! *interj.* the voice of crying  
 Hōlocaustum, i, n. a holocaust, a whole burnt-offering  
 Hōlogrāphicus, a, um, *adj.* or Hōlogrāphus, wholly written by a man's own hand  
 Hōlosēricus, a, um, *adj.* made all of silk  
 Hōmicida, æ, c. g. a manslayer, a murderer  
 Hōmicidium, i, n. homicide

Hōmilia, æ, f. a homily, a sermon  
 Hōmo, inis, c. g. a man, or woman, a mortal, a person, a stout, brave, fine, clever, or wise man [parts  
 Hōmœmēria, as, f. a likeness of  
 Hōmōgēneus, a, um, *adj.* homogeneous, similar, like, of the same kind [extended  
 Hōmōtōnus, a, um, *adj.* equally  
 Hōmulus, i, m. *dim.* a dwarf  
 Hōmullus, i, m. a weak man  
 Hōmuncio, ōnis, m. a scrub, a rascal  
 Hōmunculūs, i, n. *dim.* a little sorry fellow  
 Hōnestāmentum, i, n. an ornament, an embellishment  
 Hōnestandus, a, um, *part.* to be honoured, &c.  
 Hōnestans, tis, *part.* adorned  
 Hōnestas, ātis, f. honesty, probity, honour, nobility, eminence, dignity, credit [credited  
 Hōnestāsus, a, um, *part.* adorned,  
 Hōnestē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* honestly, honourably, becomingly  
 Hōnesto, āre, a, to grace, to adorn, to embellish, to set off  
 Hōnestum, i, n. honesty, virtue  
 Hōnestus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* honest, honourable, discreet, chaste, decent, becoming, kind, civil, genteel, handsome  
 Hōnor and Hōnos, ōris, m. honour, respect, regard, worship, an office, post, or dignity, gracefulness  
 Hōnorābilis, e, *adj.* honourable  
 Hōnorābiliter, *adv.* honourably  
 Hōnorandus, a, um, *part.* to be honoured  
 Hōnorārius, i, n. an honorary, or free gift, a present, a physician's, or lawyer's fee  
 Hōnorārius, a, um, *adj.* honorary, pertaining to honour  
 Hōnorātē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* honourably, worshipfully  
 Hōnorātus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* honoured, rewarded, honourable  
 Hōnorificē, *adv.* centiūs, *comp.* centissimē, *superl.* honourably, with honour  
 Hōnorificus, a, um, *adj.* centior, *comp.* centissimus, *superl.* honourable, creditable, done  
 Hōnōro, āre, a, to honour, to reverence, to respect, to reward  
 Hōnōrus, a, um, *adj.* honourable  
 Hōnos, same as Honor  
 Hōplōmachus, i, m. a sword-fencer  
 Hōra, æ, f. an hour, a day, a month, &c. time, a time, or season, the time of one's birth, or death  
 Hōrārium, i, n. an instrument to know the hour by the help of water, an hour-glass, clock, watch, dial, &c.  
 Hōrārius, a, um, *adj.* hourly  
 Hōrdæceus, a, um, *adj.* of barley  
 Hōrdærius, a, um, *adj.* relating to barley, living upon barley  
 Hōrdeum, i, n. barley  
 Hōrdeus, a, um, *adj.* of barley  
 Hōria, æ, f. a fishing smack  
 Hōrnōtinus, a, um, *adj.* of this year  
 Hōrnus, a, um, *adj.* of this year

Hōrōlōgium, i, n. a clock, a watch, a dial  
 Hōrosōpium, i, n. a dial  
 Hōrosōpium, i, m. a horoscope  
 Hōrrendā, *adv.* dreadfully  
 Hōrrendus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* horrible, terrible, dreadful, dismal, strange, marvellous  
 Hōrrens, tis, *part.* and *adj.* rough, ragged, rugged, standing up on end, prickly, dark, dismal  
 Hōrreo, ēre, ui, n. to be rough, to look terrible, to shake, quake, shiver, or tremble, to shudder at, dread [garner  
 Hōrreōlum, i, n. *dim.* a little  
 Hōrrescens, tis, *part.* dreading  
 Hōrresco, ēre, *incept.* to grow rough, or rugged, to begin to shake, to wave, to shudder at  
 Hōrreum, i, n. a barn, a granary, a storehouse, a repository, a warehouse, a cellar  
 Hōrribilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful, rough, awful, reverend  
 Hōrribilitēr, *adv.* horribly, horribly  
 Hōrricomis, e, *adj.* with hair on an end, bristly, shaggy  
 Hōrridē, *adv.* roughly, rudely  
 Hōrridulus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat rough, rugged, or rude, large  
 Hōrridus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* horrid, horrible, dreadful, hideous, frightful, rough, rugged, clownish, grave, austere, unpleasant, cold  
 Hōrrifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* bringing cold weather, blustering, dreadful  
 Hōrrificē, *adv.* horribly, terribly, frightfully, awfully, religiously  
 Hōrrifico, āre, a, to frighten  
 Hōrrificus, a, um, *adj.* frightful  
 Hōrrisōsus, a, um, *adj.* making a dreadful noise  
 Hōrror, ōris, m. a horror, a dread, a great fear, a fright, a shivering, or shaking, a cold fit  
 Hōrsūm, *adv.* hitherward, hither  
 Hōrtāmen, inis, n. an encouragement  
 Hōrtāmentum, i, n. the same  
 Hōrtandus, a, um, *part.* to exhort, or to be exhorted  
 Hōrtans, tis, *part.* exhorting, advising  
 Hōrtatio, ōnis, f. an exhortation, or encouragement [tive  
 Hōrtātivus, a, um, *adj.* exhorting, an adviser  
 Hōrtātrix, icis, f. the same  
 Hōrtātus, a, um, *part.* exhorted, encouraged, having encouraged, or cheered  
 Hōrtātus, ūs, m. same as Hortatio  
 Hōrtensius, e, *adj.* growing in, or pertaining to a garden  
 Hōrtensius, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Hōrtor, āri, *dep.* to exhort, counsel, or advise, to encourage, embolden, or cheer  
 Hōrtulānus, i, m. a gardener  
 Hōrtulus, i, m. *dim.* a little garden  
 Hōrtus, i, m. a garden, or orchard  
 Hōspes, itis, c. g. a guest, a host, a landlord, a friend, a stranger  
 Hōspita, æ, f. a hostess, a stranger  
 Hōspitālis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* hospitable, using hospitality, friendly,

Hospitālitās, ātis, *f.* hospitality  
 Hospitāliter, *adv.* hospitably, friendly  
 Hospitans, tis, *part.* dwelling  
 Hospitiolum, *i, n. dim.* a little inn  
 Hospitium, *i, n.* an inn, a place to entertain strangers, or guests, a lodging, a shelter, a retreat, hospitality, entertainment  
 Hospitor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to lodge, or quarter, to abide, or stay, to grow in a strange place  
 Hospitus, *a, um, adj.* hospitable, friendly, strange, neighbouring, adjoining  
 Hostia, *æ, f.* a sacrifice, the host  
 Hosticum, *i, n.* a foreign country inn, an enemy's country  
 Hosticus, *a, um, adj.* hostile, pertaining to an enemy  
 Hostifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* occasioning enmity  
 Hostilis, *e, adj.* hostile, bitter  
 Hostilitās, ātis, *f.* hostility, enmity [ner  
 Hostilitēr, *adv.* in a hostile manner  
 Hostio, ire, ivi, *a.* to return like for like, to requite, to stop  
 Hostis, *is, c. g.* an enemy, a foe, a foreigner, a stranger  
 Hostus, *i, m. oil* yielded at one pressing of olives  
 Hūber, ēris, *n.* an udder  
 Hūc, *adv.* hither, to this place, to this issue  
 Hūcīnē, *adv.* what hither?  
 Hūcus(que), *adv.* hitherto  
 Hui, *interj.* ho! whew!  
 Hujusce, *gen.* of Hicce, which see  
 Hujuscēmōdi, *adj.* of this sort, such  
 Hujuscēmōdi, *the same*  
 Hūmandus, *a, um, part.* to be buried, or interred  
 Hūmānē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* humanely, friendly, kindly, civilly, obligingly  
 Hūmānitās, ātis, *f.* humanity, human nature, friendliness, kindness, civility, good-nature, gentleness, courtesy, good manners  
 Hūmānitēr, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* courteously, kindly, patiently, bravely  
 Hūmānitūs, *adv.* as men are wont  
 Hūmānus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* human, belonging to mankind, or a rational creature, humane, friendly, kind, civil, obliging, gentle, courteous  
 Hūmātio, ōnis, *f.* a burying  
 Hūmātor, ōris, *m.* one that buries  
 Hūmātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to bury [interred  
 Hūmātus, *a, um, part.* buried, Hūmectans, tis, *part.* moistening  
 Hūmectātus, *a, um, part.* moistened, wetted  
 Hūmectē, *adv.* moistly [wet  
 Hūmecto, āre, *a.* to moisten, or  
 Hūmectus, *a, um, adj.* moist, dampish [tened  
 Hūmefactus, *a, um, part.* moist  
 Hūmens, tis, *part.* moist  
 Hūmeo, ēre, ui, *n.* to be wet, to be moistened  
 Hūmērāle, *is, n.* a graduate's hood  
 Hūmērōsus, *a, um, adj.* having great shoulders, full of risings  
 Hūmērus, *i, m.* a shoulder, a stalk  
 Hūmesens, tis, *part.* growing moist  
 Hūmesco, ēre, *insep.* to grow moist, or wet

Hūmi, *adv.* on the ground  
 Hūmidē, *adv.* moistly  
 Hūmiditās, ātis, *f.* humidity, moisture  
 Hūmido, āre, *a.* to moisten, to wet  
 Hūmidulus, *a, um, adj.* dampish  
 Hūmidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* moist, wet, damp [moisture  
 Hūmifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* bringing  
 Hūmifico, āre, *a.* to moisten  
 Hūmificus, *a, um, part.* that moistens  
 Hūmiliatio, ōnis, *f.* humiliation  
 Hūmiliātus, *a, um, part.* humbled  
 Hūmilio, āre, *a.* to humble, to abase  
 Hūmilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. illimus, superl.* humble, lowly, submissive, suppliant, low, mean, poor, trifling, small, little, feeble  
 Hūmilitās, ātis, *f.* humility, lowliness, lowness, meanness, poorness, weakness, inability, baseness, a depreciating  
 Hūmilitēr, *adv. ius, comp. illimē, superl.* humbly, submissively, lowly, meantly, abjectly, basely, obscurely  
 Hūmipēta, *æ, m.* a sparrow hawk  
 Hūmo, āre, *a.* to set, or lay in the ground, to bury, to inter  
 Hūmor, ōris, *m.* a humour, moisture, water, any liquid, juice, sap, &c.  
 Hūmus, *i, f.* ground, earth, land  
 Hūcīnthinus, *a, um, adj.* of a violet, or purple colour  
 Hūcīnthus, *i, m.* a hyacinth, a jacinth  
 Hūcna, *æ, f.* a beast like a wolf, a sea-fish, a serpent  
 Hūyālus, *i, m.* glass, a green colour  
 Hūyberna, *same as* Hiberna  
 Hūyberno, *same as* Hiberno  
 Hūybernus, *same as* Hibernus  
 Hūybrida, *æ, c. g.* a mongrel  
 Hūydra, *æ, f.* a water-serpent  
 Hūydrargyrum, *i, n.* quicksilver  
 Hūydraulicus, *a, um, adj.* hydraulic  
 Hūydrā, *æ, f.* a water-pot, a bucket  
 Hūydrōcēle, *es, f.* the cod-rupture  
 Hūydrōmantia, *æ, f.* divination by water  
 Hūydrōmēli, *n. indecl.* metheglin  
 Hūydrōphōbia, *æ, f.* the fear of water  
 Hūydrōphōbus, *i, m.* one afraid of water  
 Hūydrōphylax, ācis, *m.* a water-bailiff [cal  
 Hūydrōpicus, *a, um, adj.* hydropic  
 Hūydrops, ōpis, *m.* the dropsy  
 Hūydrus, *i, m.* a water-serpent, any serpent  
 Hūyemālia, ium, *pl. n.* winter-quarters  
 Hūyemālis, &c., *same as* Hiemālis  
 Hūyems, *same as* Hiems  
 Hūyilax, ācis, *m. the same*  
 Hūymen, ēnis, *m.* the god of marriage, marriage, a thin skin  
 Hūymēnæus, *i, m.* marriage, a marriage-song  
 Hūymnifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* that brings hymns, or songs  
 Hūymnus, *i, m.* a hymn, a song  
 Hūypāte, *es, f.* the bass-string  
 Hūyperbōle, *es, f.* an hyperbole, an exaggeration  
 Hūyperbōlicē, *adv.* hyperbolically  
 Hūyperbōlicus, *a, um, adj.* hyperbolic [north  
 Hūyperbōreus, *a, um, adj.* far

Hūypnōticus, *a, um, adj.* causing sleep [house  
 Hūypocaustum, *i, n.* a stove, a hot  
 Hūypōchondria, ōrum, *pl. n.* that part of the body under the short ribs [hypochondriacal  
 Hūypōchondriacus, *a, um, adj.*  
 Hūypocrisis, *is, f.* hypocrisy  
 Hūypocrita, *æ, m.* a hypocrite, a prompter  
 Hūypōdidascālus, *i, m.* an under-teacher, an usher in a school  
 Hūypōgastrum, *i, n.* what reaches from the navel to the privities  
 Hūypōgēum, *i, n.* a cellar, a vault  
 Hūypōtāsis, eos, *f.* a substance, or person of the blessed Trinity, a sediment  
 Hūypōtētūsa, *æ, f.* an hypothense, the line under the arch of the circle  
 Hūypōthēca, *æ, f.* a pledge  
 Hūypōthēsis, *is or eos, f.* a supposition, a pretext, or pretence, a case in law, the argument, or contents of a book  
 Hūypōthēticus, *a, um, adj.* conditional  
 Hūysōpus, *i, m., and* Hūysōpum, *i, n.* the herb hyssop  
 Hūystērica, ārum, *pl. f.* hysterics  
 Hūystrix, icis, *f.* a porcupine

## I.

I, *ito, imp. from eo, is, go*  
 Iambēus, *a, um, adj.* of Iambic  
 Iambicus, *a, um, adj.* Iambic  
 Iambus, *i, m.* a foot in verse, having the first syllable short and the other long  
 Ianthina, ōrum, *pl. n.* garments of a violet, or purple colour  
 Ianthinus, *a, um, adj.* purple  
 Ianthum, *i, n.* a violet  
 Iāpis, ŷgis, *m.* the west-wind  
 Iaspideus, *a, um, adj.* of jasper colour  
 Iaspis, idis, *f.* a stone of a green colour, a jasper  
 Iāberica, *æ, f.* a kind of herb  
 Iābex, icis, *m.* a wild goat  
 Ibi, *adv.* there, then, therein, in that thing, in that state  
 Ibidēm, *adv.* there, in the same place, thing, or case  
 Ibis, idis *and is, f.* a stork, a snipe  
 Ichneumon, ōnis, *m.* a large rat  
 Ichnographia, *æ, f.* a plan, a model  
 Ico, ēre, ci, ctum, *a.* to strike, to smite, to beat away  
 Icon, ōnis, *f.* an image, picture, or statue, a figure in rhetoric  
 Iconicus, *a, um, adj.* exact, made, &c. to the life  
 Icrium, *i, n.* a cross set upon a tomb, or in the highway  
 Ictericus, *a, um, adj.* sick of the jaundice  
 Icterus, *i, m.* the jaundice, a bird  
 Ictūrus, *a, um, part.* about to strike  
 Ictus, *a, um, part.* stricken, wounded, killed, blasted, incited, moved  
 Ictus, ūs, *m.* a stroke, a blow, a rap, a sting, a blast, a pulsation  
 Icuclūla, *æ, f.* a little image, a  
 Id, *pron.* that [puppet  
 Idcirco, *conj.* therefore, for that cause, on that account

**Idea**, æ, *f.* an idea, a model, or pattern  
**Idem**, eadem, *Idem*, *pron.* the same, the selfsame, self, alike  
**Identidem**, *adv.* now and then, sundry times, often, ever and anon  
**Ideo**, *conj.* therefore, for that cause  
**Idioma**, *ätis*, *n.* an idiom  
**Idiota**, æ, *m.* an idiot, an illiterate, or private man [speech  
**Idiotismus**, *i*, *m.* a propriety of  
**Idololatra**, æ, *c. g.* an idolater  
**Idololatria**, æ, *f.* idolatry  
**Idolum**, *i*, *n.* an idol, an image, a spectre, or apparition  
**Idonea**, örüm, *pl. n.* fit places  
**Idonee**, *adv.* fitly, aptly, conveniently  
**Idoneus**, a, *um*, *adj. ior.* comp. fit, meet, proper, suitable, convenient, sufficient, able, substantial  
**Idus**, num, *Ibus*, *pl. f.* the ides of a month, the eighth day after the nones  
**Idyllium**, *i*, *n.* a pastoral  
**Iens**, euntis, *part.* going  
**Igitur**, *conj.* therefore, then, thereupon, for  
**Ignarus**, a, *um*, *adj.* ignorant, unskilful, unacquainted with  
**Ignave**, *adv. ius*, *comp.* idly, lazily, slowly, cowardly, meanly  
**Ignavia**, æ, *f.* idleness, laziness, sluggishness, indolence, inactivity, cowardliness, fatness  
**Ignavia**, *ätis*, *f.* same as Ignavia  
**Ignaviter**, *adv.* idly, lazily  
**Ignavus**, a, *um*, *adj. ior.* comp. *issimus*, *superl.* idle, lazy, slothful, sluggish, indolent, inactive, cowardly, base, mean  
**Ignescens**, *tis*, *part.* growing hot like fire  
**Ignesco**, *incp.* to be on fire, to take fire, to inflame  
**Igneus**, a, *um*, *adj.* fiery, hot, bright, shining [tinder  
**Igniarium**, *i*, *n.* a tinder-box  
**Igniarius**, a, *um*, *adj.* of, or belonging to fire  
**Ignicolor**, or **Ignicolorus**, a, *um*, *adj.* flame-coloured  
**Ignicomus**, a, *um*, *adj.* having flaming tresses, red-haired  
**Igniculus**, *i*, *m.* a little fire, an insect [fiery  
**Ignifer**, a, *um*, *adj.* bearing fire  
**Ignifluus**, a, *um*, *adj.* flowing with fire  
**Ignigena**, æ, *c. g.* one born in fire  
**Ignigenus**, a, *um*, *adj.* producing fire  
**Ignipes**, *ëdis*, *adj.* having fiery feet  
**Ignipotens**, *tis*, *adj.* mighty by fire  
**Ignis**, *is*, *m.* fire, a flame, lightning, a thunderbolt, wrath  
**Ignispicium**, *i*, *n.* divination by fire  
**Ignitabulum**, *i*, *n.* a chaffing-dish, a warming-pan  
**Ignitus**, a, *um*, *adj. ior.* comp. burning, fiery, hot  
**Ignivomus**, a, *um*, *adj.* spitting fire  
**Ignobilis**, *e*, *adj. ior.* comp. *issimus*, *superl.* ignoble, base, scandalous, disgraceful, mean, meanly born, or descended, vulgar  
**Ignobilitas**, *ätis*, *f.* ignobleness  
**Ignobilitèr**, *adv.* ignobly, meanly  
**Ignominia**, æ, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, reproach, discredit

**Ignominia**, *ätis*, *f.* ignominy, disgrace  
**Ignominiosè**, *adv.* disgracefully  
**Ignominiosus**, a, *um*, *adj.* ignominious, infamous, disgraceful  
**Ignorabilis**, *e*, *adj.* that is, or may easily be unknown  
**Ignorandus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be taken no notice of  
**Ignorans**, *tis*, *part.* not knowing, ignorant  
**Ignorantèr**, *adv.* ignorantly  
**Ignorantia**, æ, *f.* ignorance  
**Ignoratio**, önis, *f.* the same  
**Ignoräturus**, a, *um*, *part.* about to be ignorant of  
**Ignoratus**, a, *um*, *part.* unknown  
**Ignoro**, *äre*, *a.* not to know  
**Ignoscendus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be pardoned  
**Ignoscens**, *tis*, *part.* pardoning  
**Ignoscentia**, æ, *f.* pardon, forgiveness  
**Ignosco**, *ëre*, *övi*, *ötum*, *a.* to pardon, to forgive, to excuse, to know [pardon  
**Ignoturus**, a, *um*, *part.* that will be known, a, *um*, *adj. ior.* comp. *issimus*, *superl.* unknown, ignorant  
**Ile**, *is*, *n.* the flank [gut  
**Ileos**, or **Ileus**, *ei*, *m.* the small  
**Ilex**, *icis*, *f.* the scarlet oak  
**Ilia**, *um*, *pl. n.* the flank, the small gut  
**Ilias**, *ädis*, *f.* the Iliad, a poem of Homer's on the destruction of Troy  
**Illicèr**, *adv.* you may go when you list, the business is over, immediately, forthwith  
**Illicetum**, *i*, *n.* a grove of oaks  
**Illicus**, a, *um*, *adj.* of oak, or holm  
**Iligneus**, a, *um*, *adj.*, and **Ilignus**, of holm  
**Illosus**, a, *um*, *adj.* broken-winded  
**Illobefactus**, a, *um*, *part.* never weakened, or made feeble  
**Illobens**, *tis*, *part.* sliding in, entering  
**Illobor**, *i*, *psus* sum, *dep.* to slide, flow, or glide in, to enter, to fall down [ed  
**Illoboratus**, a, *um*, *part.* unlaboured  
**Illoboro**, *äre*, *a.* to take pains  
**Illoc**, *adv.* on that side, that way, with, or for that party  
**Illocrabilis**, *e*, *adj.* that cannot be torn [voked  
**Illocessitus**, a, *um*, *part.* unpro-  
**Illochrymabilis**, *e*, *adj.* not to be moved with tears, unlamented  
**Illochrymandus**, a, *um*, *part.* worthy to be lamented  
**Illochrymans**, *tis*, *part.* lamenting  
**Illochrymo**, *äre*, *n.*, and **Illochrymor**, *äri*, *ätus* sum, *dep.* to weep over, to lament, or bewail, to shed tears  
**Illoesibilis**, *e*, *adj.* not to be hurt  
**Illoesus**, a, *um*, *adj.* unhurt, uninjured, sound, uncorrupted  
**Illoctabilis**, *e*, *adj.* sorrowful  
**Illopus**, a, *um*, *part.* slidden in, falling upon  
**Illopus**, *üs*, *m.* a sliding in  
**Illoqueatio**, önis, *f.* an ensnaring  
**Illoqueatus**, a, *um*, *part.* entangled [bias  
**Illoqueo**, *äre*, *a.* to entangle, to  
**Illobetro**, *äre*, *a.* to hide in corners  
**Illobetörösus**, a, *um*, *adj.* full of corners, or lurking-places  
**Illobetörösus**, *adv.* so far forth.

**Illatio**, önis, *f.* an inference, an interment  
**Illatro**, *äre*, *n.* to bark against  
**Illäturus**, a, *um*, *part.* about to bring in [inferred  
**Illatus**, a, *um*, *part.* brought in  
**Illaudabilis**, *e*, *adj.* unworthy of praise  
**Illaudatus**, a, *um*, *part.* not worthy to be praised, or named  
**Ille**, *illa*, *illud*, *pron. rel.* he, she, that, one, some one, the one, the selfsame  
**Illecèbra**, æ, *f.* an enticement, or allurement, a charm, an enticer  
**Illecèbratio**, önis, *f.* an alluring  
**Illecèbrator**, öris, *m.* an enticer  
**Illecèbrösè**, *adv. ius*, *comp.* enticingly, alluringly  
**Illecèbrösus**, a, *um*, *adj.* full of enticements, allurements  
**Illecto**, *äre*, *a.* to entice, to allure  
**Illectus**, a, *um*, *part.* enticed, allured  
**Illectus**, *üs*, *m.* an allurement  
**Illegitimè**, *adv.* unlawfully  
**Illegitimus**, a, *um*, *adj.* illegitimate, unlawful, base-born  
**Illemet**, *pron.* he, himself  
**Illepide**, *adv.* unhandsofly, grossly, badly  
**Illepidus**, a, *um*, *adj.* unhandsome, ungraceful, disagreeable  
**Illex**, *ëgis*, *c. g.* an outlaw  
**Illex**, *icis*, *adj.* enticing, alluring  
**Illex**, or **Illix**, *icis*, *f.* an enticement, an allurement, a decoy  
**Illic**, *adv.* for Illic, there  
**Illicabilis**, *e*, *adj.* undefiled, pure  
**Illicatè**, *adv.* purely  
**Illicatus**, a, *um*, *adj.* untouched, undefiled, pure  
**Illiceralis**, *e*, *adj.* illiberal, ungentle, unbecoming, low, mean, homely  
**Illiceralitas**, *ätis*, *f.* illiberality, niggardliness [meanly  
**Illiceraliter**, *adv.* illiberally  
**Illic**, *illac*, *illuc*, *for* Ille, *illa*, *illud*  
**Illic**, *adv.* there, in that place  
**Illicendus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be allured  
**Illicio**, *ëre*, *exi*, *ectum*, *a.* to entice, to allure, to inveigle  
**Illicitator**, öris, *m.* one who bids at an auction to raise the price, a mock purchaser  
**Illicite**, *adv.* unlawfully  
**Illicitus**, a, *um*, *adj.* unlawful  
**Illicium**, *i*, *n.* an enticement  
**Illicò**, *adv.* in that very place, there, immediately, forthwith  
**Illicens**, *tis*, *part.* dashing against  
**Illico**, *illido*, *ëre*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to dash, or beat against, to thrust into  
**Illicans**, *tis*, *part.* tying, fastening  
**Illicatio**, önis, *f.* an entangling  
**Illicäturus**, a, *um*, *part.* about to tie  
**Illicätus**, a, *um*, *part.* bound, tied, fastened, entangled, engaged, obliged  
**Illico**, *äre*, *a.* to bind, to tie, to entangle, to intermix, to wrap  
**Illicis**, *e*, *adj.* without mud, clear  
**Illicne**, *adv.* from thence, from that place, thing, person, or party. **Illicne** *illine*, on every side [ancient  
**Illicendus**, a, *um*, *part.* to be Illicio, *ëre*, *ivi*, *itum*, *a.* to anoint  
**Illicino**, *ëre*, *lini*, *livi*, and *levi*  
**litum**, *a.* to anoint, or besmeare  
**litum**, *a.* to lay over, or colour



**Illiquéfácio**, ére, éci, actum, *a.* to melt  
**Illiquéfáctus**, *a, um, part.* melted  
**Illúsus**, *a, um, part.* dashed, or beaten against  
**Illúsus**, *ús, m.* a dashing against  
**Illitérátus**, *a, um, adj.* issímus, *superl.* illiterate, unlearned  
**Illítus**, *a, um, part.* besmeared, stained, dipt, tintured, tainted  
**Illítus**, *ús, m.* an anointing  
**Illíusmódi**, *adj. indecl.* of that sort  
**Illò**, *adv.* thither, to that place  
**Illócábilis**, *e, adj.* that cannot be nired, let out, or bestowed in marriage  
**Illorsúm**, *adv.* thitherward  
**Illótus**, *a, um, part.* unwashed, slovenly, nasty  
**Illuc**, *for Illud*, that thing  
**Illúc**, *adv.* thither  
**Illúceo**, ére, *xi, n.* to shine upon, or out, to be day  
**Illúcesco**, ére, *incept.* the same  
**Illúctans**, *tis, part.* struggling  
**Illuctor**, ári, átus sum, *dep.* to wrestle, to struggle  
**Illúdens**, Inlúdens, *tis, part.* mocking, deriding  
**Illúdo**, ére, *si, sum, a.* to mock, to deride, to laugh, to scorn  
**Illúmen**, Inis, *adj.* void of light  
**Illúminándus**, *a, um, part.* to clear up  
**Illúminátè**, *adv.* clearly, plainly  
**Illúminátio**, ónis, *f.* an enlightening  
**Illúminátor**, óris, *m.* an enlightener  
**Illúminátus**, *a, um, part.* enlightened  
**Illúmino**, áre, *a.* to illuminate, to enlighten, to adorn, to set off  
**Illúminus**, *a, um, adj.* without light, dark  
**Illúnus**, *a, adj.* moonless, dark  
**Illúnus**, *a, um, adj.*, the same  
**Illúsió**, ónis, *f.* an illusion, a mocking  
**Illúsor**, óris, *m.* a mocker, a scoffer  
**Illustrámentum**, *i, n.* an embellishment  
**Illustrándus**, *a, um, part.* to be illustrated  
**Illustrans**, *tis, part.* illustrating  
**Illustrátio**, ónis, *f.* an illustration  
**Illustrátus**, *a, um, part.* illustrated  
**Illustris**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* illustrious, famous, noble, renowned, excellent, clear, bright, evident, plain  
**Illústrius**, *adv. comp.* more brightly  
**Illústro**, áre, *a.* to illustrate, to enlighten, to make famous, plain, clear, or evident, to clear up, to ennoble  
**Illúsus**, *a, um, part.* mocked, deluded, deceived, fooled  
**Illútblis**, *e, adj.* that cannot be washed clean [foul]  
**Illútus**, *a, um, part.* unwashed  
**Illúvies**, éi, *f.* uncleanness, filthiness, nastiness, sluttishness  
**Illúviosus**, *a, um, adj.* filthy, nasty  
**Imáginárius**, *a, um, adj.* imaginary, feigned, formal, done for form  
**Imáginátio**, ónis, *f.* an imagination, a conceit, thought, design  
**Imáginátívus**, *a, um, adj.* fantastical [ed]  
**Imáginátus**, *a, um, part.* fashionable  
**Imágnò**, áre, *a.* to represent, to reflect

**Imágnor**, ári, átus sum, *dep.* to imagine, to conceive  
**Imágnósus**, *a, um, adj.* whimsical  
**Imágo**, Inis, *f.* an image, a statue, a picture, or portrait, a resemblance, likeness, or representation, a copy, pattern, or example, an appearance, a vision, a spectre, or ghost  
**Imágnúcula**, *æ, f.* a little image  
**Imbécillitè**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issímus and illímus, *superl.* weak, feeble, faint, ineffectual  
**Imbécillitas**, átis, *f.* imbecility, weakness, feebleness  
**Imbécillitèr**, *adv.* weakly, faintly  
**Imbécillus**, *a, um, adj.* feeble, lazy  
**Imbellis**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* unfit for war, not suited to war, free from war, unwarlike.  
**Imber**, bris, *m.* a shower, rain, water, moisture, tears  
**Imberbis**, *e, adj.* beardless, smooth  
**Imbíbo**, ére, *ibi, ýtum, a.* to imbibe, to drink, suck, or receive in  
**Imbrex**, Iceis, *m.* a gutter-tile, a roof-tile  
**Imbricatím**, *adv.* like roof-tiles  
**Imbrícátus**, *a, um, part.* tiled, like tiles, crooked  
**Imbrico**, áre, *a.* to cover with tiles  
**Imbricus**, *a, um, adj.* showery, rainy  
**Imbrifer**, éra, érum, *adj.* that brings rain, rainy  
**Imbuendus**, *a, um, part.* to be tinged, anointed, seasoned, furnished  
**Imbuo**, ére, *ui, útum, a.* to imbue, to tincture, to tinge, to stain, to die, to wet, to soak, or season, to habituate, or accustom  
**Imbútus**, *a, um, part.* imbued, stained, dipped, soaked, seasoned, accustomed, tainted, infected  
**Imítábilis**, *e, adj.* imitable  
**Imítámen**, Inis, *n.* an imitation  
**Imítámentum**, *i, n.* an imitation  
**Imítándus**, *a, um, part.* to be imitated [sembling]  
**Imítans**, *tis, part.* imitating, resembling  
**Imítátio**, ónis, *f.* an imitation  
**Imítátor**, óris, *m.* an imitator  
**Imítatrix**, Iceis, *f.* she that imitates  
**Imítátúrus**, *a, um, part.* about to imitate  
**Imítatus**, *a, um, part.* imitating, resembling, imitated, counterfeited  
**Imítor**, ári, *dep.* to imitate, to resemble, to counterfeit  
**Immaculátus**, *a, um, adj.* immaculate  
**Immádeo**, ére, *ui, n.* to be wet, moist, or soaked [drously]  
**Immánè**, *adv.* mightily, wonderfully  
**Immánis**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* cruel, outrageous, savage, wild, huge, prodigious  
**Immánitas**, átis, *f.* cruelty, unreasonableness, insensibility  
**Immánitèr**, *adv.* cruelly, mightily  
**Immansuétus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* untractable, unkind, cruel, savage, inexorable  
**Immatúre**, *adv. ius, comp.* unseasonably, out of season  
**Immatúritas**, átis, *f.* unripeness, unseasonableness  
**Immatúrus**, *a, um, adj.* immature, unripe, sour, unseasonable, abortive, too young, busy

**Immeans**, *tis, part.* going in  
**Immediátè**, *adv.* immediately  
**Immedicábilis**, *e, adj.* incurable  
**Imneio**, ére, *mixi, mictum, a.* to make water in, or upon  
**Immémor**, óris, *adj.* unmindful, forgetful, ungrateful  
**Immémórabilis**, *e, adj.* not worth remembrance, or notice, undescribable  
**Immémórátus**, *a, um, adj.* unmentioned, never told before  
**Immense**, *adv.* immensely, vastly  
**Immensitas**, átis, *f.* immensity  
**Immensus**, *a, um, adj.* immense, vast, huge, very great, immeasurable, infinite  
**Immeo**, áre, *n.* to go, or enter in  
**Immérens**, *tis, adj.* undeserving, innocent  
**Immérentèr**, *adv.* undeservedly  
**Immergo**, ére, *si, sum, a.* to immerge, to sink deep, to plunge, to empty  
**Imméritò**, *adv. issímè, superl.* undeservedly, without cause  
**Imméritum**, *i, n.* a want of desert  
**Imméritus**, *a, um, adj.* undeserved, undeserving  
**Immersabilis**, *e, adj.* that cannot be plunged, or drowned  
**Immerso**, áre, *a.* to plunge in water  
**Immersus**, *a, um, part.* plunged, dipt over head and ears  
**Imméttatus**, *a, um, adj.* unmeasured, unlimited  
**Immigrátio**, ónis, *f.* a shifting, or entering into a place  
**Immigro**, áre, *n.* to pass, enter, or come into  
**Imminens**, *tis, part.* hanging over, near at hand, near, ready to come upon us, approaching, awaiting, watching for  
**Imminentia**, *æ, f.* a hanging over  
**Immineo**, ére, *ui, n.* to hang over, to impend, to be near, or at hand, to await, to threaten, to watch, or lie in wait for, to have a design upon  
**Imminuo**, ére, *ui, útum, a.* to diminish, abate, or cut off, to impair  
**Imminútio**, ónis, *f.* a diminution  
**Imminútus**, *a, um, part.* diminished, lessened  
**Immiscens**, *tis, part.* mingling  
**Immiscéo**, ére, *scui, stum, a.* to mix, or mingle, to join with, or to  
**Immiscerábilis**, *e, adj.* unpitied  
**Immiscerábiliter**, *adv.* without pity  
**Immiscericordia**, *æ, f.* unmercifulness, hardheartedness, cruelty [fully]  
**Immiscericórditèr**, *adv.* unmercifully  
**Immiscericors**, *dis, adj.* unmerciful  
**Immissárius**, *i, n.* a cistern, a cooler [grafting]  
**Immissio**, ónis, *f.* a setting, or  
**Immissus**, *a, um, part.* sent, or let in, sent, hurled, cast, rammed, or thrust in  
**Immistus**, *a, um, or Immixtus.* part. mixed, or mingled, unmingled  
**Immitis**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issímus, *superl.* merciless, cruel, sour, crabbed, rough, boisterous, unripe  
**Immittendus**, *a, um, part.* to be put  
**Immitto**, ére, *mtsi, issum, a.* to send, or let in, to admit into, to send forth, or out, to send

Immixtus, a, um, *part.* mingled together  
 Immo, *conj.* yea  
 Immobiles, e, *adj. ior. comp.* unmoveable, stedfast  
 Immobiletas, ātis, *f.* fixedness  
 Immobiletēr, *adv.* unmoveably  
 Immoderātē, *adv. ius. comp. issimē, superl.* immoderately, intemperately  
 Immoderātiō, ōnis, *f.* excess  
 Immoderātus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* immoderate, extravagant, unreasonable  
 Immodestē, *adv.* immodestly  
 Immodestia, æ, *um, adj. ior.* licentiousness, ill-behaviour, disobedience  
 Immodestus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. immodest, unmannerly, saucy, large*  
 Immodicē, *adv.* immoderately, excessively, impatiently  
 Immodicus, a, um, *adj.* immoderate, intemperate, excessive, violent, unbounded  
 Immodulātē, *adv.* untunably  
 Immodulātus, a, um, *part. ill-tuned, harsh* [sacrificed]  
 Immolāndus, a, um, *part.* to be immolans, tis, *part.* sacrificing  
 Immolātiō, ōnis, *f.* a sacrificing  
 Immolātor, ōris, *m.* a sacrificer  
 Immolātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to offer a sacrifice  
 Immolātus, a, um, *part.* sacrificed, killed, slain  
 Immolior, iri, *dep.* not to build  
 Immolitus, a, um, *part.* unbuilt  
 Immolo, āre, *a.* to sacrifice, to kill  
 Immōrior, i, ortus, *dep.* to die in, upon, or at, to stick close to  
 Immōror, āri, *dep.* to dwell, or insist upon, to abide  
 Immorsus, a, um, *part.* bitten into  
 Immorsus, ūs, *m.* a biting into  
 Immortalē, *adv.* immortally  
 Immortalis, e, *adj.* immortal, everlasting  
 Immortalitas, ātis, *f.* immortality  
 Immortalitēr, *adv.* immortally  
 Immortuus, a, um, *part.* dead, extinct  
 Immōtus, a, um, *adj.* unmoved, fixed, constant  
 Immūgio, ire, ivi, or ii, itum, *n.* to bellow, to roar, to ring  
 Immulgens, tis, *part.* milking in  
 Immulgeo, ēre, si, or xi, sum, or ctum, *a.* to milk, or milk in  
 Immunditia, æ, *f.* uncleanness, filthiness  
 Immundities, ēi, *f.* the same  
 Immundus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* unclean, filthy  
 Immūnificus, a, um, *adj.* niggardly  
 Immūnis, e, *adj.* exempt, or free from, free, innocent  
 Immūntas, ātis, *f.* immunity, freedom [tified]  
 Immūnitus, a, um, *part.* unform  
 Immurmūro, āre, *n.* to murmur, mutter  
 Immutābilis, e, *adj.* immutable, unchangeable, constant, changed [bility  
 Immutābilitas, ātis, *f.* immutability  
 Immutābilitēr, *adv.* immutably  
 Immutātiō, ōnis, *f.* a change  
 Immutātus, a, um, *part.* changed, altered [mute  
 Immūtesco, ēre, *incept.* to become  
 Immūtio, ire, *n.* to grumble

Immūto, āre, *a.* to change, or alter  
 Imō, *conj.* yes, yea, nay, nay rather, yea rather, yea but  
 Impacātus, a, um, *adj.* restless  
 Impactio, ōnis, *f.* a dashing together  
 Impactus, a, um, *part.* dashed, or driven against, driven, thrust into [tail  
 Impāges, is, *f.* a tenon, a dove  
 Impalleo, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow pale  
 Impallesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow pale  
 Impar, āris, *adj.* odd, not even, unequal, not a match  
 Impārātus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* unprepared, unprovided, unfurnished  
 Impārītēr, *adv.* unequally, oddly  
 Impasco, ēre, pāvi, pastum, *a.* to feed within, to feed  
 Impassibilis, e, *adj.* that cannot suffer [lity  
 Impassibilitas, ātis, *f.* impassibility  
 Impastus, a, um, *part.* unfed, hungry  
 Impātibilis, e, *adj.* intolerable  
 Impātients, tis, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* impatient, not able to bear, or endure  
 Impātientēr, *adv. ius. comp. issimē, superl.* impatiently, hardly  
 Impātientia, æ, *f.* impatience, an inability to bear  
 Impavide, *adv.* undauntedly  
 Impāvīdus, a, um, *adj.* undaunted, fearless,  
 Impeccabilis, e, *adj.* impeccable  
 Impēdandus, a, um, *part.* to be propped  
 Impēdātiō, ōnis, *f.* a propping up  
 Impēdātus, a, um, *part.* propped up [hindered  
 Impēdiendus, a, um, *part.* to be impediens, tis, *part.* hindering, stopping, fastening, tying  
 Impēdimenta, ōrum, *pl. n.* baggage  
 Impēdimentum, i, *n.* an impediment, a hindrance, an obstacle  
 Impēdo, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to impede, to hinder, to obstruct, to curb, to restrain  
 Impēditio, ōnis, *f.* a hindering, a restraint  
 Impēditio, āre, *a.* to hinder  
 Impēditus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* hindered, entangled, fettered, unpassable  
 Impēdo, āre, *a.* to underprop  
 Impellendus, a, um, *part.* to be thrust [thrusting  
 Impellens, tis, *part.* driving,  
 Impello, ēre, pūli, pulsum, *a.* to drive, thrust, or push forward  
 Impendendus, a, um, *part.* to be expended  
 Impendens, tis, *part.* impending, hanging over, near at hand  
 Impendeo, ēre, di, *n.* to hang over, to threaten, to be near at hand [much  
 Impenditō, *adv.* beyond measure,  
 Impenditōsus, a, um, *adj.* too liberal  
 Impendium, i, *n.* expense, cost, charge, use of money, interest  
 Impendo, ēre, di, sum, *a.* to spend, to lay out, to bestow, to employ  
 Impēntrābilis, e, *adj.* impenetrable, not to be pierced, or overcome  
 Impennis, e, *adj.* unfledged

Impensa, æ, *f.* expense, cost, charge  
 Impensē, *adv. ius. comp. issimē, superl.* at great expense, eagerly, very much [bestow  
 Impensurus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Impensus, a, um, *part.* expended, spent, laid out, bestowed, employed, unweighed, unpaid  
 Impērandus, a, um, *part.* to be commanded  
 Impērans, tis, *part.* commanding  
 Impērātivus, a, um, *adj.* imperative  
 Impērātor, ōris, *m.* a commander, a general, a captain, a head, or chief [mand  
 Impērātorjē, *adv.* by way of commanding  
 Impērātorius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a commander  
 Impēratrix, icis, *f.* an empress, a mistress [order  
 Impērātum, i, *n.* a command, an Impērātus, a, um, *part.* about to command  
 Impērātus, a, um, *part.* commanded, ordered, enjoined  
 Imperceptus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* that cannot be perceived, or understood  
 Imperco, ēre, *a.* not to spare, to deal gently with [daunted  
 Imperculsus, a, um, *part.* un-  
 Impercussus, a, um, *part.* unstricken [stroyed  
 Imperdītus, a, um, *part.* unde-  
 Imperfectē, *adv.* imperfectly  
 Imperfectio, ōnis, *f.* an imperfection  
 Imperfectus, a, um, *adj.* imperfect, unfinished, undigested  
 Imperfossus, a, um, *part.* un-  
 gored, not hurt  
 Impēriālis, e, *adj.* imperial  
 Impēriōsē, *adv.* imperiously  
 Impēriōsus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* imperious, haughty, lordly, domineering, boisterous, rough, harsh  
 Impērītans, tis, *part.* commanding  
 Impēritē, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* unskillfully, foolishly  
 Impēritia, æ, *f.* ignorance  
 Impērito, āre, *freq.* to command, order, or govern  
 Impēritus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* unskillful, ignorant, simple, unskilled  
 Impērium, i, *n.* a command, power, authority, rule, government, jurisdiction  
 Imperjūrātus, a, um, *adj. and part.* never falsely sworn by  
 Impermissus, a, um, *adj.* not permitted, unlawful  
 Impēro, āre, *a.* to command, to order, to enjoin, to enact, to rule over, to reign [petual  
 Imperpētus, a, um, *adj.* not per-  
 Impersōnalis, e, *adj.* impersonal  
 Imperspicax, ācis, *adj.* not foreseeing [evident  
 Imperspicuus, a, um, *adj.* not  
 Imperterritus, a, um, *part.* un-  
 daunted [impertent  
 Impertentus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Impertiens, tis, *part.* imparting  
 Impertinens, tis, *adj.* impertinent  
 Impertio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to impart, to communicate, to bestow, to employ, to tell, to acquaint, to salute  
 Impertior, iri, itus sum, *dep. the same*

Impertitus, a, um, *part.* having imparted, &c.  
 Imperturbatus, a, um, *part.* undisturbed, calm  
 Impervius, a, um, *adj.* unpassable  
 Impetens, tis, *part.* attacking  
 Impetibilis, e, *adj.* not to be reached, assailable, intolerable  
 Impétigo, inis, *f.* a ringworm, a tetter [tack  
 Impéto, ére, *a.* to invade, to at-  
 Impétrabilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* that may be easily obtained, that can easily obtain  
 Impétrandus, a, um, *part.* to be obtained, or gotten  
 Impétratio, ónis, *f.* an obtaining by request  
 Impétráturus, a, um, *part.* about to obtain, or get  
 Impétratus, a, um, *part.* obtained by request [ratify  
 Impétrio, ire, *a.* to obtain, to  
 Impétritus, a, um, *part.* obtained  
 Impéto, áre, *a.* to obtain, to get, to finish, or perfect  
 Impétuósè, *adv.* violently  
 Impétuósus, a, um, *adj.* impetuous  
 Impétus, ús, *m.* an attack, an assault, an onset, a shock, an effort, force, violence, impetuosity, a passion  
 Impexus, a, um, *part.* uncombed, untrimmed, rough, rugged  
 Impiamentum, i, *n.* a defilement  
 Impiatus, a, um, *part.* unatoned, defiled [over  
 Impicatus, a, um, *part.* pitched  
 Impico, áre, *a.* to pitch over  
 Impie, *adv.* impiously, profanely, wickedly [edness  
 Impiétas, átis, *f.* impiety, wickedness  
 Impiger, gra, grum, *adj.* active, quick, diligent, courageous  
 Impigre, *adv.* quickly, diligently  
 Impigrítas, átis, *f.* quickness, diligence [socks  
 Impilia, órum, *pl. n.* woollen  
 Impingo, ére, égi, actum, *a.* to dash against, to run aground, to stumble, to put, clap  
 Impio, áre, *a.* to profane, to misbehave  
 Impius, a, um, *adj.* impious, ungodly, irreligious, profane, wicked, undutiful, unnatural, cruel  
 Implacabilis, e, *adj.* implacable  
 Implacabilitas, átis, *f.* implacableness  
 Implacabiliter, *adv.* implacably  
 Implacatus, a, um, *part.* insatiable  
 Implacídus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* ungentle, obstinate  
 Implendus, a, um, *part.* to be filled  
 Implens, tis, *part.* filling  
 Impleo, ére, évi, étum, *a.* to fill, to fill up, to complete, to fulfil, to perform, to accomplish, to satisfy, content, or please, to fatten [fill  
 Impléturus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Implétus, a, um, *part.* filled up  
 Implexus, a, um, *part.* interwoven, plaited, twisted, folded  
 Implexus, ús, *m.* an intertwining  
 Implicandus, a, um, *part.* to be entangled  
 Implicans, tis, *part.* wrapping  
 Implicatio, ónis, *f.* an entanglement, a perplexity  
 Implicatè, *adv.* intricately

Implicatus, a, um, *part.* issimus, *superl.* infolded, entangled, involved, tied, implied, understood  
 Impliciscor, sci, *dep.* to become confused, or disordered  
 Implicite, *adv.* implicitly, obscurely  
 Implicito, áre, *a.* to interweave  
 Implicíturus, a, um, *part.* that will braid, or trim up  
 Implicítus, a, um, *part. and adj.* wreathed, entangled, intricate, implicit  
 Implico, áre, ávi and ui, átum and ýtum, *a.* to infold, to entangle, to fold, or clasp, to surround, to tie, to interweave, to intermix, to involve  
 Implorabilis, e, *adj.* obtained by imploring  
 Implorans, tis, *part.* imploring  
 Imploratio, ónis, *f.* an imploring  
 Imploráturus, a, um, *part.* about to implore, or request  
 Implorátus, a, um, *part.* implored, invoked  
 Imploro, áre, *a.* to implore, to beg, to beseech, to treat, to invoke [lead  
 Implumbo, áre, *a.* to solder with  
 Implumis, e, *adj.* unfluffed, cal- low, without feathers, or hair  
 Impluo, ére, ui, útum, *n.* to rain upon, to rain, to light  
 Implutus, a, um, *part.* rained upon  
 Impluvia, æ, *f.* a cloak worn in the rain [rain  
 Impluviatus, a, um, *adj.* wet with  
 Impluvium, i, *n.* a gutter for water, a court-yard where rain falls  
 Impoenitens, tis, *adj.* impenitent  
 Impolite, *adv.* unpolitely, rudely  
 Impolítas, æ, *f.* unpoliteness, rudeness  
 Impollitus, a, um, *part.* unpolished, unpolite, rude, homely, coarse  
 Impollutus, a, um, *part.* undefiled  
 Impönendus, a, um, *part.* to be imposed on  
 Impönens, tis, *part.* imposing  
 Impöno, ére, sui, sítum, *a.* to impose, to put, set, or lay upon, to set over, to assign  
 Importandus, a, um, *part.* to import, or be imported  
 Importatus, a, um, *part.* imported  
 Importo, áre, *a.* to import, to bring in  
 Importune, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* importunately, unseasonably  
 Importunitas, átis, *f.* importunity, unseasonableness, outrageousness  
 Importunus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* importunate, urgent, clamorous, outrageous, cruel, troublesome, unreasonable  
 Importuósus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* without port, or haven  
 Impos, ótis, *adj.* unable to command, weak  
 Impositio, ónis, *f.* an imposition  
 Impositivus, a, um, *adj.* imposed, radical  
 Impositivus, a, um, *adj.* imposed  
 Impositurus, a, um, *part.* about to impose, or put on, about to lay  
 Impösitus, a, um, *part. and* Impösitus, imposed, put, set, or laid upon, put, set over

Impösitus, ús, *m.* same as Impositio  
 Impossibilis, e, *adj.* impossible  
 Impossibilitas, atis, *f.* an impossibility  
 Impostor, óris, *m.* an impostor  
 Impostura, æ, *f.* an imposture, a cheat  
 Impötens, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* impotent, weak, feeble, unable to govern, or moderate oneself, wild, unruly, ungovernable  
 Impötentè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* impotently, weakly, wildly, obstinately, wilfully  
 Impotentia, æ, *f.* impotence, weakness, want of power, inactivity, insolence  
 Impræmeditatio, *adv.* without premeditation  
 Impræsentiarum, *adv.* at present, at this time, for the present  
 Impransus, a, um, *part.* not dined, fasting [tion  
 Impræcatio, ónis, *f.* an imprecation  
 Impræcor, ári, *dep.* to wish evil, to curse, to wish well, to pray for  
 Imprèssè, *adv.* forcibly, carefully  
 Impressio, ónis, *f.* an impression, an assault, attack, or onset, utterance  
 Impressor, óris, *m.* a printer  
 Impressus, a, um, *part.* engraven, marked, made, un milked  
 Imprimens, tis, *part.* imprinting  
 Imprimis, *adv.* in the first place, chiefly, especially  
 Imprimo, ére, pressi, ssum, *a.* to imprint, to impress, to thrust, or stick  
 Impröbabilis, e, *adj.* improbable  
 Impröbandus, a, um, *part.* disallowed  
 Impröbans, tis, *part.* disallowing  
 Impröbatio, ónis, *f.* a disallowing  
 Impröbáturus, a, um, *part.* that will disapprove  
 Impröbatus, a, um, *part.* disallowed, rejected  
 Impröbè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* dishonestly, wickedly, badly, audaciously, eagerly  
 Impröbitas, átis, *f.* dishonesty, injustice, unjust violence  
 Impröbo, áre, *a.* to disallow, disapprove, to reject, to condemn  
 Impröbülus, a, um, *adj.* waggish  
 Impröbus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* dishonest, unjust, knavish, wicked, bad, base, infamous, audacious  
 Impröcèrus, a, um, *adj.* low, little  
 Impröfessus, a, um, *adj.* concealed  
 Impröptus, a, um, *adj.* not ready, slow  
 Impröperatus, a, um, *adj.* slow  
 Impröperium, i, *n.* a reproach, taunt  
 Impröpèro, áre, *a.* to make haste, to go, to go slowly, to reproach  
 Impröpèrus, a, um, *adj.* slow  
 Impröpriè, *adv.* improperly, unfitly  
 Impröprietas, átis, *f.* impropriety  
 Impröprius, a, um, *adj.* improper, unánit  
 Improsper, a, um, *adj.* unprosperous, unfortunate, indifferent  
 Improsperè, *adv.* unsuccessfully  
 Imprövídè, *adv.* improvidently  
 Imprövídèntia, æ, *f.* improvidences  
 Imprövídus, a, um, *adj.* improvident, careless, not foreseeing  
 unforesèen



Imprōvisō and Imprōvisē, *adv.* unexpectedly, on a sudden  
 Imprōvisus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* unforeseen, unexpected, unlooked for  
 Imprūdēs, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* imprudent, unwise, unwary, foolish, unadvised, unskilful  
 Imprudentēr, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* imprudently, unwisely, unwarily, foolishly  
 Imprudentia, æ, *f.* imprudence, a want of care, unskilfulness  
 Impūber, or Impūbes, ēris, *adj.* unripe of age, youthful  
 Impūbis, e, *adj.* the same  
 Impūbesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow of age  
 Impūdēs, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* impudent, brazenfaced, bold  
 Impudentēr, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* impudently, boldly, shamelessly  
 Impudentia, æ, *f.* impudence  
 Impūdicātus, a, um, *part.* debauched  
 Impūdicē, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* unchastely, immodestly  
 Impūdicitia, æ, *f.* unchasteness, immodesty, lewdness, obscenity  
 Impūdicus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* unchaste, immodest, wanton  
 Impugnandus, a, um, *part.* to fight, or be fought against  
 Impugnans, tis, *part.* fighting against [against  
 Impugnatio, ōnis, *f.* a fighting  
 Impugnātus, a, um, *part.* fought against, attacked  
 Impugno, ēre, a, to fight against, to attack, to oppose, to thwart, or cross, to drive away  
 Impulsio, ōnis, *f.* a forcible moving, force, a motion, or passion of the mind, persuasion  
 Impulsor, ōris, *m.* a pusher on, an instigator, a promoter  
 Impulsus, a, um, *part.* driven, forced, thrown, sent, shot, beaten, shaken, incited, enforced  
 Impulsus, ūs, *m.* an impulse, a motion, an instigation, or persuasion, an attack, a conflict  
 Impulvērūs, a, um, *adj.* without dust, or much trouble  
 Impunctus, a, um, *part.* pounced, pricked in  
 Impūnē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* with impunity, or safety, without punishment, hurt, loss  
 Impūnitas, ātis, *f.* impunity, safety  
 Impūnitē, *adv.* with impunity  
 Impūnitus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* unpunished  
 Impūrātus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* impure, defiled, nasty, shabby, villainous  
 Impūre, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* impurely, filthily, lewdly, shamefully  
 Impūritas, ātis, *f.* impurity  
 Impūritas, ārum, *pl. f.* impurities, villainies  
 Impūrus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* impure, unclean, filthy, nasty, dirty, lewd [imputed  
 Impūrandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Impūrans, tis, *part.* imputing  
 Impūtor, ōris, *m.* one that imputes

Impūtātus, a, um, *part.* imputed, uncut  
 Impūtō, āre, a, to impute, to ascribe, to charge, to lay the fault, to censure, to account, or reckon  
 Imputresco, ēre, *incept.* to rot  
 Imūlus, a, um, *adj.* a little towards the bottom  
 Imus, a, um, *adj.* lowest, lowermost, deepest, innermost, remotest  
 In, *prep.* into, in, to, against, for, until, after, according to, towards, over, through, upon, in, within, at, among, with, before  
 Inabruptus, a, um, *part.* unbroken  
 Inabsōlūtus, a, um, *part.* imperfect [fire  
 Inaccensus, a, um, *part.* not set on  
 Inaccessus, a, um, *adj.* inaccessible  
 Ināceo, ēre, *n.* and Inācesco, ēre, to be tart, or sharp, to prick  
 Inādulābilis, e, *adj.* not to be flattered  
 Inādustus, a, um, *part.* unburnt, unsmoked, uninjured  
 Inae, ārum, *pl. f.* fibres  
 Inaedificātus, a, um, *part.* built upon, unbuilt  
 Inaedifico, āre, a, to build, to pull down that which is built  
 Inaequābilis, e, *adj.* unequal, uneven  
 Inaequābiliter, *adv.* unequally  
 Inaequalis, e, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* unequal, uneven, odd, unlike  
 Inaequalitas, ātis, *f.* inequality  
 Inaequāliter, *adv.* unequally  
 Inaequātus, a, um, *part.* made equal [level  
 Inaequo, āre, a, to make even, to  
 Inestimābilis, e, *adj.* inestimable  
 Inestuo, āre, n, to boil up, to chafe  
 Ineternam, *adv.* for ever  
 Inaffectātus, a, um, *part.* unaffected  
 Ināgitābilis, e, *adj.* unmoveable  
 Ināgitātus, a, um, *part.* unmoved  
 Inalbesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow white [cold  
 Inalgesco, ēre, *incept.* to become  
 Ināmābilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* unamiable, unpleasant, dismal  
 Ināmāresco, ēre, *incept.* to grow bitter  
 Ināmātus, a, um, *part.* unloved  
 Inambitiōsus, a, um, *adj.* not ambitious, homely  
 Inambūlans, tis, *part.* walking up and down  
 Inambūlatio, ōnis, *f.* a walking up and down, a walk [fro  
 Inambūlo, āre, n, to walk to and  
 Ināmōnus, a, um, *adj.* unpleasant  
 Ināne, is, n, a void place, the sky, emptiness, vanity [empty  
 Inānesco, ēre, *incept.* to become  
 Ināniā, ārum, *pl. f.* emptinesses, filth  
 Inānilōquus, a, um, *adj.* babbling  
 Inānimālis, e, *adj.* void of life  
 Inānimans, tis, *part.* inanimate  
 Inānimātus, a, um, *part.* inanimate, lifeless  
 Inānimus, a, um, *adj.* inanimate  
 Inānio, ire, a, to empty  
 Inānis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* empty, void, destitute, unloaded, vain, frivolous, slight  
 Inānitas, ātis, *f.* emptiness, vanity, uselessness

Inānitēr, *adv.* in vain, vainly  
 Inānitus, a, um, *part.* emptied  
 Ināpertus, a, um, *part.* not open, not liable [titled  
 Inārandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Inārātus, a, um, *part.* untitled  
 Inardeo, ēre, si, n, or Inardesco, ēre, to burn, to be on fire  
 Inardescens, tis, *part.* growing hot  
 Inārēfactus, a, um, *part.* made dry, dried  
 Ināreo, ēre, ui, n, to grow dry  
 Inārescens, tis, *part.* growing dry  
 Ināresco, ēre, ui, *incept.* to dry up, to dry  
 Inargentātus, a, um, *adj.* covered with silver  
 Inārgūtē, *adv.* simply  
 Inārgūtus, a, um, *adj.* simple, witless, dull, heavy  
 Ināro, āre, a, to plough, till, or manure  
 Inartificiālis, e, *adj.* inartificial, artless  
 Inartificiālitēr, *adv.* without art  
 Inascensus, a, um, *part.* that cannot be climbed up, or reached unto  
 Inascensus, ūs, *m.* an ascent  
 Inaspectus, a, um, *part.* unseen  
 Inaspicius, a, um, *adj.* invisible  
 Inassātus, a, um, *part.* well roasted  
 Inassuētus, a, um, *part.* unaccustomed, unusual  
 Inattentē, *adv.* inconsiderately  
 Inattēnuātus, a, um, *part.* unwasted [ful  
 Inaudax, ācis, *adj.* cowardly, fearful  
 Inaudio, ire, ivi, itum, a, to hear by report  
 Inauditus, a, um, *part.* unheard, unheard of, strange, incredible, untried  
 Inaugūrans, tis, *part.* guessing at  
 Inaugūratio, ōnis, *f.* an inauguration  
 Inaugūrātō, *adv.* luckily  
 Inaugūrātus, a, um, *part.* consecrated  
 Inaugūro, āre, a, to divine, to guess at, to dedicate, or consecrate  
 Inaurātor, ōris, *m.* a gilder  
 Inaurātus, a, um, *part.* gilt, or overlaid with gold, ungilt  
 Inauris, is, *f.* an ear-ring  
 Inauritus, a, um, *adj.* without ears  
 Inauro, āre, a, to gild with gold  
 Inauspicātō, *adv.* unluckily  
 Inauspicātus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* unfortunate, unlucky  
 Inausus, a, um, *part.* unattempted  
 Incæduus, a, um, *adj.* not lopped, or cut  
 Incælescens, tis, *part.* growing hot  
 Incælesco, ēre, ui, n, to grow hot, to be warm, to be warmed, to be earnest  
 Incalfācio, ēre, fēci, a, to heat  
 Incallidē, *adv.* simply, artlessly  
 Incallidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* simple, plain, artless  
 Incandesco, ēre, ui, *incept.* to grow very hot, to be inflamed  
 Incānesco, ēre, ui, *incept.* to grow hoary, or whiteheaded  
 Incantāmentum, i, n, a charm  
 Incantātor, ōris, *m.* an enchanter  
 Incantātus, a, um, *part.* enchanted [charm  
 Incanto, āre, a, to enchant, to  
 Incānus, a, um, *adj.* hoary, white  
 Incāpax, ācis, *adj.* incapable

Incāpistro, *āv*, *āre*, *a.* to halter, muzzle, entangle [ment  
 Incarcēramētum, *i*, *n.* imprison-  
 Incarcērātio, *ōnis*, *f.* an imprison-  
 ing  
 Incarcēro, *āre*, *a.* to imprison  
 Incarnātio, *ōnis*, *f.* incarnation  
 Incarno, *āre*, *a.* to incarnate, to bring flesh  
 Incassum, *adv.* in vain, amiss  
 Incastē, *adv.* unchastely  
 Incastigātus, *a, um, part.* not chastised  
 Incastro, *āre*, *a.* to imprison, to put in the stocks  
 Incastus, *a, um, adj.* unchaste  
 Incāsūrus, *a, um, part.* that may happen [low  
 Incāvātus, *a, um, part.* made hol  
 Incāvō, *āre*, *a.* to make hollow  
 Incaustum, *i*, *n.* ink  
 Incautē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* unwarily  
 Incautus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* unwary, heedless, unadvised  
 Incēdens, *tis, part.* walking  
 Incēdo, *ēre*, *essi*, *essum*, *n.* to go, to walk, to march, to come  
 Incēlēbrātus, *a, um, part.* not celebrated, not spoken of, unfrequented  
 Incēlēbris, *e, adj.* not famous, neglected  
 Incendens, *a, um, part.* to be burnt  
 Incendiārius, *i, m.* an incendiary  
 Incendium, *i*, *n.* a fire, a flame, a vehemence of any passion  
 Incendo, *ēre*, *di*, *sum*, *a.* to burn, to burn up, to set on fire, to inflame, to provoke, to vex  
 Incensē, *adv.* earnestly  
 Incensio, *ōnis*, *f.* a burning, a setting on fire  
 Incensor, *oris*, *m.* a firer of houses  
 Incensum, *i*, *n.* frankincense  
 Incensurus, *a, um, part.* about to burn  
 Incensus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* burnt, fired, set on fire, inflamed, incensed, enraged  
 Incentivum, *i*, *n.* an incentive  
 Incentivus, *a, um, adv.* incentive, provoking, stirring up, beginning [a beginner  
 Incentor, *ōris*, *m.* an incendiary, Inceptio, *ōnis*, *f.* a beginning  
 Inceptivus, *a, um, adj.* inceptive  
 Incepto, *āre*, *a.* to begin, to take in hand, to enterprise  
 Inceptor, *ōris*, *m.* a beginner, Inceptum, *i*, *n.* a beginning, an undertaking, an attempt, a design [begin  
 Inceptūrus, *a, um, part.* about to Inceptus, *a, um, part.* begun  
 Inceptus, *ūs*, *m.* an undertaking  
 Incērāmētum, *i*, *n.* a waxing over  
 Incērātus, *a, um, part.* cered, waxed over [sieve  
 Incernīcūlum, *i*, *n.* a searce, a Incerno, *ēre*, *crēvi*, *crētum*, *a.* to sift, to searce, to separate  
 Incēro, *āre*, *a.* to cover with wax  
 Incertē, *adv.* uncertainly, doubtfully  
 Incertitudo, *inis*, *f.* uncertainty  
 Incertō, *adv.* uncertainly, not freely  
 Incertum, *i*, *n.* uncertainty, doubt  
 Incertus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* uncertain, doubtful, inconstant, wavering  
 Incessans, *tis, part.* assaulting, pelting  
 Incessantē, *adv.* incessantly

Incessans, *tis, part.* assaulting, pelting  
 Incesso, *ēre*, *ssi*, *or ssi*, *itum*, *a.* to attack, assault, or set upon, to provoke, vex  
 Incessus, *ūs*, *m.* a gait, a walk, a march, a step, a pace, a pass, or defile [chastely  
 Incestē, *adv.* incestuously, un-  
 Incestificus, *a, um, adj.* incestuous  
 Incesto, *āre*, *a.* to defile by incest, to pollute, to abuse  
 Incestum, *i*, *n.* incest [ous  
 Incestuōsus, *a, um, adj.* incestu-  
 Incestus, *a, um, adj.* incestuous, adulterous, unchaste, filthy  
 Incestus, *ūs*, *m.* incest  
 Inchoandus, *a, um, part.* to begin, or to be begun  
 Inchoans, *tis, part.* beginning  
 Inchoātivus, *a, um, adj.* inceptive  
 Inchoātūrus, *a, um, adj.* about to begin  
 Inchoātus, *a, um, part.* begun  
 Inchoo, *āre*, *a.* to begin, to perform  
 Incidēndus, *a, um, part.* to be cut  
 Incidens, *tis, part.* cutting, engraving  
 Incidens, *tis, part.* falling into, incident  
 Incido, *ēre*, *Idi*, *cāsum*, *n.* to fall into, in, upon, or out, to fall, to meet with, to befall  
 Incido, *ēre*, *idi*, *isum*, *a.* to cut, to cut short, to shorten, to clip, to pare, to chip, to engrave, to write, to make an end of, to leave off  
 Inciduus, *a, um, adj.* not lawful to be cut [nant  
 Inciens, *tis, adj.* very big, pregnant  
 Incile, *is*, *n.* a watercourse, a trench [ēc.  
 Incilis, *e, adj.* of gutters, ditches,  
 Incilo, *āre*, *a.* to reprove, to blame  
 Incinctus, *a, um, part.* girt, environed  
 Incingo, *ēre*, *xi*, *ctum*, *a.* to gird, to surround, to environ, to compass  
 Incīno, *ēre*, *ui*, *entum*, *a.* to sing, to play on instruments  
 Incipiendus, *a, um, part.* to be begun  
 Incipiēns, *tis, part.* beginning  
 Incipio, *ēre*, *cēpi*, *ceptum*, *a.* to begin, to undertake, to attempt  
 Incipisso, *ēre*, *a.* to begin  
 Incircumcīsus, *a, um, part.* un-  
 Incircumscriptus, *a, um, part.* unbounded  
 Incisē, *adv.* concisely, piecemeal  
 Incisim, *adv.* the same  
 Incisio, *ōnis*, *f.* an incision, a notching, a pointing  
 Incisum, *i*, *n.* a comma  
 Incisūra, *ē. f.* a cut, a gash, a line  
 Incisus, *a, um, part.* cut, carved, graven, jagged, cut off  
 Incisus, *ūs*, *m.* same as Incisio  
 Incīta, *ē. f.* an extremity, the farthest bound  
 Incitāmētum, *i*, *n.* an incite-  
 ment, motive  
 Incitandus, *a, um, part.* to incite, or be incited  
 Incitātē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* hastily  
 Incitatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a stirring up, an emotion, an encouragement, speed  
 Incitātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to incite

Inclātus, *a, um, part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* incited, stirred up, set forward, hastened  
 Inclātus, *ūs*, *m.* a stirring up  
 Incito, *āre*, *a.* to incite, to stir up, to excite, to move, to hasten, to spur on  
 Incitus, *a, um, part.* stirred, moved, hasty, speedy, quick, that cannot be moved, gone as far as may be  
 Incitus, *ūs*, *m.* motion  
 Incivilis, *e, adj.* uncivil, arbitrary  
 Incivilitēr, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* uncivilly  
 Inclāmāns, *tis, part.* calling upon  
 Inclāmātus, *a, um, part.* called upon  
 Inclāmo, *āre*, *n.* to call upon, to cry out to, to chide, scold, or rail at  
 Inclāreo, *ēre*, *ui*, *n.* and Inclā-  
 resco, *ēre*, *ui*, to grow famous, to get reputation [famous  
 Inclāresco, *rui*, *cere*, *a.* to become  
 Inclāmēs, *tis, adj.* ior, *comp.* issi-  
 mus, *superl.* unkind, harsh, churlish, rigorous  
 Inclémenter, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* un-  
 kindly, harshly, unmercifully  
 Inclēmētia, *ē. f.* inclemency, unkindness, sharpness, rigour, cruelty  
 Inclīnābilis, *e, adj.* inclinable  
 Inclīnandus, *a, um, part.* to be inclined  
 Inclīnans, *tis, part.* inclining  
 Inclīnatio, *ōnis*, *f.* an inclination, a bias, a disposition, a change, or alteration [cline  
 Inclīnātūrus, *a, um, part.* to in-  
 Inclīnatus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* inclined, disposed, bowed, bent, turned, declining  
 Inclīnatus, *ūs*, *m.* a declining  
 Inclīnis, *e, adj.* stooping, unbent  
 Inclino, *āre*, *a.* to incline, to bend, or bow down, to change, or turn, to lessen, impair, or debase, to lay  
 Inclūdendus, *a, um, part.* to be included  
 Inclūdo, *ēre*, *ūsi*, *ūsum*, *a.* to include, to inclose, to shut up, to hinder  
 Inclūsio, *ōnis*, *f.* a shutting in, an inclosing, an imprisonment  
 Inclūsus, *a, um, part.* included, contained, inclosed, shut up, besieged  
 Inclūsus, *a, um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* famous, noble, excellent, of great renown  
 Incoactus, *a, um, part.* uncon-  
 strained, voluntary [ēc.  
 Incoctilis, *e, adj.* tinned, leaded,  
 Incoctus, *a, um, part. and adj.* sodden, boiled, baked, sun-  
 burnt, soaked, seasoned, un-  
 sodden  
 Inconans, *tis, part.* supping  
 Inconātus, *a, um, part.* supperless  
 Inconēsis, *e, adj.* supperless  
 Incono, *āre*, *n.* to sup, or be at supper  
 Incōgitābilis, *e, adj.* thoughtless  
 Incōgitans, *tis, part.* inconside-  
 rate, rash [ness  
 Incōgitantia, *ē. f.* inconsiderate-  
 Incōgitātus, *a, um, part.* never  
 contrived before, inconsiderate,  
 thoughtless [think  
 Incōgito, *āre*, *n.* to contrive, to  
 Incognitus, *a, um, part.* unknown,  
 unheard, untried at law, strange

Incōla, æ, c. g. an inhabitant  
 Incōlendus, a, um, *part.* to inhabit, or be inhabited  
 Incōlens, tis, *part.* inhabiting  
 Incōlo, Ære, ui, cultum, a. to inhabit, dwell, continue, or abide  
 Incōlorātis, *adv.* without pretence  
 Incōlūmis, e, *adj.* safe, sound, unhurt, whole, entire  
 Incōlūmitas, ātis, f. safety, preservation, soundness  
 Incōmis, e, *adj.* rude, churlish  
 Incōmītātus, a, um, *part.* unaccompanied, unattended, alone  
 Incōmītēr, *adv.* rudely  
 Incommēabilis, e, *adj.* unpassable  
 Incommēdātus, a, um, *part.* uncommended, unpraised  
 Incommōdiō, ōnis, f. an incommoding  
 Incommōdē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* incommōdiōsly, inconveniently, unsuitably, scurvily  
 Incommōditas, ātis, f. inconvenience, unseasonableness, disadvantage  
 Incommōdo, āre, a. to incommode, to cross  
 Incommōdum, i, n. an inconvenience, disadvantage, or misfortune, loss, damage, annoyance, illness  
 Incommōdus, a, um, *adj.* inconvenient, unsuitable, improper, disadvantageous, hurtful, noisome  
 Incommūnicābilis, e, *adj.* incommunicable  
 Incompārābilis, e, *adj.* incomparable  
 Incompertus, a, um, *part.* not found out  
 Incompōsitē, *adv.* disorderly  
 Incompōsitus, a, um, *part.* discomposed, disordered, confused, disorderly, immethodical, unbecoming  
 Incomprēhensibilis, e, *adj.* incomprehensible  
 Incomprēhensus, a, um, *part.* the same  
 Incomptus, a, um, *part.* uncombed, untrimmed, rough, unpolished  
 Inconcessus, a, um, *part.* unallowed, unlawful  
 Inconclio, āre, a. to set at discord, to disturb, to provoke, to deceive  
 Inconcinne, *adv.* unhandsomely  
 Inconcinntas, ātis, f. unhandsomeness  
 Inconcinntēr, *adv.* unhandsomely  
 Inconcinntus, a, um, *adj.* unhandsome  
 Inconcutus, a, um, *part.* unmoved, slow [shaken]  
 Inconcessus, a, um, *part.* unconditē, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly  
 Inconditus, a, um, *part.* disordered, confused, undigested, unpolished, doggerel, unripe, unburied  
 Inconfectus, a, um, *part.* undigested [confessed]  
 Inconfessus, a, um, *part.* not Inconfusus, a, um, *part.* not confounded  
 Incongruē, *adv.* incongruously  
 Incongruens, tis, *part.* unsuitable  
 Incongruentēr, *adv.* incongruously  
 Incongruentia, æ, f. incongruity

Incongruitas, ātis, f. incongruity  
 Incongruus, a, um, *adj.* incongruous [scious]  
 Inconsciūs, a, um, *adj.* not Inconsequētia, æ, f. inconsequence  
 Inconsiderans, tis, *part.* not considering, inconsiderate  
 Inconsiderantia, æ, f. indiscretion  
 Inconsideratē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* inconsiderately, unadvisedly, rashly [ency]  
 Inconsideratiō, ōnis, f. inadvantage  
 Inconsiderātus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimūs, *superl.* inconsiderate, rash  
 Inconstitutus, a, um, *adj.* unsworn, untitled [able]  
 Inconsolābilis, e, *adj.* inconsolable  
 Inconspicuus, a, um, *adj.* not conspicuous  
 Inconstans, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimūs, *superl.* inconstant, wavering, giddy  
 Inconstantēr, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* inconstantly, irresolutely, lightly  
 Inconstantia, æ, f. inconstancy, uncertainty, changeableness  
 Inconscūtus, a, um, *part.* unaccustomed  
 Inconsultē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* unadvisedly, rashly, inconsiderately, foolishly  
 Inconsultō, *adv.* unwarily  
 Inconsultus, a, um, *part.* not consulted, not advised, unadvised  
 Inconsultu, abl. m. without advice  
 Inconsummātus, a, um, *part.* unfinished  
 Inconsump, a, um, *part.* unconsumed, unwasted, endless  
 Incontāminātus, a, um, *part.* undefiled  
 Incontentus, a, um, *part.* not screwed up [ing]  
 Incontignus, a, um, *adj.* not touching  
 Incontinens, tis, *adj.* incontinent, unchaste, loose  
 Incontinentēr, *adv.* incontinently  
 Incontinentia, æ, f. incontinence, looseness  
 Incontrōversus, a, um, *part.* not controverted, indisputable, certain  
 Inconveniēns, tis, *adj.* inconvenient, unfit, unsuitable, unlike  
 Inconvōlūtus, a, um, *part.* unfolded [boiled]  
 Incōquendus, a, um, *part.* to be Incōquo, Ære, oxi, octum, a. to boil, to seethe together, to tin, &c. [crowned]  
 Incōrōnātus, a, um, *part.* not Incōrporālis, e, *adj.* incorporeal  
 Incōrporatiō, ōnis, f. a habit of body [bodied]  
 Incōrporātus, a, um, *part.* em-Incōrporēus, a, um, *adj.* incorporeal  
 Incōrporō, āre, a. to incorporate  
 Incōrrectus, a, um, *part.* uncorrected [purely]  
 Incōrruptē, *adv.* incorruptly, Incōrruptibilis, e, *adj.* incorruptible  
 Incōrruptiō, ōnis, f. incorruption  
 Incōrruptus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimūs, *superl.* uncorrupted, untainted, unbribed  
 Incōxo, āre, n. to sit cross-legged  
 Incrasso, āre, a. to make thick, or fat  
 Increātus, a, um, *part.* uncreated  
 Incredescens, tis, *part.* increasing

Incredresco, Ære, brui or bui, *incept.* to increase, to grow, to grow common, to prevail  
 Increbro, āre, a. to have often  
 Incredēndus, a, um, *part.* not to be believed  
 Incredēbilis, e, *adj.* incredible  
 Incredēbilitas, ātis, f. incredibility  
 Incredēbilitēr, *adv.* incredibly, strangely [lieved]  
 Incredētus, a, um, *part.* not believed  
 Incredūltas, ātis, f. incredulity  
 Incredūlus, a, um, *adj.* incredulous, diffident, not to be believed  
 Incredūlus, i, m. an unbeliever, a pagan  
 Incredmātus, a, um, *part.* burnt  
 Incredmētum, i, n. increase, addition, improvement, advancement, promotion, preferment, liberality, an offspring  
 Incredpans, tis, *part.* blaming, chiding, rating  
 Incredpātans, tis, *part.* chiding, rating, exhorting  
 Incredpito, āre, *freq.* to chide, to rate, to rebuke, to blame, to check  
 Incredpītus, a, um, *part.* chidden, rebuked, blamed  
 Incredpo, āre, ui and āvi, Itum, a. to rattle, to make a noise, to chide, to rate, to rebuke, to blame  
 Incredscens, tis, *part.* growing upon, growing, increasing  
 Inresco, Ære, crēvi, crētum, n. to grow upon, or in stature, to grow, to increase [chalk]  
 Incrēto, āre, a. to whiten with  
 Incrētus, a, um, *part.* sifted, cleansed  
 Incruentātus, a, um, *part.* not stained with blood, not defiled  
 Incruentus, a, um, *adj.* not bloody, unbloody  
 Incrustatiō, ōnis, f. a pargeting  
 Incrustātus, a, um, *part.* pargeted  
 Incrusto, āre, a. to parget, to plaster, to roughcast  
 Incubandus, a, um, *part.* to be sat upon  
 Incubans, tis, *part.* sitting upon  
 Incubatiō, ōnis, f. incubation  
 Incubātus, ūs, m. a brooding  
 Incubitātus, a, um, *part.* lain with  
 Incubito, āre, n. to lie upon, to couch  
 Incubītus, ūs, m. a brooding  
 Incūbo, āre, ui, Itum, a. and n. to lie, or sit upon, to brood, to hover over, to cover  
 Incūbo, ōnis, m., same as  
 Incūbus, i, m. the nightmare  
 Inculcandus, a, um, *part.* to be inculcated, to be driven, or thrust in  
 Inculcātus, a, um, *part.* inculcated, driven in, often repeated  
 Inculco, āre, a. to inculcate, to drive in, to force down, to repeat often [blameless]  
 Inculpābilis, e, *adj.* inculpable  
 Inculpātē, *adv.* unblamably  
 Inculpātus, a, um, *part.* issimūs, *superl.* unblamed, blameless  
 Incultē, *adv.* rudely, carelessly  
 Incultus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* uncultivated, untitled, undressed, unmanured, neglected, uninhabited [rudeness]  
 Incultus, ūs, m. want of dress, Incumbens, tis, *part.* lying, or leaning on  
 Incumbo, Ære, cūbui, Itum, n. to





obtain, get, or attain, to overtake, to comprehend  
 Indirectus, a, um, *adj.* indirect  
 Indirectus, a, um, *adj.* unpillaged  
 Indiscretus, a, um, *part.* undistinguished, indistinct, alike  
 Indiscriminatus, a, um, *part.* indiscriminate, undistinguished  
 Indiserte, *adv.* without eloquence  
 Indisertus, a, um, *adj.* uneloquent  
 Indispositus, *adv.* confusedly, disorderly  
 Indispositus, a, um, *part.* disordered  
 Indissimulatus, a, um, *part.* not dissembled, not concealed  
 Indissolubilis, e, *adj.* indissoluble  
 Indissolutus, a, um, *part.* not loosed  
 Indistinctus, a, um, *part. and adj.* undistinguished, confused  
 Indistrictus, a, um, *part.* unhurt  
 Inditus, a, um, *part.* put, or set in, or into, put, clapt, set  
 Individuus, a, um, *adj.* individual, that cannot be divided  
 Indivisibilis, e, *adj.* indivisible  
 Indivisus, a, um, *part.* undivided  
 Indivulsus, a, um, *part.* unseparated  
 Indo, ere, idi, itum, a, to put, or set in, or into, to put  
 Indocius, e, *adj.* untractable, untaught, natural [edly  
 Indoctus, *adv.* ius, *comp.* unlearned  
 Indoctus, a, um, *part. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* untaught, unlearned, ignorant, unskillful  
 Indolentia, æ, f. the feeling no pain  
 Indoleo, ere, ui, itum, n. to grieve, to feel pain  
 Indolesco, ere, n. the same  
 Indoles, is, f. a growth, or increase, a natural towardiness, or disposition, a vein, a race, a breed  
 Indoloria, æ, f. absence of pain  
 Indoloris, e, *adj.* free from pain  
 Indomabilis, e, *adj.* untameable  
 Indomitus, a, um, *part.* untamed, ungovernable, invincible  
 Indormiens, tis, *part.* sleeping  
 Indormio, ire, ivi, itum, n. to sleep upon, to be sluggish  
 Indotatus, a, um, *part.* unendowed, not honoured with funeral obsequies  
 Indubitabilis, e, *adj.* indubitable  
 Indubitanter, *adv.* without doubt  
 Indubitatus, a, um, *part.* undoubted  
 Indubitus, æ, n. to doubt much  
 Indubius, a, um, *adj.* certain  
 Inducendus, a, um, *part.* to be induced  
 Inducens, tis, *part.* inducing  
 Inducia, arum, *pl. f.* a truce, a respite  
 Induco, ere, xi, ctum, a, to induce, to persuade, to prevail upon, to draw over, or in, to cajole, to lead, or bring in, to introduce, to give  
 Inductio, onis, f. an induction, a bringing into, or along, a bringing in, an introduction, a persuasion  
 Inducturus, a, um, *part.* about to bring in  
 Inductus, a, um, *part.* induced, persuaded, prevailed upon, moved, brought, brought in, introduced  
 Inductus, us, m. a persuasion

Inducula, æ, f. a woman's undergarment, a waistcoat  
 Indulcero, are, a, to make sweet  
 Indulgens, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* indulging, indulgent, gracious, kind, tender  
 Indulgenter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issime, *superl.* indulgently, kindly  
 Indulgentia, æ, f. indulgence, fondness, lenity, mildness, grace, favour, a pardon, a dispensation  
 Indulgeo, ere, si, a, to indulge, to be indulgent, to make much of, to give one's self up to  
 Indultus, a, um, *part.* indulged, suffered, pardoned, given  
 Indumen, inis, n. same as  
 Indumentum, i, n. a garment, dress, attire, apparel  
 Induo, ere, ui, utum, a, to put into, on, or upon, to cover or clothe, to cover, besmear, or daub over  
 Indupërator, same as Imperator  
 Indurans, tis, *part.* hardening  
 Induratus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* hardened, made hard  
 Indureo, ere, n. and Induresco, ere, *incept.* to grow hard  
 Induro, are, a, to harden, to make hard  
 Indusiarius, a, um, *adj.* that makes undergarments  
 Indusiatus, a, um, *adj.* worn underneath  
 Indusium, i, n. a shirt, shift, smock, petticoat, or other undergarment  
 Industria, æ, f. industry, diligence, activity, labour, care, carefulness  
 Industriè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* industriously, carefully  
 Industriosè, *adv.* industriously  
 Industrius, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* industrious, active [clad  
 Indutus, a, um, *part.* put on  
 Indutus, us, m. clothing, apparel  
 Induvia, arum, *pl. f.* clothes  
 Induvium, i, n. the bark of a tree  
 Inebriatio, onis, f. a making drunk  
 Inebrio, are, a, to make drunk  
 Inedia, æ, f. a want of food, fasting  
 Ineditus, a, um, *part.* not declared  
 Ineffabilis, e, *adj.* ineffable, that cannot be uttered [vain  
 Inefficax, acis, *adj.* ineffectual, inefficacious, a, um, *part.* deformed  
 Inelaboratus, a, um, *part.* unlaboured  
 Inelegans, tis, *adj.* inelegant  
 Ineleganter, *adv.* without elegance  
 Ineluctabilis, e, *adj.* inevitable  
 Inemendabilis, e, *adj.* not to be amended  
 Inemoriis, i, *dep.* to die in  
 Inemptus, a, um, *part.* unbought  
 Inenarrabilis, e, *adj.* inexpressible  
 Inenarrabiliter, *adv.* inexpressibly  
 Inenarratus, a, um, *part.* not told  
 Inenodabilis, e, *adj.* intricate  
 Ineo, ire, ivi, itum, a, to go, or enter into, to enter upon, to commence, to undertake, to lie  
 Ineptè, *adv.* issimè, *superl.* foolishly  
 Ineptia, æ, f. foolishness, folly, absurdity, a story, a tale  
 Ineptio, ire, n. o trifle, to talk foolishly

Ineptus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* unfit, improper, silly  
 Inequitabilis, e, *adj.* not to be rid over  
 Inequito, are, a, to ride in, upon, or about, to insult  
 Inermis, e, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless, weak, feeble, rude, unlearned  
 Inermus, a, um, *adj.* unarmed  
 Inerrans, tis, *part.* fixed  
 Inerro, are, n. to wander, to straggle, to seize on  
 Iners, tis, *adj.* inactive, heavy, dull, sluggish, lazy, slothful, slow, motionless, artless  
 Inertia, æ, f. inactivity, heaviness, idleness, laziness, indolence, sloth, softness, luxury, ignorance [tily  
 Inerudite, *adv.* unlearnedly, unlearned, a, um, *part.* issimus, *superl.* unlearned, unskilled  
 Inescandus, a, um, *part.* to be taken with a bait  
 Inescans, tis, *part.* catching  
 Inescatus, a, um, *part.* allured, caught  
 Inesco, are, a, to lay a bait, to wheedle, to allure, to catch  
 Inevitabilis, e, *adj.* inevitable  
 Inevitatus, a, um, *part.* to be entered upon  
 Inevolutus, a, um, *part.* unrolled, unfolded  
 Inexcitabilis, e, *adj.* that cannot be awake  
 Inexcitatus, a, um, *part.* not raised  
 Inexcogitatus, a, um, *part.* unthought of  
 Inexcusable, e, *adj.* inexcusable  
 Inexercitatus, a, um, *part.* unexercised [ciplined  
 Inexercitus, a, um, *part.* undis-  
 Inexcussus, a, um, *part.* unshaken  
 Inexhaustus, a, um, *part.* inexhausted [cruel  
 Inexorabilis, e, *adj.* inexorable  
 Inexpectatus, a, um, *part.* unexpected [pard  
 Inexpeditus, a, um, *part.* unprepared  
 Inexpertus, a, um, *part.* unprepared  
 Inexpertus, a, um, *part.* not awakened  
 Inexpertus, a, um, *part.* untried, unattempted, unexperienced  
 Inexpiable, e, *adj.* inexpiable, irreconcilable [mering  
 Inexplanatus, a, um, *part.* stamped  
 Inexplibilis, e, *adj.* insatiable  
 Inexplētus, a, um, *part.* not completed, not finished  
 Inexplicabilis, e, *adj.* inexplicable, inextricable  
 Inexplicatus, same as  
 Inexplicitus, a, um, *part.* not explained, dark, obscure, intricate  
 Inexplorātè, and Inexplorātò, *adv.* without search, precipitately  
 Inexploratus, a, um, *part.* unsearched, untried, undiscovered  
 Inexpugnabilis, e, *adj.* impregnable [rable  
 Inexpütabilis, e, *adj.* innumerable  
 Inexasürabilis, e, *adj.* insatiable  
 Inextinctus, a, um, *part.* inextinguishable, insatiable [guishable  
 Inextinguibilis, e, *adj.* inextinguishable  
 Inextirpabilis, e, *adj.* not to be rooted out  
 Inextricabilis, e, *adj.* inextricable  
 Inexasürabilis, e, *adj.* insuperable, invincible

**Infabre**, *adv.* banglingly, rudely  
**Infabricatus**, a, um, *part.* unwrought  
**Infacete**, and **Inficete**, *adv.* unpleasantly, unwittingly  
**Infacete**, or **Inficete**, *arum, pl. f.* poor jests, little puns  
**Infactus** and **Infictus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* unpleasant, not witty, rude, unpolished  
**Infacundia**, *æ, f.* a want of eloquence  
**Infacundus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* uneloquent, rude in speech  
**Infamandus**, a, um, *part.* to defame, or be defamed  
**Infamans**, *tis, part.* defaming  
**Infamatus**, a, um, *part.* defamed  
**Infamia**, *æ, f.* infamy, disgrace, dishonour, an aspersion  
**Infamis**, *e, adj.* infamous, vile, disgraceful, dishonourable  
**Infamis**, *ilthy, dismal, unlucky*  
**Infamo**, *are, a.* to defame, to disgrace, to disparage, to decry, to confute, to spread abroad  
**Infandum**, *adv.* O abominable  
**Infandus**, a, um, *adj. issimus, superl.* wicked, abominable, heinous, cruel, raging, bitter, great  
**Infans**, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* young, little, small, tender, unable to speak, uneloquent  
**Infans**, *tis, c. g.* an infant, a babe, a young child, the young of any creature  
**Infantia**, *æ, f.* infancy, childhood  
**Infantilis**, *e, adj.* belonging to infancy  
**Infarticus**, *tis, part.* stuffing in  
**Infatigabilis**, *e, adj.* indefatigable  
**Infatuo**, *are, a.* to infatuate, to besot  
**Infustus**, a, um, *adj.* unprosperous, unlucky, inauspicious  
**Infectio**, *onis, f.* an infection  
**Infectivus**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to dyeing, colouring, or painting  
**Infector**, *oris, m.* a dyer, what dyes  
**Infectus**, a, um, *part.* infected, polluted, died, stained, poisoned  
**Infectus**, a, um, *adj.* undone, not made, unwrought, unfinished, unperformed  
**Infectus**, *us, m.* a dying  
**Infelicitas**, *atis, f.* infelicity, unhappiness  
**Infelicitèr**, *adv.* unhappily  
**Infelicitò**, *are, u.* to make unhappy  
**Infelix**, *icis, adj. ior, comp.* unhappy, miserable, unfortunate, unsuccessful, useless, barren  
**Infensans**, *tis, part.* destroying  
**Infense**, *adv. ius, comp.* hostilely, spitefully  
**Infenso**, *are, a.* to harass, to spoil  
**Infensus**, a, um, *part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* enraged, furious, hostile  
**Infencio**, *ire, a.* to stuff, to cram  
**Infencius**, a, um, *part.* to be carried on  
**Infrens**, *tis, part.* carrying on  
**Infèri**, *orum, pl. m.* the gods, or shades below, manes  
**Infèria**, *arum, pl. f.* sacrifices to the infernal gods for the dead  
**Infèrior**, *oris, adj.* inferior, lower  
**Infèrius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to funerals  
**Infernalis**, *e, adj.* infernal

**Infernas**, *atis, adj.* growing below  
**Infernè**, *adv.* below, beneath  
**Infernus**, a, um, *adj.* infernal, hellish, lying below  
**Infèro**, *ferre, tili, illatum, a.* to infer, or conclude, to bring in, into, upon, or up, to bring, or carry, to lay to, to apply  
**Infertilis**, *e, adj.* unfruitful  
**Infervèfacio**, *ere, a.* to make hot, to seethe [hot]  
**Infervèfactus**, a, um, *part.* made  
**Infervèfio**, *fièri, factus, n.* to be made hot, to be made to boil  
**Inferveo**, or **Infervesco**, *ere, bui, n.* to be hot, to be boiling hot  
**Infèrus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. infimus, superl.* low, below, beneath, inferior, lower  
**Infestans**, *tis, part.* infesting  
**Infestator**, *oris, m.* a robber  
**Infestè**, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* hostilely, outrageously  
**Infestivèr**, *adv.* unpleasantly  
**Infestivus**, a, um, *adj.* unpleasant  
**Infestò**, *are, a.* to infest, to spread, to disquiet, to plague, to spoil  
**Infestus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* hostile, enraged, spiteful, malicious, savage, troublesome, vexatious, perplexed, adverse  
**Infibulo** and **Infibulo**, *are, a.* to clasp, to buckle, to join together  
**Inficete**, *same as Infacete*  
**Inficetissimè**, *adv.* most rudely  
**Inficialis**, *e, adj.* pertaining to denying  
**Inficiandus**, a, um, *part.* to be denied, to be disproved  
**Inficians**, *tis, part.* denying  
**Inficiator**, *oris, m.* a denier, one that pleads *non assumpsit* to a debt, or not guilty to a crime  
**Inficiatus**, a, um, *part.* denying  
**Inficiens**, *tis, part.* infecting, dying  
**Inficio**, *ere, feci, factum, a.* to infect, to pollute, to corrupt, to dye, to stain, to tinge  
**Inficior**, *ari, atus sum, dep.* to deny, to disown, to abjure, &c.  
**Infidelis**, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* unfaithful, treacherous, deceitful  
**Infidèlitas**, *atis, f.* unfaithfulness  
**Infidèlitàr**, *adv.* unfaithfully  
**Infidus**, a, um, *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal, treacherous, false, deceitful, mutable  
**Infingendus**, a, um, *part.* to be fixed  
**Infingo**, *ere, xi, xum, a.* to fix, to fasten, to thrust, push, or drive, to imprint  
**Infimus**, a, um, *adj. superl.* lowest, last, low, mean, contemptible  
**Infindo**, *ere, fidi, fissum, a.* to cut, to cleave, to plough, to engrave  
**Infinitas**, *atis, f.* infinity, generality  
**Infinitè**, *adv. and Infinito*, infinitely, without measure, vehemently  
**Infinitivus**, a, um, *adj.* infinitive  
**Infinitio**, *onis, f.* an infinity  
**Infinitus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. infinitus, indefinitus, endless, boundless, excessive*  
**Infirmatio**, *onis, f.* a weakening, a confuting, a disproving

**Infirmatus**, a, um, *part.* weakened, enfeebled, wounded, hurt, confuted  
**Infirmè**, *adv. ius, comp.* weakly  
**Infirmitas**, *atis, f.* infirmity, feebleness, weakness, fickleness, inconstancy  
**Infirmò**, *are, a.* to weaken, to invalidate, to oppose, to confute, to disparage  
**Infirmus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* infirm, feeble, weak, not durable, unsettled, irresolute  
**Infixus**, a, um, *part.* fixed, fastened, bent upon, resolved  
**Inflammandus**, a, um, *part.* to be inflamed, to be set on fire  
**Inflammatiò**, *onis, f.* an inflammation  
**Inflammatòr**, *oris, m.* an inflamer  
**Inflammatùs**, a, um, *part.* inflamed, set on fire, excited  
**Inflammo**, *are, a.* to inflame, to set on fire, to excite, to stir up, to provoke, to transport, to exaggerate [up]  
**Inflans**, *tis, part.* swelling, puffing  
**Inflaté**, *adv. ius, comp.* haughtily  
**Inflatio**, *onis, f.* a swelling  
**Inflatus**, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* blown upon, or about, blown, swelled, puffed up  
**Inflatus**, *us, m.* a blowing upon, a sound, or blast, an inspiration  
**Infectens**, *tis, part.* bending, declining  
**Infectio**, *onis, f.* a turning, or winding  
**Infecto**, *ere, exi, exum, a.* to bow, or bend, to turn, to turn aside, or another way, to decline, to warp  
**Infectus**, a, um, *part.* unbewailed, unlamented, unpitied  
**Inflexibilis**, *e, adj.* inflexible, obstinate  
**Inflexio**, *onis, f.* same as Infectio  
**Inflexus**, a, um, *part.* bowed, bent, turned, crooked, winding, varied, altered  
**Inflexus**, *us, m.* a bending  
**Infectio**, *onis, f. and Infictus, us, m.* an inflicting, a striking  
**Infectus**, a, um, *part.* inflicted  
**Infligo**, *ere, ixi, ictum, a.* to inflict, to lay, or bring upon, to fling, or throw, to strike, or dash  
**Inflo**, *are, avi, a.* to blow upon, to blow, to swell, to puff up, to increase, to heighten  
**Infloreo**, *ere, ui, n.* to flourish  
**Inflorens**, *tis, part.* flowing in, rushing in, abounding, falling off  
**Inflo**, *ere, exi, uxum, n.* to flow, or run into, to flock, or rush in, to get admittance, to abound, to decrease  
**Inflovium**, *i, n.* an effusion  
**Influxio**, *onis, f.* influence, power  
**Influxus**, *us, m.* an influx  
**Infodiens**, *tis, part.* digging in  
**Infodio**, *ere, odi, ossum, a.* to dig into, or in, to dig, to plant  
**Infocundè**, *adv.* unfruitfully  
**Infocunditas**, *atis, f.* unfruitfulness  
**Infocundus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* unfruitful, barren, poor  
**Infelicitas**, &c. *same as Infelicitas, &c.*  
**Infectus**, a, um, *adj.* barren  
**Informabilis**, *e, adj.* that cannot



be fashioned, that which does not assume a form  
**Informatio**, ōnis, *f.* information, a sketch, imagination, opinion  
**Informātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to form, constitute, or instruct  
**Informātus**, a, um, *part.* formed, framed, made, drawn out, constituted, instructed, imperfect  
**Informidātus**, a, um, *part.* not feared  
**Informis**, e, *adj.* shapeless, misshapen, rude, filthy, foul  
**Informo**, āre, a, to form, shape, or fashion, to contrive, or design, to teach, to instruct [plead  
**Infōrto**, āre, a, to bore into, to infortūnātus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* unfortunate, unhappy  
**Infortūnitas**, ātis, *f.* misfortune  
**Infortūnium**, i, n. misfortune  
**Infossio**, ōnis, *f.* a covering with earth  
**Infossus**, a, um, *part.* dug, covered with earth, set in the earth  
**Infra**, *prep.* below, beneath, under, less than, fewer than  
**Infractio**, ōnis, *f.* a breaking  
**Infractus**, a, um, *part. ior, comp.* broken, broken to pieces, disabled, weak, submissive, abated, lessened  
**Infrānātus and Infrēnātus**, a, um, *part.* bridled, unbridled, rebellious  
**Infrēnis**, e, and **Infrēnus**, a, um, *adj.* unbridled, ungovernable, loose  
**Infrāno**, āre, a, to bridle, to curb, to restrain, to keep in  
**Infrāgilis**, e, *adj.* not easily broken, invincible, undaunted, bold  
**Infrēmo**, ēre, ui, n. to roar aloud, to roar, to rage, to murmur  
**Infrēndens**, tis, *part.* gnashing  
**Infrēndeo**, same as **Frēndeo**  
**Infrēquens**, tis, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* infrequent, unusual, uncommon, rare, seldom seen, or visited, unfrequented  
**Infrēquētia**, æ, *f.* fewness, thinness [crumbled  
**Infriandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Infriātus**, a, um, *part.* crumbled  
**Infricātus**, a, um, *part.* rubbed, fretted  
**Infrico**, āre, ui and āvi, ictum and ātum, a, to rub in, or upon, to rub  
**Infrictio**, ōnis, *f.* a rubbing  
**Infrictus**, a, um, *part.* rubbed in, rubbed  
**Infrigeo**, xi, n. to become cold  
**Infringendus**, a, um, *part.* to be lessened [bruising  
**Infringens**, tis, *part.* breaking,  
**Infringo**, ēre, ēgi, actum, a, to break, tear, or rend in pieces, to break, to bruise, to lessen, or diminish, to quell, or subdue, to humble, to discourage  
**Infriso**, āre, a, to crumble to pieces  
**Infrons**, dis, *adj.* without leaves  
**Infructuosus**, a, um, *adj.* unfruitful, unprofitable, unavailing  
**Infrūgiferus**, a, um, *adj.* unfruitful [foolish  
**Infrūnitus**, a, um, *adj.* silly,  
**Infūcātio**, ōnis, *f.* a disguising  
**Infūcātus**, a, um, *part.* painted, disguised  
**Infūco**, āre, a, to daub, to disguise  
**Infūca**, æ, *f.* a mitre, a turban, a diadem, a fillet, a veil, a garland

**Infūlātus**, a, um, *part.* wearing a mitre  
**Infulcio**, ire, lvi, itum, a, to thrust in, to cram in, to foist in  
**Infulgens**, tis, *part.* shining, glittering  
**Infūmātus**, a, um, *part.* dried in the smoke  
**Infūmo**, āre, a, to smoke dry  
**Infundendus**, a, um, *part.* to be poured in, or upon  
**Infundens**, tis, *part.* pouring in, pouring  
**Infundibulum**, i, n. a tunnel, or funnel, the hopper of a mill  
**Infundo**, ēre, fūdi, fūsum, a, to pour in, into, or upon, to diffuse, spread, to empty  
**Infurmibulum**, i, n. a baker's peel  
**Infuscans**, tis, *part.* darkening  
**Infuscātus**, a, um, *part.* made dark, or blackish, troubled, disturbed, muddy, corrupted  
**Infusco**, āre, a, to make dark, or muddy, to darken, to tarnish, to disturb, to corrupt, to dilute  
**Infuscus**, a, um, *adj.* swarthy, dark [pouring  
**Infūsio**, ōnis, *f.* an infusion, a  
**Infūsus**, a, um, *part.* poured into, or upon, pouring in, diffused  
**Infūsus**, ūs, m. an infusion, a steeping [menting  
**Ingēmens**, tis, *part.* groaning, la-  
**Ingēmīnans**, tis, *part.* redoubling  
**Ingēmīnatio**, ōnis, *f.* a doubling  
**Ingēmīnātus**, a, um, *part.* redoubled  
**Ingēmīno**, āre, a, to double, or redouble, to repeat  
**Ingēmiscens**, tis, *part.* lamenting  
**Ingēmisco**, ēre, *incept.* to groan, to sigh, to sob, to mourn, to grieve  
**Ingēmo**, ēre, ui, n. to groan, to lament; a, to bewail, to mourn for [gendered  
**Ingēnērasco**, ēre, n. to be en-  
**Ingēnērātus**, a, um, *part.* bred in  
**Ingēnēro**, āre, a, to beget, to produce [given  
**Ingēniātus**, a, um, *adj.* naturally  
**Ingēnicilo**, āre, a, to kneel, to bow, to curtsy  
**Ingēniōsē**, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* ingeniously, wittily  
**Ingēniōsus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* ingenious, shrewd, keen, cunning, witty  
**Ingēnitus**, a, um, *part.* inbred, natural  
**Ingēnium**, i, n. the nature, quality, or disposition of a thing, or person, the mind, the heart, genius, capacity, abilities, judgment, apprehension, ingenuity, wit [mightly  
**Ingens**, tis, *adj.* great, large,  
**Ingēnuātus**, a, um, *adj.* well born, well bred  
**Ingēnuē**, *adv.* ingeniously, frankly  
**Ingēnuitas**, ātis, *f.* ingenuity, candour  
**Ingēnuus**, a, um, *adj.* ingenious, frank, honest, liberal, freeborn, handsome  
**Ingērendus**, a, um, *part.* to be thrown, or cast into  
**Ingērens**, tis, *part.* throwing into, or upon, heaping  
**Ingēro**, ēre, essi, estum, a, to throw, cast, or pour in, or upon, to heap up, to thrust  
**Ingestabilis**, e, *adj.* that cannot be borne

**Ingestus**, a, um, *part.* thrown in, heaped, or laid upon, forced upon  
**Ingigno**, ēre, gēnu, Itum, a, to engender, or breed in  
**Inglōmēro**, āre, a, to wind, or heap up  
**Inglōriōsus**, a, um, *adj.* inglorious  
**Inglōrius**, a, um, *adj.* inglorious, of no reputation, mean, obscure  
**Inglōvies**, ēi, *f.* the weasand, the craw, crop, or gorge of a bird, gluttony [crease  
**Ingrandesco**, ēre, *incept.* to ingratē, *adv.* ungratefully, unthankfully, discontentedly, unkindly [grateful  
**Ingrātificus**, a, um, *adj.* un-  
**Ingrātis**, *adv.* by constraint  
**Ingrātitudō**, Inis, *f.* ingratitude  
**Ingrātus**, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* ungrateful, unthankful, unpleasant, unacceptable  
**Ingrāvans**, tis, *part.* growing heavy  
**Ingrāvenscens**, tis, *part.* growing worse and worse, increasing  
**Ingrāvesco**, ēre, *incept.* to grow heavier, worse, or dearer, to increase  
**Ingrāvo**, āre, a, to make heavy, more painful, or worse, to increase, to overload  
**Ingrēdiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be entered upon  
**Ingrēdiens**, tis, *part.* entering into  
**Ingrēdiro**, i, essus sum, *dep.* to go, to walk, to enter into, or upon, to attempt  
**Ingressio**, ōnis, *f.* an entering in  
**Ingressurus**, a, um, *part.* about to enter into, or upon  
**Ingressus**, a, um, *part.* gone, entering, entering upon  
**Ingressus**, ūs, m. a going, a walking  
**Ingruens**, tis, *part.* violently approaching  
**Ingruo**, ēre, ui, n. to invade, to attack, to set, or fall upon, to rage, to be near at hand  
**Inguen**, Inis, n. the groin, the privy parts, a disease in those parts  
**Inguināria**, æ, *f.* an herb  
**Inurgitatio**, ōnis, *f.* immoderate eating [ed  
**Inurgitātus**, a, um, *part.* devour-  
**Inurgito**, āre, a, to devour, to swallow, to pour down, to cram, to stuff [tasted  
**Ingustābilis**, e, *adj.* not to be  
**Ingustātus**, a, um, *part.* untasted  
**Inhābilis**, e, *adj.* unfit, disqualified, unable, unwieldy  
**Inhābitābilis**, e, *adj.* uninhabit-  
**able**  
**Inhābitatio**, ōnis, *f.* an inhabiting  
**Inhābitō**, āre, a, to inhabit, to dwell  
**Inhārens**, tis, *part.* cleaving to  
**Inhæreo**, ēre, si, sum, n. to in-  
**here**, to stick in, or to, cleave to, to hang about, to remain, or continue, to stay  
**Inhæresco**, ēre, n. to stick fast in  
**Inhæsurus**, a, um, *part.* about to stick [upon  
**Inhālo**, āre, a, to breathe in, or  
**Inhaustus**, a, um, *part.* tasted  
**Inhians**, tis, *part.* gaping, covet-  
**ing**  
**Inhiatio**, ōnis, *f.* a gaping upon  
**Inhibendus**, a, um, *part.* to be restrained

Inhibens, tis, *part.* restraining  
 Inhibeo, ēre, ui, Itum, *a.* to re-  
 strain, to hold in, to keep back,  
 to hinder, or forbid, to retard,  
 to stop  
 Inhibitio, onis, *f.* an inhibition,  
 a restraint  
 Inhibitor, ōris, *m.* a forbider  
 Inhibitus, *a, um, part.* restrained,  
 stopt  
 Inhio, āre, *n.* to gape upon, or  
 after, to gape, to covet, to de-  
 sire much  
 Inhonestamentum, *i, n.* a discredit  
 Inhonestas, ātis, *f.* dishonesty  
 Inhonestē, *adv.* dishonestly,  
 lewdly  
 Inhonesto, āre, *a.* to disparage,  
 to discredit, to disgrace  
 Inhonestus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* dishonest, dis-  
 honourable, mean, shameful  
 Inhonorātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* unho-  
 noured, without honour, unsa-  
 luted [*honourable*]  
 Inhonorificus, *a, um, adj.* dis-  
 honoured, *a, um, adj.* not re-  
 spected, unrewarded  
 Inhorreo, ēre, ui, *n.* to quake, to  
 shake, to shudder  
 Inhorrescens, tis, *part.* growing  
 rough, or terrible  
 Inhorresco, *same as* Inhorreo  
 Inhospitālis, *e, adj.* inhospitable,  
 desert  
 Inhospitālitās, ātis, *f.* rudeness  
 Inhospitus, *a, um, adj.* inhospit-  
 able, cruel, wild, desert, unin-  
 habited  
 Inhumanē, *adv. ius, comp.* inhu-  
 manly, discourteously, unkindly  
 Inhumanitas, ātis, *f.* inhumanity,  
 cruelty  
 Inhumanitēr, *adv. ius, comp.* in-  
 humanly, mercilessly, cruelly  
 Inhumanus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* inhuman, bar-  
 barous, cruel, severe, stern  
 Inhumatio, ōnis, *f.* a burying  
 Inhumatus, *a, um, part.* unburied  
 Inhumo, āre, *a.* to bury, to inter  
 Inibi, *adv.* even there, in that  
 place  
 Injectio, ōnis, *f.* an injection, a  
 casting in, a laying upon  
 Injecto, āre, *freq.* to cast in often  
 Injecturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 cast, or lay  
 Injectus, *a, um, part.* cast in,  
 thrown, or laid upon, cast, sent  
 Injectus, ūs, *m.* a casting in, or  
 upon [*early*]  
 Iniens, euntis, *part.* beginning  
 Injiciendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 cast in  
 Injicio, ēre, jēci, jectum, *a.* to in-  
 ject, to cast, throw, or lay in,  
 upon, or about, to cast, or  
 throw at, to cast, or throw, to  
 clap, or put on [*fully*]  
 Inimicē, *adv. issimē, superl.* spite-  
 inimicitia, *æ, f.* enmity, variance,  
 a falling out, a quarrel  
 Inimico, āre, *a.* to set at variance,  
 to profess to be one's enemy  
 Inimicor, āri, *dep.* to become an  
 enemy, to hate  
 Inimicus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* unfriendly, hos-  
 tile, adverse, hurtful, pernicious,  
 destructive  
 Inimicus, *i, m.* an enemy, a foe,  
 an adversary, an opposer  
 Inimitabilis, *e, adj.* unimitable

Iniquē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* unjustly, unfairly, un-  
 equally, disadvantageously  
 Iniquitas, ātis, *f.* iniquity, injus-  
 tice, partiality, unevenness, dif-  
 ficulty  
 Iniquus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* unjust, unfair,  
 partial, unequal, uneven, dis-  
 advantageous, unkind, cruel  
 Iniquus, *i, m.* an enemy  
 Initia, ōrum, *pl. n.* sacrifices, the  
 principles of a science  
 Initialis, *e, adj.* initial, the first  
 Initiamenta, ōrum, *pl. n.* the first  
 elements, principles  
 Initiatio, ōnis, *f.* initiation  
 Initiatus, *a, um, part.* initiated,  
 entered into orders, licensed,  
 or admitted to, instructed in  
 first principles  
 Initio, āre, *a.* to initiate, to begin,  
 to give the first instructions  
 Initium, *i, n.* a beginning, an  
 entrance, a rite, or ceremony, a  
 cause  
 Initurus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 enter in  
 Initus, *a, um, part.* entered, be-  
 gun, undertaken  
 Initus, ūs, *m.* copulation  
 Injucundē, *adv. ius, comp.* un-  
 pleasantly, disagreeably  
 Injucunditas, ātis, *f.* unpleasur-  
 ness  
 Injucundus, *a, um, adj.* unpleas-  
 ant, disagreeable, hateful  
 Injudicatus, *a, um, part.* un-  
 judged  
 Injūgis, *e, adj.* unyoked  
 Injunctio, ōnis, *f.* an injunction  
 Injunctus, *a, um, part.* enjoined,  
 commanded, ordered, laid upon  
 Injungo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to en-  
 join, command, impose, or ap-  
 point, to lay, or bring upon, to  
 join to  
 Injūratūs, *a, um, part.* unsworn  
 Injūria, *æ, f.* injury, damage, hurt,  
 wrong, injustice, trespass, de-  
 spite, displeasure, crime, of-  
 fence, insult  
 Injūria, *adv.* unjustly, wrongfully  
 Injūriose, *adv. ius, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* injuriously, wrongfully  
 Injūriōsus, *a, um, adj.* injurious,  
 hurtful  
 Injūrius, *a, um, adj.* wrongful  
 Injussus, *a, um, part.* unbidden,  
 without bidding, spontaneous  
 Injustē, *adv. issimē, superl.* un-  
 justly  
 Injustitia, *æ, f.* injustice, ill usage  
 Injustus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 unjust, unreasonable  
 Inlargio, ire, *a.* to bestow, or grant  
 Innābilis, *e, adj.* that cannot be  
 swummed in  
 Innans, tis, *part.* swimming in  
 Innascor, *i, nātus, dep.* to be born  
 in, or with, to grow  
 Innatābilis, *e, adj. same as* Innā-  
 bilis [*upon*]  
 Innātans, tis, *part.* swimming  
 Innatatio, ōnis, *f.* a swimming in  
 Innato, āre, *n.* to swim in, or  
 upon  
 Innatus, *a, um, part.* inbred,  
 growing  
 Innavigābilis, *e, adj.* unnavigable  
 Innavigans, tis, *part.* sailing down  
 Innectens, tis, *part.* clasping,  
 knitting  
 Innecto, ēre, xui and xi, xum, *a.*  
 to tie, bind, or put about, to

surround, to clasp, to fasten, to  
 devise  
 Innexus, *a, um, part.* tied, bound,  
 joined, related  
 Innitens, tis, *part.* leaning upon  
 Innitor, *i, xus or sus sum, dep.* to  
 lean, rest, or depend upon, to  
 assay  
 Innixus, *a, um, part.* leaning upon,  
 depending upon, supported by  
 Inno, āre, *n.* to swim in, to float  
 upon  
 Innocens, tis, *adj. ior, comp. issi-*  
*mus, superl.* innocent, guiltless,  
 harmless  
 Innocentē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* innocently, harm-  
 lessly  
 Innocentia, *æ, f.* innocence  
 Innocuē, *adv.* harmlessly, simply  
 Innocuus, *a, um, adj.* harmless,  
 inoffensive, innocent, safe  
 Innotēscō, ēre, ui, *incept.* to be-  
 come known, noted, or notori-  
 ous  
 Innovatio, ōnis, *f.* an innovation  
 Innovator, ōris, *m.* an innovator  
 Innovō, āre, *a.* to innovate, to re-  
 new  
 Innoxius, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 harmless, innocent, free, safe  
 Innuba, *æ, f.* a virgin  
 Innūbilo, āre, *a.* to darken  
 Innūbilus, *a, um, adj.* clear, fair  
 Innūbis, *e, adj.;* the same  
 Innūbo, ēre, psi, *n.* to be married  
 Innūmērābilis, *e, adj.* innume-  
 rable  
 Innūmērābilitas, ātis, *f.* innume-  
 merableness, infinity  
 Innūmērābiliter, *adv.* without  
 number  
 Innūmērālis, *e, adj.* innumerable  
 Innūmērōsus, *a, um, adj.* number-  
 less  
 Innūmērūs, *a, um, adj.* innume-  
 merable, numberless  
 Innoo, ēre, ui, ūtum, *n.* to nod, or  
 make signs to one  
 Innuptus, *a, um, part.* unmarried,  
 unlucky [*up*]  
 Innutrio, ire, ūvi, Itum, *a.* to bring  
 Innutritio, ōnis, *f.* a nourishing  
 Innutritus, *a, um, part.* nourish-  
 ed, brought up, instructed  
 Inobediens, tis, *part.* disobedient  
 Inobedientia, *æ, f.* disobedience  
 Inoblitus, *a, um, part.* mindful  
 Inobritus, *a, um, part.* not over-  
 whelmed, safe  
 Inobscuro, āre, *a.* to darken  
 Inobsequens, tis, *part.* disobedi-  
 ent [*able*]  
 Inobservābilis, *e, adj.* unobserv-  
 inobservans, tis, *part.* unobserv-  
 ing  
 Inobservantia, *æ, f.* inadvertency  
 Inobservatus, *a, um, part.* unob-  
 served  
 Innocatus, *a, um, part.* harrowed  
 Innociduus, *a, um, adj.* always  
 watching, never setting  
 Inocco, āre, *a.* to harrow in  
 Inoculatio, ōnis, *f.* inoculation, a  
 grafting  
 Inoculator, ōris, *m.* a grafter  
 Inoculo, āre, *a.* to inoculate, to  
 graft  
 Inodōro, āre, *a.* to make to smell,  
 to perfume  
 Inodorus, *a, um, adj.* void of smell,  
 unperfumed  
 Inoffensē, *adv. ius, comp.* inoffen-  
 sively  
 Inoffensus, *a, um, part.* unoffend-

ed, unhurt, safe, inoffensive, easy  
 Inofficiōsè, *adv.* uncivilly  
 Inofficiōsus, *a, um, adj.* unkind  
 Inolens, *tis, part.* yielding no savour  
 Inolesco, *ère, ui and èvi, Itum and ètum, incep.* to grow up, or upon  
 Inólitus, *a, um, part.* inbred  
 Inóminalis, *e, adj.* unlucky, ill-boding  
 Inómínatus, *a, um, part.* unhappy  
 Inópaco, *äre, a.* to overshadow  
 Inópacus, *a, um, adj.* open  
 Inópério, *ire, a.* to uncover, to open  
 Inópertus, *a, um, part.* uncovered  
 Inópia, *æ, f.* want, need, necessity, scarcity, dearth, lack of any thing [opinion]  
 Inópínabilis, *e, adj.* contrary to expectation  
 Inópínans, *tis, part.* not thinking of it, not expecting it  
 Inópínantèr, *adv.* unawares, suddenly  
 Inópínatè, *and Inópínatò, adv.* the same  
 Inópínatus, *a, um, part.* unthought of, unlooked for, unexpected  
 Inópinus, *a, um, adj., the same*  
 Inoportúnè, *adv.* unseasonably  
 Inoportúnus, *a, um, adj.* unseasonable  
 Inops, *öpis, adj.* poor, needy, destitute, deficient, void of wanting, that hath not  
 Inoptábilis, *e, adj.* not to be wished for [for]  
 Inoptátus, *a, um, part.* unwished  
 Inóratus, *a, um, part.* unpleaded  
 Inordinatè, *adv.* disorderly, irregularly  
 Inordinátim, *adv.* out of order  
 Inordinátus, *a, um, part.* issímus, *superl.* inordinate, disordered  
 Inórior, *iri, dep.* to arise  
 Inórnatè, *adv.* plainly, inelegantly  
 Inórnatús, *a, um, part.* unadorned, undrest, unpolished, unpraised [mouth]  
 Inórus, *a, um, adj.* having no  
 Inótiosus, *a, um, adj.* not idle, or vain [ulting]  
 Inóvans, *tis, part.* rejoicing, exulting  
 Inquam, *verb defect.* I say  
 Inquantùm, *adv.* as much as, as far as  
 Inque, *imper.* say thou  
 Inquies, *ëtis, f.* disquiet  
 Inquies, *ëtis, adj.* restless, uneasy  
 Inquietátio, *ónis, f.* a disquieting  
 Inquietátus, *a, um, part.* disquieted  
 Inquietè, *adv.* unquietly  
 Inquietò, *äre, a.* to disquiet, trouble, or disturb  
 Inquietúdo, *ínis, f.* disquiet, trouble  
 Inquietús, *a, um, adj.* unquiet, uneasy, restless, busy, troublesome [mate]  
 Inquillinus, *i, m.* a tenant, an inhabitant  
 Inquínamentum, *i, n.* defilement  
 Inquínans, *tis, part.* defiling, polluting  
 Inquínatè, *adv.* impurely, corruptly  
 Inquínatio, *ónis, f.* a defiling  
 Inquínatus, *a, um, part.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* defiled, polluted, stained, dyed  
 Inquino, *äre, a.* to defile, to pollute, to stain, to die, to sully, to blemish, to disgrace, to spoil

Inquirendus, *a, um, part.* to inquire, or be inquired into  
 Inquirens, *tis, part.* inquiring  
 Inquiro, *ère, sivi, situm, a.* to inquire, or make inquiry, to search, to examine, to take an information  
 Inquisitè, *adv.* accurately  
 Inquisitio, *ónis, f.* an inquisition, or search, an examination, an inquest  
 Inquisitor, *óris, m.* an inquisitor, an inquirer, a searcher, an examiner, an informer, a promoter  
 Inquisitus, *a, um, part.* inquired for, searched for, not found out  
 Insálubris, *e, adj.* erimus, *superl.* unwholesome, unhealthy  
 Insálutátus, *a, um, part.* unsaluted  
 Insánabilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* incurable, desperate  
 Insánè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issímè, *superl.* madly, outrageously  
 Insánia, *æ, f.* madness, distraction, fury, infatuation, dotage, folly, inconsistency  
 Insánibilis, *e, adj.* insane  
 Insániens, *tis, part.* raging, mad, frantic, foolish, rough  
 Insánio, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to be mad, to rave, to dote, to play the fool  
 Insánitas, *átis, f.* insanity, madness, a want of health  
 Insánitürus, *a, um, part.* that will be mad  
 Insánüm, *adv.* at a mad rate, excessively  
 Insánus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* insane, mad, frantic, raging, distracted, infatuated, inspired, vast, huge  
 Insatiábilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* insatiabile, not to be satisfied  
 Insatiábilitas, *átis, f.* insatiableness  
 Insatiábilitèr, *adv.* insatiably  
 Insatiátus, *a, um, part.* insatiate, unsatisfied  
 Insätürábilis, *e, adj.* insatiable  
 Insätürábilitèr, *adv.* insatiably  
 Inscalpo, *ère, psi, ptum, a.* to engrave, to cut out, to form  
 Inscendo, *ère, di, sum, a. and n.* to go up, to mount, to climb up to  
 Inscensio, *ónis, f.* a mounting  
 Inscensus, *a, um, part.* mounted, ascended  
 Inscie, *adv.* ignorantly  
 Insciens, *tis, part.* not knowing, unwitting, ignorant [skillfully]  
 Inscientèr, *adv.* ignorantly, unscientifically  
 Inscientia, *æ, f.* ignorance  
 Inscitè, *adv.* issímè, *superl.* ignorantly [dence]  
 Inscitia, *æ, f.* ignorance, imprudence  
 Inscitus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* ignorant, foolish, imprudent, absurd, unbecoming, insufficient  
 Inscius, *a, um, adj.* ignorant, unskillful, imprudent  
 Inscribeendus, *a, um, part.* to be inscribed, or charged  
 Inscribens, *tis, part.* inscribing  
 Inscribo, *ère, psi, tum, a.* to inscribe, to write in, or upon, to superscribe, to engrave, to imprint  
 Inscriptio, *ónis, f.* an inscription, a title, a bill, a mark, an accusation  
 Inscriptum, *i, n.* an inscription  
 Inscriptus, *a, um, part.* inscribed,

written upon, titled, engraven, branded, not written  
 Inscriptus, *i, m.* a rogue burnt in the hand, or shoulder  
 Inscrütábilis, *e, adj.* unsearchable  
 Insculpo, *ère, psi, ptum, a.* to engrave, to carve, to cut  
 Insculptus, *a, um, part.* engraven, carved, cut, imprinted  
 Inscécábilis, *e, adj.* that cannot be cut [pruned]  
 Inscécandus, *a, um, part.* to be Inscéo, *äre, ui, etum, a.* to cut in, to cut, to prune, to anatomize  
 Insecta, *órum, pl. n.* insects  
 Insectans, *tis, part.* pursuing, railing at  
 Insectantèr, *adv.* railingly  
 Insectátio, *ónis, f.* a railing, an inveighing  
 Insectátor, *óris, m.* a persecutor, a scourger, a railer  
 Insectátus, *a, um, part.* followed, pursued, reviled, inveighed  
 Insecto, *äre, a. and Insector, äri, ätus sum, dep.* to pursue, to run after, to rail at, to inveigh against, to upbraid with, to sue  
 Insectus, *a, um, part.* cut, or notched, uncut  
 Insectúra, *æ, f.* a notch  
 Inscütio, *ónis, f.* a pursuit  
 Inscütör, *óris, m.* a persecutor  
 Inscütürus, *a, um, part.* about to pursue, or follow  
 Inscütus, *a, um, part.* following, pursuing, railing at  
 Insedábilis, *e, adj.* not to be calmed  
 Insedábilitèr, *adv.* so that it cannot be quieted  
 Insedátus, *a, um, part.* unappeased, unquiet  
 Insemínatus, *a, um, part.* made fruitful, begotten, ingrafted  
 Insemino, *äre, a.* to sow in, to ingraft  
 Insenesco, *ère, ui, n.* to grow old  
 Insensátus, *a, um, adj.* senseless, foolish  
 Insensibilis, *e, adj.* insensible  
 Insensilis, *e, adj.* senseless  
 Insepárábilis, *e, adj.* inseparable  
 Insepárábilitèr, *adv.* inseparably  
 Insepültus, *a, um, part.* unburied  
 Insequendus, *a, um, part.* to pursue, or be pursued  
 Insequens, *tis, part.* following, pursuing, ensuing, next  
 Insequentèr, *adv.* not to the purpose  
 Insequor, *i, cütus sum, dep.* to follow, to follow after, to pursue, to persecute, to rail at, to succeed [serted]  
 Inserendus, *a, um, part.* to be inserted  
 Inserens, *tis, part.* inserting, thrusting in  
 Inserenus, *a, um, adj.* cloudy  
 Insero, *ère, èvi, itum, a.* to sow in, or among, to implant, to graft  
 Insero, *ère, sèrui, sertum, a.* to insert, to put, or thrust in, to apply, or put to, to intermix  
 Inserpo, *ère, n.* to creep in, or upon  
 Inserta, *æ, f.* a piece put in, an ornament  
 Insertans, *tis, part.* putting in  
 Insertum, *adv.* by way of insertion  
 Insertivus, *a, um, adj.* mingled  
 Inserto, *äre, freq.* to put in often, to put  
 Insertorium, *i, n.* a thong at-



tacnea to a shield for inserting the left hand  
**Insertus**, a, um, *part.* put in, or upon, mingled amongst  
**Inserviens**, tis, *part.* serving complying, falling in with  
**Inservio**, ire, ivi, itum, n. to serve, to do service, to attend upon, to mind, or take care of, to comply with  
**Inservo**, are, a, to keep, or preserve, to observe  
**Insessor**, oris, m. a robber  
**Insessus**, a, um, *part.* sat, or perched upon, beset, blocked up, infested  
**Insibilo**, are, n. to whistle, to make a hissing  
**Insiccatus**, a, um, *part.* undried  
**Insicco**, are, a, to dry  
**Insidendus**, a, um, *part.* to be sat upon  
**Insidens**, tis, *part.* sitting in, or on, continual, constant  
**Insidens**, tis, *part.* lighting, or sitting on  
**Insideo**, ere, edi, essum, n. to sit, or rest upon, to be fixed, to be settled in, to lie in wait for  
**Insidiæ**, arum, *pl. f.* a lying in wait, an ambush, an ambuscade, a snare, a plot, treachery  
**Insidians**, tis, *part.* lying in wait  
**Insidiator**, oris, m. a liar in wait, a plotter, a treacherous person  
**Insidiatrix**, icis, *f.* a female plotter  
**Insidiaturus**, a, um, *part.* about to lie in wait  
**Insidiatus**, a, um, *part.* lying, or laid in wait  
**Insidior**, ari, atus sum, *dep.* to lie in wait, or ambush, to have a design upon  
**Insidiöse**, *adv.* issimè, *superl.* treacherously, deceitfully, craftily  
**Insidiösus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* treacherous, deceitful, crafty, ensnaring  
**Insidio**, ere, sedi, sessum, n. to light, settle, or sit upon, to sink into  
**Insigne**, is, n. an ensign, an ornament, a badge, mark, sign, or token, an appellation, or distinction  
**Insignio**, ire, ivi, itum, a. to adorn, to ennoble, to signalize, to distinguish  
**Insignis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* remarkable, notable, notorious, famous, noble, illustrious, glorious, extraordinary [ably  
**Insignitè**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* remarkable, *adv.* ius, *comp.* remarkably, notably, signally, excellently, finely, mightily  
**Insignitus**, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* adorned, marked, blemished, remarkable  
**Insilis**, is, n. the treadle of a weaver's loom  
**Insilians**, tis, *part.* leaping upon  
**Insilio**, ire, ui, and ii, ultum, n. to leap in, or upon  
**Insimul**, *adv.* jointly, together  
**Insimulatio**, onis, *f.* an accusation  
**Insimulátor**, oris, m. an accuser  
**Insimulátorus**, a, um, *part.* about to accuse  
**Insimulatus**, a, um, *part.* accused  
**Insimulo**, are, a, to feign, to dissemble, to pretend, to accuse

**Insincerus**, a, um, *adj.* insincere, deceitful, corrupt, putrid  
**Insinuandus**, a, um, *part.* to be insinuated  
**Insinuans**, tis, *part.* insinuating  
**Insinuatio**, onis, *f.* an insinuation, a crafty address  
**Insinuatus**, a, um, *part.* insinuated, crept into favour, folded  
**Insinuo**, are, a, to insinuate, to wind, creep, put, or thrust in, to recommend  
**Insipidus**, a, um, *adj.* insipid  
**Insipicus**, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* unwise, foolish, doting [ishly  
**Insipienter**, *adv.* unwisely, foolishly  
**Insipientia**, æ, *f.* folly, indiscretion  
**Insistentus**, a, um, *part.* to insist, or be insisted on, to stop  
**Insistens**, tis, *part.* resting upon  
**Insisto**, ere, stiti, stitum, n. to insist upon, to urge, to stand, rest, leau, or fix upon, to resolve, set out  
**Insitio**, onis, *f.* a grafting  
**Insititium**, i, n. a sausage  
**Insititius**, a, um, *adj.* ingrafted, put, or set in by art, strange, foreign  
**Insitivus**, a, um, *adj.* ingrafted, serving for grafting, not natural, spurious  
**Insitor**, oris, m. a grafter  
**Insitum**, i, n. a graft, seion, or shoot  
**Insiturus**, a, um, *part.* about to ingraft  
**Insitus**, a, um, *part.* grafted, set, or planted in, adopted, rooted, settled  
**Insitus**, us, m. a grafting  
**Insociabilis**, e, *adj.* unsociable, discordant  
**Insolabilis**, e, *adj.* inconsolable  
**Insolabiliter**, *adv.* inconsolably  
**Insolatio**, onis, *f.* a laying in the sun, a bleaching  
**Insolatus**, a, um, *part.* dried in the sun, sunny, bright  
**Insolens**, tis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* insolent, haughty, proud, saucy, impertinent, strange  
**Insolenter**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* insolently, haughtily, rarely  
**Insolentia**, æ, *f.* insolence, haughtiness, disdain, strangeness, disuse  
**Insolenscens**, tis, *part.* growing insolent  
**Insollesco**, ere, *insep.* to grow insolent, or proud, to be elated  
**Insollidè**, *adv.* wholly, entirely  
**Insollidus**, a, um, *adj.* weak, not sound  
**Insollitè**, *adv.* unusually  
**Insollitus**, a, um, *part.* unaccustomed, unusual, strange, extraordinary  
**Insollitatus**, a, um, *adj.* unconcerned, careless  
**Insolo**, are, a, to dry in the sun  
**Insolubilis**, e, *adj.* insoluble, that cannot be loosed, or required  
**Insolubiliter**, *adv.* insolubly  
**Insolutus**, a, um, *part.* unpaid, undischarged  
**Insomnia**, æ, *f.* watching  
**Insomniösus**, a, um, *adj.* full of, or troubled with dreams  
**Insomnis**, e, *adj.* without sleep, waking

**Insomnium**, i, n. a dream, a vision  
**Insõno**, are, ui, n. to sound, to resound, to smack, to play on  
**Insonis**, tis, *adj.* guiltless, innocent, harmless [watchful  
**Insõpitus**, a, um, *part.* sleepless  
**Insortitus**, a, um, *part.* not parted by lot  
**Inspectans**, tis, *part.* looking on, guarding, protecting  
**Inspectatio**, onis, *f.* a beholding  
**Inspectio**, onis, *f.* an inspection, an oversight, an insight, an examination, a survey  
**Inspecto**, are, *freq.* to inspect, to take a survey, or view, to behold, to look in, or upon, to keep, or guard  
**Inspector**, oris, m. an inspector, an overseer, a surveyor, a viewer  
**Inspecturus**, a, um, *part.* about to view, or overlook  
**Inspectus**, a, um, *part.* inspected, examined, seen  
**Inspectus**, us, m. a looking on a view  
**Inspirans**, tis, *part.* not hoping for  
**Inspiratõ**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* unexpectedly  
**Inspiratus**, a, um, *part.* unhopèd for, unexpected, sudden  
**Inspergo**, ere, si, sum, a. to sprinkle upon, to powder, to sprinkle, to scatter  
**Inpersio**, onis, *f.* a sprinkling on  
**Inpersus**, a, um, *part.* sprinkled upon, sprinkled, scattered here and there  
**Inspiciendus**, a, um, *part.* to be looked upon, or approved  
**Inspiciens**, tis, *part.* inspecting, beholding, viewing  
**Inspicio**, ere, exi, ectum, a. to look upon, or into, to behold, to observe [point  
**Inspico**, are, a, to sharpen, to inspirandus, a, um, *part.* to be blown into  
**Inspirans**, tis, *part.* breathing  
**Inspiratio**, onis, *f.* an inspiration  
**Inspiratus**, a, um, *part.* inspired, blown, or breathed into  
**Inspiro**, are, a, to inspire, to blow in, or upon, to breathe  
**Inspoliatus**, a, um, *part.* not spoiled, safe [upon  
**Inspuo**, ere, ui, fütum, a. to spit  
**Instabilis**, e, *adj.* unstable, unsteady, unfirm, tottering, wagging, slippery [fickleness  
**Instabilitas**, atis, *f.* instability  
**Instans**, tis, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* standing up, approaching, coming on, near at hand  
**Instantèr**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* instantly, earnestly  
**Instantia**, æ, *f.* an instance, urgency, earnestness, importunity  
**Instar**, n. *indecl.* bigness, the full proportion, likeness, value  
**Instar**, *adv.* like, as it were  
**Instaturus**, a, um, *part.* about to urge  
**Instaurandus**, a, um, *part.* to renew, or be renewed  
**Instaurans**, tis, *part.* renewing  
**Instauratio**, onis, *f.* an instauration, a rebuilding, a solemnization  
**Instaurativus**, a, um, *adj.* renewed, restored, repaired, rebuilt  
**Instaurátor**, oris, m. a restorer  
**Instauratus**, a, um, *part.* renewed



**Intempérance**, æ, *f.* intemperance, excess, incontinence, insolence, unjust, or disorderly behaviour  
**Intempératè**, *adv.* intemperately  
**Intempératus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* intempérate, excessive  
**Intempéria**, æ, *f.* unseasonableness, a want of temper, violence, outrage  
**Intempéries**, ei, *f.* unseasonableness, extremity, indisposition, a want of moderation, madness  
**Intempestatas**, átis, *f.* unseasonableness, badness  
**Intempestivè**, *adv.* unseasonably  
**Intempestivus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* unseasonable, unlucky  
**Intempestus**, a, um, *adj.* unseasonable, unwholesome  
**Intendendus**, a, um, *part.* to be bent [stretching]  
**Intendens**, tis, *part.* bending  
**Intendo**, ère, di, sum *and* tum, a, to intend, to design, to purpose, to direct, or carry, to extend, to hold, or stretch out, to stretch, or bend, to strain, to knot, or tie, to apply, or employ  
**Intensio**, ónis, *f.* a bending  
**Intensus**, a, um, *part.* bent, intense  
**Intentans**, tis, *part.* stretching out, holding out, threatening  
**Intentatio**, ónis, *f.* a menacing with something held out to strike, a threat  
**Intentátus**, a, um, *part.* pointed at, untried, unassayed  
**Intentè**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* attentively, diligently, earnestly  
**Intentio**, ónis, *f.* an intention, or design, a purpose, or aim, attention, care, diligence  
**Intento**, àre, a, to stretch out, to shake, to menace, or threaten, to charge upon, or tax at law  
**Intentus**, a, um, *part.* *and* *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* stretched, bent, bent upon, increased, intent, attentive, exact  
**Intentus**, ús, *m.* a stretching out  
**Intépeo**, or **Intépesco**, ère, ui, n, to grow warm, to be warm  
**Intépescens**, tis, *part.* growing warm  
**Inter**, *prep.* with *accus.* between, betwixt, in, within, at, whilst, above, before, in comparison  
**Intéræstans**, tis, *part.* hot by fits  
**Intérænea**, órum, *pl. n.* the entrails  
**Intéræneus**, a, um, *adj.* of the guts  
**Intéræresco**, ère, *incept.* to be dried up [up]  
**Interbibo**, ère, Itum, a, to drink all  
**Intercálaris**, e, *adj.* put, or set between  
**Intercálarium**, i, n, a time taken into the year [calary]  
**Intercálaris**, a, um, *adj.* inter-  
**Intercálatio**, ónis, *f.* a putting a day, or month between  
**Intercálatus**, a, um, *part.* delayed, put off  
**Intercálo**, àre, a, to insert, to defer, to delay, to put off  
**Intercápèdo**, inis, *f.* an intermission, a pause, or respite, a delay, an interval, or distance  
**Intercédens**, tis, *part.* interceding  
**Intercédo**, ère, essi, esauis, n, to

intercede, to interpose, to come, go, pass, or be between, to oppose, or withstand, to forbid, or put a negative, to put a stop  
**Intercensus**, ús, *m.* the mean in music  
**Interceptio**, ónis, *f.* an interception, a stoppage, a forestalling  
**Interceptor**, óris, *m.* an interceptor, a forestaller, an encroacher  
**Interceptus**, a, um, *part.* intercepted, stopped, prevented, surprised  
**Intercessio**, ónis, *f.* an intercession, an interposition, a prohibition  
**Intercessor**, óris, *m.* an intercessor, a mediator, an opposer  
**Intercessurus**, a, um, *part.* about to intercede, step in, oppose  
**Intercessus**, ús, *m.* interposition  
**Intercidendus**, a, um, *part.* to be cut asunder  
**Intercidens**, tis, *part.* falling, lost  
**Intercido**, ère, idi, cásum, n, to fall between, or out, to happen, to decay, to be lost, to perish, to be forgotten  
**Intercido**, ère, idi, isum, a, to cut  
**Intercinctus**, a, um, *part.* encompassed, girded  
**Intercino**, ère, ui, entum, a, to sing between  
**Interciendus**, a, um, *part.* to be intercepted  
**Intercipio**, ère, cēpi, ceptum, a, to intercept, to stop, to come upon unawares, to surprise  
**Intercise**, *adv.* by cuts, with short clauses  
**Intercisio**, ónis, *f.* a cutting off  
**Intercisus**, a, um, *part.* cut off, cut short, broken down, parted, abrupt, short  
**Interclamo**, àre, n, to cry out  
**Interclúdens**, a, um, *part.* to be shut in, stopped  
**Interclúdo**, ère, si, sum, a, to shut in, or up, to stop, to hinder, to prevent, to close, or conclude with  
**Interclúso**, ónis, *f.* a stopping  
**Interclúsurus**, a, um, *part.* about to shut up  
**Interclúsus**, a, um, *part.* shut in, or up  
**Intercolumnium**, i, n, the space between pillars  
**Interconciio**, àre, a, to procure, or win favour  
**Interculco**, àre, a, to trample upon  
**Intercurrans**, tis, *part.* running between  
**Intercurro**, ère, ri, sum, n, to run, or go between, to come in the mean time  
**Intercursans**, tis, *part.* running up and down [between]  
**Intercuso**, ávi, átum, a, to run  
**Intercursus**, ús, *m.* a running between, or together, an intervention  
**Intercus**, útis, *adj.* lying between the skin and the flesh, secret  
**Interdátus**, a, um, *part.* intermixed [debarred]  
**Interdéndus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Interdico**, ère, ixi, ictum, a, to interdict, to forbid, or charge straitly, to debar, to hinder  
**Interdictio**, ónis, *f.* a prohibition, banishing  
**Interdictum**, i, n, an interdict, a

prohibition, an order, or injunction  
**Interdicturus**, a, um, *part.* about to debar [debarred]  
**Interdictus**, a, um, *part.* forbidden  
**Interdiu**, *adv.* in the daytime  
**Interductus**, ús, *m.* a stop, or the fetching of one's breath in reading, or writing  
**Interdum**, *adv.* sometimes  
**Intéréa**, *adv.* in the mean while, in the interim, notwithstanding  
**Intéremptio**, ónis, *f.* a killing, murder  
**Intéremptor**, óris, *m.* a murderer  
**Intérempturus**, a, um, *part.* about to kill, or slay [slain]  
**Intéremptus**, a, um, *part.* killed  
**Intéreo**, ire, ivi *and* ii, Itum, n, to die, to perish, to cease, to be annihilated, or extinguished, to be slain, or destroyed, to be ruined  
**Intéréquitans**, tis, *part.* riding between  
**Intéréquo**, àre, n, to ride between  
**Interfácio**, ère, éci, actum, a, to work by fits, to set hand to  
**Interfans**, tis, *part.* interposing  
**Interfátio**, ónis, *f.* a digression  
**Interfátus**, a, um, *part.* addressed  
**Interfectio**, ónis, *f.* a killing, a murder  
**Interfactor**, óris, *m.* a murderer  
**Interfectorix**, icis, *f.* a murderer  
**Interfecturus**, a, um, *part.* about to kill, or slay  
**Interfectus**, a, um, *part.* killed, slain [killed]  
**Interficiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Interficio**, ère, féci, factum, a, to kill, to slay, to murder, to destroy [die]  
**Interfio**, éri, *pass.* to be slain, to  
**Interfluens**, tis, *part.* flowing between  
**Interfluo**, ère, xi, xum, n, to flow, or run between, to pass over  
**Interfluus**, a, um, *adj.* running between [enter]  
**Interfodio**, ère, a, to dig into, to  
**Interfómineum**, i, n, the groin  
**Interfóm**, ári, *dep.* to interrupt one speaking  
**Interfringo**, ère, égi, actum, a, to break, or burst in the midst  
**Interfulgens**, tis, *part.* shining  
**Interfuro**, ère, n, to rage, or be mad  
**Interfusus**, a, um, *part.* flying between, besprinkled  
**Interfúturus**, a, um, *part.* that is to be present  
**Intergèrium**, i, n, the same  
**Interjácens**, tis, *part.* lying between [tween]  
**Interjácèo**, ère, ui, n, to lie between  
**Intérjibi**, *adv.* in the mean while  
**Interjectio**, ónis, *f.* an interjection, an interposition, a parenthesis  
**Interjectus**, a, um, *part.* cast, put, or placed between, intervening  
**Interjectus**, ús, *m.* a laying between  
**Interjicio**, ère, éci, ectum, a, to cast, set, or place between  
**Intérim**, *adv.* in the mean time, in the mean while, sometimes  
**Intérimendus**, a, um, *part.* to be killed, or slain, to be rent away  
**Intérimo**, ère, émi, ptum, a, to kill, or slay, to take away  
**Interior**, ius, *adj.* *comp.* inner, deeper, nearer  
**Intérítio**, ónis, *f.* a perishing





**Interrumpo, ěre, rūpi, ruptum, a.** to interrupt, to disturb, to hinder, to break off, or down  
**Interruptè, adv.** interruptedly, by stops [tion  
**Interruptio, ònis, f.** an interruption  
**Interruptus, a, um, part.** interrupted, hindered, stopped, broken off, or down, parted, separated  
**Interscālāre, is, n.** a ladder-staff  
**Interscalmīum, i, n.** the space between the oars of a galley, &c.  
**Interscindo, ěre, scīdi, issum, a.** to cut in the midst, to hew asunder  
**Interscribo, ěre, psi, ptum, a.** to write between, to interline  
**Interscō, āre, ui, ctum, a.** to intersect, to cut in, to cut, to chop [tion  
**Intersectio, ònis, f.** an intersection  
**Intersēminātus, a, um, part.** sown between, or amongst  
**Intersēpiens, tis, part.** inclosing  
**Intersēpio, ěre, psi, ptum, a.** to fence about, to hem in, or inclose  
**Interseptum, i, n.** the midriff  
**Interseptus, a, um, part.** fenced in, stopped up  
**Intersērendum, a, um, part.** to be planted among  
**Intersērens, tis, part.** alloting  
**Intersēro, ěre, sēvi, itum, a.** to sow, set, plant, or graft between  
**Intersēro, ěre, ui, ertum, a.** to put between, to intermix, to allege  
**Intersertus, a, um, part.** thrust in amongst, intermixed  
**Intersistens, tis, part.** resting between whiles  
**Intersisto, stīti, ěre, n.** to rest, or stop between  
**Intersitus, a, um, part.** set, or put between, set, planted  
**Intersōno, āre, ui, n.** to sound, to play [spersed  
**Interspersus, a, um, part.** inter-  
**Interspiratio, ònis, f.** a breathing between, a fetching of breath  
**Interspiro, āre, a.** to breathe between, to vent  
**Intersinctus, a, um, part.** divided, separated, parted  
**Interstinguo, ěre, nxi, nctum, a.** to divide, to extinguish, to strangle [cation  
**Interstitio, ònis, f.** a pause, a vacation  
**Interstitium, i, n.** an interval  
**Interstrātus, a, um, part.** laid between  
**Interstrēpo, ěre, ūi, itum, n.** to make a noise amongst others  
**Interstringo, ěre, xi, ictum, a.** to strain hard, to squeeze close  
**Interstruo, ěre, uxi, uctum, a.** to build together, to join, to unite  
**Intersum, es, fui, esse, n.** with dat. to be present, to be in the midst, to come between, to differ, to assist  
**Intertextus, a, um, part.** woven, interwrought  
**Intertinctus, a, um, part.** spotted here and there, marked, dyed, coloured  
**Intertrāho, ěre, xi, ctum, a.** to draw out from between, to take away all  
**Intertrigo, ěnis, f.** a galling, a chafe-gall, an interfering in a nose  
**Intertrimentum, i, n.** waste, loss, damage, ref. se

**Interturbatio, ònis, f.** a disturbing  
**Interturbo, āre, a.** to trouble, to hinder, to interrupt, to spoil  
**Intervācans, tis, part.** left vacant, or empty  
**Intervallum, i, n.** an interval, a space, a distance, a break, a pause  
**Intervello, ěre, vulsi, a.** to pluck, or pull here and there, or up and down  
**Intervēniens, tis, part.** intervening, coming, running, flowing, or lying between, coming on, or unawares, interceding  
**Intervēnio, ěre, vēni, entum, n.** to intervene, to come, or pass between, to hinder, to prevent, to come unexpectedly upon, to surprise, to come in, to come in the mean while  
**Interventio, ònis, f.** suretyship  
**Interventor, òris, m.** a visitor, an interrupter, a mediator, a surety, a broker  
**Interventus, ūs, m.** an intervention, an interposition, a surprise  
**Interservor, āri, dep.** to mix with  
**Interservor, òris, m.** an interloper, a smuggler  
**Interservus, a, um, part.** pilfered, embezzled, intercepted  
**Interverto, ěre, ti, sum, a.** to turn aside, to convey away, to embezzle, to intercept  
**Intervigilo, āre, n.** to wake often, to sleep only by fits  
**Intervireo, ěre, n.** to be green amongst other colours  
**Interviso, ěre, si, sum, a.** to visit, to go and see  
**Intērŭla, æ, f.** a shirt, a smock, a waistcoat  
**Intērŭlus, a, um, adj.** inward, inner  
**Intervōlito, āre, n.** to fly often amidst  
**Intervōlo, āre, freq.** to fly among  
**Intervōmo, ěre, ui, a.** to vomit now and then  
**Intestābilis, e, adj.** ior, comp. that by the law can make no will, or be taken for a witness, that cannot be attested, detestable, gelt, emasculated  
**Intestādō, adv.** without a will  
**Intestātus, a, um, part.** intestate, of no credit, not proved by witness, gelt  
**Intestinum, i, n.** an entrail, a gut  
**Intestinus, ūs, m, adj.** inward, hidden, privy, secret, deadly, spiteful  
**Intexens, tis, part.** interweaving  
**Intexo, ěre, ui, a.** to interweave, to intermix, to embroider, weave, or knit, to plait, or fold, to tie  
**Intextus, a, um, part.** interwoven, embroidered, wrought, folded  
**Intextus, ūs, m.** an interweaving  
**Intimè, adv.** intimately, heartily  
**Intimo, āre, a.** to intimate, show  
**Intimus, a, um, adj.** superl. intimate, very familiar, very much beloved, best acquainted with, privy to, inmost, most inward  
**Intinctio, ònis, f.** a dipping, a dyeing  
**Intinctus, a, um, part.** dipped, dyed, stained  
**Intinctus, ūs, m.** sauce  
**Intingo, ěre, nxi, nctum, e.** to dip, or steep, to dye, to colour  
**Intolerābilis, e, adj.** ior, comp.

intolerable, that cannot be borne  
**Intolerābiliter, adv.** intolerably  
**Intolerāndus, a, um, part.** intolerably  
**Intolērāns, tis, adj.** ior, comp. issimus, superl. unable to bear, impatient, ungovernable  
**Intolērānter, adv.** immoderately  
**Intolērāntia, æ, f.** want of moderation  
**Intolērāntissimè, adv.** superl. most intolerably  
**Intollo, ěre, a.** to raise, or set up  
**Intōnans, tis, part.** thundering upon [upon  
**Intōnātus, a, um, part.** thundered  
**Intondeo, ěre, di, sum, a.** to clip, shear, or shave round about  
**Intōno, āre, ui, n.** to thunder, to make a great noise, to speak loud  
**Intonus, a, um, part.** unclipped, uncut, unshorn, rough, unsightly  
**Intorquendus, a, um, part.** to be hurled  
**Intorquens, tis, part.** throwing, hurling, turning, writhing, wresting  
**Intorqueo, ěre, si, sum and tum, a.** to throw, cast, or hurl to turn, to writhe, to wrest  
**Intortè, adv.** crookedly, intricately  
**Intortio, ònis, f.** a curling, or crisping  
**Intortus, a, um, part.** ior, comp. hurled, turned  
**Intra, prep. with accus.** within, in less than, not more than, not above  
**Intrā, adv.** within, on the inside  
**Intrābilis, e, adj.** that may be entered  
**Intractābilis, e, adj.** ior, comp. untractable, unmanageable  
**Intractātus, a, um, part.** unhandled, untamed, unbroken  
**Intrāho, ěre, axi, a.** to draw in  
**Intrandus, a, um, part.** to enter, to invade [entering  
**Intrans, tis, part.** entering in  
**Intransitīvus, a, um, adj.** intransitive [enter  
**Intrātūrus, a, um, part.** about to intrātus, a, um, part. entered into, entered  
**Intrātus, ūs, m.** an entrance  
**Intrēmisco, ěre, incept.** to quake  
**Intrēmo, ěre, ui, n.** to tremble, to quake, to shake [boldly  
**Intrēpidè, adv.** undauntedly  
**Intrēpidus, a, um, adj.** undaunted, stout  
**Intribuo, ěre, a.** to bestow  
**Intricatè, adv.** intricately  
**Intricātus, a, um, part.** intricate  
**Intrico, āre, a.** to unwrap, to fold  
**Intrinsēcus, adv.** within  
**Intrita, æ, f.** fine mortar, loam, or clay, caudle [hash  
**Intritum, i, n.** minced meat, a  
**Intritus, a, um, part.** broken, mashed, minced, steeped, crammed  
**Intrō, adv.** within, into a place  
**Intro, āre, a.** to enter, to go, or get in, to pierce, to insinuate  
**Intrōcēdo, ěre, n.** to come in  
**Intrōdūco, ěre, uxi, uctum, a.** to introduce, to carry, to lead  
**Intrōductio, ònis, f.** an introduction [in  
**Intrōductus, a, um, part.** brought  
**Introco, ěre, ūi, itum, n.** to enter

Intrōfēro, fers, tūli, lātum, *a.* to bear, or carry in  
 Intrōgrēdiōr, i, essus, *dep.* to go in  
 Intrōgressus, *a.* um, *part.* entered in  
 Intriōiens, euntis, *part.* entering, going in  
 Intriōitus, ūs, *m.* an entrance, a beginning, an introduction  
 Intriōlātus, *a.* um, *part.* carried in  
 Intriōmissus, *a.* um, *part.* let in, admitted  
 Intriōmitto, ēre, mīsi, issum, *a.* to let in, to suffer, to enter, or come in, to admit, to introduce  
 Intriōrsūm, or Intriōrsūs, *adv.* within  
 Intriōrumpo, ēre, rūpi, uptum, *n.* to break, or rush in, to enter by force  
 Intriōspector, ōris, *m.* he who looks in [into]  
 Intriōspectus, *a.* um, *part.* looked into  
 Intriōspiciendus, *a.* um, *part.* to be viewed, or examined  
 Intriōspiciō, ēre, spexi, ectum, *a.* to look into, to view, to consider  
 Intriōvocātus, *a.* um, *part.* called in  
 Intriōvōco, āre, *a.* to call in  
 Intriōdo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to intrude, to encroach, to thrust in  
 Intriōdūceus, *a.* um, *adj.* of endive  
 Intriōdūm, *i.* n. endive  
 Intriōendus, *a.* um, *part.* to be considered  
 Intriōens, tis, *part.* looking on, beholding, observing, regarding, considering  
 Intriōeor, ēri, Itus, *dep.* to look upon, or at, to behold, to regard, to consider, to take heed  
 Intriōitus, *a.* um, *part.* having looked upon, beheld, considered  
 Intriōitus, ūs, *m.* a beholding, a view  
 Intriōtēo, ēre, ui, *n.* to swell, to be swelled, or puffed up  
 Intriōtescens, tis, *part.* swelling, puffing up, rising  
 Intriōtesco, ēre, *incept.* to begin to swell, to be puffed up  
 Intriōtūlātus, *a.* um, *part.* unburied  
 Intriōtor, i, Itus and ūtus, *dep.* to look upon, to behold  
 Intriōturbātus, *a.* um, *part.* undisturbed [peaceable]  
 Intriōturbidus, *a.* um, *adj.* quiet  
 Intriōtus, *adv.* within, in, at home, inwardly, from within, into the house  
 Intriōtus, *a.* um, *adj.* unsafe, unsure  
 Intriōtūbum, *i.* n. endive  
 Intriōvādendus, *a.* um, *part.* to invade, or be invaded  
 Intriōvādo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to invade, to attack, to fall, or come upon, to seize upon, to go  
 Intriōvāleo, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow strong, or into use, to be in health, to prevail  
 Intriōvālescens, tis, *part.* prevailing  
 Intriōvālesco, ēre, *n.* to prevail, to increase [sickness]  
 Intriōvālētūdō, ūnis, *f.* indisposition  
 Intriōvālīdē, *adv.* feebly, faintly  
 Intriōvālīdus, *a.* um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* feeble, weak, infirm, crazy, sick, faint  
 Intriōvāsurus, *a.* um, *part.* about to invade, or seize up  
 Intriōvāter, ēris, *adj.* ill-fed, poor, small  
 Intriōvatiō, ōnis, *f.* an importation, an inveighing, a course

Intriōvātus, *a.* um, *adj.* brought in, imported  
 Intriōvātus, *a.* um, *part.* carried, or brought in, imported, inveighing  
 Intriōvātus, ūs, *m.* a bringing in  
 Intriōvāhendus, *a.* um, *part.* to bring, or to be brought in  
 Intriōvāhens, tis, *part.* carrying in, conveying, railing at, riding upon  
 Intriōvāho, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to carry, or bring, to bring in, or upon, to import, to convey  
 Intriōvāhibilis, *e.* *adj.* unsaleable  
 Intriōvāditus, *a.* um, *part.* unsold  
 Intriōvādiendus, *a.* um, *part.* to be found  
 Intriōvādiō, ire, vēni, entum, *a.* to invent, to contrive, or devise, to discover, to find out, to find, to meet with, to get  
 Intriōvādiō, ōnis, *f.* invention, a thought, an inventing, or finding out  
 Intriōvādiōcūla, *æ.* *f.* a small device  
 Intriōvādiōr, ōris, *m.* an inventor, a discoverer  
 Intriōvādiōrix, icis, *f.* a deviser  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *i.* n. an invention, a device [find]  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* about to invent, *a.* um, *part.* invented, discovered, found out, gotten  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ūs, *m.* an invention, a discovery  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* unseemly  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* unhandsome, unbecoming, unhappy  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* without shame  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* impudence  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* immodest, impudent  
 Intriōvādiōrum, tis, *part.* inclining, pouring in, or upon  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ēre, *n.* to incline; *a.* to slip, to pour in, or upon  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* an inversion, a misplacing of words, or matter  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* turnings  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* inverted, turned, changed, altered  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ēre, ti, sum, *a.* to invert, to turn upside down, to turn in, up, or out, to turn, to change  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* not to be found out  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* that is to be searched, sought, or found out  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* an investigation, a disquisition, a searching out  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōris, *m.* a searcher out, an examiner  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* investigated, searched, sought out  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *a.* to seek, or search out, to trace, or find out, to inquire, to examine  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to invest, to adorn, to clothe, to enrobe [pure]  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* naked, unclothed  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* an investiture  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* clad, unclothed  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ēre, *incept.* to grow old, obsolete, or out of use, to grow incurable, to be confirmed  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* inveteracy  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* inveterate, grown old, of long continuance

Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *a.* to keep till it be old, or stale; *n.* to endure, to be of long continuance  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* unforbidden  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* one another, each other, by turns, in turn, mutually, on the other side  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* unconquered, unsubdued, unwearied, invincible  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* to be envied, or coveted  
 Intriōvādiōrum, tis, *part.* envying  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* envy, a repining  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ēre, idi, isum, *a.* and *n.* to envy, grudge, spite, or bear ill-will, to hate, to deny  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* envy, grudging, spite, malice, ill-will, hatred  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* ius, *comp.* invidiously  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* envious, spiteful, malicious, hateful, odious, hated  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* envious, spiteful  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* a careful, or diligent watching  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *n.* to watch diligently, to take great heed  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* invincible  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* invincibly  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* inviolable  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* inviolably, faithfully  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* unviolated, uninjured, untouched, unbroken, inviolate, unhurt  
 Intriōvādiōrum, tis, *part.* beholding  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* invisible  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* not visited, unusual  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *freq.* to visit often  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ēre, *a.* to view, to visit  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōris, *m.* he that envies  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* unseen, hated, hateful, odious  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *e.* *adj.* alluring  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *i.* n. an attraction  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* to invite, or to be invited [ing]  
 Intriōvādiōrum, tis, *part.* inviting, enticing  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* an invitation, an inducement, an allurement, a treat  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōris, *m.* he that invites  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* invited, bidden, allured, enticed  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ūs, *m.* an invitation  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* against one's will  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *a.* to invite  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* unwilling, reluctant, forbidding, by constraint  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *adj.* impassable, inaccessible  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *æ.* *f.* elecampane  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* unrevenged, unpunished, unhurt [ing]  
 Intriōvādiōrum, tis, *part.* overshadowing  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* a shadowing  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōris, *m.* he that portrays  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* shaded  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *a.* to cast a shadow upon, to shade, to preserve  
 Intriōvādiōrum, *a.* um, *part.* caught  
 Intriōvādiōrum, āre, *a.* to catch, to hook, to entangle  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōnis, *f.* an anointing  
 Intriōvādiōrum, ōris, *m.* he that anoints



**Inunctus**, a, um, *part.* anointed, besmeared  
**Inundans**, tis, *part.* overflowing  
**Inundatio**, ōnis, *f.* an inundation, an overflow, a flood, a deluge  
**Inundatus**, a, um, *part.* overflowed, overrun  
**Inundo**, āre, *a.* to overflow, deluge, or cover with water  
**Inungendus**, a, um, *part.* to be anointed  
**Inungo**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to anoint  
**Inunguē**, *adv.* to a hair's breadth  
**Inunio**, ire, *a.* to unite, or make one [rally]  
**Inunivēsum**, *adv.* wholly, generally  
**Invocans**, tis, *part.* calling upon  
**Invocatio**, ōnis, *f.* an invocation  
**Invocatus**, a, um, *part.* invoked, called upon, unbidden, uninvited  
**Invoco**, āre, *a.* to invoke, to call in, upon, or for, to call, or name, to implore  
**Involātus**, ūs, *m.* a flying on  
**Involāto**, āre, *freq.* to fly about  
**Involō**, āre, *n.* to fly in, into, upon, or at, to fly, to seize upon  
**Involūcer**, cris, *cre.* and **Involūceris**, cre, *adj.* unable to fly, unfledged, callow  
**Involūceris**, is, *n.* a shaving-cloth  
**Involūcrum**, i, *n.* a wrapper, a cover  
**Involvendus**, a, um, *part.* to be involved, or hidden  
**Involvens**, tis, *part.* involving, covering, concealing  
**Involūtarius**, a, um, *adj.* involuntary  
**Involvo**, ēre, vi, lūtum, *a.* to involve, to infold, to fold, or wrap up, to entangle, to cover, or hide  
**Involūtē**, *adv.* closely, covertly  
**Involūtio**, ōnis, *f.* an infolding  
**Involūtus**, a, um, *part.* *issimus*, *superl.* wrapt up, covered, intricate  
**Involvulus**, i, *m.* a vinefretter  
**Inurbāne**, *adv.* unmannerly, rudely  
**Inurbānus**, a, um, *adj.* ungentle, rude, clownish  
**Inūrens**, tis, *part.* scorching  
**Inurgeo**, ēre, *a.* to urge, to push  
**Inurino**, āre, *n.* to wash as geese  
**Inūro**, ēre, ussi, ustum, *a.* to burn in, up, or to ashes, to mark, to brand, to imprint, to fix upon  
**Inūritatē**, *adv.* unusually, strangely  
**Inūritatō**, *adv.*, the same [ly  
**Inūritatus**, a, um, *adj.* unusual, uncommon [brand  
**Inūsturus**, a, um, *part.* about to  
**Inustus**, a, um, *part.* seared, branded [use  
**Inūsus**, ūs, *m.* a want of use, dis-  
**Inūtilis**, *e.* *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* useless, unprofitable, good for nothing  
**Inūtilitas**, ātis, *f.* inutility, unprofitableness  
**Inūtiliter**, *adv.* unprofitably, vainly  
**Inulgo**, āre, *a.* to publish, or blaze [able  
**Inulnērābilis**, *e.* *adj.* invulner-  
**Inulnērātus**, a, um, *part.* un-  
wounded  
**Id**, *interj.* a cry of joy, oh!  
**Ion**, i, *n.* a violet, a gem  
**Iōta**, *n.* *indecl.* the letter j, a jot, a tittle, the least thing that is  
**Ipe**, a, um, *pron.* I, thou, he, she, the same, his ownself, he alone

**Ipsēmet**, *pron.* he himself  
**Ipsissimus**, a, um, *adj.* even the very same  
**Ira**, æ, *f.* anger, wrath, rage, passion, resentment, displeasure, a quarrel, a falling out  
**Irācundē**, *adv.* in anger, spitefully  
**Irācundia**, æ, *f.* passion, wrath, anger  
**Irācunditēr**, *adv.* angrily  
**Irācundus**, a, um, *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* passionate, hasty, snappish, angry, boisterous  
**Irāscens**, tis, *part.* being angry, angry  
**Irāscor**, i, ātus, *dep.* to be angry, moved, or displeased  
**Irātē**, *adv.* *iūs.* *comp.* angrily, in anger  
**Irātus**, a, um, *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* angry, displeased, provoked, enraged, agitated  
**Irīcolor**, ōris, *adj.* of all colours  
**Irīnus**, a, um, *adj.* of a flower-de-luce  
**Irīs**, īdis, *f.* a rainbow, a flower-de-luce, a stone, the circle between the white and the apple of the eye [speech  
**Irōnia**, æ, *f.* irony, a figure in  
**Irōnicē**, *adv.* ironically, jeeringly  
**Irōnicus**, a, um, *adj.* ironical  
**Irpx**, icis, *f.* a rake, a harrow  
**Irradiāto**, ōnis, *f.* an irradiation  
**Irradiātor**, ōris, *m.*, and **Irradiātrix**, icis, *f.* he, or she that gives light  
**Irriādo**, āre, *a.* to shine upon, to brighten, to enlighten  
**Irriāsus**, a, um, *part.* unshaven, unpolished [able  
**Irriātionābilis**, *e.* *adj.* unreason-  
**Irriātionālis**, *e.* *adj.* irrational  
**Irraucesco**, ēre, rausi, *incept.* to grow hoarse  
**Irreceptābilis**, *e.* *adj.* irrecoverable [revived  
**Irredīvivus**, a, um, *adj.* not to be  
**Irredūx**, ūcis, *adj.* from which one cannot safely return  
**Irrefragābilis**, *e.* *adj.* irrefragable  
**Irrefutābilis**, *e.* *adj.* not to be disproved  
**Irregulāris**, *e.* *adj.* irregular  
**Irregulāritas**, ātis, *f.* irregularity  
**Irregulārītēr**, *adv.* irregularly  
**Irreligātus**, a, um, *part.* unbound, loose  
**Irreligiōsē**, *adv.* irreligiously  
**Irreligiōsus**, a, um, *adj.* irreligious, indevout  
**Irremeābilis**, *e.* *adj.* from which one cannot return [able  
**Irremēdiābilis**, *e.* *adj.* irremedi-  
**Irremissibilis**, *e.* *adj.* irremissible  
**Irremōtus**, a, um, *part.* unremoved  
**Irremūnērābilis**, *e.* *adj.* not to be rewarded  
**Irrepārābilis**, *e.* *adj.* irretrievable  
**Irrepārābillitēr**, *adv.* irretrievably  
**Irrepertus**, a, um, *part.* not found  
**Irreprens**, tis, *part.* creeping in  
**Irrepto**, ēre, psi, ptum, *n.* to creep, or steal in, to steal into, or upon  
**Irrepositābilis**, *e.* *adj.* that cannot be demanded back  
**Irreprehensibilis**, *e.* *adj.* irreprehensible  
**Irreprehensus**, and **Irreprensus**, a, um, *part.* blameless, harmless, just  
**Irrepto**, āre, *freq.* to creep in by little and little, to steal into, to encroach

**Irrequies**, ētis, *adj.* restless  
**Irrequietus**, or **Irrequietus**, a, um, *adj.* troubled, disturbed  
**Irresectus**, a, um, *part.* not cut, or pared [loosed  
**Irresolūbilis**, *e.* *adj.* not to be  
**Irresolūtus**, a, um, *part.* never loosened  
**Irrestinctus**, a, um, *part.* unquenched  
**Irretio**, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to entangle, to ensnare, to allure  
**Irretitor**, ōris, *m.* an ensnarer  
**Irretitus**, a, um, *part.* ensnared, involved [fixed  
**Irretortus**, a, um, *part.* unremoved,  
**Irrevērens**, tis, *part.* irreverent  
**Irrevērentēr**, *adv.* irreverently  
**Irrevērentia**, æ, *f.* irreverence, rudeness  
**Irrevocābilis**, *e.* *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* irrecoverable, that cannot be recalled [same  
**Irrevocandus**, a, um, *part.*, the  
**Irrevocātus**, a, um, *part.* not to be called back, or recalled  
**Irrevolūtus**, a, um, *part.* unopened  
**Irridendus**, a, um, *part.* to be derided [ing  
**Irridens**, tis, *part.* deriding, jeer-  
**Irrideo**, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to deride, to mock, to scoff, to jeer  
**Irridicilē**, *adv.* unpleasantly, baldly  
**Irridicūlum**, i, *n.* a laughingstock  
**Irrigandus**, a, um, *part.* to water, to be watered  
**Irrigatio**, ōnis, *f.* a watering  
**Irrigator**, ōris, *m.* a waterer  
**Irrigātus**, a, um, *part.* watered, bedewed  
**Irrigo**, āre, *a.* to water, to bedew, to moisten, to soak, to diffuse itself over  
**Irriguo**, ōrum, *pl. n.* streams  
**Irriguus**, a, um, *adj.* watered, wet, moist, watering, soaking  
**Irripio**, ēre, *a.* to hurry in  
**Irrisio**, ōnis, *f.* derision  
**Irrisor**, ōris, *m.* a derider, a scorner  
**Irrisus**, a, um, *part.* derided, mocked  
**Irrisus**, ūs, *m.* derision, mockery  
**Irritābilis**, *e.* *adj.* irritable, wash-  
**Irritāmen**, Inis, *n.*, and **Irritāmentum**, i, *n.* an incitement, or provocation  
**Irritandus**, a, um, *part.* to be provoked  
**Irritans**, tis, *part.* provoking, exciting  
**Irritatio**, ōnis, *f.* a provoking, a provocation, a desire, an appet-  
**Irritator**, ōris, *m.* a provoker  
**Irritātus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* enraged, provoked, angry  
**Irrito**, āre, *a.* to irritate, to enrage, to provoke, to vex, to stir up  
**Irritus**, a, um, *adj.* void, vain, in vain, of no effect  
**Irrōgandus**, a, um, *part.* to be bestowed  
**Irrōgatio**, ōnis, *f.* an infliction  
**Irrōgator**, ōris, *m.* he that imposes  
**Irrōgātus**, a, um, *part.* imposed, enjoined, laid, or set upon  
**Irrōgo**, āre, *a.* to inflict, to impose, to lay, or set upon, to ordain [sprinkled  
**Irrōrandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
**Irrōrans**, tis, *part.* besprinkling  
**Irrōrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a beawing

Irröresco, *äre, incep.* to grow moist with dew  
 Irröro, *äre, a. to bedew, to sprinkle, to wet*  
 Irrübeo, *äre, n. or Irrübesco, äre, to be, or grow red*  
 Irructo, *äre, n. to belch*  
 Irruens, *tis, part.* rushing in, or upon  
 Irrügatio, *önis, f.* a wrinkling  
 Irrügo, *äre, a. to make wrinkled*  
 Irrümatio, *önis, f.* a sucking  
 Irrümator, *öris, m.* he that sucks  
 Irrümo, *äre, a. to suck, or suckle*  
 Irrumpens, *tis, part.* rushing in, blustering, boisterous  
 Irrumpo, *äre, rüpi, uptum, n. to break, rush, or hurry into*  
 Iruo, *äre, ui, ütum, n. to rush in, or upon, to rush into, or upon*  
 Irruptio, *önis, f.* an irruption  
 Irrupturus, *a, um, part.* about to break, or rush in [firm  
 Irruptus, *a, um, part.* unbroken, Irriöla, *æ, f.* a kind of vine  
 Is, *ea, id, pron.* he, she, it, the same, that, such  
 Isägöge, *es, f.* an introduction  
 Isägögicum, *i, n.* a book teaching the first principles of some art  
 Isce, *pron. in gen.* ejusce, even he  
 Ischias, *ädis, f.* the sciatica  
 Ischium, *i, n.* the hip  
 Iselästicus, *a, um, adj.* of games in which the victor was much exalted [sausage  
 Iscium, *i, n., or Isnicium, a*  
 Isoscöles, *is, n.* a triangle of equal  
 Istac, *adv.* that way [sides  
 Istaectendus, *adv.* thus far forth  
 Iste, ista, istud, *pron.* this, that, he  
 Isthic, isthæc, isthoc, or isthuc, *pron.* the selfsame, this same  
 Isthic, and Istic, *adv.* in that place, there, in that affair  
 Isthinc, *adv.* from thence  
 Isthmiacus, and Isthmius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to a narrow strait, or to the Isthmian games  
 Isthmos, Isthmus, *i, m.* a neck of land betwixt two seas  
 Istiusmodi, *adj. indecl.* of the same sort, such as  
 Istö, *adv.* thither, to that place  
 Istöc, *adv.* this way, on this hand  
 Istorsüm, *adv.* thitherward  
 Istic, *adv.* thither  
 Itä, *adv.* so, even so, such, so far forth, yes, in such sort, by that means, in, or on that condition  
 Itäque, *conj.* therefore  
 Itëm, *adv.* also, likewise, in like manner, again  
 Iter, itinëris, *n.* a journey, a voyage, a march, a walk, a going along, a passage, a road, a way, a highway, a path  
 Iterandus, *a, um, part.* to be repeated  
 Iteratio, *önis, f.* a reiteration, a repetition  
 Iterätö, *adv.* again, the second time  
 Iterator, *öris, m.* a repeater  
 Iterätus, *a, um, part.* repeated  
 Itëro, *äre, a.* to reiterate, to repeat, to do, say, tell, or pass over again, to begin again  
 Iterüm, *adv.* again, a second time  
 Itüdëm, *adv.* likewise, in like manner  
 Itinëriarium, *i, n.* an itinerary, a journal, a day's march

Itinëriarius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to a journey [ncy  
 Itinëror, *äri, dep.* to take a journey  
 Itio, *önis, f.* a going, a walking, a walk  
 Itö, *äre, freq.* to go often, or much  
 Itürus, *a, um, part.* ready to go, or fall, about to go, or depart  
 Itüs, *üs, m.* a going  
 Itulus, *i, m.* the down of fruit, moss  
 Ixia, *æ, f.* mistletoe

## J

Jacens, *tis, part.* lying, lying down, along, or dead, situated, being afflicted, dejected, poor, sluggish  
 Jacëo, *äre, ui, n.* to lie, to lie down, along, or at length, to lie sick, or dead, to be slain, or destroyed, to perish, to be fallen, or sunk, to be disregarded, or neglected, to live obscurely, to be still, or calm, to be heavy, or sluggish  
 Jacëendus, *a, um, part.* to be cast, &c.  
 Jaciens, *tis, part.* casting, throwing, flinging, laying  
 Jacio, *äre, jëci, jactum, a.* to cast, to throw, to fling, to hurl, or shoot, to cast, or throw away, to lay, place, or put, to speak, or utter, to publish  
 Jacitürus, *a, um, part.* about to lie, &c.  
 Jactäbundus, *a, um, adj.* tossing, boasting [tossed  
 Jactandus, *a, um, part.* to be Jactans, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp.* tossing, shaking  
 Jactantër, *adv. ius, comp.* boasting [glory  
 Jactantia, *æ, f.* a boasting, vain-  
 Jactatio, *önis, f.* a tossing, a shaking, a motion, or action, a casting, or throwing, a boasting  
 Jactator, *öris, m.* a boaster  
 Jactatrix, *icis, f.* she that boasts  
 Jactätus, *a, um, part.* tossed, tossed, or driven about, troubled, waved, canvassed, disputed [tering  
 Jactätus, *üs, m.* a tossing, a flut-  
 Jactitans, *tis, part.* boasting  
 Jactitatio, *önis, f.* a vain boasting  
 Jactitator, *öris, m.* a boaster  
 Jactito, *äre, freq.* to cast, or toss  
 Jacto, *äre, freq.* to toss, to shake, to move, or throw about, to cast, throw, or fling, to emit, or send forth, to utter, to publish, or spread abroad, to brag, or boast, to canvass, or debate, to revolve  
 Jactuösus, *a, um, adj.* boasting  
 Jactura, *æ, f.* a loss by shipwreck, or the throwing of goods overboard in a storm, any loss, or damage, a charge, expense  
 Jactus, *a, um, part.* thrown, cast, hurled, cast in, scattered, sown, laid  
 Jactus, *üs, m.* a throw, cast, or hurl, a throwing overboard, a draught [cast  
 Jäculäbilis, *e, adj.* that may be  
 Jäculans, *tis, part.* darting, throwing [casting  
 Jäculatio, *önis, f.* a darting, or

Jäculator, *öris, m.* a darter, a shooter  
 Jäculatrix, *icis, f.* she that shoots  
 Jäculatrus, *üs, m.* a hussar  
 Jäculätus, *a, um, part.* darted, thrown, shot  
 Jäcidätus, *üs, m.* a casting, a flinging  
 Jäculor, *äri, dep.* to dart, to throw, to cast, to shoot, to throw out, to hunt after, to pursue  
 Jäculum, *i, n.* a dart, a javelin  
 Jäculus, *i, m.* a kind of serpent  
 Jäm, *adv.* now, at this time, at present, just, or even now, immediately, presently, ere long, besides, furthermore  
 Jamdüdm, *adv.* long ago, already  
 Jampridem, *adv.* some while since  
 Jänitor, *öris, m.* a porter, a guardian  
 Jänitrix, *icis, f.* a female porter  
 Jänua, *æ, f.* a gate, an entrance  
 Jänuarius, *i, m.* the month January  
 Jäcur, *öris, or Inöris, n.* the liver  
 Jäcuscüllum, *i, n. dim.* a little liver  
 Jäjünatio, *önis, f.* fasting  
 Jäjünator, *öris, m.* a faster  
 Jäjüne, *adv. ius, comp.* coldly, slenderly, weakly, barely  
 Jäjünitas, *ätis, f.* emptiness, poverty, barrenness  
 Jäjünium, *i, n.* fasting, hunger, a fasting-day  
 Jäjüno, *äre, n.* to fast  
 Jäjünus, *i, n.* the empty gut  
 Jäjünus, *a, um, adj.* fasting, empty, greedy, craving, hungry, dry, bare, barren, poor  
 Jentäculum, *i, n.* a breakfast  
 Jento, *äre, n.* to break one's fast  
 Jöcäbundus, *a, um, adj.* jesting, sporting  
 Jöcalitër, *adv.* in jest, merrily  
 Jöcans, *tis, part.* jesting  
 Jöcatio, *önis, f.* a jesting, raillery  
 Jöcatus, *a, um, part.* jesting  
 Jöcor, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to joke, to jest  
 Jöcöse, *adv. ius, comp.* in jest, merrily [ful  
 Jöcösus, *a, um, adj.* jocose, cheer-  
 Jöcüläbundus, *a, um, adj.* jesting  
 Jöcülans, *tis, part.* jesting, sport-  
 Jöcülaria, *örum, pl. n.* bracelets  
 Jöcüläris, *e, adj.* jocular, amusing  
 Jöcüläritër, *adv.* jocosely, merrily  
 Jöcülärius, *a, um, adj.* jocular  
 Jöcülator, *öris, m.* a jester, a droll  
 Jöcülätörüs, *a, um, adj.* merry, droll [tricks  
 Jöcülör, *äri, dep.* to jest, to show  
 Jöcülus, *i, m.* a little jest, a low jest  
 Jöcundus, *a, um, adj.* pleasant  
 Jöcus, *i, m.* a joke, a jest, sport, fun, raillery, banter, a pleasant, or witty speech  
 Jöba, *æ, f.* a mane, feathers in a cock's neck, crests in a snake's neck  
 Jöbar, *äris, n.* a sunbeam, a ray of light, reflected brightness, a lustre, a blaze, splendour  
 Jöbätus, *a, um, adj.* having a mane, crested  
 Jöbens, *tis, part.* commanding  
 Jöbeo, *äre, ussi, ussum, a.* to bid, order, or command, to charge, to appoint, decree  
 Jöbilatio, *önis, f.* a shouting for joy

**Jábilo**, *äre*, *a.* to shout for joy  
**Júbilum**, *i*, *n.* a joyful shout  
**Jácunde**, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* *issímè*,  
*superl.* pleasantly, merrily, glad-  
 ly  
**Júcunditas**, *ätis*, *f.* pleasantness,  
 sweetness, cheerfulness, mirth  
**Júcundus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.*  
*issímus*, *superl.* pleasant, sweet,  
 delightful, agreeable  
**Judáicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* Jewish  
**Judáismus**, *i*, *m.* Judaism  
**Judáizo**, *äre*, *n.* to Judaize  
**Jüdex**, *icis*, *c. g.* a judge, a go-  
 vernor, a valuer, or weigher of  
 things  
**Jüdicans**, *tis*, *part.* judging  
**Jüdicatio**, *önis*, *f.* a judging, a  
 case of judgment  
**Jüdicató**, *adv.* advisedly  
**Jüdicatórium**, *i*, *n.* a judicatory  
**Jüdicatrix**, *icis*, *f.* she that judges  
**Jüdicátum**, *i*, *n.* a sentence, a de-  
 cree  
**Jüdicáturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about  
 to judge, or decree  
**Jüdicatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* judged,  
 esteemed, accounted, settled  
**Jüdicátus**, *üs*, *m.* judgment  
**Jüdicialis**, *e*, *adj.* judicial  
**Jüdicárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* judiciary  
**Jüdicium**, *i*, *n.* judgment, opinion,  
 thought, understanding, dis-  
 cernment, choice, considera-  
 tion, a trial, a suit, a determina-  
 tion, a verdict  
**Jüdicto**, *äre*, *a.* to judge, deem,  
 think, or suppose, to judge, or  
 conceive of, to determine, to  
 declare, to give, or pass sen-  
 tence, to condemn  
**Jügälis**, *e*, *adj.* that is yoked, nup-  
 tial, conjugal  
**Jügälis**, *is*, *m.* a coach-horse  
**Jügamentum**, *i*, *n.* a band, or  
 cramp  
**Jügandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 joined  
**Jügarius**, *i*, *m.* he that yokes, or  
 drives the plough  
**Jügatio**, *önis*, *f.* a yoking  
**Jügatórius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* yoked  
**Jügátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* joined,  
 coupled together  
**Jügerätim**, *adv.* acre by acre  
**Jüger**, *jügeris*, *n.* an acre  
**Jügerum**, *i*, *n.* an acre  
**Jügis**, *e*, *adj.* continual, perpetual  
**Jügüter**, *adv.* continually, always  
**Jüglans**, *dis*, *f.* a walnut  
**Jügo**, *äre*, *a.* to yoke, to join,  
 to couple, to marry, or give in  
 marriage  
**Jügo**, *äre*, *n.* to cry like a kite  
**Jügösus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of ridges,  
 rough  
**Jügüla**, *æ*, *f.* Orion's throat, a star  
**Jügülandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 killed, or slain  
**Jügülaris**, *e*, *adj.* jugular  
**Jügülatio**, *önis*, *f.* a killing, a  
 slaughter  
**Jügülator**, *öris*, *m.* a slayer  
**Jügülatüs**, *a*, *um*, *part.* killed,  
 slain, slaughtered, strangled,  
 hanged  
**Jügülo**, *äre*, *a.* to kill, to slay, to  
 butcher, to cut the throat, to  
 stab, to spoil, to mar  
**Jügulum**, *i*, *n.* and **Jügulus**, *i*, *m.*  
 the throat, the neck, the wind-  
 pipe, the backbone  
**Jügum**, *i*, *n.* a yoke, subjection,  
 bondage, slavery, the top, or  
 ridge of a mountain

**Jügumentum**, *i*, *n.* the lintel of a  
 door  
**Jülius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of July  
**Jülius**, *i*, *m.* the month of July  
**Jümentarius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that be-  
 longs to cattle  
**Jümentum**, *i*, *n.* a labouring beast,  
 a horse [rushes  
**Jüncetum**, *i*, *n.* a place of bul-  
 Juncus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, made of,  
 or like bulrushes, slender  
**Jüncidus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the same  
**Jüncinus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a bulrush  
**Jüncösus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of bul-  
 rushes [gether  
**Jüncüm**, *adv.* jointly, close to-  
 Junctio, *önis*, *f.* a junction  
**Jüncüra**, *æ*, *f.* a joining, or cou-  
 pling together, an union, a joint,  
 a composition [join  
**Jüncüturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
**Jüncutus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* *ior*, *comp.*  
*issímus*, *superl.* joined, coupled,  
 united, married, associated  
**Jüncus**, *i*, *m.* a bulrush  
**Jüngendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 joined  
**Jüngens**, *tis*, *part.* joining  
**Jungo**, *äre*, *nxi*, *nectum*, *a.* to join,  
 to yoke, to couple, to marry, to  
 add, to associate, to set  
**Jünior**, *iüs*, *adj.* *comp.* younger  
**Jüniperus**, *i*, *f.* the juniper-tree  
**Jünius**, *i*, *m.* June  
**Jünix**, *icis*, *f.* a heifer  
**Jüpiter**, *jövis*, *m.* the heaven, the  
 air  
**Jüramentum**, *i*, *n.* an oath  
**Jürandum**, *i*, *n.* an oath  
**Jürans**, *tis*, *part.* swearing  
**Jüratissimus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sworn,  
 assured, approved, trusty  
**Jürätö**, *adv.* with an oath  
**Jürátor**, *öris*, *m.* a swearer, a  
 censor  
**Jürätus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having  
 sworn, sworn, sworn to be kept  
**Jüre**, *abl.* and *adv.* by right,  
 rightly  
**Jürea**, *æ*, *f.* a dumpling  
**Jürejäro**, *äre*, *a.* to swear  
**Jüreus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pottage-like,  
 thick  
**Jürgämen**, *Inis*, *n.* a chiding  
**Jürgans**, *tis*, *part.* chiding, quar-  
 reling [noise  
**Jürgatio**, *önis*, *f.* a chiding, a  
**Jürgator**, *öris*, *m.* a chider, a  
 brawler  
**Jürgiösus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* brawling  
**Jürgium**, *i*, *n.* a chiding, or brawl-  
 ing, a quarrel, strife, a lawsuit  
**Jurgo**, *äre*, *a.* to chide, scold, or  
 brawl  
**Jüridicälis**, *e*, *adj.* juridical  
**Jüridicäna**, *pl.* *n.* courts of ex-  
 chequer  
**Jüridicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the law  
**Jüridicus**, *i*, *m.* a judge  
**Jürisconsultus** and **Jürèconsultus**,  
*i*, *m.* a lawyer, a counsellor at  
 law  
**Jürisdictio**, *önis*, *f.* jurisdiction,  
 power, or authority to deter-  
 mine what is law, executive  
 power in trying  
**Jürispèritus**, *i*, *m.* one skilful in  
 the law  
**Jürisprüdens**, *tis*, *m.* a lawyer  
**Jürisprüdentia**, *æ*, *f.* jurisprudence  
**Jüro**, *äre*, *a.* to swear, to take an  
 oath, to conspire  
**Jürülentus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of  
 juice, or liquor, stewed in broth  
**Jus**, *jüris*, *æ* justice, equity, right,

honesty, reason, law, an ordi-  
 nance, or statute, a court  
**Juscülum**, *i*, *n.* *dim.* broth, gruel  
**Jusjürandum**, *jürisjürandi* and  
*jusjürandi*, *n.* a solemn oath, an  
 oath [charge  
**Jussum**, *i*, *n.* a command, a  
**Jussurus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
 order, command  
**Jussus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* ordered, com-  
 manded, appointed  
**Jussus**, *üs*, *m.* an order, a com-  
 mand, a charge  
**Justa**, *örum*, *pl.* *n.* funeral rites, a  
 daily, or ordinary task, a due  
 rate, proportion  
**Justè**, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* *issímè*,  
*superl.* justly, lawfully, up-  
 rightly  
**Justificatio**, *önis*, *f.* justification  
**Justifico**, *äre*, *a.* to justify  
**Justificus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that dot  
 justice  
**Justitia**, *æ*, *f.* justice, integrity  
 uprightness, righteousness, cle-  
 mency  
**Justitium**, *i*, *n.* vacation, a stop  
**Justò**, *adv.* than just, or meet  
**Justus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issí-*  
*mus*, *superl.* just, right, meet,  
 proper, reasonable, equitable,  
 due, deserved, lawful, honest,  
 upright, righteous  
**Jüvämén**, *Inis*, *n.* help, assistance  
**Jüvandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 helped, or assisted  
**Jüvans**, *tis*, *part.* helping  
**Jüváturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
 help  
**Jüvénälia**, *ium*, *pl.* *n.* games, or  
 feasts for the exercise of youth  
**Jüvenca**, *æ*, *f.* a heifer  
**Jüvençulus**, *i*, *m.* a little young  
 man  
**Jüvençus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* young  
**Jüvençus**, *i*, *m.* a bullock, or steer,  
 a young man, &c.  
**Jüvènescens**, *tis*, *part.* growing  
 young, sprouting forth  
**Jüvènesco**, *äre*, *incept.* to grow  
 young, to grow wanton, or play-  
 ful, to frisk  
**Jüvénilis**, *e*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* ju-  
 venile, youthful  
**Jüvénilitèr**, *adv.* youthfully  
**Jüvénis**, *e*, *adj.* young  
**Jüvénis**, *is*, *c. g.* a young man, or  
 woman  
**Jüvénor**, *äri*, *ätus* *sum*, *dep.* to  
 play a youthful part, to wanton  
**Jüventa**, *æ*, *f.* youth, young age  
**Jüventas**, *ätis*, *f.* youth, the god-  
 dess of youth  
**Jüventus**, *ütis*, *f.* youth, young  
 people, courage, the goddess of  
 youth  
**Jüvo**, *äre*, *üvi*, *ütum*, *a.* to help,  
 assist, succour, favour, or ease,  
 to do good, to profit  
**Juxta**, *prep.* with *accus.* nigh, by,  
 near, near to, hard by, toward,  
 next after  
**Juxtä**, *adv.* even, alike, all one, as  
 well one as the other  
**Juxtüm**, *adv.* nigh, or near to,  
 equally

K

**Kälendæ**, or **Cälendæ**, *Ärum*, *pl.*  
*f.* the calends of a month  
**Kälendärium**, *i*, *n.* or **Cälendärius**,  
*i*, *m.* a calendar, an almanack



## L

Lāhans, tis, *part.* tottering, waver-  
ing, drooping, giving away,  
ready to yield, or fly  
Lābārum, i, *n.* the royal, or im-  
perial standard, a flag  
Lābasco, ēre, *incept.* to fail, to  
sink, to give way, to be ready  
to fall  
Lābascor, i, *dep.* the same  
Labda, æ, *m.* a vile catamite  
Lābēcūla, æ, *f.* a little stain  
Lābēfācio, ēre, fēci, factum, *a.* to  
make to totter, or ready to fall,  
to weaken, to loosen, to shake,  
to frighten, to discourage  
Lābēfactandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
staggered, shaken, &c.  
Lābēfactātio, ōnis, *f.* a loosening  
Lābēfactōr, ōris, *m.* an under-  
miner  
Lābēfactātus, a, um, *part.* weaken-  
ed, wasted, tottering, shaking,  
ready to revolt  
Lābēfactio, ōnis, *f.* a loosening  
Lābēfacto, āre, *a. freq.* to weaken,  
to loosen, to stagger, to shake,  
to undermine  
Lābēfactus, a, um, *part.* weaken-  
ed, loosened, tottering, giving  
way, diminished, decayed  
Lābēfio, fiēri, *n. pass.* to be  
loosened  
Labellum, i, *n.* a little lip, a lip, a  
little vat used in baths to wash  
in, a term of endearment  
Lābens, tis, *part.* sliding, gliding,  
running, passing on, or away,  
falling, falling to decay, de-  
clining, fainting  
Lābeo, ōnis, *m.* one blubber-lip-  
ped, a fish  
Lābes, is, *f.* a spot, a stain, or  
blemish, a dash, or blot, a fault,  
guilt, shame, dishonour, dis-  
credit, disgrace  
Lābia, æ, *f.* a lip  
Lābidus, a, um, *adj.* slippery,  
slabby ground [pery  
Lābilis, e, *adj.* apt to slip, slip-  
Lābiōsus, a, um, *adj.* full-lipped  
Lābium, i, *n.* a lip, a thick, or  
lower lip  
Lābo, āre, *wanting pret. n.* to  
totter, to be ready to drop  
down, or out, to waver, to hesi-  
tate, to droop, to flag  
Lābor, labi, lapsus sum, *dep.* to  
slide, or glide, to fly, to float,  
to fluctuate, to sail, to run, to  
run, or trickle down, to pass  
on, or away, to fall  
Lābor and Lābos, ōris, *m.* labour,  
pains, exercise, toil, fatigue,  
hardship, difficulty, trouble,  
concern, anxiety, distress  
Lāborandus, a, um, *part.* to  
labour  
Lābōrans, tis, *part.* labouring,  
oppressed, sick  
Lābōrātus, a, um, *part.* well  
wrought, formed, or done with  
care [taking  
Lābōrifer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* pains-  
Lābriōsē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē,  
*superl.* painfully, hardly, with  
much ado  
Lābriōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.*  
issimus, *superl.* laborious, pains-  
taking, toilsome, wearisome,  
fatiguing  
Lāboro, āre, *a. and n.* to labour,

to work, to take pains, to strive,  
or endeavour, to make, or forge,  
to be puzzled, or perplexed  
Lābōs, ōris, *m.* same as Labor  
Lābōsus, a, um, *adj.* slippery,  
slabby  
Lābrōsus, a, um, *adj.* having great  
lips, or brims like lips  
Labrum, i, *n.* a lip, a brink, or  
brim, a bathing-tub, a bath, a  
vat, a cistern  
Labrusca, æ, *f.*, and Labruscum,  
i, *n.* the wild vine  
Lāburnum, i, *n.* a shrub  
Lābyrinthæus, a, um, *adj.* of a  
labyrinth  
Lābyrinthus, i, *m.* a labyrinth, a  
maze, any thing difficult  
Lac, ctis, *n.* milk, the breast, the  
juice of herbs, the soft pulp of  
figs, &c.  
Lacca, æ, *f.* a swelling on the  
shinbone of draught cattle  
Lācer, ēra, ērum, *adj.* tearing,  
rending, torn, rent, mangled,  
maimed, shattered, disabled,  
dishevelled, scattered [torn  
Lācērābilis, e, *adj.* that may be  
Lācērāndus, a, um, *part.* to be  
rent, or torn to pieces  
Lācērāns, tis, *part.* tearing, rend-  
ing, tearing in pieces  
Lācērātio, ōnis, *f.* a tearing, a  
rending  
Lācērātōr, ōris, *m.* he that tears  
Lācērātus, a, um, *part.* torn,  
mangled  
Lācerna, æ, *f.* a riding-coat, a  
cloak, a cassock, cowl, or hood  
Lācernātus, a, um, *adj.* cloaked  
Lācēro, āre, *a.* to tear, to rend, to  
tear, or pull in pieces, to de-  
stroy, to spend riotously  
Lācērosus, a, um, *adj.* ragged,  
rent [fish  
Lācēra, æ, *f.* a lizard, a newt, a  
Lācērtōsus, a, um, *adj.* strong,  
brawny  
Lācētus, i, *m.* an arm, strength,  
force, a lizard, a fish  
Lācessendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
provoked, or injured  
Lācessens, tis, *part.* provoking,  
attacking  
Lācessitūrus, a, um, *part.* about  
to attack, or abuse  
Lācessitus, a, um, *part.* provoked,  
exasperated, attacked  
Lācesso, ēre, ivi and i, itum, *a.* to  
disturb, to trouble, to tease, to  
importune, to ask, or request,  
to challenge, to provoke, or  
push on, to encourage, to attack  
Lāchānisso, āre, *n.* to be feeble,  
or faint  
Lāchānum, i, *n.* a potherb  
Lāchrīma, æ, *f.* a tear, a drop,  
the dropping of a tree  
Lāchrīmābilis, e, *adj.* to be be-  
wailed, lamentable  
Lāchrīmābundus, a, um, *adj.*  
ready to weep  
Lāchrīmāndus, a, um, *part.* to  
be wept, or lamented  
Lāchrīmāns, tis, *part.* weeping,  
dropping  
Lāchrīmātio, ōnis, *f.* a weeping, a  
dropping of moisture  
Lāchrīmātōr, ōris, *m.* he that  
weeps [led  
Lāchrīmātus, a, um, *part.* distil-  
Lāchrīmo, āre, *n.*, and Lāchrī-  
mor, āri, *dep.* to weep, to lament,  
to distil  
Lāchrīmōsē, *adv.* weepingly

Lāchrīmōsus, or Lācrīmōsus, a,  
um, *adj.* full of tears, weeping,  
sad, doleful, mournful  
Lāchrīmūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little tear  
Lācīnia, æ, *f.* the flap, or hem of a  
garment, a jag, or rag, a sepa-  
rate fold  
Lācīniātum, *adv.* by pieces  
Lācīniātus, a, um, *part.* hemmed,  
folded, plaited  
Lācīniōsē, *adv.* jaggedly  
Lācīniōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of  
plaits, crumpled, jagged  
Lācio, ēre, *a.* to allure, to decoy  
Lācōnicum, i, *n.* a hothouse, a  
stew  
Lācōnicus, a, um, *adj.* Lacede-  
monian, laconic, short and pithy  
Lācōnismus, i, *m.* a short way of  
speaking  
Lacrīma, same as Lāchrīma  
Lāctāns, tis, *part.* milch, giving  
milk, or suck  
Lactantia, um, *pl. n.* white meats  
Lactāria, æ, *f.* milkweed  
Lactārium, i, *n.* a dairy-house  
Lactārius, a, um, *adj.* made of  
milk, giving milk, milch  
Lactārius, i, *m.* a dairyman, a  
milkman  
Lactātus, ūs, *m.* a suckling  
Lacte, is, *n.* milk  
Lactens, tis, *part.* sucking, having  
milk, made of milk, milky  
Lacteo, ēre, *n.* to suck milk, to  
suck [fair  
Lactēolus, a, um, *adj.* milkwhite,  
Lactes, ium, *f.* the small guts, the  
milt  
Lactesco, ēre, *incept.* to become  
like milk, to have milk  
Lacteus, a, um, *adj.* of, or like  
milk, milky  
Lactīcīnia, same as Lactantia  
Lactīcōlor, ōris, same as Lactes  
Lacto, āre, *a.* to suckle, to allure,  
to deceive  
Lactica, æ, *f.* a lettuce [tuce  
Lactīcūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little let-  
Lactūna, æ, *f.* a ditch, a puddle, a  
drain, any little hole, or hollow  
place, a defect  
Lācūnar, āris, *n.* a ceiled roof,  
arched, or fretted  
Lācūnātus, a, um, *part.* wrought  
with fretwork, made hollow  
Lācūno, āre, *a.* to work with fret-  
work, to pit [ditches  
Lācūnōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of  
Lācus, i and ūs, *m.* a lake, or  
standing pool, a vat, a cooler  
Lāuscūlus, i, *m.* a little lake, or  
vat  
Lācūturris, is, *f.* a cauliflower  
Lādēns, tis, *part.* hurting, in-  
juring  
Lādo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to hurt, to  
wound, to injure, to infect, to  
violate, to offend, to trouble  
Lālaps, is, *m.* a dog's name, Swift  
Lāna, æ, *f.* a cloak, or mantle, a  
rough frock, a frieze-cassock  
Lāsio, ōnis, *f.* a hurting, or an-  
noying  
Lāsūra, æ, *f.* hurt, loss  
Lāsūrus, a, um, *part.* about to  
hurt, or injure  
Lāsus, a, um, *part.* hurt, wound-  
ed, rent, torn [joyous  
Lātābilis, e, *adj.* glad, joyful,  
Lātābundus, a, um, very merry  
Lātāmen, inis, *n.* compost, man-  
ure  
Lātandus, a, um, *part.* to be e-  
joiced at

Lætans, *tis*, *part.* rejoicing  
 Lætantèr, *adv.* gladly, joyfully  
 Lætåtis, *õnis*, *f.* merriness  
 Lætåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having rejoiced, rejoicing  
 Lætè, *iùs*, *issimè*, *adv.* merrily, cheerfully, abundantly  
 Lætificans, *tis*, *part.* making glad  
 Lætifico, *äre*, *a*, *to* exhilarate  
 Lætificus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that makes glad  
 Lætitia, *æ*, *f.* gladness, joy, mirth, abundance, fruitfulness  
 Lætor, *äri*, *ätus* *sum*, *dep.* to be glad, joyful, or merry, to rejoice  
 Lætus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* glad, joyful, joyous, rejoicing, merry, cheerful, pleasant, delightful, brisk, lively, swift, willing, welcome  
 Læva, *æ*, *f.* the left hand  
 Lævandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be made smooth  
 Lævåtor, *us*, *adv.* made smoother  
 Lævè, *adv.* dully, heavily  
 Lævigiatio, *õnis*, *f.* a smoothing, or planing [ing]  
 Lævigiåtorius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* smoothed  
 Lævigåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* smoothed  
 Lævigo, *äre*, *a*, *to* smooth, to plane, to polish  
 Lævis, *e*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* smooth, plain, even, sleek, soft, bare, bald  
 Lævitas, *ätis*, *f.* smoothness, plainness, evenness, sleekness, baldness  
 Lævo, *äre*, *a*, *to* smooth [ness]  
 Lævör, *õris*, *m.* smoothness, softness  
 Lævus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* left, on the left side, foolish, silly, unlucky, inconvenient [fritter]  
 Lägånüm, *i*, *n.* a thick cake, a Lägëna, *æ*, *f.* a flagon, a bottle  
 Lägõis, *is*, *f.* a bird with flesh like a hare [hares]  
 Lägõtrõphium, *i*, *n.* a warren of Läguncula, *æ*, *f.* a little flagon  
 Laicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* laic  
 Laicus, *i*, *m.* a layman  
 Lålisio, *õnis*, *m.* a foal of a wild ass  
 Lallo, *äre*, *n.* to sing lullaby  
 Lallus, *i*, *m.* a lullaby  
 Låma, *æ*, *f.* a slough, a bog, a ditch  
 Lambens, *tis*, *part.* licking  
 Lambëro, *äre*, *a*, *to* tear in pieces, to mangle  
 Lambo, *äre*, *bi* *and* *bui*, *bitum*, *a*, *and* *n.* to lick with the tongue, to lap, to touch softly, to run  
 Låmella, *æ*, *f.* a little thin plate  
 Låmentåbilis, *e*, *adj.* lamentable  
 Låmentårius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* causing lamentation  
 Låmentåtio, *õnis*, *f.* lamentation  
 Låmentåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* lamented  
 Låmentor, *äri*, *dep.* to lament, to bewail, to bemoan, to weep  
 Låmentum, *i*, *n.* a lamentation, a bemoaning, a shriek  
 Låmia, *æ*, *f.* a hag, a witch  
 Låmina, *æ*, *f.* *and* *Låmna*, a plate, or thin piece of metal, a bar, or ingot of gold, or silver  
 Låminõsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having plates  
 Låmium, *i*, *n.* dead-nettle  
 Låmñula, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little plate  
 Låmosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of pushes  
 Låmpåda, *æ*, *f.* same as *Låmpas*  
 Låmpådias, *æ*, *m.* a comet  
 Låmpas, *ådis*, *f.* a lamp, a torch,

a fiery meteor, light, brightness  
 Låmpåna, *æ*, *f.* corn-salad  
 Låmpürus, *i*, *m.* a dog's name  
 Låna, *æ*, *f.* wool, hair, down, moss, cloth  
 Lånåria, *æ*, *f.* fuller's weed  
 Lånåris, *e*, *adj.* that bears wool  
 Lånårius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of wool  
 Lånårius, *i*, *m.* a clothier, a draper  
 Lånåta, *æ*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe  
 Lånåtus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* woolly, bearing, or like wool, mossy [a pike]  
 Lancea, *æ*, *f.* a lance, a javelin  
 Lanceårius, *i*, *m.* a pikeman  
 Lanceåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* armed with a lance  
 Lanceõla, *æ*, *f.* a little lance, or spear  
 Låncinans, *tis*, *part.* tearing  
 Låncinåtio, *õnis*, *f.* a lancing  
 Låncinåtor, *õris*, *m.* he that lances  
 Låncinåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* lanced, consumed  
 Låncino, *äre*, *a*, *to* lance, to thrust through, to rend  
 Låncula, *æ*, *f.* a small balance  
 Lånea, *æ*, *f.* flesh-shambles  
 Lånestris, *e*, *adj.* of wool  
 Låneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* woollen, made of wool  
 Långvæfåcio, *äre*, *a*, *to* weary  
 Långuens, *tis*, *part.* languishing, fainting  
 Långueo, *äre*, *gui*, *n.* *sup.* wanting, to languish, to be sick, or faint, to droop, or flag, to fade  
 Långuescens, *tis*, *part.* languishing  
 Långuesco, *äre*, *incept.* to grow languid, to become dull, to abate  
 Långvæðe, *adv.* *iùs*, *comp.* faintly, feebly, without spirit, a little  
 Långvæðilè, *adv.* somewhat faintly  
 Långvæðulus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat faint, fading, or short  
 Långvæðus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* languid, faint, feeble, weak, weakened, decayed, faded, slow, spiritless  
 Långvæfficus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* causing faintness  
 Långvør, *õris*, *m.* a languor, faintness, feebleness, weakness, weariness, a want of spirit, dulness  
 Lånåndus, *a*, *um*, *part.* ready to be torn, or cut in pieces  
 Lånåndans, *tis*, *part.* tearing, or cutting in pieces  
 Lånåndårium, *i*, *n.* a slaughterhouse  
 Lånåndåtio, *õnis*, *f.* a slaughter, carnage  
 Lånåndåtor, *õris*, *m.* he that tears  
 Lånåndåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* torn in pieces, torn, rent, shattered  
 Lånåndåtus, *üs*, *m.* a tearing to pieces, a butchering, a quartering  
 Lånånicium, *i*, *n.* a woollen, or cotton manufacture  
 Lånåniëna, *æ*, *f.* the flesh-shambles, the butchery, the trade of butchery, havoc [wool]  
 Lånånifer, *era*, *um*, *adj.* bearing  
 Lånånfica, *æ*, *f.* a spinster  
 Lånånficium, *i*, *n.* the art of making cloth, spinning  
 Lånånficus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* clothworking, spinning  
 Lånåniger, *ëra*, *um*, *adj.* bearing wool  
 Lånåno, *õnis*, *m.* a butcher

Lånio, *äre*, *a*, *to* tear, or pull in pieces, to tear, to butcher, to cut up  
 Lånionius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a butcher,  
 Lånipendia, *æ*, *f.* a spinster  
 Lånista, *æ*, *m.* a fencing-master  
 Låniståtura, *æ*, *f.* the office of a lanista  
 Lånitus, *i*, *m.* a butcher  
 Lånõsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* woolly  
 Lånügñõsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* downy, soft like wool  
 Lånügõ, *inis*, *f.* down on the face, on birds, on fruit  
 Lånñla, *æ*, *f.* a small lock of wool  
 Lånñ, *cis*, *f.* a charger, a deep dish, a platter, a scale, a lance  
 Låpåthus, *i*, *f.* *and* *Låpåthum*, *i*, *n.* a dock  
 Låpicida, *æ*, *m.* a stonecutter, a mason  
 Låpicidna, *æ*, *f.* a quarry  
 Låpidårius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to stones  
 Låpidårius, *i*, *m.* a lapidary, a mason  
 Låpidåtio, *õnis*, *f.* a stoning, a throwing of, or covering with stones [stones]  
 Låpidåtor, *õris*, *m.* a thrower of  
 Låpidåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* stoned  
 Låpidesco, *äre*, *incept.* to petrify, to grow as hard as stone  
 Låpideus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* stony, full of stones, made of stones, of stone  
 Låpido, *äre*, *a*, *to* throw stones, to stone to death, to cover with stones  
 Låpidõsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* stony, full of stones, hard  
 Låpillus, *i*, *m.* a little stone, a jewel  
 Låpis, *idis*, *m.* a stone, a pebble, a precious stone, a gem, a mile  
 Låppa, *æ*, *f.* a bur, a clot-bur  
 Låppåcus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a bur  
 Låppågõ, *inis*, *f.* shepherd's rod, a teazle  
 Låpsabundus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ready to fall  
 Låpsåna, *æ*, *f.* wild coleworts  
 Låpsans, *tis*, *part.* slipping, sliding  
 Låpsio, *õnis*, *f.* a trip, or fall  
 Låpsø, *äre*, *freq.* to slip often, to trip [fall]  
 Låpsürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* ready to  
 Låpsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* slipping, sliding, gliding, running, or trickling down, falling, descending, winding, fallen  
 Låpsus, *üs*, *m.* a sliding, a gliding, a slip, or fall, a mistake  
 Låqueans, *tis*, *part.* ceiling, arching  
 Låquear, *åris*, *n.* *and* *Låqueåre*, *is*, a ceiling done with fretwork  
 Låqueåtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* ensnared, roofed, ceiled, arched, vaulted  
 Låqueo, *äre*, *a*, *to* ensnare, to halter, to roof, to ceil  
 Låqueus, *i*, *m.* a snare, a trap, a gin, a noose, a halter, a trick  
 Lar, *låris*, *m.* a household-god, the fireside, a dwelling-house, one's home  
 Larbåson, *i*, *n.* antimony  
 Lårdum, *or* *Lårdum*, *i*, *n.* lard, bacon  
 Lårgè, *adv.* *iùs*, *comp.* *issimè*, *superl.* plentifully, abundantly  
 Lårgiens, *tis*, *part.* giving, bestowing

Iargificus, a, um, *adj.* liberal  
 Largifidus, a, um, *adj.* flowing abundantly  
 Largilôquus, a, um, *adj.* talkative  
 Largior, iri, Itus sum, *dep. and*  
 Largio, ire, a, to give liberally, to give, to bestow, to grant  
 Largitas, âtis, *f.* largeness, bounty  
 Largitèr, *adv.* same as Largè  
 Largitio, ônis, *f.* a largess, a gift, a bribe, bribery  
 Largitor, ôris, *m.* a liberal giver, a briber  
 Largitus, a, um, *part.* having given, or bestowed, granted  
 Largitûs, *adv.* same as Largè  
 Largus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* large, great, plentiful, generous, liberal, profuse, prodigal  
 Lârix, icis, *f.* the larch-tree  
 Larva, æ, *f.* a visor, or mask, a spirit, a ghost, a phantom, a scarecrow  
 Larvâlis, e, *adj.* like a ghost, ghastly, dismal, frightful  
 Larvâtus, a, um, *part.* disguised, masked, frightened with spirits  
 Larvo, âre, a, to put on a mask  
 Lârus, i, *m.* a seamew, or gull  
 Lâsanum, i, n. a chamber-pot, a close-stool for men  
 Lascivè, and Lascivitèr, *adv.* wantonly  
 Lascivia, æ, *f.* wantonness, lustfulness [ton  
 Lascivibundus, a, um, *adj.* wanton  
 Lasciviens, tis, *part.* playing the wanton, sporting, frisking, &c.  
 Lascivio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to be, or to play the wanton, to grow wanton, to frisk about  
 Lascivus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* wanton, frolicsome, sportive, gamesome, frisking, skittish  
 Lâser, êris, *n.* benzoin, assafetida  
 Lâserpitiâtus, a, um, *adj.* mixed with benzoin  
 Lâserpitium, i, n. benzoin  
 Lassatio, ônis, *f.* a weariness  
 Lassator, ôris, *m.* he that wears  
 Lassatus, a, um, *part.* wearied, tired [weary  
 Lassescio, ère, *incept.* to grow  
 Lassitudo, Inis, *f.* lassitude, weariness, laziness  
 Lasso, âre, a, to weary, to tire, to jade  
 Lassulus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat weary  
 Lassus, a, um, *adj.* weary, tired, jaded, spent, worn out, faded, faint, ill  
 Lâta, æ, *f.* a lath  
 Lâtè, ius, issimè, *adv.* abroad, far abroad, wide, far and wide, in many places, amply  
 Lâtèbra, æ, *f.* a lurking place, a den, a covert, a shelter, a retreat, a disguise, a cloak, a pretence  
 Lâtèbricôla, æ, *com. gen.* a lurcher  
 Lâtèbrôsè, *adv.* privily, closely  
 Lâtèbrôsus, a, um, *adj.* full of hiding-places, or dens, dark  
 Lâtenus, tis, *part.* lying hid, secret  
 Lâtentèr, *adv.* secretly, privately  
 Lâteo, ère, iv, itum, *n.* to lie hid, or concealed, to be unknown, or concealed, to lurk, to skulk, to abscond  
 Lâter, êris, *m.* a brick, a tile  
 Lâtèralis, e, *adj.* belonging to the side

Lâtèrâmen, Inis, *n.* an earthen pot, or jug for wine  
 Lâtèrâni, ôrum, *pl. m.* yeomen of the guard  
 Lâtèrâria, æ, *f.* a brick-kiln  
 Lâtèrârius, a, um, *adj.* of the side  
 Lâtèrârius, a, um, *adj.* (from later) belonging to a brick  
 Lâtèrcûlum, i, n. a slate, or muster-roll  
 Lâtèrcûlus, i, m. a little brick, or tile, a muster-roll, a list, a cake  
 Lâtèrîtius, a, um, *adj.* made of bricks, or tiles  
 Lâtèrna, æ, *f.* a lantern  
 Lâtèrnârius, i, m. a lantern-bearer  
 Lâtèrnûla, æ, *f.* a little lantern  
 Lâtèrônus, um, *pl. m.* yeomen of the guard  
 Lâtèrunculâria, æ, *f.* a chess-board, a pair of tables  
 Lâtesco, ère, *incept.* to grow broad  
 Lâtesco, ère, *incept.* to begin to be hid  
 Lâtèx, icis, *m.* liquor, or juice, spring-water, water, a spring, or fountain  
 Lâthyr, is, *m.* the herb spurge  
 Lâtîbulo, âre, *n.* to lurk, to skulk, to hide oneself  
 Lâtîbûlum, i, n. a cave, a den, a shelter  
 Lâtîclâvius, a, um, *adj.* senatorian  
 Lâtîclâvus, i, m. a senator  
 Lâtîfôlius, a, um, *adj.* board-leaved  
 Lâtîfundium, i, n. common ground  
 Lâtînè, *adv.* in Latin  
 Lâtînitâs, âtis, *f.* Latin, the propriety of that language  
 Lâtio, ônis, *f.* a bearing, or carrying, a giving, or making of laws  
 Lâtîtabundus, a, um, *adj.* lying hid, skulking [ing  
 Lâtîtans, tis, *part.* lying hid, lurking  
 Lâtîtatio, ônis, *f.* a lurking  
 Lâtîtator, ôris, *m.* a lurker  
 Lâtîto, âre, *n.* to lie hid, to lurk  
 Lâtîtudo, Inis, *f.* latitude, breadth, width, extent  
 Lâtîus, *adv. comp.* wider  
 Lâtômia, ârum, *pl. f.* quarries of stone, a prison  
 Lâtômus, i, m. a mason  
 Lâtor, ôris, *m.* a bearer, a porter, a messenger, a maker, or giver of laws  
 Latrans, tis, *part.* barking, roaring, craving  
 Latratio, ônis, *f.* a barking  
 Latrator, ôris, *m.* a barker  
 Latratûs, a, um, *part.* barked at, craved  
 Latratûs, ûs, *m.* a barking, a crying, bawling, a railing  
 Latrina, æ, *f.* a privy, the sink of a house, a washhouse  
 Latro, âre, *n.* and a, to bark, to bark at, to open as hounds, to roar, to bawl  
 Latro, ônis, *m.* a robber, a highwayman, a cut-throat, a ravenous creature, a soldier  
 Latrociniatio, ônis, *f.* a robbing  
 Latrocinator, ôris, *m.* a robber  
 Latrocinium, i, n. robbery, plunder, fraudulent dealing  
 Latrocinator, âri, âtus sum, *dep.* to rob on the highway, to rob, to plunder  
 Latrunculârius, a, um, *adj.* of chess

Latrunculâtor, ôris, *m.* a justice a judge, a provost-martial  
 Latrunculus, i, m. a little thief, a tableman, or chessman  
 Latum, *sup.* to bear, or suffer  
 Lâtûrârius, i, m. a carrier, a porter  
 Lâtûra, æ, *f.* a fare, sufferance  
 Lâtûrus, a, um, *part.* about to bear, or receive  
 Lâtus, a, um, *part.* borne, carried, passed, made, appointed, published  
 Lâtus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* broad, wide, large, spacious, extensive  
 Lâtus, êris, *n.* a side, the waist, a companion, a kindred, a climate, an earnestness in speaking  
 Lâtusclâvus, i, m. a garment with purple studs, senatorship  
 Lâtusculum, i, n. *dim.* a little side  
 Lâvâcrum, i, n. a bath, a font  
 Lâvandûla, æ, *f.* lavender-spike  
 Lâvandus, a, um, *part.* to be washed  
 Lâvans, tis, *part.* washing  
 Lâvatio, ônis, *f.* a washing, a bath  
 Lâvator, ôris, *m.* a washer  
 Lâvatrina, æ, *f.* same as Latrina  
 Lâvatric, icis, *f.* a laundress  
 Lâvâtûrus, a, um, *part.* about to wash  
 Laudâbilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* commendable, praiseworthy  
 Laudâbiliter, *adv.* commendably  
 Laudandus, a, um, *part.* to be praised  
 Laudans, tis, *part.* praising, commending  
 Laudatio, ônis, *f.* a commendation, thanks  
 Laudativus, a, um, *adj.* commendatory  
 Laudator, ôris, *m.* a praiser, a commender  
 Laudatrix, icis, *f.* a commender  
 Laudâtûrus, a, um, *part.* about to praise  
 Laudatus, a, um, *part. and adj.* praised, commended  
 Laudo, âre, a, to praise, to commend, to quote, to bring  
 Lâver, êris, *n.* water-parsley  
 Lâvo, âre and ère, lâvi, *antio,* lâvâvi, lautum, lotum and lâvatum, a, to wash, to wash away, to bathe, to besprinkle  
 Laurea, æ, *f.* a laurel, a crown, or garland of laurels  
 Laureâtus, a, um, *adj.* crowned, or adorned with laurels  
 Laureola, æ, *f.* a wreath of laurel, a smaller triumph  
 Laurêtum, i, n. a laurel-grove  
 Laureus, a, um, *adj.* of laurel, or bays  
 Lauricômus, a, um, *adj.* full of bay trees at the top  
 Laurifer, êra, um, *adj.* that bears, or wears bays  
 Lauriger, êra, um, *adj.* that wears a garland of laurel  
 Laurinus, a, um, *adj.* of bays, made of laurel  
 Laurus, i and ûs, *f.* a laurel, or bay tree  
 Laus, dis, *f.* praise, laud, commendation, boast, glory, renown, reputation, a good name  
 Lautè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* finely, nobly, magnificently, neatly  
 Lautis, ôrum, *pl. n.* or Lauticæ,



arum, *pl. f.* presents bestowed by the Romans on foreign ambassadors  
 Lautitia, *æ, f.* fineness, daintiness  
 Lautula, arum, *pl. f.* hot baths  
 Lautumarius, or Lautumarius, *i, m.* a gaol  
 Lautumia, *same as Latomia*  
 Laurus, *a, um, part.* washed, bathed  
 Laurus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* fine, elegant, noble, magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, costly  
 Laxamentum, *i, n.* a relaxation, or remission, ease, leisure, refreshment  
 Laxandus, *a, um, part.* to be enlarged  
 Laxans, *tis, part.* loosening, enlarging  
 Laxatio, *onis, f.* a widening  
 Laxatus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* loosened, released, freed, extended  
 Laxe, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* loosely, largely, far off  
 Laxitas, *atis, f.* looseness, expansion, largeness  
 Laxo, *are, a.* to loosen, to slacken, to release, to free, to set at liberty, to open, or unlock, to enlarge, to dilate  
 Laxus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* loose, slack, unbent, unstrung, open, large, wide, spacious  
 Lea, *æ, f.* a lioness, a colewort  
 Leena, *æ, f.* a lioness  
 Lèberis, *idis, f.* a serpent's cast skin, a slough  
 Lèbes, *ëtis, m.* a cauldron, a kettle, a pot  
 Lectè, *adv. issimè, superl.* choicely  
 Lectica, *æ, f.* a litter, a chair, a sedan  
 Lecticariola, *æ, f.* a common slut  
 Lecticarius, *i, m.* a chairman  
 Lecticula, *æ, f.* a litter, a little sedan, a little couch  
 Lectio, *onis, f.* a reading, a lesson, a choice, a gathering  
 Lectisterniator, *oris, m.* a bed-chamberlain  
 Lectisternium, *i, n.* a covering of the table, a spreading of a funeral banquet  
 Lectitatus, *a, um, part.* read  
 Lectito, *are, freq.* to read, or gather often  
 Lectiuncula, *æ, f.* a short lesson  
 Lector, *oris, m.* a reader, a hearer  
 Lectula, *æ, f.* a little bed, a nest  
 Lectulus, *i, m.* a little bed, a couch  
 Lectura, *æ, f.* a lecture, a reading  
 Lecturus, *a, um, part.* about to read, or gather  
 Lectus, *a, um, part.* read, gathered, selected, chosen  
 Lectus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* choice, fine, excellent, gallant  
 Lectus, *us, m.* a choice  
 Lectus, *i, m.* a bed, a marriage-bed, a couch  
 Lècythus, *i, d. g.* a cruise, a vial  
 Lègalis, *e, adj.* legal, lawful  
 Lègarius, *i, n.* pulse  
 Lègarius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to an ambassador  
 Lègarius, *i, m.* a legate  
 Lègatio, *onis, f.* an embassy, a

Legatium, *i, n.* an ambassador's allowance, charges  
 Lègator, *oris, m.* a testator  
 Lègatum, *i, n.* a legacy, or bequest  
 Lègatus, *a, um, part.* appointed, assigned, bequeathed, left  
 Lègatus, *i, m.* a legate, an ambassador, a lieutenant, a deputy  
 Lègendus, *a, um, part.* to be read, gathered, or chosen  
 Lègens, *tis, part.* reading, gathering, coasting, or passing by  
 Lègibilis, *e, adj.* legible  
 Lègicrèpa, *æ, m.* a talker, or boaster of the law  
 Lègifer, *era, um, adj.* making laws  
 Lègio, *onis, f.* a legion consisting of ten cohorts, a great number  
 Lègionarius, *a, um, adj.* legionary  
 Lègionatim, *adv.* by legions  
 Lègrupa, *æ, m.* a breaker of laws  
 Lègislator, *oris, m.* a lawgiver  
 Lègispèritus, *i, m.* a lawyer  
 Lègitimè, *adv.* lawfully  
 Lègitimus, *a, um, adj.* lawful, legal, just, right, meet, proper, allowable, complete  
 Lègiuncula, *æ, f. dim.* a small legion  
 Lègo, *are, a.* to send as an ambassador, &c. to send, or dispatch, to intrust  
 Lègo, *ere, legi, lectum, a.* to read, to gather, to choose, to steal  
 Lèguleus, *i, m.* a young solicitor  
 Lègulus, *i, m.* a gatherer  
 Lègumen, *inis, n.* pulse  
 Lègumentum, *i, n.* pulse  
 Lèguminarius, *i, m.* a seller of pulse  
 Lèguminosus, *a, um, adj.* full of pulse  
 Lema, *æ, f.* a white humour, or matter in the eye  
 Lembulus, *i, m.* a small bark  
 Lembunculus, *i, m. dim.* a little bark  
 Lembus, *i, m.* a pinnace, a bark, a smack, a fishing-boat  
 Lemma, *atis, n.* an argument, a subject, a title  
 Lemniscatus, *a, um, part.* adorned with ribands, or silk strings  
 Lemniscus, *i, m.* a riband, a cockade, a label  
 Lèmonium, *i, n.* wild beet  
 Lèmures, *um, pl. m.* ghosts, spectres  
 Lèna, *æ, f.* a bawd  
 Lèndix, *icis, f.* a maggot  
 Lènè, *adv.* softly, gently  
 Lèniandus, *a, um, part.* to assuage, or be assuaged  
 Lènimen, *inis, n.* an ease, an assuagement, a mitigation, a comfort  
 Lènimentum, *i, n.* ease  
 Lènio, *ire, a.* to ease, to assuage, or mitigate, to allow, appease, lessen, or diminish, to soften, to stop, to tame, to polish, or make smooth  
 Lènis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* soft, gentle, easy, mild, calm, tame, pleasant, good-natured  
 Lènitus, *atis, f.* lenity, indulgence, softness, mildness  
 Lènitèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* softly, gently, mildly  
 Lènitudo, *inis, f.* gentleness, mildness  
 Lènitus, *a, um, part.* assuaged, appeased  
 Lèno, *onis, m.* a pimp, a pander  
 Lènocinium, *i, n.* the practice of

bawdy, enticement, alluring language  
 Lènocinor, *ari, dep.* to play the bawd, to wheedle, entice, decoy, or trepan  
 Lènonius, *a, um, adj.* of a bawd  
 Lens, *dis, f.* a nit  
 Lens, *tis, f.* lentils, ducks-meat  
 Lentandus, *a, um, part.* to be bent  
 Lèntè, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* slowly, leisurely, carelessly  
 Lentesco, *ère, n.* to become clammy, to stick  
 Lenticula, *æ, f.* a little lentil, a freckle, a chrismatory  
 Lenticularis, *e, adj.* like a lentil  
 Lèntiginosus, *a, um, adj.* freckly  
 Lèntigo, *inis, f.* a pimple, a freckle  
 Lèntipes, *èdis, adj.* slow-footed  
 Lèntiscifer, or Lèntisciferus, *a, um, adj.* bearing mastich-trees  
 Lèntiscina resina, mastich  
 Lèntiscus, *i, f.* a mastich-tree, a toothpick  
 Lèntitia, *æ, f.* limberness, softness  
 Lèntitudo, *inis, f.* slowness, loitering, tediousness, easiness, moderation  
 Lènto, *are, a.* to make pliant  
 Lèntor, *oris, m.* toughness, clamminess  
 Lèntulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 Lentus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* slow, lingering, dilatory, idle, lazy, indolent, heavy, dull, stupid, unmoved, quiet, peaceable  
 Lènulus, *i, m.* a young bawd  
 Lèuunculus, *i, m.* a young bawd, a skiff  
 Leo, *onis, m.* a lion, a sign in the heavens, a disease, a lobster  
 Lèonius, *a, um, adj.* of a lion  
 Leontice, *es, f.* wild chervil  
 Leontios, *i, m.* a kind of precious stone like a lion's skin  
 Lèopardus, *i, m.* a leopard, a panther  
 Lèpidè, *adv.* prettily, wittily, smartly  
 Lèpidium, *i, n.* cresses  
 Lèpidulè, *adv.* prettily, pleasantly  
 Lèpidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* pretty, witty, smart, tart, quick, brisk, facetious, waggish, merry, pleasant, charming, dainty  
 Lèpista, *æ, f.* a little pot  
 Lèpor, or Lèpos, *oris, m.* mirth, wit, drollery, complaisance  
 Lèporarium, *i, n.* a hare-warren  
 Lèporinus, *a, um, adj.* of a hare  
 Lepra, *æ, f.* the leprosy  
 Lèprosus, *a, um, adj.* leprous  
 Lèpus, *oris, m.* a hare, a fish, a star  
 Lèpusculus, *i, m. dim.* a leveret  
 Lessus, *us, m.* a funeral lamentation  
 Lètalis, *e, or Lèthalis, e, adj.* deadly, mortal, fatal  
 Lèthàlitér, *adv.* deadly, mortally  
 Lèthargia, *æ, f.* a lethargy  
 Lèthargicus, *a, um, adj.* lethargic  
 Lèthargicus, *i, m.* a lethargic person  
 Lèthargus, *i, m.* a lethargy  
 Lèthatus, *a, um, part.* killed, murdered [fatal]  
 Lèthifer, *era, um, adj.* deadly  
 Lèthificus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Lètho, *are, a.* to put to death, to kill  
 Lèthum, or Lètum, *i, n.* death

Lævāmen, *Inis*, *n.* ease, an easing, relief, comfort  
 Lævāmentum, *i*, *n.* ease, comfort  
 Lævandus, *a, um, part.* to be eased  
 Lævans, *tis, part.* lifting up, easing  
 Lævatio, *ōnis, f.* an alleviation  
 Lævator, *ōris, m.* he that lifts up  
 Lævātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to ease  
 Lævātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* lifted up, eased, relieved, assisted, supported  
 Leuca, *æ, f.* a league  
 Leucon, *i, n.* a heron, a dog's name  
 Leucōnōtus, *i, m.* the south-west wind  
 Leucōphāētus, *a, um, adj.* gray, russet, brown  
 Leucōphæus, *a, um, adj., the same*  
 Leuēthān, *indecl.* a whale, or crocodile [wanton]  
 Lēviculus, *a, um, adj.* flighty  
 Lēvidensis, *e, adj.* coarse and slight [credit]  
 Lēvidus, *a, um, adj.* of slight  
 Lēvipes, *ēdis, of all genders,* swift-footed  
 Lēvir, *iri, m.* a brother-in-law  
 Lēvis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus,* *superl.* light, slight, small, trifling, trivial, incon siderable, mean, changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsettled, uncertain, giddy  
 Lēvis, *e, adj., same as Lēvis,* smooth [waked]  
 Lēvisomnus, *a, um, adj.* easily  
 Lēvitas, *ātis, f.* levity, lightness, fickleness, inconstancy, mutability, want of gravity  
 Lēviter, *adv. ius, comp. issimè,* *superl.* lightly, slightly, poorly, a little, gently, patiently  
 Lēvītudo, *Inis, f.* lightness  
 Lēviusculus, *a, um, adj.* rather light  
 Lēvo, *āre, a.* to lift up, to raise, to ease, to lighten, to lessen, or diminish, to allay, to relieve  
 Lex, *lēgis, f.* law, a law, a decree, a canon, any rule, plan, measure, or design to act by, good order  
 Lexicon, *i, n.* a Greek dictionary  
 Lexipyrētus, *a, um, adj.* good against fevers  
 Lexis, *is, f.* a word, an expression  
 Liācyum, *i, n.* a joiner's plane  
 Libāmen, *Inis, n.* a sacrifice  
 Libāmentum, *i, n.* a drink-offering  
 Libandus, *a, um, part.* to be offered  
 Libānōtis, *Idis, f.* rosemary  
 Libānōtus, *i, m.* the south-west wind  
 Libans, *tis, part.* offering, pouring out [tree]  
 Libānus, *i, f.* the frankincense  
 Libārius, *i, m.* a cake-maker  
 Libatio, *ōnis, f.* a libation, a drink-offering  
 Libator, *ōris, m.* he that offers  
 Libātōrium, *i, n.* a chalice  
 Libātus, *a, um, part.* tasted, sipped, essayed, proved, tried, offered, sacrificed, gathered  
 Libella, *æ, f.* a small coin of about three farthings, a line, level, or plummet, used by masons  
 Libellio, *ōnis, m.* a letter-carrier, pamphleteer  
 Libellulus, *i, m.* a very little book  
 Libellus, *i, m.* a little book, a letter, a petition, or supplication, a citation, a libel, or declaration in law, a writ of at-

tachment, a bill of record, a certificate  
 Libens, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* willing, glad, joyful  
 Libentèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimè,* *superl.* willingly, readily, freely, gladly, joyfully  
 Libentia, *æ, f.* delight, pleasure  
 Libeo, *or Lūbeo, n.* to please, to like  
 Liber, *bri, m.* the inward bark, or rind of a tree, a book, an inventory, or register, an epistle  
 Liber, *era, erum, adj. erior, comp. errimus, superl.* free, disengaged, at liberty, or leisure, not subject to, exempted from, void of  
 Libērālis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* liberal, bountiful, generous, free, genteel, well-bred, ingenuous, fashionable, handsome, large, ample  
 Libērālitās, *ātis, f.* liberality, bounty, generosity, kindness, good usage, a grant  
 Libērālitèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimè,* *superl.* liberally, bountifully, generously, hospitably, freely, genteelly, handsomely, largely  
 Libērandus, *a, um, part.* to be freed [livings]  
 Libērāns, *tis, part.* freeing, delivering  
 Libērātio, *ōnis, f.* a deliverance  
 Libērator, *ōris, m.* a deliverer  
 Libērātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to deliver  
 Libērātus, *a, um, part.* freed, delivered, released  
 Libērè, *adv. ius, comp.* liberally, frankly, freely, without constraint, boldly, genteelly, profusely  
 Libērī, *ōrum, pl. m.* children, sons and daughters  
 Libéro, *āre, a.* to free, to set free, to deliver, to disengage, to unloose, to release, to acquit, to exempt  
 Liberta, *æ, f.* a bondwoman made free, a freedwoman  
 Libertas, *ātis, f.* liberty, a freedom, or power in acting, boldness of speech, frankness, good-nature  
 Libertina, *æ, f., same as Liberta*  
 Libertinus, *i, m.* a freedman, the son of a freedman  
 Libertus, *i, m.* a bondman made free, a freedman [amorous]  
 Libidinans, *tis, part.* lustful  
 Libidinor, *āri, ātus sun, dep.* to play the lecher  
 Libidinōsè, *adv. ius, comp.* lustfully, wilfully, after his own pleasure  
 Libidinōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* lustful, lecherous, wanton, sensual, fleshly  
 Libido, *Inis, f.* lust, lechery, wantonness, concupiscence, sensuality, any unbridled passion, or unlawful desire, will, humour  
 Libitina, *æ, f.* the care of providing for a funeral, a bier, death  
 Libitinārius, *i, m.* an undertaker for funerals, a very old man  
 Libitum, *i, n.* will  
 Libo, *āre, a.* to taste, or sip, to touch lightly, to offer up, to pour out, to sprinkle, to gather  
 Libōnōtus, *i, m.* the south-west wind  
 Libra, *æ, f.* a pound-weight, a

pound in money, a pint, a pair of scales, one of the twelve signs, a carpenter's line, or mason's rule, a plummet  
 Libralis, *e, adj.* of a pound  
 Librāmen, *Inis, n.* a balancing, equal weight, a bias  
 Librāmentum, *i, n.* even weight, the tongue of a balance, a level, a cord to tie ordance  
 Librans, *tis, part.* weighing, poisoning  
 Librāria, *æ, f.* a library, a bookseller's shop, a weigher of wool  
 Librāriōlus, *i, m.* a bookkeeper, a clerk [register]  
 Librārium, *i, n.* a library, a Librārius, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to books, or a pound  
 Librārius, *i, m.* a scrivener, a clerk, an amanuensis, a printer, a bookseller [poising]  
 Librātio, *ōnis, f.* a weighing, a Librator, *ōris, m.* a weigher, a leveller of ground  
 Librātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* weighed, poised, levelled, delibrate [balance]  
 Librile, *is, n.* the beam of a Librilia, *ium, pl. n.* slings  
 Libripens, *dis, m.* a weigher  
 Libro, *āre, a.* to weigh, to poise, to counterbalance, to level, to try by plumb-rule  
 Libs, *libis, m.* the south-west wind [cake]  
 Libum, *i, n.* a wafer, a honey-  
 Liburna, *æ, f.* a galley  
 Liburnica, *æ, f., the same*  
 Liburnus, *i, m.* a litter, a couch  
 Licēbit, *conj.* although  
 Licēns, *tis, part.* cheapening  
 Licēns, *tis, adv. ior, comp.* licentious, extravagant, luxurious  
 Licentèr, *adv. ius, comp.* licentiously, with too much liberty, rashly  
 Licentia, *æ, f.* licence, permission, liberty, indulgence, licentiousness, unruliness, furiousness  
 Licentiātus, *i, m.* a licentiate  
 Licentiōsus, *a, um, adj.* licentious, dissolute, assuming  
 Liceo, *ēre, ui, Itum, n.* to be lawful, to be prized  
 Liceor, *ēri, Itus sun, dep.* to cheapen, to offer a prize, to bid money  
 Licet, *ēbat, licuit and licitum est,* it is lawful, it is free, or possible  
 Licet, *conj.* although, albeit  
 Lichen, *ēnis, m.* a ringworm, liverwort  
 Licīātōrium, *i, n.* a weaver's beam  
 Licīnus, *a, um, adj.* turned upwards  
 Licītatio, *ōnis, f.* a cheapening, a setting out for sale  
 Licītator, *ōris, m.* a chapman  
 Licītatrix, *icis, f.* a chapwoman  
 Licītè, *or Licītò, adv.* lawfully  
 Licitor, *āri, dep.* to cheapen, to box  
 Licīturus, *a, um, part.* that shall be lawful [able]  
 Licītus, *a, um, part.* lawful, allowable  
 Licium, *i, n.* the wool, or warp, thread, yarn  
 Licior, *ōris, m.* a serjeant, or beadle, a mace-bearer, or vergier, a serjeant-at-arms, a marshal, an executioner  
 Licīōrius, *a, um, adj.* of, or pertaining to a serjeant, &c.

Lien, *énis, m.* and *Liénis, is,* the milt, the spleen  
 Liénicus, *a, um, adj.* splenetic  
 Liénósus, *a, um, adj.* sick of the spleen, swollen  
 Lientéria, *æ, f.* a looseness, a flux  
 Lientéricus, *i, m.* one that hath a flux  
 Ligaculum, *i, n.* a scovel  
 Ligamen, *inis, n.* a band, or tie, a string [bandage  
 Ligamentum, *i, n.* a ligament, a  
 Ligans, *tis, part.* binding, tying  
 Ligatio, *ónis, f.* a binding up  
 Ligatura, *æ, f.* a ligature, or bandage, a charm  
 Ligatus, *a, um, part.* bound, bound, or tied up, fettered, joined together  
 Ligellum, *i, n.* a lodge, a little cottage  
 Lignarium, *i, n.* a timber-yard  
 Lignarius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to wood, or timber  
 Lignarius, *i, m.* a timber-merchant  
 Lignatio, *ónis, f.* a fuelling, a grove  
 Lignator, *óris, m.* a wood-monger, a hewer of wood  
 Ligneolus, *a, um, adj.* made of wood, wooden [wood  
 Ligneus, *a, um, adj.* wooden, of  
 Lignile, *is, n.* a wood-house  
 Lignipes, *édis, m.* a wooden shoe, a patten  
 Lignor, *ári, átus sum, dep.* to gather fuel, to purvey wood  
 Lignosus, *a, um, adj.* hard like wood  
 Lignum, *i, n.* wood, a log, chump, or block, a stone, or kernel in fruit  
 Ligo, *äre, a.* to bind, to bind, or tie up, to tie fast [æc.  
 Ligo, *ónis, m.* a spade, a pickaxe,  
 Ligula, *æ, f.* a little tongue, the tongue of a pipe, a long sword made like a tongue, a spatula, a spoon, scummer, or ladle, a measure of three drachms and a scruple  
 Liguio, *ire, a. and n.* to feed nicely, or delicately, to slubber up, to waste, or spend riotously  
 Liguiritio, *ónis, f.* lickerishness, gluttony  
 Liguiritor, *óris, m.* a glutton  
 Liguistrum, *i, n.* privet, withbind  
 Liliaceus, *a, um, adj.* of lilies  
 Lilietum, *i, n.* a lily-bed  
 Lilium, *i, n.* a lily  
 Lima, *æ, f.* a file, a polish, a finishing-stroke, &c.  
 Limandus, *a, um, part.* to be polished, corrected, or amended  
 Limäte, *adv. ius, comp.* accurately  
 Limätulus, *a, um, adj.* neat, fine  
 Limatus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* filed, polished, neat  
 Limax, *ács, d. g.* a snail, a harlot  
 Limbatus, *a, um, adj.* embroidered  
 Limbolarius, *i, m.* an embroiderer  
 Limbus, *i, m.* a border, an edging, a lace, a fringe  
 Limen, *inis, n.* a threshold, a door, or gate, an entrance, a house, a gate, a limit, a frontier  
 Limes, *itis, m.* a limit, a boundary, a frontier, a landmark, a great broad way, a way, a road  
 Limicola, *æ, c. g.* living in mud  
 Limiger, *ära, um, adj.* daubed with mud  
 Limnaris, *e, adj.* of a threshold

Limitatio, *ónis, f.* a bounding, a restriction  
 Limitator, *óris, m.* a limiter  
 Limto, *äre, a.* to limit, to bound, to set bounds, to part, or divide  
 Limo, *äre, a.* to file, to polish, to amend, to correct, to cut  
 Limo, *äre, n.* to look askew  
 Limónes, *um, pl. m.* lemons  
 Limónia, *æ, f.* an anemony  
 Limósitas, *átis, f.* muddiness  
 Limósus, *a, um, adj.* muddy, slimy  
 Limpidus, *a, um, adj.* clear, bright, pure, transparent  
 Limpitudo, *inis, f.* clearness, brightness  
 Limulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat awry  
 Limus, *a, um, adj., and Limis, e,* crooked, squinting  
 Limus, *i, m.* mud, slime, clay, mortar, dregs  
 Linamentum, *i, n.* linen, lint, thread, a wick  
 Linarium, *i, n.* a flax-plant  
 Linarius, *i, m.* a flax-dresser  
 Linctus, *a, um, part.* licked, sucked  
 Linctus, *ús, m.* a licking, or sucking down softly  
 Linea, *æ, f.* a line, a string, a cord, a streak, a rail, a bound, or limit, a rank, a degree of kindred, a lineage  
 Linealis, *e, adj.* lineal, in a line  
 Lineamentum, *i, n.* a lineament, a feature, a form, or shape, a draught  
 Linearis, *e, adj.* linear  
 Lineatus, *a, um, part.* drawn as a plan  
 Lineo, *äre, a.* to draw lines, to delineate  
 Lineus, *a, um, adj.* linen, flaxen  
 Lingendus, *a, um, part.* to be licked  
 Lingens, *tis, part.* licking  
 Lingo, *ère, nxi, nctum, a.* to lick with the tongue, to lap  
 Lingua, *æ, f.* a tongue, a language, or speech, eloquence, slander, a promontory, or neck of land running into the sea  
 Linguæce, *es, f. same as Lingulaca*  
 Linguaculus, *a, um, adj.* talkative, babbling  
 Linguarium, *i, n.* a gag, a penalty  
 Linguatus, *a, um, adj.* skilled in languages, learned  
 Linguax, *ács, adj.* long-tongued, prating  
 Lingula, *æ, f.* a lingel, a little tongue, the end of a lever, a little tenon, a promontory  
 Lingulaca, *æ, f.* a sole-fish, a prater  
 Lingulatus, *a, um, adj.* tongued  
 Linguosus, *a, um, adj.* talkative  
 Linendus, *a, um, part.* to be anointed  
 Liniger, *ära, um, adj.* wearing linen  
 Linimentum, *i, n.* a liniment, a plectet  
 Lino, *ire, ivi, and ii, item, a.* to anoint, to besmear  
 Linæ, *árum, pl. f.* rough mantles  
 Lino, *ère, lini, livi and lévi, litum, a.* to anoint, to besmear, to daub, to paint, to gild  
 Linquendus, *a, um, part.* to be left  
 Linquens, *tis, part.* departing, fainting  
 Linquo, *ère, liqui, lictum, a.* to

leave, to quit, to forsake, to cast off, to lay aside  
 Linteämen, *inis, n.* a linen cloth  
 Lintearius, *a, um, adj.* of linen  
 Lintearius, *i, m.* a linen-dresser  
 Linteatus, *a, um, adj.* wearing linen  
 Linteo, *ónis, m.* a linen-weaver  
 Linteolum, *i, n.* a little piece of linen cloth, a rag, clout, or plectet  
 Linter, *tris, d. g.* a bark, a little boat, a wherry, a sculler, a trough  
 Linteum, *i, n.* linen, a linen cloth, a towel, a napkin, a soil  
 Linteus, *a, um, adj.* of linen  
 Lintrarius, *i, m.* a boat, a barge-man  
 Liatriculus, *i, m.* a small boat  
 Linum, *i, n.* flax, tow, linen, thread, a rope, a casting, or drag net, a purse net  
 Lipära, *æ, f.* a salve, or plaister  
 Liparis, *is, f.* a kind of lizard, a gem [sighted  
 Lippiens, *tis, part.* blear-eyed, dim-  
 Lippio, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to be blear-eyed, purblind  
 Lippitudo, *inis, f.* blear-eyes  
 Lippus, *a, um, adj.* blear-eyed, having watery eyes, dropping, dribbling, leaking, oozy, moist  
 Liquabilis, *e, adj.* that may be melted, made soft  
 Liquamen, *inis, n.* dripping, suet melted, tallow, ointment  
 Liquandus, *a, um, part.* to be loosened  
 Liquasco, *ère, incept.* to melt away  
 Liquatio, *ónis, f.* a melting  
 Liquator, *óris, m.* a melter  
 Liquidus, *a, um, part.* melted, dissolved  
 Liquéfaciens, *tis, part.* melting  
 Liquéfacio, *ère, feci, factum, a.* to liquefy, to melt  
 Liquéfactio, *ónis, f.* a melting  
 Liquéfactus, *a, um, part.* melted, dissolved, wasted  
 Liquéfio, *factus, n. part.* to be melted [fluid  
 Liques, *tis, part.* melting, liquid  
 Liqueo, *ère, licui, a. and n.* to melt, to dissolve, to become liquid, to be clear  
 Liquesens, *tis, part.* melting  
 Liquesco, *ère, incept.* to melt to run, to thaw, to grow liquid, to grow soft, or effeminate, to relent  
 Liquidè, *adv. ius, comp.* issimè, *superl.* clearly, plainly  
 Liquidusculus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat more mild  
 Liquidò, *adv. clearly, plainly, safely* [clear  
 Liquido, *äre, a.* to make moist, or  
 Liquidum, *i, n.* moisture, water  
 Liquidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* liquid, moist, soft, melted, loose, soluble, clear, pure, unmixed, serene, calm  
 Lico, *äre, a.* to melt, to dissolve, to thaw, to loosen, or make one loose  
 Ligor, *éris, dep.* to be melted, or dissolved, to melt, to drop, to run, or glide  
 Liquor, *óris, m.* liquor, water, juice, moisture, the sea, fluidity  
 Lira, *æ, f.* a furrow, a ridge of land  
 Liræ, *árum, pl. f.* trifles, toys



**Litrālm**, *adv.* in ridges, ridge-wise  
**Liro**, *äre, a.* to make balks, to plough the third time, to harrow  
**Lis, litis**, *f.* strife, contention, dispute, debate, a quarrel, a contest, an action, or lawsuit, a fine, a fact  
**Litāmen**, *Inis, n.* a sacrifice  
**Litāndus**, *a, um, part.* to be appeased  
**Litans**, *tis, part.* appeasing by sacrifice  
**Litatio**, *önis, f.* a sacrificing  
**Litātō**, *adv.* luckily, fortunately  
**Litātor**, *öris, m.* a sacrificer  
**Litātus**, *a, um, part.* sacrificed, offered up  
**Litēra**, *æ, f.* a letter of a book, a letter, or epistle, one's handwriting, a writing, a bill, or scroll  
**Litēra**, *ärüm, pl. f.* a letter, or epistle, writings, deeds, memoirs, evidences, learning  
**Litēralis**, *e, adj.* literal, to the letter  
**Litēriarius**, *a, um, adj.* of letters, or learning  
**Litēratē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* learnedly  
**Litēratōr**, *öris, m.* a teacher of the alphabet  
**Litēratōrius**, *a, um, adj.* same as Literatus  
**Litēratūra**, *æ, f.* literature, grammar-learning  
**Litēratūs**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* learned, lettered, marked with letters  
**Litērosus**, *a, um, adj.* greatly learned  
**Litērūla**, *ärüm, pl. f.* a short letter, learning  
**Lithānicus**, *i, m.* one who suffers from the stone  
**Lithargyros**, *i, m.* litharge, scum, or spume of lead, silver  
**Lithostrōton**, *i, n.* a pavement composed of small pieces of marble of various colours  
**Lithōtōmia**, *also Lätōmia, æ, f.* a mason's workshop, a quarry  
**Lithōtōmus**, *i, m.* a lithotomist, a mason  
**Litice**, *Inis, m.* a clarinet  
**Litigans**, *tis, part.* wrangling, pleading  
**Litigatio**, *önis, f.* litigation  
**Litigātor**, *öris, m.* a wrangler  
**Litigatrix**, *icis, f.* a scold, a quarrelsome woman [pute  
**Litigātus**, *ūs, m.* a debate, a disputation  
**Litigiōsus**, *a, um, adj.* litigious, captious, disputed [rel  
**Litigium**, *i, n.* strife, debate, quarrel  
**Litigo**, *äre, a. and n.* to strive, debate, scold, quarrel, &c.  
**Lito**, *äre, a.* to offer up in sacrifice, to sacrifice, to appease, or atone  
**Litōralis**, *e, adj.* of the sea-shore  
**Litōreus**, *a, um, adj.* on the shore  
**Litōrosus**, *a, um, adj.* of, near, or upon the shore [ing  
**Litura**, *æ, f.* a blot, a blur, a daub  
**Liturgia**, *æ, f.* the liturgy  
**Lituro**, *äre, a.* to blot, or dash out  
**Litūs**, *a, um, part.* anointed, daubed, spotted, marked, adorned  
**Litūs**, *ūs, m.* a besmearing  
**Litus**, *poet.* Littus, *öris, n.* the shore, the sea-shore, the coast  
**Litūs**, *i, m.* an augur's staff, a trumpet, a clarion

**Livens**, *tis, part.* black and blue, livid, envious  
**Liveo**, *äre, prep.* wanting, *n.* to be black and blue, or pale and wan, to be rusty, or foul, to envy  
**Livesco**, *äre, incept.* to grow blue, to envy, or repine  
**Livia**, *æ, f.* a stock dove, a blue wood-pigeon  
**Lividē**, *adv.* bluishly, enviously  
**Lividulus**, *a, um, adj.* somewhat envious  
**Lividus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* black and blue, pale and wan, dark, dusky  
**Livor**, *öris, m.* lividness, wanness, paleness, envy, spite  
**Lix**, *licis, f.* water, lye, ashes  
**Lixa**, *æ, m.* a scullion, a sutler  
**Lixāmen**, *Inis, n. and Lixāmentum, i, n.* a boiling in water  
**Lixātūra**, *æ, f.* a boiling, or seething  
**Lixātus**, *a, um, part.* boiled, seethed  
**Lixivā**, *æ, f.* lye made of ashes  
**Lixivium**, *i, n.* lye to wash with  
**Lixivius**, *a, um, adj.* of lye  
**Lixivus**, *a, um, adj. of, or like lye*  
**Lixō**, *äre, a.* to boil, to seethe  
**Lixus**, *a, um, adj.* boiled, sodden  
**Löbus**, *i, m.* a lobe, the tip of the ear  
**Löcälis**, *e, adj.* local, of a place  
**Löcäliter**, *adv.* locally, in a place  
**Löcandus**, *a, um, part.* to be let  
**Löcans**, *tis, part.* placing, letting  
**Löcārium**, *i, n.* house-rent, stall-wages, boat-hire, &c.  
**Löcārius**, *i, m.* he that places people at public shows, a clerk of a market, a pew-keeper  
**Löcātio**, *önis, f.* the letting of a house, a setting to hire, a setting, or taking work by the great  
**Löcātor**, *öris, m.* a lessor, a taker  
**Löcātorius**, *a, um, adj.* of hire  
**Löcāturus**, *a, um, part.* about to place, or hire out  
**Löcātus**, *a, um, part.* placed, set, let to hire, rented [bag  
**Löcellus**, *i, m.* a little purse, or  
**Löci**, *pl. m. and Löca, örüm, n.* the womb, the matrix  
**Löcito**, *äre, freq.* to let to hire, to lease  
**Löco**, *äre, a.* to place, to set, or lay, to pitch, to settle, to let, to let out, to lease, to put, or lay out  
**Löcülāmentum**, *i, n.* a box, or drawer, a locker, a hutch, a comb in beehives, a case for books [bags  
**Löcülāris**, *e, adj.* kept in little  
**Löcülārius**, *i, m.* a purse-maker  
**Löcülātus**, *a, um, adj.* that has holes, or places distinct from one another  
**Löcūli**, *örüm, pl. m.* a pocket  
**Löcūlus**, *same as Loculus*  
**Löculus**, *i, m.* a little purse, bag, or coffee, a coffin, or bier  
**Löcuples**, *ētis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* rich, wealthy, well-stored, copious, plentiful, abundant  
**Löcüpletāndus**, *a, um, part.* to be enriched, improved  
**Löcüpletātor**, *öris, m.* an enricher  
**Löcüpletātus**, *a, um, part.* enriched, stored  
**Löcüpletissimē**, *adv.* most richly

**Löcüpletō**, *äre, a.* to enrich, to enlarge, to furnish, to set off  
**Löcus**, *i, m. pl. löci and löca,* a place, room, or stead, a situation, condition, state, or case, an occasion, or season, opportunity  
**Löcusta**, *æ, f.* a locust, a lobster  
**Löcütus**, *önis, f.* a speaking, speech [talker  
**Löcütör**, *öris, m.* a speaker, a  
**Löcüturus**, *a, um, part.* about to speak [spoken  
**Löcütus**, *a, um, part.* having  
**Lödicūla**, *æ, f.* a little sheet, or blanket  
**Lödix**, *icis, f.* a sheet, a blanket  
**Lögāriön** and **Lögārium**, *i, n.* a little account book in which trifling matters are recorded  
**Lögi**, *örüm, pl. m.* trifling words  
**Lögica**, *æ, f. and Lögice, es, f.* logic, the art of reasoning  
**Lögicē**, *adv.* logically  
**Lögicus**, *a, um, adj.* logical  
**Lögion**, *i, n.* a theatre, a stage  
**Lögögrāphi**, *örüm, pl. m.* lawyers clerks [tares  
**Löliāceus**, *a, um, adj.* made of  
**Löliārius**, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to tares  
**Löligo**, *Inis, f.* a cuttlefish  
**Lölium**, *i, n.* darnel, cockle, ray, tares [colour  
**Lömentum**, *i, n.* bean-meal, a  
**Longævitas**, *ätis, f.* longevity, old age  
**Longævus**, *a, um, adj.* long-lived, ancient, aged  
**Longänimis**, *e, adj.* long-suffering  
**Longänimitas**, *ätis, f.* long-suffering  
**Longē**, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* far, far from, a great way from, afar off, a great distance off  
**Longinquē**, *adv. iūs, comp. same as Longē* [distance  
**Longinquitas**, *ätis, f.* remoteness  
**Longinquus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. remote, distant, far off, at a great distance, strange*  
**Longipes**, *edis, adj.* long-footed  
**Longissimē**, *adv.* very far  
**Longissimus**, *a, um, adj.* farthest, or utmost  
**Longitē**, *adv.* afar off  
**Longitudo**, *Inis, f.* longitude, length, futurity  
**Longiusculus**, *a, um, adj.* somewhat of the longest [far  
**Longülē**, *adv.* rather far off, very  
**Longulus**, *a, um, adj.* rather long  
**Longum**, *adv.* for a long time, for ever [low  
**Longürio**, *önis, m.* a tall slim fellow  
**Longürius**, *i, m.* a rail, a cross pole  
**Longus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* long, tall, or long extent, lasting, long, tedious  
**Löquācitas**, *ätis, f.* talkativeness  
**Löquāciter**, *adv.* pratingly, noisily  
**Löquācito**, *äre, n.* to chatter, to prate  
**Löquāculus**, *i, m.* a great talker  
**Löquax**, *äcis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* talkative, prating, babbling, noisy, roaring  
**Löquēla**, *æ, f.* speech, talk, language  
**Löquendus**, *a, um, part.* to be talked of [ing  
**Löquens**, *tis, part.* speaking, talk-

Lōquentia, *æ, f.* a talking, talk  
 Lōquor, lōqui, lōcūtus, or lōquūtus, *dep.* to speak, to talk, to discourse, to tell, to declare  
 Lōra, or Lōrea, *æ, f.* a small, or thin wine, made of the husks of grapes [cord  
 Lōrāmentum, *i, n.* a thong, or  
 Lōrārius, *i, m.* a whipper, a beadle, a string  
 Lōreus, *a, um, adj.* made of leather thongs  
 Lōrica, *æ, f.* a coat of mail, a parapet, or breastwork, the coping of a wall  
 Lōricātio, ōnis, *f.* a harnessing, a plastering  
 Lōricātus, *a, um, part.* clad in armour  
 Lōrico, *āre, a.* to put on a coat of mail, to arm  
 Lōricūla, *æ, f.* a little coat of mail, a fortification, a breastwork, a balcony  
 Lōripes, ēdis, *c. g. adj.* bow, or bandy-legged, slow  
 Lōrum, *i, n.* a thong of leather, a cord, a strap, a girth, a whip, a rein, a bridle  
 Lōtio, ōnis, *f.* a washing  
 Lōtium, *i, n.* urine  
 Lōtor, ōris, *m.* a washer  
 Lōtos, and Lōtus, *i, m.* the lotetree, a very pleasant fruit  
 Lotrix, icis, *f.* a laundress  
 Lōtura, *æ, f.* a washing, a rinsing  
 Lōtus, *a, um, part.* washed, bathed, rinsed, cleansed, dyed  
 Lūbens, tis, *part.* willing, cheerful  
 Lūbentē, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* willingly, gladly  
 Lūbentia, *æ, f.* pleasantness, mirth  
 Lūbido, inis, *f.* pleasure, lust  
 Lubricē, *adv.* slipperily, dangerously  
 Lubrico, *āre, a.* to make slippery  
 Lubricum, *i, n.* slipperiness, danger  
 Lubricus, *a, um, adj.* slippery, unsteady, inconstant, uncertain, changeable, deceitful  
 Lūcānica, *æ, f.* a pork sausage  
 Lūcānicum, *i, n.* the same  
 Lūcānicus, *i, m.* a glutton  
 Lūcānus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to the light, or morning  
 Lūcar, *n. indecl.* money for a seat at plays  
 Lūcaria, ōrum, *pl. n.* feasts solemnized in groves  
 Lūcārius, *i, m.* a woodman  
 Lūcē, *adv.* in the daytime, openly  
 Lūcellum, *i, n. dim.* a little gain  
 Lūcens, tis, *part.* shining, glittering  
 Lūceo, *ēre, xi, n.* to shine, to glitter, to give light, to appear, or be apparent  
 Lūcerna, *æ, f.* a candle, a light, a lamp, a fish  
 Lūcesco, *ēre, incept.* to shine out  
 Lūci, *adv.* in the morning, or day by day [calmly  
 Lūcidē, *adv. iūs, comp.*  
 Lūcidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* lucid, light, bright, glittering, sparkling, clear, plain, fair  
 Lūcifer, *ēri, m.* the day-star, the morning-star, the devil  
 Lūciferus, *a, um, adj.* light-revolving, assisting  
 Lūcifūga, *æ, c. g. anā*  
 Lūcifugus, *a, um, adj.* avoiding

the light, lurking, sleeping by day  
 Lūcigēna, *æ, m.* one born, or begotten in the daytime  
 Lūcinium, *i, n.* a glow-worm, a candle  
 Lūcisco, same as Lucesco  
 Lūcisus, *i, m.* a blinkard  
 Lūcius, *i, m.* a pike, a jack  
 Lucrans, tis, *part.* gaining, getting  
 Lucrātivus, *a, um, adj.* lucrative, gainful  
 Lucrātus, *a, um, part.* having gained, gotten, or obtained, gaining  
 Lucrifācio, *ēre, fēci, factum, a.* to gain, to make gain, to get, to win, to escape  
 Lucrifactus, *a, um, part.* gained, gotten, won  
 Lucrifico, *āre, a.* to gain, or get  
 Lucrificus, *a, um, adj.* gainful  
 Lucrifio, *ēri, factus, n. pass.* to be won  
 Lucrifūga, *æ, c. g.* one that flees from profit  
 Lucripēta, *æ, m.* an usurer  
 Lucrius, *a, um, adj. of, or belonging to gain*  
 Lucror, *āri, ātus, dep.* to gain, get, win, or earn  
 Lucrosē, *adv.* gainfully  
 Lucrosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* lucrative, gainful, profitable  
 Lucrum, *i, n.* gain, profit, benefit, advantage, an earning  
 Lucta, *æ, f.* strife, a scuffle  
 Luctāmen, inis, *n.* a struggling, a striving [gle  
 Luctandus, *a, um, part.* to struggle  
 Luctans, tis, *part.* struggling, striving, contending, resisting, reluctant  
 Luctātio, ōnis, *f.* a contending, a contest  
 Luctātor, ōris, *m.* a wrestler  
 Luctātus, *a, um, part.* having wrestled, striven, or strained, struggling  
 Luctātus, ūs, *m.* a struggling  
 Luctifer, *ēra, um, adj.* mournful, dismal, fatal [sad  
 Luctificabilis, *e, adj.* sorrowful  
 Luctificus, *a, um, adj.* mournful, sorrowful, doleful, woful, sad  
 Luctisōnus, *a, um, adj.* having a mournful sound, doleful, pitiful  
 Lucto, *āre, a.* to wrestle  
 Luctor, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to wrestle, to struggle, to endeavour  
 Luctuōsē, *adv. iūs, comp.* mournfully, lamentably  
 Luctuōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* mournful, sorrowful, sad, doleful  
 Luctus, ūs, *m.* mourning, sorrow, grief, lamentation, mourning-apparel  
 Lūcubrāns, tis, *part.* studying, or working by candlelight  
 Lūcubrātio, ōnis, *f.* lucubration  
 Lūcubrātorius, *a, um, adj. of, or belonging to study by candlelight*  
 Lūcubrātus, *a, um, part.* done, or made by candlelight  
 Lūcubro, *āre, a.* to study, do, or work by candlelight  
 Lūcubrum, *i, n. and Lūcubra, æ, f.* a match, or touchwood to keep fire in  
 Lūculentē, *adv.* clearly, merrily  
 Lūcūnter, *adv.* clearly, plainly,

evidently, bravely, at a high price  
 Lūcūlentia, *æ, f.* clearness  
 Lūcūlentus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* clear, plain, bright, fair, beautiful, renowned, notable, creditable  
 Lūcus, ūs, *m.* light, the morning  
 Lūcus, *i, m.* a grove, or wood, dedicated to some god, and kept uncut, a temple in a wood  
 Lūdens, tis, *part.* playing, sporting  
 Lūdi, ōrum, *pl. m.* sports, pastimes, plays  
 Lūdia, *æ, f.* an actress  
 Lūdibriōsus, *a, um, adj.* ridiculous, reproachful  
 Lūdibrium, *i, n.* a mock, a mockery, a laughing-stock, a jest  
 Lūdibundus, *a, um, adj.* full of play, playesome  
 Lūdicer, *era, crum, adj.* ludicrous, belonging to play, sportive, in jest, vain, trifling  
 Lūdicre, *adv.* wantonly  
 Lūdicris, *e, adj. same as Ludicer*  
 Lūdicrum, *i, n.* a play, an interlude  
 Lūdifācio, *ēre, a.* to befool  
 Lūdifācabilis, *e, adj.* making sport  
 Lūdifācans, tis, *part.* mocking, cheating  
 Lūdifāctio, ōnis, *f.* a mocking, or deceiving, mockery  
 Lūdifāctōr, ōris, *m.* a mocker, a cheat  
 Lūdifāctus, *a, um, part.* mocking, or deceiving, mocked  
 Lūdifāco, *āre, a. for*  
 Lūdifīco, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to mock, to make a fool of, to cajole [master  
 Lūdimāgister, *tri, m.* a school-  
 Lūdimentum, *i, n.* a plaything  
 Lūdio, ōnis, *m.* a sword, or puppet-player [dancer  
 Lūdus, *i, m.* a stage-player, a Lūdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to play, to play at, or upon, to sport, to make sport, to frisk, or dance, to dally, to wanton, to banter, to jest upon  
 Lūdus, *i, m.* a play, sport, pastime, or game, a trick of youth, a prank, a feat, a jest, a show, or sight, a school  
 Luēla, *æ, f.* punishment  
 Luendus, *a, um, part.* to be punished, atoned for, or undergone [for  
 Luens, tis, *part.* suffering, atoning  
 Lues, *is, f.* a plague, or pestilence, a rot, or murrain, a great mortality, destruction, ruin, a blight  
 Lūgendus, *a, um, part.* to be bewailed [menting  
 Lūgens, tis, *part.* bewailing, la-  
 Lūgeo, *ēre, xi, uctum, a.* to mourn, bewail, or lament, to grieve at [fully  
 Lūgubrē, *adv.* lamentably, piti-  
 Lūgubris, *e, adj.* mournful, lamentable, sorrowful, grievous  
 Lūgubritēr, *adv.* mournfully  
 Lūgubro, *āre, a.* to make lamentable  
 Luitio, ōnis, *f.* an acquittal  
 Luiturus, *a, um, part.* about to suffer  
 Lūma, *æ, f.* a kind of thorn  
 Lumbāgo, inis, *f.* a pain of the loins  
 Lumbifragium, *i, n.* a breaking of the loins [fulms  
 Lumbriōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of

Lumbricus, *i, m.* an earth-worm, a belly-worm, a may-worm  
 Lumbricus, *i, m. dim.* a little loin  
 Lumbus, *i, m.* the loin, haunch, or flank, the reins  
 Luncetum, *i, n.* a thicket of thorns  
 Lumen, *inis, n.* light, brightness, any light body, a light, a candle, lamp, or torch, a star, the sun, an eye  
 Luminare, *is, n.* a luminary, a light, a gallant person  
 Luminare, *are, a.* to light, to enlighten, to dye purple  
 Luminosus, *a, um, adj.* luminous, full of light, or windows, shining, bright  
 Lūna, *æ, f.* the moon, a moon  
 Lūnaris, *e, adj.* lunar, of the moon  
 Lunaticus, *a, um, adj.* lunatic, mad  
 Lūnatio, *ōnis, f.* a bending like the moon, a change of the moon  
 Lūnatus, *a, um, part.* made like a half-moon, crooked [moon  
 Lūno, *are, a.* to bend like a half-moon, to play on senator's shoes  
 Luo, *ere, i, itum, a. and n.* to pay, to suffer, to expiate, or atone for, to purge  
 Lupa, *æ, f.* a she-wolf, a harlot  
 Lūpanar, *aris, n.* a brothel  
 Lūpanarium, *i, n.* a bawdy-house  
 Lūpātum, *i, n.* a curb-bridle, a bit  
 Lūpātus, *a, um, adj.* bridled with a sharp bit, of a curb  
 Lūpātus, *i, m.* a bit, or snaffle  
 Lūpercal, *alis, n.* the place where Romulus and Remus were fostered by a she-wolf  
 Lūpercalia, *um, n. pl.* solemn sacrifices and plays dedicated to Pan  
 Lūperci, *ōrum, pl. m.* the priests of Pan  
 Lūpinus, *i, m. and Lūpinum, i, n.* a pulse of most bitter taste, lupins, or hops  
 Lūpinus, *a, um, adj.* of a wolf  
 Lūpula, *æ, f.* a curst she-wolf  
 Lūpūlatus, *a, um, adj.* having  
 Lūpūlus, *i, m.* hops [hops  
 Lūpus, *i, m.* a wolf, a pike, a sturgeon, a spider, a bit, or snaffle, a hook, or drag, hops  
 Lūra, *æ, f.* the mouth of a sack or bottle [god  
 Lurco, *ōnis, m.* a glutton, a belly-luridus, *a, um, adj.* pale, wan, black, ghastly, dismal  
 Lūror, *ōris, m.* paleness, wanness  
 Lusciniā, *æ, f.* a hen-nightingale  
 Lusciniola, *æ, f.* a small nightingale [gale  
 Luscinius, *i, m.* a cock-nightingale  
 Luscinus, *a, um, adj.* dim-sighted  
 Lusciosus, *and Luscitiōsus, a, um, adj.* owl-eyed, purblind  
 Luscitio, *ōnis, f.* a weakness of sight [eye  
 Luscus, *a, um, adj.* blind of one  
 Lūsiō, *ōnis, f.* a playing, or gaming, diversion, recreation  
 Lūsiō, *are, freq.* to play often, to play, to frisk [ceiver  
 Lūsor, *ōris, m.* a sporter, a de-lūsiōrius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to play, or pleasure, merry, sportive  
 Lustrālis, *e, adj.* done every fifth year, having power to purge, or make holy, purging  
 Lustrāmen, *inis, n.* a search, a view, a survey

Lustramentum, *i, n.* a cleansing, a purgation, an atonement  
 Lustrandus, *a, um, part.* to be viewed, supervised, examined, &c. [viewing  
 Lustrans, *tis, part.* surveying  
 Lustratio, *ōnis, f.* a surveying, or viewing, a purging by sacrifice  
 Lustrator, *ōris, m.* a surveyor, a rambler  
 Lustratus, *a, um, part.* surveyed, purified  
 Lustricus, *a, um, adj.* purifying, or cleansing, naming  
 Lustrificus, *a, um, adj.* same as Lustralis  
 Lustrō, *are, a. and n.* to survey, to view, to observe, to weigh, or consider, to examine, to go round  
 Lustrō, *ōnis, m.* an idler  
 Lustror, *ari, dep.* to haunt stews  
 Lustrum, *i, n.* a purgation, or cleansing by sacrifice every fifth year, the space of four years  
 Lūsūrus, *a, um, part.* about to play  
 Lūsus, *a, um, part.* played, mocked, deluded, deceived [liance  
 Lūsus, *ūs, m.* a play, a sport, dalliance  
 Lūtamentum, *i, n.* a mud-wall  
 Lūtarius, *a, um, adj.* of, or living in mud  
 Lūtatus, *a, um, part.* daubed over  
 Lūtēnsis, *e, adj.* feeding upon mud  
 Lūtēbilis, *a, um, adj.* yellowish  
 Lūtēscō, *ere, incept.* to grow foul  
 Lūtēum, *i, n.* a yolk, woad  
 Luteus, *a, um, adj.* made of clay, loam, dirt, or mud, earthen, dirty, nasty, sorry  
 Lūteus, *a, um, adj.* pale, yellow  
 Lūto, *are, a.* to daub, to pollute  
 Lūto, *avi, are, a. intens.* to pay  
 Lūtōsē, *adv.* dirtily [draggled  
 Lūtra, *æ, f.* an otter  
 Lūtulentus, *a, um, adj.* dirty, miry, muddy, filthy  
 Lūtulo, *are, a. & o.* bedaub  
 Lūtum, *i, n.* clay, loam, dirt, mire, mud, a dirty fellow  
 Lūtum, *i, n.* woad for dyeing yellow  
 Lux, *lūcis, f.* light, day, splendour, brightness, an eye, a season, life, the public  
 Luxātus, *a, um, part.* put out of joint, dislocated  
 Luxo, *are, a.* to loosen, to displace  
 Luxor, *ari, dep.* to riot  
 Luxūria, *æ, f.* luxury, extravagance, excess, superfluity, rankness  
 Luxūrians, *tis, part.* superfluous  
 Luxūriatus, *a, um, part.* having been loose, or wanton, riotous, profuse  
 Luxūries, *ei, f.* luxury, profusion, lavishness, lasciviousness, wantonness, rankness  
 Luxūriō, *are, n.* to grow wanton, riotous, or rank, to wanton, to frisk about [&c.  
 Luxūrior, *ari, dep.* to grow rank  
 Luxūriōsē, *adv. ius, comp.* issimē, *superl.* luxuriously, extravagantly, expensively, riotously  
 Luxūriōsus, *a, um, adj.* luxurious, extravagant, expensive, profuse, lavish, sumptuous, riotous, wanton [joint  
 Luxus, *a, um, adj.* loose, out of  
 Luxus, *ūs, m.* luxury, extravagance, profuseness, excess, state, magnificence, riot

Lyæus, *i, m.* Bacchus, wine  
 Lyæus, *a, um, adj.* of wine  
 Lychnobius, *i, m.* a night walker, one that turns night into day  
 Lychnuchus, *i, m.* a candlestick, a sconce, a link-boy  
 Lychnus, *i, m.* a lamp, a link  
 Lŷcisca, *æ, f.* a shepherd's dog  
 Lympha, *æ, f.* water, a stream  
 Lymphans, *tis, part.* making mad  
 Lymphaticum, *i, n.* madness, rage, distraction  
 Lymphaticus, *a, um, adj.* mad, frightened out of one's wits  
 Lymphatio, *ōnis, f.* a fright  
 Lymphatus, *us, m.* madness, delusion [frantic  
 Lymphatus, *a, um, part.* mad  
 Lympho, *are, a.* to make mad, to enrage, to frighten, to scare  
 Lynceus, *a, um, adj.* of a lynx, sharp-sighted, quick, keen  
 Lynx, *cis, d. g.* a lynx, an ounce, a spotted and sharp-sighted beast like a wolf  
 Lŷra, *æ, f.* a harp, a constellation  
 Lŷrica, *ōrum, pl. n.* lyric verses, or songs  
 Lŷricus, *inis, m.* a harper  
 Lŷricus, *a, um, adj.* lyric, pertaining to a harp  
 Lŷristes, *æ, m.* a harper  
 Lŷsis, *is, and ios, f.* a weakening by illness, a loosening  
 Lytta, *æ, f.* madness of a dog, a worm

## M.

Maccus, *i, m.* a fool in a play  
 Macellarius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to shambles [tuals  
 Macellarius, *i, m.* a seller of vic-  
 Macellum, *i, n.* a market-place for flesh, fish, and all manner of provisions, shambles [lean  
 Macellus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 Maceo, *ere, ui, n.* to be lean, or thin  
 Mācer, *cra, crum, adj.* crier, *comp.* cerrimus, *superl.* lean, thin, poor, bare, barren [steeping  
 Māceratio, *ōnis, f.* maceration, a  
 Māceratus, *a, um, part.* steeped, soaked, wasted away, consumed  
 Mācresco, *ere, incept.* to be steeped  
 Mācēria, *æ, f. and Mācēries, ei, f.* any wall, or mound about a ground  
 Mācēro, *are, a.* to steep, to soak, to soften, to dissolve, to melt, waste, or pine away, to consume  
 Mācescens, *tis, part.* growing lean  
 Mācesco, *ere, incept.* to grow lean, poor, or barren  
 Māchæra, *æ, f.* a sword, a knife  
 Māchærium, *i, n.* a dagger, a cook's knife [man  
 Māchærophorus, *i, m.* a sword-  
 Māchina, *æ, f.* a machine, an engine, an instrument, a crane, &c., a frame  
 Māchinālis, *e, adj.* belonging to engines  
 Māchinamentum, *i, n.* an engine to batter walls with, an instrument  
 Māchinans, *tis, part.* contriving  
 Māchinārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to engines  
 Māchinatio, *ōnis, f.* any mechani-



cal instrument, a device, an artifice  
**Machinator, ōris, m.** a deviser, a contriver, a projector, an author, an engineer  
**Machinātrix, icis, f.** a contriver  
**Machinātus, a, um, part.** having invented, or plotted  
**Machinor, āri, ātus sum, dep.** to frame, or make, to devise, to contrive, to invent  
**Machinōsus, a, um, adj.** particularly, or skillfully constructed  
**Mācies, ēi, f.** leanness, bareness  
**Mācilentus, a, um, adj.** lean; thin;  
**Mācis, idis, f.** mace [lank  
**Macrōsco, ēre, macrui, incep.** to grow lean, or thin  
**Macritas, ātis, f.** poorness  
**Macritūdō, inis, f.** leanness  
**Macrōchira, āe, f.** a coat with long sleeves  
**Macrōcōlum, i, n.** royal paper  
**Macrōcōmus, a, m.** one long-haired [killing  
**Mactābilis, e, adj.** causing death  
**Mactāntus, a, um, part.** to be killed, slain, sacrificed  
**Mactans, tis, part.** killing, doing harm  
**Mactātor, ōris, m.** a murderer  
**Mactātus, a, um, part.** killed, slain, slaughtered, sacrificed  
**Mactātus, ūs, m.** the killing for sacrifice  
**Mactea, āe, f.** a delicate food  
**Mactō, āre, a.** to kill, to slay, to sacrifice, to offer up, to augment  
**Mactra, āe, f.** kneading-trough  
**Mācula, āe, f.** a spot, or stain, a mark, a slur, or fault, a blemish, disgrace, discredit [luting  
**Māculāns, tis, part.** staining, polluting  
**Māculātō, ōnis, f.** infamy, reproach  
**Māculātus, a, um, part.** spotted, stained, soiled, defiled  
**Māculo, āre, a.** to spot, to stain, to sully, to defile, to pollute, to violate  
**Māculōsus, a, um, adj.** spotted, speckled, stained, blotted, scandalous, infamous  
**Mādēficiendus, a, um, part.** to be wetted  
**Mādēficio, ēre, ēci, actum, a.** to wet, or moisten, to soak  
**Mādēfactus, a, um, part.** wetted, corrupted  
**Mādēfio, ēri, n.** to be made wet  
**Mādēns, tis, part.** wet, or moist, melted  
**Mādeo, ēre, ui, n.** to be wet, or moist, to be drunk, or full  
**Mādesco, ēre, incep.** to grow wet, or moist  
**Mādīdāns, tis, part.** dropping wet  
**Mādīdē, adv.** moistly  
**Mādīdus, a, um, adj.** wet, dropping wet, moist, drunk, boiled, dyed  
**Mādūsa, āe, m.** a drunkard  
**Māander, and Māandrus, i, m.** a turn, a shift, or trick, a lace set in crooks and turns  
**Māna, āe, f.** a kind of herring, or pilchard, a sardine  
**Mānas, ādis, f.** a priestess of Bacchus, or a gilded priest of Cybele  
**Mānliāna, ōrum, pl. n.** balconies  
**Māga, āe, f.** a witch, a sorceress  
**Māgālia, um, pl. n.** cottages, sheds  
**Māgia, āe, f.** magic, sorcery

**Māgice, es, f.** magic, witchcraft  
**Māgicus, a, um, adj.** magic, of magic  
**Māgis, adv.** more, more at large, more fully, rather, the rather  
**Māgister, tri, m.** a master, a ruler, or chief, a schoolmaster, a tutor, a philosopher, a framer, a pilot  
**Māgisterium, i, n.** the place, or office of a master, or governor, government [teacher  
**Māgistra, āe, f.** a mistress, a  
**Māgistrātus, ūs, m.** magistracy, the office, or place of a magistrate [dross  
**Magna, ātis, n.** dregs, refuse  
**Magnālia, um, pl. n.** great works  
**Magnānimitas, ātis, f.** magnanimity  
**Magnānīmus, a, um, adj.** magnanimous, courageous, brave, spirited  
**Magrārius, i, m.** a merchant  
**Magnātes, um, pl. m.** peers of the realm, grandees  
**Magnes, ētis, m.** a loadstone  
**Magnēticus, a, um, adj.** magnetic  
**Magnīdēus, a, um, adj.** bragging  
**Magnifācio, ēre, ēci, actum, a.** to esteem, or value much  
**Magnificātio, ōnis, f.** a magnifying [nobly  
**Magnificē, adv.** magnificently  
**Magnificenter, adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.** magnificently, stately  
**Magnificentia, āe, f.** magnificence, grandeur, a high value  
**Magnifico, āre, a.** to magnify, to extol  
**Magnificus, a, um, adj.** entior, comp. entissimus, superl. magnificent, grand, splendid, stately, great, noble, glorious, extraordinary  
**Magniloquentia, āe, f.** a boasting  
**Magniloquus, a, um, adj.** lofty, exalted, highflown, boasting  
**Magnipendo, ēre, a.** to value highly [nitide  
**Magnitas, ātis, f.** greatness, magnitudō, inis, f. magnitude, greatness, size, bulk, quantity, length  
**Magnopērē, adv.** greatly, much, exceedingly, very, chiefly, eagerly  
**Magnūm, adv.** greatly, aloud  
**Magnus, a, um, adj.** major, comp. maximus, superl. great, much, large, rich, powerful, round, hard, difficult  
**Māgus, i, m.** a magician, a sorcerer, an enchanter, a charmer, a wise man  
**Māgus, a, um, adj.** magical, magic  
**Mājālis, is, m.** a barrow-pig, a hog  
**Mājestas, ātis, f.** majesty, grandeur, solemnity, authority, power  
**Mājor, us, adj. comp.** greater, bigger, elder, more efficacious, more powerful, more vigorous, weighty, momentous, important  
**Mājores, um, pl. m.** ancestors, forefathers  
**Māius, a, um, adj.** of May  
**Mājus, i, m.** the month of May  
**Mājusculus, a, um, adj.** somewhat greater, bigger  
**Māla, āe, f.** the cheek, the jaw  
**Mālābāthrum, same as Malobath-**  
**Mālāche, es, f.** mallows [rum  
**Mālācia, āe, f.** a calm, stillness, longing, squeamishness

**Mālācisso, āre, a.** to soften, to stroke  
**Mālācus, a, um, adj.** soft, supple, flexible, easy, voluptuous  
**Mālagma, ātis, n.** a poultice  
**Mālaxo, āre, a.** to soften, to supple  
**Mālē, adv.** badly, improperly, ill, disgracefully, wickedly, hurtfully, unsuccessfully, unhappily  
**Mālēdicē, adv.** abusively, slanderously  
**Mālēdicentia, āe, f.** detraction  
**Mālēdicentior, adj. comp. issimus, superl.** more and more slanderous  
**Mālēdico, ēre, xi, etum, a.** to reproach, to revile, to rail at  
**Mālēdictio, ōnis, f.** slander, detraction  
**Mālēdictum, i, n.** foul language, a reproach  
**Mālēdictus, a, um, part.** cursed  
**Mālēdicus, a, um, adj.** foul-mouthed, reproachful, reviling  
**Mālēficio, ēre, ēci, actum, a.** to do amiss, to wrong, to injure  
**Mālēfactor, ōris, m.** a criminal  
**Mālēfactum, i, n.** an ill deed, an injury  
**Mālēficē, adv.** mischievously, badly [ness  
**Mālēficientia, āe, f.** mischievous-  
**Mālēficientissimus, a, um, adj.** superl. most wicked  
**Mālēficiose, adv.** mischievously  
**Mālēficiūm, i, n.** a wicked action, roguery, an act of hostility, witchcraft  
**Mālēficus, a, um, adj.** mischievous, wicked, envious, hostile, unkind [cerer  
**Mālēficus, i, m.** a wizard, a sorcerer  
**Mālēfidus, a, um, adj.** faithless, unsafe [foolish  
**Mālēsānus, a, um, adj.** unhealthy,  
**Mālēsūādus, a, um, adj.** persuading to do amiss, tempting to ill  
**Mālēvōlens, tis, adj.** tīssimus, superl. malevolent, ill-natured  
**Mālēvōlentia, āe, f.** malevolence, envy [spiteful  
**Mālēvōlus, a, um, adj.** malicious  
**Māliferus, a, um, adj.** fruit-bearing  
**Mālificus, a, um, adj.** maleficent  
**Mālignē, adv. ius, comp.** maliciously, spitefully, enviously, sparingly, little  
**Mālignitas, ātis, f.** malignity, malice, envy, ill-nature, niggardiness  
**Māligno, āre, a.** to exasperate  
**Mālignus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** malicious, spiteful, envious, unkind, peevish, morose [tree  
**Mālinus, a, um, adj.** of an apple-  
**Mālītia, āe, f.** malice, mischievousness, wickedness, vice, craft, fraud, perverseness, unkindness  
**Mālītiosē, adv. ius, comp.** maliciously, spitefully, wickedly, deceitfully  
**Mālītiosus, a, um, adj.** malicious, spiteful, wicked, knavish, crafty, sly, cunning  
**Mālīvōlens, Mālīvōlentia, Mālīvōlus, same as Malevolens, Mālīvōlentia, and Malevolus**  
**Māllecātor, ōris, m.** a hammerer, a beater  
**Māllecātus, a, um, part.** hammered, wrought, or beaten with a hammer  
**Māllecōlus, i, m.** a mallet, a small

shoot of a vine, a bundle of hemp, the ankle, or ankle-bone  
**Malleus**, *i, m.* a mallet, a maul, a hammer, a disease in cattle  
**Mallavia**, *arum, pl. f.* a wash-hand-basin  
**Malo**, *lle, lui, verb irreg.* to be more willing, to wish rather  
**Malobathrum**, *i, n.* an Indian leaf whereof spikenard is made, spikenard [soft]  
**Malthinus**, *a, um, adj.* effeminate, Maltho, *are, a, to* glue, or solder  
**Malva**, *æ, f.* the herb mallows  
**Malvacus**, *a, um, adj.* like mallows  
**Malum**, *i, n.* an apple, orange, &c.  
**Malum**, *i, n.* an evil, evil, sin, wickedness, vice, a crime, a fault, misfortune, suffering  
**Malum**, *adv.* badly, amiss  
**Malum!** *interj.* with a mischief!  
**Malus**, *i, f.* an apple-tree  
**Malus**, *i, m.* a mast of a ship  
**Malus**, *a, um, adj.* peñor, *comp.* pessimus, *superl.* bad, evil, sinful, wicked, unjust, tricking, cheating, fraudulent, designing, deceitful, treacherous, mischievous, hurtful, poisonous  
**Mamilla**, *æ, f.* a little breast, a dug  
**Mamillare**, *is, n.* a stomacher  
**Mamma**, *æ, f.* a breast, a pap, a dug, a child's word for mother, a grandam, a grannam  
**Mammona**, *æ, f.* mammon, riches  
**Mammosus**, *a, um, adj.* having great breasts, paps, or dugs  
**Mammula**, *æ, f.* a little dug  
**Mamabilis**, *e, adj.* apt to flow, or pierce  
**Månacus**, *i, m.* the orb of the moon, a month  
**Månalis**, *e, adj.* that belongs to the ghosts, or gods below, that out of which water always flows  
**Månans**, *tis, part.* flowing, gushing out, running down, spreading  
**Manceps**, *cipis, c. g.* a farmer of any part of the public revenues, an undertaker of any public work  
**Mancipatio**, *õnis, f.* same as Mancipium [enslaved]  
**Mancipatus**, *a, um, part.* sold  
**Mancipatus**, *us, m.* a selling on warranty, or before witnesses  
**Mancipium**, *i, n.* property, or right of perpetual possession, a slave, or dependent on a great man  
**Mancipo**, *are, a, to* sell, alienate, or make over, to enslave, to give a right, or title, to warrant  
**Mancus**, *a, um, adj.* maimed, defective, imperfect, lame, feeble, weak  
**Mandandus**, *a, um, part.* to be commanded, committed, &c.  
**Mandans**, *tis, part.* commanding, ordering, instigating  
**Mandator**, *õris, m.* a commander, a committer, a suborner, a surety  
**Mandatrix**, *icis, f.* a commander  
**Mandatum**, *i, n.* a command, an order, an injunction, a charge, a commission  
**Mandaturus**, *a, um, part.* about to command  
**Mandatus**, *a, um, part.* commanded, commended, committed [charge]  
**Mandatus**, *us, m.* a command, a

**Mandendus**, *a, um, part.* to be eaten [up]  
**Mandens**, *tis, part.* eating, eating  
**Mando**, *are, a, to* command, to bid, to order, to commit, to intrust, to send away, to send word  
**Mando**, *ere, di, sum, a, to* eat, to eat up, to chew, to champ  
**Mandra**, *æ, f.* a hovel for cattle, a teax of beasts that bear burdens  
**Mandrægõras**, *æ, f.* a mandrake  
**Manducatio**, *õnis, f.* a chewing  
**Manducatus**, *a, um, part.* chewed, eaten  
**Manducõ**, *are, a, to* chew, to eat  
**Manducor**, *ari, dep.* the same  
**Manducum**, *i, n.* meat  
**Manducus**, *i, m.* a great eater, a bugbear  
**Månē**, *adv.* in the morning  
**Månē**, *n. nom., accus., and abl.* the morning, daylight  
**Månēdum**, *inpers.* tarry awhile  
**Månendus**, *a, um, part.* to be awaited [tiniung]  
**Månens**, *tis, part.* staying, commæno, *ere, si, sum, n. and a, to* stay, to tarry, to wait, to continue, to remain, to stay  
**Månēs**, *iur, pl. m.* infernal gods, a spirit, or ghost, the shades below, dead bodies, the place of the dead, hell  
**Mango**, *õnis, m.* a buyer and seller of slaves, horses [graters]  
**Mangõnicus**, *a, um, adj.* of remangõnium, *i, n.* brokery, cookery  
**Mangõnizatus**, *a, um, part.* trimmed up, polished, set off, pampered  
**Mangõnizo**, *are, a, to* trim up, paint, &c. [images]  
**Månix**, *arum, pl. f.* hobgoblins  
**Månixus**, *a, um, adj.* mad  
**Månica**, *æ, f.* a sleeve, a glove, a mitten, a gauntlet, a fetter, a grappling-iron [sleeves]  
**Månixatus**, *a, um, adj.* with Månicon, *i, n.* nightshade  
**Månixula**, *æ, f.* a little hand, a handle  
**Månifeste**, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* manifestly, openly  
**Månifesto**, *adv., the same*  
**Månifesto**, *are, a, to* manifest, to show, to discover  
**Månifestus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* manifest, clear, plain, evident, apparent  
**Måniplaris**, *same as Manipularis*  
**Månipulus**, *same as Manipulus*  
**Månipularis**, *e, adj. of, or* belonging to a band of men  
**Månipularis**, *is, m.* a common soldier, a standard-bearer  
**Månipularius**, *a, um, adj. of, or* belonging to a common soldier  
**Månipulatum**, *adv.* by companies, in heaps  
**Månipulus**, *i, m.* a handful, a bundle, an ensign, a band, or company of soldiers  
**Manna**, *indecl. n. manna*  
**Mannulus**, *i, m.* a galloway, a nag  
**Mannus**, *i, m.* a nag, an ambling nag, a jennet  
**Månõ**, *are, n. and a, to* flow, to run, or trickle down, to drop, to distil, to spread  
**Mansio**, *õnis, f.* a stay, a continuance, an inn, a day's journey  
**Mansito**, *are, freq.* to tarry, to eat, to live upon

**Manstutor**, *õris, m.* a protector  
**Mansuëfacio**, *ere, a, to* tame, to civilize  
**Mansuëfactus**, *a, um, part.* tamed, civilized, softened, made soft, or malleable  
**Mansuëfio**, *ere, factus sum, to* be made tame  
**Mansues**, *ëtis, c. g., for* Mansuetus  
**Mansuetus**, *ere, èvi, incept.* to grow tame, or gentle, to grow soft, mild, or mellow, to make tame, to tame  
**Mansuëtè**, *adv.* gently, mildly  
**Mansuëtudo**, *inix, f.* gentleness, majesty  
**Mansuëtus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* tame, gentle  
**Mansum**, *i, n.* meat chewed  
**Mansurus**, *a, um, part.* that will be, continue, abide, or stay for  
**Mansus**, *a, um, part.* chewed, champed [land]  
**Mansus**, *i, m.* a farm-house with  
**Mantèle**, *is, n.* a towel, a mantle, a cloak, a cover  
**Mantëum**, *i, n.* the place of oracles  
**Mantica**, *æ, f.* a wallet, a bag  
**Manticularius**, *i, m.* a pickpocket  
**Manticular**, *ari, dep.* to pick pockets  
**Mantile**, *is, n.* a towel, a tablecloth  
**Mantis**, *is, m.* a prophet, a diviner  
**Mantisa**, *æ, f.* over measure, or weight [book]  
**Månuale**, *is, n.* a manual, a little  
**Månualis**, *e, adj.* manual, of, for, or belonging to  
**Månubiæ**, *arum, pl. f.* the spoils of war, booty, plunder, pillage  
**Månubriatus**, *a, um, adj.* hafted  
**Månubriolum**, *i, n.* a little haft, or handle  
**Månubrium**, *i, n.* a hilt, haft, or handle, power [hand]  
**Månufactus**, *a, um, part.* made by  
**Månülea**, *æ, f.* a sleeve, a flap  
**Månülearius**, *i, m.* a maker of clothes  
**Månüleatus**, *a, um, adj.* having long sleeves, effeminate  
**Månümisio**, *õnis, f.* a making of a servant free, a dismissal, a discharge  
**Månümisus**, *a, um, part.* made free, enfranchised, set at liberty  
**Månümittendus**, *a, um, part.* to be made free  
**Månümitto**, *ere, Isi, issum, a, to* make free, to enfranchise  
**Månüprietium**, *i, n.* wages, a reward  
**Månus**, *us, f.* a hand, art, workmanship, labour, a workman, a body, or band of soldiers, &c. a fight, a blow [huts]  
**Måpalia**, *õrum, pl. n.* cottages  
**Mappa**, *æ, f.* a table napkin, or Måråthus, *i, m.* fennel [cloth]  
**Marcens**, *tis, part.* withering, weak, qualmish  
**Marceo**, *ere, ui, n.* to wither, to pine away, to droop  
**Marcescens**, *tis, part.* weak, qualmish  
**Marcresco**, *ere, incept.* to pine away, to droop, to flag, to languish, to decay  
**Marcidus**, *a, um, adj.* lean, poor, flagging, hanging, feeble, dull, heavy, inactive, flat, dead  
**Marcor**, *õris, m.* leanness, drowsiness, sloth, rottenness

Marcūlus, *i, m.* a brazier's hammer  
 Māre, *is, n.* the sea, the ocean, a great river  
 Marga, *æ, f.* marl, a fat clay  
 Margarīta, *æ, f.* a pearl, gem, or jewel  
 Margārtifer, *a, um, adj.* producing, or having pearls  
 Margāritum, *i, n.* a pearl  
 Margināndus, *a, um, part.* to be edged  
 Marginātus, *a, um, part.* that hath a margin  
 Margo, *Inis, m. or f.* a margin, a brink, a bank, a side, or edge, a brim, an end  
 Marīnus, *a, um, adj.* marine, of the sea  
 Mārisca, *æ, f.* a great unsavoury fig, the pils  
 Mārīta, *æ, f.* a married woman, a wife, a queen [marriage  
 Mārītālis, *e, adj.* belonging to  
 Mārītāndus, *a, um, part.* to be married, or joined  
 Mārītātus, *a, um, part.* married  
 Mārītīmus, *a, um, adj.* maritime, of, or belonging to the sea  
 Mārīto, *āre, a* to marry, to wed, to join, to set, to impregnate  
 Mārītus, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to marriage, married, bridal  
 Mārītus, *i, m.* a husband, the male  
 Marmor, *ōris, n.* marble, a marble statue, the sea [marble  
 Marmōrārius, *i, m.* a worker in  
 Marmōrātum, *i, n.* marble-plaster  
 Marmōrātus, *a, um, part.* cased, or covered with marble  
 Marmōreus, *a, um, adj.* made of marble, white, smooth, or hard as marble [marble  
 Marmōrōsus, *a, um, adj.* hard as  
 Marrā, *æ, f.* a mattock, a pickaxe, a weeding-hook  
 Marrūbium, *i, n.* horehound  
 Mars, *tis, m.* a planet, the god of war, war, a fight, a battle, courage, strength  
 Marsūpius, *i, n.* a purse  
 Martes, *is, f.* a marten, a ferret  
 Martiālis, *e, adj.* martial, brave  
 Martiōla, *æ, c. g.* warlike  
 Martīgēna, *æ, c. g.* begotten of Mars  
 Martius, *a, um, adj.* dedicated to Mars, belonging to war, warlike, belonging to the month of March  
 Martūlus, *i, m.* same as Marcus  
 Martyr, *tŷris, c. g.* a martyr, a witness  
 Martŷrium, *i, n.* martyrdom  
 Mārūm, *i, n.* an herb like marjoram  
 Mas, *māris, m.* a male  
 Mascūlesco, *ēre, incept.* to turn male, to grow manly  
 Mascūlinus, *a, um, adj.* masculine  
 Mascūlus, *a, um, adj.* male, manly, hardy  
 Mascūlus, *i, m.* a male, a man  
 Massa, *æ, f.* a mass, or lump of any thing, the body of a book, a weight to swing in one's hand  
 Massāris, *is, f.* a wild grape  
 Massūla, *æ, f.* a little clump, a clot, a grain  
 Mastīche, *es, f.* gum mastich  
 Mastīco, *āre, a* to masticate  
 Mastīgīa, *æ, m.* a rogue, a beaten slave  
 Mastos, *i, f.* a cock, or herb

Mastrūca, *æ, f.* a fur-garment  
 Mastrūcātus, *a, um, adj.* that wears a fur-garment  
 Matārā, *æ, f.* and Mātāris, *is, f. in abl.* matari, a Gallic javelin  
 Matella, *æ, f.* a chamber-pot  
 Mātello, *ōnis, m.* a water-pot  
 Mātēōla, *æ, f.* a little mallet  
 Māter, *tris, f.* a mother, a foster-mother, a dam, a maker, causer  
 Mātercūla, *æ, f.* a little mother  
 Māterfamilias, *gen. matrisfamilias,* or materfamilie, the lady, mistress, or good wife of the house  
 Mātēria, *æ, f.* matter, stuff, substance, materials, timber, wood, a branch, fuel, a subject-matter, or ground, a subject  
 Mātēriāliter, *adv.* materially  
 Mātēriārius, *a, um, adj.* of timber  
 Mātēriārius, *i, m.* a timber-merchant  
 Mātēriātūra, *æ, f.* timber-work  
 Mātēriātus, *a, um, part.* timbered  
 Mātēris, *ei, f.* same as Mater  
 Mātēro, *āre, ātum, a.* to build of wood  
 Mātērior, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to fell, or procure wood  
 Mātērnus, *a, um, adj.* maternal, of, or belonging to a mother  
 Mātērtēra, *æ, f.* an aunt  
 Māthēmātica, *æ, f.* the mathematics [mathe-  
 Māthēmāticus, *a, um, adj.* mathe-  
 Māthēmāticus, *i, m.* a mathematician  
 Māthēsis, *is, or eos, f.* judicial astrology, astronomy, &c.  
 Matrālia, *um, pl. n.* the feast of matrons to the goddess Mater  
 Matricāria, *æ, f.* feverfew  
 Matricīda, *æ, c. g.* a murderer of a mother  
 Matricīdium, *i, n.* the murdering of a mother  
 Matricūla, *æ, f.* a roll, or list of registered persons  
 Matricūlārius, *i, m.* a register of the church  
 Matrimōnialis, *e, adj.* of marriage  
 Matrimōnium, *i, n.* matrimony, marriage, wedlock, a wife  
 Matrimus, *a, um, adj.* having a mother living [ther  
 Matrix, *icis, f.* the womb, a mother  
 Matrōna, *æ, f.* a matron, a wife, a consort, a lady  
 Matrōnālia, *um, pl. n.* the matrons' feast  
 Matronālis, *e, adj.* matron-like, modest  
 Matrōnātus, *ūs, m.* ladyship  
 Matrūelis, *i, c. g.* a cousin  
 Matta, *æ, f.* a mat, or mattress  
 Mattea, *æ, f.* a dainty dish of meat  
 Mattya, *æ, f.* same as Mattea  
 Mātūla, *æ, f.* a chamber-pot, a silly coxcomb  
 Mātūrandus, *a, um, part.* to be hastened  
 Mātūrans, *tis, part.* hastening  
 Mātūrātē, *adv.* hastily, quickly  
 Mātūrātio, *ōnis, f.* a hastening, haste  
 Mātūrātus, *a, um, part.* ripened, ripe, full, perfect, hastened  
 Mātūrē, *adv.* ius, comp. issimē and urimē, superl. in due time, seasonably, early, quickly  
 Mātūrescens, *tis, part.* growing ripe  
 Mātūresco, *ēre, incept.* to ripen, to grow, or be ripe  
 Mātūritas, *ātis, f.* maturity, ripe-

ness, perfection, a season, a convenient time  
 Mātūro, *āre, a* to ripen, or make ripe, to hasten [speel  
 Mātūrimē, *adv. superl.* with all  
 Mātūrimus, *a, um, adj.* most ripe  
 Mātūrus, *a, um, adj.* ior, comp. issimus and urimus, superl. mature, ripe, mellow, perfect  
 Mātūrinus, *i, n.* the morning  
 Mātūrinus, *a, um, adj.* of, or in the morning, early  
 Māvortius, *a, um, adj.* warlike  
 Maurus, *i, m.* a moor, a black-moor  
 Maurus, *a, um, adj.* of Mauritania  
 Maurūsiacus, and Maurisius, *a, um, adj.* of Mauritania  
 Mausolēum, *i, m.* the tomb of Mausolus, a stately monument  
 Maxilla, *æ, f.* the cheek-bone, a comb  
 Maxillaris, *e, adj.* maxillary  
 Maximē, *adv. superl.* most, most of all, chiefly, especially, particularly, greatly, mightily, prodigiously  
 Maximōpērē, *adv.* very earnestly  
 Maximus, *a, um, adj. superl.* greatest, biggest, largest, eldest, very great, or large, most mighty, most, dearest, chiefest  
 Maza, *æ, f.* flummery, &c.  
 Mazōnōm, *i, n.* a platter, a charge  
 Meābilis, *e, adj.* that runs easily  
 Means, *tis, part.* passing, gliding along  
 Meātus, *ūs, m.* a passage, a conveyance, a course, a motion, the mouth of a river [designer  
 Mēchānicus, *i, m.* a contriver, a Mēcium, *i, n.* juice of poppy  
 Mēcōm, *for eum, me, with, or for me, with myself*  
 Mēdēla, *æ, f.* a remedy, a cure  
 Mēdendus, *a, um, part.* to be healed  
 Mēdens, *tis, part.* healing, curing  
 Mēdeor, *ēri, dep.* to heal, cure, or remedy  
 Mēdiāle, *is, n.* the pith, or middle  
 Mēdiānus, *a, um, adj.* middle  
 Mēdiastinus, *i, m.* a slave, or drudge  
 Mēdiastūticus, *i, m.* the chief magistrate in Campania  
 Mēdiātio, *ōnis, f.* a mediation  
 Mēdiātor, *ōris, m.* a mediator, an intercessor  
 Mēdica, *æ, f.* a midwife  
 Mēdica, *æ, f.* the citron, orange, or lemon-tree [dicinal  
 Mēdicābilis, *e, adj.* curable, me-  
 Mēdicābīlūm, *i, n.* an infirmary  
 Mēdicāmen, *īnis, n.* a medicine, a die  
 Mēdicāmentāria, *æ, f.* the art of preparing medicines  
 Mēdicāmentārius, *i, m.* an apothecary, a chymist [dicinal  
 Mēdicāmentōsus, *a, um, adj.* medicinal  
 Mēdicamentum, *i, n.* a medicine, physic, a purge, a cure, or remedy, poison  
 Mēdicans, *tis, part.* giving a medicinal virtue  
 Mēdicatio, *ōnis, f.* a preparation  
 Mēdicātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* medicinal, physical, medicinally, or physically prepared, poisoned, bedaubed with ointments  
 Mēdicātus, *ūs, m.* a medicinal



- preparation, or application, a medicine
- Médecina**, *æ, f.* medicine, physic, or the art of physic, a purge, a cure, or remedy
- Médecinális**, *e, adj.* medicinal
- Médico**, *äre, a.* to cure, to heal, to give an artificial preparation
- Médicor**, *äri, ätus, dep.* to cure, or heal, to amend, reform
- Médicus**, *a, um, adj.* Median, or Persian
- Médicus**, *a, um, adj.* medical, physical, healing
- Médicus**, *i, m.* a physician, a leech
- Médie**, *adv.* indifferently, equally, tolerably
- Médietas**, *ätis, f.* a moiety
- Médimnus**, *i, m. and Médimnum*, *i, n.* a measure containing six bushels
- Médiocris**, *ere, adj.* middling, tolerable, indifferent, small
- Médiocritas**, *ätis, f.* a mean, or middle way, meanness in any circumstance
- Médiocräter**, *adv. äus, comp.* with moderation, tolerably
- Médióximus**, *a, um, adj.* middlemost
- Méditäbündus**, *a, um, adj.* meditating upon
- Méditämén**, *inis, n.* meditation
- Méditamentum**, *i, n.* an exercise
- Méditans**, *tis, part.* meditating, revolving, musing upon
- Méditäre**, *adv.* with premeditation
- Méditatio**, *önis, f.* meditation, thought, study, practice
- Méditatus**, *a, um, part.* having mused, or thought upon, considered, thought upon, premeditated
- Méditerränéum**, *i, n.* the middle of the land, or country
- Méditerränéus**, *a, um, adj.* in the middle of the land, that lives far from the sea
- Méditor**, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to meditate, or muse, to consider, or think upon, to study, to design, intend, or contrive
- Méditrinälia**, *örum, pl. n.* feasts to the goddess of physic
- Méditullium**, *i, n.* the very middle
- Médium**, *i, n.* the midst, or middle, what is placed in the middle
- Médius**, *a, um, adj.* the middle, in the middle, middling, ordinary, indifferent, neutral, equally suited, or inclined, common, general
- Médiusfidüs**, *adv.* by Hercules
- Médulla**, *æ, f.* marrow, pith, the quintessence, or prime, a chief point, flour
- Médulläris**, *e, adj.* inward, deep
- Médullitüs**, *adv.* to the marrow, deeply, cordially [marrow]
- Médullösus**, *a, um, adj.* full of Médulläta, *æ, f.* the finest down
- Mégälésia**, *örum, pl. n.* plays in honour of Cybele
- Mégistänés**, *um, pl. m.* nobles
- Méherclé**, **Méherculé**, and **Méherculüs**, *adv.* so help me Hercules, indeed [water]
- Meio**, *äre, mictum, n.* to make Mel, *melis, n.* honey, a sweet, the juice of the flowers of lilies, a delight, a darling
- Mélänächetos**, *i, m.* the black eagle
- Mélänächetes**, *æ, m.* Black-coat
- Mélänchölia**, *æ, f.* melanchöy
- Mélänchölicus**, *a, um, adj.* melancholic
- Mélänäryum**, *i, n.* the black pith, or heart of oak, an herb
- Mélänia**, *æ, f.* blackness, a black spot
- Méläpium**, *i, n.* a pearmain
- Melcölum**, *i, n.* my sweet honey!
- Méle**, *pl. n.* same as Meios, songs, notes
- Méleagris**, *Idis, f.* a guinea-hen
- Méles**, or **Mélis**, *is, f.* a badger
- Mélétäus**, *a, um, adj.* belonging to Meles [winkles]
- Méllicembäles**, *um, pl. n.* perimélliceris, *idis, f.* a kind of tumour
- Méllicus**, *a, um, adj.* harmonious
- Mélilötus**, *i, f.* melilot
- Mélimélum**, *i, n.* a honey-apple, a quince made into marmalade
- Mélinus**, *a, um, adj.* yellow, made of sheep-skin
- Mélior**, *us, adj. comp.* better, more excellent, more valiant, more expert, or skilful
- Mélioresco**, *äre, n.* to grow better
- Mélissöphyllon**, *i, n.* parsley, balm
- Méliüs**, *adv. comp.* from Bené, better
- Méliuscülé**, *adv.* a little better
- Méliuscülus**, *a, um, adj.* somewhat better [honey]
- Mélizösum**, *i, n.* a decoction of Mellärium, *i, n.* a bee-hive, or stall
- Mellärius**, *a, um, adj.* belonging to honey
- Mellärius**, *i, m.* a honey-seller
- Mellätio**, *önis, f.* the taking of honey
- Melleus**, *a, um, adj.* of honey, like honey, sweet
- Mellicilum**, *i, n.* my little honey!
- Mellifer**, *ära, um, adj.* honey-bearing
- Mellificatio**, *önis, f.* the making of honey
- Mellificium**, *i, n.* the same
- Mellificus**, *äre, a.* to make honey
- Mellificus**, *a, um, adj.* that makes honey
- Mellifluens**, *tis, adj.* eloquent
- Mellitidus**, *a, um, adj.* flowing with honey, delicious
- Melligenus**, *a, um, adj.* like honey
- Melligo**, *inis, f.* mildew
- Mellillus**, *a, um, adj.* of honey
- Mellinia**, *æ, f.* sweetness, delight
- Mellitulus**, *a, um, adj.* sweet as honey
- Mellitus**, *a, um, adj.* issmus, *superl.* preserved, or sweetened with honey, of a honey-taste
- Mélo**, *önis, m.* a melon
- Mélödus**, *a, um, adj.* melodious
- Mélöméli**, *n. indecl.* marmalade
- Mélömélum**, *i, n.* a sweet apple
- Mélöpépo**, *önis, m., in pl. acc.* melopeponas, a musk-melon
- Mélos**, *n. def., abl.* melo, *pl.* mele, melody, harmony, music, a song, or tune
- Membräna**, *æ, f.* a membrane, a film, the peel between the bark and the tree, parchment, or vellum
- Membränäceus**, *a, um, adj.* filmy, skiny, like parchment
- Membränärius**, *i, m.* a parchment maker
- Membränéus**, *a, um, adj.* made of parchment
- Membränkta**, *æ, f.* a little skin
- Membränkum**, *æ, n.* a little membrane
- Membrätlm**, *adv.* limb by limb, in pieces, piecemeal, in short clauses, from point to point
- Membrätüra**, *æ, f.* a forming, or shaping of the limbs
- Membrum**, *i, n.* a member, a limb, a part, an element
- Mémot**, *pron. acc.* me, myself
- Mémöni**, *memento, meminero, meminisse, verb. def.* to remember, to make mention of
- Mémör**, *öris, adj.* of all gen. mindful, thankful, grateful, lasting
- Mémöräbilis**, *e, adj. ior, comp.* fit to be spoken, or talked of, memorable
- Mémörändus**, *a, um, part.* to be told, or recorded, memorable, renowned
- Mémörans**, *tis, part.* speaking of, relating, reporting
- Mémörätör**, *öris, m.* he that relates
- Mémörätrix**, *icis, f.* a declarer
- Mémörätus**, *a, um, part. and äjl.* issimus, *superl.* spoken of, mentioned, recounted
- Mémöria**, *æ, f.* memory, remembrance, mention, consciousness, reflection
- Mémöriälis**, *e, adj.* belonging to memory, or remembrance
- Mémöriöla**, *æ, f. dim.* a short memory [fectly]
- Mémöritär**, *adv.* by heart, perimémöro, *äre, a.* to make mention, or speak of, to tell, rehearse, recount, or recite, to call, or name, to remember
- Ména**, *æ, f.* a herring, or pilchard
- Menda**, *æ, f.* a blemish, a spot, a fault, a mistake
- Mendäciloquus**, *a, um, adj.* that tells lies
- Mendäcium**, *i, n.* a lie, a story, an untruth, a fiction, a deceit
- Mendäciuncülum**, *i, n.* Mendäciuncüla, *æ, f.* a little lie, or invention
- Mendäculus**, *i, m.* a liar
- Mendax**, *äcis, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* lying, deceitful, false, counterfeit, deceiving, invented
- Mendicäbülum**, *i, n.* a beggarly state
- Mendicans**, *tis, part.* begging
- Mendicatio**, *önis, f.* a begging
- Mendicatus**, *a, um, part.* begged
- Mendice**, *adv.* beggarly, meanly
- Mendicitas**, *ätis, f.* beggarliness, extreme poverty [alma]
- Mendico**, *äre, a.* to beg, to ask
- Mendiculus**, *i, m.* a ragamuffin
- Mendicus**, *a, um, adj.* beggarlike, sorry, mean
- Mendicus**, *i, m.* a beggar
- Mendösé**, *adv.* issimé, *superl.* faultily, incorrectly, falsely, wrongly, erroneously
- Mendösus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* full of blemishes, or spots, faulty, incorrect, erroneous, lewd, vicious
- Mendum**, *i, n.* a fault
- Meniäna**, *örum, pl. n.* standing to see shows
- Mens**, *tis, f.* the mind, the rational soul, reason, sense, or understanding, thought, judgment, opinion, design, intention, resolution, purpose, providence, will, inclination, affection
- Mensa**, *æ, f.* a table, a meal, a

service, or course of dishes, a trencher, or plate, a counter  
**Mensalis**, *e*, *adj.* of a table  
**Mensárius**, *i*, *m.* a banker  
**Menses**, *ium*, *pl. n.* the flowers, or monthly terms of women  
**Mensio**, *ónis*, *f.* measuring  
**Mensis**, *is*, *m.* a month  
**Mensor**, *óris*, *m.* a measurer, or surveyor of land, a geometrician  
**Menstrua**, *órum*, *pl. n.* the menses  
**Menstruális**, *e*, *adj.* menstrual, monthly, or every month  
**Menstruans**, *tis*, *part.* that hath the terms  
**Menstruum**, *i*, *n.* a monthly allowance  
**Menstruus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or for a month  
**Mensula**, *æ*, *f. dim.* a little table  
**Mensulárius**, *i*, *m.* a banker  
**Mensum**, *i*, *n.* a measured quantity  
**Mensúra**, *æ*, *f.* a measure, or quantity measured, a proportion  
**Mensurábilis**, *e*, *adj.* measurable  
**Mensurátor**, *óris*, *m.* a measurer  
**Mensus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* measured  
**Menta**, *æ*, *f.* a man's privy parts, mint  
**Mentagra**, *æ*, *f.* a foul tetter, or scab like a ringworm  
**Mentha**, *æ*, *f.* the herb mint  
**Menthastrum**, *i*, *n.* wild mint  
**Mentiens**, *tis*, *part.* lying  
**Mentigo**, *inis*, *f.* a scab amongst sheep called the pock  
**Mentio**, *ónis*, *f.* mention, a speaking of  
**Mentior**, *iri*, *itus* *sum*, *dep.* to lie, to break one's word, to deceive, or impose upon, to feign, or pretend, to counterfeit, or resemble  
**Mentitio**, *ónis*, *f.* a telling a lie  
**Mentitúrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will lie  
**Mentitus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having lied, or deceived, feigned, false  
**Mentúla**, *æ*, *f.* same as *Menta*  
**Mentum**, *i*, *n.* the chin  
**Means**, *tis*, *part.* going, or passing  
**Meo**, *äre*, *n.* to go, or pass, to glide along, to flow  
**Méphis**, *is*, *f.* a stink, an ill savour  
**Méraculus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pretty pure  
**Méracus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp. issimus*, *superl.* pure, without mixture  
**Mercábilis**, *e*, *adj.* that may be bought or hired  
**Mercandus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be bought  
**Mercans**, *tis*, *part.* buying, purchasing [trade]  
**Mercáto**, *ónis*, *f.* a buying, a **Mercátor**, *óris*, *m.* a merchant, a buyer  
**Mercátórius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to a merchant, or trade  
**Mercátúra**, *æ*, *f.* the trade of merchandise  
**Mercátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having bought, bought, purchased  
**Mercátus**, *ús*, *m.* the trade of merchandise, a sale, a market  
**Mercédúla**, *æ*, *f.* a little fee, or rent  
**Mercénárius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* mercenary, hired, bribed, corrupted with money, feed, suborned  
**Mercénárius**, *i*, *m.* a mercenary, a hireling, a hired soldier  
**Merces**, *édis*, *f.* wages, or hire, a reward, a recompence, a pu-

nishment, interest, rent, profits, gains, rate, cost  
**Mercimónium**, *i*, *n.* traffic  
**Mercor**, *ári*, *átus* *sum*, *dep.* to buy, to purchase  
**Mercúriális**, *e*, *adj.* learned  
**Mercúriális**, *is*, *f.* the herb mercury  
**Mercúrius**, *i*, *m.* quicksilver  
**Merda**, *æ*, *f.* ordure, dung, filth  
**Mère**, *adv.* merely, purely  
**Mèrenda**, *æ*, *f.* a beaver, a collation [ing]  
**Mèrens**, *tis*, *part.* deserving, serving  
**Mèro**, *ère*, *ui*, *ítum*, *n.* and **Mè-reor**, *éri*, *Itus*, *dep.* to deserve, to gain, or earn, to get  
**Mèrètricè**, *adv.* like a harlot  
**Mèrètricium**, *i*, *n.* whoredom  
**Mèrètricius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* meretricious, of, or belonging to a harlot [harlot]  
**Mèrètrico**, *ári*, *dep.* to play the **Mèrètrícula**, *æ*, *f.* a little harlot  
**Mèrètrix**, *icis*, *f.* a harlot, a strumpet  
**Merga**, *æ*, *f.* a pitchfork, a reaping hook  
**Mergens**, *tis*, *part.* sinking, drowning  
**Merges**, *Itis*, *f.* a handful of corn in reaping  
**Mergo**, *ère*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to put under water, &c., to immerse, to dip, duck, or plunge, to sink  
**Mergus**, *i*, *m.* a cormorant, a vine-branch turned bow-wise  
**Mèridiális**, *e*, *adj.* southern  
**Mèridians**, *tis*, *part.* sleeping at noon  
**Mèridiánu**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* meridian, southern  
**Mèridiatio**, *ónis*, *f.* noon-rest  
**Mèridies**, *èi*, *m.* midday, noontide, noon, the south, or southern part of the world  
**Mèridio**, *äre*, *n.*, and **Mèridior**, *ári*, *dep.* to sleep at noon  
**Mèritissimò**, *adv.* *superl.* most deservedly  
**Mèritò**, *adv.* deservedly, justly  
**Mèrito**, *äre*, *freq.* to earn, or get gain, to be rented at  
**Mèritórium**, *i*, *n.* an inn, tavern, or public-house  
**Mèritórius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that earns, or brings in money, or gain  
**Mèritum**, *i*, *n.* merit, desert, worth, value, excellence, a service, favour, or kindness, a reward  
**Mèritus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* *issimus*, *superl.* merited, deserved, or having deserved, deserving, worthy, convenient  
**Mèrobibus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* drinking pure wine  
**Mèrops**, *ópis*, *m.* a bird that eats bees, a woodpecker  
**Mèrsátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* dipped  
**Mèrsio**, *ónis*, *f.* a drowning  
**Mèrso**, *äre*, *a.* to wash, to dip often, to drown, to overwhelm  
**Mèrsor**, *ári*, *átus*, *pass.* to be washed [sink]  
**Mèrsúrus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to **Mèrsus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* sunk, drowned, overwhelmed, lost, hidden  
**Mèrula**, *æ*, *f.* a blackbird, a fish  
**Mèrum**, *i*, *n.* pure, or neat wine  
**Mèrus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* mere, arrant, downright, plain, pure, neat, unmixed, alone, bare  
**Mèrx**, *cis*, *f.* merchandise, goods, commodities

**Mèses**, *æ*, *m.*, *acc.* *mesen*, the north-west wind and by north  
**Mespilum**, *i*, *n.* a medlar  
**Mespilus**, *i*, *f.* a medlar-tree  
**Messias**, *æ*, *m.* a Hebrew name of our Saviour, the same as Christ  
**Messio**, *ónis*, *f.* a reaping or mowing  
**Messis**, *is*, *f.* a harvest, a crop, corn, harvest-work, plenty, store [mower]  
**Messor**, *óris*, *m.* a reaper, or **Messórius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pertaining to reaping [ing]  
**Messúra**, *æ*, *f.* a reaping, or mowing  
**Messus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* reaped, mowed  
**Mèta**, *æ*, *f.* a pillar at the end of a course, a goal, a bound, or boundary, a limit, or end, a turning  
**Mètallicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* metallic  
**Mètallicus**, *i*, *m.* a refiner of metals [metal]  
**Mètalífer**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* producing  
**Mètallum**, *i*, *n.* metal, a mine  
**Mètamorphósis**, *is*, *f.* a transformation  
**Mètans**, *tis*, *part.* measuring  
**Mètaphóra**, *æ*, *f.* a metaphor, a trope  
**Mètáthésis**, *is*, *f.* a transposition of a letter  
**Mètatio**, *ónis*, *f.* a measuring  
**Mètátor**, *óris*, *m.* a measurer, or surveyor of land, a planter  
**Mètátus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* meted, measured [rope]  
**Mètaxa**, *æ*, *f.* raw silk, thread, a **Mètaxárius**, *i*, *m.* a mercer  
**Mètempsychósis**, *is*, *f.* transmigration of the soul  
**Mètendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be reaped, mowed  
**Mètens**, *tis*, *part.* reaping, mowing  
**Mèthódice**, *es*, *f.* the part of grammar, teaching the way of speaking  
**Mèthódicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* methodical, observing a method  
**Mèthódium**, *i*, *n.* a trick, a cheat  
**Mèthódus**, *i*, *f.* a method  
**Mèticulósus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* fearful, timorous, hazardous  
**Mètiendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be measured  
**Mètiens**, *tis*, *part.* measuring, passing over, esteeming  
**Mètiór**, *iri*, *mensus* *sum* and **mètitus**, *dep.* to mete, or measure, to measure out, to survey, to go, or pass over, to bound, or limit  
**Mètitus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* having measured, measuring, &c.  
**Mèto**, *ère*, *messui*, *messum*, *a.* to reap, mow, or cut down, to crop  
**Mètonýmia**, *æ*, *f.* a trope when the cause is put for the effect, the subject for the adjunct  
**Mètopóscopus**, *i*, *m.* a physiognomist  
**Mètor**, *ári*, *átus* *sum*, *dep.* to mete, to measure out, to set out  
**Mètrèta**, *æ*, *f.* a kilderkin, or rundlet  
**Mètricus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* metrical, of metre, or measure  
**Mètrópolis**, *eos*, *f.* the chief city  
**Mètrópolitánu**, *i*, *m.* an archbishop [sure]  
**Mètrum**, *i*, *n.* metre, verse, a measure  
**Mètuendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be feared, or dreaded, tremendous  
**Mètuens**, *tis*, *part.* and *adj.* ior,

*comp.* fearing, dreading, afraid, fearful, regardful  
 Mētūla, æ, *f.* a little butt, or mark  
 Mētuo, ēre, *ui* (*antiq.* ūtum), *a.* to fear, to dread, to be afraid, or concerned, to be cautious  
 Mētus, ūs, *m.* fear, dread, care, or concern, religious awe  
 Mētūtus, *a, um, part.* feared  
 Meus, *a, um, pron. adj.* my, mine, mine own, at my own disposal  
 Mica, æ, *f.* a crumb, a grain  
 Micans, tis, *part.* shining, glittering, beating, panting  
 Mico, āre, *ui, sup.* wanting, *n.* to shine, glitter, or sparkle, to beat, or pant, to move quickly  
 Micropsychus, *a, um, adj.* mean-spirited  
 Mictūrio, ire, *ivi and ii, itum, n.* to make water  
 Micula, æ, *f.* a very small crumb  
 Migrans, tis, *part.* departing, removing (movable)  
 Migratio, ōnis, *f.* a change, a removal  
 Migrātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to remove  
 Migrātus, ūs, *m.* a removal  
 Migro, āre, *n. and a.* to depart, to remove, to go, or get away, to go, or depart from, to pass  
 Mihimētīpsi, *dat.* to me myself  
 Miles, Itis, *c. g.* a soldier, a foot-soldier, the soldiery  
 Miliāria, æ, *f.* a linnen, an herb  
 Miliārium, i, *n.* a vessel belonging to an oil-mill, a milestone  
 Miliārius, *a, um, adj.* of millet  
 Militans, tis, *part.* serving, fighting  
 Militaris, *e, adj.* military, warlike, of war  
 Militārīter, *adv.* soldier-like  
 Militārius, *a, um, adj.* soldier-like, military  
 Militātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to serve in war  
 Militia, æ, *f.* warfare, war, service, or toil, an army, soldiers  
 Milito, āre, *a. and n.* to fight, to serve, to pursue, to hunt  
 Milium, i, *n.* millet  
 Mille, and Millia, *adj. pl.* a thousand, numberless  
 Mille, *n., gen. and dat. sing. wanting, in abl. milli, in plur. hæc millia, um, ūbus, a thousand*  
 Millefōlia, æ, *f.* milfoil  
 Millefōlium, i, *n.* milfoil  
 Millefōrmis, *e, adj.* of a thousand shapes  
 Millēpēda, æ, *f.* a palmer-worm  
 Millēsīmus, *a, um, adj.* the thousandth  
 Milliāre, is, *n.* a milestone, a mile  
 Milliārium, i, *n., same as* Miliārium  
 Milliārius, *a, um, adj.* a thousand  
 Millies, *adv.* a thousand times, very often  
 Millus, i, *m., and* Millum, i, *n.* a mastiff's collar made of leather  
 Milvīnus, *a, um, adj.* of, or like a kite  
 Milvus, i, *m., same as*  
 Milvus, or rather Milvus, i, *m.* a kite, a rapacious fellow, a fish, a sign  
 Mima, æ, *f.* a mimic, an actress  
 Mimēd, *adv.* mimically, apishly  
 Mimicus, *a, um, adj.* mimic, apish, affected, wanton [worth  
 Mimmīlus, i, *m.* rattle, or louse-  
 Minogrāphus, i, *m.* a writer of plays, or farces

Mimula, æ, *f. dim.* a little actress, a miss  
 Mimus, i, *m.* a mimic, an actor, a scurrilous buffoon, or jester  
 Mina, æ, *f.* a pound, a measure of ground, 120 foot square  
 Minacia, ārum, *pl. f.* menaces, threatenings  
 Minacitēr, *adv. iūs, comp.* threateningly  
 Mināe, ārum, *pl. f.* threats, menaces, terrors, storms  
 Minans, tis, *part.* threatening, hissing, warranting  
 Minanter, *adv.* threateningly  
 Minatio, ōnis, *f.* a threatening  
 Minātus, *a, um, part.* having threatened  
 Minax, ācis, *adj. ior, comp. issīmus, superl.* threatening, menacing  
 Minctio, ōnis, *f.* a making water  
 Minerval, or Minervāle, is, *n.* entrance-money  
 Mingo, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to make water  
 Miniāceus, *a, um, adj. of, or with* vermillion  
 Miniandus, *a, um, part.* to be painted with vermillion  
 Miniāria, æ, *f.* a mine of vermillion  
 Miniārius, *a, um, adj.* of vermillion  
 Miniātūlus, *a, um, adj.* marked with red wax  
 Miniātus, *a, um, part.* red  
 Minimē, *adv.* least, or fewest, not at all, in no case, in no wise, by no means, at least, much less  
 Minimum, i, *n.* the least  
 Minimūm, *adv.* at the least, little  
 Minimus, *a, um, adj.* the least, or smallest [paint  
 Minio, āre, *a.* to colour red, to minister, tri, *m.* a minister, a servant, a waiter, a cup-bearer, an attendant, an assistant  
 Minister, tra, trum, *adj.* assistant  
 Ministerium, i, *n.* service, attendance, any honourable office, or employment, performance, labour  
 Ministra, æ, *f.* a maid-servant  
 Ministrans, tis, *part.* serving, governing  
 Ministratio, ōnis, *f.* attendance  
 Ministrator, ōnis, *m.* a servant, an attendant, he that feeds, or serves with meat  
 Ministratrix, icis, *f.* a waiting-woman  
 Ministro, āre, *a.* to minister, to serve, to serve with, to attend, to assist, to furnish  
 Minutābundus, *a, um, adj.* with great threats, threatening  
 Minutans, tis, *part.* threatening  
 Minuto, āre, *a.* to threaten  
 Minutor, āri, *dep.* to threaten sore, to threaten  
 Minum, i, *n.* red lead, vermillion  
 Mino, āre, *a.* to drive cattle  
 Minor, us, *adj. comp.* less, smaller, meaner, lower, inferior, younger  
 Minor, āri, *dep.* to threaten, to profess  
 Minores, ium, *pl. m.* our successors, posterity, or offspring  
 Minuendus, *a, um, part.* to be diminished  
 Minuens, tis, *part.* diminishing, lessening, making less, abating  
 Minuo, ēre, ui, ūtum, *a.* to diminish, to lessen, or make less, to abate, or impair, to violate

Minūrio, ire, *n.* to sing with a low voice, to coo, to chatter  
 Minūs, *adv.* less, less than, fewer than  
 Minuscūlus, *a, um, adj.* less, little  
 Minūtāl, is, *n.* minced meat, a hash  
 Minūtātīm, *adv.* in bits, in gob-bets, drop by drop, by little and little  
 Minūtē, *adv. iūs, comp. issīmē, superl.* in small pieces, nicely, precisely  
 Minūtia, æ, *f.* a very small thing, a mite; *in pl.* little niceties  
 Minūtīm, *adv. same as* Minūtē  
 Minūtio, ōnis, *f.* a lessening, a diminution [pretty  
 Minūtūlus, *a, um, adj.* little  
 Minūtus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issīmus, superl.* diminished, lessened, disheartened, dispirited, minute  
 Mirābilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issīmus, superl.* to be admired, admired, admirable, wonderful, marvellous, strange  
 Mirābilitas, ātis, *f.* admiration  
 Mirābiliter, *adv.* wonderfully, amazingly, strangely, exceedingly, honourably  
 Mirābundus, *a, um, adj.* full of wonder, or admiration  
 Mirāculōsē, *adv.* marvellously  
 Mirāculum, i, *n.* a miracle, a prodigy  
 Mirandus, *a, um, part.* to be admired, wonderful, marvellous  
 Mirans, tis, *part.* wondering, admiring  
 Miratio, ōnis, *f.* admiration  
 Mirator, ōnis, *m.* an admirer  
 Miratrix, icis, *f.* she that admires  
 Mirātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to wonder, or admire  
 Mirātus, *a, um, part.* admiring, pleased with [ingly  
 Mirē, *adv.* wonderfully, exceed-  
 Mirificē, *adv.* wonderfully  
 Mirifico, āre, *a. and n.* to do strange things  
 Mirificus, *a, um, adj. issīmus, and entissīmus, superl.* wonderful, marvellous, strange  
 Mirmillo, ōnis, *m.* a fencer  
 Miror, āri, *dep.* to wonder, to marvel, to admire  
 Mirus, *a, um, adj.* wonderful, marvellous, strong, exceeding, excellent, mighty, prodigious  
 Miscellānea, ōrum, *pl. n.* miscellanies, mixed collections, plays, &c. a mixture  
 Miscellāneus, *a, um, adj.* miscellaneous, mixed, jumbled together  
 Miscellus, *a, um, adj.* mixed, or mingled, of divers kinds together  
 Miscendus, *a, um, part.* to be mixed, or mingled [ing  
 Miscens, tis, *part.* mixing, ming-  
 Misceo, ēre, ui, mistum and mixtum, *a.* to mix, to mingle, to blend, to confound, to disorder, to interlace  
 Misellus, *a, um, adj.* miserable, wretched, poor, pitiful, sorry  
 Miser, ēra, ērum, *adj. ior, comp. errīmus, superl.* miserable, wretched, woful, pitiful, afflictive, sick, affected [fully  
 Misērābilē, *adv.* miserably, woman-  
 Misērābilis, *e, adj.* miserable, wretched, unhappy, lamentable



Miserabiliter, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly  
 Misérandus, a, um, *part.* to be pitied, or lamented, wretched  
 Misérans, tis, *part.* pitying, &c.  
 Misérantèr, *adv.* same as Miserabiliter [plaint  
 Misératio, ónis, *f.* pity, a compassion  
 Misératus, a, um, *part.* having pity, or compassion on  
 Misèrè, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly, sadly, mightily, greatly  
 Misérèor, èri, *ertus, dep.* to pity, to take pity of, to have mercy on  
 Misèrèco, ère, *n.* to pity  
 Miséria, æ, *f.* misery, distress, wretchedness, affliction, trouble  
 Misericordia, æ, *f.* mercy, compassion, pity, charity  
 Miséricors, dis, *adj. ior, comp.* merciful, pitiful, compassionate  
 Misérítèr, *adv.* pitifully, sadly  
 Misérítus, a, um, *part.* pitying  
 Misèro, àri, átus sum, *dep.* to pity, to deplore, lament  
 Misértus, a, um, *part.* pitying  
 Misérúlus, a, um, *adj.* wretched, poor  
 Missa, æ, *f.* the mass  
 Missile, is, *n.* a dart, a javelin  
 Missilia, um, *pl. n.* gifts thrown among the people  
 Missilis, e, *adj.* that may be thrown, darted  
 Missio, ónis, *f.* a sending, a sending away, a dispatch, a throwing, or hurling, a discharge  
 Missitátus, a, um, *part.* often sent  
 Missito, àre, *a.* to send often  
 Missúrus, a, um, *part.* about to send  
 Missus, a, um, *part.* sent, thrown, hurled, darted, shot, discharged, dismissed, disbanded, sent forth  
 Missus, ús, *m.* a sending, or dispatch, a throw, or cast  
 Mistim, *adv.* mixtly  
 Mistúra, æ, *f.* a mixture, a compound  
 Mistus, a, um, *part.* mixed, mingled, blended, joined together  
 Mistus, ús, *m.* a mixture  
 Mitella, æ, *f.* a little mitre, a turban, a sash, a scarf  
 Mitescens, tis, *part.* growing mild, or ripe  
 Mitesco, ère, *incept.* to grow mild, calm, gentle, tractable, or tame, to be appeased, pacified  
 Mithras, or Mitras, æ, *m.* the sun  
 Mithridáticum, i, *n.* mithridate  
 Mitríficátus, a, um, *part.* digested  
 Mitífico, àre, *a.* to soften, to tame  
 Mitíficus, a, um, *adj.* making gentle  
 Mitigandus, a, um, *part.* to appease, to boil  
 Mitigátio, ónis, *f.* mitigation  
 Mitigátórius, a, um, *adj.* easing pain  
 Mitigátus, a, um, *part.* mitigated, appeased, pacified  
 Mitigo, àre, *a.* to mitigate, to soften, to appease, to assuage, to pacify, to ease, to lessen, to tame  
 Mitis, e, *adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl.* mild, meek, gentle, quiet, tractable, pliant, tame, good-natured  
 Mitíus, *adv. comp. issímè, superl.* more gently, evenly, easily  
 Mitra, æ, *f.* a mitre, a bonnet, or turban, a kind of girdle  
 Mitrátus, a, um, *part.* mitred

Mittendus, a, um, *part.* to be sent  
 Mittens, tis, *part.* sending, &c.  
 Mitto, ère, misi, missum, *a.* to send, to dismiss, to dispatch, to send away, to banish, to cast off, to throw off [pound  
 Mixtura, æ, *f.* a mixture, a compound  
 Mixtúra, a, um, *part.* about to mix [gled  
 Mixtus, a, um, *part.* mixed, mixed  
 Mna, æ, *f.* for Mina, a pound in money  
 Mnémónica, órum, *pl. n.* rules for memory, precepts  
 Mnémósýne, es, *f.* memory  
 Mnémósýnum, i, *n.* a memorial, a token  
 Móbilis, e, *adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl.* moveable, easily moved, shaking, rolling, tractable  
 Móbilitas, átis, *f.* motion, swiftness, quickness, activity, inconstancy, fickleness, change  
 Móbilítèr, *adv. ius, comp.* swiftly, quickly, lightly, inconstantly  
 Móbilító, àre, *a.* to move  
 Módrábilis, e, *adj.* moderate  
 Módrámen, inis, *n.* management, guidance, conduct, a helm  
 Módrámentum, i, *n.* a means of guidance, a guide  
 Módrandus, a, um, *part.* to be managed  
 Módrans, tis, *part.* moderating, managing, governing, ruling  
 Módrantèr, *adv. ius, comp.* moderately, leisurely  
 Módratè, *adv. ius, comp. issímè, superl.* moderately, evenly, patiently, modestly, leisurely  
 Módrátim, *adv.* leisurely, gently  
 Módrátio, ónis, *f.* moderation, a moderate degree, management, governance  
 Módrátor, óris, *m.* a manager, a governor, a ruler  
 Módratrix, icis, *f.* a governess  
 Módrátúrus, a, um, *part.* likely, or about to govern  
 Módrátus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl.* moderated, managed, governed, regulated, governing, moderate, even, mild  
 Módero, àre, *a.* to moderate  
 Móderór, àri, *dep.* to moderate, to bound, limit, or restrain  
 Módestè, *adv. ius, comp. issímè, superl.* modestly, bashfully, humbly, moderately, with due temper  
 Módestia, æ, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, moderation, temperance  
 Módestus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl.* modest, bashful, moderate, sober, courteous  
 Módiális, e, *adj.* containing a bushel  
 Módicè, *adv.* moderately, tolerably, a little by degrees, patiently, modestly  
 Módicellus, a, um, *adj.* very mean, or small  
 Módicum, i, *n.* a little  
 Módicum, *adv.* but a little  
 Módicus, a, um, *adj.* moderate, middling, tolerable, not large, small, little, mean, temperate  
 Módficátio, ónis, *f.* a measure  
 Módficátus, a, um, *part.* modified  
 Módficór, àri, átus sum, *dep.* to measure, to rule, to be sparing  
 Módiólis, i, *m.* a little bushel, a rundlet, a bucket, a little cup  
 Módiúm, i, *n.* a bushel

Módus, i, *m.* a bushel, a tierce  
 Módo, *adv.* just now, even now, lately, a little while ago, a while ago, one while  
 Módlámen, inis, *n.* a tune  
 Módlámentum, i, *n.* a measure  
 Módlándus, a, um, *part.* to be measured  
 Módláns, tis, *part.* modulating, tuning  
 Módlátè, *adv.* musically, sweetly  
 Módlátio, ónis, *f.* a measure, a tuning [singer  
 Módlátor, óris, *m.* a tuner, a Módlátrix, icis, *f.* she that sings  
 Módlátus, a, um, *part.* measured, composed, set, tuned  
 Módlátus, ús, *m.* a tuning  
 Módlór, àri, *dep.* to modulate, to measure, to compose  
 Módlús, i, *m.* a model, a measure  
 Móds, i, *m.* a measure, a due proportion, a mean, moderation, bounds, limits, an end, a rule, or order, a method, way, manner, or fashion  
 Mœcha, æ, *f.* an adulteress, a whore, a coquette [ing  
 Mœchiatio, ónis, *f.* adultery, whor  
 Mœchátor, óris, *m.* an adulterer  
 Mœchia, æ, *f.* adultery  
 Mœchímónium, i, *n.* adultery  
 Mœchisso, àre, *n.* to commit adultery [tery  
 Mœchor, àri, *dep.* to commit adultery  
 Mœchus, i, *m.* an adulterer, a whoremaster  
 Mœnia, um, *and órum, pl. n.* walls, the works of a city, camps, cities, towns  
 Mœnus, èris, *n.* a gift, a favour  
 Mœrens, tis, *part.* grieving, lamenting, sorrowful, afflicted  
 Mœreo, ère, mœstus, *n. pass.* to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to be grieved at, sorrowful  
 Mœror, óris, *m.* grief, sorrow, lamentation, sadness  
 Mœstè, *adv.* sorrowfully, sadly  
 Mœstítia, æ, *f.* sorrow, heaviness  
 Mœstítudo, inis, *f.* sorrow, grief  
 Mœstus, a, um, *adj.* sorrowful, sad, pensive, disconsolate  
 Mòla, æ, a mill, a millstone, meal, or flour, a mooncalf, a jaw-tooth  
 Mòlaris, e, *adj.* pertaining to a mill, millstone, or cheektooth  
 Mòlaris, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a mill  
 Mòlendnarius, a, um, *adj. of, or* pertaining to a mill  
 Mòlendus, a, um, *part.* to be ground  
 Mòles, is, *f.* a mass, a heap, a bulk, any thing huge, a great pile, or fabric, a pier, or dam, a rock, a vast quantity, or weight  
 Mòlestè, *adv. ius, comp. issímè, superl.* grievously, discontentedly, unkindly, ill  
 Mòlestia, æ, *f.* trouble, uneasiness, disquiet [trouble  
 Mòlesto, àre, *a.* to molest, to Mòlestus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp. issímus, superl.* troublesome, uneasy, offensive, unseasonable, interrupting  
 Mòliendus, a, um, *part.* to be attempted  
 Mòliens, tis, *part.* striving to pull down, or out, attempting, designing

ðile, is, *n.* a collar for a mill-horse, a handle for a mill  
 ðlimer, inis, *n.* an undertaking, a project, an attempt, an effort  
 ðlimentum, *i.* *n.* same as Mollimen  
 ðlior, iri, Itus sum, *dep.* to undertake, to attempt, to endeavour, to do, to toil, or labour, to design, meditate, project  
 ðlitio, ðnis, *f.* an undertaking, a design, an attempt, labour in moving, &c., a removal, a throwing up  
 ðlitor, ðris, *m.* a designer, contriver  
 ðlitrrix, icis, *f.* a female contriver, author, framer  
 ðlitura, *a.* *f.* a grinding  
 ðlitus, *a.* *um*, *part.* ground  
 ðlitus, *a.* *um*, *part.* having attempted, endeavoured  
 ollesco, ère, *incept.* to grow soft, or gentle, to become effeminate  
 ollicellus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* softish, tender  
 olliculus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* soft, delicate, tender, effeminate  
 oliuendus, *a.* *um*, *part.* to be softened  
 oliens, tis, *part.* softening  
 ollimentum, *i.* *n.* a mitigation  
 ollio, ire, *ivi*, *itum*, *a.* to soften, to make soft, tender, or supple, to mitigate, to lessen, or abate, to ease  
 ollipes, èdis, *adj.* having flexible feet  
 ollis, *e.* *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* soft, pliant, tender, weak, calm, mild, temperate, gentle, calm, easy  
 ollitèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* softly, tenderly, calmly, gently, lightly, easily  
 ollitia, *a.* *and* es, èi, *f.* softness, calmness, mildness, gentleness, unsteadiness, effeminacy  
 ollitido, inis, *f.* same as Mollitia [charmed  
 ollitus, *a.* *um*, *part.* softened, [ollisculus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* softish  
 ollusca, *a.* *f.* a kind of walnut  
 ðlo, ère, *ui*, *itum*, *a.* to grind  
 ðlossus, *i.* *m.* a foot consisting of three long syllables  
 ðomen, inis, *n.* an impulse  
 ðomentaneus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* momentary [tant  
 ðomentosus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* imporfomentum, *i.* *n.* a moment, or minute, weight, force, power, impulse, bias, a turn, alteration  
 ðonachus, *i.* *m.* a monk  
 ðonas, adis, *f.* an unit, a grain  
 ðonaulus, *i.* *m.* a flageolet, a pipe  
 ðonedula, *a.* *f.* a jackdaw  
 ðonela, *a.* *f.* a reminding, an admonition  
 ðonendus, *a.* *um*, *part.* to be admonished  
 ðonens, tis, *part.* admonishing  
 ðoneo, ère, *ui*, *itum*, *a.* to admonish, to advise, or counsel, to teach, or instruct  
 ðoneris, is, *f.* a one-banked galley  
 ðoneta, *a.* *f.* a stamp, or impression upon money, coin, money, a mint  
 ðonetalis, *e.* *adj.* of money, or usury  
 ðonetiarius, *i.* *m.* a coiner, an officer of the mint  
 ðonile, is, *n.* a necklace  
 ðonimentum, *and* Mònumentum,

*i.* *n.* a monument, a memorial, token, sign, or pledge, a token put upon exposed children  
 Mònitio, ðnis, *f.* admonition, advice  
 Mònitior, ðris, *m.* a monitor, an adviser, a counsellor, a teacher, or instructor  
 Mònitòrius, *a.* *um*, *adj.* monitory  
 Mònitum, *i.* *n.* an admonition, advice, counsel, an instruction  
 Mònitus, *a.* *um*, *part.* admonished, advised, exhorted  
 Mònitus, ùs, *m.* an admonition, advice, a lesson, or instruction, a warning  
 Mònòcèros, ètis, *m.* an unicorn  
 Mònòpòlium, *i.* *n.* a monopoly  
 Mònòptòton, *i.* *n.* a monoptote  
 Mònòsyllabus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* of one syllable [quantity  
 Mons, tis, *m.* a mountain, a great  
 Monstrabilis, *e.* *adj.* worthy to be shown, or taken notice of  
 Monstrans, tis, *part.* showing, pointing out  
 Monstratio, ðnis, *f.* a showing  
 Monstrator, ðris, *m.* a shower, a teller  
 Monstraturus, *a.* *um*, *part.* about to show  
 Monstratus, *a.* *um*, *part.* shown, taught, pointed out  
 Monstratus, ùs, *m.* a showing  
 Monstrifer, èra, èrum, *adj.* monstrous, vast  
 Monstrificè, *adv.* monstrously  
 Monstrificus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* monstrous  
 Monstro, ire, *a.* to show, to teach, to inform, to direct  
 Monstròse, *adv.* monstrously, strangely  
 Monstròsus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* monstrous, hideous, strange  
 Monstrum, *i.* *n.* a monster, a prodigy, a vast, huge, or deformed body, a person prodigiously wicked  
 Monstròsus, *same as* Monstròsus  
 Montàna, ðrum, *pl. n.* highlands  
 Montanus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* mountainous, of, or full of mountains, dwelling, or growing upon mountains [mountains  
 Montatus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* having  
 Monticòla, *a.* *e. g.* an inhabitant of a mountain  
 Montivagus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* ranging on mountains  
 Montòsus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* mountainous, standing, or growing on mountains, hilly [tum  
 Mònumentum, *same as* Monimen  
 Mòra, *a.* *f.* a delay, stay, stop, let, obstacle, or hindrance, a pause  
 Mòralis, *e.* *adj.* moral, of manners  
 Mòralitas, àtis, *f.* morality  
 Mòraliter, *adv.* in a moral sense  
 Mòramentum, *i.* *n.* a stop, or let  
 Mòrandus, *a.* *um*, *part.* to be stopped  
 Mòrans, tis, *part.* delaying, loitering, staying behind, stopping  
 Mòratè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* by degrees, or steps  
 Mòratio, ðnis, *f.* a staying  
 Mòrator, ðris, *m.* a loiterer, stayer, or hinderer  
 Mòraturus, *a.* *um*, *part.* about to stop  
 Mòratus, *a.* *um*, *part.* having stayed, or tarried, staying, fixed

Mòratus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* endowed with manners, of good morals, temper, or humour  
 Mòrbidè, *adv.* sickly  
 Mòrbidus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* sickly, diseased, belonging to a disease  
 Mòrbònia, *a.* *f.* a mischief  
 Mòrbosè, *adv.* sickly, faintly  
 Mòrbòsus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* sickly, full of diseases  
 Mòrbus, *i.* *m.* a disease, distemper, a sickness, any defect in the body, any odd humour  
 Mòrdacitas, àtis, *f.* a biting quality [ly  
 Mòrdacitèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* sharp  
 Mòrdaculus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* somewhat biting, or sharp  
 Mòrdax, àcis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* biting, gnawing, stinging, cutting, sharp  
 Mòrdenus, *a.* *um*, *part.* to be reflected on satirically  
 Mòrdens, tis, *part.* biting, of a biting taste, gnawing  
 Mòrdeo, ère, mòmordi, *and* antiq. mèmordi *and* morsi, morsum, *a.* to bite, to gnaw, to champ, to nip, or pinch, to pierce through and fasten, to sting  
 Mòrdices, *um*, *pl. m.* the teeth, bitter speeches  
 Mòrdicus, *adv.* with, by, or in the teeth, tooth and nail  
 Mòrè, *adv.* foolishly, simply  
 Mòrètum, *i.* *n.* a kind of salad  
 Mòribundus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* dying  
 Mòriens, tis, *part.* dying, expiring, withering, decaying, flat  
 Mòriger, *a.* *um*, *adj.* obedient, complaisant  
 Mòrigèrator, ðris, *m.* one who tries to please, a complier  
 Mòrigèvor, àri, *dep.* to humour, or endeavour to please, to gratify  
 Mòrigèrus, *a.* *um*, *same as* Mòriger  
 Mòrio, ðnis, *m.* a fool, a jester  
 Mòrior, mòri *and* mòriri, mortuus, *dep.* to die, to expire, to die away, or be forgotten, to wither  
 Mòriturus, *a.* *um*, *part.* ready to die, resolved to die, about to expire [idle  
 Mòròlògus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* foolish  
 Mòror, àri, *dep.* to delay, loiter, linger, stay, or tarry, to stop, to hinder, or detain, to disturb  
 Mòror, àri, *dep.* to play the fool, &c.  
 Mòrosè, *adv.* issimè, *superl.* morosely, severely, cautiously  
 Mòrositas, àtis, *f.* moroseness  
 Mòrosus, *a.* *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* morose, peevish, testy  
 Mors, tis, *f.* death  
 Morsicans, tis, *part.* biting, wanton  
 Morsico, àre, *a.* to nibble  
 Morsilis, *e.* *adj.* apt to bite  
 Morsiuicula, *a.* *f.* a bite, a nip  
 Morsum, *i.* *n.* a piece bitten off  
 Morsus, *a.* *um*, *part.* bitten, gnawn  
 Morsus, ùs, *m.* a bite, an eating, or consumption, a sting, anguish, a taunt, reproach  
 Mortàlis, *e.* *adj.* ior, *comp.* mortal, human, earthly, of this lower world, or men  
 Mortàlis, is, *m.* a mortal, a man  
 Mortàlitas, àtis, *f.* mortality, mortal man, frailty, a mortality  
 Mortariolum, *i.* *n.* a little mortar

Mortarium, *i, n.* a mortar, a pot  
 Mortificans, *örum, pl. n.* corns  
 Mortificus, *a, um, adj.* that dies  
 of itself, or has a ghastly coun-  
 tenance  
 Mortifer, or Mortiferus, *a, um,*  
*adj.* causing death, mortal,  
 deadly, fatal  
 Mortiferè, *adv.* deadly, to death  
 Mortificatio, *önis, f.* a mortifica-  
 tion [tified]  
 Mortificatus, *a, um, part.* mor-  
 tified, *äre, a.* to mortify  
 Mortuaria, *um, pl. n.* mourning  
 weeds, funeral rites, ceremonies,  
 songs, &c.  
 Mortuus, *a, um, part.* dead, life-  
 less, senseless, faint, antiquat-  
 ed, obsolete  
 Mörulus, *a, um, adj.* black and  
 blue [berry]  
 Mörum, *i, n.* a mulberry, a black-  
 Mörus, *i, f.* a mulberry-tree  
 Mörus, *a, um, adj.* foolish, silly  
 Mos, möris, *m.* a manner, way,  
 fashion, or custom, a temper,  
 humour, or nature, a law  
 Mötablis, *e, adj.* that moves,  
 moving  
 Mötaciha, *æ, f.* a bird, a wagtail  
 Mötans, *tis, part.* moving to and  
 fro  
 Mötatio, *önis, f.* a frequent motion  
 Mötio, *önis, f.* a motion, a passion  
 Mötio, *äre, freq.* to move often  
 Mötiancäla, *æ, f.* a jogging  
 Mötö, *äre, freq.* to move often, or  
 out of place, to shake, or wag  
 Mötör, *öris, m.* a mover, a rocker  
 Mötürus, *a, um, part.* that will  
 move  
 Mötus, *a, um, part.* moved, stirred,  
 shaken, agitated, raised, start-  
 led, induced, altered  
 Mötus, *üs, m.* a motion, gesture,  
 carriage, dancing, a stir, a  
 rising, a commotion, a distur-  
 bance, a mutiny, any passion of  
 the mind, rage  
 Mövendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 moved, to be appeased, &c.  
 Mövens, *tis, part.* moving, stir-  
 ring, shaking, brandishing  
 tossing, wielding, turning up,  
 revolving  
 Möveo, *äre, mövi, mötum, a.* to  
 move or stir, to shake, or wag,  
 to wave, brandish, or toss, to  
 strike  
 Mox, *adv.* by-and-by, shortly,  
 presently, afterwards  
 Mücedo, *inis, f.* mustiness  
 Müceo, *äre, n., pret. and sup.*  
*wanting, to be mouldy, or*  
*musty, to be dreggy*  
 Mücesco, *äre, insep.* to grow  
 mouldy, hoary, musty, or dreggy  
 Mücidè, *adv.* mustily, nastily  
 Mücidus, *a, um, adj.* mouldy,  
 hoary, musty, palled  
 Mücor, *öris, m.* mouldiness, nasti-  
 ness  
 Mücösus, *a, um, adj.* slimy, filthy  
 Mücro, *önis, m.* a sharp point, a  
 sword, dagger  
 Mücronatus, *a, um, adj.* pointed  
 Mücülentus, *a, um, adj.* having a  
 filthy nose  
 Mücus, *i, m.* the filth of the nose  
 Mügens, *tis, part.* lowing, roaring  
 Mügil, and Mügilis, *is, m.* a mul-  
 let [musing]  
 Müginäbundus, *a, um, adj.*  
 Müginator, *öris, m.* a muscer  
 Müginor, *äri, dep.* to grumble, to

trifle away time, to dally, to  
 boggle  
 Mügio, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to low, to  
 bellow, to roar, to rumble, to  
 rattle, to groan  
 Mügitor, *öris, m.* a bellower  
 Mügiting, *üs, m.* a lowing, a bel-  
 lowing, a roaring  
 Müla, *æ, f.* a she mule  
 Mülaris, *e, adj.* of a mule  
 Mülcèdo, *inis, f.* sweetness, de-  
 light  
 Mülcendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 stroked, gently handled, sooth-  
 ed, softened, assuaged  
 Mülcens, *tis, part.* stroking,  
 soothing, &c.  
 Mülceo, *äre, si, sum and etum, a.*  
 to stroke, or lick, to soothe, to  
 cherish, to soften, to appease,  
 to assuage, to calm  
 Mülco, *äre, a.* to strike, to beat,  
 to pay off  
 Mülcta, *æ, f.* a mulct, a fine  
 Mülcto, *äre, a.* to fine, to punish  
 Mültra, *æ, f.* a milk-pail  
 Mülträle, *is, n.* a milk-pail  
 Mültrum, *i, n.* a milk-pail  
 Mülctus, *üs, m.* a milking  
 Mülgeo, *äre, si, sum, and xi,*  
*etum, a.* to milk [publish]  
 Mülgo, *äre, a.* to divulge, or  
 Müliebria, *um, pl. n.* monthly  
 terms of women  
 Müliebris, *e, adj.* of a woman,  
 womanish, womanlike, effemi-  
 nate, feminine, wanton, incon-  
 stant  
 Müliebritas, *ätis, f.* womanhood  
 as opposed to virginity  
 Müliebritèr, *adv.* like a woman,  
 womanishly, effeminately  
 Müliebrosus, *a, um, adj.* of, or  
 belonging to a woman  
 Mülier, *ëris, f.* a woman, a wife  
 Müliercüla, *æ, f. dim.* a little  
 woman, a weak woman  
 Müliero, *äre, a.* to debauch  
 Müliërositas, *ätis, f.* an unlawful  
 lusting after women  
 Müliërosus, *a, um, adj.* given  
 too much to the love of women  
 Mülio, *önis, m.* a muleteer, a gnat  
 Müliönus, *a, um, adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to a muleteer  
 Mülleus, *i, m.* a red, or purple  
 shoe  
 Müllulus, *i, m.* a little mullet  
 Müllus, *i, m.* a mullet, a barbel  
 Mülseus, *a, um, adj.* sweet as  
 honey  
 Mülsus, *i, n.* mead, muscadine  
 Mülsus, *a, um, part.* mixed with  
 honey, sweet, pleasant, delicate  
 Mülta, *æ, f.* a fine, or penalty, a  
 forfeiture, a punishment, a fault  
 Mültandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 punished [angles]  
 Mültangulus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 Mültans, *tis, part.* punishing,  
 avenging [punishing]  
 Mültatio, *önis, f.* a fining, or  
 Mültattius, *a, um, adj.* raised by  
 fine [fine]  
 Mültator, *öris, m.* he that lays a  
 Mültatus, *a, um, part.* fined,  
 amerced, punished  
 Mültëstinus, *a, um, adj.* one of  
 many, small  
 Mültibibus, *a, um, adj.* tipping  
 Mülticävatus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 holes [stalks]  
 Mülticaulis, *e, adj.* having many  
 Mülticävus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 holes

Multicia, *örum, pl. n.* garments  
 finely wrought [colour]  
 Multicölor, *öris, adj.* of divers  
 Multifariam, *adv.* in many places,  
 ways, or fashions  
 Multifariè, *adv.* sundry ways  
 Multifarius, *a, um, adj.* of divers,  
 or sundry sorts  
 Multifer, *ära, um, adj.* bearing  
 many sorts of things, bearing in  
 abundance  
 Multifidus, *a, um, adj.* having  
 many slits, clefts, crevices,  
 mouths  
 Multiförus, *e, adj.* that has many  
 entrances, or holes  
 Multiformis, *e, adj.* of many  
 shapes, or fashions  
 Multiförmiter, *adv.* diversely, va-  
 riously [holes]  
 Multiförus, *a, um, adj.* with many  
 Multigënus, *a, um, adj.* of divers  
 kinds, sorts, or fashions  
 Multijugis, *e, adj.* many in a  
 bundle  
 Multijugus, *a, um, adj.* yoked, or  
 harnessed together  
 Multiloquax, *äcis, adj.* very talk-  
 ative [bling]  
 Multiloquium, *i, n.* much bab-  
 bling  
 Multiloquus, *a, um, adj.* talkative  
 Multimödis, *adv.* many ways,  
 variously  
 Multimöodus, *a, um, adj.* various  
 Multimöodus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 knots [names]  
 Multinöminis, *e, adj.* of many  
 Multipartitus, *a, um, part.* di-  
 vided into many parts, or ways  
 Multipëda, *æ, f.* an insect, a  
 cheeslip [feet]  
 Multipes, *ëdis, adj.* having many  
 Multiplex, *icis, adj.* consisting of  
 many folds, turnings, or wind-  
 ings, manifold, various  
 Multiplicabilis, *e, adj.* that has  
 many windings and twistings  
 Multiplicandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 multiplied [ing]  
 Multiplicans, *tis, part.* multiply-  
 Multiplicatio, *önis, f.* a multipli-  
 cation  
 Multiplicator, *öris, m.* he that  
 multiplies  
 Multiplicatus, *a, um, part.* multi-  
 plied  
 Multipliciter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* di-  
 versely, manifoldly, very much  
 Multiplo, *äre, a.* to multiply  
 Multiploens, *tis, adj.* of great  
 power  
 Multisönorus, *a, um, adj.* sound-  
 ing loud [much]  
 Multisönus, *a, um, adj.* sounding  
 Multitudo, *inis, f.* a multitude, a  
 great number, great store  
 Multivägas, *a, um, adj.* wander-  
 ing, roving, straggling up and  
 down  
 Multivius, *a, um, adj.* manifold  
 Multivölus, *a, um, adj.* loving  
 passionately  
 Multo, *äre, a.* to fine, to amerce,  
 to punish, to beat, to deprive  
 Multö, *adv.* by much, far, long, a  
 great deal  
 Multöpërè, *adv.* very greatly  
 Multöties, *adv.* oftentimes, often  
 Mültum, *adv.* much, frequently  
 very often, long before  
 Multus, *a, um, adj.* antiq. many  
 several  
 Mülus, *i, m.* a mule, a porter  
 Mundanus, *a, um, adj.* worldly  
 of the world



**Mundandus**, a, um, *part.* to be cleansed  
**Mundatus**, a, um, *part.* cleaned  
**Mundè**, *adv.* neatly, decently  
**Mundialis**, e, *adj.* worldly  
**Munditèncens**, tis, *adj.* holding, or ruling the world  
**Munditèr**, *adv.* *issimè*, *superl.* cleanly, neatly  
**Munditia**, æ, *f.* cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, delicateness  
**Mundities**, èi, *f.* the same  
**Mundo**, ãre, *a.* to clean, or cleanse, to purge  
**Mundulus**, a, um, *adj.* clean, neat, spruce, smug, fine  
**Mundus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* clean, neatly, neat, decent, spruce  
**Mundus**, i, n. the world, the universe, the sky, or firmament, a woman's ornaments  
**Munerális**, e, *adj.* pertaining to gifts, bribes, or fees  
**Munerarius**, i, m. a giver of plays, or games to the people  
**Munerarius**, a, um, *adj.* of gifts  
**Munerator**, òris, m. a rewarder  
**Muneratrix**, icis, *f.* she that rewards  
**Munero**, ãre, *a.* to give gifts, or presents, to reward, to requite  
**Muneror**, ãri, *dep.* to give, or bestow, to present  
**Muneròsus**, a, um, *adj.* liberal  
**Mungo**, ère, xi, etum, *a.* to make the nose clean, blow  
**Munia**, òrum, *pl. n.* offices, charges, places of trust, duties of life  
**Municeps**, Ipiis, *c. g.* one free of the city of Rome, a freeman  
**Municipalis**, e, *adj.* municipal, belonging to a town, or corporation  
**Municipatim**, *adv.* town by town  
**Municipium**, i, n. a city, or town corporate with particular laws  
**Muniendus**, a, um, *part.* to be strengthened, or secured  
**Munions**, tis, *part.* fortifying, securing  
**Munifex**, icis, *c. g.* one performing an office  
**Munificè**, *adv.* bountifully, freely  
**Munificentia**, æ, *f.* munificence, bounty  
**Munifico**, ãre, *a.* to enrich  
**Munificus**, a, um, *adj.* liberal, yielding great profit, bounteously bestowed  
**Munimen**, inis, *n.* a fortification, a rampart, a shelter  
**Munimentum**, i, n. a fortification, a fence, or mound  
**Munio**, ire, *a.* to fortify, to inclose with a fence, or mound, to strengthen, arm, or secure  
**Munis**, is, *c. g.* one that bears office, or is ready to do good turns  
**Munitio**, ònis, *f.* a fortifying, or repairing, a fortification  
**Munito**, ãre, *freq.* to secure a passage  
**Munitor**, òris, m. a fortifier, a pioneer  
**Muniturus**, a, um, *part.* about to fortify  
**Munitus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* fortified, fenced, made strong, armed, secured, defended  
**Munus**, èris, *n.* a gift, or present, a favour, or kindness, a blessing, an offering, or sacrifice, a

bribe, a reward, show, or game, a theatre  
**Munuscùlum**, i, n. a small gift  
**Murena**, æ, *f.* a lamprey, a chain  
**Muralis**, e, *adj.* mural, pertaining to a wall  
**Murcidus**, a, um, *adj.* slothful  
**Murcus**, i, m. a coward, or dastardly fellow  
**Murex**, icis, m. a burret, the shell of that fish, a trumpet made of such shell, purple, a robe  
**Muria**, æ, *f.* a sauce made of the tunny, brine, pickle [murex  
**Muricatus**, *adv.* like the fish  
**Muricatus**, a, um, *part.* full of sharp points  
**Muries**, èi, *f.* brine, salt liquor  
**Murina**, æ, *f.* a delicious wine, tempered with precious odours  
**Murinus**, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a mouse  
**Murmur**, ùris, n. a murmur, a gentle, great, or dreadful noise, a humming, or buzzing, a whisper, a rustling  
**Murmuràbundus**, a, um, *adj.* murmuring, muttering  
**Murmùrans**, tis, *part.* muttering, roaring  
**Murmuratio**, ònis, *f.* a murmuring, or low sound  
**Murmurátor**, òris, m. a murmurer  
**Murmùro**, ãre, *n.* to murmur, or repine, to growl, or grumble, to roar  
**Murra**, æ, *f.* a stone of divers colours, clear as crystal  
**Murreus**, a, um, *adj.* of porcelain  
**Murrhina**, æ, *f.* same as Murina  
**Murrhinus**, or **Murrinus**, a, um, *adj.* of china, or porcelain  
**Murus**, i, m. *antiq.* Mœrus, a wall, a bank, a protection, or security, a tower  
**Mus**, mùris, m. a mouse  
**Musa**, æ, *f.* a muse, a song, or poem, study, good letters  
**Museum**, same as **Museum**  
**Musca**, æ, *f.* a fly, a curious, inquisitive man  
**Muscarium**, i, n. and **Muscária**, æ, *f.* a flap to kill flies  
**Muscarius**, a, um, *adj.* of flies, bossed  
**Muscèrda**, æ, *f.* mouse-dung  
**Muscipula**, æ, *f.* a mousetrap  
**Muscòsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* mossy, full of moss  
**Muscùla**, æ, *f. dim.* a little fly  
**Muscùlosus**, a, um, *adj.* musculous, brawny, full of muscles  
**Muscùlus**, i, m. a little mouse, a muscle, a fish  
**Muscus**, i, m. moss, musk  
**Museum**, i, n. a study, or library, a repository of natural and artificial curiosities  
**Musèus**, a, um, *adj.* proceeding from the muses, poetical  
**Musica**, æ, *f.* the art of music  
**Musica**, òrum, *pl. n.* the science of music  
**Musice**, es, *f.* music  
**Musicè**, *adv.* musically, pleasantly  
**Musicus**, a, um, *adj.* musical, fond of music, sweet  
**Musicius**, i, m. a musician  
**Musivum**, i, n. a mosaic work  
**Musmon**, ònis, m. a mongrel ram that bears goat's hair instead of wool  
**Mussans**, tis, *part.* muttering  
**Mussitandus**, a, um, *part.* to be connived, or winked at

**Mussitans**, tis, *part.* muttering, whispering  
**Mussitator**, òris, m. a mutterer  
**Mussito**, ãre, *freq.* to mutter, to grumble, to murmur, to be silent  
**Musso**, ãre, *a.* to mutter, to grumble, to buzz, to doubt, to demur  
**Mustacea**, æ, *f.* a sort of laurel  
**Mustaceum**, i, n. a bridecake  
**Mustarius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to must, or new wine  
**Mustela**, æ, *f. and written* **Mustella**, a weasel, a sea-lamprey  
**Mustelinus**, a, um, *adj.* of, or like a weasel, tawny, yellowish  
**Musteus**, a, um, *adj.* sweet as new wine, fresh, new, lately made, newly published, or dropt  
**Mustulentus**, a, um, *adj.* smelling strong  
**Mustum**, i, n. must, new wine  
**Mustus**, same as **Musteus**  
**Mutabilis**, e, *adj.* mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, unsteady, wavering  
**Mutabilitas**, àtis, *f.* mutability  
**Mutabiliter**, *adv.* mutably, changeably  
**Mutandus**, a, um, *part.* to be changed, or varied  
**Mutans**, tis, *part.* changing, changed, altered  
**Mutatio**, ònis, *f.* a changing, a change, a revolution  
**Mutator**, òris, m. a changer  
**Mutatorius**, a, um, *adj.* changeable [change  
**Mutaturus**, a, um, *part.* that will  
**Mutatus**, a, um, *part.* changed, altered, varied, turned, transformed [beard  
**Muticus**, a, um, *adj.* without a  
**Mutilians**, tis, *part.* maiming, lipping [hurt  
**Mutillatio**, ònis, *f.* a maiming, a mutilation, a, um, *part.* maimed, mangled, cut off, broken  
**Mutilo**, ãre, *a.* to maim, or mangle  
**Mutilus**, a, um, *adj.* maimed, defective, broken  
**Mutilus**, i, m. a muscle  
**Mutio**, or **Muttio**, ire, *n.* to speak softly, to mutter  
**Mutitans**, tis, *part.* muttering  
**Mutitus**, a, um, *part.* making words  
**Muto**, ãre, *a.* to change, to alter, to shift, to turn, or transform, to move, or incline, to remove, to exchange, to barter  
**Muto**, ònis, m. the privy member of a man [hung  
**Mutoniatus**, a, um, *adj.* well  
**Mutuarius**, a, um, *adj.* reciprocal  
**Mutuatio**, ònis, *f.* a borrowing  
**Mutuatus**, a, um, *adj.* borrowed  
**Mutuator**, òris, m. a borrower  
**Mutuatus**, a, um, *part.* having borrowed  
**Mutudè**, *adv.* same as **Mutudè**  
**Mutuans**, tis, *part.* desiring to borrow  
**Mutilus**, i, m. and **Mutilus**, a stay in building, a corbel  
**Mutudè**, *adv.* mutually, together  
**Mutuo**, ãre, *a.* to borrow  
**Muturo**, ãri, *dep.* to borrow  
**Mutus**, a, um, *adj.* mute, dumb, speechless, silent, still  
**Mutumum**, i, n. a loan, an equal return  
**Mutuus**, a, um, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal, lent, or borrowed

**Myax**, æis, *m.* a shell-fish like the purple fish  
**Mÿgale**, es, *f.* a field-mouse  
**Mynda**, æ, *f.* blind-man's buff  
**Mÿðpáro**, ónis, *m.* a piratical oar-galley  
**Mÿrias**, ádis, *f.* ten thousand  
**Mÿrica**, æ, or **Mÿrice**, es, *f.* tamarisk  
**Mÿrmécites**, æ, *m.* a stone having in it the figure of a pismire  
**Mÿrmécium**, *i.* *m.* a kind of wart  
**Mÿrmécè**, adv. slowly as an ant  
**Mÿrmillo**, ónis, *m.* a fencer  
**Mÿróbálanum**, *i.* *n.* ben, or Egypt-nut  
**Mÿrobréchárii**, órum, *pl. m.* those that anointed and perfumed their hair  
**Mÿrópóla**, æ, *m.* a perfumer  
**Nÿrópólum**, *i.* *n.* a perfumer's  
**Myrrha**, æ, *f.* myrrh [shop  
**Myrrhátus**, a, um, *adj.* mingled with myrrh  
**Myrrheus**, a, um, *adj.* of the colour of myrrh, perfumed with myrrh  
**Myrrhíus**, a, um, *adj.* of myrrh  
**Myrtáceus**, a, um, *adj.* of myrtle  
**Myrtátus**, a, um, *adj.* mixed with myrtle  
**Myrtétum**, *i.* *n.* a myrtle-grove  
**Myrticus**, a, um, *adj.* of myrtle, made of myrtle, of the colour of myrtle  
**Myrtinus**, a, um, *adj.* of myrtle  
**Myrtites**, æ, *m.* wine of myrtle-berries  
**Myrtum**, *i.* *n.* a myrtle-berry  
**Myrtuóus**, a, um, *adj.* like myrtle  
**Myrtus**, *i.* *f.* a myrtle-tree, or garland  
**Mys**, yos, *m.* a shellfish that has a small red pearl in it  
**Mysta**, æ, and **Mystes**, æ, *m.* a priest  
**Mÿstágógus**, *i.* *m.* he that showed rarities, an interpreter of mysteries [priest  
**Mÿstériarches**, æ, *m.* a chief  
**Mÿstérium**, *i.* *n.* a mystery, a great secret  
**Mÿsticus**, a, um, *adj.* mystical, mysterious, hidden [tory  
**Mÿthistória**, æ, *f.* a fabulous his-  
**Mÿtilus**, *i.* *m.* the fish limpin  
**Myxa**, æ, *f.* a kind of prune, a wick

## N

**Nactus**, a, um, *part.* having gotten, obtained, or found [word  
**Næ**, adv. verily, really, on my  
**Nænia**, æ, *f.* properly Nenia, a funeral song  
**Nævulus**, *i.* *m.* a little blemish  
**Nævus**, *i.* *m.* a natural mark, freckle spot, or excrescence, a knot in wood, a blemish  
**Nam**, conj. for, as for, but, seeing that, now  
**Namque**, conj. for, as for  
**Nána**, æ, *f.* a female dwarf  
**Nanciscor**, *i.* nactus sum, *dep.* to get, obtain, or attain, to catch, or fall into, to find  
**Nans**, tis, *part.* swimming, flowing, rolling  
**Nánuus**, *i.* *m.* a dwarf  
**Nápe**, es, *f.* a dog's name, Ranger  
**Naphtha**, æ, *f.* a kind of marly clay like brimstone

**Napthe**, es, *f.* same as Naphtha  
**Nápina**, æ, *f.* the bed wherein turnip is sown  
**Nápus**, *i.* *m.* a turnip [dil  
**Narcissinus**, a, um, *adj.* of daffodil  
**Narcissus**, *i.* *m.* a daffodil  
**Nardinus**, a, um, *adj.* made of, or smelling like spikenard  
**Nardum**, *i.* *n.*, and **Nardus**, *i.* *f.* nard, the ointment made of it, spikenard  
**Náris**, is, *f.* the nostril, the nose, judgment, a bantering, a scoffing [told  
**Narrábilis**, e, *adj.* that can be  
**Narrándus**, a, um, *part.* to be told  
**Narrans**, tis, *part.* telling, describing  
**Narrátio**, ónis, *f.* a narration, an account, a relation  
**Narrátiuncula**, æ, *f.* a short narration, or story  
**Narrátor**, óris, *m.* a teller, a reporter [tell  
**Narráturus**, a, um, *part.* about to  
**Narrátus**, a, um, *part.* told, reported [story  
**Narrátus**, ús, *m.* the telling of a  
**Narro**, áre, *a.* to tell, relate, report, or recount, to declare, say  
**Narthécium**, *i.* *n.* a box of medicines, a gallipot  
**Nascens**, tis, *part.* coming into the world, beginning to rise, or grow, rising  
**Nascencia**, æ, *f.* birth  
**Nasciturus**, a, um, *part.* about to be born  
**Nascor**, *i.* natus sum, **Gnascor**, gnátus, to be born, to be formed, or framed by nature, to begin, or take a beginning, to arise, or proceed from, to be produced, to rise, to rise up, to spring, or grow up  
**Násiterna**, æ, *f.* a vessel with three handles, and a wide mouth  
**Nassa**, æ, *f.* a weel, or bow-net to catch fish, a net, a snare  
**Nasturtium**, *i.* *n.* cresses  
**Násium**, *i.* *n.* same as  
**Násus**, *i.* *m.* a nose, sly jeering, mockery, anger, wrath, a handle, or ear of a cup  
**Násute**, adv. with scorn, censoriously  
**Násútus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, comp. issimus, *superl.* that has a great nose, very censorious  
**Náta**, æ, *f.* a daughter  
**Nátábulum**, *i.* *n.* a swimming-place  
**Nátále**, is, *n.* a place of birth  
**Nátáles**, ium, *pl. m.* the stock, lineage, or family whereof one comes, an original, or beginning, parentage  
**Nátális**, e, *adj.* belonging to a man's birth, or nativity, born in, native  
**Nátális**, is, *m.* a birth-day  
**Nátáltia**, órum, *pl. n.* a calculating of nativities, a birth-day feast [day  
**Nátáltium**, *i.* *n.* a gift on a birth-  
**Nátáltius**, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to one's nativity  
**Nátans**, tis, *part.* swimming, sailing, waving, spreading on the surface  
**Nátátile**, is, *n.* a place for ducks to swim in  
**Nátátio**, ónis, *f.* a swimming  
**Nátátor**, óris, *m.* a swimmer

**Nátáturus**, a, um, *part.* about to swim  
**Nátátus**, a, um, *part.* swum away  
**Nátátus**, ús, *m.* a swimming  
**Nátes**, is, *f.* and **Nátes**, ium, *pl. f.* a buttock, a haunch  
**Nátio**, ónis, *f.* a nation, people, or country, a company, sect, clan, or party  
**Natiónes**, um, *pl. f.* the Gentiles  
**Nátivitas**, átis, *f.* birth  
**Nátivus**, a, um, *adj.* native, natural, original, inbred  
**Náto**, áre, *n.* and *a.* to swim, to swim upon, over, or with, to float, to wave, to move to and fro, to be loose, or unsettled  
**Natrix**, ícis, *m.* and *f.* a water-snake, a pestiferous person  
**Natta**, æ, *m.* a dirty mechanic  
**Nátu**, abl. *m.* by birth  
**Nátura**, æ, *f.* nature, the power, or law of nature, an inclination, disposition, quality  
**Náturália**, um, *pl. n.* the privities  
**Náturális**, e, *adj.* natural, of, or belonging to nature, innate, implanted by nature, agreeable to, or sufficient for nature  
**Náturáliter**, adv. naturally  
**Nátus**, a, um, *part.* born, brought forth, bred, created, framed by nature, appointed, which has grown  
**Nátus**, *i.* *m.* a son, a nephew, posterity, offspring, young  
**Návale**, is, *n.* a dock for a ship, a harbour, an arsenal  
**Návális**, e, *adj.* naval, maritime  
**Návandus**, a, um, *part.* to be strenuously endeavoured  
**Návarchus**, *i.* *m.* the captain of a man-of-war, an admiral, a pilot  
**Náváturus**, a, um, *part.* about to endeavour strenuously  
**Nauci**, gen. and **nauco**, abl. the kernel of an olive, the shell of a nut  
**Nauclicus**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a ship-master [ship  
**Nauclerus**, *i.* *m.* the master of a  
**Naufágalis**, e, *adj.* ship-breaking or wrecking, where many shipwrecks happen, dangerous to mariners [ruin  
**Naufágium**, *i.* *n.* a shipwreck  
**Naufágus**, a, um, *adj.* shipwrecked, causing shipwreck  
**Naufágus**, *i.* *m.* one shipwrecked, ruined, or of broken fortune  
**Návicula**, æ, *f.* a little ship, a pink  
**Náviculária**, æ, *f.* the freight of ships  
**Náviculárius**, *i.* *m.* the master, or owner of a ship  
**Náviculátor**, óris, *m.* the same  
**Náviculor**, ári, *dep.* to steer a ship  
**Návirágus**, a, um, *adj.* making shipwreck  
**Návigábilis**, e, *adj.* navigable  
**Návigandus**, a, um, *part.* to sail  
**Návigans**, tis, *part.* sailing  
**Návigátio**, ónis, *f.* a sailing, a voyage  
**Návigátor**, óris, *m.* he that sails  
**Návigátor**, imp. there is sailing  
**Návigáturus**, a, um, *part.* about to sail  
**Návigátus**, a, um, *part.* sailed over  
**Náviser**, éra, érum, *adj.* that will bear a ship [or bark  
**Návisgólum**, *i.* *n.* a small ship  
**Návigium**, *i.* *n.* a ship  
**Náviso**, áre, *a.* to sail, to sail

upon, to swim, to pass over speedily  
 Nāvis, is, *f.* a ship  
 Nāvita, æ, *m.* a mariner, a sailor a pilot  
 Nāvitas, ātis, *f.* industry  
 Nāvītēr, *adv.* industriously, manfully, stoutly, resolutely, perfectly, quite  
 Naulium, i, *n.* a psaltery  
 Naulum, i, *n.* a freight, or fare in a ship  
 Naumāchia, æ, *f.* a sea-fight, the representation of a sea-fight  
 Naumāchiārius, a, *um, adj.* relating to the representation of a sea-fight  
 Naumāchiārius, i, *m.* he that fights a battle at sea  
 Nāvo, āre, *a.* to perform vigorously, earnestly, or diligently, to exert, to show  
 Naupēgus, i, *m.* a shipwright  
 Nauplius, i, *m.* a sea-fish like a cuttle  
 Nausea, æ, *f.* a sea-sickness, a sickness, a qualm [sick  
 Nauseabundus, a, *um, adj.* sea-nauseans, *tis, part.* nauseating, ready to vomit, oppressed with qualms  
 Nauseator, ōris, *m.* one sick on the sea  
 Nauseo, āre, *a. and n.* to nauseate, to dislike, to loathe, to be sick, or uneasy, to vomit  
 Nauseōla, æ, *f.* a little pain at the stomach, or qualm  
 Nauseōsus, a, *um, adj.* nauseous  
 Nauta, æ, *m.* a sailor, a mariner  
 Nautea, æ, *f.* bilge-water, tanner's water  
 Nauticus, a, *um, adj.* nautical, belonging to ships  
 Nauticus, i, *m.* a sailor, a mariner  
 Nāvus, a, *um, adj.* industrious, active, strenuous, laborious  
 Nē, *adv. and conj.* not, that not, so as not, and not, lest, lest that, much less  
 Nebris, idis, *f.* a deer's skin  
 Nēbrōphōnos, i, *m.* Killbuck  
 Nēbūla, æ, *f.* a mist, or fog, a cloud  
 Nēbūlo, ōnis, *m.* a scoundrel, a knave, a prodigal, a hector, a coward  
 Nēbūlosus, a, *um, adj. ior, comp.* misty, foggy, thick, hazy, wet  
 Nec, *conj.* neither, nor, and yet; not, notwithstanding that, not even, no not, not so much as  
 Nēcandus, a, *um, part.* to be destroyed [dering  
 Nēcans, *tis, part.* killing, murdering, ōris, *m.* a killer, or slayer  
 Nēcātūrus, a, *um, part.* that will kill  
 Nēcātus, a, *um, part.* killed, slain  
 Nēcūdum, *adv.* nor as yet  
 Nēcassārie, *adv.* necessarily  
 Nēcassāriō, *adv.* of necessity  
 Nēcassārius, a, *um, adj.* necessary, needful, of necessity, indispensable, inevitable, nearly allied  
 Nēcassārius, i, *m.* a particular acquaintance, or friend, a confederate [cessary  
 Nēcassē, *adj. n.* absolutely necessary, force, or constraint, use, or occasion, a tie of relation, a band of friendship  
 Nēcassitūdo, inis, *f.* unavoidable

necessity, great need, strict friendship, close amity, near kindred, or alliance, an obligation, or tie to amity  
 Nēcessum, *n. indecl.* necessary  
 Nēcē, *adv.* for Annon, or no  
 Nēcōnd, *adv.* also, in like manner  
 Nēcō, āre, āvi, ātum, *rarely xi, ctum, a.* to kill, to slay, to destroy  
 Nēcōpinātus, a, *um, adj.* unexpected  
 Nēcōrmantia, æ, *f.* necromancy  
 Nēcōrmanticus, i, *m.* a necromancer  
 Nectar, āris, *n.* nectar, a pleasant liquor, honey, a very sweet smell  
 Nectārea, æ, *f.* elecampane  
 Nectāreus, a, *um, adj.* sweet as nectar, divine  
 Nectendus, a, *um, part.* to be joined together, formed  
 Nectens, *tis, part.* joining, connecting  
 Necto, ēre, xui and xi, xum, *a.* to knit, to tie, bind, fasten, or join, to tie, bind, fasten, or join together, to link, or connect  
 Nectus, a, *um, part.* killed, slain  
 Nēcūbi, *adv.* lest in any place  
 Nēcundē, *adv.* lest from any place, or part  
 Nēdum, *conj.* much less, not to say, not only  
 Nēfandus, a, *um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* wicked, impious, base, horrible, dreadful, not to be spoken  
 Nēfariē, *adv.* wickedly, villainously  
 Nēfārius, a, *um, adj.* wicked, impious, base, villainous  
 Nēfas, *n. indecl.* wickedness, an unlawful, wicked, or villainous action, a crime, an impious, or villany  
 Nēfastus, a, *um, adj.* unlucky, inauspicious, of evil omen, polluted, defiled, profane, piacular  
 Nēfrendis, is, *m.* a barrow-pig  
 Nēfrens, dis, *m., the same*  
 Nēgandus, a, *um, part.* to be denied  
 Nēgans, *tis, part.* denying, disowning, refusing obedience  
 Nēgantia, æ, *f.* negation  
 Nēgatio, ōnis, *f.* a negation, a denial  
 Nēgātivus, a, *um, adj.* negative  
 Nēgator, ōris, *m.* a denier  
 Nēgātōrius, a, *um, adj.* negative  
 Nēgātūrus, a, *um, part.* that will deny [cult  
 Nēgātus, a, *um, part.* denied, diffi-  
 Nēgito, āre, *freq.* to deny stoutly  
 Nēglectio, ōnis, *f.* a disregard  
 Nēglectūrus, a, *um, part.* about to neglect  
 Nēglectus, a, *um, part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* neglected, disregarded, slighted, uncultivated  
 Nēglectus, ūs, *m.* a neglect  
 Nēgligēndus, a, *um, part.* to be neglected  
 Nēgligens, *tis, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* negligent, careless, heedless, that makes no account of  
 Nēgligētēr, *adv. ius, comp.* negligently, carelessly, slightly, slightly  
 Nēgligentia, æ, *f.* negligence, neglect, carelessness, heedlessness, disrespect  
 Nēgligo, ēre, exi, ctum, *a.* to ne-

glect, or have little regard to, not to care for, or mind  
 Nēgo, āre, *a.* to deny, to disown, to say no, to refuse, to refuse to give, not to give  
 Nēgōtiālis, e, *adj.* of business, of the matter in general  
 Nēgōtiāns, *tis, m.* a merchant, an usurer  
 Nēgōtiāns, *tis, part.* trading  
 Nēgōtiātio, ōnis, *f.* a negotiating, trade  
 Nēgōtiātor, ōris, *m.* a merchant, a dealer, or trader in, a factor  
 Nēgōtiātōrius, a, *um, adj.* belonging to trade, or traffic  
 Nēgōtiātrix, icis, *f.* a female trader  
 Nēgōtiōlum, i, *n. dim.* a little business  
 Nēgōtior, āri, *dep.* to negotiate, to trade, or traffic, to trade in  
 Nēgōtiōsus, a, *um, adj. ior, comp.* full of business, troublesome, serious, or weighty  
 Nēgōtium, i, *n.* business, the state, or time of business, an affair, matter, or thing, a cause in law, an office, or employment, trouble  
 Nēmo, inis, *c. g.* no man, or woman, nobody, no one  
 Nēmōrālis, e, *adj.* of a grove, encompassed with woods  
 Nēmōrensīs, e, *adj.* pertaining to a wood, or grove  
 Nēmōrcultrix, icis, *f.* an inhabitant of the woods  
 Nēmōrivāgus, a, *um, adj.* wandering in woods or forests  
 Nēmōrosus, a, *um, adj.* woody, full of woods, groves, or trees  
 Nempē, *adv.* what then? well then? what do you mean? I suppose, however, for all that, it is to be granted, I grant, I confess  
 Nēmus, ōris, *n.* a wood, or grove, a tree  
 Nēnia, æ, *f.* a funeral song, a dirge, tragical, or mournful verse  
 Nens, *tis, part.* spinning  
 Nēnū, *adv.* not  
 Neo, nēre, nēvi, nētum, *a.* to spin  
 Nēophytus, a, *um, adj.* lately planted, or converted  
 Nēotēricus, a, *um, adj.* new, modern [fish  
 Nēpa, æ, *m.* a scorpion, a crab  
 Nēpentes, is, *n.* an herb driving away sadness  
 Nēpēta, æ, *f.* wild pennyroyal  
 Nēphālia, ōrum, *pl. n.* sober feast a wood  
 Nēpos, ōris, *m.* a grandson, a spendthrift, a second descent in beasts  
 Nēpōtālis, e, *adj.* lavish, riotous  
 Nēpōtātus, ūs, *m.* luxury, debauchery, extravagance  
 Nēpōtinus, a, *um, adj.* profuse  
 Nēpōtor, āri, *dep.* to be extravagant  
 Nēpōtilus, i, *m.* a little grandson  
 Neptis, is, *f.* a granddaughter, a niece [means  
 Nēquā, *adv.* lest by any way, or  
 Nēquam, *adj. indecl. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* naughty, worthless, lewd, riotous, extravagant, inconsiderate, careless, idle  
 Nēquandō, *adv.* lest at any time  
 Nēquāquam, *adv.* by no means  
 Nēque, *conj.* neither, nor



Nēquēdum, *conj.* not yet  
 Nēqueo, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* I cannot, I am not able  
 Nēqueor, *iri, dep.* I cannot  
 Nēquicquā, *adv.* in vain, to no purpose, by no means, not in the least, scotfree  
 Nēquidquā, *same as* Nequicquam  
 Nēquiens, *tis, part.* not able  
 Nēquis, *nēqua, rarely nēqui, nēquid, or nēquod, pron.* lest any one, or thing  
 Nēquītēr, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* lewdly, wastefully, prodigally, idly, craftily, shily  
 Nēquītia, *æ, f.* wickedness, lewdness, debauchery, extravagance, carelessness, idleness, craft, roguery, malice  
 Nēquities, *ei, f.* debauchery  
 Nervia, *æ, f.* a string of an instrument  
 Nervīcus, *a, um, adj.* made of a sinew, or string  
 Nervinus, *a, um, adj.* made of sinews, strong  
 Nervōsē, *adv. ius, comp. strongly, stoutly, vigorously* [ness  
 Nervōsitas, *ātis, f.* strength, stoutness  
 Nervōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* nervous, full of sinews, or fibres, stiff  
 Nervūlus, *i, m. dim.* a little sinew  
 Nervus, *i, m.* a nerve, or sinew, a string, a cord, a thread, a chain  
 Nesciens, *tis, part.* not knowing, ignorant  
 Nescientēr, *adv.* ignorantly  
 Nescio, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to be ignorant, not to know  
 Nescius, *a, um, adj.* that knows not, ignorant, unexperienced, unknown  
 Nessōtrōphium, *i, n.* a place, or yard to fatten ducks in  
 Nētus, *a, um, part.* spun, twisted  
 Nētus, *ūs, m.* a spinning  
 Neu, *conj.* nor, neither, and not, lest, lest either, and lest  
 Neve, *conj.*, the same  
 Neuras, *ādīs, f.* an herb, or shrub, good against the poison of the *rubeta*  
 Neuricus, *a, um, adj.* having the gout, or a pain in the sinews, sinew-shrunk  
 Neurōbāta, *æ, m.* a rope-dancer  
 Neurōbātes, *æ, m., the same*  
 Neuroides, *is, n.* wild beet  
 Neuter, *tra, trum, pron.* neither, neither of the two  
 Neutiquā, *adv.* by no means, in no wise, not in the least  
 Neutrālis, *e, adj.* neutral, neuter  
 Neutrō, *adv.* neither way  
 Nex, *nēcis, f.* death, ruin, destruction  
 Nexans, *tis, part.* knitting, tying  
 Nexibilis, *e, adj.* that may be knit  
 Nexilis, *e, adj.* knit, tied, or wreathed together, twining  
 Nexo, *āre, a, to connect*  
 Nexum, *i, n.* a mortgage, a conveyance according to the Roman law  
 Nexus, *a, um, part.* tied, bound, fastened, or joined together, linked, wreathed, delivered bound to a creditor  
 Nexus, *ūs, m.* a knitting, tying, binding, twining, or winding about, a connexion, an union, a

bond, a covenant to give possession  
 Ni, *conj.* unless, except, save that, but that, but, if not [ment  
 Nicērōtīanum, *i, n.* a sweet ointment  
 Nicētērīum, *i, n.* a reward for victory, a prize, a public banquet [ling  
 Nictans, *tis, part.* winking, twinkling  
 Nictatio, *ōnis, f.* a twinkling  
 Nicto, *āre, n.* to wink, to twinkle  
 Nictor, *āri, dep. the same*  
 Nictus, *ūs, m.* a winking, a wink  
 Nidāmentum, *i, n.* stuff for nests  
 Nideo, *ēre, n.* to shine, to glitter  
 Nidificans, *tis, part.* building a nest [ness  
 Nidificatio, *ōnis, f.* a building of  
 Nidificium, *i, n.* a nest, a hillock  
 Nidificō, *āre, āvi, a, to build a nest* [nest  
 Nidificus, *a, um, adj.* making a nest  
 Nidor, *ōris, m.* a savour, scent, or smell, a strong smell  
 Nidulor, *āri, dep.* to build, or make a nest, to place a nest, to set a brood  
 Nidulus, *i, m. dim.* a little nest  
 Nidus, *i, m.* a nest, a beehive, the young in a nest, a child in a cradle, a litter of pigs  
 Nigellus, *a, um, adj. dim.* blackish  
 Niger, *gra, grum, adj. ior, comp. errimus, superl.* black, dark, swarthy, deep, dusk, gloomy, shady, deeply shaded, inauspicious  
 Nigrans, *tis, part.* black, dark, cloudy, deep  
 Nigrēdo, *inis, f.* blackness  
 Nigrēfio, *ēri, factus sum, n. pass.* to be made black  
 Nigreo, *ēre, ui, n.* to grow black  
 Nigrescens, *tis, part.* growing black [black  
 Nigresco, *ēre, n.* to turn, or grow black  
 Nigricans, *tis, part.* blackish  
 Nigrītia, *æ, f.* blackness  
 Nigrīties, *ēi, f.* blackness  
 Nigrītudo, *inis, f.* the same  
 Nigro, *āre, āvi, n.* to be black  
 Nigror, *ōris, m.* blackness, darkness  
 Nihil, *n. indecl.* nothing, a thing of no foundation, or truth, nothing else, in nothing  
 Nihildum, *n. indecl.* nothing as yet  
 Nihilificō, *ēre, ēci, a, to make no account of, not to esteem*  
 Nihilōmīnus, *adv.* notwithstanding, nevertheless, no less, nothing less  
 Nihilum, *i, n.* nothing.  
 Nil, *for Nihil, indecl.* nothing, not at all  
 Nilum, *for Nihilum*  
 Nilus, *i, m., and Nili, ōrum, pl. m.* a pipe, or channel to convey water  
 Nimbātus, *a, um, adj.* wearing false hair, anointed, perfumed  
 Nimbifer, *a, um, adj.* bringing clouds  
 Nimbōsus, *a, um, adj.* stormy, rainy, bringing, or causing rain, misty  
 Nimbus, *i, m.* a black, or dark cloud, a bright cloud, a cloud, a storm, a shower, rain, water  
 Nimiētās, *ātis, f.* too great a store, or quantity  
 Nimiō, *adv.* by a great deal  
 Nimiōpērē, *adv.* with too much labour

Nimirum, *adv.* doubtless, certainly, surely, verily, that is to say  
 Nims, *adv.* too much, or too little, very much, exceedingly, extremely, too  
 Nimium, *adv.* too much, overmuch, too far, exceedingly, very  
 Nimus, *a, um, adj.* too much, very much, excessive, very great, redundant, superfluous, very  
 Ningo, *ēre, xi, n.* to snow  
 Ninger, *ōris, m.* a fall of snow  
 Ninguldus, *a, um, adj.* snowy  
 Ninguis, *is, f.* snow  
 Niptrum, *i, n.* a bason, a laver  
 Nisi, *conj.* if not, unless, except, except that, but that, but only, saving [endeavour  
 Nisurus, *a, um, part.* that will  
 Nisus, *i, m.* a sparrow-hawk  
 Nisus, *ūs, m.* an endeavour, an effort, a climbing, a motion, a firm posture, birth  
 Nisus, *a, um, part.* leaning, resting, or depending upon  
 Nītēdūla, *æ, f.* a field-mouse  
 Nītēla, *æ, f., and Nītella, a field-mouse, a squirrel, a glittering*  
 Nītens, *tis, part.* tior, *comp.* shining, glittering, glaring, looking bright, bright, fair, beautiful  
 Nītens, *tis, part.* endeavouring, labouring, striving, straining  
 Nīteo, *ēre, ui, n.* to shine, to glitter, to look bright, fair, or beautiful, to be neat, clean, fine, or elegant, to be well written  
 Nītescens, *tis, part.* shining  
 Nītesco, *ēre, n.* to shine, to grow sleek, to flourish  
 Nītibundus, *a, um, adj.* relying on  
 Nītīdē, *adv.* neatly, handsomely  
 Nītīdiuscūle, *adv.* somewhat neatly  
 Nītīdiuscūlus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat more gaily dressed  
 Nītīdo, *āvi, ātum, a.* to make bright, clean  
 Nītīdus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* neat, clean, spruce, trim, gay, fine, genteel, bright, shining, glittering, fair  
 Nitor, *i, nixus and nisus sum, dep. to endeavour, to labour, to strive, to struggle, to thrust against, to contend, or insist, to lean*  
 Nitor, *ōris, m.* neatness, cleanliness, sleekness, trimness, gaiety, finery, gentility, gracefulness, brightness  
 Nitrāria, *æ, f.* a nitre-pit  
 Nitrārus, *a, um, adj.* mixed with nitre  
 Nitrōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of nitre  
 Nitrum, *i, n.* nitre, saltpetre  
 Nivalis, *e, adj.* snowy, made of snow, covered with snow  
 Nivārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or for snow  
 Nivāticum, *i, n.* a snowball  
 Nivātus, *a, um, adj.* of melted snow  
 Nivens, *tis, part.* winking  
 Nivesco, *ēre, n.* to grow white as snow  
 Niveus, *a, um, adj.* of snow, white as snow, shining, bright  
 Nivōsus, *a, um, adj.* snowy, cold  
 Nix, *nivis, f.* snow, a fall of snow  
 Nixans, *tis, part.* labouring, striving

Nixor, *ari, dep.* to lean upon, to depend  
 Nixus, *a, um, part.* leaning, resting, or depending on  
 Nixus, *us, m.* force, an effort, labour, travail, inclination  
 No, *nare, navi, n.* to swim, to sail, to fly  
 Nobilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* noble, famous, renowned, noted, well known, notorious  
 Nobilitas, *is, m.* a nobleman  
 Nobilitas, *atis, f.* nobility, nobleness, dignity, eminence, excellence, generosity, bravery, virtue  
 Nobilitatus, *a, um, part.* ennobled, famed, renowned  
 Nobilitèr, *adv. issimè, superl.* nobly, bravely, admirably  
 Nobilito, *are, a.* to ennoble, to dignify, to distinguish, to make famous  
 Nociens, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* hurtful, mischievous, noxious, pernicious, poisonous, deadly  
 Nocentèr, *adv.* mischievously  
 Noco, *ere, ui, itum, a.* to hurt, to wound, to injure, to do hurt, harm, or mischief, to annoy, to wrong  
 Nociturus, *a, um, part.* that will hurt, damage, or do mischief  
 Nociuus, *a, um, adj.* hurtful, pernicious  
 Noctesco, *ere, incept.* to grow dark  
 Nocticolor, *oris, adj.* dark, like night  
 Noctifer, *eri, m.* the evening-star  
 Noctiluca, *æ, f.* the moon, a candle  
 Noctivagus, *a, um, adj.* wandering, or moving in the night  
 Noctu, *monopt. abl. f.* in the night, by night  
 Noctua, *æ, f.* an owl  
 Noctuabundus, *a, um, adj.* abroad late in the night  
 Noctuius, *a, um, adj.* of an owl  
 Nocturnus, *a, um, adj.* of night, pertaining to night, by night  
 Nocus, *a, um, adj.* guilty, criminal, hurtful  
 Nodatio, *onis, f.* knottiness  
 Nodatus, *a, um, part.* knotted, tied  
 Nodo, *are, a.* to knot, tie, or bind  
 Nodosus, *a, um, adj.* knotty, full of knots, difficult  
 Nodus, *i, m. dim.* a little knot  
 Nodus, *i, m. a.* knot, a tie, a noose, a band, a fastening, a ligature, a connexion, a joint, the prominence of a joint  
 Nola, *æ, f.* a little bell  
 Nolens, *tis, part.* unwilling  
 Nolentia, *æ, f.* unwillingness  
 Nolo, *nonvis, nonvult, pl. nolumus, nonvultis, nolunt, infn. nolle, verb. irreg.* to be unwilling, not to favour, to be against  
 Nomæ, *arum, pl. f.* corroding sores  
 Nomen, *Inis, n.* a name, a title, or term, a word, a noun, reputation, renown, respect, reverence, account, a reason, a pretence, a pretext, or excuse, a debt, an article, a debt-book  
 Nomenclatio, *onis, f.* a calling, or saluting by name, a naming  
 Nomenclator, *oris, m.* a collector of names, one ready at the reciting of names

Nomenclatura, *æ, f.* a nomenclature  
 Nominialis, *e, adj.* nominal [ture  
 Nominandus, *a, um, part.* to be named  
 Nominans, *tis, part.* naming  
 Nominatim, *adv.* by name, expressly  
 Nominatio, *onis, f.* a nomination, or designation, a naming  
 Nominativus, *a, um, adj.* nominative, naming  
 Nominator, *oris, m.* he that names  
 Nominaturus, *a, um, part.* about to name  
 Nominatus, *a, um, part. and adj. issimus, superl.* named, called, mentioned, talked of  
 Nominatus, *us, m.* the forming of a word grammatically  
 Nominandus, *a, um, part.* to be named [name  
 Nominato, *are, freq.* usually to Nominato, *are, a.* to nominate, or elect, to name, to call, to mention  
 Nomos, *i, m.* a district, a tune  
 Non, *adv.* not  
 Nonæ, *æ, f. scil. hora,* meal-time, three in the afternoon, noon  
 Nonæ, *arum, pl. f.* the nones  
 Nonagenarius, *a, um, adj.* the ninetyeth, ninety years old  
 Nonagēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* ninety  
 Nonagesimus, *a, um, adj.* the ninetyeth  
 Nonagies, *adv.* ninety times  
 Nonaginta, *adj. indecl. ninety*  
 Nonanus, *a, um, adj.* of the ninth  
 Nonarius, *a, um, adj.* the ninth, at the ninth, common  
 Nonasis, *is, f.* nine asses in money  
 Nondum, *adv.* not yet, not as yet  
 Nongenti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* nine hundred [times  
 Nongenties, *adv.* nine hundred  
 Nongentus, *i, m.* an officer that kept the suffrage-box in elections  
 Noningenti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* nine hundred [times  
 Noningenties, *adv.* nine hundred  
 Nonna, *æ, f.* a nun  
 Nonne, *adv.* not? if not, whether or not?  
 Nonnemo, *Inis, c. g.* some one  
 Nonnihil, *n. indecl.* somewhat, some [little  
 Nonnullus, *a, um, adj.* some, a Nonnunquam, *adv.* sometimes  
 Nonnus, *i, m.* a monk  
 Nonnusquam, *adv.* somewhere  
 Nonus, *a, um, adj.* the ninth  
 Norma, *æ, f.* a square, a rule, a form, or pattern, a law  
 Normalis, *e, adj.* made by rule  
 Normatus, *a, um, adj.* made by rule  
 Noscendus, *a, um, part.* to be known, acknowledged  
 Noscens, *tis, part.* knowing  
 Noscitabundus, *a, um, adj.* looking earnestly as if he knew  
 Noscitans, *tis, part.* distinguishing  
 Noscito, *are, a.* to know, or distinguish by sight, to see  
 Nosciturus, *a, um, part.* about to take notice of [know  
 Nosco, *ere, novi, notum, a.* to Nosmet, *pron.* we ourselves  
 Noster, *stra, strum, pron.* ours, our own, my, mine, of our family, or country, of our order, of our side

Nostras, *atis, antiq. Nostratis, a, pron.* of our own country, scilicet party  
 Nota, *æ, f.* a note, a mark, a spot, a stain, a streak, a brand, a character, a cypher, a letter, a symbol, a sign, a token, a symptom  
 Notabilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* notable, remarkable, memorable, extraordinary, considerable  
 Notabiliter, *adv.* notably, visibly  
 Notandus, *a, um, part.* to be noted, marked, branded, branded with infamy, blamed, censured  
 Notans, *tis, part.* noting, condemning, observing  
 Notaria, *æ, f.* the art of shorthand writing, stenography  
 Notarius, *i, m.* a notary  
 Notatio, *onis, f.* a marking, a remark, a censure, a description  
 Notatissimus, *a, um, adj. superl.* most notoriously infamous  
 Notatus, *a, um, part.* noted, marked, branded, stigmatized, censured, reflected on, written, expressed  
 Notesco, *ere, incept.* to be made, or become known, to be famous  
 Notus, *a, um, adj.* of mixed breed, spurious, illegitimate  
 Notus, *i, m.* a bastard  
 Notio, *onis, f.* a notion, conception, or idea  
 Notitia, *æ, f.* knowledge, acquaintance, a notion, conception  
 Notities, *ei, f.* fame  
 Noto, *are, a.* to note, to mark, to stain, to brand, to censure, to find fault with, to write, to write, or set down  
 Notor, *oris, m.* he that knows and gives an account of another  
 Notus, *i, m.* the south-wind, a wind  
 Notus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* noted, known, remarkable  
 Notus, *i, m.* an acquaintance  
 Novacula, *æ, f.* a razor, a knife  
 Novale, *is, n.* land first broken up for tillage, fallow land  
 Novandus, *a, um, part.* to be altered, changed  
 Novans, *e, adj.* fallow  
 Novans, *tis,* making new, renewing, innovating  
 Novatio, *onis, f.* the entering into a new obligation in law  
 Novator, *oris, m.* an innovator  
 Novatrix, *icis, f.* she that renews, repairs [renew  
 Novaturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Novatus, *a, um, part.* renewed, altered, changed, transformed  
 Novè, *adv. issimè, superl.* newly, after a new manner [yard  
 Novello, *are, n.* to make a vine-  
 Novellus, *a, um, adj.* new, very young, tender, first  
 Novem, *adv. pl. indecl.* nine  
 November, *bris, m.* November  
 November, *bre, adj.* of November  
 Novenarius, *a, um, adj.* nine, consisting of nine  
 Novendialis, *e, adj.* of nine days continuance  
 Noveni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* nine  
 Noverca, *æ, f.* a step-mother  
 Novercalis, *e, adj.* of a step-mother  
 Novercor, *atus sum, ari, dep.* to

act the step-mother, to treat with harshness  
 Növîs, *adv.* nine times  
 Növissimè, *adv.* lastly, finally, at last, last of all  
 Növissimus, a, um, *adj. superl.* the last, the hindmost, the utmost, farthest, or most distant  
 Növitas, *ätis, f.* newness, strangeness, oddness, any new device  
 Növitiüs, a, um, *adj.* newly-invented, or made, newly-come, unacquainted  
 Növitiüs, i, m. a novice, a fresh man, a slave newly-bought  
 Növo, äre, a. to make-new, to renew, to form anew, to repair, to refit, to refresh, to alter  
 Növus, a, um, *adj.* new, renewed, repaired, strange, wonderful, unheard of, unexpected, unusual, uncommon, extraordinary, admirable  
 Nöx, noctis, *f.* night, a night's lodging, thick darkness, darkness, mist, obscurity, blindness  
 Noxa, æ, *f.* hurt, harm, injury, damage, mischief, ruin, a crime  
 Noxälis, e, *adj.* belonging to an offence  
 Noxia, æ, *f.* a crime, fault, or offence, a disagreement  
 Noxiösus, a, um, *adj.* hurtful, sickly, guilty  
 Noxiüs, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* noxious, hurtful, injurious, destructive, poisonous, sickly  
 Nübécüla, æ, *f.* a little cloud, a spot  
 Nübens, tis, *part.* ready to be married  
 Nübes, is, *f.* a cloud, a mist, a covering, or disguise, a vast multitude, terror, confusion  
 Nübifer, ära, ärum, *adj.* bearing clouds, causing clouds  
 Nübifügus, a, um, *adj.* driving away clouds  
 Nübigenä, æ, *t. g.* one cloud-born, or coming from the clouds  
 Nübiger, a, um, *adj.* bringing clouds  
 Nübila, örüm, *pl. n.* clouds, mists melancholy [eyes  
 Nübilaris, tis, *part.* dazzling the  
 Nübilar, äris, n. a shed, a barn  
 Nübiliarium, i, n. the same  
 Nübilis, e, *adj.* marriageable  
 Nübilo, äre, n. to be cloudy, or dark [cloud  
 Nübilum, i, n. cloudy weather, a  
 Nübilus, a, um, *adj.* cloudy, causing, or bringing clouds, shady, dusky, threatening  
 Nübivägas, a, um, *adj.* wandering through, or among the clouds  
 Nübo, äre, psi, and nupta sum, ptum, a. and n. to marry, to be married, or joined to, to intermix with  
 Nücämentum, i, n. a cat's tail, a long excrescence from the pine-tree, &c. [trees  
 Nücetum, i, n. a place for nut-trees, a, um, *adj.* of a nut, or nut-tree hazel [cracker  
 Nücifrangibulum, i, n. a nut-Nücipersica, æ, *f.* a peach  
 Nüciprimum, i, n. a plum grafted on a nut-tree stock  
 Nücleätus, a, um, *adj.* deprived of the kernel or stone  
 Nücleus, i, m. a kernel, a grape-stone, a pine-apple, a clove of garlic, the heart of iron

Nücüla, æ, *f. dim.* a small nut  
 Nüdanus, ä, um, *part.* to be left naked, bare, or unguarded  
 Nüdans, tis, *part.* discovering, showing  
 Nüdätio, önis, *f.* a stripping naked  
 Nüdatüs, a, um, *part.* made, or left naked, or bare, uncovered, laid open, discovered, exposed  
 Nüdätas, ätis, *f.* nakedness, simplicity of style [ago  
 Nüdiusquartüs, *adv.* four days  
 Nüdiusquintüs, *adv.* five days ago  
 Nüdiussexüs, *adv.* six days ago  
 Nüdiustertiüs, *adv.* three days ago  
 Nüdo, äre, a. to make naked, or bare, to lay open, show, discover, or expose, to deprive of  
 Nüdus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* naked, bare, uncovered, open, empty, destitute, desolate, poor, weak, helpless  
 Nüga, ärum, *pl. f.* trifling, or silly verses, trifles, toys, gew-gaws, fopperies, idle stories, lies  
 Nügälis, e, *adj.* trifling, silly, idle  
 Nügátor, öris, m. a trifier, a cheat  
 Nügätörîe, *adv.* frivolously  
 Nügätörîus, a, um, *adj.* vain, trifling, silly, slight  
 Nügax, äcis, *c. g.* a trifier  
 Nügivendus, i, m. a haberdasher, a milliner  
 Nügor, äri, ätus sum, *dep.* to trife, or jest, to cheat, to bubble  
 Nullätênüs, *adv.* in no wise  
 Nullus, a, um, *adj.* none, no, nobody, void, of no force, moment, account, value, or fame, ruined, undone [ther  
 Näm, *adv.* whether, or no, when  
 Nümella, æ, *f.* a collar, a yoke  
 Nümen, inis, n. will, pleasure, a nod, a determination, or decree, providence, power, authority, protection, favour, a bent, or inclination  
 Nüméräbilis, e, *adj.* that may be numbered, or told  
 Nüméralis, e, *adj.* numeral  
 Nümérandus, a, um, *part.* to be numbered  
 Nümérätio, önis, *f.* numeration, a reckoning, a payment  
 Nümérätö, *adv.* in ready money  
 Nümérátor, öris, m. a numberer  
 Nümérätus, a, um, *part.* numbered, counted, mustered, paid down  
 Nüméro, *adv.* presently, soon  
 Nüméro, äre, to number, to count, to reckon, to tell out, to pay  
 Nümérossè, *adv. iüs. comp. issimè, superl.* in great numbers, fluently, sweetly, musically  
 Nümérossus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* numerous, many, several, manifold, great, fruitful, large  
 Nümérus, i, m. a number, quantity, store, measure, a note, music, a dance, a regular motion, regular, or military order, order  
 Nümédica, æ, *f.* a Guinea-hen  
 Nümísima, ätis, n. and also Nómisma, möney, a piece of money  
 Nummárius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to money, corrupted with money  
 Nummätus, a, um, *part. ior. comp.* rich, rich in money, monied  
 Nummläriöslus, i, n. a money-changer

Nummälarius, i, m. a banker  
 Nummülus, i, m. a little money  
 Nummus, i, m. money, a piece of money, or coin  
 Numnè, *adv.* whether  
 Numqua, *adv.* if any where  
 Numquis, same as Nunquis  
 Nunc, *adv.* now, at present, at this time, just now, now at length, now for the first time, one while  
 Nuncclüè, *adv.* what now?  
 Nuncia, æ, *f.* a messenger, a reporter [clarifying  
 Nuncians, tis, *part.* telling, denouncing  
 Nunciätio, önis, *f.* a denunciation  
 Nunciátor, öris, m. a teller  
 Nunciätürus, a, um, *part.* going, or about to tell  
 Nunciätus, a, um, *part.* told, informed of  
 Nuncio, äre, a. to tell, or relate, to declare, to carry news, or orders, to report, to advise  
 Nuncium, i, n. tidings, news, advice  
 Nunciüs, i, m. a messenger, a message, tidings, news, a bill of divorce  
 Nunciüs, a, um, *adj.* carrying a message, sent, reporting, foretelling  
 Nuncübî, *adv.* did you ever?  
 Nuncüpandus, a, um, *part.* to name, pronounce, *qr* offer up  
 Nuncüpans, tis, *part.* naming, pronouncing  
 Nuncüpätio, önis, *f.* a naming, pronouncing, or declaring, a mention, a dedication  
 Nuncüpätürus, a, um, *part.* about to pronounce, or declare  
 Nuncüpätus, a, um, *part.* called, named, pronounced, declared, engaged  
 Nuncüpo, äre, a. to name, or call, to recite, or rehearse, to pronounce, or declare  
 Nundinä, ärum, *pl. f.* a fair, a mart, the place where a fair is kept  
 Nundinälis, e, *adj.* pertaining to a fair, or market, ignorant  
 Nundinäns, tis, *part.* marketing  
 Nundinärius, a, um, *adj. of, or* belonging to markets  
 Nundinätiö, önis, *f.* a public sale of justice [man  
 Nundinätor, öris, m. a market-  
 Nundinör, äri, ätus sum, *dep.* to buy publicly, to sell publicly  
 Nundinum, i, n. a market-day, the day for making consuls  
 Nunquam, *adv.* never  
 Nunquandö, *adv.* whether ever  
 Nunquid, *adv.* whether  
 Nunquis, quæ, quid, *rel. pron.* is there any, if any  
 Nuo, äre, nui, nütum, n. to nod, to approve  
 Nüper, *adv. errimè, superl.* lately, of late, not long since, a few hours, days, years, or ages ago  
 Nüpérus, a, um, *adj.* late, or new, newly come, or taken  
 Nupta, æ, *f.* a wife, a bride  
 Nuptia, ärum, *pl. f.* a wedding, a marriage, a match, the marriage-solemnities, the wedding-day  
 Nuptialis, e, *adj.* nuptial, bridal  
 Nuptürus, a, um, *part.* ready, or about to be married  
 Nuptus, a, um, *part.* married  
 Nuptus, i, m. a male bride



Nuptus, ūs, *m.* marriage  
 Nūricūla, æ, *f.* a daughter-in-law  
 Nūrus, ūs, *f.* a daughter-in-law, a bride, a matron  
 Nusquā, *adv.* no where, in no place, in no thing, in no point, never  
 Nūtāmen, Inis, *f.* a nodding  
 Nūtans, tis, *part.* nodding, making signs, shaking, waving to and fro, moving, tottering, ready to fall  
 Nūtatio, ōnis, *f.* a nodding, a shaking, a moving  
 Nūtātūrus, a, um, *part.* that will nod, or shake  
 Nūto, āre, *n.* to nod, to beckon with the head, to shake, to wave to and fro, to totter, to be in danger  
 Nutricandus, a, um, *part.* to be nursed up  
 Nutricans, tis, *part.* breeding up  
 Nutricatio, ōnis, *f.* a nursing  
 Nutricātus, ūs, *m.* a nursing, or bringing up, a growth  
 Nutricia, ōrum, *pl. n.* a nurse's wages (sick)  
 Nutricium, i, *n.* a nursing of the  
 Nutrico, āre, *a.* to nurse, to breed up  
 Nutricor, āri, *dep.* to nourish  
 Nutricūla, æ, *f.* a little nurse, a bringer up, an encourager, a support  
 Nutriendus, a, um, *part.* to be nourished, taken care of, dressed, or corrected  
 Nutriens, tis, *part.* nourishing  
 Nutrimen, Inis, *n.* nourishment, fuel  
 Nutrimentum, i, *n.* food, nourishment, a nursing up, education, fuel  
 Nutrio, ire, Ivi, Itum, *a.* to nurse, suckle, or feed young, to nourish, to support, keep up, cherish, advance, encourage, to educate  
 Nutrior, Iri, *dep.* to nourish, or cultivate, to make to grow  
 Nutritus, a, um, *adj.* nursing  
 Nutritus, i, *m.* a tutor, a guardian  
 Nutritor, ōris, *m.* a nourisher, he that breeds cattle  
 Nutritus, a, um, *part.* nursed, suckled, fed  
 Nutritus, ūs, *m.* nourishment  
 Nutrix, icis, *f.* a nurse, a nursery.  
 Nutriceæ, the breasts, or paps  
 Nūtus, ūs, *m.* a nod, a beck, will, pleasure, direction, consent  
 Nux, nūcis, *f.* a nut, a nut-tree, an almond-tree  
 Nyctidōrax, ācis, *m.* an owl  
 Nympha, æ, *f.* a nymph, fresh, or river water  
 Nymphæa, æ, *f.* a water-lily, or rose [Nymphs]  
 Nymphæum, i, *n.* a temple of  
 Nymphārēna, æ, *f.* a precious stone

O.

O, *adv.* O

Ob, *prep.* for, by reason of, on account of, according to, before, over against, about, to, towards  
 Ōberātus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* overwhelmed in debt  
 Ōbambūlans, tis, *part.* walking up and down, walking before

Ōbambūlātio, ōnis, *f.* a walking about  
 Ōbambūlātor, ōris, *m.* he that walks about, or up and down  
 Ōbambūlo, āre, *a.* to walk about, before, or with, to jostle in walking  
 Ōbardeo, ēre, si, *n.* to be on fire, to shine  
 Ōbarmo, āre, *a.* to arm  
 Ōbāro, āre, *a.* to plough all round  
 Obba, æ, *f.* a jug, a noggin, a bottle  
 Obbibō, ēre, *a.* to drink up  
 Obbrūtesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow senseless  
 Obcæcans, tis, *part.* blinding  
 Obcæcātus, a, um, *part.* blinded  
 Obcæco, āre, *a.* to blind, to cover  
 Obcalleo, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow callous, hard, or insensible  
 Obdītus, a, um, *part.* shut, barred  
 Obdo, ēre, didi, itum, *a.* to oppose, or set against, to close, stop, or shut, to put across  
 Obdormio, ire, Ivi, Itum, *n.* to fall asleep, to sleep out, sound  
 Obdormisco, ēre, *n.* to fall asleep  
 Obdormitūrus, a, um, *part.* about to sleep  
 Obdāco, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to draw, lay, cast, cover, or bring over, to draw out, to open, to continue, to lead against, to drink up  
 Obductio, ōnis, *f.* a covering  
 Obdūctus, a, um, *part.* drawn, laid, cast, thrown, spread, or brought  
 Obdūresco, ēre, *n.* to grow, or be hard, or callous, to become hardened  
 Obdūro, āre, *a. and n.* to harden oneself, or be hardened and immoveable  
 Ōbediens, tis, *part. and adj. ior. comp.* issimus, *superl.* obedient, pliable, apt, fit, prosperous, successful [ently]  
 Ōbedienter, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* obedi-  
 Ōbedientia, æ, *f.* obedience, submission  
 Ōbedio, ire, Ivi, *n.* to obey, to follow advice, to comply with  
 Ōbeditūrus, a, um, *part.* ready to obey  
 Ōbeliscus, i, *m.* an obelisk  
 Ōbeo, ire, ii or Ivi, Itum, *a. and n.* to go to, or be ready at, to go over, through, all about, or round, to pass over, to visit, to view, to surround, to die  
 Ōbēquitans, tis, *part.* riding about  
 Ōbēquito, āre, *n.* to ride over, or before  
 Ōberrans, tis, *part.* wandering, passing  
 Ōberro, āre, *n.* to wander, run, or spread about, to pass, or fly over, to mistake  
 Ōbēsitas, ātis, *f.* fatness, grossness  
 Ōbēsus, a, um, *adj. issimus, superl.* fat, plump, gross, swollen, heavy, dull, stupid, lean  
 Ōbeundus, a, um, *part.* to be gone to, over, or through, to be passed over, to be visited, to be encompassed, to be done  
 Ōbex, icis, *d. g.* a bar, a bolt  
 Obfirmatē, *adv.* firmly, fixedly  
 Obfirmātus, a, um, or Offirmātus, *part. and adj. ior. comp.* fixed, resolved  
 Obfirmo, āre, or Offirmo, *a.* to resolve, to become inflexible

Obgannio, or Oggannio, ire, *n. id* yelp, to mutter  
 Ōbhærens, tis, *part.* sticking  
 Ōbhæreo, ēre, si, sum, *n.* to stick at, to stick fast  
 Ōbhorreo, ēre, ui, *n.* to look fierce  
 Objācens, tis, *part.* lying in the way  
 Objāceo, ēre, ui, *n.* to lie in the way, to lie against  
 Objectāculum, i, *n.* a dam, a sluice  
 Objectans, tis, *part.* objecting  
 Objectatio, ōnis, *f.* a charging one  
 Objectātus, a, um, *part.* objected  
 Objecto, āre, *freq.* to object, to upbraid, to throw, cast, or give, to dash against  
 Objectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to object, oppose, or place against  
 Objectus, a, um, *part.* objected, thrown to, cast, or set before, opposed  
 Objectus, ūs, *m.* a placing between, before, or against, an interposition  
 Ōbiens, euntis, *part.* going, or passing over, covering, surrounding, discharging  
 Objiaciendus, a, um, *part.* to be objected, to cause  
 Objiaciens, tis, *part.* interposing  
 Objicio, ēre, jeci, jectum, *a.* to object, to throw, cast, or give, to throw, cast, or set before  
 Ōbirascens, tis, *part.* angry with, or at  
 Ōbirascor, i, *dep.* to be angry  
 Ōbiratio, ōnis, *f.* a being angry  
 Ōbirātus, a, um, *part.* angry with, enraged against  
 Ōbitēr, *adv.* by-the-by, by the way, by chance  
 Ōbitūrus, a, um, *part.* that will execute, or perform, about to die  
 Ōbitus, a, um, *part.* passed, performed  
 Ōbitus, ūs, *m.* a coming to, or meeting, a setting, death  
 Objurgandus, a, um, *part.* to be chidden, reproved  
 Objurgans, tis, *part.* rebuking  
 Objurgatio, ōnis, *f.* a rebuke  
 Objurgātor, ōris, *m.* a chider, a reprover  
 Objurgātorius, a, um, *adj.* chiding  
 Objurgatus, a, um, *part.* having reproved  
 Objurgitō, āre, *freq.* to chide  
 Objurgo, āre, *a.* to chide, rate, reprove, or rebuke, to blame  
 Oblanguo, ēre, ui, *n.*, or Oblanguesco, ēre, *n.* to be enfeebled  
 Oblatio, ōnis, *f.* an oblation, or offering, a benevolence  
 Oblatrans, tis, *part.* barking  
 Oblatratix, icis, *f.* a scold  
 Oblatro, āre, *a.* to bark, rail at, or scold [offer]  
 Oblātūrus, a, um, *part.* that will  
 Oblātus, a, um, *part.* brought to, or before, shown, offered, presented [delight]  
 Oblectāmen, Inis, *n.* a pleasure, a  
 Oblectāmentum, i, *n.* delight  
 Oblectatio, ōnis, *f.* pleasure, delight  
 Oblecto, āre, *a.* to attract, allure, or invite, to entertain, amuse, please, or delight  
 Oblenio, ire, Ivi, *a.* to soften  
 Oblido, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to squeeze  
 Obligandus, a, um, *part.* to be obliged, or bound

Obligans, *tis*, *part.* obliging  
 Obligatio, *ōnis*, *f.* an engagement  
 Obligātūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to oblige, engage  
 Obligātus, *a*, *um*, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* obliged, engaged, endeared, bound  
 Obligo, *āre*, *a.* to oblige, to engage, to endear, to bind, to bind, or tie up, or about, to pawn, to render obnoxious to  
 Oblimātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* covered with mud  
 Oblimo, *āre*, *a.* to cover with mud, to make heavy, or dull, to blind, or debauch, to consume  
 Oblinno, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *a.* to anoint, or smear over, to daub, to make foul  
 Oblinitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* smeared  
 Oblino, *ēre*, *lēvi*, *litum*, *a.* to smear, daub, or lay over with, to tarnish, or defile  
 Obliquans, *tis*, *part.* placing obliquely, turning aside, or askew  
 Obliquātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* running crookedly  
 Oblique, *adv.* obliquely, across, athwart, indirectly, slyly  
 Obliquitas, *ātis*, *f.* obliquity  
 Obliquo, *āre*, *a.* to make oblique, to place, turn, direct, or drive obliquely, or sideways  
 Obliquus, *a*, *um*, *part.* oblique, crooked, indirect, transverse, winding, turning, bending, sly, malicious  
 Oblisus, *a*, *um*, *part.* squeezed, pressed down  
 Obliteo, *ēre*, *n.* to lie hid  
 Obliterandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be wiped out of memory  
 Obliterans, *tis*, *part.* blotting out  
 Obliteratio, *ōnis*, *f.* a blotting out, a pardoning, a decay  
 Obliterātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* obliterated, effaced, forgotten, obsolete  
 Oblitēro, *āre*, *a.* to obliterate, to blot, or erase out, to efface, to abolish  
 Oblitescō, *ēre*, *ui*, *n.* to lie hid  
 Oblītus, *a*, *um*, *part.* smeared, daubed, polluted, stained, disgraced  
 Oblitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* [from obliviscor] having forgotten, or lost  
 Oblivio, *ōnis*, *f.* oblivion, a forgetting, forgetfulness, neglect  
 Obliviosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very forgetful, causing forgetfulness  
 Obliviscendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be forgotten  
 Obliviscens, *tis*, *part.* forgetting  
 Obliviscor, *i*, *itus* sum, *dep.* to forget, to omit, to pass by  
 Oblivius, *i*, *n.* Oblivia, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* freq. oblivion [used  
 Oblivius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* obsolete, dis-  
 Oblōcātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* let out  
 Oblōco, *āre*, *a.* to let out, to hire  
 Oblōcator, *ōris*, *m.* an interrupter  
 Oblongus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* oblong, longish  
 Oblōquor, *i*, *cūtus* sum, *dep.* to interrupt, to give bad language  
 Obluctandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to contend with  
 Obluctans, *tis*, *part.* struggling against, hard to be removed  
 Obluctātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having struggled against  
 Obluctor, *āri*, *dep.* to struggle against, to contend with  
 Oblūdo, *ēre*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to banter

Obmōliendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be opposed  
 Obmōlior, *iri*, *itus* sum, *dep.* to set against, to oppose  
 Obmōvendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be waved in sacrifice  
 Obmōvedo, *ēre*, *a.* to move, or wave  
 Obmurmuro, *āre*, *n.* to murmur, or roar at  
 Obmutesco, *ēre*, *ui*, *incept.* to become dumb, to be silent, to be out of use [about  
 Obnātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* grown  
 Obnitens, *tis*, *part.* struggling against  
 Obnitor, *ti*, *nixus*, *dep.* to struggle against, to strive, to endeavour  
 Obnixē, *adv.* earnestly  
 Obnixus, *a*, *um*, *part.* struggling, thrusting, pushing, beating, bearing  
 Obnoxie, *adv.* fearfully, gently, with reserve  
 Obnoxiosē, *adv.* favourably  
 Obnoxiosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* haughty  
 Obnoxius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* obnoxious, liable, subject, exposed, prone, inclined, attached, engaged  
 Obnubilus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* dusky, cloudy  
 Obnubo, *ēre*, *psi*, *ptum*, *a.* to veil, to hide, or cover [against  
 Obnuncians, *tis*, *part.* declaring  
 Obnunciatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a denunciation  
 Obnuncio, *āre*, *a.* to declare publicly, to tell bad news  
 Obnuptio, *ōnis*, *f.* a veiling  
 Ōbōleo, *ēre*, *ui*, *itum*, *a.* to smell strong, or stink of  
 Ōbōlus, *i*, *m.* a small Athenian silver coin worth about five farthings  
 Ōbōrior, *iri*, *ortus* sum, *dep.* to arise, to shine forth  
 Ōbortus, *a*, *um*, *part.* arisen, overspread, caused, produced  
 Ōboscular, *āri*, *dep.* to kiss  
 Ōbrēpens, *tis*, *part.* creeping, stealing on  
 Ōbrēpo, *ēre*, *psi*, *ptum*, *n.* to creep in privately, to creep upon, to steal by degrees, to surprise  
 Ōbrepto, *āre*, *freq.* to creep in, or upon  
 Ōbrigeo, *ēre*, *n.* to be frozen, to be stiff, to be without sense, or motion  
 Ōbrigesco, *ēre*, *gui*, *n.* to become stiff, senseless  
 Ōbrōdo, *ēre*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to gnaw, to feed upon  
 Ōbrōgatio, *ōnis*, *f.* the proposing of a new law instead of one repealed  
 Ōbrōgo, *āre*, *a.* to propose the enacting of a law contrary to a former  
 Ōbrōsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* gnawed  
 Ōbrucendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be entirely covered  
 Ōbruens, *tis*, *part.* covering over  
 Ōbruo, *ēre*, *ui*, *ūtum*, *a.* to cover over, to hide, to bury, to bury in oblivion, to sink, to drown, to overcharge, to overrun, over-spread, or overcast, to fall upon, to oppress, to overthrow  
 Ōbruptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* broken  
 Ōbrussa, *æ*, *f.* an assay for gold, a trial  
 Ōbrūtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* covered over, raked over, buried, sown, drowned, overwhelmed  
 Ōbscena, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* the privities

Ōbscēnē, *adv.* *issimē*, *superl.* obscenely, filthy [lewdness  
 Ōbscēnitas, *ātis*, *f.* obscenity  
 Ōbscēnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *issimus*, *superl.* obscene, bawdy, unchaste, lewd, filthy, nasty, beastly  
 Ōbscavo, *āre*, *a.* to forbode ill to  
 Ōbscūrandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be disguised [covering  
 Ōbscūrans, *tis*, *part.* obscuring  
 Ōbscūratio, *ōnis*, *f.* a darkening  
 Ōbscūrātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* that will render obscure  
 Ōbscūratus, *a*, *um*, *part.* obscured, darkened, covered, lost  
 Ōbscūrē, *adv.* *ius*, *comp.* *issimē*, *superl.* obscurely, darkly, abstrusely, closely, dissemblingly  
 Ōbscūritas, *ātis*, *f.* obscurity, darkness, duskiness, gloominess, dimness  
 Ōbscūro, *āre*, *a.* to make obscure, to darken, to blind, to disguise, or perplex  
 Ōbscūrum, *adv.* darkly  
 Ōbscūrus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* obscure, dark, blackish, brown, dusky, shady, gloomy, misty, hidden, or covered, doubtful [entreated  
 Ōbscērandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be  
 Ōbscērans, *tis*, *part.* beseeching  
 Ōbscēratio, *ōnis*, *f.* a supplication, an entreaty [beseech  
 Ōbscērātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* will  
 Ōbscērātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* earnestly besought, besought  
 Ōbscēro, *āre*, *a.* to beg, or conjure, to beseech, to entreat  
 Ōbscēcundans, *tis*, *part.* complying with  
 Ōbscēcundo, *āre*, *a.* to humour, to comply with  
 Ōbscētūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to humour, or comply with  
 Ōbscētus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having complied with  
 Ōbsēpio, *ire*, *psi*, *ptum*, *a.* to stop, shut, or block up, to hinder  
 Ōbseptum, *i*, *n.* a hedge, a stoppage [stopped  
 Ōbseptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* hedged  
 Ōbsēquela, *æ*, *f.* compliance  
 Ōbsēquens, *tis*, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* compliant, obedient, dutiful  
 Ōbsēquentē, *adv.* *issimē*, *superl.* with compliance, dutifully  
 Ōbsēquentia, *æ*, *f.* compliance  
 Ōbsēquiosus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* obsequious, kind  
 Ōbsēquium, *i*, *n.* obsequiousness, complaisance, compliance, kindness, favour, indulgence  
 Ōbsēquor, *i*, *cūtus* sum, *dep.* to follow, to pursue, to humour, to gratify, or comply with, to flatter  
 Ōbsērātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* locked, or barred up, shut up  
 Ōbsērō, *āre*, *a.* to lock, bar, or bolt, to shut in, to close up, to stop  
 Ōbsērō, *ēre*, *ēvi*, *ītum*, *a.* to sow, or spread seed over, to plant  
 Ōbservābilis, *e*, *adj.* observable  
 Ōbservandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be observed  
 Ōbservans, *tis*, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* observing, observant, careful to please  
 Ōbservantia, *æ*, *f.* observance, observation, respect, regard, esteem, honour

Observatio, ōnis, *f.* observation, observance, attention  
 Observator, ōris, *m.* an observer, an inspector  
 Observatorius, a, um, *part.* about to observe  
 Observatus, a, um, *part.* observed, kept, respected  
 Observatus, ūs, *m.* an observation  
 Observato, āre, *n.* to observe often  
 Observo, āre, *a.* to observe, to watch, to tend, or keep, to wait for, to lie in wait, to esteem  
 Obses, Idis, *m. and f.* a hostage, a pledge, a security  
 Obsessio, ōnis, *f.* a besieging, a blocking up  
 Obsessor, ōris, *m.* a besieger, a sitter in and keeper of a place, a frequenter [besiege]  
 Obsessurus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Obsessus, a, um, *part.* besieged, beset, blocked up, surrounded, guarded, straitened  
 Obsibilo, āre, *n.* to whistle  
 Obsidendus, a, um, *part.* to watch, to be plotted against  
 Obsidens, tis, *part.* sitting about, taking up  
 Obsidens, tis, *part.* blocking up  
 Obsideo, ēre, ēdi, essum, *a. and n.* to besiege, to beset, to block up, to surround, to sit about  
 Obsidio, ōnis, *f.* a siege, a blockade, a restraint  
 Obsidiōnalis, e, *adj.* of a siege  
 Obsidium, i, *n.* a siege, a blockade, a watching, an ambush, apparent danger, a hostage  
 Obsido, ēre, ēdi, *a.* to beset, to block up, to possess, to intercept  
 Obsignandus, a, um, *part.* to be sealed up [signing]  
 Obsignans, tis, *part.* stamping  
 Obsignator, ōris, *m.* a sealer  
 Obsignatus, a, um, *part.* sealed  
 Obsigno, āre, *a.* to seal up, to seal  
 Obsipio, āre, *a.* to sprinkle, to scatter [crowding]  
 Obsistens, tis, *part.* opposing  
 Obsisto, ēre, stiti, situm, *n.* to stand in the way, to stop, or hinder, to oppose  
 Obsitus, a, um, *part.* sown over with seed, set, or planted, covered, overgrown, loaded, oppressed [solete]  
 Obsolēfācio, ēre, *n.* to become obsolete  
 Obsolētus, a, um, *part.* grown obsolete, old, or unfit for use  
 Obsoleo, ēre, ui and ēvi, *n.* to grow out of use  
 Obsolesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow out of use, to lose value, &c., to be sullied  
 Obsolētē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* in an old-fashioned way  
 Obsolētus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* obsolete, antiquated, stale, worthless, sorry  
 Obsolidatus, a, um, *part.* hardened  
 Obsōnator, ōris, *m.* a purveyor, a caterer  
 Obsōnatus, ūs, *m.* a catering  
 Obsōnium, i, *n.* any victuals eaten with bread, provisions  
 Obsōno, āre, *a.* to cater  
 Obsōno, āre, *n.* to speak whilst another is speaking, so that he cannot be heard  
 Obsōnor, āri, *dep.* to cater  
 Obsorbeo, ēre, ui, *and* psi, *a.* to sup up  
 Obstans, tis, *part.* opposing, hindering

Obstantia, æ, *f.* opposition  
 Obstātūrus, a, um, *part.* that will withstand, or oppose  
 Obsterno, strāvi, stratum, *a.* to strew, or cast before, to throw in one's way  
 Obstetricium, i, *n.* midwifery  
 Obstetrix, icis, *f.* a midwife  
 Obstinans, tis, *part.* obstinate  
 Obstinate, *adv.* ius, issimē, obstinately, resolutely, constantly  
 Obstinatio, ōnis, *f.* obstinacy, firmness  
 Obstinatus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* fixed, unmoved, determined, resolved, obstinate  
 Obstino, āre, *a.* to be obstinate, to persist  
 Obstipus, a, um, *adj.* stiff, or that is carried stiff on one side, crooked, awry  
 Obstium, i, *n.* a place struck with thunder, or lightning, obliquity  
 Obstitus, a, um, *adj.* blasted, affrighted, oblique, crooked  
 Obsto, āre, stiti, stitum *and* statum, *n. and a.* to stand in the way, or before, to withstand, to oppose, to let  
 Obstrāgulum, i, *n.* a covering  
 Obstrēpens, tis, *part.* making a noise, roaring, making deaf to advice  
 Obstrēpito, āre, *freq.* to resound  
 Obstrēpo, ēre, ui, itum, *n. and a.* to make a noise, to roar, to sound, to resound, to interrupt  
 Obstrictus, a, um, *part.* tied about, bound, entangled, ensnared, engaged, obliged  
 Obstrictus, ūs, *m.* narrowness  
 Obstrīgillator, ōris, *m.* a detractor  
 Obstrīgillo, āre, *a., or* Obstringillo, to hamper, or entangle, to reflect upon  
 Obstrīgillātūrus, a, um, *part.* that will hinder, or oppose  
 Obstringo, ēre, xi, ictum, *a.* to tie, or bind about, to tie, or bind, to entangle, to engage  
 Obstructio, ōnis, *f.* an obstruction  
 Obstructūrus, a, um, *part.* that will stop up  
 Obstructus, a, um, *part.* obstructed, stopped, shut, or built up, prejudiced  
 Obstrudo, ēre, *a.* to cram down  
 Obstrudo, ēre, uxi, uctum, *a.* to stop, fill, shut, block, or dam up, to stop, to barricade, to interpose, to weaken, to lessen, to eclipse  
 Obstupēfācio, ēre, ēci, *a.* to amaze, to astonish, to abash, to confound  
 Obstupēfactus, a, um, *part.* astonished [astonished]  
 Obstupēfio, ēri, *n. pass.* to be  
 Obstupeo, ere, ui, *n.* to be astonished  
 Obstupesco, ēre, *incept.* to be amazed, or astonished, to grow dizzy  
 Obstupīdus, a, um, *adj.* senseless  
 Obsum, es, fui, esse, *n.* to injure, to hurt, to be hurtful, to do mischief  
 Obsuro, ēre, ui, ūtum, *a.* to stich up, to cover  
 Obsurdeō, ēre, ui, *n.* to be deaf  
 Obsurdesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow deaf

Obsutus, a, um, *part.* sewed up  
 Obtectus, ūs, *m.* a covering  
 Obtectus, a, um, *part.* covered, shaded, disguised, defended  
 Obtēgendus, a, um, *part.* to be obtained, or hidden  
 Obtēgens, tis, *part.* concealing  
 Obtēgo, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to cover over, hide, or conceal, to protect [obcy]  
 Obtempērandus, a, um, *part.* to  
 Obtempērans, tis, *part.* obeying  
 Obtempērantē, *adv.* obediently  
 Obtempēratio, ōnis, *f.* a submission  
 Obtempēratūrus, a, um, *part.* that will comply with, or oblige  
 Obtempēro, āre, *a.* to obey, to comply with, to be kind to  
 Obtendens, tis, *part.* pretending  
 Obtendo, ēre, di, sum *and* tum, *a.* to spread, or place before, to pretend [quently]  
 Obtento, āre, *a.* to possess freely  
 Obtentūrus, a, um, *part.* ready to get  
 Obtentus, a, um, *part.* spread over, held before  
 Obtentus, a, um, *part.* [from obtineor] obtained, effected  
 Obtentus, ūs, *m.* a covering, a cover, or shelter, a pretence, an excuse  
 Obtērendus, a, um, *part.* to be crushed, or harassed  
 Obtēro, ēre, trivi, itum, *a.* to crush, to crush to pieces, to destroy, to trample upon, to tread underfoot  
 Obtestans, tis, *part.* calling to witness, or assistance, beseeching, alleging  
 Obtestatio, ōnis, *f.* a supplication, or entreaty, importunity  
 Obtestatus, a, um, *part.* conjured, entreated, earnestly besought  
 Obtestor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to call to witness, to protest, to conjure, to beseech, to implore for succour  
 Obtexens, tis, *part.* covering  
 Obtexo, ēre, ui, tum, *a.* to cover  
 Obticencia, æ, *f.* aposiopesis  
 Obtico, ēre, ui, *n.* to be silent, to be left off  
 Obticesco, cui, cēre, to become silent, to be struck silent  
 Obtinendus, a, um, *part.* to be obtained, possessed  
 Obtinens, tis; *part.* obtaining, possessing, governing  
 Obtineo, ēre, ui, entum, *a.* to obtain, to get, to accomplish, effect, or bring about, to carry, or gain, to have, or possess, to hold, keep, or retain  
 Obtorpeo, ēre, or Obtorpesco, ēre, ui, *n.* to be numb, hardened  
 Obtorqueo, ēre, si, tum; *a.* to wrest, to twist round, to turn quickly [twisted]  
 Obtortus, a, um, *part.* wreathed  
 Obtractans, tis, *part.* envying, disparaging  
 Obtractatio, ōnis, *f.* an envying, a disparaging, detraction, a mutual struggle  
 Obtractator, ōris, *m.* a detractor, a malicious opposer  
 Obtracto, āre, *n.* to disparage, to speak against, to lessen, to oppose  
 Obtritus, a, um, *part.* crushed, crushed to pieces, trodden to death, beaten to powder



Obtritus, ūs, *m.* a bruising  
 Obtrūdo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to obtrude, to put, or force upon, to thrust against, or down  
 Obtruncatio, ōnis, *f.* the cutting off the head  
 Obtruncātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to cut off the head [headed  
 Obtruncātus, *a, um, part.* be-  
 Obtrunco, āre, *a.* to behead, to kill, to slay  
 Obteuor, ēri, ūtus sum, *dep.* to look at, to look steadfastly, to discern  
 Obtundo, ēre, ūdi, ūsum, *a.* to beat, or batter, to blunt, to dull, to weaken  
 Obtusus, or Obtūsus, *a, um, part.* buffeted, bruised, blunted  
 Obtūrāmentum, *i, n.* a stopple, a dam, or sluice [up  
 Obtūrātus, *a, um, part.* stopped  
 Obturbans, *tis, part.* disturbing  
 Obturbātus, *a, um, part.* disturbed, disordered, confounded, muddled  
 Obturbo, āre, *a.* to disturb, to disorder, to disquiet, to beat down, to run over  
 Oburgesco, ēre, *n.* to swell up  
 Obūro, āre, *a.* to stop up  
 Obūsius, *adv. comp.* more bluntly  
 Obtūsus, *a, um, part. and adj.* beaten, bruised, blunted, dulled, weakened, obtuse, blunt  
 Obtūsus, ūs, *m.* a sight, a cast  
 Obvāgio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to be troublesome by crying, to whine  
 Obvallātus, *a, um, part.* fortified  
 Obvallo, āre, *a.* to fence about  
 Obvēnio, ire, ēni, entum, *n.* to meet, to happen, to fall out  
 Obventūrus, *a, um, part.* that will come  
 Obversans, *tis, part.* conversant  
 Obversātus, *a, um, part.* appearing  
 Obversor, āri, *dep.* to be present, or appear  
 Obversus, *a, um, part.* turned towards, turned, fronting, turning, wheeling  
 Obverto, ēre, ti, sum, *a.* to turn against, or towards, to turn about, to turn  
 Obviam, *adv.* in the way, to meet at hand, to be come at, putting a stop to, remedying  
 Obvigilio, āre, *n.* to watch against  
 Obvius, *a, um, adj.* meeting, hindering, opposite, hostile, offering itself, free, easy  
 Ōbūbrans, *tis, part.* overshadowing [shadowed  
 Ōbūbrātus, *a, um, part.* over-  
 Ōbūmbro, āre, *a.* to overshadow, to shade, to darken, to hide, to conceal, to veil  
 Ōbūncus, *a, um, adj.* hooked, crooked [ing  
 Ōbundatio, ōnis, *f.* an overflow  
 Ōbundo, āre, *n.* to overflow  
 Obvolvendus, *a, um, part.* to be muffled up  
 Obvolvo, ēre, vi, ūtum, *a.* to muffle, to disguise, to conceal  
 Obvōlūtus, *a, um, part.* muffled, or wrapped up, covered, daubed  
 Ōbustus, *a, um, part.* parched, burnt at the point, hardened  
 Occa, *æ, f.* a harrow, or drag  
 Occæcans, *same as Obcæcans,* blinding  
 Occæcatio, ōnis, *f.* a blinding  
 Occaliātus, *a, um, part.* hardened

Occalleo, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow calous, or hard, to become hardened [hard  
 Occallesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow  
 Occallo, ēre, ui, entum, *a.* to sound  
 Occasio, ōnis, *f.* occasion, season, or opportunity, occurrence, a finding [time  
 Occasiuncūla, *æ, f.* the nick of  
 Occāsūrus, *a, um, part.* that will decay  
 Occāsus, *a, um, part.* fallen, set  
 Occāsus, ūs, *m.* a setting, sunset, the west, fall, ruin, destruction, death, an occasion  
 Occatio, ōnis, *f.* a harrowing  
 Occātor, ōris, *m.* a harrower  
 Occātorius, *a, um, adj.* of harrowing  
 Occātus, *a, um, part.* harrowed  
 Occēdo, ēre, ssum, *n.* to meet, to come [before  
 Occento, āre, *n.* to sing, or rail  
 Occentus, ūs, *m.* an ill-boding cry  
 Occēpto, or Occēpto, āre, *a.* to begin [slain  
 Occidendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Occidens, *tis, part.* falling, setting, going down, or out, dying  
 Occidens, *tis, m.* the west  
 Occidentalīs, *e, adj.* western  
 Occidio, ōnis, *f.* a total slaughter  
 Occidō, ōnis, *f.* a dying, or perishing  
 Occido, ēre, di, sum, *a.* to kill, or slay, to put to death, nearly to kill, to ruin, or undo  
 Occido, ēre, cidi, cāsum, *n.* to fall, to fall, or go down, to descend, to set, to die, to perish, to droop, decay, or fail, to be slain, destroyed  
 Occiduus, *a, um, adj.* setting, or going down, declining, decaying, that dies  
 Occinens, *tis, part.* chirping, croaking  
 Occino, ēre, ui, entum, *n.* to chirp, or sing inauspiciously  
 Occipio, ēre, cēpi, ceptum, *a. and n.* to begin, or enter upon  
 Occipitium, *i, n.* the hinder part of the head  
 Occiput, Itis, *n., the same*  
 Occisio, ōnis, *f.* a killing, slaughter, murder  
 Occisor, ōris, *m.* a slayer  
 Occisūrus, *a, um, part.* that will kill  
 Occisus, *a, um, part.* issimus, *superl.* killed, slain, ruined, undone [bawling  
 Oclāmīto, āre, *n.* to disturb by  
 Oclūdendus, *a, um, part.* to be shut  
 Oclūdo, ēre, si, sum, *a.* to shut  
 Oclūsus, *a, um, part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* shut, shut up, close, secret  
 Occo, āre, *a.* to harrow  
 Occēpi, *def.* I began  
 Occubo, āre, ui, itum, *n.* to lie, or be dead [upon  
 Oculcātus, *a, um, part.* trampled  
 Oculco, āre, *a.* to tread, or stamp upon  
 Oculo, ēre, ui, tum, *a.* to hide, or conceal, to keep secret, to cover  
 Occultandus, *a, um, part.* to hide, or be hidden  
 Occultans, *tis, part.* hiding  
 Occultatio, ōnis, *f.* a hiding, a concealing, concealment

Occultātor, ōris, *m.* a concealer  
 Occultātus, *a, um, part.* hidden, concealed, kept secret, or close  
 Occulte, *adv.* ius, issimē, secretly, privately, cunningly, imperceptibly  
 Occulto, āre, *a.* to hide, to conceal, to cover, to disguise  
 Occultus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* hidden, concealed, disguised, kept secret, secret, private, dark, obscure, abstruse  
 Occumbens, *tis, part.* falling, dying  
 Occumbo, ēre, ūbui, itum, *n.* to fall upon, to fall down  
 Occūpandus, *a, um, part.* to be seized [seizing  
 Occūpans, *tis, part.* seizing, possessing  
 Occūpātio, ōnis, *f.* a seizing upon, possession, business, employment  
 Occūpātūrus, *a, um, part.* that will seize upon, or take possession of  
 Occūpātus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* seized upon, seized, apprehended, taken, secured  
 Occūpo, āre, *a.* to seize upon, to lay hold of, to hold, to possess, to take possession of, to get, to enter upon, to engage, to employ, to take up, to anticipate, or prevent, to take, or get advantage  
 Occurrens, *tis, part.* running towards, appearing to, meeting  
 Occurro, ēre, ri (and occūcurri), sum, *n.* to occur, to come into the mind, to offer, or show itself, to appear, to appear before, to fall in the way, to meet, to run to meet, to run, to run, hasten, or come to  
 Occursans, *tis, part.* running to, before, or against, flying at, or against, putting forth opposite branches  
 Occursatio, ōnis, *f.* a running to meet and attend one for his honour  
 Occursio, ōnis, *f.* a meeting  
 Occurro, āre, *freq.* to run too often, to run before, against, in the way of, at, or upon  
 Occursūrus, *a, um, part.* about to meet  
 Occursus, ūs, *m.* a meeting, or running to, opposition, bad influence  
 Ōcēānus, *i, m.* the ocean, the sea  
 Ōcēānus, *a, um, adj.* of the ocean, sea [eyes  
 Ōcellātus, *a, um, adj.* having little  
 Ōcellātus, *i, m.* a pretty little stone  
 Ōcellus, *i, m.* a little eye, an eye, a bud, my dearest, my life  
 Ōchra, *æ, f.* ochre  
 Ōcimum, or Ōcimum, *i, n., and*  
 Ōcimus, *i, m.* garden-basil  
 Ōcior, us, or Ōcyor, *adv. comp.* issimus, *superl.* more swift, quick  
 Ōcibus, *adv. comp.* issimē, *superl.* more, or very speedily, sooner  
 Ōcrea, *æ, f.* a boot, a greave  
 Ōcreātus, *a, um, adj.* booted  
 Ōctans, *tis, m.* an eighth part  
 Ōctāva, *æ, f.* an octave, a tax  
 Ōctāvum, *adv.* the eighth time  
 Ōctāvus, *a, um, adj.* the eighth  
 Ōctēs, *adv.* eight times

**Octingēnārius**, a, um, *adj.* being eight hundred  
**Octingentēsimus**, a, um, *adj.* the eight-hundredth  
**Octingenti**, æ, a, *adj. pl.* eight hundred  
**Octipes**, ædis, *adj.* having eight feet  
**Octo**, *adj. indecl. pl.* eight  
**October**, bris, m. October  
**Octōber**, bris, bre, *adj.* of October  
**Octōdēcim**, *adj. indecl. pl.* eighteen  
**Octogēnārius**, a, um, *adj.* eighty years old  
**Octogēni**, æ, a, *adj. pl.* eighty  
**Octogēsīmus**, a, um, *adj.* the eightieth  
**Octogēs**, *adv.* fourscore times  
**Octoginta**, *adj. indecl. pl.* eighty  
**Octojūgis**, e, *adj.* eight together  
**Octōnārius**, a, um, *adj.* eight  
**Octonārius**, i, m. a verse of eight feet  
**Octōni**, æ, a, *adj. pl.* eight  
**Octophōrum**, i, n. a litter, or sedan, carried by eight servants  
**Octuagēsīmus**, same as **Octogēsīmus** [doubled]  
**Octuplīcātus**, a, um, *adj.* eight  
**Octūplūs**, a, um, *adj.* eightfold  
**Octussis**, is, m. eight asses in money  
**Ōcūlāris**, e, *adj.* belonging to, or of the eyes  
**Ōcūlārius**, a, um, *adj.* ocular, of the eyes  
**Ōcūlārius**, i, m. an oculist  
**Ōcūlāta**, æ, f. a fish with many eyes  
**Ōcūlātiō**, ōris, f. a taking away superfluous vine buds  
**Ōcūlātus**, a, um, *adj.* of the eye  
**Ōcūleus**, a, um, *adj.* all eyes  
**Ōcūlissīmus**, a, um, *adj. superl.* most dear  
**Ōcūlītus**, adu. dear as the eyes  
**Ōcūlo**, ære, a, to enlighten  
**Ōcūlus**, i, m. an eye, a view, or sight, an ornament, beauty, or glory, a bud [song]  
**Ōde**, es, or **Ōda**, æ, f. an ode, a  
**Ōdēum**, i, n. a music-room  
**Ōdi**, isti, it, **Ōdēram**, rim and rem, ro, **Ōdisse**, *verb. def.* I hate, or I have hated, not to endure  
**Ōdiōse**, *adv.* odiously, abominably, unseasonably, affectedly  
**Ōdiōsus**, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issīmus, superl.* odious, hateful, unwelcome, distasteful, offensive, troublesome, provoking, impertinent, not to be borne, dishonourable  
**Ōdium**, i, n. hatred, grudge, ill-will, dislike, importunity, tediousness  
**Ōdor**, ōris, m. an odour, a savour, scent, or smell, perfume, spice  
**Ōdorāmen**, inis, n. a perfume  
**Ōdorāmentum**, i, n., the same  
**Ōdorandus**, a, um, *part.* to be smelt out  
**Ōdorans**, tis, *part.* smelling out  
**Ōdorārius**, a, um, *adj.* of a strong smell  
**Ōdorātiō**, ōnis, f. a smelling  
**Ōdorātus**, a, um, *part. ior. comp. issīmus, superl.* perfumed, odouriferous  
**Ōdorātus**, ūs, m. the act of smelling, the sense of smelling  
**Ōdoriferus**, or **Ōdorifer**, a, um, *adj.* odouriferous, sweet  
**Ōdoro**, ære, a, to perfume, to scent  
**Ōdoror**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to

smell to, or out, to search, or get out, to guess  
**Ōdorus**, a, um, *adj.* quick-scented, of a strong smell  
**Ōdos**, ōris, m. smell  
**Ōdyssēa**, f. the Odyssey  
**Oecōnōmia**, æ, f. economy  
**Oecōnōmicus**, a, um, *adj. economic*, apt, fit  
**Oecus**, i, m. a large dining-room  
**Oenōphōrum**, i, n. a wine-pot, a flagon  
**Oestrus**, i, m., and **Oestrum**, i, n. a gaddy, poetic rage, fury  
**Oesypum**, i, n. a medicament, sweat  
**Oetum**, i, n. an Egyptian herb  
**Ōfella**, æ, f. a collop, a steak  
**Ōffa**, æ, f. a gobbet, a mouthful, a piece of flesh, a collop, chop, or steak, a cake, a paste, or pellet for fowls, a round lump  
**Offātum**, *adv.* in little bits, or pieces  
**Offectus**, a, um, *part.* stopped  
**Offectus**, ūs, m. hurt from witchcraft  
**Offendendus**, a, um, *part.* to be displeased, or disparaged  
**Offendiculum**, i, n. a stumbling-block  
**Offendo**, ěre, di, sum, a, to offend, or give offence, to displease, to disgust, to find a fault, to find, or act amiss, to mistake, to stumble, to hit, strike, or run against, to hit, or strike, to strike, or come upon, to find, to run, or fall, to hurt  
**Offensa**, æ, f. offence, displeasure, disgust, distaste, disagreeableness, a fault, or misdemeanour  
**Offensāculum**, i, n. a stumbling-block  
**Offensans**, tis, *part.* tripping, stumbling, falling, miscarrying  
**Offensātiō**, ōnis, f. a tripping  
**Offensio**, ōnis, f. offence, displeasure, disgust, dislike, disagreeableness, a trip, or stumble, miscarrying  
**Offensuicula**, æ, f. a little disgust  
**Offenso**, ære, n. to knock, strike, or hit [agreeableness]  
**Offensum**, i, n. an offence, displeasure  
**Offensurus**, a, um, *part.* about to offend, or find  
**Offenstus**, a, um, *part.* offended, provoked, displeased, disgusted, disliked, disaffected, disparaged, tripping  
**Offensus**, ūs, m. a clashing, a stroke, a top, or impediment, dissatisfaction [offered]  
**Offērendus**, a, um, *part.* to be offered, tis, *part.* offering  
**Offērentia**, æ, f. an offering, or presenting  
**Offēro**, ferre, obtūli, oblātum, a, to offer, to present, to give, or bring, to give up, to hold forth, or out, to show, to expose, to oppose [plaintif]  
**Offertissīmus**, a, um, *adj.* very  
**Offēriūmentum**, ārum, *pl. f.* stripes, lashes, jerks [hurtful]  
**Officiens**, tis, *part.* obstructing, **Officina**, æ, f. a workshop, a shop, a school  
**Officinātor**, ōris, m. a foreman  
**Officio**, ěre, ěci, ectum, a, to hinder, to stop, to obstruct  
**Officiōse**, *adv.* ius, *comp. issīme, superl.* officiously, readily, courteously

**Officiōsus**, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issīmus, superl.* officious, ready, obliging, kind, courteous  
**Officiōsus**, i, m. an attendant  
**Officium**, i, n. an office, business, or employment, duty, service, attendance, aid, assistance, obedience, allegiance, honour, respect  
**Offigo**, ěre, ixi, a, to fasten to  
**Offirmātus**, same as **Obfirmatus**  
**Offlecto**, ěre, exi, exum, a, to turn a thing about, or the other way  
**Offocandus**, a, um, *part.* to be strangled  
**Offoco**, ære, a, to choke, or strangle  
**Offrānātus**, a, um, *part.* fooled, deceived  
**Offringo**, ěre, ěgi, actum, a, to twy-fallow, to plough the second time [trick]  
**Offūcia**, æ, f. paint, a cheat, or  
**Offūla**, æ, f. a little chop, a little lump of paste  
**Offulciens**, tis, *part.* stopping, or cramming [crammed]  
**Offultus**, a, um, *part.* stopped, or  
**Offundo**, ěre, ūdi, ūsum, a, to pour, or sprinkle upon, to cast over  
**Offusus**, a, um, *part.* poured, or sprinkled, overwhelmed, presented, excited  
**Oggannio**, same as **Obgannio**  
**Oggēro**, ěre, ěssi, estum, a, to give, or put in plenty  
**Oh**, *interj.* oh!  
**Ōhe**, *interj.* enough!  
**Ōho**, *interj.* oh!  
**Oi**, *interj.* oi!  
**Ōlea**, æ, f. an olive-tree, an olive-branch, an olive  
**Ōleāceus**, a, um, *adj.* of, or like an olive, oily  
**Ōleāginus**, a, um, *adj.* of an olive-tree, of the colour of olive  
**Ōleāris**, e, *adj.* of an olive-tree, or oil  
**Ōleārius**, a, um, *adj.* of, or for oil  
**Ōleārius**, i, m. an oilman  
**Ōleaster**, tri, m. a wild olive-tree  
**Ōleātus**, ātis, f. the gathering of olives  
**Ōlens**, tis, *part.* smelling, scenting, stinking  
**Ōleo**, ěre, ui and ěvi, Itum and ětum, n. and a, to smell, to yield a smell  
**Ōleōsus**, a, um, *adj.* full of oil, oily, fat  
**Ōlērāceus**, a, um, *adj.* of pot-herbs  
**Ōlesco**, ěre, n. to grow  
**Ōlētum**, i, n. an olive-yard  
**Ōleum**, ei, n. oil  
**Ōlfaciendus**, a, um, *part.* to be smelt to  
**Ōlfācio**, ěre, ěci, actum, a, to scent, to smell to, at, or out, to find out  
**Ōlfactudus**, a, um, *part.* to be smelt to  
**Ōlfactans**, tis, *part.* smelling to  
**Ōlfactātus**, a, um, *part.* smelted to  
**Ōlfacto**, ěre, *freq.* to smell often to  
**Ōlfactorium**, i, n. a box of perfumes  
**Ōlfactrix**, icis, *adj.* endowed with the faculty of smelling [ling]  
**Ōlfactus**, ūs, m. the smell, a smelling  
**Ōlidus**, a, um, *adj. issīmus, superl.* smelling strong, stinking  
**Ōlim**, *adv.* in time past, long since, formerly, lately, sometimes, hereafter, in after times

Ōltor, ōris, *m.* a gardener  
 Ōltōrius, *a, um, adj.* of pot-herbs  
 Ōliva, *æ, f.* an olive-tree, an olive  
 Ōlivans, *tis, part.* gathering olives  
 Ōlivarius, *e, adj.* of oil, oily  
 Ōlivarius, *a, um, adj.* of olives  
 Ōlivētum, *i, n.* an olive-yard  
 Ōliver, *a, um, adj.* bearing olives  
 Ōlivina, *æ, f.* an olive-yard  
 Ōlīvitas, *ātis, f.* a crop of olives, the time of gathering olives, an anointing with oil  
 Ōlivum, *i, n.* oil of olives  
 Olla, *æ, f.* a pot  
 Ōllaris, *e, adj.* kept in pots  
 Ōllarius, *a, um, adj.* made in a pot [upon  
 Ōlli, *adv.* for Illc, then, there-  
 Ōlli, *ollis, for Illi, illis*  
 Ōllūla, *æ, f.* a little pot, a pipkin  
 Ōlor, ōris, *m.* a swan, a strong small [swans  
 Ōlorifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing  
 Ōlōrius, *a, um, adj.* like a swan, soft  
 Ōlus, ēris, *n.* pot-herbs, caulworts  
 Ōlusculum, *i, n.* small salading  
 Ōlympias, ādis, *f.* an olympiad  
 Ōlympiōnices, *æ, m.* a victor at the Olympic games  
 Ōlympus, *i, m.* heaven  
 Ōlyra, *æ, f.* a kind of wheat  
 Ōmāsum, *i, n.* fat tripe  
 Ōmen, inis, *n.* an omen, a token of good, or bad luck  
 Ōmentātus, *a, um, adj.* made with suet [bowels  
 Ōmentum, *i, n.* the caul of the  
 Ōmīnans, *tis, part.* presaging  
 Ōmīnātor, ōris, *m.* a foreboder  
 Ōmīnātus, *a, um, part.* presaging  
 Ōmīnor, āri, *dep.* to presage, to forebode  
 Ōmīnosē, *adv.* ominously  
 Ōmīnosus, *a, um, adj.* ominous, ill-boding, inauspicious, unlucky [loss  
 Ōmissio, ōnis, *f.* an omission, a  
 Ōmissūs, *a, um, part.* that will, or is about to forego  
 Ōmissus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* omitted, left, careless  
 Ōmittendus, *a, um, part.* to be let alone, or neglected  
 Ōmittens, *tis, part.* omitting  
 Ōmitto, ēre, isi, issum, *a.* to omit, to pass by, to say nothing of, to neglect, to slight, to lay  
 Ōmnīfāriam, *adv.* all manner of ways  
 Ōmnīfer, *a, um, adj.* that bears all things, or of all kinds  
 Ōmnīformis, *e, adj.* of all kinds of shapes [kinds  
 Ōmnīgēnus, *a, um, adj.* of all  
 Ōmnīmōdis, *adv.* totally, wholly  
 Ōmnīmōdus, *adv.* by all means  
 Ōmnīmōdus, *a, um, adj.* of all kinds  
 Ōmnīnō, *adv.* in, or at all, but, wholly, entirely, altogether  
 Ōmnīpārens, *tis, adj.* all producing  
 Ōmnīpōtens, *tis, part.* omnipotent, almighty  
 Ōmnis, *e, adj.* all, the whole, every, any, the utmost, very earnest  
 Ōmnītuens, *tis, part.* all-seeing  
 Ōmnītuens, *tis, part.* all-conserving [about  
 Ōmnīvāgus, *a, um, adj.* wandering  
 Ōmnīvōlus, *a, um, adj.* coveting all beautiful women  
 Ōmnīvorus, *a, um, adj.* eating all sorts

Ōnāger, gri, *m.* a wild ass, an engine [loaden  
 Ōnērāndus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Ōnērāns, *tis, part.* loading, burdening, being burdensome, or troublesome to [burden  
 Ōnērārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or for  
 Ōnērātūrus, *a, um, part.* to load  
 Ōnērātus, *a, um, part.* loaded, burdened, saddled, full of  
 Ōnēro, āre, *a.* to load, to burden, to lay upon, to heap up, to accumulate, to cover, to oppress  
 Ōnērōsus, *a, um, adj.* burdensome, heavy, weighty, troublesome, oppressive  
 Ōnisus, *i, m.* a wood-louse  
 Ōnus, ēris, *n.* a load, burden, or weight, a cargo, a hard task, a troublesome employment, a strict obligation, a pressure  
 Ōnustus, *a, um, adj.* loaded, burdened, overcharged, full of  
 Ōnūchīnus, *a, um, adj.* of a purple colour  
 Ōnyx, vchis, *m. and f.* an onyx, an alabaster, an alabaster-box  
 Ōpāctas, ātis, *f.* darkness  
 Ōpāco, āre, *a.* to shade, or darken  
 Ōpācus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issim, superl.* shady, dusky, dark, gloomy, growing in the shade, thick  
 Ōpālus, *i, m., and Ōpālum, i, n.* the opal stone, shining like fire  
 Ōpella, *æ, f.* little labour, or business  
 Ōpēra, *æ, f.* work, labour, pains, attention, endeavour, service, assistance, help, usefulness, an employment, business, or trade, a task, a performance  
 Ōpērans, *tis, part.* working, labouring  
 Ōpērāria, *æ, f.* a workwoman  
 Ōpērius, *a, um, adj.* of work  
 Ōpērius, *i, m.* a workman, a slave  
 Ōpēratio, ōnis, *f.* a working  
 Ōpērātus, *a, um, part.* working, employed, busied, sacrificing  
 Ōpērcūlātus, *a, um, part.* covered over [up  
 Ōpērcūlo, āre, *a.* to cover, to stop  
 Ōpērcūlum, *i, n.* a cover, a lid  
 Ōpēriendus, *a, um, part.* to be covered [cealing  
 Ōpēriens, *tis, part.* covering, con-  
 Ōpēriētum, *i, n.* a covering, a lid, a coverlet, or counterpane, a winkle, a housing  
 Ōpērio, ire, ui, tum, *a.* to cover, to close, to shut up, to conceal, to bury  
 Ōpēror, āri, *dep.* to work, to labour, to be employed in  
 Ōpērosē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* with much labour, or pains [nicety  
 Ōpērositas, ātis, *f.* too much  
 Ōpērosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* laborious, busy, industrious, active, efficacious  
 Ōpērtāneus, *a, um, adj.* secret  
 Ōpērtio, ōnis, *f.* a covering over  
 Ōpērtorium, *i, n.* a coverlet  
 Ōpērtum, *i, n.* a secret place, a secret  
 Ōpērtus, *a, um, part.* covered, covered over, concealed, shut, shut up  
 Ōpērtus, ūs, *m.* a covering  
 Ōpes, *same as Ops*  
 Ōphites, *is, m.* a black marble  
 Ōphtalmicus, *i, m.* an oculist

Ōpicus, *a, um, adj.* barbarous, rude  
 Ōpifer, *a, um, adj.* succouring  
 Ōpifex, icis, *c. g.* a workman, an artificer, or artist, a mechanic, a maker, or framer  
 Ōpificina, *æ, f.* a contriving  
 Ōpificium, *i, n.* a workmanship  
 Ōpilio, ōnis, *m.* a shepherd, a bird  
 Ōpīme, *adv.* richly, abundantly  
 Ōpīmitas, ātis, *f.* plenty of good things  
 Ōpīmo, āre, *a.* to fatten  
 Ōpīmus, *a, um, adj.* rich, fertile, fruitful, plentiful, abundant, well furnished  
 Ōpīnābilis, *e, adj.* imaginary  
 Ōpīnācium, *a, um, part.* to be imagined, or expected  
 Ōpīnans, *tis, part.* thinking, expecting, speaking  
 Ōpīnatio, ōnis, *f.* an imagination  
 Ōpīnātō, *adv.* suddenly, unexpectedly  
 Ōpīnātor, ōris, *m.* a believer, a fond supposer  
 Ōpīnātus, *a, um, part. and adj. issimus, superl.* thought, supposed, imagined, speaking  
 Ōpīnātus, ūs, *m.* fancy, imagination  
 Ōpīnio, ōnis, *f.* opinion, persuasion, belief, sentiment, judgment, fancy, imagination, suspicion, a guess  
 Ōpīniōsissimus, *a, um, adj.* very opinionative  
 Ōpīniōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of opinions, opinionative  
 Ōpīnor, āri, *dep.* to think, to believe, to assent to, to judge, to suppose, fancy  
 Ōpīnus, *a, um, adj.* thought of, thinking of  
 Ōpīpārē, *adv.* richly, magnificently, daintily  
 Ōpīpārus, *a, um, adj.* rich, plentiful, sumptuous, costly, dainty  
 Ōpis, *gen., same as Ops*  
 Ōpīsthōgrāphus, *a, um, adj.* written on both sides [necked  
 Ōpīsthōtōnicus, *a, um, adj.* wry-  
 Ōpīttilor, āri, *dep.* to help, assist, or aid, to relieve, or redress  
 Ōpīum, *i, n.* the juice of poppies  
 Ōpōbalsānum, *i, n.* balm of Gilead  
 Ōpōbalsāmētum, *i, n.* a place where the balm of Gilead grows  
 Ōpōpānax, ācis, *f.* the juice of all-heal  
 Ōpōrteo, ēre, *n.* to behave, to befit  
 Ōppalloe, ēre, *n.* to grow pale  
 Ōppando, ēre, di, *a.* to spread out  
 Ōppango, ēre, ēgi, actum, *a.* to fasten to, to give closely  
 Ōppēdo, ēre, *n.* to affront  
 Ōppēriendus, *a, um, part.* to be waited for  
 Ōppēriens, *tis, part.* waiting, staying for  
 Ōppērior, iri, tus and itus surr. *dep.* to wait, stay, or tarry for, to watch [against  
 Ōppessulātus, *a, um, adj.* barred  
 Ōppētendus, *a, um, part.* to be undergone, or suffered  
 Ōppētītus, *a, um, part.* undergone  
 Ōppēto, ēre, ivi, or ii, itum, *a.* to undergo, to suffer, to die  
 Ōppico, āre, *a.* to pitch over  
 Ōppīdanus, *a, um, adj. of a town*  
 Ōppīdanus, *i, m. c. townsman, a citizen*



Oppidatim, *adv.* town by town  
 Oppidū, *adv.* very much, quite, wholly  
 Oppidulum, *i. n. dim.* a little town  
 Oppidum, *i. n.* a walled town, a town, or borough, a city  
 Oppignērator, *ōris, m.* one who lends on a pledge  
 Oppignēro, *āre, a. to* pawn, to engage, or bind one's self  
 Oppiliatio, *ōnis, f.* a stopping  
 Oppilatus, *a, um, part.* stopped  
 Oppilo, *āre, a. to* stop, or fill up  
 Oppileo, *ēre, ēvi, ētum, a. to* fill full, up, or all over, to fill  
 Opplētus, *a, um, part.* filled  
 Opplōro, *āre, n. to* weep, wail, or whine [opposed  
 Oppōendus, *a, um, part.* to be Oppōnens, *tis, part.* opposing  
 Oppōno, *ēre, ōsui, ōtū, ōstū, a. to* oppose to set, place, lay, fix  
 Opportūnē, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl. opportunē, seasonably, fitly*  
 Opportūnitas, *ātis, f.* opportunity, seasonableness, convenience  
 Opportūnus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. seasonable, well-timed, fit, proper, meet, convenient, commodious, useful, serviceable*  
 Oppōitio, *ōnis, f.* opposition  
 Oppōitūrus, *a, um, part.* about to oppose  
 Oppōsitus, *a, um, part. and adj.* opposed, set, put, or placed against, before, or in the way, lying between, shut  
 Oppōsitus, *ūs, m.* opposition  
 Oppressio, *ōnis, f.* oppression, suppression [ing  
 Oppressiuncula, *ae, f.* a little pressor  
 Oppressor, *ōris, m.* an oppressor, a suppressor  
 Oppressurus, *a, um, part.* about to oppress, that will sink  
 Oppressus, *a, um, part.* oppressed, pressed, or borne down, squeezed flat, or to death, crushed, killed, overpowered, overcharged. [oppressed  
 Opprimendus, *a, um, part.* to be Opprimo, *ēre, essi, essum, a. to* oppress, to press, thrust, or bear down, to bear, or fall heavy upon, to depress, or dispirit, to crush  
 Opprobriamentum, *i. n.* a reproach, a disgrace  
 Opprobans, *tis, part.* reviling  
 Opprobratio, *ōnis, f.* an upbraiding  
 Opprobrium, *i. n.* a reproach, a disgrace, a scandal  
 Opprobro, *āre, a. to* upbraid, to object  
 Oppugnandus, *a, um, part.* to be attacked, or assaulted  
 Oppugnans, *tis, part.* assaulting  
 Oppugnatio, *ōnis, f.* an assault, a siege, opposition  
 Oppugnator, *ōris, m.* an opposer, a besieger, an enemy  
 Oppugnātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to assault, or besiege  
 Oppugnatus, *a, um, part.* attacked, weakened  
 Oppugno, *āre, a. to* attack, to assault, to invade, to fight against, to oppose, to beat, to besiege  
 Ops, *f. or Ōpis, whence*  
 Ōpis, *gen. Ōpem, accus. Ōpe, abl.*

*f.* power, might, rule, dominion, empire, help, assistance; opes, *pl. f.* power, strength, greatness, dominion, empire, troops  
 Opsōnator, &c. *same as* Obsonator, &c.  
 Optābilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. desirabile, eligible* *sim* *sirably*  
 Optābilitēr, *adv. iūs, comp. de-*  
 Optandus, *a, um, part.* to be wished for [siring  
 Optans, *tis, part.* wishing, de-  
 Optatio, *ōnis, f.* a wishing, or wish  
 Optātō, *adv. desirably*  
 Optātivus, *a, um, adj. optative, wishing*  
 Optātum, *i. n.* a wish, or desire  
 Optatus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. wished, desired, or longed for, entreated*  
 Optimas, *ātis, c. g. adj. that is for aristocracy, of the first quality*  
 Optimātes, *um, pl. m. grandees, nobles, great men, defenders of the senate, &c.*  
 Optimē, *adv. best, very well, most conveniently, opportunely*  
 Optimus, *a, um, adj. superl. best, most eligible, most fit, meet, proper, or convenient, most seasonable, most excellent, or perfect*  
 Optio, *ōnis, f.* option, choice  
 Optio, *ōnis, m.* an assistant, a deputy, an advantage  
 Optivus, *a, um, adj. assumed, added*  
 Opto, *āre, a. to* wish, or desire, to wish for, to want, or require, to choose, to choose out  
 Ōpūlens, *tis, adj. opulent, wealthy*  
 Ōpūlenter, *adv. iūs, comp. plentifully, abundantly, magnificently*  
 Ōpūlentiā, *ae, f.* opulence, wealth, riches, greatness, power, plenty, abundance [supply  
 Ōpūlento, *āre, a. to* enrich, to  
 Ōpūlentus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. opulent, wealthy, rich, enriched, magnificent, great, powerful, plentiful*  
 Ōpūlesco, *ēre, incep. to* grow rich  
 Ōpūlus, *i, f.* witch-hazel  
 Ōpus, *ēris, n.* a work, a performance, workmanship, an employment, a business, a task, toil, pains, labour, difficulty, an act, or deed, an exploit  
 Ōpus, *n. indecl. need, occasion*  
 Ōpus, *adj. indecl. needful, necessary* [work  
 Ōpusculum, *i. n. dim. a little*  
 Ōra, *ae, f.* a coast, region, part, or country, the border of a country, the sea-coast, a tract, or climate, the extremity, edge, brim, margin, hem, or border of a thing  
 Ōrāculum, *i. n.* an oracle, a prophecy, or prediction, an answer, the place where divine answers are given  
 Ōrandus, *a, um, part.* to be prayed to, or entreated, to be pleaded  
 Ōrans, *tis, part.* beginning, praying, suppliant  
 Ōrārius, *a, um, adj. of the shore*  
 Ōrātio, *ōnis, f.* an oration, a speech, a declamation, a discourse, a speaking, or manner of speaking, words, language, a plea [oration  
 Ōrātiuncula, *ae, f. dim. a little*

Ōrator, *ōris, m.* an orator, a speaker, a mediator, an intercessor  
 Ōrātorīa, *ae, f.* oratory, rhetoric  
 Ōrātorīē, *adv. rhetorically*  
 Ōrātorīus, *a, um, adj. oratorical, of an orator*  
 Ōrātum, *i. n.* a request  
 Ōrāturus, *a, um, part.* about to pray for  
 Ōratus, *a, um, part.* prayed, besought  
 Ōrātus, *ūs, m.* a desire, request, or entreaty  
 Orbatio, *ōnis, f.* privation  
 Orbator, *ōris, m.* he that bereaves of children  
 Orbāturus, *a, um, part.* that will bereave of a child, or children  
 Orbātus, *a, um, part.* deprived, or bereaved of, destitute  
 Orbiculatim, *adv. in* round figures  
 Orbiculatus, *a, um, adj. of a circular form, round*  
 Orbiculus, *i, m.* a little round ball, the wheel of a pulley  
 Orbile, *is, n.* the end of an axle-tree  
 Orbis, *is, m.* an orb, a circle, a circular, or round figure, a circuit, or compass, a round, a wheel  
 Orbīta, *ae, f.* a rut, a print, or impression, a mark  
 Orbītas, *ātis, f.* a being without children, a loss of relations  
 Orbo, *āre, a. to* deprive, or bereave of, to abridge, to leave helpless  
 Orbus, *a, um, adj. fatherless, or motherless, childless, deprived, bereaved, or destitute of, lonely, forsaken*  
 Orca, *ae, f.* a fish, a precious stone  
 Orchestra, *ae, f.* a stage for music, seats for the senators  
 Orchis, *iris, f.* a sort of olive  
 Orcivus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to death  
 Orcūla, *ae, f. dim. a little jar*  
 Orcus, *ci, m.* Pluto, the state, house, place, or receptacle of the dead, hell  
 Orcynus, *i, m.* a kind of large sea-fish of the tunny-fish species  
 Ordiendus, *a, um, part.* to be begun  
 Ordians, *tis, part.* beginning  
 Ordinandus, *a, um, part.* to be methodized, managed, settled, or governed  
 Ordinarius, *a, um, adj. ordinary, usual, placed, set, or planted in order, regular*  
 Ordinātē, *adv. methodically*  
 Ordinatim, *adv. in* good order, in rank and file, regularly  
 Ordinatio, *ōnis, f.* a method, a practice, a creation of governors, administration  
 Ordinator, *ōris, m.* a manager  
 Ordinātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to settle  
 Ordinatus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. set in order, ordered, settled, or contrived, disposed*  
 Ordino, *āre, a. to* set, or put in order, to order, to manage, to settle, to regulate, adjust, or compose, to range, to set in array  
 Ordior, *iri, orsus, and orditus, dep. to* begin, to enter upon, to decree, or ordain, to write  
 Ordo, *inis, m.* order, regularity,

method, a way, or manner, a course, tenor, series  
 Órea, æ, *f.* the reins, or headstall  
 Órexis, is, *f.* an appetite to meat  
 Órganicus, i, *m.* an organist, a player on musical instruments  
 Órgánicus, a, um, *adj.* organical, musical [strument  
 Órganum, i, *n.* an organ, an in-  
 Órgia, órum, *pl. n.* sacred rites, bacchanals, revels, large bowls  
 Órčhalcum, i, *n.* a brass metal  
 Órččuláriu, a, um, *adj.* for the ears  
 Óriens, tis, *part.* arising, rising, beginning, blowing, growing  
 Óriens, tis, *m.* the east, eastern parts, the rising sun  
 Órientalis, e, *adj.* oriental, eastern  
 Óríficium, i, *n.* an orifice  
 Óriginátió, ónis, *f.* etymology  
 Óriginítus, *adv.* by descent  
 Órigo, inis, *f.* an origin, or original, a beginning, a cause, a head, source, or fountain, a first stock  
 Órior, iri, órtus sum, *dep.* to arise, to rise, to begin, to be caused, or occasioned, to spring, to spring, shoot, or start up, to appear  
 Óritúrus, a, um, *part.* that will appear, or be born  
 Óriundus, a, um, *part.* that had its rise, sprung, descended, born of  
 Órnámentum, i, *n.* an ornament, an embellishment, an ensign of dignity, accoutrements, furniture, harness  
 Ornaudus, a, um, *part.* to be adorned, dressed, beautified, or fitted out  
 Ornans, tis, *part.* adorning, setting off  
 Ornáte, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* elegantly, gracefully  
 Ornátor, óris, *m.* an adorer  
 Ornátrix, icis, *f.* a lady's maid  
 Ornátúrus, a, um, *part.* about to adorn  
 Ornátus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* adorned, embellished, decked, dressed, clad, set off, graced  
 Ornátus, ús, *m.* an ornament, an embellishment, a beauty, dress, habit, attire, parade, arms, or accoutrements  
 Ornátus, i, *m.* the same [ash  
 Orneus, a, um, *adj.* of the wild  
 Ormithon, ónis, *n.* a coop, or yard  
 Orno, áre, a, to adorn, to deck, or dress, to set off, or out, to extol, or commend, to grace, to crown  
 Ornus, i, *f.* a wild ash  
 Oro, áre, a, to beg, to entreat, to pray to, to deprecate  
 Orsa, órum, *pl. n.* a design, a speech [spoken  
 Orsus, a, um, *part.* beginning, Orsus, ús, *m.* a word delivered  
 Orthógráphia, æ, *f.* orthography  
 Ortivus, a, um, *adj.* ortive, eastern  
 Ortus, a, um, *part.* risen, sprung up, sprung, born, descended, proceeding, happening, occasioned, begun  
 Ortus, ús, *m.* a rising, the eastern part, or people, birth, extraction, descent  
 Ortyx, ýgis, *f.* plantain  
 Oryx, ýgis, *m.* a kind of wild goat  
 Oryza, æ, *f.* rice

Os, óris, *n.* the mouth, the face, the countenance, a look, the head, a mask, or vizard, a voice, a tongue, language, speech, talk, or discourse, pronunciation, elocution  
 Os, ossis, *n.* a bone, a tooth, a stone in fruit  
 Oscè, *adv.* corruptly  
 Oscèdo, inis, *f.* a yawning  
 Oscen, inis, *f.* a bird that forebodes by singing, chirping  
 Oscillátió, ónis, *f.* a swinging, a sacred rite  
 Oscillum, i, *n.* a vizard, an image, a stone  
 Oscínis, same as Oscen  
 Oscitábandus, a, um, *adj.* gaping, yawning  
 Oscitans, tis, *part.* yawning, gaping, careless, indolent  
 Oscitantèr, *adv.* carelessly, sleepily  
 Oscitátió, ónis, *f.* a yawning  
 Oscito, áre, *n.* to yawn, to gap, to open [yawn  
 Oscitor, ári, átus sum, *dep.* to Oscilábandus, a, um, *adj.* kissing often [kissed  
 Oscilándus, a, um, *part.* to be Oscilans, tis, *part.* kissing  
 Oscilátió, ónis, *f.* a kissing  
 Oscilátus, a, um, *part.* kissing, having kissed, kissed  
 Oscúlór, ári, *dep.* to kiss  
 Osculum, i, *n.* a kiss, a lip, a little mouth, a hole  
 Ósor, óris, *m.* a hater  
 Osseus, a, um, *adj.* of bone, bony  
 Ossiculum, i, *n. dim.* a little bone  
 Ossifrága, æ, *f.* an osprey  
 Ossifrágas, a, um, *adj.* that breaks bones  
 Ossuárium, i, *n.* a charnel-house  
 Ostendendus, a, um, *part.* to be shown, set forth, made plain  
 Ostendens, tis, *part.* showing  
 Ostendo, ére, di, sum and tum, a, to show, to display, to expose, to manifest, or discover, to betray, to point out, or at, to publish, compose, or invent, to tell, to make plain  
 Ostensúrus, a, um, *part.* about to show  
 Ostensus, a, um, *part.* shown, boasted  
 Ostentandus, a, um, *part.* to be exposed, to be boasted of  
 Ostentans, tis, *part.* showing, boasting  
 Ostentátió, ónis, *f.* ostentation, display, parade, a boasting, vain-glory  
 Ostentátor, óris, *m.* a boaster  
 Ostentátrix, icis, *f.* the same  
 Ostentátus, a, um, *part.* held out, presented  
 Ostento, áre, a, to show often, or much, to show, to make show of, to display, to expose to view, to expose, to discover  
 Ostentum, i, *n.* a prodigy  
 Ostentus, a, um, *part.* shown, lying open to, exposed, appearing in view  
 Ostentus, ús, *m.* a public show, or example, a show, parade  
 Ostiárium, i, *n.* a tax upon doors  
 Ostiárius, i, *m.* a doorkeeper, a porter  
 Ostiátiim, *adv.* from door to door  
 Ostigo, inis, *f.* scab in lambs or kids  
 Ostiólum, i, *n. dim.* a little door

Ostium, i, *n.* a door, entrance or passage, the mouth of a river  
 Ostrácrismus, i, *m.* ostracism, a sort of voting with oyster-shells  
 Ostrea, órum, *pl. n.* oysters  
 Ostrea, æ, *f.* an oyster  
 Ostreárius, i, *n.* an oyster-bed  
 Ostreárius, a, um, *adj.* of, or used with oysters  
 Ostreatus, a, um, *adj.* rough as an oyster-shell  
 Ostreósus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* very plentiful in oysters  
 Ostrifer, éra, érum, *adj.* oyster-breeding  
 Ostrinus, a, um, *adj.* scarlet  
 Ostrum, i, *n.* the purple fish, a purple colour, clothes  
 Óstúrus, a, um, *part.* that shall hate  
 Ósus, a, um, *part.* that has hated  
 Óstiólum, i, *n. dim.* a little leisure  
 Ótiór, ári, *dep.* to live at ease, to spend one's time at one's own pleasure  
 Ótióse, *adv.* at ease, leisurely, without interruption, unconcernedly  
 Ótiósus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimus, superl.* free from business, toil, or trouble, at ease, or leisure, easy, disengaged, unemployed, discharged [tard  
 Ótis, ídis, *f.* a sort of owl, a bust  
 Ótium, i, *n.* ease, leisure, rest  
 Óvális, e, *adj.* belonging to ovation  
 Óvans, tis, *part.* triumphing in the ovation, triumphing, rejoicing, exulting  
 Óvátio, ónis, *f.* an ovation, a triumph  
 Óvátus, a, um, *adj.* made, or marked like an egg, of an oval figure [triumph  
 Óvátus, a, um, *part.* carried in  
 Óvátus, ús, *m.* a shout for victory  
 Óviária, æ, *f.* a flock of sheep  
 Óviárius, a, um, *adj.* of sheep  
 Óvicula, æ, *f. dim.* a little sheep  
 Óvile, is, *n.* a sheep-cote, a fold  
 Óvillis, e, *adj.* belonging to sheep  
 Óvillus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Óvinus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Óvipárus, a, um, *adj.* that breed by spawn  
 Óvis, is, *f. and m.* a sheep, a ram, a fleece  
 Óvo, ovas, ovat, to triumph in the lesser triumph, to triumph, to rejoice, to exult [fish  
 Óvum, i, *n.* an egg, the spawn of  
 Oxalme, es, *f.* a sharp salt composition  
 Oxýgárum, i, *n.* a sharp pickle, or sauce, a salad  
 Oxýmel, ellis, *n.* a preparation of vinegar, honey, &c.  
 Oxýpórus, a, um, *adj.* easily digesting, causing quick digestion

P.

Pábulándus, a, um, *part.* to be fed, or dunned [raging  
 Pábulans, tis, *part.* feeding, fo-  
 Pábuláris, e, *adj.* that is fit for cattle to eat  
 Pábulátió, ónis, *f.* a feeding, foraging, or gathering of food  
 Pábulátor, óris, *m.* a forager  
 Pábulátórius, a, um, *adj.* of fodder

**Pābulātūrus**, a, um, *part.* to graze  
**Pābūlor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to  
 feed, or graze, to forage  
**Pābūlum**, i, n. food, meat, fodder,  
 provender, nourishment  
**Pācālis**, e, *adj.* significative of  
 peace  
**Pācāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be sub-  
 pācātē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē,  
*superl.* peaceably, quietly, with-  
 out disturbance  
**Pācātor**, ōris, m. an appeaser, a  
 conqueror  
**Pācātus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior,  
*comp.* issimus, *superl.* reduced to  
 peace, or obedience, living in  
 peace, pacified, appeased, re-  
 conciled  
**Pācifer**, a, um, *adj.* bringing  
 peace, signifying peace  
**Pācificans**, tis, *part.* making  
 peace, endeavouring to make  
 peace with  
**Pācificatio**, ōnis, f. pacification, a  
 treating for peace  
**Pācificātor**, ōris, m. a peace-  
 maker, an ambassador  
**Pācificatōrius**, a, um, *adj.* per-  
 taining to peace  
**Pācificātus**, a, um, *part.* reconciled  
 [appease]  
**Pācifico**, āre, a, to make peace, to  
**Pācificus**, a, um, *adj.* pacific,  
 peaceable, peaceful, pertaining  
 to peace  
**Pāciscor**, i, pactus sum, *dep.* to  
 covenant, bargain, or agree, to  
 barter, or exchange  
**Pāco**, āre, a, to make peaceable,  
 gentle, or tractable, to appease,  
 calm, or quiet, to conquer  
**Pācilis**, e, *adj.* wreathed, plaited  
**Pactio**, ōnis, f. a covenant, or  
 agreement, a promise of mar-  
 riage [agreement]  
**Pactius**, a, um, *adj.* made by  
 a treaty  
**Pactor**, ōris, m. a maker of a  
 treaty  
**Pactum**, i, n. a contract, covenant,  
 or agreement, a condition, a  
 promise, a way  
**Pactus**, a, um, *part.* having bar-  
 gained, or agreed, covenanted,  
 agreed, promised  
**Pāan**, ānis, m. a triumphal hymn,  
 a title of Apollo  
**Pādāgōgus**, i, n. an apartment for  
 pages  
**Pādāgōgus**, i, m. a pedagogue, a  
 schoolmaster, a tutor  
**Pādīdus**, a, um, *adj.* nasty, stink-  
 ing, filthy  
**Pādīcātor**, ōris, m. a libertine  
**Pādīco**, āre, a, to debauch boys  
**Pādior**, ōris, m. nastiness, filth  
**Pānūla**, æ, f. a close riding-coat,  
 a cloak  
**Pānūlātus**, a, um, *adj.* clothed in  
 a strait thick coat  
**Pāpūlus**, a, um, *adj., and*  
**Pactus**, a, um, *adj.* pink-eyed,  
 having a cast with the eyes  
**Pāgānicus**, a, um, *adj.* of the  
 country, pertaining to the peas-  
 antry  
**Pāgānus**, a, um, *adj.* in, or of the  
 country, or a country village  
**Pāgānus**, i, m. a countryman, or  
 peasant  
**Pāgātīm**, *adv.* in separate dist-  
 ricts  
**Pāgella**, æ, f. a little page, or leaf  
**Pāgina**, æ, f. a page, a book, a  
 path  
**Pāgīnūla**, æ, f. *dim.* a little page

**Pāgus**, i, m. a village, a canton, or  
 district, a division  
**Pāla**, æ, f. a shovel, a fan for corn,  
 the bezel of a ring, a fig-tree  
**Pālastra**, æ, f. a wrestling, a  
 place for wrestling, disputation,  
 study, &c., a ring, a stew, any  
 exercise, skill, dexterity  
**Pālastrīca**, æ, f. a woman that  
 anointed wrestlers, &c.  
**Pālastrīcē**, *adv.* like those who  
 spend their time in the Palæ-  
 stra  
**Pālastrīcus**, a, um, *adj.* of, or be-  
 longing to the exercises of the  
 Palæstra  
**Pālastrīcus**, i, m. a fencing-master  
**Pālastrita**, æ, m. a wrestler, the  
 master of defence  
**Pālām**, *adv.* openly, publicly, be-  
 fore the world, plainly  
**Pālandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
 poled, or supported with poles  
**Pālans**, tis, *part.* straggling, wan-  
 dering, dispersed, scattered,  
 routed, broken  
**Pālātim**, *adv.* like a vagrant  
**Pālātinus**, a, um, *adj.* palatine,  
 belonging to the emperor's  
 court [piles]  
**Pālātio**, ōnis, f. a foundation of  
**Pālātium**, i, n. mount Palatine, a  
 royal court, the place of a  
 prince's residence  
**Pālātum**, i, n. the palate, or roof  
 of the mouth, the mouth, the  
 taste, the cope of heaven  
**Pālātus**, i, m., *same as* Palatum  
**Palātus**, a, um, *part.* straggling,  
 wandering, flying, routed  
**Pāle**, es, f. a wrestling, a strug-  
 gling  
**Pālea**, æ, f. chaff, short straw, re-  
 fuse, a cock's gills  
**Pāleār**, āris, n. the dewlap of a  
 beast  
**Pāleāre**, is, n. a chaff-house  
**Pāleātus**, a, um, *adj.* mingled  
 with chaff  
**Pālimpseston**, i, n. a sort of paper  
 for writing things on the first  
 time  
**Pālnōdia**, æ, f. a recantation  
**Pālītans**, tis, *part.* wandering up  
 and down  
**Pālīurus**, i, m. a sort of thorn  
**Pālla**, æ, f. a cloak, a mantle, a  
 long robe, a short jerkin, a veil  
**Pāllāca**, æ, f. a concubine  
**Pāllādium**, i, n. the image of  
 Pallas which fell from Heaven  
**Pālles**, tis, *part.* being pale,  
 causing paleness  
**Pālleo**, ēre, ui, n. to be, look,  
 grow, or turn pale, or wan, to  
 turn black  
**Pāllescens**, tis, *part.* growing pale  
**Pāllesco**, ēre, *incept.* to grow pale,  
 or wan  
**Pāllīastrum**, i, n. a mantle, a pall  
**Pāllīātus**, a, um, *part.* cloaked,  
 clothed, girt  
**Pāllīdulus**, a, um, *adj.* palish  
**Pāllidus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* pale, wan, white  
**Pālliolātus**, a, um, *adj.* clothed in  
 a little poor mantle [cap  
 Palliolum, i, n. a short cloak,  
 a Pallium, i, n. a cloak, a coverlet,  
 a curtain, a cap  
**Pāllor**, ōris, m. paleness, wan-  
 ness, gloominess, mouldiness  
 in vessels  
**Pāllūla**, æ, f. *dim.* a little cloak  
**Pālma**, æ, f. the palm of the

hand, the hand, a hand's  
 breadth, a span, or three-quar-  
 ters of a foot, a palm, or date  
 tree, a date  
**Pālmāris**, e, *adj.* of a palm-tree,  
 or hand's breadth, the princi-  
 pal, most notable  
**Pālmārius**, a, um, *adj.* most ex-  
 cellent  
**Pālmātus**, a, um, *adj.* having the  
 figure of a palm-branch, having  
 broad horns with little shoots  
**Pālmātus**, a, um, *part.* marked  
 with the palm of one's hand  
**Pālmes**, itis, m. the shoot of a  
 vine, or palm-tree, a branch, or  
 bough  
**Pālmēsia**, ōrum, *pl. n.* palm-wine  
**Pālmētum**, i, n. a place planted  
 with palm, or date-trees  
**Pālmeus**, a, um, *adj.* made of the  
 palm-tree, made of dates, of a  
 span [palms  
**Pālmifer**, a, um, *adj.* bearing  
**Pālmiger**, a, um, *adj.* bearing  
 palm-trees  
**Pālmipēdālis**, e, *adj.* of the mea-  
 sure of a foot and a span  
**Pālmīpes**, ēdis, *adj.* web-footed  
**Pālmīpes**, ēdis, m. five hands'  
 breadth  
**Pālmīprimus**, i, m. date-wine  
**Pālmo**, āre, a, to make the print  
 of the palm of one's hand  
**Pālmor**, āri, *dep.* to humour, or  
 flatter  
**Pālmōsus**, a, um, *adj.* palmy  
**Pālmūla**, æ, f. a little palm, or  
 hand, a date, the broad part of  
 an oar [ters  
**Pālmus**, i, m. a span, three quar-  
**Pālor**, āri, *dep.* to straggle, wan-  
 der, or be disordered  
**Pālpāmen**, īnis, n. a stroke  
**Pālpandus**, a, um, *part.* to be  
 stroked  
**Pālpans**, tis, *part.* stroking  
**Pālpātio**, ōnis, f. a stroking, a  
 soothing  
**Pālpātor**, ōris, m. a flatterer  
**Pālpātus**, a, um, *part.* stroked,  
 soothed  
**Pālpēbra**, æ, f. the eyelid  
**Pālpēbrālis**, e, *adj.* of the eyelids  
**Pālpātans**, tis, *part.* palpating,  
 beating, panting, shaking,  
 afraid [beating  
**Pālpātatio**, ōnis, f. a palpitation, a  
**Pālpātātus**, ūs, m. the same  
**Pālpāto**, āre, n. to palpitate, to  
 beat, pant, throb, or leap, to  
 breathe fast, to heave  
**Pālpo**; āre, a, to stroke, to handle,  
 to soothe, or caress, to make  
 tame  
**Pālpōr**, āri, *dep.* to stroke gently,  
 to soothe, wheedle, cajole  
**Pālpo**, ōnis, m. a flatterer  
**Pālpum**, i, n. a gentle stroking, a  
 pat  
**Pālpūdamentum**, i, n. a military  
 garment, or ornament, a cloak  
**Pālpūdātus**, a, um, *adj.* clothed  
 in military garments  
**Pālpūdōsus**, a, um, *adj.* marshy,  
 fenny  
**Pālpumbes**, is, m. *and f.* a ring-  
 dove, or wood-pigeon  
**Pālpumbinus**, a, um, *adj.* of a  
 ring-dove  
**Pālpumbūlus**, i, m. a little pigeon,  
 a little dove  
**Pālpumbus**, i, m. a wood-pigeon  
**Pālus**, ūdis, f. a fen, moor, or  
 marsh, lake, sedge



**Pālus**, *i*, *m.* a pin, or peg, a post, a pole, or prop  
**Pāluster**, hæc pālustris, and hoc pāluster, *adj.* fenny, marshy, or of belonging to a fen, growing in marshy places  
**Pampinæus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of vine-hoots  
**Pampinæum**, *i*, *n.* a young vine-branch  
**Pampinarius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* belonging to a vine-branch  
**Pampinatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* a pulling off superfluous leaves, or tender shoots  
**Pampinatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* branched like a vine-leaf  
**Pampineus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or belonging to vines, full of, or covered with vine-leaves, of vine  
**Pampino**, *äre*, *a.* to pluck off superfluous leaves  
**Pampinosus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of leaves, or shoots, like vine-leaves  
**Pampinus**, *i*, *d. g.* a vine-leaf, a tendril, the spawn of the poly-pus  
**Pānaca**, *æ*, *f.* a vine-vessel  
**Pānacea**, *æ*, *f.* an universal remedy, an herb [basket  
**Pānariolum**, *i*, *n.* a little bread-panarium, *i*, *n.* a basket, pannier, bag, bin  
**Pānax**, *ācis*, *f.* an herb  
**Pancarpis**, *ārum*, *pl. f.* garlands  
**Panchrestos**, or **Panchrestus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* good against all diseases  
**Pancraticè**, *adv.* strongly, lustily  
**Pancraticum**, *i*, *n.* a wrestling, boxing, &c. succory, a sea-onion  
**Panceturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to plant  
**Pandatio**, *ōnis*, *f.* a bending  
**Pandatus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* bowed, bent  
**Pandectæ**, *ārum*, *pl. m.* pandects  
**Pandendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be stretched  
**Pandens**, *tis*, *part.* opening, opening wide  
**Pandiculans**, *tis*, *part.* yawning  
**Pandiculus**, *āri*, *ātus* *sum*, *dep.* to stretch in yawning, to yawn  
**Pando**, *äre*, *passum* and *passum*, *a.* to open, to set, or lay open, to spread, or unfold, to stretch out, or extend, to display, to show  
**Pandus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bent, crooked  
**Pānēgyricus**, *i*, *m.* a panegyric  
**Pānēgyricus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* panegyric  
**Pānēgyris**, *is*, *f.* a panegyric  
**Pangendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be set, planted, composed, or written  
**Pango**, *äre*, *xi*, *pēgi* and *pēpigi*, *a.* to fasten, to drive in, to set, or plant, to fix, or settle, to write, or compose  
**Panicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* making bread, made of bread  
**Panicula**, *æ*, *f.* down upon reeds, cat's tail, wool in the shuttle  
**Panicum**, *i*, *n.* panic, a grain like millet  
**Pānifex**, *icis*, *adj.* that of which we usually make bread  
**Pānificium**, *i*, *n.* the making of bread, a cake  
**Pānis**, *is*, *m.* bread, a loaf, a ball  
**Pānificulus**, *i*, *m.* a clout, or rag  
**Pānosus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ragged, rotten, lank, shrivelled

**Pannæus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ragged, wrinkled  
**Pannulus**, *i*, *m. dim.* a rag [lint  
**Pannus**, *i*, *m.* a cloth, a rag, a bag  
**Pansa**, *æ*, *m.* one splay-footed  
**Pansus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* opened, wide, &c. [guts  
**Pantex**, *icis*, *m.* the paunch, the Panther, *ēris*, *m.* a panther, a net  
**Pānthēra**, *æ*, *f.* a panther  
**Pānthērinus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or like a panther  
**Pantictnor**, *āri*, *dep.* to fill one's guts  
**Pantōmima**, *æ*, *f.* a dancer  
**Pantōmimicus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pantomimic  
**Pantōmimus**, *i*, *m.* a pantomime, an actor of pantomimes  
**Pānus**, *i*, *m.* a quill of yarn, a pod  
**Pāpa**, *æ*, *f.* pap for children  
**Pāpa**, *æ*, *m.* the pope  
**Pāpæ**, *interj.* O strange! wonderful! rare!  
**Pāpāver**, *ēris*, *n.* a poppy  
**Pāpāvērus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of poppy  
**Pāpilio**, *ōnis*, *m.* a butterfly, a moth, a tent, or pavilion  
**Pāpilla**, *æ*, *f.* a nipple, or teat, the breast, a cock to a water-pipe, a dimple  
**Pappas**, *æ*, (and *ātis*.) *m.* a servant that brought up and attended children  
**Pappo**, *äre*, *a.* to eat pap, to eat  
**Pappus**, *i*, *m.* a grandsire, an old man, down, groundsel  
**Pāpula**, *æ*, *f.* a pimple, a blister  
**Pāpūraceus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of the papyrus, or rush  
**Pāpūrifēr**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing the papyrus  
**Pāpūrius**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of paper  
**Pāpūrus**, *i*, *f.* and **Pāpūrum**, *i*, *n.* a flaggy shrub of which paper, &c. was made, paper  
**Par**, *āris*, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* even, equal, alike, similar, correspondent, suitable, meet, fit, proper, convenient, mutual  
**Par**, *āris*, *n.* a pair, a brace, a match [mean  
**Parābilis**, *e*, *adj.* easily procured  
**Parābōla**, *æ*, *f.* a parable, a comparison  
**Parācentesis**, *is*, *f.* a perforation, a couching, or tapping  
**Parācētus**, *i*, *m.* a comforter  
**Parādisus**, *i*, *d. g.* paradise, the garden of Eden, the seat of the blessed  
**Parādoxus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* paradoxical  
**Parādoxi**, *ōrum*, *pl. m.* actors  
**Parānēsis**, *eos*, or *is*, *f.* an admonition [tory  
**Parānēticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* admonitory  
**Parālipōmēna**, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* the two books of Chronicles  
**Parāllēlus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* parallel  
**Parālysis**, *is*, *f.* the palsy  
**Parālyticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* paralytic  
**Parāndus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be provided, procured, designed  
**Parans**, *tis*, *part.* preparing, attempting  
**Parāphrāsis**, *is*, *f.* a paraphrase  
**Parārius**, *i*, *m.* a money-scriver  
**Parāsita**, *æ*, *f.* a parasite  
**Parāsitaster**, *i*, *m.* a young parasite  
**Parāsitiō**, *ōnis*, *f.* flattery  
**Parāsiticus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* parasitical  
**Parāsitor**, *āri*, *dep.* to play the parasite, to flatter, soothe

**Parāsitus**, *i*, *m.* a parasite, ¶ flatterer, a spunger, a player  
**Parastāta**, *æ*, *m.* a buttress  
**Parastātica**, *æ*, *m.* a pilaster  
**Parātē**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* readily, quickly, care-fully  
**Parātrāgedio**, or **Parātrāgedo**, *äre*, *n.* to exclaim tragically  
**Parātum**, *i*, *n.* provision  
**Parāturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to prepare, settle, or get  
**Parātus**, *ūs*, *m.* preparation, provision, furniture, garb  
**Parātus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* prepared, provided, gotten, procured, fitted, furnished, equipped, exposed  
**Parāzōnium**, *i*, *n.* a small sword  
**Parcē**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* sparingly, frugally, thrifty, carefully, nearly, penuriously  
**Parcens**, *tis*, *part.* sparing, forbearing, abstaining from  
**Parcipromus**, *i*, *m.* a niggard  
**Parcitas**, *ātis*, *f.* sparingness, fewness  
**Parco**, *äre*, *pēperci*, *parsi* and *parcui*, *parsum*, *a.* and *n.* to spare, to use with moderation, to save, keep, preserve, or reserve, to let alone  
**Parcus**, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* sparing, frugal, thrifty, careful, temperate, moderate, little, small, scanty, poor, slow, slack  
**Pardālis**, *is*, *f.* a panther, or she-leopard [leopard  
**Pardus**, *i*, *m.* a male panther, or Pārēas, *æ*, *m.* a serpent  
**Pārens**, *tis*, *c. g.* a parent, a father, or mother, an ancestor, a breeder, cherisher, or nourisher  
**Pārens**, *tis*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* appearing, visible, obedient  
**Parēntālia**, *um*, *pl. n.* feasts at the funerals of parents, or relations, the works of a parent  
**Parēntālis**, *e*, *adj.* belonging to parents  
**Parēntāturus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to revenge  
**Parēntthesis**, *is*, *f.* a parenthesis  
**Parēnticida**, *æ*, *c. g.* he, or she that kills father, or mother  
**Parēnto**, *äre*, *a.* to perform the obsequies of dead relations, to appease, or satisfy  
**Pāreo**, *äre*, *ui*, *Itum*, *n.* to appear to be seen, to be proved, to be well understood, to obey, or be subject to, to comply with  
**Pāricida**, *æ*, *c. g.* a parricide, a murderer of parents  
**Pāricidālis**, *e*, *adj.* murderous  
**Pāricidium**, *i*, *n.* parricide, the murder of a parent, &c. a murderer  
**Pāriendus**, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be invented, gotten, or attained  
**Pāriens**, *tis*, *part.* bringing forth young  
**Pāries**, *ētis*, *m.* a wall  
**Pāriētina**, *æ*, *f.* the ruins of walls  
**Pārilis**, *e*, *adj.* like, equal, suitable  
**Pārio**, *äre*, *a.* to make even  
**Pārio**, *äre*, and *ire*, *pēpēri*, *partum*, *a.* to beget, to bring forth young, to bring forth, to bear, to produce, to breed, to lay

eggs, to cast spawn, to form, or create

**Partitèr**, *adv.* equally, as much, in the same proportion, likewise, in like manner, even as, as well

**Partio**, *äre, freq.* to prepare diligently

**Partiúra**, *æ, f.* a bringing forth

**Partitúrus**, *a, um, part.* ready to bring forth

**Partitúrus**, *a, um, part.* [from *parteo*] that will obey, or be subject to

**Parma**, *æ, f.* a round buckler, or shield

**Parmáta**, *a, um, adj.* armed with a buckler [buckler]

**Parmála**, *æ, f. dim.* a little

**Parmilárus**, *i, m.* a gladiator armed with the parma

**Páro**, *äre, a.* to prepare, to prepare for, to get, or put in readiness, to get ready, to provide, to get, to procure, to purchase, to lay out, to lay, to order, to make

**Parócha**, *æ, f.* entertainment given to ambassadors, &c.

**Paróchia**, *æ, f.* a parish

**Paróchus**, *i, m.* an officer that provided salt and other necessaries for those that travelled on the public account, he that gives an entertainment

**Parónychia**, *æ, f.* a whitlow

**Paropsis**, *idis, f.* a platter, or dish

**Parra**, *æ, f.* an unlucky bird, a parrot [&c.]

**Parricida**, &c. *same as* Parricida, Parricidialis, *e, or* Parricidialis, *e, adj.* pertaining to, or producing the crime of parricide, parricidal, murderous

**Pars**, *tis, f. abl. parti, sometimes parte*, a part, a piece, a portion, a share, some, half, a head, or particular, a considerable point, or article, a circumstance

**Parsimónia**, *æ, f.* parsimony, frugality [spare]

**Parsurus**, *a, um, part.* that will

**Partihénce**, *es, f.* an herb

**Partiarió**, *adv.* by way of sharing, by equal division

**Partiarius**, *a, um, adj.* that goes shares, shared proportionably

**Particeps**, *ipis, adj.* partaking of, sharing in, made acquainted with, privy to

**Particeps**, *ipis, c. g.* a partaker, a sharer, a partner, an associate, a companion in [ciple]

**Participális**, *e, adj.* like a participant

**Participándus**, *a, um, part.* to be made partaker of

**Participátus**, *a, um, part.* being taken, part of, shared with

**Participiális**, *e, adj.* of the nature of a participle

**Participium**, *i, n.* a participle

**Participio**, *äre, a.* to partake of, to share, to divide, to communicate with, to inform

**Particula**, *æ, f.* a particle, a small part, a little piece, a short head

**Particularis**, *e, adj.* particular

**Particulárim**, *adv.* particularly, in, or into little pieces

**Partiendus**, *a, um, part.* to be divided [viding]

**Partiens**, *tis, part.* sharing, dividing

**Partim**, *adv.* partly, in part, often

**Partio**, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to share, or divide, to decide

**Partior**, *iri, dep.* to share, or divide

vide, to distribute, to separate

**Partio**, *ónis, f.* childbirth, a laying

**Partitè**, *adv.* methodically, distinctly

**Partitio**, *ónis, f.* a parting, sharing, or dividing

**Partitò**, *adv.* by equal shares

**Partitúrus**, *a, um, part.* about to share [vided]

**Partitús**, *a, um, part.* shared, divided

**Partúmeius**, *a, um, adj.* teeming

**Partúrens**, *tis, part.* travelling, bringing forth

**Partúrio**, *ire, ivi, n.* to be in travail, or labour, or travail with, to bring, or bud forth

**Partus**, *a, um, part.* begotten, generated, bringing forth, gotten, obtained, procured, purchased

**Partus**, *ús, m.* birth, childbed, labour, a bearing, or producing, an offspring, a burden, a production

**Parvè**, *adv.* a little

**Parvissimus**, *a, um, adj. superl.* the smallest [ness]

**Parvitas**, *átis, f.* smallness, meanness

**Parvum**, *adv.* little, but a little, too little, not enough

**Parumpèr**, *adv.* a little while

**Parunculus**, *i, m. dim.* a small boat

**Parvula**, *æ, f.* a little girl

**Parvulum**, *adv.* very little

**Parvulus**, *a, um, adj.* very small, little [child]

**Parvulus**, *i, m.* a little boy, a

**Parvus**, *a, um, adj. issimus, superl.* little, small, young, narrow, short, scanty, inconsiderable

**Pascendus**, *a, um, part.* to be fed

**Pascens**, *tis, part.* feeding, nourishing

**Pascha**, *átis, n.* the passover

**Paschalis**, *e, adj.* paschal

**Pascelto**, *äre, freq.* to feed

**Pasco**, *ère, pávi, pastum, a.* to feed, or give food, to nourish, support, or maintain, to cherish, to make fat, or enrich, to increase, to make, or let grow, to tend

**Pascor**, *i, dep.* to feed, graze, &c., to feed, or prey upon

**Pascuum**, *i, n.* pasture, victuals, diet

**Pascuus**, *a, um, adj.* serving for pasture, or grazing

**Passer**, *ëris, m.* a sparrow, a flat fish, an ostrich, a lecherous fellow

**Passerculus**, *i, m.* a young sparrow

**Passim**, *adv.* every where, in many places, here and there, up and down, loosely, scatteringly

**Passio**, *ónis, f.* passion, a suffering, a bodily infirmity

**Passivus**, *a, um, adj.* passive, pathic, permitted, tolerated

**Passum**, *i, n.* a wine of dried grapes [suffer]

**Passurus**, *a, um, part.* about to

**Passus**, *a, um, part.* that hath suffered, undergone, borne, sustained, been exercised with, or lusted

**Passus**, *a, um, part.* [from *pan-dor*], spread, spread asunder, stretched out, hanging loose

**Passus**, *ús, m.* a pace, a step, a footstep

**Pastilloco**, *äre, n.* to grow in the form of round balls

**Pastillus**, *i, m.* a little loaf, a perfuming-ball

**Pastináca**, *æ, f.* a carrot, a parsnip, a fish

**Pastinandus**, *a, um, part.* to be dug and fitted for planting vines

**Pastinátum**, *i, n.* a bed prepared for planting [pared]

**Pastinátus**, *a, um, part.* dug, prepared

**Pastinátus**, *ús, m.* a preparing for planting

**Pastino**, *äre, a.* to dig and prepare earth for planting vines

**Pastinum**, *i, n.* a two-forked tool to dig up the ground for planting

**Pastio**, *ónis, f.* a feeding, keeping, tending, or breeding

**Pastor**, *óris, m.* a feeder, a shepherd, a herdsman, a king, or governor, a parish priest, a minister

**Pastoralis**, *e, adj.* pastoral, of, or belonging to shepherds, or herdsmen, rural

**Pastörtius**, *a, um, adj.* spent in feeding of cattle, used by shepherds, or herdsmen

**Pastorius**, *a, um, adj.* the same

**Pastus**, *a, um, part.* fed, fed upon, that hath fed upon, or eaten, fattened

**Pastus**, *ús, m.* a feeding, or grazing, a pasture, food, forage, relief, support, maintenance

**Patagiátus**, *a, um, adj.* embroidered, studded with purple knobs [horns]

**Pátalis**, *e, adj.* having spreading

**Pátavinftas**, *átis, f.* the mode of speaking peculiar to the Patavians, Patavinity

**Pátéfaciendus**, *a, um, part.* to be discovered, or made plain

**Pátéfácio**, *ère, éci, actum, a.* to open, to set, or lay open, to discover, to disclose

**Pátéfácio**, *ónis, f.* a laying open, a manifestation

**Pátéfacturus**, *a, um, part.* that will make evident

**Pátéfactus**, *a, um, part.* opened, laid open, widened, discovered, disclosed, made known, shown, cleared, explained

**Pátéfio**, *iéri, factus, n. pass.* to be opened, discovered, or disclosed

**Pátella**, *æ, f.* a little deep dish with a broad brim, a platter, a skillet

**Pátellárus**, *a, um, adj.* belonging to platters

**Pátens**, *tis, part. and* *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* lying open, gaping, craving, opened, uncovered, exposed, cleared

**Páteo**, *ère, ui, n.* to be open, or opened, to lie open, to be exposed, or subject, to be easily attained, or come at, to be plain, or manifest, to be favourable

**Páter**, *tris, m.* a father, father, a title given to superior relations, seniors, preservers, benefactors, senators, magistrates, Roman emperors, and all the gods, but especially Jupiter; a sire, the male of any creature that hath young

**Pátëra**, *æ, f.* a goblet

**Pátërfámiliás**, *m., gen. patrisfámiliás, paterfámiliás, and patriéfámiliás*, the master of a family

**Pāternus, a, um, adj.** paternal, of like, received, or derived from a father  
**Pātescens, tis, part.** opening, becoming plain, extending, spreading  
**Pātesco, ēre, incept.** to open, to lie open, to be exposed to view, to begin to appear, to appear  
**Pātētā, ārum, pl. f.** a sort of dates  
**Pāthēticē, adv.** pathetically  
**Pāthicus, i, m.** a catamite  
**Pāthicus, a, um, adj.** *issimus, superl.* filthy, obscene  
**Pāthos, i, n.** passion, vexation  
**Pātibilis, e, adj.** capable of suffering, that may be borne  
**Pātibulātus, a, um, adj.** crucified  
**Pātibulum, i, n.** the *furca*, a cross, gibbet, or gallows, a bar to a door  
**Pātiendus, a, um, part.** to be suffered, or endured  
**Pātiens, tis, part. and adj.** *ior, comp. issimus, superl.* suffering, bearing, bearing patiently, able, or willing to bear, endure  
**Pātienter, adv.** *ius, comp. issimē, superl.* patiently, contentedly, moderately  
**Patientia, æ, f.** patience, forbearance, long-suffering, sufferance, servile submission, a bearing, or suffering  
**Pātina, æ, f.** a paten, or small plate, a dish, a pan  
**Pātinārius, a, um, adj.** sodden, stewed  
**Pātinārius, i, m.** a glutton  
**Pātiōr, i, passus, dep.** to suffer, to bear, to endure, to undergo, to experience, to bear contentedly, to bear, or endure longer, to bear with, to forbear, to refrain  
**Pātiscens, tis, part.** opening  
**Pātor, ōris, m.** an opening, a width  
**Pātrandus, a, um, part.** to be performed [ful  
**Pātrās, tis, part.** rolling, lust-  
**Pātrātiō, ōnis, f.** an accomplish-  
**Pātrātor, ōris, m.** a doer, or causer  
**Pātrātūrus, a, um, part.** that will effect, or perform  
**Pātrātus, a, um, part.** performed, done, the chief of the heralds  
**Patria, æ, f.** one's country  
**Patriarcha, æ, m.** a patriarch  
**Patriāciātus, ūs, m.** the rank of a patrician  
**Pātricius, a, um, adj.** patrician  
**Pātricius, i, m.** a patrician, a senator  
**Pātrīc, adv.** like a father, tenderly  
**Pātrīmōnium, i, n.** a patrimony, a paternal estate, an estate  
**Patrimus, a, um, adj.** having the father alive  
**Patrisso, āre, n.** to take after his father  
**Patritus, a, um, adj.** used, or found out by our fathers  
**Patrius, a, um, adj.** of a father, that is the father's, peculiar to a father, paternal  
**Patrius, a, um, adj.** (*from patria*) native, natural, or peculiar to a country  
**Patro, āre, a.** to commit, to effect, to perform, to consummate, to finish, to attain, or get  
**P. trōcīnans, tis, part.** defending  
**Patrōcīnium, i, n.** patronage, protection, defence, support, ex-  
**cuse**

**Patrōcīnor, āri, ātus, dep.** to be a patron, to defend, maintain, or excuse  
**Patrōna, æ, f.** a patroness  
**Patrōnātus, ūs, m.** the office, or condition of a patron, patronship  
**Patrōnus, i, m.** a patron, a protector, defender, supporter, or maintainer, an advocate, or pleader  
**Patrōnūnicus, a, um, adj.** patronymic  
**Patruēlis, e, adj.** the being or belonging to brother's children  
**Patruēlis, is, c. g.** a cousin-german, a father's brother's son  
**Patruissimus, i, m.** best uncle  
**Patrus, i, m.** an uncle, a reprover  
**Patruus, a, um, adj.** of, or belonging to a father's brother  
**Pātulus, a, um, adj.** open, wide, spreading, broad and flat  
**Pāva, æ, f.** a pea-hen  
**Pauci, æ, a, adj. pl.** *iōres, comp. issimi, superl.* few, the few, the chief, special, particular  
**Pauciēs, adv.** a few times, seldom  
**Paucilōquium, i, n.** a want of words  
**Paucitas, ātis, f.** fewness, small number, scarcity  
**Pauculi, æ, a, adj. pl.** very few  
**Pāvēfactus, a, um, part.** astonished, affrighted  
**Pāvendus, a, um, part.** to be dreaded [ing  
**Pāvens, tis, part.** fearing, dread-  
**Pāvēo, ēre, vi, n. and a.** to be afraid, to fear, to dread  
**Pāvesco, ēre, incept.** to be afraid, to dread  
**Pāvīcula, æ, f.** a rammer  
**Pāvīdē, adv.** timorously, with dread  
**Pāvīdum, adv., for** Pāvīdē  
**Pāvīdus, a, um, adj.** *issimus, superl.* afraid, fearful, timorous  
**Pāvimentandus, a, um, part.** to be rammed, or made hard  
**Pāvimentātus, a, um, part.** paved with Mosaic work  
**Pāvīmentō, āre, a.** to pave, to ram  
**Pāvīmentum, i, n.** a pavement, a floor [ram  
**Pāvio, ire, ivi, itum, a.** to beat, or  
**Pāvītans, tis, part.** trembling  
**Pāvīto, āre, freq.** to tremble, to shiver [closed  
**Pāvītus, a, um, part.** rammed,  
**Paulātīm, adv.** by little and little, by degrees, leisurely, gently  
**Paulispēr, adv.** a little while  
**Paulō, adv.** by a little, a little, somewhat  
**Paulūlūm, adv.** a little  
**Paulūlus, a, um, adj.** little, small, short  
**Paulūm, adv.** a little, *for* Paulō  
**Paulus, a, um, adj.** very little, or small  
**Pāvo, ōnis, m. and f.** a peacock  
**Pāvōnāceus, a, um, adj.** like a peacock  
**Pāvōninus, a, um, adj.** of a peacock, made of peacock's feathers  
**Pāvōr, ōris, m.** a great fear, dread  
**Pauper, ēris, adj. ior, comp.** *erimus, superl.* poor, needy, mean, low, little, scanty, trifling, feeble [mean  
**Paupercūlus, a, um, adj.** poor,  
**Paupēries, ēi, f.** poverty  
**Paupēro, āre, a.** to beggar, to de-  
**prive of**

**Paupertas, ātis, f. in pl.** pauper-  
**tates, poverty, want**  
**Pausa, æ, f.** a pause, or stop, as  
**end**  
**Pausārius, i, m.** a beater of time  
**Pausia, æ, f.** a kind of olive  
**Pausillūlus, a, um, adj.** very little  
**Pauso, āre, n.** to pause, stop, or  
**cease**  
**Pavus, i, m.** a peacock  
**Pauxillātīm, adv.** by degrees  
**Pauxillūlus, a, um, adj.** very little  
**Pauxillus, a, m, adj.** little, very  
**young**  
**Pax, pācis, f.** peace, peaceable-  
**ness, stillness, a calm, ease,**  
**quiet, content, an agreement,**  
**a truce**  
**Paxillus, i, m.** a stake, a post  
**Peccans, tis, part.** sinning, of-  
**fending**  
**Peccātiō, ōnis, f.** an offending  
**Peccātor, ōris, m.** a sinner, an  
**adulterer**  
**Peccātum, i, n.** a sin, fault, or  
**offence**  
**Peccātūrus, a, um, part.** about to  
**sin, or offend**  
**Peccātus, ūs, m.** the committing  
**of a crime**  
**Pecco, āre, n. and a.** to sin, to  
**act amiss, to transgress, to**  
**offend, to err, to mistake**  
**Pēcōrosus, a, um, adj.** full of  
**cattle, breeding much cattle.**  
**Pecten, inis, n. and n.** a comb, a  
**rake, a wool-card, a harrow, the**  
**stay of a weaver's loom, the**  
**stick, or quill wherewith to play**  
**upon an instrument.**  
**Pectenudus, a, um, part.** to be  
**combed**  
**Pectens, tis, part.** combing  
**Pectinātīm, adv.** like a comb  
**Pectitus, a, um, part.** combed,  
**hackled, carded, dressed**  
**Pecto, ēre, xi and xui, xum, a.** to  
**comb, to dress, to hoe, to weed**  
**Pectōrale, is, n.** a breastplate  
**Pectōrālis, e, adj.** pectoral, of the  
**breast**  
**Pectōrosus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.**  
**having a great breast**  
**Pectuncūlus, i, m.** a shell-fish  
**Pectus, ōris, n.** the breast, chest,  
**or bosom, a pap, the heart,**  
**mind, or soul, courage, resolu-**  
**tion**  
**Pēcu, n. indecl. in pl.** *pēcua, uum,*  
**cattle, a flock of sheep**  
**Pēcūaria, um, pl. n.** pastures,  
**cattle [grazing**  
**Pēcūaria, æ, f.** the business of  
**Pēcūariæ, ārum, pl. f.** flocks of  
**cattle**  
**Pēcūarius, a, um, adj.** of cattle  
**Pēcūārius, i, m.** a grazier, a far-  
**mer**  
**Pēcūinus, a, um, adj.** of sheep  
**Pēcūlātor, ōris, m.** he that em-  
**bezles public money**  
**Pēcūlātus, ūs, m.** the crime of  
**embezzling public money, or**  
**goods, a despoiling**  
**Pēcūliāris, e, adj.** peculiar, par-  
**ticular, remarkable, singular,**  
**private.**  
**Pēcūliārītēr, adv.** especially, sin-  
**gularly, properly, privately**  
**Pēcūliōsus, a, um, adj.** wealthy  
**Pēcūlium, i, n.** private possession,  
**possession, substance, wealth,**  
**goods**  
**Pēcūlor, āri, ātus sum, dep.** to  
**rob, or defraud the public.**



**Pēcūnia**, æ, *f.* money, an estate; pecuniæ, *pl.* sums of money, goods  
**Pēcūniarius**, a, um, *adj.* pecuniary  
**Pēcūnīōsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* monied, rich, profitable  
**Pēcus**, ōris, *n.* sheep, a flock of sheep, a sheep, cattle, a multitude of cattle, a brute  
**Pēcus**, ūdis, *f.* and *m.* a sheep  
**Pēdale**, is, *n.* the length of a foot, a foot-cloth  
**Pēdālis**, e, *adj.* of a foot measure, or space  
**Pēdāmen**, inis, *n.* a prop, or pole  
**Pēdāmentum**, i, *n.* same as Pedāmen  
**Pēdāndus**, a, um, *part.* to be propped up  
**Pēdāneus**, a, um, *adj.* of the measure of a foot, inferior  
**Pēdātīm**, *adv.* foot by foot  
**Pēdātio**, ōnis, *f.* a propping up  
**Pēdātus**, a, um, *part.* footed, propped  
**Pēdes**, Itis, *c. g.* a footman, one on foot, a foot-soldier, the foot, a body of foot  
**Pēdēster**, hæc pēdēstris, and hoc pēdēstre, or hic and hæc pēdēstris, and hoc pēdēstre, *adj.* on foot, belonging to a footman, or foot-soldier  
**Pēdētentim**, *adv.* step by step, slowly, warily  
**Pēdica**, æ, *f.* a fetter, a snare  
**Pēdicellus**, i, *m. dim.* a little louse  
**Pēdicinus**, i, *m.* the foot of a press  
**Pēdiculāris**, e, *adj.* of a louse  
**Pēdiculōsus**, a, um, *adj.* lousy  
**Pēdiculus**, i, *m.* a little foot, a stalk, or stem, a louse  
**Pēdissēqua**, or Pēdisēqua, æ, *f.* a waiting-maid, an attendant  
**Pēdissēquus**, i, *m.* a footman  
**Pēditātus**, ūs, *m.* the foot, or infantry  
**Pēditum**, i, *n.* a breaking wind  
**Pēdo**, ěre, pēpēdi, pēditum, *n.* to break wind  
**Pēdum**, i, *n.* a shepherd's crook  
**Pēgāsēius**, a, um, *adj.* most poetical  
**Pēgāsēus**, a, um, *adj.* most swift  
**Pēgma**, ātis, *n.* a wooden machine for plays  
**Pējērātus**, a, um, *part.* perjured  
**Pējēro**, āre, *n.* to forswear, or be forsworn  
**Pējor**, us, *adj.* worse  
**Pējus**, *adv. comp.* worse, far worse  
**Pēlāgia**, æ, *f.* the purple-fish  
**Pēlāgius**, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to the sea, sea-bred  
**Pēlāgus**, i, *n.* the sea, the ocean  
**Pēlānis**, idis and ys, ŷdis, *f.* a fish of the tunny-kind  
**Pēlasgus**, i, *f.* a sort of laurel  
**Pēlicānus**, i, *m.* a pelican  
**Pellācia**, æ, *f.* an inviting look  
**Pellax**, ācis, *adj.* wheedling, deceitful  
**Pellectio**, ōnis, *f.* an enticement  
**Pellectus**, a, um, *part.* enticed, deceived  
**Pellēgo**, ěre, *a.* to read over  
**Pellendus**, a, um, *part.* to be driven out [*fyng*]  
**Pellens**, tis, *part.* banishing, satisfying  
**Pellex**, icis, *f.* a whore, a harlot, a strumpet [*woman*]  
**Pellicātus**, ūs, *m.* the adultery of a  
**Pelliceus**, a, um, *adj.* leathern

**Pellīcio**, ěre, exi, ectum, *a.* to invade, to entice, to allure  
**Pellīcula**, æ, *f.* a little skin  
**Pellīcūlo**, āre, *a.* to bind over with leather  
**Pellio**, ōnis, *m.* a tanner, a furrier  
**Pellis**, is, *f.* the skin, or hide of a beast, a man's skin, parchment  
**Pellitus**, a, um, *adj.* clothed with skins  
**Pello**, ěre, pēpīli, pulsum, *a.* to drive, to drive, or chase out, or away, to expel, to banish, to remove, to quench, to destroy, to repress  
**Pellūcens**, tis, *part.* clear, perspicuous  
**Pellūceo**, ěre, xi, *n.* to be transparent  
**Pellūcīditas**, ātis, *f.* transparency  
**Pellūcīdulus**, a, um, *adj.* pretty bright  
**Pellūcīdus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* clear, transparent  
**Pēlōris**, idis, *f.* a shell-fish  
**Pelta**, æ, *f.* a target in form of a half moon  
**Peltasta**, or Peltastes, æ, *m.* one armed with a pelta [*pelta*]  
**Peltātus**, a, um, *adj.* having a Pelvis, is, *f.* a basin for water to wash the feet  
**Pēnāria**, æ, *f.* a buttery, or pantry  
**Pēnārius**, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to provisions  
**Pēnas**, ātis, *m. in sing.* whence  
**Pēnates**, ium, *pl. m.* the household gods, a house, seat, or fixed habitation, a gate  
**Pēnātīger**, a, um, *adj.* that carries his household gods  
**Pendens**, tis, *part.* hanging, depending, relying, ready to fall, or happen, impending, imminent  
**Pendeo**, ěre, pēpendi, *n.* to hang, to hang up, to be supported, to depend, or rely, to be derived, to bend, or stoop, to linger, or stay, to remain, or continue, to weigh  
**Pendo**, ěre, pēpendi, pensum, *a.* to weigh, to ponder, to think, or consider of, to esteem, rate, value, or regard, to pay, to suffer, to undergo [*down*]  
**Pendūlus**, a, um, *adj.* hanging  
**Pēnē**, *adv.* issīmē, *superl.* almost, nearly  
**Pēnes**, *prep. with accus.* in one's power, possession, or custody, at, with, about, concerning  
**Pēnētrābilis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* penetrable, that may be pierced, piercing, penetrating  
**Pēnētrāle**, is, *n.* and Pēnētral, ālis, the recess, or inmost part of any place, a house, seat, place of habitation, or abode  
**Pēnētrālis**, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to the inmost parts of any place, or palace, piercing  
**Pēnētrandus**, a, um, *part.* to penetrate  
**Pēnētrans**, tis, *part.* penetrating, piercing, entering, passing through  
**Pēnētrātio**, ōnis, *f.* a piercing  
**Pēnētrātus**, a, um, *part.* penetrated, pierced, entered into  
**Pēnētro**, āre, *a.* to penetrate, pierce, or enter into, to enter, to pass through, or to, to invade, to sink down, to descend, to examine

**Pēnicillus**, i, *m.*, and Pēnicillum, i, *n.* a painter's pencil, a soft sponge  
**Pēniculus**, i, *m.* and Pēniculum, i, *n.* a painter's pencil, any thing that serves to wipe, or scour with  
**Pēnīnsūla**, æ, *f.* a peninsula  
**Pēnis**, is, *m.* the tail, privy parts  
**Pēnitē**, *adv.* inwardly, deeply  
**Pēnitus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* inward, far within  
**Pēnitus**, *adv.* within, in the inmost and most secret part, thoroughly, perfectly, clearly, entirely, wholly  
**Penna**, æ, *f.* a feather, a quill, a wing of a bird, a plume on a helmet  
**Pennātus**, a, um, *adj.* winged  
**Penniger**, a, um, *adj.* having wings  
**Pennīpes**, ēdis, *adj.* that has winged feet  
**Pennīpōtens**, tis, *c. g.* a bird, a fowl  
**Pennūla**, æ, *f.* a little wing  
**Pensandus**, a, um, *part.* to be recompensed  
**Pensans**, tis, *part.* weighing, recompensing  
**Pensātio**, ōnis, *f.* a recompense  
**Pensator**, ōris, *m.* a weigher  
**Pensātūrus**, a, um, *part.* that will recompense  
**Pensātus**, a, um, *part.* considered  
**Pensicūlo**, āre, *a.* to consider well  
**Pensilis**, e, *adj.* hanging in the air, or up, upper  
**Pensim**, *adv.* with great care  
**Pensio**, ōnis, *f.* a pension, a payment of money, rent of a house, land, &c., a recompense  
**Pensitandus**, a, um, *part.* to be weighed [*tion*]  
**Pensitātio**, ōnis, *f.* a compensa  
**Pensitator**, ōris, *m.* an examiner  
**Pensitātus**, a, um, *part.* weighed, considered, thought upon  
**Pensito**, āre, *a.* to ponder often, or long, to examine much, to pay often  
**Pensiuncula**, æ, *f.* an acknowledgment  
**Penso**, āre, *a.* to weigh, to ponder, to consider, to examine, to esteem, or value, to exchange, to supply, to compensate  
**Pensum**, i, *n.* a handful of wool, &c., yarn, thread, task, a work, undertaking, charge, or office  
**Pensūra**, æ, *f.* a weighing, or paying  
**Pensūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to weigh  
**Pensus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* weighed, examined, paid  
**Pentāmēter**, tra, trun, *adj.* of five feet  
**Pentaptoto**, i, *n.* a pentaptote  
**Pentateuchum**, i, *n.* the Pentateuch, or five books of Moses  
**Pentathlum**, i, *n.* an exercise of five games, or sports; viz. leaping, running, quoiting, darting, and wrestling  
**Pentathlus**, i, *m.* the statue of one who had been victor in the five games  
**Pentēcōste**, es, *f.* Pentecost, or Whitsuntide  
**Pentēris**, is, *f.* a vessel of five banks of oars  
**Penthēmīmeris**, is, *f.* a penthēminer

**Pēnu**, *indecl. same as Penus*  
**Pēnuārius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to provision  
**Pēnūla**, or **Pænūla**, æ, f. a cloak, a short, thick, napped coat, a cover, or wrapper  
**Pēnūlātus**, or **Pænūlātus**, a, um, *part.* wearing a close, warm, short cloak  
**Pēnultimus**, a, um, *adj.* the last save one  
**Pēnum**, i, n. all kinds of victuals, meat and drink  
**Pēnūria**, æ, f. penury, great want, want, scarcity, rareness, fewness  
**Pēnus**, i, or **ūs**, all manner of provisions for a family, provisions, food, a stock of provisions, fodder, fuel  
**Pēnus**, ōris, n. all kinds of provisions, or victuals, pickled provisions  
**Peplus**, i, m. and **Peplum**, i, n. a loose purple garment without sleeves, a long robe for goddesses, women and men  
**Pēpo**, ōnis, m. a pompon  
**Pepticus**, a, um, *adj.* digestive  
**Per**, *prep.* by, through, in, between, across, at, during, after, for, because of, by reason of, on account of, under pretence, or colour of, with the leave, or permission of, by the means, ministry, or performance of, by the power, or authority of  
**Pēra**, æ, f. a bag, scrip, or pouch, a satchel, a poke, budget, or wallet  
**Pērabsurdē**, *adv.* very absurdly  
**Pērabsurdus**, a, um, *adj.* very absurd  
**Pēracēr**, cris, cre, *adj.* very sharp, piercing, or acute  
**Pēracērus**, a, um, *adj.* very sour, tart, or grievous  
**Pērāresco**, ēre, ui, n. to be very sour, uneasy, or displeasing  
**Pēractio**, ōnis, f. a closing, an ending [plead]  
**Pēractūrus**, a, um, *part.* that will  
**Pēractus**, a, um, *part.* performed, dispatched, finished, completed, accomplished  
**Pēraēuo**, ēre, ui, ūtum, a. to make very sharp [much]  
**Pēraēūtē**, *adv.* very sharply, or  
**Pēraēūtus**, a, um, *adj.* very sharp, keen, subtle, witty  
**Pēradōlescens**, tis, c. g. one very young [youth]  
**Pēradōlescētulus**, i, m. a mere  
**Pēradificātus**, a, um, *part.* finish-  
**Pēraquē**, *adv.* very equally [ed  
**Pēraquo**, āre, a. to equal  
**Pēraquus**, a, um, *adj.* very equal  
**Pēragendus**, a, um, *part.* to be performed, finished, passed  
**Pēragens**, tis, *part.* performing, driving  
**Pēragitātus**, a, um, *part.* galled  
**Pēragito**, āre, a. to raise up, to stir, to mix  
**Pērago**, ēre, ēgi, actum, a. to perform, to execute, to dispatch, to finish, to perfect, to accomplish, to declare, write, or describe, to plead, to peruse, to read over  
**Pēragrandus**, a, um, *part.* to travel over  
**Pēragrans**, tis, *part.* passing over, surveying  
**Pēragrātio**, ōnis, f. a progress

**Pēragrātus**, a, um, *part.* passed over  
**Pēragro**, āre, a. to pass, travel, wander, or run over, to pass, or travel through, to view, or survey  
**Pēralbus**, a, um, *adj.* very white  
**Pērāmans**, tis, *part.* loving entirely, very fond  
**Pērāmantēr**, *adv.* most lovingly  
**Pērāmbūlans**, tis, *part.* walking over  
**Pērāmbulo**, āre, a. to walk, pass, or travel over, to spread over  
**Pērāmōenus**, a, um, *adj.* very pleasant [fear]  
**Pēramplus**, a, um, *adj.* very large,  
**Pērangustē**, *adv.* very closely  
**Pērangustus**, a, um, *adj.* very strait, or narrow  
**Pēranno**, āre, n. to live a year  
**Pērantiquus**, a, um, *adj.* very ancient [per]  
**Pērappōsītus**, a, um, *adj.* very pro-  
**Pērārans**, tis, *part.* ploughing, furrowing  
**Pērārātus**, a, um, *part.* ploughed over, written [cult]  
**Pērārdus**, a, um, *adj.* very diffi-  
**Pērāresco**, ēre, n. to be, or grow very dry  
**Pērārgūtus**, a, um, *adj.* very smart, or witty  
**Pērāridus**, a, um, *adj.* too dry  
**Pērārmātus**, a, um, *part.* well-armed  
**Pērāro**, āre, a. to furrow all over, to sail over, to transcribe  
**Pērasper**, a, um, *adj.* very rough  
**Pērastūtē**, *adv.* very subtly  
**Pērātīm**, *adv.* by small parcels  
**Pērattentē**, *adv.* very attentively  
**Pērattentus**, a, um, *adj.* very attentive  
**Pēraudiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be heard thoroughly  
**Perbacchātus**, a, um, *part.* raging over  
**Perbacchor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to revel, to rage  
**Perbeātus**, a, um, *adj.* very happy  
**Perbellē**, *adv.* very well  
**Perbēnē**, *adv.* exceeding well  
**Perbēnēvolus**, a, um, *adj.* very kind  
**Perbēnignē**, *adv.* very kindly, very courteously  
**Perbībo**, ēre, bi, bītum, a. to drink, or suck up  
**Perbīto**, ēre, and āre, a. to perish  
**Perblandē**, *adv.* very kindly  
**Perblandus**, a, um, *adj.* very kind, courteous  
**Perbōnus**, a, um, *adj.* very good, convenient, curious  
**Perbrēvis**, e, *adj.* very short  
**Perbrēvītēr**, *adv.* very briefly  
**Perca**, æ, f. a perch  
**Percālēfactus**, a, um, *part.* thoroughly heated  
**Percāleo**, ēre, ui, n. to become very hot  
**Percalleo**, ēre, ui, n. to be hardened, or unmoved  
**Percandēfācio**, ēre, a. to make very hot  
**Percandīdus**, a, um, *adj.* very white  
**Percāurus**, a, um, *adj.* very dear  
**Percāutus**, a, um, *adj.* very wary  
**Percēlēbrātus**, a, um, *part.* divulged  
**Percēlēbris**, e, *adj.* very famous  
**Percēler**, is, e, *adj.* very speedy, or sudden

**Percēlēritēr**, *adv.* very speedily  
**Percello**, ēre, cūli and cūsi, cūsum, a. to strike, hit, or smite, to overthrow, overset  
**Percenseo**, ēre, ui, a. to count, reckon up, or recount exactly  
**Percepio**, ōnis, f. a perceiving, or comprehending, a gathering  
**Perceptum**, i, n. a speculation  
**Percepturus**, a, um, *part.* about to perceive  
**Perceptus**, a, um, *part.* perceived, known, learnt perfectly, gotten  
**Percerpo**, ēre, psi, a. to gather notes  
**Percido**, ēre, cidi, and cēcidi, a. to beat all over  
**Percieo**, ēre, ivi, Itum, a. to call, or proclaim, to move thoroughly, to strike, or pierce  
**Percingo**, ēre, nxi, netum, a. to encompass round, to gird, or tie  
**Percio**, ire, ii and ivi, a. to move greatly, to enrage, to provoke  
**Percipiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be seen, or understood, to be reaped, or gathered  
**Percipiens**, tis, *part.* receiving  
**Percipio**, ēre, cēpi, ceptum, a. to perceive, to understand, or apprehend, to know, to conceive, to learn  
**Percisus**, a, um, *part.* beaten, or mauled all over  
**Percitus**, a, um, *part.* moved, smitten, highly disturbed, put into a passion  
**Percivilis**, e, *adj.* very affable  
**Percocetus**, a, um, *part.* thoroughly boiled  
**Percognītus**, a, um, *part.* discovered thoroughly  
**Percognosco**, ēre, nōvi, nītum, a. to know perfectly well  
**Percōlātus**, a, um, *part.* strained  
**Percōlo**, āre, a. to strain thoroughly  
**Percōlo**, ēre, ui, ultum, a. to grace, deck, adorn, or beautify, to perfect, or finish  
**Percōmis**, e, *adj.* very courteous, or affable [ently]  
**Percōmmōdē**, *adv.* very conveni-  
**Percōmmōdus**, a, um, *adj.* very convenient, or reasonable  
**Percōntandus**, a, um, *part.* to be asked  
**Percōntans**, tis, *part.* inquiring  
**Percōntatio**, ōnis, f. an asking of questions [questions]  
**Percōntator**, ōris, m. an asker of  
**Percōntor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to ask strictly, to inquire, demand, or question, to expect  
**Percōntūmax**, ācis, *adj.* very stubborn [copious]  
**Percōpiōsus**, a, um, *adj.* very  
**Percōquo**, ēre, oxi, octum, a. to boil thoroughly, to cook, or dress  
**Percrassus**, a, um, *adj.* very thick  
**Percrescesco**, ēre, brui and bui, n. to be divulged, to be spread, or noised abroad  
**Percrēpo**, ui, Itum, n. to resound  
**Percrūdus**, a, um, *adj.* very unripe  
**Percrūdo**, ēre, di, sum, a. to crack  
**Perculsus**, a, um, *part.* struck, smitten, overthrown, wounded, shocked, affected, touched, moved [dressed]  
**Percultus**, a, um, *part.* well-  
**Percunctans**, tis, *part.* asking, in-  
**Percunctatio**, ōnis, f. an inquiry

Percurrātus, a, um, *part.* having asked  
 Percunctor, āri, *dep.* to ask, or inquire, to demand, to consult  
 Percupidus, a, um, *adj.* very fond  
 Percupio, ēre, ivi, itum, *n.* to desire earnestly  
 Percurrātus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly cured [ful  
 Percuriōsus, a, um, *adj.* very careful  
 Percūro, āre, a, to heal thoroughly  
 Percurrens, tis, *part.* passing over, or through, thickening  
 Percuro, ēre, ri and cūcurri, a, and *n.* to run, or pass over, or through, to run in haste  
 Percursatio, ōnis, *f.* a rambling progress  
 Percursio, ōnis, *f.* a speedy running over in the mind  
 Percuro, āre, *n.* to range frequently up and down  
 Percursus, a, um, *part.* run over, revolved, recited, recounted  
 Percussio, ōnis, *f.* a stroke, a striking, beating, or knocking  
 Percussor, ōris, *m.* a striker, a murderer, a bravo  
 Percussurus, a, um, *part.* about to strike  
 Percussus, a, um, *part.* struck, smitten, beaten, hit, stamped, coined, pierced, wounded, killed, slain, affrighted, astonished, afflicted  
 Percussus, ūs, *m.* a stroke  
 Percutiendus, a, um, *part.* to be smitten  
 Percutio, ēre, ussi, ussum, a, to strike, smite, or beat, to strike off, to strike, or beat down, to kill, slay, or murder, to frighten, or terrify, to astonish, to shock  
 Percūtorus, a, um, *adj.* very comely [culous  
 Perculirus, a, um, *adj.* very riding  
 Perendus, a, um, *part.* to be lost, destroyed, killed  
 Perdensus, a, um, *adj.* very thick  
 Perdepso, ēre, ui, a, to knead, to tan, to debauch  
 Perdifficilis, e, *adj.* very difficult, or hard [ficulty  
 Perdifficilliter, *adv.* with great difficulty  
 Perdignus, a, um, *adj.* most worthy of  
 Perdilgens, tis, *adj.* very diligent  
 Perdiligenter, *adv.* very diligently, very carefully, exactly  
 Perdiscendus, a, um, *part.* to be thoroughly learned  
 Perdisco, ēre, didici, a, to learn perfectly, or exactly  
 Perdisertē, *adv.* very eloquently  
 Perditē, *adv.* corruptly, basely, greatly, earnestly  
 Perditōr, ōris, *m.* a ruiner, a destroyer [lose  
 Perditurus, a, um, *part.* about to be lost, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* lost, spent, consumed, squandered away, beggared, ruined, undone, debauched, abandoned, dissolute  
 Perdiū, *adv.* for a great while  
 Perdives, itis, *adj.* very rich  
 Perdiaturnus, a, um, *adj.* lasting a very long time  
 Perdix, icis, *f.* a partridge  
 Perdo, ēre, didi, itum, a, to lose, to spend, or consume, to waste, to lavish, squander, or throw away, to ruin, or undo, to destroy

Perdōceo, ēre, ui, ctum, a, to teach  
 Perdoctē, *adv.* very knowingly, or thoroughly  
 Perdoctus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* perfectly taught, or instructed, very learned  
 Perdoleo, ēre, ui, itum, *n.* to be vexed to the very heart  
 Perdolātus, a, um, *part.* hewed smooth  
 Perdōmandus, a, um, *part.* to be wholly subdued, or conquered  
 Perdōmiturus, a, um, *part.* about to subdue, or conquer  
 Perdōmitus, a, um, *part.* tamed, subdued, broken in  
 Perdōmo, ui, itum, a, to tame, to subdue totally, to vanquish, to kill [enough  
 Perdormisco, ēre, *n.* to sleep  
 Perdōcendus, a, um, *part.* to be led  
 Perduco, ēre, xi, ctum, a, to carry, bring, or lead, to convey, or conduct, to accompany, to carry, or hold on, to prolong, or continue, to bring over, or persuade  
 Perductio, ōnis, *f.* a bringing  
 Perducto, āre, a, to lead along, to conduct  
 Perductor, ōris, *m.* an attendant, a guide, a pimp, or pander  
 Perducturus, a, um, *part.* about to bring  
 Perductus, a, um, *part.* brought, led, carried on, continued, drawn, persuaded  
 Perduōni, *adv.* long since  
 Perduellio, ōnis, *m.* murder, high treason  
 Perduellis, is, *m.* an enemy, an open enemy  
 Perdurātus, a, um, *part.* that will last  
 Perdurātus, a, um, *part.* held out  
 Perdūro, āre, *n.* to last, to continue, to hold out, to endure  
 Perēdia, æ, *f.* a country of eating  
 Perēdo, es, or ēdis, ēre, ēdi, ēsum, a, to eat through, to consume, or waste away  
 Perēgrē, *adv.* abroad, from home, from abroad [harlot  
 Perēgrina, æ, *f.* a stranger, a Perēgrinābundus, a, um, *adj.* loving to travel about foreign countries  
 Perēgrinans, tis, *part.* travelling in foreign parts  
 Perēgrinatio, ōnis, *f.* a travelling, a wandering up and down  
 Perēgrinātor, ōris, *m.* a traveller  
 Perēgrinātus, a, um, *part.* having been in foreign parts  
 Perēgrinitas, ātis, *f.* the condition of a foreigner, the corruption of the Roman language  
 Perēgrinōr, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to travel into foreign countries, to wander, to be a stranger at  
 Perēgrinus, a, um, *adj.* foreign, outlandish, coming from abroad, strange, remote, new, fresh, raw, unexperienced  
 Perēgrinus, i, *m.* a stranger, a foreigner  
 Perēlēgans, tis, *adj.* very elegant  
 Perēlēgantē, *adv.* very elegantly  
 Perēloquens, tis, *adj.* very eloquent  
 Perēptōr, ōris, *m.* a murderer  
 Perēptōrius, a, um, *adj.* peremptory, express  
 Perēptōrus, a, um, *part.* about to cut off

Perēptus, a, um, *part.* killed, slain, destroyed, consumed, ruined, wasted  
 Perēndiē, *adv.* two days hence  
 Perēndinus, a, um, *adj.* the next day after to-morrow  
 Perēnnē, *adv.* all the year round  
 Perēnnia, um, *pl. n.* auguries  
 Perēnnis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* that continues a.] the year round, lasting, durable, steady, steadfast, constant, continual, uninterrupted [servant  
 Perēnniservus, i, *m.* a constant  
 Perēnnitas, ātis, *f.* astuteness  
 Perēno, āre, *n.* to last, to continue  
 Perēnticida, æ, *c. g.* a cutpurse  
 Perēo, ire, itum, *n.* to perish, to be quite spent, or gone, to vanish, or disappear, to die, to be killed, or slain, to be destroyed  
 Perēquitans, tis, *part.* riding through, or between, riding  
 Perēquito, āre, a, to ride quite through, round, or all over  
 Perērrans, tis, *part.* wandering about, surveying  
 Perērrātus, a, um, *part.* travelled over, sailed over  
 Perēro, āre, a, to wander all over, or round, to travel over, to pass through, over, or round, to diffuse itself, to traverse  
 Perēruditus, a, um, *adj.* very learned  
 Perēsus, a, um, *part.* eaten quite through, mangled, torn  
 Perēsundus, a, um, *part.* to perish  
 Perēxcrūcio, āre, a, to tease sorely  
 Perēxigūe, *adv.* very niggardly  
 Perēxiguus, a, um, *adj.* very little, or small  
 Perēxilis, e, *adj.* very slender  
 Perēxpēditus, a, um, *adj.* very obvious  
 Perfābrico, āre, a, to do, to ruin  
 Perfācētē, *adv.* very merrily, or wittily [sant  
 Perfācētus, a, um, *adj.* very pleased  
 Perfācile, *adv.* very easily, or readily  
 Perfācilis, e, *adj.* very easy  
 Perfācundus, a, um, *adj.* very eloquent  
 Perfāmilhāris, e, *adj.* very familiar  
 Perfātus, a, um, *adj.* very silly  
 Perfāctē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* perfectly, fully, completely  
 Perfāctio, ōnis, *f.* perfection, fullness, completeness, a finishing, a making [accomplisher  
 Perfāctor, ōris, *m.* a finisher, or Perfāctrix, icis, *f.* the same  
 Perfācturus, a, um, *part.* that will complete, finish  
 Perfāctus, ūs, *m.* perfection  
 Perfāctus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* completed, finished, ended, performed, done, made, formed, accomplished  
 Perfārendus, a, um, *part.* to be carried, or conveyed, to be undergone, to bear, to be passed  
 Perfārens, tis, *part.* bearing patiently  
 Perfāro, erre, tūli, lātum, a, to bear, carry, or convey through or unto, to bring, bear, or carry, to tell, report, or advise  
 Perfārvētio, īri, a *pass.* to be made very hot



Perfervidus, a, um, *adj.* very hot  
 Perfērus, a, um, *adj.* very fierce  
 Perficiendus, a, um, *part.* to be completed, or finished, to be accomplished  
 Perficiens, tis, *part.* perfecting  
 Perficiō, ēre, ēci, ectum, a. to perfect, complete, or finish, to execute, or perform, to accomplish, to effect, to bring about, or to pass  
 Perficiendus, a, um, *part.* to be held, or kept  
 Perficus, a, um, *adj.* perfecting  
 Perfidē, *adv.* treacherously  
 Perfidelis, e, *adj.* very faithful  
 Perfīdia, æ, *f.* perfidy, perfidiousness, treachery  
 Perfidiōsē, *adv.* perfidiously  
 Perfidiōsus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* treacherous, deceitful, false  
 Perfīdus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Perfinitio, ire, a. fully to end  
 Perfixus, a, um, *part.* pierced, struck, or thrust through  
 Perfābilis, e, *adj.* that may be blown through  
 Perfāgitiōsus, a, um, *adj.* very wicked  
 Perfūsus, tis, *part.* blowing very much, blustering  
 Perfātus, ūs, *m.* a blowing through, a blast [bend  
 Perflecto, ēre, exi, exum, a. to Perfo, āre, a. to blow violently through, over, or upon  
 Perfluctuo, āre, n. to swarm all over [swimming  
 Perfleuens, tis, *part.* running  
 Perfluo, ēre, uxi, uxum, n. to run, to run down, or by, to flow, to abound  
 Perfleuus, a, um, *adj.* gliding, swimming along  
 Perfluxus, a, um, *adj.* transient  
 Perfōdio, ēre, ōdi, ossum, a. to dig through [fertile  
 Perfocundus, a, um, *adj.* very  
 Perfōrandus, a, um, *part.* to be bored through [through  
 Perfōrātus, a, um, *part.* bored  
 Perfōre, *fat.* to be  
 Performidatus, a, um, *adj.* much dreaded  
 Performidōsus, a, um, *adj.* very fearful, or timorous  
 Perfōro, āre, a. to bore, or run through  
 Perfortiter, *adv.* very bravely  
 Perfossor, ōris, *m.* a digger through  
 Perfossus, a, um, *part.* dug, or pierced through  
 Perfractē, *adv.* obstinately  
 Perfractus, a, um, *part.* broken in pieces, broken [out  
 Perfremo, ēre, ui, itum, n. to roar  
 Perfrequens, tis, *adj.* very frequent  
 Perfricans, tis, *part.* rubbing  
 Perfricatus, a, um, *part.* rubbed all over  
 Perfrico, āre, ui, a. to rub all over  
 Perfrictio, ōnis, *f.* a vehement shivering by reason of cold  
 Perfrigēfācio, ēre, ēci, a. to put in great fear  
 Perfrigeo, ēre, ixi, ictum, n. to shiver with cold, to be hoarse with a cold  
 Perfrigerātus, a, um, *part.* cooled  
 Perfrigero, āre, a. to cool  
 Perfrigesco, ēre, n. to grow very cold  
 Perfrigidus, a, um, *adj.* extremely cold

Perfringendus, a, um, *part.* to be broken open, to be broken  
 Perfringens, tis, *part.* breaking through, breaking in pieces  
 Perfringo, ēre, ēgi, actum, a. to break through, to break, or dash in pieces, to break up, to break, to infringe  
 Perfrio, āre, a. to rub thoroughly  
 Perfrectus, a, um, *part.* fully enjoyed [fully  
 Perfrendus, a, um, *part.* to enjoy  
 Perfruor, ēris, i, Itus, and perfrectus, *dep.* to enjoy fully, or thoroughly  
 Perfuga, æ, *m.* a deserter  
 Perfugio, ēre, ūgi, Itum, n. to fly for succour, or shelter  
 Perfugium, i, n. a refuge, or shelter, a sanctuary, an excuse, a pretence  
 Perfulcio, ire, a. to support  
 Perfusio, ōnis, *f.* a discharge, an enduring  
 Perfunctōriē, *adv.* slightly, lightly, carelessly, easily  
 Perfunctus, a, um, *part.* having discharged, or borne, being discharged, or freed from  
 Perfundendus, a, um, *part.* to be spread, or anointed all over  
 Perfundens, tis, *part.* overspreading  
 Perfundo, ēre, ūdi, ūsum, a. to pour all over, to wash, or bathe, to wet, to besprinkle, to bedew, to besmear, to imbue, season, or give a tincture  
 Perfungor, i, ctus, *dep.* to discharge, or execute completely, to be clear of, or free from, to share  
 Perfuro, ēre, n. to be in a very great fury, to rage  
 Perfusio, ōnis, *f.* a washing, a bathing, a wetting  
 Perfusorius, a, um, *adj.* superficial  
 Perfusus, a, um, *part.* about to cover  
 Perfusus, a, um, *part.* poured all over, washed, wetted, sprinkled, besprinkled, bedewed, anointed, besmeared, polluted, defiled  
 Pergamēna, æ, *f.* parchment  
 Pergaudeo, ēre, n. to be very glad  
 Pergens, tis, *part.* going on, proceeding, passing through  
 Pergigno, ēre, a. to breed, or produce  
 Perglisco, ēre, n. to grow very fat  
 Pergnarus, a, um, *adj.* very knowing  
 Pergo, ēre, perrexi, ctum, n. to go, or come, to go on, to proceed, or advance, to prosecute, or pursue, to continue, to pass by [small  
 Pergracilis, e, *adj.* very slender  
 Pergracor, āri, *dep.* to guzzle, to revel  
 Pergrandis, e, *adj.* very great, or large, very aged [plete  
 Pergraphicus, a, um, *adj.* com-  
 Pergratus, a, um, *adj.* very acceptable, or well-pleasing  
 Pergravis, e, *adj.* very heavy, or grievous to be borne, very weighty, or solid, very substantial, or material  
 Pergraviter, *adv.* very greatly, or grievously, very sharply, or severely  
 Pergula, æ, *f.* a gallery, or balcony, a stall, a place where the

professors of any art or science taught their scholars public  
 Pērhēbendus, a, um, *part.* to be celebrated  
 Pērhībeo, ēre, ui, Itum, a. to give out, or report, to affirm, call, style, or term, to esteem  
 Pērhīmo, āre, n. to lay all win  
 Pērhīlūm, *adv.* very little [a  
 Pērhōnōrificē, *adv.* very honour  
 Pērhōnōrificus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 honourable, most respectful  
 Pērhorreo, ēre, ui, n. to shake, tremble, to dread  
 Pērhorresco, ēre, n. the same  
 Pērhorridē, *adv.* very dreadful  
 Pērhorridus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 nasty  
 Pērhospitālis, e, *adj.* very hos-  
 table, friendly, or kind  
 Pērhospitus, a, um, *adj.* the sa-  
 Pērhūmāniter, *adv.* very kindly  
 Pērhūmānus, a, um, *adj.* very c  
 Pēriclitandus, a, um, *part.* to  
 hazardous, to be tried  
 Pēriclitans, tis, *part.* being  
 jeopardy  
 Pēriclitatio, ōnis, *f.* a trial,  
 Pēriclitātus, a, um, *part.* expo-  
 to danger, tried, proved, experi-  
 mented  
 Pēriclitator, āri, ātus sum, *dep.*  
 be in danger, to endanger,  
 try, to make trial of  
 Pēriclūm, by Sync. for Pericul  
 Pēriculose, *adv.* ius, *comp.* is  
 me, *superl.* dangerously, w  
 peril  
 Pēriculōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, co-  
 issimus, *superl.* dangerous  
 perilous  
 Pēriculūm, i, n. danger, peril, j  
 pardy, a trial, or proof,  
 essay  
 Pēridōneus, a, um, *adj.* very fit  
 Pēriens, euntis, *part.* perishing  
 Pērignarus, a, um, *adj.* who  
 ignorant  
 Pērillustris, e, *adj.* very illu-  
 sorious, famous  
 Pērimbēcillus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 infirm, feeble, or weak  
 Pērimo, ēre, a. to kill, to slay,  
 destroy, to ruin, or deface,  
 take away  
 Pērimpēditus, a, um, *adj.* diffic  
 to be passed [cert  
 Pērineertus, a, um, *adj.* very i  
 Pērincommōdē, *adv.* very inco-  
 veniently  
 Pērincommōdus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 inconvenient, or unlucky  
 Pērindē, *adv.* as, so as, accordi  
 as, in like manner, so, so mu  
 Pērindignē, *adv.* very heinously  
 Pērindulgens, tis, *adj.* highly  
 verencing  
 Pērinfamis, e, *adj.* very infam  
 Pērinfirmus, a, um, *adj.* very w  
 Pēringēniōsus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 ingenious [grate  
 Pēringrātus, a, um, *adj.* very i  
 Pēriniquus, a, um, *adj.* very i  
 just, unreasonable, or uneasy  
 Pērinsignis, e, *adj.* very notori  
 Pērinsigniter, *adv.* very notabl  
 Pērintēger, a, um, *adj.* very im  
 cent [we  
 Pērinvalīdus, a, um, *adj.* v  
 Pērinvisus, a, um, *adj.* abomin  
 Pērinvitus, a, um, *adj.* very mu  
 against one's will  
 Pērinunguo, ēre, nvi, octum,  
 to anoint all over  
 Pēriōdicus, a, um, *adj.* periodic



Permultum, *adv.* very much  
 Permultus, a, um, *adj.* very many, very much  
 Permundus, a, um, *adj.* very clean  
 Permūnio, ire, ivi, and ii, itum, a, to fortify strongly  
 Permūnitus, a, um, *part.* strongly, fortified  
 Permūtandus, a, um, *part.* to be exchanged  
 Permūtans, tis, *part.* changing, bartering  
 Permūtatio, ōnis, *f.* a change, an exchange, a barter, a payment, confusion  
 Permūtatus, a, um, *part.* changed, exchanged, bought, sold, disordered  
 Permūto, āre, a, to change, to exchange, to barter, to buy, or sell, to confound, or disturb  
 Perna, æ, *f.* a gammon of bacon, a stock, a shell-fish  
 Pernavigator, ōris, *m.* he that sails through  
 Pernavigatus, a, um, *part.*, see next word  
 Pernecessarius, a, um, *adj.* very necessary, or needful  
 Pernecessarius, i, *m.* a particular friend, or acquaintance, a close ally  
 Pernēco, āre, ui, a, to kill  
 Pernēgans, tis, *part.* denying flatly  
 Pernēgo, āre, a, to deny stiffly, utterly, or to the last  
 Perneo, ēre, n, to spin out, to finish  
 Perniciabilis, e, *adj.* pernicious, destructive, of fatal consequence  
 Perniciālis, e, *adj.* causing destruction, or death, deadly  
 Pernicies, ēi, *f.* destruction, ruin, violent death, dearth  
 Perniciōsē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē *superl.* perniciously, destructively, mischievously  
 Perniciōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* pernicious, destructive, fatal  
 Pernicitas, ātis, *f.* swiftness of foot, speed  
 Pernicitēr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* nimbly  
 Pernitēr, gra, grum, *adj.* very black  
 Pernitiūm, *adv.* too much  
 Pernio, ōnis, *m.* a kibe on the heel  
 Perniunculus, i, *m.* dim. a little kibe  
 Pernix, icis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* swift, quick, nimble, continuing, persevering  
 Pernōbilis, e, *adj.* very noble, famous, or remarkable  
 Pernoctans, tis, *part.* tarrying all night  
 Pernoctātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to pass the night  
 Pernocto, āre, n, to pass the whole night, to continue all night, to lie all night  
 Pernōnis, īdis, *f.* a little gammon  
 Pernoscendus, a, um, *part.* to be thoroughly known  
 Pernosco, ēre, nōvi, a, to know perfectly, to discern  
 Pernotesco, ēre, tui, n, to be made certainly known  
 Pernotus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly known  
 Pernox, octis, *adj.* abiding, continuing, or lasting all night  
 Pernoxius, a, um, *adj.* very hurtful

Pernūmērātus, a, um, *part.* paid  
 Pernūmēro, āre, a, to number, tell, or count over, to tell out, to pay  
 Pernūpēr, *adv.* very lately  
 Pero, ōnis, *m.* a sort of high shoe made of raw leather  
 Pērobscūrus, a, um, *adj.* very obscure, hard to be understood  
 Pērodiōsus, a, um, *adj.* very grievous  
 Pērofficiōsē, *adv.* most respectfully  
 Pēroleo, ēre, ui and ēvi, n, to stink  
 Pēronātus, a, um, *adj.* wearing a *pero*  
 Pēronis, īdis, *m.* a sausage, a link  
 Pēropācus, a, um, *adj.* very dark  
 Pēroportūnē, *adv.* in the nick of time  
 Pēroportūnus, a, um, *adj.* very seasonable [wish  
 Pēroptātō, *adv.* as one would  
 Pēropus, *adj.* indecl. very needful  
 Pērorans, tis, *part.* making a speech, declaiming  
 Pēroratio, ōnis, *f.* the close of an oration, or speech  
 Pērorātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to make an end of a discourse  
 Pērorātus, a, um, *part.* brought to an end, pleaded  
 Pērorīga, æ, *m.* a groom  
 Pēromātus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* much adorned, very eloquent, fine  
 Pēroro, āre, a, to do great honour  
 Pērorō, āre, a, to make an end of speaking, to plead, to declaim, to speak, to answer a charge  
 Pērosus, a, um, *part.* that has thoroughly hated  
 Pērpacātus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly appeased  
 Pērpaco, āre, a, to bring to a thorough obedience, or quiet subjection  
 Pērpallidus, a, um, *adj.* very pale  
 Pērparcē, *adv.* very sparingly  
 Pērparūm, *adv.* very little  
 Pērparvulus, a, um, *adj.* very little  
 Pērparvus, a, um, *adj.* very little, very small  
 Pērpastus, a, um, *part.* full, or well fed, sleek  
 Pērpaucū, æ, a, *adj.* pl. very few  
 Pērpauci, æ, a, *adj.* issimi, *superl.* very few  
 Pērpavēfācio, ēre, ēci, a, to frighten, or alarm greatly [be  
 Pērpaulūm, *adv.* as little as may  
 Pērpaulum, *adv.* very little  
 Pērpauper, ēris, *adj.* very poor  
 Pērpaucillūm, *adv.* very little  
 Pērpello, ēre, pūli, pulsum, a, to force, or constrain, to persuade  
 Pērpēndens, tis, *part.* weighing, or considering well  
 Pērpēndicūlaris, e, *adj.* perpendicular [line  
 Pērpēndicūlum, i, n, a plumb  
 Pērpēndo, ēre, a, to weigh exactly, to weigh, to consider, to examine  
 Pērpēnsans, tis, *part.* pondering  
 Pērpēnsatio, ōnis, *f.* consideration  
 Pērpēnsus, a, um, *part.* weighed thoroughly, well considered  
 Pērperām, *adv.* rashly, lightly, unadvised, amiss, badly, basely, falsely  
 Pērperus, a, um, *adj.* heady, foolish, silly, ignorant, good for nothing [tinal  
 Pērpes, ētis, *adj.* whole, all, con-

Perpessio, ōnis, *f.* an endurance  
 Perpessitius, a, um, *adj.* accustomed to bear hardships  
 Perperso, *sup.* to be suffered, or endured  
 Perpersurus, a, um, *part.* about to endure [endure  
 Perpersus, a, um, *part.* having  
 Perpētendus, a, um, *part.* that must be suffered, or endured  
 Perpētens, tis, *part.* suffering, enduring [santly  
 Perpētīm, *adv.* continually, incessantly  
 Perpētior, i, essus sum, *dep.* to suffer, to undergo, to endure, to bear, to bear, or comply with, to allow [finished  
 Perpētrandus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Perpētātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to finish  
 Perpētātus, a, um, *part.* perpetrated, committed, done, performed  
 Perpētro, āre, a, to perpetrate, to perform, effect, or finish, to continue  
 Perpētūālis, e, *adj.* universal  
 Perpētūandus, a, um, *part.* to be continued  
 Perpētūārius, a, um, *adj.* perpetual, constant, lasting for life [immortality  
 Perpētūtas, ātis, *f.* perpetuity  
 Perpētūo, *adv.* perpetually, always, constantly, entirely  
 Perpētūo, āre, a, to perpetuate, to continue [ways  
 Perpētūm, *adv.* perpetually, always, constantly, entirely  
 Perpētūus, a, um, *adj.* perpetual, continual, continued, uninterrupted, constant, lasting  
 Perpicus, a, um, *part.* painted all over [content  
 Perplāceo, ēre, n, to give great  
 Perplexābilis, e, *adj.* perplexed  
 Perplexābilitēr, *adv.* intricately  
 Perplexē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* perplexēdly, obscurely, doubtfully  
 Perplexim, *adv.* intricately  
 Perplexor, āri, *dep.* to perplex  
 Perplexus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* perplexed, confused, intricate, obscure  
 Perplicātus, a, um, *part.* well plaited, or folded together  
 Perpluo, ēre, n, to rain through  
 Perplūrimūm, *adv.* very much  
 Perplō, *adv.* by Pollux  
 Perplōiendus, a, um, *part.* to be perfected  
 Perplōio, ire, a, to polish thoroughly, to finish, to put the last hand to  
 Perplōitē, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* very politely  
 Perplōitio, ōnis, *f.* a polishing  
 Perplōitus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* polished, perfected, finished, very bright  
 Perpōpūlātus, a, um, *part.* destroyed utterly, laid waste  
 Perpōpūlor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to destroy, or lay waste, to harass, ravage, or plunder  
 Perportans, tis, *part.* carrying through  
 Perpōtans, tis, *part.* drinking continually [drinking  
 Perpōtatio, ōnis, *f.* a continual  
 Perpōto, āre, a, to drink continually, to drink off, or up  
 Perprimo, ēre, a, to press down very hard, to urge, to importune  
 Perprōpinquus, a, um, *adj.* very near



Perprosper, a, um, *adj.* very prosperous  
 Perprūrisco, ēre, *n.* toitch all over  
 Perpugnax, ācis, *adj.* very stout, or stiff [fair  
 Perpulcher, chra, chrum, *adj.* very  
 Perpurgātus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly cleansed, set in a clear light  
 Perpurgo, āre, *a.* to purge thoroughly, to clear a matter fully  
 Perpsillūm, *adv.* very little  
 Perpsillus, a, um, *adj.* very little, small [clare  
 Perpūto, āre, *a.* to perfectly de-  
 Perquam, *adv.* very, very gladly  
 Perquirendus, a, um, *part.* to be thoroughly examined  
 Perquiro, ēre, sivi, *a.* to search thoroughly, to ask, or demand  
 Perquisitū, *adv. comp.* with stricter inquiry, or search  
 Perquisitor, ōris, *m.* one who thoroughly inquires, a searcher  
 Perquisitus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly inquired [dom  
 Perrārō, *adv.* very rarely, or self-  
 Perrārus, a, um, *adj.* very rare  
 Perrēconditus, a, um, *adj.* very abstruse  
 Perrectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to go [over  
 Perrēpo, ēre, *a.* to creep, or crawl  
 Perrepto, āre, *a.* to creep about  
 Perriidicūle, *adv.* very silly  
 Perriidiculus, a, um, *adj.* very ridiculous, silly, or foolish  
 Perrōdo, ēre, si, *a.* to gnaw, or eat through [throughout  
 Perrōgātus, a, um, *part.* asked  
 Perrōgo, āre, *a.* to ask every one  
 Perrumpens, tis, *part.* breaking through  
 Perrumpo, ēre, rūpi, *a.* to break through by force  
 Perruptus, a, um, *part.* broken through [time  
 Persapē, *adv.* very often, many a  
 Persalsē, *adv.* very wittily, or smartly  
 Persalsus, a, um, *adj.* very salt, witty, or smart  
 Persālūtatio, ōnis, *f.* an accurate salutation  
 Persāluto, āre, *a.* to salute round, to compliment much  
 Persānātus, a, um, *part.* thoroughly healed  
 Persanctē, *adv.* very devoutly  
 Persāno, āre, *a.* to cure perfectly  
 Persāpiens, tis, *adj.* very wise  
 Persāpiētē, *adv.* very wisely  
 Persāpiētē, *adv.* very knowingly  
 Perscindens, tis, *part.* rending, tearing  
 Perscindo, ēre, scīdi, *a.* to rend, or cleave in the midst, to tear off, or from  
 Perscissus, a, um, *part.* rent in two  
 Perscitus, a, um, *adj.* very wise, very fine [recorded  
 Perscribens, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Perscribo, ēre, psi, ptum, *a.* to write at length, to write, to copy, to describe, to record  
 Perscriptio, ōnis, *f.* a writing, an enrolment, a record, a bill, or bond, a contract, or agreement  
 Perscriptor, ōris, *m.* a writer, a notary  
 Perscriptūrus, a, um, *part.* about to write at large  
 Perscriptus, a, um, *part.* written at large, or particularly, recorded down, registered

Perscrūtatio, ōnis, *f.* an examining thoroughly  
 Perscrutor, āri, *dep.* to search thoroughly  
 Persēco, āre, *a.* to cut through, to divide, to shorten, to prevent  
 Persectans, tis, *part.* pursuing  
 Persector, āri, *dep.* to search thoroughly  
 Persēcutio, ōnis, *f.* persecution, a pursuit, a process  
 Persēcutūrus, a, um, *part.* about to pursue, or prosecute  
 Persēcutus, a, um, *part.* or Persēquūtus, having pursued, following, falling upon  
 Persēdeo, ēre, *n.* to continue sitting  
 Persēgnis, *e, adj.* very slow  
 Persēgnitē, *adv.* very slowly  
 Persēnesco, ēre, *n.* to grow old  
 Persēnex, is, *c. g.* very aged  
 Persēptio, ire, si, sum, *a.* to feel, or perceive thoroughly  
 Persētisco, ēre, *n.* to have some feeling, to begin to perceive  
 Persēquendus, a, um, *part.* to be pursued  
 Persēquens, tis, *part. and adj. issimus, superl.* pursuing, following after  
 Persēquor, i, quātus sum, *dep.* to pursue, to follow, to hold on, to prosecute, to go through with, to perform, or execute, to overtake, to fall upon, to persecute, to revenge  
 Persēro, ēre, *a.* to sow abroad, to publish, to report  
 Persēvērans, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* persevering, eager  
 Persēvērantē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* constantly, resolutely, stiffly  
 Persēvērantia, æ, *f.* perseverance, constancy, steadiness, resoluteness  
 Persēvērē, *adv.* very severely  
 Persēvēro, āre, *a.* to persevere, to persist, to hold on  
 Persēvērus, a, um, *adj.* very severe, harsh, or austere  
 Persica, æ, *f.* a peach-tree  
 Persiccus, a, um, *adj.* very dry  
 Persicum, i, *n.* a peach [last  
 Persideo, ēre, *n.* to continue, to Persisto, ēre, *n.* to sink, to settle to the bottom, to penetrate, to fall upon  
 Persignandus, a, um, *part.* to be sealed  
 Persigno, āre, *a.* to mark out  
 Persimilis, *e, adj.* very like  
 Persimplex, icis, *adj.* very ordinary  
 Persisto, ēre, stīti, *n.* to persist, to continue, to persevere  
 Persolāta, æ, *f.* a bur-dock  
 Persolennis, *e, adj.* very solemn  
 Persolēo, ēre, *n.* to be accustomed  
 Persolūdo, āre, *a.* to harden, to congeal [paid  
 Persolvendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 Persolvo, ēre, *a.* to pay fully, to return, to perform, to suffer  
 Persolus, a, um, *adj.* one only  
 Persolūtūrus, a, um, *part.* about to pay, or discharge  
 Persolūtus, a, um, *part.* paid, finished, accomplished  
 Persōna, æ, *f.* a person, a personage, a man, or woman, an image, or figure, a mask, or vizard, a disguise, a show

Persōnalis, *e, adj.* personal  
 Persōnālītē, *adv.* personally  
 Persōnans, tis, *part.* resounding  
 Persōnāta, æ, *f.* a great clot-bur  
 Persōnātus, a, um, *part.* acted, or represented, disguised, masked, pretended, counterfeit  
 Persōno, āre, ui and āvi, *n.* to resound, ring, or echo, to make to resound, or ring, to cry, or bawl out  
 Persōnus, a, um, *adj.* echoing  
 Persōbens, tis, *part.* drinking in  
 Persorbeo, ēre, ui or psi, *a.* to sup up all  
 Perspectē, *adv.* advisedly, discreetly  
 Perspecto, āre, *freq.* to take a thorough view of, to fit out a show  
 Perspectum, i, *n.* a prospect  
 Perspectus, a, um, *part. and adj. issimus, superl.* plainly perceived, thoroughly seen  
 Perspēcūlātus, a, um, *part.* having well viewed  
 Perspēcūlor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to view, or look about diligently  
 Perspergo, ēre, si, *a.* to sprinkle over  
 Perspicābilis, *e, adj.* famous, fair  
 Perspicācia, æ, *f.* quickness of sight, or understanding  
 Perspicācitas, ātis, *f.* quickness of understanding  
 Perspicācītē, *adv.* plainly, clearly  
 Perspicax, ācis, *adj. ior, comp. quick-sighted, quick-witted, quick of judgment, or understanding, keen*  
 Perspicibilis, *e, adj.* manifest  
 Perspicieudus, a, um, *part.* that is to be sounded, proved, or tried  
 Perspicientia, æ, *f.* perfect knowledge, a thorough understanding  
 Perspicio, ēre, spexi, *a.* to see, or discover plainly, to understand fully, to try thoroughly  
 Perspicuē, *adv.* clearly, manifestly  
 Perspicuitas, ātis, *f.* perspicuity  
 Perspicuus, a, um, *adj.* perspicuous, clear, plain, evident  
 Perspiro, āre, *a.* to breathe through  
 Perstandus, a, um, *part.* to be continued  
 Perstans, tis, *part.* continuing  
 Perstātūrus, a, um, *part.* that will persist in  
 Perstimūlo, āre, *a.* to irritate much, to rouse  
 Persto, āre, stīti, *n.* to stand all the time, to continue, to persist, or persevere  
 Perstrātus, a, um, *part.* paved  
 Perstrēpo, ēre, *n.* to make a great noise, to resound, to echo  
 Perstrictus, a, um, *part.* bound up  
 Perstringo, ēre, xi, *a.* to raise, or graze, to graze upon, to run over gently, to glance, or hint at, to affect, to dazzle, to dim  
 Perstudiōse, *adv.* very carefully  
 Perstudiōsus, a, um, *adj.* very studious, or fond  
 Persuādēns, tis, *part.* persuading  
 Persuādeo, ēre, *a.* to persuade, to prevail upon, to suggest  
 Persuāsibilis, *e, adj.* persuasive  
 Persuāsibilitē, *adv.* persuasively  
 Persuāsio, ōnis, *f.* persuasion, belief [sive  
 Persuāsōrius, a, um, *adj.* persuasive  
 Persuasrix, icis, *f.* a persuader

**Persuásurus**, a, um, *part.* about to persuade  
**Persuásus**, a, um, *part.* *issimus*, *superl.* persuaded, made to believe  
**Persuásus**, ūs, *m.* a persuading  
**Persubtilis**, e, *adj.* very subtle, thin, fine  
**Persulcātus**, a, um, *part.* furrowed, wrinkled  
**Persultans**, tis, *part.* making incursions  
**Persulto**, āre, *n.* to frisk, or skip over, to prance, or caper, to make incursions, or inroads  
**Perstādeo**, ēre, *n.* to be quite weary of  
**Pertāsus**, a, um, *part.* weary, tired [up  
**Pertēgo**, ēre, *a.* to cover, to heap  
**Pertendens**, tis, *part.* fully purposing  
**Pertendo**, ēre, *a.* to extend, or stretch over, to go quite through, to finish, to complete  
**Pertentārus**, a, um, *part.* tried  
**Pertento**, āre, *a.* to try thoroughly, to run through, to seize, to affect, to disturb  
**Pertēnuis**, e, *adj.* very thin, slender, small, poor, or mean  
**Pertērebō**, āre, *a.* to bore through  
**Pertēro**, ēre, si, *a.* to wipe gently  
**Pertēro**, ēre, si, *a.* to wipe  
**Pertēro**, ēre, trivi, *a.* to rub hard  
**Perterrēfācio**, ēre, ēci, actum, *a.* to affright, scare, or dismay  
**Perterrēfactus**, a, um, *part.* affrighted  
**Perterrēo**, ēre, ui, Itum, *a.* to affright, or frighten, to scare, to stun  
**Perterricrēpus**, a, um, *adj.* that strikes a dread with the noise it makes  
**Perterritus**, a, um, *part.* affrighted, alarmed, discouraged  
**Pertexo**, ēre, ui, *a.* to weave out, to go on with, to close  
**Pertica**, æ, *f.* a perch, a pole, a staff [poles  
**Perticalis**, e, *adj.* belonging to  
**Pertimēfactus**, a, um, *adj.* thoroughly affrighted  
**Pertimeo**, ēre, *n.* to be sore afraid, to fear greatly  
**Pertimescendus**, a, um, *part.* to be greatly feared, dreadful  
**Pertimesco**, ēre, ui, *a.* to fear greatly, to dread  
**Pertinācia**, æ, *f.* obstinacy, stubbornness, resolution, constancy  
**Pertināciter**, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē*, *superl.* obstinately, wilfully, resolutely, constantly, continually, incessantly  
**Pertinax**, ācis, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* obstinate, stubborn, wilful, froward, perverse, resolute, constant, steady  
**Pertinens**, tis, *part.* pertaining to, extending, reaching  
**Pertineo**, ēre, *n.* to pertain, belong, or relate, to be serviceable, to conduce, to tend, to extend, or reach  
**Pertingens**, tis, *part.* reaching  
**Pertingo**, ēre, īgi, actum, *n.* to extend, or reach  
**Pertolēro**, āre, *a.* to endure, to suffer  
**Pertorqueo**, ēre, si, *a.* to distort  
**Pertractandus**, a, um, *part.* to be handled gently, to be treated of

**Pertractans**, tis, *part.* handling often, thinking upon, considering [mon way  
**Pertractatē**, *adv.* after the com-  
**Pertractatio**, ōnis, *f.* a frequent handling, a diligent perusal  
**Pertractātus**, a, um, *part.* thoroughly considered, or debated  
**Pertracto**, āre, *a.* to handle much, or often, to handle, to treat of, to consider thoroughly, to debate  
**Pertractus**, a, um, *part.* drawn  
**Pertrāhendus**, a, um, *part.* to be drawn, to be towed, to be prolonged  
**Pertrāho**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to draw, to drag  
**Pertrauseo**, ire, *n.* to pass by, to pass, or strike through  
**Pertranslūcidus**, a, um, *adj.* transparent  
**Pertrecto**, āre, *a.* to rub lightly  
**Pertribuo**, ēre, *a.* to testify willingly [trifling  
**Petricōsus**, a, um, *adj.* very  
**Petricristis**, e, *adj.* dismal, very severe [stale  
**Pertritus**, a, um, *part.* powdered, [stale  
**Pertūmultuōsē**, *adv.* very riotously  
**Pertundo**, ēre, tūdi, tūsum, *a.* to break, or bore through, to beat  
**Perturbans**, tis, *part.* disturbing, troubling  
**Perturbatē**, *adv.* confusedly  
**Perturbatio**, ōnis, *f.* great trouble, disorder, confusion, indisposition  
**Perturbatrix**, icis, *f.* a disturber  
**Perturbātus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* disturbed, troubled, disordered  
**Perturbo**, āre, *a.* to disturb, to trouble, to disorder, to confound, to embroil, to discompose, or move, mix  
**Perturpis**, e, *adj.* very base, or lewd [broken  
**Pertūsus**, a, um, *part.* bored  
**Pervādo**, ēre, *n.* to go through, or over, to pass, to spread, to escape, to enter  
**Pervāgātus**, a, um, *part.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* having wandered, spread abroad  
**Pervāgor**, āri, *dep.* to wander, or rove about, to overrun  
**Pervāgus**, a, um, *adj.* wandering  
**Pervālidus**, a, um, *adj.* very strong  
**Pervāriē**, *adv.* very variously  
**Pervastandus**, a, um, *part.* to be laid utterly waste  
**Pervastātus**, a, um, *part.* laid utterly waste, ruined, desolated  
**Pervasto**, āre, *a.* to lay waste, to destroy  
**Pervāsūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to go through, or over, about to spread  
**Pervectus**, a, um, *part.* brought along, carried, shipped over  
**Pervēhendus**, a, um, *part.* to be brought, or carried together  
**Pervēho**, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to carry along, to convey  
**Pervello**, ēre, li, or vulsi, *a.* to twitch, or pinch, to fret, or afflict, to excite, or raise, to disparage  
**Pervēniens**, tis, *part.* coming to  
**Pervēnio**, ire, ēni, entum, *n.* to come to, to arrive at, to reach, to fall to, to obtain, procure, or get, to come by, recover  
**Pervēnor**, āri, *dep.* to hunt all

over, to use the utmost diligence in finding  
**Perventūrus**, a, um, *part.* that will come, or be brought to  
**Perversē** and **Pervorsē**, *adv.* perversely, crossly, peevishly, frowardly, mischievously  
**Perversitas**, ātis, *f.* perverseness  
**Perversus** and **Pervorsus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* perverted, overthrown, awry, perverse, cross, untoward, unlucky, unhappy  
**Perverto** and **Pervorto**, ēre, *a.* to pervert, to alienate, to bring over, to corrupt, to turn upside down, to overthrow, to destroy, to ruin  
**Pervespēri**, *adv.* very late  
**Pervestigatio**, ōnis, *f.* a narrow search  
**Pervestigātus**, a, um, *part.* thoroughly searched  
**Pervestigo**, āre, *a.* to trace, to make a thorough search after  
**Pervētus**, ēris, *adj.* very old, or ancient  
**Pervētustus**, a, um, *adj.* very old, or stale, obsolete  
**Perviam**, *adv.* to be come at  
**Perviciācia**, æ, *f.* peevishness, obstinacy, wilfulness, perseverance, constancy  
**Perviciātus**, *adv.* *comp.* more obstinately, very stubbornly  
**Pervicax**, ācis, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* obstinate, stubborn, headstrong, wilful, immovable  
**Pervideo**, ēre, *a.* to see thoroughly, to see at a distance, to see  
**Pervigēo**, ēre, *n.* to flourish  
**Pervigil**, is, *adj.* very watchful, watching, wakeful, ever-burning  
**Pervigilans**, tis, *part.* watching  
**Pervigilatio**, ōnis, *f.* a watching, or sitting up all night long  
**Pervigilātus**, a, um, *part.* spent in watching  
**Pervigilium**, i, *n.* a watching, a sitting up all night, a wake, the vigil of a holiday  
**Pervigilo**, āre, *n.* to watch, not to sleep all night long  
**Pervilis**, e, *adj.* very cheap  
**Pervincendus**, a, um, *part.* to be overcome, or mastered  
**Pervinco**, ēre, *a.* to overcome, to surpass, to prevail, to obtain, to prove  
**Perviridis**, e, *adj.* very green  
**Perviso**, ēre, si, *a.* to view, or behold  
**Pervium**, i, *n.* a thoroughfare  
**Pervivo**, ēre, *n.* to survive  
**Pervius**, a, um, *adj.* passable, accessible [satchel  
**Pērūla**, æ, *f.* a little scrip, or  
**Pērunctio**, ōnis, *f.* an anointing all over  
**Pērunctus**, a, um, *part.* anointed all over, besmeared, bedaubed  
**Pēringendus**, a, um, *part.* to be anointed all over  
**Pērungo**, ēre, xi, ctum, *a.* to anoint all over, to besmear  
**Pervolgo**, āre, *a.* to make known, to pass through, to frequent, to prostitute  
**Pervolūtans**, tis, *part.* flying over  
**Pervolito**, āre, *freq.* to fly all over, or about  
**Pervolo**, āre, *n.* to fly about, or all over, to spread, to post, to hasten

Pervolve, *êre*, vi, lûtum, *a.* to roll, run, or read over, to roll  
 Pervôlâtandus, *a, um, part.* to be tumbled over, or perused  
 Pervôluto, *âre, a.* to roll over, to peruse  
 Pêrurbânus, *a, um, adj.* very courteous  
 Pêrurgeo, *êre, a.* to urge greatly  
 Pêrûro, *êre, a.* to burn up, to set on fire, to inflame, to scorch  
 Pêrustus, *a, um, adj.* burnt up, set on fire, scorched, parched, galled, beaten  
 Pêrûttilis, *e, adj.* very useful  
 Pervulgâtê, *adv.* very commonly  
 Pervulgâturus, *a, um, part.* about to publish, or make known  
 Pervulgâtus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* *issimus, superl.* published, very commonly, or well known  
 Pervulgo, *âre, a.* to publish, to make known  
 Pes, *êdis, m.* the foot, a foot, a coming to, or approaching, a stream, or course, an oar, a halser, a foundation  
 Pessimê, *adv. superl.* very badly, or ill  
 Pessimus, *a, um, adj. superl.* the worst [door  
 Pessulus, *i, m.* a bar, or bolt of a Pessum, *adv.* right down, under foot  
 Pessundo, *âre, dëdi, dâtum, a.* to overthrow, to vanquish, to ruin, to lay waste  
 Pessus, *i, m.* a pessary  
 Pestifer, *a, um, adj.* pestiferous, deadly, pernicious, poisonous  
 Pestifêrê, *adv.* pestilently  
 Pestiferus, *a, um, adj.* pestiferous, contagious  
 Pestilens, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* pestilent, or pestilential  
 Pestilentia, *æ, f.* a pestilence, or plague, a murrain, a contagion, unwholesomeness, spite  
 Pestilentus, *a, um, adj.* pestilent  
 Pestilîtas, *âtis, f.* a pestilence, a plague  
 Pestis, *is, f.* a pest, or plague, poison, mischief, ruin, destruction, death, distraction, madness  
 Pêtâlium, *i, n.* an ointment  
 Pêtâsâtus, *a, um, adj.* wearing a broad hat  
 Pêtâsio, *ônis, m.* a fitch of bacon  
 Pêtâso, *ônis, m.* a hand, or leg of pork [mon  
 Pêtâsucûlus, *i, m.* a small gambr  
 Pêtâsus, *i, m.* a broad-brimmed hat  
 Pêtaurista, *æ, m.* a leaping insect  
 Pêtaurum, *i, n.* a machine, out of which insects, or actors were thrown into the air  
 Pêtaurus, *i, m.* a posture-master, an harlequin  
 Pêtendus, *a, um, part.* to be asked, desired, sought, or assailed  
 Pêtens, *tis, part.* asking, desiring, seeking, going to, making for  
 Pêtens, *tis, c. g.* a petitioner, a suitor  
 Pêtesso, *and Pêtisso, êre, a.* to repeatedly, or eagerly strive after an object  
 Pêtigo, *inîs, f.* a running scab  
 Pêtîlius, *i, m.* a wild rose  
 Pêtîmen, *inîs, n.* a facion

Pêtîolus, *i, m.* the stalk of fruits, a little foot  
 Pêtissens, *tis, part.* desiring  
 Pêtisso, or Pêtesso, *êre, a.* to desire earnestly  
 Pêtitio, *ônis, f.* a petition, a request, a canvassing, a thrust, an attack, the action of a plaintiff  
 Pêtitor, *ôris, m.* a suitor, a candidate, a demander, a plaintiff  
 Pêtitrix, *icis, f.* a female plaintiff  
 Pêtitum, *i, n.* a petition, a request, a demand, a problem  
 Pêtitûrio, *ire, freq.* to be very desirous of asking  
 Pêtitûrus, *a, um, part.* about to seek, stand candidate, or go to  
 Pêtitus, *a, um, part.* asked, desired, sought, borrowed, stricken  
 Pêtitus, *ûs, m.* a request, an inclination  
 Pêto, *êre, ivi and ii, Itum, a.* to ask, to request, to entreat, to beg, to sue for, to desire, to demand, or require, to claim, to seek  
 Pêtôrîtum, *i, n., and Pêtôrîtum,* a chariot, a waggou  
 Petra, *æ, f.* a rock, a great stone  
 Petreus, *a, um, adj.* growing on a rock  
 Petrensis, *e, adj.* found among rocks, or stones  
 Petricôsus, *a, um, adj.* rocky, stony [wether  
 Petro, *ônis, m.* a clown, a bell-Petrôsus, *a, um, adj.* rocky, craggy  
 Pêtûlans, *tis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* petulant, saucy, insolent, abusive, dishonest  
 Pêtûlentêr, *adv. ius, comp. issimê, superl.* saucily, impertinently, lustfully  
 Pêtûlantia, *æ, f.* petulence, sauciness, perverseness, obstinacy, mischievousness, lustfulness, exuberance  
 Pêtulcus, *a, um, adj.* wanton, lustful, frisky, mischievous, unlucky  
 Pêtûlus, *i, m.* one cast-eyed  
 Peumêne, *is, f.* the spume of silver [shag  
 Pexâtus, *a, um, adj.* clothed in Pexîtas, *âtis, f.* a combed state, nap  
 Pexus, *a, um, part.* combed, curled, having a high nap  
 Pezica, *æ, m.* a sort of mushroom  
 Phæcâsium, *i, n.* a sort of shoe  
 Phæcâsiatus, *a, um, adj.* wearing such shoes  
 Phænômênon, *i, n.* an appearance  
 Phægêdæna, *æ, f.* a running cancer  
 Phâlârcôcôrax, *âcis, m.* a cormorant  
 Phâlânga, *æ, f.* a club used in war, a lever, a roller  
 Phâlângitæ, *ârum, pl. m.* soldiers so called  
 Phâlânx, *gis, f.* a phalanx, a four-square body of 8000 foot set in close array, a battalion of foot, a brigade of horse, a squadron, a regiment, the body of an army  
 Phâlârica, *æ, f., and Fâlârica,* an instrument of war with wildfire inclosed, shot out of an engine, to set wooden turrets on fire, a sort of long spear, or dart  
 Phâlârisnus, *i, m.* tyranny

Phâlêræ, *ârum, pl. f.* trappings for horses, ornaments worn by the Roman gentlemen and men of arms  
 Phâlêrâtus, *a, um, part.* trapped, fine, magnificent  
 Phânaticus, *a, um, adj.* fanatical, inspired, distracted  
 Phantâsia, *æ, f.* the fancy, or imagination, an idea, a vision in sleep  
 Phantasma, *âtis, n.* a phantom, an apparition, an idle conceit  
 Phânium, *i, n.* a temple  
 Phâretra, *æ, f.* a quiver  
 Phâretrâtus, *a, um, adj.* wearing a quiver  
 Phâretriger, *a, um, adj., the same*  
 Phârîsæus, *i, m.* a pharisee  
 Pharmâceutria, *æ, f.* an eclogue treating of charms, a sorceress, a witch  
 Pharmâcôpôla, *æ, m.* a druggist, an apothecary, a quack  
 Pharmâcum, *i, n.* a drug, a medicine, a potion, poison  
 Pharmâcus, *i, m.* the chief artist in any villainy  
 Phâros, *and Phârus, i, d. g., but more often f.,* a small isle in the mouth of the Nile, a watch-tower  
 Phâselus, *i, d. g., and Fâselus, m.* a little ship, a bark, a pinnace, a galley  
 Phâselus, Phâseolus, *and Fâselus, i, m.* a kind of bean with an edible pod, kidney beans  
 Phâsiâna, *æ, f.* a hen pheasant  
 Phâsiâninus, *a, um, adj. of, or* belonging to a pheasant  
 Phâsiânus, *a, um, adj.* Colchian  
 Phâsiânus, *i, m.* a cock pheasant  
 Phasma, *âtis, n.* an apparition  
 Phellus, *i, m.* a cork, a part of a Phêretrum, *i, n.* a bier [dial  
 Phîala, *æ, f.* a phial, or vial, a gold cup, a beaker  
 Phîdîta, *ôrum, pl. n.* public suppers kept with great temperance  
 Philargius, *a, um, adj.* delighting in ease  
 Phîlautia, *æ, f.* self love  
 Phîlippêus, *same as Philippus*  
 Phîlippicus, *a, um, adj.* of Philip  
 Phîlippus, *i, m.* a sort of gold coined by Philip, king of Macedonia, with his effigies on it  
 Phîlôlogia, *æ, f.* philology, the study of humanity, loquacity  
 Phîlôlogus, *a, um, adj.* of philology  
 Phîlôlogus, *i, m.* a philologer, or humanist, a lover of discourse and learning  
 Phîlômêla, *æ, f.* a nightingale  
 Phîlômûsus, *i, m.* a lover of the muses [hound  
 Phîlôpes, *dis, f.* the herb hore-Phîlôrhômæus, *i, m.* a lover of the Roman nation  
 Phîlôsôphans, *tis, part.* philosophizing  
 Phîlôsôphatus, *a, um, part.* having played the philosopher  
 Phîlôsôphia, *æ, f.* philosophy, disquisition, strict search  
 Phîlôsôphicê, *adv.* philosophically  
 Phîlôsôphicus, *a, um, adj.* philosophical [phize  
 Phîlôsôphor, *âri, dep.* to philosoph  
 Phîlôsôphus, *i, m.* a philosopher  
 Phîlôthêorus, *i, m.* a contemplative man  
 Phîltra, *ôrum, pl. n.* love-charms



Phīlus, *i, m.* a gallant, a friend  
 Phīlūra, and Phīlūra, *æ, f.* the  
 linden-tree, the thin skin be-  
 tween the bark and wood of  
 that tree  
 Phimus, *i, m.* a dice-box  
 Phlegma, *ātis, n.* phlegm  
 Phœca, *æ, f.* a sea-calf, a seal  
 Phœbe, *es, f.* the moon  
 Phœbus, *i, m.* the sun [wind  
 Phœnice, *es, f.* the south-east  
 Phœnicæus, *a, um, adj.* of a purple  
 colour  
 Phœnix, *icis, m.* a phœnix  
 Phônascus, *i, m.* one that teaches  
 to pronounce [star  
 Phosphorus, *i, m.* the morning-  
 star  
 Phrasis, *is, or eos, f.* a phrase, or  
 expression, the proper manner  
 of speech  
 Phrēnēsis, *is, f.* a phrensy  
 Phreneticus, *a, um, adj.* frantic  
 Phrygiānus, *a, um, adj.* embroi-  
 dered  
 Phrygiō, *ōnis, m.* an embroiderer  
 Phrygiōnius, *a, um, adj.* wrought  
 with a needle  
 Phrygius, *a, um, adj.* Phrygian,  
 wrought with needlework  
 Phthiriāsīs, *is or eos, f.* the lousy  
 disease  
 Phthiſicus, *a, um, adj.* phthiſical  
 Phthiſis, *is or eos, f.* a phthiſic  
 Phthōrius, *a, um, adj.* causing  
 miscarriage  
 Phu, *n. indecl.* a sort of nard, a  
 shrub  
 Phy, *interj.* fie! strange!  
 Phylāca, *æ, f.* a jail for servants  
 Phylactērium, *i, n.* a phylactery,  
 an amulet, a charm  
 Phylarchus, *i, m.* the head of a  
 tribe, clan, or family  
 Phŷica, *æ, f.* natural philosophy,  
 the knowledge of nature  
 Phŷica, *ōrum, pl. n.* books of  
 natural philosophy  
 Phŷicē, *adv.* naturally  
 Phŷicus, *i, m.* a natural philo-  
 sopher  
 Phŷiognōmon, *ōnis, m.* a physio-  
 nomist, a fortune-teller  
 Phŷiologia, *æ, f.* physiology,  
 natural philosophy  
 Phŷis, *is, f.* nature, the privy  
 members; physes, *pl.* precious  
 stones [piated  
 Piābilis, *e, adj.* that may be ex-  
 piated  
 Piācularis, *e, adj.* expiatory  
 Piāculum, *i, n.* a great crime, a  
 sacrifice for atonement, a re-  
 medy, or cure  
 Piāmen, *inis, n.* an expiation  
 Piāmentum, *i, n.* an atonement, a  
 remedy, or cure  
 Piandus, *a, um, part.* to be atoned  
 Piatio, *ōnis, f.* an atoning  
 Piatus, *a, um, part.* expiated,  
 atoned for  
 Pica, *æ, f.* a pie, a magpie  
 Picandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 pitched [pitch  
 Picans, *tis, part.* daubing with  
 Picaria, *æ, f.* a place where pitch  
 is made, or dug  
 Picatus, *a, um, part.* pitched  
 Picea, *æ, f.* a pitch-tree  
 Piceatus, *a, um, adj.* pitched  
 Piceus, *a, um, adj.* made of pitch,  
 black as pitch  
 Picinus, *a, um, adj.* of the colour  
 of pitch  
 Pico, *āre, a, to* pitch [aloes  
 Piera, *æ, f.* a medicine made of  
 Pictis, *idis, f.* wild cichory

Pictor, *ōris, m.* a painter  
 Pictorius, *a, um, adj.* of painting  
 Pictūra, *æ, f.* a picture, a repre-  
 sentation, painting, paint, a  
 plan, or design  
 Pictūrārus, *a, um, adj.* wrought,  
 embroidered, adorned, speckled  
 Pictus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior,  
*comp.* painted, drawn, embroi-  
 dered, adorned, speckled  
 Picus, *i, m.* a woodpecker, a griffin  
 Pie, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* piously,  
 kindly  
 Pientissimus, *a, um, adj. superl.*  
 most pious, or kindly affec-  
 tioned  
 Piētas, *ātis, f.* piety, devotion, re-  
 ligious duty, dutifulness, affec-  
 tion, love, attachment, kind-  
 ness, clemency, pity, compas-  
 sion, justice  
 Pigendus, *a, um, part.* to be re-  
 pented of  
 Pigeo, *ēre, ui, n.* to be unwilling,  
 to grieve, vex, or trouble  
 Piger, *gra, grum, adj.* rior, *comp.*  
 erimus, *superl.* slow, dull,  
 heavy, inactive, tedious, sloth-  
 ful  
 Pigmentārius, *i, m.* a maker, or  
 seller of paint, a druggist  
 Pigmentum, *i, n.* women's paint,  
 paint, a figure, or flourish in  
 rhetoric, a pretence, or disguise  
 Pignērandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 pledged  
 Pignērator, *ōris, m.* a pawnbroker  
 Pignērātrix, *icis, f.* a pawnbroker  
 Pignērātus, *a, um, part.* pawned,  
 pledged, having engaged  
 Pignēro, *āre, a, to* pawn, to re-  
 ceive as a pawn  
 Pignēror, *āri, dep.* to take a pledge,  
 to challenge as his own, to as-  
 sume  
 Pignērātus, *a, um, part.* having  
 pledged  
 Pignus, *ōris, n.* a pawn, a pledge,  
 a gage, a mortgage, a token,  
 proof [dully  
 Pigrē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* slowly  
 Pigrēso, *ēre, ui, incept.* to slacken  
 Pigrūtia, *æ, f., and* Pigrities, *ei, f.*  
 slothfulness, laziness, leisure,  
 ease  
 Pigror, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to be  
 slow, or loath to do a thing  
 Pigror, *ōris, m.* sluggishness  
 Pila, *æ, f.* a ball, a pill, an effigy  
 stuffed with straw, a turnip  
 Pila, *æ, f.* a mortar and pestle, a  
 pillar, a pilaster, a pile  
 Pilans, *tis, part.* pillaging, darting  
 Pilānus, *i, m.* a pikeman  
 Pilāris, *e, adj.* of a ball, or hair;  
 lusio, hand-ball [gler  
 Pilārius, *i, m.* a ball-player, a jug-  
 Pilātrū, *adv.* pillar by pillar, close  
 Pilatus, *a, um, adj.* armed with  
 the pilum  
 Pilātus, *a, um, part.* shaved  
 Pileatus, *a, um, adj.* wearing a cap  
 Pilentum, *i, n.* a chariot, or coach  
 Pileolum, *i, n.* or Pileolus, *i, m.* a  
 little bonnet, or cap, a covering  
 Pileum, *i, n.* a cap  
 Pileus, *i, m.* a hat, bonnet, or cap,  
 liberty, freedom  
 Piliūdus, *i, m.* same as Pilarius  
 Pilo, *āre, a, to* drive close, to pil-  
 lage, to plunder  
 Pilo, *āre, n.* to begin to be hairy;  
 a, to peel, to make bald, to bare  
 Pilosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* full  
 of hair, hairy

Pilula, *æ, f.* a little ball, a pill, a  
 round knob, sheeps' dung  
 Pilum, *i, n.* a dart, a javelin, a  
 spear, a pestle  
 Pilus, *i, m.* the van of an army;  
 also the same as Pilum  
 Pilus, *i, m.* hair, a thing of no  
 value [clery  
 Pinacōthēca, *æ, f.* a picture-gal-  
 lery  
 Pinaster, *tri, m.* a wild pine  
 Pinax, *ācis, m.* a frame of a pic-  
 ture, a table, a board for organ-  
 pipes [bearer  
 Pincerna, *æ, m.* a butler, a cup-  
 bearer  
 Pineæ, *æ, f.* a pine-tree  
 Pinetum, *i, n.* a wood, or grove of  
 pines  
 Pineus, *a, um, adj.* of pine  
 Pingendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 painted, to be adorned  
 Pingo, *ēre, nxi, ictum, a, to* paint,  
 to draw, to stain, or daub, to  
 grace, or beautify, to adorn, or  
 set off, to describe, to devise  
 Pingue, *is, n. fat*  
 Pinguēdo, *inis, f.* fat, fatness  
 Pinguēfacio, *ēre, eci, actum, a, to*  
 make fat, to fatten [fat  
 Pinguescens, *tis, part.* growing  
 Pinguesco, *ēre, incept.* to grow fat,  
 to be made fertile  
 Pinguariūs, *i, m.* a lover of fat  
 Pinguis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issimus,  
*superl.* fat, greasy, plump, cor-  
 pulent, unwieldy, dull, heavy  
 Pinguitēr, *adv.* thickly  
 Pinguities, *ei, f. and*  
 Pinguitudo, *inis, f.* fatness  
 Pinifer, *āris, ērum, adj.* bearing  
 pine-trees  
 Piniger, *a, um, adj.* pine-bearing  
 Pinna, *æ, f.* a shell-fish, a naker,  
 a fin, a feather, a wing, a plume,  
 a niched battlement  
 Pinnālis, *e, adj.* woolly  
 Pinnātus, *a, um, adj.* feathered,  
 winged, niched, notched, point-  
 ed, prickly  
 Pinniger, *ra, rum, adj.* finned,  
 winged  
 Pinnirāpius, *i, m.* a sword-player,  
 who with a net caught off the  
 crest of his adversary's helmet  
 Pinnūla, *æ, f.* a little fin, a little  
 quill, feather, or wing, the tip  
 of the ear  
 Pinsatio, *ōnis, f.* a pounding  
 Pinsito, *āre, a, to* pound in a  
 mortar  
 Pinsitus, *a, um, part.* pounded,  
 stamped  
 Pinso, *āre, a, to* pound, knead  
 Pinso, *ēre, ui, and si, itum, istum*  
*and insum, a, to* pound in a mor-  
 tar, to knead, to peck, to mock,  
 or scoff [cker  
 Pinsor, *ōris, m.* a pounder, a ba-  
 Pinus, *i, and ūs, f.* a pine-tree, a  
 ship  
 Pio, *āre, a, to* expiate, or atone, to  
 pollute, or defile, to love, to  
 worship  
 Pipatus, *ūs, m.* the cry of chickens  
 Piper, *ēris, n.* pepper  
 Pipēritus, *a, um, adj.* peppered  
 Pipēritis, *idis, f.* pepperwort  
 Pipilo, *āre, n.* to chirp  
 Pipo, *ire, ivi, itum, n.* to pipe  
 Pippo, *ōnis, m.* a young pipit  
 or chirping bird  
 Pipo, *āre, n.* to cluck as a hen  
 Pipulum, *i, n.* or Pipulus, *i, m.* a  
 railing, a scolding, an outcry  
 Pirāta, *æ, m.* a pirate, a plunderer,  
 a thief

Pirātica, æ, *f.* piracy  
 Piraticus, a, um, *adj.* of pirates, or  
 Pirum, i, n. a pear [piracy  
 Pirus, i, *f.* a pear-tree  
 Piscans, tis, *part.* fishing  
 Piscāria, æ, *f.* a fish-market  
 Piscārius, a, um, *adj.* pertaining  
 to fish, fishermen, or fishing  
 Piscārius, i, m. a fishmonger  
 Piscātor, ōris, m. a fisherman  
 Piscātōrius, a, um, *adj.* belonging  
 to fishers, or fishing  
 Piscātrix, icis, *f.* a kind of fish  
 Piscātus, ūs, m. a fishing, plenty  
 of fish, the eating of fish, a fish-  
 market [fish  
 Piscicūlus, i, m. a little fish, a  
 Piscina, æ, *f.* a fish-pond, a pool,  
 or pond, a place to bathe in, a  
 vat, a trough  
 Piscinālis, e, *adj.* of fish-ponds  
 Piscinārius, i, m. he that keeps  
 fish  
 Piscinūla, or Piscinella, æ, *f. dim.*  
 a small fish-pond  
 Piscis, is, m. a fish, a sign in the  
 zodiac  
 Piscor, āri, *dep.* to fish [fishy  
 Piscōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of fish,  
 Pisculentus, a, um, *adj.* full of fish  
 Pisens, tis, *part.* pounding  
 Piso, āre, a, to stamp, or pound  
 Piso, ēre, a, the same  
 Pissinus, a, um, *adj.* of pitch  
 Pistillum, i, n. a pestle to pound  
 with  
 Pistor, ōris, m. a baker, a miller  
 Pistōrius, a, um, *adj.* belonging  
 to a baker, baking, or pastry  
 Pistrilla, æ, *f.* a small bakehouse,  
 a little pounding mill  
 Pistrillārius, i, m. a miller  
 Pistrina, æ, *f.* a grinding-house, a  
 bakehouse, a mill  
 Pistrinensis, e, *adj.* belonging to  
 a bakehouse, or mill  
 Pistrinum, i, n. a bakehouse, a  
 workhouse, a bridewell, a prison,  
 drudgery, toil  
 Pistris, icis, *f.* a mill, a sign in  
 the heavens, a fish  
 Pistura, æ, *f.* the art of pounding  
 corn  
 Pistus, a, um, *part.* pounded,  
 Pisum, i, n. a pea [baked  
 Pithēcium, i, n. an ill-favored  
 woman, like an old ape  
 Pīssio, āre, a, to taste by little  
 and little [patch  
 Pittācium, i, n. a roll, or list, a  
 Pituita, æ, *f.* phlegm, rheum, a  
 watery distemper, the pip  
 Pituitaria, æ, *f.* staves-acre  
 Pituitōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of  
 phlegm  
 Pius, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.*  
 pious, godly, devout, religious,  
 dutiful, upright, uncorrupt,  
 just, lawful, loving, tender,  
 kind-hearted  
 Pix, picis, *f.* pitch  
 Placābilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* placā-  
 ble, easy to be pleased, or paci-  
 fied, mild, gentle  
 Placābilitas, ātis, *f.* placability  
 Placābilitēr, *adv.* contentedly,  
 quietly  
 Placāmen, Inis, n. an atonement  
 Placāmentum, i, n. an atonement  
 Placandus, a, um, *part.* to be ap-  
 peased, or softened  
 Placans, tis, *part.* appeasing  
 Placātē, adv. ius, *comp.* calmly  
 Placatio, ōnis, *f.* an appeasing, an  
 atoning

Placāturus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 pacify  
 Placātus, a, um, *part. and adj.*  
 ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* ap-  
 peased, calmed, stilled, hush-  
 ed, allayed  
 Placens, tis, *part.* pleasing  
 Placenta, æ, *f.* a cake, a cheese-  
 cake [cakes  
 Placētīnus, i, m. a maker of  
 Plāceo, ēre, ui, Itum, n. to please,  
 to delight, to like  
 Placide, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē,  
*superl.* calmly, mildly, meekly,  
 gently, quietly, softly, kindly,  
 peaceably, patiently  
 Placīditas, ātis, *f.* mildness  
 Placīdus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* calm, smooth,  
 mild, meek, gentle, quiet, tame,  
 easy, soft, kind, courteous, pa-  
 tient  
 Placito, āre, *freq.* to please much  
 Placitum, i, n. an opinion, a sen-  
 tence, a resolve, a decree, a  
 maxim  
 Placitūrus, a, um, *part.* that will  
 please  
 Placitus, a, um, *part.* issimus,  
*superl.* pleasing, grateful  
 Placo, āre, a, to appease, to calm,  
 to smooth, still, or hush, to  
 assuage, to allay, to pacify, to  
 reconcile, to satisfy, to atone,  
 to render propitious  
 Plāga, æ, *f.* a climate, a tract, or  
 space, a region, or country, a  
 coast, a way, a net, or toil  
 Plāga, æ, *f.* a stroke, a blow, a  
 stripe, a print, or mark, a  
 wound, a cut, gash, or incision,  
 a loss, or overthrow  
 Plāgæ, ārum, *pl. f.* nets, or toils  
 Plāgiārius, i, m. a plagiary, a kid-  
 napper  
 Plāgiger, a, um, *adj.* born to be  
 beaten  
 Plāgigerūlus, a, um, *adj.* used to  
 stripes  
 Plāgipātīda, æ, m. a parasite, who  
 for a meal's meat would suffer  
 a beating  
 Plāgōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of  
 wounds, flogging  
 Plāgūla, æ, *f.* a small curtain, or  
 hanging, a sheet of paper  
 Plāgūleus, i, m. a plagiary  
 Plānctus, ūs, m. a beating, a roar-  
 ing, a noise, a wailing  
 Plāncus, i, m. one splayfooted, an  
 eagle  
 Planē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē,  
*superl.* plainly, clearly, evi-  
 dently, manifestly, utterly, en-  
 tirely  
 Planēta, æ, m. a planet  
 Plangens, tis, *part.* beating, beat-  
 ing against, weeping, wailing  
 Plango, ēre, nxi, netum, a, to  
 beat, strike, knock, or dash  
 against, to bewail, lament, or  
 bemoan  
 Plangor, ōris, m. a beating, a  
 wailing, or lamentation, an out-  
 cry  
 Planguncūla, æ, *f.* a puppet  
 Planilōquus, a, um, *adj.* speaking  
 his mind  
 Planipes, ēdis, *adj.* without shoes  
 Planitia, æ, *f.* a plain, a level  
 piece of ground, plainness, even-  
 ness  
 Planities, ēi, *f. the same*  
 Plano, āre, a, to level, make plain  
 Planta, æ, *f.* a plant, a graft, a

scion, or shoot, the sole of the  
 foot, the foot  
 Plantāgo, Inis, *f.* plantain  
 Plantāre, is, n. a plant  
 Plantāris, e, *adj.* belonging to the  
 sole of the foot  
 Plantārium, i, n. a plant, a nursery  
 of plants  
 Plantatio, ōnis, *f.* a planting  
 Plantiger, a, um, *adj.* grafter  
 Planto, āre, whence Plantor, āri,  
*pass.* to be planted or set  
 Plānus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issi-  
 mus, *superl.* plain, flat, level,  
 even, smooth, clear, evident,  
 manifest  
 Plānus, i, m. an impostor, a cheat  
 Plasma, ātis, n. a gargle, a fiction  
 Plastes, æ, m. a potter, a statuary  
 Plastice, es, *f.* the craft of making  
 things of earth [tree  
 Plātāninus, a, um, *adj.* of a plane-  
 Plātānon, ōnis, m. a place planted  
 with plane-trees  
 Plātānus, i, and ūs, *f.* a plane-tree  
 Plātēa, or Plātēa, æ, *f.* a great  
 street, a street, a court, a bird  
 Plaudendus, a, um, *part.* to be  
 applauded, or gently stroked  
 Plaudens, tis, *part.* applauding,  
 commending, clapping hands,  
 clapping  
 Plaudo, ēre, si, sum, a, to ap-  
 plaud, to commend, to encour-  
 age, to clap hands, to clap, to  
 flap  
 Plausibilis, e, *adj.* plausible  
 Plausor, ōris, m. an applauder  
 Plaustrum, i, n. and Plostrum, a  
 waggon, a cart, a dung-cart, a  
 dray, Charles's wain near the  
 north-pole  
 Plausus, a, um, *part.* applauded,  
 clapped, flapped [ping  
 Plausus, ūs, m. applause, a clap-  
 Plēbēcūla, æ, *f. dim.* the poor peo-  
 ple  
 Plēbēus, a, um, *adj.* plebeian, of  
 the common people, poor, low,  
 common  
 Plēbes, is, *f.* the common people  
 Plēbīcōla, æ, m. a popular man  
 Plēbiscitum, i, n. a law, a decree,  
 order, or statute, made by the  
 consent of the people  
 Plebs, ēbis, *f.* the common peo-  
 ple, the rout, mob, or rabble,  
 one of the common sort, a plebe-  
 ian  
 Plectilian, e, *adj.* that is platted  
 Plecto, ēre, exi, exum, a, to twist,  
 or twine, to plait, fold, knit, or  
 weave, to correct, punish, or  
 beat  
 Plectripotens, tis, *adj.* skilful in  
 the use of the plectrum  
 Plectrum, i, n. a quill, bow, &c.,  
 to play upon the strings of mu-  
 sical instruments, a harp, a lute  
 Plēnē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē,  
*superl.* fully, quite, completely,  
 abundantly, largely, at large  
 Plēnīlūnium, i, n. the full moon  
 Plēnitas, ātis, *f.* fullness, plenty  
 Plēnitudo, Inis, *f.* fulness, copu-  
 lency, thickness  
 Plēnus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issi-  
 mus, *superl.* full, plentiful,  
 abounding, or furnished with,  
 large, great  
 Plēonasmus, i, m. a pleonasm, a  
 redundancy  
 Plērique, plēræque, plēræque, *adj.*  
 pl. the most, or greatest part,  
 many

**Plérumquè**, or **Plérunquè**, *adv.* for the most part, sometimes  
**Plérusque**, *àque, umque, or unque, adj.* most; same as **Ple-rique**  
**Pleuriticus**, a, um, *adj.* pleuritic  
**Pleuritis**, *idis, f.* the pleurisy  
**Plexus**, a, um, *part.* platted, woven  
**Plica**, *æ, f.* a plait, a fold, a wrinkle  
**Plicans**, *tis, part.* folding, with-  
**Plicatilis**, e, *adj.* that may be folded  
**Plicatio**, *onis, f.* a folding  
**Plicatūra**, *æ, f.* a folding, a fold  
**Plico**, *are, a.* to fold  
**Plinthis**, *idis, f. and*  
**Plinthus**, *i, m.* the square foot of a pillar, a dial-post  
**Plorābilis**, e, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable  
**Plorābundus**, a, um, *adj.* in a weeping, or wailing manner  
**Plorandus**, a, um, *part.* to be lamented  
**Plorans**, *tis, part.* weeping, wail-  
**Ploratio**, *onis, f.* a bewailing  
**Plorator**, *oris, m.* a lamenter  
**Ploratus**, a, um, *part.* bewailed, lamented  
**Ploratus**, *ūs, m.* a weeping, a cry  
**Ploro**, *are, a.* to weep, to bewail, to lament  
**Plostellum**, *i, n. dim.* a little cart  
**Ploxēmum**, *i, n.* a tumbrel  
**Plūma**, *æ, f.* a feather, the first down upon the cheeks, a plate, or spangle wrought on accoutrements  
**Plūmārius**, *i, m.* one who makes feather-work, an embroiderer  
**Plūmātilis**, e, *adj.* made of feathers  
**Plūmātus**, a, um, *part.* feathered, interwoven with divers colours like feathers  
**Plumbāgo**, *inis, f.* a mine, or vein of lead, or silver, leadwort  
**Plumbārius**, a, um, *adj.* of lead  
**Plumbārius**, *i, m.* a plumber  
**Plumbāta**, *æ, f.* a plummet  
**Plumbātus**, a, um, *part.* leaded  
**Plumbeum**, *i, n.* a leaden caldron  
**Plumbeus**, a, um, *adj.* leaden, or of lead, of the colour of lead, dull, stupid, thick, heavy, slow  
**Plumbeus**, *i, m.* a blockhead  
**Plumbo**, *are, a.* to lead, to solder with lead  
**Plumbosus**, a, um, *adj.* *issimus, superl.* full of lead  
**Plumbum**, *i, n.* lead, a leaden pipe, a bullet of lead, solder  
**Plūmesco**, *ère, incept.* to be fleged  
**Plūmeus**, a, um, *adj.* of feathers  
**Plūmiger**, a, um, *adj.* bearing feathers  
**Plūmipes**, *edis, adj.* feather-footed  
**Plūmōsus**, a, um, *adj.* full of feathers  
**Plūmūla**, *æ, f. dim.* a little feather  
**Pluo**, *ère, pluī, a.* to rain, to shower down  
**Plūrālis**, e, *adj.* plural  
**Plūrāliter**, *adv.* plurally  
**Plūres**, *plūra, and plūria, adj. pl.* more, or many, the dead  
**Plūriferāria**, *adv.* sundry ways, in several places  
**Plūriferārius**, a, um, *adj.* of divers fashions  
**Plūrimūm**, *adv.* very much, for the most part, most of all  
**Plūrimus**, a, um, *adj. superl.* very

much, very many, most, several, numerous, the most, or greatest part, very long or large  
**Plūris**, *gen.* of more worth, or value  
**Plus**, *adj. n. ūris, gen.* more  
**Plus**, *adv.* more, longer, better  
**Plusculum**, *i, n.* somewhat more  
**Plusculūm**, *adv.* too much [more  
**Plusculus**, a, um, *adj.* a little  
**Plūteus**, *i, m. and Plūteum, i, n.* a kind of engine made of boards like a penthouse, under which approaches were made in the besieging of a city, a parapet  
**Plūtōnius**, a, um, *adj.* of Pluto  
**Plūvia**, *æ, f.* rain  
**Plūviālis**, e, *adj.* of rain, rain, showery, bringing, or causing rain  
**Plūviātīlis**, e, *adj.* rainy, of rain  
**Plūviōsus**, a, um, *adj.* very rainy  
**Plūvius**, a, um, *adj.* of rain, rainy, showery, bringing, or causing rain  
**Pneumāticus**, a, um, *adj.* pneumatic, windy  
**Pōcillum**, *i, dim.* a little cup  
**Pōcilentus**, a, um, *adj.* drinkable  
**Pōcūm**, *i, n.* a cup, a draught, a potion, a banquet  
**Pōdāger**, *gra, grum, adj.* gouty  
**Pōdāgra**, *æ, f.* the gout  
**Pōdagricus**, a, um, *adj.* gouty  
**Pōdagrōsus**, a, um, *adj.* gouty  
**Pōdēris**, e, *adj.* reaching to the feet  
**Pōdex**, *icis, m.* the breech, the fundament  
**Pōdium**, *i, n.* a balcony, a stage for bee-hives, that part of the theatre next the orchestra  
**Pōcille**, *es, f.* the picture gallery at Athens  
**Pōēma**, *ātis, n.* a poem, a metry  
**Pōēmātium**, *i, n.* a little poem  
**Pōēna**, *æ, f.* punishment, a penalty, or paying, an evil, or suffering, trouble, remorse, regret, torment  
**Pōēnalis**, a, um, *adj.* penal  
**Pōēnārius**, a, um, *adj.* penal  
**Pōēnceus**, a, um, *adj.* red  
**Pōenitendus**, a, um, *part.* to be repented of, or disliked  
**Pōenitens**, *tis, part.* repenting, penitent [like  
**Pōenitentia**, *æ, f.* repentance, dis-  
**Pōeniteo**, *ère, ui, n.* to repent  
**Pōēsis**, *is, f.* poesy, poetry  
**Pōēta**, *æ, m.* a poet, an artist  
**Pōētica**, *æ, and Pōētica, es, f.* the art of poets, poetry  
**Pōēticè**, *adv.* poetically  
**Pōēticus**, a, um, *adj.* poetical, feigned  
**Pōētor**, *ari, dep.* to play the poet  
**Pōētria**, *æ, f.* a poetess  
**Pōl**, *adv.* by Pollux  
**Pōlenta**, *æ, f.* barley flour dried and fried, a coarse country-food  
**Pōlia**, *æ, f.* a kind of gem  
**Pōliendus**, a, um, *part.* to be polished, set off, or adorned  
**Pōlimentum**, *i, n.* the stone of a hog when gelded  
**Pōlio**, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to polish, to smooth, to set off, adorn, or embellish, to furnish, to rake, or harrow  
**Pōlitè**, *adv.* *iūs, comp.* neatly, finely, elegantly, exquisitely, smoothly  
**Pōlitia**, *æ, f.* civil government  
**Pōliticus**, a, um, *adj.* political, civil

**Pōlitor**, *oris, m.* a scourer, or armourer, a dresser of ground  
**Pōlitūlus**, a, um, *adj.* somewhat fine [ming  
**Pōlitūra**, *æ, f.* a polishing, a trim  
**Pōlitus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* *ior, comp. issimus, superl.* polished, decked, made fine, adorned, trim, neat [dust  
**Pollen**, *inis, m.* fine flour, small  
**Pollens**, *tis, part.* prevailing, abounding with, powerful  
**Pollentia**, *æ, f.* power, sway  
**Polleo**, *ère, n.* to be able, to be of great force, virtue, or power, to bear rule, to prevail, to excel  
**Pollex**, *icis, m.* the thumb, a thumb's breadth, any finger, the great toe  
**Pollicāris**, e, *adj.* of a thumb  
**Pollicens**, *tis, part.* promising  
**Polliceor**, *eri, itus sum, dep.* to promise, to engage, to assure, to affirm, to offer [often  
**Polliticans**, *tis, part.* promising  
**Polliticiatio**, *onis, f.* a promise  
**Pollicator**, *ari, dep.* to promise often  
**Polliticum**, *i, n.* a promise  
**Pollitctus**, a, um, *part.* having promised, promised, assured, warranted [flour  
**Pollinārius**, a, um, *adj.* of fine  
**Pollincio**, *ire, ūxi, actum, a.* to embalm, to undertake a burial, to bury  
**Pollinctor**, *oris, m.* an embalmer, an undertaker, a sexton  
**Pollinctūra**, *æ, f.* an embalming  
**Pollinctus**, a, um, *part.* prepared for burial  
**Pollis**, *inis, m.* fine flour  
**Pollubrum**, *i, n. and Pōlubrum, a* basin, or bowl to wash in  
**Pollūceo**, *ère, uxi, uctum, a.* to flourish, to beautify, to prepare a feast [costly  
**Pollūcībīlis**, e, *adj.* sumptuous,  
**Pollūcībīlter**, *adv.* magnificently  
**Pollūctè**, *adv.* sumptuously, nobly  
**Polluctum**, *i, n.* a costly banquet, good cheer  
**Polluctūra**, *æ, f.* good cheer  
**Polluctus**, a, um, *part.* consecrated  
**Polluendus**, a, um, *part.* to be polluted  
**Polluo**, *ère, ui, ūtum, part.* to pollute, to defile, to corrupt, to infect, to violate, break  
**Pollūtus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* *ior, comp. issimus, superl.* polluted, defiled, violated, broken  
**Pōlvinar**, *āris, n.* a cushion, a pillow  
**Pōlus**, *i, m.* the pole, heaven  
**Pōlygāmia**, *æ, f.* polygamy  
**Pōlyhistor**, *oris, m.* a man that has read much, a collection of histories  
**Pōlylōquus**, a, um, *adj.* talkative  
**Pōlymītus**, a, um, *adj.* embroidered  
**Pōlyplūsus**, a, um, *adj.* very rich  
**Pōlypōdium**, *i, n.* polypody, oak-fern  
**Pōlypōsus**, a, um, *adj.* having a polypus in the nose  
**Pōlypus**, *i, or pōdis, m.* a fish, a piece of flesh in the nose, an extortioner, a pinchpenny  
**Pōlysyllabus**, a, um, *adj.* having many syllables  
**Pōmārium**, *i, n.* an orchard, an apple-loft, an apple



Pōmārius, *i, m.* a fruitseller  
 Pōmēriānus, *a, um, adj.* in, or of the afternoon  
 Pōmētum, *i, n.* an orchard  
 Pōmifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing apples  
 Pōmilio, *ōnis, m.* a dwarf  
 Pōnilius, *a, um, adj.* dwarfish  
 Pōmōrius, *i, n.* a space about the walls of a city, a limit  
 Pōmōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of apples  
 Pōmpa, *æ, f.* a pomp, a solemn sight, or show, a train, or retinue, a wedding, or burial, a procession, show  
 Pōmposus, *a, um, adj.* pompous, stately  
 Pōmum, *i, n.* an apple, all manner of fruit that grows on trees, a fruit-tree  
 Pōmus, *i, f.* a fruit-tree, an apple  
 Pōndērandus, *a, um, part.* to be weighed, examined  
 Pōndērāns, *tis, part.* weighing  
 Pōndērātio, *ōnis, f.* a weighing  
 Pōndērātus, *a, um, part.* weighed  
 Pōndēro, *āre, a.* to weigh, to examine, to consider, to judge  
 Pōndērōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* ponderous, very heavy, weighty, substantial  
 Pōndo, *n. indecl. sing. and pl. a* pound-weight, weight  
 Pōndus, *ēris, n.* weight, a burden, or load, a quantity, number, or sum, a balance, or scales, value, importance  
 Pōndusculum, *i, n.* a small weight  
 Pōne, *prep. and adv.* after, behind  
 Pōnendus, *a, um, part.* to be laid aside, to be bestowed  
 Pōnens, *tis, part.* placing, bestowing  
 Pōno, *ēre, sui, Itum, a.* to put, lay, set, place, or pitch, to put off, or out, to lay down, aside, out, or up, to set down, or before, to stake, to deposit  
 Pōns, *tis, m.* a bridge, a float, or raft, a plank, a step [bridge]  
 Pōnticulus, *i, m. dim.* a little  
 Pōntifex, *icis, m.* a pontiff, a chief bishop, a priest  
 Pōntificalis, *e, adj.* of a pontiff  
 Pōntificātus, *ūs, m.* the dignity of a pontiff, or chief priest  
 Pōntificia, *ōrum, pl. n.* the pontifical books  
 Pōntificialis, *e, adj.* belonging to a pontiff, or chief priest  
 Pōntificium, *i, n.* the charge, authority, power, or office of a pontiff [pontiff]  
 Pōntificus, *a, um, adj.* of a  
 Pōnthus, *e, adj.* like a bridge  
 Pōnto, *ōnis, m.* a pontoon  
 Pōntus, *i, m.* the sea, the Black Sea  
 Pōpa, *æ, m.* the sacrificing priest, one gluttonous, or greedy  
 Pōpānum, *i, n.* a cake offered to the gods  
 Pōpellus, *i, m.* the rabble, or mob  
 Pōpina, *æ, f.* a tavern, a tippling-house, a cook's shop, or ordinary  
 Pōpinalis, *e, adj.* of cooks' shops  
 Pōpināria, *æ, f.* an hostess  
 Pōpinārius, *i, m.* a victualler  
 Pōpinatio, *ōnis, f.* riotous living  
 Pōpinator, *ōris, m.* a common haunter of public houses  
 Pōpino, *ōnis, m.* a drunken sot  
 Pōpino, *itis, m.* the ham, the knee  
 Pōppāna, *ōrum, pl. n.* fine ointments

Pōppysma, *ātis, n.* a clapping on the back, or stroking with the hand  
 Pōpūlābilis, *e, adj.* that may be destroyed  
 Pōpūlābundus, *a, um, adj.* spoiling, or pillaging, destroying  
 Pōpūlandus, *a, um, part.* to be laid waste  
 Pōpūlāns, *tis, part.* wasting, destroying  
 Pōpūlāria, *um, pl. n.* the uppermost seats in playhouses for the populace  
 Pōpūlaris, *e, adj. ior, comp.* popular, favoured of the people, loving the people, seeking to gain the people's favour  
 Pōpūlaris, *is, c. g.* a country man, or woman, one of the same town, breed  
 Pōpūlāritas, *ātis, f.* popularity, a popular action, friendship  
 Pōpūlārītēr, *adv.* popularly, at the pleasure of the populace, plainly  
 Pōpūlātiō, *ōnis, f.* a robbing, a pillaging, a wasting, or destroying [waster]  
 Pōpūlātor, *ōris, m.* a plunderer, a  
 Pōpūlātrix, *icis, f.* a destroyer  
 Pōpūlātūrus, *a, um, part.* that will ravage  
 Pōpūlātus, *a, um, part.* having laid waste; ravaged, destroyed  
 Pōpūlātus, *ūs, m.* a laying waste  
 Pōpūlētum, *i, n.* a grove of poplars  
 Pōpūleus, *a, um, adj.* of a poplar  
 Pōpūlifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing poplars  
 Pōpūliscitum, *i, n. same as* Plebiscitum  
 Pōpūlneus, *a, um, adj.* of poplar  
 Pōpūlus, *a, um, adj.* of a poplar  
 Pōpūlo, *āre, a.* to rob, to plunder, to spoil, to ravage, to lay waste  
 Pōpūlor, *āri, ātus sum, dep. the same*  
 Pōpūlus, *i, f.* a poplar-tree, an aspen-tree  
 Pōpūlus, *i, m.* the people, the commonalty, the subjects of a nation, a nation, a crowd, or multitude, a community, or corporation  
 Porca, *æ, f.* a sow, a ridge between two furrows, a balk of land  
 Porcārius, *a, um, adj.* of a sow  
 Porcārius, *i, m.* a swineherd  
 Porcellia, *æ, f.* purslain  
 Porcellus, *i, m.* a pig, a young hog  
 Porcetra, *æ, f.* a young sow  
 Porcilia, *æ, f.* a young sow  
 Porcina, *æ, f.* pork  
 Porcinārius, *i, m.* a hog-butcher  
 Porcinus, *a, um, adj.* of a hog  
 Porculātor, *ōris, m.* a feeder of swine  
 Porculum, *i, n.* an implement to be put in a screw of an oil-press to hold the rope  
 Porculus, *i, m.* a little pig  
 Porcus, *i, m.* pork, hog's flesh, a hog, sow, or pig, a glutton  
 Pōrgens, *tis, part. for* Porrigens  
 Pōrphyrēticus, *a, um, adj.* pertaining to purple  
 Pōrrāceus, *a, um, adj.* green  
 Pōrrectio, *ōnis, f.* an extension  
 Pōrrectus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* stretched, or held out, extended, lying along, delayed, or prolonged, dead  
 Pōrricio, *ēre, ēci, ectum, a.* to

reach, or stretch out, to lay upon the altar  
 Pōrrigendus, *a, um, part.* to be stretched out, or extended  
 Pōrrigens, *tis, part.* giving, reaching  
 Pōrrigo, *inns, f.* scurf in the head, dandruff, manginess, the measles  
 Pōrrigo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to stretch, reach, hold, loll, or lengthen out, to extend, to prostrate, to lay along  
 Pōrrina, *æ, f.* a garden-bed, a leek  
 Pōrrō, *adv.* farther, afar off, or at a distance, moreover, furthermore, besides, hereafter, henceforth, afterwards, still  
 Pōrrum, *i, n., and* Pōrrus, *i, m.* a scallion, leek, or shallot  
 Porta, *æ, f.* a gate of a city, a door, an entrance, a passage, a strait between two hills  
 Portābilis, *e, adj.* portable  
 Portandus, *a, um, part.* to be carried [ing]  
 Portans, *tis, part.* carrying, bearing  
 Portatio, *ōnis, f.* a carrying  
 Portātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to carry  
 Portātus, *ūs, m.* a carriage  
 Portendo, *ēre, di, tum, a.* to portend, or forebode wonders  
 Portentifer, *a, um, adj.* doing  
 Portentificus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Portentosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* monstrous, wonderful  
 Portentum, *i, n.* a prodigy, a monster, an omen, a token, a vain fancy  
 Portentus, *a, um, part.* foreshown  
 Porthmeus, *eos, m.* a ferryman  
 Porticula, *æ, f. dim.* a little porch  
 Porticus, *ūs, f.* a portico, or piazza, a porch, a gallery  
 Portio, *ōnis, f.* a portion, part, or share, a quantity, or measure, a proportion  
 Portito, *āre, freq.* to carry about  
 Portitor, *ōris, m.* a porter, a carrier, a ferryman, the custom-receiver of a port  
 Porto, *āre, a.* to carry, or bear, to carry away, to bring  
 Portorium, *i, n.* custom, or impost paid for goods imported, or exported, toll, a tax, or duty, freight  
 Portūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little gate  
 Portuōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* full of havens, or harbours  
 Portus, *ūs, m.* a port, haven, or harbour, a duty, the mouth of a river, a place of refuge  
 Pōrus, *i, m.* a pore, a kind of stone  
 Posca, *æ, f.* wine mingled with water  
 Poscens, *tis, part.* asking, desiring  
 Posco, *ēre, pōposci, a.* to ask, to call for, to demand, to require, to pray earnestly, to provoke  
 Pōsitiō, *ōnis, f.* a position, a situation, a disposition, state, or condition, a concurrence, a termination [absolute]  
 Pōsitivus, *a, um, adj.* positive  
 Pōsitor, *ōris, m.* a founder, or builder [ture]  
 Pōsītūra, *æ, f.* a position, a position  
 Pōsitūrus, *a, um, part.* about to put, set, pitch, lay down  
 Pōsitus, *a, um, part.* put, laid, set, or placed, laid down, aside, or

out, set over, situated, appointed, granted, supposed [tion]  
 Pōsitus, ūs, *m.* a placing, a situation  
 Possessio, ōnis, *f.* a possession, an estate  
 Possessiuicūla, æ, *f.* a small estate  
 Possessivus, a, um, *adj.* possessive  
 Possessor, ōris, *m.* a possessor, an owner, a tenant  
 Possessorus, a, um, *part.* about to possess  
 Possessus, a, um, *part.* possessed, owned  
 Possessus, ūs, *m.* a possession  
 Possibilis, e, *adj.* possible  
 Possibilitas, ātis, *f.* possibility, power [possessed]  
 Possidendus, a, um, *part.* to be Possidens, tis, *part.* possessing  
 Possideo, ēre, ēdi, essum, *a.* to possess, to have, or enjoy, to occupy, to get, or obtain, to make himself master of  
 Possido, ēre, *a.* to occupy  
 Possum, pōtes, ui, posse, *verb irreg.* to be able to do, or effect, to have power, to be well  
 Post, *prep.* after, behind, since  
 Pōst, *adv.* after that, afterwards  
 Postautumnalis, e, *adj.* after harvest  
 Postea, *adv.* afterwards  
 Posteaquam, *adv.* after that  
 Postēri, ōrum, *pl. m.* posterity  
 Postēritas, ātis, *f.* posterity, future time, a breed  
 Postērius, *adv. comp.* afterward  
 Postērō, *adv.* the next day  
 Postērula, a, *f.* a small back door, or gate, a postern  
 Postērūs, a, um, *adj.* the next; posterior, *comp.* after, latter, worse; postērūs, *superl.* the last, the worst, the meanest  
 Postfērendus, a, um, *part.* to be set after  
 Postfēro, ferre, postūli, lātum, *a.* to put after, or behind, to esteem less  
 Postfūturus, a, um, *part.* to be hereafter [after]  
 Postgēnitus, a, um, *part.* born  
 Posthābeo, ēre, ui, itum, *a.* to set less by, to postpone, to neglect  
 Posthābitus, a, um, *part.* disregarded  
 Posthāc, or Posthāc, *adv.* hereafter, from henceforth  
 Posthinc, *adv.* afterward  
 Posthūmus, a, um, *adj.* posthumous, born after a father's death, published after an author's death  
 Posticūlum, i, *n.* ground behind, or on the back part of a house  
 Posticum, i, *n.* a back door, a postern  
 Posticus, a, um, *adj.* that is on the back part  
 Postidea, *adv.* afterwards  
 Postidē, *adv.* afterwards  
 Postillēna, æ, *f.* a crupper  
 Postilla, *adv.* afterwards  
 Postindē, *adv.* after that  
 Postis, is, *m.* a door-post, a door  
 Postliminiō, *adv.* by way of recovery, by stealth  
 Postliminium, i, *n.* a return to one's own country, right, and estate again, a return, a recovery  
 Postmeridiānus, a, um, *adj.* of, or in the afternoon

Postmitto, ēre, Isi, *n.* to neglect  
 Postmōdō, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter  
 Postmōdum, *adv.* afterwards  
 Postpōnendus, a, um, *part.* to be less esteemed  
 Postpōno, ēre, sui, sītum, *a.* to set after, to esteem less, to lay aside [aside]  
 Postpōsitus, a, um, *part.* laid  
 Postprincipium, i, *n.* a continuation  
 Postpūto, āre, *a.* to reckon less, or inferior  
 Postquam, *adv.* after that, as, since, foras much as, because that  
 Postremior, us, *adj.* from *superl.* postremus, worse, baser  
 Postremissimus, a, um, *adj. superl.* from postremus, the worst, or vilest  
 Postremō, *adv. superl.* lastly, finally  
 Postremum, *adv. superl.* for the last time  
 Postremus, a, um, *adj. superl.* the last, the worst, basest  
 Postridiē, *adv.* the next day, the day after  
 Postscēnium, or Postcēnium, i, *n.* the attiring-room behind the stage [after]  
 Postscribo, psi, tum, *a.* to write  
 Postsignani, orum, *pl. m.* soldiers stationed behind the standards  
 Postveniēns, tis, *part.* coming after  
 Postvēno, ire, *n.* to come after  
 Postulāndus, a, um, *part.* to be demanded  
 Postulans, tis, *part.* desiring, demanding  
 Postulatio, ōnis, *f.* a desire, a request, a petition, an expostulation, or quarrel, an accusation begun  
 Postulātius, a, um, *adj.* that is requested, or demanded  
 Postulātor, ōris, *m.* a suitor, a plaintiff, an advocate  
 Postulātorius, a, um, *adj.* expiatory [mands]  
 Postulatrix, icis, *f.* she that demands  
 Postulātum, i, *n.* a desire, a request, a petition, a demand, an accusation  
 Postulāturus, a, um, *part.* about to desire, demand, &c.  
 Postulātus, a, um, *part.* desired, asked, requested, sued for, demanded  
 Postulātus, ūs, *m.* a demanding  
 Postulo, āre, *a.* to desire, to entreat, or beseech, to demand, or require, to call for, to complain of, to accuse [last]  
 Postūmus, a, um, *adj. superl.* the Pōtandus, a, um, *part.* to be drunk  
 Pōtans, tis, *part.* drinking, drinking hard, soaking in  
 Pōtatio, ōnis, *f.* a drinking-bout  
 Pōtātor, ōris, *m.* a drinker, a bibber [drink]  
 Pōtāturus, a, um, *part.* that will Pōtātus, a, um, *part.* drank, drank freely of  
 Pōtātus, ūs, *m.* a drinking  
 Pōtens, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* able, powerful, strong, mighty, valiant, prevailing, excelling, having power  
 Pōtentātus, ūs, *m.* dominion, rule, empire, pre-eminence

Pōtēter, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* powerfully, mightily  
 Pōtētia, æ, *f.* power, ability, force, sway, authority, efficacy, influence, interest  
 Pōtēntialis, e, *adj.* potential  
 Pōtērūm, i, *n.* a cup, an herb  
 Pōtēstas, ātis, *f.* power, government, authority, controul, dominion, a post, a command, ability, possibility, leave, liberty, permission, opportunity  
 Pōtiens, tis, *part.* obtaining  
 Pōtilis, e, *adj.* that belongs to drinking  
 Pōtio, ōnis, *f.* a potion, the act of drinking, drink [under]  
 Pōtio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to bring  
 Pōtiōnātus, a, um, *part.* poisoned  
 Pōtior, iris and ēris, iri, itus sum, *dep.* to enjoy, to possess, get, or obtain, to conquer, or get the upper hand  
 Pōtior, us, *adj. comp.* more powerful, more eligible, better  
 Pōris, e, *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* able, possible  
 Pōtissimē, *adv. superl.* especially  
 Pōtissimū, *adv. superl.* chiefly, particularly  
 Pōtissimus, a, um, *adj. superl.* the best, the chiefest, the choicest, the main  
 Pōtito, āre, *a.* to tipple  
 Pōtitor, ōris, *m.* a victor  
 Pōtitturus, a, um, *part.* about to obtain [tained]  
 Pōtītus, a, um, *part.* having obtained  
 Pōtiucūla, æ, *f. dim.* a little potion  
 Pōtiundus, a, um, *part.* to get, or obtain  
 Pōtius, *adv. comp.* rather, better  
 Pōto, āre, āvi and pōtus sum, ātum and pōtum, *a.* to drink, to tipple, to fuddle, to suck  
 Pōtor, ōris, *m.* a drinker, a drunkard  
 Pōtōrium, i, *n.* a drinking-vessel  
 Pōtōrius, a, um, *adj.* of drinking  
 Potrix, icis, *f.* a drunkard  
 Pōtulentus, a, um, *adj.* drinkable, drunk [drink]  
 Pōturus, a, um, *part.* that would  
 Pōtus, a, um, *part.* drunken, drunk up  
 Pōtus, ūs, *m.* drink, drinking  
 Practicus, a, um, *adj.* practical  
 Præ, *prep. governing abl.* before, in comparison, in regard, or in respect of, for, or by reason of, in  
 Præcūo, ēre, *a.* to sharpen  
 Præcūtē, *adv.* very wittily  
 Præcūtus, a, um, *part. and adj.* sharpened at the end, very sharp  
 Præaltē, *adv.* very highly  
 Præaltus, a, um, *adj.* very high, or deep  
 Præbēnda, ōrum, *pl. n.* salt and wood, or any necessary, provided for a magistrate coming into any country [plying]  
 Præbens, tis, *part.* affording, supplying  
 Præbeo, ēre, *a.* to afford, to yield, to allow, to minister, to supply, to furnish, to give up, to expose, to offer, to give occasion to  
 Præbitio, ōnis, *f.* an allowance  
 Præbitor, ōris, *m.* a purveyor  
 Præbiturus, a, um, *part.* about to supply [lowed]  
 Præbitus, a, um, *part.* given, allowed  
 Præcūlidus, a, um, *adj.* very warm  
 Præcalvus, a, um, *adj.* bald before

Præcantatio, ðnis, *f.* a charming  
 Præcantatus, a, um, *part.* charmed  
 Præcantrix, icis, *f.* a sorceress  
 Præcânus, a, um, *adj.* very grey  
 Præcârus, a, um, *adj.* very dear  
 Præcâvendus, a, um, *part.* to be taken heed of beforehand  
 Præcâvens, tis, *part.* providing for  
 Præcâveo, êre, cavi, cautum, *a.* to beware beforehand  
 Præcautus, a, um, *part.* provided against  
 Præcâdens, tis, *part.* going before  
 Præcâdo, êre, *a.* to go before, to outrun, or outstrip, to surpass  
 Præcâeler, êris, *is.* *a.* very swift  
 Præcâclero, âre, *a.* to hasten  
 Præcellens, tis, *part. and adj. ior.* *comp. issimûs, superl.* surpassing, excellent  
 Præcello, êre, *n.* to excel, surpass, or surmount, to preside over  
 Præcellus, a, um, *adj.* very high  
 Præcentio, ðnis, *f.* the beginning of a song, the flourish  
 Præcentor, ðris, *m.* the chanter of a choir  
 Præceps, cîpitis and cîpis, *adj.* headlong, steep, high, deep, dangerous, hazardous, hasty, speedy, rash  
 Præceps, îpitis, *n.* a precipice, a dangerous posture  
 Præceptio, ðnis, *f.* a precept, an instruction  
 Præceptivus, a, um, *adj.* preceptive  
 Præcepto, âre, *same as* Præcipio  
 Præceptor, ðris, *m.* a master, a tutor, a teacher, an instructor  
 Præceptrix, icis, *f.* a mistress  
 Præceptum, i, *n.* a precept, or rule, a commandment, an order, a maxim  
 Præceptus, a, um, *part.* commanded, received beforehand  
 Præcerpens, tis, *part.* anticipating  
 Præcerpo, êre, *a.* to crop, clip, or cut off, to gather, to anticipate  
 Præcerptus, a, um, *part.* gathered  
 Præcertatio, ðnis, *f.* the first onset  
 Præchârus, *same as* Præcarus  
 Præciâneus, a, um, *adj.* slain, or sacrificed before  
 Præciâendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off  
 Præcido, êre, *a.* to cut, or chop off, to cut short, to slit, or slice, to mark, or note, to prevent, to deny flatly  
 Præcinctio, ðnis, *f.* a broader place in stairs, a landing-place  
 Præcinctôrium, i, *n.* an apron  
 Præcinctûra, æ, *f.* a girding  
 Præcinctus, a, um, *part.* girded, tied, inclosed, overlaid, prepared [sing  
 Præcingens, tis, *part.* encompassing  
 Præcingo, êre, *a.* to encompass  
 Præcino, êre, înuî, centum, *a.* to sing before, to prophesy, to foretel  
 Præcipiendus, a, um, *part.* to be instructed, to be appraised  
 Præcipiens, tis, *part.* pre-occupying, instructing  
 Præcipio, êre, cêpi, ceptum, *a.* to prevent, to anticipate, to instruct, to teach  
 Præcipitandus, a, um, *part.* to be thrown headlong  
 Præcipitans, tis, *part.* falling, or going headlong, hurrying, violent  
 Præcipitantêr, *adv.* with great speed

Præcipitatio, ðnis, *f.* a falling headlong, haste  
 Præcipitâtûrus, a, um, *part.* about to cast down headlong  
 Præcipitatus, a, um, *part.* thrown headlong, bent down, come hastily on  
 Præcipitium, i, *n.* a precipice  
 Præcipito, âre, *a.* to precipitate, to throw, or cast headlong, to hurry down, to hasten, to fall, or run down with violence, to overthrow  
 Præcipuê, *adv.* chiefly, especially, particularly, very much  
 Præcipuus, a, um, *adj.* chief, principal, special, singular, particular, peculiar  
 Præcisê, *adv.* precisely, briefly  
 Præcisio, ðnis, *f.* precision, brevity  
 Præcisus, a, um, *part.* cut off, concise  
 Præclârê, *adv. comp. issimê, superl.* very clearly, plainly, or well, bravely, nobly, excellently  
 Præclârus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp. issimûs, superl.* very bright, or plain, famous, noble, renowned, excellent, distinguished, brave, gallant  
 Præclûdo, êre, si, sum, *a.* to stop, to shut up  
 Præclûsio, ðnis, *f.* a stopping  
 Præclûsûrus, a, um, *part.* about to stop  
 Præclûsus, a, um, *part.* stopped, shut up  
 Præco, ðnis, *m.* a crier, a proclaimer, a publisher, a preacher  
 Præcoctus, a, um, *part.* boiled before [meditated  
 Præcogitatus, a, um, *part.* pre-  
 Præcogitô, âre, *a.* to ponder before [before  
 Præcognitus, a, um, *part.* known  
 Præcôlo, êre, *a.* to love rather  
 Præcompôsitus, a, um, *part.* prepared before  
 Præconceptus, a, um, *part.* before received  
 Præconium, i, *n.* a crier's office, voice, or wages, a publishing, or proclaiming, a report, fame  
 Præcônus, a, um, *adj.* of, or pertaining to a præco, or public crier  
 Præconsumo, êre, *a.* to waste, or spend beforehand  
 Præconsumptus, a, um, *part.* wasted beforehand  
 Præcontracto, âre, *a.* to handle, or deflower beforehand  
 Præcôquo, êre, oxi, octum, *a.* to boil beforehand, to boil, to dress, or prepare  
 Præcôquus, a, um, *adj.* early ripe  
 Præcordia, ðrum, *pl. n.* the parts about the heart, the heart, the diaphragm, or midriff, the entrails, or bowels  
 Præcorrupto, êre, *a.* to corrupt  
 Præcorruptus, a, um, *part.* bribed  
 Præcox, ðcis, and Præcôquus, e, *adj.* soon, or early ripe, too forward  
 Præcrassus, a, um, *adj.* very thick  
 Præcultus, a, um, *part. and adj.* dressed, prepared, very neat  
 Præcûpidus, a, um, *adj.* very fond  
 Præcurrens, tis, *part.* going before  
 Præcurro, êre, ri and cûcurri, rum, *a.* to run, or go before, to forerun, to outrun, to outstrip  
 Præcursor, ðnis, *f.* a foregoer  
 Præcûrsor, ðris, *m.* a forerunner

Præcûrsorius, a, um, *adj.* sent beforehand, set, or done before  
 Præcûrsûrus, a, um, *part.* about to run before  
 Præcûrsus, us, *m.* a going before  
 Præcurvus, a, um, *adj.* very crooked  
 Præcûtio, êre, ssi, ssum, *a.* to shake before  
 Præda, æ, *f.* a prey, a booty, or prize, spoil, plunder, pillage, gain [ing  
 Prædâbundus, a, um, *adj.* plunder-  
 Prædâceus, a, um, *adj.* got by robbing  
 Prædamnâtus, a, um, *part.* condemned, or disapproved beforehand  
 Prædamno, âre, *a.* to prejudice  
 Prædans, tis, *part.* plundering, preying  
 Prædâtio, ðnis, *f.* a plundering  
 Prædâtîus, a, um, *adj.* gotten by prey,  
 Prædâtor, ðris, *m.* a robber  
 Prædâtorius, a, um, *adj.* of, or for robbing, or plundering, piratical  
 Prædatrix, icis, *f.* she that robs  
 Prædâtus, a, um, *part.* having made a prey of, robbed, or plundered  
 Prædellasso, âre, *a.* to tire before  
 Prædenso, âre, *a.* to thicken  
 Prædensus, a, um, *adj.* very thick  
 Prædestinatio, ðnis, *f.* predestination [note  
 Prædestino, âre, *a.* to predestinate  
 Prædexter, a, um, *adj.* very lucky  
 Prædiâtor, ðris, *m.* a lawyer expert in cases concerning lands  
 Prædiâtorius, a, um, *adj.* of lands  
 Prædiâtus, a, um, *adj.* that has good lands  
 Prædicabile, is, *n.* an affirmation  
 Prædicabilis, e, *adj.* to be boasted of [ment  
 Prædicamentum, i, *n.* a predicament  
 Prædicandus, a, um, *part.* to be related, to be praised  
 Prædicans, tis, *part.* reporting, declaring, preaching  
 Prædicatio, ðnis, *f.* a publishing, preaching, or vaunting, talk  
 Prædicâtor, ðris, *m.* a proclaimer  
 Prædicâtum, i, *n.* a predicate  
 Prædicâtûrus, a, um, *part.* about to say [of  
 Prædicâtus, a, um, *part.* spoken  
 Prædicendus, a, um, *pl.* to foretel  
 Prædicens, tis, *part.* foretelling  
 Prædicô, âre, *a.* to proclaim, to publish, report, or relate, to say, declare, or affirm, to own, acknowledge  
 Prædicô, êre, îxi, ictum, *a.* to foretel, to foreshow, to prophesy, to order, or command beforehand, to premise, to warn  
 Prædictio, ðnis, *f.* a prediction  
 Prædictivus, a, um, *adj.* foretelling, prognosticating  
 Prædictum, i, *n.* a prophecy  
 Prædictus, a, um, *part.* foretold, appointed  
 Prædiolum, i, *n.* a little farm  
 Prædisco, êre, didici, *a.* to learn beforehand  
 Prædispôsitus, a, um, *part.* pre-disposed, placed beforehand  
 Præditus, a, um, *adj.* endued  
 Prædives, îtis, *adj.* very rich, or plentiful  
 Prædivinatio, ðnis, *f.* a conjecture  
 Prædivinâtor, ðris, *m.* a foreteller



Prædivino, Ære, *a.* to foresee  
 Prædivinus, *a, um, adj.* foreshowing  
 Prædium, *i, n.* a farm, a manor, an estate [derer  
 Prædo, ðnis, *m.* a robber, a plunderer  
 Prædoctus, *a, um, part.* forewarned [hard  
 Prædômans, *tis, part.* rubbing  
 Prædômo, Ære, *ui, itum, a.* to tame, or subdue beforehand  
 Prædor, Æri, Ætus sum, *dep.* to rob, to spoil, to plunder, to devour, to catch  
 Præduco, Ære, *xi, ctum, a.* to mark, to cut  
 Prædulcè, *adv.* very sweetly  
 Prædulcis, *e, adj.* very sweet, very pleasing, or delightful, luscious  
 Præduratus, *a, um, part.* hardened [hard  
 Prædüro, Ære, *a.* to make very hard  
 Prædürus, *a, um, adj.* very hard, grievous, strong, stiff  
 Præeo, Ære, *ivi, itum, n.* to go before, to dictate, to admonish, to excel  
 Præfacilis, *e, adj.* very easy  
 Præfandus, *a, um, part.* to be forespoken  
 Præfans, *tis, part.* speaking before  
 Præfari, fätus, *dep.* to preface, to invoke  
 Præfatio, ðnis, *f.* a preface, a title  
 Præfätus, *a, um, part.* having spoken before, having invoked, addressing, pre-ordained  
 Præfectura, Æ, *f.* a lieutenantcy, a captainship, a government, a province  
 Præfectus, *a, um, part.* set over, appointed to oversee  
 Præfectus, *i, m.* a prefect, a governor, any principal officer  
 Præferendus, *a, um, part.* to be preferred  
 Præferens, *tis, part.* casting over, showing, discovering, pretending  
 Præfero, ferre, tülí, látum, *a.* to prefer, to wish, or choose rather, to bear, or carry before, to carry, or bring  
 Præferro, ðcis, *adj.* very bold  
 Præferratus, *a, um, part.* pointed, or shod with iron, bound in fetters  
 Præfervidus, *a, um, adj.* very hot  
 Præfestinans, *tis, part.* making too much haste  
 Præfestinatus, *a, um, part. or adj.* done too hastily, or too soon  
 Præfestinè, *adv.* very hastily  
 Præfestino, Ære, *n.* to make too much haste  
 Præfica, Æ, *f.* a woman hired to mourn, &c. at a burial  
 Præficiendus, *a, um, part.* to be set over  
 Præficio, Ære, Æci, ectum, *a.* to set, or place over, to appoint  
 Præfidens, *tis, part.* trusting too much  
 Præfigo, Ære, *ixi, itum, a.* to set up in front, to fix, or fasten  
 Præfinio, Ære, *ivi, itum, a.* to determine beforehand, to prescribe  
 Præfinitio, ðnis, *f.* a limitation  
 Præfinitò, *adv.* by limitation  
 Præfinitus, *a, um, part.* determined, prescribed [say  
 Præfiscue, *adv.* give me leave to  
 Præfiscini, *adv.* same as Præfiscine  
 Præfixus, *a, um, part.* prefixed

ed, set before, tipped, thrust through, close  
 Præfloratus, *a, um, part.* forested, pre-enjoyed  
 Præfloro, Ære, *ui, n.* to blossom before the time  
 Præfloro, Ære, *a.* to pre-enjoy  
 Præfluens, *tis, part.* running by  
 Præfluo, Ære, *uxi, uxum, n.* to flow, or run before  
 Præfluus, *a, um, adj.* flowing before  
 Præfocatio, ðnis, *f.* a strangling  
 Præfoco, Ære, *a.* to strangle, to choke  
 Præfodio, Ære, ðdi, ossum, *a.* to dig before, to dig trenches before, to dig deep, to hide in the ground  
 Præfecundus, *a, um, adj.* overfruitful [before  
 Præformatus, *a, um, part.* formed  
 Præformido, Ære, *a.* to fear before  
 Præformo, Ære, *a.* to prepare, to instruct  
 Præfractè, *adv.* iüs, *comp.* rigidly, stiffly, obstinately  
 Præfractus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* broken short, short, concise, harsh  
 Præfrigidus, *a, um, adj.* very cold  
 Præfringo, Ære, Ægi, actum, *a.* to break in pieces, to snap in two  
 Præfulcio, Ære, *isi, itum, a.* to prop, to underset, to support, to secure beforehand  
 Præfulgens, *tis, part.* shining  
 Præfulgeo, Ære, *n.* to shine, to shine round [shine  
 Præfulguro, Ære, *a.* to make to  
 Præfurnium, *i, n.* the mouth of an oven, stove, or still  
 Præfuro, Ære, *n.* to rage much  
 Præfuturus, *a, um, part.* about to be set over  
 Prægélidus, *a, um, adj.* very cold  
 Prægermino, Ære, *a.* to bud before  
 Prægestiens, *tis, part.* great desiring  
 Prægestio, Ære, *ivi, itum, n.* to desire greatly, to long  
 Prægnans, *tis, adj.* pregnant, big with child, or young, big, swollen, full of, or abounding with  
 Prægnatio, ðnis, *f.* a being with young  
 Prægracilis, *e, adj.* very slender  
 Prægrandis, *e, adj.* very large, huge  
 Prægravans, *tis, part.* weighing, or hanging down, growing numerous  
 Prægraväturus, *a, um, part.* that will overburden, or load  
 Prægravätus, *a, um, part.* overloaded [heavy  
 Prægravidus, *a, um, adj.* very  
 Prægravis, *e, adj.* too, or very heavy, grievous, burdensome, unwieldy  
 Prægravo, Ære, *a.* to weigh, or bear down, to depress, to outbalance, to load, or burden  
 Prægrédiens, *tis, part.* going before  
 Prægrédior, *i, dep.* to go before, to outgo, to outstrip, to surpass, or excel  
 Prægressio, ðnis, *f.* a going before  
 Prægressus, *a, um, part.* being gone before, outgoing  
 Prægressus, ðs, *m.* a going before  
 Prægustans, *tis, part.* tasting before  
 Prægustator, ðris, *m.* a taster

Prægustatus, *a, um, part.* tasted first  
 Prægusto, Ære, *a.* to taste before, or first  
 Præjaceus, *tis, part.* lying before  
 Præjaceo, Ære, *ui, n.* to lie before  
 Præjacio, Ære, *a.* to cast before  
 Præjens, euntis, *part.* going before  
 Præjudicatio, ðnis, *f.* a pre-judging  
 Præjudicätum, *i, n.* a prejudice  
 Præjudicätus, *a, um, part.* prejudged  
 Præjudicialis, *e, adj.* that belongs to a judgment previously given  
 Præjudicium, *i, n.* a prejudice, a conjecture, a hurt, damage, or injury  
 Præjudico, Ære, *a.* to pre-judge, to give an opinion beforehand  
 Præjuvo, Ære, ðvi, *a.* to help beforehand  
 Præläbens, *tis, part.* sliding along  
 Præläbor, bi, apsus, *dep.* to slide, or glide and pass before, or by  
 Præläbens, *tis, part.* tasting first [by  
 Præläpsus, *a, um, part.* flowing  
 Prælärgus, *a, um, adj.* very large  
 Prælätio, ðnis, *f.* a preference  
 Prælätus, *a, um, part.* carried, or driven forcibly, advanced before  
 Præläutus, *a, um, adj.* very gallant  
 Prælectio, ðnis, *f.* a lecture, a lesson  
 Prælector, ðris, *m.* a lecturer  
 Prælegendus, *a, um, part.* to be read in lecture  
 Prælägens, *tis, part.* passing by  
 Prælägo, Ære, Ægi, ectum, *a.* to read to one, to pass, or go by  
 Prælägo, Ære, *a.* to bequeath in the first place, to bequeath before one dies  
 Præliandus, *a, um, part.* to fight  
 Prælians, *tis, part.* fighting in battle  
 Præliaris, *e, adj.* belonging to war, or battle  
 Præliator, ðris, *m.* a warrior  
 Præliatus, *a, um, part.* that has fought  
 Prælibo, Ære, *a.* to taste before  
 Præligeneus, *a, um, adj.* first gathered  
 Præligätus, *a, um, part.* bound, or tied before, up, or to  
 Præligo, Ære, *a.* to tie before  
 Prælior, ðri, *dep.* to fight in battle, to skirmish, to contend  
 Prælitus, *a, um, part.* daubed over  
 Prælium, or Prælium, *i, n.* a battle, an engagement, a fight, a combat, a strife, contention, a disturbance  
 Prælocütus, *a, um, part.* having spoken before  
 Prælongo, Ære, *a.* to lengthen  
 Prælongus, *a, um, adj.* very long, too long, very tall  
 Præloquor, *i, ðcutus, dep.* to speak before, to preface  
 Præläcens, *tis, part.* giving a light before  
 Præläcco, Ære, *uxi, n.* to carry a light before, to give light, to be very bright, or shining  
 Præläcüdus, *a, um, adj.* very bright  
 Prælädium, *i, n.* a prelude, a preamble, an essay  
 Prælädo, Ære, *si, sum, n.* to prepare for singing  
 Præläum, *i, n.* same as Præläum

Prælusio, ðnis, *f.* a flourish before a fight  
 Prælustrius, *e, adj.* very stately  
 Præmando, ðre, *a.* to order before  
 Præmando, ðre, *a.* to chew before  
 Præmaturè, *adv.* too soon, untimely  
 Præmaturus, *a, um, adj.* premature, untimely, too, or very early  
 Præmédicatus, *a, um, part.* fortified with spells, or medicines beforehand [tating  
 Præméditans, *tis, part.* premeditating  
 Præméditatio, ðnis, *f.* premeditation [meditated  
 Præméditatus, *a, um, part.* premeditated  
 Præméditor, ðri, ðtus sum, *dep.* to premeditate, to think upon before  
 Præmensus, *a, um, part.* measured out before  
 Præmercor, ðri, *dep.* to buy before another, or out of one's hand  
 Præmetium, *i, n.* the offerings called first-fruits  
 Præmetuens, *tis, part.* fearing before, dreading  
 Præmicans, *tis, part.* shining  
 Præmigro, ðre, *a.* to quit a place  
 Præmineo, ðre, *n.* to excel far  
 Præministro, ðre, *a.* to wait at table [before  
 Præminor, ðri, *dep.* to threaten  
 Præmior, ðri, *dep.* to reward, to get money, to make prizes  
 Præmissa, ðrum, *pl. n.* the first-fruits [fore  
 Præmissus, *a, um, part.* sent before  
 Præmitis, *e, adj.* very mild  
 Præmittens, *tis, part.* sending before  
 Præmitto, ðre, ðsi, ðssum, *a.* to send before  
 Præmium, *i, n.* a reward, a recompense, or retribution, wages, a prize, a prey, or booty, a benefit, or advantage [before  
 Præmòdülatus, *a, um, part.* tuned  
 Præmòdum, *adv.* beyond measure  
 Præmolestia, ð, *f.* a trouble beforehand  
 Præmòliendus, *a, um, part.* to be tried, or prepared beforehand  
 Præmòlior, ðri, ðtus sum, *dep.* to make provision beforehand  
 Præmollio, ðre, *a.* to soften  
 Præmollis, *e, adj.* very soft, or tender  
 Præmollitus, *a, um, part.* softened, soothed, made mild, loosened [ing  
 Præmònens, *tis, part.* forewarn-  
 Præmòneo, ðre, ðui, ðnitum, *a.* to forewarn, to caution, to foretel  
 Præmòntor, ðris, *m.* a forewarn-  
 Præmòntus, *a, um, part.* forewarn-  
 Præmòntus, ðs, *m.* an admonition  
 Præmonstrans, *tis, part.* fore-  
 Præmonstrator, ðris, *m.* a guide  
 Præmonstratus, *a, um, part.* fore-  
 Præmonstro, ðre, *a.* to foreshow, to tutor, to instruct, to show the way  
 Præmordeo, ðre, ði und ði, sum, *a.* to bite, or snip off, to share, to partake  
 Præmòrior, ði, tuus, *dep.* to die before due time, to fail [dead  
 Præmortuus, *a, um, part.* already  
 Præmòniendus, *a, um, part.* to be raised, or supported beforehand

Præmònio, ðre, ðvi, ðtum, *a.* to fortify beforehand, to secure  
 Præmònitio, ðnis, *f.* a defence  
 Præmònitus, *a, um, part.* secured  
 Prænarro, ðre, *a.* to tell beforehand [by  
 Prænàto, ðre, *a.* to flow, or run  
 Prænavigans, *tis, part.* sailing by  
 Prænavigatio, ðnis, *f.* a sailing by  
 Prænavigo, ðre, *a.* to sail, or row  
 Prænimis, *adv.* too much [by  
 Prænitiens, *tis, part.* shining very bright  
 Præniteo, ðre, ðui, *n.* to shine brighter, to outshine, to be famous [noble  
 Prænobilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* very  
 Prænomen, ðnis, *n.* the first name of the three which the Romans usually had  
 Prænoscio, ðre, *a.* to foreknow  
 Prænòtio, ðnis, *f.* a preconception  
 Prænubilus, *a, um, adj.* very shady  
 Prænuncia, ð, *f.* a foreteller  
 Prænunciandus, *a, um, part.* to be shown before  
 Prænunciens, *tis, part.* foretelling  
 Prænunciatus, *a, um, part.* fore-  
 Prænuncio, ðre, *a.* to foretel, to carry, or bring word beforehand  
 Prænuncius, *a, um, adj.* foreboding  
 Prænuncius, *i, m.* a messenger, a harbinger, a forerunner [fore  
 Præobturo, ðre, *a.* to stop up be-  
 Præoccido, ðre, ði, cásum, *n.* to set, or go down before  
 Præoccipandus, *a, um, part.* to be seized on before, to be prevented  
 Præoccipatio, ðnis, *f.* a seizing before, an anticipation  
 Præoccipatus, *a, um, part.* seized on before, prevented, employed, engaged  
 Præoccipio, ðre, *a.* to seize beforehand, to anticipate, to prevent, to trepan [preferred  
 Præoptandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Præoptans, *tis, part.* wishing rather  
 Præopto, ðre, *a.* to wish, or choose rather, to prefer, to press  
 Præordínatus, *a, um, part.* pre-  
 Præpando, ðre, ði, passum, *a.* to set, or leave open, to spread before [prepared  
 Præparandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Præparans, *tis, part.* preparing  
 Præparatio, ðnis, *f.* a preparing, a preparation  
 Præparato, *adv.* readily  
 Præparaturus, *a, um, part.* about to prepare  
 Præparatus, *a, um, part.* prepared  
 Præparatus, ðs, *n.* a preparing  
 Præparcus, *a, um, adj.* very saving  
 Præparo, ðre, *a.* to prepare, to make ready, to provide  
 Præpédimentum, *i, n.* a let  
 Præpédio, ðre, ðvi, ðtum, *a.* to hinder, to prevent, to entangle, to tie, to stop, to seize upon  
 Præpéditus, *a, um, part.* hindered, prevented, shackled, tied  
 Præpendens, *tis, part.* hanging before  
 Præpendeo, ðre, ði, nsun, *n.* to hang down before  
 Præpes, ðtis, *adj.* swift, quick nimble, soaring aloft, winged, plain, open  
 Præpes, ðtis, *e. g.* a bird, a fowl

Præpilatus, *a, um, adj.* headed, pointed  
 Præpinguis, *e, adj.* very fat  
 Præpollens, *tis, part.* excelling  
 Præpollens, ðre, *n.* to exceed, to surpass  
 Præpondéro, ðre, *a. and n.* to outweigh, to prefer, to be of greater value  
 Præponendus, *a, um, part.* to be set before, or preferred  
 Præponens, *tis, part.* setting before, preferring  
 Præpono, ðre, ðui (and ðvi), ðitum, *a.* to set before, first, or over, to prefer [before  
 Præportans, *tis, part.* carrying  
 Præporto, ðre, *a.* to carry, or bear before, to show  
 Præpositio, ðnis, *f.* a setting before, a preposition [fore  
 Præpositivus, *a, um, adj.* set before  
 Præpositus, *a, um, part.* set before, or first, set over, set up  
 Præpositus, *i, m.* a provost, a governor  
 Præpossuum, pòtes, pòtui, *verb.* irreg. to be more able, or of greater power  
 Præpostère, *adv.* preposterously  
 Præpostèrus, *a, um, adj.* preposterous, absurd, preternatural, unseasonable, crossgrained  
 Præpotens, *tis, part.* very powerful  
 Præpòtentia, ð, *f.* mightiness  
 Præpòto, ðre, *a.* to drink before  
 Præpròperantèr, *adv.* very hastily  
 Præpròpère, *adv.* too hastily  
 Præpròperus, *a, um, adj.* very hasty, over-hasty, too early  
 Præpùtum, *i, n.* the prepuce, the foreskin  
 Præquam, *adv.* in comparison of  
 Præquestus, *a, um, part.* having complained before  
 Præràdio, ðre, *a.* to shine bright, to outshine  
 Præràdio, ðre, ði, sum, *a.* to shave  
 Prærancidus, *a, um, adj.* musty, old  
 Præràpidus, *a, um, adj.* very swift  
 Prærepturus, *a, um, part.* about to take away  
 Præreptus, *a, um, part.* caught, or snatched away, taken from  
 Prærigeo, ðre, *n.* to become very stiff  
 Præripio, ðre, ði, reptum, *a.* to snatch, or take away, to prevent, to forestal [biting  
 Præródens, *tis, part.* gnawing  
 Præródè, ðre, ði, sum, *a.* to gnaw  
 Prærogàtiva, ð, *f.* a prerogative, privilege, advantage, or gift  
 Prærogàtivus, *a, um, adj.* that votes first, principal [before  
 Prærogàtus, *a, um, part.* asked  
 Prærogo, ðre, *a.* to ask before  
 Præródus, *a, um, part.* gnawn, eaten  
 Prærumpe, ðre, ðpi, uptum, *a.* to break asunder  
 Præruptè, *adv.* raggedly, abruptly  
 Præruptus, *a, um, part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* broken, rugged, craggy, rough, steep, abrupt, surly, falling; prærupta, *pl.* rocks  
 Præs, ðis, *m.* a surety in a money matter, a real security  
 Præsàgiens, *tis, part.* presaging  
 Præsàgio, ðre, ðvi, ðtum, *a.* to presage  
 Præsàgitio, ðnis, *f.* a dividing

Præsāgium, *i, n.* a presage, an omen, a surmise, a guess  
 Præsāgus, *a, um, adj.* presaging, foreboding, betokening  
 Præsānātus, *a, um, part.* healed before  
 Præsānescō, *ēre, n.* to be healed  
 Præsācētens, *tis, part.* abounding  
 Præsāscientia, *æ, f.* prescience, foreknowledge  
 Præsācīdo, *ēre, a.* to cut off  
 Præsācio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to foreknow [settle  
 Præsācisco, *ēre, a.* to foreknow, to Præsācītio, *ōnis, f.* prescience  
 Præsācītum, *i, n.* a thing foreknown, a token, or omen  
 Præsācius, *a, um, adj.* foreknowing, boding  
 Præsāscribo, *ēre, ipsi, iptum, a.* to write before, to prescribe, to order, appoint, or ordain, to teach, or dictate, to prefix  
 Præsāscriptio, *ōnis, f.* a prescription, an appointment, a rule, or law, a contract, an exception, a demur  
 Præsāscriptum, *i, n.* an order, or decree, a precept, a task, a limit  
 Præsāscriptus, *a, um, part.* written, limited  
 Præsāscō, *āre, ui, a.* to cut off, or in pieces  
 Præsāsectus, *a, um, part.* cut off  
 Præsāsegen, *inis, n.* a paring  
 Præsāsegnis, *e, adj.* very slothful  
 Præsāseminātio, *ōnis, f.* a sowing beforehand  
 Præsāsens, *tis, adj.* tior, *comp.* tissimus, *superl.* present, ready, kind, gracious, favourable, effectual  
 Præsānsio, *ōnis, f.* a foresight  
 Præsānsus, *a, um, part.* foreknown  
 Præsānātus, *a, um, adj.* present, ready, quick [ing  
 Præsānātans, *tis, part.* represent-  
 Præsānātarius, *a, um, adj.* present,  
 Præsāntē, *adv.* before [ready  
 Præsāntes, *i, um, pl. m.* magistrates, or soldiers remaining in a city  
 Præsāntia, *æ, f.* presence, readiness, power, efficacy, providence  
 Præsāntiens, *tis, part.* foreseeing  
 Præsāntio, *ire, nsi, nsum, a.* to foresee, to preconceive, to guess, to divine  
 Præsāntisco, *ēre, incept.* to foresee  
 Præsāpē, *is, n.* a stable, a stall, a crib, manger, or rack, a table, a beehive, a bawdy-house, a cell, a den  
 Præsāpēs, *is, f.* any safe place  
 Præsāpēio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to inclose about, to block up, to barricade  
 Præsāpēium, *i, n.* a manger, a rack  
 Præsāpētus, *a, um, part.* blocked up  
 Præsāpultus, *a, um, part.* buried before  
 Præsāpō, *ēre, ēvi, a.* to sow before  
 Præsāptim, *adv.* especially, chiefly  
 Præsāpervio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to serve  
 Præsāses, *Idis, e. g.* a president, a governor, a patron, a protector  
 Præsāsidens, *tis, part.* presiding over  
 Præsāsideo, *ēre, sēdi, sessum, n.* to preside over, to have the charge of  
 Præsāsiārius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to a garrison  
 Præsāsidium, *i, n.* a garrison, a guard, a convoy, a station, or post, a fortress, a defence

Præsāsignifico, *āre, a.* to show before  
 Præsāsignis, *e, adj.* excellent, distinguished  
 Præsāsigno, *āre, a.* to mark before  
 Præsāsilio, *ire, ui, ultum, n.* to burst out [before  
 Præsāspērgens, *tis, part.* strewing  
 Præsāstābilis, *e, adj.* ior, *comp.* excellent  
 Præsāstandus, *a, um, part.* to be shown, to be performed  
 Præsāstans, *tis, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* performing, supplying, excelling, surpassing  
 Præsāstantia, *æ, f.* pre-eminence, superiority, excellence  
 Præsāstatio, *ōnis, f.* a warranty  
 Præsāstātarius, *a, um, part.* that will, or is about to perform  
 Præsāstēga, *ōrum, pl. n.* a cloister, arbour, &c.  
 Præsāstergus, *a, um, adj.* scoured  
 Præsāsterno, *ēre, strāvi, ātum, a.* to prepare beforehand  
 Præsāstes, *Itis, e. g.* a chief, a prelate, a household-god  
 Præsāstigia, *æ, f.* a trick  
 Præsāstigiæ, *ārum, pl. f.* juggling tricks, tricks, deceits  
 Præsāstigiātor, *ōris, m.* a juggler  
 Præsāstigiātrix, *icis, f.* a juggler, a gipsy  
 Præsāstinguo, *ēre, nxi, a.* to dazzle the sight, to render obscure  
 Præsāstinō, *āre, a.* to buy up all  
 Præsāstitor, *ōris, m.* a performer  
 Præsāstītuentus, *a, um, part.* to be appointed  
 Præsāstītuo, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a.* to appoint, to prescribe, to fix upon, to limit [ed  
 Præsāstītūtus, *a, um, part.* appointed  
 Præsāsto, *adv. indecl. or adv.* ready at hand  
 Præsāsto, *āre, stīti, itum and ātum, a. and n.* to stand before, to show, or exhibit, to afford, to supply, to give, or procure, to cause, or occasion, to render, to make good, pay  
 Præsāstōlans, *tis, part.* tarrying for  
 Præsāstōlātio, *ōnis, f.* a waiting  
 Præsāstōlor, *āri, dep. and Præsāstōlo, n.* to tarry for  
 Præsāstrictus, *a, um, part.* tied, bound  
 Præsāstringens, *tis, part.* darkening  
 Præsāstringo, *ēre, nxi, ictum, a.* to bind fast, or hard, to chill, to darken, or make dim  
 Præsāstructus, *a, um, part.* built first, or before, stopped up, contrived  
 Præsāstruo, *ēre, uxi, uctum, a.* to build before, to stop up, prepare, to furnish [hand  
 Præsāsudō, *āre, n.* to sweat before  
 Præsāsul, *ālis, m. and f.* a prelate, a chief priest, a bishop, an overseer  
 Præsāsulatus, *a, um, adj.* very salt  
 Præsāsulātor, *ōris, m.* a dancer  
 Præsāsulato, *āre, a.* to dance before  
 Præsāsulor, *ōris, m.* he that leads a dance  
 Præsāsulūrā, *æ, f.* a leaping first  
 Præsāsum, *es, fui, esse, n. irreg.* to be before, or above, to be set over, to govern, to rule, to command  
 Præsāsumens, *tis, part.* taking first  
 Præsāsumō, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to take first, or before, to presume,

to conceive, to presuppose, to anticipate  
 Præsāsumptio, *ōnis, f.* an anticipation, an enjoying beforehand, the major proposition  
 Præsāsumptus, *a, um, adj.* taken first, or up  
 Præsāsuō, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a.* to sew before  
 Præsāsutus, *a, um, part.* sewed about  
 Præsātēgo, *ēre, a.* to cover  
 Præsātēndens, *tis, part.* pretending, holding forth, carrying before  
 Præsātēndo, *ēre, di, sum and tum, a.* to hold, or carry before, to oppose, to cloak  
 Præsātēner, *a, um, adj.* very tender  
 Præsātēntandus, *a, um, part.* to be tried beforehand  
 Præsātēntātus, *a, um, part.* tried before, considered  
 Præsātēntātus, *ūs, m.* a groping the way  
 Præsātēnto, *āre, a.* to grope, or feel, to grope out, to essay, to prove  
 Præsātēntūra, *æ, f.* the forlorn hope, outguards of soldiers  
 Præsātentus, *a, um, part.* held, placed, set, spread, or extended before, spread, covered  
 Præsātēnūis, *e, adj.* very small, slender, or narrow  
 Præsātēpō, *ēre, ui, n.* to be warm before  
 Præsāter, *prep.* besides, except, saving, over and above, more than, by the side, or near to  
 Præsāterāgendus, *a, um, part.* to be ridden beyond  
 Præsāterābitō, *āre, a.* to go, or pass by [by  
 Præsātercurrens, *tis, part.* running  
 Præsāterdūco, *ēre, a.* to lead along  
 Præsāterēā, *adv.* besides, furthermore, moreover, hereafter  
 Præsāterēo, *ire, ii, or ivi, itum, a.* to go, or pass by, or over, to go past, or beyond, to be past  
 Præsāterēquītans, *tis, part.* riding by  
 Præsāterēundus, *a, um, part.* to be passed by  
 Præsāterfluens, *tis, part.* flowing by  
 Præsāterflūo, *ēre, xi, uxum, a.* to flow, or run by, to pass by  
 Præsātergēdiōr, *i, dep.* to pass by, or beyond, to surpass, or excel  
 Præsāterhāc, *adv.* moreover  
 Præsāteriens, *euntis, part.* passing by  
 Præsāteritūrus, *a, um, part.* about to pass by  
 Præsāterītus, *a, um, part.* past, past and gone, passed by, neglected, left out, dead and gone  
 Præsāterlābor, *i, lapsus sum, dep.* to slide, glide, or flow by, to sail by  
 Præsāterlātus, *a, um, part.* that is carried beyond, passed by, or gone  
 Præsāterluens, *tis, part.* flowing by  
 Præsātermeans, *tis, part.* passing by, or near [by  
 Præsātermeo, *are, a.* to go, or pass  
 Præsātermisio, *ōnis, f.* an omission  
 Præsātermisūrus, *a, um, part.* will let pass  
 Præsātermisus, *a, um, part.* omitted, neglected, forgotten  
 Præsātermittendus, *a, um, part.* to be passed by  
 Præsātermittens, *tis, part.* omitting



Prætermitto, Ære, misi, issum, *a.* to omit, to leave out, to pass by  
 Præternavigatio, Ænis, *f.* a sailing by  
 Præternavigo, Ære, *a.* to sail by  
 Prætéro, Ære, trivi, tritum, *a.* to wear, or make small, to file before  
 Præterproptér, *adv.* at all adventures, thereabouts, more or less  
 Præterquam, *adv.* besides, saving, except, but only, unless  
 Præterrádo, Ære, si, sum, *a.* to scrape  
 Prætervectio, Ænis, *f.* a sailing by  
 Prætervectus, *a, um, part.* carried, or sailed by  
 Prætervehens, *tis, part.* passing by, riding, or sailing by  
 Prætervertendus, *a, um, part.* to be spoken of before  
 Prætervoto, Ære, *a.* to turn by  
 Prætervólans, *tis, part.* flying by  
 Prætervóló, Ære, *a.* to fly, or slip by  
 Prætervólus, *a, um, part.* to spread, or lay before  
 Prætens, *tis, part.* covering, overspreading, colouring, pretending  
 Prætexo, Ære, xui, xtum, *a.* to cover, to veil, or cloak, to border, to excuse, to name in order  
 Prætecta, Æ, *f.* a white robe edged with purple  
 Prætextátus, *a, um, part.* wearing a prætexta, filthy, ribaldrous  
 Prætextum, *i, n.* a pretence, a covering; *same as* Prætecta  
 Prætextus, *a, um, part.* covered, bordered, edged, pretended  
 Prætextus, Æs, *m.* a pretence, an inscription  
 Prætíneo, Ære, *n.* to fear greatly  
 Prætinctus, *a, um, part.* dipped before  
 Prætor, Æris, *m.* a prætor, governor, or chief magistrate, a commander, a general, or admiral, a lieutenant-general  
 Prætorianus, *a, um, adj.* of, or belonging to, or attending on the prætor  
 Prætorítius, *a, um, same as* Prætorius  
 Prætorium, *i, n.* the general's tent, the king's pavilion, the judgment-hall, a court, a palace  
 Prætorius, *a, um, adj.* prætorian, of, or belonging to the prætor, or chief officer  
 Prætorqueo, Ære, rsi, rsum and rsum, *a.* to writhe, or twist much, or hard  
 Prætorquis, *a, um, part.* writhed much  
 Prætorridus, *a, um, adj.* scorching  
 Prætrépídans, *tis, part.* panting earnestly  
 Prætrépídus, *a, um, adj.* in great fright  
 Prætruncó, Ære, *a.* to cut off  
 Prætrúmídis, *a, um, adj.* much swelled  
 Prætura, Æ, *f.* the prætorship  
 Præválens, *tis, part.* prevailing, very strong  
 Præválentia, Æ, *f.* prevalence, force  
 Præváleo, Ære, *n.* to prevail, to be an overmatch, to be better, to excel  
 Prævalesco, Ære, *incept.* to grow too strong  
 Præváliã, *adv.* too strongly

Præválídus, *a, um, adj.* very able, or strong, too strong, or rank  
 Prævállo, Ære, *a.* to fortify before  
 Præváricatio, Ænis, *f.* prevarication  
 Præváricator, Æris, *m.* a false dealer, a shuffler, a gambler  
 Præváricor, Æri, átus sum, *dep.* to prevaricate, to shuffle, to betray a cause  
 Prævectus, *a, um, part.* riding before  
 Prævêlo, Ære, *a.* to cover or hide  
 Prævêlox, Æcis, *adj.* very swift  
 Prævêniens, *tis, part.* coming before  
 Prævénio, Ære, entum, *n. and a.* to come before, to prevent, to anticipate  
 Prævéntio, Ænis, *f.* prevention  
 Prævéntus, *a, um, part.* prevented, anticipated  
 Prævérno, Ære, *a.* to spring too early  
 Prævërro, Ære, *a.* to sweep before  
 Prævértendus, *a, um, part.* to be prevented, to be esteemed more  
 Prævërto, Ære, ti, sum, *a.* to outrun, outride, or outstrip, to prevent, to anticipate, to prepossess  
 Prævërtor, *i, dep.* to outrun, to anticipate, to return  
 Prævërtus, *a, um, part.* forbidden  
 Prævêdeo, Ære, di, sum, *a.* to foresee, to provide  
 Prævinctus, *a, um, part.* bound  
 Prævísus, *a, um, part.* foreseen, premeditated  
 Prævítio, Ære, *a.* to corrupt before  
 Prævívus, *a, um, adj.* previous, going, or marching before  
 Prævumbrans, *tis, part.* eclipsing, obscuring  
 Prævólans, *tis, part.* flying before  
 Prævóló, Ære, *n.* to fly first, or before  
 Prævustus, *a, um, part.* burnt at the end, well burnt  
 Prævut, *adv.* even as, like as  
 Pragmátícon, *i, n.* a state-affair  
 Pragmátícus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to state affairs, skilful in law  
 Pragmátícus, *i, m.* a practitioner in the law, a pettifogger, a prompter  
 Prandens, *tis, part.* dining  
 Prandeo, Ære, di, sum, *n.* to dine  
 Prandículum, *i, n.* a breakfast  
 Prandiólum, *i, n.* a small breakfast  
 Prandum, *i, n.* a dinner  
 Pransito, Ære, *freq.* to dine often  
 Pransor, Æris, *m.* he that dines  
 Pransórus, *a, um, adj.* of, belonging to, or used at dinner  
 Pransus, *a, um, part.* having dined  
 Prásínátus, *a, um, adj.* green  
 Prásínus, *a, um, adj.* green like leeks  
 Prátensis, *e, adj.* of a meadow  
 Prátulum, *i, n. dim.* a little meadow  
 Prátum, *i, n.* a meadow, a green field  
 Prævè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* naughtily, wickedly  
 Právitas, *atis, f.* pravity, deformity  
 Právus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* naughty, wicked, depraved, corrupt  
 Praxis, *eos, f.* practice, custom  
 Précabundus, *a, um, adj.* entreating, beseeching

Précandus, *a, um, part.* to be entreated  
 Précans, *tis, part.* praying, begging  
 Précáriò, *adv.* by entreaty, on request, at pleasure  
 Précárus, *a, um, adj.* precarious  
 Précátio, Ænis, *f.* a praying, prayer  
 Précátor, Æris, *m.* a petitioner, a suitor  
 Précatrix, Æcis, *f.* a petitioner  
 Précáturus, *a, um, part.* about to pray  
 Précátus, *a, um, part.* having prayed, begged  
 Précátus, Æs, *m.* a request, an imprecation  
 Précis, *ci, cem, ce, plur.* præces, cum, cibus, *f.* a prayer, an entreaty  
 Précíus, *a, um, adj.* ripe before  
 Précór, Æri, *dep.* to pray, to beg, to petition, to intercede  
 Précúla, Æ, *f.* a little prayer, an orison  
 Préhéndendus, *a, um, part.* to be spoken, or met with  
 Préhendus, or Préndens, *tis, part.* laying hold of  
 Préhendo, Ære, di, sum, *a.* to take, or lay hold of, to grasp, to catch, or surprise  
 Préhensio, Ænis, *f.* a laying hold of, of a crane, a screw  
 Préhensó, Ære, *a.* to take hold of, to solicit  
 Préhensórus, *a, um, part.* about to lay hold of  
 Préhensus, *a, um, part.* taken hold of, taken, caught  
 Prélum, *i, n.* a wine-press  
 Prémendus, *a, um, part.* to be pressed, overwhelmed, concealed  
 Prémens, *tis, part.* pressing, chasing, setting, planting  
 Prémó, Ære, essi, essum, *a.* to press, to press, or bear down, to squeeze, to squeeze to death, to oppress, to grieve, wound, or afflict, to overpower, to exceed, or surpass, to keep under, to hold in, or restrain, to block up, to keep up, or in, to tie up, to suppress  
 Préndendus, *a, um, part.* to be laid hold of  
 Préndens, *tis, part.* laying hold of  
 Préndó, Ære, di and didi, sum, *a.* to take, to lay hold of, to catch  
 Prénsandus, *a, um, part.* to be laid hold of  
 Prénsans, *tis, part.* catching at  
 Prénsátio, Ænis, *f.* a soliciting  
 Prénsó, Ære, *a.* to lay hold of, to solicit  
 Prénsórus, *a, um, part.* about to take hold of, in order to embrace  
 Prénsus, *a, um, part.* caught  
 Presbýter, Æri, *m.* a presbyter, an elder  
 Pressandus, *a, um, part.* to be pressed  
 Pressans, *tis, part.* pressing, squeezing  
 Pressátus, *a, um, part.* oppressed  
 Pressè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* closely, briefly  
 Pressim, *adv.* closely  
 Presso, Ære, *a.* to press hard, or often, to squeeze, to load, to burden  
 Pressórus, *a, um, adj.* belonging to pressing  
 Pressulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat compressed

**Pressura**, æ, *f.* a pressing  
**Pressurus**, a, um, *part.* about to press  
**Pressus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* pressed, or squeezed, weighed, or borne down, oppressed, distressed, overcharged, loaded, closed, shut, stopped, suppressed, stifled, concealed, driven, trodden  
**Pressus**, ūs, *m.* a pressing, a closing, or drawing together  
**Prester**, ēris, *m.* a venomous serpent, a tempest, or whirlwind  
**Prētiosē**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* costly  
**Prētiosus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* precious, valuable, excellent, costly, dear  
**Prētium**, i, n. a price, a reward, a hire, a fee, a bribe, purchase, a ransom, esteem, value, worth  
**Prīapismus**, i, *m.* an unnatural erection  
**Prīdēm**, *adv.* lately, some while since, long ago  
**Prīdianus**, a, um, *adj.* of the day before  
**Prīdīe**, *adv.* on the day before  
**Prīmē**, ārum, *pl. f.* the precedence  
**Prīmēvus**, a, um, *adj.* elder, born first, in the flower of one's age, flourishing, juvenile  
**Prīmānus**, i, *m.* a lieutenant, or soldier of the first legion  
**Prīmārius**, a, um, *adj.* primary, chief, principal, extraordinary  
**Prīmas**, ātis, *c. g.* a primate, a chief person  
**Prīmātus**, ūs, *m.* a primacy, or highest estate, preference  
**Prīmīcērius**, i, *m.* a chief person in any place, or office  
**Prīmīgēnia**, æ, *f.* the eldest daughter, the goddess Fortuna  
**Prīmīgēnius**, a, um, *adj.* first in its kind, primitive, original, natural  
**Prīmīgēnus**, a, um, *adj.* the first  
**Prīmipāra**, æ, *f.* a woman delivered of her first child  
**Prīmīpilaris**, e, *adj.* of, or belonging to the captain of the vanguard  
**Prīmīpilaris**, is, *m.* one who had been eldest captain  
**Prīmīpiliarius**, i, *m.*, the same  
**Prīmīpulus**, i, *m.* a captain of the vanguard, the eldest captain, or the captain-lieutenant of the colonel's own company  
**Prīmītiæ**, ārum, *pl. f.* the first fruits, the first attempt, essay, &c.  
**Prīmītius**, a, um, *adj.* of the first production, or magnitude  
**Prīmītivus**, a, um, *adj.* primitive, the first, or earliest  
**Prīmītus**, *adv.* at the first, first  
**Prīmō**, *adv.* first, at first sight  
**Prīmōdū**, *adv.* at the first  
**Prīmōgēnitus**, a, um, *adj.* first born  
**Prīmordialis**, e, *adj.* original  
**Prīmordium**, i, n. the beginning, rise  
**Prīmōres**, um, *pl. m.* the nobles, gentry, or chief men, officers  
**Prīmūlū**, *adv.* first, immediately  
**Prīmūlus**, a, um, *adj.* the first, early  
**Prīmūm**, *adv.* first, first and foremost, in the first place  
**Prīmūs**, a, um, *adj.* the first, the best, the chief, the most distinguished, the earliest

**Princeps**, Ipis, *adj.* first, foremost, original, primitive, chief, principal  
**Princeps**, Ipis, *c. g.* a prince, or princess, an emperor, a lord, a chief, a general, a commander, a governor, or ruler, an author, an encourager, a promoter, a ringleader, a leading man  
**Prīncipāle**, is, n. the superior, or governing part of the soul  
**Prīncipālis**, e, *adj.* principal, or chief, belonging to princes, or noblemen, princely  
**Prīncipālitās**, ātis, *f.* principality  
**Prīncipālītēr**, *adv.* principally, princely  
**Prīncipātus**, ūs, *m.* principality, sovereignty, reign, the chief power, or rule, government  
**Prīncipialis**, e, *adj.* original, belonging to a prince  
**Prīncipiō**, *adv.* first, in the first place  
**Prīncipiūm**, i, n. a beginning, an entrance, a proem, or preface, a race, or pedigree, a maxim, an axiom, a principle, a rule, an antecedent, an original  
**Prior**, us, *adj. comp.* the former, better, preferable  
**Prīores**, um, *pl. m.* ancestors  
**Prīscē**, *adv.* after the manner of old time, harshly  
**Prīscus**, a, um, *adj.* old, ancient, old-fashioned, out of use  
**Prīsmā**, æ, *f.* or ātis, n. a prism  
**Prīstinus**, a, um, *adj.* ancient, former  
**Prīstis**, is, *m.* a kind of whale, a ship  
**Prīvandus**, a, um, *part.* to be deprived of  
**Prīvans**, tis, *part.* depriving, private  
**Prīvatū**, *adv.* privately, particularly  
**Prīvatiō**, ōnis, *f.* a privation  
**Prīvatīvus**, a, um, *adj.* privative  
**Prīvatūs**, a, um, *part.* deprived, bereft, void of, freed from  
**Prīvatūs**, a, um, *adj.* private, secret, obscure, peculiar, particular, lower  
**Prīvatūs**, i, *m.* a private person, a man not in office  
**Prīvigna**, æ, *f.* a daughter-in-law  
**Prīvignus**, i, *m.* a son-in-law  
**Prīvignus**, a, um, *adj.* by a former marriage  
**Prīvīlēgiūm**, i, n. a privilege, a special right  
**Prīvo**, āre, a, to deprive, to be-reave, to take away, to free from  
**Prīus**, *adv.* before, sooner, rather  
**Prīusquā**, *adv.* before that  
**Prīvus**, a, um, *adj.* particular, singular, peculiar, several, bereft  
**Pro**, *prep.* for, according to, as, before, in, with respect to, in comparison of, by reason of, on account of  
**Prō**, or **Prōh**, *interj.* O strange!  
**Prōdificātūm**, i, n. a balcony  
**Prōgōgiūm**, i, n. a pimping, a procuring  
**Prōāmlta**, æ, *f.* a great aunt  
**Prōauctor**, ōris, *m.* a chief author, or ancestor  
**Prōāvia**, æ, *f.* a great grandmother  
**Prōāvitus**, a, um, *adj.* of ancestors, ancient  
**Prōāvus**, i, *m.* a great grandfather

**Prōbābilis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* probable, plausible  
**Prōbābilitās**, ātis, *f.* probability  
**Prōbābilitēr**, *adv.* probably, tolerably  
**Prōbandus**, a, um, *part.* to be approved  
**Prōbans**, tis, *part.* approving, proving  
**Prōbāticus**, a, um, *adj.* of sheep  
**Prōbatiō**, ōnis, *f.* a proof, a trial  
**Prōbāton**, i, n. a sheep  
**Prōbātor**, ōris, *m.* an approver, a trier, a praiser  
**Prōbātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to prove  
**Prōbātus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* proved, tried, allowed, approved of  
**Prōbē**, *adv.* issimē, *superl.* well, readily, fitly, soundly  
**Prōbītās**, ātis, *f.* probity, honesty, virtue  
**Prōblēma**, ātis, *m.* a problem, a conjectural proposition  
**Prōblēmāticus**, a, um, *adj.* problematical  
**Prōbo**, āre, a, to prove, to try, to show, or evince, to judge, or judge of, to approve of, to choose [trunk  
**Prōboscis**, īdis, *f.* an elephant's  
**Prōbrōsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* shameful, ignominious  
**Prōbrum**, i, n. a reproach, a disgrace, an abomination, a villainy, dishonesty  
**Prōbus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* honest, good, virtuous, modest, sound, choice, sumptuous, fit, reasonable  
**Prōcācītās**, ātis, *f.* sauciness, impertinence, wantonness, buffoonery  
**Prōcācītēr**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* saucily, wantonly, waggishly  
**Prōcax**, ācis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* saucy, bold, pert, brisk, wanton, lustful  
**Prōcēdens**, tis, *part.* advancing, passing on, marching forward  
**Prōcēdo**, ēre, essi, essum, n. to proceed, to advance, to go, walk, run, or march on, forward, or along, to sail along, to go, or come forth, or out, to set out, to grow up  
**Prōcella**, æ, *f.* a storm, or tempest, a disturbance  
**Prōcellōsus**, a, um, *adj.* stormy, boisterous, roaring  
**Prōcer**, ris, *m.* a nobleman, a peer  
**Prōcēres**, um, *pl. m.* the leading men of a place, governors, grandees, noblemen, supporters  
**Prōcērītās**, ātis, *f.* tallness, length  
**Prōcērītus**, *adv. comp.* more at length [tall  
**Prōcērūtus**, a, um, *adj.* somewhat  
**Prōcērus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* tall, high, lofty, long  
**Prōcēssiō**, ōnis, *f.* a procession  
**Prōcēssūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to proceed  
**Prōcēssus**, ūs, *m.* a process, a progress, a stage, a success, or event  
**Prōcēstrium**, i, n. a fortification before a camp, an antechamber for a prince's guard  
**Prōcīdens**, tis, *part.* falling down, running

Pröcidentia, æ, *f.* a falling down  
 Pröcído, ère, ði, cäsüm, *n.* to fall down  
 Pröcídus, a, um, *adj.* apt to fall  
 Pröcinctus, a, um, *part.* prepared, ready, set in array  
 Procinctus, ús, *m.* battle-array, readiness  
 Pröcingo, ère, nxi, nctum, *a.* to prepare  
 Pröclámans, tis, *part.* crying out  
 Pröclámatio, ónis, *f.* a proclamation  
 Pröclámator, óris, *m.* a proclaimer  
 Pröclámó, are, *n.* to proclaim, to cry, or call out, to proclaim  
 Pröclínatio, ónis, *f.* a leaning forward  
 Pröclínátus, a, um, *part.* inclined  
 Pröclino, are, *a.* to bend, or incline  
 Pröclive, is, *n.* the brow of a hill  
 Proclivus, e, *adj.* and Proclivus, a, um, *ior, comp.* down-hill, steep, sloping, inclined  
 Pröclivitas, átis, *f.* inclination  
 Pröclivítér, *adv.* ius, *comp.* easily, readily, currently [daily  
 Pröco, are, *n.* to ask saucily, to Pröcor, ári, *dep.* to woo, to flatter  
 Pröceton, ónis, *m.* a lobby  
 Pröconsul, úlis, *m.* a proconsul, a lord-deputy, a president, a lieutenant  
 Pröconsuláris, e, *adj.* proconsular  
 Pröconsulátus, ús, *m.* a proconsulship  
 Pröcrágo, ère, xi, *n.* to shout aloud  
 Pröcrastínatio, ónis, *f.* a delay  
 Pröcrastínátus, a, um, *part.* deferred  
 Pröcrastíno, are, *a.* to defer from day to day, to delay, to prolong  
 Pröcreatio, ónis, *f.* a procreation  
 Pröcreator, óris, *m.* a father, a maker  
 Pröcreatrix, icis, *f.* a mother  
 Pröcreátus, a, um, *part.* begotten, born  
 Pröcreo, are, *a.* to procreate, to beget, to cause  
 Pröresco, ère, *n.* to grow up  
 Pröcübo, are, ui, Itum, *n.* to lie over  
 Pröcündendus, a, um, *part.* to be framed, or fashioned, to be sharpened  
 Pröcüdo, ère, ði, sum, *a.* to frame, or fashion, to hammer out, to sharpen, to cause  
 Pröcüð, *adv.* far, far off, aloof, far from, a great way off, near  
 Pröculcáto, ónis, *f.* a treading underfoot, a trampling on  
 Pröculcátus, a, um, *part.* trodden down, or underfoot, trampled on  
 Pröculco, are, *a.* to tread down, or trample upon, to contemn, or despise  
 Pröculdübið, *adv.* undoubtedly  
 Pröcumbens, tis, *part.* falling down, bending downwards  
 Pröcumbo, ère, úbui, Itum, *n.* to lie down, or along, to lean, or rest upon, to fall, hang  
 Pröcürandus, a, um, *part.* to be taken care of, to be expiated  
 Pröcürans, tis, *part.* providing, looking to, dressing, atoning  
 Pröcüratio, ónis, *f.* management, administration, an atonement  
 Pröcüratiuncüla, æ, *f.* a procuremen  
 Procürátor, óris, *m.* a manager,

an agent, a bailiff, or steward, an undertaker  
 Pröcüratrix, icis, *f.* a governess  
 Pröcüro, are, *a.* to take care of, to manage, to govern, to refresh, to cure, to heal, to atone  
 Pröcurrens, tis, *part.* running, or jutting out, advancing, rolling  
 Pröcürro, ère, ri, rsum, *n.* to run forth, forward, or abroad, to run, jut, or sally out [forth  
 Pröcursans, tis, *part.* sallying  
 Pröcursatio, ónis, *f.* a sally  
 Pröcursátöres, um, *pl. n.* forerunners, light horsemen, scouts  
 Pröcursio, ónis, *f.* an extent, a digression  
 Pröcurso, are, *freq.* to sally out, to run out  
 Pröcursor, óris, *m.* a runner out  
 Pröcursus, ús, *m.* an extent, an advance, a sally, a course, a career, a skirmish  
 Pröcurvo, are, *a.* to bend down  
 Pröcurvus, a, um, *adj.* very crooked, winding  
 Pröcus, i, *m.* a wooer, or suitor  
 Prödeambulo, are, *n.* to walk forth  
 Prödentus, a, um, *part.* to be betrayed, transmitted, or nominated  
 Prödens, tis, *part.* betraying  
 Prödeo, ire, ivi, or ii, Itum, *n.* to go, or come forth  
 Prödeico, ère, ixi, ictum, *n.* to appoint, to adjourn  
 Prödictátor, óris, *m.* one who supplied the dictator's place  
 Prödictus, a, um, *part.* peremptorily fixed, adjourned, put off  
 Prödigialitas, átis, *f.* prodigality  
 Prödigé, *adv.* wastefully, extravagantly, lavishly  
 Prödigendus, a, um, *part.* to be driven forth  
 Prödigentia, æ, *f.* wastefulness  
 Prödigialis, e, *adj.* of prodigies  
 Prödigialítér, *adv.* strangely  
 Prödigiator, óris, *m.* a soothsayer  
 Prödigióse, *adv.* monstrously  
 Prödigiosus, a, um, *adj.* prodigious, strange [ster  
 Prödigium, i, *n.* a prodigy, a mon  
 Prödigio, ère, égi, *a.* to lavish, or squander away, to drive forth  
 Prödigus, a, um, *adj.* prodigal, lavish, profuse, bountiful  
 Pröditio, ónis, *f.* treachery, treason, a betraying, a prolonging  
 Pröditor, óris, *m.* a betrayer, a traitor  
 Pröditrix, icis, *f.* she that tells  
 Pröditürus, a, um, *part.* about to betray  
 Pröditus, a, um, *part.* betrayed, deceived, revealed, discovered, recorded, left, cast out, driven  
 Prödo, ère, ðidi, Itum, *a.* to betray, to deliver, or surrender up, to undo, to deceive, to forsake, to leave, to transmit, to declare  
 Prödoceo, ère, ui, ctum, *a.* to teach openly  
 Prödröms, i, *m.* a forerunner  
 Prödüendus, a, um, *part.* to be produced, brought forth, lengthened  
 Prödüens, tis, *part.* producing, conducting  
 Prödüco, ère, uxi, uctum, *a.* to produce, to draw, bring, lead, or stretch out, to lengthen, or extend, to continue, to protract, or prolong, to defer, or put off, to bring forth

Pröductè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* at length  
 Pröductilis, e, *adj.* that may be drawn out  
 Pröductio, ónis, *f.* a lengthening, a prolonging  
 Pröductürus, a, um, *part.* about to produce  
 Pröductus, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* produced, drawn, or brought out, or forth, lengthened, prolonged, continued  
 Pröfanans, tis, *part.* profaning  
 Pröfanatio, ónis, *f.* a profanation  
 Pröfanátus, a, um, *part.* profaned  
 Pröfano, are, *a.* to profane, to unhallow, to pollute, to expose, to discover, to publish, or divulge  
 Pröfanum, i, *n.* a place before, or joining to a temple  
 Pröfanus, a, um, *adj.* profane, ungodly, irreligious, wicked, unhallowed, not consecrated, common  
 Pröfáris, átur, ári, átur, *dep.* to speak out, to speak, to reply  
 Pröfátum, i, *n.* a general proposition, or rule, an axiom, a principle  
 Pröfátus, a, um, *part.* said, spoken  
 Pröfátus, ús, *m.* speech  
 Pröfectio, ónis, *f.* a going forth, a departure [tainly  
 Pröfectò, *adv.* indeed, truly, certainly  
 Pröfectürus, a, um, *part.* that will profit, or avail  
 Pröfectus, a, um, *part.* gone, departed, set out, sprung from, proceeding  
 Pröfectus, a, um, *part.* profited  
 Pröfectus, ús, *m.* profit, benefit, increase, progress, sufficiency  
 Pröfèrendus, a, um, *part.* to be brought forth, to be made public, to be told abroad  
 Pröfèrens, tis, *part.* moving  
 Pröfèro, ferre, túli, látum, *a.* to move, or stir, to thrust, or hold out, to extend, to enlarge, to prolong, or protract, to defer, or put off, to take, or draw out, to confer, or bestow, to produce  
 Pröfessio, ónis, *f.* a profession, a confession, acknowledgment, or declaration, a promise  
 Pröfessor, óris, *m.* a professor  
 Pröfessorius, a, um, *adj.* of a professor  
 Pröfessus, a, um, *part.* that has professed, promised, or pretended, confessed, avowed  
 Pröfestus, a, um, *adj.* not holy common  
 Pröficiens, tis, *part.* profiting, helping  
 Pröficio, ère, éci, ectum, *n.* to profit, to avail, to prevail, to be good, wholesome [parting  
 Pröfiscens, tis, *part.* going, departing  
 Pröfiscor, i, ectus sum, *dep.* to go, or come, to go on, to proceed  
 Pröfundo, ère, Idi, issum, *a.* to cleave  
 Pröfütendus, a, um, *part.* to be professed, to be declared  
 Pröfütens, tis, *part.* professing, declaring  
 Pröfütèr, éri, fessus, *dep.* to profess, to protest, to declare openly, to declare, to own  
 Pröfians, tis, *part.* breathing, puffing, bubbling [melted  
 Pröfiátus, a, um, *part.* blown,



Proflátus, ús, *m.* a blast, a puff  
 Profligandus, a, um, *part.* to be routed  
 Profligátor, óris, *m.* a profligate, a spendthrift  
 Profligátus, a, um, *part.* issímus, *superl.* routed, defeated, put to flight, ruined, cast down  
 Profligo, áre, *a.* to rout, to defeat, to put to flight, to ruin  
 Proflo, áre, *a.* to breathe out, to melt  
 Profuens, tis, *part.* flowing, fluent  
 Profuens, tis, *m.* a stream  
 Profuenter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* plentifully  
 Profluentia, æ, *f.* fluency  
 Profuo, Æ, axi, uxum, *a.* to run down, to gush out, to flow  
 Profúvium, i, *n.* a flux, an issue, a gushing, or streaming out  
 Profuus, a, um, *adj.* flowing, running  
 Prófore, *inf.* to do good, to avail  
 Profringo, ére, *a.* to break up, to plough  
 Próflugens, tis, *part.* flying  
 Próflugio, ére, úgi, itum, *n.* to flee, to run away, to escape  
 Próflugium, i, *n.* a place of refuge, a sanctuary  
 Próflugus, a, um, *adj.* fleeing away, fugitive, wandering  
 Prófundátus, a, um, *part.* founded  
 Prófundè, *adv.* profoundly, deeply  
 Prófundendus, a, um, *part.* to be uttered  
 Prófundens, tis, *part.* pouring out  
 Prófunditas, átis, *f.* depth, deepness  
 Prófundo, ére, údi, úsum, *a.* to pour, or shoot out, to shed, to shed abundantly, to lavish  
 Prófundum, i, *n.* the deep, the sea, obscurity, abstruseness, the air  
 Prófundus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* deep, high, long, insatiable, great, large  
 Prófisè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issímè, *superl.* riotously, disorderly  
 Prófusio, ónis, *f.* profusion, extravagance, waste, a looseness  
 Prófusor, óris, *m.* a prodigal  
 Prófusus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* poured, or issuing out, shed, hanging down, extended, profuse  
 Prófutúrus, a, um, *part.* that will profit  
 Prógemmátus, a, um, *part.* budded  
 Prógener, ri, *m.* a niece's, or grand-daughter's husband, a son-in-law's father  
 Prógenerátio, ónis, *f.* an engendering  
 Prógenéro, áre, *a.* to engender  
 Prógénies, éi, *f.* a progeny, an offspring, a descent, a family  
 Prógenitor, óris, *m.* a progenitor, a forefather, an ancestor  
 Prógenítus, a, um, *part.* begotten, produced  
 Prógermino, áre, *n.* to sprout  
 Prógero, ére, essi, estum, *a.* to carry forth, to cast out  
 Prógestans, tis, *part.* carrying before  
 Prógigno, ére, énuí, itum, *a.* to beget, to bring forth, to breed  
 Prógnáti, órum, *pl. m.* children  
 Prógnátus, a, um, *part.* born, descended, begotten, growing  
 Prógnostica, órum, *pl. n.* prognostics, tokens, signs

Progrédiens, tis, *part.* advancing  
 Progrérior, i and Iri, essus, *dep.* to go, come, or march on, forward, along, forth, or out, to advance, to proceed  
 Progressio, ónis, *f.* a progression, a progress, an advance  
 Progressurus, a, um, *part.* about to proceed  
 Progressus, a, um, *part.* having gone, or exceeded, descended  
 Progressus, ús, *m.* a progress, an advancement  
 Proh, or Pró, *interj.* oh! or ah!  
 Próhibendus, a, um, *part.* to be forbidden  
 Próhibens, tis, *part.* hindering  
 Próhibeo, ére, ui, itum, *a.* to prohibit, to forbid, to hinder, to prevent, to restrain  
 Próhibitio, ónis, *f.* a prohibition  
 Próhibitor, óris, *m.* a forbiddér  
 Próhibiturus, a, um, *part.* about to hinder  
 Próhibítus, a, um, *part.* prohibited, forbidden, restrained  
 Próhinc, *adv.* whereupon  
 Proiectio, ónis, *f.* a throwing out  
 Proiectiús, a, um, *adj.* cast out, exposed [expose  
 Proiecto, áre, *a.* to cast forth, to Projectorium, i, *n.* a swingle  
 Proiectúra, æ, *f.* a jutting out in a building  
 Proiecturus, a, um, *part.* about to throw, or cast  
 Proiectus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* thrown away, or down, cast away, off, or out, thrown, or cast, prostrated, laid, stretched  
 Proiectus, ús, *m.* a jutting out  
 Proicio, ére, jeci, jectum, *a.* to throw away, or down, to cast away, off, or out  
 Proin, *adv.* and  
 Proinde, *adv.* therefore, for that cause, just so  
 Prólabor, i, apsus, *dep.* to slip, slide, fall, or tumble down, to digress, to degenerate  
 Prólapsio, ónis, *f.* a slip, a fall  
 Prólapsus, a, um, *part.* slipped, fallen, fallen from virtue  
 Prólatandus, a, um, *part.* to be delayed  
 Prólatans, tis, *part.* putting off  
 Prólatatio, ónis, *f.* a delay  
 Prólatátus, a, um, *part.* prolonged, deferred  
 Prólatio, ónis, *f.* a producing, an enlargement, a delay  
 Prólato, áre, *a.* to enlarge, to put off, to defer  
 Prólaturus, a, um, *part.* about to show, or discover  
 Prólátus, a, um, *part.* brought forth, produced, spread abroad, rehearsed, told, delayed  
 Prólecto, áre, *a.* to allure, to challenge  
 Próles, is, *f.* a race, an offspring, a generation, a son, the young of any creature  
 Próletarius, a, um, *adj.* poor, vulgar, ordinary [out  
 Prólibo, áre, *a.* to taste, to pour  
 Próliceo, ére, ui, *a.* to melt down  
 Prólicio, ére, lexi, lectum, *a.* to induce, to entice  
 Prólixè, *adv.* largely, liberally  
 Prólixitas, átis, *f.* prolixity, tediousness  
 Prólixo, áre, *a.* to make long  
 Prólixus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.*

prolix, tedious, long, tall, large thick [duction  
 Prólogium, i, *n.* a preface, introduction  
 Prólogus, i, *m.* a prologue, he that speaks it  
 Prólongo, áre, *a.* to prolong  
 Próloquium, i, *n.* an axiom, a writ  
 Próloquor, i, quítus sum, *dep.* to speak out, to declare, to show  
 Prólibium, i, *n.* a desire, a frankness  
 Prólüdium, i, *n.* a preparative  
 Prólüdo, ére, si, sum, *a.* to flourish, to prelude, to begin, or commence  
 Próluo, ére, ui, útum, *a.* to wash much, to wash, to bathe, to wet, to drench, to rinse  
 Prólüsio, ónis, *f.* an essay, a trial  
 Prólütus, a, um, *part.* soaked, drenched  
 Prólüvus, éi, *f.* filth, offscouring, dung, a looseness  
 Prólüvium, i, *n.* filth, prodigality, a wasteful spending  
 Prómano, áre, *n.* to spread abroad  
 Prómendus, a, um, *part.* to be drawn out, or produced  
 Prómens, tis, *part.* drawing out  
 Prómercális, e, *adj.* to be sold  
 Prómerendus, a, um, *part.* to oblige  
 Prómerens, tis, *part.* deserving well  
 Prómereo, ére, ui, itum, *n.* and Prómereor, itus, *dep.* to deserve, to oblige, to endeavor, to do  
 Prómerítum, i, *n.* a desert, a benefit, a kindness  
 Prómico, áre, *n.* to shine out  
 Próminens, tis, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* prominent, standing out  
 Próminéntia, æ, *f.* a prominence, a promontory, a hanging rock  
 Prómineo, ére, nui, *n.* to jut out, to hang over, to hang  
 Próminúlus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat standing out  
 Prómiscuè, *adv.* confusedly, in common  
 Prómiscuus, a, um, *adj.* promiscuous, general, ordinary, mutual  
 Prómissio, ónis, *f.* a promise  
 Prómissor, óris, *m.* a promiser  
 Prómissus, *abl. m.* by promise  
 Prómissum, i, *n.* a promise, a vow  
 Prómissus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* promised, vowed, hanging down  
 Prómittens, tis, *part.* promising  
 Prómitto, ére, isi, issum, *a.* to promise, to engage, to promise to go  
 Prómo, ére, psi, ptum, *a.* to bring forth, to draw out, to draw, to tell, or disclose  
 Prómontorium, i, *n.* a promontory, a cape  
 Prómotus, a, um, *part.* promoted, advanced, set out, set sail  
 Prómoceo, ére, óvi, ótum, *a.* and *n.* to promote, to advance, to extend, to improve  
 Promptè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issímè, *superl.* readily, easily  
 Promptitúdo, inis, *f.* readiness  
 Prompto, áre, *a.* to bring forth, to disclose  
 Promptu, *monopt. abl. m.* in readiness, at hand, manifest  
 Promptuárium, i, *n.* a storehouse  
 Promptus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issímus, *superl.* drawn, or taken out, ready, quick, active, dexterous, bold, prone

Prömulgätio, önis, *f.* a promulgation  
 Prömulgätürus, a, um, *part.* about to publish  
 Prömulgätüs, a, um, *part.* published, proclaimed, detected  
 Prömulgo, äre, *a.* to publish, to proclaim, to divulge, to make known  
 Prömulgis, İdis, *f.* metheglin  
 Prömus, i, m. a clerk of a kitchen, a butler  
 Prömuscis, İdis, *f.* a trunk, a sting  
 Prömütuus, a, um, *adj.* mutual  
 Prönäos, i, m. a porch of any place  
 Prönecto, äre, exi, or exui, *exum, a.* to knit on, to tie to another  
 Prönegros, ötis, *m.* a nephew's son, a great grandchild  
 Pröneptis, is, *f.* a niece's daughter  
 Prönitas, ätis, *f.* a proneness  
 Prönömen, İnis, *n.* a pronoun  
 Prönöminälis, e, *adj.* of a pronoun  
 Prönöminatio, önis, *f.* a circumlocution of a proper name  
 Prönüba, æ, *f.* the bridemaid, the goddess of marriage  
 Prönübus, i, m. a bridegroom  
 Prönübus, a, um, *adj.* of marriage  
 Prönunciäns, tis, *part.* pronouncing  
 Prönunciatio, önis, *f.* a pronunciation, a publication, a judicial sentence  
 Prönunciator, öris, *m.* an utterer, a reporter, a publisher  
 Prönunciätüm, i, n. a proposition  
 Prönunciätürus, a, um, *part.* about to pronounce, or declare  
 Prönunciätüs, a, um, *part.* pronounced, declared  
 Prönunciätüs, üs, *m.* a pronouncement  
 Prönuncio, äre, *a.* to pronounce, to declare, to utter, to speak, or tell, to publish, to proclaim  
 Prönüpër, *adv.* very lately  
 Prönürus, üs, *f.* a grandson's wife  
 Prönüs, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* prone, inclined, bent, stooping, inclining, descending, grovelling, headlong  
 Procemior, äri, *dep.* to preface  
 Procemium, i, n. a proem, a preface, a prelude, a beginning  
 Pröpägandus, a, um, *part.* to be propagated  
 Pröpägatio, önis, *f.* a propagation, a planting  
 Pröpägator, öris, *m.* an enlarger  
 Pröpägätüs, a, um, *part.* enlarged  
 Pröpägo, İnis, *f.* a race, offspring, or breed, a lineage, or descent  
 Pröpägo, äre, *a.* to propagate  
 Pröpäla, æ, *m.* a retailer  
 Pröpäläm, *adv.* openly, publicly  
 Pröpätruus, i, m. a great uncle  
 Pröpätülus, a, um, *adj.* wide  
 Pröpe, *prep.* near, by, beside  
 Pröpe, *adv.* near, at hand, hard by, nearly, almost  
 Pröpëdiem, *adv.* shortly, within a few days, ere long  
 Pröpëllendus, a, um, *part.* to be thrust, forced, or constrained  
 Pröpëllens, tis, *part.* driving, forcing  
 Pröpëllo, äre, püli, pulsum, *a.* to drive away, or out, to drive, to push, or thrust forward  
 Pröpëmödüm, *adv.* almost, nearly  
 Pröpëmpcion, i, n. a poem so called  
 Pröpëndens, tis, *part.* hanging down

Pröpëndeo, äre, di, nsum, *n.* to overweigh, to lean forward  
 Pröpëndo, äre, *a.* to consider  
 Pröpënsë, *adv.* favourably, readily  
 Pröpënsio, önis, *f.* inclination, readiness  
 Pröpënsus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* inclined, weighty, ready  
 Pröpërandus, a, um, *part.* to be hastened, or dispatched  
 Pröpërans, tis, *part.* hastening  
 Pröpërantër, *adv.* iüs, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* hastily, in haste  
 Pröpërantia, æ, *f.* a making haste  
 Pröpëratio, önis, *f.* a hastening, haste  
 Pröpëratö, *adv.* speedily, quickly  
 Pröpëratüs, a, um, *part.* hastened  
 Pröpëratüs, üs, *m.* a hastening  
 Pröpëre, *adv.* hastily, in haste, speedily, quickly, rashly  
 Pröpëro, äre, *a. and n.* to do, or get quickly, to hasten  
 Pröpërus, a, um, *adj.* swift, speedy, hasty  
 Pröpëxus, a, um, *part.* combed  
 Pröpëhëta, æ, or Pröpëhëtes, æ, *m.* a prophet, a poet  
 Pröpëhëtia, æ, *f.* a prophecy  
 Pröpëhëticus, a, um, *adj.* prophetic  
 Pröpëhëtissa, æ, *f.* a prophetess  
 Pröpëhëtizo, äre, *a.* to prophesy  
 Pröpënätio, önis, *f.* a drinking to one's health  
 Pröpënätor, öris, *m.* a drinker to  
 Pröpëno, äre, *a.* to drink to, to expose  
 Pröpëpinquë, *adv.* near, hard by  
 Pröpëpinquitas, *f.* nearness, neighbourhood, kindred  
 Pröpëpinquo, äre, *n.* to approach  
 Pröpëpinquus, a, um, *adj. ior, comp.* near, near at hand, neighbouring, near of kin  
 Pröpëpinquus, i, m. a relation  
 Pröpërior, ius, *adj. comp.* nearer, more like, more nearly related, more favourable  
 Pröpërtiäbilis, e, *adj.* soon appeased  
 Pröpërtians, tis, *part.* appeasing  
 Pröpërtiatio, önis, *f.* a propitiation  
 Pröpërtiätör, öris, *m.* a sacrificer  
 Pröpërtiätörüm, i, n. the mercy-seat  
 Pröpërtiätörüs, a, um, *adj.* expiated  
 Pröpërtiätüs, a, um, *part.* appeased, atoned  
 Pröpërtio, äre, *a.* to appease, to pacify  
 Pröpërtius, a, um, *adj.* kind, merciful  
 Pröpëriüs, *adv. comp.* nearer, more favourably, or kindly [tern  
 Proplasma, ätis, *n.* a mould, a pat-  
 Proplastice, es, *f.* the art of making moulds, or forms  
 Pröpëpöla, æ, *m.* a retailer, a pedlar  
 Pröpëpölis, is, *f.* the suburbs, beehive  
 Pröpëponens, tis, *part.* proposing  
 Pröpëpono, äre, sui, situm, *a.* to propose, or propound, to set before, to offer, or present  
 Pröpëporro, *adv.* furthermore  
 Pröpëportio, önis, *f.* a proportion  
 Pröpëpsitio, önis, *f.* a proposal, a design, a proposition  
 Pröpëpsitüm, i, n. a purpose, a design, a resolution, a proposition  
 Pröpëpsitürus, a, um, *part.* about to propose  
 Pröpëpsitus, a, um, *part.* proposed,

purposed, intended, set before, or to view, set [governor  
 Pröpëratör, öris, *m.* a lieutenant  
 Pröpërië, *adv.* properly, fitly  
 Pröpëriëtäs, ätis, *f.* a property, nature, or quality, a right  
 Pröpërio, ävi, ätüm, *a.* to appropriate  
 Pröpërius, a, um, *adj.* proper, fit, peculiar, particular, one's own, perpetual  
 Pröpëter, *prep.* for, by reason of, near to, hard by, by the side  
 Pröpëterëä, *adv.* therefore, for this reason, on that account  
 Pröpëpüdiösus, a, um, *adj.* shameful  
 Pröpëpüdiüm, i, n. disgrace, shame, a harlot  
 Pröpëpugnäcülüm, i, n. a fortress, a bulwark, a defence  
 Pröpëpugnans, tis, *part.* defending  
 Pröpëpugnatio, önis, *f.* a defending  
 Pröpëpugnätör, öris, *m.* a defender  
 Pröpëpugno, äre, *a.* to fight, or contend for, to defend, to maintain  
 Pröpëpulsans, tis, *part.* driving away  
 Pröpëpsitio, önis, *f.* a driving  
 Pröpëpsitör, öris, *m.* a driver back  
 Pröpëpulo, äre, *a.* to drive away, to remove, to ward off, to avert  
 Pröpëpsitürus, a, um, *part.* about to drive away  
 Pröpëpulsus, a, um, *part.* chased, or driven away, repelled  
 Pröpëpulsus, üs, *m.* a driving away  
 Pröpëpülæüm, i, n. a porch, a gatehouse  
 Pröpëquästor, öris, *m.* a deputy, or vice-treasurer  
 Pröra, æ, *f.* the prow  
 Prörëpens, tis, *part.* creeping forth, or out  
 Prörëpo, äre, epsi, eptum, *n.* to creep along, or out, to come forth, to grow  
 Prörëta, æ, *m.* a boatswain  
 Prörëus, i, m. a pilot  
 Prörëx, ägis, *m.* a viceroy  
 Prörëiga, æ, *m.* a groom of the stable  
 Prörëpiens, tis, *part.* snatching, hurrying  
 Prörëpicio, äre, pui, reptum, *a.* to take away by force, to snatch away, to drag away, to hurry  
 Prörërito, äre, *a.* to provoke, to incite, to allure, to invite, to tickle  
 Prörërogans, tis, *part.* deferring  
 Prörërogatio, önis, *f.* a prorogation, a deferring  
 Prörërogätivus, a, um, *adj.* possible to be delayed  
 Prörërogator, öris, *m.* a prolonger  
 Prörërogätüs, a, um, *part.* continued  
 Prörërogo, äre, *a.* to prorogue, to adjourn, to defer, or put off, to delay, to continue, prolong  
 Prörërsüm, *adv.* straight, directly, at all  
 Prörërsüs, *adv.* altogether, entirely, wholly, quite, highly, surely  
 Prörërsus, a, um, *adj.* straight, right  
 Prörërupens, tis, *part.* breaking forth  
 Prörërumpto, äre, üpi, uptum, *n. and a.* to break, burst, issue, send, or cast forth  
 Prörëruo, äre, ui, ütüm, *a. and n.* to throw down, to overthrow  
 Prörëruptus, a, um, *part.* broken down, burst out, burst, impetuous

Prōrūtus, a, um, *part.* overthrown, destroyed  
 Prōsa, æ, *f.* prose [*prose*  
 Prōsaicus, a, um, *adj.* of, or in  
 Prōsāpia, æ, *f.* a family, a pedigree  
 Prōsātus, a, um, *adj.* descended, [born  
 Prōscēnium, i, n. a scaffold, or stage  
 Prōscindens, tis, *part.* cutting.  
 Prōscindo, ēre, Idi, issum, a. to cut, or cleave, to cut down, to tear up, to plough, to defame  
 Prōscissio, ōnis, *f.* a cutting up  
 Prōscissus, a, um, *part.* ploughed, tilled  
 Prōscribendus, a, um, *part.* to be proscribed, or banished  
 Prōscribo, ēre, ipsi, iptum, a. to proscribe, to banish, to publish for sale  
 Prōscriptio, ōnis, *f.* a proscription, outlawry, or banishment, a confiscation  
 Prōscriptor, ōris, m. a banisher  
 Prōscriptorio, ire, Ivi, n. to be desirous to banish, or confiscate  
 Prōscriptus, a, um, *part.* proscribed, outlawed, banished, set to be sold  
 Prōsēco, āre, a. to cut, to cut out  
 Prōsēcero, āre, a. to sacrifice unto  
 Prōsectum, i, n. the entrails  
 Prōsectus, a, um, *part.* cut, cut open  
 Prōsēcūtūrus, a, um, *part.* about to follow [adding  
 Prōsēcūtus, a, um, *part.* followed,  
 Prōsēda, æ, *f.* a common harlot  
 Prōsēlytus, i, m. a proselyte  
 Prōsemnātus, a, um, *part.* scattered about [ter  
 Prōsemīno, āre, a. to sow, or scatter  
 Prōsēquendus, a, um, *part.* to be attended, to be respected  
 Prōsēquens, tis, *part.* following, waiting on, attending  
 Prōsēquor, i, cūtus, *dep.* to follow, to pursue, to prosecute, to wait upon, or attend, to imitate, to describe, or discourse of  
 Prōserpens, tis, *part.* creeping  
 Prōserpo, ēre, psi, ptum, n. to creep along, to spread  
 Prōsero, ui, a. to sow  
 Prōseucha, æ, and Prōseuche, es, *f.* an oratory, a begging-place  
 Prōsilio, ire, ui, Ivi and ii, sultum, n. to leap, to leap up, to leap, sally, burst  
 Prōsōcer, ēri, m. the wife's father's father, a great grandfather  
 Prōsōdia, æ, *f.* prosody  
 Prōsōpōpœia, æ, *f.* the feigning of a person, or thing to speak  
 Prōspectans, tis, *part.* peeping forth, beholding  
 Prōspectē, *adv.* considerably  
 Prōspecto, āre, n. to view, to look toward, to look, to behold  
 Prōspectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to view, or consider  
 Prōspectus, ūs, m. a prospect, a view, sight  
 Prōspēcūlor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to spy, or observe afar off  
 Prōser, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* erimūs, *superl.* prosperūs, successful, lucky, happy, favourable, giving prosperity  
 Prōspērē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* rīmē, *superl.* prosperūsly, fortunately, luckily  
 Prōspēro, ēre, si, a. to be prosperātus, ātis, *f.* prosperity

Prōspērō, āre, a. and n. to prosper, to succeed, to grant  
 Prōspersus, a, um, *part.* besprinkled  
 Prōspērūs, a, um, *adj.* same as Prosper  
 Prōspiciendus, a, um, *part.* to view, or be viewed  
 Prōspiciens, tis, *part.* beholding, viewing, looking upon  
 Prōspiciētē, *adv.* circumspectly  
 Prōspiciētia, æ, *f.* foresight, care  
 Prōspicio, ēre, exi, ectum, a. to foresee, to see, or look, to behold, to view, to gaze at, to look about, to watch, to overlook  
 Prōspiciē, *adv.* carefully  
 Prōspicūs, a, um, *adj.* taking care  
 Prōspicūsus, a, um, *adj.* attentive, distinguishable  
 Prōspiro, āre, a. to breathe out  
 Prōstans, tis, *part.* standing, or jutting out, prostituting for hire [ing  
 Prōsternens, tis, *part.* overthrow  
 Prōsterno, ēre, strāvi, strātum, a. to overthrow, to rout, to cut down, to lay flat, or along, to prostrate, to strew  
 Prōstibūla, æ, *f.* a common harlot  
 Prōstibulum, i, n. a stew, a prostitute  
 Prōstitutō, ēre, ui, ūtum, a. to prostitute, to expose, to disgrace [tuted  
 Prōstitutus, a, um, *part.* prostituted  
 Prōsto, āre, Iti, Itum, n. to stand, or jut out, to stand to be hired, or sold, to be made public  
 Prōstrātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to lay prostrate  
 Prōstrātus, a, um, *part.* overthrown, ruined, laid, prostituted  
 Prōstūlos, i, *f.* a building with pillars  
 Prōstūbigo, ēre, bēgi, bactum, a. to throw up, to hammer, to beat out  
 Prōsum, des, fui, desse, n. to do good, to profit, or be profitable, to avail, to help, to be good  
 Prōtāsis, is, *f.* a proposition, a first part  
 Prōtectiō, ōnis, *f.* a protection  
 Prōtectūrus, a, um, *part.* about to protect  
 Prōtectus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* defendēd, covered  
 Prōtēgendus, a, um, *part.* to protect, or be protected  
 Prōtēgens, tis, *part.* covering  
 Prōtēgo, ēre, exi, ectum, a. to protect, guard, or defend, to cover, to hide, to jut out  
 Prōtēlo, āre, a. to drive away, or back, to put off, to vex, to disturb  
 Prōtēlō, *adv.* readily, immediately  
 Prōtēlum, i, n. a continual pushing, help, advantage  
 Prōtēndens, tis, *part.* stretching out, holding forth  
 Prōtēndo, ēre, di, sum and tum, a. to stretch, or hold out, to extend, to defer, or put off [out  
 Prōtēnsus, a, um, *part.* stretched  
 Prōtētus, a, um, *part.* stretched, or held out, extended, wide  
 Prōtētūs, *adv.* afar off, aloof  
 Prōtētendus, a, um, *part.* to be trampled upon [upon  
 Prōtētēns, tis, *part.* trampling  
 Prōtērmīno, āre, a. to extend  
 Prōtēro, ēre, trivi, tritum, a. to trample upon, or down, to crush

Prōterreo, ēre, ui, a. to frighten  
 Prōtērvē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* saucily, frowardly, inconsiderately  
 Prōtērvia, æ, *f.* sauciness  
 Prōtērvitas, ātis, *f.* peevishness, wantonness  
 Prōtērvitēr, *adv.* saucily  
 Prōtērvus, a, um, *adj.* saucy, froward, rude, boisterous  
 Prōtēstans, tis, *part.* beseeching  
 Prōtēstor, āri, *dep.* to protest, to beseech [ness  
 Prōthymia, æ, *f.* good-will, kindness  
 Prōtīnām, *adv.* forthwith  
 Prōtīnūs, or Prōtēnūs, *adv.* immediately, forthwith, straight-way, straight forward, at first, next, continually, therefore  
 Prōtōllo, ēre, a. to put out, or off  
 Prōtōno, āre, n. to thunder, to make a great noise  
 Prōtōplastus, i, m. father Adam  
 Prōtōstāsia, æ, *f.* the office of chief collector of taxes, the chief collectorship  
 Prōtōtōmūs, i, m. a sprout  
 Prōtōtōpion, i, n. the first copy  
 Prōtōtōypus, a, um, *adj.* original  
 Prōtractus, a, um, *part.* continued  
 Prōtractus, ūs, m. a portrait  
 Prōtrāhens, tis, *part.* drawing out  
 Prōtrāhendus, a, um, *part.* to be drawn out  
 Prōtrāho, ēre, axi, actum, a. to protract, delay, or prolong, to continue, to drag along, to draw out, to aggravate  
 Prōtritrus, a, um, *part.* trodden underfoot, crushed, beaten, cut small  
 Prōtrūdō, ēre, si, sum, a. to thrust forward, out, or into the bosom  
 Prōtrūsus, a, um, *part.* thrust, pushed  
 Prōtrūbō, āre, n. to bud, or bloom  
 Prōtrūbans, tis, *part.* thrusting out  
 Prōturbo, āre, a. to thrust, push, or drive out, or away [image  
 Prōtūpūm, i, n. a pattern, an  
 Prōvēcūsus, a, um, *part.* carried, carried on, or along  
 Prōvēhens, tis, *part.* advancing  
 Prōvēho, ēre, exi, ectum, n. to carry, to carry on, or away, to conduct, to advance, to promote  
 Prōvēniens, tis, *part.* arising  
 Prōvēnio, ire, ēni, entum, n. to come forth, or to pass, to happen, or fall out, to arise, spring, or proceed, to flow, to grow, or be produced  
 Prōvēntūrus, a, um, *part.* about to come forth, happen, or arise  
 Prōvēntus, ūs, m. an increase, a yearly income, a revenue, abundance, or store  
 Prōverbialis, e, *adj.* proverbial  
 Prōverbium, i, n. a proverb, an adage [ward  
 Prōversus, a, um, *part.* right for-  
 Prōvidē, *adv.* wisely, carefully  
 Prōvidens, tis, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimūs, *superl.* providēt, wise, prudent, careful  
 Prōvidētē, *adv.* providentially  
 Prōvidētia, æ, *f.* providence, forecast  
 Prōvideo, ēre, Idi, isum, a. to foresee, to provide, or provide against, to take care for, or of, to prevent  
 Prōvidus, a, um, *adj.* foreseeing, provident, circumspect, wary,



wise, careful, thoughtful, providing for  
 Prövincia, æ, *f.* a province, the government thereof, a task, or undertaking  
 Prövincialis, e, *adj.* provincial, of a province  
 Prövincialis, is, *m.* a provincial  
 Prövinciatum, *adv.* province by province  
 Prövisio, önis, *f.* provision, foresight, a providing, a purveying  
 Pröviso, ère, si, *sum, a.* to go to see  
 Prövisor, öris, *m.* a foreseer, a purveyor, a provost  
 Prövisurus, a, *um, part.* about to provide for, or take care of  
 Prövisus, a, *um, part.* foreseen, provided for, or against  
 Prövisus, üs, *m.* foresight, caution, providence  
 Prövivo, ère, *ixi, n.* to survive  
 Prövcans, tis, *part.* provoking  
 Prövcatio, önis, *f.* a challenge, an appeal  
 Prövcator, öris, *m.* a challenger, an appeal  
 Prövcatorius, a, *um, adj.* challenging  
 Prövcatus, a, *um, part.* moved, induced, challenged, defied, provoked  
 Prövoce, äre, *a.* to call forth, or out, to challenge, to defy, to appeal  
 Prövölans, tis, *part.* flying  
 Prövölo, äre, *n.* to fly out, to hasten  
 Prövolvens, tis, *part.* tumbling down  
 Prövölv, ère, *vi, ütum, a.* to roll, or tumble, to disregard  
 Prövölütus, a, *um, part.* falling down, hanging  
 Prövómo, ère, *a.* to vomit out  
 Prövorus, a, *um, part.* straight forward  
 Pröut, *adv.* even as, like as  
 Prövulgo, äre, *a.* to publish  
 Prövnöta, æ, *m.* a broker  
 Pröximé, *adv and prep.* next, or last, very near, as near as possible  
 Pröximitas, ätis, *f.* nearness, neighbourhood, resemblance  
 Pröximo, äre, *a.* to approach, to be next  
 Pröximö, *adv.* next, last  
 Pröximum, i, *n.* the next place  
 Pröximus, a, *um, adj. superl.* ior, *comp.* nearest, next, following, last, guilty  
 Pröximus, i, *m.* a neighbour, a friend, a kinsman  
 Prödens, tis, *adj. ior, comp. issimé, superl.* prudent, wise, sagacious, knowing, expert  
 Prödenter, *adv. ius, comp. issimé, superl.* prudently, discreetly, wisely  
 Prödëntia, æ, *f.* prudence, discretion, knowledge, skill, foresight  
 Pröna, æ, *f.* a hoar-frost, a frost  
 Pröinosus, a, *um, adj.* frosty, cold  
 Pröna, æ, *f.* a live-coal, charcoal  
 Prönüm, i, *n.* a prune, a plum  
 Prönus, i, *f.* a plum-tree  
 Pröriens, tis, *part.* itching  
 Pröriñosus, a, *um, adj.* itchy  
 Pröriño, inis, *f.* an itching, or itch  
 Prörio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to itch, to please, to desire to do  
 Pröritus, üs, *m.* an itching

Prütänëum, i, *n.* a common-hall, a council-house  
 Prütänis, is, *m.* a president  
 Psallo, ère, *n.* to sing, or play on an instrument  
 Psalmista, æ, *m.* a psalmist  
 Psalmödia, æ, *f.* a singing of psalms  
 Psalmus, i, *m.* a psalm, a hymn  
 Psalterium, i, *n.* a psalter, the psalter, or psalms  
 Psaltria, æ, *f.* a minstrel  
 Psegma, ätis, *n.* powder blown from melted brass, gold-sand  
 Psöphisma, ätis, *n.* a decree, statute, law, or ordinance  
 Pseudömönös, i, *m.* a fallacy  
 Pseudönardus, i, *f.* spike  
 Pseudöpröhëta, æ, *m.* a false prophet  
 Pseudosphëce, es, *f.* a kind of wasp flying alone  
 Pseudöthürum, i, *n.* a back-door  
 Psilothrum, i, *n.* an ointment to take away hair, the white vine  
 Psittäcinus, a, *um, adj.* like a parrot.  
 Psittäcus, i, *m.* a parrot  
 Psöra, æ, *f.* manginess, the itch  
 Psöricus, a, *um, adj.* mangy  
 Psöchömantëum, i, *n.* a place where necromancers conjure up spirits  
 Psöthia, æ, *f.* a kind of grape  
 Pterýgium, i, *n.* the pin and web in the eye  
 Ptisäna, æ, *f.* ptisan, barley-broth  
 Ptisänarium, i, *n.* rice-milk  
 Pübens, tis, *part.* ripe, full  
 Püber, or Pübes, èris, *adj.* the same  
 Pübertas, ätis, *f.* puberty  
 Pücu, is, *f.* the middle, the groin, the youth of a place  
 Püescens, tis, *part.* growing ripe of age, ripening, downy  
 Püesco, ère, *incept.* to bud, to bloom, to shoot forth, or out, to begin to have a beard, to flourish  
 Pübis, e, *adj. same as Pübes*  
 Publica, æ, *f.* an harlot  
 Publicandus, a, *um, part.* to be confiscated  
 Publicanus, i, *m.* a publican, a farmer of customs  
 Publicatio, önis, *f.* a publishing, a sale, a confiscation  
 Publicatus, a, *um, part.* published, confiscated  
 Publicè, *adv.* publicly, openly, on the public account, at the public charge  
 Publicitüs, *adv.* at the public charge, by common advice  
 Publicus, a, *um, adj.* public  
 Publico, äre, *a.* to publish, to make known, to prostitute  
 Publicöla, æ, *m.* a popular person  
 Publicum, i, *n.* the public, the streets, the public revenue, or treasury  
 Publicus, a, *um, adj.* public, common, belonging to the people, open, general, formal  
 Publicus, i, *m.* a scavenger  
 Püdfio, èri, *n.* *part.* to be ashamed [parts  
 Püdenda, örum, *pl. n.* the privy  
 Püdendum, i, *n.* the privy member  
 Püdendus, a, *um, part.* to be ashamed of, shameful, guilty  
 Püdens, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* ashamed, blushing, shamefaced, bashful, modest

Püdentèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimé, superl.* shamefully, bashfully, modestly  
 Püdeo, ère, *ui, n.* to be ashamed  
 Püdesco, ère, *incept.* to grow ashamed  
 Püdbundus, a, *um, adj.* bashful, modest, ashamed, to be ashamed of, ruddy  
 Püdice, *adv. ius, comp.* chastely, honestly  
 Püdicitia, æ, *f.* chastity, modesty, virginity  
 Püdicitüs, *adv. comp.* more chastely, or modestly  
 Püdicus, a, *um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* chaste, modest, honest  
 Püdor, öris, *m.* bashfulness, modesty, a blush, chastity, virginity, fame, reputation  
 Puella, æ, *f.* a little girl, a damsel, a maid, a young woman, a nymph, a married woman  
 Puellaris, e, *adj.* girlish, childish, tender [ishly  
 Puellaritèr, *adv.* like a girl, childish  
 Puellula, æ, *f. dim.* a little girl  
 Puellus, i, *m. dim.* a little boy  
 Puer, èri, *m.* a boy, a child, a son, a servant  
 Puëra, æ, *f.* a girl [child  
 Puërasco, ère, *incept.* to play the  
 Puëritis, e, *adj.* of boys, childish  
 Puëritas, ätis, *f.* childishness, childhood  
 Puëritèr, *adv.* childishly, in a childish manner  
 Puëritia, æ, *f.* childhood, chastity  
 Puërities, èi, *f.* the same  
 Puëripëra, æ, *f.* a lying-in woman  
 Puëriërium, i, *n.* childbirth, the child [children  
 Puëriërus, a, *um, adj.* bearing  
 Puërius, i, *m. dim.* a little girl  
 Puëriulus, i, *m. dim.* a little boy  
 Puërus, i, *m.* a boy, or child  
 Pügil, ilis, *c. g.* a champion, a gladiator  
 Pügilatio, önis, *f.* a boxing  
 Pügilatus, üs, *m.* the exercise of boxing  
 Pügilicè, *adv.* valiantly  
 Pügilläre, ris, *n.* a table-book  
 Pügilläres, *um, pl. m.* a pair of writing-tables  
 Pügilläris, e, *adj.* of a handful  
 Pügilatörus, a, *um, adj.* stricken with the fist  
 Pügillum, i, *n.* a handful  
 Pügilo, äre, *a.* to box  
 Pügio, önis, *m.* a dagger  
 Pügiunculus, i, *m.* a short dagger  
 Pugna, æ, *f.* a fight, a battle, a contest, war, disturbance, trouble [fight  
 Pugnäctas, ätis, *f.* a desire to  
 Pugnäctèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimé, superl.* contentiously, obstinately  
 Pugnäcülum, i, *n.* a bulwark  
 Pugnans, tis, *part. and adj.* fighting, striving, contrary, opposite  
 Pugnator, öris, *m.* a fighter  
 Pugnatorius, a, *um, adj.* of a fighter  
 Pugnäturus, a, *um, part.* about to fight  
 Pugnätus, a, *um, part.* fought  
 Pugnax, äcis, *adj. cior, comp. cissimus, superl.* fighting, warlike, contentious, quarrelsome  
 Pugneus, a, *um, adj.* of the fist  
 Pugno, äre, *n.* to fight, to contend, to strive, to contest, to

resist, to quarrel, to dispute, to disagree  
**Pugnus, i, m.** the fist, a blow  
**Pulchellus, a, um, adj.** somewhat fair  
**Pulcher, chra, chrom, adj. ior, comp. errimus, superl.** fair, beautiful, fine, gay, splendid, magnificent, delightful, valiant  
**Pulchrâlia, um, n.** a dessert, fruits  
**Pulchrè, adv. ius, comp. errimè, superl.** handsomely, gracefully, speciously, clearly, very well, wisely, prudently, stoutly, freely, bravely  
**Pulchritudo, Inis, f.** beauty, comeliness, splendour, brightness  
**Pulcècium, i, n.** penny-royal  
**Pulex, icis, m.** a flea, an insect  
**Pulcèaris, e, adj.** of a flea  
**Pulcèosus, a, um, adj.** full of fleas  
**Pullarius, a, um, adj.** pertaining to poultry, or young boys  
**Pullarius, i, m.** a poulterer, a lover of boys  
**Pullaster, tri, m.** a cockerel  
**Pullastra, æ, f.** a pullet  
**Pullatio, ònis, f.** a breeding of chickens  
**Pullatus, a, um, adj.** clad in dark colour, poorly clad  
**Pullesco, ère, a.** to grow up  
**Pullètra, or Pullitra, æ, f.** a pullet  
**Pulligo, inis, f.** a brown colour  
**Pullinus, a, um, adj.** of any young  
**Pullities, èi, f.** a hatching, a brood  
**Pulla, àre, n.** to bud, to spring  
**Pullalasco, ère, incept.** to bud, or spring  
**Pullulo, àre, n.** to shoot, or spring up, to bud, to increase [colt  
**Pullulus, i, m.** a shoot, a young  
**Pullus, i, m.** the young of any thing, a young sprout, or shoot of a tree, a catamite  
**Pullus, a, um, adj.** blackish, dark, brown  
**Pulmentâris, e, adj.** of pottage  
**Pulmentarium, i, n.** pottage, gruel, stewed meat  
**Pulmentum, i, n.** the same  
**Pulmo, ònis, m.** the lungs  
**Pulmônaria, æ, f.** lungwort  
**Pulmônarius, a, um, adj.** diseased in the lungs, rotten  
**Pulmônèus, a, um, adj.** of the lungs, smelling [wood  
**Pulpa, æ, f.** the pulp, the pith of  
**Pulpamentum, i, n.** a titbit  
**Pulpitum, i, n.** a pulpit, or desk to speak orations in, a scaffold, the stage  
**Puls, tis, f.** pottage, water-gruel, pap, panado, hasty-pudding  
**Pulsâbulum, i, n.** a knocker  
**Pulsandus, a, um, part.** to be beaten, thumped, or stamped upon  
**Pulsans, tis, part.** beating, striking, casting, throwing  
**Pulsâtilis, e, adj.** beating  
**Pulsâtio, ònis, f.** a beating  
**Pulsator, òris, m.** a striker  
**Pulsârus, a, um, part.** beaten, pounded, violated, injured, offended, attacked, impeached  
**Pulso, àre, freq.** to beat, to strike, to knock at, to play on an instrument, to vex, to grieve  
**Pulsus, a, um, part.** driven away, banished, dispersed, routed, beaten, struck  
**Pulsus, us, m.** a beating  
**Pulsarium, i, n.** a porringer  
**Pulsârius, i, m.** a soup-dish

**Pulscûla, æ, f.** pottage, gruel, pap, panado  
**Pultiphâgus, i, m.** a gruel-eater  
**Pulto, àre, same as Pulso**  
**Pulvêrâtio, ònis, f.** a dissolving into powder  
**Pulvêreus, a, um, adj.** of dust, full of dust, dusty  
**Pulvêro, àre, a.** to cover with dust  
**Pulvêrulentus, a, um, adj.** dusty  
**Pulvillus, i, m.** a pillow, or cushion  
**Pulvînar, âris, n.** a bolster, a pillow, a cushion, a bed, a couch, a pallet  
**Pulvînarium, i, n.** the shrine of an image, a couch, a dock for ships  
**Pulvînâtus, a, um, part.** bolstered  
**Pulvînûlus, i, m.** a little cushion, a bed  
**Pulvînus, i, m.** a bolster, a pillow, a cushion, a bed, a ridge  
**Pulvis, èris, d. g.** dust, powder, the ore, or sand of metal, a place of exercise  
**Pulvis, is, m.** dust  
**Pulvisculus, i, m., and Pulviscûlum, i, n.** small dust, fine powder  
**Pûmex, icis, m., and sometimes f.** a pumice-stone, a stone eaten with age  
**Pûmicatus, a, um, part.** polished  
**Pûmicæus, a, um, adj.** of a pumice, dry as a pumice  
**Pûmico, àre, a.** to polish, to smooth  
**Pûmicosus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.** full of pumice, full of pores, or holes  
**Pûmilio, ònis, m.** a dwarf  
**Pûmilius, i, m., the same**  
**Pûmilus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.** little, dwarfish, low  
**Punctim, adv.** pointingly  
**Punctio, ònis, f.** a pricking, or stinging, a stitch  
**Punctiuncûla, æ, f.** a prick with a needle, or pin  
**Punctum, i, n.** a point, a prick, a main point, a vote, or suffrage  
**Punctûra, æ, f.** a puncture, a pricking  
**Punctus, a, um, part.** pricked, inflicted  
**Punctus, i, m.** a point, a prick, a sting  
**Punctus, us, m.** a pricking  
**Pungens, tis, part.** pricking  
**Pungo, ère, pûpûgi, punxi, and antiq. pèpûgi, nectum, a.** to prick, or sting, to vex, to disturb [ruddy  
**Pûncans, tis, part.** reddening  
**Pûnicum, i, n.** a pomegranate, a sweet cake [punished  
**Pûniendus, a, um, part.** to be  
**Pûnio, ère, ivi, itum, a.** to punish  
**Pûnitio, ònis, f.** a punishing  
**Pûnitor, òris, m.** a punisher  
**Pûnitus, a, um, part.** punished  
**Pûpa, æ, f.** a young girl, a puppet  
**Pûpilla, æ, f.** an orphan girl, the ball, apple  
**Pûpillâris, e, adj.** of a pupil  
**Pûpillo, àre, n.** to cry like a peacock  
**Pûpillus, i, m.** a pupil, an orphan  
**Pûppis, is, f.** the stern, the poop, a ship  
**Pûpula, æ, f.** the apple of the eye  
**Pûpulus, i, m.** a very little boy, a baby  
**Pûpus, i, m.** a young child, a baby, a puppet

**Pûrè, adv. ius, comp. isi**  
*superl.* cleanly, nicely, brig sincerely, without alloy, rectly  
**Purgâbilis, e, adj.** easily clea  
**Purgâmen, inis, n.** a purga  
 an expiation, an offscou  
 filth  
**Purgâmentum, i, n.** filth, d  
 kitchen stuff  
**Purgandus, a, um, part. t**  
 purged, to clear  
**Purgans, tis, part.** purging  
**Purgâtio, ònis, f.** a purg  
 cleansing, a purge, an apo  
 or excuse  
**Purgâtor, òris, m.** a cleanser  
**Purgâtorium, i, n.** purgatory  
**Purgâtorius, a, um, adj.** purg  
**Purgatus, a, um, part. and**  
 ior, comp. issimus, *superl.* p  
 ed, cleansed, cleared, exci  
 free  
**Purgito, àre, freq.** to purge o  
**Purgo, àre, a.** to purge, clea  
 clean, or clear, to clear o  
 away, to cure, to excuse  
**Pûrificans, tis, part.** purif  
 cleansing  
**Pûrificâtio, ònis, f.** a purific  
**Pûrifico, àre, a.** to purify  
 cleanse  
**Pûrificus, a, um, adj.** purifyi  
**Pûritas, âtis, f.** purity, clea  
**Pûritèr, adv.** purely, cleanl  
 nocently  
**Pûrpûra, æ, f.** the purple  
 purple, scarlet, a scarlet ro  
**Pûrpûrârius, a, um, adj.** of pu  
**Pûrpûrasco, ère, n.** to grow  
 purple colour  
**Pûrpûrâtus, a, um, part. cla**  
 purple; *subst.* a nobleman  
**Pûrpûreus, a, um, adj.** of pu  
 red, glowing, blushing, shii  
 divine  
**Pûrpûrissâtus, a, um, part. p**  
 ed red  
**Pûrpûrissum, i, n.** a lively, r  
 colour  
**Pûrpûriticus, a, um, adj.** pu  
 coloured, of porphyry  
**Pûrpûro, àre, n.** to be of, c  
 make a purple colour  
**Pûrulentè, adv.** corruptly, na  
**Pûrulentus, a, um, adj.** matte  
**Pûrum, i, n.** the clear, or ope  
**Pûrus, a, um, adj. ior, comp.**  
 mus, *superl.* pure, clean,  
 fair, transparent, even, smc  
 open, plain, unwrought, sa  
**Pus, âris, n. pl.** pûra, matter,  
 ruption, a railing  
**Pûsa, æ, f.** a little girl, a darl  
**Pûsillânimis, e, adj.** cowardly  
**Pûsillânimitas, âtis, f.** pu  
 nimity  
**Pûsillus, a, um, adj.** cowa  
 faint, weak, slender, small  
**Pûsio, ònis, m.** a boy, a catan  
**Pûstûla, æ, f.** a pustule, a pu  
 blister, a small poek  
**Pûstûlatus, a, um, part. blist**  
**Pûstûlosus, a, um, part. fu**  
 pushes  
**Pûta, adv.** suppose, to wit  
**Pûta, æ, f.** a little girl  
**Pûtâmen, inis, n.** a shell  
**Pûtandus, a, um, part. to**  
 thought, pruned, &c.  
**Pûtans, tis, part.** considering  
 volving  
**Pûtârto, ònis, f.** a pruning, a  
 ping  
**Pûtâtivè, adv.** imaginarily

Pūtātīvus, a, um, *adj.* supposed, imaginary  
 Pūtātor, ōris, *m.* a pruner, a lop  
 Pūtātōrius, a, um, *adj.* of pruning  
 Pūtātus, a, um, *part.* thought, supposed, adjusted, refined, pruned  
 Pūteal, ālis, *n.* the cover of a well, &c., a tribunal, or court  
 Pūteālis, *e, adj.* of a well, or pit  
 Pūteānus, a, um, *adj.* of a well  
 Pūteārius, i, *m.* a digger of wells  
 Pūteo, ēre, ui, *n.* to stink, to be rank  
 Pūteōli, ōrum, *pl. m.* places of sulphureous waters  
 Pūtesco, ēre, *n.* to grow rank, to stink  
 Pūteus, i, *m.* a well, a pit  
 Pūtidē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* rankly, formally  
 Pūtidiscūlus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat rank, or affected  
 Pūtidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* stinking, stale, rank, rotten, unsound, mad  
 Pūtilus, i, *m.* a dwarf  
 Pūtis, *e, adj.* rotten  
 Pūtesco, ēre, *for* Putesco, to stink  
 Pūto, āre, *a.* to think, to consider, to ponder, or revolve, to debate, to suppose, to reckon, to esteem  
 Pūtor, ōris, *m.* a stink, a bad smell  
 Pūtrēdo, īnis, *f.* rottenness, corruption  
 Pūtrēficiēndus, a, um, *part.* to be putrefied  
 Pūtrēfācio, ēre, ēci, actum, *a.* to putrefy, to rot, to dissolve  
 Pūtrēfactio, ōnis, *f.* putrefaction  
 Pūtrēfactus, a, um, *part.* putrefied  
 Pūtrēfāto, iēri, *n. pass.* to be corrupted  
 Pūteo, ēre, *n.* to rot, to be rotten  
 Pūtesco, ēre, *incept.* to rot, to mellow  
 Pūtridus, a, um, *adj.* rotten, corrupt  
 Pūtrilāgo, īnis, *f.* rottenness, corruption, putrefaction  
 Pūtris, *e, adj.* rotten, nasty, filthy, wanton  
 Pūtor, ōris, *m.* rottenness  
 Pūtus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* refined, pure, without mixture  
 Pūtus, i, *m.* a minion  
 Pūctā, *æ, or* Pūctes, *æ, m.* a boxer, a champion, a fighting-cock  
 Pūctāle certamen, a boxing-match  
 Pūctōmāchus, i, *m., same as* Pūctā  
 Pūctā, *æ, f.* the breech, the buttocks  
 Pūctargus, i, *m.* a roebuck, a Pūgmæus, a, um, *adj.* dwarfish  
 Pūyla, *æ, f.* a gate, a swaifish passage  
 Pūyā, *æ, f.* a funeral pile, a bonfire  
 Pūyāmidātus, a, um, *adj.* formed like a pyramid  
 Pūyāmis, īdis, *f.* a pyramid, a spire  
 Pūyātum, i, *n.* perry  
 Pūyāusta, *æ, m.* a fire-fly  
 Pūyren, ēnis, *m.* a kernel, or stone  
 Pūyretum, i, *n.* wild pellitory  
 Pūyrgus, i, *m.* a tower, a dice-box  
 Pūyrites, *æ, m.* a marcasite, or fire-stone, a thunderstone  
 Pūyritis, īdis, *f.* a precious stone which held hard burns the fingers  
 Pūyrobōli, ōrum, *pl. m.* fire-balls, squibs, crackers  
 Pūyrocōrax, ācis, *m.* a crow with red feet

Pūyros, entis, *m.* the star of Mars, one of the horses of the sun  
 Pūyropus, i, *m.* a carbuncle, an opal, a metal  
 Pūyruicha, *æ, f.* a dancing in ar-  
 Pūyrhēchius, i, *m.* a foot of two short syllables  
 Pūyrum, i, *n.* a pear  
 Pūyrus, i, *f.* a pear-tree  
 Pūytnaules, *æ, m.* a player on a bag-pipe  
 Pūythicus, a, um, *adj.* oracular  
 Pūythen, ōnis, *m.* a serpent, a prophesying spirit, or one possessed with such a spirit  
 Pūythōnissa, *æ, f.* a woman possessed with a prophesying spirit, a priestess  
 Pūyxācantha, *æ, f.* boxthorn  
 Pūyxidatus, a, um, *adj.* made like a box  
 Pūyxidūla, *æ, f.* a gallipot  
 Pūyxis, īdis, *f.* a box, a gallipot

Q.

Quā, *adv.* where, which way, by what way, or method, on what place, as far as, as  
 Quācunquē, *adv.* which way soever, by what place soever  
 Quādantēnus, *adv.* in some measure  
 Quadra, *æ, f.* a square, a square trencher, a square piece, the square at the bottom of a pillar  
 Quadrāgēnārius, a, um, *adj.* of forty  
 Quadrāgēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* forty  
 Quadrāgēsima, *æ, f.* the fortieth part, the time of Lent  
 Quadrāgēsimalis, *e, adj.* of Lent  
 Quadrāgēsīmus, a, um, *adj.* fortieth  
 Quadrāgēs, *adv.* forty times  
 Quadrāginta, *adj. indecl. pl.* forty  
 Quadrāndus, a, um, *part.* to be fitted  
 Quadrāngūlaris, *e, adj.* quadrangular  
 Quadrāngulus, a, um, *adj.* square  
 Quadrans, tis, *part.* squaring, agreeing  
 Quadrans, tis, *m.* a Roman coin worth nearly our halfpenny, the fourth part of any thing, a quarter, a quadrant  
 Quadrantal, ālis, *n.* a square figure, a vessel of nine gallons  
 Quadrantālis, *e, adj.* four fingers thick  
 Quadrantāria, *æ, f.* a farthing  
 Quadrantārius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to, or bought for a farthing  
 Quadrārius, a, um, *adj.* four-square  
 Quadrātārius, i, *m.* a stonemason  
 Quadrātūra, *æ, f.* a quadrature, the squaring of any thing  
 Quadrātus, a, um, *part. and adj.* squared, four-square, well set, well made, or fashioned  
 Quadrācēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* forty  
 Quadrācēps, īptis, *adj.* having four heads  
 Quadrādens, tis, *adj.* having four  
 Quadrānnium, i, *n.* four years  
 Quadrāfāriam, *adv.* four ways, into four parts  
 Quadrāfāritēr, *adv.* the same  
 Quadrāfidus, a, um, *adj.* cleft, divided, or dividing into four parts

Quadrifūvium, i, *n.* a flowing, or running into four parts  
 Quadrifūvius, a, um, *adj.* running in four veins  
 Quadrifōris, *e, adj.* having four  
 Quadrifrons, tis, *adj.* four-fronted, an epithet of Janus  
 Quadrīga, *æ, f.* a cart or chariot drawn with four horses, horses  
 Quadrīgārius, a, um, *adj.* of a chariot, or charioteer  
 Quadrīgārius, i, *m.* a charioteer  
 Quadrīgātus, a, um, *adj.* marked with a chariot  
 Quadrīgēmīnus, a, um, *adj.* four-double  
 Quadrīgēnārius, a, um, *adj.* of forty  
 Quadrīgēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* forty  
 Quadrīgūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little chariot  
 Quadrījūgis, *e, adj.* of a chariot with four horses  
 Quadrījūgis, a, um, *part.* drawn with four horses  
 Quadrilātērus, a, um, *adj.* quadrilateral  
 Quadrilibris, *e, adj.* weighing four pounds  
 Quadrīmānus, a, um, *and* Quadrīmānis, *e, adj.* having four hands  
 Quadrīmatūs, ūs, *m.* age of four years  
 Quadrīmestris, *e, adj.* of four  
 Quadrīmūlus, a, um, *adj.* almost four years old  
 Quadrīmus, a, um, *adj.* four years  
 Quadrīgēnārius, a, um, *adj.* that contains four hundred men  
 Quadrīgēni, *and* Quadrīgētēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* four hundred  
 Quadrīgētēsīmus, a, um, *adj.* the four hundredth  
 Quadrīgēnti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* four hundred  
 Quadrīgētēs, *adv.* four hundred times  
 Quadrīnus, a, um, *adj.* four  
 Quadrīpartītis, *e, adj.* divided into four parts  
 Quadrīpartītus, a, um, *part.* divided into four parts  
 Quadrīrēmīs, is, *f.* a galley with four banks of oars  
 Quadrīvīālis, *e, adj.* of four ways  
 Quadrīvium, i, *n.* a place where four ways meet, four ways  
 Quadro, āre, *a.* to square; *n.* to agree, to suit, to be fit  
 Quadrūla, *æ, f.* a little square  
 Quadrum, i, *n.* a square figure, a quarry of glass  
 Quadrūpēdāns, tis, *part.* prancing, galloping  
 Quadrūpēdārius, a, um, *adj.* having four feet  
 Quadrūpes, ēdis, *adj.* having four  
 Quadrūpes, ēdis, *m.* a horse, also a quadruped  
 Quadrūplātor, ōris, *m.* a giver, or receiver of four-fold, a public informer  
 Quadrūplex, īcis, *adj.* four-fold  
 Quadrūplicātō, *adv.* four times so much  
 Quadrūplīco, āre, *a.* to multiply four times  
 Quadrūplō, *adv.* four times as  
 Quadrūplor, āri, *dep.* to inform against a man in order to have the fourth part of his goods  
 Quadrūplum, i, *n.* four-fold  
 Quadrūplus, a, um, *adj.* quadruple, four-fold, four times as much  
 Quadrus, a, um, *adj.* four-square



Quærendus, a, um, *part.* to be sought, considered, or gotten  
 Quærens, tis, *part.* seeking, asking, inquiring, endeavouring, &c.  
 Quæritans, tis, *part.* getting painfully  
 Quærito, Ære, a, to seek, to inquire diligently  
 Quæro, Ère, sivi, situm, a, to seek, to seek, or look for, to ask, to inquire, or make inquiry, to consider, or dispute, to want [ing  
 Quæsens, tis, *part.* asking, praying  
 Quæsitió, ònis, f. an inquiry  
 Quæsito, Ære, same as Quærito  
 Quæsitor, òris, m. an inquisitor, or examiner of capital offences, a judge, a provost  
 Quæsitum, i, n. an inquiry, a question, a thing gotten  
 Quæsiturus, a, um, *part.* about to seek, inquire, or demand  
 Quæsitus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* sought, sought for, asked, inquired into, or about, wanted, gotten, obtained  
 Quæsitus, ùs, m. a seeking, or asking  
 Quæso, *verb def., pl.* quæsumus, *inf.* quæseré; quæso, quæsis, quæsitis, quæsi, quæsum, or quæsi, quæsium, to seek, to beseech, to pray, to desire, to get  
 Quæsticulus, i, m. *dim.* little profit  
 Quæstio, ònis, f. a question, a doubt, or debate, an inquiry, an examination by torture  
 Quæstiuncula, æ, f. a little doubt  
 Quæstor, òris, m. a quæstor, a treasurer, a paymaster, a judge  
 Quæstorium, i, n. a quæstor's tent, an exchequer  
 Quæstorius, i, m. a past treasurer  
 Quæstorius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to the quæstor, of that office, or dignity  
 Quæstuarius, a, um, *adj.* that exercises a trade to gain thereby  
 Quæstuosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* gainful, profitable, greedy, careful  
 Quæstura, æ, f. the office of a quæstor  
 Quæstus, ùs (sti, or stuis), m. gain, profit, lucre, advantage, a trade  
 Quælibet, *adv.* any way  
 Quælis, e, *adj.* what manner, of what kind, such as, like as, as  
 Quælisuncque, Æcunque, *adj.* whatsoever, whatever  
 Quælislibet, *adv.* what you will  
 Quælisquælis, e, *adj.* be it what it will  
 Quælitas, òtis, f. a quality, a manner, sort, fashion, condition, or nature  
 Quælitèr, *adv.* like as, as, how  
 Quælitèrcunquè, *adv.* howsoever  
 Quælitèr, *adv.* any way  
 Quælus, i, m. a twig-basket, a work-basket, a hen-coop, a colander, a hod  
 Quàm, *conj.* or *adv.* how? how! than, very, very much, very greatly, as much as, as long as, after, after that, rather than  
 Quamdiù, *adv.* how long? until, as long as  
 Quamdiùdum, *adv.* how long ago?  
 Quamlibet, *adv.* as you will, although, albeit

Quàmobrèm, *adv.* wherefore? why? for which reason  
 Quamplurimus, a, um, *adj.* very much  
 Quampridèm, *adv.* how long since?  
 Quamprimùm, *adv.* very shortly, as soon as possible  
 Quamvis, *conj.* although, albeit, very much, greater, never so  
 Quandiù, *adv.* same as Quamdiù  
 Quandò, *adv.* when? when, at what time as, since  
 Quandocunquè, *adv.* whensoever  
 Quandòquè, *adv.* one time or other, whensoever, after some time, in time  
 Quandòquidem, *conj.* forasmuch as, seeing that, since, because  
 Quancquam, *conj.* although, albeit, however  
 Quanti, *gen.* as much, as, of how great consequence, for how much? at what rate?  
 Quantillum, *adv.* how little?  
 Quantillus, a, um, *adj.* how very little  
 Quantispèr, *adv.* as long as  
 Quantitas, òtis, f. quantity  
 Quantò, *adv.* by how much  
 Quantòpèrè, *adv.* how greatly, as greatly  
 Quantulum, i, n. how little, or much, as much, or far as  
 Quantulumcunquè, n. how little soever, ever so little  
 Quantulus, a, um, *adj.* how little  
 Quantuluscunquè, *adv.* how little soever, ever so little  
 Quantum, i, n. how much, how great, so much as, what an advantage? [as  
 Quantum, *adv.* as far as, as much  
 Quantumcunquè, *adv.* as much as  
 Quantumvis, *conj.* although, albeit, never so much  
 Quantus, a, um, *adj.* how great, how much, how many! how fine! how brave!  
 Quantuscunquè, Æcunquè, umcunquè, *adj.* how great, or little soever  
 Quantuslibet, Ælibet, umlibet, *adj.* how great soever, never so great  
 Quantusquantus, a, um, *adj.* how great soever  
 Quantusvis, Ævis, umvis, *adj.* as great as you like  
 Quaproptèr, *adv.* or *conj.* wherefore, why? for which reason  
 Quaquà, *adv.* what way soever  
 Quaquaversum, and Quaquaversus, *adv.* on every side, every way  
 Quare, *adv.* wherefore, why? for which reason  
 Quartadecimanus, i, m. a soldier of the fourteenth legion  
 Quartana, æ, f. a quartan ague  
 Quartanarius, a, um, *adj.* of a fourth  
 Quartani, òrum, *pl. m.* soldiers of the fourth legion  
 Quartanus, a, um, *adj.* of the fourth  
 Quartarium, i, n. a quarter  
 Quartarius, i, m. a quart  
 Quarticeps, Ipis, *adj.* having four heads  
 Quartò, *adv.* fourthly  
 Quartum, *adv.* the fourth time  
 Quartus, a, um, *adj.* the fourth  
 Quartusdecimus, a, um, *adj.* the fourteenth  
 Quasi, *adv.* and *conj.* as if, as it

were, as though, as, in a manner, almost, nearly  
 Quasillaria, æ, f. a basket-wench  
 Quasillum, i, n., and Quasillus, i, m. a basket, a pannier, a slave  
 Quassabilis, e, *adj.* to be shaken  
 Quassandus, a, um, *part.* to be brandished  
 Quassans, tis, *part.* shaking, &c.  
 Quassatio, ònis, f. a shaking, a shake  
 Quassatus, a, um, *part.* shaken, shattered, bruised  
 Quasso, Ære, a, to shake, to brandish, to shatter  
 Quassus, a, um, *part.* shaken, shattered, battered, weather-beaten  
 Quassus, ùs, m. a shaking  
 Quattèfacio, Ère, a, to cause to shake  
 Quattènus, *adv.* so far forth as, how long, how far; *conj.* forasmuch as, seeing that  
 Quattèr, *adv.* four times, very often  
 Quattèrdécies, *adv.* forty times  
 Quattèrdèni, æ, a, *adj. pl.* forty  
 Quattèrnarius, a, um, *adj.* of four  
 Quattèrnarius, i, m. the number four  
 Quattèrni, æ, a, *adj. pl.* four  
 Quattèrni, ònis, m. the number four, a quarter at dice, &c., a file of four soldiers  
 Quattèns, tis, *part.* shaking, brandishing  
 Quattèns, *conj.* same as Quattèns  
 Quatio, Ère, assi, assum, a, to shake, to move, to brandish, to thrust, or drive, to disturb  
 Quatriduò, *adv.* in four days  
 Quatriduum, i, n. space of four days  
 Quatuor, *adj. pl. indecl.* four  
 Quatuordécies, *adv.* fourteen times [fourteen  
 Quatuordécim, *adj. pl. indecl.*  
 Quatuorviratus, ùs, m. the office of four ruling together  
 Quatuorviri, òrum, *pl. m.* four surveyors  
 Que, *conj.* and, also, for, seeing that, forasmuch as, or. Queque, both—and  
 Quèis, *for* Quibus  
 Quèiscum, *for* Quibuscum  
 Quèmadmòdum, *adv.* after what sort, or manner, how, how? by what means?  
 Queor, Iri, itus sum, *dep.* I may, or can  
 Quercetum, i, n. a grove of oaks  
 Quercus, a, um, *adj.* of oak  
 Quercicus, a, um, *adj.* of an oak  
 Quercula, æ, f. oak of Jerusalem  
 Querculanus, a, um, *adj.* of oak  
 Quercus, ùs, f. an oak  
 Quèrèla, æ, f. a complaint, a lamenting, a wailing, a warbling sound  
 Quèrendus, a, um, *part.* to be complained of  
 Quèrens, tis, *part.* complaining of  
 Quèribundus, a, um, *adj.* complaining  
 Quèrimònia, æ, f. a complaint  
 Quèritans, tis, *part.* complaining  
 Quèrneus, a, um, *adj.* of oak  
 Quèrnus, a, um, *adj.* of an oak, oaken  
 Quèror, i, questus sum, *dep.* to complain, to lament, to bewail, to warble, chirp  
 Quèrquèdila, æ, f. a teal  
 Quèrquèrus, a, um, *adj.* cold, chill

Quercus silvatica, a, um, *adj.* covered with oak  
 Querquetum, i, n. a grove of oaks  
 Quærilus, a, um, *adj.* querulous, mournful, creaking, croaking, warbling, musical  
 Questio, onis, *f.* a complaining, or moaning  
 Questus, a, um, *part.* having complained  
 Questus, ūs, *m.* a complaint, a moan  
 Qui, quæ, quod, *pron.* who, (and in objective, whom,) which, that, who? what? what kind of person [why  
 Qui, *adv.* how, by what means  
 Quia, *conj.* with *indic.* and *subj.* because, forasmuch as, for that  
 Quianam, *adv.* why? wherefore  
 Quianè, *adj.* is it because?  
 Quicquam, *n.* anything  
 Quicque, or Quidque, *n.* every thing, anything  
 Quicquid, *n.* whatsoever  
 Quicum, *same as cum quo*, with whom, with which  
 Quicunque, quæcunque, quodcunque, *pron.* whosoever, whatsoever, every one, how great soever  
 Quid, *n.* what, what sort of any thing, how many! how great! why? how?  
 Quidam, quædam, quoddam, *and quiddam, pron.* one, such an one  
 Quidem, *adv.* truly, indeed, too, also, at least, however  
 Quidnam, *n.* what? how  
 Quidni, *adv.* what else? why not  
 Quidpiam, cujuspiam, *n.* something  
 Quidque, or Quicque, ejusque, *n.* every thing  
 Quidquid, *n.* whatsoever  
 Quidvis, ejusvis, *n.* anything  
 Quidum? *adv.* why so? how so  
 Quies, etis, *f.* rest, ease, leisure, inactivity, peace, a respite, a private life, a ceasing from, an end, sleep, a dream  
 Quiescendus, a, um, *part.* to rest  
 Quiescens, tis, *part.* resting, sleeping  
 Quiesco, ère, èvi, *n.* and rarely *a.* to be quiet, calm, or still, to rest, take rest, or sleep  
 Quietè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* quietly, peaceably, easily, contentedly  
 Quietus, a, um, *part.* that will be at peace  
 Quietus, a, um, *adj.* and *part.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* quiet, calm, still, peaceable, at rest, ease, or leisure, free from care  
 Quilibet, quælibet, quodlibet, *pron.* whosoever will, it makes no matter who, any one  
 Quimatus, ūs, *m.* the age of five years  
 Quin, *adv.* and *conj.* why not? but, but that, ay, and more than that, yet, for all that  
 Quinarius, a, um, *adj.* containing five  
 Quinarius, i, *m.* five, a Roman silver coin worth five asses  
 Quincenti, æ, *adj.* same as Quingenti

Quincupèdal, àlis, *n.* or Quincupèda, æ, *f.* a measure of five feet  
 Quincuplex, icis, *adj.* fivefold  
 Quincussis, is, *m.* five pounds weight  
 Quindécies, *adv.* fifteen times  
 Quindécim, *adj. indecl. pl.* fifteen  
 Quindécimvir, ri, *m.* one of the fifteen magistrates, or commissioners, that were jointly in office for the ordering of religious affairs  
 Quindécimviralis, e, *adj.* of the quindécimviri  
 Quindéni, æ, a, *adj. pl.* fifteen  
 Quindéni, *conj.* moreover, besides [hundred  
 Quingénarius, a, um, *adj.* five  
 Quingèni, æ, a, *adj.* same as Quingenti [dred  
 Quingentèni, æ, a, *adj.* five hundred  
 Quingentésimus, a, um, *adj.* the five hundredth  
 Quingenti, æ, a, *adj. pl.* five hundred [times  
 Quingentiès, *adv.* five hundred  
 Quini, n, a, *adj. pl.* five  
 Quinimo, *conj.* yea, and what is more  
 Quinquagénarius, a, um, *adj.* fifty years old, containing fifty  
 Quinquagèni, æ, a, *adj. pl.* fifty  
 Quinquagésimus, a, um, *adj.* the fiftieth  
 Quinquagies, *adv.* fifty times  
 Quinquaginta, *adj. indecl. pl.* fifty  
 Quinquatria, òrum, and ium, *pl. n.* a feast in honour of Minerva  
 Quinque, *adj. indecl. pl.* five  
 Quinquèfolium, i, *n.* cinquefoil  
 Quinquèlibralis, e, *adj.* of five pounds weight  
 Quinquémestris, e, *adj.* five months old  
 Quinquennalis, e, *adj.* lasting five years, every fifth year  
 Quinquennis, e, *adj.* five years old, of five years  
 Quinquennium, i, *n.* the space of five years  
 Quinquèpartitò, *adv.* in five parts  
 Quinquèpartitus, a, um, *adj.* divided into five parts  
 Quinquèprimi, òrum, *pl. m.* the five first men  
 Quinquèrèmis, is, *f.* a galley, with five oars in a seat  
 Quinquentium, i, *n.* and Quinquentias, i, *m.* the five principal games in the Olympics; namely, hurling the quoit, running, leaping, throwing the dart, and wrestling  
 Quinquessis, is, *m.* five asses in money  
 Quinquèvir, iri, *m.* one of five commissioners  
 Quinquèviratus, ūs, *m.* the office of five in like authority  
 Quinquies, *adv.* five times  
 Quindécimani, òrum, *pl. m.* soldiers of the fifteenth legion  
 Quintani, òrum, *pl. m.* soldiers of the fifth legion  
 Quintanis, *adv.* at every fifth place  
 Quintanus, a, um, *adj.* fifth in order  
 Quintarius, a, um, *adj.* of the fifth  
 Quinticeps, ipitis, *adj.* of the fifth head [July  
 Quintilis, is, *m.* the month of Quintò, *adv.* fifthly  
 Quinam, *adv.* the fifth time

Quintus, a, um, *adj.* the fifth  
 Quintusdècimus, a, um, *adj.* the fifteenth  
 Quintussis, is, *m.* five pounds weight [five  
 Quinus, a, um, *adj.* five, five by  
 Quipòte, *adv.* how can that be  
 Quippe, *adv.* for, because, forasmuch as, one as being, to wit  
 Quippini, *adv.* why not  
 Quirinàlia, a, um, *pl. n.* feasts sacred to Romulus  
 Quiris, is, *f.* a spear, a javelin  
 Quiris, itis, *m.* a citizen of Rome  
 Quiritans, tis, *part.* crying for help [help  
 Quiritatio, onis, *f.* a calling for  
 Quiritatus, ūs, *m.* a wailing, a moaning cry, a cry for help  
 Quirites, um, and ium, *pl. m.* the citizens, or commons of Rome  
 Quiritò, àre, a, to cry for help  
 Quis, quæ, quid, or quod, *pron.* who? which? what kind, or manner of, some one, whether:  
 Quisnam, quænam, quodnam, *pron.* who? which? what? what?  
 Quispiam, quæpiam, quidpiam, or quodpiam, *pron.* some body, or thing  
 Quisquam, quæquam, quidquam, or quicquam, *pron.* any one, any body, or thing  
 Quisque, quæque, quodque, *pron.* every man, every one, every thing, whosoever  
 Quisquæ, arum, *pl. f.* the sweepings, or refuse of any thing, the scum of the people  
 Quisquilium, i, *n.* the scarlet berry  
 Quisquis, *m.* and *f.* whosoever, whatsoever, any one  
 Quivis, quævis, quidvis, or quodvis, whosoever, any one  
 Quò, *adv.* and *conj.* whither? to what place? by how much, that, to the end that, because  
 Quoàd, *adv.* as long as, whilst, how long? how soon? as much as, as far as, as to  
 Quoàdusque, *adv.* so far as, as long as [fore  
 Quòcirca, *conj.* wherefore, therefore  
 Quòcum, *pron. abl.* with whom  
 Quòcunque, *adv.* whithersoever  
 Quod, ejus, *pron. n.* which thing, all that, for which, on which account  
 Quòd, same as Quoàd, so far as, as much as  
 Quòd, *conj.* that, because, as, forasmuch as, whereas, in that, since, but [sure  
 Quòdammòdò, *adv.* in some measure  
 Quòdunque, *pron. n.* whatsoever  
 Quòdpiam, ejuspiam, *pron. n.* anything, something  
 Quòdvis, ejusvis, *pron. n.* anything  
 Quòmòdò, *adv.* after which fashion, or manner, by what means, how, low! how? as  
 Quòmòdòcunque, *adv.* howsoever  
 Quòmòdòlibet, *adv.* howsoever  
 Quòmòdònam, *adv.* how, I pray you? [the  
 Quònam, *adv.* to what place, whither  
 Quòndam, *adv.* in time past, formerly, heretofore, sometimes, in time to come, when once  
 Quòniàm, *conj.* since that, since, because  
 Quòpiam, *adv.* any whither  
 Quòquàm, *adv.* any whither

Quoque, *conj.* also, likewise, verily  
 Quodū, *adv.* toward what part  
 soever  
 Quōquomōdō, *adv.* in anywise,  
 howsoever it be, by all means  
 Quōquōversim, *and* Quōquōvers-  
 sus, *adv.* every way, on every  
 side  
 Quorsūm, *adv.* whither, toward  
 what place, how far, on what  
 side, to what end, intent  
 Quorsū, *adv.* to which side, to  
 what issue  
 Quot, *adj. indecl. pl.* how many,  
 how many? so many as, every  
 Quōtānis, *adv.* yearly, every year  
 Quōtālendis, *adv.* the first day  
 of every month  
 Quotcunq̄e, *adj. indecl. pl.* how  
 many soever  
 Quōtēni, *æ, a. adj. pl.* how many  
 Quōtīdiānō, *adv.* every day, daily  
 Quōtīdianus, *a, um, adj.* daily, or-  
 dinary, common  
 Quōtīdiē, *adv.* daily, every day  
 Quōtīs, *adv.* as often as, how  
 often  
 Quōtiescunquē, *adv.* as often as  
 Quōtībet, *adj. indecl. pl.* how  
 many soever  
 Quotmensibus, *adv.* monthly  
 Quotquot, *adj. indecl. pl.* as many  
 as, how many soever  
 Quōtūmus, *a, um, adj.* how many  
 Quōtūplex, *icis, adj.* how many  
 fold, or sorts?  
 Quōtus, *a, um, adj.* what, how  
 small  
 Quōtuscunq̄e, *æcunq̄e, umcunq̄e,*  
*adj.* what person is there?  
 never so little  
 Quōtusquisq̄e, *adj. and pron.*  
 what one among many  
 Quōvis, *adv.* whither, any whither  
 Quōusquē, *adv.* till what time?  
 how long? how far? until  
 Quū, *adv.* when; *conj.* since,  
 seeing, forasmuch as, whereas,  
 although

R

Rabbi, *m. indecl.* master  
 Rabbōni, *the same*  
 Rābīdē, *adv.* furiously, outrage-  
 ously  
 Rābīdus, *a, um, adj.* mad, furious,  
 raging, outrageous, terrible,  
 fierce, cruel  
 Rābies, *ei, f.* madness, fury, rage,  
 outrageousness, fierceness, poi-  
 son  
 Rābio, *ire, n.* to rave, or rage  
 Rābiōsē, *adv.* furiously, in a rage  
 Rābiōūlus, *a, um, adj.* maddish  
 Rābiōsus, *a, um, adj.* mad, fur-  
 ous, outrageous, full of rage  
 Rābo, *ere, n.* to rave  
 Rābūla, *æ, m.* a pettifogger, a  
 wrangler, a brawler, a glutton  
 Rāūlātus, *ūs, m.* a brawling,  
 wrangling  
 Rācēmarius, *a, um, adj.* bearing  
 poor bunches  
 Rācēmatio, *ōnis, f.* a gleaning of  
 grapes  
 Rācēmātus, *a, um, part.* hung  
 with bunches, or clusters of  
 grapes  
 Rācēmifer, *ra, rum, adj.* that  
 bears clusters of grapes, or  
 berries  
 Rācēmōr, *ari, dep.* to glean

Rācēmōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 clusters  
 Rācēmus, *i, m.* a bunch, or cluster  
 of grapes [contempt  
 Racha, *indecl. Hebr.* a word of  
 Rādendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 rasped out  
 Rādens, *tis, part.* scraping, slid-  
 ing along  
 Rādians, *tis, part.* shining, glit-  
 tering, resplendent  
 Rādiatio, *ōnis, f.* a shining  
 Rādiātus, *a, um, part.* shining,  
 beset with rays, set about with  
 spokes  
 Rādicālis, *e, adj.* radical, inbred  
 Rādicātus, *a, um, part.* rooted  
 Rādicesco, *ere, incept.* to begin to  
 take root  
 Rādicītus, *adv.* by the roots, from  
 the root, utterly [root  
 Rādicor, *ari, ātus, dep.* to take  
 Rādicōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 roots  
 Rādicūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little root,  
 a radish-root  
 Rādio, *are, n.* to shine, to glitter  
 Rādiōr, *ari, dep.* to shine, or glit-  
 ter [olive  
 Rādiōlus, *i, m.* a small shuttle, an  
 Rādiōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of rays  
 Rādius, *i, m.* a beam of the sun,  
 a ray, brightness, a rod, a spoke,  
 or felloe  
 Rādiū, *icis, f.* a root, particularly  
 a radish, a ground, foundation,  
 or principle, a primitive word,  
 a foot, or bottom  
 Rādo, *ere, si, sum, a.* to shave, to  
 scrape, to scratch up, to grate,  
 to skim along  
 Rādūla, *æ, f.* a razor, a scraper, a  
 grater, a joiner's plane  
 Raia, *æ, f.* a ray, or skate  
 Rallum, *i, n.* a paddle-staff  
 Ramāle, *lis, n.* a dead bough  
 Rāmēnta, *æ, f.* a chip  
 Rāmēntum, *i, n.* a chip, a shaving,  
 or filing, pindust  
 Rāmēus, *a, um, adj.* of a bough  
 Rāmex, *icis, m.* a pectoral vein, a  
 rupture, a rail, or bar  
 Rāmīcōsus, *a, um, adj.* bursten  
 Rāmōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* full of boughs,  
 or branches, branching  
 Rāmūlōsus, *a, um, adj., the same*  
 Rāmūlus, *i, m.* a little bough, a  
 shoot  
 Rāmus, *i, m.* a bough, or branch,  
 a pole, an arm of the sea  
 Rāmuscūlus, *i, m.* a small bough  
 Rāna, *æ, f.* a frog, a toad, a swel-  
 ling [stinking  
 Rancens, *tis, part.* putrid, rancid,  
 Ranco, *ere, n.* to be rank  
 Rancidē, *adv.* mustily  
 Rancidūlus, *a, um, adj.* mouldy,  
 somewhat rank, stinking  
 Rancidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 rancid, rank, rammish, musty,  
 unpleasant  
 Rancor, *ōris, m.* rankness, malice  
 Rānuncūlus, *i, m.* a tadpole, a  
 kind of flower, crowfoot  
 Rāpa, *æ, f.* the rape-root  
 Rāpāctas, *ātis, f.* plunder, ex-  
 tortion  
 Rāpax, *acis, adj. ior, comp. issi-*  
 mus, *superl.* rapacious, raven-  
 ous, devouring, covetous, de-  
 sirous  
 Rāphāninus, *a, um, adj.* of a  
 radish  
 Rārhānus, *i, m.* a radish-root

Rāpāctus, *a, um, adj.* of a rape-  
 root, or turnip  
 Rāpīdē, *adv. ius, comp.* swiftly  
 Rāpīdītās, *ātis, f.* rapidity, swift-  
 ness  
 Rāpīdus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* rapid, swift,  
 quick, hot, vehement, violent  
 Rāpīendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 taken by force, to be snatched  
 Rāpiens, *tis, part.* pillaging, hur-  
 rying  
 Rāpina, *æ, f.* rapine, plunder,  
 robbery, a prey, a rape  
 Rāpina, *æ, f.* a rape, or turnip-  
 field  
 Rāpio, *ere, pui, ptum, a.* to take,  
 or carry away by force, to carry  
 off, to hurry away, to hurry, to  
 drag, to seize upon, to plunder  
 Rāpistrum, *i, n.* wild mustard  
 Rāptandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 dragged  
 Rāptans, *tis, part.* dragging  
 Rāptātus, *a, um, part.* dragged,  
 ravished  
 Rāptim, *adv.* swiftly, in haste  
 Rāptio, *ōnis, f.* a seizing upon  
 Rāpto, *are, a.* to take by violence,  
 to hurry away, to pull, or drag  
 Rāptor, *ōris, m.* a robber, a plun-  
 derer [booty  
 Rāptum, *i, n.* robbery, plunder, a  
 Rāptura, *æ, f.* ravishment  
 Rāpturus, *a, um, part.* ready to  
 seize on  
 Rāptus, *a, um, part.* carried away  
 by force, carried away, or off,  
 pulled off, or out, torn, seized  
 upon, plundered, ravished,  
 stolen  
 Rāptus, *ūs, m.* a ravishing, a rape  
 Rāpūlum, *i, n. dim.* a little turnip  
 Rāpum, *i, n.* a rape, a turnip  
 Rārē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* thinly, seldom, not often  
 Rārēfācio, *ere, ēci, actum, n.* to  
 rarefy  
 Rārēfactus, *a, um, part.* rarefied  
 Rārēfio, *eri, n. pass.* to be rarefied  
 Rārēscens, *tis, part.* growing  
 thinner  
 Rārēscō, *ere, incept.* to grow thin,  
 or clear, to widen  
 Rārīpīlus, *a, um, adj.* thin-haired  
 Rārītās, *ātis, f.* rarity, scarceness,  
 scantiness, fewness, thinness,  
 laxity [ness  
 Rārītūdo, *Inis, f.* thinness, light-  
 Rārō, *adv.* rarely, seldom  
 Rārus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issi-*  
 mus, *superl.* rare, unusual, un-  
 common, scarce, few, thin, ex-  
 cellent  
 Rāsāmen, *Inis, n.* that which is  
 scraped off, a scraping, a shav-  
 ing  
 Rāsīlis, *e, adj.* that is, or may be  
 shaved, smoothed  
 Rāsīs, *is, f.* a hard pitch  
 Rāsīto, *are, a.* to shave, or scrape  
 often  
 Rāsōr, *ōris, m.* a barber, a shear-  
 man, a fuller, a fidler  
 Rāsōrius, *a, um, adj.* belonging  
 to shaving  
 Rastellum, *i, n.* a little rake,  
 harrow, or spade [drag  
 Rastrum, *i, n.* a rake, a harrow, a  
 Rāsūra, *æ, f.* a shaving  
 Rāsus, *a, um, part.* shaven, scrap-  
 ed, scraped off, polished  
 Rātīarius, *i, m.* a bargeman  
 Rātio, *ōnis, f.* reason, considera-  
 tion, advice, respect, regard, a



cause, a design, or purpose, a way, a manner, a rule, means, a condition, terms proposed, a reckoning, or account

Ratiocinatio, ōnis, *f.* a reasoning, arguing, or disputing

Ratiocinativus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to reasoning

Ratiocinator, ōris, *m.* a reasoner, an accountant, an auditor

Ratiocinium, i, *n.* a reasoning, or dispute, a reckoning, or account

Ratiocinor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to reason, to debate, to consider, to reckon

Rationalis, e, *adj.* rational, reasonable, logical

Rationalis, is, *m.* the auditor of the exchequer

Rationarium, i, *n.* a book of accounts

Rationarius, a, um, *adj.* of an account

Rationarius, i, *m.* an accountant

Rationator, ōris, *m.* the same

Ratis, is, *f.* a ship, a boat, a float, or raft, an oar

Ratiocula, æ, *f.* a little reason, or account

Ratus, a, um, *part. and adj.* supposing, deeming, thinking, believing, judging, ratified, confirmed, established, allowed, authentic

Rauca, æ, *f.* a worm in oak

Raucesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow hoarse [hoarse

Raucio, ire, si, sum, *n.* to be

Raucisōnus, a, um, *adj.* hoarse-sounding, roaring

Raucitas, ātis, *f.* hoarseness, a deep sound

Raucus, a, um, *adj.* hoarse, harsh, jarring, unpleasant

Rauduscūlum, i, *n.* unwrought brass

Ravidus, a, um, *adj.* yellowish, brown, grey

Ravio, ire, n, to rave

Ravis, is, *f.* hoarseness

Rāvus, a, um, *adj.* hoarse, tawny

Re, in composition signifies back, again, against, over, afar, off, or at a distance

Reactio, ōnis, *f.* reaction

Readifico, āre, a, to rebuild, to repair, to confirm

Reālis, e, *adj.* real

Reātus, ūs, *m.* a supposed guilt

Rēbellans, tis, *part.* rebelling, &c.

Rēbellatio, ōnis, *f.* a rebelling

Rēbellator, ōris, *m.* a rebel, a revolver

Rēbellatrix, icis, *f.* a she rebel

Rēbellāturus, a, um, *part.* about to rebel

Rēbellio, ōnis, *f.* a rebellion

Rēbellis, e, *adj.* rebellious, rebelling, revolting

Rēbellium, i, *n.* a rebellion

Rēbello, āre, n, to rebel, to wage war, or break out again

Rēboo, āre, n, to bellow, roar, or sound again, to resound, to echo

Rēcalctro, āre, n, to kick, to wince

Rēcalco, āre, a, to tread down

Rēcalēfācio, ēre, ēci, actum, a, to warm, or heat again

Rēcāleo, ēre, ui, n, to be hot again [again

Rēcālesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow hot

Rēcalvaster, tra, trum, *adj.* baldish

Rēcalvus, a, um, *adj.* bald before

Rēcandens, tis, *part.* hot, very white

Rēcādeo, ēre, ui, n, to be hot, to glow, to be pale, or white, to foam

Rēcāno, āre, a, to sound a retreat, to call

Rēcāntatio, ōnis, *f.* a recantation

Rēcāntatus, a, um, *part.* recanted, enchanted, disenchant-ed

Rēcānto, āre, a, to recant, or retract, to sing over again, to repeat, to return, to disenchant

Rēcāpitūlor, āri, *dep.* to recapitulate

Rēcāsūrus, a, um, *part.* about to fall back

Rēcāvus, a, um, *adj.* hollow

Rēcēdens, tis, *part.* departing, withdrawing, ebbing, remote

Rēcēdo, ēre, essi, essum, *n.* to recede, to go, or depart, to retire, or withdraw, to retreat, to return, to ebb, to shrink, to cease

Rēcello, ēre, ui, a, to bend, to thrust, or push down

Rēcens, tis, *adj.* tior, comp. tissimus, *superl.* fresh, late, new, newly come, not tired, near

Rēcens, *adv.* lately, newly

Rēcensens, tis, *part.* reviewing

Rēcenseo, ēre, ui, sum and situm, a, to rehearse, to recite, to relate, to recount, to reckon up, or over, to count, to survey

Rēcensio, ōnis, *f.* a view, a survey, a mustering, a levying

Rēcensitus, a, um, *part.* numbered, reviewed [lately

Rēcēntēr, *adv.* issimē, *superl.*

Rēcēptācūlum, i, *n.* a receptacle, a storehouse, a place of refuge, a retreat

Rēcēptor, ōris, *m.* a harbourer of thieves

Rēcēptio, ōnis, *f.* a reception

Rēcēptitius, a, um, *adj.* kept for one's own use, returned, worthless

Rēcēpto, āre, *freq.* to receive often, to betake, to pull, or draw out

Rēcēptor, ōris, *m.* a receiver, a recoverer

Rēcēptrix, icis, *f.* a receiver

Rēcēptum, i, *n.* an engagement

Rēcēpturus, a, um, *part.* about to receive

Rēcēptus, a, um, *part.* received, recovered, regained, acquired

Rēcēptus, ūs, *m.* a place of refuge, a shelter, a retreat, a retiring

Rēcēssim, *adv.* giving back

Rēcēssio, ōnis, *f.* a recession, a retreat [retired

Rēcēssior, us, *adj.* comp. more

Rēcēssūrus, a, um, *part.* about to retire

Rēcēssus, ūs, *m.* a retreat, the inside, an aversion

Rēcēhāmus, i, *m.* a truckle to draw up water, a windlass

Rēcēdendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off

Rēcēdēns, tis, *part.* falling back

Rēcēdīvus, a, um, *adj.* relapsing

Rēcēdo, ēre, idi, cāsūm, n, to fall, to fall back, to recoil

Rēcēdo, ēre, idi, isum, a, to cut off, away, or down, to retrench, to geld

Rēcēinctus, a, um, *part.* unguarded, untied

Rēcingo, ēre, xi, ctum, a, to un-gird [recinium

Rēcīniātus, a, um, *adj.* clad in a

Rēcīnium, i, *n.* a square mantle, in which the fore lappet was thrown back again, a mourning-habit

Rēcīno, ēre, ui, entum, a, to sound, or ring again, to repeat

Rēcīpiendus, a, um, *part.* to receive, or be received

Rēcīpiens, tis, *part.* receiving

Rēcīpio, ēre, cēpi, ceptum, a, to receive, to receive again, to recover, to gain, or make himself master of, to take upon, or engage, to undertake, to betake, to admit of, to permit, or allow

Rēcīprōcans, tis, *part.* going back, ebbing

Rēcīprōcātio, ōnis, *f.* a return

Rēcīprōco, āre, a, to fetch back, to draw in, to return back, to ebb

Rēcīprōcus, a, um, *adj.* reciprocal, mutual, ebbing and flowing

Rēcīsamentum, i, *n.* a shaving, a piece

Rēcīso, ōnis, *f.* a cutting, or chopping off, a cutting again

Rēcīsūrus, a, um, *part.* about to cut off

Rēcīsus, a, um, *part.* cut, or chopped off, killed, short, brief

Rēcītandus, a, um, *part.* to be recited [peating

Rēcītans, tis, *part.* reciting, re-

Rēcītatio, ōnis, *f.* a recital

Rēcītator, ōris, *m.* a reciter, a reader

Rēcītāturus, a, um, *part.* about to recite

Rēcītātus, a, um, *part.* repeated

Rēcīto, āre, a, to recite, to repeat, to read out aloud

Reclāmāns, tis, *part.* gainsaying

Reclāmatio, ōnis, *f.* a reclaiming

Reclāmator, ōris, *m.* a gainsayer

Reclāmītio, ōnis, *f.* gainsaying

Reclāmīto, āre, *freq.* to gainsay often

Reclāmo, āre, a, to cry out, or vote against, to gainsay, to echo, to ring again [along

Reclinātus, a, um, *part.* lying all

Reclinis, e, *adj.* leaning on

Reclino, āre, n, to recline, to lean, or lay, to bend, to stretch out

Rēcīvis, e, *adj.* bending back, lying along

Reclīvus, a, um, *adj.* the same

Reclūdēns, tis, *part.* opening

Reclūdo, ēre, si, sum, a, to open, to unbar, to unlock, to reveal

Reclūso, ōnis, *f.* an opening

Reclūsus, a, um, *part.* set open, broke open, revealed, disclosed, discovered

Rēcōctus, a, um, *part.* often boiled, forged anew, purified, exercised

Rēcōgītans, tis, *part.* reflecting

Rēcōgīto, āre, a, to think, or consider again, to reflect, to recal

Rēcōgnitio, ōnis, *f.* a recollection, a review, a reflection

Rēcōgnīturus, a, um, *part.* about to review, or revise

Rēcōgnītus, a, um, *part.* recognized, reviewed

Rēcōgnoscendus, a, um, *part.* to be recognized

Rēcōgnoscens, tis, *part.* reviewing

Rēcōgnosco, ēre, nōvi, nitum, a, to recognize, to know again, to

recollect, or call to remembrance, to acknowledge, to understand  
**Rēcolendus**, a, um, *part.* to be renewed [viewing]  
**Rēcolens**, tis, *part.* renewing, re-  
**Rēcollectus**, a, um, *part.* recovered  
**Rēcolligens**, tis, *part.* recovering  
**Rēcolligo**, ēre, lēgi, lectum, a. to recollect, to gather up again, to recover  
**Rēcōlo**, ēre, lui, cultum, a. to till, or dress again, to cultivate, or improve, to furbish up, to renew, to restore, to bring into remembrance  
**Rēcōmmisacor**, i, *dep.* to invent anew, to consider again  
**Rēcōmpōno**, ēre, sui, sītum, a. to recompose, to form, or adjust anew  
**Rēcōmpōsītus**, a, um, *part.* composed anew, adjusted afresh  
**Rēcōnciliandus**, a, um, *part.* to reconcile, or be reconciled  
**Rēcōnciliātor**, ōnis, *f.* a reconciliation, a recovery  
**Rēcōnciliātor**, ōris, *m.* a reconciler, a bringer about  
**Rēcōnciliātus**, a, um, *part.* reconciled, regained  
**Rēcōncilio**, āre, a. to reconcile, to regain, to recover, to re-establish, to reinstate, to bring over  
**Rēcōncinno**, āre, a. to repair  
**Rēcōnditus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* hidden, covered, laid up, close, secret, reserved, abstruse, deep  
**Rēcōndo**, ēre, dīdi, dītum, a. to hide, or conceal, to lay, put, or hoard up, to close, or shut  
**Rēcōndūco**, ēre, uxi, uctum, a. to hire again, to carry up and down  
**Rēcōnflō**, āre, a. to melt again, to make anew  
**Rēcōquendus**, a, um, *part.* to be boiled again, to be polished anew  
**Rēcōquo**, ēre, oxi, octum, a. to boil, or seethe again, to forge anew, to vamp up, amend, or furbish  
**Rēcōrdandus**, a, um, *part.* to be remembered [mind]  
**Rēcōrdans**, tis, *part.* calling to  
**Rēcōrdātor**, ōnis, *f.* a calling to mind, a remembrance  
**Rēcōrdātus**, a, um, *part.* remembering  
**Rēcōrdor**, āri, *dep.* to call to mind, to remember  
**Rēcōrrigo**, ēre, exi, ctum, a. to redress, to reform [off]  
**Rēcōrastino**, āre, a. to delay, to put  
**Rēcōreandus**, a, um, *part.* to be restored  
**Rēcōrens**, tis, *part.* refreshing  
**Rēcōreātor**, ōnis, *f.* a restoring, a recovery [restored]  
**Rēcōreātus**, a, um, *part.* refreshed  
**Rēcōrēmentum**, i, n. bran, dross  
**Rēcōro**, āre, a. to refresh, to comfort, to repair, to recruit, to restore, to recover  
**Rēcōrēpo**, āre, n. to sound again  
**Rēcōrescens**, tis, *part.* growing up again  
**Rēcōresco**, ēre, ēvi, etum, n. to grow up again [nate]  
**Rēcōriminor**, āri, *dep.* to recriminate  
**Rēcōrudescens**, tis, *part.* breaking out anew, growing fresh again

**Rēcōrūdesco**, ēre, ui, *insep.* to grow raw, or sore again, to begin afresh, to be renewed  
**Rectā**, *adv.* straightway, directly, straightforward [angled]  
**Rectangulus**, a, um, *adj.* right  
**Rectē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* rightly, duly, fitly, properly, becomingly, well, well in health, safely, justly, deservedly, virtuously, honourably, patiently [ment]  
**Rectio**, ōnis, *f.* a ruling, management  
**Rector**, ōris, *m.* a ruler, a governor, a master, a guardian  
**Rectrix**, icis, *f.* a governess  
**Rectum**, i, n. a right line, right, honesty, integrity, virtue  
**Rectūra**, æ, *f.* uprightness  
**Rectūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to govern [verned]  
**Rectus**, a, um, *part.* ruled, governed  
**Rectus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimū, *superl.* right, just, upright, honest, good, plain [along]  
**Rēcūbens**, tis, *part.* lying all  
**Rēcūbitus**, ūs, *m.* a lying at ease, a rebound  
**Rēcūbo**, āre, ui, itum, n. to lie down again, to lie along  
**Rēcūdo**, ēre, di, sum, a. to forge, hammer, or stamp anew  
**Rēcūltus**, a, um, *part.* tilled anew  
**Rēcūmbo**, ēre, ui, itum, n. to lean upon, to lay flat, or down, to lay, to sit at table  
**Rēcūpērandus**, a, um, *part.* to recover, or be recovered  
**Rēcūpēratio**, ōnis, *f.* a recovery, a rescuing, a reprisal  
**Rēcūpērator**, ōris, *m.* a recoverer, a judge  
**Rēcūpērātorius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to recovery, or judges  
**Rēcūpērātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to recover [ed]  
**Rēcūpērātus**, a, um, *part.* recovered  
**Rēcūpēro**, āre, a. to recover, to regain, to rescue [dressed]  
**Rēcūrātus**, a, um, *part.* finely  
**Rēcūro**, āre, a. to do a thing diligently, to cure, to recover  
**Rēcūrens**, tis, *part.* running back  
**Rēcūro**, ēre, ri, sum, n. to run back again, to recur, or have recourse  
**Rēcūro**, āre, *freq.* to return  
**Rēcūrsūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to return  
**Rēcūrsus**, ūs, *m.* a return, an ebb  
**Rēcūrātus**, a, um, *part.* made crooked, bending, winding  
**Rēcūrvas**, ātis, *f.* a bending backward  
**Rēcūro**, āre, a. to bend back, to turn back  
**Rēcūrvus**, a, um, *adj.* crooked  
**Rēcūsandus**, a, um, *part.* to refuse, or be refused [jecting]  
**Rēcūsans**, tis, *part.* refusing, re-  
**Rēcūsātor**, ōnis, *f.* a refusal, a denial, a defence, or excuse  
**Rēcūsātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to refuse  
**Rēcūsātus**, a, um, *part.* refused  
**Rēcūsō**, āre, a. to refuse, to deny, to make defence, or excuse  
**Rēcūssus**, a, um, *part.* shaken to and fro  
**Rēcūssus**, ūs, *m.* a striking back  
**Rēcūtio**, ēre, a. to strike back  
**Rēcūtūrus**, a, um, *part.* circumcised, having the skin worn off, or grown again

**Rēdactūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to reduce  
**Rēdactus**, a, um, *part.* reduced, brought, forced, driven, raised  
**Rēdambulo**, āre, n. to walk back  
**Rēdāmo**, āre, a. to love mutually  
**Rēdānimo**, āvi, ātum, a. to quicken again, restore to life  
**Rēdāresco**, ēre, *insep.* to burn again  
**Rēdarguo**, ēre, ui, ātum, a. to confute, to refute, or disprove  
**Rēdauspicio**, āre, a. to begin anew  
**Reddendus**, a, um, *part.* to be restored, given, rendered, or accounted [ing]  
**Reddens**, tis, *part.* giving, rendering  
**Redditivus**, a, um, *adj.* redditive  
**Reddītūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to restore  
**Reddītus**, a, um, *part.* restored, given back, or again, delivered, paid  
**Reddo**, ēre, dīdi, dītum, a. to restore, to return, to give back, or again, to give, to deliver, to offer up, to afford, or yield, to bring forth, to requite, to recompense, to pay, to replace, to render  
**Reddūco**, ēre, uxi, a. to bring back  
**Rēdemptio**, ōnis, *f.* a redemption, a ransoming, or buying off, the taking a thing by the great  
**Rēdemptio**, āre, a. to requite  
**Rēdemptor**, ōris, *m.* a redeemer, a deliverer, an undertaker by the great  
**Rēdemptūra**, æ, *f.* the taking of a lease, the farming of customs, &c.  
**Rēdemptūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to redeem  
**Rēdemptus**, a, um, *part.* redeemed, ransomed, recovered  
**Rēdeo**, ire, ivi, and ii, itum, n. to return, to come back again, to, or in, to come, to fall, to send  
**Rēdeundus**, a, um, *part.* to be recovered  
**Rēdhībeo**, ēre, bui, bītum, a. to return, or take back  
**Rēdhībītio**, ōnis, *f.* the returning of a thing to him that sold it  
**Rēdiens**, euntis, *part.* returning, going back  
**Rēdīgendus**, a, um, *part.* to reduce, or be reduced  
**Rēdīgens**, tis, *part.* reducing  
**Rēdigo**, ēre, dēgi, dactum, a. to reduce, to bring, to bring, force, or drive back, to get  
**Rēdimendus**, a, um, *part.* to be redeemed  
**Rēdimens**, tis, *part.* redeeming  
**Rēdimicūlum**, i, n. a hairlace, or fillet, a headband, a knot  
**Rēdimio**, ire, ivi, itum, a. to crown, to encircle, to surround, to adorn  
**Rēdimītus**, a, um, *part.* crowned, encircled, compassed about, adorned  
**Rēdimō**, ēre, dēmi, demptum, a. to redeem, ransom, rescue, or recover, to buy off, to buy, or purchase, to get, or procure  
**Rēdintēger**, gra, grum, *adj.* renewed  
**Rēdintegrātor**, ōnis, *f.* a renewing  
**Rēdintegrātus**, a, um, *part.* renewed, recruited, refreshed  
**Rēdintegrō**, āre, a. to renew, to recover, to use again

**Rēdīpiscor**, i, *deplus sum*, *dep.* to recover, to get again  
**Rēditio**, ōnis, *f.* a return  
**Rēdītūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to return  
**Rēditus**, ūs, *m.* a return, a coming again, an income, or revenue, a rent  
**Rēdivivus**, a, um, *adj.* revived again, renewed  
**Rēdōlens**, tis, *part.* smelling of, smelling sweet, or strong  
**Rēdōleo**, ēre, lui, litum, *n.* to cast a smen, to smell of [quered  
**Rēdōmitus**, a, um, *part.* recon-  
**Rēdōno**, āre, a, *to* restore, to forgive  
**Rēdordior**, iri, itus sum, *dep.* to begin a thing afresh, to pull out  
**Rēdormio**, ire, *n.* to sleep again  
**Rēdormitio**, ōnis, *f.* a falling asleep again  
**Rēducendus**, a, um, *part.* to be brought, or carried back  
**Rēducens**, tis, *part.* reducing, drawing back, opening, or discovering  
**Rēduco**, ēre, uxi, uctum, *a.* to bring, or lead back, or off, to restore, to remove, to restrain, or limit  
**Rēductio**, ōnis, *f.* a bringing back, reduction  
**Rēductor**, ōris, *m.* a restorer  
**Rēductūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to bring back  
**Rēductus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* brought back, restored, reconciled, removed, retired  
**Rēdulcero**, āre, *a.* to make sore again, to open a sore afresh  
**Rēduncus**, a, um, *adj.* crooked, bent  
**Rēdundans**, tis, *part.* redundant  
**Rēdundantē**, *adv.* superfluously  
**Rēdundantia**, æ, *f.* superfluity, excess  
**Rēdundatio**, ōnis, *f.* an overflow, an overturning  
**Rēdundātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to redound  
**Rēdundatus**, a, um, *part.* run over  
**Rēdundo**, āre, *n.* to redound, to overflow, or run over, to superabound, to abound  
**Rēduplico**, āre, *a.* to redouble  
**Rēduresco**, ui, *n.* to grow hard again  
**Rēdūvia**, æ, *f.* the looseness and cleft of the skin  
**Rēdux**, ūcis, *adj.* brought back, returned, returning  
**Rēfectio**, ōnis, *f.* a repairing, a refreshment, a repast  
**Rēfector**, ōris, *m.* a mender, a maker anew  
**Rēfectōrium**, i, *n.* a refectory  
**Rēfectus**, a, um, *part.* made again, restored, recovered, refreshed  
**Rēfectūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to repair [pairing  
**Rēfectus**, ūs, *m.* a repast, a refreshment  
**Rēfellens**, tis, *part.* disproving  
**Rēfello**, ēre, li, *a.* to refute, to disprove, to confute  
**Rēferbeo**, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow cool  
**Rēfercio**, ire, rtum, *a.* to fill, to stuff, to cram  
**Rēferēndarius**, i, *m.* an officer that made answer to petitions, and of the emperor's pleasure  
**Rēferendus**, a, um, *part.* to be brought back, or related

**Rēferens**, tis, *part.* relating, applying [back  
**Rēferio**, ire, *a.* to strike again, or  
**Rēfero**, fers, tūli, latum, *a.* to bring, carry, pull, or turn back, to return, to bring, to refer, to propose, or move, to report, to describe, or relate, to mention, to speak, to answer, or reply, to put, or place, to rank, to count, or reckon, to betake, or apply, to turn, or convert  
**Rēfertus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* filled, crammed, well furnished  
**Rēfervens**, tis, *part.* boiling hot, flagrant, high  
**Rēferveo**, ēre, vi, *n.* to be scalding hot, to be cold again [again  
**Rēfervesco**, ēre, *n.* to grow hot  
**Rēfibulo**, āre, *a.* to unbuckle  
**Rēficiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be repaired, refitted  
**Rēficio**, ēre, fēci, fectum, *a.* to repair, to refit, to rebuild, to restore, to recover, or cure, to revive, to refresh  
**Rēfigendus**, a, um, *part.* to be fastened anew  
**Rēfigo**, ēre, ixi, ixum, *a.* to fix, or fasten anew, to form, to pull down, to abrogate, or disannul  
**Rēfixus**, a, um, *part.* taken down, fixed  
**Rēflagito**, āre, *a.* to importune  
**Rēflans**, tis, *part.* blowing contrary  
**Rēflatio**, ōnis, *f.* evaporation  
**Rēflatus**, ūs, *m.* a contrary wind  
**Rēflectens**, tis, *part.* turning back  
**Rēflecto**, ēre, exi, exum, *a.* to bend, bow, or turn back, to turn  
**Rēflexus**, a, um, *part.* turned back  
**Rēflo**, āre, *a.* to blow contrary, or against, to thwart, or cross one  
**Rēfloreo**, ēre, ui, *n.* to flourish again [again  
**Rēfloreſcens**, tis, *part.* flourishing  
**Rēfloreſco**, ēre, *n.* to begin to flourish again  
**Rēfluens**, tis, *part.* flowing back  
**Rēfluō**, ēre, uxi, uxum, *n.* to flow again, to flow back  
**Rēfluus**, a, um, *adj.* flowing back, ebbing  
**Rēfōcillatus**, a, um, *part.* refreshed  
**Rēfōcillo**, āre, *a.* to comfort, to cherish [out  
**Rēfōdio**, ēre, *a.* to dig anew, or  
**Rēformandus**, a, um, *part.* to be made anew, to be renewed  
**Rēformatio**, ōnis, *f.* a reformation  
**Rēformator**, ōris, *m.* a reformer  
**Rēformātus**, a, um, *part.* reformed  
**Rēformidans**, tis, *part.* greatly fearing  
**Rēformidatio**, ōnis, *f.* a great fear  
**Rēformido**, āre, *a.* to fear much, to dread  
**Rēformo**, āre, *a.* to reform, to reform, to make better  
**Rēfossus**, a, um, *part.* dug up  
**Rēfōtus**, a, um, *part.* cherished again [cherished  
**Rēfōvendus**, a, um, *part.* to be reformed  
**Rēfōvens**, tis, *part.* cherishing  
**Rēfōveo**, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, *a.* to cherish again, to refresh  
**Refractariolus**, a, um, *adj.* somewhat stubborn, or unruly  
**Refractarius**, a, um, *adj.* refractory, obstinate, stubborn  
**Refractio**, ōnis, *f.* a refraction  
**Refractus**, a, um, *part.* broken, weakened

**Refrāgāus**, a, um, *part.* gain-saying  
**Refrāgor**, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to resist, to gainsay, to vote against  
**Refrēnandus**, a, um, *part.* to be curbed, restrained, or stopped  
**Refrēnatio**, ōnis, *f.* a bridling, a checking, a suppressing  
**Refrēnātus**, a, um, *part.* bridled, restrained, checked  
**Refrēno**, āre, *a.* to bridle, or curb, to keep in, or check [new  
**Refricātūrus**, a, um, *part.* to be refrigerated, a, um, *part.* to rub  
**Refrico**, āre, cui, ctum, *a.* to rub hard, up, or again, to torment, to pain  
**Rēfrigeo**, ēre, ixi, *n.* to grow cold  
**Refrigerandus**, a, um, *part.* to cool  
**Refrigeratio**, ōnis, *f.* a cooling  
**Refrigerator**, ōris, *m.* a cooler  
**Refrigeratōrius**, a, um, *adj.* cooling  
**Refrigeratrix**, icis, *f.* a cooler, she that refreshes  
**Refrigerātus**, a, um, *part.* cooled, refreshed, allayed  
**Refrigerium**, i, *n.* refreshment  
**Refrigero**, āre, *a.* to cool, to refresh, to assuage, to dishearten  
**Refrigesco**, ēre, ixi, *incept.* to grow cool  
**Refringendus**, a, um, *part.* to be broken, curbed, or lessened  
**Refringens**, tis, *part.* breaking  
**Refringo**, ēre, rēgi, ractum, *a.* to break open, to break, to bend, to refract, or reflect  
**Rēfugiens**, tis, *part.* flying back  
**Rēfugio**, ēre, ūgi, itum, *n.* to flee, or run back, from, or away, to escape, to shun, or avoid, to decline, to refuse, or deny  
**Rēfugium**, i, *n.* a refuge, a shelter  
**Rēfūgus**, a, um, *adj.* flying back, retreating  
**Rēfulgens**, tis, *part.* glittering  
**Rēfulgeo**, ēre, si, *n.* to shine bright, to glitter, to smile upon  
**Rēfulgidus**, a, um, *adj.* shining  
**Rēfundens**, tis, *part.* pouring back  
**Rēfundo**, ēre, ūdi, sum, *a.* to pour, send, or pay back, to return, to emit, to melt  
**Rēfusē**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* abundantly, largely, plentifully  
**Rēfusio**, ōnis, *f.* a pouring back  
**Rēfusōrius**, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to giving back  
**Rēfusus**, a, um, *part.* poured, or driven back, overflowing, spread, intervening  
**Rēfūtandus**, a, um, *part.* to be repelled  
**Rēfūtatio**, ōnis, *f.* a refutation  
**Rēfūtātus**, a, um, *part.* refuted, disapproved  
**Rēfūtatio**, ūs, *m.* a confutation  
**Rēfuto**, āre, *a.* to refute, to confute, to disprove, to restrain, to dispatch  
**Rēgālia**, a, um, *pl.* n. royalties, fees of honour granted by the king, robes and ensigns used at a coronation  
**Rēgālis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* of, or belonging to a king, regal, royal  
**Rēgālitēr**, *adv.* kingly, royally  
**Rēgelo**, āre, *a.* to thaw  
**Rēgemo**, ēre, ui, *n.* to groan again  
**Rēgendus**, a, um, *part.* to be managed  
**Rēgēneratio**, ōnis, *f.* a new birth



Rēgēnēro, *āre, a.* to regenerate, to resemble some ancestor  
 Rēgens, *tis, part.* ruling, governing, managing [again  
 Rēgerminātio, *ōnis, f.* a springing  
 Rēgermino, *āre, n.* to sprout again  
 Rēgēro, *ēre, essi, estum, a.* to cast up, or back again, to cast, or throw, to retort  
 Rēgestum, *i, n.* a ridge, in ploughing, a register-book  
 Rēgestus, *a, um, part.* thrown up, or back again  
 Rēgia, *æ, f.* a palace, an olive-tree  
 Rēgie, *adv.* royally, princely  
 Rēgifice, *adv.* sumptuously  
 Rēgificus, *a, um, adj.* regal, magnificent  
 Rēgifugium, *i, n.* the king's flight  
 Rēgigno, *ēre, a.* to beget again  
 Rēgimen, *inis, n.* rule, government, management, a rudder  
 Rēgina, *æ, f.* a queen, a lady  
 Rēgio, *ōnis, f.* a region, a country, a coast, a climate, a road, a ward, a limit, or bound  
 Rēgionālītēr, *adv.* country by country  
 Rēgionālm, *adv.* ward by ward  
 Rēgistrum, *i, n.* a register-book  
 Rēgius, *a, um, adj.* of a king, or courtier, kingly, royal  
 Rēglūtīnātio, *ōnis, f.* an ungluing  
 Rēglūtīno, *āre, a.* to unglue, to let go [gluish  
 Rēglūtīnōsus, *a, um, adj.* very  
 Regnandus, *a, um, part.* to be governed  
 Regnaus, *tis, part.* reigning  
 Regnātor, *ōris, m.* a ruler, a king, an owner  
 Regnatrīx, *icis, f.* a governess  
 Regnatrīx, *icis, adj.* imperial  
 Regnatūrus, *a, um, part.* about to reign [verned  
 Regnātus, *a, um, part.* ruled, governed  
 Regno, *āre, n. and a.* to reign, or be a king, to rule, or bear rule, to govern  
 Regnum, *i, n.* a kingdom, or realm, a reign, sovereignty, rule, dominion, a head, possession  
 Rēgo, *ēre, exi, ectum, a.* to rule, or govern, to command, to manage, or guide, to direct  
 Regrēdiens, *tis, part.* returning  
 Regrēdiō, *i, essus sum, dep.* to go back, to return, to recoil  
 Regressio, *ōnis, f.* a returning  
 Regressūrus, *a, um, part.* about to return [returned  
 Regressus, *a, um, part.* returning  
 Regressus, *ūs, m.* return  
 Rēgūla, *æ, f.* a rule, a ruler, a square, a pattern, an example  
 Rēgūlaris, *e, adj.* regular  
 Rēgūlarītēr, *adv.* regularly, by rule  
 Rēgūlus, *i, m.* a petty king, a viceroi, a lord, a cockatrice  
 Rēgustandus, *a, um, part.* to be re-tasted  
 Rēgustans, *tis, part.* vomiting up  
 Rēgustātio, *ōnis, f.* a second tasting  
 Rēgusto, *āre, a.* to taste again, to vomit up, to read over again  
 Rēgyro, *āre, a.* to turn round  
 Rēhalo, *āre, a.* to breathe back again  
 Reiectāneus, *a, um, adj.* refused  
 Reiectans, *tis, part.* throwing up  
 Reiectio, *ōnis, f.* a rejection, a vomiting [re-echo  
 Reiecto, *āre, a.* to vomit up, to

Reiectūrus, *a, um, part.* about to refuse  
 Reiectus, *a, um, part.* cast, thrown, sent, or driven back, cast, or put off, cast, or thrown, rejected, or refused, discarded  
 Reiectus, *ūs, m.* a vomiting up  
 Reiciendus, *a, um, part.* to be rejected  
 Reicio, *ēre, jēci, jectum, a.* to cast, throw, or drive back, off, or away, to cast, or vomit up, to cast, or throw, to reject  
 Reijculus, *a, um, adj.* refuse, base, poor, fruitless  
 Reipsā, *in very deed, in reality*  
 Reiterātio, *ōnis, f.* a repetition  
 Rēlābens, *tis, part.* gliding back  
 Rēlābor, *i, apsus, dep.* to slide, or run back, to return  
 Rēlangueo, *ēre, ui, n.* to be very faint, or feeble [faint  
 Rēlanguesco, *ēre, incept.* to grow  
 Rēlapsus, *a, um, part.* relapsed  
 Rēlatio, *ōnis, f.* a relation, an account, a report, a retribution  
 Rēlatīvus, *a, um, adj.* relative  
 Rēlātor, *ōris, m.* a teller, a reporter [tance  
 Rēlatōria, *æ, f.* a receipt, acquit-  
 Rēlatūrūs, *a, um, part.* to bring back  
 Rēlātus, *a, um, part.* brought, or carried back, returned, related, told [port  
 Rēlātus, *ūs, m.* a relation, or re-  
 Relaxans, *tis, part.* relaxing, easing  
 Rēlaxātio, *ōnis, f.* relaxation  
 Rēlaxo, *āre, a.* to relax, or unbend, to ease, to slacken, to loosen, to untie, to undo, to disengage  
 Rēlaxus, *a, um, adj.* very loose  
 Rēlectus, *a, um, part.* read over again [banished  
 Rēlēgandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Rēlēgans, *tis, part.* banishing  
 Rēlēgātio, *ōnis, f.* a banishment, a removal  
 Rēlēgātus, *a, um, part.* sent away, banished, separated, transferred  
 Rēlēgens, *tis, part.* reading over again, sailing again by the same coast  
 Rēlēgo, *āre, a.* to send away, or remove, to banish, to proscribe  
 Rēlēgo, *ēre, ēgi, ectum, a.* to read over, or gather again, to revise, or review, to go back, to call in  
 Rēlentesco, *ēre, incept.* to relent  
 Rēlēvandus, *a, um, part.* to relieve, or be relieved  
 Rēlēvātus, *a, um, part.* eased, freed  
 Rēlēvo, *āre, a.* to lift up again, to relieve, to ease, to diminish, or lessen, to deliver, free  
 Rēlietio, *ōnis, f.* a forsaking  
 Relictūrus, *a, um, part.* about to leave  
 Relictus, *a, um, part.* left, forsaken, abandoned, neglected, or laid aside, laying down  
 Relictus, *ūs, m.* a leaving  
 Rēligāmen, *inis, n.* a bond, a caul  
 Rēligātio, *ōnis, f.* a binding, a tying [tied  
 Rēligātus, *a, um, part.* bound  
 Rēligio, *ōnis, f.* religion, piety, devotion, godliness, the worship of God, superstition, veneration, sacredness, a dread, a doubt

Rēligiōse, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* religiously, devoutly, scrupulously, conscientiously  
 Rēligiōsus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* religious, devout, superstitious, sacred, awful  
 Rēllgo, *āre, a.* to bind, to tie, to fasten  
 Rēllno, *ēre, ēvi and Ivi, itum, a.* to open, to break open  
 Rēllinquendus, *a, um, part.* to be left  
 Rēllinquens, *tis, part.* leaving  
 Rēllinquo, *ēre, Iqui, ictum, a.* to relinquish, to leave, to quit, to forsake, to desert, to abandon  
 Rēllqua, *ōrum, pl. n.* remains, arrears  
 Rēlliquia, *ārum, pl. f., and Rēlliquia, ōrum, pl. n.* the remainder, rest, or remnant, relics, remains, leavings, dregs, ashes  
 Rēlliquum, *i, n.* an arrear  
 Rēlliquus, *a, um, adj.* the rest, left, remaining  
 Rēlliquus, *a, um, adj.* for Reliquus  
 Rēlligio, *for Religio*  
 Rēllucens, *tis, part.* shining bright  
 Rēlluceo, *ēre, uxi, n.* to shine again, or bright, to glitter  
 Rēlluctans, *tis, part.* struggling against, resisting, reluctant  
 Rēlluctātus, *a, um, part.* struggling against, struggled against  
 Rēlluctor, *āri, dep.* to strive against  
 Rēllūdo, *si, a.* to play upon again  
 Rēllūmino, *āre, a.* to restore to sight  
 Rēllmacresco, *ēre, ui, incept.* to grow very lean  
 Rēllmāledico, *ēre, ixi, a.* to return ill language  
 Rēllmando, *ēre, di, nsum, a.* to chew again, to ponder  
 Rēllmanens, *tis, part.* remaining  
 Rēllmāneo, *ēre, si, sum, n.* to remain, to stay, to continue  
 Rēllmāno, *āre, n.* to turn, or flow back [stay  
 Rēllmansio, *ōnis, f.* a remaining, a  
 Rēllmansurus, *a, um, part.* about to remain  
 Rēllmeābilis, *e, adj.* that may return again, or unto  
 Rēllmeāculum, *i, n.* a passage, or way back, a return  
 Rēllmeans, *tis, part.* returning  
 Rēllmeātus, *ūs, m.* a return from banishment  
 Rēllmēdiālis, *e, adj.* medicinal  
 Rēllmēditor, *āri, dep.* to meditate again  
 Rēllmēdium, *i, n.* a remedy, a cure  
 Rēllmēmōror, *āri, dep.* to remember  
 Rēllmensus, *a, um, part.* having measured, or gone over again  
 Rēllmeo, *āre, n.* to return again  
 Rēllmētior, *iri, ensus, dep.* to measure, pass, or go over again, to remember and consider, to pay for [man  
 Rēllmex, *Igis, m.* a rower, a water-  
 Rēllmigans, *tis, part.* rowing  
 Rēllmigātio, *ōnis, f.* a rowing  
 Rēllmigātor, *ōris, m.* a rower  
 Rēllmigium, *i, n.* a rowing, a steering, an oar, rowers  
 Rēllmigo, *āre, a.* to row  
 Rēllmigno, *āre, n.* to return, to go back, to come again  
 Rēllmīniscens, *tis, part.* remembering, recollecting  
 Rēllmīniscētia, *æ, f.* a remembrance

Rēminiscor, i, *pret. wanting, dep.* to remember, to recollect, to call to mind  
 Rēmisco, ēre, ui, a, to mix  
 Rēmissarius, a, um, *adj.* that may be thrust back  
 Rēmisse, *adv. iūs, comp.* remissly, carelessly weakly, numbly, kindly, civilly, jocosey  
 Rēmissio, ōnis, *f.* remission, forgiveness, indolence, ease, relaxation, abatement, a lowering  
 Rēmissurus, a, um, *part.* about to send, or throw back, to be sent back  
 Rēmissus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issinus, superl.* sent, thrown, or falling back, let go, abated, relaxed, slackened  
 Rēmistus, a, um, *part.* mixed, mingled  
 Rēmittendus, a, um, *part.* to send, or be sent back [abating  
 Rēmittens, tis, *part.* remitting  
 Rēmitto, ēre, isi, issum, a, to send, throw, kick, or give back, to remit, to pardon, or forgive, to abate, to lessen, to relax, or unbend, to slacken, to ease, to give up, or dispense with, to let fall, slip, or pass, to omit, to leave, to leave off  
 Rēmoliōr, iri, itus sum, *dep.* to begin anew, to throw off, to remove  
 Rēmoliōtus, a, um, *part.* thrown off by struggling, hindered  
 Rēmollesco, ēre, *incept.* to be soft, or melted, to grow effeminate, to relent  
 Rēmollio, ire, ivi, itum, a, to soften, to effeminate  
 Rēmollitus, a, um, *part.* softened, weakened, calmed, appeased  
 Rēmōra, æ, *f.* a delay, a hindrance, a sea-lamprey  
 Rēmōramen, inis, n, a stop, a restraint  
 Rēmōrans, tis, *part.* stopping, delaying  
 Rēmōrātus, a, um, *part.* about to stop, detain [delayed  
 Rēmōrātus, a, um, *part.* stopped  
 Rēmordeo, ēre, di, rsuum, a, to bite again, to prey upon, to grieve, to cause remorse  
 Rēmōror, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to stop, to hinder, to detain, to tarry  
 Rēmorsurus, a, um, *part.* that will bite again  
 Rēmōtē, *adv. iūs, comp.* far off  
 Rēmōtio, ōnis, *f.* a removal  
 Rēmōturus, a, um, *part.* about to remove  
 Rēmōtus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* removed, withdrawn, taken, sent, or driven away, discarded, laid aside, retired, remote, far off, distant  
 Rēmōvendus, a, um, *part.* to remove, or be removed  
 Rēmōvens, tis, *part.* removing  
 Rēmōveo, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, a, to remove, to withdraw, to take, or drive away, to displace, to discard, to banish  
 Rēmugio, ire, ivi, itum, n, to answer with lowing, to bellow, to echo, or ring again  
 Rēmūlcens, tis, *part.* appeasing, turning  
 Rēmūlco, ēre, a, to appease, to assuage, to turn

Rēmūlcum, i, n, a tow-barge, a cable, or rope to tow with  
 Rēmūnerandus, a, um, *part.* to recompense, or be recompensed  
 Rēmūneratio, ōnis, *f.* a recompensing  
 Rēmūnerator, ōris, m, a rewarder  
 Rēmūnerāturus, a, um, *part.* about to reward, or requite  
 Rēmūnēro, āre, a, and Rēmūnēror, āri, *dep.* to reward, to requite  
 Rēmūnūro, āre, n, to murmur against, to whistle against, to Rēmus, i, m, an oar [numble  
 Rēmūtandus, a, um, *part.* to be changed again  
 Rēmūtō, āre, a, to change  
 Ren, ōnis, m, the reins, or kidneys  
 Rēnālis, e, *adj.* of the kidneys  
 Rēnarro, āre, a, to tell again  
 Rēnascens, tis, *part.* rising again  
 Rēnascor, i, uatus, *dep.* to be born, rise, spring, or grow again  
 Rēnātus, a, um, *part.* born, risen, grown, or begun again  
 Rēnavigatio, ōnis, *f.* a sailing again [again  
 Rēnavigo, āre, a, to sail back  
 Rēnāvo, āre, a, to endeavour again  
 Rēnendus, a, um, *part.* to be woven again  
 Rēnidens, tis, *part.* shining, glittering, laughing, smiling  
 Rēnideo, ēre, ui, n, to shine, to glitter, to smile  
 Rēnidesco, ēre, *incept.* to grow bright  
 Rēnitens, tis, *part.* shining bright  
 Rēnitens, tis, *part.* resisting  
 Rēniteo, ēre, tui, n, to shine  
 Rēnitor, i, sus and xus, *dep.* to resist [effort  
 Rēnixus, ūs, m, a resisting, an Rēno, āre, a, to swim back  
 Rēnōdans, tis, *part.* tying in a knot [knot  
 Rēnōdātus, a, um, *part.* tied in a Rēnōdo, āre, a, to tie in a knot  
 Rēnōvāmen, inis, n, a renewal  
 Rēnōvandus, a, um, *part.* to renew, or be renewed  
 Rēnōvans, tis, *part.* renewing  
 Rēnōvatio, ōnis, *f.* a renewal  
 Rēnōvator, ōris, m, a renewer  
 Rēnōvātus, a, um, *part.* renewed, rebuilt, revived, recruited  
 Rēnōvello, āre, a, to renew, to set anew  
 Rēnovo, āre, a, to renew, to revive, to refresh, to repeat  
 Rēnuens, tis, *part.* denying, frowning [again  
 Rēnumēratio, ōnis, *f.* a paying  
 Rēnumēro, āre, a, to pay back  
 Rēnuenciandus, a, um, *part.* to be renounced  
 Rēnuenciatio, ōnis, *f.* a renunciation, a declaration, or report, a testimony  
 Rēnuenciāturus, a, um, *part.* about to reject, tell, or declare  
 Rēnuenciātus, a, um, *part.* rejected, told  
 Rēnuencio, āre, a, to renounce, to disclaim, to reject, to bid adieu, to give up, to oppose  
 Rēnuencius, i, m, a messenger  
 Rēnuo, ēre, ui, ūtum, a, to nod back, to refuse  
 Rēnūto, āre, a, to nod back, or beckon, to refuse, to resist  
 Rēnūtus, ūs, m, a refusal, a denial

Reor, ēri, rātus, *dep.* to suppose, think, imagine, or judge  
 Rēpāgilum, i, n, a bar or rail, a barrier, a restraint, or hindrance  
 Rēpando, ēre, a, to open  
 Rēpandus, a, um, *adj.* bent backward, broad, or flat  
 Rēpango, ēre, pēgi and panxi, pānctum, a, to set, or plant, to fasten [ed  
 Rēpārābilis, e, *adj.* to be recovered  
 Rēpārāndus, a, um, *part.* to repair or be repaired  
 Rēpārāns, tis, *part.* repairing, renewing  
 Rēpārātio, ōnis, *f.* an amendment  
 Rēpārātor, ōris, m, a repairer  
 Rēpārāturus, a, um, *part.* about to repair  
 Rēpāriātus, a, um, *part.* repaired, recruited, raised  
 Rēparco, ēre, si, sum, n, to spare, not to forbear  
 Rēpāro, āre, u, a, to repair, to rebuild, to restore, to renew, to recruit, to refresh [again  
 Rēpastinatio, ōnis, *f.* a digging  
 Rēpastino, āre, a, to dig again  
 Rēpecto, ēre, xi and xui, xum, a, to comb again [yielding  
 Rēpēdābilis, e, *adj.* giving way  
 Rēpellendus, a, um, *part.* to drive, or be driven back  
 Rēpellens, tis, *part.* repelling  
 Rēpello, ēre, pūli, pulsum, a, to repel, to beat, drive, or thrust back, to repulse, to defeat  
 Rēpendens, tis, *part.* weighing, requiring  
 Rēpendo, ēre, di, nsum, a, to weigh, to repay, to requite, to make amends for  
 Rēpens, tis, *part.* creeping, low  
 Rēpens, tis, *adj.* sudden, unexpected [pensed  
 Rēpensātus, a, um, *part.* recon-  
 Rēpenso, āre, *freq.* to requite  
 Rēpensurus, a, um, *part.* about to pay back, about to pay  
 Rēpensus, a, um, *part.* paid again  
 Rēpensed  
 Rēpentē, *adv.* suddenly, unawares  
 Rēpentinō, and Rēpentinē, *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden  
 Rēpentinus, a, um, *adj.* sudden, unexpected  
 Rēpercussio, ōnis, *f.* a repercussion, or reflection  
 Rēpercussus, a, um, *part.* reflected, reverberated, echoed  
 Rēpercussus, ūs, m, a reflection, a reverberating  
 Rēpercūtio, ēre, ussi, ussum, a, to strike, or beat back, to repel, to reflect, to invert  
 Rēperiendus, a, um, *part.* to be found  
 Rēpērio, ire, ēri, ertum, a, to find, to find out, or discover, devise, or invent, to get, or acquire  
 Rēpērito, āre, a, to find, to get  
 Rēperitius, a, um, *adj.* found, or come by chance; *subst.* a founding  
 Rēpētor, ōris, m, a finder, or inventor, a founder, or maker  
 Rēpētōrium, i, n, a register  
 Rēpertum, i, n, an invention, a device  
 Rēperturus, a, um, *part.* about to find  
 Rēpertus, a, um, *part.* found out  
 Rēpētendus, a, um, *part., and*

Rēpētendus, to be brought, or demanded back, to be fetched  
 Rēpētens, tis, *part.* repeating, pursuing, calling to mind  
 Rēpētitiō, ōnis, *f.* a repetition  
 Rēpētitor, ōris, *m.* a requirer, a claimer  
 Rēpētītūrus, a, um, *part.* about to go  
 Rēpētītus, a, um, *part.* fetched back, demanded back, re-assumed, renewed  
 Rēpētō, ēre, ivi, or ii, Itum, *a.* to ask, demand, fetch, or bring back, or again, to fetch, to seek, to return to, to revisit, to attack again, to reduce, to demand, to repeat  
 Rēpētundārum, *gen. and Rēpētundis, abl. pl. f.* bribery, extortion [smooth  
 Rēpexus, a, um, *part.* combed, Replendus, a, um, *part.* to be replenished  
 Replens, tis, *part.* filling  
 Repleo, ēre, ēvi, ētum, *a.* to fill, to replenish, to make to resound  
 Replētio, ōnis, *f.* a fulness  
 Replētūrus, a, um, *part.* about to fill  
 Replētus, a, um, *part.* filled, replenished, accomplished  
 Replicans, tis, *part.* unfolding, rehearsing, replying  
 Replicatio, ōnis, *f.* an unfolding, a conversion, a reply  
 Replicātus, a, um, *part.* unfolded, turned back  
 Replio, āre, ui, or āvi, Itum, or ātum, *a.* to unfold, to display, to turn out, back, or over  
 Replictus, a, um, *part.* peeled off  
 Replum, i, *n.* a door-cheek  
 Replumbatio, ōnis, *f.* an unsoldering  
 Replumbo, āre, *a.* to unsolder  
 Rēpo, ēre, p̄si, ptum, *n.* to creep, to travel gently, to run  
 Rēpōnendus, a, um, *part.* to be placed [posing  
 Rēpōnens, tis, *part.* replacing, Rēpōno, ēre, ōsui, Itum, *a.* to put, set, or lay on again, to put, place, or lay, to lay down  
 Rēportandus, a, um, *part.* about to bring, or be brought back  
 Rēportans, tis, *part.* getting, obtaining  
 Rēportātus, a, um, *part.* brought back, restored, repaired  
 Rēporto, āre, *a.* to bring again, or off, to restore, to report, to take, to get [back  
 Rēposcens, tis, *part.* demanding  
 Rēposco, ēre, p̄posci, *a.* to reclaim, to demand, to require  
 Rēpōsitōrium, i, *n.* a repository, a storehouse, a cupboard, a sideboard  
 Rēpōsitus, a, um, *part.* laid up, reserved, set up again, restored  
 Rēpostor, ōris, *m.* a replacer  
 Rēpostus, a, um, *part.* laid up, remote, at a distance  
 Rēpōtia, ōrum, *pl. n.* a feast after the wedding-day, any feast  
 Rēpräsentandus, a, um, *part.* to be represented  
 Rēpräsentans, tis, *part.* representing  
 Rēpräsentatio, ōnis, *f.* a representation, a paying of ready money  
 Rēpräsentātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to represent, or pay down

Rēpräsentātus, a, um, *part.* paid down  
 Rēpräsentō, āre, *a.* to represent, to resemble, to exhibit, to declare, to pay money in advance  
 Rēprēhendendus, a, um, *part.* to blame, or be blamed  
 Rēprēhendens, tis, *part.* blaming  
 Rēprēhendo, and Rēprēndo, ēre, di, nsum, *a.* to lay hold of again, or recover, to seize upon, to overtake, to check, to reprove  
 Rēprēhensio, ōnis, *f.* a reprehension  
 Rēprēhensō, āre, *a.* to take hold of  
 Rēprēhensōr, ōris, *m.* a reprover  
 Rēprēhensūrus, a, um, *part.* caught again, reproved, blamed  
 Represso, ōnis, *f.* a repressing  
 Repressor, ōris, *m.* a restrainer  
 Repressus, a, um, *part.* repressed, restrained, held in, hindered  
 Reprimendus, a, um, *part.* to be repressed, hindered, or made short  
 Reprimo, ēre, ressi, ssum, *a.* to repress, to restrain, to hold in, to hinder  
 Reprōbatio, ōnis, *f.* a disallowing  
 Reprōbo, āre, *a.* to disallow, to reject [ment  
 Rēprōmissio, ōnis, *f.* an engaging  
 Rēprōmittens, tis, *part.* promising  
 Rēprōmittō, ēre, isi, issum, *a.* to bind himself by promise  
 Reptābundus, a, um, *adj.* creeping  
 Reptans, tis, *part.* creeping along  
 Reptatio, ōnis, *f.* a creeping  
 Reptātus, a, um, *part.* crept, crawled  
 Reptātus, ūs, *m.* a creeping up  
 Reptilis, e, *adj.* creeping [in  
 Reptitius, a, um, *adj.* that creeps  
 Repto, āre, *n.* to creep along  
 Rēpūbesco, ēre, *n.* to grow young again  
 Rēpūdiandus, a, um, *part.* to be rejected  
 Rēpūdiatio, ōnis, *f.* a rejection  
 Rēpūdiātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to divorce  
 Rēpūdiātus, a, um, *adj.* divorced, rejected, disowned  
 Rēpūdiō, āre, *a.* to divorce, to cast off, to reject, to refuse  
 Rēpūdiōsus, a, um, *adj.* to be divorced, infamous  
 Rēpūdiūm, i, *n.* a divorce  
 Rēpūscro, ēre, *n.* to become a child again  
 Rēpugnans, tis, *part.* resisting  
 Rēpugnantēr, *adv.* discontentedly  
 Rēpugnantiā, ā, *f.* repugnancy  
 Rēpugnator, ōris, *m.* an opposer  
 Rēpugnax, ācis, *adj.* contentious, cross  
 Rēpugno, āre, *n.* to resist, to thwart, to oppose, to refuse  
 Rēpullūlasco, ēre, *incept.* to bud again  
 Rēpullūlo, āre, *n.* to bud anew  
 Rēpulsā, ā, *f.* a repulse, a rebuff, a refusal  
 Rēpulsatio, ōnis, *f.* a foiling  
 Rēpulsator, ōris, *m.* a foiler  
 Rēpulsō, āre, *freq.* to return, to resound  
 Rēpulsus, a, um, *part.* repulsed, beaten back, driven away, overpowered, rejected, often struck  
 Rēpulsus, ūs, *m.* a repulse, a driving back, a striking again, a reflection  
 Rēpūnicatio, ōnis, *f.* a polishing

Rēpungo, ēre, nxi, and p̄ngēgi, uctum, *a.* to prick again  
 Rēpurgandus, a, um, *part.* to be cleansed, or be cleansed, to be scoured  
 Rēpurgans, tis, *part.* cleansing  
 Rēpurgatio, ōnis, *f.* a cleansing  
 Rēpurgātus, a, um, *part.* cleansed, cleared [clean  
 Rēpurgo, āre, *a.* to cleanse, or Rēpūtans, tis, *part.* considering, revolving  
 Rēpūtatio, ōnis, *f.* consideration  
 Rēpūto, āre, *a.* to consider, to resolve, to reckon up, to impute  
 Rēquies, ēi, and ētis, *f.* rest, ease, respite, intermission, refreshment [quiesce  
 Rēquiescendus, a, um, *part.* to acquiesce  
 Rēquiesco, ēre, ēvi, *n.* and *a.* to rest, to take rest, to sleep, to live at ease, to sit, or lie down  
 Rēquiētus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* having rested, or lain untired  
 Rēquiritus, a, um, *part.* to seek, or be sought for  
 Rēquiritans, tis, *part.* seeking, inquiring, asking [often  
 Rēquiritō, āre, *freq.* to inquire  
 Rēquiro, ēre, sivi, situm, *a.* to seek, search, look, or inquire for, or after, to inquire, ask  
 Rēquistus, a, um, *part.* demanded, requisite, necessary  
 Res, rei, *f.* a thing, a matter, an affair, a concern, a cause, or suit, a purpose, or point in hand, an argument, or subject, a meaning, a way, or manner, a business, post, or employment, profit, advantage, money, substance, wealth, property, circumstances, ability  
 Rēsēvio, ire, ivi, *n.* to rage anew  
 Rēsālūtatio, ōnis, *f.* a courteous reply [again  
 Rēsālūtātus, a, um, *part.* saluted  
 Rēsālūto, āre, *a.* to salute again  
 Rēsānsco, ēre, ui, *n.* to recover one's senses, to be rectified  
 Rēsarcio, ire, rsi, rtum, *a.* to patch, to mend, to recompense, to make up  
 Rēsartūrus, a, um, *part.* that will compensate, or make good  
 Rescindendus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off, or down, to be made void [abolishing  
 Rescindens, tis, *part.* cutting off  
 Rescindo, ēre, idi, issum, *a.* to cut off, down, up, or off, to break down, up, or through, to open, to abolish, cancel  
 Rescio, ire, ivi, *a.* to know, to understand, to hear of  
 Rescisco, ēre, *n.* to come to know, to understand  
 Rescissus, a, um, *part.* about to be cut down, or abolish  
 Rescissus, a, um, *part.* cut down, cleft, lanced, opened, abolished, destroyed  
 Rescītus, a, um, *part.* to come to the knowledge of, about to know  
 Rescribendus, a, um, *part.* to write, or be written back  
 Rescribo, ēre, ipsi, iptum, *a.* to write back, to write over again, to write against, to pay money by bill  
 Rescriptum, i, *n.* a rescript  
 Rescriptus, a, um, *part.* about to write back



Rescriptus, a, um, *part.* written again, new-chosen  
 Rescandus, a, um, *part.* to be cut off, or down, to be pared, or retrenched  
 Rescātio, ōnis, *f.* a cutting, or paring  
 Rescō, āre, cui, ctum, *a.* to cut off, down, or out, to clip, to pare, to retrench  
 Rescero, āre, *a.* to take off, or recall a curse, or excommunication, to sacrifice  
 Resectio, ōnis, *f.* a cutting, or paring  
 Resectus, a, um, *part.* cut off  
 Rescūtus, a, um, *part.* following again, answering  
 Resēda, æ, *f.* an herb, a dock  
 Resēdo, āre, *a.* to appease, to quiet  
 Resegmen, Inis, *n.* a paring  
 Resēmīnatio, ōnis, *f.* a sowing again [seed  
 Resēmīno, āre, *a.* to sow its own  
 Resēquor, i, cūtus, *dep.* to follow again, to answer  
 Resērandus, a, um, *part.* to be unlocked, or disclosed  
 Resērans, as, *part.* unlocking  
 Resērātus, a, um, *part.* opened  
 Resēro, āre, *a.* to unlock, to open, to set, or lay open, to disclose  
 Resēro, ēre, ēvi, ātum, *a.* to sow again [reserved  
 Reservandus, a, um, *part.* to be reserved  
 Reservātus, a, um, *part.* reserved  
 Reservo, āre, *a.* to reserve, to preserve, to keep alive  
 Reses, idis, *adj.* idle, lazy, slothful, faint, unaccustomed  
 Resēx, ēcis, *m.* a vine-branch, the cutting of a vine which springs again  
 Residens, tis, *part.* residing, continuing, sitting  
 Resideo, ēre, sēdi, *n.* to reside, to continue, to remain, to abide, to sit down, or still, to sink down, to stick, or cleave to, to impend  
 Resido, ēre, sēdi, *n.* to abide, or continue, to fix, or settle, to sit down, to be assuaged  
 Residuum, i, *n.* the residue  
 Residuus, a, um, *adj.* remaining, left  
 Resignātus, a, um, *part.* unsealed, opened, stopped  
 Resigno, āre, *a.* to resign, or give up, to open, to discover, or disclose, to close up  
 Resilio, ire, ui, and ii, sultum, *n.* to leap back, to rebound, to retire, to shrink in [ward  
 Resimus, a, um, *adj.* crooked up  
 Resina, æ, *f.* rosin  
 Resināceus, a, um, *adj.* of rosin  
 Resinārius, a, um, *adj.* of rosin  
 Resinātus, a, um, *adj.* rosined, effeminated, debauched  
 Resinōsus, a, um, *adj.* issīmus, *superl.* full of rosin, or gum  
 Resipiens, tis, *part.* tasting of  
 Resipio, ēre, pivi and pui, *n.* to savour, or smell, to taste  
 Resipiscens, tis, *part.* coming to his senses  
 Resipiscētia, æ, *f.* repentance  
 Resipisco, ēre, ui, *n.* to repent, to come to one's senses again, to recover  
 Resistens, tis, *part.* resisting  
 Resistō, ēre, stīti, stitum, *a.* and *n.* to resist, to withstand, to op-

pose, to be good against, to stop  
 Resolvendus, a, um, *part.* to be untied again  
 Resolvens, tis, *part.* loosening, freeing  
 Resoivo, ēre, vi, lūtum, *a.* to unloose, untie, unbind, ungrid, or unbuckle, to loosen, to soften, dissolve, or melt, to relax, to mitigate, to weaken, to dissipate, to abolish, to separate, or divide  
 Resolutio, ōnis, *f.* a resolution, a looseness  
 Resolūtus, a, um, *part. and adj.*ior, *comp.* unbound, loosened, dissolved, weakened, enfeebled  
 Resonābilis, e, *adj.* resounding  
 Resonans, tis, *part.* resounding, echoing, roaring  
 Resonantia, æ, *f.* an echo  
 Resono, āre, ui and āvi, *n.* to resound, to re-echo, to ring again  
 Resonūs, a, um, *adj.* resounding  
 Resorbens, tis, *part.* supping up  
 Resorbeo, ēre, ui, *a.* to sup again, to drink in, to swallow up  
 Respectans, tis, *part.* beholding  
 Respecto, āre, *a.* to look back often, respect, or regard, to open  
 Respectus, ūs, *m.* a looking back, a sight, respect, regard  
 Respergo, ēre, *a.* to besprinkle, to stain, to pollute  
 Respersio, ōnis, *f.* a besprinkling  
 Respersus, a, um, *part.* besprinkled  
 Respersus, ūs, *m.* a sprinkling, a dashing [regarded  
 Respicendus, a, um, *part.* to be Respicēns, a, um, *part.* looking back upon, considering, regarding  
 Respicio, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to look back upon, to look, to consider, to regard, to respect, to favour, to assist, to belong  
 Respino, āre, *n.* to remove thorns  
 Respirāmen, Inis, *n.* the windpipe  
 Respirans, tis, *part.* breathing  
 Respiratio, ōnis, *f.* respiration, a breathing, or fetching breath, steam  
 Respirātus, ūs, *m.* a breathing  
 Respiro, āre, *a.* and *n.* to breathe, to breathe out, to emit, to be eased, or have respite  
 Resplendens, tis, *part.* shining bright [bright  
 Resplendeo, ēre, ui, *n.* to shine  
 Respondens, tis, *part.* answering  
 Respondeo, ēre, di, nsum, *n.* to answer, to reply, to re-echo, to agree, or correspond, to act suitably, to succeed, to appear, to stand, to pay, or satisfy, to remain  
 Respondo, ēre, *n.* to answer  
 Responsio, ōnis, *f.* an answer, agreeableness  
 Responsito, āre, *freq.* to answer often  
 Responso, āre, *n.* to answer, or echo, to answer saucily, to resist, or oppose, to agree with  
 Responsor, ōris, *m.* a counsellor, a surety  
 Responsum, i, *n.* an answer, a reply, a rejoinder, an oracle, a prophecy  
 Responsūrus, a, um, *part.* that will answer, or reply, that will match

Responsus, ūs, *m.* an answer, answerableness, analogy, uniformity  
 Respublica, reipublicæ, *f.* a commonwealth, a state, the public weal [refused  
 Respuendus, a, um, *part.* to be Respuens, tis, *part.* refusing  
 Respuo, ēre, ui, ātum, *a.* to spit out again, to cast back, to spout upon  
 Restagnans, tis, *part.* overflowing  
 Restagnatio, ōnis, *f.* an overflow  
 Restagno, āre, *n.* to overflow, to stagnate  
 Restans, tis, *part.* remaining, resisting, holding out in a siege  
 Restaurator, ōris, *m.* a restorer  
 Restaurātus, a, um, *part.* about to restore, or repair  
 Restaurātus, a, um, *part.* restored  
 Restauro, āre, *a.* to restore, to repair, to rebuild, to renew, to revive  
 Restibilis, e, *adj.* sown, or tilled every year  
 Resticula, æ, *f. dim.* a little rope  
 Resticulus, i, *m.* a halter, a cord  
 Restillo, āre, *a.* to inspire again  
 Restinctio, ōnis, *f.* a quenching  
 Restinctūrus, a, um, *part.* to extinguish  
 Restinctus, a, um, *part.* quenched, extinguished, allayed  
 Restingendus, a, um, *part.* to extinguish, or be extinguished  
 Restingo, ēre, nxi, nctum, *a.* to quench, extinguish, or put out, to pacify, to appease  
 Restio, ōnis, *m.* a rope-maker, a crack-rope [tilled  
 Restio, ire, ivi, itum, *n.* to be Restīpo, āre, *a.* to environ again  
 Restipulatio, ōnis, *f.* a reciprocal engagement  
 Restipulor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to answer to an action, to enter into covenant  
 Restis, is, *f.* a halter, a cord, a rope, a cable  
 Restito, āre, *n.* to stay, or stop often by the way, to stagger  
 Restitrix, icis, *f.* she that stays behind [restored  
 Restituendus, a, um, *part.* to be Restituens, tis, *part.* renewing  
 Restituo, ēre, ui, ātum, *a.* to restore, to repair, to rebuild, to renew, to make good, to replace, to set in order  
 Restitūtio, ōnis, *f.* a restitution  
 Restitutor, ōris, *m.* a restorer  
 Restitūtus, a, um, *part.* about to restore, renew  
 Restitūtus, a, um, *part.* restored, recovered  
 Resto, āre, stīti, *formerly* āvi, itum, *n.* to stay, or stand, to stop, to remain  
 Restrictē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* straitly, sparingly, precisely  
 Restrictio, ōnis, *f.* a restraint  
 Restrictus, a, um, *part. and adj.*ior, *comp.* restrained, bound, tied, close, pinching, covetous  
 Restringo, ēre, nxi, ictum, *a.* to restrain, to bind, to stop, or stay, to loose, or unbind  
 Resūdans, tis, *part.* sweating again  
 Resūdo, āre, *a.* to sweat out again  
 Resultans, tis, *part.* rebounding  
 Resulto, āre, *n.* to leap back, to rebound, to resound

**Rēsūmendus**, a, um, *part.* to resume, or be resumed  
**Rēsūmens**, tis, *part.* resuming  
**Rēsūmo**, ěre, mpsi, mptum, a. to resume, to take again, to recover  
**Rēsūmptio**, ōnis, *f.* a resumption  
**Rēsūmptūs**, a, um, *part.* about to resume [ed  
**Rēsūmptus**, a, um, *part.* recovered  
**Rēsuo**, ěre, ui, ūtum, a. to sew again, to unstitch  
**Rēsūpnātus**, a, um, *part.* lying on the back  
**Rēsūpino**, āre, a. to lay on the back, to turn up, or upside down  
**Rēsūpinus**, a, um, *adj.* lying on the back, laid supinely, effeminate  
**Rēsurgens**, tis, *part.* rising, or growing up again, renewing, flourishing  
**Rēsurgo**, ěre, rexi, rectum, n. to rise, or flourish again, to recover  
**Rēsurrectio**, ōnis, *f.* a resurrection  
**Rēsurrectūs**, a, um, *part.* about to rise again  
**Rēsuscito**, āre, a. to raise again, to revive  
**Rēsūtus**, a, um, *part.* unstitched  
**Rētālio**, āre, a. to retaliate  
**Rētardans**, tis, *part.* stopping, hindering  
**Rētardātio**, ōnis, *f.* a stopping  
**Rētardātus**, a, um, *part.* retarded, stopped  
**Rētardo**, āre, a. to retard, to stop, to delay  
**Rētāxo**, āre, a. to tax, to check  
**Rēte**, is, n. a net, a toil, a snare  
**Rētectus**, a, um, *part.* discovered, covered  
**Rētēgens**, tis, *part.* discovering  
**Rētēgo**, ěre, exi, ectum, a. to uncover, to lay open, to reveal  
**Rētendo**, ěre, di, nsum, a. to unbend  
**Rētentans**, tis, *part.* trying again  
**Rētentātus**, a, um, *part.* often tried  
**Rētentio**, ōnis, *f.* retention, a withholding  
**Rētento**, āre, a. to try, or feel again, to re-attempt, to assay, to hold back, or withhold  
**Rētentūs**, a, um, *part.* about to detain  
**Rētentus**, a, um, *part.* unbent  
**Rētentus**, a, um, *part.* held in, stopped, detained, kept  
**Rētentus**, ūs, m. a holding back, or fast  
**Rētēro**, ěre, a. to rub again  
**Rētērens**, tis, *part.* unweaving  
**Rētēxo**, ěre, exui, extum, a. to unweave, to untwist, to trace back, to do over again, to renew, to bring to mind again  
**Rētēxtus**, a, um, *part.* unwoven, untwined, discovered, recalled  
**Rētīarius**, i, m. a fencer with a net  
**Rētīcendus**, a, um, *part.* not to be spoken of, to be concealed  
**Rētīcens**, tis, *part.* holding one's peace  
**Rētīcentia**, æ, *f.* a holding one's peace, a concealing  
**Rētīceo**, ěre, ui, a. to hold one's peace, to conceal  
**Rētīcūlātus**, a, um, *adj.* made like a net, latticed  
**Rētīculum**, i, n. a little net, a

caul, or purse of network, a twig-basket, a sieve, a boulder  
**Rētīcūlus**, i, m. a little net, a basket of osiers, a lattice  
**Rētīformis**, me, *adj.* like a net  
**Rētīna**, æ, *f.* the tunicle of the eye  
**Rētīnāculum**, i, n. a string, band, or tie, a rein, a hawser  
**Rētīnendus**, a, um, *part.* to be held, kept, restrained, or observed  
**Rētīnens**, tis, *part. and adj.* issuing, *superl.* holding fast, keeping, preserving  
**Rētīnentia**, æ, *f.* a holding together, a retaining in memory  
**Rētīneo**, ěre, ui, entum, a. to hold, or keep back, or in, to restrain, or govern, to hold fast, to hold, to keep, to retain, to preserve [again  
**Rētīngo**, ěre, a. to dip, or dye  
**Rētīnnio**, ire, n. to ring again  
**Rētīondeo**, ěre, di, nsum, a. to clip, to shear  
**Rētōno**, āre, n. to resound  
**Rētortuens**, tis, *part.* turning back  
**Rētortueo**, ěre, si, tum, a. to twist, turn, cast, or toss back, to untwist, or undo  
**Rētortueo**, ěre, a. to scorch, or dry up [dry  
**Rētortuesco**, ěre, *incept.* to grow  
**Rētortide**, *adv.* scorchingly  
**Rētortidus**, a, um, *adj.* dry, parched, scorched, shrivelled, brindle-coloured  
**Rētortus**, a, um, *part.* twisted, or turned back, twisted  
**Rētostus**, a, um, *part.* toasted, parched  
**Retractandus**, a, um, *part.* to be handled again  
**Retractans**, tis, *part.* drawing back, resisting, struggling, reflecting  
**Retractātio**, ōnis, *f.* a recantation, a refusal, a delay  
**Retractātus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* revised, corrected  
**Retracto**, āre, a. and n. to retract, or revoke, to handle, touch, or treat of again, to begin anew, to revise, to peruse  
**Retractus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* drawn, or brought back, brought home  
**Retrāho**, ěre, xi, ctum, a. to draw, or pull back, to withdraw, to recover, to preserve  
**Retribuo**, ěre, ui, ūtum, a. to recompense, to repay, to restore  
**Retribūtio**, ōnis, *f.* a retribution  
**Retrimentum**, i, n. dress, filings, refuse, dregs, sediments, scum  
**Retrō**, *adv.* behind, back, backward, on the backside, in times past  
**Retroactus**, a, um, *part.* driven back, inverted  
**Retroāgo**, ěre, ēgi, actum, a. to drive back  
**Retrōcedo**, ěre, ssi, ssura, n. to go back  
**Retrōcessus**, ūs, m. a going back  
**Retrōcūtus**, a, um, *adj.* crooked  
**Retrōduco**, ěre, xi, a. to bring back  
**Retroeo**, ire, n. to return  
**Retrōfēro**, ferre, tūli, a. to bring, or carry back again [back  
**Retrōgrādior**, i, eassus, *dep.* to go  
**Retrōgrādus**, a, um, *adj.* retrograde

**Retrosius**, euntis, *part.* receding  
**Retrōlēgo**, ěre, a. to sail back  
**Retrorsum**, *adv.* backward  
**Retrorsus**, *adv.* backward  
**Retrorsus**, a, um, *adj.* turned backward  
**Retrūdo**, ěre, si, a. to thrust back  
**Retrūsus**, a, um, *part.* hidden  
**Rētundo**, ěre, ūdi, ūsum, a. to blunt, or dull, to quell, to repress  
**Rētunsus**, a, um, *part.* quelled  
**Rētūsus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* blunted, quelled, dull  
**Rēvāleo**, ěre, ui, n. to recover  
**Rēvālescens**, tis, *part.* recovering  
**Rēvālesco**, ěre, lui, *incept.* to recover  
**Rēvānesco**, ěre, nui, n. to vanish  
**Rēvēctus**, a, um, *part.* brought back  
**Rēvēho**, ěre, exi, ectum, a. to bring, or carry back, to import  
**Rēvēlātio**, ōnis, *f.* a revelation  
**Rēvēlātus**, a, um, *part.* discovered  
**Rēvēllens**, tis, *part.* plucking off  
**Rēvēllo**, ěre, li and vulsi, vulsum, a. to pluck, pull, tear, force, or carry off, out, or away  
**Rēvēlo**, āre, a. to reveal, to unveil, to discover  
**Rēvēnio**, ire, vēni, n. to return  
**Rēvērā**, *adv.* truly, in reality  
**Rēvērberō**, āre, a. to reverberate  
**Rēvērēndus**, a, um, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* to be revered, revered, awful  
**Rēvērens**, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* revering, respectful  
**Rēvērenter**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issime, *superl.* reverently  
**Rēvērentia**, æ, *f.* reverence, respect, regard, honour, awe  
**Rēvēreor**, āri, vītus, *dep.* to revere, to fear, to dread  
**Rēvērītūs**, a, um, *part.* that will reverse, or stand in awe of  
**Rēvērītus**, a, um, *part.* regarding, fearing  
**Rēverro**, ěre, a. to sweep back  
**Rēversio**, and **Rēvorsio**, antiq. ōnis, *f.* a return, a coming back again [return  
**Rēversūs**, a, um, *part.* about to  
**Rēversus**, a, um, *part.* returning  
**Rēvertendus**, a, um, *part.* to return  
**Rēvertens**, tis, *part.* returning, revolving, reflecting  
**Rēverto**, ěre, ti, rsum, n. to return, to turn, or come back, to revolve  
**Rēvertor**, i, rsus, *dep.* to return  
**Rēvictūs**, a, um, *part.* about to live again  
**Rēvictus**, a, um, *part.* forced, subdued, convinced, confuted  
**Rēvideo**, ěre, di, a. to go back to see  
**Rēvigeo**, ěre, and **Rēvigesco**; ěre, n. to flourish again  
**Rēvillesco**, ěre, lui, *incept.* to become vile, or of no account  
**Rēvincibilis**, e, *adj.* that may be disproved, or confuted  
**Rēvinciens**, tis, *part.* binding  
**Rēvincio**, ire, nxi, netum, a. to bind hard, or fast, to bind, to gird [confute  
**Rēvincio**, ěre, a. to convince, to  
**Rēvincus**, a, um, *part.* bound, adorned  
**Rēvirescens**, tis, *part.* reviving  
**Rēviresco**, ěre, rui, *incept.* to be-

come green, or young again, to flourish, to revive  
 Révisens, *tis, part.* revisiting  
 Révisito, *äre, freq.* to revisit  
 Réviso, *äre, si, sum, a.* to revisit, to come again, to see  
 Révisurus, *a, um, part.* about to visit again  
 Révivescens, *tis, part.* reviving  
 Révisisco, *äre, revixi, ictum, n.* to revive  
 Reunctor, *öris, m.* a servant to a physician, who anointed the wrestlers  
 Révöcäbllis, *e, adj.* that may be recalled, or recompensed  
 Révöcämen, *inis, f.* a recal  
 Révöcandus, *a, um, part.* to be recalled  
 Révöcans, *tis, part.* calling back  
 Révöcätio, *önis, f.* a recalling  
 Révöcäturus, *a, um, part.* about to recal  
 Révöcatus, *a, um, part.* recalled  
 Révöco, *äre, a.* to recal, to call back, in, or for, to invite again, or in turn, to reassume, to refer, to restore, to recover, to withdraw, to revoke, to unsay  
 Révölans, *tis, part.* flying back  
 Révöio, *äre, n.* to fly back again, to hasten  
 Révölubilis, *e, adj.* to be rolled back  
 Révolvens, *tis, part.* rolling back  
 Révolvo, *äre, vi, lätum, a.* to roll back, to revolve, think, or reflect upon, to peruse again  
 Révölütus, *a, um, part.* rolled back, wound off, changed, revolving, falling backward  
 Révömens, *tis, part.* vomiting up  
 Révömo, *äre, a.* to vomit, or cast up again, to disgorge  
 Reus, *a, um, adj.* arraigned, guilty, obnoxious [nal  
 Reus, *i, m.* a defendant, a criminal  
 Révulsio, *önis, f.* a revulsion  
 Révulsus, *a, um, part.* plucked up, torn off  
 Rex, *régis, m.* a king, a tyrant, a prince, a ruler, or governor, a great, or rich man  
 Rhäcünus, *i, m.* a fish of a brown colour  
 Rhädine, *es, f.* a nice dainty girl  
 Rhambus, *i, m.* a blackthorn  
 Rhäpsödia, *æ, f.* rhapsody  
 Rheda, *æ, f.* a chariot, a coach, a cart  
 Rhedarius, *a, um, adj.* of a coach, or cart  
 Rhedarius, *i, m.* a coachman  
 Rhedo, *önis, m.* a thick garment furred, or made of skins  
 Rhétor, *öris, m.* a rhetorician  
 Rhétörice, *örum, pi.* n. precepts, or books of rhetoric  
 Rhétörice, *æ, or Rhétörice, es, f.* rhetoric, oratory  
 Rhétörice, *adv.* rhetorically  
 Rhétöricus, *i, m.* a book of rhetoric  
 Rhörticus, *a, um, adj.* rhetorical  
 Rheuma, *ätis, n.* rheum, a flux  
 Rheumaticus, *a, um, adj.* rheumatic [matism  
 Rheumatismus, *i, m.* the rheum  
 Rhina, *æ, f.* a skate  
 Rhinöcäros, *ötis, m.* a rhinoceros, or unicorn, a vessel, one gaggot  
 Rhödinus, *a, um, adj.* of roses  
 Rhömbus, *i, m.* a figure of four equal but not right-angled

sides, a spinning-wheel, reel, or whirl  
 Rhomphæa, *æ, f.* a tuck, or sword  
 Rhonchus, *i, m.* a snorting, a scoff  
 Rhythmicus, *a, um, adj.* rhythmic  
 Rhythmicus, *i, m.* a rhymer  
 Rhythmus, *i, m.* rhyme, metre, harmony, proportion  
 Rhÿtion, *ii, n.* a cup like a half-moon  
 Rica, *æ, f.* a woman's hood, a little cloak, a handkerchief  
 Ricinium, *i, n.* same as Ricinum  
 Ricinum, *i, n.* a short cloak  
 Ricinus, *i, m.* a tike, an herb  
 Rictum, *i, n.* same as Rictus  
 Rictus, *üs, m.* a grinning, or grin, a mouth, a jaw  
 Ridendus, *a, um, part.* to be laughed at  
 Ridens, *tis, part.* laughing  
 Rideo, *äre, si, sum, n.* and *a.* to laugh, to laugh at, to deride, to mock, scorn, or scoff, to smile  
 Ridibundus, *a, um, adj.* waggish  
 Ridica, *æ, f.* a strong prop  
 Ridicula, *æ, f.* a little stake  
 Ridicüaria, *örum, pl. n.* jests  
 Ridicüarius, *a, um, adj.* ridiculous  
 Ridicüle, *adv.* ridiculously, drolly, pleasantly  
 Ridicülösus, *a, um, adj.* ridiculous  
 Ridicüum, *i, n.* a jest, a joke, a folly  
 Ridiculus, *a, um, adj.* iessimus, *superl.* ridiculous, silly, droll, merry [dewing  
 Rigans, *tis, part.* wetting, be-  
 Rigatio, *önis, f.* a watering  
 Rigátor, *öris, m.* a waterer  
 Rigens, *tis, part.* hard, stiff, frozen, standing on end  
 Rigeo, *äre, gui, n.* to be hard, stiff, stiffened, frozen, very cold, inflexible, or horrible, to stand stiff, upright  
 Rigescio, *äre, incep.* to grow stiff with ice, or cold  
 Rigide, *adv.* ias, *comp.* stiffly, closely [ness  
 Rigiditas, *ätis, f.* severity, stiffness  
 Rigidus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* rigid, rigorous, severe, cruel, stern, fierce, resolute, inflexible, obstinate, hard, stiff, frozen  
 Rigo, *äre, a.* to water, to wet, to moisten, or bedew, to besmear, to cultivate  
 Rigor, *öris, m.* rigour, harshness, sternness, hardness, stiffness, roughness, cold, the cold fit of an ague  
 Rigöratus, *a, um, part.* hardened  
 Riguum, *i, n.* a watering  
 Rigus, *a, um, adj.* wet, moist, that waters, or is watered  
 Rima, *æ, f.* a chink, cleft, or chap  
 Rimandus, *a, um, part.* to search, or be searched  
 Rimans, *tis, part.* searching  
 Rimätus, *a, um, part.* having searched  
 Rimor, *äri, dep.* to search, to rummage, to examine diligently  
 Rimösus, *a, um, adj.* chinky, leaky  
 Rimula, *æ, f.* dim a small cleft  
 Ringo, *äre, rinxi, rictum, n.* or rather  
 Ringor, *ictus, dep.* to grin, to make wry faces  
 Ripa, *æ, f.* the bank of a river, the sea-shore  
 Riparius, *a, um, adj.* of banks

Ripula, *æ, f.* a little water-bank  
 Riscus, *i, m.* a trunk, a window within a wall, a press for clothes  
 Rishlis, *e, adj.* risible  
 Risiloquium, *i, n.* a tattling and laughing at the same time  
 Riso, *önis, f.* a laughing, a laugh  
 Risor, *öris, m.* a laugher, a derider  
 Risus, *üs, m.* laughter, laughing  
 Ritè, *adv.* rightly, properly, duly, in due form, according to custom, solemnly  
 Rites, *is, m.* same as Ritus  
 Ritualis, *e, adj.* ritual  
 Ritus, *üs, m.* a rite, or ceremony, a course, or order  
 Rivälis, *e, adj.* of, belonging to, or near a river  
 Rivälis, *is, m.* a rival  
 Rivällitas, *ätis, f.* rivalry  
 Rivätim, *adv.* river by river  
 Rivulus, *i, m.* a rivulet, an effect  
 Rivus, *i, m.* a river  
 Rixa, *æ, f.* a strife, a brawling, or scolding, a quarrel, a contest  
 Rixans, *tis, part.* scolding, quarrelling  
 Rixatio, *önis, f.* a brawling  
 Rixator, *öris, m.* a brawler, a wrangler  
 Rixor, *äri, dep.* to strive, to brawl, or scold, to quarrel, to contest, or contend  
 Rixösus, *a, um, adj.* quarrelsome  
 Röbälia, *um, n.* pl. a feast to the god Robigus, in order to deprecate blasting and mildew  
 Röboreus, *a, um, adj.* of oak  
 Röbörö, *äre, a.* to strengthen, to enforce  
 Röbur, *öris, n.* strength, firmness, stoutness, courage, an oak, timber  
 Röburneus, *a, um, adj.* of an oak  
 Röbusteus, *a, um, adj.* strong, oaken  
 Röbustus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* robust, strong, firm, stout, lusty, hardy, oaken  
 Rödens, *tis, part.* gnawing  
 Rödo, *äre, si, sum, a.* to gnaw, to wear away, to gnash, to backbite  
 Rögalis, *e, adj.* of a funeral  
 Rögaudus, *a, um, part.* to be asked, or chosen  
 Rögans, *tis, part.* asking, desiring  
 Rögiatio, *önis, f.* a question, an interrogation, a demand  
 Rögiatiuncula, *æ, f.* a small request, a motion in the senate  
 Rögator, *öris, m.* a demander, a requester, the speaker of parliament [ask  
 Rögäturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Rögatus, *a, um, part.* asked, desired, entreated, courted, passed, ordained  
 Rögatus, *üs, m.* a desire, a request, a question  
 Rögitans, *tis, part.* asking  
 Rögitatio, *önis, f.* a statute  
 Rögitö, *äre, freq.* to ask, to desire, to entreat, to beg  
 Rögo, *äre, a.* to ask, to desire, to demand, to request, to entreat, to beg, to inquire, to borrow, to propose  
 Rögus, *i, m.* a funeral pile, a grave  
 Romphæa, *æ, f.* a two-handed sword  
 Röralis, *e, adj.* of dew, dewy  
 Rörans, *tis, part.* bedewing, dropping  
 Rörius, *a, um, adj.* dewy, wet



Rörarius, *i, m.* a light-armed soldier  
 Röratio, *önis, f.* a falling of dew  
 Rörätus, *a, um, part.* bedewed  
 Rörescens, *tis, part.* wet with dew  
 Rörresco, *äre, n.* to be dewy, to drop  
 Rörrius, *a, um, adj.* dewy, moist  
 Rörriker, *a, um, adj.* bringing dew  
 Röro, *äre, a.* to drop like dew, to mizzle, to bedew  
 Rörülentus, *a, um, adj.* full of dew  
 Ros, *röris, m.* dew, any liquor  
 Rösa, *æ, f.* a rose, oil of roses  
 Rösaceum, *i, n.* oil of roses  
 Rösaceus, *a, um, adj.* of roses  
 Rösarium, *i, n.* a rosary, a bed of roses  
 Rösarius, *a, um, adj.* of roses  
 Rösätus, *a, um, adj.* prepared from roses  
 Roscidus, *a, um, adj.* wet with dew, dewy  
 Rösätum, *i, n.* a bed of roses  
 Rösseus, *a, um, adj.* of roses, like a rose, rosy, red, fair  
 Rösio, *önis, f.* a gnawing, a biting  
 Rosmarinus, *i, m., or Rosmari- num, i, n.* rosemary  
 Rosmäris, *is, f.* a rosemary-tree  
 Rostellum, *i, n.* a little bill, or beak  
 Rostra, *örum, pl. n.* beaks of birds, &c. the place of common-pleas at Rome, a pulpit  
 Rostratus, *a, um, adj.* beaked, that has a stem  
 Rostrum, *i, n.* a beak, a bill, a snout, a nose, a stem  
 Rösürus, *a, um, part.* ready to gnaw  
 Röta, *æ, f.* a wheel, a chariot, a wild goat, a whale  
 Rötäbils, *e, adj.* that may be turned round  
 Rötans, *tis, part.* turning round  
 Rötätüls, *e, adj.* whirling, swift  
 Rötätim, *adv.* like a wheel  
 Rötätio, *önis, f.* a rotation, a turning round  
 Rötätör, *öris, m.* a turner round  
 Rötätus, *a, um, part.* turned round, whirled  
 Rötätus, *üs, m.* a turning round  
 Rötö, *äre, a.* to turn, swing, or whirl round, to shake  
 Rötöla, *æ, f.* a little wheel  
 Rötöndatio, *önis, f.* a turning round  
 Rötöndatus, *a, um, part.* rounded  
 Rötönde, *adv. iüs, comp.* roundly, volubly, aptly  
 Rötönditas, *ätis, f.* roundness  
 Rötöndo, *äre, a.* to make round, to round, to pile  
 Rötöndus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* round, circular, voluble, quick, nimble, full  
 Rübécüla, *æ, f.* a robin-red-breast  
 Rübéfäcio, *äre, a.* to make, or dye red  
 Rübéfactus, *a, um, part.* made red  
 Rübéliänus, *a, um, adj.* of a red colour  
 Rübello, *önis, m.* a roach  
 Rübells, *a, um, adj.* somewhat red  
 Rübens, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp.* red, blushing  
 Rübéo, *äre, bui, n.* to be red, to blush, to reddén  
 Rübér, *bra, brum, adj. ior, comp.* errimus, *superl.* red, ruddy

Rübescens, *tis, part.* growing red, blushing  
 Rübescó, *äre, n.* to grow red, to blush  
 Rübëta, *æ, f.* a land-toad  
 Rübëtum, *i, n.* a bramble-bush, a thicker [bushy]  
 Rübëus, *a, um, adj.* red, ruddy  
 Rübía, *æ, f.* madder  
 Rübícilla, *æ, f.* a bullfinch  
 Rübícundulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat red  
 Rübícundus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* ruddy, very red  
 Rübídus, *a, um, adj.* of a deep red colour, reddish, brownish, rough  
 Rübiginösus, *a, um, adj.* rusty, foul, envious, spiteful  
 Rübigo, *inis, f.* rust, foulness, mildew  
 Rübínus, *i, m.* a ruby  
 Rübör, *öris, m.* redness, a blush, modesty, shame  
 Rubrica, *æ, f.* red earth, ruddle, red ochre, red lead, vermilion, a rubric  
 Rubricatus, *a, um, part.* coloured, or marked with red  
 Rubricösus, *a, um, adj.* full of ruddle [bush]  
 Rübüs, *i, m. or f.* a bramble, a Ructans, *tis, part.* belching  
 Ructatio, *önis, f.* a belching  
 Ructatrix, *icis, adj.* breaking wind  
 Ructatus, *a, um, part.* belched out  
 Ructätatio, *önis, f.* a frequent belching  
 Ructito, *äre, freq.* to belch often  
 Ructo, *äre, n.* to belch  
 Ructor, *äri, dep.* to belch out  
 Ructuösus, *a, um, adj.* that belches much  
 Ructus, *üs, m.* a belch  
 Rüdens, *tis, m. or f.* a cable, a great rope of a ship  
 Rüdens, *tis, part.* braying, roaring  
 Rüdératio, *önis, f.* a paving, &c., with rubbish  
 Rüdérätör, *öris, m.* a paver  
 Rüdérätus, *a, um, part.* paved with rubbish  
 Rüdéro, *äre, a.* to pave  
 Rüdérius, *i, m.* a butcher, a dresser of cloth, one discharged from sword-play  
 Rüdícüla, *æ, f.* a spattle, a slice  
 Rüdimentum, *i, n.* a rudiment, a principle, a first rule, a beginning  
 Rüdís, *e, adj.* rude, rough, clownish, rustic, homely, simple, ignorant, unlearned, untaught, unskilful, unacquainted, unexperienced  
 Rüdís, *is, f.* a ladle, a foil for fencers, a waud  
 Rüdítas, *ätis, f.* ignorance  
 Rüdítus, *üs, m.* a braying  
 Rüdö, *äre, di, n.* to bray like an ass, to roar  
 Rüdör, *öris, m.* a roaring  
 Rüdus, *ëris, n.* rubble, or rubbish  
 Ruens, *tis, part.* rushing, tumbling, falling down  
 Rüsescó, *äre, incep.* to grow red  
 Rüsö, *äre, a.* to make red  
 Rüsüli, *örum, pl. m.* captains made by the consul, or general, without the consent of the people  
 Rüsüls, *a, um, adj.* reddish  
 Rüsüs, *and Rüsüss, a, um, adj. ior, comp.* reddish, yellow, having red, or yellowish hair

Rüga, *æ, f.* a wrinkle, a plait, a fold, a furrow [plaited]  
 Rügätus, *a, um, part.* wrinkled  
 Rügío, *ire, Ivi, itum, n.* to roar, to bellow  
 Rügitus, *üs, m.* a roaring  
 Rügö, *äre, n.* to wrinkle  
 Rügösus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* wrinkled, furrowed, rough, rugged, shrivelled  
 Ruidus, *a, um, adj.* not well baked, rough  
 Ruina, *æ, f.* ruin, a downfall, havoc, destruction, death, crash  
 Ruinösus, *a, um, adj.* ruinous, destroyed  
 Ruiturus, *a, um, part.* ready to fall, or decay  
 Rulla, *æ, f.* a paddle-staff  
 Ruma, *æ, f.* the cud of beasts, a pap  
 Rumen, *inis, n.* the cud of beasts, a teat, the belly  
 Rümec, *icis, m.* sorrel  
 Rümiféro, *äre, a.* to report abroad, to tell tales  
 Rümigérulus, *i, m.* a newsmonger  
 Rümínalis, *e, adj.* chewing the cud  
 Rümínatio, *önis, f.* a chewing of the cud, a considering, meditating  
 Rümíno, *äre, a.* to chew over, to meditate  
 Rümínör, *äri, ätus sum, dep.* to chew the cud, to meditate  
 Rümör, *öris, m.* a rumour, a report, common fame, a story, reputation  
 Rumpendus, *a, um, part.* to break, or be broken  
 Rumpens, *tis, part.* breaking  
 Rumpo, *äre, räpi, ruptum, a.* to break, to break off, or dissolve, to burst, to rend, or tear, to violate, to tire [gether]  
 Rumpus, *i, m.* branches tied together  
 Rümsetulus, *i, m.* a little rumour, an idle story  
 Runcatio, *önis, f.* a weeding  
 Runcätör, *öris, m.* a weeder  
 Runcina, *æ, f.* a large saw, a plane, a scythe  
 Runcino, *äre, a.* to plane  
 Runco, *äre, a.* to weed  
 Runco, *önis, m.* a weeding-hook  
 Ruco, *äre, rui, rultum and rütum, n. and a.* to rush, to rush on, down, or out, to run headlong, to come on apace, or in haste, to hurry, or precipitate, to fall, to fall down, or upon, to throw  
 Rüpés, *is, f.* a rock, or hill  
 Rüpéc, *icis, m.* a country clown  
 Rüpécäpra, *æ, f.* a wild goat  
 Ruptio, *önis, f.* a breach, a rupture  
 Ruptör, *öris, m.* a breaker  
 Rupturus, *a, um, part.* about to break  
 Ruptus, *a, um, part.* broken, rent, torn, burst, bursten-bellied, interrupted, made void  
 Rüräls, *e, adj.* rural, rustic  
 Rürätio, *önis, f.* country business  
 Rürícöla, *æ, c. g.* one living in the country, or tilling the ground, a rustic  
 Rürigëna, *æ, c. g.* a countryman  
 Rürö, *äre, n. and Rürör, äri, dep.* to dwell in the country, to work [trary]  
 Rürsum, *adv.* again, on the con  
 Rürsüs, *adv.* again, a second time, on the other side

Rus, rûris, *n.* the country, a country-house, a rustic, rusticity, unpoliteness  
 Ruscum, *i, n. and* Ruscus, *i, m.* broom, holm, furze, a whin  
 Ruspôr, âri, *dep.* to scratch, to search diligently, to cut  
 Russâtus, *a, um, adj.* clad in red  
 Russûlus, *a, um, adj.* rather red, somewhat reddish  
 Russus, *a, um, or* Russeus, *adj.* flesh-coloured, red  
 Rusticânus, *a, um, adj.* rustic, country [country  
 Rusticârius, *a, um, adj.* of the Rusticatio, ônis, *f.* a dwelling in the country, a doing of country work  
 Rustice, *adv. ius, comp.* clownishly  
 Rusticitas, âtis, *f.* rusticity, clownishness, plainness, rudeness  
 Rusticor, âri, âtus sum, *dep.* to dwell in the country, to do country work  
 Rusticûla, æ, *f.* a rail, a woodcock  
 Rusticûlus, *a, um, adj.* of the country, rustic, clownish, rude  
 Rusticulus, *i, m.* a countryman  
 Rusticus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* of pertaining to the country, rustic, clownish, rude, savage, simple  
 Rusticus, *i, m.* a rustic, a countryman, a peasant, a swain, a clown, a servant of a farm, an ignorant, or unlearned person, a yeoman  
 Rûta, æ, *f.* rue  
 Rûtâbulum, *i, n.* a malkin, a slice, a coal-rake, a penis  
 Rûtâceus, *a, um, adj.* of rue  
 Rûtâtus, *a, um, adj.* made with rue  
 Rûtellum, *i, n.* a shovel, a strike  
 Rûtilandus, *a, um, part.* made shining  
 Rûtillans, tis, *part.* shining  
 Rûtillatus, *a, um, part.* made bright  
 Rûtillesco, ère, *incept.* to grow ruddy  
 Rûtילו, âre, *n. and a.* to shine, or make to shine, to glitter  
 Rûtilus, *a, um, adj.* glaring, shining, fiery, red  
 Rutrum, *i, n.* a mattock, a spade, a shovel, a pickaxe  
 Rûtûla, æ, *f.* small rue  
 Rûtus, *a, um, part.* dug up

## S.

Sâbânum, *i, n.* a towel, a napkin  
 Sâbaoth, *pl. indecl.* the Lord of hosts  
 Sabbâtârius, *i, m.* a sabbatarian  
 Sabbâticus, *a, um, adj.* keeping the sabbath  
 Sabbâtum, *i, n.* the sabbath  
 Sâbellicus, *a, um, adj.* Sabine, jagged [spear  
 Sâbina, æ, *f.* the herb sabine, a  
 Sâbîletum, *i, n.* a gravel-pit  
 Sâbulo, ônis, *m.* gravel  
 Sâbulosus, *a, um, adj.* gravelly, sandy [viol  
 Sâbulum, *i, n.* fine gravel, sand, a  
 Sâburra, æ, *f.* ballast  
 Sâburrâlis, *e, adj.* made of sand  
 Sâburrâtus, *a, um, part.* ballasted, loaded, stuffed  
 Sâburro, âre, *a.* to ballast, to load

Saccârius, *a, um, adj.* carrying sacks  
 Saccâtus, *a, um, part.* put in a bag, strained through a ball, filtered  
 Saccellus, *i, m. dim.* a satchel  
 Sacchârum, *i, n.* sugar  
 Saccîpêrium, *i, n.* a bag, a cloak-bag, a wallet, a satchel  
 Sacco, âre, *a.* to strain through a bag, to filter  
 Saccûlus, *i, m.* a little sack, a satchel, the poor's box  
 Saccus, *i, m.* a sack, a bag, a money-bag, a strainer  
 Sâcellânus, *i, m.* a chaplain  
 Sâcellum, *i, n.* a chapel, a church-yard  
 Sâcer, cra, crum, *adj.* errîmus, *superl.* sacred, holy, divine, solemn, awful, consecrated, devoted, instituted, fatal, cursed, detestable  
 Sâcerdos, ôtis, *c. g.* a priest, or priestess, a minister of a church, an augur  
 Sâcerdôtâlis, *e, adj.* sacerdotal, vestal  
 Sâcerdôtissa, æ, *f.* a priestess  
 Sâcerdôtium, *i, n.* a priesthood  
 Sâcerdôtûla, æ, *f.* a priestess  
 Sacra, ôrum, *pl. n.* holy rites, relics  
 Sacramentum, *i, n.* an oath, a sacrament, a gage  
 Sacrandus, *a, um, part.* to be consecrated, established, accursed, or detested  
 Sacrârium, *i, n.* a vestry, a chapel  
 Sacratîo, ônis, *f.* a consecrating  
 Sacrâtus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* consecrated, hallowed, or devoted to God [priest  
 Sacrîcôla, *a, c. g.* a sacrificer, a  
 Sacrîfâcio, ère, *a.* to sacrifice  
 Sacrîfer, *a, um, adj.* that carries sacred things  
 Sacrîfex, Icîs, *m.* a priest  
 Sacrîfîcâlis, *e, adj.* of a priest, or sacrificer  
 Sacrîfîcans, tis, *part.* sacrificing  
 Sacrîfîcatîo, ônis, *f.* a sacrificing  
 Sacrîfîcatus, ðs, *m.* a sacrificing  
 Sacrîfîcium, *i, n.* a sacrifice  
 Sacrîfîco, âre, *a.* to sacrifice  
 Sacrîfîcûlus, *i, m.* a mass-priest, a priest  
 Sacrîfîcus, *a, um, adj.* used in, or serving for sacrifice  
 Sacrîfîcus, *i, m.* a priest  
 Sacrîlêgium, *i, n.* sacrilege, sacred plunder, a heinous offence  
 Sacrîlêgus, *a, um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* sacrilegious, wicked  
 Sacrîlêgus, *i, m.* a sacrilegious person [fit  
 Sacris, *e, adj.* sacred, holy, pure  
 Sacrista, æ, *m.* a sexton  
 Sacro, âre, *a.* to consecrate, to dedicate, to immortalize, to canonize, to solemnize, to ratify  
 Sacrosanctus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* sacred, inviolable  
 Sacrum, *i, n.* any thing dedicated to the gods, a holy rite, or mystery, a solemn act, a sacrifice  
 Sæpe, *adv. ius, comp.* issimè, *superl.* often, oftentimes  
 Sæpêntumêrô, *adv.* oftentimes, very often  
 Sæpîcûlè, *adv.* every now and then  
 Sæpissîmus, *a, um, adj. superl.* very frequent

Sæpiuscûlè, *adv.* somewhat often  
 Sævidicus, *a, um, adj.* that speaks cruel  
 Sæviens, tis, *part.* raging, huffing  
 Sævio, ire, Ivi and ii, itum, *n.* to rage, to be angry, or cruel, to hector  
 Sævîter, *adv. ius, comp.* issimè, *superl.* fiercely, angrily, furiously  
 Sævîtia, æ, *f.* cruelty, tyranny, fierceness, rage  
 Sævîtius, èi, *f., the same*  
 Sævîturus, *a, um, part.* about to rage  
 Sævus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* cruel, savage, bloody, stern, fierce, displeased, raging, furious, terrible, great  
 Sâga, æ, *f.* a subtle, or wise woman, a witch, a sorceress  
 Sâgâcitas, âtis, *f.* sagacity, subtlety, shrewdness, quickness  
 Sâgâctêr, *adv.* sagaciously, shrewdly, quickly  
 Sâgâpênôn, *i, n.* an herb, a gum  
 Sâgâria, æ, *f.* the trade of making cloaks  
 Sâgârius, *i, m.* a seller of cloaks  
 Sâgâtus, *a, um, adj.* apparelled in a soldier's cloak  
 Sâgax, âcis, *adj. ior, comp.* issîmus, *superl.* sagacious, subtle, shrewd, cunning, keen, quick  
 Sâgêna, æ, *f.* a drag-net  
 Sâgîna, æ, *f.* meat to cram, or fatten fowls, meat, stuffing, fatness, grossness, a coop  
 Sâgînâmentum, *i, n.* fatness  
 Sâgînândus, *a, um, part.* to be fatted  
 Sâgînârium, *i, n.* a stall, sty  
 Sâgînatîo, ônis, *f.* a fattening  
 Sâgînatûs, *a, um, part.* fatted, crammed  
 Sâgîno, âre, *a.* to fat, or fatten, to cram  
 Sâgio, Ire, Ivi, Itum, *n.* to perceive quickly, to smell out  
 Sâgitta, æ, *f.* an arrow, shaft, or dart, the feathers of an arrow  
 Sâgittâlis, *e, adj.* of an arrow  
 Sâgittârius, *a, um, adj.* of arrows  
 Sâgittârius, *i, m.* sagittary, an archer  
 Sâgittâtus, *a, um, part.* stricken with an arrow [rows  
 Sâgittîfer, *a, um, adj.* bearing arrows  
 Sâgittîpôtens, tis, *m.* a cunning archer  
 Sâgitto, âre, *a.* to shoot in a bow  
 Sagma, âtis, *n.* a pack-saddle  
 Sagmen, înis, *n.* vervain, altar-grass  
 Sâgûlâtus, *a, um, adj.* that wears a short cassock  
 Sâgûlum, *i, n.* a little cloak  
 Sâgum, *i, n.* a soldier's coarse cloak, a kind of blanket, a horse-cloth  
 Sâgus, *a, um, adj.* sagging  
 Sal, sâlis, *m., and seldom n.* salt, sea-water, the sea, wit, mirth, sense, wisdom, beauty  
 Sâlâcia, æ, *f.* the goddess of the sea, the surge from the shore  
 Sâlâcitas, âtis, *f.* lechery, lust  
 Sâlâcon, ônis, *m.* a great boaster  
 Sâlâmandra, æ, *f.* a salamander  
 Sâlâpûtium, *i, n.* a wanton wag  
 Sâlar, âris, *m.* a young salmon, trout  
 Sâlâris, *e, adj.* witty, pleasant  
 Sâlârium, *i, n.* a salary, a stipend, a pension

**Sālarius**, a, um, *adj.* of salt  
**Sālarius**, i, m, a salter  
**Sālax**, ācis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* salacious, leet'rous  
**Sālebra**, æ, f, a rough, or rugged place, any difficulty  
**Sālebrōsus**, a, um, *adj.* rough, difficult  
**Sāles**, ium, *pl. m.*, same as Sal  
**Sālgāma**, ōrum, *pl. n.* salt meats, sauces  
**Sālgāmārius**, i, m, he who deals in powdered meats  
**Sāli**, ōrum, *pl. m.* heath-cocks  
**Sālictārius**, a, um, *adj.* growing among willows  
**Sālictārius**, i, m, he who takes care of a willow-ground  
**Sālicetum**, i, n, a willow-ground, a grove of willows  
**Sāliens**, tis, *part.* leaping, dancing, beating, panting, throbbing, purling, bubbling up  
**Sāliens**, tis, m, the cock, pipe, or spout of a conduit  
**Sāligneus**, a, um, *adj.* of willows  
**Sāligneus**, a, um, *adj.* of willow  
**Sāllilium**, i, n, a little salt-cellar  
**Sālina**, æ, f, a salt-pit, or pan  
**Sālinatōr**, ōris, m, a salter  
**Sālinum**, i, n, a salt-cellar  
**Sālio**, ire, ui, ii and ivi, saltum, n, and a, to leap, jump, skip, or bound, to dance, to beat, or pant  
**Sālio**, ire, a, to season with salt  
**Sālisubsūlus**, i, m, a morris-dancer  
**Sālitio**, ōnis, f, a leaping, a mounting [salt  
**Sālitūra**, æ, f, a seasoning with salt  
**Sālitus**, a, um, *part.* salted, pickled  
**Sāliua**, æ, f, spittle, slaver, juice, moisture, a jelly, or slime, a taste  
**Sālivandus**, a, um, *part.* to be salivated, or drenched  
**Sālivārius**, a, um, *adj.* clammy  
**Sālivatio**, ōnis, f, a salivation  
**Sāluca**, æ, f, lavender  
**Sāliuo**, āre, a, to spit, to slaver, to drench  
**Sālivōsus**, a, um, *adj.* slaving  
**Sālivum**, i, n, spittle  
**Sālix**, icis, f, a willow, an osier  
**Salmo**, ōnis, m, a salmon  
**Salnitrum**, i, n, saltpetre  
**Sālōp̄ngium**, i, n, a noted wag  
**Salpa**, æ, f, a stock-fish  
**Salpūga**, æ, f, a venomous ant  
**Salsāmen**, same as Salsamentum  
**Salsamentārius**, a, um, *adj.* of salt-fish, belonging to a fish-monger  
**Salsamentārius**, i, m, a fishmonger  
**Salsamentum**, i, n, salt meat, or fish  
**Salsē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issīmē, *superl.* wittily, smartly  
**Salsicium**, i, n, a sausage  
**Salsilago**, inis, f, pickle, brine  
**Salsipōtens**, tis, *adj.* having power over the sea  
**Salsitūdo**, inis, f, saltiness  
**Salsūgia**, æ, f, pickle, or brine  
**Salsūgo**, inis, f, a salt liquor, saltness  
**Salsūra**, æ, f, a salting, brine  
**Salsus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* salted, or salt, witty, smart  
**Saltābundus**, a, um, *adj.* dancing  
**Saltans**, tis, *part.* dancing  
**Saltatio**, ōnis, f, a dancing or leaping

**Saltātor**, ōris, m, a dancer  
**Saltatōriē**, *adv.* in a dancing manner  
**Saltatōrius**, a, um, *adj.* of dancing  
**Saltatricūla**, æ, f, a dancing girl  
**Saltatrix**, icis, f, a woman-dancer  
**Saltātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to dance  
**Saltātus**, a, um, *part.* danced  
**Saltātus**, ūs, m, a dancing, a jumping  
**Saltē**, *conj.* at least, also, only  
**Saltim**, *adv.* by leaps  
**Saltito**, āre, *freq.* to dance often  
**Salto**, āre, n, to dance, jump, or skip  
**Saltuārius**, e, *adj.* of dancing  
**Saltuārius**, i, m, a forester, a ranger  
**Saltuōsus**, a, um, *adj.* full of woods, woody  
**Saltūra**, æ, f, a leaping, or dancing  
**Saltus**, ūs, m, a forest, a grove, a thicket, a lawn, a leap  
**Salvatio**, ōnis, f, salvation, a saving  
**Salvator**, ōris, m, a saviour  
**Sāluber**, hęc sālubris, hoc sālubre, and hic and hęc sālubris, and hoc sālubre, *adj.* ior, *comp.* erimus, *superl.* healthy, sound, wholesome, salutary, good, useful  
**Sālubrītas**, ātis, f, healthfulness, soundness, wholesomeness  
**Sālubrītēr**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* erīmē, *superl.* healthfully, wholesomely  
**Salve**, *verb. def.* salve, salvēto, pl. salvēte, salvētōte, salvēre, God save you, hail; farewell, adieu  
**Salvē**, *adv.* well in health  
**Salveo**, ēre, n, to be well, or safe  
**Salvia**, æ, f, sage  
**Salviatium**, i, n, a draught, or drench made with sage  
**Salvificus**, a, um, *adj.* saving  
**Sālum**, i, n, the sea, a tossing  
**Salvo**, āre, a, to save  
**Sālus**, ūtis, f, health, life, safety, security, preservation, recovery, remedy, help  
**Sālūtans**, tis, *part.* saluting  
**Sālūtāris**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* salutary, wholesome, healthful, healing, good, useful  
**Sālūtārītēr**, *adv.* healthfully, with success  
**Sālūtatio**, ōnis, f, a salutation  
**Sālūtator**, ōris, m, a saluter  
**Sālūtatorium**, i, n, the office of master of ceremonies  
**Sālūtātōrius**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to saluting  
**Sālūtatrix**, icis, f, a saluter  
**Sālūtātus**, a, um, *part.* saluted, visited, taken leave of  
**Sālūtifer**, a, um, *adj.* healthful, salutary, propitious  
**Sālūtiger**, ēra, ērum, *adj.* carrying salutations  
**Sālūtīgērūlus**, a, um, *adj.*, the same  
**Sālūto**, āre, a, to salute, to greet, to send commendations, to pay respect, to honour  
**Salvus**, a, um, *adj.* safe, secure, sound, well, in good health, preserved, kept  
**Sambūca**, æ, f, a dulcimer, harp, or sackbut, an engine of war  
**Sambūcus**, a, um, *adj.* of an elder-tree  
**Sambūcina**, æ, f, a woman that plays on a dulcimer  
**Sambūcistria**, æ, f, a she harper

**Sambūcus**, i, m, an elder-tree  
**Sāmēra**, æ, f, the seed of an elm  
**Sāmīolium**, i, n, a little earthen pot  
**Sāmīolus**, a, um, *adj.* made of earth  
**Sāmium**, i, n, an earthen pot  
**Sāmīus**, a, um, *adj.* of Samos, earthen  
**Sannites**, um, *pl. m.* fencers  
**Sampsā**, æ, f, an olive-stone  
**Sampsūchīnus**, a, um, *adj.* of marjoram  
**Sampsūchus**, i, f, sweet marjoram  
**Sānābilis**, e, *adj.* that may be healed  
**Sānandus**, a, um, *part.* to heal, or be healed, to be cured  
**Sānatio**, ōnis, f, a healing, or curing  
**Sānātūrus**, a, um, *part.* about to cure  
**Sanciendus**, a, um, *part.* to be confirmed  
**Sancio**, ire, ivi and xi, itum and ctum, a, to establish, confirm, or ratify, to ordain, to enact, to consecrate, to dedicate  
**Sancitus**, a, um, *part.* established, ordained  
**Sancitē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issīmē, *superl.* holly, devoutly, religiously, solemnly, firmly  
**Sanctificatio**, ōnis, f, a sanctifying  
**Sanctificator**, ōris, m, a sanctifier  
**Sanctifico**, āre, a, to sanctify  
**Sanctimonia**, æ, f, holiness, devoutness, honesty, integrity  
**Sanctio**, ōnis, f, a ratification, a decree, a penal statute  
**Sanctitas**, ātis, f, sanctity, holiness, devotion, reverence, uprightiness, integrity  
**Sanctitudo**, inis, f, holiness  
**Sanctor**, ōris, m, an establisher  
**Sanctuarium**, i, n, a sanctuary  
**Sanctus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issīmus, *superl.* holy, pious, devout, divine, heavenly, sacred, inviolable, awful, solemn  
**Sandāligērūla**, *pl. f.* patten-carriers, maid-servants  
**Sandāligērūlus**, a, um, *adj.* wearing sandals, or slippers  
**Sandālium**, i, n, a sandal, a shoe, a slipper, or a pantoufle  
**Sandāpila**, æ, f, a bier, a coffin  
**Sandarāca**, æ, f, red arsenic, cerinthe  
**Sandyx**, and Sandix, icis and icis, f, and m, a kind of red, or purple colour, made of ceruse and ruddle burnt together  
**Sānē**, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* discreetly, verily, indeed, frankly, ingeniously, greatly, much  
**Sānesco**, ēre, *incept.* to grow well  
**Sanguen**, inis, n, blood  
**Sanguicūlus**, i, m, a blood-pudding  
**Sanguinālis**, e, *adj.* of blood  
**Sanguinans**, tis, *part.* dropping with blood, cruel  
**Sanguinārius**, a, um, *adj.* blood-thirsty, cruel  
**Sanguineus**, a, um, *adj.* bloody, of blood, like blood, red, cruel  
**Sanguis**, āre, æ, n, to bleed, to be æ red as blood; a, to make bloody  
**Sanguinōlentus**, a, um, *adj.* bloody, bloodthirsty  
**Sanguis**, inis, m, blood, sap, juice, liquor, vigour, force, strength



death, murder, slaughter, bloodshed, life, kindred, flock  
 Sanguisuga, *æ, f.* a horse-leech  
 Sames, *ei, f.* corrupt, or filthy blood, gore, a dye, poison  
 Saniōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of corruption  
 Sānitas, *ātis, f.* soundness, health sense  
 Sānītudo, *Inis, f.* healthiness  
 Sanna, *æ, f.* a gibe, a scoff  
 Sannio, *ōnis, m.* a mimic, a buffoon  
 Sāno, *āre, a.* to heal, or cure  
 Santerna, *æ, f.* solder, borax  
 Santonica, *æ, f.* French worm-wood  
 Sānus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* sound, whole, in health, healthful, wholesome, in one's senses, wise, knowing  
 Sāpa, *æ, f.* new wine [low  
 Sāperda, *æ, m.* a fish, a witty fellow  
 Sāpīdus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* well-relished, savoury  
 Sāpiens, *adj. from part. tior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* wise, discreet, judicious, critical  
 Sāpienter, *adv. ius, comp.* issimē, *superl.* wisely, discreetly  
 Sāpientia, *æ, f.* wisdom, discretion, knowledge, a relish  
 Sāpinea, *æ, f.* the bottom of a fir-tree  
 Sāpīneus, *a, um, adj.* of a fir-tree  
 Sāpīnos, *i, m.* a jasper-stone  
 Sāpinus, *i, f.* a pine, a fir-tree  
 Sāpio, *ēre, ivi and ui, n. and a.* to savour, taste, or smell, to relish, to know, to be wise  
 Sāpium, *i, n.* a pitch-tree  
 Sāpo, *ōnis, m.* soap  
 Sāpor, *ōnis, m.* a savour, a taste, a relish, a juice  
 Sāpōrātus, *a, um, adj.* savoury  
 Sapphirinus, *a, um, adj.* of sapphire  
 Sapphirus, *i, f.* a sapphire  
 Sarcasmus, *i, m.* a sarcasm  
 Sarcīendus, *a, um, part.* to patch up, to be patched  
 Sarcīna, *æ, f.* a burden, a load, a pack, a bundle, baggage  
 Sarcīnārius, *a, um, adj.* of burden  
 Sarcīnātor, *ōnis, m.* a butcher  
 Sarcīnātrix, *icis, f.* a butcher  
 Sarcīnātus, *a, um, part.* burdened, loaded  
 Sarcīno, *āre, a.* to load, or pack, to sow  
 Sarcīnōsus, *a, um, adj.* weighty  
 Sarcīnūla, *æ, f.* a little pack, a bag  
 Sarcio, *ire, rsi, rtum, a.* to mend, to patch, to repair  
 Sarcōphāgus, *i, m.* a grave, a tomb  
 Sarcōlātio, *ōnis, f.* a raking  
 Sarcūlo, *āre, a.* to rake, or weed  
 Sarcūlum, *i, n., and Sarcūlus, i, m.* a rake, a hoe  
 Sarda, *æ, f.* a cornelian, a sprat, an onion  
 Sardiānus, *a, um, adj.* of Sardis  
 Sardina, *æ, f.* a sardine, a sardel  
 Sardōnychatūs, *a, um, adj.* having a sardonyx  
 Sardōnyches, *æ, m.* a sardonyx, a seal  
 Sardonyx, *ŷchis, f.* a precious stone  
 Sārissa, *æ, f.* a long spear, or pike  
 Sārissōphōri, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers armed with the sarissa  
 Sarnen, *Inis, n.* a twig

Sarmentitius, *a, um, adj.* of branches [twigs  
 Sarmentōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 Sarmentum, *i, n.* a twig, a cutting, a branch  
 Sarpa, *æ, f.* a pruning-hook  
 Sarcācum, *i, n.* a waggon, a cart  
 Sarrānus, *a, um, adj.* Tyrian, purple  
 Sarrio, *and Sārio, Ire, Ivi and ui, itum, a.* to weed, to rake, to harrow [hocing  
 Sarritio, *ōnis, f.* a weeding, or  
 Sarritor, *ōnis, m.* a weeder, a botcher  
 Sarritūra, *æ, f.* a weeding  
 Sartāgo, *Inis, f.* a frying-pan  
 Sartor, *ōnis, m.* a cobbler, a tailor  
 Sartōrium, *i, n.* a cobbler's shop  
 Sartur, *icis, f.* a mantua-maker  
 Sartūra, *æ, f.* a mending, a weeding  
 Sartus, *a, um, part.* patched up, repaired  
 Sat, *adv.* enough  
 Sāta, *ōrum, pl. n.* corn-fields, blades of corn  
 Sātāgens, *tis, part.* being busy  
 Sātāgo, *ēre, ēgi, n.* to be busy, to be in great care, to overdo  
 Sātan, *and Sātānas, æ, m.* the devil, an accuser  
 Sātelles, *itis, m.* a lifeguardsmen, an attendant, a messenger  
 Sātellitium, *i, n.* an escort, convoy  
 Sātians, *tis, part.* glutting  
 Sātias, *ātis, f.* a glut, fullness  
 Sātiātē, *adv.* sufficiently  
 Sātiātus, *a, um, part.* cloyed, glutted, satisfied  
 Sāties, *ei, f.* satisfaction  
 Sātiētās, *ātis, f.* satiety, a glut, fullness  
 Sātīn', *for Satisne, adv.* well enough?  
 Sātio, *āre, a.* to satiate, to cloy, to glut, to fill, to satisfy  
 Sātio, *ōnis, f.* a sowing, a planting  
 Sātira, *æ, f.* a satire, a poem  
 Sātīs, *adv.* enough, sufficient, sufficiently  
 Sātīsacciō, *ēre, a.* to take sufficient bail  
 Sātīsdātio, *ōnis, f.* a putting in sufficient bail [bond  
 Sātīsdātum, *i, n.* a recognizance, a Sātīsdō, *dēdi, dātum, a.* to put in sufficient sureties  
 Sātīsfāciens, *tis, part.* satisfying  
 Sātīsfāciō, *ēre, a.* to satisfy, to pay, to discharge, to make good, to confess a charge and beg pardon  
 Sātīsfactio, *ōnis, f.* satisfaction  
 Sātīsfactūrus, *a, um, part.* about to satisfy  
 Sātīs, *adv. comp.* better  
 Sātīvus, *a, um, adj.* that is, or may be sown, set  
 Sātor, *ōnis, m.* a sower, or planter, a father, a creator  
 Sātōrius, *a, um, adj.* of a sower  
 Sātāra, *æ, m.* or Sātārapes, *and Sātārapes, is, m.* a peer, a nobleman, a governor, a lord-lieutenant  
 Sātāra, *or peña, æ, f.* a province  
 Sātum, *i, n.* a thing sown, or planted, standing corn, an Hebrew measure of about eighteen quarts  
 Sātūr, *ra, rum, adj. ior, comp.* full fed, sated, cloyed, glutted, filled, full  
 Sātūra, *æ, f.* a dish full of divers

sorts of first-fruits, a hotch potch  
 Sātūrātus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* sated, filled, satisfied, died  
 Sātūreia, *æ, f., and Sātūreium, i, n.* the herb savory  
 Sātūreia, *ōrum, pl. n.* the same  
 Sātūrio, *ōnis, m.* a glutton  
 Sātūritās, *ātis, f.* excess, fullness, plenteousness, dung  
 Sātūrnālitius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to the Saturnalia  
 Sātūro, *āre, a.* to sate, to cloy, to glut, to cram, to fill  
 Sātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to sow  
 Sātus, *a, um, part.* sown, planted, begotten, descended, sprung  
 Sātus, *ts, m.* a sowing, a planting, generation, seed, stock  
 Sātūra, *æ, f.* a satire, a lampoon  
 Sātūricē, *adv.* satirically, sharply  
 Sātūricus, *a, um, adj.* of satires, or satirists [wort  
 Sātūriōn, *and Sātūriūm, i, n.* rag-  
 Sātūrys, *i, m.* a satyr, a wild man  
 Sautiatio, *ōnis, f.* a wounding  
 Sautiatus, *a, um, part.* wounded  
 Sautio, *āre, a.* to wound, hurt, cut, or gash, to prune  
 Sauticus, *a, um, adj.* wounded, hurt, cut, enfeebled, weakened, melted, dissolved, afflicted  
 Sāvillum, *or Suāvillum, i, n.* a little kiss, a cake  
 Saxātilis, *is, m.* a gudgeon  
 Saxātilis, *e, adj.* living among rocks  
 Saxētānus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Saxētum, *i, n.* a place full of stones  
 Saxeus, *a, um, adj.* of stone, stony, rocky, obdurate  
 Saxifer, *ēre, ērum, adj.* stony  
 Saxifucus, *a, um, adj.* turning into stone  
 Saxifragum, *i, n.* saxifrage  
 Saxifragus, *a, um, adj.* breaking stones  
 Saxōsus, *a, um, adj.* stony, rocky  
 Saxilum, *i, n. dim.* a little stone  
 Saxum, *i, n.* a great stone, a stone, a rock, a hill [bench  
 Scābellum, *i, n.* a foot-stool, a  
 Scāber, *bra, brum, adj. ior, comp.* scabby, scaly, rough, rugged  
 Scāber, *bri, m.* a smith's buttress  
 Scābies, *ei, f.* a scab, the itch, mange, &c. an itching desire  
 Scābiōsus, *a, um, adj.* scabby, itchy  
 Scābitudo, *Inis, f.* roughness  
 Scābo, *ēre, i, a.* to scratch, to rub  
 Scābrātus, *a, um, adj.* made rough  
 Scābre, *adv.* roughly  
 Scābres, *is, or ei, f.* roughness, filthiness, rustiness [ness  
 Scābritia, *æ, f.* scabbiness, rough-  
 Scābrities, *ei, f.* the same  
 Scābrōsus, *a, um, adj.* rough, filthy [ness  
 Scābrum, *i, n.* roughness, rugged-  
 Scāva, *æ, f.* the left hand, a sign  
 Scāvus, *a, um, adj.* left, sinister  
 Scāla, *æ, f., or Scālar, ārum, pl. f.* a ladder, a pair of stairs  
 Scālaris, *e, adj.* of a ladder  
 Scālmus, *i, m.* a boat, a round piece of wood  
 Scalpellum, *i, n.* a penknife  
 Scalpellus, *i, m.* the same  
 Scalper, *pri, m.* a lancet  
 Scalpo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to scratch, to scrape, to engrave  
 Scalprum, *i, n.* a graving-tool  
 Scalptor, *ōnis, m.* an engraver

Scalptorium, *i, n.* an instrument made to scratch, or grave  
 Scalptura, *æ, f.* a graving, a cutting  
 Scalpturatus, *a, um, part.* graven  
 Scalpturio, *ire, incept.* to begin to scratch  
 Scalptus, *a, um, part.* engraved, carved  
 Scalpulum, *i, n.* a little chisel  
 Scambus, *a, um, adj.* bow-legged  
 Scamillum, *i, n.* a little bench  
 Scamillus, *i, m.* the same  
 Scamma, *âtis, n.* the pit of the stage, wrestling  
 Scammônia, *or ea, æ, f., and* Scammônium, *i, n.* scammony  
 Scammum, *i, n.* a bench, or form, a pair of steps, a bough  
 Scandälizo, *are, a.* to offend  
 Scandalum, *i, n.* scandal, offence  
 Scandendus, *a, um, part.* to be climbed  
 Scandens, *tis, part.* climbing  
 Scandiana mala, a kind of apple  
 Scando, *êre, di, nsum, a.* to climb, to mount, to ascend  
 Scandula, *æ, f.* a lath, slate, or shingle to cover houses with  
 Scandularis, *e, adj.* covered with shingles, or slates  
 Scansilis, *e, adj.* that may be climbed  
 Scansio, *ônis, f.* a climbing up, a seaming  
 Scansorius, *a, um, adj.* for scaling  
 Scâpha, *æ, f.* a skiff, a boat  
 Scâphium, *i, n.* a chamber-pot, a cup, a dial, a spade  
 Scâphula, *æ, f.* a small boat  
 Scâphus, *i, m.* the hollow of the ear, or any other thing  
 Scâpula, *æ, f.* the shoulder-blade, the shoulders  
 Scâpularis, *e, adj.* of the shoulders  
 Scâpus, *i, m.* the stalk of an herb, the shank of a candlestick, &c. the shaft, or shank of a pillar  
 Scârâbeus, *i, m.* a beetle, a chafer  
 Scârificatio, *ônis, f.* a scarifying, a cut  
 Scârificatus, *a, um, part.* scarified  
 Scârifico, *are, a.* to scarify, to lance, to cut, to open  
 Scârus, *i, m.* a scar, or char  
 Scâtebra, *æ, f.* a spring, a source  
 Scâtens, *tis, part.* abounding  
 Scâteo, *êre, ui, n.* to run out, to overflow, to abound  
 Scâtûriginôsus, *a, um, adj.* full of springs [source  
 Scâtûrigo, *Inis, f.* a spring, a Scâtûrio, *ire, ivi, n.* to abound  
 Scaurus, *i, m.* a man club-footed  
 Scaurus, *a, um, adj.* having large and swollen ankles  
 Scelêratè, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* wickedly, lewdly  
 Scelêratus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* defiled, polluted, wicked, vile, ungodly, unnatural, cruel, mischievous, nipping, biting, unfortunate  
 Scelêro, *are, a.* to defile, to pollute  
 Scelerôsus, *a, um, adj.* wicked, lewd [ously  
 Scelêstè, *adv.* wickedly, mischievous  
 Scelêstus, *i, m, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* wicked, mischievous, unlucky  
 Scelio, *ônis, m.* a robber  
 Scelus, *tris, n.* wickedness, lewdness, villainy, fault, crime, mischief, damage, a lewd fellow

Scena, *æ, f.* a scene, a stage, show, or state, an labour [stage  
 Scênâlis, *e, adj.* belonging to a Scênicè, *adv.* like stage-players  
 Scênicus, *a, um, adj.* theatrical, belonging to a stage  
 Scênicus, *i, m.* a player, an actor  
 Scênôgrâphia, *æ, f.* the representation of a scene, the draught of a whole house, front  
 Scênopégia, *æ, f.* the Jewish feast of tabernacles  
 Scêpinus, *i, m.* a sea-fish  
 Scepticus, *a, um, adj.* sceptical  
 Sceptifer, *a, um, adj.* hearing a sceptre  
 Sceptriger, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Sceptrum, *i, n.* a sceptre, a mace, a commander's staff, rule  
 Sceptuchus, *i, m.* one holding, or bearing a sceptre  
 Schêda, *æ, f.* a sheet of paper, a leaf  
 Schêdula, *æ, f.* a schedule  
 Schêma, *âtis, n.* a scheme  
 Schêma, *æ, f.* a fashion, a dress, a livery  
 Schîdus, *a, um, adj.* cleft, split  
 Schisma, *âtis, n.* schism, a rent  
 Schismâticus, *a, um, adj.* schismatical  
 Schiston, *i, n.* wild curds  
 Schistum, *i, n.* alum, a kind of onion [cut  
 Schistus, *a, um, adj.* that may be  
 Schônîcula, *æ, f.* a painted, or common harlot  
 Schônôbâtes, *æ, m.* a rope-dancer  
 Schônôbâtica, *æ, f.* rope-dancing  
 Schœnos, *i, m.* a bulrush, a rope made of bulrushes, a skein of silk  
 Schœnum, *i, n.* a cheap ointment used by harlots  
 Schôla, *æ, f.* a school, or college, a piazza, or walking-place, a sect  
 Schôlasticus, *i, m.* a true bred scholar, a young student  
 Schôlasticus, *a, um, adj.* scholastic  
 Schôlion, *i, n. and f.* Schôlion, *i, n.* a short comment, a gloss  
 Sciâgrâphia, *æ, f.* a platform, the first draught, a profile  
 Sciâmâchia, *æ, f.* a mock fight, a private exercise  
 Sciâthêras, *æ, m.* the pin of a dial  
 Sciâthericum horologium, a sundial  
 Sciâtica, *æ, f.* the hip-gout  
 Scibilis, *e, adj.* that may be known  
 Scibones, *um, pl. f.* a sort of weapon  
 Sciens, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* knowing, skilful, dexterous, acquainted  
 Scientèr, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* knowingly, skilfully, expertly, designedly, wilfully  
 Scientia, *æ, f.* science, knowledge, skill  
 Scilicèt, *adv.* you may be sure, I warrant you, truly, indeed, doubtless, that is to say  
 Scilla, *æ, f.* a sea-onion, a squill  
 Scillinus, *a, um, adv.* of a sea-onion [squills  
 Scillites acetum, vinegar of Scilliticus, *a, um, adj.* infused with squills [squills  
 Scillitus, *us, um, adj.* made of Scincus, *i, n.* a crocodile  
 Scindens, *tis, part.* cutting, dividing, teaching

Scindo, *êre, scidi (and sciscidi)-* *issum, a.* to cut, or slash, to cut, or break off, to tear, or pull in pieces, to destroy, to divide, to till, to plough  
 Scindula, *æ, f.* a shingle  
 Scintilla, *æ, f.* a spark of fire, a relic  
 Scintillatio, *ônis, f.* a sparkling  
 Scintillo, *are, n.* to sparkle  
 Scintillula, *æ, f. dim.* a little spark  
 Scio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to know, to be skilful in, to ordain, order  
 Sciôgrâphia, *æ, f.* a description of the whole frame of the building  
 Sciôlus, *i, m.* a sciolist, a smatterer  
 Sciôtêricon, *i, n.* a sundial  
 Scîpio, *ônis, m.* a walking-stick, a stalk [wind  
 Sciron, *ônis, m.* the north-west Scirpea, *æ, f.* a drag-basket  
 Scirpêtum, *i, n.* a rush-bed  
 Scirpêus, *a, um, adj.* of bulrushes  
 Scirpicula, *æ, f.* a pruning-hook  
 Scirpiculum, *i, n.* a basket of rushes  
 Scirpiculus, *i, m.* a little bulrush  
 Scirpo, *are, a.* to bind, or wind  
 Scirpula, *æ, f.* a kind of vine  
 Scirpus, *i, m.* a rush  
 Scirrus, *i, m.* a hard swelling  
 Sciscîtans, *tis, part.* inquiring  
 Sciscîtatus, *a, um, part.* inquiring  
 Sciscitor, *ari, dep.* to inquire, ask, or demand  
 Scisco, *êre, ivi, itum, a.* to inquire, to determine, ordain, or decree, to vote, to make a law  
 Scissilis, *e, adj.* that may be cut, cleft  
 Scisso, *ônis, f.* a cutting  
 Scissor, *ôris, m.* a cutter, a carver  
 Scissura, *æ, f.* a cut, cleft, or chap  
 Scissus, *a, um, part. cut, rent, torn, parted, divided, broken*  
 Scissus, *us, m.* a cutting, or cleaving [floating  
 Scitâmentum, *i, m.* a pleasant Scitans, *tis, part.* asking  
 Scite, *adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.* cunningly, wittily, bravely  
 Scitor, *ari, dep.* to ask, or inquire, to demand  
 Scitu, *abl.* by decree  
 Scitulus, *a, um, adj.* pretty, brave  
 Scitum, *i, n.* an ordinance, a statute, a decree [know  
 Scitûrus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 Scitus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* knowing, skilful, wise, prudent, cunning, crafty  
 Sciûrus, *i, m.* a squirrel  
 Scius, *a, um, adj.* skilful  
 Scloppus, *i, m.* a sound made with puffing of the cheeks  
 Scôbina, *æ, f.* a graver used by bowyers, a file, scrapings  
 Scobs, *scôbis, f.* sawdust, pindust  
 Scôlêcia, *æ, f.* verdigris  
 Scôlopax, *âcis, m.* a woodcock, a snipe  
 Scôlîmos, *i, m.* an artichoke  
 Scombrus, *and scomber, bri, m.* a simoniac, a tunny-fish  
 Scomms, *âtis, n.* a scoff, a jeer  
 Scôpa, *æ, f.* a broom, a besom  
 Scôpæ, *arum, pl. f.* a broom, a wisp of straw  
 Scôpio, *ônis, m.* a cluster, a bunch  
 Scôpo, *are, a.* to sweep, to cleanse

Scōpūla, *m, f.* a little besom, a brush  
 Scōpūlosus, *a, um, adj.* full of rocks, rocky  
 Scōpūlus, *i, m.* a rock, a danger, a mark to shoot at  
 Scōpus, *i, m.* a scope, a mark, an end, aim, design  
 Scōrbutus, *i, m.* the scurvy  
 Scōrdālus, *a, um, adj.* nasty, rank, stinking  
 Scōrdium, *i, n.* water-germander  
 Scōrdia, *æ, f.* dross, misery  
 Scōrpio, *ōnis, m., and Scōrpius, i, m.* a scorpion, a sign of the zodiac, a sea-fish, an herb, an engine [pion]  
 Scōrpiōnius, *a, um, adj.* of a scorpion  
 Scōrtātor, *ōris, m.* a dissolute man  
 Scōrtātus, *ūs, m.* libertinism  
 Scōrtea, *æ, f.* a leathern frock  
 Scōrteum, *i, n.* a leathern coat  
 Scōrteus, *a, um, adj.* made of leather  
 Scōrtillum, *i, n.* a young harlot  
 Scōrtor, *āri, dep.* to riot  
 Scōrtum, *i, n.* a harlot, a hide  
 Scōtia, *æ, f.* the rundel in the bottom of a pillar  
 Scōrptia, *æ, f.* a drab, or quean  
 Scōreābilis, *e, adj.* that may be spit out  
 Scōreātio, *ōnis, f.* a hawking  
 Scōreātor, *ōris, m.* a hawk  
 Scōreātus, *ūs, m.* a hawking  
 Scōreo, *āre, a.* to hawk, or spit  
 Scōriba, *æ, m.* a scribe, a writer, an amanuensis, a secretary, a town-clerk, a notary  
 Scōribendus, *a, um, part.* to write, or be written  
 Scōribens, *tis, part.* writing  
 Scōribillo, *āre, a.* to scribble  
 Scōribilita, *æ, f.* a tart, a wafer  
 Scōrbo, *ēre, ipsi, iptum, a.* to write, to compose a book, &c., to describe, to institute, to paint, to limu [screen]  
 Scōrinium, *i, n.* a casket, a desk, a  
 Scōriptio, *ōnis, f.* the act of writing, a style, a composition  
 Scōriptitātus, *a, um, part.* written  
 Scōriptio, *āre, freq.* to write often  
 Scōripto, *āre, a.* to write  
 Scōriptor, *ōris, m.* a writer, an author, a poet  
 Scōriptōrius, *a, um, adj.* of writing  
 Scōriptum, *i, n.* a writing, a letter, a work, a book, a poem  
 Scōriptūra, *æ, f.* a writing, the writing of a book, the style, or manner of writing, an inscription [write]  
 Scōriptūrus, *a, um, part.* about to write  
 Scōriptus, *a, um, part.* written, in writing, marked, painted  
 Scōriptus, *ūs, m.* a writing  
 Scōrōbfūlus, *i, m.* a furrow  
 Scōrobs, *is, and Scōrōbis, is, d. g.* a ditch, a dike  
 Scōrofa, *æ, f.* an old sow  
 Scōrōfpascus, *i, m.* a swineherd  
 Scōrōfūla, *æ, f.* a little pig, the king's evil, a wen in the throat  
 Scōrōtum, *i, n.* the cod, a leathern bag  
 Scōrōpēdus, *a, um, adj.* shambling  
 Scōrōpēs, *a, um, adj.* of little stones, stony, coarse  
 Scōrōpi, *ōrum, pl. m.* chess  
 Scōrōpōsus, *a, um, adj.* rugged, scrupulous  
 Scōrōpūlāris, *e, adj.* of a scruple  
 Scōrōpūlātum, *adv.* by piecemeal

Scōrōpūlōsē, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* scrupulously  
 Scōrōpūlōsitas, *ātis, f.* scrupulosity  
 Scōrōpūlosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* scrupulous, full of doubts, nice, precise, curious  
 Scōrōpūlum, *i, n.* a scruple  
 Scōrōpūlus, *i, m.* a scruple, a doubt  
 Scōrōpus, *i, m.* a piece of stone, a chessman, a doubt  
 Scōrūta, *ōrum, pl. n.* old trash, lumber  
 Scōrūtandus, *a, um, part.* to be examined  
 Scōrūtans, *tis, part.* searching  
 Scōrūtatio, *ōnis, f.* a search  
 Scōrūtātor, *ōris, m.* a searcher  
 Scōrūtōr, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* to seek, to search, to search diligently, to examine, to pry into  
 Scōlpendus, *a, um, part.* to be carved  
 Scōlpens, *tis, part.* engraving  
 Scōlpo, *ēre, psi, ptum, a.* to carve, to engrave  
 Scōlpōnea, *æ, f.* a wooden shoe  
 Scōlptile, *is, n.* a graven image  
 Scōlptilis, *e, adj.* carved, graven  
 Scōlptor, *ōris, m.* a carver, a graver  
 Scōlptūra, *æ, f.* sculpture  
 Scōlptus, *a, um, part.* carved, graven  
 Scōrra, *c. g.* a scoffer, a buffoon, a mimic, a wit [iag]  
 Scōrrans, *tis, part.* scoffing, jesting  
 Scōrrālis, *e, adj.* scurrilous, abusive  
 Scōrrillitas, *ātis, f.* scurrility  
 Scōrrillitē, *adv.* scurrilously  
 Scōrror, *āri, dep.* to play the buffoon, to jest  
 Scōrrūla, *æ, m.* a wag  
 Scōta, *æ, f.* a dish  
 Scōtāle, *is, n.* the string of a sling  
 Scōtārius, *a, um, adj.* of a shield  
 Scōtārius, *i, m.* a maker of bucklers, shields, or targets, a soldier armed with a shield  
 Scōtātus, *a, um, adj.* armed with a buckler [pan]  
 Scōtella, *æ, f.* a saucer, a child's  
 Scōtica, *æ, f.* a scourge, a whip, a lash  
 Scōtīgērūlus, *i, m.* a page, an esquire  
 Scōtra, *æ, f.* a chaffern  
 Scōtūla, *æ, f.* a saucer, a round piece of bark, a little piece of stone, or marble for pavements  
 Scōtūlātus, *a, um, adj.* wrought in the form of a scutcheon  
 Scōtūlum, *i, n.* a little shield, or scutcheon, a figure in that form  
 Scōtūm, *i, n.* a buckler, shield, target, or scutcheon, a defence, a defender  
 Scōylla, *æ, f.* a dangerous place in the Sicilian sea  
 Scōymnus, *i, m.* a lion's whelp, the young of any animal  
 Scōyphus, *i, m.* a large jug, a cup  
 Scōyricum, *i, n.* a blush colour  
 Scōytāla, *æ, f., and Scōytāle, es, f.* a round staff, a roll of parchment, a shining serpent, a field-mouse  
 Scōythica, *æ, f., and Scōythice, es, f.* licorice, or sweet root  
 Scōythis, *idis, f.* a precious stone  
 Scōbum, *i, n.* tallow, suet  
 Scōcābilis, *e, adj.* that may be cut  
 Scōcale, *is, n.* rye  
 Scōcālicus, *a, um, adj.* of rye  
 Scōcāmentum, *i, n.* a cut, a chop, a chip

Sēcāndus, *a, um, part.* to cut, or be cut  
 Sēcans, *tis, part.* cutting  
 Sēcātio, *ōnis, f.* a cutting  
 Sēcātor, *ōris, m.* a cutter  
 Sēcātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to cut  
 Sēcēdens, *tis, part.* withdrawing  
 Sēcēdo, *ēre, ssi, ssum, n.* to withdraw, to retire  
 Sēcērens, *tis, part.* separating  
 Sēcerno, *ēre, crēvi, ētum, a.* to separate, to distinguish  
 Sēcēspita, *æ, f.* a long knife  
 Sēcēssio, *ōnis, f.* a secession, a revolt  
 Sēcēssus, *ūs, m.* a departure, a retreat, a retirement  
 Sēcūs, *adv. comp.* less, later  
 Sēcūdo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to seclude, to shut out, or apart, to separate  
 Sēcūsiōriūm, *i, n.* a coop  
 Sēcūsus, *a, um, part.* shut up apart, separated  
 Sēcō, *āre, ui, ctum and cātum, a.* to cut, or carve, to cut off, or asunder, to mow, to rend  
 Sēcētē, *adv.* secretly  
 Sēcētio, *ōnis, f.* a separation  
 Sēcētō, *adv. iūs, comp.* secretly, in secret, privily, apart  
 Sēcētum, *i, n.* a secret, a mystery, a secret place, a retirement, privacy, a private audience  
 Sēcētus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* separated, severed, secret, privy, private  
 Sēceta, *æ, f.* a sect, a party, or faction, a way, an opinion  
 Sēcetans, *tis, part.* following, pursuing  
 Sēcētārius, *a, um, adj.* of a sect  
 Sēcētōr, *ōris, m.* a follower  
 Sēcētus, *e, adj.* easily cut asunder  
 Sēcctio, *ōnis, f.* a section, a cutting, or dividing, a confiscation, or forfeiture  
 Sēcctivus, *a, um, adj.* often cut  
 Sēcctōr, *āri, dep.* to follow, attend, or wait upon, to hunt, or chase  
 Sēcctōr, *ōris, m.* a cutter, a cut-purse, a sequestrator, an informer  
 Sēcctrix, *icis, f.* a sequestratrix  
 Sēcctūra, *æ, f.* a cutting, a vein  
 Sēcctūrus, *a, um, part.* about to cut  
 Sēcctus, *a, um, part.* cut, chopped, shred, pared, sliced, parted, divided  
 Sēcctūbitus, *ūs, m.* a lying alone  
 Sēcctūbo, *āre, bui, bitum, n.* to lie alone  
 Sēcctūla, *æ, f.* a scythe, a sickle  
 Sēcctūlaris, *e, adj.* secular  
 Sēcctūlum, *i, n.* an age, people of the age, a breed, the world  
 Sēcctum, *pron.* with themselves, &c.  
 Sēcctunda, *ōrum, pl. n.* prosperity  
 Sēcctundā, *ārum, pl. f.* the secundine, or afterbirth, the second  
 Sēcctundāni, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers of the second legion  
 Sēcctundans, *tis, part.* favouring  
 Sēcctundāri, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers of the second legion  
 Sēcctundāriūm, *i, n.* the coarser meal  
 Sēcctundārius, *a, um, adj.* of the second sort, or class  
 Sēcctundātus, *ūs, m.* the second place, or rank



**Sēcundē**, *adv.* fortunately  
**Sēcundō**, *adv.* the second time, in the second place, secondly  
**Sēcundo**, *āre*, *a.* to second, to favour, to make prosperous, to obey, to accommodate  
**Sēcundum**, *prep.* governing *accus.* nigh, or near, next after, or to, in, for one's side, for, according to  
**Sēcundus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* second, next, following, inferior, accompanying, prosperous, lucky, favourable, propitious  
**Sēcūrē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* securely  
**Sēcūricūla**, *æ, f.* a little axe, a joint  
**Sēcūrifer**, or **Sēcūriger**, *a, um, adj.* axe-bearing  
**Sēcūris**, *is, f.* an axe, or hatchet  
**Sēcūritas**, *ātis, f.* security, safety, quietness, carelessness  
**Sēcūrus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* secure, safe, quiet, careless, fearless  
**Sēcūs**, *adv. comp. sēcūis, or sēcūis*, otherwise, amiss  
**Sēcus**, *prep. governing accus.* by, or nigh to  
**Sēcūtor**, *ōris, m.* a follower  
**Sēcūtūrus**, *a, um, part.* about to follow  
**Sēcūtus**, *a, um, part.* that has followed, relying on  
**Sed**, *conj.* but, but also, however  
**Sēdāmen**, *īnis, n.* a means of allaying, a sedative  
**Sēdāndus**, *a, um, part.* to appease, to be appeased  
**Sēdāns**, *tis, part.* appeasing, laying  
**Sēdātē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* calmly, patiently  
**Sēdātio**, *ōnis, f.* an appeasing  
**Sēdātor**, *ōris, m.* an appeaser  
**Sēdātus**, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* appeased, calmed, composed, quieted, ended, sedate  
**Sēdēcūla**, *æ, f.* a little seat  
**Sēdēns**, *tis, part.* sitting  
**Sēdentārius**, *a, um, adj.* sedentary  
**Sēdentārius**, *i, m.* a sitting workman  
**Sēdco**, *ēre, sēdi, sessum, n.* to sit, to sit still, down, or upon, to light, or rest, to settle  
**Sēdes**, *is, f.* a seat, a place, an abode, or dwelling, quarters for soldiers, a station, a sepulchre  
**Sēdigītus**, *i, m.* he that has six fingers  
**Sēdile**, *is, n.* a seat, a bench, a settle, or stool, a roost  
**Sēdimentum**, *i, n.* a sediment, lees  
**Sēditio**, *ōnis, f.* sedition, an insurrection, a mutiny, a raging  
**Sēditiosē**, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* seditiously  
**Sēditiosus**, *a, um, adj. issimus, superl.* seditious, factious  
**Sēdo**, *āre, a.* to allay, to assuage, to appease, to calm, or still  
**Sēduco**, *ēre, uxi, uctum, a.* to seduce, to deceive, to lead aside, or apart, to separate  
**Sēductio**, *ōnis, f.* a seducing, a deceiving, a leading aside  
**Sēductor**, *ōris, m.* a seducer  
**Sēductus**, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* seduced, deceived, led, or taken aside  
**Sēductus**, *ūs, m.* a retreat  
**Sēdulē**, *adv.* diligently, carefully

**Sēdulitas**, *ātis, f.* diligence, exactness  
**Sēdulō**, *adv.* carefully, faithfully  
**Sēdulus**, *a, um, adj.* diligent, officious, careful  
**Sēdum**, *i, n.* houseleek [ap  
**Sēgēro**, *ēre, essi, a.* to lay aside, or  
**Sēges**, *ētis, f.* ploughed land, standing corn, a crop, a cornfield, a soil  
**Sēgestre**, *is, n.* a mat, any thing to pack up merchandise in  
**Segmen**, *īnis, n.* a shred, a slice  
**Segmentārius**, *i, m.* an embroiderer  
**Segmentātus**, *a, um, adj.* made up of pieces, embroidered  
**Segmentum**, *i, n.* a paring, shred, or piece, a collar, a necklace, a border  
**Segnipes**, *ētis, adj.* slow-footed  
**Segnis**, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* slow, dull, inactive, sluggish, lazy, cowardly  
**Segniter**, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē, superl.* slothfully, lazily  
**Segnitia**, *æ, and Segnitie, *ēi, f.* sloth, laziness, idleness  
**Sēgrēgāndus**, *a, um, part.* to be separated  
**Sēgrēgatio**, *ōnis, f.* a laying apart  
**Sēgrēgātor**, *ōris, m.* a separator  
**Sēgrēgātus**, *a, um, part.* about to separate, or part  
**Sēgrēgātus**, *a, um, part.* separated, removed  
**Sēgrēgo**, *āre, a.* to sever, to separate, or part, to remove  
**Segrex**, *ēgis, adj.* solitary, lonely  
**Sējūgatio**, *ōnis, f.* a separation  
**Sējūgātus**, *a, um, part.* severed, parted  
**Sējūges**, *um, pl. adj.* unyoked, parted  
**Sējūgi**, or **Sējūges** equi, six horses in a coach, or team  
**Sējūgo**, *āre, a.* to unyoke, to sever, to part  
**Sejunctē**, *adv.* severally  
**Sejunctim**, *adv.* severally, separately  
**Sejunctio**, *ōnis, f.* a separating  
**Sejunctus**, *a, um, part.* separated, put asunder  
**Sejungendus**, *a, um, part.* to be put apart, or divided  
**Sejungo**, *ēre, uxi, uctum, a.* to separate, to put asunder, to divide [out  
**Sēlecta**, *ōrum, pl. n.* things picked  
**Sēlecti**, *ōrum, pl. m.* special officers  
**Sēlectio**, *ōnis, f.* a selection  
**Sēlector**, *ōris, m.* a chooser  
**Sēlectus**, *a, um, part.* chosen, select  
**Sēlibra**, *æ, f.* half a pound  
**Sēligo**, *ēre, lēgi, lectum, a.* to select, to choose out, to pick, to cull  
**Sēliquastrum**, *i, n.* a stool  
**Sella**, *æ, f.* a seat, a chair, a bench, a saddle  
**Sellāria**, *æ, f.* a hall, an apartment  
**Sellūla**, *æ, f.* a little seat, or bench  
**Sellūlārius**, *a, um, adj.* sedentary  
**Sellūlārius**, *i, m.* one that works sitting  
**Sembella**, *æ, f.* half a pound, a coin  
**Sēmēl**, *adv.* once, never but once, once for all, all at once, all together  
**Sēmen**, *īnis, n.* seed, a grain, a kernel, a graft, a slip, a scion, a*

breed, or race, a quality, an original  
**Sēmētātūrus**, *a, um, part.* that will grow to seed  
**Sēmēticus**, *a, um, adj.* that may be sown  
**Sēmētinus**, *a, um, adj.* belonging, or lasting to seed-time  
**Sēmētis**, *is, f.* seed-time, a sowing  
**Sēmētivus**, *a, um, adj.* belonging to winter seed-time  
**Sēmēto**, *āre, n.* to run to seed  
**Sēmērmus**, *a, um, adj.* unarmed  
**Sēmēstris**, *e, adj.* of half a year  
**Sēmēstrium**, *i, n.* a half-month, a fortnight  
**Sēmēsus**, *a, um, adj.* half-eaten  
**Sēmī**, *indecl.* half  
**Sēmīacerbus**, *a, um, adj.* half-ripe  
**Sēmīagrestis**, *e, adj.* half-clownish  
**Sēmīambustus**, *a, um, adj.* scorched  
**Sēmīānictus**, *a, um, adj.* half-clothed  
**Sēmīānimis**, *e, and Sēmīānimus*, *a, um, and Sēmīānimis*, *e, adj.* half-dead, in a swoon  
**Sēmīāpertus**, *a, um, adj.* half-open  
**Sēmīassus**, *a, um, adj.* half-roasted  
**Sēmībarbārus**, *a, um, adj.* half-barbarian  
**Sēmībos**, *ōvis, m.* half an ox  
**Sēmīcānus**, *a, um, adj.* half-grey  
**Sēmīcāper**, *pri, m.* half a goat  
**Sēmīcentussis**, *is, m.* half a hundred weight  
**Sēmīcinctium**, *i, n.* an apron  
**Sēmīcircularis**, *e, adj.* semicircular  
**Sēmīcircularis**, *i, m.* a semicircle  
**Sēmīclausus**, *a, um, adj.* half-shut  
**Sēmīcoctus**, *a, um, adj.* parboiled  
**Sēmīcōmātus**, *a, um, adj.* half-burnt [burnt  
**Sēmīcōrmus**, *a, um, adj.* half  
**Sēmīcōridus**, *a, um, adj.* half-raw  
**Sēmīcūbitālis**, *e, adj.* half a cubit long  
**Sēmīdea**, *æ, f.* a demi-goddess  
**Sēmīdeus**, *i, m.* a demi-god  
**Sēmīdīamēter**, *tri, f.* half a diameter [learned  
**Sēmīdoctus**, *a, um, adj.* half  
**Sēmīdōlium**, *i, n.* half a tun, a pipe  
**Sēmīermis**, *and Sēmermis*, *e, adj.* half-armed  
**Sēmīfactus**, *a, um, adj.* half-made  
**Sēmīfer**, *and Sēmīfērus*, *a, um, adj.* half-beast  
**Sēmīformis**, *e, adj.* half-formed, semicircular  
**Sēmīfultus**, *a, um, adj.* half-underset, half-stayed up  
**Sēmīfūnium**, *i, n.* a half-rope  
**Sēmīgræcus**, *a, um, adj.* half a Greek [drowsy  
**Sēmīgrāvis**, *e, adj.* half-asleep  
**Sēmīgro**, *āre, n.* to go to another place  
**Sēmīhians**, *tis, adj.* half-open  
**Sēmīhōmo**, *īnis, c. g.* half-mao, the root of the mandrake  
**Sēmīhōra**, *æ, f.* half an hour  
**Sēmīlānis**, *e, adj.* half-full  
**Sēmījūgērum**, *i, n.* half an acre  
**Sēmīlācer**, *a, um, adj.* half-torn  
**Sēmīliber**, *a, um, adj.* half-free  
**Sēmīlīxa**, *æ, m.* half a drudge  
**Sēmīmādidus**, *a, um, adj.* half-wet [bious  
**Sēmīmārinus**, *a, um, adj.* amphibia  
**Sēmīmas**, *āris, c. g.* an hermaproditite

Sēmimortuus, a, um, *adj.* half-dead  
 Sēminālis, e, *adj.* seminal, of seed  
 Sēminānis, e, *adj.* half-void  
 Sēminārium, i, n. a seminary, a seed-place, a nursery, the first, original [ing  
 Sēmīnatio, ōnis, *f.* the act of sowing  
 Sēminātor, ōris, *m.* a sower, an author  
 Sēminātus, a, um, *part.* conceived  
 Sēmīnex, ēcis, *adj.* half-dead  
 Sēmīnium, i, n. seed, a race, kind of stock, a breed  
 Sēmīno, āre, *a.* to sow, to breed  
 Sēmīnūdus, a, um, *adj.* half-naked  
 Sēmīorbis, is, *m.* half the globe, or world [rustic  
 Sēmīpāgānus, a, um, *adj.* half a Sēmīpēdālis, e, *adj.* half a foot  
 Sēmīpēdāneus, a, um, *adj.* of half a foot  
 Sēmīperfectus, a, um, *adj.* half-finished  
 Sēmīpes, ēdis, *m.* half a foot  
 Sēmīphālārica, æ, *f.* a half-pike  
 Sēmīplācentinus, a, um, *adj.* half-pleasant  
 Sēmīplēnus, a, um, *adj.* half-full  
 Sēmīpuella, æ, *f.* half a girl, a mermaid [pruned  
 Sēmīpūtātus, a, um, *adj.* half-Sēmīrāsus, a, um, *adj.* half-scraped  
 Sēmīrēductus, a, um, *adj.* half-turned  
 Sēmīrēfectus, a, um, *adj.* half-refitted, or repaired [stroyed  
 Sēmīrūtus, a, um, *adj.* half-de-Sēmīs, *adj. indecl.* half  
 Sēmīs, issis, *m.* half a pound  
 Sēmīsēpultus, a, um, *adj.* half-buried  
 Sēmīsōmnis, e, and Sēmīsōmnus, a, um, *adj.* half-asleep and half-awake [asleep  
 Sēmīsōpītus, a, um, *adj.* half-Sēmīssis, e, *adj.* good for little  
 Sēmīssis, is, *m.* six ounces  
 Sēmīstipitiūs, a, um, *adj.* with half the face upwards, half-raised [alley  
 Sēmīta, æ, *f.* a foot-path, a way, an  
 Sēmītārius, a, um, *adj.* of a path-way  
 Sēmītātus, a, um, *part.* divided into paths [covered  
 Sēmītectus, a, um, *adj.* half-Sēmītertiana, æ, *f.* namely, febris, a kind of ague mixed of a tertian and a quotidian  
 Sēmīto, āre, *a.* to make paths  
 Sēmītritus, a, um, *adj.* half-pounded  
 Sēmīvīctus, a, um, *adj.* half-withered  
 Sēmīvir, i, *m.* half-man, an eunuch  
 Sēmīvlivus, a, um, *adj.* half-alive  
 Sēmīvocalis, e, *adj.* half-sounding  
 Sēmīstūlandus, a, um, *adj.* to be half-burnt [burnt  
 Sēmīstūlātus, a, um, *adj.* half-Sēmīustus, or Sēmustus, a, um, *adj.* half-burnt, or roasted  
 Sēmīzonārius, i, *m.* a seller of aprons  
 Sēmō, ōnis, *m.* a petty god  
 Sēmōdialis, e, *adj.* as big as half a bushel  
 Sēmōdius, i, *m.* half a bushel  
 Sēmōtus, a, um, *part.* put aside, removed [moved  
 Sēmōvendus, a, um, *part.* to be re-Sēmōveo, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, *a.* to put away, to remove, to withdraw  
 Sēmper, *adv.* always, for ever

Sempervivum, i, *n.* house-leek  
 Sēmplernē, *adv.* everlasting  
 Sēmpiternus, a, um, *adj.* endless, everlasting, continual  
 Sēmuncia, æ, *f.* half an ounce  
 Sēmūnciālis, e, and Sēmūnciārius, a, um, *adj.* of half an ounce  
 Sēmustus, a, um, *for* Sēmustus  
 Sēnācūlum, i, n. the senate, or parliament-house  
 Sēnārius, a, um, *adj.* of six feet  
 Sēnātor, ōris, *m.* a Roman senator, a parliament-man  
 Sēnātorius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a senator, senatorian  
 Sēnātus, ūs, *m.* a senate, or chief council, an audience of the senate, a parliament, the bench of aldermen  
 Sēnātusconsultum, i, n. a decree of the senate, an act of parliament, an order of the house  
 Sēnēcio, ōnis, *m.* groundsel  
 Sēnēctā, æ, *f.* old age, a slough  
 Sēnēctus, ūtis, *f.* old age, gravity, severity, the skin of a serpent  
 Sēnēctus, a, um, *part.* old, aged, withered, decrepit [old  
 Sēneo, ēre, ui, *n.* to grow, or be  
 Sēnescallus, i, *m.* a steward  
 Sēnescens, tis, *part.* growing old, decreasing  
 Sēnesco, ēre, nui, *n.* to grow old, to decay, to decline  
 Sēnex, is, *adj.* ior, *comp.* old, withered, wrinkled  
 Sēnex, is and icis, *e. g.* an old man, or woman  
 Sēni, æ, *a. adj. pl.* by sixes, each six, six  
 Sēnilis, e, *adj.* of old age  
 Sēnilitē, *adv.* like an old man  
 Sēnio, ōnis, *m.* the number six, the sice point, or cast  
 Sēnium, i, n. old age, an old churl, peevishness, moroseness, severity, trouble  
 Sensibilis, e, *adj.* sensible  
 Sēnsicūlus, i, *m.* a slight argument  
 Sēnsifer, a, um, *adj.* causing feeling  
 Sēnsificus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Sēnsilis, e, *adj.* sensible  
 Sēnsim, *adv.* by degrees, moderately  
 Sēnsitivus, a, um, *adj.* sensitive  
 Sēnsium, i, n. a thought, or meaning  
 Sēnsūrus, a, um, *part.* that will be sensible of, that shall feel  
 Sēnsus, a, um, *part.* known by sense  
 Sēnsus, ūs, *m.* sense, meaning, sentiment, thought, judgment, capacity, understanding, reason  
 Sēntentia, æ, *f.* a sentence, a decree, or vote, a sense, a signification, a wise saying, or maxim, opinion, sentiment, thought  
 Sēntentiōla, æ, *f.* a short sentence  
 Sēntentiōsē, *adv.* sentimentiously  
 Sēntentiōsus, a, um, *adj.* sentimentious [briars  
 Sēnticētum, i, n. a place full of  
 Sēntiens, tis, *part.* observing  
 Sēntina, æ, *f.* a sink, a pump, the rabble  
 Sēntio, ire, nsi, nsum, *a.* to be sensible of, to perceive, or understand, to feel, to think  
 Sēntis, is, *m.* a briar, a thorn  
 Sēntisco, ēre, *incept.* to begin to know  
 Sēntus, a, um, *adj.* rough, overgrown, ragged, shabby

Seorsim, *adv.* aside, but properly  
 Seorsum, *adv.* apart, separately, especially  
 Seorsus, *adv.* apart  
 Sēpar, āris, *adj.* separate, unlike  
 Sēparābilis, e, *adj.* separable  
 Sēparandus, a, um, *part.* to separate, or be separated  
 Sēparātim, *adv.* ius, *comp.* separately, severally, apart, in particular [separating  
 Sēparātio, ōnis, *f.* separation, a Sēparātus, a, um, *part.* separated, severed, distinct, different  
 Sēpāro, āre, *a.* to separate, to sever, to part, to divide  
 Sēpēlībīlis, e, *adj.* that may be buried  
 Sēpēlio, ire, Ivi, pultum, *a.* to bury, to inter, to make to be forgotten  
 Sēpēlitus, a, um, *part.* buried  
 Sēpes, is, *f.* a hedge, a fence  
 Sēpia, æ, *f.* a cuttlefish, ink  
 Sēpinen, inis, n., and Sēpimentum, i, n. a hedge, fence  
 Sēpio, ire, Ivi or psi, Itum or ptum, *a.* to hedge in, to fence, to inclose, to surround, to beset  
 Sēplāsia, æ, *f.* a perfumer's shop  
 Sēplāsium, i, n. a kind of sweet ointment, or perfume  
 Sēpōnendus, a, um, *part.* to be laid aside  
 Sēpōno, ēre, sui, sītum, *a.* to lay, or set apart, to reserve, to separate, or distinguish, to send away  
 Sēpōsitus, or Sēpōstus, a, um, *part.* laid up, or by, reserved  
 Sēps, sēpis, *m.* a venomous serpent  
 Septa, ōrum, *pl. n.* a place of exercise, railed about, Mars' field  
 Septem, *adj. pl. indecl.* seven  
 Septembris, bris, bre, or hic and hæc Septembris, and hoc Septembre, *adj.* of September  
 Septembris, *m.* September  
 Septemfluus, a, um, *adj.* running in seven channels  
 Septemgēminus, a, um, *adj.* sevenfold [long  
 Septempēdālis, e, *adj.* seven feet  
 Septemplex, icis, *adj.* sevenfold  
 Septemvir, Iri, *m.* one of seven magistrates [temviri  
 Septemvītrālis, e, *adj.* of the septemvītrātus, ūs, *m.* the authority of the septemviri  
 Septēnārius, a, um, *adj.* of seven  
 Septēnārius, i, *m.* the number seven [teen  
 Septendēcim, *adj. indecl.* seven  
 Septēni, æ, *a. adj. pl.* seven  
 Septennis, e, *adj.* of seven years  
 Septennium, i, n. seven years  
 Septentrio, ōnis, *m.* the north  
 Septentriōnalis, e, *adj.* northern  
 Septentriōnārius, a, um, *adj.* of the north  
 Septicollis, e, *adj.* built upon seven hills  
 Septicus, a, um, *adj.* putrefactive  
 Septies, *adv.* seven times  
 Septifariā, *adv.* in seven parts  
 Septifluus, a, um, *adj.* having seven channels  
 Septimāna, æ, *f.* a week  
 Septimānus, a, um, *adj.* of the seventh  
 Septimātrius, uum, *pl. f.* the seventh day after the ides of March  
 Septimūm, *adv.* the seventh time

Septimus, a, um, *adj.* the seventh  
 Septingēnarius, a, um, *adj.* of seven hundred  
 Septingentesimus, a, um, *adj.* the seven hundredth  
 Septingenti, æ, a, *adj.* seven hundred [times]  
 Septingentiēs, *adv.* seven hundred  
 Septio, ōnis, *f.* a dike, a mound  
 Septirēmis, e, *adj.* having seven benches, or banks of oars  
 Septuagēnarius, a, um, *adj.* seventy years old  
 Septuagēnus, a, um, *adj.* the seventieth  
 Septuagēsīmus, a, um, *adj.* the seventieth  
 Septuagīus, *adv.* seventy times  
 Septuaginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* seventy  
 Septuennis, e, *adj.* seven years old  
 Septum, i, n. a hedge, or fence, an inclosure, a fold of sheep, a lock, a weir, a sluice, a flood-gate [ounces]  
 Septuēncialis, e, *adj.* of seven  
 Septunx, cis, *f.* seven parts  
 Septuplex, icis, *adj.* sevenfold  
 Septuplus, a, um, *adj.* seven times as much  
 Septus, a, um, *part.* inclosed, environed, beset, guarded  
 Sepulchrālis, e, *adj.* sepulchral, funeral, of a sepulchre, or funeral [place]  
 Sepulchrētum, i, n. a burying  
 Sepulchrum, i, n. a sepulchre, a grave, a tomb  
 Sepultura, æ, *f.* burial, the act of burying, a grave  
 Sepultus, a, um, *part.* buried, interred, covered over, quite ruined, or undone, finished  
 Sequax, ācis, *adj. ior. comp.* following, or seeking after, flexible, pliant, obedient, spreading  
 Sequēla, æ, *f.* a sequel, a train  
 Sequendus, a, um, *part.* to be followed [suing]  
 Sequens, tis, *part.* following, pursuing  
 Sequēster, a, um, *adj.* intermediate  
 Sequēster, i or is, n. a mediator, or umpire, a solicitor of a process, an attorney, or proctor  
 Sequestratio, ōnis, *f.* a sequestration [questered]  
 Sequestratus, a, um, *part.* sequestrated  
 Sequestrō, *adv.* by arbitration  
 Sequēstro, āre, *a.* to sequester, to sever  
 Sequor, i, cūsus, *dep.* to follow, to imitate, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to seek for, or endeavour, to attain  
 Sēra, æ, *f.* a lock, a bar, a bolt  
 Sērāphim, *pl. m.* the seraphim  
 Sērāpias, ādis, *f.* ragwort  
 Sērārius, a, um, *adj.* of whey  
 Sērātus, a, um, *part.* locked  
 Sērēnātus, a, um, *part.* cleared, appeased  
 Sērēndus, a, um, *part.* to be sown  
 Sērēnitās, ātis, *f.* fair, or clear weather, quietness  
 Sērēno, āre, *a.* to calm, to clear up  
 Sērēns, tis, *part.* sowing, mixing  
 Sērēnum, i, n. fair weather  
 Sērēnus, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* issimus, *superl.* serene, calm, fair, clear, bright, dry  
 Sērēso, ēre, n. to grow dry, to  
 Sērgia, æ, *f.* an olive [turn]  
 Sēria, æ, *f.* a butt, a pipe, a jar  
 Sēria, ōrum, *pl. n.* serious affairs

Sērīca, æ, *f.* a silken, or muslin garment  
 Sērīcātus, a, um, *adj.* clothed in silk  
 Sērīcum, i, n. silk, or muslin  
 Sērīcus, a, um, *adj.* made of silk, silken  
 Sērīes, ēi, *f.* a concatenation, a train, a row, or rank, an issue  
 Sērīo, *adv.* seriously, in earnest  
 Sērīōla, æ, *f. dim.* a little jar  
 Sērīs, is, *f.* endive  
 Sērīus, a, um, *adj.* serious, grave  
 Sērmo, ōnis, *m.* discourse, talk, speech, language, a dialect  
 Sermōcīnans, tis, *part.* discoursing  
 Sermōcīnatio, ōnis, *f.* talk, discourse  
 Sermōcīnor, āri, *dep.* to talk, to discourse, to commune, to parley [tattle]  
 Sermuncūlus, i, *m. dim.* tittle  
 Sērō, *adv. ius, comp.* issimē, *superl.* late, in the evening, too late  
 Sērō, āre, *a.* to lock, or shut  
 Sērō, ēre, sēvi, sātum, *a.* to sow, to plant, to beget, to spread abroad  
 Sērō, ēre, sērui, sērūm, *a.* to plait, or wreath, to knit, to join  
 Sērōtīnus, a, um, *adj.* late  
 Sērpens, tis, *m. and f.* a serpent, a dragon, a louse  
 Sērpens, tis, *part.* creeping, spreading by little and little  
 Sērpētīgēna, æ, *c. g.* engendered, or bred of a serpent  
 Sērpētīger, a, um, *adj.* that bears a serpent [tine]  
 Sērpētīnus, a, um, *adj.* serpentine  
 Sērpērastrer, tri, *m.* a hanger on  
 Sērpērastra, ōrum, *pl. n.* bands, swathes  
 Sēro, ēre, psi, ptum, n. to creep, to spread itself  
 Sēryllum, i, n. wild thyme  
 Serra, æ, *f.* a saw, a fish  
 Serrābilis, e, *adj.* that may be sawn  
 Serrārius, i, *m.* a sawyer  
 Serrāta, æ, *f.* germander, treacle  
 Serrātim, *adv.* like a saw  
 Serrātūla, æ, *f.* betony  
 Serrātūra, æ, *f.* a sawing  
 Serrātus, a, um, *part.* sawn, notched like a saw  
 Serro, āre, *a.* to saw  
 Serrūla, æ, *f. dim.* a hand-saw  
 Sēta, æ, *f.* a chaplet, a line, melilot  
 Sertum, i, n. a garland, a chaplet, a nosegay  
 Sertus, a, um, *part.* plaited, wreathed, set with flowers  
 Sēra, æ, *f.* a woman-servant, a slave  
 Sērvābilis, e, *adj.* to be preserved  
 Sērvandus, a, um, *part.* to be kept, preserved, watched  
 Sērvans, tis, *part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* keeping, preserving, saving, guarding, observing  
 Sērvatio, ōnis, *f.* a saving  
 Sērvātor, ōris, *m.* a saviour, a preserver, a deliverer  
 Sērvatrix, icis, *f.* a preserver  
 Sērvātūrus, a, um, *part.* about to keep  
 Sērvātus, a, um, *part.* kept, preserved, saved  
 Sērviens, tis, *part.* serving  
 Sērvillīcōla, ārum, *pl. c. g.* mean people

Sērvilis, e, *adj. ior. comp.* servile slavish, of, or like a slave  
 Sērvilitēr, *adv.* slavishly  
 Sērvio, ire, iri, itum, n. to be a slave, to serve, to obey, to take care of, to provide for  
 Sērvitium, i, n. slavery, bondage, service, flattery, slaves  
 Sērvitūdo, Inis, *f.* servitude, bondage  
 Sērvitūrus, a, um, *part.* that shall serve, or do homage to  
 Sērvitus, ātis, *f.* servitude, slavery, bondage  
 Sērūm, i, n. whey, butter-milk  
 Sērūm, i, n. a late part, a long time  
 Sērundus, same as Serendus  
 Sēro, āre, *a.* to keep, to preserve, to save, to guard, to defend  
 Sērūs, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* issimus, *superl.* late, late in the evening, coming long after, long a growing  
 Sērvula, æ, *f.* a handmaid  
 Sērvulus, i, m. a servant, a valet  
 Sērvus, a, um, *adj.* that is bound to certain service, servile  
 Sērvus, i, m. a slave, a bondman, a servant  
 Sēsāma, æ, *f.* corn called sesame  
 Sēsāminus, a, um, *adj.* of sesame  
 Sēsuncia, æ, *f.* an ounce and a half  
 Sēsuncialis, e, *adj.* of an ounce and a half, or an inch and a half [cuncia]  
 Sēsuncx, cis, *m.* same as Sēsuncia  
 Sēsucplum, i, n. the whole and half as much more  
 Sēsē, *pron. accus.* himself, herself, or themselves  
 Sēsēlis, is, *f.* hartwort  
 Sesqui, *indecl.* the whole and half as much more [half]  
 Sesquialter, a, um, *adj.* one and a half  
 Sesquidigitālis, e, *adj.* a finger's breadth and a half  
 Sesquihōra, æ, *f.* an hour and a half [half]  
 Sesquijūgērūm, i, n. an acre and a half  
 Sesquilibra, æ, *f.* a pound and a half  
 Sesquimēnsis, is, *m.* six weeks  
 Sesquimōdius, i, m. a bushel and a half  
 Sesquibōlus, i, m. three farthings  
 Sesquicoctāvus, a, um, *adj.* one and an eighth part  
 Sesquidēra, æ, *f.* a day's work and a half  
 Sesquidērus, ēris, n. a work, or task and a half  
 Sesquipedālis, e, *adj.* a foot and a half long  
 Sesquipedāneus, a, um, *adj.* of a foot and a half  
 Sesquipes, ēdis, *m.* a foot and a half, a cubit [blow]  
 Sesquiplāga, æ, *f.* more than a half  
 Sesquiplext, icis, *adj.* half as much more  
 Sesquiplus, a, um, *adj.* as much and half as much  
 Sesquisenex, is, *c. g.* over, or very old  
 Sesquitercius, a, um, *adj.* as much as another and a third part more [stool]  
 Sēsibīlum, i, n. a settle, a close  
 Sēsīlis, e, *adj.* that may be sat on, low, dwarfish  
 Sēsīmōnium, i, n. a shine  
 Sēsio, ōnis, *f.* a session, assizes  
 Sēsīto, āre, *freq.* to sit often



Sessor, *ōris*, *m.* a sifter, an inhabitant  
 Sessurus, *a, um, part.* about to sit  
 Sestans, *tis, m.* same as Sextans  
 Sestertium, *i, n.* a little sesterce  
 Sestertius, *i, n.* a thousand sesterces, a pickaxe  
 Sesterthus, *i, m.* a sesterce, a Roman coin  
 Seta, *æ, f.* a bristle, a hair, a fishing-line  
 Sētania, *æ, f.* a kind of onion  
 Sētanium, *i, n.* a medlar, coarse food  
 Sētānus, *a, um, adj.* of this year  
 Sētiger, *a, um, adj.* bristly, rough  
 Sētiger, *ēri, m.* a boar  
 Sētōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of bristles, bristly, hairy  
 Seu, *conj.* either, or  
 Sēvectus, *a, um, part.* carried away  
 Sēvēho, *ēre, exi, a.* to carry aside  
 Sēvēre, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.* severely, strictly, gravely, soberly  
 Sēvēritas, *ātis, f.* severity, sharpness, strictness, roughness, seriousness  
 Sēvērus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* severe, rigid, austere, harsh, sharp, exact, terrible  
 Sēvo, *āre, a.* to grease  
 Sēvōcandus, *a, um, part.* to be withdrawn  
 Sēvōco, *āre, a.* to call aside, to separate, to sever, to withdraw  
 Sēvōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of tallow, greasy  
 Sēvum, *i, n.* tallow, suet  
 Sex, *adj. pl. indecl.* six  
 Sexāgēnārius, *a, um, adj.* of sixty, sixty years old  
 Sexāgēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* sixty  
 Sexāgēsimus, *a, um, adj.* the sixtieth, sixty  
 Sexāgēs, *adv.* threescore times  
 Sexāginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* sixty  
 Sexangulus, *a, um, adj.* six-cornered  
 Sexcenti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* six hundred  
 Sexcentēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* six hundred  
 Sexcentēsimus, *a, um, adj.* the six hundredth  
 Sexcenti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* six hundred  
 Sexcentiēs, *adv.* six hundred times  
 Sexdecim, *adv.* sixteen times  
 Sexdecim, *adj. pl. indecl.* sixteen  
 Sexennālis, *e, adj.* every sixth year  
 Sexennis, *e, adj.* six years old  
 Sexennium, *i, n.* six years  
 Sexiēs, *adj.* six times  
 Sexsignāni, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers of the sixth legion  
 Sextādecimāni, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers of the sixteenth legion  
 Sextans, *tis, m.* two ounces, a sixth part  
 Sextantālis, *e, adj.* two thumbs thick  
 Sextantārius, *a, um, adj.* weighing two ounces  
 Sēxtāriolus, *i, m.* a small sextary  
 Sēxtārius, *i, m.* sextary, a measure of about a pint and a half  
 Sextilis, *is, m.* August  
 Sextūla, *æ, f.* the sixth part of an ounce, a measure  
 Sēxtūm, *adv.* the sixth time  
 Sextus, *a, um, adj.* the sixth  
 Sexus, *ūs, m., and Sexus, i, n.* a sex

although, oh that, or would to God!  
 Sibilo, *āre, a.* to hiss, or whistle  
 Sibilum, *i, n.* a hiss, a hissing, a whistling  
 Sibilus, *a, um, adj.* hissing  
 Sibilus, *i, m.* a hiss, a whistling, a creaking, a whisper, a serpent  
 Sibylla, *æ, f.* a sibyl, a prophetess  
 Sibyllinus, *a, um, adj.* sibylline  
 Sic, *adv.* so, thus, according to, or after this fashion, insomuch, even so, yes, so much, so greatly  
 Sica, *æ, f.* a dagger [fian  
 Sicārius, *i, m.* an assassin, a ruf-  
 Sicāneus, *a, um, adj.* dry by nature  
 Sicicans, *tis, part.* drying  
 Siccātio, *ōnis, f.* a drying  
 Siccātus, *a, um, part.* dried up  
 Siccē, *adv. for Sic,* thus  
 Siccē, *adv. dryly, firmly, strongly*  
 Siccesco, *ēre, incept.* to grow dry  
 Siccine, *adv.* is it so? so?  
 Siccitas, *ātis, f.* dryness, drought, dry weather, firmness  
 Siccītudo, *inis, f.* dryness  
 Siccō, *āre, a.* to dry, to dry, or drink up [eyes  
 Siccōchilus, *a, um, adj.* having dry  
 Siccūlus, *a, um, adj.* dryish  
 Siccum, *i, n.* dry ground  
 Siccus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* dry, withered, thirsty, sober, hungry  
 Sicēra, *æ, f.* strong malt-drink  
 Sicilicissito, *āre, n.* to speak like a Sicilian  
 Sicilicum, *i, n.* two drachms, a measure of ground, twenty feet broad and thirty long  
 Sicilicūla, *æ, f.* a little knife, or plaything for children  
 Sicilio, *ire, ivi, a.* to mow again  
 Siclus, *i, m.* a sickle, a Jewish coin  
 Sicubi, *adv.* wheresoever, if in any place, if at any time  
 Sicula, *æ, f.* a sickle, a penknife, a tuck  
 Sicunde, *adv.* if from any place  
 Sicut, *adv. as, as ever, as well as, like, or such as*  
 Sicuti, *adv.* just as if  
 Sicyōnius, *a, um, adj.* neatly made  
 Sidens, *tis, part.* falling down, sinking  
 Sidēralis, *e, adj.* of the stars  
 Sidērātio, *ōnis, f.* a blasting, a being planet-struck  
 Sidērātus, *a, um, part.* blasted, planet-struck  
 Sidēreus, *a, um, adj.* like stars, starry, shining, bright  
 Sidērion, *i, n.* the plant iron wort, vervain  
 Sidērites, *æ, m.* a stone like iron, a loadstone  
 Sidērītis, *īdis, f.* a loadstone, wall-sage  
 Sidēro, *āre, a.* to blast  
 Sido, *ēre, sēdi and sidi, sessum, n.* to perch, to light, to settle  
 Sidus, *ēris, n.* a star, a constellation, a sign, a climate, a time, a blast [fairings  
 Sigillāria, *um, pl. n.* a kind of fair, Sigillāris, *e, adj.* of a seal  
 Sigillātūm, *adv.* severally, one by one  
 Sigillātio, *ōnis, f.* a sealing  
 Sigillātor, *ōris, m.* a sealer  
 Sigillātus, *a, um, part.* sealed, marked  
 Sigillo, *āre, a.* to seal, to emboss

Sigillum, *i, n.* a seal, a signet, an image  
 Sigma, *ātis, n.* a table like a half moon, to hold seven people  
 Signāculum, *i, n.* a seal, the print of it [signed  
 Signandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Signans, *tis, part.* marking, noting  
 Signātē, *adv.* expressly, distinctly  
 Signātio, *ōnis, f.* a marking, a sealing  
 Signātor, *ōris, m.* a sealer, a signer  
 Signātorius, *a, um, adj.* used to seal with  
 Signātūra, *æ, f.* a signature  
 Signātūrus, *a, um, part.* about to sign  
 Signātus, *a, um, part.* sealed, marked, stamped, coined, imprinted  
 Signifer, *a, um, adj.* embossed  
 Signifer, *ēri, m.* an ensign, a standard-bearer, the zodiac, a principal [signified  
 Significandus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 Significans, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* signifying, showing  
 Significātor, *adv. ius, comp.* significantly, plainly  
 Significātia, *æ, f.* significancy  
 Significātio, *ōnis, f.* a signification, a sign  
 Significātus, *ūs, m.* a prognostic  
 Significū, *āre, a.* to signify, to mean, to show, to set forth  
 Signitēnus, *tis, m.* a standard-bearer  
 Signo, *āre, a.* to seal, to stamp, to coin, to grave, to mark, or point out, to signalize, to signify  
 Signum, *i, n.* a sign, a token, a badge, a seal, a mark, a figure, a statue, a constellation, a standard, an ensign, a banner, streamer, or flag, a signal, a watchword  
 Sil, *ilis, n.* a kind of ochre  
 Silāceus, *a, um, adj.* yellow  
 Silānus, *i, m.* a conduit-pipe, a boss  
 Silēna, *æ, f.* a snub-nosed girl  
 Silendus, *a, um, part.* to say nothing  
 Silens, *tis, part. and adj.* keeping silence, silent, quiet, still, calm  
 Silentium, *i, n.* silence, secrecy, stillness, obscurity  
 Silentus, *a, um, adj.* silent  
 Silēo, *ēre, ui, n. and a.* to keep silence, to be silent, quiet, still, calm, or disregarded, to hold one's peace [osier  
 Siler, *ēris, n.* a small withy, an Silesco, *ēre, ui, incept.* to be hushed  
 Silēx, *icis, m. or f.* a flint-stone  
 Silicernium, *i, n.* a funeral supper, a feast at funerals  
 Siliceus, and Silicius, *a, um, adj.* flinty, of flint, hard as flint, stout  
 Silicia, *æ, f.* fenugreek [husk  
 Silicūla, *æ, f., and Silicia,* a little  
 Siligineus, *a, um, adj.* of the finest flour  
 Siligo, *inis, f.* a kind of corn  
 Siliqua, *æ, f.* a husk, pod, or shell, pulse, a carob-tree  
 Silique, *arum, pl. f.* capers  
 Siliquōsus, *a, um, adj.* husky  
 Sillus, *i, m.* a pasquinade, a scoff  
 Silo, *ōnis, m.* a snub-nosed fellow, a pitfall  
 Silurus, *i, m.* the shad-fish

Si, *conj.* if, seeing that, since,

**Silva**, æ, *f.* a wood, or forest, a bush, a vine, a leaf, a weed  
**Silvaticus**, a, um, *adj.* of a wood  
**Silvesco**, ère, *n.* to grow bushy, or wild  
**Silvester**, hæc silvestris, hoc silvestre, and hic and hæc silvestris, hoc silvestre, *adj.* ior, *comp.* of a wood, woody, wild  
**Silvicolâ**, æ, *e. g.* one living in woods  
**Silvicultrix**, icis, *f.* the same  
**Silvifragus**, a, um, *adj.* breaking the woods  
**Silviger**, a, um, *adj.* bearing woods  
**Silvôsus**, a, um, *adj.* woody  
**Silvula**, æ, *f.* a little wood, a copse  
**Silus**, i, *m.*, same as Silo  
**Sima**, æ, *f.* the top part of a pillar  
**Simia**, æ, *f.* an ape, a mimic  
**Simila**, æ, *f.* flour, fine meal  
**Similagineus**, a, um, *adj.* of fine flour  
**Similâgo**, Inis, *f.* fine flour  
**Similâmen**, Inis, *m.* a resemblance  
**Similis**, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* illîmus, *superl.* like, similar  
**Similitèr**, *adv.* illîmè, *superl.* in like manner, agreeably  
**Similitudo**, Inis, *f.* a similitude, likeness, resemblance  
**Similo**, âre, *a.* to resemble  
**Simûnus**, a, um, *adj.* belonging to apes  
**Simiôlus**, i, *m. dim.* a little ape  
**Simius**, i, *m.* an ape, a mimic  
**Simo**, ônis, *m.* one born without nostrils, or that has a flat nose, a name given to dolphins  
**Simplex**, icis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* simple, single, unmixed, downright, sincere, honest, plain, homely, mean, ordinary  
**Simplicitas**, âtis, *f.* simplicity  
**Simpliciter**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issîmè, *superl.* simply, purely, sincerely, honestly, nakedly, plainly  
**Simplus**, a, um, *adj.* single, one only  
**Simpulum**, i, *n.* a chalice, or cup used in sacrifices  
**Simpvium**, i, *n.* the same  
**Simul**, *adv.* together, at the same time, at once, as soon, as soon as, moreover  
**Simulâcrum**, i, *n.* a resemblance, a representation, a figure, a picture, or statue, an image, a form, a shadow, a ghost  
**Simulâmen**, Inis, *n.* an image  
**Simulans**, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* resembling, mimicking, imitating, pretending  
**Simulâtè**, *adv.* feignedly  
**Simulâtio**, ônis, *f.* a dissembling, a pretence, a disguise  
**Simulâtor**, ôris, *m.* an hypocrite  
**Simulatrix**, icis, *f.* a dissembler, a hag  
**Simulâtus**, a, um, *part.* feigned, dissembled, counterfeited  
**Simûlo**, âre, *a.* to make like, to resemble, to feign, to dissemble  
**Simultas**, âtis, *f.* secret hatred, dissembled malice, a grudge, a quarrel  
**Simultèr**, *adv.* same as Similitèr  
**Simulus**, a, um, *adj.* flat-nosed  
**Simus**, a, um, *adj.* flat-nosed  
**Sin**, *conj.* but if, if not  
**Sinâpe**, is, *n.*, and **Sinâpi**, *n. indecl.*, and **Sinâpis**, is, *f.* mustard-seed

**Sincèrè**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* sincerely, plainly, without disguise  
**Sincèritas**, âtis, *f.* sincerity, clearness  
**Sincèritèr**, *adv.* sincerely  
**Sincèrus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issîmus, *superl.* sincere, downright, honest, plain, whole  
**Sinciput**, Itis, *n.* the fore part of the head, a hog's cheek soused  
**Sindon**, ônis, *f.* fine linen, lawn  
**Sine**, *prep.* without  
**Sinens**, tis, *part.* suffering  
**Singillâtim**, *adv.* one by one  
**Singulâris**, e, *adj.* singular, particular, peculiar, extraordinary, single  
**Singulâritas**, âtis, *f.* singularity  
**Singulâritèr**, *adv.* in the singular number, singularly, particularly, above all others  
**Singulârius**, a, um, *adj.* single, one by one  
**Singulâtim**, *adv.* particularly  
**Singulâtans**, tis, *part.* sobbing  
**Singulâtus**, a, um, *part.* delivered with sobs  
**Singultiens**, tis, *part.* sobbing, clucking  
**Singultim**, *adv.* with sobs  
**Singultio**, ire, ivi, tum, *n.* to sob  
**Singulto**, âre, *n.* to sob often, to gasp [ing  
**Singultus**, ûs, *m.* a sob, a cluck  
**Singulus**, a, um, *adj.* each, every, one by one, particular, single  
**Sinister**, tra, trum, *adj.* ior, *comp.* stîmus, *superl.* left, unlucky, unfortunate, untoward, unkind  
**Sinistèritas**, âtis, *f.* unluckiness  
**Sinistrâ**, *adv.* on the left hand  
**Sinistrâ**, æ, *f.* the left hand  
**Sinistrè**, *adv.* unfortunately  
**Sinistrorsûm**, and **Sinistrorsûs**, *adv.* toward, or on the left hand  
**Sino**, ère, sivi, Inîtum, *a.* to suffer, to permit, to allow  
**Sinôpis**, idis, *f.* sinoper, or ruddle  
**Sinuatus**, a, um, *part.* bent, crooked  
**Sinum**, i, *n.*, or rather **Sinus**, i, *m.* a milk-pail, a bowl  
**Sinuo**, âre, *a.* to wind, to turn, to bend [ately  
**Sinuôsè**, *adv.* ius, *comp.* intrînuôsus, a, um, *adj.* winding, turning, bending, crooked, plaited, swelling, inmost  
**Sinus**, ûs, *m.* the bosom, the breast, the heart, clothes, a net, a sail, a gulf, a bay, a creek, a spire, a ringlet, a hole, or hollow, a middle, an inner part  
**Sipârium**, i, *n.* a curtain drawn  
**Sipho**, Sipo, and **Siphon**, ônis, *m.* a siphon, a watercock, a pipe, or tube, a funnel, a syringe  
**Siphonculus**, i, *m. dim.* a little cock  
**Siquandò**, *adv.* if at any time  
**Siquidem**, *conj.* if so be, since  
**Siquis**, qua, quod and quid, *pron.* if any one  
**Siren**, ênis, *f.* a siren, a mermaid, music, melody  
**Sirius**, i, *m.* the dogstar, the sun  
**Sirius**, a, um, *adj.* of the dogstar, sultry [bound  
**Sirpâtus**, a, um, *part.* hooped  
**Sirpea**, æ, *f.* a mat, or basket made of rushes, a tumbrel  
**Sirpîcula**, æ, *f.* a twig-basket, a pruning-hook  
**Sirpo**, âre, *a.* to bind, or plait with rushes, or twigs

**Sirpus**, i, *m.* a rush, a twig, a mat, a weel  
**Sisâra**, æ, *f.* heath  
**Siser**, êris, *n.* and *m.* the skirret-root, a parsnip  
**Sisto**, ère, stiti, stâtum, *n.* and *a.* to be made to stand, to stand still, to stand, to stop, to settle, to continue, to place, to set, to set up [tumbrel  
**Sistrâtus**, a, um, *adj.* bearing a  
**Sistrum**, i, *n.* a tumbrel, a drum  
**Sisymbrium**, i, *n.* mint  
**Sisÿrinchion**, i, *n.* a large onion  
**Sitella**, æ, *f.* a ballot-box  
**Sitculôsus**, a, um, *adj.* causing thirst, thirsty, barren, dry  
**Sitiens**, tis, *part. and adj.* thirsty, dry, parched, thirsting after, desirous  
**Sitientèr**, *adv.* greedily, earnestly  
**Sitio**, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to be thirsty, or dry, to thirst, to desire earnestly, to covet  
**Sitis**, is, *f.* thirst, drought, an eager desire  
**Sitÿbus**, i, *m.* the cover of a book  
**Situla**, æ, *f.* a bucket, a ballot-box  
**Situlus**, i, *m.* a pail, a chamber-pot [suffer  
**Sitûrus**, a, um, *part.* that will  
**Situs**, a, um, *part.* suffered, permitted, situated, set, placed, founded, built, buried  
**Situs**, ûs, *m.* a situation, a posture, or position, falthiness, nastiness, rust, mouldiness, hoarseness  
**Sive**, *conj.* or, either, or if, or even. Sive—sive, whether,—or whether  
**Smâragdînus**, a, um, *adj.* like an emerald  
**Smâragdus**, i, *m.* an emerald  
**Smegma**, âtis, *n.* soap, a wash-ball  
**Smegmâticus**, a, um, *adj.* soapy  
**Smyrna**, æ, *f.* myrrh  
**Sôbôles**, is, *f.* issue, offspring, the young of any thing, a shoot  
**Sôbôlesco**, ère, *incept.* to multiply  
**Sôbriè**, *adv.* soberly, temperately, carefully, wisely, advisedly  
**Sôbrietas**, âtis, *f.* sobriety, gravity  
**Sobrîna**, æ, *f.* a cousin german  
**Sobrînus**, i, *m.* a cousin-german, a nephew  
**Sobrius**, a, um, *adj.* sober, temperate, in one's senses, sensible, well-advised  
**Soccâtus**, a, um, *adj.* wearing socks  
**Socculus**, i, *m. dim.* a little sock  
**Soccus**, i, *m.* a sock, a sandal  
**Sôcer**, êri, *m.* a father-in-law  
**Sôcêrus**, i, *m.*, the same  
**Sôcia**, æ, *f.* a companion, a sharer, a promoter, an assistant  
**Sôciâbilis**, e, *adj.* to be joined, social  
**Sôcialis**, e, *adj.* belonging to allies, social  
**Sôcialitas**, âtis, *f.* fellowship  
**Sôcialitèr**, *adv.* in a social manner  
**Sôciandus**, a, um, *part.* to be joined  
**Sôcians**, tis, *part.* joining, fitting  
**Sôciator**, ôris, *m.* he that joins  
**Sôciatrix**, icis, *f.* she that joins  
**Sôciatus**, a, um, *part.* joined, coupled, shared, divided  
**Sôcietas**, âtis, *f.* society, company, alliance, partnership, a share, agreement  
**Sôcio**, âre, *a.* to join, to unite, to

couple, match, or fit, to associate, to share, to impart

**Sciofraudus, i, m.** a deceiver

**Scius, a, um, adj.** belonging to allies, partners, parents, or kinsfolks, social, confederate

**Scius, i, m.** an ally, a confederate, an associate, a fellow-soldier, a companion

**Scordia, æ, f., and Scordia, Fest.,** sloth, sluggishness, indolence, inactivity

**Scorditer, adv.** slothfully, carelessly

**Scors, dis, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** sluggish, careless, regardless

**Socrus, ùs, f.** a mother-in-law

**Sodalis, is, c. g.** a companion, a comrade, a partaker, of one company, college, society

**Sodalitas, atis, f.** a fellowship, society, fraternity

**Sodalitium, i, n.** a society

**Sodalitius, a, um, adj.** belonging to a fellowship, or society

**Sodes, interj., for Si audes,** I beseech thee

**Sol, solis, m.** the sun, the heat of the sun, a day, a climate, a region

**Solago, inis, f.** a plant sometimes called heliotropium

**Solamen, inis, n.** comfort, ease

**Solandus, a, um, part.** to be comforted

**Solans, tis, part.** comforting

**Solanum, i, n.** nightshade

**Solaria, e, adj.** solar, of the sun

**Solarium, i, n.** a solar, a sun-dial

**Solarium, i, n. dim.** a little ease

**Solatium, i, n.** comfort, consolation, ease, relief, help

**Solator, oris, m.** a comforter

**Solatus, a, um, part.** sunburnt, sunned

**Soldum, i, n., same as Solidum**

**Soldurius, i, m.** a man sworn and devoted to his friend

**Solea, æ, f.** a slipper, a sandal, a shoe, a sole, an instrument

**Solearius, i, m.** a shoemaker

**Soleatus, a, um, adj.** wearing sandals

**Solemnis, e, adj., same as Solemnis**

**Solemnitas, atis, f.** a solemnity

**Solen, enis, n.** a muscle

**Solenne, is, n.** a solemnity, a custom

**Solemnis, e, adj.** solemn, annual, usual, appointed

**Solemniter, adv.** solemnly

**Solens, tis, part.** accustomed, used

**Soleo, ère, Itus, n. pass.** to be accustomed, or wont

**Solers, eris, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** skilful, dexterous, clever, shrewd, cunning, quick, sharp, inventive, watchful

**Solerter, adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.** skilfully, craftily

**Solertia, æ, f.** skill, dexterity, sagacity, subtilty, quickness, craftiness

**Solicitandus, a, um, part.** to be moved, troubled, raised, or stirred up

**Solicitans, tis, part.** troubling

**Solicitatio, onis, f.** a soliciting

**Solicitator, oris, m.** an enticer

**Solicitatus, a, um, part.** solicited

**Solicitè, adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl.** pensively, carefully

**Solicitò, àre, a.** to solicit, to importune, to urge, or press, to

sue, or pray for, to entice, to allure, to move, to stir up, to disturb

**Solicitudo, inis, f.** solicitude, disquiet, trouble, concern, care, vexation

**Solicitus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** anxious, careful, thoughtful, uneasy, distressed, troubled, concerned

**Solidandus, a, um, part.** to be cemented

**Solidatio, onis, f.** a soldering, a fastening

**Solidatus, a, um, part.** strengthened

**Solidè, adv. ius, comp. solidly,** soundly, really, perfectly

**Solidescò, ère, incept.** to grow sound, to close

**Solidipes, èdis, adj.** whole-footed

**Soliditas, atis, f.** solidity, firmness

**Soldo, àre, a.** to consolidate, to solder, to close, to plaster

**Soldum, i, n.** the whole, the full

**Soldus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** solid, massy, sound, firm, substantial, material, whole

**Soldus, i, m.** a shilling

**Solifer, ra, rum, adj.** carrying the sun, torrid

**Soliferreum, i, n.** an iron dart

**Soligèna, æ, c. g.** begotten of the sun

**Solipuga, æ, f.** a venomous fly

**Solitarius, a, um, adj.** solitary, alone, retired

**Solitaria, um, pl. n.** sacrifices of entire, not castrated beasts, or, as others think, sacrifices of three things of sundry kinds, as a bull, a ram, a heifer

**Solitudo, inis, f. solitudo, a lonely state, a desert, or wilderness, a retirement, a recess, a hermitage**

**Solitas, a, um, part. and adj.** accustomed, wont, usual, ordinary, alone [alone]

**Solvagus, a, um, adj.** wandering

**Solum, i, n.** a throne, a seat of state, a tub to bathe in, a vat, or tun, a bier

**Solo, àre, a.** to make desolate, to lay waste, to dry in the sun

**Solœcismus, i, m.** a solecism

**Solor, ari, dep.** to comfort, to relieve, to assuage

**Solpuga, æ, f.** a venomous pismire

**Solstitialis, e, adj. of, or belonging to the solstice**

**Solstitium, i, n.** the solstice, midsummer, summer, heat

**Solubilis, e, adj.** that may be dissolved

**Solvendus, a, um, part.** to loose, or be loosed

**Solvens, tis, part.** loosing, freeing

**Solum, i, n.** the soil, or ground, a floor, or pavement, a bottom, a support, surface, the sole of a foot, or shoe

**Solum, adv. only, alone**

**Solummodo, adv.** the same

**Solve, ère, vi, lütum, a.** to loosen, unloose, to release, or discharge, or untie, to free, or disengage, to make laxative, to melt, or thaw, to weaken, to weigh anchor

**Solus, a, um, adj., gen. ius, only, alone, solitary, lonely**

**Solutè, adv. ius, comp. loosely,** freely, carelessly, remissly, wantonly

**Solutis, e, adj.** that is easily loosed

**Solutio, onis, f.** a loosing, a release, a restoration, a payment

**Soluturus, a, um, part.** about to pay

**Solutus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** loosed, unloosed, untied, opened, broke open, freed, disengaged, released, dismissed, discharged, acquitted, paid, performed, disannulled, abrogated, dispensed with, dissolved, melted, thawed, softened

**Somnians, tis, part.** dreaming

**Somniator, oris, m.** a dreamer

**Somnicilose, adv.** sluggishly

**Somniculosus, a, um, adj.** sleepy, drowsy, dronish, sluggish, slothful [sleep]

**Somnifer, a, um, adj.** causing

**Somnificus, a, um, adj.** causing sleep, sleepy

**Somnio, àre, a. and n.** to dream, to dream of, to fancy

**Somniosus, a, um, adj.** full of dreams

**Somnium, i, n.** a dream, a vision, a silly fancy

**Somnus, i, m.** sleep, rest, quietness, a dream, a calm, sloth, laziness

**Sönabilis, e, adj.** that sounds shrill

**Sönandus, a, um, part.** to be celebrated

**Sönans, tis, part. and adj. ior, comp.** sounding, resounding, rattling, roaring, jingling, ringing, twanging, murmuring, buzzing

**Sönax, èdis, adj.** sounding loud

**Sönipes, èdis, m.** a horse, a courser

**Sönitus, ùs, m.** a sound, a noise, a crack, or clap, a rattling, a clashing, a crackling, a creaking

**Sönivius, a, um, adj.** sounding

**Söno, àre, itai, nitum, n.** to sound, to resound, to clatter, to ring, to warble, or sing, to play, or beat, to sound like, to praise

**Söno, ère, n.** to sound, &c.

**Sönor, oris, m.** a great sound, a rumbling noise, a crackling, a rustling

**Sönore, adv.** aloud, loudly

**Sönorinus, a, um, adj.** noisy

**Sönöritas, atis, f.** loudness

**Sönorus, a, um, adj.** sonorous, loud, shrill, musical

**Sons, tis, m.** an offender

**Sons, tis, adj.** guilty, criminal, faulty, mischievous

**Sonticus, a, um, adj.** hurtful, noisome

**Sönus, i, m.** a sound, a noise, a clap, a note, a word, speech, voice

**Söphia, æ, f.** wisdom

**Söphisma, atis, n.** a sophism, a deceitful argument

**Söphista, or Söphistes, æ, m.** a sophist, a caviller

**Söphisticus, a, um, adj.** sophistical [well!]

**Söphòs, adv.** wisely, excellently

**Söphos, i, m.** a wise man, a scholar

**Söphus, i, m.** a wise man, a sage

**Söpio, ire, a.** to lull asleep, or to rest

**Söpitus, a, um, part.** laid to sleep, fast asleep, stunned



**Sopor, òris, m.** a sound sleep, sleep, sloth, laziness, a sleepy draught

**Sopóratus, a, um, part.** laid fast asleep, soaked in, mitigated

**Sopórfifer, a, um, adj.** causing sleep, sleepy

**Sópōro, ãre, a.** to cast into a deep sleep, to overpower

**Sópōrus, a, um, adj.** sleepy, drowsy, hushed

**Sorbens, tis, part.** supping up

**Sorbeo, ãre, ui or psi, ptum, a.** to sup, to sup, or drink up, to suck in, to waste

**Sorbilis, e, adj.** that may be supped up

**Sorbillans, tis, part.** sipping of  
**Sorbillum, i, n.** spoon-meat, pot-tage

**Sorbítio, ònis, f.** a potion, a draught, soup, broth

**Sorbum, i, n.** a service-berry

**Sorbus, i, f.** a service-tree

**Sordécula, æ, f.** filthiness

**Sordens, tis, part.** being filthy  
**Sordeo, ãre, ui, n.** to be filthy, or nasty

**Sordes, is, f.** filth, dirt, nastiness, scurf, the rabble, niggardiness, meanness

**Sordesco, ãre, incept.** to grow dirty  
**Sordídatus, a, um, part.** clad in dirty, or mean clothes, in mourning

**Sordídè, adv. ìus, comp. issimè, superl.** filthily, nastily, dirtily, meanly, poorly, niggardly

**Sordídulus, a, uui, adi.** filthy, sluttish

**Sordídus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** sordid, niggardly, mean, despicable, contemptible, servile, low, poor, shabby, filthy

**Sordülentus, a, um, adj.** wearing dirty clothes

**Sörëx, icis, m.** a rat, a field-mouse

**Sörícinus, a, um, adj.** of a rat

**Sörites, æ, m.** a vicious syllogism

**Söror, òris, f.** a sister, of near kindred

**Sörörécula, æ, f. dim.** a little sister  
**Sörörécida, æ, c. g.** a murderer of a sister

**Sörörío, ãre, n., and Sörörior, ãri, dep.** to be round and plump

**Sörörus, a, um, adj.** of a sister

**Sors, tis, f.** a lot, chance, fortune, hazard, destiny, fate, a charge, or office, a state, condition, way, or manner of life, designation, appointment, an issue, or off-spring

**Sortè, adv.** by hap, or lot

**Sorti, abl.** by chance, or lot

**Sorticúla, æ, f. dim.** a little lot

**Sortilégium, i, n.** a lottery, sorcery

**Sortilégus, i, m.** a sorcerer, a conjurer, a charmer

**Sortio, ire, n.** to cast lots

**Sortior, iri, dep.** to cast, or draw lots, to get by lot, to share

**Sortis, for Sors** [lots]

**Sortitío, ònis, f.** a choosing by

**Sortitò, adv.** by lot, or destiny

**Sortitor, òris, m.** a caster of lots

**Sortitúrus, a, um, part.** to choose by lot

**Sortitus, a, um, part.** which casts lots, or has gotten by lot, given, or appointed by fate

**Sortitus, ùs, m.** a casting of lots

**Sospes, itis, adj.** safe and sound, whole, prosperous

**Sospita, æ, f.** she that gives health  
**Sospitalis, e, adj.** causing health  
**Sospitator, òris, m.** a preserver, a saviour

**Sospito, ãre, a.** to keep in health, to bless, prosper [serve]

**Sóter, ãris, m.** a saviour, a pre-Sótéria, òrum, pl. n. presents of congratulation on recovery from sickness

**Spádix, icis, m.** a scarlet, or light-red colour, an instrument of music

**Spádix, icis, adj.** of a bay colour

**Spádo, ònis, m.** a gelding, an eunuch [barren]

**Spádonius, a, um, adj.** gelded,  
**Spargánion, i, n.** the plant bur-weed [scattered]

**Spargendus, a, um, part.** to be  
**Spargens, tis, part.** sprinkling, sowing

**Spargo, ãre, rsi, rsum, a.** to sprinkle, to scatter, to strew, to sow, to disperse, to diffuse

**Sparsim, adv.** here and there, up and down

**Sparsio, ònis, f.** a sprinkling  
**Sparsivus, a, um, adj.** thrown to and fro [scatter]

**Sparsurus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Sparsus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.** sprinkled, scattered, dispersed, stained, speckled

**Spártarium, i, n.** a broom-field  
**Spártarius, a, um, adj.** of broom

**Sparteoli, òrum, pl. m.** soldiers that watched the city for fear of a fire

**Sparteus, a, um, adj.** of broom  
**Spartan, i, n.** Spanish broom

**Spárulus, i, m.** a sea-fish  
**Spárum, i, n.** a dart, or lance

**Spárus, i, m.** a small dart, a fish  
**Spasmus, i, m.** the cramp

**Spasticus, a, um, adj.** afflicted with the cramp

**Spátárium, i, n.** a bracelet  
**Spátálocinadus, i, m.** a catamite

**Spátha, æ, f.** a slice, a skimmer, a ladle, a spatula, a large sword, a weaver's lathe

**Spáthárium, i, n.** a branch of a date-tree

**Spátharius, a, um, adj.** of a sword, or cutler

**Spáthe, es, f.** a tree resembling the palm-tree

**Spáthula, æ, f.** a broad slice  
**Spátans, tis, part.** wandering, straying [running]

**Spátíatus, a, um, part.** walking,  
**Spátior, ãri, dep.** to walk abroad, or about, to travel, to wander, to go up and down

**Spátiosè, adv. ìus, comp.** spaci-ously, largely, widely, at large

**Spátiosus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** spacious, large, wide, broad, tall, great, huge

**Spátium, i, n.** a space, room, an open field, a plain, largeness, width, length, extent, a voyage, or journey, a way, time, continuance

**Spátula, æ, f.** a spreading slice  
**Spátula, ãrum, pl. f.** shoulder-blades

**Spécialis, e, adj.** special, proper  
**Spécialitèr, adv.** especially, particularly

**Spécialim, adv.** particularly  
**Spécies, èi, f.** a form, figure, fashion, or shape, an image, statue, or picture, a vision, a

spectre, an object, a sight, view, a likeness, or representation, a show, or appearance

colour, or pretence [pre]

**Spécillum, i, n.** a looking-glass  
**Spécimen, inis, n.** a specimen token, or instance, an essay

proof, or trial

**Spécio, ãre, exi, ectum, a.** to see to behold, to view, to regard

**Spéciòsè, adj. ìus, comp. issimè, superl.** speciously, sightly, ha-somely, beautifully, splendid

**Spéciòsus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** specious, fi-sightly, handsome

**Spécito, ãre, a.** to behold often  
**Spectábilis, e, adj.** visible, c-nsiderable, worthy to be tal-

notice of, goodly, graceful  
**Spectáculum, i, n.** a spectacle, sight, or show, a scaffold, a holder [es]

**Spectámen, inis, n.** a proof,  
**Spectandus, a, um, part.** to be-hold, viewed, or regarded

**Spectans, tis, part.** beholdi-look, looking, tending

**Spectatè, adv. issimè, superl.** notably, remarkably, bravely  
**Spectatio, ònis, f.** a beholding, viewing, a trial [t]

**Spectátivus, a, um, adj.** specu-  
**Spectátor, òris, m.** a spectator, beholder, a viewer, a conside-

**Spectatrix, icis, f.** she that holds [beh]

**Spectáturus, a, um, part.** about  
**Spectatus, a, um, part. and c-ior, comp. issimus, superl.** held, seen, tried, approv-picked

**Specto, ãre, a.** to behold, to be-hold, to view, or eye, to obser-

to consider, or regard, to pre- or try, to judge of, to appro-

to respect

**Spectrum, i, n.** an idea, a ghost  
**Spécúla, æ, f.** a watch tower, beacon, a summit, or top

**Spécúla, æ, f. dim.** little hope  
**Spécúlabundus, a, um, adj.** lo-ving about, espying

**Spécúlandus, a, um, part.** to hold, or be beheld

**Spécúans, tis, part.** beholding  
**Spécúlare, and Spécular, áris, n.** window, or casement

**Spécularis, e, adj.** of a looki-glass, window, or watch-tow-

**Spéculatio, ònis, f.** a discovery  
**Spéculátivus, a, um, adj.** spe-culative, contemplative

**Spéculátor, òris, m.** a behold-an observer, a spy, a scout

**Spéculátórius, a, um, adj.** wat-ing

**Spéculatrix, icis, f.** an observer  
**Spéculáturus, a, um, part.** abo-

to view, to pry into  
**Spécúlatus, a, um, part.** observi-

watching, examining  
**Spécúlor, ári, dep.** to behold,

view, to observe, to espy, consider, to contemplate, search

**Spéculum, i, n.** a looking-glass, watch-tower [ca]

**Spécus, ùs, m. f., and n.** a den  
**Spéluncus, i, n.** a den, a retreat

**Spélunca, æ, f.** a cave, a den, hole

**Sperábilis, e, adj.** that may hoped for

erandus, a, um, *part.* to be hoped for  
 erans, tis, *part.* hoping for, expecting  
 eratus, a, um, *part.* hoped for, expected  
 ernax, acis, *adj.* slighting  
 ernendus, a, um, *part.* to be despised  
 ernens, tis, *part.* despising  
 erno, ěre, sprĕvi, ětum, a. to despise, to disdain, to scorn, to slight  
 ěro, ěre, a. to hope, to hope for, or in, to trust, to expect, to rejoice  
 es, ei, *f.* hope, expectation, joy  
 eusticus, a, um, *adj.* baked in a hurry  
 phæra, æ, *f.* a sphere, or globe  
 phæralis, e, *adj.* spherical  
 phæricus, a, um, *adj.* spherical  
 phæroides, is, *adj.* round like a sphere [bowls  
 phæromächia, æ, *f.* a playing at phærola, æ, *f.* a little globe, a ball [moss  
 phagnos, i, *m.* a kind of fragrant  
 phinx, gis and gos, *f.* a sphinx, a beast like an ape  
 pica, æ, *f.* an ear of corn, a clove of garlic, a sign  
 picatus, a, um, *part.* eared as corn, spiked, pointed, made sharp  
 piceus, a, um, *adj.* of ears of corn  
 pifer, a, um, *adj.* bearing ears of corn  
 picellĕgium, i, *n.* a gleaning of corn, a collection  
 picellĕgus, i, *m.* a gleaner  
 pico, ěre, a. to shoot out as an ear of corn, to spike, or point the end  
 piculātor, ōris, *m.* an archer  
 piculo, ěre, a. to sharpen the point  
 piculum, i, *n.* a dart, a javelin, a halberd, a shaft, an arrow, a head, point, or barb, a sting  
 picum, i, *n.* an ear of corn  
 picus, i, *m.* an ear of corn  
 pina, æ, *f.* a thorn, a prickle, a sting, a pin, the quill of a porcupine, the fin of a fish, &c. the chine, or back-bone, a subtlety  
 pinæca, æ, *f.* spinage  
 pinālis, e, *adj.* spinal, of the back-bone  
 pinea, æ, *f.* a kind of vine, or rose  
 pinetum, i, *n.* a thorny brake  
 pinus, a, um, *adj.* thorny, bushy  
 pinifer, a, um, *adj.* bearing thorns, prickly  
 piniger, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 pinosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* full of thorns, thorny, prickly, crabbed, difficult [bracelet  
 pinther, ěris, *n.* a buckle, a pinus, i, *m.* a black-thorn, a sloe-tree, a snag-tree  
 pionia, æ, *f.* a kind of vine  
 pira, æ, *f.* a spire, a circle, a fold, a coil, a wreath, a band, a curl, a knur, a cracknel  
 pirābilis, e, *adj.* to be breathed, living  
 pirācilum, i, *n.* a breathing-hole  
 piræus, a, um, *adj.* pliable  
 pirāmen, inis, *n.* a breathing-hole, a vent  
 piramentum, i, *n.* a vent, a pore, an interval  
 pirans, tis, *part.* breathing, or

casting out breath, panting, blowing  
 Spiritualis, e, *adj.* breathing, lively  
 Spirituālis, e, *adj.* spiritual  
 Spirituāliter, *adv.* spiritually  
 Spiritus, ūs, *m.* spirit, the soul, the mind, life, breath, a breathing, air, wind, a vapour, or stream  
 Spiro, ěre, a. to breathe, to blow, to belch out, to exhale, or steam, to savour, to smell, to live; to aspire to, or after, to seek for  
 Spissamentum, i, *n.* a thickening, a bung  
 Spissans, tis, *part.* thickening  
 Spissatio, ōnis, *f.* a thickening  
 Spissatus, a, um, *part.* thickened  
 Spisse, *adv.* ius, *comp.* thickly, closely, slowly, with much ado  
 Spissescens, tis, *part.* growing thick [thick  
 Spissescio, ěre, *incept.* to grow  
 Spissigrādus, a, um, *adj.* slow-paced [ness  
 Spissitas, ātis, *f.* thickness, closeness  
 Spissitudo, inis, *f.* thickness  
 Spisso, ěre, a. to thicken, to strengthen, to close  
 Spissus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* thick, gross, heavy, firm, hard, solid, clammy, tedious, toilsome  
 Spithāma, æ, *f.* a span  
 Splen, ěnis, *m.* the spleen, or milt  
 Splendens, tis, *part.* and *adj.* entior, *comp.* shining, glittering, bright, famous, renowned  
 Splendex, ěre, ūi, *n.* to shine, to glitter  
 Splendesco, ěre, *incept.* to begin to shine, to shine, to display itself  
 Splendidē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* splendidly, gaily, sumptuously, nobly, illustriously  
 Splendidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* splendid, bright, shining, glittering, clear, gay, fine, gorgeous, sumptuous  
 Splendor, ōris, *m.* splendour, brightness, a shining, a gloss, sumptuousness, magnificence  
 Spleneticus, a, um, *adj.* splenetic  
 Spleniātus, a, um, *adj.* patched, plastered  
 Splenticus, a, um, *adj.* of the spleen  
 Splenium, i, *n.* spleen-wort, a patch [spleen  
 Splenōsus, a, um, *adj.* full of  
 Spōdium, i, *n.* cinders, soot  
 Spoliandus, a, um, *part.* to be robbed [bing  
 Spolians, tis, *part.* spoiling, robbing  
 Spoliārium, i, *n.* a place near the stage for wounded, or killed gladiators  
 Spoliatio, ōnis, *f.* a spoiling, a robbing, a pillaging  
 Spoliātor, ōris, *m.* a spoiler, a robber, pillager, or plunderer  
 Spoliatrix, icis, *f.* she that robs  
 Spoliātus, a, um, *part.* ior, *comp.* spoiled, robbed, plundered  
 Spolio, ěre, a. to spoil, to rob, to plunder, to strip, to deprive of, to bereave  
 Spolito, ěre, a. to spoil, to waste  
 Spolium, i, *n.* spoil, a booty, a prey, or pillage, the skin of a beast, the slough of a snake  
 Sponda, æ, *f.* a bed, or couch, a bedstead

Spondālium, i, *n.* a hymn consisting of spondees  
 Spondens, tis, *part.* promising  
 Spondeo, ěre, spondendi, or spondendi, sponsum, a. to promise freely, to engage, to assure  
 Spondylis, is, *f.* a serpent  
 Spondylius, i, *m.* a joint of the backbone, any small bone of a beast, bird, or fish, the head of an artichoke-thistle  
 Spongia, æ, *f.* a sponge, an asparagus-root  
 Spongiola, æ, *f.* a spongy ball  
 Spongiōsus, a, um, *adj.* spongy, puffy  
 Sponsa, æ, *f.* a bride, a spouse  
 Sponsalia, ōrum, *pl. n.* espousals, a marriage-gift  
 Sponsio, ōnis, *f.* a promise, a wager, a wager at law  
 Sponsor, ōris, *m.* a surety, a bondsman, he who in law binds himself to stand trial  
 Sponsum, i, *n.* a promise  
 Sponus, a, um, *part.* betrothed  
 Sponus, i, *m.* a bridegroom, a suitor [ship  
 Sponus, ūs, *m.* a bond, surety  
 Spontāneus, a, um, *adj.* voluntary, free  
 Sponte, *abl.*, and spontis, *gen.* of himself, or of his own free-will  
 Spontē, *adv.* of his own accord, voluntarily  
 Sporta, æ, *f.* a basket, a pannier  
 Sportella, æ, *f.* dim. a little basket  
 Sportūla, æ, *f.* a little basket, or pannier, a small supper  
 Sprētio, ōnis, *f.* contempt  
 Sprētor, ōris, *m.* a despiser  
 Sprētus, a, um, *part.* despised, slighted  
 Spūma, æ, *f.* foam, froth, scum  
 Spūmans, tis, *part.* foaming, frothing  
 Spūmātrium, i, *n.* a skimmer  
 Spūmātus, a, um, *part.* covered with foam, or froth  
 Spūmātus, ūs, *m.* a foaming, foam, froth [foam  
 Spūmesco, ěre, *incept.* to begin to foam  
 Spūmeus, a, um, *adj.* foamy, frothy, foaming  
 Spūmifer, a, um, *adj.* bearing froth  
 Spūmifer, a, um, *adj.* foaming  
 Spūmo, ěre, *n.* to foam, or froth  
 Spūmōsus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* foamy, frothy, foaming  
 Spuo, ěre, ūi, ūtum, *n.* to spit, to spit upon, to spawl, to spue  
 Spurcātus, a, um, *part.* defiled  
 Spurcē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* filthily, nastily, dirtily, basely  
 Spurcitia, æ, and Spurcitiēs, ei, *f.* filthiness, nastiness, slovenliness  
 Spurco, ěre, a. to defile, to pollute  
 Spureus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* filthy, nasty, dirty, ribaldrous, bawdy, rascally, base  
 Spūtāmen, inis, *n.* spittle  
 Spūtātilicus, a, um, *adj.* deserving to be spit at  
 Spūtātor, ōris, *m.* a spitter, a spawler  
 Spūtisma, ātis, *n.* spittle  
 Spūto, ěre, a. to spit often, to sputter  
 Spūtum, i, *n.* spittle, paint  
 Squālens, tis, *part.* drenched, covered

Squalentia, *æ, f.* dirt  
 Squaleo, *ère, ui, n.* to be filthy, or foul, to be in mourning  
 Squallidè, *adv.* filthily, dirtily  
 Squallidus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* filthy, nasty, dirty, slovenly, foul, loathsome  
 Squalor, *òris, m.* filthiness, nastiness, negligence, mourning  
 Squalus, *i, m.* a skate, or ray  
 Squama, *æ, f.* the scale of a fish, &c. the nails in a coat of mail  
 Squamatum, *adv.* like scales  
 Squameus, *a, um, adj.* scaly  
 Squamifer, *a, um, adj.* bearing scales  
 Squamiger, *a, um, adj.* having  
 Squamosus, *a, um, adj.* full of scales, scaly  
 Squarra, *æ, f.* scurfiness, a scar  
 Squatina, *æ, f.* a skate, a sole  
 Squatus, *i, m.* a skate  
 Squilla, *æ, f.* a squill, a lobster, a prawn  
 St, *interj.* hist, hush, hold your peace, be quiet, out!  
 Stabiliendus, *a, um, part.* to settle, or be settled  
 Stabilmén, *Inis, n.* a settlement, a stay, or support  
 Stabimentum, *i, n.* the same  
 Stabillio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to establish, to settle, to fix, to fasten, to steady, to repair  
 Stabilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* stable, firm, durable, lasting, constant, sure, fixed  
 Stabilitas, *âtis, f.* stability, firmness, steadiness, constancy  
 Stabilitus, *a, um, part.* established, *ast, firm* [ing  
 Stabulans, *tis, part.* abiding, resting  
 Stabularius, *i, m.* an hostler, a groom [beasts  
 Stabulatio, *ònis, f.* a housing of  
 Stabulo, *ære, a.* to house beasts  
 Stabulum, *i, n.* a stable, a stall, a sheep-fold, a roost, a bee-hive, a den, a refuge  
 Stachys, *vos, f.* wild sage  
 Stacte, *es, and Stacta, æ, f.* the oil of cinnamon  
 Stacidromus, *i, m.* a course  
 Stadium, *i, n.* a furlong, a plot of ground for champions, a course  
 Stagnans, *tis, part. and adv. ior, comp.* standing still, stagnant  
 Stagnatus, *a, um, part.* stagnated, overflowed  
 Stagno, *äre, n.* to stagnate, to stand still, to overflow, to drench, to fortify  
 Stagnosus, *a, um, adj.* stagnating  
 Stagnum, *i, n.* a standing water, a pool, a lake  
 Stagonias, *æ, m.* a frankincense  
 Stalagmias, *æ, m.* shoemaker's black  
 Stalagmium, *i, n.* a gem, a drop  
 Stamen, *Inis, n.* hemp, flax, &c., set on a distaff to spin, thread, yarn, a warp in the loom to be woven into cloth, cloth, silk  
 Stamineus, *a, um, adj.* full of threads [pewter  
 Stanneus, *a, um, adj.* of tin, or  
 Stannum, *i, n.* tin, pewter  
 Stans, *tis, part.* standing, calm  
 Staphis, *Idis, f.* a wild vine  
 Staphylinus, *i, m.* a parsnip, a carrot  
 Statarus, *a, um, adj.* standing, fixed, stable, quiet  
 Stater, *eris, m.* a coin worth two shillings and fourpence

Statèra, *æ, f.* a balance, troy-weight, a silver platter, or vessel  
 Statice, *es, f.* the art of weighing in scales, sea-thirst  
 Stativulum, *i, n.* a little cart, or chariot, a horse-litter  
 Staticulus, *i, m.* a figure-dance  
 Statum, *adv.* still  
 Statim, *adv.* immediately, forthwith, statedly  
 Statio, *ònis, f.* a station, a post, guard, duration, continuance, a bay, creek, or road, a harbour  
 Stationalis, *e, adj.* fixed  
 Stationarius, *a, um, adj.* stationary [camp  
 Stativa, *òrum, pl. n.* a pitched  
 Stativus, *a, um, adj.* standing, pitched  
 Stator, *òris, m.* a gaoler, a sentinel, a serjeant  
 Statua, *æ, f.* a statue, an image  
 Statuaria, *æ, f.* statuary  
 Statuarius, *a, um, adj.* of statues  
 Statuarius, *i, m.* a statuary  
 Statuendus, *a, um, part.* to be determined  
 Statumen, *Inis, n.* a buttress, a prop, a bottom, a flooring  
 Statuminatio, *ònis, f.* a paving  
 Statumino, *äre, a.* to prop up, to pave, to floor  
 Statunculum, *i, n.* a small statue  
 Statuo, *ère, ui, itum, a.* to set, or place, to set up, to build, to erect, to appoint, to ordain, to resolve  
 Statūra, *æ, f.* stature, size, pitch  
 Staturus, *a, um, part.* about to stand  
 Status, *a, um, part. and adj.* set, appointed, settled, fixed, well-proportioned  
 Status, *us, m.* a state, condition, or situation, a standing, a posture, a gesture, a form, or fashion, a size, a principal point  
 Statutus, *ònis, f.* a setting, or placing  
 Statutum, *i, n.* a statute, a decree, an act of parliament  
 Statuturus, *a, um, part.* about to determine  
 Statutus, *a, um, part.* set, or placed, set up, established, appointed  
 Stèga, *æ, f.* a deck  
 Stegnus, *a, um, adj.* costive, bound  
 Stèla, *æ, f.* a pillar, a tombstone  
 Stella, *æ, f.* a star, a star-fish  
 Stellans, *tis, part.* shining with stars, sparkling  
 Stellaris, *e, adj.* starry  
 Stellatus, *a, um, part.* full of stars, marked with spots like stars  
 Stellifer, *a, um, adj.* starry  
 Stelliger, *a, um, starry*  
 Stello, *ònis, m.* an eft, a newt, a lizard, a knave, a rascal  
 Stello, *äre, a.* to shine like stars  
 Stemma, *âtis, n.* a pedigree, a lineage, a garland, an achievement  
 Stephānitis, *Idis, f.* a kind of vine which winds about like garlands  
 Stephānitus, *a, um, adj.* tied like a garland  
 Stercorarius, *a, um, adj.* of dung  
 Stercoratio, *ònis, f.* a dunging  
 Stercoratus, *a, um, part. and adj.* issimus, *superl.* dunged, mucked, nasty  
 Stercorus, *a, um, adj.* of dung  
 Stercuro, *äre, a.* to dung

Stercorosus, *a, um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* full of dung [filth  
 Stercus, *òris, n.* dung, compost,  
 Stereobates, *æ, m.* the paten of a pillar  
 Stergethron, *i, n.* sengreen  
 Sterileco, *ère, n.* to grow barren  
 Sterilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* barren, fruitless, useless, void of, free from, addle, rotting  
 Sterilitas, *âtis, f.* sterility, barrenness, scarcity  
 Sterilitèr, *adv.* barrenly  
 Sterilus, *antiq.* for Sterilis  
 Sternax, *acis, adj.* throwing, plunging  
 Sternendus, *a, um, part.* to strew, or be strewed, to be covered  
 Sternens, *tis, part.* throwing down  
 Sterno, *ère, stravi, stratum, a.* to spread, or cover, to strew, to lay, throw, cast, or strike down, to overthrow, to calm  
 Sternuens, *tis, part.* sneezing  
 Sternuo, *ère, ui, itum, n.* to sneeze, to crackle  
 Sternutamentum, *i, n.* a sneezing, snuff  
 Sternutatio, *ònis, f.* a sneezing  
 Sternuto, *äre, n.* to sneeze  
 Sterquilinum, *i, n.* a dunghill, a stinking fellow  
 Stertens, *tis, part.* snoring  
 Sterto, *ère, ui, n.* to snore, or snort  
 Scibium, *i, n.* antimony, black lead  
 Stigma, *âtis, n.* a mark, or brand, reproach, disgrace  
 Stigmatias, *æ, m.* a branded rogue  
 Stigmōsus, *a, um, adj.* infamous, marked, branded  
 Stilbon, *outis, m.* the planet Mercury  
 Stilla, *æ, f.* a drop  
 Stillans, *tis, part.* dropping, wet  
 Stillarium, *i, n.* a penthouse, over-measure  
 Stillatim, *adv.* by drops  
 Stillatitius, *a, um, adj.* that drops  
 Stillativus, *a, um, adj.* dropping  
 Stillatus, *a, um, part.* dropped  
 Stillatus, *us, m.* a dropping  
 Stillicidium, *i, n.* a little gutter, a dropping, a running of the nose, a defluxion from the head  
 Stillo, *äre, n. and a.* to drop, to trickle, or run down  
 Stimmi, *indecl.* antimony  
 Stimulans, *tis, part.* exciting  
 Stimulatio, *ònis, f.* an excitement  
 Stimulator, *òris, m.* a pricker, an inciter, a promoter  
 Stimulatrix, *icis, f.* an inciter  
 Stimulatus, *a, um, part.* excited  
 Stimulatus, *us, m.* a stirring up  
 Stimuleus, *a, um, adj.* stinging  
 Stimulo, *äre, a.* to prick, to torment, to vex, to provoke, to stir up  
 Stimulum, *i, n.* same as  
 Stimulus, *i, m.* a prick, a goad, a sting, a spur, or whip, a motive, inducement, incitement  
 Stipans, *tis, part.* guarding  
 Stipatio, *ònis, f.* a crowding  
 Stipator, *òris, m.* an attendant, a guard, a stower of goods  
 Stipatus, *a, um, part.* crowded, attended  
 Stipendiarium, *i, n.* tribute, a tax  
 Stipendarius, *a, um, adj.* tributary, hireling  
 Stipendio, *äre, a.* to take into pay  
 Stipendiore, *atus sum, ari, dep.* to receive pay, to serve for pay  
 Stipendium, *i, n.* a stipend, pay



wages, tribute, a subsidy, a penalty, or fine, service, a campaign

Stipes, *tis*, *m.* a stake, a club, a log, a trunk of a tree, a fire-brand, a blockhead, a dolt

Stipo, *äre*, *a.* to crowd, to cram, to fill, or lay up, to surround, to attend

Stips, *ipis*, *f.* a piece of money given to beggars, &c. wages, profit, gain

Stipula, *æ*, *f.* straw, stubble, a pipe

Stipularis, *e*, *adj.* of stubble

Stipulatio, *önis*, *f.* a stipulation, a covenant, an agreement

Stipulatiuncula, *æ*, *f.* a small bargain

Stipulator, *öris*, *m.* a covenanter

Stipulatu, *monopt.* *m.* by covenant

Stipulatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having stipulated, bargained, or agreed

Stipulor, *äri*, *dep.* to stipulate, to agree; *pass.* to be required, or asked by another

Stiria, *æ*, *f.* an icicle, snivel, a drop at the nose

Stirpatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* rooted

Stirpesco, *äre*, *incept.* to spring up

Stirpitas, *adv.* by the roots, utterly

Strips, *is*, *f.* the root, stem, stock, or stalk of a tree, or plant, a bottom, or foundation, a ground, an original, kindred

Stiva, *æ*, *f.* a plough, tail, or handle

Stlata, *æ*, *f.* a ship, or boat

Stlätarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a ship, or boat

Stlöpüs, *i*, *m.* the sound made by blowing up the cheeks

Sto, *stas*, *stëti*, *stätum*, *n.* to stand, to stand still, upright, on end, in array, or thü-v, to continue, remain

Stoëchas, *ädis*, *f.* French lavender

Stoicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* Stoical, of the Stoics

Stoicë, *adv.* like a Stoic [gown]

Stöla, *æ*, *f.* a stole, a long robe, a

Stölätus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wearing a long robe with a train

Stölldë, *adv.* foolishly, simply

Stöllditas, *ätis*, *f.* folly, dullness

Stölldus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* foolish, simple, dull

Stölo, *önis*, *m.* a shoot, a sucker, a fool

Stömäcäce, *es*, *f.* the scurvy

Stömächäbündus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* angry, fretting, surly [fretting]

Stömächans, *tis*, *part.* fuming

Stömächicum, *i*, *n.* a stomachic

Stömächicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sick in, or having lost his stomach

Stömächior, *äri*, *dep.* to be angry, or displeased, to fume, to fret

Stömächösë, *adv.* ius, *comp.* angrily, peevishly, in a fret

Stömächösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* angry, peevish, fretful

Stömächus, *chi*, *m.* the stomach, the gullet, anger, indignation, liking, humour

Stömäticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having a sore mouth

Stödrax, *äcis*, *m.* a gum so called

Störea, *æ*, *f.* a mat, a carpet

Sträba, *æ*, *f.* a squinting woman

Sträbo, *önis*, *m.* a goggle-eyed man

Strages, *is*, *f.* a slaughter, a carnage, havoc, a defeat, an overthrow

Strägüla, *æ*, *f.* a carpet, hangings, a counterpane, a coverlid, a horsecloth

Strägulum, *i*, *n.* any covering, a blanket, a housing for a horse

Strämen, *Inis*, *n.* straw, litter, a bed

Strämentärius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of corn

Strämentitius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of straw

Strämentum, *i*, *n.* straw, litter

Strämäneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or thatched with straw

Strangülandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be stifled [stifing]

Strangülans, *tis*, *part.* choking

Strangülatio, *önis*, *f.* a strangling

Strangülätus, *üs*, *m.* a stoppage

Strangülo, *äre*, *a.* to strangle, to choke, to stifle, to kill, to ruin, to stop

Strängüria, *æ*, *f.* a strangury

Strätägëma, or Strätägëma, *ätis*, *n.* a stratagem, policy in war

Strätägëia, *æ*, *f.* lieutenantancy

Strätägëus, *i*, *m.* a captain-general of an army, the master of a feast

Strätötöticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of soldiers

Strätum, *i*, *n.* a couch, or bed, a covering, a coverlid, a counterpane, bed-clothes, a horsecloth

Strätüra, *æ*, *f.* a paving

Strätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* spread, strewn, scattered, laid, overthrown, calmed, smoothed, paved

Strätus, *üs*, *m.* a strewing, a laying, a footcloth

Strëna, *æ*, *f.* a new year's gift

Strënuë, *adv.* issimë, *superl.* strenuously, earnestly, boldly, nimbly [vity]

Strënuütas, *ätis*, *f.* stoutness, activity

Strënuus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* strenuous, earnest, vigorous, resolute, bold, brave, courageous, brisk, nimble, active

Strëpens, *tis*, *part.* making a noise

Strëptäns, *tis*, *part.* clattering, clashing [noise]

Strëptito, *äre*, *n.* to make a great

Strëptitus, *üs*, *m.* a noise, a creaking, a tune, or sound, a bustle

Strëpo, *äre*, *ui*, *itum*, *n.* to make a noise, to sound, to resound, to ring, to mutter

Strepsicëros, *ötis*, *m.* a buck, or goat with writhed horns

Stria, *æ*, *f.* a groove, or rabbet

Striätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* channelled, scolloped

Stribligo, *Inis*, *f.* a solecism

Striblitä, *æ*, *f.* a tart, a cake

Strictë, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimë, *superl.* strictly, rigidly, closely, tightly, briefly

Strictim, *adv.* closely, briefly, slightly, by-the-hye

Strictivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* gathered

Strictor, *öris*, *m.* a gatherer of fruit

Strictüra, *æ*, *f.* a stricture, a glance, a spark, or flake [draw]

Strictürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to

Strictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* gathered, cut asunder, drawn, naked

Stridëns, *tis*, *part.* making a noise, creaking, roaring

Strideo, *äre*, and Strido, *äre*, *n.* to make a noise, to creak, to crack, to whiz, to hiss, to buzz

Stridor, *öris*, *m.* a noise, a creaking, a cracking, a whizzing, a hissing, a whistling

Stridülus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* creaking, crackling, noisy

Striga, *æ*, *f.* a furrow, a team

Strigil, *but more commonly* Strigilis, *is*, *f.* a curvcomb, a scraper,

a flesh-brush, an instrument, or cloth to rub filth and sweat from the body

Strigentum, *i*, *n.* lees or dregs of oil, offscouring, parings, scrapings

Strigo, *äre*, *n.* to breathe, or rest in work, to stop

Strigösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* lean, thin, hide bound, slow, tender

Stringendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be bound up

Stringens, *tis*, *part.* binding up

Stringo, *äre*, *nxi*, *ictum*, *a.* to hold fast, to tie close, to bind, to press upon, to touch lightly

Stringor, *öris*, *m.* a congealing

Strio, *äre*, *a.* to channel, to stop

Strix, *igis*, *f.* a screech-owl, a hobgoblin, a hag, a channel, or groove

Ströbilus, *i*, *n.* an artichoke, a wild pine tree, a pine apple

Ströpha, *æ*, *f.* subtlety, a quirk

Ströphärius, *i*, *m.* a maker, or seller of garlands

Ströphidolum, *i*, *n.* a little garland

Ströphium, *i*, *n.* a garland, a girdle

Ströphos, *i*, *m.* the belly-ache

Ströplus, *i*, *m.* a strap of leather

Stroppus, *i*, *m.* a mitre, a string

Ströpus, *i*, *m.* a slight chaplet

Structilis, *e*, *adj.* built of divers pieces

Structio, *önis*, *f.* a building

Structor, *öris*, *m.* a builder, a purveyor, a sewer, a carver

Structüra, *æ*, *f.* a structure, a making

Structus, *a*, *um*, *part.* piled up, built, made, wrought, formed, compacted, set in array, disposed

Struendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to build, or be built [ing]

Struens, *tis*, *part.* building, forming

Strues, *is*, *f.* a heap, or pile, a rick, a cake

Struix, *icis*, *f.* a heap or pile

Strüma, *æ*, *f.* a wen, a scrofulous humour, the king's evil, a bunch on the back

Strümäticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having a struma, scrofulous, strumous

Strümösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having a wen, measly

Struo, *äre*, *uxi*, *uctum*, *a.* to pile, or heap up, to build, or make, to prepare, to set in array, to order, to place, to contrive, devise

Strüpus, *i*, *m.* a garland, a wreath, a strap, a thong, a stirrup

Strüthöcämëlus, *i*, *m.* an ostrich

Strüthium, *i*, *n.* fuller's herb

Stüdens, *tis*, *part.* studying, studious

Stüdeo, *äre*, *dui*, *n.* to study, to be a student, to labour, or endeavor, to affect, to desire

Stüdiösë, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimë, *superl.* studiously, diligently, carefully, earnestly, affectionately

Stüdiösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* studious, diligent, careful, earnest, desirous

Stüdiösus, *i*, *m.* a student, a lover, an admirer

Stüdium, *i*, *n.* study, application, diligence, care, concern, earnestness, desire, exercise, employment, a pursuit, an art, a science

Stultë, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimë, *superl.* foolishly, unadvisedly

Stültölöquentia, *æ*, *f.* a babbling

## SUA

Stultilöquium, *i, n.* a babbling  
 Stultilöquus, *a, um, adj.* talking  
 foolishly  
 Stultitia, *æ, f.* folly, simplicity  
 Stultus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issi-  
 mus, *superl.* foolish, simple, un-  
 advised  
 Stultus, *i, m.* a fool, a simpleton,  
 a coxcomb  
 Stüpa, *æ, f.* or Stuppa, or Stüpa,  
 the coarse part of flax, tow,  
 oakum to caulk ships with  
 Stüpärinus, *a, um, adj.* serving to  
 dress tow  
 Stüpeñcio, *ëre, fëci, factum, a.* to  
 stupefy, astonish  
 Stüpeñfactus, *a, um, part.* asto-  
 nished, amazed  
 Stüpeñio, *ëri, n. pass.* to be asto-  
 nished  
 Stüpens, *tis, part.* astonished  
 Stüpeo, *ëre, pui, n.* to be stupefied,  
 amazed, astonished, charmed, or  
 dazzled  
 Stüpesco, *ëre, in cep. the same*  
 Stüpeus, or Stuppeus, *a, um, adj.*  
 of hemp or tow  
 Stüpiditas, *ätis, f.* stupidity  
 Stüpidus, *a, um, adj.* stupid  
 senseless, dull, amazed, dis-  
 mayed  
 Stüpor, *öris, m.* amazement, asto-  
 nishment, stupidity, dulness,  
 heaviness, dimness, a stupid  
 fellow  
 Stuprätio, *önis, f.* a deflowering  
 Stuprätör, *öris, m.* a ravisher  
 Stuprätus, *a, um, part.* ravished,  
 debauched  
 Stupro, *äre, a.* to deflower, to ra-  
 vish, to commit adultery with  
 Stuprösus, *a, um, adj.* debauched,  
 lewd  
 Stuprum, *i, n.* ravishment, a rape,  
 fornication, adultery, incest,  
 dishonesty, reproach  
 Sturnus, *i, m.* a starling, or stare  
 Stürgius, *a, um, adj.* of Styx, or  
 hell, infernal, poisonous  
 Stüübäta, *æ, m.* a pedestal, a  
 trough  
 Stülus, *i, m.* a style, a pen, a pin,  
 a peg, a pillar, a manner of  
 writing [dregs]  
 Stymma, *ätis, n.* thick matter  
 Stypticus, *a, um, adj.* styptic  
 Stüfrax, *äcis, m. and f.* a sweet  
 gum  
 Suädëla, *æ, f.* persuasion, fair  
 speech  
 Suädendus, *a, um, part.* to per-  
 suade, or be persuaded  
 Suädens, *tis, part.* persuading,  
 inviting  
 Suadeo, *ëre, si, sum, a.* to per-  
 suade, to advise, to recommend,  
 to prompt  
 Suädus, *a, um, adj.* tending to  
 persuade  
 Sualternicum, *i, n.* a yellow amber  
 Suärius, *i, m.* a swine-herd  
 Suäsöria, *æ, f.* a persuasive  
 Suäsörius, *a, um, adj.* exhortative  
 Suäsürus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 persuade  
 Suäsus, *üs, m. same as Suasio*  
 Suävianus, *a, um, part.* to kiss  
 Suäviation, *önis, f.* a kissing  
 Suäviation, *öris, m.* a kisser  
 Suävianus, *a, um, part.* kissing  
 Suävianus, *a, um, adj.* pretty,  
 merry

## SUB

Suävillum, *i, n.* a sweet cake  
 Suäviloquens, *tis, adj.* pleasant in  
 speech, agreeable, courteous  
 Suäviloquentia, *æ, f.* sweet lan-  
 guage [sweet  
 Suäviloquus, *a, um, adj.* courteous,  
 Suävior, *önis, m.* a kisser, a sweet-  
 heart [lover  
 Suävölum, *i, n.* a little kiss, a  
 Suävior, *äri, dep.* to kiss  
 Suävius, *e, adj. ior, comp.* issimus,  
*superl.* sweet, pleasant, agree-  
 able [sure  
 Suävitas, *ätis, f.* sweetness, plea-  
 Suäviter, *adv. iüs, comp.* sweetly,  
 pleasantly, delightfully  
 Suävütudo, *in is, f.* sweetness,  
 delight  
 Suävium, *i, n.* a kiss, a lip, a  
 sweethearth, a dear, a darling  
 Sub, *prep.* under, about, near to,  
 next, after, a little before, at  
 the point of, in, under the power  
 of, before  
 Sübabsurdë, *adv.* somewhat ab-  
 surdly  
 Sübabsurdus, *a, um, adj.* some-  
 what absurd [blame  
 Sübaccisio, *äre, a.* somewhat to  
 Sübaccidulus, *a, um, adj.* sourish  
 Sübaccidus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 sour [working  
 Sübactio, *önis, f.* a kneading, a  
 Sübacturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 subdue, conquer, exercise, &c.  
 Sübactus, *a, um, part.* subdued,  
 conquered, forced, constrained,  
 tilled, cultivated, kneaded  
 Sübactus, *üs, m.* a kneading  
 Sübadmöveo, *ëre, a.* to put gently  
 to  
 Sübægrë, *adv.* sickly, hardly  
 Sübærätus, *a, um, adj.* covered  
 with brass  
 Sübägütatio, *önis, f.* a shaking  
 Sübägütatrix, *icis, f.* she that  
 grieves, a wanton  
 Sübägütio, *äre, a.* to grope, to be  
 wanton with  
 Sübagrestis, *e, adj.* clownish, rude  
 Sübalbicans, *tis, part.* whitish  
 Sübalbidus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 white  
 Sübalbus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Sübalpinus, *a, um, adj.* under the  
 Alps  
 Sübämärus, *a, um, adj.* bitterish  
 Sübäquilus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 brown  
 Sübärätio, *önis, f.* a ploughing  
 Sübärätör, *öris, m.* a plougher  
 under, or below  
 Sübäresco, *ëre, n.* to be some-  
 what dry  
 Sübargütulus, *a, um, adj.* some-  
 what shrill  
 Sübäridë, *adv.* somewhat dryly  
 Sübäro, *äre, a.* to ear, or plough up  
 Sübärrögantër, *adv.* somewhat  
 proudly [sharp  
 Sübasper, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 Sübassentiens, *tis, part.* agreeing  
 unto  
 Sübätör, *tra, trum, adj.* blackish  
 Sübätio, *önis, f.* a brimming  
 Sübätus, *üs, m. the same*  
 Sübaurätus, *a, um, part.* guilt with  
 gold  
 Sübauscultans, *tis, part.* listening  
 Sübauscultätör, *öris, m.* a listener  
 Sübausculto, *äre, a.* to listen, to  
 hearken  
 Sübaustërus, *a, um, adj.* some-  
 what tart, or stale  
 Subbalbë, *adv.* stammeringly

## SUB

Subballo, *önis, m.* an under he-  
 bawd [walker  
 Subbäsülicanus, *i, m.* an exchange-  
 Subbibo, *ëre, a.* to drink a little,  
 to tipple  
 Subblandior, *iri, itus, dep.* to  
 wheedle  
 Subcärtilus, *a, um, adj.* bluish  
 Subcandidus, *a, um, adj.* whitish  
 Subcävus, *a, um, adj.* hollow  
 under  
 Subcentürio, *önis, m.* a lieutenant  
 Subcercnialum, *i, n.* a fine boul-  
 ter [boulter  
 Subcerno, *ëre, a.* to dress in a  
 Subcencritius, *a, um, adj.* baked  
 under the ashes [fence  
 Subcingo, *ëre, a.* to fortify, or  
 Subcingulum, *i, n.* a surcingle  
 Subcoactus, *a, um, adj.* made into  
 felt  
 Subcöno, *äre, n.* to under-sup  
 Subcöntümeliöse, *adv.* reproach-  
 fully  
 Subcrispus, *a, um, adj.* curled  
 Suocrüsus, *a, um, adj.* parboiled,  
 not ripe  
 Sübruentus, *a, um, adj.* bloody  
 Sübcneatus, *a, um, adj.* formed  
 somewhat like a wedge  
 Subcustos, *ödis, m.* an under-  
 keeper  
 Südbëbilis, *e, adj.* weakly  
 Südbëbilitätus, *a, um, adj.*  
 weakened [faint  
 Sübdëficiens, *tis, part.* somewhat  
 Sübdens, *tis, part.* putting under  
 Sübdialis, *e, adj.* in the air, open  
 Sübdifficilis, *e, adj.* somewhat  
 hard  
 Sübdiffido, *ëre, n.* to distrust  
 Sübdititius, *a, um, adj.* counter-  
 feit, forged [tious  
 Sübditivus, *a, um, adj.* suppositi-  
 Sübdito, *äre, a.* to give, or minis-  
 ter  
 Sübditus, *a, um, part.* put under,  
 subjected, suborned, raised,  
 counterfeit  
 Sübdü, *adv.* in the day-time  
 Sübdo, *ëre, didi, ditum, a.* to put  
 under, to put, to substitute, to  
 supply, to set before, to charge  
 with  
 Sübdöceo, *ëre, cui, ctum, a.* to  
 teach somewhat, to be an usher  
 Sübdoctor, *öris, m.* an usher  
 Sübdoctus, *a, um, part.* somewhat  
 learned  
 Sübdöle, *adv.* craftily, cunningly  
 Sübdölus, *a, um, adj.* deceitful,  
 crafty, cunning  
 Sübdömo, *äre, a.* to tame  
 Sübdübito, *äre, n.* to doubt  
 Sübdüco, *ëre, xi, ctum, a.* to draw,  
 or take away, to withdraw, to  
 remove, to steal, to hold, or  
 keep back, to count, or reckon  
 Sübductio, *önis, f.* a deduction, a  
 removal, a drawing on shore  
 Sübducturus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 withdraw  
 Sübductus, *a, um, part.* taken  
 away, withdrawn, removed,  
 stolen, brought ashore, tucked  
 up  
 Sübdulcis, *e, adj.* sweetish  
 Sübdürus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 hard  
 Sübdëdo, *ëre, ëdi, ësum, a.* to eat,  
 or wear away underneath  
 Sübëo, *ire, ivi, or ii, Itum, n. and*  
*a.* to go under, or into, to enter,  
 to come into, to come into one's  
 mind, to arise, to sprig, grow,

or climb up, to succeed, to follow  
 Süber, *ëris*, *n.* a cork-tree, cork  
 Süberigo, *ëre*, *a.* to raise up  
 Sübero, *äre*, *n.* to run under, or astray  
 Sübeundus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to undergo, to be come beyond  
 Subfervéfacio, *ëre*, *a.* to heat, to warm [hot  
 Subfervéfactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* made heated  
 Subfervídus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hottish  
 Sübfävus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* yellowish  
 Subfrigidé, *adv.* rather coldly  
 Sübfuscus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* brownish  
 Sübgrandis, *e*, *adj.* pretty big  
 Sübgrävus, *e*, *adj.* somewhat grievous [house  
 Sübgrunda, *æ*, *f.* the eaves of a Subgrunda, *örum*, *pl. n.* eaves of a house  
 Sübhæreo, *ëre*, *si*, *sum*, *n.* to stick Sübhorridus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ill-favoured  
 Sübhómídus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* moistish  
 Sübjácens, *tis*, *part.* lying below  
 Sübjácero, *ëre*, *cui*, *n.* to lie beneath, or below, to be subject  
 Sübjecto, *äre*, *a.* to throw up  
 Sübñiculum, *i*, *n.* a whipping-post  
 Sübídus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* nasty, filthy  
 Sübjecta, *a*, *f.* the basis, or bottom  
 Sübjecté, *adv.* *issimé*, *superl.* submissively  
 Sübjectio, *ónis*, *f.* a laying, or putting, an addition, a forgery  
 Sübjecto, *äre*, *a.* to throw up, to put under  
 Sübjector, *óris*, *m.* a forger  
 Sübjectum, *i*, *n.* a subject  
 Sübjectürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to subject  
 Sübjectus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* subject, in subjection, obedient, following, lying, or put under, liable, exposed, laid, set [under  
 Sübjectu, *abl. m.* by bringing  
 Sübñens, *euntis*, *part.* entering, coming on  
 Sübñendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to subdue, or be subdued  
 Sübñens, *tis*, *part.* subduing  
 Sübñigo, *ëre*, *ëgi*, *actum*, *a.* to bring under, to subdue, to force, to compel, to push, or thrust, to push on, to beat, or pound, to plough, dig  
 Sübñiciendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be laid, or put under  
 Sübñiciens, *tis*, *part.* laying under, subjecting, suggesting, &c.  
 Sübñicio, *ëre*, *ñeci*, *jectum*, *a.* to lay, set, or put under, to subject, to submit, to set before, to suggest, to put in the place of, to substitute, to forge, to suborn, to set, or lift up, to raise, to answer, to reply, to add, to inspire, to sell publicly  
 Sübñimpétrandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be obtained by entreaty  
 Sübñimpétro, *äre*, *a.* to obtain by entreaty  
 Sübñimpédens, *tis*, *adj.* over bold  
 Sübñin', *adv.* forthwith, afterwards  
 Sübñinánis, *e*, *adj.* somewhat vain  
 Sübñindé, *adv.* upon which, thereupon, after that, afterwards, frequently, often, now and then  
 Sübñinfluxo, *ëre*, *n.* to flow under, or into

Sübinsulsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat silly  
 Sübñintelligo, *ëre*, *a.* to understand  
 Sübñinvideo, *ëre*, *a.* to envy a little  
 Sübñinvitus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat hated  
 Sübñinvito, *äre*, *a.* to invite one in a manner  
 Sübñinvitus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* rather against his will  
 Sübñirascor, *i*, *ätus*, *dep.* to be half angry, or displeased  
 Sübñiraté, *adv.* somewhat angrily  
 Sübñiratús, *a*, *um*, *part.* somewhat angry  
 Sübñitánens, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sudden, hasty [raised  
 Sübñitárius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* speedily  
 Sübñito, *adv.* suddenly, hastily  
 Sübñitürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to undergo [unexpected  
 Sübñitus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hasty, sudden, Sübñügale, *is*, *n.* an ass  
 Sübñügáto, *ónis*, *f.* a subduing  
 Sübñügátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* subdued, put under the yoke [draw  
 Sübñügüs, *e*, *adj.* accustomed to Sübñügium, *i*, *n.* a bow to fasten the yoke [defeat  
 Sübñügo, *äre*, *a.* to subdue, to Subñunctivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sub-junctive  
 Sübñunctus, *a*, *um*, *part.* sub-joined, added, set, or put upon  
 Sübñungo, *ëre*, *nxi*, *netum*, *a.* to subjoin, to reply, to join, to harness, to yoke  
 Sübñäbor, *i*, *apsus*, *dep.* to slip, or fall down, to slip away, to fail, to decay, to ebb  
 Sübñapsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* slipped, or fallen down  
 Sübñälé, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* loftily, sublimely, haughtily, proudly  
 Sübñäléto, *ëre*, *n.* to lie concealed  
 Sübñälto, *ónis*, *f.* a lifting up, a taking away  
 Sübñälátürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to take away, or off  
 Sübñälátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* lifted, puffed, or brought up, raised, elated, advanced, taken away  
 Sübñäléto, *äre*, *a.* to decoy, to chouse, to stroke  
 Sübñäléctus, *a*, *um*, *part.* chosen, kidnapped, stolen  
 Sübñälégo, *ëre*, *ëgi*, *ectum*, *a.* to read cursorily, to pick up softly, to steal, to chouse  
 Sübñäléstus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* faint, weak, decayed, thin, slender, of no esteem  
 Sübñälévandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be lifted up, succoured, or relieved  
 Sübñälévans, *tis*, *part.* lifting up, raising  
 Sübñälévátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* lifted up, eased, relieved  
 Sübñälévö, *äre*, *a.* to lift, or hold up, to raise, to help, to aid, or succour, to ease, lighten, or lessen, to relieve [pile  
 Sübñäléca, *æ*, *f.* a prop, a shore, a Sübñälécius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* made of piles  
 Sübñälégáctum, *i*, *n.* breeches, drawers, trousers  
 Sübñälígär, *áris*, *n.* a sloop, a truss  
 Sübñälígátio, *ónis*, *f.* a binding  
 Sübñälígátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* in a truss  
 Sübñälígäto, *äre*, *a.* to underbind, to bind, or tie, to gird, or fasten  
 Sübñälímátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* lifted up, raised  
 Sübñälímé, *adv.* on high, aloft

Süblimen, *Inis*, *n.* the lintel  
 Sübñlímis, *e*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* sublime, lofty, high, on high, tall, erect [height  
 Sübñlímítás, *átis*, *f.* sublimity  
 Sübñlímítér, *adv.* sublimely, on high [extol  
 Süblímö, *äre*, *a.* to sublimate, to Süblíngio, *ónis*, *m.* a scullion  
 Süblínitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* besmeared, heated, cozened  
 Süblínö, *ëre*, *ëvi*, *ini* and *ivi*, *Itum*, *a.* to anoint, to besmeare, to prime, to deceive [fooled  
 Süblítus, *a*, *um*, *part.* smeared, Süblívídus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* black and blue  
 Süblúcánus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about dayspring, before daylight  
 Süblúcego, *ëre*, *uxi*, *n.* to glimmer, to shine  
 Süblúnis, *e*, *adj.* moonshiny  
 Süblúo, *ëre*, *ui*, *ütum*, *a.* to wash, or bathe  
 Süblúrídus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* palish  
 Süblústris, *e*, *adj.* glimmering  
 Süblútus, *a*, *um*, *part.* soured, soaked [foul  
 Süblúvies, *ëi*, *f.* filth, ordure, the Submánö, *äre*, *n.* to flow softly  
 Sübmergo, *ëre*, *rsi*, *rsum*, *a.* to dip, or plunge, to overwhelm, to drown [noon  
 Sübñmériđánus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* about Sübñmersus, *a*, *um*, *part.* plucked, sunk, drowned, bulged  
 Sübñmërus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* without mixture, pure  
 Sübñmñnia, *æ*, *f.* a vermilion coat, a penniston-petticoat  
 Sübñmñnistrandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to furnish, or be furnished with  
 Sübñmñnistrátor, *óris*, *m.* a furnisher, or supplier  
 Sübñmñnistrátürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to furnish, or supply  
 Sübñmñnistrátus, *a*, *um*, *part.* furnished, supplied  
 Sübñmñniströ, *äre*, *a.* to serve, furnish, or supply with  
 Sübñmissé, *adv.* *iüs*, *comp.* submissively, humbly, with a low Sübñmissim, *adv.* softly [voice  
 Sübñmissio, *ónis*, *f.* submission, a softness of speech  
 Sübñmissus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* sent, let, or hanging down, lowered, put under, bowed, bent, submissive, humble, low [privately  
 Sübñmittens, *tis*, *part.* sending  
 Sübñmittö, *ëre*, *isi*, *issum*, *a.* to send privately, to send, or supply with, to cast, lay hold, or hang down, to lower, to humble  
 Sübñmñlesté, *adv.* grievously  
 Sübñmñlestus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* troublesome [ing  
 Sübñmñnëns, *tis*, *part.* admonish- Sübñmñneö, *ëre*, *nui*, *Itum*, *a.* to put in mind, to hint, to prompt  
 Sübñmñrösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* peevish  
 Sübñmñótürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to remove  
 Sübñmñötus, or Sübñmñötus, *a*, *um*, *part.* removed, driven back, sent away, dismissed  
 Sübñmñövendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to remove, or be removed, to be put aside  
 Sübñmñövens, *tis*, *part.* removing  
 Sübñmñöveö, *ëre*, *övi*, *ötum*, *a.* to remove, to withdraw, to drive back, off, or away, to dismiss, to discharge, to keep off



## SUB

## SUB

## SUB

Subnascens, *tis*, *part.* growing under

Subnāto, *āre*, *a.* to swim under

Subnectens, *tis*, *part.* binding, fastening

Subnecto, *ēre*, *exui*, *exum*, *a.* to bind, to fasten, to join, to add

Subnēgo, *āre*, *a.* to deny

Subnexus, *a*, *um*, *part.* knit, or tied under

Subniger, *gra*, *um*, *adj.* blackish

Subnixus, *a*, *um*, *part.* relying upon, raised, overpropped

Subnōto, *āre*, *a.* to note, or mark

Subnūba, *æ*, *f.* a second wife, an intruder

Subnūbilus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* cloudy

Sūbo, *āre*, *n.* to grunt

Sūbobsœnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* smutty

Sūbobsœrē, *adv.* rather obscurely

Sūbobsœrē, *a*, *um*, *adj.* obscure, dark, hard to be understood

Sūbōcularis, *e*, *adj.* that is beneath the eye

Sūbōdiōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* impertinent

Sūbōffendo, *ēre*, *di*, *nsum*, *a.* to offend, or displease a little

Sūbōleo, *ēre*, *lui*, *litum*, *n.* to smell, or savour a little, to suspect, or mistrust

Sūbōles, *is*, *f.* a shoot, hair

Sūbōlescens, *tis*, *part.* growing up

Sūbōriens, *tis*, *part.* arising

Sūbōrior, *iri*, *ortus*, *dep.* to arise

Sūbōrnātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* suborned, adorned, prepared

Sūborno, *āre*, *a.* to suborn, to send, or instruct privately, to adorn, to set forth

Sūbortus, *ūs*, *m.* a rising

Subpætūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pink-eyed

Subpallidē, *adv.* somewhat palely

Subpallidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* palish

Subpernātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* cut underneath

Subpinguis, *e*, *adj.* fattish

Subprandicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat stale

Subraucus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* a little hoarse

Subrectūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to raise

Subrectus, *a*, *um*, *part.* half-raised

Subrefectus, *a*, *um*, *part.* somewhat refreshed

Subrēmīgans, *tis*, *part.* rowing, sailing, swimming

Subrēmīgo, *āre*, *n.* to row, to sail

Subrēpens, *tis*, *part.* creeping along

Subrēpo, *ēre*, *epsi*, *eptum*, *n.* to creep along, or upon, to creep from under, to steal softly, un-awares

Subreptio, *ōnis*, *f.* a stealing away

Subreptitius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* stolen

Subreptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* stolen secretly

Subridens, *tis*, *part.* smiling

Subrideo, *ēre*, *isi*, *isum*, *n.* to smile

Subridiculē, *adv.* ridiculously

Subrigens, *tis*, *part.* lifting up

Subrigo, *ēre*, *exi*, *ectum*, *a.* to lift, or raise up

Subrigo, *āre*, *a.* to water, or bedew

Subriguus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wettish

Subringor, *i*, *dep.* to fret a little

Subrīpio, *ēre*, *ui*, *eptum*, *a.* to steal, to take away, to prevent

Subrōgandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be substituted in the place of another

Subrōgo, *āre*, *a.* to substitute, to put in the place of, to appoint

Subrostrātus, *i*, *m.* a collector of news

Subrōtātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* mounted on wheels

Subrōtundus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* roundish

Subrōbeo, *ēre*, *bui*, *n.* to blush

Subruber, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat red

Subrūbcundus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ruddy

Subruendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to overthrow

Subrūfus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* reddish

Subrūmo, *āre*, *a.* to put to the dug

Subrūmus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* sucking

Subruo, *ēre*, *ui*, *ūtum*, *a.* to overthrow, to throw, or cast down, to destroy, to ruin, to undermine

Subruptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* hollowed, worn away

Subrusticē, *adv.* rustically

Subrusticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* clownish

Subrūtillus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* yellowish, golden, bright

Subrūtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* undermined, buried

Subsalsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* saltish

Subsanno, *āre*, *a.* to laugh to scorn

Subsarcinātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* carrying a burden, or load

Subscribens, *tis*, *part.* subscribing

Subscribo, *ēre*, *ipsi*, *iptum*, *a.* to subscribe, to write under, to write, to register, to add a prayer, to join, to favour

Subscriptio, *ōnis*, *f.* a subscription, registering, a prayer added

Subscriptor, *ōris*, *m.* a subscriber, a favourer, a promoter

Subscus, *ūdis*, *f.* a joint, a fasten-

Subscēcivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* cut off, trenched, left, borrowed, stolen, spared

Subsēco, *āre*, *cui*, *ctum*, *a.* to cut down, to mow, to pare

Subsectus, *a*, *um*, *part.* cut a little

Subscēctus, *a*, *um*, *part.* following

Subscēdo, *ēre*, *ēdi*, *a.* to sink down

Subsellium, *i*, *n.* a bench, or seat, a session, judges upon the bench

Subsentātor, *ōris*, *m.* a flatterer

Subsentio, *ire*, *si*, *sum*, *a.* to surmise

Subsequens, *tis*, *part.* next following

Subsequor, *i*, *cūtus*, *dep.* to follow after, to second, to praise, to imitate

Subsēro, *ēre*, *sēvi*, *situm*, *a.* to sow, or set under

Subservio, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *n.* to serve, to be subject, to second, or humour

Subsessor, *ōris*, *m.* a liar in wait

Subsidents, *tis*, *part.* sinking down on

Subsidentia, *æ*, *f.* a settling, sedi-

Subsideo, *ēre*, *sēdi*, *sessum*, *n.* to settle at the bottom, to rest, stay

Subsidiarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* auxiliary

Subsidiōr, *āri*, *dep.* to help, to relieve

Subsidiūm, *i*, *n.* aid, help, assistance, relief, succour, support, stay, refuge, rescue, a harbour

Subsido, *ēre*, *sēdi*, *sessum*, *n.* to subside, to sink down, to settle, to stop, or stay, to abate, to stoop down, to couple

Subsigno, *āre*, *a.* to sign, or seal, to confirm

Subsilio, *ire*, *ui*, *and* *ivi*, *ultum*, *n.* to leap, or skip a little, to start up

Subsimilis, *e*, *adj.* resembling

Subsimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* flattish-nosed

Subsīpio, *ēre*, *n.* not to be very

Subsistens, *tis*, *part.* supporting

Subsistentia, *æ*, *f.* subsistence, the bottom

Subsisto, *ēre*, *stīti*, *stītum*, *n.* to subsist, to support, to withstand, to resist, to stand still, to stop, to stay, or abide

Subsolanus, *i*, *m.* an east-wind

Subsortior, *iri*, *itus*, *dep.* to choose by lot after others

Subsortitio, *ōnis*, *f.* a choosing by

Subsortitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* chosen by lot

Substantia, *æ*, *f.* substance, matter, goods, estate, wealth

Substantivus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* substantive

Substernens, *tis*, *part.* laying, or putting under

Substerno, *ēre*, *strāvi*, *strātum*, *a.* to strew, lay, or put under, to bring under, to subject

Substillum, *i*, *n.* a drizzling rain, a stranguary

Substitūendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be put in the place of another

Substituo, *ēre*, *ui*, *ūtum*, *a.* to substitute, or appoint, to set before

Substitutūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to substitute

Substitutus, *a*, *um*, *part.* substituted, put into another's place, put

Substo, *āre*, *stīti*, *stītum*, *n.* to stand still, to stop, to support himself

Substrāmen, *īnis*, *n.* straw, litter

Substrāmentum, *i*, *n.* the same

Substrātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* strewed, laid under

Substrātus, *ūs*, *m.* a spreading

Substrictus, *a*, *um*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* bound hard under, girt in, plucked up, close, small

Substringens, *tis*, *part.* tying up

Substringo, *ēre*, *nxi*, *ictum*, *a.* to bind, tie, or truss up, to hale in, to repress, or restrain

Substructio, *ōnis*, *f.* an underpinning

Substructum, *i*, *n.* a foundation

Substructus, *a*, *um*, *part.* built, founded

Substruo, *ēre*, *uxi*, *a.* to build, to subultim, *adv.* by leaps, or jumps

Subsulto, *āre*, *n.* to leap, to jump

Subsultus, *ūs*, *m.* a jump, a hop

Subsum, *esse*, *fui*, *n.* a. to be under, to be intended, to join to, to be near, or at hand, to lurk privately

Subsurdus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* deafish

Subsūtus, *a*, *um*, *part.* stitched about

Subtegmēn, *īnis*, *n.* the woof

Subtēgo, *ēre*, *texi*, *tectum*, *a.* to cover a little, to hide

Subtēmēn, *īnis*, *n.* the woof, a lining of a garment

Subtentus, *a*, *um*, *part.* corded

Subtēnuis, *e*, *adj.* somewhat slender

Subtēpide, *adv.* lukewarmly

Subter, *prep.* under

Subtēr, *adv.* underneath, below

Subtercurrens, *tis*, *part.* running under

Subtercūtāneus, *ū*, *m*, *adj.* lying under the skin

Subterdiū, *adv.* in the daytime

Subterduo, *ēre*, *a.* to withdraw to steal away

Subterfluo, *ĕre, uxi, uxum, n.* to flow, or run under  
 Subterfugio, *ĕre, fugi, ĩtum, a.* to escape, to give one the slip, to shun, or avoid  
 Subtĕrior, *us, gen. ōris, adj.* that is further beneath, lower  
 Subterlabens, *tis, part.* sliding under  
 Subterlābor, *i, apsus, dep.* to run, or flow underneath  
 Subterlino, *ĕre, a.* to anoint underneath  
 Subterluo, *ĕre, a.* to flow under  
 Subtermeo, *ĕre, n.* to run, or pass under  
 Subtrĕo, *ĕre, trĕvi, trĕtum, a.* to bruise, to pound, to break, to fret [under  
 Subterpendens, *tis, part.* hanging  
 Subterrāneus, *a, um, adj.* subterranean, secret, private  
 Subtersĕco, *ĕre, a.* to cut underneath  
 Subtervŏlo, *ĕre, n.* to fly under  
 Subtexo, *ĕre, xui, xtum, a.* to weave, to interweave, to subjoin, to cover, or hide, to apply  
 Subtextŭrus, *a, um, part.* about to subjoin, annex, apply, &c.  
 Subtilis, *e, adj.* subtle, keen, sharp, shrewd, acute, witty, fine, small, thin, nice [ness  
 Subtilitas, *ĕtis, f.* subtlety, sharp-  
 Subtilitĕr, *adv. ĩus, comp. issimĕ, superl.* subtly, keenly, artfully, ingeniously, finely, slenderly, nicely [afraid  
 Subtĕmĕo, *ĕre, ui, a.* to be half-  
 Subtondeo, *ĕre, a.* to clip underneath  
 Subtractio, *ŏnis, f.* subtraction  
 Subtractŭrus, *a, um, part.* about to subtract, or withdraw  
 Subtractus, *a, um, part.* withdrawn  
 Subtrāhendus, *a, um, part.* to subtract, or be subtracted  
 Subtrāhens, *tis, part.* subtracting  
 Subtrāho, *ĕre, axi, actum, a.* to subtract, to take away, to diminish, to withdraw, to keep from  
 Subtristis, *e, adj.* somewhat sad  
 Subtritus, *a, um, part.* worn underneath, somewhat broken  
 Subturpicŭlus, *a, um, adj.* mean, poor  
 Subturpis, *e, adj.* somewhat base  
 Subtus, *adv.* under, underneath  
 Subtŭsus, *a, um, part.* beaten, pounded [ties  
 Subvādes, *um, pl. m.* under-sure-  
 Subvācŭla, *ĕ, f.* a shirt, a smock, a shift, a waistcoat  
 Subvācŭlātus, *a, um, adj.* wearing a shirt  
 Subvectio, *ŏnis, f.* a carrying  
 Subvecto, *ĕre, a.* to carry often  
 Subvectus, *a, um, part.* carried, conveyed  
 Subvectus, *ŭs, m.* a conveyance  
 Subvĕho, *ĕre, xi, ctum, a.* to carry, to convey, to bring up [sist  
 Subvĕniendus, *a, um, part.* to assist  
 Subvĕniens, *tis, part.* coming to help  
 Subvĕnio, *ire, ĕni, entum, n.* to help, to relieve, to succour  
 Subventāneus, *a, um, adj.* windy, adde [sist  
 Subvento, *ĕre, n.* to come, and assist  
 Subventŭrus, *a, um, part.* that shall help  
 Subventus, *ŭs, m.* a coming suddenly

Subverbustus, *a, um, adj.* often beaten : *subst.* a rogue, a slave  
 Subvĕreor, *ĕri, ĩtus, dep.* to reverence  
 Subversandus, *a, um, part.* to subvert, or overthrow  
 Subversio, *ŏnis, f.* an overthrow  
 Subverso, *ĕre, a.* to overthrow  
 Subversor, *ŏris, m.* a subverter  
 Subversus, *a, um, part.* overthrown  
 Subverto, *ĕre, ti, rsum, a.* to subvert, to turn up, or upside down  
 Subvespĕrus, *i, m.* the west-south-west wind  
 Subvexus, *a, um, adj.* arched  
 Subvillicus, *i, m.* an under-steward  
 Subviridis, *e, adj.* greenish  
 Sŭbŭla, *ĕ, f.* a bodkin, an awl  
 Sŭbŭlāris, *e, adj.* belonging to a cobbler  
 Sŭbŭlcus, *i, m.* a swineherd  
 Sŭbŭlo, *ŏnis, m.* a piper, a hart called a spitter  
 Subvŏlo, *ĕre, n.* to fly aloft, to fly  
 Subvolvŏ, *ĕre, a.* to roll up [urbs  
 Subvŏbāna, *ŏrum, pl. n.* the suburb  
 Sŭbŭrbānitas, *ĕtis, f.* the neighbourhood of the suburbs  
 Sŭbŭrbānum, *i, n.* a house without the walls of a city, a villa, a summer-house, a country-house  
 Sŭbŭrbānus, *a, um, adj.* in the suburbs  
 Sŭbŭrbium, *i, n.* the suburbs  
 Sŭbŭrgeo, *ĕre, rsi, a.* to push, thrust, or put forward [scorch  
 Sŭbŭro, *ĕre, ussi, ustum, a.* to burn, inflamed, enraged  
 Sŭbŭrtŭrus, *a, um, part.* about to burn, or like a vulture, ravenous  
 Succĕdāneus, *a, um, adj.* that comes in the place of another, succeeding  
 Succĕdens, *tis, part.* succeeding  
 Succĕdo, *ĕre, essi, essum, n.* to succeed, to follow, to come, or be next, to approach, to come to, or under, to enter, to prosper  
 Succendo, *ĕre, di, nsum, a.* to set on fire, to kindle, to burn, to be angry  
 Succensens, *tis, part.* being angry  
 Succenseo, *ĕre, sui, n.* to be angry  
 Succensus, *a, um, part.* set on fire, burnt, inflamed, enraged  
 Succentŭriātus, *i, m.* a representative, a reserve [substitute  
 Succentŭrio, *ĕre, a.* to recruit, to recruit  
 Succentus, *ŭs, m.* the base in music  
 Succerno, *ĕre, crĕvi, a.* to sift  
 Successa, *ŏrum, pl. n.* successes  
 Successio, *ŏnis, f.* a succession, success  
 Successor, *ŏris, m.* a successor  
 Successŭrus, *a, um, part.* about to succeed  
 Successus, *a, um, part.* succeeded, prospered, successful  
 Successus, *ŭs, m.* success, a retirement  
 Succida, *ĕ, f.* new shorn wool  
 Succidia, *ĕ, f.* a flitch of bacon, a collop, a dainty  
 Succido, *ĕre, di, ĩsum, a.* to cut down, to mow, to fell  
 Succido, *ĕre, di, cāsum, n.* to fall down, to fail, to falter, to totter  
 Succidus, *a, um, adj.* moist, juicy  
 Succidus, *a, um, adj.* sinking, bending, tottering  
 Succinctĕ, *adv.* briefly  
 Succinctim, *adv.* compendiously  
 Succinctus, *a, um, part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* girt, surrounded, en-

compassed, well-set, succinct, compendious, ready, expeditious  
 Succineus, *a, um, adj.* of amber  
 Succingo, *ĕre, xi, ctum, a.* to girt, to surround, to beset, to tuck up  
 Succingŭlum, *i, n.* a belt, a truss  
 Succino, *ĕre, ui, centum, n.* to sing after, to sing low  
 Succinum, *i, n.* amber  
 Succinus, *a, um, adj.* of amber  
 Succisŭsus, *a, um, adj.* cut off  
 Succisus, *a, um, part.* cut down, felled, lopped off, gelt  
 Succlāmatio, *ŏnis, f.* a shouting  
 Succlāmātus, *a, um, part.* exclaimed against  
 Succlāmo, *ĕre, a.* to shout, to hum  
 Succollans, *tis, part.* bearing on shoulders  
 Succollatio, *ŏnis, f.* a carrying on the shoulders  
 Succollātus, *a, um, part.* borne upon the shoulders  
 Succollo, *ĕre, a.* to bear upon the shoulders, or back  
 Succonditor, *ŏris, m.* an inferior officer in the Circensian games  
 Succosus, *a, um, adj.* ior, *comp.* full of juice, or moisture  
 Succresco, *ĕre, crĕvi, ĕtum, n.* to grow under, to spring and grow up  
 Succrĕtus, *a, um, part.* bolted, screened  
 Succŭba, *ĕ, c. g.* an adulterer, or adulteress  
 Succŭbitŭrus, *a, um, part.* about to yield  
 Succŭdo, *ĕre, di, sum, a.* to forge  
 Succŭlentus, *a, um, adj.* succulent, full of juice, plump  
 Succumbens, *tis, part.* submitting  
 Succumbo, *ĕre, ui, ĩtum, n.* to lie, or fall down under, to sink under, to faint, to yield, to submit  
 Succurro, *ĕre, ri, rsum, n.* to come into one's mind, thoughts, or remembrance, to cause, to help, befriend, aid, or succour  
 Succursŭrus, *a, um, part.* to relieve  
 Succus, *i, m.* juice, moisture, sap, broth, vigour, strength  
 Succussator, *ŏris, m.* a trotter  
 Succussio, *ŏnis, f.* a shaking  
 Succusso, *ĕre, a.* to shake, to jolt, to trot  
 Succussor, *ŏris, m.* a trotter  
 Succussus, *ŭs, m.* ashaking, a trotting  
 Succŭto, *ĕre, ssi, ssum, a.* to shake  
 Suctus, *ŭs, m.* a sucking, or licking  
 Sŭcŭla, *ĕ, f.* a little sow, a crane, an under-garment  
 Sŭcŭlĕ, *ĕ, f.* the seven stars  
 Sŭdābundus, *a, um, adj.* sweating  
 Sŭdāns, *tis, part.* sweating, dripping  
 Sŭdārium, *i, n.* a handkerchief, a napkin  
 Sŭdātio, *ŏnis, f.* a sweating, a bagnio, a hot-house  
 Sŭdātor, *ŏris, m.* a sweater  
 Sŭdātŏrium, *i, n.* a stove, a hot-house, a hot bath  
 Sŭdātŏrius, *a, um, adj.* that belongs to sweating  
 Sŭdātrix, *icis, adj.* sweating, apt to cause sweat  
 Sŭdātus, *a, um, part.* sweated, toiled at, sweaty  
 Sŭdes, *is, f.* a stake, a pole, a pile, a cudgel, a wooden sword, a nn  
 Sŭdis, *is, f.* a sword-fish  
 Sŭdo, *ĕre, a. and n.* to sweat, to

sweat out, to drop, to labour, toil, or take pains  
 Sūdōr, ōris, *m.* sweat, moisture, labour, toil, pains  
 Sūdum, *i.* *n.* fair weather, the clear expanse  
 Sūdus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* fair, clear  
 Suendus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be sewed  
 Sueo, ēre, suēvi, suētum, *n.* to accustom, to be wont  
 Suesco, ēre, *n.* to use, or accustom, to be wont, or accustomed  
 Suētus, *a.* *um.* *part.* accustomed, usual  
 Sūfes, ētis, *m.* a chief magistrate  
 Suffarīnātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* stuffed up  
 Suffectūrus, *a.* *um.* *part.* about to put in the place of another  
 Suffectus, *a.* *um.* *part.* substituted, chosen, or put into the place of another, marked  
 Suffēro, erre, sustūli, seblātum, *a.* to undertake, to bear, to suffer, to take, or carry away, to cut off, to pass [filled  
 Suffertus, *a.* *um.* *part.* stuffed  
 Suffibulo, āre, *a.* to buckle under  
 Sufficiens, *tis.* *part.* and *adj.* sufficient, answerable  
 Sufficienter, *adv.* sufficiently  
 Sufficio, ēre, fēci, fectum, *n.* and *a.* to suffice, to be sufficient, or able, to be able to bear, or withstand, to substitute, to choose  
 Suffiendus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be perfumed  
 Suffigo, ēre, ixi, ixum, *a.* to fix, to fasten, to nail, to stick in, to add  
 Suffimen, Inis, *n.* a fumigation, a perfume  
 Suffimentum, *i.* *n.* a perfuming  
 Suffindo, ēre, *a.* to cleave under  
 Suffio, ire, ivi, itum, *a.* to perfume  
 Suffitio, ōnis, *f.* a perfuming, a fumigation  
 Suffitor, ōris, *m.* a perfumer  
 Suffitus, *a.* *um.* *part.* perfumed, smoked  
 Suffitus, ūs, *m.* a perfuming  
 Suffixūrus, *a.* *um.* *part.* about to fix, or be fixed up  
 Suffixus, *a.* *um.* *part.* fixed, fastened, stuck upon, hanged  
 Sufflāmen, Inis, *n.* a trigger, a stop, or delay [scotched  
 Sufflāminandus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be Sufflans, *tis.* *part.* blowing, puffing  
 Sufflātio, ōnis, *f.* a blowing up  
 Sufflātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* puffed up, swollen, proud, haughty  
 Sufflātus, ūs, *m.* same as Sufflatio  
 Sufflāvus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* yellowish  
 Sufflo, āre, *a.* to blow, or puff up, to swell, to whisper  
 Suffocātio, ōnis, *f.* suffocation  
 Suffocātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* almost choked  
 Suffoco, āre, *a.* to suffocate, to stifle, to strangle, to choke  
 Suffoco, āre, *a.* to purify, to perfume  
 Suffodiendus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be dug out  
 Suffodio, ēre, ōdi, ossum, *a.* to dig under, to undermine  
 Suffossio, ōnis, *f.* an undermining  
 Suffossus, *a.* *um.* *part.* undermined, cast down, stabbed, destroyed  
 Suffragans, *tis.* *part.* voting, giving his vote, favouring, assisting  
 Suffragātio, ōnis, *f.* a voting  
 Suffragator, ōris, *m.* a voter, an advocate

Suffragatōrius, *a.* *um.* *adj.* of, or belonging to a voter  
 Suffragātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* voted  
 Suffraginōsus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* diseased in the houghs  
 Suffrāgium, *i.* *n.* a suffrage, a vote, favour, assistance  
 Suffrago, Inis, *f.* the hough, the pastern, the sucker of a vine  
 Suffragor, āri, *dep.* to vote, to favour, to speak for [gether  
 Suffrēnatio, ōnis, *f.* a joining to  
 Suffrico, āre, ui and āvi, ctum and ātum, *a.* to rub off  
 Suffringo, ēre, regi, ractum, *a.* to break underneath, or in the middle  
 Suffūgio, ēre, gi, gītum, *a.* and *n.* to flee away, to shun, to reject  
 Suffūgium, *i.* *n.* a refuge, a shelter  
 Suffulcio, ire, lsi, ltum, *a.* to underprop, to hold, or bear up, to strengthen  
 Suffulcrum, *i.* *n.* a prop  
 Suffultus, *a.* *um.* *part.* underpropped  
 Suffūmigo, āre, *a.* to suffumigate  
 Suffundo, ēre, ūdi, ūsum, *a.* to pour down, or upon, to suffuse, to overspread, to cover, to stain  
 Suffūrōr, āri, *dep.* to pilfer, to steal  
 Suffuscus, *a.* *um.* somewhat brown, dusky  
 Suffūtio, ōnis, *f.* a pouring upon  
 Suffusus, *a.* *um.* *part.* suffused, overspread, sprinkled, bedewed, mixed  
 Sūgens, *tis.* *part.* sucking  
 Suggērens, *tis.* *part.* suggesting, affording  
 Suggēro, ēre, essi, estum, *a.* to suggest, to prompt, to put in mind, to supply, to add, to yield, or afford, to assign, to insert  
 Suggestum, *i.* *n.*, and Suggestus, ūs, *m.* a pulpit, a pew, a reading-chair, or desk, a roll of hair  
 Suggestus, *a.* *um.* *part.* heaped, or raised up, inserted, added  
 Suggredior, *i.* *essus.* *dep.* to surprise, to come upon  
 Suggestus, *a.* *um.* *part.* stealing upon [jeered  
 Sūgillandus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be Sūgillatio, ōnis, *f.* a black mark, a black eye, a slander, a taunt  
 Sūgillātum, *i.* *n.* a black eye  
 Sūgillātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* beaten, black and blue, defamed, slandered  
 Sūgillo, āre, *a.* to beat black and blue, to buffet, to defame, to taunt, to jeer  
 Sūgo, ēre, uxi, uctum, *a.* to suck, to take in  
 Suile, *is.* *n.* a hog-sty  
 Suillus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* of swine  
 Sulcandus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to be furrowed, or cut [ting  
 Sulcans, *tis.* *part.* furrowing, cutting  
 Sulcātio, ōnis, *f.* a ploughing  
 Sulcator, ōris, *m.* a ploughman, a rower  
 Sulcātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* made in furrows, trenched, rowed over  
 Sulco, āre, *a.* to furrow, to plough, to trench, to cut, or divide, to row  
 Sulcūlus, *i.* *m.* *dim.* a little furrow  
 Sulcus, *i.* *m.* a furrow, a trench, a ditch, a passage, an indented path, a ploughing  
 Sulphur, ūris, *n.* sulphur, brimstone, a thunderbolt

Sulphuratio, ōnis, *f.* a dressing with brimstone  
 Sulphurātum, *i.* *n.* a match made with brimstone  
 Sulphurātus, *a.* *um.* *part.* dressed, or smoked with brimstone  
 Sulphureus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* sulphureous, of, or like brimstone  
 Sulphurōsus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* sulphureous  
 Sum, es, est, esse, fui, *n.* *subst.* to be, to exist, to live, or be alive, to subsist, to lead one's life, to be able, or capable, to have, to consist of, to be thought, or supposed  
 Sūmen, Inis, *n.* the paps, or udder of a sow, a woman's teats  
 Sūmendus, *a.* *um.* *part.* to take or be taken  
 Sūmens, *tis.* *part.* taking  
 Summa, *æ.* *f.* a sum, the whole, a conclusion, completion, perfection, height, or pitch, the top, a chief point, or head, the principal place, or authority, the chief command, or management  
 Summāno, āre, *a.* to steal, to snatch greedily  
 Summārium, *i.* *n.* a summary  
 Summātes, *um.* *c. g.* grandees, lords, ladies  
 Summātim, *adv.* summarily, briefly, by the tops  
 Summātus, ūs, *m.* supremacy  
 Summē, *adv.* to the utmost, highly  
 Summissē, *adv.* humbly, softly  
 Summissim, *adv.* lowly, softly  
 Summissio, ōnis, *f.* a lowering  
 Summitas, ātis, *f.* the summit, the top  
 Summitto, *same as* Submitto  
 Summōnium, *i.* *n.* the suburbs  
 Summōpère, *adv.* very much, mightily, greatly  
 Summōtus, *a.* *um.* *part.* about to remove  
 Summōvens, *tis.* *part.* removing  
 Summōveo, *same as* Submōveo  
 Summūla, *æ.* *f.* *dim.* a little sum  
 Summum, *i.* *n.* the sum, the whole, the pitch, or height  
 Summus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* highest, greatest, exceeding, or very great, supreme, chief, principal, singular, especial, the utmost, farthest  
 Summūto, āre, *a.* to change  
 Sūmo, ēre, mpsi, mptum, *a.* to take, to receive, to borrow, to get, or procure, to buy, to lay out, to bestow, to spend, to spend, or pass merrily, to draw, to undertake, to choose  
 Sumptificatio, ēre, fēci, factum, *a.* to spend, or be at cost  
 Sumptio, ōnis, *f.* an assumption  
 Sumptio, āre, *freq.* to take often  
 Sumptuarius, *a.* *um.* *adj.* sumptuary, of expenses  
 Sumptuōse, *adv.* *in.* *comp.* sumptuously, costly, prodigally  
 Sumptuosus, *a.* *um.* *adj.* *ior.* *comp.* *issimus.* *superl.* sumptuously, costly, chargeable, extravagant  
 Sumptūrus, *a.* *um.* *part.* that will take, about to take, to take  
 Sumptus, *a.* *um.* *part.* taken, taken up, pitched upon, assumed  
 Sumptus, ūs, *m.* a taking, charge, expense, cost, costliness  
 Suo, ēre, sui, sūtum, *a.* to sew,



stitch, join, or tack together, to work, or procure  
 Suopte, *of, or after his own*  
 Sūpellecticiarius, *i. m. a slave*  
 Suōvētaurilia, *um, pl. n. a sacrifice of a swine, a sheep and a bull*  
 Sūpellex, ctilis, *f. pl. wanting, household-stuff, furniture*  
 Sūper, *prep. upon, beyond, above, more than, upwards of, beside, over, after, at the time, about, of, or concerning, for, with regard to*  
 Sūpēr, *adv. above, from on high, more, greater, moreover*  
 Sūpēra, *for Supra, adv. and prep.*  
 Sūpēra, ōrum, *pl. n. the places, or regions above, the sky*  
 Sūpērābilis, *e, adj. that may be overcome, or passed*  
 Sūpēraccommōdo, *āre, a. to fit, or set above*  
 Sūpēraddditus, *a, um, part. set, or put over*  
 Sūpērado, *ēre, dīdi, dītum, a. to superadd, to inscribe upon*  
 Sūpēradornātus, *a, um, part. adorned above*  
 Sūpēraggēro, *āre, a. to throw*  
 Sūpēralligo, *āre, a. to bind over*  
 Sūpērandus, *a, um, part. to be overcome, or passed over*  
 Sūpērans, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. overcoming, exceeding, surpassing, prevailing, remaining*  
 Sūpērastō, *āre, n. to stand above*  
 Sūpēratiō, *ōnis, f. an excess*  
 Sūpērātor, *ōris, m. a vanquisher*  
 Sūpērātūrus, *a, um, part. about to overcome, about to excel*  
 Sūpēraurātus, *a, um, adj. gilt with gold*  
 Sūpērātus, *a, um, part. overcome, conquered, routed, vanquished, surmounted, performed*  
 Sūpērbē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl. proudly, haughtily, loftily, stately*  
 Sūpērbia, *æ, f. pride, insolence, arrogance*  
 Sūpērbibo, *ēre, bi, Itam, a. to drink after, or upon another thing*  
 Sūpērbiens, *tis, part. growing proud, elated*  
 Sūpērbificus, *a, um, adj. acting*  
 Sūpērbilōquentia, *æ, f. haughty, or arrogant speech*  
 Sūpērbilōquium, *i, n. the same*  
 Sūpērbio, *ire, ivi, itum, n. to be proud, to boast, or vaunt, to go, or walk stately, to scorn*  
 Sūpērbus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. proud, haughty, lofty, stately, arrogant, brave, noble, excellent, distinguished*  
 Sūpērcalco, *āre, a. to line over*  
 Sūpērcerno, *ēre, crēvi, tum, a. to sift*  
 Sūpērcido, *ēre, cāsūm, n. to fall*  
 Sūpērciliōsus, *a, um, adj. supercilious*  
 Sūpērcilium, *i, n. the eye-brow, severity, gravity, majesty, pride, haughtiness, a stately look, iac top*  
 Sūpērccludo, *ēre, ansum, a. to shut, or close in*  
 Sūpērcōtēgo, *ēre, a. to cover over*  
 Sūpērcresco, *ēre, n. to overgrow*  
 Sūpērcubo, *āre, n. to lie, or sleep upon*  
 Sūpērcurro, *ēre, n. to exceed*

Sūpērdico, *ēre, ixi, ictum, a. to say moreover, to add words*  
 Sūpērdo, *āre, a. to lay, or put upon*  
 Sūpērdūco, *ēre, uxi, uctum, a. to draw over, to bring still further*  
 Sūpērdō, *ēre, a. to eat besides*  
 Sūpēregēro, *ēre, a. to send up*  
 Sūpēremīens, *tis, part. rising*  
 Sūpēremīneo, *ēre, ui, n. to appear above, to be higher*  
 Sūpēremōrior, *i, dep. to die upon*  
 Sūpērenāto, *āre, a. to swim over*  
 Sūpēreo, *ire, n. to go over*  
 Sūpērevōlo, *āre, n. to fly clear over*  
 Sūpērfēro, *ferre, tūli, a. to bear, or lift over*  
 Sūpērficiārius, *a, um, adj. super-*  
 Sūpērficies, *ei, f. a surface, the outside, a plot of ground to build upon*  
 Sūpērfio, *ēri, n. pass. to be left, to remain*  
 Sūpērfloresco, *ēre, rui, incep. to bring forth fresh flowers*  
 Sūpērfuens, *tis, part. overflowing, redundant*  
 Sūpērfuātas, *ātis, f. superfluity*  
 Sūpērfuo, *ēre, uxi, uxum, n. to overflow, to be overplus, to abound*  
 Sūpērfuūm, *i, n. surplusage*  
 Sūpērfuus, *a, um, adj. overflowing*  
 Sūpērfuētō, *āre, n. to conceive*  
 Sūpērfūgio, *ēre, gi, a. to flee over*  
 Sūpērfulgeo, *ēre, n. to shine above*  
 Sūpērfundens, *tis, part. pouring, or spreading all over, affecting*  
 Sūpērfundo, *ēre, ūdi, ūsum, a. to pour, or cast upon, or over*  
 Sūpērfusus, *a, um, part. poured upon, spread abroad, overflowing*  
 Sūpērfūtūrus, *a, um, part. that shall remain*  
 Sūpērgēro, *ēre, a. to throw upon*  
 Sūpērgestus, *a, um, part. heaped upon*  
 Sūpērgrediens, *tis, part. going*  
 Sūpērgrediō, *i, essus, dep. to go upon, or over, to surpass*  
 Sūpērgressus, *a, um, part. going upon, or over, exceeding, excelling*  
 Sūpērhābendus, *a, um, part. to be used besides*  
 Sūpēri, *ōrum, pl. m. those above, the gods above, the gods*  
 Sūpērjāceo, *ēre, n. to lie upon*  
 Sūpērjācio, *ēre, jēci, jectum, a. to cast, or lay upon, to add*  
 Sūpērjactūrus, *a, um, part. about to cast upon*  
 Sūpērjacto, *āre, a. to overshoot, to leap over*  
 Sūpērjectio, *ōnis, f. a casting upon, an hyperbole, an overshooting*  
 Sūpērjectus, *and Sūpērjactus, a, um, part. cast upon, thrown over*  
 Sūpērjectus, *ūs, m. a covering*  
 Sūpērjicio, *ēre, jēci, jectum, a. to cast, or lay upon, to add*  
 Sūpērilligātus, *a, um, part. tied, or bound upon*  
 Sūpērilligo, *āre, a. to tie, or bind upon, or over*  
 Sūpērillino, *ēre, a. to smear all*  
 Sūpērillitus, *a, um, part. anointed over*  
 Sūpērimpendens, *tis, part. hanging over*

Sūpērimpōnendus, *a, um, part. to be put upon, or over*  
 Sūpērimpōno, *ēre, sui, sītum, a. to put, or lay upon*  
 Sūpērimpōsītus, *a, um, part. put upon, laid upon*  
 Sūpērincendo, *ēre, i, nsum, a. to inflame more*  
 Sūpērincido, *ēre, cīdi, n. to fall*  
 Sūpērincido, *ēre, a. to cut*  
 Sūpērinresco, *ēre, n. to grow over*  
 Sūpērincumbens, *tis, part. lying*  
 Sūpērincumbo, *ēre, n. to lie upon*  
 Sūpērinductus, *a, um, part. drawn over, laid upon*  
 Sūpērinduō, *ēre, ui, ūtum, a. to put on*  
 Sūpērindūtus, *a, um, part. clothed*  
 Sūpērinfundo, *ēre, a. to pour upon*  
 Sūpēringēro, *ēre, essi, estum, a. to cast, or heap upon*  
 Sūpērinjectus, *a, um, part. cast upon, or over*  
 Sūpērinjicio, *ēre, jēci, jectum, a. to cast, or lay upon, or over, to add*  
 Sūpērinsterno, *same as Super-*  
 Sūpērinstruo, *ēre, a. to build upon*  
 Sūpērintōno, *āre, nui, n. to thunder from above*  
 Sūpērinunctus, *a, um, part. be-smearred over*  
 Sūpērinungo, *ēre, a. to anoint*  
 Sūpērior, *us, adj. gen. ōris, superior, upper, higher, former, older*  
 Sūpēriōres, *um, pl. m. superiors, betters, ancestors, predecessors, seniors*  
 Sūpērijūmentārius, *i, m. the master of the horse*  
 Sūpērius, *adv. above, before*  
 Sūpērlābor, *i, apsus, dep. to slip over*  
 Sūpērlāchrīmo, *āre, n. to weep over, to drop upon*  
 Sūpērlātiō, *ōnis, f. a preferring, excellence*  
 Sūpērlātivus, *a, um, adj. superla-*  
 Sūpērlātus, *a, um, part. lifted over, advanced, amplified*  
 Sūpērlinūāre, *is, n. a ransom, or lintel*  
 Sūpērlino, *ēre, livi, Itum, a. to anoint, or besmear over*  
 Sūpērlitus, *a, um, part. smeared over*  
 Sūpērmando, *ēre, a. to eat after*  
 Sūpērmeco, *āre, n. to flow over*  
 Sūpērmico, *āre, n. to outshine, to excel*  
 Sūpērmitto, *ēre, a. to pour upon*  
 Sūpērnans, *tis, part. swimming above*  
 Sūpērnātans, *tis, part. floating at*  
 Sūpērnāto, *āre, n. to swim upon, or at top, to float*  
 Sūpērnātus, *a, um, part. grown*  
 Sūpērnē, *adv. from above, about, aloft*  
 Sūpērno, *āre, n. to swim above*  
 Sūpērnus, *a, um, adj. upper, above, celestial, high*  
 Sūpēro, *āre, a. to overcome, to conquer, to vanquish, to beat, to overpower, to exceed, to excel, to surpass, to surmount, to get beyond, to go, or pass over*  
 Sūpērobruo, *ēre, a. to overwhelm*  
 Sūpērobrūtus, *a, um, part. overwhelmed*  
 Sūpērpellicium, *i, n. a surplice*  
 Sūpērpendeo, *ēre, n. to hang over*

**Süperpondëro**, äre, *a.* to weigh exactly  
**Süperpöno**, ère, sui, Itum, *a.* to put, set, or lay upon, or over  
**Süperpositio**, önis, *f.* a paroxysm in disease  
**Süperpositus**, a, um, *part.* put, set, or laid upon  
**Süperquam**, *adv.* besides that  
**Süperäsas**, a, um, *part.* scraped over  
**Süperascandens**, tis, *part.* climbing  
**Süperascando**, ère, i, sum, *a.* to climb upon  
**Süperscribo**, ère, *a.* to superscribe  
**Süperscriptus**, a, um, *part.* interlined  
**Süperäsendus**, a, um, *part.* to be let pass  
**Süperäsens**, tis, *part.* sitting upon  
**Süperäsedeo**, ère, ädi, essum, *n.* to sit upon, to supersede, to omit, to cease, to leave off, to forbear  
**Süperäsidents**, tis, *part.* swimming upon  
**Süperäsiliens**, tis, *part.* leaping  
**Süperäsilio**, ire, *n.* to leap, or hop upon  
**Süperspargo**, ère, rsi, rsum, *a.* to sprinkle, strew  
**Süperstagnö**, äre, *n.* to overflow  
**Süperstans**, tis, *part.* standing upon, or over  
**Süpersterno**, ère, strävi, strätum, *a.* to strew, or cover over, to lay over  
**Süperstes**, Itis, *adj.* surviving, remaining, staying, present  
**Süperstitio**, önis, *f.* superstition  
**Süperstitiosë**, *adv.* superstitiously  
**Süperstitiosus**, a, um, *adj.* superstitious, religious, nice, anxious  
**Süperstitio**, äre, *n.* to survive; *a.* to preserve, or keep safe  
**Süpersto**, äre, *n.* to stand upon, or over  
**Süpersträtus**, a, um, *part.* strewed  
**Süperstruo**, ère, uxi, uctum, *a.* to build upon  
**Süpersum**, esse, fui, *n.* to be superfluous, to abound, to remain, to be left, to survive, to excel  
**Süpersurgö**, ère, *n.* to rise above  
**Süperträge**, ère, *a.* to cover over  
**Süperträho**, ère, *a.* to draw over  
**Süperturbo**, äre, *a.* to disturb  
**Süperväcänes**, a, um, *adj.* superfluous, needless, unnecessary, supernumerary  
**Süperväco**, äre, *n.* to be superfluous, *a.* um, *adj.* superfluous, needless, unnecessary, to no purpose  
**Süpervädens**, tis, *part.* going over  
**Süpervädo**, ère, si, sum, *n.* to pass over, to surpass, to surmount  
**Süpervägor**, äri, *dep.* to wander much  
**Süpervectus**, a, um, *part.* carried  
**Süpervänio**, ire, éni, entum, *n.* to come upon, to come upon suddenly, to come, to rise  
**Süperventus**, üs, *m.* a surprise  
**Süpervivens**, tis, *part.* surviving  
**Süpervivo**, ère, ixi, *n.* to outlive, to survive, to live  
**Süpervungö**, ère, nxi, netum, *a.* to anoint over  
**Süpervölans**, tis, *part.* flying over  
**Süpervölto**, äre, *freq.* to fly over often  
**Süpervölö**, äre, *n.* to fly over  
**Süpervölütus**, a, um, *part.* rolled over

**Süpervömo**, ère, *a.* to vomit up  
**Süperürgens**, tis, *part.* pressing hard  
**Süperüs**, *n.* um, *adj.* above, the upper, high, aloft  
**Süpinätus**, a, um, *part.* laid upright, turned up, holden up, bent back  
**Süpinë**, *adv.* supinely, negligently  
**Süpinätas**, ätis, *f.* supineness  
**Süpinö**, äre, *a.* to lay supinely, to hold, or snuff up, to puff up  
**Süpinum**, i, *n.* a supine  
**Süpinus**, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* supine, upward, held, or lifted up, proud, stately  
**Süppactus**, a, um, *part.* stuck un-  
**Süppalpor**, äri, *dep.* gently to stroke, to wheedle  
**Süppar**, äris, *adj.* nearly equal  
**Süppäräsitor**, äri, *dep.* to hang on, to sponge, to flatter, to pimp  
**Süppärüm**, i, *n.* and **Süppärus**, i, *m.* any garment of linen, a top-sail, a flag, a streamer  
**Süppäditätio**, önis, *f.* a supply  
**Süppäditätus**, a, um, *part.* supplied  
**Süppädütö**, äre, *a.* and *n.* to prop, or stay up, to supply, to afford, aid, or strengthen  
**Süppädö**, ère, *n.* to fizzle  
**Süppernätus**, a, um, *part.* houghed  
**Süppätiae**, *pl. accus.* **Süppätias**, *diptote*, aid, help, succour, supplies  
**Süppötö**, ère, *a.* to ask craftily, to be sufficient, to supply, to serve, to help, to remain, to be  
**Süppilo**, äre, *a.* to pilfer, to steal  
**Süplanto**, äre, *a.* to supplant, to trip up, to suppress, to plant underneath  
**Süplémentum**, i, *n.* a supply  
**Süplendus**, a, um, *part.* to supply, or be supplied  
**Süplens**, tis, *part.* supplying  
**Süppleo**, ère, évi, étum, *a.* to supply, to fill up, to recruit  
**Süplex**, Itis, *adj.* suppliant, humble, submissive, prostrate  
**Süpplicans**, tis, *part.* humbly entreating  
**Süpplicatio**, önis, *f.* a supplication, prayer, entreaty, request, a sacrifice  
**Süpplicätürus**, a, um, *part.* about to entreat  
**Süppliciter**, *adv.* suppliantly, hum-  
**Süpplicium**, i, *n.* a supplication, a prayer, an atonement, a sacrifice, a general procession  
**Süpplico**, äre, *a.* and *n.* to supplicate, to beg, entreat, or beseech, to pray, to make an oblation  
**Süpplödo**, ère, si, sum, *a.* to stamp  
**Süpplösiö**, önis, *f.* a stamping, or noise  
**Süppöno**, ère, sui, Itum, *a.* to put, set, or lay under, to substitute, to overwhelm, to add, to apply  
**Süpporto**, äre, *a.* to carry, to convey  
**Süppösitio**, önis, *f.* a setting under, a substituting, a forging  
**Süppösitätus**, a, um, *adj.* substituted, adulterated, counterfeit, false  
**Süppösitätüs**, a, um, *part.* about to put under  
**Süppösitus**, a, um, *part.* put, placed, or set under, beneath, or in, substituted, suborned  
**Süppöstus**, *fr.* **Süppösitus**

**Suppressio**, önis, *f.* a suppression, a suppressing, or concealing  
**Suppressias**, *adv. comp.* more secretly  
**Suppressus**, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* suppressed, kept under, back, or down, stopped, hidden  
**Süpprimo**, ère, ressi, ressum, *a.* to suppress, to keep under, or back, to stop, to check, to defer  
**Süpprömo**, ère, psi, *a.* to draw out  
**Süppromus**, i, *m.* a tapster, a waiter  
**Süppürätio**, önis, *f.* a suppuration  
**Süppürätörius**, a, um, *adj.* suppurative, bringing to a head  
**Süppürätum**, i, *n.* an imposthume  
**Süppürätus**, a, um, *part.* suppurated  
**Süppüro**, äre, *a.* to suppurate, to corrupt, to fester  
**Süppütatio**, önis, *f.* a counting, a pruning  
**Süppütätör**, öris, *m.* a reckoner  
**Süppütö**, äre, *a.* to reckon, or count, to prune, cut, or lop trees  
**Supra**, *prep.* above, beyond, superior to, more than, upon  
**Suprà**, *adv.* above, aloft, on high, before, beyond, more  
**Supràdictus**, a, um, *part.* afore-  
**Supràpösitus**, a, um, *part.* put before  
**Suprascando**, ère, di, nsum, *n.* to climb, or get over  
**Suprascriptus**, a, um, *part.* above-  
**Suprëma**, örüm, *pl. n.* one's latter days, one's death, one's last will and testament  
**Suprëmd**, *adv.* the highest, or last  
**Suprëmtum**, *adv.* for the last time  
**Suprëmus**, a, um, *adj. superl.* highest, greatest, last, latest, uttermost, utmost  
**Süra**, æ, *f.* the calf of the leg, the leg, a boot, a buskin  
**Sürcüläceus**, a, um, *adj.* like a  
**Sürcülärius**, a, um, *adj.* of, belonging to, or set with shoots, or grafts  
**Sürculo**, äre, *a.* to prune  
**Sürculösë**, *adv.* from shoot to shoot  
**Sürculösus**, a, um, *adj.* full of  
**Sürculus**, i, *m.* a shoot, a scion, a graft, a sprig  
**Sürdaster**, a, um, *adj.* deafish  
**Sürdë**, *adv.* deafly  
**Sürditas**, ätis, *f.* deafness  
**Sürdus**, a, um, *adj. ior. comp.* deaf, thick of hearing, inexorable, insensible, senseless, admitting no sound, unheard, unheard of  
**Sürgens**, tis, *part.* rising, spring-  
**Sürgo**, ère, rexi, rectum, *n.* to rise, to rise, or get up, to arise, to grow, or spring, to grow up  
**Sürculüs**, i, *m.* a basket, a hamper  
**Sürractus**, a, um, *part.* set upright  
**Sürrëptür**, *impers.* they creep in  
**Sürrëptö**, ère, epsi, *n.* to creep in  
**Sürrëptio**, önis, *f.* a stealing  
**Sürrëptitius**, a, um, *adj.* surreptitious  
**Sürrëptus**, a, um, *part.* stolen  
**Sürrigo**, ère, rexi, rectum, *a.* to raise up, to lift on high  
**Sürripiendus**, a, um, *part.* to be withdrawn, to be concealed  
**Sürripio**, ère, pui, reptum, *a.* to steal, or pilfer, to anticipate, to prevent

Surrusticus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat clownish, or rustic  
 Sursum, *adv.* upward, up  
 Sus, suis, (*sometimes* suçris,) *m.* and *f.* a swine, a hog, a boar, a sow  
 Sūs, *adv.* upward, above  
 Susceptio, ōnis, *f.* an undertaking  
 Susceptor, ōris, *m.* an undertaker, receiver, a godfather  
 Susceptum, i, n. an undertaking  
 Susceptūra, a, um, *part.* about to undertake, admit, or commit  
 Susceptus, a, um, *part.* undertaken, received, allowed, begotten, born  
 Suscipiendus, a, um, *part.* to be undertaken, or enterprised  
 Suscipiens, tis, *part.* taking up, carrying  
 Suscipio, ēre, cēpi, ceptum, *a.* to take, raise, or lift up, to undertake, to take upon him, to undergo, to usurp, to take, to receive, to get, have, or make, to beget [touchwood  
 Suscitābūlum, i, n. an incitement  
 Suscito, āre, *a.* to awake, to rouse, to stir up, to excite, to provoke, to kindle [lilies  
 Sūsnum, i, n. oil, or ointment of Suspectans, tis, *part.* suspecting  
 Suspectio, ōnis, *f.* a suspecting  
 Suspecto, āre, *a.* to look up, or down, to behold, to suspect  
 Suspectus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* seen above, beheld, suspected, mistrusted  
 Suspectus, ūs, *m.* a looking up, a prospect, height, admiration, esteem  
 Suspendens, tis, *part.* holding in suspense [over  
 Suspendeo, ēre, *n.* to be hung  
 Suspendōsus, a, um, *adj.* hanged  
 Suspendium, i, n. a hanging, a halter  
 Suspendo, ēre, di, nsum, *a.* to hang, to hang up, or upon, to keep in suspense, to defer, or put off, to stop, to restrain  
 Suspensio, ōnis, *f.* an arching, or vaulting, doubt, uncertainty  
 Suspensūra, æ, *f.* a hanging up  
 Suspensus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* hung, hung up, hanging, arched, vaulted, erect, attentive, uncertain, doubtful  
 Suspicans, tis, *part.* suspecting, mistrusting  
 Suspicax, ācis, *adj.* suspicious  
 Suspicandus, a, um, *part.* to be looked upon, beheld, or admired  
 Suspicans, tis, *part.* looking up, regarding, suspecting  
 Suspicio, ēre, exi, ectum, *a.* to look up, to behold, to regard, to admire, to honour  
 Suspicio, ōnis, *f.* suspicion, opinion  
 Suspicōse, *adv.* ūs, *comp.* suspiciōsus, distrustfully  
 Suspicōsus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* suspicious, jealous, dangerous, much to be feared, apt to start, skittish  
 Suspicor, āri, *dep.* to suspect, or mistrust, to guess, or imagine  
 Suspirandus, a, um, *part.* to be sighed, or panted after  
 Suspirans, tis, *part.* sighing  
 Suspiratio, ōnis, *f.* a breathing  
 Suspiratus, a, um, *part.* breathed after

Suspiratus, ūs, *m.* a sighing  
 Suspirōse, *adv.* difficultly breathing  
 Suspirōsus, a, um, *adj.* breathing short  
 Suspiritus, ūs, *m.* shortness of breath  
 Suspirum, i, n. a sigh, a breathing  
 Suspiro, āre, *n.* to sigh; *a.* to breathe out, to aspire  
 Sussinus, a, um, *adj.* made of lilies [port  
 Sustentaculum, i, n. a prop, a support  
 Sustentans, tis, *part.* sustaining  
 Sustentatio, ōnis, *f.* a sustaining, a delay, a forbearance  
 Sustentator, ōris, *m.* a helper  
 Sustentatus, a, um, *part.* upheld, borne up  
 Sustentatus, ūs, *m.* a sustaining  
 Sustento, āre, *a.* to sustain, uphold, or support, to aid, defend, help, or comfort, to feed, or maintain  
 Sustinendus, a, um, *part.* to be supported, provided for, &c.  
 Sustinens, tis, *part.* supporting, bearing  
 Sustineo, ēre, ui, entum, *a.* to hold, or hold up, to sustain, to support, to protect, to defend, to maintain, to bear, to carry, to take up, to suffer, to undergo, to withstand, or oppose, to resist, to restrain  
 Sustollens, tis, *part.* lifting up  
 Sustollo, ēre, tūli, sublātum, *a.* to lift up, to raise, to take, or carry away, to carry, to destroy utterly  
 Sūsurrans, tis, *part.* whispering  
 Sūsurratio, ōnis, *f.* a whispering  
 Sūsurrator, ōris, *m.* a whisperer  
 Sūsuro, āre, *a.* to whisper, to mutter  
 Sūsurrum, i, n. a whisper  
 Sūsurrus, i, m. a whisper, a buzzing, a humming, a murmur  
 Sūsurrus, a, um, *adj.* whispering  
 Sūtela, æ, *f.* craft, subtlety, guile  
 Sūtillis, e, *adj.* sewed, stitched  
 Sutor, ōris, *m.* a sewer, a cobbler, a shoemaker  
 Sutorius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a shoemaker  
 Sūtina, æ, *f.* a tailor's, cobbler's or shoemaker's shop, or trade  
 Sutrinum, i, n. a shoemaker's trade  
 Sutrinus, a, um, *adj.* belonging to a tailor, or shoemaker  
 Sūtira, æ, *f.* a suture, a seam  
 Sūtus, a, um, *part.* sewed, fastened  
 Suus, a, um, *pron.* his, hers, his, or her own, theirs, or their own, proper, particular, peculiar, favourable, kind, lasting, due, lawful [costly  
 Sŷbāriticus, a, um, *adj.* wanton  
 Sŷcāminum, i, n. a mulberry  
 Sŷcāninus, i, f. a mulberry fig-tree  
 Sŷcōmōrus, i, f. a sycamore  
 Sŷcon, i, n. a fig  
 Sŷcōphanta, æ, *m.* a sycophant, a flatterer, a wheeder, an informer, a pettifogger, a knave  
 Sŷcōphantia, æ, *f.* deceit, slander  
 Sŷcōphantōse, *adv.* knavishly  
 Sŷcōphantor, āri, *dep.* to play the sycophant, to slander falsely  
 Syllāba, æ, *f.* a syllable  
 Syllābātīm, *adv.* by syllables  
 Syllābicus, a, um, *adj.* syllabic  
 Syllābus, i, m. an index, a table  
 Syllepsis, is, *f.* a grammatical figure, a syllepsis

Syllogismus, i, m. a syllogism  
 Syllōgisticus, a, um, *adj.* syllogistical  
 Sylva, æ, *f.* same as Silva  
 Sŷlvicola, æ, *c. g.* an inhabitant of the woods  
 Symbōla, æ, *f.* a share in reckoning  
 Symbōlicus, a, um, *adj.* symbolical  
 Symbōlicē, *adv.* darkly  
 Symbolum, i, n., and Symbōlus, i, m. a symbol, a sign, a token, a badge, a watchword, a passport  
 Symmetria, æ, *f.* symmetry, due proportion  
 Sympāthia, æ, *f.* sympathy  
 Symphōnia, æ, *f.* harmony, concert  
 Symphōniacus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to harmony, or concert  
 Symplegma, ātis, *n.* an embracing, joined marble-work  
 Sympōsium, i, n. a drinking together, a feast, a banquet  
 Sŷnāgōga, æ, *f.* a synagogue  
 Sŷnālōpha, æ, *f.* a collision of a vowel left out in scanning  
 Sŷnaxis, is, *f.* a congregation, an assembly, the holy communion  
 Sŷncōpe, es, *f.* a syllable, or letter taken out of the middle of a word [ney  
 Syndicus, i, m. a syndic, an attorney  
 Sŷnecdoche, es, *f.* when a part is understood for the whole  
 Sŷnēdrus, i, m. a senator, a judge  
 Sŷnēphēbi, ōrum, *pl.* striplings of the same age  
 Syngrapha, æ, *f.* and Syngraphum, i, n., and Syngraphus, i, m. a writing under hand and seal, a bond, an indenture, articles of agreement [sembly  
 Sŷnōdicus, a, um, *adj.* of an assembly  
 Sŷnōdium, i, n. a congress  
 Sŷnōdis, i, f. a synod, an assembly  
 Sŷnopis, is, *f.* an inventory, a brief  
 Syntaxis, es, *f.* syntax  
 Syntecticus, a, um, *adj.* deep in a consumption  
 Syntexis, is, *f.* a deep consumption  
 Synthēsina vestis, a rich garment  
 Synthēsis, is, *f.* a figure in grammar, a garment used by the Romans chiefly in banquets, a suit of clothes  
 Sŷriacus, and Sŷriaticus, a, um, *adj.* of Syria  
 Sŷrinx, gis, *f.* a pipe, a squirt, a syringe, a fistula, a mine  
 Syrma, ātis, *n.* a train of a gown, a long garment, a long train of words  
 Syrtis, is, *f.* a quicksand  
 Sŷrus, i, m. a cave, or vault  
 Systēma, ātis, *n.* a system, a body of science  
 Systōle, es, *f.* a contraction  
 Systylos, i, m. and, and Systylon, i, n. a certain space between two pillars

## T.

Tābānus, i, m. an oxfly, a gadfly  
 Tābēfactus, a, um, *part.* rotted, or wasted away  
 Tābella, æ, *f.* a little table, a table to write on, a painter's board, or cloth, a picture, a book  
 Tābellarius, a, um, *adj.* belonging to tables



**Tæbellarius, i, m.** a letter-carrier, a keeper of a register, a notary public [pining]

**Tæbens, tis, part.** wasting away,

**Tæbeo, ère, bui, n.** to consume, to decay, to waste, pine

**Taberna, æ, f.** a shop, or warehouse, a tavern, or other drinking-house

**Tabernaculum, i, n.** a tabernacle, a tent, a pavilion

**Tabernarius, a, um, adj.** of, or belonging to shops, or taverns

**Tabernarius, i, m.** a shopkeeper, a tavern man or vintner

**Tabernula, æ, f.** a small tavern

**Tabes, is, f.** a consumption, a decline, a rot, corruption, gore, poison [consumed]

**Tabescendus, a, um, part.** to be

**Tabesco, ère, inceper.** to consume, to decay, to decline, to waste away, to melt

**Tabidulus, a, um, adj.** wasting

**Tabidus, a, um, adj.** consumptive, consuming, wasting, pining away, decayed, rotten

**Tabificus, a, um, adj.** apt to corrupt, contagious, infectious, poisonous

**Tabitudo, inis, f.** a wasting away

**Tablinum, i, n.** a summer-parlour made of boards, a register

**Tabula, æ, f.** a table, a writing-table, a pair of tables, a plank, or board, a thin plate, or sheet, a picture, a map, a book

**Tabulamentum, i, n.** a boarding, a flooring

**Tabularis, e, adj.** fit for plates

**Tabularium, i, n.** a register-office, the chancery

**Tabularius, i, m.** a scrivener, a public notary, an accountant

**Tabulatim, adv.** board by board

**Tabulatio, ònis, f.** a boarding, a flooring, a boarded floor, a ceiling

**Tabulatum, i, n.** a story, or room of a building, a hay-loft, a deck of a ship, a stage, a scaffold

**Tabulatus, a, um, part.** boarded

**Tabum, i, n.** gore, corrupt blood, a poisonous quality

**Tæcendus, a, um, part.** to be concealed

**Tæcens, tis, part.** silent, still, quiet

**Tæceo, ère, cui, cîtum, n.** and *a.* to hold one's peace, to be silent, hush, or still, to keep secret, to conceal

**Tæcîtè, adv.** tacitly, silently, secretly, gently, insensibly

**Tæcîtò, adv.** the same

**Tæcîtum, i, n.** a secret

**Tæcîturnitas, âtis, f.** silence, secrecy

**Tæcîturnus, a, um, adj.** ior, comp. *issimus, superl.* silent, close, reserved

**Tæcîturus, a, um, part.** about to hold one's peace

**Tæctus, a, um, part. and adj.** silent, saying nothing, mute, dumb, still, secret, kept secret

**Tactilis, e, adj.** tangible

**Tactio, ònis, f.** a touching, a touch

**Tacturus, a, um, part.** about to touch

**Tactus, a, um, part.** touched, touched upon, or hinted at, smitten, blasted, moved

**Tactus, ns, m.** the sense of touching, or feeling, a touch

**Tæda, æ, f.** a torch, marriage

**Tædifer, a, um, adj.** bearing a torch

**Tædius, i, n.** dislike, weariness, irksomeness, a nasty smell

**Tænia, æ, f.** a top-knot, a ribbon, a fillet, or hairlace, a wreath, a long vein

**Tæniola, æ, f. dim.** a little fillet

**Tægax, âcis, adj.** light-fingered

**Tægés, is, f.** a whitlow

**Talaria, um, pl. n.** shoes worn by Mercury, the parts about the ancle [ancles]

**Talaris, e, adj.** reaching to the

**Talaris, a, um, adj.** of dice, or huckle-bones

**Talea, æ, f.** a stock to graft on, a graft, or slip, a billet, or stake, a tally

**Talentum, i, n.** a talent [on]

**Taleola, f.** a short stock to graft

**Talio, ònis, f.** like for like, retaliation

**Talis, e, adj.** such, like, this

**Taliter, adv.** in such sort, or like manner

**Talitrum, i, n.** a filip

**Talpa, æ, m., or f.** a mole

**Talpana, æ, f.** a kind of vine

**Talus, i, m.** the ancle, the pastern, a die

**Tam, adv.** so, so much, as much, as well

**Tamârice, es, f., or Tamârix, icis, f.** the tan-arisk

**Tamdiu, adv.** so long, so long as

**Tamen, conj.** yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless, however

**Tamènetsi, conj.** although

**Tametsi, conj.** albeit, although, yet, notwithstanding

**Tandem, adv.** at length, at the last

**Tandiu, adv.** so long, so long time, so long as

**Tangendus, a, um, part.** to be touched, attempted, moved, &c.

**Tangens, tis, part.** touching

**Tango, ère, têtigi, tactum, a.** to touch, to lay hands on, to strike, or beat, to blast, to meddle with, to attempt to urge, to push on, to move, or affect, to rally

**Tanquam, adv.** as well as, as it were, as if, as [little]

**Tantillum, adv.** so little, ever so

**Tantillus, a, um, adj.** very little, tiny

**Tantispèr, adv.** so long as, in the mean time

**Tantò, adv.** so much, by so much

**Tantòpèrè, adv.** so greatly, or earnestly

**Tantulum, adv.** a little

**Tantulus, a, um, adj.** so little, so small

**Tantum, adv.** so much, so many, only, alone, no more

**Tantummodo, adv.** only

**Tantundem, gen. tantidem, even so much, the same thing**

**Tantus, a, um, adj.** so much, so great, so many, so small, so worthy, noble, or skilful

**Tâpes, ètis, m.** tapestry

**Tâpète, is, n., and Tâpètum, i, n.** the same [feebling]

**Tardans, tis, part.** lingering, en-tardatus, a, um, part. hindered

**Tardè, adv. ius, comp. issimè, superl. slowly, late** [loiter]

**Tardesco, ère, n.** to grow slow, to

**Tardigradus, a, um, adj.** slow-paced

**Tardilòquus, a, um, adj.** slow-spoken

**Tardipes, èdis, adj.** slow-footed

**Tarditas, âtis, f.** slowness, dulness

**Tardiuscùle, adv.** somewhat slowly

**Tardiuscùlus, a, um, adj.** some what slow, heavy, or dull of apprehension

**Tardo, àre, a.** to stop, to delay, to hinder, to impede, to keep back

**Tardus, a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** slow, slack, tardy, long, heavy, dull, stupid, thick, gross, unprepared

**Tarnes, Itis, m.** a maggot, a worm

**Tartareus, a, um, adj.** of hell, hellish, infernal

**Tartarinus, a, um, adj.** the same

**Tartarus, i, m. pl. Tartara, n.** hell, a gulf

**Tata, æ, f.** daddy, father

**Taura, æ, f.** a barren cow

**Taurea, æ, f.** a bull's pizzle, a leathern whip

**Taurus, a, um, adj.** of a bull

**Taurifer, a, um, adj.** breeding bulls

**Tauriformis, e, adj.** like a bull

**Taurilia, òrum, pl. n.** Roman games

**Taurinus, a, um, adj.** of a bull

**Taurobolium, i, n.** a sacrifice of a bull in honour of Cybele

**Taurus, i, m.** a bull, a sign, a hornet [whip]

**Tax, n. indecl.** the smack of a

**Taxatio, ònis, f.** a taxing

**Taxator, òris, m.** a taxer, an assessor [ished]

**Taxatus, a, um, part.** taxed, punished

**Taxus, a, um, adj.** of yew

**Taxillus, i, m.** a small die, a pile

**Taxo, àre, a.** to tax, reprove, or offend

**Taxus, i, f.** an yew, or yew-tree

**Techna, æ, f.** craft, a trick, a shift

**Technici, òrum, pl. m.** teachers of arts

**Technicus, a, um, adj.** technical

**Tectè, adv. ius, comp.** covertly, closely

**Tector, òris, m.** a plasterer

**Tectòriolum, i, n.** a little plaster

**Tectòrium, i, n.** the plaster, par-get, or rough-cast of a wall

**Tectòrius, a, um, adj.** of, or belonging to plasterer's work

**Tectum, i, n.** the roof of a house, a house, an abode, a covering, a sheep [cover]

**Tecturus, a, um, part.** that will

**Tectus, a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.** covered, shaded, concealed, hidden

**Tèda, æ, f.** a pine-tree, a torch, a marriage, a wedding

**Tèdifer, a, um, adj.** bearing a torch

**Tègendus, a, um, part.** to be covered, to be kept secret

**Tègens, tis, part.** covering

**Tèges, ètis, f.** a mat made of rushes, a coarse rug, or coverlet

**Tègèticula, æ, f.** a little mat

**Tègillum, i, n.** a little covering, a hood

**Tègimen, Inis, n.** a covering, a garment, a clothing

**Tegmen, Inis, n.** a covering, clothing, a skin, a covert, a shade

**Tegmentum, i, n.** a covering, a case

**Tègo, ère, exi, ectum, a.** to cover to conceal, to hide, to dissemble, to defend, to preserve

**Tēgūla**, *æ, f.* a tile, a roof  
**Tēgūlum**, *i, n.* a covering, thatch  
**Tēgūmen**, *inis, and Tēgūmentum*,  
*i, n.* a covering, &c., a shelter  
**Tēla**, *æ, f.* a web, a loom, a business  
**Tēlāmo**, *ōnis, m.* a support, a prop  
**Tēllifer**, *a, um, adj.* carrying darts  
**Tēlium**, *i, n.* a precious ointment  
 procured from the herb *telis*  
**Tēlis**, *is, f.* fenugreek  
**Tellus**, *ūris, f.* the earth, land, &  
 country, a nation  
**Tēlos**, *i, n.* an end  
**Tēlum**, *i, n.* a weapon, a dart, an  
 arrow, a sword, an axe  
**Tēmērandus**, *a, um, part.* to be  
 violated  
**Tēmērarius**, *a, um, adj.* rash,  
 fool-hardy, indiscreet  
**Tēmērator**, *ōris, m.* a defiler  
**Tēmēratus**, *a, um, part.* violated,  
 defiled, ravished, dishonoured  
**Tēmērē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* rashly,  
 unadvisedly, without cause, or  
 danger, hardly [discretion  
**Tēmērītas**, *ātis, f.* rashness, in-  
**Tēmēro**, *āre, a.* to violate, to defile,  
 to profane  
**Tēmētum**, *i, n.* strong wine  
**Temendus**, *a, um, part.* to be  
 despised  
**Temens**, *tis, part.* despising  
**Temno**, *ēre, mpsi, mptum, a.* to  
 despise, to slight  
**Tēmo**, *ōnis, m.* a team, the pole  
 of a carriage, a stake, a helm  
**Tempēramētum**, *i, n.* a tempera-  
 ment, a mean, a government  
**Tempērandus**, *a, um, part.* to be  
 tempered, ordered, regulated,  
 &c.  
**Tempērans**, *tis, part. and adj. ior,*  
*comp. issimus, superl.* moderating,  
 forbearing, sparing, temperate  
**Tempērantēr**, *adv. iūs, comp.* tem-  
 perately, moderately  
**Tempērantia**, *æ, f.* temperance,  
 moderation  
**Tempēratē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* tem-  
 perately, moderately  
**Tempēratio**, *ōnis, f.* a tempering,  
 or mixing, a constitution, an  
 ordering, or regulating  
**Tempērator**, *ōris, m.* a temperer,  
 a manager [state  
**Tempēratūra**, *æ, f.* temperature, a  
**Tempēraturus**, *a, um, part.* about  
 to temper, mix, or moderate  
**Tempēratus**, *a, um, part. and adj.*  
*ior, comp. issimus, superl.* tempered,  
 mixed, ordered, moderate,  
 moderate  
**Tempēries**, *ei, f.* temperateness, a  
 season  
**Tempērius**, *adv. comp.* more early  
**Tempēro**, *āre, a.* to temper, mix,  
 or mingle, to order, to regulate,  
 to moderate, or allay, to calm  
**Tempestas**, *ātis, f.* a tempest,  
 storm, or commotion, weather,  
 a season, time, age, ruin  
**Tempēstivē**, *adv. iūs, comp.* season-  
 ably, in season, or proper time  
**Tempēstivitas**, *ātis, f.* season  
**Tempēstivus**, *a, um, adj. ior,*  
*comp.* seasonable, in due time,  
 early, ripe  
**Tempelium**, *i, n.* a temple, or church,  
 an image, or statue in a temple,  
 a tomb, a recess, a quarter of  
 the heavens which in auguries  
 was marked out  
**Tempōra**, *um, pl. n.* the temples,  
 the head

**Tempōralis**, *e, adj.* temporal, in-  
 constant, short  
**Tempōralitas**, *ātis, f.* temporari-  
 ness, temporality, present cus-  
 tom  
**Tempōrarius**, *a, um, adj.* tem-  
 porary, inconstant  
**Tempōrē**, *adv.* in time, seasonably  
**Tempōri**, *adv.* in good time  
**Tempōrius**, *adv. comp.* very early  
**Tempōtor**, *ōris, m.* a despiser  
**Tempus**, *ōris, n.* time, season, con-  
 venience, opportunity, an oc-  
 casion, a case, or affair, author-  
 ity, delay, an age, a season of  
 the year  
**Tēmūlenter**, *adv.* drunkenly, sot-  
 tishly  
**Tēmūlētia**, *æ, f.* drunkenness  
**Tēmūlentus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 drunken, drunk  
**Tēnacitas**, *ātis, f.* tenacity, tena-  
 ciousness, a gripe, stinginess  
**Tēnacitēr**, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* tenaciously, bravely, con-  
 tinually  
**Tēnax**, *ācis, adj. ior, comp. issimus,*  
*superl.* tenacious, holding fast,  
 gripping, niggardly, covetous  
**Tendens**, *tis, part.* stretching out  
**Tendicūla**, *æ, f.* a tenter-hook, a  
 snare  
**Tendīnes**, or **Tendōnes**, *um, pl. n.*  
 the tendons  
**Tendo**, *ēre, ētendi, and tendi,*  
*nsum, and tētum, a.* to stretch,  
 or hold out, to extend, to swell,  
 to grow, or shoot, to spread, to  
 pitch a tent, or camp, to lay, to  
 bend  
**Tēnebrā**, *ārum, pl. f.* darkness,  
 the dark night, a dark place, a  
 prison, death, obscurity  
**Tēnebricōsus**, *a, um, adj. issimus,*  
*superl.* very dark, black, stormy  
**Tēnebricus**, *a, um, adj.* dark, ob-  
 scure  
**Tēnebrio**, *ōnis, m.* a nightwalker,  
 a knave  
**Tēnebrōsus**, *a, um, adj.* dark  
**Tēnellulus**, *a, um, adj.* very tender  
**Tēnellus**, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 tender, or young  
**Tēnendus**, *a, um, part.* to be held,  
 kept, preserved, hedged in, em-  
 braced, or enjoyed  
**Tēnens**, *tis, part.* holding  
**Tēneo**, *ēre, nui, ntum, a.* to hold,  
 or keep, to hold in the hand, to  
 hold fast, to hold on, to hold,  
 or keep up, to hold, or keep  
 back, to hold, or keep in, to  
 keep fixed, to check, or curb, to  
 repress  
**Tēner**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. er-*  
*rimus, superl.* tender, young,  
 pliant, nice, dainty, delicate,  
 effeminate, gentle, soft  
**Tēnerē**, *adv. erimē, superl.* ten-  
 derly, nicely, gently  
**Tēnerasco**, *ēre, incept.* to grow  
 tender [ness  
**Tēneritas**, *ātis, f.* tenderness, soft-  
**Tēneritudo**, *inis, f.* softness  
**Tēnesmus**, *i, m.* a frequent desire  
 of going to stool without effect  
**Tēnor**, *ōris, m.* a tenor, a course,  
 an order, an accent  
**Tensio**, *ōnis, f.* an extension  
**Tensus**, *a, um, part.* stretched,  
 raised, bent  
**Tentābundus**, *a, um, adj.* assaying  
**Tentāmen**, *inis, n.* an attempt, a  
 proof  
**Tentāmentum**, *i, n.* a trial, a proof

**Tentandus**, *a, um, part.* to be tried,  
 attempted, or assayed  
**Tentans**, *tis, part.* trying, assay-  
 ing, afflicting  
**Tentatio**, *ōnis, f.* a trial, an assay-  
 ing, a temptation  
**Tentator**, *ōris, m.* a trier, a tempter  
**Tentāturus**, *a, um, part.* about  
 to try  
**Tentātus**, *a, um, part.* tried,  
 tempted, attacked, afflicted  
**Tentigo**, *inis, f.* a stretching, stiff-  
 ness  
**Tento**, *āre, a.* to try, to endeavour,  
 to attempt, to assay, to prove,  
 to tempt, to attack, to disturb,  
 to hurt, or injure, to feel  
**Tentōriolum**, *i, n. dim.* a little tent  
**Tentōrium**, *i, n.* a tent, a pavilion  
**Tentus**, *a, um, part.* swelled, bent  
**Tēnuatio**, *ōnis, f.* a making thin  
**Tēnuatus**, *a, um, part.* made thin,  
 or slender, weakened  
**Tēnuculus**, *a, um, adj.* very little  
**Tēnuis**, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus,*  
*superl.* thin, lean, poor, slender,  
 small, little, narrow, mean,  
 sorry  
**Tēnuitas**, *ātis, f.* thinness, lean-  
 ness, slenderness, poverty, sub-  
 tility  
**Tēnuitēr**, *adv. iūs, comp. issimē,*  
*superl.* thinly, poorly, slenderly,  
 lightly, nicely, finely  
**Tēnuo**, *āre, a.* to make thin, lean,  
 or slender, to lessen  
**Tēnus**, *ūs, m.* a snare, a gin  
**Tēnus**, *prep.* up to, as far as, only  
**Tēpēfacio**, *ēre, a.* to warm  
**Tēpēfactus**, *a, um, part.* made  
 warm [warm  
**Tēpēfio**, *ēri, n. pass.* to be luke-  
**Tēpens**, *tis, part.* warm, glowing,  
 temperate [hot  
**Tēpeo**, *ēre, ui, n.* to be warm, or  
**Tēpesco**, *ēre, incept.* to grow warm,  
 or rough, to ferment, to relent  
**Tēphrias**, *æ, m.* an ash-coloured  
 precious stone  
**Tēphritis**, *idis, f.* the same  
**Tēpidarium**, *i, n.* a hot-bath, a  
 caldron  
**Tēpidarius**, *a, um, adj.* belonging  
 to tepid water, or to a tepid  
 bath  
**Tēpide**, *adv. iūs, comp.* warmly  
**Tēpido**, *āre, a.* to warm [warm  
**Tēpidulus**, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
**Tēpidus**, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
*issimus, superl.* luke-warm,  
 warm, hot, cold and slack in  
 business  
**Tēpor**, *ōris, m.* warmth, heat  
**Tēporatus**, *a, um, part.* made  
 warm  
**Tēr**, *adv.* three times, thrice  
**Tercentēni**, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three  
 hundred [dred  
**Tercenti**, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three hun-  
**Tercentiēs**, *adv.* three hundred  
 times [dred  
**Tercentum**, *adj. indecl.* three hun-  
**Terdecies**, *adv.* thirty times  
**Terdeni**, *æ, a, adj. pl.* thrice ten,  
 or thirty  
**Tērēbinthīna**, *æ, f.* turpentine  
**Tērēbinthīnus**, *a, um, adj.* of, or  
 belonging to turpentine  
**Tērēbinthus**, *i, f.* a turpentine-  
 tree  
**Tērēbra**, *æ, f.* an auger, a trepan  
**Tērēbratio**, *ōnis, f.* a boring, a  
 piercing [pierced  
**Tērēbratus**, *a, um, part.* bored,  
**Tērēbro**, *āre, a.* to bore, to pierce

Tērēdo, *Inis, f.* a little worm, a moth  
 Tērendus, a, um, *part.* to be worn  
 Tērens, *tis, part.* rubbing, wearing  
 Tēres, *ētis, adj. ior, comp.* round, taper, smooth, even, fine, accurate, exact  
 Tergēminus, a, um, *adj.* three-fold, triple  
 Tergeo, *ēre, rsi, rsum, a.* to wipe, to clean  
 Terginus, a, um, *adj.* of leather  
 Tergiversans, *tis, part.* shuffling, boggling  
 Tergiversantēr, *adv.* unwillingly  
 Tergiversatio, *ōnis, f.* backwardness  
 Tergivans, *ari, dep.* to shuffle, to trifle, to boggle, to baffle  
 Tergo, *ēre, si, sum, a.* to wipe  
 Tergoro, *āre, a.* to cover with a skin, &c.  
 Tergum, *i, n.* the back, a hide, or skin, a fleece, a target, a buckler, the top, or ridge of a hill  
 Tergus, *ōris, n.* a hide, or skin, a chine  
 Termentarium, *i, n.* a linen cloth  
 Termes, *Itis, m.* a bough, or twig, a maggot  
 Terminatio, *ōnis, f.* a bounding, an end, or conclusion, a determination [bound  
 Terminaturus, a, um, *part.* to  
 Terminatus, a, um, *part.* bounded, bordered, ended  
 Terminō, *āre, a.* to bound, to set bounds, to limit, to define  
 Terminus, *i, m.* a bound, or limit, a goal, a border, a term  
 Ternarius, a, um, *adj.* of three  
 Terni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three  
 Ternidēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* thirteen  
 Ternio, *ōris, m.* the number three  
 Ternus, a, um, *adj. pl.* three and three  
 Tēro, *ēre, trivi, tritum, a.* to rub, to bruise, to stamp, to thrash, to wear, to waste, or spend, to use often  
 Terra, *æ, f.* earth, or ground, the earth, the world, or universe, an island, a country, land  
 Terrēmōtus, *ūs, m.* an earthquake  
 Terrendus, a, um, *part.* to affright, or be affrighted  
 Terrēns, *tis, part.* affrighting  
 Terrēnum, *i, n.* a field, land, ground  
 Terrēnus, a, um, *adj.* earthly, or earthy, on the earth, by land  
 Terreo, *ēre, ni, itum, a.* to frighten, to affright, to terrify, to alarm, to frighten away  
 Terrestris, *e, adj.* of the earth, earthly, by, or on land  
 Terreus, a, um, *adj.* earthen  
 Terribilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* terrible, dreadful, awful [land  
 Terricōla, *æ, c. g.* a dweller on the  
 Terricūlum, *i, n.* a bugbear  
 Terrifico, *āre, a.* to terrify, to affright  
 Terrificus, a, um, *adj.* terrific, frightful, dreadful  
 Terrigēna, *æ, c. g.* one earth-born  
 Terrilōquus, a, um, *adj.* that speaks terrible, or frightful words  
 Terrisonus, a, um, *adj.* sounding terribly  
 Territo, *āre, a.* to affright  
 Territorium, *i, n.* a territory  
 Territus, a, um, *part.* affrighted, terrified, dismayed

Terror, *ōris, m.* terror, dread, fear  
 Terrōsus, a, um, *adj.* earthy  
 Terrulentus, a, um, *adj.* earthy  
 Tersus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* wiped, clean, neat  
 Tertiana, *æ, f.* a tertian ague  
 Tertiani, *ōrum, pl. m.* soldiers of the third company, or regiment  
 Tertianus, a, um, *adj.* tertian  
 Tertiarium, *i, n.* a tierce, four ounces  
 Tertiarus, a, um, *adj.* of the third  
 Tertiatio, *ōnis, f.* a doing the third time  
 Tertio, *āre, a.* to do any thing the third time  
 Tertio, *adv.* the third time, thrice  
 Tertium, *adv.* the same  
 Tertius, a, um, *adj.* the third  
 Tertiusdēcimus, a, um, *adj.* the thirteenth  
 Tervēnēficus, a, um, *adj.* most mischievous, three-fold  
 Tērucius, *i, m.* a farthing  
 Tesqua, *ōrum, pl. n.* rough places untiled  
 Tessella, *æ, f.* a small square stone  
 Tessellatus, a, um, *part.* wrought in chequer-work  
 Tessera, *æ, f.* a square piece of any thing, a four-square tile, a die, a ticket, a tally  
 Tesserarius, *i, m.* a dice-player, he that gives a watch-word  
 Tessērūla, *æ, f. dim.* from Tessera  
 Testa, *æ, f.* an earthen pot, or jar, a cask, a potsherd, a splint, cement, chalk [witness  
 Testābilis, *e, adj.* that may bear  
 Testāceus, a, um, *adj.* having a shell, made of earth baked  
 Testāmentarius, a, um, *adj.* of a will  
 Testāmentarius, *i, m.* a writer, or forger of wills, a scrivener, a notary  
 Testāmentum, *i, n.* a testament, or last will  
 Testans, *tis, part.* witnessing  
 Testatio, *ōnis, f.* a witnessing  
 Testator, *ōris, m.* a testator  
 Testatus, a, um, *part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* witnessed, attested, testified, shown [earthen  
 Testeus, a, um, *adj.* shelly  
 Testiculus, *i, m.* a testicle, a stone  
 Testificandus, a, um, *part.* to testify, or be testified, to be witnessed  
 Testificans, *tis, part.* testifying  
 Testificatus, a, um, *part.* witnessed, called, or calling to witness  
 Testificor, *ari, dep.* to bear witness, to testify, to call to witness  
 Testimōnium, *i, n.* a testimony, a testimonial, a proof  
 Testis, *is, c. g.* a witness, a man's, or beast's stones  
 Testor, *ari, dep.* to witness, or bear witness, to testify, to attest, to declare, to call, or take to witness, to conjure  
 Testu, *n. indecl.* a platter, an oven  
 Testuāceus, a, um, *adj.* of an earthen pot [arched  
 Testudinatus, a, um, vaulted  
 Testudinēus, a, um, *adj.* like a tortoise, slow-paced, vaulted  
 Testudo, *Inis, f.* a tortoise, a tortoise-shell, a snail, a lute, the roof of a house, a warlike engine, a target-fence, a pent-house

Testula, *æ, f.* a small shell, a little tile  
 Testum, *i, n.* an earthen pan for fire  
 Testus, *ūs, f.* a cover, or lid for a pot  
 Tētānificus, a, um, *adj.* very subject to the cramp [fourth  
 Tētartæus, a, um, *adj.* of the  
 Tēter, *tra, um, adj. ior, comp. errimus, superl.* foul, stinking, nasty, horrible, hideous, dreadful, black, or dark, sharp  
 Tēthālāssōmēnus, a, um, *adj.* mixed with sea water  
 Tēthæ, *æ, f.* a kind of oyster  
 Tetrachordum, *i, n.* an instrument of four strings  
 Tetrachordus, a, um, *adj.* having four strings  
 Tetrādōron, *i, n.* four hands' breadth  
 Tētradrachma, *æ, f., and num, i, n.* a Greek coin of the value of three denarii  
 Tētrālix, *icis, f.* ling, heath  
 Tetrans, *tis, m.* a quarter, or fourth part  
 Tetrao, *ōnis, m.* a bustard  
 Tētrāpharmācum, *i, n.* a plaster of four ingredients  
 Tētrāphōri, *ōrum, pl. m.* four bearers [vernor  
 Tetrarcha, *æ, m.* a tetrarch, a go-  
 Tetrarchia, *æ, f.* a tetrarchy  
 Tetrastichon, *i, n.* a tetrastic  
 Tētrē, *adv. ius, comp. errimē, superl.* dirtily, hideously, cruelly  
 Tētricitas, *ātis, f.* crabbedness, sternness  
 Tetricus, a, um, *adj.* rude, rough, rugged, sour, surly, crabbed  
 Tētrigōnia, *æ, f.* a small grass-hopper [pernel  
 Teucron, *i, n.* germander, pim-  
 Teuthālis, *idos, f.* knot-grass  
 Texendus, a, um, *part.* to be plaited  
 Texens, *tis, part.* weaving, knitting  
 Texo, *ēre, xui, or xi, xtum, a.* to weave, to knit, to form, to build, to write  
 Texta, *æ, f.* a hairlace, a fillet  
 Textile, *is, n.* woven work  
 Textilis, *e, adj.* woven, plaited  
 Textivilitium, *i, n.* a thrum  
 Textor, *ōris, m.* a weaver  
 Textorius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a weaver  
 Textrina, *æ, f.* a weaver's shop or trade  
 Textrinum, *i, n.* the same  
 Textrix, *icis, f.* a weaver, a spinster  
 Textum, *i, n.* texture, a web, a woof, a robe, a garment, a shirt, the framing of any thing  
 Textūra, *æ, f.* a texture  
 Textus, a, um, *part.* woven, plaited, formed  
 Textus, *ūs, m.* a weaving, a text  
 Thālāmēgos, *i, m.* a yatch, a pinnacle of pleasure  
 Thālāmus, *i, m.* a bedchamber, a bed, marriage, a beehive, a cell  
 Thālāssicus, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to the sea  
 Thālāssinus, a, um, *adj.* same as Thālāssio, *ōnis, m. and Thēlāssias, or*  
 Thālassus, *i, m.* a bridal song  
 Thālictrum, *i, n.* allheal  
 Thallus, *i, m.* the middle stalk of an onion, an olive branch  
 Thapia, *æ, f.* a poisonous shrub



Theatralis, *e*, *adj.* of a theatre  
 Theatridium, *i*, *n.* a little theatre  
 Theatrum, *i*, *n.* a theatre, a stage, a scaffold  
 Thēca, *æ*, *f.* a sheath, a case, a husk, a box, or bag  
 Thēma, *ātis*, *n.* a theme, a subject, a horoscope  
 Thēmātismus, *i*, *m.* a placing  
 Thēmista, *æ*, *m.* a judge  
 Thensa, *æ*, *f.* a chariot for images  
 Theōlogia, *æ*, *f.* divinity  
 Theōlogus, *i*, *m.* a divine  
 Theōrēma, *ātis*, *n.* a theorem  
 Theōrēticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* theoretical [tion  
 Theōria, *æ*, *f.* theory, contemplation  
 Thēriāca, *æ*, or Thēriāce, *es*, *f.* treacle  
 Thēriacus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of treacle  
 Thēriōma, *ātis*, *n.* an ulcer  
 Thēriotrōphium, *i*, *n.* a park, a warren  
 Thermæ, *ārum*, *pl. f.* hot baths  
 Thermōpōlium, *i*, *n.* a brandy-shop, a coffee-house  
 Thermōpōto, *āre*, *n.* to drink warm liquors  
 Thermūla, *ārum*, *pl. f.* little hot baths [sure  
 Thēsaurarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of treasures  
 Thēsaurarius, *i*, *m.* a treasurer  
 Thēsaurus, *i*, *m.* treasure, riches, wealth, a treasury, a secret place  
 Thēsis, *eos*, or *is*, *f.* a position  
 Thīāsus, *i*, *m.* a dance at the feast of Bacchus  
 Thōlus, *i*, *m.* the centre of an arched roof, a cupola  
 Thōracātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that is made to the breast, or with a breast-plate  
 Thōrax, *ācis*, *m.* the breast, or breast-plate, a stomacher  
 Thracias, *æ*, *m.* the north-west wind  
 Thrāso, *ōnis*, *m.* a bully, a hector  
 Thrax, *ācis*, *m.* a fencer  
 Thrēcidia, *ōrum*, *pl. m.* swords, Thrips, *ipis*, *m.* a moth [&c.  
 Thrōnus, *i*, *m.* a throne, a royal seat, a chair of state [cense  
 Thūreus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of frankincense  
 Thūribūlum, *i*, *n.* an incense-pot, a censer  
 Thūricrēmus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that burns frankincense  
 Thūrifēr, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that bears, or brings forth frankincense  
 Thūrilēgus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* that gathers frankincense [cense  
 Thus, *ūris*, *n.* frankincense, in-  
 Thuscūlum, *i*, *n.* a little frankincense  
 Thya, *æ*, *f.* a wild cypress-tree  
 Thyāsus, *i*, *m.* a chorus, or dance, in honour of Bacchus  
 Thyēum, *i*, *n.* frankincense  
 Thymēle, *es*, *f.* a pulpit, or stand for mimics  
 Thymēlici, *ōrum*, *pl. m.* mimics  
 Thymēlicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of mimics  
 Thymianus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of thyme  
 Thymīama, *ātis*, *n.* a sweet gum  
 Thymīnus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of thyme  
 Thymion, *i*, *n.* a wart [thyme  
 Thymites, *is*, *m.* wine made with  
 Thymōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* smelling of thyme  
 Thymum, *i*, *n.* the herb thyme  
 Thymus, *i*, *m.* thyme, a wart  
 Thynnus, *i*, *m.* a tunny  
 Thyrsgiger, *a*, *um*, *adj.* carrying a thyrus

Thyrsus, *i*, *m.* the stem of an herb, a spear wrapt about with ivy, or bay leaves  
 Tiāra, *æ*, *f.* and Tiāras, *æ*, *m.* a turban, a crown, a sash  
 Tibi, *dative*, from Tu, to, for, or by thee  
 Tibia, *æ*, *f.* the leg, a pipe, a flute  
 Tibiale, *is*, *n.* a stocking  
 Tibialis, *e*, *adj.* of legs, or pipes  
 Tibicen, *inis*, *m.* a piper, a minstrel, a prop, shore  
 Tibicina, *æ*, *f.* a woman playing on a flute, a piper  
 Tibinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of, or belonging to the pipe, or flute  
 Tigillum, *i*, *n.* a log, a little rafter, a beam, the funnel of a chimney  
 Tignarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of rafters  
 Tigno, *āre*, *a*, to roof  
 Tignum, *i*, *n.* a rafter, a beam, timber used in building  
 Tignus, *i*, *m.* the same  
 Tigrinus, *i*, *m.* *adj.* of a tiger  
 Tigris, *idis*, or *is*, *f.* a tiger  
 Tilia, *æ*, *f.* a teil-tree, the skin between the bark and the wood  
 Tiliaceus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a teil-tree  
 Tilos, *i*, *m.* a wood-louse  
 Timēfactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* scared  
 Timendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be feared  
 Timens, *tis*, *part.* fearing  
 Timeo, *ēre*, *mui*, *a.* and *n.* to fear, or be afraid, to dread, to dislike, to scorn  
 Timidē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* timorously, meanly, cautiously  
 Timiditas, *ātis*, *f.* timidity, timorousness, bashfulness  
 Timidulus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat fearful  
 Timidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* timorous, fearful, faint-hearted, cowardly, fearing, bashful, provident  
 Timor, *ōris*, *m.* fear, cowardice, reverence, awe, dread, superstition  
 Tina, *æ*, *f.* a tench [with  
 Tinclitilis, *e*, *adj.* serving to dye  
 Tinctor, *ōris*, *m.* a dyer  
 Tinctura, *æ*, *f.* a tincture, colour, or dye [stain  
 Tincturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
 Tinctus, *a*, *um*, *part.* dyed, stained, dipped, sprinkled, imbued  
 Tinctus, *ūs*, *m.* a dyeing, a dipping  
 Tinea, *æ*, *f.* a moth, a worm  
 Tineōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of moths  
 Tingendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be dipped  
 Tingens, *tis*, *part.* dyeing, dipping  
 Tingo, *ēre*, *nxi*, *netum*, *a.* to dye, to stain, to tinge, to imbue, to dip, to sprinkle, to wash, to paint  
 Tinniens, *tis*, *part.* glingling  
 Tinnimentum, *i*, *n.* a tinkling  
 Tinnio, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *n.* to ring, to gingle, to tinkle [ring  
 Tinnitūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to  
 Tinnitus, *ūs*, *m.* a ringing, a tinkling [shrill  
 Tinnulus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tinkling  
 Tinnunculus, *i*, *m.* a kind of hawk  
 Tintinnabulum, *i*, *n.* a little bell, a cart  
 Tintinnaculus, *i*, *m.* a beadle  
 Tintinno, *āre*, or Tintino, *āre*, *n.* to ring  
 Tinus, *i*, *f.* a kind of bay-tree  
 Tipula, or Tippula, or Tipulla, *æ*, *f.* a water spider with six feet

Tiro, *ōnis*, *m.* a novice, an apprentice  
 Tirotinno, *i*, *n.* a novitiate, rudiments, want of experience  
 Tirunculus, *i*, *m.* a mere novice  
 Titan, *ānis*, *m.* the sun  
 Titillans, *tis*, *part.* tickling  
 Titillatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a tickling, a delight  
 Titillatus, *ūs*, *m.* the same  
 Titillo, *āre*, *a.* to tickle, to provoke, to move  
 Titio, *ōnis*, *m.* a firebrand quenched  
 Titubans, *tis*, *part.* stumbling, staggering, stammering, wavering  
 Titubantē, *adv.* stutteringly  
 Titubantia, *æ*, *f.* a stammering, or stuttering  
 Titubatio, *ōnis*, *f.* a staggering  
 Titubatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* stumbling  
 Titubo, *āre*, *n.* to stumble, to stagger, to reel, to trip, to stammer  
 Titulus, *i*, *m.* a title, a trophy, honour, praise, a cause, or pretence, a monument, an inscription, a bill set upon a door  
 Titulus, *i*, *m.* a reed, a satyr, or wild man, a he-goat, a kind of ape  
 Toga, *æ*, *f.* a gown, a cover, or wrapper, time of peace, management of civil affairs  
 Togatarius, *i*, *m.* a comedian  
 Togatulus, *i*, *m.* a little gownsman  
 Togatus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* gowned, that wears a gown  
 Togatus, *i*, *m.* a Roman, a client, a liveryman, a lawyer  
 Togula, *æ*, *f.* dim. a little gown  
 Tolērabilis, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* tolerable, indifferent  
 Tolērabilitēr, *adv.* tolerably  
 Tolērandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be endured  
 Tolērans, *tis*, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* enduring, suffering, supporting, maintaining  
 Tolērantē, *adv.* iūs, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* patiently, constantly  
 Tolērantia, *æ*, *f.* sufferance, patience  
 Tolēratio, *ōnis*, *f.* toleration  
 Tolēratūrus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about bear, or suffer  
 Tolēratūs, *a*, *um*, *part.* ior, *comp.* tolerated, borne, admitted  
 Tolēro, *āre*, *a.* to tolerate, to bear, to endure, to undergo, to suffer, to support [up  
 Tollendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to bring  
 Tollēno, *ōnis*, *m.* a swipe, a crane  
 Tollens, *tis*, *part.* taking away  
 Tollo, *ēre*, *sustūli*, *sublatum*, *a.* to take, pick, lift, or raise up, to take, to raise, to carry off, to take away, or along with, to abolish, to bring up, to educate, to defer, to put off, to cut off  
 Tōlātāris, *e*, *adj.* ambling, pacing  
 Tōlūtāris, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the same  
 Tōlūtum, *adv.* with an ambling pace, fast  
 Tōmacinē, *ārum*, *pl. f.* sausages  
 Tōmacūlum, *i*, *n.* a sausage  
 Tōmentum, *i*, *n.* flocks, cushions, reeds  
 Tōmex, or Tōmix, *icis*, *f.* a cord  
 Tōmicī dentes, the fore teeth  
 Tōmus, *i*, *m.* a tome, a volume  
 Tōnans, *tis*, *part.* thundering  
 Tōnans, *tis*, *m.* the thunderer, Jupiter

Tōnatio, ōnis, *f.* a thundering  
 Tondens, tis, *part.* clipping, shaving, grazing  
 Tondeo, ěre, tōtondi, tonsum, *a.* to clip, to poll, to shear, to shave, to lop, or prune, to mow  
 Tōntrālis, *e.* *adj.* thundering  
 Tōnītru, *n. indec. pl.* tōnītrua, thunder  
 Tōnītrus, ūs, *m.* thunder  
 Tōnītrum, *i.* *n.* thunder, any rumbling noise  
 Tōno, āre, nui, nītum, *n.* to thunder, to roar, to roar out  
 Tōnor, ōris, *m.* an accent  
 Tonsa, *æ, f.* the blade of an oar, an oar  
 Tonsilis, *e.* *adj.* that is, or may be clipped, cut, lopped  
 Tonsilla, *æ, f.* a little oar, a post, an anchor, rope, or cable  
 Tonsillā, arum, *pl. f.* the tonsils, the glands  
 Tonsito, āre, *freq.* to clip often  
 Tonsor, ōris, *m.* a barber, a clipper  
 Tonsorium, *i.* *n.* a barber's shop  
 Tonsōrius, *a, um, adj.* of a barber  
 Tonsōricula, *æ, f.* see Tonstrix  
 Tonstrix, *a, f.* a barber's shop  
 Tonstrix, icis, a female barber  
 Tonsūra, *æ, f.* a clipping, a shaving  
 Tonsus, *a, um, part.* clipped, shorn, shaved  
 Tonsus, ūs, *m.* a shearing  
 Tonus, *i, m.* a tone, an accent, a note, a tune, a gloss  
 Tōpazius, *i, m.* a topaz  
 Tōphāceus, *a, um, adj.* sandy, gravelly  
 Tōphīnus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Tōphus, *i, m.* a sand, or gravel stone, a stone  
 Tōpia, ōrum, *pl. n.* figures cut in the tops of small trees  
 Tōpiāria, *æ, f.* the art of making arbours, or figures with trees  
 Tōpiārium, *i, n.* an arbour, a bower  
 Tōpiārius, *i, m.* a gardener, one who makes arbours  
 Tōpiārius, *a, um, part.* ornamental  
 Tōpica, ōrum, *pl. n.* topics  
 Tōpice, *es, f.* the art of invention  
 Tōpicus, *a, um, adj.* topical  
 Tōpium, *i, n.* a knot in a garden, an arbour  
 Tōpōgrāphia, *æ, f.* topography  
 Tōral, and Tōrale, *is, n.* the furniture of a bed, or table  
 Torcular, or Torculāre, *is, n.* a press for wine, oil, &c.  
 Torculārium, *i, n.* a press room  
 Torculārius, *a, um, adj.* of a press  
 Torculārius, *i, m.* a pressman  
 Torculum, *i, n.* a press  
 Torculus, *i, m.* the same  
 Torculus, *a, um, adj.* of a press  
 Tōreuma, ātis, *n.* plate chased, embossed [graving  
 Tōreutice, *es, f.* the art of en-tormen, Inis, *n.* Tormina, *um, pl.* the griping of the guts  
 Tormentum, *i, n.* a torment, torture, a pinching, or nipping, an engine to throw stones  
 Torminalis, *e, adj.* causing the gripes  
 Torminōsus, *a, um, adj.* subject to the gripes  
 Tornātor, ōris, *m.* a turner  
 Tornātus, *a, um, part.* turned  
 Torno, āre, *a.* to turn, to polish  
 Tornus, *i, m.* a wheel, a lathe, a graver  
 Tōrosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* brawny, strong, lusty

Torpēdo, Inis, *f.* numbness, laziness, a fish  
 Torpens, tis, *part.* numb, dull, faint  
 Torpeo, ěre, pui, *n.* to be benumbed, to be numb, stiff, dull, or heavy, to lie inactive  
 Torpescens, tis, *part.* growing numb  
 Torpesco, ěre, *incep.* to grow numb, stiff, sluggish, or faint  
 Torpidus, *a, um, adj.* torpid, stiff, dull, heavy, drowsy  
 Torpor, ōris, *m.* numbness, heaviness, drowsiness, listlessness, laziness  
 Torquātus, *a, um, adj.* that wears a collar, or chain, wreathed  
 Torquendus, *a, um, part.* to be tortured, or wrested  
 Torquens, tis, *part.* twisting, rolling, torturing, throwing about, hurling  
 Torqueo, ěre, rsi, rtum, and rsum, *a.* to twist, to twirl, to whirl, or turn about, to curl, to bend, to writhe, to distort  
 Torques, and Torquis, *is, m. or f.* a collar, or chain, a ruff, a wreath, a garland of flowers  
 Torrēfācio, ěre, *a.* to parch  
 Torrēfactus, *a, um, part.* scorched  
 Torrens, tis, *part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* toasting, roasting, parching, hasty, violent, headlong, rapid, fluent, sultry  
 Torrens, tis, *m.* a torrent, a land-flood  
 Torrentiūs, *adv. comp.* more violently  
 Torreo, ěre, rui, tostum, *a.* to toast, roast, or broil, to bake, to parch, or scorch, to burn, to dry  
 Torresco, ěre, *n.* to be roasted, or dried  
 Torridus, *a, um, adj.* torrid, sultry, hot, parched, scorched, burnt, dry, shrivelled  
 Torris, *is, m.* a firebrand  
 Torsio, ōnis, *f.* a twisting, a writhing, a torturing  
 Tortē, *adv.* crookedly, awry  
 Tortilis, *e, adj.* wreathed, winding  
 Tortivus, *a, um, adj.* squeezed, pressed  
 Tortor, ōris, *m.* a torturer  
 Tortuosus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* winding, crooked, intricate, painful  
 Tortus, *a, um, part.* twisted, curled, writhed, winding, tortured, darted, thrown  
 Tortus, ūs, *m.* crookedness, a wreath, a spire  
 Torvē, *adv.* sourly, sternly  
 Torvinus, *a, um, the same as* Torvus  
 Torvitas, ātis, *f.* sourness, sternness  
 Tōrūlus, *i, m.* a little bed, a ringlet, a woman's caul  
 Tōrus, *i, m.* a bed, a couch, a bedstead, marriage, a rope, or cord, twisted grass  
 Torvus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* sour, stern, grim, dire, cruel  
 Tostus, *a, um, part.* toasted, roasted, broiled, baked  
 Tot, *adj. pl. indecl.* so many, just so much  
 Tōtālis, *e, adj.* total, whole, entire  
 Tōtidem, *adj. pl. indecl.* just so many

Tōtiens, *adv. same as* Tōties, *adv.* so many times, so often  
 Tōtus, *a, um, adj.* so great, so many  
 Tōtus, *a, um, adj.* whole, all, entire, wholly, altogether, utterly  
 Toxicum, *i, n.* poison, venom  
 Trābālis, *e, adj.* of a beam  
 Trābea, *æ, f.* a robe worn by kings, consuls, and augurs  
 Trābeātus, *a, um, adj.* clad in a trabea, or robe of state  
 Trābēcula, *a, f. dim.* a little rafter  
 Trābes, *is, f. antiq. for* Trabs  
 Trabs, *is, f.* a beam, a plank, a great tree, a ship, an obelisk  
 Tracta, *æ, f.* a thread, a piece  
 Tracta, *æ, f.* or *um, i, n.* locks of wool ready to be picked, teased, or carded  
 Tractābilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* tractable, gentle, calm  
 Tractābilitas, ātis, *f.* pliancy  
 Tractandus, *a, um, part.* to be handled, to be managed  
 Tractans, tis, *part.* handling  
 Tractatio, ōnis, *f.* a handling, a treating of  
 Tractātor, ōris, *m.* a handler  
 Tractatrix, icis, *f.* a stroker  
 Tractatus, *a, um, part.* handled, dragged, used, treated of  
 Tractātus, ūs, *m.* a handling, a treating of, a tractate, tract, or treatise  
 Tractim, *adv.* continually  
 Tracto, āre, *a.* to handle, to feel, or touch, to use, or exercise  
 Tractōrium, *i, n.* a windlass  
 Tractūrus, *a, um, part.* about to draw  
 Tractus, *a, um, part.* drawn, dragged, or pulled, drawn out, prolonged, extended  
 Tractus, ūs, *m.* a tract, a country, a region, a clime, a coast, a place, a space, an interval, a trace, or mark, a draught, or form [livered  
 Trādendus, *a, um, part.* to be de-  
 Trādēns, tis, *part.* betraying, relating  
 Trāditio, ōnis, *f.* a tradition, a delivering up  
 Trādītōr, ōris, *m.* a traitor  
 Trādītūrus, *a, um, part.* about to deliver up, or betray  
 Trādītus, *a, um, part.* delivered, given, surrendered, handed down, described  
 Trādo, ěre, didi, dītum, *a.* to deliver, or give, to deliver, or give up, to surrender, to betray, to restore, to hand down, or transmit  
 Trādūcendus, *a, um, part.* to bring, or be brought from one place to another  
 Trādūco, ěre, uxi, ctum, *a.* to carry, lead, bring, or convey, from one place to another, to draw, or bring over  
 Trādūctio, ōnis, *f.* a carrying, or bringing over, a change, scandal, a passing [defamer  
 Trādūctor, ōris, *m.* a conveyer, a  
 Trādūctus, *a, um, part.* brought over, turned, converted, defamed  
 Trādūx, ūcis, *m.* an imp, or graft  
 Trāgācanthum, *i, n.* gum dragant  
 Trāgicē, *adv.* tragically  
 Trāgicus, *a, um, adj.* tragical, of tragedy  
 Trāgicus, *i, m.* a tragedian

Tragedia, æ, *f.* a tragedy, a stir  
 Tragedus, *i, m.* a tragedian  
 Tragedus, *a, um, adj.* tragical  
 Tragos, or Tragus, *i, m.* the smell  
 of the armpits, a shell-fish, a  
 sponge  
 Trägula, æ, *f.* a javelin, a tram-  
 mel, or drag-net  
 Trägularius, *i, m.* a soldier whose  
 duty it was to dispose the  
*tragula* preparatory to its being  
 discharged from an engine  
 Trägum, *i, n.* a drag, a kind of  
 corn  
 Träha, æ, *f.* a drag, a sledge  
 Träharius, *i, m.* a drag-man  
 Trähax, äcis, *adj.* covetous, stingy  
 Träheca, æ, *f.* a cart, or drag  
 Trähendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 drawn, delayed, &c. [ticing  
 Trähens, *tis, part.* drawing, en-  
 Träho, *äre, axi, actum, a. and n.*  
 to draw, or drag, to draw, or  
 stretch out, to draw, or snuff  
 up, to drink, to contract, to  
 bring, or lead, to fetch, to take,  
 get, derive, or assume, to claim  
 Trajectio, önis, *f.* a conveying,  
 ferrying, or passing over, a trans-  
 posing  
 Trajectura, æ, *f.* a trajectory  
 Trajecturus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to pass over  
 Trajectus, *a, um, part.* carried  
 over, poured, thrust through  
 Trajectus, üs, *m.* a ferry  
 Trajiciendus, *a, um, part.* to pass,  
 or be passed over  
 Trajiciens, *tis, part.* passing over  
 Trajicio, *äre, jäci, jectum, a.* to  
 cast  
 Trälätus, *same as Translatus*  
 Trälöquor, *i, dep.* to recount, to  
 utter  
 Trälücco, *äre, n.* to shine through  
 Träma, æ, *f.* the wool, yarn,  
 thread  
 Trämes, Itis, *m.* a cross-way, a  
 path, a lawn, a wood  
 Trämmissus, *a, um, part.* passed  
 over [over  
 Trämittens, *tis, part.* passing  
 Tränans, *tis, part.* gliding through  
 Träno, *äre, a.* to swim, to sail, or  
 pass over, to fly over, or by  
 Tranquillatus, *a, um, part.* settled  
 Tranquillè, *adv. ius, comp. issimè,*  
*superl.* calmly, quietly  
 Tranquillitas, ätis, *f.* tranquillity,  
 quiet, meekness, a calm, high-  
 ness  
 Tranquillò, *adv.* at a quiet time  
 Tranquillo, *äre, a.* to calm, smooth,  
 still, quiet  
 Tranquillum, *i, n.* calm, or fine  
 weather  
 Tranquillus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
*issimus, superl.* calm, smooth,  
 quiet, peaceable, composed  
 Trans, *prep. over,* from one place  
 to another, beyond, on the  
 other side  
 Transäbeo, *ire,* to go beyond, or  
 through  
 Transactor, öris, *m.* a manager, a  
 broker  
 Transactus, *a, um, part.* finished,  
 ended, past  
 Transädigo, *äre, dëgi, dactum, a.*  
 to thrust, or strike through, to  
 pierce  
 Transalpinus, *a, um, adj. over, or*  
 beyond the Alps  
 Transcendens, *tis, part.* trans-  
 cending, passing over

Transcendo, *äre, ndi, nsum, a.* to  
 transcend, to exceed, to go, or  
 pass over [beating  
 Transcido, *äre, a.* to tear with  
 Transcribo, *äre, ipsi, iptum, a.* to  
 transcribe, to write over, or out,  
 to transfer, to assign  
 Transcriptio, önis, *f.* a transcrib-  
 ing, an excuse, a pretence  
 Transcriptus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
 cribed [across  
 Transcurrens, *tis, part.* running  
 Transcurro, *äre, ri, rsum, a.* to  
 run over, to pass  
 Transcursurus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to run across  
 Transcursus, üs, *m.* a passing by,  
 a passage [up  
 Transdo, *äre, a.* to give, or deliver  
 Transdüco, *äre, xi, ctum, a. same*  
*as Traduco*  
 Transenna, æ, *f.* a snare, a gin, a  
 net, a casement, a lattice  
 Transeo, *äre, sivi, situm, a.* to go,  
 run, or pass over, beyond, by,  
 or through, to undergo, to ex-  
 ceed, or surpass, to omit, or say  
 nothing of, to be digested  
 Transëro, *äre, a.* to transplant  
 Transëundus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 passed over  
 Transërendus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 brought over  
 Transërens, *tis, part.* transferring  
 Transëro, *ferre, stüli, slatum, a.*  
 to transfer, to carry, or bring  
 from one place to another, to  
 convey over, to transplant  
 Transëgo, *äre, a.* to run through  
 Transëguratio, önis, *f.* a trans-  
 figuration, a change  
 Transëguratus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
 formed, changed  
 Transëgüro, *äre, a.* to transform  
 Transëxus, *a, um, part.* run  
 through [over  
 Transëxo, *äre, xi, xum, n.* to bow  
 Transëodio, *äre, ödi, össum, a.* to  
 dig, strike, run  
 Transëormatus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
 formed, changed  
 Transëorinis, *e, adj.* transformed  
 Transëormo, *äre, a.* to transform,  
 to turn, or change  
 Transëoro, *äre, a.* to bore through  
 Transëossus, *a, um, part.* wounded  
 Transëretatio, önis, *f.* a passing  
 over the sea  
 Transëretätörus, *a, um, part.*  
 about to pass over the sea  
 Transëreto, *äre, a.* to pass over the  
 sea  
 Transëfuga, æ, *c. g.* a deserter  
 Transëfugio, *äre, ügi, itum, n.* to  
 run away, or over  
 Transëfügium, *i, n.* a revolt  
 Transëfümo, *äre, a.* to smoke  
 through  
 Transëfundö, *äre, üdi, üsum, a.* to  
 pour out of one vessel into  
 another, to transfer, to trans-  
 pose  
 Transëfüsio, önis, *f.* a transfusion  
 Transëfüsus, *a, um, part.* poured  
 Transëgrëdiendus, *a, um, part.* to  
 pass, or be passed over [over  
 Transëgrëdiens, *tis, part.* passing  
 Transëgrëdiör, *i, essus sum, dep.*  
 to go, or pass over, beyond, or  
 by, to exceed  
 Transëgressio, önis, *f.* a passing  
 over, or beyond, a transgression  
 Transëgressor, öris, *m.* a trans-  
 gressor  
 Transëgressus, *a, um, part.* that

hath passed over, going over,  
 exceeding [gressio  
 Transëgressus, üs, *same as Trans-*  
 Transëjectio, önis, *f.* a casting over  
 Transëjectus, *a, um, part.* laid  
 across [over  
 Transëiens, *euntis, part.* passing  
 Transëigo, *äre, sëgi, sactum, a.* to  
 run through, to pierce, to con-  
 clude, to finish, to dispatch  
 Transëjcio, *same as Trajicio*  
 Transëilio, *ire, ivi, or ui, n.* to leap,  
 or pass over, beyond, or by, to  
 exceed  
 Transëilis, *e, adj.* that passes over  
 Transëitio, önis, *f.* a transition, a  
 going over, a revolt  
 Transëitörus, *a, um, adj.* transitory  
 Transëitürus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to pass over  
 Transëitus, *a, um, part.* passed over  
 Transëitus, üs, *m.* a passing over, a  
 passage, a change, a transit  
 Transëlabor, *i, apsus, dep.* to slide  
 over  
 Transëlatio, önis, *f.* a translation,  
 a transferring, a transplanting,  
 a removal, a change  
 Transëlativus, *a, um, adj.* trans-  
 ferred, borrowed, usual, ordi-  
 nary, mean, common  
 Transëlativus, *a, um, adj. the same*  
 Transëlator, öris, *m.* a translator, a  
 conveyer, a remover  
 Transëlatürus, *a, um, part.* about to  
 convey  
 Transëlätus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
 lated, turned, changed, trans-  
 ferred, conveyed  
 Transëlägo, *äre, ëgi, a.* to read over  
 Transëläcens, *tis, part.* shining  
 through  
 Transëläcco, *äre, xi, n.* to shine  
 through  
 Transëläcidus, *a, um, adj.* trans-  
 parent  
 Transëlärinus, *a, um, adj.* foreign  
 Transëläbilis, *e, adj.* that may  
 be passed over [over  
 Transëlämeans, *tis, part.* passing  
 Transëlämpo, *äre, n.* to pass over, or  
 beyond  
 Transëmigro, *äre, n.* to remove  
 Transëmissio, önis, *f.* a sending  
 over  
 Transëmissürus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to send over  
 Transëmissus, üs, *m.* a passage  
 Transëmissus, *a, um, part.* sent, or  
 passed over, spent  
 Transëmittendus, *a, um, part.* to  
 be transmitted, or postponed  
 Transëmittens, *tis, part.* passing  
 over, &c.  
 Transëmittö, *äre, Isi, issum, a.* to  
 transmit, to send, make, pass,  
 or go over, to cast, or throw  
 over  
 Transëmontänus, *a, um, adj.* be-  
 yond the mountains  
 Transëmötus, *a, um, part.* removed  
 Transëmöveo, *äre, övi, ötum, a.* to  
 remove  
 Transëmütans, *tis, part.* changing  
 Transëmitätio, önis, *f.* a change,  
 or transposition  
 Transëmütö, *äre, a.* to change  
 Transënatans, *tis, part.* swimming  
 over  
 Transënatö, *äre, a.* to swim over  
 Transënatürus, *a, um, part.* about  
 to swim over  
 Transëno, *äre, a.* to swim over  
 Transënömino, *äre, a.* to change  
 one's name



Transnūmēro, āre, *a.* to over-  
reckon  
Transpādānus, *a, um, adj.* beyond  
the river Po [through  
Transpectus, ūs, *m.* a looking  
Transpicio, ēre, *a.* to look through  
Transpiratio, ōnis, *f.* transpira-  
tion  
Transpono, ēre, *a.* to transpose  
Transportatio, ōnis, *f.* transporta-  
tion  
transportātūrus, *a, um, part.*  
about to transport, or transpose  
transportandus, *a, um, part.* to  
be transported [ported  
Transportātus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
Transporto, āre, *a.* to transport,  
to banish, to convey [tion  
Transpositio, ōnis, *f.* a transposi-  
Transpositus, *a, um, part.* trans-  
posed  
Transrhēnānus, *a, um, adj.* beyond  
the Rhine  
Transsibērinus, *a, um, adj.* be-  
yond the Tiber  
Transillum, *i, n.* a little transom  
Transstrum, *i, n.* a bench, or seat  
in a boat, or galley, a beam  
Transvectio, ōnis, *f.* a carrying  
over  
Transvectus, *a, um, part.* carried  
over, gone, or past  
Transvĕho, ēre, *exi, ectum, a.* to  
carry over, to convey  
Transverbĕrātus, *a, um, part.*  
struck through  
Transverbĕro, āre, *a.* to pierce  
through, to transfix  
Transversā, *adv.* askew, asquint  
Transversārium, *i, n.* a rafter  
Transversārius, *a, um, adj.* over-  
thwart  
Transversē, *adv.* across  
Transversio, ōnis, *f.* a traversing  
Transversus, *a, um, adj.* trans-  
verse, across, overthwart, con-  
trary, opposite [vault  
Transulto, āre, *a.* to leap, or  
Transuma, ēre, *mpsi, mptum, a.*  
to take from one to another  
Transumptio, ōnis, *f.* a taking  
from one to another  
Transumptivus, *a, um, adj.* tran-  
sumptive  
Transuo, ēre, *a.* to sew through  
Transvōlans, *tis, part.* flying over  
Transvōlito, āre, *n.* to fly over  
often  
Transvōlo, āre, *n.* to fly over, or  
beyond, to haste  
Trāpes, ētis, *m.* an oil-press  
Trāpētum, *i, n., and Trāpētus, i,*  
*m. the same*  
Trāpeza, *æ, f.* a banker's table  
Trāpezita, *æ, m.* a banker, an ex-  
changer  
Trāpezium, *i, n.* a quadrangle  
Trāpezophōron, *i, n.* a cupboard,  
the foot of a table  
Trēcēnārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or be-  
longing to three hundred  
Trēcēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three hun-  
dred [dred  
Trēcēnti, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three hun-  
Trēcēntiēs, *adv.* three hundred  
times  
Trēdecies, *adv.* thirty times  
Trēdecim, *adj. pl. indecl.* thirteen  
Trēmēbundus, *a, um, adj.* trem-  
bling  
Trēmēfācio, ēre, *ēci, actum, a.* to  
make to tremble, or shake  
Trēmēfactus, *a, um, part.* shaken,  
frighted, terrified  
Trēmendus, *a, um, part.* to be

startled at, tremendous, dread-  
ful  
Trēmens, *tis, part.* trembling  
Trēmiscens, *tis, part.* the same  
Trēmisco, ēre, *incept.* to tremble,  
or tremble at, to shake, to quake  
Trēmo, ēre, *mui, n.* to tremble, or  
tremble at, to shake, to quake  
Trēmor, ōris, *m.* a trembling, a  
shaking, a twinkling  
Trēmulus, *a, um, adj.* trembling,  
shaking, quivering, warbling,  
tottering, twinkling  
Trēpidāns, *tis, part.* trembling,  
panting [fully  
Trēpidānter, *adv. ius, comp.* fear-  
Trēpidatio, ōnis, *f.* a trembling,  
fear  
Trēpidātūrus, *a, um, part.* about  
to tremble  
Trēpidē, *adv.* fearfully, in a hurry  
Trēpido, āre, *n.* to tremble, to  
shake, to beat, or pant, to  
hasten, or be in a hurry, to run  
along  
Trēpidor, āri, *dep.* to be in fear  
Trēpidulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
afraid  
Trēpidus, *a, um, adj.* trembling,  
frighted, astonished, fearful,  
timorous, concerned for, doubt-  
ful  
Tres, *and hæc tria, adj. pl.* three  
Tressis, *is, m.* the weight, or value  
of three asses, or farthings  
Tressis, *e, adj.* vile, mean, pitiful  
Tresviri, *same as* Triumvir  
Triangulāris, *e, adj.* triangular  
Triangulum, *i, n.* a triangle  
Triangulus, *a, um, adj.* three-  
cornered  
Triārii, ōrum, *pl. m.* old soldiers  
set in the rear as a reserve  
Tribas, ādis, *f.* a mean harlot  
Tribrāchys, *ys, m.* a foot of  
three short syllables  
Tribuārius, *a, um, adj.* of a tribe  
Tribuendus, *a, um, part.* to be at-  
tributed, to be given  
Tribuens, *tis, part.* attributing,  
granting  
Tribūla, *æ, f.* a little cart  
Tribūlis, *is, m.* one of the same  
tribe, stock, or ward  
Tribūlo, āre, *a.* to thrash, to vex  
Tribulum, *i, n. same as* Tribula  
Tribulus, *i, m.* a thistle, a bramble,  
an iron spike  
Tribūnal, ālis, *n.* a tribunal, a  
judgment-seat  
Tribūnālia, *um, pl. n.* banks to  
keep the water from overflowing  
Tribūnātus, ūs, *m.* the tribuneship  
Tribūnitius, *a, um, adj.* tribunitial  
Tribūnus, *i, m.* a tribune  
Tribuo, ēre, *ui, ūtum, a.* to attri-  
bute, to assign, ascribe, or im-  
pute, to grant, give, or bestow  
Tribus, ūs, *f.* a tribe, or ward  
Tributārius, *a, um, adj.* tributary  
Tribūtum, *adv.* ward by ward  
Tribūtio, ōnis, *f.* a distributing  
Tribūtum, *i, n.* a tribute, custom,  
impost, a tax, toll [give  
Tribūtūrus, *a, um, part.* that will  
Tribūtus, *i, m.* a tribute, a subsidy  
Tribūtus, *a, um, part.* attributed,  
granted, given, divided  
Tribūtus, *a, um, adj.* of the tribes  
Triçæ, ārum, *pl. f.* a let, or im-  
pediment, trifles, gewgaws, fool-  
eries, toys  
Tricēnārius, *a, um, adj.* of thirty  
Tricēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* thirty

Tricēntēni, *æ, a, adj.* three hun-  
dred [times  
Tricēntiēs, *adv.* three hundred  
Tricēps, Itis, *adj.* three-headed,  
triple [tieth  
Tricēsimus, *a, um, adj.* the thir-  
Tricēssis, *is, m.* the weight of  
thirty pounds  
Trichias, *æ, m.* a sprat  
Trichia, *æ, f.* a covered walk  
Trichilum, *i, n.* a vessel with three  
spouts  
Trichōrum, *i, n.* a building of  
three stories  
Tricēs, *adv.* thirty times  
Tricliniarches, *æ, m.* the orderer,  
or director of the triclinium  
Tricliniāria, ōrum, or ium, *pl. n.*  
the hangings of a dining-room  
Tricliniāris, *e, adj.* of, or belong-  
ing to a dining-room  
Tricliniārium, *i, n.* a dining-room  
Tricliniārius, *a, um, adj.* of a  
dining-room  
Triclinium, *i, n.* a couch for three  
guests to sit, or lean along upon  
Tricolor, ōris, *adj.* of three colours  
Tricolor, āri, ātus sum, *dep.* to trifle,  
to toy, to baffle, to trick  
Tricorniger, *a, um, adj.* three-  
horned  
Tricornis, *e, adj.* three-horned  
Tricorpor, ōris, *adj.* three-bodied  
Tricōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of tricks  
Tricuspis, idis, *adj.* three-pointed  
Tridacnus, *a, um, adj.* eaten at  
three bits  
Tridens, *tis, m.* a trident  
Tridentifer, and Tridentiger, *a,*  
*um, adj.* trident-bearing, an  
epithet of Neptune  
Tridentipōtens, *tis, adj.* the same  
Tridium, *ui, n.* three days  
Triennium, *i, n.* three years  
Triens, *tis, m.* the third part of  
any thing, a small coin, a gill  
Triental, ālis, *n.* a little vessel  
Trientalis, *e, adj.* four inches  
thick, &c.  
Trientārius, *a, um, adj.* of, or be-  
longing to a third part  
Trierarchus, *i, m.* the captain of  
a galley with three banks of  
oars  
Triētēricus, *a, um, adj.* triennial  
Triētēris, idis, *f.* three years  
Trifariam, *adv.* three different  
ways [triple  
Trifauc, cis, *adj.* three-mouthed,  
Trifer, or Triferus, *a, um, adj.*  
that bears fruit three a-year  
Trifidus, *a, um, adj.* three-forked  
Trifolium, *i, n.* trefoil [triple  
Triformis, *e, adj.* of three forms,  
Trifur, ūris, *e. g.* a noted thief  
Trifurcātus, *a, um, adj.* three-  
forked  
Trifurcifer, *i, m.* an arrant rogue  
Trifurcus, *a, um, adj.* three-forked  
Triga, *æ, f.* a cart with three  
horses  
Trigārius, *i, m.* one who drives  
three horses [birth  
Trigēmīni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* three at a  
Trigēmīnus, *a, um, adj.* threefold  
Trigemmis, *e, adj.* having three  
buds  
Trigēsies, *adv.* thirty times  
Trigēsimus, *a, um, adj.* the thir-  
tieth  
Triginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* thirty  
Trigon, ōnis, *m.* a ball, a fish  
Trigōnais, *e, adj.* three-cornered  
Trigōnus, *a, um, adj.* the same  
Trigōnus, *i, m.* a triangle, a fish

Trilibris, *e*, *adj.* of three pounds weight  
 Trilinguis, *e*, *adj.* having, or being skilled in three tongues  
 Trilix, *icis*, *adj.* trebly tissue  
 Trimāsus, *ūs*, *m.* three years old  
 Trimestris, *e*, *adj.* of three months  
 Trimētrum, *i*, *n.* a trimeter, or verse of three feet  
 Trimōdia, *æ*, *f.* three bushels  
 Trimōdium, *i*, *n.* the same  
 Trimōdius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* containing three bushels [old  
 Trimūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* three years  
 Trimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* three years old  
 Trinitas, *ātis*, *f.* the Trinity  
 Trinocētiālis, *e*, *adj.* of three nights  
 Trinocētiū, *i*, *n.* three nights  
 Trinōdis, *e*, *adj.* having three knots, knotted, knotty  
 Trinundinum, *i*, *n.* the day of the third fair, the space of twenty-seven days  
 Trinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* three, three together, the third  
 Triobōlaris, *e*, *adj.* vile, pitiful  
 Triobōlum, *i*, *n.* three halfpence  
 Triōnes, *um*, *pl. m.* ploughing oxen, Charles's Wain, or the seven stars, the north  
 Tripareus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* very sparing  
 Tripartitō, or Tripertitō, *adv.* in three parts  
 Tripartitus, or Tripertitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* divided into three parts  
 Tripātinum, *i*, *n.* the last service of several dishes [breasts  
 Tripectōrus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* with three  
 Tripedālis, *e*, *adj.* three feet long  
 Tripedāneus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of three feet  
 Tripes, *ēdis*, *adj.* three-legged  
 Triplex, *icis*, *adj.* triple, threefold  
 Triplēciatō, *ōnis*, *f.* a trebling  
 Triplēciatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* tripled  
 Triplēces, *um*, *pl. m.* memorandum-books  
 Triplēciter, *adv.* trebly  
 Triplico, *are*, *a*, *to* triple  
 Triplinthus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* three bricks thick  
 Triplō, *adv.* by thrice [fold  
 Triplūs, *a*, *um*, *adj.* triple, three-  
 Triptōton, *i*, *n.* a triptote  
 Triptōdians, *tis*, *part.* dancing  
 Triptōdio, *are*, *n.* to dance, to caper  
 Triptōdium, *i*, *n.* a dancing, a dance  
 Tripus, *ōdis*, *m.* anything with three legs, a three-footed stool, an oracle  
 Triquetra, *æ*, *f.* a triangle  
 Triquetrum, *i*, *n.* a triangle  
 Triquetrus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* triangular  
 Trirēmis, *is*, *f.* a galley with three banks of oars  
 Trisāgo, *inis*, *f.* germander  
 Triscuria, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* buffoneries  
 Trispastus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* drawn with three pulleys  
 Tristē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* sadly  
 Tristēculus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* pensive  
 Tristificus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* saddening  
 Tristimonia, *æ*, *f.* sadness  
 Tristis, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* sad, dull, heavy, pensive, melancholy, sorrowful, dismal  
 Tristitia, *æ*, *f.* sadness, heaviness, pensiveness, sorrow, gravity, sullenness, moroseness  
 Tristities, *ēi*, *f.* the same  
 Trisulecus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* three-pointed, three-forked  
 Trisyllābus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* trisyllable

Trītāvus, *i*, *m.* a great-grandfather's great-grandfather  
 Triticeus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wheaten, of  
 Triticum, *i*, *n.* wheat [wheat  
 Triton, *ōnis*, *m.* a sea-god, a fish, a weathercock  
 Tritor, *ōris*, *m.* a thrasher, a grinder  
 Tritūra, *æ*, *f.* a grinding  
 Tritūrator, *ōris*, *m.* a thrasher  
 Tritūro, *are*, *a*, *to* thrash  
 Tritus, *a*, *um*, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* rubbed, pounded, ground, broken, worn, wasted, threadbare, frequented  
 Tritus, *ūs*, *m.* a rubbing, a grinding  
 Trivēnēficā, *æ*, *f.* a great witch  
 Trivialis, *e*, *adj.* trivial, ordinary  
 Trivium, *i*, *n.* a place where three ways meet [ways  
 Trivius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having three  
 Triumphālia, *ium*, *pl. n.* the solemnities, or ornaments of a triumph  
 Triumphālis, *e*, *adj.* of, or belonging to a triumph, triumphant  
 Triumphans, *tis*, *part.* triumphing  
 Triumphāturus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to triumph  
 Triumphātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* triumphed over  
 Triumphātus, *ūs*, *m.* a triumphing  
 Triumpho, *are*, *n.* to triumph, to rejoice  
 Triumphus, *i*, *m.* a triumph  
 Triumvir, *iri*, *m.* one of three officers in like authority  
 Triumvirālis, *e*, *adj.* of, or belonging to the triumviri [virate  
 Triumvirātus, *ūs*, *m.* the triumph  
 Triumviritū, *adv.* three by three  
 Triuncis, *is*, *m.* a coin of three ounces  
 Trōchæus, *i*, *m.* a trochee, a foot of two syllables, the first long and the latter short  
 Trōchiscus, *i*, *m.* a trochisk  
 Trōchlea, *æ*, *f.* a pulley, a windlass  
 Trōchilus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a little top  
 Trōchus, *i*, *m.* a top, a little round lump of anything  
 Troja, *æ*, *f.* a tilt  
 Trōpæum, *i*, *n.* a trophy, a spoil taken and hung up, a victory  
 Trōpæus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tropical, constant  
 Trōphæum, *i*, *n.* see Trōpæum  
 Trōpica, *ōrum*, *pl. n.* alterations  
 Trōpicē, *adv.* figuratively  
 Trōpicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tropical, figurative  
 Trōpis, *is*, *f.* the keel of a ship, the dregs of wine used in baths  
 Trōpus, *i*, *m.* a trope  
 Trossila, *æ*, *f.* a delicate lass  
 Trossilus, *i*, *m.* a beau, a spruce gallant, a well-set fellow  
 Trua, *æ*, *f.* a ladle, a tray  
 Trūcāndanus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be crucified  
 Trūcādiō, *ōnis*, *f.* a killing, slaying, slaughtering, or murdering  
 Trūcātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* slain, butchered  
 Trūcido, *are*, *a*, *to* kill, to slay, to slaughter, to butcher, to massacre, to assassinate, to murder  
 Trūcūlētē, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimē, *superl.* roughly, sourly  
 Trūcūlētia, *æ*, *f.* cruelty, savageness  
 Trūcūlentus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* rough, stern, fierce, cruel, barbarous, savage  
 Trūdes, *is*, *f.* a waterman's pole  
 Trūdo, *ere*, *si*, *sum*, *a*, *to* thrust,

or push, to thrust, or push on forward, or out  
 Trulla, *æ*, *f.* a cup, a pot, or pan, a chamber-pot, a tray, a trowel  
 Trulleum, *i*, *n.* a wash-hand basin  
 Trullissatiō, *ōnis*, *f.* a plastering  
 Trullisso, *are*, *a*, *to* plaster  
 Truncatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* maimed, mangled  
 Trunco, *are*, *a*, *to* maim, to cut off  
 Trunculus, *i*, *m.* a little stock  
 Truncus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* cut short, maimed, mutilated, wanting  
 Truncus, *i*, *m.* a trunk, the body of a tree, a dunce, a stupid person [turned  
 Trūsātilis, *e*, *adj.* that may be  
 Trūsito, *are*, *a*, *to* run through, to kill  
 Trūsō, *are*, *freq.* to thrust often  
 Trūsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* thrust, forced  
 Trūtina, *æ*, *f.* the hole in which the tongue of scales moves, a pair of scales, a balance, judgment  
 Trūtīnor, *āri*, *dep.* to weigh, to examine, to consider well  
 Trux, *ūcis*, *adj.* rough, stern, grim, fierce, severe, cruel, savage  
 Tryblum, *i*, *n.* a saucer  
 Tryxālis, *is*, *f.* a cricket  
 Tu, *tui*, *tibi*, *pron.* thou [cord  
 Tuāpte sponte, of thine own act  
 Tuātim, *adv.* as you are wont  
 Tūba, *æ*, *f.* a trumpet, a pipe, a trumpeter  
 Tūber, *ēris*, *n.* a puff, a toadstool, a mushroom, a bunch on the back, a swelling [tree  
 Tūber, *ēris*, *m.* fruit of the tuber-  
 Tūberculum, *i*, *n.* a pimple, or wheat [ing out  
 Tūberōsissimus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bump-  
 Tūbica, *inis*, *m.* a trumpeter  
 Tūbilustrum, *i*, *n.* a procession with trumpets  
 Tūbilātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* hollowed  
 Tūbūlus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a little pipe, the funnel of a chimney  
 Tūbureīnor, or Tūbucīnor, *āri*, *dep.* to eat greedily, to stuff out the cheeks  
 Tūbus, *i*, *m.* a tube, a pipe  
 Tūcētum, *i*, *n.* a sausage  
 Tūdes, *itis*, *m. and* Tūdis, *a* beetle, a hammer  
 Tūdicula, *æ*, *f.* a little beetle, a ladle, a printing-iron to mark with [work  
 Tūditō, *are*, *a*, *to* hammer, to  
 Tuendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be defended  
 Tuens, *tis*, *part.* beholding, viewing, looking, defending  
 Tuor, *eri*, *tuitus*, and tūtus, *dep.* to see, or behold, to look steadfastly, to defend, or be defended, to protect, to preserve, to keep  
 Tūgūrōlum, *i*, *n.* a little cottage  
 Tūgūrūm, *i*, *n.* a cottage, a lodge, a kennel  
 Tūtio, *ōnis*, *f.* a defence  
 Tullianum, *i*, *n.* a prison in Rome  
 Tūm, *adv.* then, at that time, moreover, afterwards, in fine  
 Tum, *conj.* and, also, both  
 Tūmēfācio, *ere*, *feci*, *factum*, *a*, *to* make to swell, to swell  
 Tūmēfactus, *a*, *um*, *part.* swollen, puffed up  
 Tūmens, *tis*, *part.* swelling, puffed up, filled, angry, haughty  
 Tūmeo, *ere*, *mui*, *n.* to swell, to be swelled, or puffed up, to increase

Tūnescens, *tis*, *part.* swelling, breaking out [out  
 Tūnesco, *ēre*, *n.* to swell, to break  
 Tūnex, *icis*, *f.* a rope, or cord  
 Tūmīdē, *adv.* swellingly, proudly  
 Tūmīdūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat swollen  
 Tūmīdus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* swollen, swelled, proud, lofty, haughty, fierce, testy  
 Tūmor, *ōris*, *m.* a tumour, a swelling, pride, loftiness, haughtiness, anger, a crisis  
 Tūmōlandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be buried, or entombed  
 Tūmōlātiō, *ōnis*, *f.* a burying  
 Tūmōlātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* buried, entombed  
 Tūmōlo, *āre*, *a.* to bury, to inter  
 Tūmōlōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of hillocks  
 Tūmūtuans, *tis*, *part.* making a tumult, mutinying, seditious  
 Tūmūtuārius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tumultuary, hasty, done in haste  
 Tūmūtuātiō, *ōnis*, *f.* a hurrying  
 Tūmūtuātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* making a tumult, mutinying  
 Tūmūtuō, *āre*, *n.* the same as  
 Tūmūtuor, *āri*, *dep.* to make a tumult, noise, uproar, disturbance, bustle, or stir, to mutiny  
 Tūmūtuōsē, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē*, *superl.* in a hurry  
 Tūmūtuōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* tumultuous, seditious, mutinous, boisterous, stormy, rough  
 Tūmūltus, *ūs*, (*and antiq.* *i.*) *m.* tumult, noise, uproar, disturbance, bustle, alarm, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, any irregular action  
 Tūmūlus, *i*, *m.* a hillock, a little hill, a heap, a tomb, a grave, a monument  
 Tūnc, *adv.* then, at that time  
 Tūndens, *tis*, *part.* beating, knocking  
 Tundo, *ēre*, *tūtūdi*, *tunsum*, *a.* to beat, smite, or knock, to pound, to thrash, to play upon  
 Tūnīca, *æ*, *f.* a tunic, a waistcoat, or jacket, a coat of mail, a shirt, a shift, clothes, a wrapper for wares, a peal  
 Tūnicātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* coated  
 Tūnicella, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a very little coat  
 Tūnicō, *āre*, *a.* to coat, to clothe  
 Tūnicūla, *æ*, *f.* a tunic, a little coat [thrashed  
 Tuncus, *a*, *um*, *part.* beaten  
 Tuor, *see* Tueor  
 Turba, *æ*, *f.* a crowd, a multitude, a band, disturbance, noise, trouble, business [tiny  
 Turbāmentum, *i*, *n.* trouble, mud  
 Turbans, *tis*, *part.* disturbing  
 Turbātē, *adv.* with disorder  
 Turbātīm, *adv.* the same  
 Turbator, *ōris*, *m.* a disturber, a troubler  
 Turbatrix, *icis*, *f.* a disturber  
 Turbātus, *a*, *um*, *part.* *and* *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* disturbed, troubled, disordered, ruffled, confused  
 Turbella, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little stir  
 Turbidē, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* with trouble [troublesome  
 Turbidūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat  
 Turbidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* muddy, thick, foggy, troublesome, troublesome,

turbulent, disturbed, disordered, swelled, angry, enraged  
 Turbinātiō, *ōnis*, *f.* the making of a thing like a top  
 Turbinātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* made like a top [round  
 Turbineus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* whirling  
 Turbo, *āre*, *a.* to disturb, to interrupt, to trouble, to disorder, to discompose, to confound  
 Turbo, or Turben, *inis*, *m.* a whirlwind, or turning round, a whirlwind, a storm, a whirlpool  
 Turbulētē, *adv.* in a hurry  
 Turbulētēr, *adv.* the same  
 Turbulētus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* turbulent, factitious, seditious, troublesome, muddy  
 Turda, *æ*, *f.* a thrush  
 Turdillus, *i*, *m.* a sorry fellow  
 Turdūlus, *i*, *m.* *dim.* a little thrush  
 Turdus, *i*, *m.* a thrush, or thistle, a blackbird [ed  
 Turgens, *tis*, *part.* swelling, swelling  
 Turgeō, *ēre*, *rsi*, *n.* to swell, or be swelled, to puff up  
 Turgescens, *tis*, *part.* swelling up  
 Turgesco, *ēre*, *n.* to swell up, to swell [swollen  
 Turgidūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat  
 Turgidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* swollen, swelled, agitated, blubbered  
 Tūrio, *ōnis*, *m.* a tendril, or young branch of a tree  
 Turma, *æ*, *f.* a troop, a company  
 Turmālē, *adv.* warlike  
 Turmāles, *ium*, *pl. m.* those of the same troop  
 Turmālis, *æ*, *adj.* of, or belonging to a troop  
 Turmātim, *adv.* by troops  
 Turpans, *tis*, *part.* polluting  
 Turpicūlus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* somewhat filthy  
 Turpificātus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* polluted  
 Turpilucricūpidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* covetous of dishonest gain  
 Turpis, *e*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* base, shameful, disgraceful, dishonourable, scandalous, infamous, nasty, filthy  
 Turpiter, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē*, *superl.* basely, shamefully, disgracefully, dishonourably, scandalously, dishonestly, nastily  
 Turpītudo, *inis*, *f.* turpitude, baseness, meanness, disgrace, dishonesty  
 Turpo, *āre*, *a.* to defile, to pollute, to disfigure, to disgrace  
 Turricūla, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little tower, a dice-box  
 Turrifēr, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tower-bearing  
 Turriger, *a*, *um*, *adj.* the same  
 Turris, *is*, *f.* a tower, a turret, any fortified place  
 Turritus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* towered, or turreted, full of towers, high, lofty  
 Turtur, *ūris*, *m.* a bird called a turtle, a dove  
 Turtirilla, *æ*, *f.* a coward  
 Tūrunda, *æ*, *f.* a pellet, tent  
 Tussicūla, *æ*, *f.* *dim.* a little cough  
 Tussilāgo, *inis*, *f.* colts-foot  
 Tussiens, *tis*, *part.* coughing  
 Tussio, *ire*, *ivi*, *n.* to cough  
 Tussis, *is*, *f.* a cough [pounded  
 Tūsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* beaten, bruised  
 Tūtāmen, *inis*, *n.* a defence, a support, a safeguard  
 Tūtāmentum, *i*, *n.* the same  
 Tūtāndus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be defended

Tūtans, *tis*, *part.* defending  
 Tūtē, *adv.* safely [ownself  
 Tūte, *pron.* thou thyself, thine  
 Tūtēla, *æ*, *f.* defence, protection, support, maintenance, keeping, guardianship, a hedge  
 Tūtēlāris, *e*, *adj.* tutelar, guardian  
 Tūtēlārius, *i*, *m.* a warden, a guard  
 Tūtō, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *issimē* and *issimō*, *superl.* safely, securely  
 Tūtōr, *āre*, *a.* to defend, to protect  
 Tūtō, *āri*, *dep.* the same  
 Tūtōr, *ōris*, *m.* a tutor, a guardian, a protector  
 Tūtōrius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a tutor, or guardian  
 Tūtūlus, *i*, *m.* a woman's roll, the peak, or tuft of a priest's hair, or cap  
 Tūtus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *issimus*, *superl.* safe, secure, out of danger  
 Tuus, *a*, *um*, *pron.* *adj.* thine, thine own, favourable  
 Tymbos, *i*, *m.* a tomb, a funeral pile [tympany  
 Tympanicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* having a  
 Tympanites, *æ*, *m.* a tympany  
 Tympanizo, *āre*, *a.* to drum  
 Tympanum, *i*, *n.* a timbrel, a drum, a wheel, a solid orb  
 Tȳpticus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* typical  
 Tȳpōgrāphia, *æ*, *f.* printing  
 Tȳpōgrāphus, *i*, *m.* a printer  
 Tȳpus, *i*, *m.* a type, figure, or example  
 Tȳrannicē, *adv.* tyrannically  
 Tȳrannicida, *æ*, *c. g.* the killer of a tyrant [tyrant  
 Tȳrannicidium, *i*, *n.* a killing of a  
 Tȳrannicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* tyrannical, tyrannous  
 Tȳrannis, *īdis*, *f.* tyranny, despotic government, usurpation, sovereignty  
 Tȳrannocōnos, *i*, *m.* the killer of a tyrant  
 Tȳrannus, *i*, *m.* a tyrant, an usurper  
 Tȳrianthinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a bright violet colour  
 Tȳrius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the city  
 Tyre, Tyrian  
 Tȳro, *ōnis*, *m.* same as Tiro

## U

Über, *ēris*, *n.* written also Hüber, a breast, an udder, a nipple, a teat, a pap, the bosom, fatness, or fruitfulness, the spout  
 Über, *ēris*, *adj.* *ior*, *comp.* *errimus*, *superl.* fruitful, plentiful, abundant, copious [tim  
 Überius, *adv.* *comp.* same as Über-  
 Übēro, *āre*, *a.* to make fruitful, or plenteous, to fatten, to enrich  
*n.* to be plentiful  
 Übērōsus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* plentiful  
 Überatas, *ātis*, *f.* fruitfulness, plenty, abundance, store  
 Überitum, *adv.* *iūs*, *comp.* *errimē*, *superl.* plentifully, abundantly, copiously  
 Übi, *adv.* where, where? in what place? when, from whom, which, or whence, after that, as soon as  
 Übicumquē, and Übicunquē, *adv.* wheresoever, in what place soever, whensoever [please  
 Übillibet, *adv.* wheresoever you



Ūbinām, *adv.* in what place? where?  
 Ūbique, *adv.* in every place, every where, universally, wheresoever  
 Ūbiubi, *for* Ūbicunquē, *adv.* wherever, in what place soever, in any case  
 Ūbivis, *adv.* any where, in any matter, or affair  
 Ūdo, ōnis, *m.* a garment to keep off cold, a sack  
 Ūdus, *a, um, adj.* moist, wet, oozy, drunk  
 Ūlcērātio, ōnis, *f.* an ulceration  
 Ūlcērātus, *a, um, part.* ulcerated  
 Ūlcēro, āre, *a.* to ulcerate, or make full of sores, to wound  
 Ūlcērōsus, *a, um, adj.* ulcerated  
 Ūlciscendus, *a, um, part.* to revenge, or be revenged  
 Ūlciscens, *tis, part.* revenging, punishing  
 Ūlciscor, *i, ultus, dep.* to avenge, to revenge, to take revenge on, or for, to be revenged  
 Ūlcus, ēris, *n.* an ulcer, hile, or sore, a cut, gash, or wound  
 Ūlcuscūlum, *i, n.* a little sore, or scab  
 Ūliginōsus, *a, um, adj.* moist, wet  
 Ūligo, inis, *f.* moisture, ooziness  
 Ūllus, *a, um, adj. gen.* ullius, any, any one  
 Ūlmārium, *i, n.* a grove of elms  
 Ūlmeus, *a, um, adj.* of elm  
 Ūlma, *i, f.* an elm  
 Ūlma, *æ, f.* an ell, a cubit, an arm  
 Ūlpticum, *i, n.* wild garlic  
 Ūltērior, *ius, adj. comp.* farther, the farther, that is past  
 Ūltērius, *adv.* farther, beyond  
 Ūltimō, *adv.* at the last  
 Ūltimūm, *adv.* the last time  
 Ūltimus, *a, um, adj. superl.* last, utmost, extreme, remotest, the farthest, or farthestmost, the first, the hithermost, chiefest, greatest  
 Ūlto, ōnis, *f.* revenge  
 Ūltor, ōris, *m.* an avenger, a revenger  
 Ūltra, *prep.* beyond, on the farther side  
 Ūltrā, *adv.* farther, besides, moreover, more, hereafter  
 Ūltrāmundānus, *a, um, adj.* heavenly  
 Ūltrix, icis, *f.* an avenger  
 Ūltrix, icis, *adj.* avenging  
 Ūltrō, *adv.* willingly, of his, or its own accord, voluntarily, without seeking  
 Ūltrōneus, *a, um, adj.* voluntary  
 Ūltrōtribūta, *pl. n.* a taking work by the great, the charges of such works  
 Ūltus, *a, um, part.* having revenged, revenged, avenged, punished  
 Ūltus, ūs, *m.* revenge  
 Ūlva, *æ, f.* sea-grass, sedge, weeds  
 Ūlula, *æ, f.* an owl [shrieking  
 Ūlulans, *tis, part.* howling,  
 Ūlulātus, *a, um, part.* howling, howled  
 Ūlulātus, ūs, *m.* a howling, a yell, a shriek, a cry  
 Ūlulo, āre, *n.* to howl, to yell, to shriek, to shout, to ring  
 Ūmbella, *æ, f.* a screen, a fan  
 Ūmber, bri, *m.* a mongrel  
 Ūmbilicātus, *a, um, adj.* having a navel, like a navel  
 Ūmblicus, *i, m.* the navel, the middle of any thing, a bezil, a

boss, a cockle, a little round stone  
 Ūmbo, ōnis, *m.* the boss of a shield, a shield, or buckler, a bezil, a knob, a tump  
 Ūmbra, *æ, f.* a shadow, or shade, a shady bough, a cloud, an appearance, a ghost, an unbidden guest, or attendant  
 Ūmbrāculum, *i, n.* an arbour, a bower, a booth, a shade  
 Ūmbrans, *tis, part.* shading  
 Ūmbrāticōla, *æ, c. g.* a keeper within doors  
 Ūmbrāticus, *a, um, adj.* keeping at home, effeminate, sorry  
 Ūmbrātilis, *e, adj.* shady, keeping private, or out of sight, lazy  
 Ūmbrāturus, *a, um, part.* about to shade  
 Ūmbrātus, *a, um, part.* shaded  
 Ūmbrifer, *a, um, adj.* casting a shadow, shady [shadow  
 Ūmbro, āre, *a.* to shade, or cast a  
 Ūmbrōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* shady, full of shades  
 Ūnā, *adv.* together, all at once, in company with, at the same time  
 Ūnānimis, *e, adj.* unanimous, loving  
 Ūnānimitas, ātis, *f.* unanimity  
 Ūnānimus, *a, um, adj.* unanimous  
 Ūncātus, *a, um, adj.* hooked  
 Ūncia, *æ, f.* an ounce, an inch, the twelfth [inch  
 Ūnciālis, *e, adj.* of an ounce, or  
 Ūnciārius, *a, um, adj.* the same  
 Ūnciātim, *adv.* inchmeal  
 Ūncinātus, *a, um, adj.* crooked  
 Ūnciōla, *æ, f.* one part in twelve  
 Ūncio, ōnis, *f.* an unction  
 Ūnciūto, āre, *freq.* to anoint often  
 Ūnciuscūlus, *a, um, adj.* greasy, oily  
 Ūnctor, ōris, *m.* an anointer  
 Ūncturārius, *a, um, adj.* of anointing  
 Ūnctum, *i, n.* good fare  
 Ūnctūra, *æ, f.* an anointing  
 Ūnctus, *a, um, part. and adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* anointed, greasy, oily, wealthy, plentiful, copious  
 Ūncus, *a, um, adj.* hooked, crooked  
 Ūncus, *i, m.* a hook, a tenter, an anchor, a drag, a brace  
 Ūnda, *æ, f.* a wave, water, liquor, a crowd, a bustle, a storm  
 Ūndans, *tis, part.* flowing, streaming, boiling, bubbling, waving, abounding  
 Ūndātīm, *adv.* like waves  
 Ūndātus, *a, um, part.* waved  
 Ūndē, *adv.* from whence, where-with, out of, or from which, of whom, of what person  
 Ūndēcēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* eleven  
 Ūndēcēntēsimus, *a, um, adj.* the ninety-ninth  
 Ūndēcentum, *adj. pl. indecl.* ninety-nine  
 Ūndēcies, *adv.* eleven times  
 Ūndēcim, *adj. pl. indecl.* eleven  
 Ūndēcimus, *a, um, adj.* the eleventh  
 Ūndēcirēmis, *is, f.* a galley having eleven banks of oars  
 Ūndēcunquē, *adv.* from what place, or part soever  
 Ūndēlibēt, *adv.* whence thou wilt  
 Ūndēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* eleven  
 Ūndēoctīginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* seventy-nine [times  
 Ūndēquadrāgiēs, *adv.* thirty-nine

Ūndēquadrāginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* thirty-nine  
 Ūndēquinquāgēsīmus, *a, um, adj.* the forty-ninth  
 Ūndēquinquāginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* forty-nine  
 Ūndēsēxāginta, *adj. pl. indecl.* fifty-nine  
 Ūndētrīgēsīmus, *a, um, adj.* the twenty-ninth  
 Ūndēvicēni, *æ, a, adj. pl.* nineteen  
 Ūndēvicēsīmānus, *a, um, adj.* the nineteenth  
 Ūndēvicēsīmus, *or* Ūndēvigēsīmus, *a, um, adj.* the nineteenth  
 Ūndēviginti, *adj. pl. indecl.* nineteen  
 Ūndiquāquē, *adv.* every where  
 Ūndiquē, *adv.* on every side, every where, from all places, in all respects  
 Ūndisōnus, *a, um, adj.* resounding, or roaring with waves  
 Ūndivāgus, *a, um, adj.* passing through the waves  
 Ūndo, āre, *n. and a.* to rise in waves, to ascend, to boil, to foam, to deluge, to abound  
 Ūndōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* swelling, rough  
 Ūndūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little wave  
 Ūndulātus, *a, um, adj.* made of waves [arbutē  
 Ūnēdo, ōnis, *m.* the fruit of the  
 Ūnetvicēsīmus, *a, um, adj.* the one and twentieth  
 Ūngendus, *a, um, part.* to be anointed  
 Ūngo, *or* Ūnguo, ēre, *xi, ctum, a.* to anoint, to smear  
 Ūnguen, inis, *n.* an ointment, any fat liquor, or juice  
 Ūnguentāria, *æ, f.* the art of making ointment, she that makes ointments  
 Ūnguentārium, *i, n.* a duty, or tax upon ointments  
 Ūnguentārius, *a, um, adj.* of ointments  
 Ūnguentārius, *i, m.* a perfumer  
 Ūnguentātus, *a, um, adj.* anointed with sweet ointments, perfumed  
 Ūnguentum, *i, n.* any sweet ointment, a perfume, a salve  
 Ūngues, *ium, pl. m.* muscles  
 Ūnguicūlus, *i, m.* a tender, soft nail  
 Ūnguīnōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* oily, unctuous, fat  
 Ūnguis, *is, m.* a nail, a claw, a talon, a hoof, the haw, a white mark, or flake, the shoot of a vine, a vintage-hook  
 Ūngūla, *æ, f.* a nail, a claw, a hoof [stem  
 Ūnicālāmus, *a, um, adj.* with one  
 Ūnicāulis, *e, adj.* with one stalk  
 Ūnicē, *adv.* only, singularly, particularly, entirely  
 Ūnicēlor, ōris, *adj.* of one colour  
 Ūnicornis, *e, adj.* with one horn  
 Ūnicornis, *is, m.* an unicorn  
 Ūnicus, *a, um, adj.* one alone, only, notable, or excellent, chief, dearly beloved  
 Ūniformis, *e, adj.* uniform, all alike  
 Ūnigēna, *æ, c. g.* an only-begotten one only  
 Ūnigēnitus, *i, m.* an only son  
 Ūnijūgus, *a, um, adj.* coupled together [breasted  
 Ūnimāmmus, *a, um, adj.* one-handed  
 Ūninānus, *a, um, adj.* one-handed  
 Ūnio, ōnis, *m.* a pearl called a

onion, a jewel, an onion, or scallion [one  
 Onio, ire, *iv*, *a*. to unite, or make  
 Onistirpis, *e*, *adj.* of one stock  
 Onitas, *atis*, *f*. unity, oneness, an union, concord, agreement, likeness  
 Oniter, *adv.* in one, together  
 Onitus, *a*, *um*, *part.* united, made one [neral  
 Universalis, *e*, *adj.* universal, general  
 Universè, *adv.* universally, generally, altogether  
 Universim, *adv.* the same  
 Universitas, *atis*, *f*. the whole in general, an university  
 Universus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* universal, the whole, all  
 Uniusmodi, *adj. indecl.* of one sort  
 Unoculus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* one-eyed  
 Unquam, *adv.* at any time, ever  
 Unus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* one, one alone, some one, a certain one, single, only, the first, the same  
 Unusquisque, *quæque*, *quodque*, *adj.* every one, every  
 Uplio, *onis*, *m*. a shepherd  
 Uppa, *æ*, *f*. a lapwing, a pewet, a mattock to dig stones  
 Uraus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of the tail  
 Urbane, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* politely, civilly  
 Urbanitas, *atis*, *f*. a-city-life, politeness, civility, pleasantry  
 Urbanus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* of, or belonging to a city, polite, genteel, courteous, civil  
 Urbicapus, *i*, *m*. a winner of cities  
 Urbicus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a city  
 Urbs, *is*, *f*. a city, a walled town, citizens  
 Urceolus, *i*, *m. dim.* a little pitcher  
 Urceus, *i*, *m*. a pitcher, or pot  
 Ordo, *inis*, *f*. a blasting of trees, or herbs, an itch, or burning in the skin, a pricking heat of lust  
 Orendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be burned  
 Orens, *tis*, *part.* burning, killing  
 Orèter, *eris*, *m*. the ureter, or conduit by which the urine passes from the reins to the bladder  
 Crethra, *æ*, *f*. a passage of the urine from the bladder to the end of the yard  
 Urgendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be strained  
 Urgens, or Urguens, *tis*, *part.* urging, pressing, straining  
 Urgeo, or Urgueo, *ère*, *rsi*, *rsum*, *a*. to urge, or be urgent, to press on, or down, to push on  
 Uria, *æ*, *f*. a bird called a ruff  
 Urica, *æ*, *f*. a hurt coming to all manner of grain by too much moisture  
 Urigo, *inis*, *f*. a burning with a caustic, the itch of lust  
 Urina, *æ*, *f*. urine  
 Urinator, *oris*, *m*. a diver  
 Urino, *äre*, *n*., and Urinor, *äri*, *dep.* to dive  
 Urna, *æ*, *f*. an urn, a pitcher, a measure of four gallons  
 Urnalis, *e*, *adj.* belonging to an urn  
 Urnarium, *i*, *n*. a dresser  
 Urnarius, *i*, *m*. a potter  
 Uro, *ère*, *ussi*, *ustum*, *a*. to burn, to burn up, or consume, to light, or set on fire, to inflame, to boil, to grieve, vex, tease  
 Cröpygium, *i*, *n*. the rump  
 Urxix, *icis*, *m*. a harrow  
 Ursa, *æ*, *f*. a she-bear, the greater and lesser bear-star

Ursinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of a bear  
 Ursus, *i*, *m*. a he-bear  
 Urtica, *æ*, *f*. a nettle, lechery, a shellfish  
 Urticösus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* full of nettles  
 Urus, *i*, *m*. a buffalo [being  
 Üsia, *æ*, *f*. essence, substance, Üsia, *onis*, *f*. use, an using  
 Üsitätè, *adv.* usually, ordinarily  
 Üsitätus, *a*, *um*, *part. and* *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* usual, ordinary, common  
 Uspiam, *adv.* anywhere, somewhere, in any matter  
 Usquam, *adv.* anywhere, in any place, to any place, in anything, at any time  
 Usquè, *adv.* continually, always, all along, as long as, as far as, until, even  
 Usquëquäquè, *adv.* everywhere, all about, always, continually  
 Usquëquò, *adv.* until that  
 Usta, *æ*, *f*. colour made of ceruse  
 Ustio, *önis*, *f*. a burning, a searing  
 Ustor, *öris*, *m*. a burner  
 Ustrina, *æ*, *f*. a melting-house, a burning [burnt  
 Ustilandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Ustilatus, *a*, *um*, *part.* burnt  
 Ustilo, *äre*, *a*. to burn, or sear  
 Ustura, *æ*, *f*. a burning  
 Ustus, *a*, *um*, *part.* burnt, parched, scorched, inflamed [use  
 Üsnarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* serving for  
 Üscäpio, *ère*, *èpi*, *captum*, *a*. to take, or hold by prescription  
 Üscäptio, and Üscäpio, and Üsusceptio, *önis*, *f*. long possession, or prescription  
 Üscäptus, *a*, *um*, *part.* enjoyed by long possession  
 Üsüfacio, *ère*, *fèci*, *factum*, *a*. to hold by prescription  
 Üsüfructus, *üs*, *m. see* Üsusfructus  
 Üsüra, *æ*, *f*. usury, interest, use, usage  
 Üsürarius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* of usury, to use, or be used [used  
 Üsurpandus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be Üsurpans, *tis*, *part.* using, enjoying  
 Üsurpätio, *önis*, *f*. usurpation, an interruption of prescription  
 Üsurpätus, *a*, *um*, *part.* used, used, or mentioned frequently  
 Üsurpo, *äre*, *a*. to usurp, to assume, to use, to use, or mention often, to call, or name, to see  
 Üsürus, *a*, *um*, *part.* about to use  
 Üsus, *a*, *um*, *part.* having used, having shown, experienced  
 Üsus, *üs*, *m*. use, usage, custom, exercise, practice, experience, enjoyment, service, advantage, benefit, profit, interest, convenience, an occasion, or juncture  
 Üsusfructus, *üs*, *m*. the use, or profit of that which is another's  
 Üsävènio, *ire*, *n*. to come into use  
 Ut, *adv.* that, so that, to the end that, as, like as, even as, according as, just as, as if, inasmuch as, forasmuch as, seeing that, such as, what manner of, how affected, by how much the more, as soon as, since, at the time when  
 Uteunquè, *adv.* howsoever, in what manner, or fashion soever, whensoever, be as it will  
 Ütendus, *a*, *um*, *part.* to be used  
 Ütens, *tis*, *part. and* *adj.* ior, *comp.* using

Ütensile, *is*, *n*. an utensil, a tool  
 Ütensilis, *e*, *adj.* necessary for use  
 Uter, *tra*, *trum*, *adj.* which, or whether of the two [bottle  
 Uter, *tris*, *m*. a bladder, a bag, a  
 Uterculus, *i*, *m*. a little bottle, a little womb, or cell, the husk, or hull of seeds  
 Ütercunquè, uträchunquè, utrumcunquè, *adj.* whichever of the two  
 Ütërinus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* born of the same mother  
 Üterlibet, uträllibet, utrumlibet, *adj.* which of the two you please  
 Üternam, utrånäm, utrumnam, *adj.* which of the two  
 Üterque, uträque, utrumque, *adj.* both the one and the other, both, each  
 Ütervis, uträvvis, utrumvis, *adj.* either of the two, which of the two thou wilt  
 Ütërus, *i*, *m. and* Ütërum, *i*, *n*. the womb, a child in the womb  
 Üti, *adv.* that, to the end that, even as, as  
 Ütibilis, *e*, *adj.* useful  
 Ütilis, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* useful, or fit for use, serviceable, advantageous, profitable, convenient  
 Ütilitas, *atis*, *f*. utility, usefulness, or use, advantage, benefit, profit, interest, convenience  
 Ütilifer, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* usefully, serviceably, profitably  
 Ütinäm, *adv.* O that! I wish  
 Ütiqué, *adv.* then, therefore, verily, surely, certainly, for certain, so, moreover  
 Ütor, *üt*, *üs*, *dep.* to use, or make use of, to employ, to have, or enjoy, to have to do with, to be conversant, or familiar with, to live with  
 Ütpötè, *adv.* inasmuch as, seeing  
 Ütquid, *adv.* why? wherefore?  
 Ütrarius, *i*, *m*. a tankard-bearer  
 Utricularis tibia, a bagpipe  
 Utricularius, *i*, *m*. a bagpiper  
 Utriculus, *i*, *m. see* Uterculus  
 Utrinquè, *adv.* on both sides, or parts, by both persons  
 Ütro, *adv.* which way?  
 Ütröbiquè, *adv.* on both sides, everywhere  
 Ütrölibet, *adv.* which you please  
 Ütröquè, *adv.* to both sides, or parts  
 Ütrum, *adv.* whether? whether  
 Ütüt, *adv.* in what manner, howsoever  
 Üva, *æ*, *f*. a grape, a berry, a bunch, or cluster, a vine, a swarm of bees, a disease  
 Üveo, *ère*, *n*. to be moist  
 Üvesco, *ère*, *incept.* to grow moist  
 Üvidulus, *a*, *um*, *adj. dim.* wet  
 Üvidus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* wet, moist, soaked, mellowed with liquor  
 Üvifer, *a*, *um*, *adj.* bearing grapes  
 Üvor, *öris*, *m*. wet, humidity  
 Üvula, *æ*, *f*. a piece of flesh in the roof of the mouth  
 Uzor, *öris*, *f*. a wife, a concubine, the she of beasts  
 Uxorcula, *æ*, *f*. a pretty little wife  
 Uxorculo, *äre*, *a*. to make a wife  
 Uxorium, *i*, *n*. a forfeit, or fine for not marrying  
 Uxorius, *a*, *um*, *adj.* uxorious, belonging to a wife

## V.

Vácans, tis, *part.* vacant, uninhabited, void, free from, without, at leisure  
 Vácantèr, *adv.* at leisure, idly  
 Vácatio, ónis, *f.* an exemption, a discharge  
 Vácáturus, a, um, *part.* about to be at leisure  
 Vacca, æ, *f.* a cow, a little harlot  
 Vaccinium, i, n. a blackberry, a bilberry  
 Vaccinus, a, um, *adj.* of a cow  
 Vaccula, æ, *f. dim.* a heifer  
 Vácéfio, iéri, *n. pass.* to be made empty  
 Vácerra, æ, *f.* a rail of timber, a post, a coxcomb [simple]  
 Vácerrósus, a, um, *adj.* doltish  
 Vácillans, tis, *part.* wavering, shaking, moving, staggering, drooping  
 Vácillatio, ónis, *f.* a wavering, a staggering, inconstancy  
 Vácillo, áre, *n.* to waver, to shake, to stagger, to fail  
 Vácivè, *adv.* at leisure  
 Vácívtas, átis, *f.* emptiness, want, poverty  
 Vácívtus, a, um, *adj.* empty, at leisure  
 Vácó, áre, *n.* to be empty, void, free from, disengaged, at liberty, or at leisure, to want  
 Vácúéfácio, ére, *a.* to lay waste  
 Vácúéfáctus, a, um, *part.* emptied, made void, freed [dom]  
 Vácúitas, átis, *f.* emptiness, freedom  
 Vácúo, áre, *a.* to empty, or make void  
 Vácúum, i, n. an empty place  
 Vácúus, a, um, *adj.* issimus, *superl.* empty, void, free from, disengaged, at liberty, or leisure  
 Vádáturus, a, um, *part.* about to give bail, or security  
 Vádátus, a, um, *part.* going under sureties, requiring bail  
 Vádens, tis, *part.* going, marching  
 Vádímónium, i, n. a recognizance, surety  
 Vádo, ére, sí, sum, *n.* to go, to march, to move  
 Vádósus, a, um, *adj.* fordable  
 Vádum, i, n. a ford, or shallow in a river, a narrow passage of the sea, the sea  
 Væ, *interj.* alas! woe to! fie upon  
 Váfèr, a, um, *adj.* frior, *comp.* errimus, *superl.* crafty, wily, cunning  
 Váfèrumentum, i, n. a trick, a wile  
 Váfèrè, *adv.* craftily, cunningly  
 Váfèritia, æ, *f.* craftiness, cunning, slyness  
 Váfèrities, èi, *f.* craft, subtlety  
 Vágábundus, a, um, *adj.* wandering about  
 Vágans, tis, *part.* wandering, roving, searching, rummaging  
 Vágatio, ónis, *f.* a straying, a strolling, a roving about  
 Vágátus, a, um, *part.* having wandered  
 Váge, *adv.* dispersedly, at random  
 Vágiens, tis, *part.* crying like a child  
 Vágina, æ, *f.* a scabbard, a sheath, a case, the cod of corn  
 Vágínula, æ, *f.* a little sheath, &c.  
 Vágio, ire, ívi, itum, *n.* to cry as an infant, to squeak  
 Vágito, áre, *v.* to squall as children

Vágitus, ús, *m.* the crying of young children, a cry, a scream  
 Vágor, ári, *dep.* to wander, stray, or rove up and down, to fluctuate, to be unsteady  
 Vágus, a, um, *adj.* wandering, roving, rambling, excursive, loose, unsteady, inconstant  
 Vah, *interj.* hoida, bravely! O rare! rarely!  
 Váha, *interj.* ha, ha!  
 Valdè, *adv.* very much, greatly, earnestly: Valdius, much, or far more  
 Vále, *imperf.* farewell, adieu  
 Váleóico, ére, *a.* to bid farewell  
 Vá lens, tis, *part. and adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* strong, powerful, valiant, able, efficacious, nourishing, well  
 Vá lentèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* valiantly  
 Vá lentulus, a, um, *adj.* somewhat strong  
 Váleo, ére, lui, litum, *n.* to be well, or in health, to fare well, to profit, to do good, to avail, to prevail, to take effect, or be put in execution, to be strong  
 Váleo, ére, *incept.* to get strength  
 Váletúdinarius, i, n. an infirmary  
 Váletúdinarius, a, um, *adj.* sickly, subject to sickness, often sick  
 Váletúdo, inis, *f.* health, sickness, illness, malady, disease, pain, petulance, frenzy, distraction  
 Valgiter, *adv.* with a wry mouth  
 Valgus, a, um, *adj.* bow-legged, bandy-legged  
 Vá lidè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* strongly, stoutly, lustily, loudly, earnestly  
 Vá lidus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* strong, stout, powerful, mighty, valiant, able, good, brisk, lively, active, well, or in health  
 Vá liturus, a, um, *part.* to avail  
 Vallaris, e, *adj.* of a trench, or bulwark  
 Vallatus, a, um, *part.* entrenched, fortified, fenced, surrounded  
 Vallis, is, *f.*, or Valles, a valley, or dale  
 Vallo, áre, *a.* to trench round, to fortify  
 Vallum, i, n. a trench, a bulwark, or rampart with pallisades  
 Vallus, i, m. a trench, a rampart, a pallisade, a stake, or post, a little fan for corn  
 Válor, óris, *m.* value, price  
 Valvæ, árum, *pl. f.* folding doors  
 Valvátus, a, um, *adj.* with folding doors [&c.]  
 Valvulus, i, m. the shell of peas  
 Vánesco, ére, *incept.* to vanish, to come to nothing, to wear off  
 Vánidicus, a, um, *adj.* talking vainly [rant]  
 Vánilóquentia, æ, *f.* vain talk  
 Vánilóquus, a, um, *adj.* talking vainly  
 Vánitas, átis, *f.* vanity, emptiness, inconstancy, vain-boasting, pride, ambition, flattery  
 Vannus, i, *f.* a van, or fan to winnow corn, a seed-hopper  
 Vánus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* vain, empty, useless, insignificant, foolish, trifling, silly, false, treacherous  
 Vápide, *adv.* vapidly, dully, ill  
 Vápídus, a, um, *adj.* vapid, flat, nasty [heat]  
 Vápor, óris, *m.* a vapour, a steam,

Vápórarium, i, n. a stove to sweat in [vapours]  
 Vápórátio, ónis, *f.* a casting up of  
 Vápórátus, a, um, *part.* exhaled, dried up with heat, hot, scorched  
 Vápórifer, or Vápóriferus, a, um, *adj.* that makes vapours, or steams  
 Vápóro, áre, *n. and a.* to send out vapours, to evaporate, to smoke, to dry up, to heat, to be scorched, to perfume  
 Vapos, óris, *m.* vapour  
 Vappa, æ, *f.* palled, or dead wine, a spendthrift, an idle fellow  
 Vápúlans, tis, *part.* being beaten  
 Vápúláris, e, *adj.* that is beaten  
 Vápulo, áre, *n.* to be beaten, scourged, or whipped  
 Vára, æ, *f.* a net-shore, a rafter, or transom, the small-pox, or measles, red pimples  
 Vári, órum, *pl. m.* pits made by the small-pox, red pimples in the face  
 Várix, árum, *pl. f.* a streaked panther  
 Várians, tis, *part.* varying, changing, variable, changeable, inconstant, parting, separating  
 Váriáns, a, um, *adj.* often changing colour  
 Váriántia, æ, *f.* variance, variety  
 Váriátim, *adv.* variously  
 Váriátio, ónis, *f.* variation, change  
 Váriátus, a, um, *part.* varied, changed, spotted  
 Várico, áre, *n.* to go straddling, to straddle  
 Váricor, ári, *dep.* the same  
 Váricósus, a, um, *adj.* having large veins, dropsical  
 Váricúla, æ, *f.* a little swollen vein  
 Váricus, a, um, *adj.* straddling  
 Váriè, *adv.* variously, several times  
 Váriétas, átis, *f.* variety, difference, change, vicissitude, inconstancy  
 Vário, áre, *a.* to vary, change, or alter, to variegate, to diversify, to streak, to differ  
 Váriólæ, árum, *pl. f.* the small-pox  
 Várius, a, um, *adj.* various, several, sundry, different, changeable, inconstant, spotted  
 Várix, ícis, *m.* a crooked vein swelling with melancholy  
 Váro, or Varro, ónis, *m.* a block-head  
 Varrus, *and* Várus, i, m. a hunter's fork  
 Várus, a, um, *adj.* crooked, uneven, unlike, various, open  
 Várus, i, m. a spot, speckle, or pimple  
 Vas, vátis, *m.* a surety, or bail, a pledge  
 Vas, vátis, *n.* a vessel; vasa, *pl.* the testicles  
 Vásarium, i, n. a cupboard, an office, a room, or chamber, provision of furniture [urn]  
 Vasellum, i, n. a small vase, or Vascellarius, i, m. a workman that makes any sort of vessels  
 Vasculum, i, n. *dim.* a little vessel  
 Vastans, tis, *part.* ravaging, destroying  
 Vastandus, a, um, *part.* to be ravaged, spoiled  
 Vástátio, ónis, *f.* a laying waste  
 Vástátor, óris, *m.* a spoiler, a destroyer [stroyer]  
 Vástátrix, ícis, *f.* she that devastates  
 Vástátus, a, um, *part.* laid waste, spoiled, stripped, destroyed



Vastè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* vastly, hugely, widely  
 Vastificus, a, um, *adj.* laying waste, destroying  
 Vastitas, âtis, *f.* hugeness, excessiveness, greatness, ravage, destruction  
 Vasto, âre, a, *to* lay waste, to spoil, plunder, or ravage, to strip, bereave, or deprive, to destroy, to rout, to vex  
 Vastus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* vast, huge, large, great, big, clumsy, wide, broad, waste, desolate, barren  
 Vates, is, *e. g.* a prophet, or prophethess, a seer, a poet, or poetess, an interpreter  
 Vaticinans, tis, *part.* prophesying  
 Vaticinatio, ônis, *f.* a prophecy, soothsaying, divination  
 Vaticinator, ôris, m, a soothsayer  
 Vaticinatus, a, um, *part.* having foretold  
 Vaticinium, i, n, a prophecy  
 Vaticinor, âri, *dep.* to prophesy, to foretell, to talk frantically  
 Vaticinus and Vaticinius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to prophesying, prophetic  
 Vâtifer, a, um, *adj.* producing poets, or prophets  
 Vâtius, a, um, *adj.* bow-legged  
 Ve, *conj.* or, either  
 Vécordia, æ, *f.* madness, rage, folly  
 Vécorditèr, *adv.* madly, frantically  
 Vécors, dis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* mad, frantic, foolish, doting  
 Vectâbilis, e, *adj.* that may be carried  
 Vectâbûlum, i, n, a waggon, a cart  
 Vectans, tis, *part.* carrying  
 Vectârius, a, um, *adj.* of, or belonging to a chariot, or other carriage  
 Vectatio, ônis, *f.* a carrying  
 Vectatus, a, um, *part.* carried, brought  
 Vectîbilis, e, *adj.* that may be carried  
 Vectigal, âlis, n, a custom, properly of freight, a toll, or subsidy, a tax, a tribute  
 Vectigâlis, e, *adj.* tributary  
 Vectio, ônis, *f.* a carrying, a riding  
 Vectis, is, m, a bar, a lever, a crow, a rammer, a latch  
 Vectivo, âre, a, *to* carry often  
 Vectiva, æ, *f.* money paid for carriage  
 Vecto, âre, a, *to* carry  
 Vector, ôris, m, a carrier, a sailor, a passenger  
 Vectôrius, a, um, *adj.* serving for carriage, of burden  
 Vectûra, æ, *f.* carriage, freight, a fare [convey  
 Vectûrus, a, um, *part.* about to  
 Vectus, a, um, *part.* carried, conveyed  
 Végeo, ère, n, *to* be lusty, or strong; a, *to* refresh, to move  
 Végétandus, a, um, *part.* to be quickened  
 Végêto, âre, a, *to* quicken, to refresh  
 Végétus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* fresh, lively, brisk, active, sound, lusty, strong  
 Véggrandis, e, *adj.* great and ill-proportioned, lean, thin, meagre, lank, slim

Vêha, æ, *f.* a highway, a cart, a waggon  
 Vêhémens, tis, *adj.* ntior, *comp.* tissimus, *superl.* earnest, vehement, impetuous, violent, unruly, fierce, hasty, speedy  
 Vêhémentèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* vehemently, earnestly, eagerly, forcibly, exceedingly  
 Vêhémentia, æ, *f.* earnestness, strongness  
 Vêhens, tis, *part.* carrying  
 Vêhes, or Vêhis, is, *f.* a cart  
 Vêhicûlum, i, n, a cart, wain, or waggon, a coach, or chariot  
 Vêho, ère, exi, ectum, a, and n, *to* carry, or be carried, to convey, to ride, to travel  
 Vel, *conj.* even, even as, at least, particularly, especially, and, or  
 Vel—vel, either, or both  
 Velâbrensis, e, *adj.* of the velâbrum  
 Velâbrum, i, n, a market in Rome, a shop, a stall  
 Velâmen, inis, n, a covering, a garment, a robe, a cloak, dress, clothes, a skin  
 Velâmentum, i, n, a covering, a garment, an olive-branch  
 Velândus, a, um, *part.* to be covered  
 Velâria, ôrum, *pl. n.* sail-cloth, on the top of the theatre  
 Velâris, e, *adj.* pertaining to a sail  
 Velâtûra, æ, *f.* a carrying  
 Velâtus, a, um, *part.* veiled, covered, decked, clothed, adorned  
 Vêles, Itis, m, a dragon  
 Vêlifer, a, um, *adj.* sail-bearing  
 Vêlificatio, ônis, *f.* a making, sail  
 Vêlificatus, a, um, *part.* sailing, sailed over  
 Vêlifico, âre, a, and  
 Vêlífico, âri, *dep.* to hoist sail, to sail, to pass along, to court  
 Vêlificus, a, um, *adj.* with sails spread  
 Vêlitaris, e, *adj.* belonging to light-horsemen  
 Vêlîtâtum, *adv.* by way of skirmish  
 Vêlîtatio, ônis, *f.* a jangling  
 Vêlitor, âri, *dep.* to skirmish, to brawl  
 Vêlivôlans, tis, *part.* with full sail  
 Vêlivôlus, a, um, *adj.* navigable, swift  
 Vêllâtûra, æ, *f.* a carrying  
 Vêllendus, a, um, *part.* to be plucked up [up  
 Vêllens, tis, *part.* pulling, pulling  
 Vêllêctio, ônis, *f.* a twitch, a taunt  
 Vêllicatus, us, m, a plucking  
 Vêllico, âre, a, *to* pluck, to twit, to strip, to rail at, to detract  
 Vello, ère, li and vulsi, sum, a, *to* pull, to pluck, to tear up, or away, pinch  
 Vellus, êris, n, a fleece of wool, wool, a skin of a beast, a leaf of a tree  
 Vêlo, âre, a, *to* veil, to cover, to hide, to conceal, to clothe  
 Vêlôcitas, âtis, *f.* velocity, swiftness  
 Vêlocitèr, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* swiftly, quickly, speedily  
 Vêlox, ôcis, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* swift, quick, nimble, ready [tain  
 Vêlum, i, n, a veil, a sail, a cur-

Vêlût, *adv.* like, like as, as if, to wit, for example  
 Vêlûtî, *adv.* as, even as  
 Vêna, æ, *f.* a vein, an artery, a pulse, a bubbling, or rising up, a grain in wood, a natural humour  
 Vênâbûlum, i, n, a hunting-pole, a spear  
 Vênâlicus, a, um, *adj.* same as Venalitus  
 Vênâlitus, e, *adj.* to be sold, hiring, slavish  
 Vênâlitèr, *adv.* saleably, vendibly  
 Vênâltium, i, n, a place where slaves are sold  
 Vênâltius, a, um, *adj.* set to sale  
 Vênâltius, i, m, a dealer in slaves  
 Vênans, tis, *part.* hunting, seeking, ensnaring, ogling  
 Vênâticus, a, um, *adj.* for hunting  
 Vênatio, ônis, *f.* a hunting, venison  
 Vênâtor, ôris, m, a hunter, a tracer  
 Vênâtôrius, a, um, *adj.* of hunting  
 Vênâtrix, icis, *f.* a huntress  
 Vênâtûra, æ, *f.* a hunting  
 Vênâtus, a, um, *part.* having hunted  
 Vênâtus, us, m, hunting, fishing  
 Vendax, âcis, *adj.* fond of selling  
 Vendendus, a, um, *part.* to be sold  
 Vendens, tis, *part.* selling  
 Vendibilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* saleable, easy to be sold, passable  
 Vendico, âre, a, *to* claim, to challenge  
 Venditans, tis, *part.* boasting, vaunting  
 Venditârius, a, um, *adj.* saleable, desirous to be sold  
 Venditatio, ônis, *f.* a boasting, ostentation  
 Venditator, ôris, m, a bragger  
 Venditio, ônis, *f.* a selling, a sale  
 Vendito, âre, a, and n, *to* set to sale, to sell, to give up, to brag, or boast of  
 Venditor, ôris, m, a seller  
 Venditûrus, a, um, *part.* about to sell  
 Venditus, a, um, *part.* sold  
 Vendo, ère, didi, ditum, a, *to* sell  
 Vênêfica, æ, *f.* a witch, a sorceress  
 Vênêficium, i, n, witchcraft, sorcery, a dark contrivance  
 Vênêficus, a, um, *adj.* venomous  
 Vênêficus, i, m, a sorcerer, a magician, a cheat, or impostor  
 Vênênârius, i, m, a poisoner  
 Vênênâtus, a, um, *part.* and *adj.* ior, *comp.* poisoned, envenomed, poisonous, infectious  
 Vênênifer, a, um, *adj.* venomous  
 Vênêno, âre, a, *to* poison, to envenom  
 Vênênum, i, n, poison, a medicine, ointment, or paint, a die, a preparation to embalm a body  
 Vêneo, Ire, nii, venum, n, *to* be sold, or set to sale  
 Vênêrâbilis, e, *adj.* ior, *comp.* venerable, worshipful  
 Vênêrâbilîtèr, *adv.* reverentially  
 Vênêrâbundus, a, um, *adj.* in a reverent posture of worship  
 Vênêrandus, a, um, *part.* to be worshipped, or honoured  
 Vênêrans, tis, *part.* worshipping, praying  
 Vênêratio, ônis, *f.* veneratio, worship, reverence

Vēnērātor, ōris, *m.* a reverencer  
 Vēnērātus, *a, um, part.* having  
 worshipped, worshipped  
 Vēnēreus, *and ius, a, um, adj.* of  
 Venus, of love, lustful  
 Vēnērīz, ārum, *pl. f.* shell-fish  
 Vēnēror, āri, *dep.* to worship, or  
 adore, to pray to, to implore, to  
 reverence, or honour; *pass.* to  
 be worshipped, or adored  
 Vēnētus, *a, um, adj.* of Venice  
 Vēnia, *æ, f.* pardon, leave, favour,  
 courtesy  
 Vēniens, tis, *part.* coming, to  
 come, approaching, future  
 Vēnīlia, *æ, f.* the flow of the sea  
 Vēnio, ire, vēni, ventum, *n.* to  
 come, to arrive, to go, to be, to  
 accrue, to arise, to proceed, to  
 come to pass, to spring  
 Vēnor, āri, *dep.* to hunt, to hunt  
 after, to seek for  
 Vēnōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 full of veins, gouty  
 Venter, tris, *m.* the belly, the  
 stomach, the womb  
 Ventigēnus, *a, um, adj.* engender-  
 ing winds  
 Ventilābrum, *i, n.* a fan  
 Ventilābundus, *a, um, adj.* swing-  
 ing to and fro, wavering  
 Ventilātio, ōnis, *f.* a fanning, a  
 winnowing [winnow  
 Ventilātor, ōris, *m.* a fanner, a  
 Ventilō, āre, *a.* to blow, to fan, to  
 winnow, to canvass, or sift a  
 point  
 Ventitans, tis, *part.* coming  
 Ventito, āre, *n.* to come, or go  
 often  
 Ventōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* windy, full of  
 wind, swift as the wind, bluster-  
 ing  
 Ventrāle, is, *n.* an apron  
 Ventrīcōsus, *a, um, adj.* big-  
 bellied  
 Ventrīculus, *i, m. dim.* a ventricle,  
 a little belly, the stomach  
 Ventrīosus, Ventrōsus, or Ven-  
 trūōsus, *a, um, adj.* gor-bellied,  
 prominent  
 Ventūlus, *i, m. dim.* a little wind  
 Ventūrus, *a, um, part.* ready, or  
 about to come, future  
 Ventus, *i, m.* wind, a storm, or  
 tempest, a blast, applause  
 Vēnūcūlum, *i, n.* a kind of wheat  
 Vēnūla, *æ, f. dim.* a small vein  
 Vēnum, *supine* of Venco, to be  
 sold  
 Vēnundātor, ōris, *m.* a seller  
 Vēnundātus, *a, um, part.* sold  
 Vēnundo, āre, dēdi, dātum, *a.* to  
 expose to sale, to sell  
 Vēnus, ēris, *f.* love, lust, ventry,  
 pleasure, a sweetheart, a lustful  
 woman, the morning-star, a  
 charm  
 Vēnustas, ātis, *f.* comeliness,  
 grace, beauty, elegance, hap-  
 piness  
 Vēnustē, *adv. issimē, superl.* grace-  
 fully, elegantly, luckily  
 Vēnustulus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat  
 pretty  
 Vēnustus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* comely, grace-  
 ful, genteel, amiable, fine, gal-  
 lant  
 Vēprēcūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little brier  
 Vēpres, is, *m.* a brier, a bramble  
 Vēprētum, *i, n.* a place full of  
 briars  
 Vēr, vēris, *n.* the spring

Vērāctīli, ōrum, *pl. m.* fortune-  
 tellers  
 Vērātum, *i, n.* hellebore  
 Vērax, ācis, *adj.* true of speech  
 Vērbalis, *e, adj.* verbal  
 Verbascum, *i, n.* torch-weed,  
 lung-wort  
 Verbena, *æ, f.* vervain, altar-herbs  
 Verbēnāca, *æ, f. the same*  
 Verbēnātus, *a, um, adj.* crowned  
 with vervain, and other sacred  
 herbs  
 Verber, ēris, *n.* a whip, a scourge,  
 a stripe, or blow, a lash, a stroke,  
 a check, taunt, or reproach  
 Verbērābilis, *e, adj.* that deserves  
 to be beaten  
 Verbērātio, ōnis, *f.* a beating  
 Verbērātor, ōris, *m.* a beater  
 Verbērātus, *a, um, part.* beaten,  
 stunned  
 Verbērātus, ūs, *m.* a beating, a  
 dashing against  
 Verbēreus, *a, um, adj.* that de-  
 serves beating  
 Verbēro, āre, *a.* to whip, to beat,  
 or strike, to check [rascal  
 Verbēro, ōnis, *m.* a rogue, or  
 Verbōsē, *adv. ius, comp.* copiously  
 Verbōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 issimus, *superl.* verbose, full of  
 words, talkative  
 Verbum, *i, n.* a verb, a word, talk,  
 a speech, a proverb  
 Vērē, *adv. ius, comp. issimē, superl.*  
 truly, in truth, indeed, verily,  
 justly  
 Vērēcundē, *adv. ius, comp.* bash-  
 fully, modestly, devoutly  
 Vērēcundia, *æ, f.* bashfulness, mo-  
 desty, reverence  
 Vērēcundor, āri, *dep.* to be ashamed,  
 to be bashful, or modest  
 Vērēcundus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.*  
 shame-faced, bashful, modest,  
 demure, red  
 Vērēdus, *i, m.* a post-horse, a  
 hunter  
 Vērēnda, ōrum, *pl. n.* the privy  
 parts  
 Vērēndus, *a, um, part.* to be  
 feared, or revered, reverend,  
 awful [encing  
 Vērēns, tis, *part.* fearing, rever-  
 Vērēor, ēri, ritus, *dep.* to fear, to  
 be in fear of, to stand in awe of,  
 to dread, to reverence; *pass.* to  
 be feared, doubted, or mis-  
 trusted  
 Vērētricūlum, *i, n. dim. from*  
 Vērētrum, *i, n.* the privy parts  
 Vergens, tis, *part.* declining,  
 bending [stars  
 Vergīlia, ārum, *pl. f.* the seven  
 Vergīto, āre, *n.* to swag down  
 Vergo, ēre, rsi, rsum, *n.* to decline,  
 to bend, lie, or look towards, to  
 incline, to sink; *a.* to pour out  
 Vērīdico, ēre, *n.* to speak truth  
 Vērīdicus, *a, um, adj.* speaking  
 truth, divine  
 Vērīlōquium, *i, n.* a true report, a  
 right interpretation  
 Vērīsimilis, *e, adj. ior, comp.* illi-  
 mus, *superl.* likely, probable,  
 credible  
 Vērīsimilitudo, Inis, *f.* likelihood,  
 probability, a true likeness  
 Vērīssimē, *adv.* most truly  
 Vērītas, ātis, *f.* truth, the truth  
 Vērītus, *a, um, part.* feared, fear-  
 ing  
 Vermīcūlans, tis, *part.* breeding  
 worms, creeping like a worm,  
 worm-eater

Vermīcūlātē, *adv.* like worms  
 Vermīcūlatio, ōnis, *f.* a breeding  
 of worms, a griping of the guts  
 Vermīcūlātus, *a, um, part.* im-  
 fested with worms, inlaid, em-  
 broidered  
 Vermīcūlor, āri, *dep.* to breed  
 worms, to be worm-eaten, to  
 make chequer-work, &c.  
 Vermīcūlosus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 worms, or grubs [grub  
 Vermīcūlus, *i, m.* a little worm, a  
 Vermīna, *um, pl. n.* the gripes,  
 gripings  
 Vermīnatio, ōnis, *f.* a breeding of  
 worms, or bots, a wringing of  
 the guts  
 Vermīno, āre, *n.* to be troubled  
 with, or bred worms, to shoot,  
 or pain  
 Vermīnor, āri, *dep.* to twitch, to  
 pain; *pass.* to be griped  
 Vermīnōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 worms  
 Vermis, is, *m.* a worm, a grub,  
 vermin  
 Verna, *æ, c. g.* a bondsman, a saucy  
 fellow  
 Vernāculus, *a, um, adj.* that is  
 born in one's house, peculiar to  
 a country, native  
 Vernāculus, *i, m.* a home-born  
 servant, a rude scoffer  
 Vernālis, *e, adj.* vernal, of the  
 spring  
 Vernālītēr, *adv.* like a bondsman,  
 rudely, fawningly  
 Vernans, tis, *part.* verdant, green,  
 flourishing  
 Vernatio, ōnis, *f.* a growing again,  
 a skin, or slough [rude  
 Vernilis, *e, adj.* servile, fawning,  
 Vernilitas, ātis, *f.* an affected civi-  
 lity, saucy language, scurrility  
 Vernīlītēr, *adv.* slavishly  
 Vernō, *adv.* in the spring-time  
 Verno, āre, *n.* to be, or grow ver-  
 dant, or green, to bud, or sprout  
 out, to cast the skin  
 Vernūla, *æ, c. g.* a little slave  
 Vernūlus, *a, um, adj.* servile  
 Vernus, *a, um, adj.* vernal, of the  
 spring  
 Vēro, *conj.* but, nay, rather, *yea*  
 truly; *adv.* indeed, truly  
 Verpus, *a, um, adj.* circumcised  
 Verpus, *i, m.* a Jew, a worm  
 Verrens, tis, *part.* sweeping, scour-  
 ing  
 Verres, is, *m.* a boar-pig  
 Verrīcūlātus, *a, um, adj.* like a  
 drag-net  
 Verrīcūlum, *i, n.* a sweep, or drag-  
 net, a dart [pig  
 Verrīnus, *a, um, adj.* of a boar-  
 Verro, ēre, rsi, rsum, *a.* to brush, to  
 sweep, to draw along, to rake  
 Verrūca, *æ, f.* a wart, a hillock  
 Verrūcāria, *æ, f.* wart-wort, or  
 turn-sole  
 Verrūcōsus, *a, um, adj.* full of  
 warts, or hillocks, rough  
 Verrūcūla, *æ, f. dim.* a little wart  
 Verrūculo, āre, *a.* to change a  
 thing for the better  
 Versābilis, *e, adj.* that may be  
 turned, fickle  
 Versābundus, *a, um, adj.* about to  
 be turned [stirring  
 Versans, tis, *part.* turning, rolling,  
 Versātīlis, *e, adj.* that may be  
 turned, turning, apt, suitable  
 Versātio, ōnis, *f.* a turning, a  
 change  
 Versātus, *a, um, part.* turned,

twisted, stirred about, conversant, practised, managed  
 Versicolour, *ôris*, *adj.* parti-coloured, variable, changeable  
 Versicolôrus, *a, um, adj.* of changeable colours [line  
 Versiculûs, *i, m.* a short verse, a  
 Versificatio, *ônis, f.* a versifying  
 Versificator, *ôris, m.* a versifier  
 Versiflô, *âre, n.* to versify  
 Versio, *ônis, f.* a translation  
 Versipellis, *e, adj.* that changes the skin, or form, sly  
 Verso, *âre, a.* to turn, to turn often, over, or up, to roll, to tumble, to stir about, to plough, to consider, to agitate, to perplex  
 Versor, *âri, pass. and dep.* to be turned, to be conversant, exercised, or employed, to converse, live, or continue to be  
 Versoria, *æ, f.* a rudder, a rope  
 Versura, *æ, f.* a turning  
 Versurus, *a, um, part.* about to turn  
 Versus, *a, um, part.* turned, turned away, changed, overturned, ruined, inclined, propense  
 Versus, *ûs, m.* a turning, a verse, a line, a note, or tune, a superscription, a rank, or row, a square plat of ground  
 Versus, *prep.* towards  
 Versus, *adv.* towards  
 Versutè, *adv. ius, comp.* craftily, cunningly  
 Versutia, *æ, f.* craft, subtlety  
 Versutillôquus, *a, um, adj.* talking craftily  
 Versutus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* crafty, wily, cunning, quick-witted, ready  
 Vertagus, *i, m.* a hound, a tumbler  
 Vertebra, *æ, f.* any turning joint  
 Vertebratus, *a, um, adj.* made in the form of a vertebra, or joint  
 Vertendus, *a, um, part.* to be turned  
 Vertens, *tis, part.* turning about  
 Vertex, or Vortex, *icis, m.* a whirlwind, a whirlpool, the crown of the head, the head itself, the top of any thing  
 Verticillum, *i, n., and Verticillus, i, m.* a little whirl, an axis, a joint, a peg  
 Verticordius, *a, um, adj.* that turns the heart  
 Verticôsus, *a, um, adj.* whirling, full of whirlpools  
 Verticula, *æ, f., and Verticulum, i, n.* a screw, a key in musical instruments, a whirl  
 Vertigo, *inis, f.* a turning, or rolling, giddiness, dizziness, a swimming in the head  
 Verto, *êre, ti, rsum, a.* to turn, to turn up, over, or out, to turn upside down, to overturn  
 Vêra, *n. indecl. pl.* Vêra, *uum, ubus, a* spit, or broach, a dart  
 Vêruculum, *i, n. dim.* a little spit  
 Vervex, *êcis, m.* a wether  
 Vêruina, *æ, f.* a spit, or broach  
 Vêrum, *i, n.* the truth, reason, justice  
 Vêrum, *conj.* but, but yet, just so, yes truly  
 Vêruntâmen, *conj.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, but yet  
 Vêrus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* true, real, right, just, meet, fit  
 Vêrutum, *i, n.* a dart like a spit

Vêrûtus, *a, um, adj.* armed with a dart  
 Vêsania, *æ, f.* madness, fury  
 Vêsânio, *ire, n.* to be mad, to rage  
 Vêsânus, *a, um, adj.* mad, raging, furious, vast, mighty  
 Vescendus, *a, um, part.* to be eaten  
 Vescens, *tis, part.* eating  
 Vescor, *sci, pastus* *um, dep.* to live upon, to eat, to devour, to enjoy, to breathe  
 Vescus, *a, um, adj.* esculent, eating, piercing, little, small, lean  
 Vêsica, *æ, f.* a bladder, a swelling style, the privy parts of a woman  
 Vêsicaria, *æ, f.* the winter-cherry  
 Vêsicâtôrium, *i, n.* a cupping-glass  
 Vêsicula, *æ, f. dim.* a little bladder  
 Vespa, *æ, f.* a wasp  
 Vesper, *êris, m.* the evening-star, the evening, a supper  
 Vespër, *a, um, adj.* of the evening  
 Vespèra, *æ, f.* the evening  
 Vespèrascens, *tis, part.* drawing towards evening, declining  
 Vespèrè, or Vespèri, *adv.* in the evening, at the end of the day, late  
 Vesperna, *æ, f.* a supper  
 Vespertilio, *ônis, m.* a bat, a night-walker [evening  
 Vespertinus, *a, um, adj.* of the  
 Vespèrûgo, *inis, f.* the evening-star  
 Vespèrus, *i, n. the same*  
 Vespillo, *ônis, m.* a common bearer  
 Vespâlîs, *e, adj.* of the Vestals  
 Vester, *tra, trum, pron. adj.* yours  
 Vestiârium, *i, n.* a wardrobe, apparel  
 Vestibulum, *i, n.* a porch, or entry, an entrance  
 Vesticeps, *ipis, ç. g.* a stripling  
 Vesticontubernium, *i, n.* a lying in the same bed  
 Vestifluus, *a, um, adj.* wearing loose, or wide garments  
 Vestigans, *tis, part.* searching out  
 Vestigâtor, *ôris, m.* a tracer, a hunter  
 Vestigium, *i, n.* a track, or trace, a footstep, or print of the foot, the foot, a print, or mark, an impression, a sign  
 Vestigo, *âre, a.* to track, or trace, to hunt after, to search, to examine  
 Vestimentum, *i, n.* a garment, a cloak, clothes, dress  
 Vestio, *ire, ivi, itum, a.* to clothe, to cover, to deck, or adorn  
 Vestiplica, *æ, f.* a laundry, or chamber-maid  
 Vestis, *is, f.* a garment, a robe, a coat, clothes, dress, a skin, or slough, a beard, or down  
 Vestispicus, *i, m.* he who takes care of his master's clothes  
 Vestitus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* clad, clothed, apparelled, covered, decked, adorned  
 Vestitus, *ûs, m.* clothes, dress, apparel, attire, an ornament  
 Vestras, *âtis, pron. adj.* of your country, kindred, or stock  
 Vêtans, *tis, part.* forbidding  
 Vêtèrâmentarius, *i, m.* a cobbler  
 Vêtèrânus, *a, um, adj.* old, skilful: *subst.* a veteran  
 Vêtèrâscô, *êre, incept.* to grow old  
 Vêtèrâtor, *ôris, m.* a crafty knave, an old fox

Vêtèrâtôrîè, *adv.* craftily [sly  
 Vêtèrâtôrîus, *a, um, adj.* crafty  
 Vêtèrâtum, *i, n.* old fallow ground  
 Vêtèrinârius, *i, m.* a farrier, he who lets horses to hire  
 Vêtèrinus, *a, um, adj.* bearing burdens  
 Vêtèrnôsè, *adv.* drowsily, faintly  
 Vêtèrnôsus, *a, um, adj.* issimus, *superl.* sleepy, drowsy, heavy, lazy, sluggish, faint  
 Vêtèrnus, *i, n.* a lethargy  
 Vêtèrnus, *i, m.* a lethargy, sleeping, sluggishness, sloth, nastiness  
 Vêtèro, *âre, n.* to grow old  
 Vêtîtum, *i, n.* a thing forbidden  
 Vêtîtus, *a, um, part.* forbidden, unlawful  
 Vêtô, *âre, ui, Itum, (and âvi, âtum), a.* to forbid, to prohibit, to hinder, to stop  
 Vêtônica, *æ, f.* betony  
 Vêtûla, *æ, f.* an old woman, or wife  
 Vêtûlus, *a, um, adj. dim.* oldish, stale  
 Vêtûlus, *i, m.* an old man  
 Vêtus, *êris, adj., and antiq. Vêtèr, whence vêtèrior, comp.* errimus, *superl.* old, stale, musty, ancient, former, past  
 Vêtûscûlus, *a, um, adj.* somewhat old, rather antiquated  
 Vêtustas, *âtis, f.* ancientness, antiquity, old age, old acquaintance  
 Vêtustè, *adv. issimè, superl.* anciently, of a long time  
 Vêtustescô, *êre, incept.* to grow old  
 Vêtustus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp.* issimus, *superl.* old, ancient  
 Vexâmen, *inis, n.* a vexation  
 Vexandus, *a, um, part.* to harass, or be harassed  
 Vexans, *tis, part.* vexing  
 Vexatio, *ônis, f.* vexation, trouble, a teasing  
 Vexâtor, *ôris, m.* a harasser  
 Vexâtus, *a, um, part.* vexed, troubled, harassed, tossed, ruffled  
 Vexillarius, *i, m.* an ensign, a standard-bearer  
 Vexillatio, *ônis, f.* a company of soldiers under one ensign, the horse  
 Vexillum, *i, n.* a banner, standard, ensign, or flag, a streamer, the topgallant, soldiers  
 Vexo, *âre, a.* to vex, to trouble, to disquiet, to molest, to tease, to plague, or torment  
 Via, *æ, antiq. Viâs, f.* a way, a path, or track, a passage, a journey, or voyage, an access, a manner  
 Vialis, *e, adj.* of the highway  
 Viârius, *a, um, adj.* of highways  
 Viâticâtus, *a, um, part.* furnished with things necessary for a journey  
 Viâticum, *i, n.* all things necessary for a journey, provisions, a voyage, one's state, or substance  
 Viâtor, *ôris, m.* a traveller, a serjeant  
 Viâtorius, *a, um, adj.* belonging to travellers  
 Vibex, *icis, f.* the mark of a stripe, a weal, a blot, or stain  
 Vibrandus, *a, um, part.* to be shaken, or brandished  
 Vibrans, *tis, part.* shaking, brandishing, quavering, piercing, or earnest, dazzling  
 Vibrâtus, *a, um, part. ior, comp.*



ebaken, brandished, quavered, hurled, darted  
 Vibro, *äre, a. to shake, to brandish, to move, to quaver, to bend, to hurl, throw, or dart*  
 Viburnum, *i, n. a shrub, a twig, or shoot*  
 Vicānus, *i, m. a peasant*  
 Vicārius, *a, um, adj. deputed. Vicarium verbum, one word, or saying, in lieu of another*  
 Vicārius, *i, m. a vicar, a substitute, a deputy, a lieutenant, an underling*  
 Vicātim, *adv. street by street, village by village* [tieth  
 Vicēnārius, *a, um, adj. the twentieth*  
 Vicēni, *æ, a, adj. pl. twenty*  
 Vices, *pl. f. turns, courses, changes*  
 Vicēsīmāni, *örum, pl. m. soldiers of the twentieth legion*  
 Vicēsīmārius, *a, um, adj. of the twentieth part, of a collector*  
 Vicēsīmus, *a, um, adj. the twentieth*  
 Vicēssis, *e, adj. of twenty, of twenty pound-weight*  
 Vicia, *æ, f. a tare, continence*  
 Vicārius, *a, um, adj. of, or for vetches*  
 Vicēis, *adv. twenty times*  
 Vicina, *æ, f. a neighbour*  
 Vicinālis, *e, adj. of neighbours*  
 Vicinia, *æ, f. a neighbourhood, nearness, likeness*  
 Vicinitas, *ät s. f. a neighbourhood, nearness, likeness, neighbours*  
 Vicinium, *i, n. a neighbourhood*  
 Vicinus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. near, adjacent, adjoining, approaching, like*  
 Vicinus, *i, m. a neighbour*  
 Vicis, vicī, vicem, vice, *f. a turn, course, or change, a stead, or place, an office, part, or duty, an exchange*  
 Vicissim, *adv. by turns, in turn*  
 Vicissitudo, *Inis, f. vicissitude, change*  
 Victima, *æ, f. a victim, a sacrifice*  
 Victimārius, *i, m. he that sells beasts for sacrifice, the butcher-priest*  
 Victito, *äre, n. to live*  
 Victor, *öris, m. a conqueror, a vanquisher, an obtainer [success*  
 Victōria, *æ, f. victory, conquest*  
 Victōriātus, *i, m. a half denarius*  
 Victōriōla, *æ, f. a little image representing victory*  
 Victrix, *icis, f. a conqueror, a subduer*  
 Victrix, *icis, adj. victorious*  
 Victūrus, *a, um, part. that will overcome*  
 Victūrus, *a, um, part. that will live, or continue*  
 Victus, *a, um, part. conquered, subdued, vanquished, overcome, destroyed, baffled, disappointed*  
 Victus, *ūs, (and ti,) m. food, diet, livelihood*  
 Vicus, *i, m. a street*  
 Vidēlicēt, *adv. to wit, that is to say, forsooth, I warrant you*  
 Vidē', for Vidēsne, *do you see?*  
 Vidēndus, *a, um, part. to be seen, to be taken care of*  
 Vidēns, *tis, part. seeing*  
 Vidēo, *äre, idē, isum, a. to see, to behold, to observe, to perceive, discern, or understand, to go to see, to see, to have an eye to, to take heed, or care, to consider*

Vidēo, *äre, dep. to seem*  
 Vidua, *æ, f. a widow*  
 Viduātus, *a, um, part. deprived, bereaved, or destitute of, made a widow, left alone*  
 Viduātus, *ūs, m. widowhood*  
 Vidūltas, *ätis, f. widowhood, want*  
 Vidūlum, *i, n. and Vidūlus, i, m. a bag, a budget, a purse*  
 Viduo, *äre, a. to deprive, to bereave, to make a widow, or leave alone*  
 Viduus, *a, um, adj. deprived, bereaved, stript, or destitute of, widowed, left alone*  
 Vico, *äre, ēvi, ētum, a. to bind with twigs, to hoop, to bind, to tie up*  
 Viētor, *öris, m. a basket-maker, a cooper*  
 Viētus, *a, um, adj. stooping with age, bowed, bent, wrinkled, withered, supple, active*  
 Vigens, *tis, part. flourishing, fresh, brisk, active, famous, eminent*  
 Vigeo, *äre, gui, n. to flourish, to grow, to live, to be strong, fresh, lively, or brisk, to be in force*  
 Vigesco, *äre, n. to grow lusty, or brisk*  
 Vigēsīma, *æ, f. the twentieth part*  
 Vigēsīmārius, *a, um, adj. of the twentieth part*  
 Vigēsīmus, *a, um, adj. the twentieth*  
 Vigil, *is, adj. watchful, waking, mindful, attentive, diligent, unextinguishable* [tinel  
 Vigil, *ilis, m. a watchman, a sentinel*  
 Vigilandus, *a, um, part. to be watched*  
 Vigilans, *tis, part. and adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. watching, watchful, awake, vigilant, heedful*  
 Vigilantē, *adv. iūs, comp. issīme, superl. watchfully, diligently, carefully*  
 Vigilantia, *æ, f. watchfulness, vigilance, diligence, care*  
 Vigilārius, *i, m. or Vigilārium, i, n. a watcher, or watchman*  
 Vigilātē, *adv. carefully*  
 Vigilātio, *önis, f. a waking*  
 Vigilātus, *a, um, part. watched, made by sitting up, spent*  
 Vigilax, *äcis, adj. watchful, vigilant, wary*  
 Vigilia, *æ, f. a watching, a watch, a sentry, a guard, an office, post, or station, vigilance, diligence, carefulness*  
 Vigilo, *äre, n. to watch, to sit up all night, to awake, to be watchful, vigilant, or diligent*  
 Vigiñti, *adj. pl. indecl. twenty*  
 Vigiñtivrātus, *ūs, m. the office of twenty men in like authority*  
 Vigiñtivrī, *örum, pl. m. twenty officers of like authority*  
 Vigor, *öris, m. vigour, strength, liveliness, courage, bravery*  
 Vilipendo, *äre, a. to vilify*  
 Vilis, *e, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. vile, despicable, of no value, or account, abject, mean, low, little worth, at a low rate*  
 Vilittas, *ätis, f. vileness, baseness, cheapness*  
 Viliter, *adv. iūs, comp. issīme, superl. vilely, basely, meanly*  
 Villa, *æ, f. a manor-house, a farm-house, country-seat*  
 Villāris, *e, adj. of a village. or farm-house*

Villāticus, *a, um, adj. the same*  
 Villica, *æ, f. a farmer's wife*  
 Villicāns, *tis, part. performing the office of a bailiff*  
 Villicātio, *önis, f. a managing of a farm, a stewardship*  
 Villicus, *i, m. a husbandman, a farmer, a bailiff, a steward*  
 Villōsus, *a, um, adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl. woolly, hairy, shaggy, rough, of frieze, thick*  
 Villūla, *æ, f. dim. a little farm*  
 Villum, *i, n. a small wine*  
 Villus, *i, m. wool, hair, nap*  
 Vimen, *Inis, n. a twig, a rod, a hoop*  
 Vimentum, *i, n. the same*  
 Viminālia, *um, pl. n. osiers*  
 Viminēus, *a, um, adj. made of twigs, rods, or osiers*  
 Vinācea, *æ, f. a grape-stone*  
 Vinācea, *örum, pl. n. grape-stones*  
 Vināceus, *a, um, adj. of wine*  
 Vinalia, *um, pl. n. feasts at the first broaching, or tasting of wine*  
 Vinalis, *e, adj. of wine*  
 Vinārium, *i, n. a wine-vessel*  
 Vinārius, *a, um, adj. of wine*  
 Vinārius, *i, m. a vintner, a tavern-keeper, a wine-bibber*  
 Vinca, *æ, f. a periwinkle*  
 Vincendus, *a, um, part. to be conquered*  
 Vincens, *tis, part. conquering*  
 Vincibilis, *e, adj. to be overcome, tilled, or wrought*  
 Vincio, *ire, xxi, nctum, a. to bind, or tie, to wrap, to hoop, to join, or connect, to secure*  
 Vinculum, *i, n. same as Vinculum*  
 Vinco, *äre, ici, ictum, a. to conquer, to subdue, to vanquish, defeat, rout, or overcome, to outdo, exceed, or excel, to obtain* [union  
 Vincio, *önis, f. a binding, an Vincitūra, æ, f. a binding, or tying*  
 Vincitūrus, *a, um, part. about to bind*  
 Vincus, *a, um, part. bound, girt, constrained, promised*  
 Vincus, *i, m. a prisoner*  
 Vincus, *ūs, m. a binding, or bond*  
 Vinculum, *i, n. a band, or tie, a fastening, a string, or cord, a chain*  
 Vindēmia, *æ, f. a vintage, wine, a gathering of fruits, or honey*  
 Vindēmiālis, *e, adj. of vintage*  
 Vindēmiātor, *öris, m. a vintager, a star*  
 Vindēmiātōrius, *a, um, adj. of, or for a vintage*  
 Vindēmiō, *äre, n. to gather grapes, or ripe fruits*  
 Vindēmiōla, *æ, f. a little vintage*  
 Vindēmitōr, *öris, m. a vintager*  
 Vindex, *icis, c. g. a defender, a patron, an assessor, an avenger*  
 Vindex, *icis, adj. avenging*  
 Vindicandus, *a, um, part. to be vindicated, punished, &c.*  
 Vindicans, *tis, part. revenging, claiming, &c.*  
 Vindicatio, *önis, f. a vindication*  
 Vindicātūrus, *a, um, part. about to deliver, revenged or punish*  
 Vindicātus, *a, um, part. freed, restored*  
 Vindicix, *ärum, pl. f. an assertion*  
 Vindico, *äre, a. to vindicate, to defend, to maintain, to excuse, to save, or preserve, to free, or deliver, to restore, to avenge*

Vindicta, æ, *f.* vengeance, revenge, punishment, defence, a rod laid on the head of a slave when made free, freedom  
 Vineæ, æ, *f.* a vine, or vineyard, an engine of war made of timber and hurdles  
 Vineælis, *e*, *adj.* of vines, or vineyards [yard  
 Vinearius, a, um, *adj.* of a vine-  
 Vineaticus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Vinetum, i, n. a vineyard  
 Vinipōtor, ōris, m. a wine-bibber  
 Vinitor, ōris, m. a vine-dresser, a keeper of a vineyard  
 Vinolentia, æ, *f.* drunkenness  
 Vinolentus, a, um, *adj.* fond of, or made with wine, drunken  
 Vinosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* vinous, like, or fond of wine  
 Vinulus, a, um, *adj.* tipsy, wanton  
 Vinum, i, n. wine, liquor, drunk, a banquet  
 Viola, æ, *f.* a violet, purple  
 Violabilis, *e*, *adj.* that may be profaned, hurt  
 Violæcus, a, um, *adj.* of a violet colour  
 Violandus, a, um, *part.* to be broken, hurt, or injured  
 Violarium, i, n. a bed of violets  
 Violarius, i, m. a dyer of violet-colour  
 Violatio, ōnis, *f.* a violation  
 Violator, ōris, m. a violator, a profaner  
 Violaturus, a, um, *part.* about to violate, or force  
 Violatus, a, um, *part.* violated, profaned, polluted, defiled, deflowered, forced, injured, hurt, broken  
 Violens, tis, *adj.* violent, vehement, earnest, rapid  
 Violenter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* violently, heinously, cruelly  
 Violentia, æ, *f.* violence, force, cruelty, fierceness, fury, rashness  
 Violentus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* violent, forcible, injurious, cruel, fierce, furious, boisterous, tempestuous, enraged, angry, rash, headstrong  
 Violō, āre, a, to violate, to profane, to pollute, to defile, to deflower, to force, to injure, hurt, or abuse, to break  
 Vipera, æ, *f.* a viper, an adder  
 Vipereus, a, um, *adj.* of vipers  
 Viperinus, a, um, *adj.* the same  
 Vipio, ōnis, m. a young crane  
 Vir, viri, m. a man, a boy, a husband, a male, virility  
 Virago, ūnis, *f.* a heroine  
 Virens, tis, *part.* green, flourishing, youthful  
 Vireo, ēre, rui, n. to be green, to flourish, to be lusty  
 Vireo, ōnis, m. a greenfinch  
 Viresco, ēre, *indecl.* to grow green, to recover  
 Virētum, i, n. a grass-plant  
 Virga, æ, *f.* a twig, a branch, a wand, a rod, a stake, a pole, a streak  
 Virgator, ōris, m. a beadle  
 Virgatus, a, um, *adj.* made of twigs, beaten with rods, spotted, streaked  
 Virgētum, i, n. an osier-ground  
 Virgens, a, um, *adj.* of twigs, or rods

Virginālis, *e*, *adj.* virgin-like, of, or belonging to a virgin  
 Virginarius, a, um, *adj.* of a virgin  
 Virgineus, a, um, same as Virginālis [tity  
 Virginitas, ātis, *f.* virginity, chastity  
 Virgo, ūnis, *f.* a virgin, or maid, a damsel, a daughter, a young married lady, an aqueduct  
 Virgūla, æ, *f.* a little rod  
 Virgūlatus, a, um, *part.* streaked, striped  
 Virgultum, i, n. a twig, a shrub  
 Virguncula, æ, *f.* dim. a little girl  
 Viria, or Viriōla, æ, *f.* a necklace  
 Viriculum, i, n. a graving-tool  
 Viridans, tis, *adj.* verdant, green  
 Viridarium, i, n. a green, a green garden, a green plat  
 Viridè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* greenly  
 Viridia, um, *pl.* n. green walks, herbs  
 Viridicatus, a, um, *adj.* made green, or fresh  
 Viridis, *e*, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* green, of a green colour, grassy, sappy, flourishing, youthful, fresh [gour  
 Viriditas, ātis, *f.* greenness, virility  
 Virilis, *e*, *adj.* of a man, or the male kind, manly, manlike, valiant, pithy  
 Virilitas, ātis, *f.* manliness, the privy parts of a man, &c.  
 Viriliter, *adv.* ius, *comp.* like a man, manly, manfully  
 Viriōla, æ, *f.* a little bracelet  
 Viripōtens, tis, *adj.* mighty, strong  
 Viritim, *adv.* man by man, separately, singly  
 Viror, ōris, m. greenness  
 Virosus, a, um, *adj.* lusting after man  
 Virosus, a, um, *adj.* poisonous, venomous, nasty, strong  
 Virtus, ūtis, *f.* virtue, any good quality, or property, merit, desert, worth, value, valour, courage, bravery, fortitude  
 Virulentus, a, um, *adj.* virulent  
 Virus, i, n. poison, venom, bitterness, sharpness, a nasty taste, a nasty, or strong smell, paint  
 Vis, vis, vim, vi, *f. pl.* Vires, ium, ūbus, force, violence, fury, mettle, strength, might, power, authority, virtue, efficacy, signification, energy, meaning  
 Viscatus, a, um, *part.* limed, covered, or entangled with birdlime [trails  
 Viscera, um, *pl. n.* the bowels, entrails  
 Visceratio, ōnis, *f.* a dole, good cheer  
 Viscus, i, m. and Viscum, i, n. mistletoe, birdlime, glue, the brawny part of the flesh, a net  
 Visendus, a, um, *part.* to see, visit, or survey, wonderful  
 Visibilis, *e*, *adj.* visible  
 Visio, ōnis, *f.* vision, or sight, a vision [see  
 Visito, āre, *freq.* to visit, to go to  
 Viso, ēre, si, sum, a. to go or come to see, to see, to visit, to survey  
 Visor, ōris, m. a spy, a scout  
 Vistula, æ, *f.* a kind of wine  
 Visum, i, n. a sight, or show, a prodigy, a vision, an apparition  
 Visurus, a, um, *part.* to see, about to visit

Visus, a, um, *part.* seen, beheld, perceived, understood, seemed  
 Visus, ūs, m. the sight, a sight, a show, a vision, an appearance, a view  
 Vita, æ, *f.* life, a manner of living, food, victuals, equipage, conversation, experience  
 Vitabilis, *e*, *adj.* to be avoided  
 Vitabundus, a, um, *adj.* shunning, avoiding  
 Vitālia, um, *pl. n.* the vital parts, preservatives of life [lived  
 Vitālis, *e*, *adj.* vital, lively, long-lived  
 Vitālitās, ātis, *f.* liveliness  
 Vitālitèr, *adv.* lively, briskly  
 Vitandus, a, um, *part.* to be avoided  
 Vitans, tis, *part.* avoiding  
 Vitatio, ōnis, *f.* an avoiding  
 Vitatus, a, um, *part.* shunned, avoided, escaped [inga  
 Vitellianæ, *pl. f.* a kind of writ  
 Vitellina, æ, *f.* calf's flesh, veal  
 Vitellus, i, m. the yoke of an egg, a little calf [wine  
 Vitæus, a, um, *adj.* of a vine, or  
 Vitex, icis, *f.* a kind of willow  
 Vitandus, a, um, *part.* to be defiled  
 Vitārium, i, n. a vineyard  
 Vitatio, ōnis, *f.* a ravishing  
 Vitator, ōris, m. a ravisher  
 Vitatus, a, um, *part.* corrupted, adulterated, violated  
 Viticōla, æ, *c. g.* a dresser of vines  
 Viticōla, æ, *f.* a little vine, a tendril  
 Vitifer, a, um, *adj.* bearing vines  
 Vitigineus, a, um, *adj.* coming of a vine  
 Vitilena, æ, *f.* a base bawd  
 Vitilia, um, *pl. n.* twigs to bind vines  
 Vitiligo, ūnis, *f.* the leprosy  
 Vitilis, *e*, *adj.* flexible, pliant, made of twigs  
 Vitilitigator, ōris, m. a wrangler  
 Vitio, āre, a, to vitiate, to corrupt, to pollute, to spoil  
 Vitiosè, *adv.* ius, *comp.* issimè, *superl.* wickedly, corruptly, badly, ill  
 Vitiositas, ātis, *f.* viciousness  
 Vitiosus, a, um, *adj.* ior, *comp.* issimus, *superl.* vicious, wicked, lewd, debauched, faulty, rotten, worm-eaten, sickly, crazy, unskillful, inauspicious  
 Vitis, is, *f.* a vine, a rod [vines  
 Vitisator, ōris, m. a planter of  
 Vitium, i, n. vice, a crime, a fault, faultiness, depravity, defilement, corruption, badness, deformity, a slip, or oversight, a blemish  
 Vito, āre, a, to shun, or avoid, to escape  
 Vitriarius, i, m. a worker in glass  
 Vitrea, ōrum, *pl. n.* drinking-glasses  
 Vitreus, a, um, *adj.* of, or like glass, glassy, clear, transparent, beautiful  
 Vitricus, i, m. a stepfather  
 Vitrum, i, n. glass woad  
 Vitta, æ, *f.* a fillet, a riband, a head-band, a top-knot, a garland  
 Vittatus, a, um, *adj.* adorned with fillets  
 Vitula, æ, *f.* a cow-calf, a heifer  
 Vitulina, æ, *f.* veal [veal  
 Vitulinus, a, um, *adj.* of a calf, of  
 Vitulor, āri, *dep.* to skip, or frisk

like a calf, to rejoice, or congratulate  
**Vitulus, i, m.** a calf, the young of other things, a seal  
**Vituperabilis, e, adj.** blameworthy  
**Vituperandus, a, um, part.** to be blamed  
**Vituperans, tis, part.** blaming  
**Vituperatio, ónis, f.** a blaming  
**Vituperator, óris, m.** a blamer, a censurer  
**Vituperáturus, a, um, part.** about to blame, or censure  
**Vituperium, i, n.** blame, dispraise  
**Vitupéro, are, a.** to blame, to censure, to rebuke, to find fault with [life]  
**Vivacitas, átis, f.** vivacity, long  
**Vivaciter, adv. ius, comp.** lively  
**Vivarium, i, n.** a park, a warren, a fish-pond  
**Vivax, ácis, adj. ior, comp.** issimus, *superl.* long-lived, lively, lusty, strong  
**Vivens, tis, part.** living, dwelling, inhabiting, running, live, alive  
**Viverra, æ, f.** a ferret  
**Vivesco, ère, n.** to live, to continue  
**Vivide, adv. ius, comp.** quickly  
**Vividus, a, um, adj.** lively, brisk, active, staunch, keen  
**Vivificans, tis, part.** quickening  
**Vivifico, are, a.** to quicken, to enliven  
**Viviradix, ícis, f.** a quickset  
**Vivo, ère, íxi, ictum, n.** to live, to have life, to be alive, to lead a life, to live upon, to live well, or merrily, to be nourished, or increased, to be kindied, to continue  
**Vivus, a, um, adj.** living, alive, lively, quick, fresh, green, natural, congenial  
**Vix, adv.** scarcely, hardly, with difficulty  
**Vixit, he lived, i. e.** he is dead  
**Vocabulum, i, n.** a word, a name, or term, a noun substantive  
**Vocalis, e, adj. ior, comp.** issimus, *superl.* vocal, loud, resounding, well-tuned  
**Vocalis, ís, f.** a vowel  
**Vocalitas, átis, f.** sweetness of voice, or delivery [thing]  
**Vocamen, ícis, n.** the name of a  
**Vocandus, a, um, part.** to be called [moning]  
**Vocans, tis, part.** calling, sum-  
**Vocatio, ónis, f.** an invitation  
**Vocative, adv.** in the vocative case  
**Vocativus, a, um, adj.** vocative  
**Vocator, óris, m.** a caller, an inviter [call]  
**Vocatúrus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Vocatus, a, um, part.** called, invoked, implored, summoned  
**Vocatus, ús, m.** a calling, or summoning, a call  
**Vociferans, tis, part.** bawling, or crying out, exclaiming  
**Vociferatio, ónis, f.** a bawling, an exclamation, an invective  
**Vociferatus, ús, m.** an outcry  
**Vociferó, are, n., or Vociferor, ári, dep.** to bawl, or cry out, to exclaim [naming]  
**Vocificans, tis, part.** calling  
**Vocitatus, a, um, part.** called upon [call]  
**Vocito, are, freq.** to call often, to  
**Voco, are, a.** to call, or name, to call to, upon, for, or forth, to invoke, to summon, or cite, to challenge, or provoke, to bid

**Vocónia, órum, pl. n.** a kind of pears  
**Vocila, æ, f.** a low voice, a report  
**Vola, æ, f.** the hollow, or palm of the hand, the sole of the foot  
**Volans, tis, part.** flying, flying over  
**Volaticus, a, um, adj.** that flies away suddenly, fitting  
**Volatilis, e, adj.** flying, flitting, winged  
**Volatúra, æ, f.** a flight  
**Volatus, ús, m.** a flying, or flight  
**Volémum, i, n.** a warden-pear  
**Volens, tis, part.** willing, acceptable  
**Voléntia, æ, f.** the act of willing  
**Volgólum, i, n.** a rolling-stone, a roller  
**Volgívagus, a, um, adj.** wandering, strolling, vulgar, common  
**Volítans, tis, part.** flying, passing  
**Volítans, tis, m.** a flying insect  
**Vólito, are, freq.** to fly about, or up and down, to fly  
**Volo, are, n.** to fly, to fly about, to run, or go in haste  
**Volo, vis, vult, velle, vólui, verb irreg.** to will, or be willing, to desire, or be desirous, to wish, to wish well  
**Volo, ónis, m.** a volunteer  
**Volsella, æ, f.** a tweezer  
**Volvus, a, um, adj.** smooth, sleek  
**Volva, æ, f.** a wrapper, the secondine  
**Volubilis, e, adj.** voluble, rolling, turning, whirling, gliding swiftly, fluent, changeable  
**Volubilitas, átis, f.** volubility, inconstancy, roundness  
**Volubilitér, adv.** glibly, roundly  
**Volúcer, and cris, m. and f. cre, n. adj.** winged, swift, unstable, light  
**Volucra, æ, f.** a vine-fretter  
**Volucris, ís, f.** a bird, a fly  
**Volvendus, a, um, part.** to be rolled over, rolling  
**Volvens, tis, part.** rolling, turning, revolving, pondering, uttering  
**Volumen, ínis, n.** a volume, a rolling, or turning, a folding, a fold, a wreath, or spire, a turn  
**Voluminósus, a, um, adj.** full of windings, bending, &c.  
**Voluntarie, and Voluntarió, adv.** voluntarily, willingly  
**Voluntarius, a, um, adj.** voluntary  
**Voluntas, átis, f.** will, desire, good-will, affection, measure, sense, meaning  
**Volvo, ère, vi, lútum, a.** to roll, or turn, to roll, throw, or tumble down, to toss  
**Volvulus, i, m.** a roller of timber  
**Volvox, ócis, m.** a vine-fretter  
**Vólvepe, i, n.** a pleasant thing  
**Voluptarius, a, um, adj.** voluptuous, sensual  
**Voluptas, átis, f.** pleasure, delight, comfort, sensuality  
**Voluptuósus, a, um, adj.** voluptuous  
**Vóluta, æ, f.** a work of leaves wreathed about the chapter of a pillar  
**Vólutabrum, i, n.** a place where swine tumble, a den [ing]  
**Vólutábundus, a, um, adj.** wallow-  
**Vólutans, tis, part.** rolling, falling down, revolving, pondering  
**Vólutatio, ónis, f.** a rolling, tumbling, tossing, or wallowing

**Vólutátus, a, um, part.** rolled, well-versed  
**Vólutátus, ús, m.** a rolling  
**Vóluto, are, a.** to roll, tumble, or toss, to wallow, to revolve, to think, or consider  
**Vólutus, a, um, part.** rolled, tumbled, hurled, fallen out of  
**Vómens, tis, part.** vomiting, sending up  
**Vómer, and Vómis, éris, m.** a coulter, or ploughshare  
**Vómex, ícis, f.** a vomiting  
**Vómica, æ, f.** an imposthume  
**Vómicus, a, um, adj.** vomiting  
**Vómítans, tis, part.** vomiting  
**Vómítio, ónis, f.** a vomiting  
**Vómíto, are, freq.** to vomit, to spue  
**Vómítor, óris, m.** a vomiter  
**Vómítorius, a, um, adj.** vomitory  
**Vómítus, ús, m.** a vomit, a vomiting  
**Vómo, ère, vi, Itum, n.** to vomit, or spue, to cast up, to throw out  
**Vópiscus, i, m.** a twin that comes to perfect birth  
**Vóracitas, átis, f.** voraciousness, ravenousness, greediness  
**Vórágínósus, a, um, adj.** full of bogs  
**Vórágo, ínis, f.** a whirlpool, a gulf, a quagmire, or bog  
**Vóratio, ónis, f.** a devouring  
**Vóráturus, a, um, part.** about to devour, or swallow up  
**Vórax, ácis, adj. ior, comp.** voracious, ravenous, devouring  
**Voro, are, a.** to devour, to eat greedily, to swallow  
**Vortex, see Vertex**  
**Vosmètipsi, your** yourselves  
**Vóttifer, a, um, adj.** votive, devoted  
**Vóttivus, a, um, adj.** votive, devoted, greatly desired  
**Vótum, i, n.** a vow, or promise, a thing vowed, a desire, or wish, a covenant, marriage  
**Vótus, a, um, part.** vowed  
**Vóvens, tis, part.** vowing, praying  
**Vóveo, ère, óvi, ótum, a.** to vow, to promise, to pray  
**Vox, vócis, f.** a voice, a noise, a shout, a sound, an accent, a note, or tune, a word  
**Vulgandus, a, um, part.** to be published, or divulged  
**Vulgáris, e, adj.** vulgar, common, much used, vile, base, insignificant [monly]  
**Vulgáriter, adv.** vulgarly, commonly  
**Vulgarius, a, um, adj.** vulgar  
**Vulgátor, óris, m.** a publisher, a telltale [divulge]  
**Vulgáturus, a, um, part.** about to  
**Vulgátus, a, um, part.** and *adj. ior, comp. issimus, superl.* published, divulged, common  
**Vulgívagus, a, um, adj.** wandering, prostitute, common  
**Vulgo, are, a.** to make common, or known, to proclaim, to publish, or divulge, to print, to spread abroad, to spread  
**Vulgò, adv.** commonly, ordinarily, publicly, openly, before all  
**Vulgus, gi, n. and m.** the vulgar, the common people, the rabble  
**Vulnérandus, a, um, part.** to be wounded  
**Vulnérius, a, um, adj.** vulnerary  
**Vulnérius, i, m.** a surgeon  
**Vulnério, ónis, f.** a wounding  
**Vulnératús, a, um, part.** wounded  
**Vulnéro, are, a.** to wound, to grieve



Vulnificus, a, um, *adj.* wounding  
 Vulnus, ěris, n. a wound, a hurt, a sting, remorse, the passion of love  
 Vulnuscŭlum, i, n. a little, or slight wound  
 Vulpĕcula, æ, *f. dim.* a little fox  
 Vulpes, is, *f.* a fox  
 Vulpinor, āri, *dep.* to play the fox  
 Vulpinus, a, um, *adj.* of a fox, crafty, cunning, subtle  
 Vulsŭra, æ, *f.* a pulling, a tugging  
 Vulsus, a, um, *part.* pulled, tugged, plucked, drawn, torn  
 Vultĭculus, i, *m. dim.* a little visage  
 Vultuŏsus, a, um, *adj.* sour, frowning, making many faces, affected  
 Vultur, ūris, *m.* a vulture  
 Vulturinus, a, um, *adj.* of a vulture, dark  
 Vulturis, is, *m. and*  
 Vulturius, i, *m.* a vulture, an extortioner, an unlucky chauce  
 Vulturinus, i, *m.* the north-east wind, or the south-east wind  
 Vultus, ūs, *m.* the face, the look, countenance, or visage, the eye, an image, or picture [a bag  
 Vulva, æ, *f.* the matrix, or womb,

X.

Xanthicŏn, and Xanthium, thii, n. the lesser clot-bur, ditch-bur  
 Xanthos, i, *m.* a bright yellow stone

Xĕniŏlum, i, n. *dim.* a small gift  
 Xĕnium, i, n. a gift, or present, friends, guests, strangers, or foreign ambassadors, a lawyer's fee  
 Xĕrampĕllnus, a, um, *adj.* brownish philomet  
 Xĕrophthalmia, æ, *f.* blearedness  
 Xiphias, æ, *m.* a sword-fish, a comet, or blazing-star  
 Xiphion, i, n. spurge-wort  
 Xŷlinum, i, n. bombast, cotton, a kind of wool, or flax  
 Xŷlinus, a, um, *adj.* of cotton  
 Xŷlobalsamum, i, n. balsam-wood  
 Xŷlon, i, n. a cotton-tree, cotton, fustian  
 Xŷlŏphĕgium, i, n. *same as*  
 Xŷlŏphĕgus, i, *m.* a worm breeding under the bark of trees  
 Xystarches, æ, *m., or* Xystarchus, i, *m.* the master of a fencing, or wrestling school  
 Xysticus, i, *m.* a wrestler  
 Xystum, i, n., and Xystus, i, *m.* a gallery, a covered walk, a portico, or piazza

Z.

Zāmia, æ, *f.* a loss, a damage  
 Zāmiæ, ārum, *pl. f.* pine nuts  
 Zĕa, æ, *f.* spelt, beer-barley  
 Zĕlor, āri, *dep.* to be zealous, to envy  
 Zĕlŏtes, æ, n. a zealot

Zelŏtŷpia, æ, *f.* jealousy, fear  
 Zelŏtŷpus, a, um, *adj.* jealous  
 Zĕlus, i, *m.* zeal, ardent affect, envy  
 Zĕphŷrius, a, um, *adj.* of the west wind, addle  
 Zĕphŷrus, i, *m.* the west wind  
 Zerna, æ, *f.* a ringworm  
 Zĕros, or Zĕtos, i, *m.* a crystal  
 Zĕta, æ, *f.* a close, warm room  
 Zĕtĕcula, æ, *f.* a closet  
 Zeugma, ātis, n. a figure where many clauses are joined with one verb  
 Zĕus, i, *m.* a goldfish, a dace  
 Zingiber, ěris, n., and Zingiberis, is, *n. indecl., and* Zingiberis, is, ginger  
 Zizānia, æ, *f. and* [Zizānium, i, n. darnel, cockle  
 Zizŷphum, i, n. jujubes  
 Zizŷphus, i, *f.* a jujube-tree  
 Zŏbŏla, æ, *f.* an ermine  
 Zŏdiacus, i, *m.* the zodiac, a circle  
 Zŏna, æ, *f.* a zone, a girdle, a purse, the shingles  
 Zŏnārius, a, um, *adj.* of a girdle, or purse  
 Zŏnārius, i, *m.* a girdle-maker  
 Zŏnŭla, æ, *f. dim.* a little girdle  
 Zŏophthalmŏn, i, n. house-leek  
 Zŏphŏrus, i, *m.* a frieze on pillars  
 Zŏpissa, æ, *f.* pitch scraped from ships [sh  
 Zoster, ěris, *m.* the shingles  
 Zŷgia, æ, *f.* a maple [di  
 Zŷgia tibia, a pipe played at with  
 Zŷihum, i, n., and  
 Zŷihus, i, *m.* beer, ale

# ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY

COMPILED FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES, FOR USE IN SCHOOLS  
AND COLLEGES

By THOMAS GOODWIN, A.B., T.C.D.

HEAD MASTER OF THE GREENWICH PROPRIETARY SCHOOL



LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

1876

V  
V  
V  
V  
V  
V  
V  
V  
V

V

V  
V  
V  
V

V

V  
V  
V  
V  
V  
V



# ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

## ABO

## ABS

## ACC

*A, an indefinite particle, signifying one, as liber, a book*  
 To abandon, derelinquo, desero  
 Abandoned (wicked), perditus, flagitiosus [tutio  
 Abandonment, derelictio, destitio  
 An abandoning, derelictio  
 To abase, humili, dejicio  
 An abasement, dejectio  
 To abash, pudefacio, confando  
 To abate, remitto, decresco  
 An abatement, detractio  
 An abbacy, cœnobiarchia  
 An abbess, abbatissa  
 An abbey, cœnobium  
 An abbot, cœnobiarcha  
 To abbreviate, contraho  
 An abbreviation, abbreviatio  
 To abdicate, abdic, resigno  
 An abdication, abdicatio  
 To abet, adjuvo, instigo  
 An abetting, instigatio  
 An abettor, instigator  
 To abhor, detestor, abominor  
 To be abhorred, detestandus  
 Abhorrence, detestatio, execratio  
 An abhorring, detestatio  
 To abide (continue), moror, duro  
 To abide by, defendo  
 An abiding, commoratio  
 An abiding by, tuitio  
 An abiding in, perseverantia  
 Abject, abjectus, vilis  
 Abjectly, abjectè, humiliter  
 Abjectness, abjectio  
 Abilities (of mind), peritia  
 Ability (power), facultas  
 Ability (strength), robur  
 Abjuration, abdicatio  
 To abjure, abjuro, renuncio  
 An abjuring, ejuratio  
 Able, capax, potens, valens  
 To be able, possum, queo, valeo  
 To be very able, prevaleo  
 Ableness (skill), peritia  
 Ablution, ablutio  
 Abode, habitatio, domicilium, sedes  
 To abolish, abrogo, rescindo  
 To abolish (destroy), perdo, deleo  
 An abolishing, abolitio  
 Abominable, execrabilis, odiosus  
 Abominably, turpiter, odiosè  
 To abominate, detestor, fugio  
 Abomination, detestatio, odium  
 Abortion, abortio, abortus  
 Abortive, abortivus, frustratus  
 Abortively, infelicitèr  
 Above, *prep.* (not below), super, supra; (beyond, or more than), ante, præter, ultra; (upward), sursum  
 Above, *adv.* plùs, ampliùs, magis

Above, *adj. comp.* superior, major, præstantior  
 Above that, insuper  
 From above, desuper, supernè  
 Over and above, extra, insuper  
 Above-board, apertè  
 Above-mentioned, supradictus  
 To be above, emineo, antecedo  
 To abound, abundo, redundo  
 Abounding, abundans, affluens  
 An abounding, affluentia  
 About, *prep.* ad, apud, circa, circum, circiter, de, ferè, fermè, in, instar, quasi, sub, super, versus  
 To be about, *or* employed, occupor  
 To go about (attempt), aggredior  
 To abridge, privo, contraho  
 Abridged of, privatus  
 An abridging, contractio  
 An abridging of, privatio  
 An abridgment, compendium  
 Abroach (tapped), terebratus  
 Abroad (from home), foris; (out of doors), foràs; (in foreign parts), peregrè; (in sight), in propatulo; (here and there), latè, passim, undique  
 To abrogate, rescindo  
 An abrogating, abolitio  
 Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus  
 Abruptly, abruptè, raptim  
 Abruptness, abruptio  
 An abscess, abscessus  
 Abscission, abscissio  
 To abscond, abscondo, lateo  
 Absconded, absconditus  
 An absconding, occultatio  
 Absence, absentia, desiderium  
 Absent, absens  
 To be absent, absum, desum  
 To absolve, absolvo, libero  
 An absolving, absolutio  
 Absolutely, absolutè, prorsus  
 Absoluteness, dominatio  
 Absolution, absolutio  
 Absolutory, absolutorius  
 To absorb, absorbeo  
 Absorbed, absorptus [nere  
 To abstain, abstinèo, sese conti-  
 An abstaining, abstinentia  
 Abstemious, temperatus, sobrius  
 Abstemiously, temperatè, sobriè  
 Abstemiousness, temperantia  
 Abstergent, *or* abstersive, abster-  
 gens  
 Abstinence, abstinentia  
 To abstract, contraho, sejungo  
 An abstract, compendium  
 Abstracted, abstractus, contrac-  
 Abstractedly, separatim [tus  
 Abstruse, occultus, abditus  
 Very abstruse, perreconditus

Abstrusely, occultè, abditè  
 Abstruseness, obscuritas  
 Absurd, absurdus, ineptus  
 Somewhat absurd, subabsurdus  
 Very absurd, perabsurdus  
 An absurdity, res inepta  
 Absurdly, absurdè, ineptè  
 Abundance, copia, abundantia  
 Abundant, copiosus, uber, plenus  
 Abundantly, copiosè, abundè  
 To abuse, abutor; (deceive), decipio; (pollute), polluo, vitio, stupro; (to one's face), scurror; (with the tongue), convicior; (in action), malefacio  
 An abuse (wrong use), abusus; (injury), injuria, fraus; (with the tongue), convicium, contumelia  
 Abused (in words), conviciis laceratus; (in facts), violatus, læsus  
 An abuser, conviciator  
 An abusing, convicium, injuria, fraus  
 Abusive, scurrilis, dicax, petulans  
 Abusive language, convicium  
 Abusively, scurriliter, contumeliosè  
 To abut, adjaceo [iosè  
 Abutting, conterminus, confinis  
 An abyss, abyssus, profundum  
 An academic, academicus  
 Academical, academicus  
 An academy, academia  
 To accede, accedo  
 To accelerate, accelero, festino  
 An accent, accentus  
 To accent (a word), accentum appingere; (to pronounce), pronunciare accuratè  
 To accept, accipio  
 Acceptable, carus, gratus  
 Acceptably, aptè, gratè  
 Acceptance, acceptio  
 Acceptation, sensus, significatio  
 Accepted, acceptus  
 An acceptor, acceptor  
 An access, accessio, accessus, aditus  
 To have access, admitor  
 Accessible, affabilis, comis  
 Accession, accessio, accessus  
 An accessory, particeps  
 The accidence, grammatics introductio  
 An accident, casus fortuitus  
 Accidental, fortuitus, adventitious  
 Accidentally, casu, fortuito  
 An acclamation, acclamatio  
 Acclivity, acclivitas  
 To accommodate, accommodo, apto, instruo [datio  
 An accommodation, accommodo

To accompany (go with), comitor, deduco, perduco; (keep company with), consocior  
 Accompanied, comitatus, perduc-  
 An accomplice, particeps [tus  
 To accomplish, consummo, impleo, exequor, perago  
 Accomplished, completus  
 An accomplishing, peractio  
 An accomplishment, dos animi  
 To account (account), computo  
 An accord, consensus, concordia  
 To accord, assentio, convenio, concordo  
 Of his own accord, ultrò, spontè  
 Accordant, consentiens, assentiens [situs  
 Accorded, reconciliatus, compo-  
 According as, prout, perinde ut, utcumque; According to, ad, de, ex, secundum, pro  
 Accordingly, ideo, pariter, sic  
 To accost, aggredior, adeo, com-  
 Accosted, compellatus [pello  
 An accosting, compellatio  
 To account, numero, computo  
 An account (reckoning), ratio; (esteem), reputatio, pretium  
 An accounting, computatio  
 Of little account, vilis  
 Accountable, obnoxius  
 A caster of accounts, calculator  
 An accountant, arithmetica peritus  
 To account (esteem), æstimo, habeo, pendo, facio  
 To account for, rationem reddere  
 To turn to an account, prosum  
 Of great account, carus, gratus  
 Of no account, vilis  
 Of some account, aliquo pretio  
 An account (cause), causa, ratio  
 Accounted, æstimatus, habitus  
 To accoutre, apparo, instruo  
 Accoutred, armis instructus  
 Accoutrements, arma, orum  
 An accourting, apparatio  
 Accretion, accretio  
 To accrue, accresco, orior  
 To accumulate, accumulo  
 An accumulating, coacervatio  
 Accuracy, accuratio  
 Accurate, accuratus, exactus  
 Accurately, accuratè, exactè  
 To accrue, deoveo, exoror  
 Accursed, devotus, execratus  
 Accusable, accusandus  
 Accusatory, accusatorius  
 To accuse, accuso, criminor  
 To accuse, or blame, reprehendo  
 To accuse falsely, calumnior  
 To be accused, in jus vocari  
 Accused, accusatus, postulatus  
 Accused falsely, falso delatus  
 An accuser, accusator, delator  
 A false accuser, calumniator  
 An accusation, accusatio  
 A secret accusation, delatio  
 A false accusation, calumnia  
 Accusing falsely, calumniosus  
 By false accusing, calumniosè  
 To accustom, assuefacio  
 To accustom one's self, assuesco  
 To be accustomed, soleo, solitus sum [tus  
 Accustomed to do a thing, assue-  
 Accustomed to be done, solitus  
 Not accustomed, insolitus, in-  
 suetus  
 Accustomarily, usitatè, frequenter  
 Accustomary, usitatus, assuetus  
 An accustoming, assuefactio  
 Aerbity (severity), duritia, rigor  
 An ache, dolor [dolor  
 Head-ache, cephalalgia, capitis

Belly-ache, tormina ventris  
 To ache, doleo  
 An achebone, os coxendicis  
 To achieve, perago, patro  
 To be achieved, geror, conficior  
 Achieved, confectus, actus, gestus  
 An achiever, confector, victor  
 An achieving, confectio  
 Achievements, res gestæ  
 Acid, acidus  
 Acidity, acrimonia  
 To acknowledge, agnosco, recog-  
 nosco, confiteor, fateor, profiteor [nitus  
 Acknowledged, agnitus, recog-  
 An acknowledgment, recognitio  
 Aconite, aconitum  
 An acorn, glans  
 Full of acorns, glandulosus  
 Bearing acorns, glandifer  
 To acquaint, indico, admoneo, certio-  
 rem aliquem facere  
 Acquaintance (the thing), notitia, consuetudo; (the person), familiaris, notus  
 Acquainted, familiaris, cognitus  
 Acquainted before, præcognitus  
 To be made acquainted, certior  
 An acquainting, indicium (fieri)  
 To acquiesce, acquiesco, pareo  
 An acquiescence, assensus  
 Acquiesced in, comprobatus  
 To acquire (get), acquiro, conse-  
 quor, lucror; (learn), disco  
 Acquired, acquisitus, adscitus  
 An acquiring, adeptio  
 Acquisition, accessio, lucrum  
 To acquit, solvo, libero  
 Acquittal, absolutio  
 An acquittance, acceptatio  
 Acquitted, liberatus, absolutus  
 An acquitting, liberatio  
 An acre, jugerum  
 Acre by acre, jugeratum  
 Acid, or acrimonious, acer, acidus  
 Acrimony, acrimonia  
 Across, obliquè  
 To act (do), ago, facio  
 To act, or imitate, gesticulo  
 To act plays, ludos agere  
 An act, or deed, factum, gestum  
 An act, or decree, decretum; (of the commons), plebiscitum; (in a play), actus; (exploit), factus; (wicked), flagitium, scelus  
 Acts registered, acta, orum  
 An acting, or mimicking, gesticulatio  
 An action, actum; (fight), pugna; (in speaking), actio, gestus; (in law), actio forensis, formula  
 To enter an action, in jus vocare  
 Actionable, iudicio obnoxius  
 Actions (in commerce), sortes  
 Active, agilis, promptus, strenuus  
 Actively (in grammar), activè  
 Activity, agilitas  
 An actor (in a play), histrio, mimus; (a doer), actor, auctor  
 An actress, mima  
 Actual, ipso facto  
 Actually, reverè, re ipsà  
 To actuate, incito, animo  
 Acute, or sharp, acutus; (in judgment), sagax, subtilis; (in reply), salsus  
 Acutely, acutè, subtilitèr, salsè  
 Acuteness, subtilitas, sagacitas  
 An adage, adagium, proverbium  
 Adamant, magnes; (a diamond), adamas  
 Adamantine, adamantinus  
 To adapt, accommodo, apto  
 An adapting, accommodatio

Adapting, accommodans, aptans  
 To add (put to), addo, appono, adjicio; (join to), adjungo, sub-  
 jicio; (over and over), super-  
 addo; (fuel to fire), incendio;  
 (together), coaddo; (in speak-  
 ing), superdico  
 Added to others, conscriptus  
 An adding, accessio, adjectio  
 An addition, appendix  
 Addition, or ornament, orna-  
 mentum  
 Addition (in arithmetic), additio  
 An adder, coluber, vipera  
 Like an adder, viperinus  
 An addice, or adze, harpagi, dolabra  
 To addict one's self to something, se applicare ad aliquid; (to some art), artem aliquam colere  
 Addicted, addictus, devotus, deditus [tanens  
 Addle, vacuus, inanis, subven-  
 Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus  
 To address (direct unto), inscribo; (speak to), alloquor  
 An address (direction), forma directionis; (petition), libellus supplex; (subtle speaking), calliditas, comitas, dexteritas; (a speaking to), compellatio  
 Addressing, inscribens, supplicans, alloquens  
 Addressed unto, inscriptus  
 Adequate, adequatus  
 An adept, peritus, usu promptus  
 To adhere, adhaere, adhæresco  
 Adherent, adhaerens  
 An adherent, particeps, socius  
 An adhesion, adhæsiò  
 Adjacent, adjacens, contiguus  
 An adjective, adjectivum  
 Adjectively, adjectivè  
 Adieu, vale  
 To bid adieu, valedico, renuncio  
 To adjoin, adjaceo; (add to), adjungo, addo, adjicio  
 Adjoining, adjacens, conterminus  
 To adjourn, differo  
 Adjourned, dilatus  
 An adjournment, dilatio  
 To adjudge, adjudico, addico  
 Adjudged, adjudicatus, addictus  
 An adjudication, adjudicatio  
 An adjunct, adjunctum  
 Adjunction, adjunctio  
 To adjure, adjuro  
 To adjust, apto, accommodo, compono, orno [tus  
 Adjusted, accommodatus, exæqua-  
 An adjusting, accommodatio  
 Admeasurement, mensura  
 To administer (serve), procuro, dispensio; (an oath, &c.), administro; (physic), medicinam adhibere [ratus  
 Administered, administratus, cura  
 An administration, administratio  
 An administrator, administrator  
 Administratorship, munus procuratoris  
 An administratrix, administratrix  
 An admiral, classis præfectus  
 High-admiral, summus classarius  
 Vice-admiral, summi classarii legatus  
 The admiralty, navis prætoria  
 The admiralty-court, curia maritima [fectus  
 Rear-admiral, extremæ classis præ-  
 Admirable, insignis, mirandus, mirus  
 Admirably, insignitèr, egregiè  
 Admiration, Admiring, admiratio  
 To admire, admiror, miror

Admired, carus, amatus  
 An admirer, amator  
 Admission, admissio  
 To admit, admitto, ascisco  
 Admittable, Admissible, admit-  
 tendus  
 Admitted, admissus, ascitus;  
 (into college), in collegium co-  
 optatus; (into orders), sacris  
 initiatus  
 Admittance, accessus, admissio  
 To admix, admisceo, immisceo  
 To admonish, admoneo, hortor  
 Admonished, monitus, admonitus  
 An admonisher, monitor, admo-  
 nitor  
 An admonition, admonitio  
 Ado (stir), tumultus, turba; (with  
 much ado), difficultè, ægrè;  
 (without much ado), facilè  
 Adolescence, adolescentia  
 Adonic, adonicus  
 To adopt, adopto, coopto, ascisco  
 An adopter, adoptator  
 An adopting, Adoption, adoptio  
 Adoptive, adoptivus  
 Adorable, adorandus  
 Adoration, adoratio, cultus  
 To adore, adoro, veneror, colo  
 An adorer, cultor  
 To adorn, orno, excolo  
 An adorning, ornamentum  
 An adorer, qui ornat  
 Adroit, solers, callidus  
 Adscititious, adscitus, acquisitus  
 To advance (forward), procedo,  
 progredior; (lift up), attollo,  
 exalto; (money), pecuniam de-  
 ponere  
 Advanced (jutting out), promi-  
 nens  
 Advanced in age, ætate proventus  
 Advance-guard, stationes priores  
 Advancement, promotio  
 Advancing, promovens, provehens  
 Advantage, lucrum, emolument-  
 um, commodum, fructus  
 To have an advantage of, præsto,  
 superior esse  
 To advantage, conduco, prosum  
 To make advantage of, lucror  
 With advantage (interest), fœne-  
 Advantage, adjutus [ratò  
 Advantageous, lucrativus, utilis,  
 commodus [modè  
 Advantageously, utilitèr, com-  
 Advantageousness, utilitas  
 Advent, adventus  
 Adventitious, adventitius  
 To adventure (attempt), audeo;  
 (hazard), periclitor  
 An adventure, casus, fors  
 An adventurer, periclitator  
 Adventurous, audax, fortis  
 An adverb, adverbium  
 Adverbial, adverbialis  
 An adversary (he), adversarius,  
 inimicus; (she), adversatrix,  
 inimica, antagonista  
 Adverse, adversus, diversus, in-  
 festus  
 Adversity, infelicitas, res adversæ  
 To advert, adverto, considero  
 Advertency, cura, consideratio  
 To advertise, commonefacio, edo-  
 coo  
 Advertised, edoctus, certior factus  
 An advertisement, monitum  
 An advertiser, monitor  
 An advertising, admonitio, renun-  
 ciatio  
 Advice, consilium  
 Advice (intelligence), nuncium  
 Advisable, commodus, utilis  
 To advise, suadeo, hortor; (with),

consulo; (of), certiore facere;  
 (beforehand), præmoneo; (to  
 the contrary), dissuadeo  
 To be well-advised, sapio  
 Well-advised, sapiens, circum-  
 spectus  
 Ill-advised, incautus, temerarius  
 Advisedly, cogitatè, cautè  
 Advisedness, cautela, prudentia  
 An adviser, consulator  
 Advising, nuncios, suadens, mo-  
 nens [berans  
 Advising, or deliberating, deli-  
 Adulation, adulatio, assentatio  
 Adulatory, adulatorius  
 Adult, adultus, maturus  
 To adulterate, adultero, commis-  
 Adulterated, adulterinus [ceo  
 An adulterator, interpolator  
 An adulterating, commixtio  
 An adulterer, adulter, mœchus  
 An adulteress, mœcha, adultera  
 Adulterous, adulterinus, stupro-  
 sus  
 Adultery, adulterium, stuprum  
 To commit adultery, adultero  
 Taken in adultery, stupro com-  
 pertus  
 To adumbrate (shadow), adumbro  
 An advocate, advocatus, causi-  
 dicus  
 An adwower, patronus ecclesiæ  
 An advowson, advocatio  
 Aerial, or airy, ærius, æthereus  
 Æstival, æstivus  
 Ætherial, æthereus  
 From afar, à longinquo  
 Affable, affabilis, comis  
 Affableness, Affability, urbanitas,  
 comitas  
 Affably, comitèr, urbanè  
 An affair, res, negotium  
 To affect (accustom), affecto;  
 (love), diligo; (make a show  
 of), ostento, jacto; (with joy,  
 &c.), gaudio afficere  
 Affection, Affectedness, affect-  
 atio [tus  
 Affected, affectatus, delectus, mo-  
 Affected person, homo putidus;  
 (thing), nimis accuratus; (with  
 diseases), morbo laborans  
 Maliciously affected, malignus  
 Affectedly, putidè, exquisitè, odi-  
 osè  
 Affection (love), amor, gratia,  
 benevolentia; (passion of the  
 mind), impetus, affectus, motus,  
 desiderium, animi affectio, cupi-  
 ditas; (disorder), affectio  
 Without affection, affectibus ca-  
 rens  
 Evil affection, cacozelia  
 Affecting the soul, patheticus  
 Affectionate, amans, benevolus  
 Affectionately, amantèr, benevolè  
 To affiancè, spondeo, despondeo  
 Affiance (betrothing), sponsalia;  
 (trust), fiducia, confidentia  
 To have affiancè in, alicui con-  
 fidere  
 Affianced, desponsus, desponsatus  
 An affiancing, desponsatio  
 An affidavit, testificatio cum jure  
 jurando  
 Affinity, affinitas, similitudo  
 To affirm, affirmo, assero, assevero  
 An affirmation, affirmatio  
 Affirmaive, affirmans, afferens  
 Affirmatively, affirmativè, afir-  
 Affirmed, affirmatus [matè  
 To affix, affigo, annecto  
 To afflict, affligo, premo, pungo,  
 excrucio; (to afflict one's self),  
 se macerare

Afflicting, Afflictive, acerbus,  
 tristis  
 Affliction, afflictio, cruciatus  
 An affluence, copia, abundantia  
 Affluent, affluens, abundans  
 To afford, præbeo; (yield), reddo,  
 fero; (in selling), vendo  
 Afforded, præbitus, suppeditatus  
 Affording, ferens, præbens, ven-  
 To afford, terreo [dens  
 An affright, timor, consternatio  
 Affrighted, territus, metu per-  
 cussus [reor  
 To be affrighted, consternor, ter-  
 To affront, irritor, provoco  
 An affront, injuria, contumelia  
 Affronted, contumeliosus  
 Affronting, contumeliosus  
 Affusion, affusio  
 Afloat, fluitans, fluctans  
 Afoot, pedestris  
 Afore, præ, ante  
 Aforegoing, præcedens  
 Aforehand, antè  
 To be beforehand, prævenio  
 Aforesaid, prædictus, supradictus  
 Aforetime, quondam, olim  
 Afraid, timidus, pavidus, trepidus  
 Not afraid, impavidus, intrepidus  
 To be afraid, paveo, timeo, vereor,  
 metuo, formido; (much), ex-  
 horreo, pertimeo, expavesco;  
 (beforehand), præformido, præ-  
 timeo; (a little), subtimeo, sub-  
 terreo  
 To make afraid, terrefacio, per-  
 terreo, horrifico  
 Made afraid, territus, exanimatus  
 Afresh, iterum, denuò  
 Aft, à puppi, or puppe  
 After, à, ab, ex, post; (for after  
 that), quàm, posteaquam, ubi,  
 cum, ut, posthac; (referring to  
 proximity of degree, order, or  
 succession), juxtà, proximè, se-  
 cundum, sub; (for afterwards),  
 exindè, postea, post, posterius,  
 postmodò; (for according to),  
 ad, de, in; (behind), ponè, à  
 tergo  
 A little after, paulò post  
 The day after, postridè  
 The after-birth, fecundina  
 An after-clap, ictus iteratus  
 Afternoon, post meridiem  
 An afternoon's luncheon, merenda  
 Again, iterum, rursus, denuò, de  
 integro, deinde; (for here-  
 after), post, postea, posthac  
 Again (after verbs), is often ex-  
 pressed by re præfixed; as, to  
 come again, re-deo, re-peto  
 Again and again, iterum atque  
 iterum  
 Back again, retrò  
 Over again, de novo, denuò  
 Against (denoting defence, or  
 preservation), à, ab, adversus,  
 adversum; (referring to time),  
 ante, dum, in; (for contrary),  
 adversus, contra, præter; (to  
 the prejudice of), adversus,  
 adversum; (signifying over  
 against), contra, è regione  
 Against, adversus, a, um  
 To be against, adversor, oppugno  
 To be against an enemy, contra  
 hostem incedere  
 To go against, or be nauseous,  
 ingratum esse  
 Agast, consternatus, attonitus  
 Age of a person, &c., ætas  
 An age (100 years), sæculum,  
 ævum  
 Old age, senectus, senecta



One under age, impubis  
 Great age, longævitas, senectus  
 Of the same age, æquævus  
 Of the first age, primævus  
 In this age, hoc sæculo, hodiè  
 Aged, grandis, ætate provecus  
 An aged man, senex  
 An aged woman, anus  
 Of full age, adultus, maturus  
 Agency, or action, actio  
 Agency (acting for another), curatio, procuratio  
 An agent, curator  
 To agglutinate, agglutino  
 To aggrandize, promoveo, augeo  
 To aggravate, exaggero, accumulo; (provoke), incendio, provococo  
 An aggravation, exaggeratio  
 To aggregate, aggrego  
 The aggregate, aggregatum  
 Aggression, aggressio  
 An aggressor, aggressor  
 To aggrieve, dolore afficere  
 Aggrieved, mæstus, dolore affectus  
 Agile, agilis, vegetus  
 Agility, agilitas, dexteritas  
 To agitate, agito, concito  
 Agitation, agitatio, commotio  
 Ago (before this time), abhinc, antè; (long ago), jampridem, jamdudum; (a while ago), haud ita pridem; (how long ago), quamdudum? (so long ago), tandiù  
 Agony, cruciatus, agonía  
 To agree (assent), assentior, assentio; (reconcile), reconcilio, compono; (in one mind), convenio, concordo; (hang together), cohæreo; (make a bargain), paciscor; (with one), in pace vivere; (answer to), respondeo, quadro; (be pleasing to), placeo  
 Agreeable, gratus, acceptus, aptus; (very agreeable), pergratus  
 Agreeableness, gratificatio  
 Agreeably, grate, jucunde, aptè  
 Agreed, pactus, reconciliatus  
 Agreeing, consentiens, concors  
 Not agreeing, discrepans, disjunctus  
 An agreement, or agreeing, consensus; (bargain), conditio; (covenant), pactum, fœdus, stipulatio; (reconciling), reconciliatio; (proportion), symmetria; (in tune), concentus; (according to agreement), ex compacto  
 Agriculture, agricultura  
 Agrimony, agrimonia  
 Aground, humi jaceans  
 To run aground, in terram navem appellere, or impingere  
 An ague, febris intermittens; (quotidian), quotidiana; (tertian), tertiana; (quartan), quartana; (consumptive), peraguis, febriculosus [petua Ah! ah!  
 Aid, auxilium, subsidium  
 To aid, adjuto, succurro, juvo  
 An aide-de-camp, ducis adjutor  
 An aider, adjutor, auxiliator  
 Aiding, adjuvans, opem ferens  
 To ail, doleo  
 An ailment, morbus, malum  
 To aim (at a mark), ad metam dirigere; (design), designo, conor  
 An aim (mark), album; (design), propositum

Aimed at, designatus, petitus  
 Air, aër, aura, cœlum, æther  
 In the open air, sub dio  
 To air (abroad), aëri exponere; (by the fire), ad ignem excicare  
 An air-hole, spiramentum  
 An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum  
 To take the air, deambulo  
 To take, or get air, evulgor  
 Aired (abroad), soli expositus; (at the fire), ad ignem expositus; (on the fire), calefactus  
 Airiness (of place), amenitas; (of person), lepor, festivitas  
 An airing, deambulatio  
 To take an airing, deambulo  
 An airy place, locus apricus  
 An airy person, lepidus, levis  
 Airy, aërius, amœnus  
 Airy (thin), tenuis  
 Alabaster, alabastrum  
 Alack! hei mihi!  
 Alacrity, alacritas, lætitia  
 Alamode, more novo et eleganti  
 An alarm, or alarum (in war), classicum; (sudden fright), trepidatio, pavor; (of a clock), suscitabulum  
 To sound an alarm, bellicum, classicum canere  
 To alarm, bellicum canere; (fright), perterrefacio  
 Alarmed, territus, trepidus  
 Alarming, perturbans, terrens  
 Alas! heu! hei mihi misero! ah!  
 Alate, nupèr  
 An alb, alba  
 Albeit, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quanquam  
 Alcaic, alcaicus  
 An alchemist, alchymista  
 Alchemy, alchymia, mystia  
 An alcove, locus fornicatus  
 An alder, alnus  
 Made of alder, alneus  
 An alderman, senator urbanus  
 Like an alderman, senatoriè  
 Ale, cerevisia; (strong), prima; (small), tenuis; (stale), vetula; (new), mustum  
 An alehouse, cerevisiarium; (belonging to an alehouse), popinalis  
 An alehouse-keeper, caupo  
 An alembic, alembicus  
 Alert, alacris, vegetus  
 Algebra, algebra  
 An algebraist, algebrae peritus  
 An alien, alienus, alienigena  
 Alienable, quod alienari potest  
 To alienate (take from), alieno; (sell away), abalieno  
 Alienated, alienatus, proscriptus  
 An alienation, alienatio  
 To alight (as a bird), subsidio; (from a horse), desilio  
 Alighted (slid down), delapsus  
 An alighting, descensus ab equo  
 Alike, *adj.* par, similis, æquus; *adv.* æquè, paritèr  
 Aliment, nutrimentum, pabulum  
 Alimentary, alimentarius  
 Alimony, alimentum  
 Alive, vivus, superstes  
 To be alive, vivo  
 All, omnis, cunctus; (the whole), totus, integer, universus; (every one in particular), singuli; quisque, unusquisque; (in general), universi; (only), unus, solus  
 All in all (familiar), perfamiliaris  
 All about, undiquè, passim

All alone, solus, solitarius  
 All along, perpetuò, usquè  
 All along, (prostrate), prostratus, pronus  
 All one, perinde, idem  
 All the while, per totum tempus  
 All together at once, omnes simul  
 Altogether (wholly), omnino, prorsus  
 By all means, quoquomodo  
 On all sides, undiquè, quaque versus  
 All over (throughout), passim  
 All this while, usquè adhuc  
 All the better, tantò meliùs  
 All to one, eodè  
 All to no purpose, nihil agis  
 To all intents, omninò, penitùs  
 All our own, noster  
 For all that, neque eo seciùs; (for good and all), omninò; (this is all), tantum est; (at all), prorsùs, omninò, unquam; (most of all), præsertim, præcipuè; (not at all), ne omninò quidè  
 Allknowing, omnisciens  
 Allseeing, omnivitus  
 Allwise, omnisapiens  
 To allay (lessen), mitigo, lenio; (abate), resedo; (mingle), diluo, tempero  
 To be allayed, defervesco, diluor, tempero  
 Allayed (lessened), lenitus; (mingled), dilutus, temperatus  
 An allayer, delimitor, temperator  
 An allaying, lenimen  
 An allegation, allegatio; (false allegation), calumnia  
 To allege, allego, cito, causor  
 Alleged, allegatus, citatus  
 Allegiance, fides, fidelitas  
 Allegorical, allegoricus  
 An allegory, allegoria  
 Allelujah, alleluja  
 To alleviate, allevo, levo  
 An alleviating, alleviation, levatio  
 An alley (walking-place), ambulacrum; (narrow street), angiportum, *and* angiportus  
 Alliance (by blood), consanguinitas; (by marriage), affinitas; (of states), fœdus  
 Allied, propinquus, conjunctus, cognatus  
 Alligation (tying), alligatio  
 An alligator, crocodilis  
 To allot, assigno, delego  
 An allotment, sortitio  
 To allow (approve), approbo, confirmo; (give), exhibeo, præbeo; (grant), concedo, do; (to allow expenses), sumptus suppeditare; (permit), permitto, patior  
 To allow in accounts, decido, deduco  
 Allowable, laudabilis, justus  
 An allowance (approbation), approbatio; (gift), donum; (permission), licentia, permissio; (deduction), deductio; (portion of meat, &c.), portio  
 Allowed (approved), ratus; (permitted), permissus; (deducted), deductus; (given) præbitus  
 An allowing (approving), approbatio; (permitting) permissio; (giving), donatio; (deducting), deductio  
 Alloy, or alloy, mistura  
 To allude, alludo  
 An alluding, Allusion, allusio  
 To allure, allicio, seduco, lacto

Allured, allectus, illectus  
 Allurement, allectatio, illecebra  
 An allurer, seductor  
 An alluring, sollicitatio  
 An allusion, parodia  
 Allusion to a name, agnominatio  
 An ally, socius, amicus  
 An almanack, calendarium  
 An almanack-maker, fastorum scriptor  
 Almightyness, omnipotentia  
 Almighty, omnipotens  
 An almond, amygdala  
 Almonds of the ears, aurium glandulæ  
 An almoner, elemosynarius  
 Almost, *adv.* ferè, fermè, penè, propè, propemodum, modò non tantum, non, quasi (*followed by a dative*), usque, juxtà; *adj.* proximus, a, um  
 Alms, elemosyna  
 An alms-house, gerontocomium  
 Belonging to alms, elemosynarius [nignus  
 An almsgiver, erga pauperes be-  
 To ask alms, stipem rogare  
 To give alms, stipem porrigere  
 An almsman, pauper orator  
 An almsman, mensur ad ulnam  
 Aloes, aloë  
 Aloft, sublimis, altus, supernus; *adj.* suprâ, sursùm, sublimè; *adv.* (from aloft), desuper  
 Alone, *adj.* solus, solitarius, unic-us, unus; *adv.* solùm  
 All alone, persolus  
 To leave alone, desero  
 Left alone, desertus, desolatus  
 To let alone, omitto, mitto  
 Along, per, secus, secundum; *or by an ablative case: as, I went along the highway, publicâ ibam viâ;* (along with), unâ cum; (all along, *adv.*) ubique (*adv.*), prostratus; (extended), extensus  
 Aloof, de longinquo, longè  
 Aloud, clarè, clarâ voce  
 The alphabet, alphabetum  
 Alphabetical, alphabeticus  
 Alphabetically, alphabeticè  
 Already, jam, dudum, pridem  
 Also, itèm, etiàm, quoque, necnôn, pariter, itidèm; (more-over), quinetiàm, præterea, autèm, insuper, adhæc  
 An altar, altare, ara  
 To alter, muto, vario, verto, comuto, immuto, permuto  
 Alterable, variabilis, mutabilis  
 Alteration, mutatio  
 Altercation, altercatio, jurgium  
 Alternate, Alternative, alternus  
 Alternately, alternè, vicibus  
 Although, licèt, quantumlibèt, quanquam, quamvis, quamlibèt, etiâmsi, tametsi, etsi  
 Altitude, altitudo, sublimitas  
 Altogether, prorsus, omnino  
 An alveary, alvearium  
 Alum, alumen  
 Always, semper, perpetuò, jugitèr, nunquam non, in æternum  
 Am is frequently only the sign of a verb passive or neuter  
 Am (signifying to exist), sum  
 Amain, strenuè, valdè  
 To amass, accumulò, congero  
 Amassed, accumulatus, congestus  
 An amassing, accumulatio  
 To amaze (astonish), obstupéfacio; (daunt), perterrefacio  
 Amazement, animi stupor  
 Amazing, mirabilis, mirandus

Amazingly, mirabiliter  
 An ambassador, legatus  
 An embassy, legatio  
 Amber, succinum  
 Made of amber, succinus  
 Ambergrib, ambra  
 An ambidexter, ambidexter  
 Ambient, ambiens  
 Ambiguity, ambiguitas  
 Ambiguous, ambiguus, dubius  
 Ambiguously, ambigüe, dubiè  
 Ambit, ambitus  
 Ambition, ambitio  
 Ambitious, ambitiosus, cupidus  
 To be ambitious, honores ambire  
 Ambitiously, ambitiosè  
 To amble, gressus glomerare  
 Amblyingly, tolutim  
 Ambrosia, ambrosia  
 Ambulatory, ambulatorius  
 An ambush, Ambush, insidiæ  
 To lie in ambush, insidias struere  
 Laid in ambush, in insidiis positus  
 A liar in ambush, insidiator  
 Amen, amen, ità fiat, esto  
 To amend, emendo, corrigo, convalesco  
 Amendment, correctio, castigatio  
 Amends, compensatio  
 To make amends, compenso, rependo  
 Amenity, amœnitas  
 To amerce, muleto, punio  
 Amerced, mulctatus  
 An amercement, muleta, pœna  
 An amercing, mulctatio  
 Amiable, amabilis, pulcher, venustus  
 Amiableness, venustas, decor  
 Amiably, venustè, decorè, pulchrè  
 Amicable, benevolus, amicus  
 Amicably, benevolè, amicè  
 Amidst, inter, in medio  
 Amiss, *adj.* pravus, vitiosus; *adv.* pravè, malè, perperam, vitiosè  
 To do amiss, offendo, pecco  
 Amity, amicitia  
 Ammunition, *subst.* apparatus bellicus  
 An amnesty, lex oblivionis  
 Among, or Amongst, apud, inter, in; (from among), è, ex  
 Amorous, amatorius, mollis, lascivus  
 Amorous potions, philtra, orum  
 Amorously, amatorie, blandè  
 An amount, summa, totum  
 To amount, cresco, exurgo  
 Amours, amores, um  
 Amphibious, amphibius, anceps  
 Amphitheatre, amphitheatrum  
 Ample, amplus, copiosus, largus  
 Amplified, exaggeratus  
 An amplifier, amplificator  
 To amplify, amplifico, exaggero  
 An amplifying, amplificatio  
 Amplitude, amplitudo  
 Amply, amplè, abundè, copiosè  
 To amputate, amputo  
 Amputation, amputatio  
 An amulet, amuletum  
 To amuse, oblecto, detineo  
 Amused, detentus, occupatus  
 An amusement, detentio, oblectatio  
 An anabaptist, anabaptista  
 Anacreontic, anacreonticus  
 An anagram, anagramma  
 Analogous, Analogical, analogus  
 Analogy, analogia, comparatio  
 Analysis, analysis  
 Analytic, Analytical, analyticus  
 Anarchy, anarchia  
 Anathema, anathema

To anathematize, anathematizo  
 An anatomist, anatomicus  
 Anatomical, anatomicus  
 To anatomize, anatomizo  
 An anatomizing, anatome  
 Anatomy, anatomice  
 Ancestors, antecessores, priores, majores  
 Ancestry, prosapia, stirps  
 An anchor, anchora  
 To ride at anchor, ad anchoras stare [vere  
 To weigh anchor, anchoram sol-  
 Ancient, antiquus, vetustus  
 An ancient (ensign), signifer  
 Anciently, olim, quondam  
 The ankle, talus, sura  
 And, et, ac, atque, que  
 Anew, de integro, de novo  
 An angel, angelus  
 Angelic, angelicus  
 Anger, ira, iracundia  
 To anger, irritò, acerbo  
 Angry, iratus  
 To be angry, irascor, succenseo  
 An angle, angulus  
 An angler, piscator  
 To angle, piscor  
 An angling-rod, arundo  
 Anguish, angor, sollicitudo  
 To animadvert (correct), castigò; (remark), animadverto  
 An animadverter, animadversor  
 An animal, animal, animans  
 Belonging to animals, animalis  
 An animalcule, animalculum  
 Animal life, anima  
 To animate (encourage), cohortor, excito; (give life), animo  
 An animating, cohortatio  
 An anker (measure), doliolum  
 Animosity (heat), ardor; (grudge), simulus, odium  
 Anise-seed, anisum  
 An annalist, annalium conditor  
 Annals, annales, lum, fasti, orum  
 Annates, primitiæ, arum  
 To annex, annecto, appono, adjungo, adjicio  
 Annexed, additus, adjectus  
 To annihilate, ad nihilum redigere  
 Annihilated, funditus extinctus  
 An annihilating, extinctio  
 Anniversary, anniversarius, annuus  
 An anniversary, festum annuum  
 Annotation, annotatio, nota  
 An annotator, annotator  
 To announce, annuncio  
 To annoy, incommodo, lædo  
 An annoying, noxa, offensio  
 Annoyed, læsus, offensus  
 Annoyance, noxa, damnus, of-  
 fensio  
 Annual, annuus, solemnis  
 Annually, quotannis  
 An annuity, redditus annuus  
 To annul, abrogò, rescindo  
 Annular, annularis  
 Annulled, abrogatus, rescissus  
 An annulling, abrogatio, abolitio  
 To announce, annuncio  
 The annunciation, annuntiatio  
 To anoint, ungo, inungo; (about), circumungo, circumlino; (all over), perlino; (often), unctio; (upon), superinungo  
 An anointer, unctor  
 An anointing, unctio, unctio  
 Anomalous (irregular), enormis  
 Anon, confestim, illico, mox, statim; (ever and anon), identidèm  
 Anonymous, anonymus

Another, alius; (one another), alter alterius, se invicem; (one after another), alternis vicibus; (another man's), alienus; (way), aliorum  
 To answer, respondeo; (correspond), congruo, convenio; (excuse), excuso; (for), spondeo, rationem reddere; (again), responso; (impudently), obloquor, protervè respondere; (as an echo), resono; (at law), restipulor; (objections), dissolvo  
 An answer, or answering, responsio, responsum  
 Answerable, congruus, consonus  
 To be answerable, præsto  
 Answerable to, or for, obligatus  
 Answerably, congruenter, propriè  
 An answerer, responder  
 An ant, formica  
 An ant-hill, caverna formicosa  
 An antagonist, adversarius  
 An antartic, australis  
 Antecedent, antecedens  
 An antechamber, antithalamus  
 To antedate, tempus antequam adscribere [natus  
 Antedated, prochronismo sig-  
 An anthem, antiphona  
 St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas  
 Antichrist, antichristus  
 Antichristian, antichristianus  
 To anticipate, anticipo, prævenio  
 Anticipated, præoccupatus  
 An anticipating, anticipatio  
 Anticipating, præoccupans  
 An antic, histrio, mimus  
 An antidote, antidotus  
 Antimonarchical, monarchiæ adversarius  
 Antimony, stibium  
 Antipathy, odium, fastidium  
 Antipodes, antipodes, um  
 An antiquary, antiquarius  
 To antiquate, abrogo, aboleo  
 Antiquated, antiquatus, abrogatus  
 Antique, antiquus, exoletus  
 Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas  
 Antlers, cornu  
 An anvil, incus  
 Anxiety, anxietas, sollicitudo  
 Anxious, anxius, sollicitus  
 Anxiously, anxie, sollicitè  
 Any, unus, quilibet, quisquam, quivis, equis, equisquam; (any thing), quicquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis; (any further), alterius, amplius; (any how), quoquomodo; (any longer), diutius; (any more), amplius; (any where), usquam, alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam; (at any time), unquam, quandocunque; (any whither), quoquam, usquam, quopiam; (any while), aliquandiu  
 Any man, or one, quisquam, quivis  
 Aorist (a Greek tense), indefinitum  
 Apace, celeritèr, properè, citò  
 Apart, seorsum, separatim  
 To stand apart, disto, distito  
 An apartment, domus pars  
 Apathy, apathia  
 An ape, simia  
 To ape, imitor  
 Aperture, apertura  
 An aphorism, aphorismus  
 An apiary, apiarium  
 Apiece, singulus, singuli  
 Apish (mimicking), mimicus  
 Apish tricks, ineptiæ  
 Apocryphal, apocryphus  
 To apologise, excuso, defendo

An apology, defensio, purgatio  
 An apologue, apologus, fabula  
 Apoplectic, apoplecticus  
 An apoplexy, apoplexia  
 Apostacy, defectio, apostata  
 An apostate, apostata  
 To apostatize, deficio, desero  
 An aposteme, abscessus, apostema  
 An apostle, apostolus  
 Apostleship, apostoli munus  
 Apostolic, apostolical, apostolicus  
 An apothecary, pharmacopola  
 An apothecary's shop, pharmacopolium  
 An apozem, decoctum  
 To appeal, consterno, percello  
 Apparel, vestis, vestimentum  
 Apparel (utensils), apparatus  
 Apparelled, amictus, vestitus  
 Apparent, evidens, conspicuus  
 An apparent crime, crimen flagrans  
 To be apparent, pareo, consto  
 Apparently, manifestè, apertè  
 An apparition, spectrum  
 An apparitor, lictor [voco  
 To appeal, appello, defero, pro-  
 An appeal, Appealing, appellatio  
 Appealed, appellatus, delatus  
 An appealer, Appellant, appellator  
 To appear, appareo pareo; (above water), exto; (above others), emineo; (against), accuso; (for), faveo, tutor; (seem), video; (become visible), illuceo, efulgeo  
 To begin to appear, patesco  
 To make to appear, demonstro, ostendo  
 It appears, constat, patet  
 An appearance, or appearing (outward show), exeo; (above others), concourse of people), concursus, frequentia; (likelihood), similitudo; (above water), emersio; (vision), visio, spectrum; (figure), persona  
 A first appearance, exortus  
 A day of appearance, dies status  
 Appearing, apparens  
 To appease, compesco, compono, comprimo, sedo, placo; (by sacrifice), expio  
 An appeaser, placator  
 An appeasing, placatio  
 An appellant, appellator  
 An appellation, appellatio  
 Appellative, appellativus  
 Appendent, appendens  
 To append, appendo, adhaereo  
 An appendix, appendix  
 To appertain, pertineo, respicio, specto  
 It appertaineth, interest, refert  
 Appertaining, pertinens, spectans  
 An appetite, appetitus, cupiditas  
 An insatiable appetite, ingluvies  
 To have an appetite, esurio  
 To applaud, applaudo, laudo  
 An applauder, laudator  
 An applause, or applauding, plausus, applausus, laus  
 Deserving applause, plausibilis  
 An apple, pomum, malum; (summer), malum præcox; (winter), malum serotinum; (oak), galla; (pine), nux pinea  
 The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla, acies  
 An apple-loft, pomarium  
 An apple-seller, pomarius  
 An apple-tree, malus  
 Bearing apples, pomifer, malifer

Full of apples, pomosus  
 An applier, accommodator  
 An applying, Application, applicatio  
 Application (diligence), diligentia, cura, studium, attentio  
 To apply (put unto), applico, apto, accommodo, appono; (add to one's self to), se ad aliquid applicare; (his mind unto), animum applicare; (lay out money), pecuniam impendere; (address, or entreat), aliquem adire, or accedere, ab aliquo opem petere  
 To appoint, statuo, constituo, (name), nomino; (order, or design), designo, assigno; (by law), lege præscribere; (set), præstituo, præscribo; (in another's place), substituo  
 An appointer, constitutor  
 An appointing, assignatio, designatio, præscriptio  
 An appointment, compactum; (assignment), diei et loci constitutio; (order), mandatum; (without appointment), injussum  
 To apportion, divido, distribuo  
 Apposite, aptus, idoneus  
 Apposition, appositio  
 To appraise, pretium imponere, æstimo  
 An appraiser, æstimator; (sworn), jurejurando constitutus  
 An appraisal, or appraising, æstimatio  
 To apprehend (understand), deprehendo, intelligo; (fear), timeo; (suspect), suspicor; (seize), prehendo, capio; (take unawares), intercipio  
 An apprehension (capacity), ingenium, facultas, intelligentia; (fear), timor, metus; (suspicion), suspicio; (seizing), captura, prehensio  
 Apprehensive, sagax, acutus, perspicax  
 An apprentice, tyro, discipulus; (girl), discipula  
 An apprenticeship, tyrocinium  
 To apprise, certiorum aliquem facere  
 To approach, appropinquo, accedo, adeo, immineo  
 An approach, accessus, aditus  
 Approached to, propè admotus  
 An approaching, appropinquo  
 Approaching, appropinquatio  
 Approaching, appropinquans, imminens, instans  
 Approbation, approbatio  
 To appropriate, ascisco, assero  
 Appropriated (fit, or proper), aptus, idoneus, proprius  
 An appropriation, vindicatio  
 To approve, approbo, comprobo, applaudo, addico  
 An approver, approbator  
 An approving, approbatio  
 An appurtenance, appendix  
 An apricot, malum persicum  
 April (month), Aprilis  
 An apron, præcinctorium  
 Apt (fit), aptus, idoneus; (inclined), pronus, propensus; (active), agilis, dexter  
 Aptness, habilitas, propensio, ingenium, docilitas  
 Aptly, aptè, idoneè  
 An aptote, aptoton  
 Aquatic, Aquatile, aquatilis  
 An aqueduct, aqueductus  
 Aqueous, aqueus  
 Aquiline, aquilinus



Arabian, Arabicus  
 An Arabian, Arabs  
 In Arabic, Arabicè  
 Arable, arabilis  
 Arbitrarily, pro libitu, imperiosè  
 Arbitrariness, dominatio  
 Arbitrary, imperiosè dominans, imperiosus  
 An arbitrary prince, princeps sui arbitrii, or juris  
 To arbitrate, questionem decidere  
 An arbitration, or arbitrement, litis arbitrium, arbitratas  
 An arbitrator, or arbiter, arbiter  
 An arbour, pergula  
 Arch, vafer, astutus  
 Archness, astutia  
 An arch, arcus, fornix  
 To arch, arco, fornico  
 An arched roof, laquear  
 Arched, arcuatus, laqueatus  
 Archwise, arcuatim  
 An archangel, archangelus  
 An archbishop, archiepiscopus  
 Archbishopric, archiepiscopatus  
 An archdeacon, archidiaconus  
 Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus  
 Archdual, archiducalis  
 An archduke, archidux  
 An archduchess, archiducissa  
 An archdukedom, archiducatus  
 An archetype, archetypum  
 An archer, sagittarius  
 Archery, ars sagittandi  
 An arch-heretic, hæresiarcha  
 Archiepiscopal, archiepiscopalis  
 An architect, architectus  
 Architecture, architectura  
 Of architecture, architectonicus  
 An architrave, epistylum  
 Archives, archiva, orum, tabularium  
 An archpriest, archipresbyter  
 Arctic, arcticus, or borealis  
 Ardency, ardor, fervor, æstus  
 Ardent, ardens, candens, acer  
 Ardently, fervidè, vehementèr  
 Ardour, æstus  
 Arduous, arduus, difficilis  
 An area, area, superficies  
 Argent, argenteus, candidus  
 To argue (dispute), argumentor, disputo; (show, or prove), evinco, probo  
 An arguer, disputator  
 An arguing, disceptatio  
 An argument, argumentum, ratio, thema, lemma  
 Argumentation, argumentatio  
 Argumentative, argumentalis  
 Arid, aridus  
 Aright, rectè  
 To arise (get up), surgo; (again), resurgo; (proceed from), nascor, procedo; (as the sun), exorior, orior; (as waves), undò; (together), consurgo [patus  
 Aristocracy, optimatum principiarithmetic, arithmetica  
 Arithmetical, arithmeticus  
 Arithmetician, arithmetice peritus  
 An ark, navis, navigium, arca  
 An arm, brachium, lacertus; (of the sea), sinus, fretum; (of a tree), ramus; (of a vine), palmes  
 A little arm, brachiolum  
 An armpit, ala, axilla  
 To take in the arms, amplector  
 To arm (or take up arms), armo; (put on arms), arma, induere, or sumere; (furnish with arms), arma suppeditare  
 An armada, classis armata

An armament, bellicus apparatus  
 Armed, armatus, armis indutus; (all over), perarmatus; (with a buckler), scutatus, clypeatus; (with darts), pilatus; (with a sword), ense or gladio instructus; (with a coat of mail), loricatedus  
 An arming, armatura  
 Armorial, ad arma pertinens  
 Armour, arma, orum  
 An armourer, faber armorum  
 An armoury, armarium  
 Arms, arma, orum  
 To be in arms, in armis esse  
 To lay down arms, arma ponere  
 Fire-arms, scloppus, scloppetum  
 By force of arms, vi et armis  
 To bear arms, arma ferre  
 An army (in a state of training), exercitus; (in line of march), agmen; (in battle array), acies  
 To marshal an army, aciem instruere. To muster an army, exercitum lustrare. To raise an army, milites conscribere  
 Aromatic, aromaticus  
 Around, circumquaque, undiquè  
 To arraign, in jus vocare, postulo  
 Arraigning, in jus vocans  
 Arraignment, accusatio, actio  
 Arrangement, digestio, series  
 Arrant, merus  
 Array, vestis, vestimentum  
 To array, vestio  
 To set an army in array, aciem instruere  
 In battle-array, acie instructà  
 Arrearage, Arrears, reliqua, orum; (one in arrears), qui aliquid insolutum reliquit  
 To arrest, prehendò, rapio  
 An arrest, Arresting, prehensio  
 Arrested, prehensus, in jus tractus  
 An arrival, accessus, appulsus  
 To arrive (at a place), accedo, advenio; (as a ship), appello, pervenio  
 Arrogance, arrogantia, fastus  
 Arrogant, arrogans, fastosus  
 Arrogantly, arrogantèr, superbè  
 To arrogate, arrogo, assumo  
 Arrogated, sibi assumptus  
 An arrow, arundo, sagitta; (broad and barbed), tragula; (head), mucro, cuspis  
 Of arrows, sagittarius  
 An arsenal, armarium  
 Arsenic, arsenicum  
 An art, ars; (cunning), artificium; (black), magicè  
 An artery, arteria  
 An artichoke, cinara  
 Artful, subtilis, callidus; (made by art), artificialis  
 Artfully, subtilitèr, elegantèr  
 An article, articulus, caput, conditio, conventa, orum  
 Articles of marriage, pactio nuptialis  
 Article by article, articulatim  
 To article with, cum aliquo pacisci; (branch into articles), articulatim dividere; (break), pacta convellere; (against one), accuso; (to keep), stare conventis; (to surrender upon articles), sub conditionibus dedere  
 Articled, conventus, pactus  
 Articular, articularis  
 Articulate, distinctus [tinctè  
 Articulatedly, articulatim, dis-  
 An artifice, artificium, ars, fraus  
 An artificer, artifex  
 Artificial, factitius, concinnus

Artificially, artificiosè  
 Artillery, tormenta bellica; (a train of), series, or apparatus tormentorum bellicorum  
 The artillery-yard, palæstra militaris  
 An artist, opifex, artifex [tatis  
 Artless, adv. insulè; adv. insulsus  
 As, dum, ut, cum. As, signifying accordingly, or proportionably as, ut, ubi, sicut, pro, prout, ita ut, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perindè ut, perindè atque, proindè, proindè ac, utcumque, &c.  
 As (which, or which thing), quod, id quod; (used for if), si  
 As for, or as to, de, quatenus, quantum, quod ad, ad [licèt  
 As being, ut, utpotè, quippè, sci-  
 As far as, quà, quantum, quoad, usquè, usquè què, usquè eo  
 As if, as though, quasi, perindè quasi, perindè ac si, tanquam, ut si [quàm  
 As it were, ut, ceu, quasi, tan-  
 As long as, quamdium, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usquè dum, dum  
 As big as, as bad as, instar, with a genitive case  
 As big again, duplo major  
 As many as, tot, totidem, quot-quot, quodcumque  
 As much, tantum, tantundem  
 As much as ever, ut cum maximè, quantus maximè [quotiès  
 As often as, quotiescumquè, totiès  
 As soon as, ubi, cum, cum primùm, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque  
 As soon as ever, ubi primùm, ut primùm, cum primùm, simul ac primùm, statim ut  
 As well as, ut tam, quàm, æquè ac  
 As yet, adhuc. Not as yet, necdum  
 As rich as he is, quamlibet dives. Such as it is, qualis qualis  
 To ascend, ascendo, scando  
 Ascendant, auctoritas; (of a nativity), horoscopus  
 An ascending, Ascension, ascensus, ascensus  
 An ascent, locus altus  
 To ascertain, stabilio, confirmo  
 Ascertained, certus, confirmatus  
 An ascertaining, confirmatio  
 Ascetic, asceticus  
 To ascribe, imputo, arrogo, tribuo  
 An ash, fraxinus  
 Ash-coloured, cinereus  
 Ashen, fraxineus, fraxinus  
 Ash-Wednesday, dies cinerum  
 Ashamed, verecundus, pudore suffusus  
 To be ashamed, erubescò. To make ashamed, pudore aliquem afficere  
 Shameful, pudendus, turpis  
 Ashes, cinis [gere  
 To burn to ashes, in cineres redi-  
 Pale as ashes, cinereus  
 Ashore, in tellure, super terram. To come ashore, è navì descendere. To put ashore, in terram deponere  
 Aside, seorsum, obliquè  
 To call aside, sevoço  
 To lay, or set aside, sepono  
 To set aside an order, or decree, rescindo, antiquo  
 Asinine, asinarius  
 To ask (a question), interrogo, rogo; (again), reposcò; (advice), consulo, followed by an accusative of the person consult.

- ed*; (require), *requiro*; (boldly), *postulo*; (earnestly), *oro*; (with success), *exoro*; (the price, as a buyer), *licitor*; (as a seller), *indico*; (frequently), *requirito*; (humbly), *supplicio*; (industriously), *perquiro*; (mournfully), *imploro*; (secretly), *suppeto*; (as a lover), *proco*
- An asker, *postulator*, *percontator*  
 Asker, *transversè*
- An asking, *postulatio*, *petitio*; (of advice), *consultatio*; of a question), *rogatio*; (humbly), *supplicatio*; (inquiring), *inquisitio*; (entreating), *obsecratio*, *petitio*, *supplicatio*; (demanding), *postulatio*
- Aslant, *obliquè*
- Asleep, *somno oppressus*, *sopitus*
- To sleep, *dormio*, *obdormisco*; (fall asleep), *dormito*; (lull asleep), *soporo*, *somnum inducere*
- To be asleep, *torpeo*, *dormio*
- A lulling asleep, *somni inductio*
- Sleepy, *semisopitus*, *semisomnis*
- Aslope, *obliquè*
- An asp, *aspis*
- Asparagus, *asparagus*
- An aspect, *aspectus*, *prospectus*, *vultus*
- Asperity, *asperitas*
- To asperse, *infamo*, *defamo*
- Aspersed, *infamatus*, *defamatus*
- An aspersion, *aspersio*, *infamia*
- An aspirate, *spiritus asper*
- An Aspiring, *ambitus*, *cupiditas*
- To Aspire (breathe), *aspiro*; (strive), *anitor*; (unto honour), *honores ambire*; (at, to, or after), *magna affectare*
- Asquint, *obliquè*, *transversè*
- An ass, *asinus*, *asina*
- A wild ass, *onager*
- Belonging to an ass, *asininus*
- An ass-driver, *asinarius*
- An ass, or fool, *stultus*
- To assail, *incesso*, *oppugno*
- An assassin, *scicarius*
- To assassinate, *ex insidiis interimere*
- An assassination, *cædes ex insidiis*
- To assault, *aggredior*, *adorior*, *invado*, *oppugno*
- An assaulting, *Assault*, *impetus*
- To take by assault, *expugno*
- Won by assault, *vi captus*, *expugnatus*
- Assaulted, *oppugnatus*
- An assaulter, *aggressor*
- An assay, or Assaying, *tentamen*
- To assay, *probo*, *tento*; (again), *retento*; (beforehand), *præ-tento*; (privily), *subtento*
- An assayer, *tentator*, *inspector*
- An assemblage, *coacervatio*
- To assemble, *convoco*, *congrego*, *cogo*, *convenio*, *conflo*
- Assembled, *collectus*, *conjunctus*
- An assembling, *congregatio*, *convocatio*, *conventus*, *concilium*
- An assembly, *cætus*, *synodus*
- To assent, *comprobo*, *assentior*
- An assent, *assensus*
- To assert (affirm), *affirmo*, *as-sero*; (vindicate), *defendo*, *theor*
- An assertion, *assertio*, *affirmatio*
- An asserting, *affirmatio*
- An assertor, *assertor*, *vindex*
- To assess, *tributum imponere*
- Assessed, *census*
- An assessment, *census*, *tributum*
- An assessor (of taxes), *censor*; (in an assembly) *assessor*
- Assets, *bona restantia*
- An asseveration, *asseveratio*
- Assiduity, *assiduitas*, *sedulitas*
- Assiduous, *assiduus*, *sedulus*
- To Assign (time), *præstituo*; (place), *indico*; (any thing), *assigno*; (a pension), *statuo*; (a lease), *assigno*; (a reason), *reddo*, *do* [tus]
- An assign, or assignee, *assigna-*
- Assignable, *quod assignari potest*
- Assigned, *assignatus*, *addictus*
- An assignment, *assignatio*, *denu-*
- nunciatio, *distributio*
- To assimilate, *assimilo*
- Assimilation, *assimilatio*
- An assise, or assizes, or assizes, *comitia iudicum provincialia*
- To hold assizes, *ius pro tribunali dicere*
- To assise weights and measures, *ponderum et mensurarum iura præscribere*
- An assiser, *ædilis*, *signator*
- To assist (aid), *adjuvo*, *optulor*, *subvenio*, *open alicui ferre*; (stand by), *assisto*
- Assistance, *auxilium*, *opis*
- An assistant, *adjutor*, *collega*, *adjutrix*
- Assisted, *adjutus*
- Assisting, *adjuvans*
- An associate, *socius*, *familiaris*
- To associate, *familiaritatem con-*
- trahere, *se coniungere*, *con-*
- socio
- Associated, *foedere conjunctus*
- An association, *consociatio*
- As soon, *cum*, *ubi*, *postquam*
- To assume, *assumo*, *arrogō*
- An assuming person, *nimis arro-*
- gans
- An assumption, *assumptio*
- Assurance (warrant), *cautio*; (certainty), *certa notitia*; (confidence), *audacia*; (security), *securitas*; (pledge), *pignus*, *fides*; (of great assurance), *audax*
- To assure (affirm), *assero*, *affirmo*; (protect), *protego*, *tueor*, *defendo*; (a thing), *firmo*; (by promise), *polliceor*
- Assured, *certus*, *confirmatus*
- To be assured, *exploratum habere*, *certò scire*
- Assuredly, *certò*, *fidentèr*, *certè*
- To assuage, *mitigo*, *lenio*, *placo*; (to be assuaged), *subsido*, *dete-*
- tumeo
- Assuaged, *mitigatus*, *lenitus*
- An assuager, *mitigator*
- Assuaging, *mitigatorius*
- An assuaging, *mitigatio*, *lenimen*
- An asthma, *asthma*
- Asthmatic, *asthmaticus*
- To astonish, *stupefacio*, *terreo*
- To be astonished, *miror*, *obstupesco*
- Astonished, *attonitus*, *percussus*
- An astonishing, *Astonishment*, *consternatio*, *stupor*, *pavor*
- To go astraddle, *varico*
- To ride, or sit astraddle, *divaricatis cruribus sedere*, or *æquitate*
- Astray, *errans*, *errabundus*
- To go astray, *vagor*, *erro*; to lead astray, *a vià rectà abducere*
- A going astray, *erratio*, *error*
- Astringency, *astrectio*
- Astringent, *Astringens*, *comprimens*
- An astrologer, *astrologus*
- Astrological, *astrologicus*
- Astrology, *astrologia*
- An astronomer, *astronomus*
- Astronomy, *astronomia*
- Asunder, *separatim*, *seorsum*
- To cut asunder, *disseco*
- To pull asunder, *separo*, *dissolvo*
- At, à, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum, ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro
- To achieve, *conficio*
- A notable achievement, *facinus præclarum*, *egregium*, or *illustre*
- Atheism, *atheismus*
- An atheist, *atheus*
- Atheistical, *atheisticus*
- To be atheist, *sitio*
- Athletic, *athleticus*
- Athwart, *transversè*, *obliquè*
- The atmosphere, *vaporum sphaera*
- An atom, *atomus*, *corpusculum*
- To atone, *penitio*, *expio*
- Not to be atoned for, *inexpiabilis*
- An atonement, *expiatio*, *piamentum*, *compensatio*
- Atrocious, *atrox*
- Atrociously, *atrocitèr*
- Atrocity, *atrocitas*
- To attach (detain), *detineo*; (take prisoner), *prehendo*, *comprehendo*, *pignoror*
- To be attached to, *adhæreo*
- Attached, *prehensus*, *addictus*
- An attaching, *Attachment*, *alligatio*, *retentio*, *prehensio*, *adhæsiò*
- An attack, *aggressio*, *impetus*, *oppugnatio*, *tentatio*
- To attack (quarrel), *provoco*; (an enemy), *aggredior*, *irruere in hostem*; (a town) *oppugno*
- An attacker, *provocator*
- To attain unto, *potior*, *attingo*
- Attainable, *assequendus*, *obtinendus* [tus]
- Attained unto, *impetratus*, *potior*
- An attainment, or Attaining, *impetratio*; of good attainments, *eruditus*, *eximius*
- To attain, *accuso*, *evinco*, *inficio*
- To attempt, *misceo*, *commisceo*
- To attempt, *conor*, *audeo*
- An attempt, *ausum*, *comatus*
- Attempted, *inceptus*, *molitus*
- An attempter, *inceptor*, *molitor*
- To attend, *præstolor*, *comitor*, *curo*, *servio*; (unto), *ausculto*
- Attendance, or attending, *obsequium*, *expectatio*, *ministerium*
- Attendance on business, *diligentia*, *cura*
- An attendance (retinue or train), *comitatus*, *pompa*
- An attendant, *assecra*, *comes*
- Attendant on, *præstolans*
- Attended, *curatus*, *deductus*
- Attended by, or with, *concomitatus*
- Attention, *attentio*, *intentio*
- Attentive, *attentus*, *intentus*
- Very attentive, *perattentus*
- Attentively, *attentè*
- Attentiveness, *attentio*
- To attenuate, *attenuo*
- To attest, *testor*, *testificor*
- An attestation, *testificatio*
- Attested, *consignatus*, *confirmatus*
- Attire, *ornatus*
- Attitude, *corporis positio*, or *situs*
- An attorney (at law), *procurator rerum forensium*; (of the king), *procurator regiarum causarum*, *cogitor regis*

To attract (draw to), attraho; (allure), illicio; (the eyes), rapio, allicio  
 Attraction, or Attracting, attractio; (by fair words), blanditia, arum; (alluring), illecebra  
 Attractive, attrahens, blandus  
 An attribute, attributum  
 To attribute, attribuo, assumo  
 Attributed, attributus, vindicatus  
 An attributing, attributio  
 Attrition, attritio, attritus  
 To attune, modulationem dare  
 To avail, valeo, prosum, confero  
 Available, valens, efficace, utilis  
 Availment, emolumentum  
 It availeth, conducit, refert, juvat  
 Avant! abi! apage!  
 Avarice, avaritia, sordes  
 Avaricious, avarus; (niggardly), parcus, sordidus  
 Avariciously, avarè, parcè, sordidè  
 Avariciousness, avaritia  
 An auction, auctio  
 To sell by auction, auctior  
 An auctioneer, auctionarius  
 Audacious, audax, improbus  
 Audaciously, audactè, improbè  
 Audaciousness, audacia, improbitas  
 Audible, audiendus, sonorus  
 Audience (act of hearing), audientia; (auditory), cœtus, conventus  
 To audit, examino  
 An audit, rationum examinatio  
 An auditor, auditor; (of accounts), calculator; (of the exchequer), fisci procurator  
 An auditory, concio  
 To avenge, ulciscor, vindico  
 Not avenged, inultus  
 An avenger, ultor, ultrix  
 An avenging, ultio, vindicta  
 An avenue, aditus, introitus  
 To aver, assero  
 An average, æqua distributio  
 An averring, Averment, confirmatio  
 Averse, aversus, alienus, abhorrens  
 Aversion, aversatio, fastidium: to have an aversion to, alieno animo esse  
 Deserving aversion, aversabilis  
 To avert, averto, abduco, deprecor  
 To augment, augeo, amplio  
 An augmentation, accessio  
 An augments, amplificator  
 An auger, terebra  
 An augur, augur  
 Auguration, Augury, augurium  
 Of an augur, auguralis  
 August, augustus, magnificus  
 August (the month), augustus  
 An aviary, aviarium  
 Avidity, aviditas  
 Aulic, aulicus  
 An aunt, amita, matertera  
 Avocation, avocatio  
 To avoid (shun), devito, fugio, vito; (quit), discedo; (a blow), declino  
 Easily avoided, evitabilis  
 Not to be avoided, inevitabilis  
 An avoiding, evitatio, devitatio  
 Avoidupois-weight, libra sexdecim unciarum  
 To avouch, assevero, constantè affirmare; (for another), spondeo

An avowed enemy, hostis declaratus  
 Avowedly, apertè, ex professo  
 An avower, affirmator  
 Avowry, purgatio, justificatio  
 Auricle, auricula  
 Auricular, auricularis  
 Auspice, auspiciam  
 Auspicious, faustus, auspiciatus, felix  
 Auspiciously, faustè, auspiciatè  
 Auspiciousness, felicitas  
 Austere, austerus, severus, durus  
 Austere, austerè, severè, duritè  
 Austereness, Austeritas, austeritas, severitas, asperitas  
 Authentic, Authentical, certè fidei [um  
 Authentic papers, auctoritates, To make authentic, facere ratum  
 Authenticity, certa rei cognitio  
 Made authentic, auctoritate comprobatus, ratificatus  
 An author (writer), auctor, scriptor; (inventor), conditor, molitor; (of a report), auctor; (of a law), legislator [tus  
 Authoritative, auctoritate firmata  
 Authoritatively, auctoritate  
 Authority, auctoritas, jus; (leave), licentia; (chief), primatus; (quotation), auctoritas  
 Of great authority, præpollens; (of small authority), parùm pollens; (in authority), auctoritate valens; (with authority), cum privilegio  
 To excel in authority, præpolleo  
 To put in authority, auctoritatem dare alicui  
 To speak with authority, cum potestate loqui  
 To authorize, auctoritate munire alicui [tio  
 Autography, propria manuscriptorum  
 Autumn, autumnus  
 Of autumn, autumnalis  
 Avulsion, avulsio  
 Auxiliary, auxiliaris  
 To await, expecto, maneo  
 Awake, vigilans, vigil  
 To awake, excito, suscito, expergiscor: to be, or keep awake, vigilo: to lie awake, insomnis cubare  
 Awaked, experrectus, commotus  
 Half awake, semisomnis  
 To award, adjudico, addico  
 An award, litis adjudicatio  
 Awarded, adjudicatus  
 Aware, sciens, præsciens: not aware, ignarus, nesciens, followed by a gen. of the thing not known  
 To be aware, caveo, prævideo  
 Away! (fy!) vah!  
 To away (go away), abeo; (take away), aufero, tollo  
 To be away, absum  
 Awe, reverentia, metus  
 To stand in awe, timeo, metuo  
 To keep in awe, coerceo, deterreo  
 Awed, deterritus  
 Awful, verendus, horrendus  
 Awfully, venerandè, terribilitè  
 Awfulness, veneratio, horror  
 Awkward, inhabilis, ineptus, per-versus  
 Awkwardly, ineptè, minùs aptè  
 Awkwardness, ineptia  
 An awl, subula  
 An awning, velorum prætertura  
 Awoke, expergefactus  
 Awry, obliquus, inclinatus  
 Awry, obliquè

To go awry, oberro: to look awry, obliquè tueri: to tread awry, distortis calcibus incedere: to turn, or set awry, torqueo, distortorqueo  
 An axe, securis; (broad axe), dolabra; (poll axe, or battle axe), bipennis; (chip axe), dolabella; (pick axe), bipennis  
 An axle-tree, axis  
 An axiom, axioma  
 Ay, imò, maxime, sanè, immò  
 Ay me! hei mihi! cheu!  
 An azimuth, circulus verticosus  
 Azure, caruleus, cyaneus  
 An azure stone, lapis lazuli  
 An ayy, nidus accipitrum

## B.

To baa like a sheep, balo  
 To babbie, garrig, deblatero  
 A babbler, garrulus  
 A babbling, garrulitas  
 A babe, or baby, infans  
 Babish, puerilis  
 A baobon, cynocephalus  
 A baby (doll), pupus, pupa  
 Babylonish, Babylonius  
 Bacchanals, Bacchanalia, um  
 Bacchus, Bacchus  
 A bachelor, cœlebs, baccalaureus  
 To back, adjuvo, faveo, succorro  
 A back, tergum, dorsum  
 To backbite, vituperare clam  
 A backbiter, obtrectator  
 A backbiting, obtrectatio  
 The backbone, spina dorsii  
 Of the backbone, spinalis  
 The back parts, posteriora, um  
 A back room, camera interior  
 A back shop, officina postica  
 Back-stairs, scalæ posticæ  
 A backside (yard), chors postica  
 The backside, podex  
 Back, or backside, aversus  
 On the backside, ponè  
 A back-sword, machæra  
 A backslider, desertor  
 A backsliding, desertio, defectio  
 Backed, adjutus, levatus  
 Backwards, retrò  
 Backward, or averse to, alienus; (negligent, slow), remissus  
 To be backward, cunctor  
 To go backward and forward, obambulo  
 Backwardness, remissio, tarditas  
 Bacon, lardum  
 A fitch of bacon, succidia  
 Bad, malus, pravus  
 Bad (sick), æger, ægrotes  
 Bad hours, multà nocte, serò  
 To be very bad, or sick, ægroto  
 A badge, tessera, insigne  
 A badger, taxus, melis  
 Badly, malè, pravè, ægrè, improbè  
 Badness, pravitas; (of roads), viarum asperitas; (of weather), cœli intemperies  
 To baffle, fallo, decipio  
 Baffled, deceptus, delusus  
 A baffling, deceptio, dolus  
 Baffling, fallens, decipiens  
 A baffler, deceptor, delusor  
 A bag, saccus, crumena, pera  
 A little bag, loculus  
 A cloak-bag, mantica  
 A bag-bearer, saccarius  
 Bag and baggage, impedimenta  
 A baggage, mulier improba  
 Baggage, scruta, orum



A bag-net, reticulum subtilius  
 A bagnio, balneum, fornix  
 A bagpipe, tibia utricularis  
 A bagpiper, utricularius  
 A bag-pudding, massula  
 Bail, vadimonium  
 Bail, or surety (in criminal mat-  
 ters), vas; (for debt), præ  
 To give bail, vadem dare  
 To bail one, vadem sistere  
 Bailable, vadimonio interponi  
 potest  
 Bailed, vadimonio liberatus  
 A bailiff (magistrate), prætor;  
 (serjeant), licitor, apparitor;  
 (steward), dispensator; (of a  
 hundred), villicus; (water),  
 aquilex  
 Bailiwick, jurisdictio  
 A bait, esca, incitamentum  
 To bait (lay a bait), inesco, illicio  
 To bait (at an inn), diversor  
 To bait a hook, escâ hamum ob-  
 ducere  
 To bait (tease), lacesso  
 To bait a bull, taurum canibus  
 committere  
 A baiting-place, diversorium  
 To bake, pinso, torreo, coquo  
 Baked, pistus, coctus, coctilis  
 Easy to be baked, coctibilis  
 A bakehouse, pistrinum  
 A baker, pistor  
 A balance, libra, statera, trutina  
 A balance (even weight), æqui-  
 pondium, trutina  
 To balance, pondus æquare  
 To balance accounts, rationes  
 æquare  
 A balancer, libripens  
 A balcony, podium, pegma  
 Bald, calvus, glaber  
 A bald discourse, sermo insipidus  
 To be bald, calveo, calvesco  
 Baldersdash, farrago  
 Baldness, calvities  
 A bale, falcina, fascis  
 A little bale, fasciculus  
 Baleful, tristis, mœstus, noxius  
 A balk of wood, trabs, tignum  
 A balk of land, porca, lira  
 To balk, frustror, decipio  
 A ball to play with, pila  
 Ball-playing, piluludium  
 A ball-player, pilarius  
 A foot-ball, pila pedalis  
 The ball of the hand, palma  
 The ball of the eye, oculi pupilla  
 The ball of the foot, planta pedis  
 A ball, or bullet, globulus  
 The ball of a pillar, scotia  
 A wash-ball, smegma  
 A printer's ball, tudes [rea  
 A ball (in dancing), celebres cho-  
 A ballad, canticum  
 Ballast, saburra  
 To ballast, saburro  
 Ballasted, saburratus  
 A ballot-box, cista [tere  
 To ballot, suffragia in cistara mit-  
 Balsam, opobalsamum  
 A baluster, clathrus  
 Balmy, Balsamic, balsaminus  
 A ban, edictum, execratio  
 To ban, execrer, devoevo  
 A band (tie), vinculum  
 A band, or ward, tribus  
 A hat-band, spira  
 A band of soldiers, caterva, grex  
 A band under one captain, mani-  
 pulus  
 Dy bands, turmatim  
 A bandage, ligatura, fascia  
 A band-box, cellulula  
 Banditti, latrones

To bandy, in partes trahere, con-  
 spiro, pello  
 Bandy, or crooked, valgus  
 Bane, ruina, mors  
 Baneful, noxius, pestiferus  
 To bang, verbero, pulso  
 A bang, ictus  
 To banish, in exilium mittere  
 To be banished, exulo, pello  
 Banished, exulans, ablegatus  
 A banished person, exul, extorris  
 A banishing, relegatio [tio  
 A banishment, exilium, proscriptio  
 A banister, clathrus  
 A bank (hillock), tumulus; (of a  
 river), ripa; (shelf in the sea),  
 arenaria moles; (of oars), remi-  
 gium subsellium; (of money),  
 pecunie cervus, collybus  
 A bank bill, syngrapha publica  
 pecuniaria  
 A banker, nummularius  
 A bankrupt, conturbator  
 To be a bankrupt, foro cedere  
 Bankruptcy, rationum contur-  
 batio  
 A banner, vexillum, signum  
 Banns of matrimony, futurarum  
 nuptiarum solennis denunciatio  
 A banquet, convivium, epulæ  
 To banquet, or feast, convivor  
 A banqueter, conviva, epulo  
 A banqueting, epulatio  
 A banqueting-house, epularium  
 Of a banquet, convivialis  
 A banter, jocatio, lusus scurrilis  
 To banter, derideo, irrideo  
 By way of banter, jocosè  
 To turn to banter, in ridiculum  
 convertere  
 A banterer, homo jocularis  
 A bantering, puerulus, puerula  
 Baptism, baptismus  
 Baptismal, baptismalis  
 The day of baptism, dies lustricus  
 To baptize, baptizo  
 A baptistry, fons baptismi sacer  
 Baptized, baptizatus  
 A baptizing, baptizatio  
 A bar, vectis; (for a fence), re-  
 pagula curiæ; (of a door), obex,  
 pessulus; (of a haven), repa-  
 gulum; (hindrance), impedi-  
 mentum, mora; (of a public-  
 house), abacus  
 To bar (keep from), excludo; (a  
 door), pessulum foribus obdere  
 Barred, pessulo firmatus; (from),  
 exsectus  
 A barb, spiculum  
 Barbarian, barbarus  
 Barbarity, barbaries, inhumani-  
 tas, truculentia  
 Barbarous, barbarus, truculentus  
 Barbarously, immanitèr, inhu-  
 manè  
 To barb, tondeo  
 Barbed, barbatus, phaleratus  
 A barber, tonsor, tonstrix  
 Belonging to a barber, tonsorius  
 A barbican, promurale  
 A bard, bardus, vates  
 Bare, *adj.* (naked), nudus; (of  
 grass, or hair), glaber; (of  
 clothes), pannosus; (of money),  
 inops; (lean), macer; (thread-  
 bare), tritus; (barefaced), im-  
 pudens; (barefooted), discal-  
 ceatus; (bareheaded), capite  
 aperto; *adv.* (only), solum, tan-  
 tummodò  
 To make bare, nudo, denudo  
 A place bare of grass, &c., gla-  
 bretum  
 Barely (scarcely), vix

Bareness (nakedness), nuditas;  
 (of hair), calvities; (of money),  
 tenuitas  
 A bargain (agreement), pactum,  
 ludificatio  
 To bargain, paciscor, stipulor  
 To stand to a bargain, pactis  
 manere  
 A bargain-maker, pactor  
 Bargained, pactus, contractus  
 A bargaining, pactio  
 A barge, linter, navigium  
 A bargeman, navicator  
 Bark of a tree, cortex; inner bark,  
 liber  
 To bark a tree, decortico  
 A bark (ship), navigiolium  
 To bark (as a dog), latro; (as a  
 fox), gannio; (at), allatro;  
 (against), oblatro  
 A Barker, latrator  
 A barking, latratus  
 Barley, hordeum; (flour), polenta,  
 (water), ptisanarium; (broth),  
 jusculum hordeaceum  
 Belonging to barley, hordeaceus  
 Barn (yeast), cerevisiæ cremor  
 A barn, horreum  
 A barn-floor, area horrei  
 A barn-owl, alucis  
 A barometer, instrumentum ad  
 gravitatem incumbentis aëris  
 metiendam  
 A Baron, baro  
 Baronage, baronatus  
 A baronet, baronetus  
 A barony, baronia, satrapia  
 A barrack, casa militaris  
 A barrel, dolium, cadus; (of a  
 gun), tormenti fistula; (of a  
 jack, or clock), fustus [dere  
 To barrel, doliis, or cadis recon-  
 barren, sterilis, effectus  
 To grow barren, sterileco  
 Barrenness, sterilitas  
 A barricade, munimentum  
 To barricade, viæ aditus occludere  
 Barricaded, munitus, præseptus  
 Barriers, limites, fines  
 A barrister, caudicus  
 A barrow (sepulchre), tumulus;  
 (to carry dung), vehiculum  
 Barter, merx  
 To barter, merces commutare  
 Bartered, commutatus, permuta-  
 tatus [tatio  
 A bartering, mercium commu-  
 A base (in architecture), basis,  
 fundamentum; (in music), so-  
 nus gravis  
 Base (inferior), inferior; (ser-  
 vile), servilis; (mean, low),  
 humilis, obscurus, ignobilis;  
 (child), nothus; (metal), adul-  
 terinus; (knavish), fallax;  
 (shameful), infamis; (vile),  
 vilis, turpis; (cowardly), ig-  
 navus, timidus  
 A base wretch, nebulo  
 A base action, res turpis  
 A base trick, versutia, strophæ  
 O base! O facinus indignum!  
 Basely, abjectè, timide, improbè,  
 fœdè, turpitèr  
 Baseness (of birth), ignobilitas;  
 (cowardliness), timiditas;  
 (knavishness), fallacia; (vile-  
 ness), vilitas, turpitudò  
 A bashaw, præses provinciæ,  
 homo fastosus  
 Bashful, modestus, verecundus  
 Bashfully, modestè, verecundè  
 Bashfulness, modestia, pudor  
 A basis (foundation), basis  
 To bask in the sun, apicor

A basket, corbis, cophinus, panarium  
 A basket maker, cophinarius  
 A basin, pelvis, crater  
 A bastard, nothus, spurius  
 Bastardized, adulterinus  
 To baste (meat), carnem humectare; (beast), verbero; (a garment with thread), filo raro consuere  
 A basting (beating), fustigatio  
 To bastinate, fuste cedere  
 A bastinado, fustuarium  
 A bastion, agger  
 A bat (bird), vespertilio; (stick to play with), clava, fustis, baculus [cocti  
 A batch of bread, panes simul  
 To bate, or abate, diminuo  
 Bate (strife), lis  
 Bating some few, paucis exceptis  
 Bating that, nisi quod  
 A bath, balneum; (hot), thermæ, arum; (cold), cella frigidaria  
 To bathe, balneo uti; (soak), macero; (wash), lavo  
 Bathed, balneo lotus, maceratus  
 A baton, baculus, fustis  
 A battalion, agmen, phalanx  
 To batten, pinguesco, sagino  
 To batter, obtundio, concutio, verbero, diruo, evertio  
 A battering, concussio  
 A battering-ram, aries  
 A battery (breach), ruina; (besieging), oppugnatio; (toraise), tormenta disponere  
 A battle, pugna, prelium, acies  
 To give battle, acie congredi  
 To gain a battle, vinco, supero  
 To lose a battle, vincor  
 In battle array, acie instructâ  
 A sea-battle, prælium navale  
 To battle with one, contendo  
 Belonging to a battle, præliaris  
 A battle-axe, bipennis  
 A battledore, palmula lusoria  
 Battlements, pinnæ murorum  
 Baubles, trice, arum [lena  
 A baud (male), leno; (female), Baudry (in speech), spurcities  
 Baudy, impudicus, spurcus  
 A baudy-house, lupanar  
 To baulk, frustror  
 To bawl, vociferor, exclamo  
 A bawler, vociferator  
 A bawling, vociferatio, concivium  
 Bawling, vociferans, clamitans  
 Belonging to bawling, clamorosus  
 A bay (of water), sinus; (road for ships), statio; (dam), moles; (tree), laurus  
 Bearing bays, laurifer  
 Crowned with bays, laureatus  
 Bay-coloured, badius, fulvus  
 A bayonet, sica  
 Bayes (cloth), pannus villosus  
 Be, in composition, set before verbs, as to bedaub, signifies all over, and is rendered in Latin by con; as, conspergo  
 To be is rendered variously in Latin, according to the word following it; as, to be (exist), sum, fio, existo; (against), adversor, aspernor, abhorreere ab; (present), adsum, intersum; (doing), ago; (away), absum; (by), adsum; (for one), stare cum aliquo, faveo; (mad), insanio; (quiet), quiesco; (sick), egrotor; (of no authority), parum valere; (in danger), periclitor; (mistaken), erro, fallor; (without), careo, egeo

A beach (shore), littus; (tree) fagus  
 A beacon, specula  
 Of a beacon, speculatorius  
 A bead, pilula, sphaerula  
 A pair of beads, rosarium [tor  
 A beadsman, eleemosynarius, orator  
 A beadle, anteambulo, lictor  
 A beadle, catulus venaticus  
 A beak, rostrum; (of a ship), rostra, orum; (the beak head), extremitas proræ  
 Beaked, rostratus  
 A beaker, cantharus, cyathus  
 A beal (pimple), pustula  
 To beal (gather matter), suppuror  
 A beam, trabs; (principal), lacunar; (weaver's), jugum textorium; (of a carriage), tempo; (of a balance), scapus, statera; (of the sun), jubar  
 Like a beam, trabalis  
 Compassed with beams, radiatus  
 Beamy, radians  
 A bean, faba [seolus  
 A French, or kidney bean, phalobolus  
 Belonging to a bean, fabalis  
 A bean-cod, siliqua, valvulus; (stalk), fabale; (straw), stipula fabalis; (porridge), puls fabacea; (meal), lomentum; (chaff), fabago; (plat), fabetum  
 To bear (carry), porto, gesto, bajulo; (suffer), fero, patior; (away), aufero; (bring forth, as animals), pario; (as trees), fructum edere; (one company), comitor; (a grudge), simulates exercere; (in mind), reminiscor, recordor  
 A bearer, gestator, portitor; (of a corpse), vespillo  
 A bearing down, oppressio  
 A bearing out, prominentia  
 Bearing date, datus  
 Past bearing, effœtus  
 A bear, ursus, ursa  
 The bear (constellation), arctos  
 Of, or like a bear, ursinus  
 A beard, barba; (of a goat), spirillum; (of a cat), genobarbum; (of corn), spica, arista  
 To beard, barbesco  
 Bearded, barbatus, spicatus  
 Beardless, imberbis  
 A beard, or child, infans  
 A beast, bestia; (a wild), fera; (of burden), jumentum; (for sacrifice), victima  
 To become a beast, brutescor  
 Bestial (belonging to beasts), belluinus; (lewd), turpis, obscenus  
 Beastliness (brutishness), feritas; (lewdness), impudicitia; (naughtiness), immunditia, bestialitas  
 Beastly, immundus, lascivus  
 A beat, or Walk, ambulatio  
 Beat of drum, sonus tympani  
 The beat of a pulse, arterie pulsus  
 To beat, verbero, cædo; (bruise), tero; (conquer), vinco; (against), allido, impingo; (an alarm), bellicum canere; (back), repello; (the breast), plango; (a drum), pulsare tympanum  
 To be beaten, vapulo, cædor; (to the ground), collabefio, eri  
 A beater (rammer), fistuca  
 A beating, verberatio, pulsatio, pulsus; (back), repercutio; (on the breast), plangor; (with a cudgel), fustuarium; (down), demolitio; (against another), collisio, contusio

To beatify, beo, beatifico  
 Beatified, beatus ascriptus  
 Beatific, Beatificus, beatificus  
 Beatification, beatificatio  
 Beatitude, beatitudo  
 A beaver (beast), castor; (oil), castoreum; (hat), pileus castoreus; (meal), merenda  
 Of a beaver, castoreus  
 Beautiful, formosus, pulcher, venustus  
 Beauty, pulchritudo, forma, nitor, elegantia, venustas; (of a place), amenitas  
 To beautify, decoro, illustro  
 Beautified, decoratus, ornatus  
 A beautifying, decoramen, ornatus  
 To be beautiful, niteo, nitescor  
 Beautifully, decore, nitidè  
 To becalm, paco, sedo  
 Because, quia, quod, quoniam, propterea quod; (of), ob, propter, gratiâ, ergo  
 A beck (rivulet), rivulus, rivus; (nod), nutus  
 To beckon, nuto, inno  
 A beckoning, nutatio  
 To become (be fit, fitting, or becoming), decesso; (grow, or be made), evado, fio  
 Becoming (decent), decens; (convenient), conveniens; (graceful), decorus  
 Become, factus  
 A bed, lectus, torus, cubile; (of state), pulvinar; (in a garden), areola; (of a river), alveus, canalis; (of sand), stratum; (of leaks), cepetum  
 A bed's head, cubitale; (feet), lecti pedes; (tester), lecti umbella; (stead), sponda, lecti fulcrum; (post), lecti columna; (maker), lecti strator; (tick), culcita; (curtains), lecti vela ductilia; (chamber), cubiculum; (clothes), stragula  
 Abed, i. e. in bed, lecto affixus  
 To make a bed, lectum sternere  
 Bed-time, hora somni  
 To be brought to bed, parturio  
 To keep one's bed, lecto affigi  
 To be with, cumbo  
 A bride-bed, lectus genialis  
 Of a bedchamber, cubicularis  
 A lying in bed, decubitus  
 Bedrid, clinicus  
 A bedfellow, consors lecti  
 To bedaub, conspurcor  
 Bedded, in lectum receptus  
 Bedding, lecti stragula  
 To bedew, irroro  
 To be bedewed, roresco  
 A bedewing, roratio, aspersio  
 Bedlam, hospitium insanorum  
 A bedlamite, insanus, maniacus  
 Bedlam-like, furibundus  
 To bedung, sterco  
 To bedust, pulvere conspergere  
 A bee, apis; (gad-bee), asilus; (humble-bee), bombilius; (drone-bee), fucus; (swarm of bees), apum examen  
 A bee-master, apiarius  
 Of, or belonging to bees, apianus  
 A beech-tree, fagus  
 Beechen, fagineus, fageus  
 Beef, caro bubula, or bovilla; (powdered), bubula salita; (hung), bubula infumata  
 A beef, bos  
 Beer, cerevisia; (strong), cerevisia generosa; (small), cerevisia tenuis; (dead), yappa; (new), mustum

A beetle (fly), scarabæus; (fish), cantharus piscis  
 Beetle-browed, superciliosus; (headed), fatuus, plumbeus  
 To befall, contingo, evenio, accido  
 Befitting, conveniens, idoneus  
 To befool, alicui illudere  
 Before, antè, apud, coram, in, ob, palàm, præ, præter, pro, sub, supra  
 Before that, antè, antequàm, citius, priusquam, potius  
 Before, prior  
 A little before, paulò antè  
 Long before, jamdudum  
 Before all things, imprimis  
 Before all men, palàm, in propatulo  
 Before now, antehæc  
 Before then, antè  
 Beforetime, olim, dudum  
 To befool, coquinare [levo]  
 To befriend, alicui favere, subbefriend, fautus  
 To beg, mendico; (entreat), oro; (humbly), supplico; (earnestly), obsecro  
 To beget (as a father), gigno, genero; (procure), produco  
 A begetting, generatio, procreatio  
 Begged, mendicatus; (entreated), oratus, rogatus  
 A beggar, mendicus, mendicula  
 To beggar, ad inopiam redigere  
 Beggared, ad inopiam reductus  
 Beggarily, inops, pauper  
 Beggarily (mean), vilis, abjectus  
 Beggary, paupertas, mendicitas  
 A begging, mendicatio  
 To begin, incipio; (take rise), orior, nascor; (again), repeto; (design), instituo; (a journey), ingredi iter; (a battle), prælium inire; (an office), magistratum inire; (a thing), rem tentare, or aggredi; (war), bellum suscipere; (the world), quæstum occipere  
 A beginner, inceptor, auctor  
 A young beginner, tiro  
 Beginning, incipiens, exorsus  
 A beginning, initium, principium, exordium; (rise or source), origo, primordium  
 A good or bad beginning, bonum, or malum auspicium  
 To bebind, cingo, obsideo, obsepio  
 To begrime, denigro  
 To beguile, fraudo, fallo  
 Beguiled, deceptus, fraudatus  
 A beguiling, dólus, fallacia  
 In behalf, vice, loco, causâ  
 To behave, gero, se præbere  
 Ill-behaved, malè moratus  
 Well-behaved, benè moratus  
 Behaviour, morum gestus  
 Good behaviour, urbanitas  
 Ill behaviour, inurbanitas  
 To behead, decollo, obruncoco  
 Beheaded, decollatus  
 A beheading, decollatio  
 A behest (promise), promissum; (commands), jussa  
 Behind (not before), ponè, pôst, a tergo; (remaining), porrò, reliquus  
 To be behind (left), relinquor  
 Behold! ecce! en!  
 To behold, aspicio, inspicio; (afar off), speculor; (look about), perlustro  
 Beholden, obligatus, devinctus  
 To be beholden to, obligor, obstringor

A beholder, spectator, contemplator  
 A beholding, spectatio  
 Behoof, commodum, gratia  
 It behoveth, oportet, expedit, convenit, decet  
 A being (essence), essentia, natura, existentia, ens; (habitation), habitatio, domus; (here, there, or by), præsentia  
 Beistings, colostrum  
 To belabour, cædo, verbero  
 A belch, ructus  
 To belch, ruoto, eructo  
 Belched, ructatus  
 A belching, ructatio  
 Given to belching, ructuosus  
 A beldame, vetula, bellona  
 To beleague, or besiege, obsideo  
 A beleaguerer, obsessor  
 A belfrey, campanarum locus  
 Belgic, Belgicus  
 To belie, calumnior, ementior  
 Belief, fides  
 Past belief, incredibilis; (easy of belief), credulus; hard of belief, incredulus; (wrong belief), erroneus  
 Easiness of belief, credulitas  
 Hardness of belief, incredulitas  
 The belief (creed), symbolum fidei  
 To believe (assent to), credo; (trust to), confido; (think), existimo, opinor  
 To make one believe, persuadeo  
 A believer, fidelis, credens [mulo]  
 To make believe (pretend), si-Belike, verisimilis  
 A bell, campana  
 A little bell, tintinnabulum  
 A bell-founder, campanarius  
 A bellman, præco nocturnus  
 A bellwether, dux gregis  
 To bellow, mugio, emugio  
 A bellowing, mugitus  
 Bellows (a pair of), follis  
 Belluine, belluinus  
 A belly, venter, alvus  
 A little belly, ventriculus  
 Belly-ache, tormina ventris; (troubled with it), alvi dolore laborans  
 Great-bellied, ventricosus  
 Big-bellied (as a woman with child), gravida, prægnans  
 A belly-god, belluo  
 A belly-friend, parasitus  
 A bellyfull, satietas  
 Full-bellied, satur  
 To belong to, pertinere, attinere  
 Belonging, pertinens, atinens  
 Beloved, dilectus, carus, gratus  
 Dearly beloved, carissimus  
 Below, infernus, inferus, inferior  
 Below, infrâ, subtèr, deorsum  
 Below, sub, subtèr, infra  
 From below, infernè  
 A belt, cingulum, balteus  
 A belying, calumnia  
 To bemire, se inquinare  
 Bemired, inquinatus  
 To bemoan, deploro, lugeo  
 To be bemoaned, febilis, dolendus  
 Bemoaned, deploratus  
 A bemoaning, planctus, luctus  
 Bemoaning, deplorans, lugens  
 A bench, scamnum, sedile; (of justice), tribunal; (of justices), concensus  
 The King's bench, bancus regius  
 A bencher, assessor  
 Benches (in a ship), transtra, orum; juga, orum

To bend, flecto, curvo, intendo, inclino; (the mind) to, animum adjungere; (back), reclino, reflecto; (of a bow), arcum tendere; (round), in urbem flectere; (the brows), frontem corrugare; (the fist), pugnum complicare; (a course), cursum tendere; (forwards), inclino; (from), reclino, declino; (inwards), incurvo; (towards), acclino, vergo; (his study), annitor  
 To bend, vergo; (under, or shrink), succumbo  
 To begin to bend, incurvesco  
 Easy to bend, flexilis  
 Bending (down), inclinans; (downwards), declivis; (upwards), acclivis; (forwards), vergens; (as the heavens), concavus; (like a bow), arcuatim; (inwards), acclivis; (to), acclinans; (leaning), innitens  
 A bending (bowing), flexio, inclinatio; (about), circumflexio; (archwise), sinuatio; (down), declivitas [cula]  
 Bendings and turnings, diverti  
 Beneath, infra, sub  
 Benediction, benedictio  
 A benefaction, largitio  
 A benefactor, patronus  
 A benefice, beneficium  
 Beneficed, præfectus gregi  
 Beneficence, beneficentia  
 Beneficent, benignus, liberalis  
 Beneficial, commodus, utilis  
 A benefit, beneficium, gratia  
 To benefit (to do good), prosum, proficio, progredior  
 A benevolence, largitio  
 Benevolence, benevolentia  
 Benevolent, benevolens, benevolus  
 Benighted, nocte preventus  
 Benign, benignus, clemens  
 Benignity, benignitas, clementia  
 Benignly, benignè, clementer  
 Bent (bowed), flexus, tensus; (ready), promptus, pronus; (against), adversus alicui; (backwards), recurvus; (bloodily), flagrans odio, sanguinem sitiens; (many ways), sinuosus; (resolutely), obstinatus; (unto, or on), addictus, deditus; (easily), flexilis  
 Bent of mind, inclinatio  
 To benumb, stupefacio  
 To be benumbed, obstupeco; (with cold), algeo, frigeo  
 Benumbed, torpidus  
 A numbing, stupor, torpor  
 To bequeath, testamento relinquere  
 Bequeathed, legatus  
 A thing bequeathed, legatum  
 A person to whom a thing is bequeathed, legatarius  
 A bequeather, legator  
 A bequeathing, legatio  
 To bereave, orbo, spolio  
 Bereaved, Bereft, orbatus  
 A Berlin, curus Berlinensis  
 A berry, bacca; (bayberry), bacca aurea; (bilberry), vaccinium nigrosum; (blackberry), morum; (cranberry), vaccinium palustre; (elderberry), sambucus bacca; (ivyberry), corymbus; (gooseberry), grossulariæ acinus; (raspberry), idæi rubi bacca; (strawberry), fragum; (wild strawberry), arbutus.



(service-berry), sorbum; (white thorn-berry), zura  
 Bearing berries, baccifer  
 Having berries, baccatus  
 To beseech, supplico, imploro  
 Beseeching, supplicans, obsecrans  
 A beseeching, supplicatio  
 To beseech, deceo, convenio  
 To beset, circumdo, obsideo; (on all sides), circumsideo  
 To beshrew, maledico, imprecor  
 A beshrewing, maledictio  
 Beside, or Besides, *adv.* porrò, præterea, præterquam, ad hoc, tùm, simul; *prep.* à, ab, abs, ad, extra, juxta, præter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.  
 To be beside one's self, deliro  
 Beside the mark, à se, deliberrans  
 To besiege, obsideo, obsidione cingere  
 Besieged, obsessus  
 A besieger, obsessor  
 A besieging, obsidio, obsessio  
 To besmear, illino, inquino  
 Besmeared, delibutus, illitus  
 A besmearing, inunctio  
 A besom, scopæ, arum  
 To besot, infatuo, inebrio  
 Besotted, stupidus, inebriatus  
 Besought, imploratus, oratus  
 To be besought, exorandus  
 Bespangled, bracteatus  
 To bespatter, luto conspergere; (defame), calumnior  
 Bespattered (with dirt), luto conspersus; (by a bad tongue), infamiâ aspersus  
 To bespawl, conspuo  
 To bespeak, compello, allicio, jubeo, procuro  
 To bespeckle (or bespot), maculo  
 To besprinkle, aspergo, conspergo  
 Best, optimus, præstantissimus  
 Best of all, optimè, maximè  
 Bestial, belluinus, tarpis  
 To bestir, diligenter agere, moveo  
 To bestow (give), largior, dono; (lay out), expendo, erogò; (place), loco, colloco; (time in), tempus terere; (lay up), repono, recondo  
 A bestower, largitor, dator  
 To bestride, inequito, insideo  
 To bet, pignus deponere  
 A bet, pignus, depositum  
 To betake, conferre, or recipere se  
 To betthink, cogito, reputo  
 To betide, evenio, accido  
 Woe betide you! vae tibi!  
 Betimes, citò, tempori; (in the morning), multo mane  
 To betoken, indico, portendo  
 To betray, prodo, trado, profero  
 Betrayed, proditus, traditus  
 A betrayer, proditor, traditor  
 A betraying, proditio, traditio  
 To betroth, despondeo  
 A betrothing, sponsalia  
 Betted, oppigneratus [sponsor  
 A better, qui pignus deponit,  
 A betting, sponsio, pigneratio  
 Better, melior, potior, præstantior, satior, superior, carior  
 Better, *adv.* meliùs, satiùs, potius, præstantius, rectius  
 To better, amplifico, augeo  
 To be better, præsto  
 To get the better, supero, vinco  
 To grow better, melioresco; (in health), convalesco  
 It is better, præstat  
 Never the better, nihilo melior  
 Betters, superiores, unum [medio  
 Between, or Betwixt, inter, in

Lying between (as a mediator), interjacens  
 To go between, intercedo  
 Put between, interposito  
 Between whiles, interm  
 Beverage, merenda  
 A bevy, grex  
 To bewail, ploro, defleo, lugeo  
 Bewailable, plorandus, fœbilis  
 Bewailed, deploratus, defletus  
 A bewailing, lamentatio  
 To beware, caveo, video; (of), vito, devito  
 To bewater, commingo  
 To bewilder, seduco  
 Bewildered, errabundus, devius  
 To bewitch (enchant), fascino; (charm, or please), demulceo  
 Bewitched, incantatus, territus  
 A bewitcher, incantator  
 A bewitching, incantamentum  
 Bewitching beauty, forma eximia  
 To bewray (disclose), prodo; (defile), fœdo, contamino  
 Bewrayed, inquinatus, fœdatus; (with blood), cruore pollutus  
 A bewrayer, proditor [supra  
 Beyond, extra, ultra, præter, trans,  
 Beyond sea, transmarius  
 The bezel of a ring, pala  
 A bias, præponderatio, inclinatio, momentum  
 To bias one, seduco, traho, inclino  
 A biasing, inclinatio  
 A bib, infantis pectorale  
 A bibber, bibax, potator  
 A bibbing, potatio, ebrietas  
 The bible, biblia, sanctæ literæ  
 To bicker, discepto, litigo, altercor  
 A bickerer, altercator  
 A bickering, altercatio  
 To bid, jubeo, impero, mando; (invite), invito, voco, rogo; (adieu), valedico; (battle, or defiance), provoco; (banns), matrimonium promulgare; (good morrow), saluto; (money for wares), licitor  
 Bidden (commanded), jussus; (invited), invitatus, vocatus  
 Not bidden, injussus, invocatus  
 A bidder, jussor, vocator; (of money), licitator  
 A bidding, jussum, invitatio; (of a price), licitatio; (of banns), denunciatio matrimonii  
 Biennial, biennis  
 A bier, feretrum, sandapila  
 Big, magnus, grandis; (in bulk), crassus; (in authority), potens; (with child), gravida, prægnans; (with pride, &c.), inflatus, tumidus  
 To grow big, tumeo, turgeo; (with child), adolescere in partum  
 A bigamist, qui duas uxores duxit  
 Bigamy, bigamia  
 Bigger, major, grandior  
 To make bigger, extendo  
 To grow bigger (in bulk), cresco; (in stature), adolesco  
 Bigness, amplitudo  
 A bigot, superstitiosus homo  
 Bigotted, superstitione afflatus  
 Bigotry, superstitio  
 A bile, tuber, ulcus  
 Bile (choler), bilis, cholera  
 Full of biles, ulcerosus  
 Bilious, biliosus  
 To bilk, fraudo  
 Bilked, fraudatus  
 A bilker, fraudator  
 A bilking, fraudatio

A bill, or scroll, scheda; (of debt), syngrapha; (bills of exchange), tesserae nummariae; (bank bills), tesserae argentariae; (bills of sale), tabulae auctionariae; (of costs), tabula impensarum; (of entry), tabula mercium inscriptarum; (of divorce), repudium uxoris missum; (of fare), cibariorum tabella; (catalogue), catalogus; (indictment), libellus accusatorius; (of lading), tabella rerum vectarum; (of parcels), tabella rerum singularium; (of record), libellus memorialis; (in parliament), lex roganda; (over a door), programma, merces; (hook), falx; (or beak), rostrum  
 Bills of mortality, tabulae mortuorum  
 To bill (as doves), rostrum rostro inserere; (or lop), falco  
 A billet doux, epistola amatoria  
 A billet, fasciculus, bacillum  
 Soldier's billets, tesserae militares  
 Having a bill, rostratus  
 Billiards, lusus tudicularis  
 A billing, basiatio, suavium  
 A billow, fluctus ingens maris  
 A bin, panarium, cista  
 To bind, ligo, obligo; (about), circumligo; (back), restringo; (before), præligo; (books), libros compingere; (a bargain), pactum confirmare; (fast), constringo; (a garment), prætexo; (himself to appear), vador; (himself to pay), judicatum solvere; (the legs), præpedio; (by oath), jurejurando obstringere; (over to sessions), vador; (an apprentice), tironem artificem tradere ad artem discendam; (with osiers), vicio; (by promise), stipulor; (with rushes), scirpo; (to), alligo; (together), conjungo; (underneath), subligo; (upon), superalligo; (up a wound), vulnus obligare; (up in bundles), fasciculis constringere; (hand and foot), quadrupedem constringere [nator  
 A bookbinder, librorum concinctor  
 A binding, ligatura, ligatio  
 Binding (costive), alvum astringens  
 A biographer, vitarum scriptor  
 Biography, biographia  
 Bipartite, bipartitus  
 A birch-tree, betula  
 A bird, avis, volucris  
 A bird-cage, cavea  
 A bird-call, fistula  
 To go a birding, aucupor  
 Birdlime, viscus  
 Birth, ortus, partus  
 Birth-day, dies natalis  
 Birth-hour, hora natalis  
 A birth (parentage), genus  
 Belonging to one's birth, natalis  
 Birth-right, jus majori debitum  
 Birth-place, natale solum  
 New birth, regeneratio  
 The after-birth, secundæ  
 The birth, partio, ortus  
 To give birth, exordium dare  
 Biscuit, panis nauticus  
 To bisect, disseco  
 A bishop, episcopus  
 Of a bishop, episcopalis  
 A bishopric, episcopatus  
 Bissextile, bissextilis  
 A bit, frustum, bucca  
 A little bit, frustulum

The bit of a bridle, lupatum  
 A bitch, canis fœmina, canicula  
 A bitch fox, vulpes fœmina  
 A bite, morsus [rator  
 A bite (cheat), homo fallax, vete-  
 To bite, mordeo; (again), re-  
 mordeo; (off), demordeo; (the  
 lips), labia corrodere; (the  
 nails), unguis arrodere; (to  
 the quick), admordeo; (round),  
 ambedo; (often), morsito;  
 (cheat), decipio; (as pepper,  
 &c.), uro  
 A biting, morsus  
 A biting, or stinging, mordacitas  
 Biting, mordax, asper  
 Bitingly, mordacitèr, mordicùs  
 Bitten, demorsus, morsus  
 Frost-bitten, gelatus  
 Bitter (in taste), amarus; (se-  
 vere), acerbus, aculeatus, in-  
 tensus  
 Bitterly, amarè, acerbè  
 A bittern, ardea  
 Bitterness, amaritudo, asperitas  
 Bitumen, bitumen  
 Bituminous, bituminosus  
 To blab, garrilo, deblatero  
 A blab, garrulus, loquax, futilis  
 Blabbed, deblateratus  
 Black (in colour), ater, niger,  
 (as soot), fuliginosus; (as pitch  
 or a coal), nigerrimus; (wick-  
 ed), scelestus, improbus  
 To be black, nigro, nigresco  
 To black, denigro, obfusco  
 Clothed in black, pullatus, atratus  
 Black and blue, lividus  
 Made black and blue, sguillatus  
 To be black and blue, liveo  
 A black, Æthiops  
 A blackbird, merula  
 Blacked, atratus, denigratus  
 To die black, nigro colore inficere  
 To blacken, denigro, infamo  
 A blackguard, pannosus, balatro  
 Blacking, atramentum  
 Blackish, fuscus, nigellus  
 To be blackish, nigro  
 Blackness, nigrities, nigritudo  
 A bladder, vesica  
 A blade (of grass, &c.), caulis;  
 (of an oar), remi tonsa; (of a  
 sword), ensis lamina; (of the  
 shoulder), scapula; (of a knife),  
 cultri lamina [homo  
 A blade, juvenis alacer, bellus  
 A blain, ulcus  
 Full of blains, ulcerosus  
 Blame, culpa, crimen  
 To blame, culpo, incuso; (chide),  
 increpo, reprehendo  
 Blameable, vituperabilis  
 Blamed, culpatus, incusatus  
 To be blamed, culpor, incusor  
 Blameless, innoxius, integer  
 A blaming, incusatio  
 To blanch, candefacio, decortico  
 Blanched, dealbatus, decorticatus  
 Blandishment, blanditiæ  
 Blank, albus, candidus; (pale),  
 pallidus; (confounded), confu-  
 sus  
 A blank, tessera pura; (bad bu-  
 siness), res cassa; (in a lot-  
 tery), sors cassa [nino  
 Point-blank, planè, penitus, om-  
 To look blank, confundor  
 A blanket, stragulum, torale  
 To blare (as a candle), liquando  
 scintillare; (like a cow), mugio  
 To blaspheme, blasphemò, execror  
 A blasphemer, homo blasphemus  
 Blasphemously, in Deum contume-  
 liosus, impius

Blasphemously, blasphemè, impiè  
 Blasphemy, blasphemia  
 A blast, or blasting, sideratio;  
 (of corn, &c.), rubigo; (of  
 wind), venti flatus; (sound),  
 flamen  
 To blast (corn, &c.), uro; (with  
 lightning), fulgure percuti; (a  
 design), frustror; (reputation),  
 infamo, famam violare  
 Blasted, sideratus, frustratus  
 A blaze, flamma  
 To blaze (as fire), flagro; (a-  
 broad), divulgò, pervulgo  
 To blazon (display), enarro; (arms), insignia depingere  
 To bleach, dealbo, candefacio  
 Bleached, dealbatus  
 Bleak, frigidus, algidus, pallidus  
 To grow bleak, frigesco  
 Bleakly, pallidè  
 Bleakness, rigor, pallor  
 Blear-eyed, lippus, lippiens  
 To be bleary-eyed, lippio  
 To be bleat (as a sheep), balo; (as  
 a goat), caprisso  
 A bleating, balatus  
 To bleed, sanguine fluere  
 To bleed (let blood), venam in-  
 cidere  
 A bleeder, qui venam incidit  
 A bleeding, sanguinis fluxus  
 A bleeding heart, cor vulneratum  
 To stop bleeding, sanguinem siste-  
 re  
 A blemish, macula, labes; (of  
 credit), dedecus, infamia, prob-  
 rum  
 To blemish, maculo, inquino;  
 (one's reputation), famam læde-  
 re  
 Blemished, læsus, aspersus  
 Full of blemishes, maculosus  
 To blend, admisceo, commisceo  
 A blending, mixtio, mixtura  
 To bless, benedico; (consecrate),  
 conserco; (wish good success),  
 aspiro, secundo  
 To bless God, Deum laudare  
 The blessed, coelites  
 Blessedness, felicitas, beatitudo  
 A blessing, benedictio; (good  
 wish), fausta precatio; (bene-  
 fit), beneficium, munus  
 A blight, rubigo, uredo  
 To blight, uredine percutere  
 Blind, cæcus, oculis captus;  
 (dark), tenebrosus; (uncer-  
 tain), obscurus [sus  
 Purbblind, myops, luscus, luscio  
 A blind (false pretence), prætex-  
 tum, species; (for windows),  
 velum fenestris prætextum  
 To blind (deceive), fallo; (make  
 blind), cæco, excæco [lippio  
 To be blind, caligo; (purbblind),  
 Stark-blind, luminibus orbatus  
 To be half blind, cæcutio  
 To blindfold, oculos obvolvère  
 Blinded, cæcatus, excæcatus  
 Blindly, cæcè; (rashly), temerè  
 Blindness, cæcitas, caligo  
 To blink, conniveo  
 Blink-eyed, strabo, pætulus, lus-  
 cus  
 Bliss, beatitudo, felicitas  
 A blister, pustula  
 Blister flies, cantharides  
 To blister, vesicatorium appli-  
 care; (rise in blisters), in vesi-  
 culas inflari  
 A blister-plaister, vesicatorium  
 Blistered, vesicatorio laceratus  
 Full of blisters, pustulosus  
 Blithe, lætus, hilaris, alacer

To bloat, tumeo, turgeo  
 Bloating, tumidus, inflatus  
 A block, truncus, stipes; (for a  
 hat), forma pilearis  
 A blockade, urbis circumclusio  
 To block up, aditus præcludere  
 Blocks, orbiculi volubiles  
 A blockhead, hebes, stipes  
 A blockhouse, arx, propugnacu-  
 lum  
 Blocked, or blocked up, obsessus  
 A blocking up, obsessio  
 Blockish, fatuus, stupidus, in-  
 sulsus  
 Blood, sanguis; (gore), cruor;  
 (corrupted), sanies  
 Belonging to blood, sanguineus  
 To blood, sanguine fœdere  
 Blood-letting, venæ sectio  
 To dab with blood, sanguine in-  
 quinare  
 Of noble blood, illustri familiâ  
 The blood royal, stirps regia  
 Blood of the grape, vini succus  
 Blood-warm, tepidus  
 Blood-thirsty, sanguinis sitiens  
 A bloody-flux, hæmorrhoides  
 Bloody, sanguineus, cruentus  
 Bloodied, sanguine oblitus  
 Bloodily, cruentè, sævitèr  
 Full of corrupt blood, saniosus  
 Next in blood, consanguineus  
 Blood (kindred), prosapia  
 Bloody-minded, sanguinarius, cru-  
 entus  
 A bloom, or blossom, flos  
 To bloom, or blossom, floreo  
 Bloomed, or blossomed, floridus  
 A blooming, germinatio  
 A blot, macula, litura; (in repu-  
 tation), labes, dedecus  
 To blot, maculo; (out), deleo,  
 expungo, oblitero, tollo  
 To take out a blot, maculam tol-  
 lo  
 A blotch, pustula [lere  
 Blotted, maculatus; (out), de-  
 letus, erasus, expunctus  
 A blotting-paper, chartula bibula  
 A blow, ictus, colaphus, plaga;  
 (with a club), fusturarium; (on  
 the cheek), alapa; (side), ictus  
 obliquus  
 To blow, flo, sufflo; (breathe),  
 spiro, aspiro; (against), reflo;  
 (away), dissipò; (up), sufflo;  
 (into), inflo; (the nose), emun-  
 gere nasum; (out), efflo; (and  
 puff), anhelò; (together), conflo;  
 (a bladder), inflo; (up, or  
 ruin), funditus evertère; (vehe-  
 mently), perflo; (a trumpet),  
 buccinum inflare; (a fire), ignem  
 sufflare; (as a flower),  
 effloresco  
 A blower of a horn, cornicen  
 A blower, ignis suscitabulum  
 A blowing, sufflatio; (on), afflatus;  
 (of the nose), naris emunc-  
 tio  
 Blown, flatus; (down), eversus;  
 (away), dissipatus; (upon, or  
 despised), contemptus; (puff-  
 ed), inflatus, turgidus  
 Blubber, adeps cetacea  
 To blubber, lachrymas effundere  
 One blubber-lipped, labeo  
 A bludgeon, baculum curtum  
 Blue, subst. cæruleum  
 Blue, adj. cæruleus  
 To blue, cæruleo inficere  
 Blued, cæruleo infectus  
 Blueness, livor  
 Bluff, rusticus  
 A blunder, error  
 To blunder, hallucinor

A blunderbuss, *sclopus grandior* ; (blunderer), *stupidus, bardus*  
 A blundering, *hallucinatio*  
 Blunt, obtusus, *hebes* ; (in speech), *asper, rudis*  
 To blunt, *hebetō, obtundo, lenio*  
 To be blunt (as a tool), *hebeo* ; (in behaviour), *rusticis esse moribus*  
 Blunted, *hebetatus*  
 Bluntly, obtusè, *asperè, liberè*  
 Bluntness (dullness), *hebetudo* ; (clownishness), *rusticitas morum* ; (of speech), *libertas loquendi*  
 A blur, *macula, labes*  
 To blur, *maculo, lædo*  
 To blush, *erubescō, rubeo*  
 A blush, or blushing, *rubor*  
 To bluster, *fremo, strepo*  
 A blusterer, *thraso*  
 Blustering, *turpidus, procellosus*  
 A blusterer, or blustering, *remitus*  
 A boar, *aper, setiger*  
 A wild boar, *aper sylvestris*  
 A young boar, *verres*  
 Boarish, *aprugnus, crudelis*  
 A board (plank), *assis, tabula* ; (of commissioners), *concilium, or conventus delegatorum*  
 To board (or lay a floor), *contabulo*  
 Boarded with boards, *tabulatus*  
 Overboard, *è nave*  
 To board a ship, in *navem insilire*  
 A sideboard, *abacus*  
 Aboveboard, *candidè, apertè*  
 Board, or boarding, *convictus*  
 A boarder, *convictor, hospes*  
 A boarding-house, *contubernium*  
 A boarding-school, *convictio literaria*  
 To boast, *glorior, jactō*  
 Boasted, *jactatus, ostentatus*  
 A boasting, *jactatio*  
 A boaster, *jactator*  
 Boastingly, *jactantè, gloriosè*  
 A boat, *cymba, navicula* ; (long boat), *scapha* ; (passage-boat), *ponto* ; (fisher-boat), *navigium piscatorium* ; (packet-boat), *navis actuaria*  
 To sail in a boat, *navicular*  
 A boatman, *remex*  
 A boatswain, *proreta*  
 To bob (mock), *ludificor* ; (strike), *ferio, percutio, cædo* ; (jog), *succutio*  
 A bob (joke), *dicterium* ; (of an ear-ring), *inauris*  
 Bob (short), *curtus*  
 A bobbing, *calamus textilis*  
 To bode, *præsagio, portendo*  
 Bodily, *corporeus, in personâ*  
 A bodkin, *subula*  
 A body, *corpus* ; (dead), *cadaver* ; (of a tree), *truncus* ; (of foot-soldiers), *peditatus* ; (of horse), *equitatus* ; (company), *societas* ; (of divinity, or law), *corpus*  
 Every body, *unusquisque, singuli*  
 Nobody, *nemo*  
 Somebody, *aliquis, quidam*  
 Big-bodied, *corpulentus, immanis*  
 Bodiless, *incorporeus*  
 A bog, *palus*  
 A bog-house, *forica, latrina*  
 To boggle, *hæsito, dubito*  
 Boggling, *hæsitants, dubitans*  
 Boggy, *paludosus, palustris*  
 A boil, *ulcus*  
 To boil, *bullio, ebullio* ; (meat), *cibus coquere*  
 Boiled, *coctus, elixus*

A boiler (kettle), *lebes*  
 Boisterous, violentus, *turbidus*  
 Boisterously, violentè, *turbidè*  
 Bold, *audax, impavidus* ; (free), *liber* ; (rash), *temerarius* ; (saucy), *insolens, impudens* ; (stout), *intrepidus*  
 To be bold, *audeo*  
 A bold face, *perfrictæ frontis*  
 Boldly, *audactè, impavidè* ; (freely), *liberè* ; (rashly), *temerè* ; (saucily), *impudentè* ; (stoutly), *fortitèr*  
 Boldness, *audacia, temeritas, impudentia, procacitas* ; (in speech), *libertas loquendi*  
 Bolled, *habens calnum*  
 A bolster (of a bed), *cervical, pulvinar* ; (to fill up a part), *farcimentum*  
 To bolster up, *suffulcio*  
 Bolstered up, *suffultus, sustentus*  
 A bolt (of a door), *pellus, obex* ; (dart), *jaculum, pilum* ; (fetter), *manica, arum* ; (thunderbolt), *fulmen*  
 To bolt, *opessulo* ; (out upon), *subitò egredi* ; (or shut in), *includo* ; (out), *excludo* ; (or bump out), *extubero*  
 Bolted, *opessulatus* ; (as meal), *cribratus* ; (rashly), *temerè dictus*  
 A bolter (sieve), *incerniculum*  
 Bolting-house, *pistrinum*  
 A bolus, *bolus*  
 A bomb, *bomba*  
 To bombard, *bombis oppugnare*  
 Bombast, *ampullæ, arum*  
 A bond (for debt), *syngrapha* ; (tie), *vinculum* ; (for appearance), *vadimonium* ; (of arbitration), *compromissum*  
 To give bond, *satisdo*  
 Bondage, *servitus, servitium*  
 To be in bondage, *servio*  
 A bondman, *vena, mancipium*  
 A bondwoman, *serva*  
 Bonds (fettters), *compedes, um*  
 A bone, *os* ; (of contention), *litis occasio* ; (of the back), *spina dors*  
 Belonging to bones, *osseus*  
 Bone by bone, *ossiculatim*  
 To bone, *exosso*  
 Boney (full of bones), *osseus*  
 A bonnet, *redimiculum*  
 Bonny, *bellus, lepidus*  
 A booby, *bardus, antronus*  
 A book, *liber, codex*  
 To book down, in *codicem referre*  
 A book of accounts, *codex rationarius*  
 A day-book, *diarium*  
 A news-book, *novellæ literæ*  
 A note-book, *libellus portandus*  
 A school-book, *liber scholasticus*  
 A shop-book, *mercium commentarius*  
 Books of record, *tabulæ publicæ*  
 Statute-books, *capitularia*  
 A book-worm, *blatta*  
 Bookish, *helluo librorum, studiis addictus*  
 A bookbinder, *bibliopegus*  
 A book-keeper, *qui mercium rationes curat*  
 A bookseller, *bibliopola*  
 A bookseller's shop, *taberna libraria*  
 A boom (of a ship), *malus* ; (bar to a harbour), *repagulum*  
 A boon (favour), *donum*  
 Boon (agreeable), *facetus, bellus*  
 A boor (clown), *rusticus*

Boorish, *rusticus, agrestis*  
 Boosy, *temulentus*  
 Boot (advantage), *emolumentum*  
 A boot, *ocrea*  
 To boot, *ocreas induere*  
 Booted, *ocreatus*  
 Bootless, *incassum, frustra*  
 A booth, *tabernaculum* [biæ  
 A booty, *præda, spoliū, manu-*  
 To get booty, *prædor, prædam facere*  
 To play booty, *colludo*  
 The border, *margo, ora* ; (of a garment), *fimbria* ; (brim), *crepido* ; (of a country), *finis, terminus, confinia*  
 To border upon, *adjacere*  
 Bordered with, *fimbriatus*  
 A borderer, *accola* [guus  
 Bordering upon, *vicinus, conti-*  
 I bore, or did bear, *tuli*  
 To bore, *terebro, penetro, perfodio, pertundo*  
 The bore, or hole made, *foramen*  
 Bored, *perforatus, perterebratus*  
 A borer, *perforator*  
 Boring, *terebrans, perforans*  
 A boring, *terebratio*  
 To be born, *nascor, orior* ; (again), *renascor* ; (of), *enascor* ; (before its time), *abortivus nasci*  
 Born, *natus, ortus, satus* ; (after a father's death), *posthumus* ; (again), *renatus* ; (of good parents), *loco honesto natus* ; (of mean parentage), *humili loco natus* ; (together), *congenitus* [primogenitus  
 The first-born, *natu maximus*  
 Base-born, *natus adulterinus*  
 Still-born, *natus mortuus*  
 Born of such a stock, *oriundus*  
 Borne down, *oppressus, depressus*  
 To be borne down, *opprimor* ; (up), *fulcior* ; (to be borne), *portor* [rendus  
 To be borne with (tolerable), *ferre*  
 Not to be borne, *intolerabilis*  
 A borough, *municipium*  
 To borrow, *mutuor, mutuo sumere* ; (upon use), *feneror*  
 Borrowed, *mutuatus, conductus*  
 A borrower, *mutuator*  
 A borrowing, *mutuatio*  
 The bosom, *gremium, sinus* ; (of a shirt), *fissura*  
 A bosom-friend, *intimus amicus, charissimus*  
 A boss, *bulia* ; (of a book), *umbilicus* ; (of a buckler), *umbo* ; (in the body), *gibbus*  
 To boss, *promineo, exto*  
 Bossed, *gibbosus, gibbus*  
 Botanic, *botanicus*  
 Botany, *herbarum scientia*  
 A botanist, *herbarum peritus*  
 A botch, *ulcus, bubo, carbunculus, apthæ*  
 A botch (patch), *pannus*  
 To botch, *resarcio* ; (bungle), *inceptè, or infabrè facere*  
 Botched, *resartus, sartus*  
 A botcher, *sartor imperitus*  
 Both, *adj.* *ambo, uterque*  
 Both, *conj.* *cum, tum, et—et, quâ—quâ, vel—vel*  
 Both-handed, *ambidexter*  
 Both sides, *utrinquè*  
 Both ways, *bifariam*  
 The bots (in horses), *ascarides*  
 A bottle, *uter, ampulla* ; (of hay), *fasciculus* ; (maker), *ampullarius*  
 Smelling-bottle, *olfactorium*  
 To bottle, in *ampullas infundere*



Bottled, in ampullis conservatus  
 Bottle-nosed, nasutus  
 The bottom, fundus; (of a ship),  
 carina; (dregs), fax, sedimentum;  
 (depth of a thing), profundum;  
 (of a mountain), radix; (of the belly),  
 hypogastrium  
 A bottom (ship), navis; (valley),  
 vallis; (of thread, &c.), glomus;  
 (to wind thread on), gyrgillus  
 To bottom, fundo munire  
 At the bottom, in imo  
 To the very bottom, funditus  
 Bottomless, fundo carens, immensus  
 Bottomless pit, vorago, abyssus  
 Without bottom, immensus  
 A bough, ramus  
 Full of boughs, ramosus  
 To be bought, emor  
 A bounce (noise), crepitus;  
 (boasting), jactatio  
 To bounce, crepo, strepo; (often),  
 crepito; (up), resilio, prosilio  
 Bouncing, pinguis, valens, pugil  
 To bound, finio, limito; (or border  
 upon), adjaceo; (back, or again),  
 resilio  
 A bound, meta, terminus  
 To be bound, obligor, teneor  
 Bound, ligatus, obligatus; (be-  
 holden), devinctus, astrictus;  
 (by covenant), pactione obligatus;  
 (by duty), necessitudine astrictus;  
 (restrained), vincetus; (with an oath),  
 jurejurando astrictus; (as an apprentice),  
 artific traditus; (as a book),  
 compactus; (to), alligatus; (together),  
 colligatus; (under), substrictus  
 Bounded, circumscriptus, confinis  
 Bounding upon, conterminis, contiguus,  
 confinis  
 A bounding, limitatio, confinium  
 Boundless, immensus, infinitus  
 Bounden, debitus, obvinctus  
 Bountifully, benignè, liberalitèr  
 Bountifulness, benignitas, liberalitas,  
 magnificentia  
 Bounty, benignitas, largitas  
 A bourn, torrens  
 To bouse, poto [potatio  
 A bout, vicis; (drinking), com-  
 A bow, arcus; (case), corytos;  
 (man), sagittarius; (string), arcus  
 nervus, or chorda; (sprit), malus  
 anterior  
 Like a bow, arcuatus  
 Bowlegged, valgus, varus  
 To bow, flecto, inclino; (back-  
 wards), reclino; (down), incurvo;  
 (round), circumflecto; (bend),  
 acclino  
 Bowed, curvatus, flexus  
 To bowel, eviscero, exentero  
 The bowels, intestina; (of compassion),  
 miseratione  
 A bower, or arbour, pergula  
 A bowl (for drink), scyphus; (to wash in),  
 labrum; (to play with), globus,  
 sphaera  
 To bowl, globum mittere  
 Bowled, missus, jactatus  
 Bowling, sphaeromachia  
 A bowling-green, sphaeristerium  
 A box, cista, arca, pyxis  
 A Christmas-box, strena  
 A coach-box, currus sedile  
 A dice-box, orca, fritillus  
 A snuff-box, pyxidicula pulveris  
 A tobacco-box, pyxidicula tabaci  
 The poor's box, arca pauperculorum

Boxes in a shop, locelli, nidi  
 A box on the ear, alapa  
 To box (fight), pugnis certare;  
 (on the ear), alapam, or colaphum  
 alicui indigere  
 A boxer, pugil  
 A box-tree, buxus  
 Of box, buxus  
 A boy, puer; (soldier's), calo, lixa;  
 (servant), famulus  
 A schoolboy, ludi discipulus  
 A little boy, puerulus  
 Boyish, puerilis  
 Boyishly, puerilitèr  
 Boyishness, puerilitas  
 To brabble, altercor, purgo  
 A brabble, rixa, lis  
 A brabbler, altercator  
 A brace (couple), par; (in building),  
 fibula; (ship's rope), rudens;  
 (in printing), uncus; (hook), uncus;  
 (to join things together), copula  
 To brace, alligo, ligo  
 A bracer, alligator  
 A bracing, alligatio  
 A bracelet, armilla  
 Brachygraphy, stenographia  
 A bracket, mutulus  
 Brackish, salsus  
 Brackishness, salsitudo  
 To brag (boast), jacto, glorior  
 A bragger, jactor  
 A braid of hair, cincinnus  
 To braid, complico, implico  
 Braided, plexus, cirratus  
 The brain, cerebrum; (hinder part),  
 cerebellum  
 To brain, excerebro  
 Brainless, inconsultus, stultus  
 Hair-brained, temerarius  
 Brake (fern), filix  
 A brake (for flax), lini frangibulum;  
 (thicket), dumetum; (horse-bit),  
 epistomium  
 Braky (thorny), dumosus  
 A bramble, rubus, sentis  
 Bran, furfur  
 A branch (of a tree), ramus; (of a  
 discourse), caput; (of a pedigree),  
 stemma  
 To branch (as a tree), germino;  
 (as a discourse), distinguo  
 Branched, ramosus, distinctus  
 Branching, germinans, frondens  
 Branchy, frondosus  
 A brand, stigma, nota; {of fire},  
 torris, fax  
 To brand, noto [tatus  
 Branded, stigmatè inustus, non-  
 Branded with a crime, infamis  
 A brand-iron, cauterium  
 Brand-new, omnino novus  
 To brandish, vibro, corusco  
 Brandy, vini spiritus  
 To brangle, lixor, litigo  
 Branny, fufuraceus  
 Brass, æs  
 Made of brass, æneus, aheneus  
 Covered with brass, æratus  
 Brass-work, ærificium  
 A brat, infans  
 A bravado, insultatio  
 Brave (fine), nitidus; (excellent),  
 præstans; (skilful), peritus;  
 (valiant), fortis; (learned), eruditus;  
 (to behold), præclarus, pulcher  
 To brave, laceo  
 Bravely, concinnè, scitè, eximie,  
 peritè, fortitèr, amosè  
 Bravery, decore, excellentia, fortitudo,  
 magnanimitas  
 A braving, insultatio  
 A bravo, sicarius, thraso

A brawl, rixa, jurgium  
 To brawl, jurgo, rixor  
 A brawler, rabula, rixator  
 A brawling, jurgium, rixa  
 Brawling, contentiosus, jurgans  
 Brawn, callum aprugnum  
 Brawny, callousus  
 Brawniness, callositas  
 To bray (pound), tero, tundo;  
 (as an ass), rudo; (as an elephant),  
 barrio; (cry out), fremo  
 A braying, tritura, barritus, rugitus,  
 mugitus  
 To braise, ære inducere  
 Brazed over, ære inductus  
 Brazen (made of brass), æreus, aheneus;  
 (impudent), impudens, effrons  
 A brazier, faber ærarius  
 A breach, ruina; (between two),  
 simultas; (of friendship), alienatio;  
 (of promise), violatio fidei;  
 (made by water), inundatio;  
 (of a treaty of peace), violatio  
 Bread, panis; (leavened), panis  
 fermentatus  
 Bread-corn, frumentum  
 Breadth, latitudo, amplitudo  
 To break, frango, infringo, rumpo;  
 (with age), defloresco; (asunder),  
 diffringo; (bruise), contero;  
 (a covenant), violare fœdus;  
 (down), demolior  
 A break, intervallum, interstitium;  
 (of day), diluculum  
 To breakfast, jento  
 A breakfast, jentaculum  
 A breaker, ruptor; (down), demolitor;  
 (through), perfossor; (of the laws,  
 &c.), violator; (of horses),  
 equorum domitor  
 A breaking, infractio, fractura; (down),  
 demolitio; (asunder), diruptio; (in),  
 irruptio; (out), eruptio; (off),  
 abruptio, intermissio; (of a horse),  
 equi domitura; (small), tritura;  
 (violation), violatio  
 The breast, pectus; (of a woman),  
 uber; (bone), sternum  
 Abreast, æquâ fronte [laris  
 Of the breast, pectoralis, mamillæ  
 A breast-work, lorica lapidea  
 A breast-plate, lorica, thorax  
 Having a breast-plate, thoracatus  
 Breath, spiritus, halitus, flatus; (of  
 air), aura  
 To breathe, spiro, respiro, anhelo;  
 (after), cupio, desidero; (between),  
 interspiro; (into), inspiro; (one's  
 last), expiro; (on, or upon),  
 aspiro, inspiro; (out, or exhale),  
 exhalo; (through), perspiro  
 A breathing, respiratio; (on),  
 afflatus; (hole), spiraculum; (sweat),  
 sudor parvus  
 Breathing, spirans  
 Breathless, ægrè anhelans  
 Bred (born), generatus; (brought up),  
 educatus; (in), ingenuus; (with),  
 congenitus; (well), benè moratus;  
 (ill), male moratus  
 The breech, podex, clunes  
 Breeches, braccæ  
 Wearing breeches, braccatus  
 Breeched, braccis indutus  
 To breed, gigno, pario; (cause),  
 produco; (be bred), gignor; (or  
 bring up), alo, educo  
 A breed, genus; (teeth), denticio  
 A breeder (father), generator; (mother),  
 genitrix; (of cattle), nutriter

A breeding, generatio; (of teeth), dentitio; (good manners), urbanitas; (education), educatio  
 A breeze, aura  
 Brethren, fratres, um  
 A brevet, or brief, rescriptum  
 A breviary (book), breviarium  
 A breviave, compendium  
 Brevity, brevitās  
 To brew (mingle), misceo, confundo; (beer, &c.), coquere, or concoquere potum  
 Brewed, coctus, mixtus  
 A brewer, cerevisia coctor  
 A brewhouse, zythæsparium  
 A brewing, coctio  
 A briar, sentis, rubus  
 Where briars grow, rubetum  
 A bribe, munus, repetundæ  
 To bribe, corrumpere munere  
 Bribed, corruptus, subornatus  
 A briber, corruptor numeribus  
 Bribery, auubitus, corruptio, repetundæ  
 A bribing, subornatio  
 A brick, later  
 Brick-coloured, figulinus  
 Belonging to brick, lateritius  
 A bricklayer, laterum structor  
 A brick-maker, laterum confector  
 A brick-wall, murus coctilis  
 To lay with bricks, lateribus sternere  
 A bride, sponsa, nupta  
 A bridechamber, thalamus  
 A bridegroom, sponsus  
 A bridemaid, pronuba  
 A bridal song, epithalamium  
 Bridewell, pistrinum  
 A bridge, pons  
 A bridge-master, pontis curator  
 A bride, frænum, habena  
 To bride, fræno, frænum imponere; (one's passion), iræ mōderari  
 A brief (writ), schedula juridica; (letters patent), diploma; (for asking charity), literæ petitionis; (for a counsellor), litis summa; (sentence), sententia; (account), summarium; (discourse), concisa oratio  
 Brief, brevis, concisus; (rife), frequens  
 Briefly, breviter, concisè  
 Briefness, brevitās  
 A brier, vepres; (sweet), cynosbatos  
 Briery, spinosus  
 A brigade, turma, manipulus  
 A brigadier, turmæ ductor  
 A brigantine (ship), phaselus  
 Bright, splendens, lucidus, nitidus; (of bright character), integer vitæ; (of bright parts), sagacissimus; (very bright), perlicudus, pellucidus  
 To be bright, clareo, niteo, inclaresco, luceo, lucesco  
 To brighten, lucesco; (make bright), polio, limo  
 Brightly, clarè, nitidè  
 Brightness, fulgor, splendor; (of character), morum integritas; (of understanding), ingenii sagacitas; (of the sun), lumen  
 The brim, labrum, margo  
 Having a brim, marginatus  
 Brimful, ad summum impletus  
 To brim (as a sow), subo  
 A brimner, calix potu coronatus  
 Brimstone, sulphur  
 Done with brimstone, sulphuratus  
 Brindled (streaked), variegatus

Brine, salsugo, alex  
 A brine-pit, salina  
 Salt as brine, salsissimus  
 Brinish, salsus  
 To bring, fero, affero, adduco; (about), efficio, perduco; (by force), traho; (to an end), perficio, ad exitum perducere; (an action), dicam impingere; (away), aufero; (back), reduco; (to bed), obstetricor; (forth), pario; (down, or lessen), diminuo; (down, or weaken), attenuo; (down, or demolish), demolior; (forth before time), abortio; (forth plentifully), effundo; (forth flowers), floresco; (abroad), profero; (forth, or produce), produco; (from), defero; (from far), aveho; (in), infero; (in guilty), condemno; (one's hand in), operi assuescere; (into an office), promovere ad; (into debt), æs alienum contrahere; (into question), examino; (into subjection), redigo, subigo; (into fashion), in morem inducere; (low), dejicio  
 A bringer, portitor; (back), reductor; (up), educator, educatrix; (of tidings), nuncius; (down), dejector  
 A bringing, advectio; (back), reductio; (forth), prolatio; (forth of young), fœtus; (over), traductio; (in), inductio, introductio; (to pass), effectio; (down), diminutio; (together), collatio; (under), subjectio; (up), educatio  
 A brink, extremitas, margo  
 Brisk, agilis, vividus, lætus  
 To be brisk, vigeo  
 Briskly, alacriter, acriter, agiliter  
 Briskness, alacritas, vigor  
 The brisket, pectus animalis cæsi  
 A bristle, seta  
 To bristle up, horreo, setas erigere  
 Having bristles, setiger, hirsutus  
 Bristly, setosus, hirsutus  
 Britain, Britannia  
 British, Britannicus  
 A Briton, Britannus, Brito  
 Brittle, fragilis, caducus, vitreus  
 Brittleness, fragilitas  
 A broach (spit), veru, obolus  
 A broach (as beer), terebratus  
 To broach (a cask), vas terebrare  
 Broad, latus, largus, amplus  
 To make broad, dilato  
 Brogue, mala pronuntiatio  
 A broil, rixa, turba  
 Full of broils, turbulentus  
 To raise broils, tumultuor, turbas ciere  
 To broil, carnem torrere; (be broiled), torresco, torreo  
 Broiled, tostus  
 Brokage, versura  
 A broker (agent), transactor, mango; (of clothes, &c.), interpolator; (exchange), proxeneta argentarius; (pawn), pignerator; (in old goods), scrutarius  
 Bronze, frons perfrieta  
 A bronze, numisma æreum  
 A broach (necklace), monile, gemma  
 A brood, proles; (of chickens), pullities  
 To brood, or set brooding, incubo  
 A brooding, incubatio

A brook, rivulus  
 To brook (bear), fero, tolero  
 Broom, spartum, genista  
 A broom, scopæ, arum  
 Broth, jus, jusculum, muria  
 A brothel, lupanar, ganea  
 A brother, frater  
 A half-brother, germanus  
 A brother-in-law, frater mariti  
 A foster-brother, collectaneus  
 Brotherhood, sodalium  
 Brotherly, *adj.* fraternus; *adv.* fraternè; (love), mutua amicitia  
 The brow, frons; (of a wall), corona muri; (eye-brow), supercilium  
 Brown, fuscus, pullus  
 To make brown, fusco  
 To be in a brown study, meditor  
 To browse, depasco, carpo  
 To bruise, contero, quasso; (in a mortar), pinso; (small), comminuo, confringo  
 A bruise, contusio  
 Bruised, contusus, contritus; (black and blue), sugil, sugilatus, lividus  
 A bruising, contusio, pinsatio  
 A bruit (report), rumor  
 A brunt (assault), impetus  
 A brush, scopula, verriculum; (or running against), occurus; (debate), aggressio; (for painters), penicillus  
 To brush, verro, purgo  
 Like a brush, verriculatus  
 To brush away, festinè fugere  
 Brushed, scopulæ purgatus  
 To bristle, crepito, se erigere  
 A brute, animal brutum  
 Brutish, ferinus, fœdus, impudicus, fatuus, stupidus, brutus  
 Brutishly, ferocitèr, fœdè, fatuè  
 Brutality, ferocitas, sævitia, impudicitia, stultitia  
 A bubble, bulla, fraus  
 To bubble (cheat), dolis fallere; (in seething), ferveo; (as water), ebullio, scateo  
 A bubbling, ebullitio  
 A buck, cervus, dama  
 A bucket, situla, siphon  
 Buck's horn, cornu cervinum  
 A buckle, fibula, spinther; (of hair), cincinnus; (of a shoe), fibula calcæaria  
 To buckle, fibulâ colligare  
 A buckler, clypeus, scutum  
 Buckram, pannus cilicinus  
 Buckskin, pellis cervina  
 Bucolics, bucolica  
 A bud, germen, gemma; (of a rose), calyx; (of a vine), oculus, gemma  
 To bud, germino; (again), repululasco; (out), egermino; (together), congermino  
 A budding, germinatus  
 To budge, pedem ciere  
 A budget, saccus, bulga  
 Buff (leather), pellis bubula  
 A buffet, colaphus, alapa; (for china, &c.), abacus  
 To buffet, colaphum dare  
 Buffeted, colaphis cæsus  
 A buffeting, colaphis verberatio  
 A buffalo, bubulus  
 A buffle-head, stolidus, bardus  
 A buffoon, sannio, scurra  
 Buffoonery, scurrilitas  
 A bug, cimex, bruchus  
 A bugbear, larva, terriculum  
 Buggy, cimicibus abundans  
 A bugle, segmenta vitrea; (horn), cornu venatorium

To build, ædifico, condo; (about), circumstruo; (again), reædifico; (before), præstruo; (in), inædifico; (under), substruo; (by, or near unto), astruo; (up), perædifico; (upon), inædifico; (or rely upon), nitor  
 A builder, ædificator, conditor  
 A master-builder, architectus  
 A building, ædificium, structura  
 Art of building, architectura  
 A bulb, bulbosus  
 Bulbous, bulbosus  
 To bulge (as a ship), vacillo  
 To be bulged, scopulis illidi  
 A bulk (projection before a shop), appendix; (bigness), amplitudo, moles; (of a body), statura corporis; (of a ship), navis capacitas  
 To bulk out, propendeo; (to break bulk), navem exonerare  
 Bulkiness, magnitudo  
 Bulky, corpulentus, crassus, ingens, gravis, solidus, onerosus  
 A bull, taurus; (blunder), sribligo; (Pope's), bulla  
 Bull-baiting, certamen inter canes et taurum  
 Bull-baiters, bubetii  
 A bull-dog, canis lanienus  
 A bull-finch, rubicilla  
 A bullet, glans plumbæ  
 Bullion, aurum, &c. in massâ  
 A bullock, juvenus  
 To bully, insulto  
 A bully, thraso  
 A bulrush, juncus, scirpus  
 A bulwark, agger, præsidium  
 A bumbailiff, lictor  
 A bumkin, rusticus  
 A bump (swelling), tuber; (thump), plaga  
 To bump out, turgeo, promineo  
 A bumper, calix repletus  
 A bun (cake), collyra  
 A bunch (swelling), scirrus, gibbus; (bundle), fasciculus; (of grapes), racemus  
 To bunch out, promineo, exto  
 A bundle, fascis, fasciculus, sarcinula; (of rods), fascies  
 To bundle up, consarcino  
 A bung, obturamentum; (hole), spiramentum  
 To bung up, obturo  
 To bungle, imperitè conficere  
 A bungler, imperitus, rudis  
 Bunglingly, infabrè, crassè  
 A buoy, index anchoræ jactæ  
 To buoy up, attollo, sustineo  
 A burden, onus; (of a song), scrupulus  
 To burden, onero, sarcino  
 Burdensome, gravis, onerosus  
 A bur, lappa  
 A bureau, scrinium  
 A burr (of a deer's horn), tuberculum; (of the ear), lobus auris  
 A Burgess (magistrate), burgen-sis; (senator), senator, pater conscriptus; (freeman), civis, municeps  
 Burglary, parietum perfossio  
 Burial, sepelibilis  
 A burial, funus, exequiæ, sepultura  
 Belonging to burials, funebrius  
 To bury, sepelio, humo, condo  
 A burying, humatio, sepultura  
 A burying-place, sepulcretum, calvaria  
 Burlesk, or burlesque, jocularis, ludicrus

To burlesque, jocularitè illudere  
 A burn, vulnus ex ustione factum  
 To burn, uro, cremo, incendo, ardeo, candeo, flagro; (sear), cauterio urere  
 To burn to ashes, in cineres redigere  
 To burn with anger, irâ ardere  
 To be burned, uror; (down), deflagro  
 Burned, or burnt, ustus, exustus; (to ashes), in cineres redactus; (in roasting), retorridus; (in the hand), stigmatè inustus; (before, or at the end), præustus; (half), semustus  
 Burning, exurens, ardens, flagrans  
 A burning, combustio, deflagratio; (in sores), uredo; (iron), cauterium; (coal), pruna; (shame) res pessima  
 To burnish, expolio, defricio  
 A burnisher, politor  
 A burnishing, expolitio  
 A burnt-offering, holocaustum  
 A burrow, cuculus  
 To burrow, in cavum subire, cuculicos agere  
 The burse, excambium  
 A burser, collegii dispensator  
 To burst, rumpo, disrumpo; (in pieces), dissilio; (out), prosilio; (with laughing), risu emori; (into laughter), in risum prorumpere; (into tears), in lachrymas effundi; (with envy), invidiâ commoveri  
 A bursting, ruptio; (out), eruptio  
 A burthen (burden), onus  
 To burthen, onero, gravo  
 To bury, tumulo, sepelio [ries  
 A bush, rubus; (of hair), cæsars  
 Bushy, dumosus; (hair), cæsaries comata; (place), dumetum  
 A bushel, modius, medimnus  
 Busied, occupatus, districtus  
 Busily, sollicitè, studiosè  
 Business (bustle), tumultus; (employment), negotium res; (to mind), rei operam dare; (to come into), in foro florere; (to manage), res gerere  
 Full of business, occupatissimus  
 A buskin, cothurnus, pero  
 A buss, basium, suavium  
 To buss, osculari, basio  
 A buss (ship), navigiolum  
 A bussing, basiatio  
 A bust, statua trunca  
 Bustard, otis, idis  
 A bustle, turba, tumultus  
 To bustle about, diligentè rem administrare [cer  
 Bustling (diligent), diligens, alacrus, occupatus; (meddling), curiosus, impertinens, molestus  
 To busy, occupo, sollicito  
 To be busy, satago  
 A busybody, ardelio  
 But (an adversative), ast, at, atqui, autem, cæterum, nisi, sed, sin, verò, verum; (but for), ni, absque; (before, or before that), cum; (except), extra, nisi, præter, præterquam, modo, solum, tantum  
 A butcher, lanius  
 To butcher, macto, lanio  
 A butcher's shop, macellum  
 Butcherly (adj.), crudelis; (adv.), crudelitè, truculentè  
 Butchery, cædes, strages  
 A butler, promus

A butt (vessel), amphora, drachium; (mark), meta; (bank), agger  
 To butt, arieto, cornu petere  
 Butted, or bounded, finitus  
 Butter, butyrum  
 Buttered, butyro illitus  
 A butterfly, papilio  
 Buttermilk, lac serosum  
 A buttery, cella promptuaria  
 A buttock, clunus, nates  
 A button, fibula  
 To button, fibulo  
 A buttress, fulcrum  
 To buttress, suffulcio  
 Buxom, alacer, hilaris, letus  
 To be buxom, hilaritate perfundi  
 To buy, emo, mercor; (again), redimo; (a bargain), bene emere; (dear), plus emere; (often), emptio; (meat), obsonor; (upon trust), fide data emere; (up), emercor  
 A buyer, emptor  
 A buying, emptio  
 To buzz (as a bee), bombilo; (in the ear), insusurro; (abroad), rumorem spargere  
 A buzzing, bombus, murmur  
 A buzzard, bateo  
 By, a, ab, ad, apud, cum, de, e, ex, juxta, ob, per, præ, præter, pro, prope, propter, secundum, sub  
 By itself, separatim, seorsum; (by heart), memoritè; (by stealth), furtim; (by-and-by), confestim, continuè; (by-the-by), obitèr, in transitu; (by course), vicissim; (by chance), casu, fortè, ut fit; (by degrees), paulatim; (by myself), per me, ego solus; (by day), interdù; (by night), noctu; (by what place, or way?) quâ? (hard by), in proximo; (by much), multo; (by how much), quantum; (by so much), tantò

## C.

A cabal, conciliabulum  
 To cabal, occultè agere  
 The cabala, cabala, traditio  
 Cabalistical, cabalisticus  
 A cabbage, brassica, caulis  
 Cabbage (headed), capitatus; (stolen), suppilatus  
 A cabin (in a ship), stega; (little place to dwell in), tugurium  
 A cabinet, cistula, scrinium  
 A cabinet council, concilium secretius  
 A cable, rudens  
 A sheet-cable, rudens sacra  
 To cack, caco  
 To cackle, glocio, deblatero  
 A cackling, glocitatio  
 A cacodemon, malus genius  
 Cadaverous, cadaverosus  
 Cadence, clausura periodi numerosa  
 A cadet, frater minor  
 A cage, testa  
 A cage, cavea, aviarium; (for criminals), carcer clathratus  
 Caged, inclusus  
 To cajole, inesco, illicio, lacto  
 A cajoling, blandimentum  
 A cajoler, sycophanta  
 A catiff, nefarius, captivus  
 A cake, placenta, libum



Calamine-stone, lapis calaminaris  
 Calamity, calamitas, infortunium, res adversæ  
 Calamitous, calamitosus  
 A calash, carpentum, pilentum  
 To calcine, exuro  
 Calcination, exustio  
 To calculate, rationem putare; (a nativity), futura prædicere  
 Calculated (computed), computatus; (adapted), accommodatus  
 A calculation, computatio  
 A calculator, calculator, computator, ratiocinator  
 A caldron, lebes, ahenum  
 A calendar, calendarium, fasti  
 A calender (of cloth), politor  
 Calendered, politus, lævigatus  
 Calends, calendæ, arum  
 A calf, vitulus; (sea-calf), phoca; (of the leg), sura  
 Of a calf, vitulinus  
 Calico, tela Indica  
 To calk, stupâ rimas farcire  
 A calker, rimarum stipator  
 To call, voco, compello; (aloud), exclamo; (aside), sevoco; (back), revoco; (back one's word), retracto, denego; (by name), nomino; (for), arcesso; (for help), imploro; (out, or forth), evoco; (for a thing), posco; (in), introvoco; (at a place), compello; (in money), pecuniam exigere; (often), vocito; (out of bed), suscito; (over), recito; (to mind), recorder; (to arms), classicum canere; (to an account), ad rationem reddendam vocare; (together), convoco; (unto), inclamo; (upon), invoco; (upon for witness), appello; (to witness), testor  
 A call, vocatio; (at a call), ad nutum  
 A calling, vocatio; (profession), artificium; (to remembrance), recognitio; (together), convocatio; (by name), compellatio; (back), revocatio; (for), accitus; (out), evocatio; (from), avocatio; (upon), invocatio  
 Callosity, callus, callositas  
 Calious, callosus  
 Calm, sedatus, tranquillus, placidus  
 A calm (sea), maris tranquillitas; (weather), serenitas  
 To calm, paco, placio, mulceo  
 To be calm, mitesco, placor  
 Calmy, lenitèr, tranquillè  
 Calmness, tranquillitas, serenitas  
 To calumniate, calumniar, infamar  
 Calumnious, contumeliosus  
 Calumniously, contumeliosè  
 Calumny, calumnia  
 Cambric, sindon  
 A camel, camelus  
 Of a camel, camelinus  
 Camlet, pannus camelinus  
 Camomile, chamamelum  
 A camp, castra, orum  
 A standing-camp, stativa  
 To pitch a camp, castra ponere  
 Belonging to a camp, castrensis  
 Followers of a camp, calones  
 A campaign (flat country), plañities; (taking the field), expeditio militaris; (coat), sagum  
 Camphire, camphora  
 Camphorated, camphorâ mixtus  
 I can, possum, queo  
 I cannot, nequeo

A canal, canalis  
 Of the Canaries, Canarius  
 Canary-wine, vinum Canariorum  
 To cancel (a writing), deleo, expungo; (make void), abrogo  
 A cancelling, deletio, abolitio  
 A cancer, cancer, gangræna  
 Candid, candidus, ingenuus  
 A candidate, candidatus  
 To stand a candidate, munus ambire  
 Candidly, candidè, ingenuè  
 Candied, saccharo conditus  
 A candle, candela, lucerna  
 A wax-candle, cereus  
 A watch-candle, lucubra  
 Candle-light, lucerna  
 To study by candle-light, lucubro  
 A candlestick, candelabrum  
 Candlemas-day, purificatio virginis Mariæ  
 Candour, candor  
 To candy, saccharo condire  
 A cane, canna Indica, calamus; (sugar-cane), canna saccharata  
 To cane, fustâ cædere  
 Like a cane, arundineus  
 Caned, fuste cæsus  
 Made of cane, canneus  
 A caning, fustuarium  
 Canine, caninus, insatiabilis  
 A canister, canistrum  
 A canker, ulcus; (in the mouth), aphthæ; (in the nose), polypus  
 Canker (rust), rubigo, ferrugo; (a worm), oruca  
 A cann, cantharus  
 A cannibal, anthropophagus  
 A cannon, tormentum bellicum  
 To cannonade, tormentis verberare  
 A cannoner, bombardarius  
 A canon (rule), regula; (law), canou; (in a cathedral), canonicus  
 Canonical, canonicus  
 To canonize, in divos referre  
 Canonized, in divos ascriptus  
 A canonizing, canonizatio  
 A canopy, canopeum  
 To cant (cast away), abjicio; (talk gibberish), uti fictitio sermone; (whine), verba trahere; (wheedle), dictis ducere; (chirp), cantillo  
 A cant, auctio, sermo fictitius  
 A canting fellow, homo subdolosus  
 A canting, fictio, conjectus  
 A canticle, Canto, canticum  
 To canton, distribu, divido  
 A canton, tribus, pagus  
 Canvas, cannabum  
 To canton (for preferment), ambio; (sift for business), inquiri, vestigo  
 A cap, pileus, calyptra  
 Capped, præpilatus  
 To cap a person, caput nudare; (in verses), alternis versibus contendere  
 Wearing a cap, pileatus  
 Cap-à-piè, à capite ad calcem armatus  
 Capable, capax, idoneus, potens  
 Capacious, capax, amplus  
 Capaciousness, capacitas, mensura; (of a place), amplitudo  
 Capacity (ability), facultas, ingenium  
 A caparison, lorica  
 To caparison, lorica munire  
 A cape (at sea), promontorium; (of a garment), collare  
 A caper, saltus; (fruit), cappariss  
 To caper, tripudicium, assilium

Capillary, capillaris  
 Capital, capitalis, præcipuus  
 A capital (in architecture), capitulum; (letter), litera majuscula  
 A capitation, capitum exactio  
 The capitol, capitolum  
 To capitulate, de deditione agere  
 Capitulated, pacto constitutus  
 Capitulating, paciscens  
 A capitulation, pactio de deditione  
 A capon, capo, capus  
 A capouch, cucullus  
 A caprice (fantastical humour), repentinus animi motus; (obstinate humour), pertinacia  
 Capricious, inconstans, pertinax  
 Capriciously, levitèr, morosè  
 Capriciousness, inconstantia  
 A captain, dux; (in-chief), summus dux; (of the guards), prætorii præfectus; (of a company), ordinum ductor; (of horse), hipparchus; (of 10 men), decurio; (of 50), pentacontarchus; (of 100), centurio; (of 1000), chiliarchus, tribunus; (of a ship), dux nauticus; (of a castle), arcis præfectus  
 A captainship, centuriatus  
 Captious, argutus, morosus, fallax  
 A captious fellow, cavillator  
 Captiously, captiosè, argutè  
 Captiousness, cavillatio, captio  
 To captivate (enslave), in servitutem redigere; (the affections, &c.), mulceo, teneo, capto  
 A captive, captivus, mancipium  
 Captivity, captivitas, servitus  
 To carry, or lead away into captivity, in captivitatem abducere  
 A captor, qui capturam facit  
 Capture, captura, comprehensio  
 A carat, uncia triens  
 A caravan, mercatorum caterva peregrè euntium; (carriage), vehiculum oblongum  
 A caravanserai, diversorium  
 Caraway (seed), carua  
 A carbine, sclopetum velitaris  
 A carbineer, veles [torrere  
 To carbonade, carnem in prunâ  
 A carbuncle, carbunculus  
 A carcass, cadaver  
 A card, charta lusoria; (written), charta epistolica; (sea-card), tabula nautica; (for wool), ferreus pecten; (court), charta picta; (plain), charta simplex  
 To play at cards, chartis pictis ludere [carpere  
 To card wool, carmino, lanam Carded, carminatus, pexus  
 A carding, carminatio  
 A cardinal, cardinalis, pater purpuratus; *adj.* præcipuus  
 Care (diligence), diligentia; (heed), cautio; (regard), cura; (trouble), onus, anxietas, sollicitudo; (tuition), tutela  
 To care, or take care of, curo; (for), provideo; (for diligently), invigilo, sollicitus esse  
 To have a care, caveo  
 To careen, purgo  
 A career, anfractus, gyrus  
 A career, cursus incitatus  
 Careful, diligens, sedulus, cautus, sollicitus, circumspectus  
 To be careful, satago, angor aboro, attendo  
 Carefully, anxie, cautè, sedulò  
 Carefulness, diligentia, consideratio, sollicitudo, cantio

Careless (not thinking), improvidus; (at ease), securus; (neglectful), negligens, inconsideratus  
 To be careless, negligo  
 Carelessly, negligentè, securè  
 Carelessness, incuria, negligentia  
 To caress, indulgeo, amantèr accipere, ablandior  
 Caresses, blanditiæ, blandimenta  
 Caressed, comitèr acceptus  
 A cargo, navis onus  
 A caring for, provisio  
 Carious, cariosus  
 A carle (churl), silicernium  
 Carnage, internecio, cædes  
 Carnal, carnalis, pravus  
 Carnally, carnaliter, pravè  
 To enjoy carnally, coco  
 Carnality, voluptatum appetitus  
 A carnation, carophyllon  
 Carnival, bacchanalia  
 Carnivorous, carnivorus  
 A carol, carmen, hymnus  
 To carouse, pergræcor  
 A carousing, potatio intemperans  
 A carp, carpio, caprinus  
 To carp, carpo, vellico  
 Carped at, vellicatus  
 A carper, criticus, captor  
 A carping, vellicatio  
 A carpenter, faber lignarius  
 Belonging to a carpenter, fabrillis  
 Carpentry, ars fabrillis  
 A carpet, tapes, gausape  
 A carr, carrus  
 Carriage (behaviour), gestus; (good), urbanitas; (of a burthen), bajulatio; (cartage), vectura; (money), vectiva; (on horseback), hippagium; (for artillery), lignea compages  
 A carriage, currus, vehiculum  
 A carrier, portitor, bajulus; (of letters), tabellarius; (of tales), rumigerus  
 Carrion, caro morticina  
 A carrot, pastinaca, daucus  
 Carrot-pated, rutilus  
 To carry, gero, porto, fero; (or behave), se gerere; (about), circumfero; (all before one), vinco, supero; (away), aufero; (away by force), rapio; (the prize), palmam ferre; (before), præfero; (beyond), præterfero; (into slavery), in servitutem abducere; (in a carriage), veho, conveho; (a burden), bajulo; (conduct), duco; (forth), effero; (down), deveho; (from place to place), transporto; (in), importo; (news), nuncio; (on a war), bellum producere; (on a building), continuare ædificium; (to a place), adveho; (together), comporto; (privately), subveho; (water), aquor; (wood), lignor  
 A carrying, gestatio, portatio; (away), asportatio; (over), trajectio; (to a place), advectio; (by a cart, &c.), vectio  
 A cart, cartus, plaustrum, curriculum, biga, triga, quadriga; (child's), postellum; (covered), capsus, covinus  
 To cart, in vehiculo portare  
 A carter, auriga  
 A cartilage, cartilago  
 A cartouch, capsula  
 To carve, sculpo, exartuo, seco  
 A carver, sculptor, captor  
 A carving, sculptura, cælatura  
 A carving-knife, culter structoris

A cascade, præceps æquæ lapsus  
 A case (in law), causa; (matter), res; (of conscience), scrupulus; (cover), theca; (for a bow), corytos; (for a comb), pectinarium; (for needles), acuarium; (for pins), acicularium; (of instruments), capsula; (of a noun), casus; (state), conditio, status [quam  
 In no case, haudquaquam, nequa  
 A casement, fenestra  
 Cash, pecunia numerata, census  
 To cashier, exauctoro  
 A cask, testa, cadus, dolium; (headpiece), galea  
 A casket, scrinium, cistula  
 A cassock, sagum  
 To cast, jacto, jacio; (about), circumjacio; (abroad), spargo; (again), rejicio; (back), rejicio; (away), abjicio; (along), prosterno; (against), objicio; (between), interjicio; (a bowl), mitto; (a skin), exuo; (condemn), condemno; (in one's dish), exprobo; (devise), conjicio; (down), dejicio; (down from), deturbo; (headlong), præcipito; (under foot), pessundo; (forth), emitto; (in), injicio; (in one's mind), recolo, meditor; (in a suit), vinco; (metals), liquo, confo; (off a garment), exuo; (off, or renounce), repudio; (off, as a printer), lines computeare; (over, or beyond), trajicio; (over, or upon), superinjicio; (out), ejicio; (out, or expose), expono; (a smell), redoleo; (to and fro), agito; (up), computo; (up, as the sea), expuo; (up, or vomit), evomo  
 A cast, jactus; (of the eye), oculorum distortio  
 A casting, jactatus, jactus; (about), respersio; (at), petitio; (off, or away), abjectio; (down), dejectio; (between), interjectus; (in), injectio; (upon), superjectio; (out), ejectio; (beyond, or over), trajectus; (under), subjectio; (in one's teeth), exprobratio; (in the mind), cogitatio; (of a dart, &c.), jaculatio; (of a skin, &c.), exuvium; (of metals), fusura; (calculation), calculatio; (vomiting), rejectio  
 Castinets, crepitacula  
 A castle, castellum, arx  
 A castor, jaculator; (a counter), calculus [mutilo  
 To castrate, castro; (a book), Casual, contingens, fortuitus  
 Casually, fortuito, casu  
 A casualty, casus  
 A casuist, casuista  
 A cat, felis  
 A catalogue, catalogus  
 A cataract, cataracta  
 A catarrh, catarrhus  
 A catastrophe, eventus, exitus  
 A catch (song), cantilena; (prize), captio, præda; (hawk's lure), palpm; (of a door), obex  
 To catch (lay hold), arripio, capio; (overtake), assequor; (at unawares), prehendo; (snatch), rapio; (at), appeto; (hold of), apprehendo; (with a bait), inesco; (in a net), illaqueo [sus  
 Catching (infectious), contagio  
 A catching hold of, apprehensio

To catechize, catechizo  
 A catechism, catechismus  
 A catechumen, catechumenus  
 Categorical, categoricus  
 To cater, obsono  
 A caterer, obsonator  
 A catering, obsonatus  
 A caterpillar, volvox  
 A cathedral, ecclesia cathedralis  
 Catholic, catholicus, universalis  
 Cattle (small), pecus; (great), pecus; (labouring), jumenta, orum  
 Belonging to cattle, pecuarius  
 A cavalcade, pompa equestris  
 Cavalry, equitatus  
 A caudle, sorbitio  
 A cave, spelunca, antrum  
 A caveat, cautio  
 Caught, apprehensus  
 A cavil, cavillatio, captio  
 To cavil, altercor, litigo  
 A caviller, litigator  
 Cavilling, rixosus, litigiosus  
 Cavillingly, captiosè, pertinacitèr  
 Cavity, concavitas, cavum  
 The caul, omentum; (for a woman's cap), reticulum  
 A cauldron, lebes  
 A caulker, stipator  
 A cause, causa; (occasion), occasio; (action in law), dica  
 To cause, facio, concito, gigno, incito, infero  
 For what cause? quamobrem? quapropter?  
 For this, or that cause, idcirco, ideo  
 Causeless, sine causâ  
 A causer, effector, auctor  
 Caustic, causticus  
 To cauterize, cauterio inurere  
 A cautory, cauterium  
 Caution, cautio, prudentia, circumspectio, monitio  
 To caution, moneo, admonéo  
 Cautious, cautus, prudens, providus  
 Cautiously, cautè, prudentèr  
 To cease, cesso, intermitto, quiesco, desisto, desino  
 Ceaseless, perpetuus, continuus  
 A ceasing, cessatio, intermissio  
 Without ceasing, continenter  
 A cedar-tree, cedrus  
 Made of cedar, cedrinus  
 To ceil, laqueo, laqueari ornare  
 A ceiling, laquear, lacunar  
 To celebrate, celebrare, laudo  
 Celebrated (famous), celebris, illustis; (solemnized), celebratus, sollemnis  
 Celerity, celeritas  
 Celestial, celestis  
 Celibacy, cœlibatus  
 A cell, cella; (friar's), mandra  
 A cellar, cellarium, cella  
 Cement, cæmentum  
 To cement, conjungo, consolido, coalesco  
 Cemented, coagmentatus  
 A cenotaph, cenotaphium  
 A censor, thuribulum, acerra  
 A censor, censor  
 Censorious, maledicus, mordax  
 Censoriousness, maledictio  
 A censure, censura, reprehensio  
 To censure, reprehendo, animadverto, carpo, noto  
 Censured, reprehensus, notatus  
 A censurer, animadvorsor  
 A censuring, reprehensio  
 A centaur, centaureus  
 Belonging to a centre, centralis  
 To center (or centre), terminor

- A centinel, speculator, excubitor  
 A centurion, centurio  
 A century, centuria, seculum  
 A cerecloth, ceratum  
 Ceremonial, ceremonialis, ritualis  
 Ceremonious, officiosus, urbanus  
 Ceremoniously, officiosè, religiosè  
 Ceremony, cæremonia; (pomp),  
 pompa, solemnitas; (complai-  
 sance), urbanitas  
 Certain, certus, compertus; (per-  
 son), quidam, nonnullus; (o-  
 thers), alii  
 It is certain, constat, liquet  
 For certain, certò, pro certo  
 A certainty, certitudo  
 A certificate, testificatio scripta  
 To certify, certiorum facere  
 Certified, certior factus  
 To cess, censeo, taxo  
 A cess, census  
 Cessation, cessatio; (of arms),  
 inducie, arm  
 A cession, cessio  
 To chafe (warm), calefacio; (vex),  
 iram movere; (be vexed), stom-  
 machor, succenseo; (be galled),  
 cutem atterere; (with the  
 hand), tero, frico  
 A chafing, calefactio, indignatio,  
 cutis attritus  
 Chafing, irà exardescens, fricans  
 A chafing-dish, ignitabulum  
 Chaff, palea, acus  
 Chaffy, paleatus, acerosus  
 To chaffer, mercor, licitor  
 Chagrin, molestia, dolor  
 To chagrin, molestià afficere  
 A chain, catena, catenula  
 To chain, cateno, concateno  
 A chair, sella, cathedra; (easy),  
 sella supina; (of state), thro-  
 nus; (to carry one), lectica;  
 (with elbows), solium  
 A chairman, lecticarius; (of a  
 club, &c.), præses  
 A chaise, currus levior  
 A chalice, calix  
 Chalk, creta, calx; (pit), cretarum  
 To chalk, cretà notare  
 Of chalk, cretaceus  
 Chalked, cretatus, cretà notatus  
 Chalky, cretosus, cretaceus  
 A challenge, provocatio  
 To challenge, provoco; (a jury-  
 man), rejicio; (accuse), accuso  
 Challenged, provocatus [catio  
 A challenging, vindicatio, provo-  
 Chalybeate, chalybe mixtus  
 A chamber, cubiculum, camera,  
 cubile, triclinium, thalamus  
 An antechamber, antithalamus  
 A chamberlain, cubicularius  
 A chamber-maid, ancilla cubicu-  
 laria  
 A chamber-pot, matula  
 To champ, mando, mordeo  
 A champion, pugil; (of a party),  
 antesignanus  
 Champion-like, pugilicè  
 A chance, casus, eventus, sors;  
 (at dice), alea, sors; (good),  
 fortunium; (bad), infortunium  
 Chance, *adj.* fortuitus  
 To chance, contingo, accido  
 By chance, fortè, fortuitò, casu  
 A chance, cancelli, cella  
 A chancellor, cancellarius; (of a  
 bishop), officialis  
 Chancery, cancellaria  
 A change (alteration), vicissitudo;  
 (variety), varietas; (of money),  
 commutatio; (or exchange),  
 excambium; (of the moon),  
 interlunium  
 [21]
- To change (act), muto, commu-  
 tor; (pass), mutor, vario; (as  
 the moon), renovor; (one's  
 place), demigro  
 Changeable, mutabilis, instabilis,  
 versutus, mixtus, versicolor  
 Changeableness, inconstantia  
 A changeling, ineptus, idiota  
 A changing, variatio, mutatio  
 A channel, canalis; (of a river),  
 alveus; (narrow sea), fretum  
 To chant, cano, modulator  
 A chanter, præcentor  
 A chaos, chaos  
 To chap, hio  
 A chap, rima, hiatus  
 The chaps, fauces  
 A chapel, sacellum  
 A chapter, capitulum  
 A chaplain, capellanus  
 A chapel, corona, sertum  
 A chapman, emptor, licitator  
 A chapter (of a book), caput;  
 (in a cathedral), capitulum  
 A chapter-house, exedrium  
 A character (note), character;  
 (description), descriptio; (let-  
 ter), litera, typus; (reputa-  
 tion), existimatio, fama  
 A good character, bona fama  
 A bad character, mala fama  
 To characterize, ad vivum descri-  
 bere  
 Charcoal, carbo lignarius  
 A chare-woman, mercenaria  
 A charge (accusation), accusatio;  
 (assault), impetus; (burden),  
 onus; (command), mandatum  
 To charge (accuse), accuso; (as-  
 sault), adior; (burden), one-  
 ro; (command), impero; (with,  
 or entrust), committere fidei;  
 (fix a price), pretium impo-  
 nere; (a gun), sclopetum in-  
 struere  
 Chargeable (costly), sumptuo-  
 sus; (burdensome), gravis, one-  
 rosus  
 Charged, jussus, impugnatus, ac-  
 cusatus, oneratus  
 A charger, patina; (of a gun),  
 infundibulum  
 A charging, exprobatio, præceptio  
 A chariot, rheda, carpentum  
 A charioteer, auriga  
 Charitable, benignus, candidus  
 Charitably, liberalitèr, benignè  
 Charity (alms), eleemosyna;  
 (love), caritas; (children), li-  
 beralitate educati liberi  
 A charm, incantamentum, car-  
 men, illecebra  
 To charm, incanto, delecto, per-  
 mulceo, delinno  
 A charmer, fascinator delinor  
 Charming, fascians, permulcens,  
 eximius, suavis, jucundissimus  
 Charmingly, jucundissimè, blan-  
 dissimè, amoenissimè  
 A chart, charta, lineatio  
 A charter, charta, diploma  
 A chase, silva, saltus  
 To chase (pursue), venor, sector;  
 (an enemy), pello; (plate, &c.),  
 signis decorare; (forward),  
 propello, propulso  
 A chasm, hiatus, chasma  
 Chaste, castus, pudicus, conti-  
 nens  
 Chastely, castè, pudicè, conti-  
 nentèr  
 To chasten, castigo, punio  
 A chastising, castigatio  
 Chastity, castitas, continentia  
 Chat, loquacitas  
 To chât, garrio
- Chattels (real), bona realia; per-  
 sonal), res personales  
 To chatter, garrio; (as a swal-  
 low), minurio; (with the  
 teeth), dentibus crepitare  
 A chatterer, garrulus, loquax  
 Chattering, loquacitas, crepitus,  
 garritus  
 Chattering, garrulus, crepitans  
 Cheap, vilis  
 Dog-cheap, vilissimus, pervilis  
 To cheapen, licitor, liceor  
 A cheapening, licitatio  
 Cheapness, vilitas  
 To cheat, fraudo, decipio  
 A cheat, fraudator, impostor  
 A cheat, dolus, fraus  
 A cheating, fraudatio  
 Cheatingly, subdolè, fallacitèr  
 To check, corripio; (restrain),  
 cohibeo, submoneo  
 A check, reprehensio, coërcitio;  
 (at chess), latrunculi; (of con-  
 science), stimulus; (to prevent  
 mistakes), cautio  
 Checkerwise, tessellatus; (work),  
 opus tessellatum  
 A checking, objurgatio  
 The cheek, gena, bucca; (teeth),  
 dentes maxillares; (bone), max-  
 illa  
 Cheer, (countenance), vultus, fac-  
 ies; (courage), animus; (pro-  
 vision), dapes; (good), cœna  
 oppara; (cheers), læti clam-  
 mores  
 To cheer, exhilaro, lætifico; (en-  
 courage), animo, hortor; (com-  
 fort), solor  
 Cheerful, lætus, hilaris  
 Cheerfully, alacritèr, lætè  
 Cheerfulness, alacritas, hilaritas  
 Cheering, leniens, refocillans  
 Cheery, paulò hilarior  
 Cheese, caseus; (fresh), caseus  
 recens; (cake), placenta;  
 (monger), casei venditor  
 To cherish (nourish), alo; (keep  
 warm), calefacio  
 A cherisher, fautor, nutritor  
 Cherishing, fovens, alens  
 A cherry, cerasum; (stone), aci-  
 nus; (tree), cerasus  
 Chess, ludus latrunculorum  
 To play at chess, latrunculis lu-  
 dere  
 Chess-men, latrunculi  
 A chest, cista, arca; (of drawers),  
 cistulæ tractiles; (for clothes),  
 vestiarius; (for precious  
 things), scrinium  
 The chest, pectus  
 A Chesnut, castanea  
 A chevalier, eques  
 To chew, manduco, mando; (the  
 cud), rumino  
 A chewing, manducatio, rumi-  
 natio  
 Chicane, chicanery, cavillatio  
 A chicken, pullus gallinaceus  
 To chide, objurgo, increpo  
 A chider, objurgator  
 Chiding, increpans, objurgatorius  
 A chiding, jurgium, objurgatio  
 Chief, primus, præcipuus, sum-  
 mus, supremus; (men), opti-  
 mates, principes, primates  
 Chiefly, præcipuè, summè  
 A chieftain, imperator, coryphæus  
 A chilblain, pernio  
 A child, infans, puer, puella;  
 (in the womb), embryo; (has-  
 tard), nothus; (nurse), alum-  
 nus  
 Great with child, gravida, præg-



To bear a child, parturio  
 Childbirth, partus, nixus  
 Child-bearing, partus, nixus  
 Of a child, puerilis, ludicæ  
 Childhood, pueritia, etatula  
 Childish, puerilis, infantilis  
 Childishness, puerilitas  
 Childless, orbus  
 Children, liberi, proles, soboles  
 Chill, algidus, algosus  
 To chill, algeo, frigeo  
 Chilly, frigide  
 Chilliness, algor  
 A chime, campanarum modulatio  
 To chime, modulâre pulsare  
 A chimera, chimæra, figmentum  
 Chimerical, fatuus  
 A chimney, caminus, focus;  
 (sweeper), caminorum munda-  
 tor; (piece), frons camini  
 A chin, mentum  
 The chine, vertebræ, spina; (of  
 beef), tergum bovis; (of pork),  
 tergum porcinum  
 A chink, rima; (money), pecunia  
 To chink, rimas agere, tinnio  
 A chip, segmen, assula  
 To chip, distringo; (with an  
 axe), ascio, dedolo  
 A chipping, in frustula dissectio  
 Chippings, resegina  
 Chips for a fire, fomes  
 To chirp (as a bird), minurio, pi-  
 pilo; (as a cricket), strideo  
 Chirurgery, medicina chirurgica  
 A chirurgéon (surgeon), chirur-  
 gus  
 A chisel, scalper, celtis  
 Chit-chat, garritus  
 A chitterling, hilla, omasum  
 Chivalry (knighthood), equita-  
 tus; (prowess), virtus  
 A choice, electio, delectus; (di-  
 versity), varietas  
 Choice, *adj.* lectus, exquisitus  
 To make choice of, agere delectum  
 A choir, chorus  
 To choke, suffoco, præfoco, stran-  
 gulo; (stop), obstruo  
 Choked, suffocatus, strangulatus  
 Cholera, cholera, bilis  
 Choleric, biliosus, morosus  
 The cholic, dolor cholicus  
 To choose, eligo, deligo, seligo,  
 constituo, ascisco, coopto, sub-  
 stituo, eximo, malo, adopto  
 A choosing, electio  
 A chop, divisura, frustum; (of  
 mutton), offula carnis ovine  
 To chop, concido; (change), per-  
 mutatio; (off), trunco, præcido;  
 (about as wind), mutor  
 Chopped, concisus, truncus  
 Chopped off, truncatus, abscissus  
 A chopping and changing, per-  
 mutatio  
 With chopping, cæsim  
 Choral, ad chorum pertinens  
 A chord, chorda, funis  
 A chorister, chorista  
 Chorography, chorographia  
 The chorus, chorus  
 To chouse, decipio, fraudo  
 Christ, chrisma  
 CHRIST, CHRISTUS  
 To christen, baptizo  
 Christendom, orbis christianus  
 Christian, christianus  
 Christianity, Christianismus  
 Christmas, CHRISTI natale fes-  
 tum  
 Chronic, diuturnus, perpetuus  
 To chronicle, in annales referre  
 A chronicle, annales, chronica  
 A chronologist, chronologus

Chronology, temporum historia  
 A chub (clown), rusticus, villicus  
 Chubbed, crassus et curtus  
 A chûck, ictus levis  
 To chuck, levitèr percutere;  
 (cast), jacio; (like a partridge),  
 cacabo  
 A chuckle-head, capito  
 A chum, contubernalis  
 A chump, truncus  
 A church, templum, ecclesia  
 Church-lands, gleba, arum  
 A church-warden, ædituus  
 A church-yard, cœmeterium  
 Of the church, ecclesiasticus  
 A churl, rusticus, sordidus  
 Churlish, illiberalis, truculentus  
 Churlishness, rusticitas, aspe-  
 ritas  
 A chirn, cirnea  
 To churn, lac agitare  
 A churning, lactis agitatio  
 To chuse, eligo, seligo  
 The chyle, chylus  
 Chymical, chymicus  
 A chymist, alchymista  
 Chymistry, chymia, alchymia  
 Cider, succus è pomis expressus  
 A cincture, cingulum, zona  
 Cinder, cinis  
 Cinnamon, cinnamomum [tus  
 The cinque-ports, quinque por-  
 A cion, surculus, stolo  
 A cipher, ciphra; (nought), nihil;  
 (engraved), literæ inter se in-  
 volutæ; (secret writing), nota  
 arcane  
 To cipher, arithmetica discere  
 Ciphering, arithmetica  
 A circle, circulus, orbis; (about  
 the moon), halo; (about the  
 eye), iris  
 Half a circle, semicirculus  
 A circuit, circuitus, ambitus  
 Circular, circularis, orbicus  
 To circulate, circulo, terminor  
 Circulation, circulatio  
 Circulatory, circulatorius  
 Circumambient, circumambiens  
 To circumcise, circumciso  
 Circumcision, circumcisio  
 A circumference, circulus  
 A circumflex, circumflexus  
 Circumlocution, circumlocutio  
 To circumscribe, circumscribo  
 A circumscribing, or circumscrip-  
 tion, circumscriptio [tus  
 Circumspect, consideratus, cau-  
 To be circumspect, caveo, pro-  
 video  
 Circumspection, consideratio  
 Circumspectly, cautè, providè  
 A circumstance, circumstantia,  
 res  
 Circumstantial, circumstantialis;  
 (particular), singularis  
 Circumstances, res, conditio  
 To circumvent, circumvenio  
 A circumventing, deceptio  
 A circus, or cirque, circus  
 A cistern, cisterna  
 A citadel, arx, acropolis  
 A citation, citatio, prolatio  
 To cite, cito, accerso  
 A citizen, civis, municeps  
 A citron, malum Assyrium  
 A city (building), urbs, oppidum;  
 (inhabitants), civitas  
 Of a city, urbanus  
 Civil, civilis, comis, urbanus  
 Civility, comitas, urbanitas  
 To civilize, mansuefacio  
 Civilly, comitèr, urbanitèr  
 A clack, crepitaculum; (long  
 tongue), lingula, garrulitas

To clack, crepito, garrio  
 A clacking, crepitatio  
 Clad, vestitus, amictus  
 A claim, vindicatio  
 To claim, vindico, assero, arrogo,  
 reposco  
 A claimant, vindicator  
 A claiming, vindicatio  
 To clamber, scando  
 Clammy, viscidus, viscosus  
 Clamminess, viscositas  
 Clamour, clamor  
 To clamour, clamo, exclamo  
 Clamorous, clamorosus, importunus  
 A clan, tribus, clientela [tus  
 Clandestine, clandestinus, secre-  
 Clandestinely, clam, clanculum,  
 occultè  
 To clang, clango  
 To clank, tinnire  
 A clap (blow), ictus; (noise),  
 crepitus; (of thunder), fragor;  
 (with the hands), plausus  
 To clap (strike), percutio; (at  
 a play), plaudo; (on the back),  
 demulceo; (make a noise),  
 strepo; (hands), plaudo; (up  
 in prison), in custodiam tra-  
 dere; (wings), alas quater  
 Clap-boards, materia cadorum  
 A clapper, plausor; (of a bell, or  
 door), malleus; (of a mill),  
 crepitaculum  
 A clapping, plausus  
 To clarify, purgo, despumo, cla-  
 resco  
 A clarion, lituus  
 To clash (disagree), discrepo;  
 (make a noise), clango; (beat  
 against), collido  
 A clashing, discrepatio, clangor  
 Clashing, collidens, dissidens  
 A clasp, fibula, clavicula  
 To clasp, infibulo, ampletor;  
 (hands), manus conjungere  
 A class, classis, series  
 Classical, classicus  
 To clatter, strepo, garrio, alter-  
 cor, litigo  
 A clattering, strepitus, garritus,  
 altercatio  
 A clause, clausula, sententia  
 A claw, unguis, ungula  
 To claw (scratch), scalpo; (flat-  
 ter), demulceo  
 Clawed, unguibus laceratus  
 A clawing, laceratio  
 Claws of a fish, chelæ, arum  
 Clay, lutum, argilla  
 To clay, luto oblinere  
 Clayey, lutosus, argillaceus  
 Clean, mundus, nitidus, purus  
 Very clean, permundus  
 To clean, or cleanse, mundo, ex-  
 purgo, diluo, elimo  
 To be clean, eniteo, niteo  
 Cleanliness, mundities, nitor  
 Cleanly, mundè, purè  
 To cleanse, mundo. See to Clean  
 A cleansing, purificatio  
 Clear (bright), lucidus, perluci-  
 dus; (fair), serenus; (mani-  
 fest), conspicuus; (calm), im-  
 perturbatus; (pure), limpidus;  
 (in sound), clarus, sonorus;  
 (without infection), integer;  
 (without mixture), merus; (out  
 of debt), solutus ære alieno;  
 (in the head), sagax; (in-  
 nocent), innoxius  
 Clear (quite), prorsus, omninò  
 To clear (acquit), absolvere (a  
 doubt), explano; (a crime),  
 purgo; (from), libero; (an  
 account), rationes exæquare

To be clear, clareo, niteo  
 To clear up, claresco  
 Clearly, clare, perspicue, planè,  
 purè, omninò, prorsus  
 Clearness, nitor, serenitas, perspicuitas, claritas, sinceritas, innocentia, integritas  
 To cleave, findo, dehisco; (unto), adhareo  
 A cleaver, clunaculum [fissio  
 A cleaving (to), adhæsio; (of),  
 Cleaving to, adharens  
 A cleft, rima, fissura  
 That may be cleft, fissilis  
 Cleft in two, bifidus  
 Clemency, clementia, lenitas  
 Clement, clemens, mitis  
 To clench, retundo  
 The clergy, clerus  
 Of the clergy, sacerdotalis  
 A clergyman, clericus  
 Clerical, clericalis  
 A clerk (clergyman), clericus; (of a parish), sacrista; (to write), scriba; (of the peace), clericus pacis; (of the market), ædilis libripens; (of the rolls), scrianius; (to a gentleman), scriba  
 Clever, dexter, agilis, solers  
 Cleverly, dextre, agiliter  
 The clew, (of a sail), pes veli; (of thread), glomus  
 To click, crepito, resonò  
 A clicking, tintinus  
 A client, cliens, clientela  
 A cliff, rupes, petra; (in music), clavis; (of wood), frustum ligni  
 Climacterical, climactericus  
 A climate, or clime, regio, tractus, plaga, clima  
 A climax, gradatio  
 To climb, scando, ascendo, conscendo, subeo  
 To clinch (as the fist), contraho; (a nail), repango, inflecto  
 A clinching, contractio, retusio  
 To cling, adhareo, cohæreo  
 To clink, crepo, tinnio  
 A clinking, crepitis, tintinus  
 To clip, tondeo, obscindo, circumtondeo, præcido, diminuo; (in speech), malè pronuciare, Oscè and Volsè loqui  
 Clipped, or clipt, tonsus  
 A clipping, tonsio, præcisio  
 Clippings, præsegmina  
 A cloak, pallium, sagum  
 A cloak-bag, mantica  
 A cloak (for a fault), prætextus  
 To cloak, velo, dissimulo  
 A clock (machine), horologium; (hour), hora; (insect), scarabeus  
 A clod, gleba, grumus  
 To clod, coagulo  
 Cloddy, glebosus  
 A clog (hindrance), impedimentum; (for horses), obex; (wooden), calones; (leather), sculponeæ ex corio confectæ  
 To clog, impedio, obstruo, onero, præpedio  
 A cloister, monasterium, porticus close (shut), ocellus; (secret), arcanus; (dark), tenebrosus; (fast), firmus; (narrow), angustus; (near to), contiguus; (reserved), taciturnus; (thick), densus; (covetous), avarus  
 Close by, vicinus, propinquus, juxta, prope, propter, secundum  
 Close together, confertus, continuus, confertim, conjunctè

To close, claudo, concludo; (conceal), celo, taceo; (keep in), coerceo; (hedge in), sepio; (together), conjungo; (with a proposal), paciscor  
 A close, or inclosure, septum  
 Closely, tectè, densè, confertim, clanculum, simulatè  
 Closeness, angustia  
 A closet, conclave, cella  
 A clot, gleba, grumus  
 Cloth, pannus; (of state), conopeum; (for a horse), stragulum; (hair), cilicium; (linen), linteum  
 To clothe, vestio, amicio  
 Clothes, vestis, vestimentum  
 Clothing, vestitus  
 Clotted, concretus, coagulatus  
 A cloud, nubes  
 To cloud over, nube tegere  
 To grow cloudy, nubilo  
 Cloudy, nubilus, subnubilus; (weather), cælum nubilum  
 Clouded, undulatus, nube tectus  
 A clove, caryophyllum  
 Cloven, fissus; (footed), bifidus  
 Clover, trifolium pratense  
 A clout, panniculus  
 To clout, sarcio, assuo  
 A clown, rusticus, colonus  
 Clownish, agrestis, inurbanus  
 Clownishly, rusticè, inurbanè  
 Clownishness, rusticitas  
 To cloy, satio, exsaturò  
 Cloyed, satiatus, saturatus  
 A club, clava, fustis; (at cards), trifolium; (meeting), compositio, societas; (towards a reckoning), collecta, symbola  
 To club, symbolam conferre  
 Club-footed, loripes  
 To cluck, glocito  
 A clue. See *Clew*  
 Clumsily, crasse, malè  
 Clumsiness, rusticitas  
 Clumsy, inhabilis, rusticus  
 A cluster (of grapes, &c.), racemus; (heap), acervus  
 The clutches, unguis, manus  
 To clutter, tumultuor, concuro  
 A clutter, tumultus, turba  
 A clyster, clyster  
 A coach, rheda, currus  
 A hackney-coach, currus meritorius  
 A coachman, auriga [rium  
 A coach-house, stabulum rheda  
 A coadjutor, collega  
 To coagulate, coagulo  
 A coal, carbo, pruna; (pit), carbonaria fodina; (merchant), carbonarius  
 Of coals, carbonarius  
 To coalesce, coalesco  
 Coalition, coalitio, conjunctio  
 Coarse, crassus, agrestis  
 Coarsely, crassè  
 Coarseness, crassitudo  
 A coast, ora, limes, littus  
 To coast along, oram legere  
 A coat, tunica, vestis; (of mail), lorica; (of arms), insigne gentilitium; (of armour), paludamentum; (of a horse), setæ equinæ; (of a child), vestis puerilis  
 Coated, tunicatus  
 To coax, adblandior, demulceo  
 To cobble, sarcio  
 A cobbler, sutor, cerdo; (cobbler's shop), sutrina  
 A cobweb, aranea  
 Full of cobwebs, araneosus  
 Cochineal, cochinilla

A cock, gallus; (of a dial), gnomon; (of hay), feni meta; (of a cistern), epistomium, papilla; (of a gun), serpentina; (boat), scapha; (of an arrow), crena sagittæ  
 Cock's crowing, gallicinium  
 Of a cock, gallinaceus  
 To cock (a hat), attollo; (hay), fœnum, in cumulus struere; (a gun), serpentinum adducere; (a bow), arcum intendere  
 A cockatrice, basiliscus  
 A cockade, vitta rosæ formâ  
 Coked (as a gun), adductus; (as hay), in cumulus structus  
 To cocker, nimis indulgere  
 Cockered, mollitèr, enutritus  
 A cockering, indulgentia  
 A cocket, schedula vectigalis  
 A cackle, cochlea  
 To cackle, corrugor  
 A cockney, vir urbanus  
 A cod (husk), siliqua; (fish), assellus  
 A code, codex  
 A codicil, codicillus  
 To coddle, coquo, elixo  
 Coddled, coctus, elixus  
 A codlin, pomum præcox  
 Coefficient, coefficientis  
 Coequal, coequalis  
 Coërcion, coërcitio  
 Coërcive, coërcens  
 Coëssential, coëssentialis  
 Coëtaneous, ejusdem ætatis, æqualis  
 Coeternal, coeternus  
 Coequal, coævus, ejusdem ævi  
 Coëxistent, coëxistens  
 Coffee, kupha  
 A coffee-house, kuphopolium  
 A coffer, arca, capsâ  
 A cofferer, dispensator; (to the king), quæstor ærarius  
 A coffin, loculus, sandapila  
 To cog a die, aleam componere  
 The cog of a wheel, dens rotæ  
 A cog-wheel, rota denticulata  
 Cogency, vis, efficacia  
 Cogent, cogens, efficax  
 Cogently, efficacitèr, importunè  
 Cogitation, cogitatio  
 Cognizance, cognitio, notitia  
 To have cognizance, cognosco  
 To take cognizance, examino  
 To cohabit, simul habitare  
 A cohabitation, convictus  
 A coheir, cohæres  
 To cohere, cohæreo  
 A coherence, cohærentia  
 Coherent, cohærens, congruens  
 A cohort, cohors  
 A coin, capitale, mitella [rare  
 To coil a rope, rudentem glomiforma  
 Coin, moneta, pecunia, nummus, forma  
 To coin, cudere nummus; (feign), fingo  
 Coinage, monetæ percussio  
 Coined, cusus, fictus, signatus  
 A coiner, nummi cusor  
 Coins, numismata; (of buildings), ancones  
 To coincide, congruo, convenio  
 Coincident, conveniens  
 A coincidence, concursus  
 A coit, discus  
 Cold, subst. frigus, algor; ad. frigidus, gelidus, algidus  
 A cold, gravedo  
 To have a cold, gravedine laborare  
 To be cold, frigeo, frigesco, rigeo, rigesco, horreo, deferveo

To make cold, refrigero  
It is cold, friget  
Coldish, frigidulus, tepidus  
Coldly, frigidè, gelidè, tepidè  
Cole, caulis brassica; (sea), brassica marina  
Colic, colica  
A collar, capistrum, (for a dog), millum; (for a horse), helcium; (for offenders), collistrigium; (of a garment), collare; (of S. S.) torques regius  
To collate (give), do, confero; (compare), comparo, examino  
Collateral, collateralis  
A collation, merenda  
A collation, or collating, collatio  
A colleague, collega, consors  
A collect, collecta  
To collect, colligo  
A collection, collectio, collecta  
Collections, collectanea  
Collective, collectivus  
Collectively, collectivè, simul  
A collector, collector, exactor  
A college, collegium  
A collegian, collegii socius  
Collegiate, collegiatus  
A collier, carbonarius; (ship), navis carbonaria  
A colliery, fodina carbonaria  
To colloque, adular, assentior  
A colloquing, adulatio  
A collop, ofulla, buccca  
A colloquy, colloquium  
Collusion, collusio, dolus  
Collusive, dolosus, fallax  
Collusively, fallacitèr, fictè  
A colon, colon; (great gut), intestinum rectum  
A colonel, chiliarchus  
A colony, colonia  
Colossean (huge), colosseus  
A colour, color, tinctus pigmentum; (pretence), prætextus; (colours), vexilla; (in grain), dibaphus  
To colour, coloro; (blush), erubescio; (counterfeit), infuco; (cover a fault), obtego  
Of the same colour, concolor  
A colt, pullus equinus, equulus  
Coltish, pullinus, lascivus  
A column, columna  
A comb, pecten; (cock's), crista; (honey-), favus; (curry-), strigil; (brush), setaceum  
To comb, como, pecto; (wool), lanam carminare  
Like a comb, pectinatim  
A coxcomb, fatuus, insulsus  
A combat, pugna, certamen, prælium; (duel), duellum  
A combatant, pugil  
To combat, prælor, dimico; (strive with), contendo  
A combination, conjunctio; (plotting), conjurato, conspiratio  
To combine, conjungo, conspiro  
Combustible, combustibilis  
A combustion, ustio, tumultus  
To come, venio; (after), succedo; (against), invado, adior; (away), discedo; (or follow after), sequor; (abroad), prode; (again), redeo; (back), redeo; revertor; (to one's self), respisco; (along), procedo; (asunder), disjungor; (at, or overtake), attingo; (at, or obtain), obtineo; (before), prævenio; (between), intervenio; (by), prætereo; (as butter), mutor; (by a thing), adipiscor; (down from a place), de-

scendo; (forth, or be published), edor, publicor; (forward), procedo; (or proceed from), orior; (in), introeo; (in, or submit), dedo; (in one's way), occurro; (in use), usu venire; (into), introeo; (into port), in portum venire, decido; (often), ventito; (on), pergo, circumvenio; (out of), exeo; (to), adeo; (to, or consent), assentior; (to, or cost), consto; (to an agreement), paciscor; (to an end), concludo; (to an estate), hæreditatem adire; (to the knowledge of), innotesco; (to mind), subeo; (night), appropinquo; (to hand), occurro; (next), sequor; (to pass), evenio; (quickly), festino; (to light), appareo; (short), deficio, desum; (together), coeo; (up), ascendo  
A come-off, prætextus, successus  
Come on, eja! age!  
A comedian, comædus  
A comedy, comædia, fabula  
Comeliness, decor, decus, venustas, pulchritudo [nustus  
Comely, decorus, formosus, ve-  
A comet, cometa, stella, crinita  
Comits, tragemata  
Comfort, solatium, consolatio  
To comfort, consolor, relevo  
To take comfort, bono animo esse  
Comfortable, consolans, dulcis  
Comfortableness, jucunditas  
Comfortably, jucundè, dulcè  
To be comforted, consolor, consolationem accipere, erigor  
A comforter, consolator  
The COMFORTER, Paracletus  
Comforting, consolans  
Comfortless, tristis, mæstus  
Comic, or Comical, comicus; (merry), facetus, festivus; (hard to be understood), dubius  
Coming, veniens. See to Come  
A coming, adventus; (to), accessus, aditus; (in), ingressus; (out), egressus, exortus; (up), ascensio; (down), descensus; (away), discessus; (back), reditus; (forward), progressus; (short), defectio  
Comitalis, comitialis  
A comma, comma  
To command, jubeo, impero, mando, præcipio, superimneo  
Commanded, mandatus, citatus  
A command (place), præfectura, imperium; (precept), mandatum, præceptum; (order), jussum, jussum  
A commander, mandator, dux, præfectus, imperator  
Commanding, imperans, jubens  
The ten commandments, decalogus  
Commemorable, commemorabilis  
To commemorate, commemoro  
A commemoration, commemoratio  
To commence (begin), inchoo, exordior  
A commencement (act), comitia; (beginning), initium  
To commend, commendo, laudo; (compliment), saluto  
Commendable, laudabilis, laude dignus [mendatum  
A commendam, beneficium com-  
A commendation, laus  
Commendations, salutationes  
Commendatory, commendatitius

A commender, laudator  
Commensurable, proportione quadrans  
Commensurate, adæquans  
A commentary, scholium  
To comment, explico, dilucido  
A commentator, scholiastes  
Commerce, commercium, usus  
Commercial, ad commercium pertinens  
A commination, comminatio  
To commiserate, commiseror  
Commiseration, commiseratio  
A commissary, curator, lustrator, delegatus  
A commission, mandatum  
To commission, delego, demando  
Commission of the peace, in narchia [stitut  
Commissioned, delegatus, com-  
A commissioner, delegatus  
To commit (do), patro, perpetrare (a fault), delinquo; (adulter), adultero; (murder), macto, tradico; (to memory), tradere memoria; (an office to), munerè deferre; (treason), majestatem lædere; (unto), trado; (trust), fidei concedere; (prison), in carcerem conjicere (to discretion), arbitrio permittere [miss  
A commitment, in custodia  
A committee, curatores selecti  
A committing, commissio, depositio  
Commодious, commodus, utilis  
Commодiously, commодè, aptè  
Commodities, mercies  
A commodore, navium præfectus  
Common (to several), communis (well known), pervulgatus (ordinary), usitatus, vulgaris  
In common, communiter, vulgò  
A common-council, communitate concilium; (man), è civitate concilio  
The commonwealth, respublica  
A common, ager compascuus  
A common proverb, adagium  
A common sewer, cloaca  
Common sort, plebeius, gregarius  
The commonalty, plebs  
A commouer, plebeius; (at college), collegii socius  
Commonly, vulgò, ferè  
Commons (allowance), demerendum; (eating together), convivium; (commonalty), plebs  
House of commons, domus, or senatus inferior  
A commotion, commotio, turba  
To commune, confabulari  
A communicant, eucharistiae particeps  
To communicate (impart), impartio; (receive), particeps fieri  
A communicating, communicatio  
Communication, colloquium  
Communion, communiò, consortium  
The communion, eucharistia  
The community, respublica  
A commutation, commutatio  
To commute, pretio redimere  
A compact, compactum, foedus  
Compact, compactus, conflatus concinnus, firmus, solidus  
Compactly, concinnè, arctè, firmè  
Compactness, firmitas  
A companion, comes, socius; (play), collusor; (at school), discipulus; (in office), collega; (merry), congerro; (pot), compotor; (in arms), comm-



lito; (in service), *conservus*;  
 (partaker), *consors, particeps*  
 A company, *cœtus, caterva, corpus, societas, sodalitas, examen, turma, caterva, cohors, colluvies*  
 To keep one company, *comitor*;  
 (carnally), *mulieri consuescere*  
 By companies, *catervatim*  
 Comparable, *comparabilis*  
 Comparative, *comparativus*  
 To compare, *comparo, confero, compono, æquo*  
 Beyond compare, *incomparabilis*  
 A comparison, *comparatio*  
 In comparison, *præ, ad, præ, quàm*  
 A compartment, *divisio*  
 A compass (circuit), *ambitus, orbita*;  
 (for mariners), *pyxis nautica*;  
 (pair of compasses), *circinus*;  
 (limits), *limites*;  
 (wind-ing), *ambages*  
 To compass, *ambio, assequor, conficio, potior, circumvallo, cingo*  
 Compassion, *misericordia*  
 To compassionate, *misereor*  
 Compassionate, *misericors*  
 Compassionately, *clemeutèr*  
 Compatible, *consistens, concors*  
 A compeer, *compar, comes*  
 To compel, *compello, cogo*  
 A compeller, *coactor*  
 A compelling, *compulsio, vis*  
 Compendious, *succinctus, brevis*  
 Compendiously, *brevitèr, summarim*  
 A compendium, *compendium, summarium, epitome*  
 To compensate, *compenso*  
 A compensation, *compensatio*  
 A competency, *facultas*  
 Competent, *congruens, idoneus*  
 Competition, *competitio*  
 A competitor, *æmulus, rivalis*  
 To compile, *compono, colligo*  
 A compilement, *collectio*  
 A compiler, *collector, auctor*  
 Complacence, *delectatio*  
 To complain, *queror, conqueror, accuso, lamentor*  
 A complainant, *accusator*  
 A complaint, *querela, questus, planctus, gemitus*;  
 (against one), *incusatio*;  
 (bill of), *actio*  
 Complaisance, *comitas, obsequium*  
 Complaisant, *comis, officiosus*  
 Compliment, *complimentum*  
 Complete, *perfectus, consummatus*  
 To complete, *perficio, consummo*  
 Completely, *perfectè, exactè*  
 Completeness, *perfectio*  
 Completion, *completio*  
 Complexion, *habitus, constitutio*;  
 (of the skin), *color*  
 Complex, *complexus, multiplex*  
 Complexly, *conjunctim*  
 Compliance, *assensus*  
 Compliant, *assentiens, indulgens*  
 Complicated, *complicatus, involutus*  
 Complication, *complicatio*  
 A compiler, *tempori serviens*  
 To compliment, *ablandior*  
 Complimental, *blandus, officiosus*  
 A complimenting, *officiosa salutatio*  
 To complot, *conspiro, conjuro*  
 To comply, *assentior*  
 A complying, *assensus, consensus*  
 To comport, *convenio, aptor*  
 A comportment, *mores, vitæ ratio*  
 To compose, *compono*;  
 (verse),

*pango*;  
 (make agreement), *concilio*;  
 (make quiet), *sedo, lenio*;  
 (to sleep), *sono, se dare*  
 Composedly, *tranquillè, placidè*  
 A composer, *compositor*  
 A composing, *dispositio typorum*  
 A composition, *compositio, pactum*  
 A composer, *typotheta*  
 Compost, *stercus*  
 Composure, *serenitas, quies*  
 Computation, *computatio*  
 To compound, *compono, paciscor, decido, redimo, misceo*  
 A compound, *compositio*  
 A compounding, *compositio, decisio, admistio*  
 To comprehend, *comprehendo, contineo, concipio* [lis]  
 Comprehensible, *comprehensibilis*  
 A comprehending, *comprehensio*  
 Comprehension, *intellectus*  
 Comprehensive, *brevitèr continens*  
 To compress, *comprimo*  
 Compression, *compressio*  
 To comprise, *contineo*  
 A compromise, *compromissum*  
 To compromise, *compromitto*  
 A comptroller, *observator*  
 Compulsion, *compulsio*  
 Compulsive, *impellens, cogens*  
 Compunction, *compunctio*  
 A computation, *computatio*  
 To compute, *computo, æstimo*  
 A computing, *computatio*  
 A comrade, *socius, sodalis*  
 To con, *repeto, edisco*  
 A concatenation, *series*  
 Concave, *concavus*  
 A concavity, *concavitas, cavatio*  
 To conceal, *celo, occulto*  
 A concealer, *occultator*  
 A concealment, *occultatio*  
 To concede, *concedo, annuo*  
 A conceit, *opinio*;  
 (witty), *lepor*;  
 (fancy), *imaginatio*;  
 (jest), *dicterium*;  
 (fantastical), *ineptiæ*;  
 (idle), *nugæ*  
 To conceit, *imaginor, suspicor*  
 Conceitedly, *affectedè, superbè*  
 Conceitedness, *affectedio, vecordia, sui fiducia*  
 Conceivable, *comprehensibilis*  
 To conceive, *concipio, percipio, sentio*  
 A conception (in the mind), *cogitatio*;  
 (in the womb), *conceptus*;  
 (false), *mola*  
 To concentrate, *in unum coire*  
 A concern (affair), *negotium, res*;  
 (importance), *momentum*;  
 (care), *attentio, cura*;  
 (sorrow), *dolor, mœstitia*  
 To concern, *pertineo, sollicito*  
 To be concerned, *solicitudine affici, angor, occupor*  
 Concerning, *de, quòd ad*  
 Concernment, *momentum*  
 A concert, *concertus*  
 By concert, *ex compacto*  
 To concert, *delibero, statuo*  
 A concerting, *consultatio*  
 A concession, *concessio*  
 To conciliate, *concilio*  
 Concise, *concisus, præcisus, brevis*  
 Concisely, *concisè, præcisè*  
 Conciseness, *brevitas*  
 A conclave, *conclave*  
 To conclude, *concludo, finio, infero, decido, statuo*  
 To conclude, *adv. deniquè*  
 A concluding, *or Conclusion, conclusio, finis*;  
 (of a discourse), *peroratio*;  
 (inference), *conse-*

*quentia*;  
 (determination), *determinatio*;  
 (of a play), *epilogus* [plenus]  
 Conclusive, *alligans, obligans*  
 To concoct, *concoquo, digero*  
 A concoction, *digestio*  
 Concomitancy, *comitatus*  
 Concomitant, *comitans*  
 A concomitant, *comes*  
 Concord (agreement), *concordia*;  
 (in grammar), *concordantia*;  
 (in music), *harmonia*  
 A concordance, *index bibliorum*  
 A concourse, *concurus, cœtus*  
 Concrete, *concretus*  
 Concretion, *concretus*  
 A concubine, *concubina, pellex*  
 Concupiscence, *concupiscentia*  
 To concur, *consentio, concurro*  
 Concurrence, *assensus, concursus*  
 A concussion, *concussio*  
 To condemn, *condemno, damno, culpo, vituperor, adjudico*  
 A condemnation, *damnatio*  
 To condensate, *condenso, denso*  
 Condense, *condensus, condensatus*  
 A densing, *densatio*  
 Condensity, *densitas*  
 To descend, *concedo, obsequor, dignor, descendo*  
 Condescending, *obsequens, comis*  
 A descension, *obsequium*  
 Condign, *condignus, dignus*  
 A condition (state), *conditio, fortuna, status*;  
 (covenant), *conditio, lex, pactum*;  
 (disposition), *mos, inoles*;  
 (rank), *ordo, locus*  
 Conditionally, *sub conditione*  
 To condole, *condoleo, simul dolere*  
 Condolence, *condolentia* [lens]  
 Condoling, *condolens, simul dolens*  
 Conductive, *aptus, accommodus*  
 To conduce, *conduco, duco*  
 Conduct, *ductus*;  
 (safe), *fides publica*;  
 (behaviour), *vitæ ratio*;  
 (management), *administratio*  
 To conduct, *duco, administro*  
 A conductor, *ductor, dux*  
 A conduit, *canalis, aquæductus*  
 A cone, *conus*  
 To confabulate, *confabulari*  
 To confect, *condio*  
 A confection, *compositio*  
 A confectioneer, *pistor dulciarius*  
 A confederacy (alliance), *foedus*;  
 (combination), *conspiratio*  
 A confederate, *socius, particeps*  
 To confederate, *socio, conspiro, conjungo*  
 Confederates, *socii*  
 To confer (bestow), *confero*;  
 (compare), *comparo*;  
 (with), *colloquor*;  
 (honour), *accumulo*  
 A conference, *colloquium*  
 To confess, *confiteor, agnosco, profiteor*  
 Confessedly, *ex confesso*  
 A confession, *confessio, agnitio*  
 A confessor, *confessor*  
 To confide, *confido*  
 Confidence (trust), *fiducia*;  
 (boldness), *audacia*  
 Confident, *certus, audax*  
 A confidant, *certus amicus*  
 Confidently, *audacter, pro certo*  
 To confine, *coerceo, detineo*  
 Confines, *confinia, limites*  
 A confining, *coercitio*  
 A confinement, *detentio*;  
 (in business), *occupatio*  
 To confirm, *confirmo, firmo, stabilio, sancio, approbo*

Confirmation, confirmatio  
 To confiscate, confisco  
 Confiscated, confiscatus  
 A confiscation, confiscatio  
 A conflagration, incendium  
 A conflict, confictus, contentio, controversia, certamen, impetus, pugna  
 Confluent, confluentis  
 A conflux, or confluence, concursus, frequentia  
 To conform, conformo, accommo, morigeror, obsequor  
 Conformable, conformis, congruens  
 Conformably, congruenter  
 A conformist, qui conformat  
 Conformity, conformitas  
 To confound, confundo, pessundo, perdo, permisceo, evinco, pudorem incutere  
 A confounder, turbator  
 A confounding, confusio  
 To confront, coram conferre  
 Confronted, coram adductus  
 To confuse, confundo, perturbo  
 Confusedly, confusè, mistim  
 Confusion, confusio, pudor, labe, pernicies  
 A confutation, refutatio  
 To confute, confuto, refello  
 To congeal, congelo, rigeo  
 A congealing, concretio  
 To conglutinate, conglutino  
 To congratulate, gratulor  
 Congratulation, congratulatio  
 To congregate, congrego  
 A congregation, congregatio, concio  
 A congress, congressus, coitio  
 Congruity, congruentia  
 Congruous, congruens  
 Conic, Conical, conicus  
 Conjectural, conjecturalis  
 A conjecture, conjectura  
 To conjecture, conjicio, auguror  
 Conjointly, Conjunctly, conjunctim  
 Conjugal, conjugalis  
 To conjugate, declino, inflecto  
 A conjugating, inflectio  
 A conjugation, conjugentia  
 A conjunction, conjunctio  
 Conjunctionure (state of affairs), rerum status  
 A conjuration, conjuratio; (enchanted), fascinatio  
 To conjure, conjuro, conspiro, obtestor  
 A conjurer, magus veneficus  
 A conjuring, fascinatio  
 To connect, connecto, alligo  
 A connexion, connexio, nexus  
 Connivance, dissimulatio  
 To connive, conniveo, dissimulo  
 Connubial, connubialis, conjugalis  
 To conquer, vinco, subigo, debello, supero, domo  
 A conqueror, victor, debellator  
 A conquest, victoria, triumphus  
 Consanguinity, cognatio  
 The conscience, conscientia, religio  
 Conscientious, æquus, integer  
 Conscientiously, religiosè, justè  
 Conscientiousness, æqui reverentia  
 Conscious, conscius  
 Consciousness, conscientia  
 To consecrate, consecro, sacro, dedico  
 A consecrating, consecratio  
 Consent, consensus, assensus  
 Against my consent, me invito

Without my consent, me inconsulto  
 With one consent, uno ore  
 To consent, consentio, assensio, indulgeo, annuo  
 Consentaneous, congruens  
 A consenting to, assensio  
 Consequence, consequentia, consecutio, momentum, utilitas  
 By, or of consequence, ideò, ergò  
 Consequently, deinceps, necessariè  
 Conservation, conservatio  
 A conservator, conservator  
 A conservatory, repositorium  
 To conserve (keep), custodio, conserve; (with sugar), condio  
 To consider, considero, præmeditor, revolvò; (requite), remuneror; (regard), æstimo  
 Considerable, clarus, eximius, illustis, spectatus, amplus  
 Considerably, maxime, multò  
 Considerate, prudens, consultus  
 Considerately, consultè, pensim  
 Consideration, consideratio, prudentia; (requital), compensatio; (regard), respectus, ratio; (measure), modus; (on account of), causa  
 Without consideration, inconsultè  
 Considering, cogitans  
 Considering that, quandò, utpotè  
 To consign, consigno, assigno  
 A consigning, consignatio  
 To consist, consisto, convenio, congruo, cohareo  
 Consistence, stabilitas, spissitas, congruentia  
 Consistent, consonus, congruens  
 Consistently, congruenter  
 Consisting, constans, positus  
 A consistory, consilium  
 Consolable, consolabilis  
 Consolation, solamen, solatium  
 Consolatory, consolatorius  
 To console, consolor, solor  
 To consolidate, consolido, conglutino, solidesco, solidor  
 A consolidating, consolidatio  
 Consnance, congruentia  
 Consonant, consonans, consentaneus  
 To be consonant, consto, congruo  
 A consonant, consonans  
 A consort (wife), conjux, uxor; (companion), socius, consors; (in music), concentus  
 To consort with, associò  
 Conspicuous, perspicuus, illustris, manifestus  
 Conspicuously, manifestè  
 A conspiracy, conspiratio, conjuratio  
 A conspirator, conspiratus, conjuratus  
 To conspire, conspiro, consentio, conjuro  
 A constable, irenarcha  
 Constancy, constantia, firmitas, fidelitas, tolerantia, perseverantia  
 Constant (even), æquabilis, certus; (steadfast), constans, stabilis; (faithful), fidus; fidelis; (in suffering), patiens; (lasting), perpetuus  
 Constantly (always), semper, constanter  
 A constellation, sidus  
 Consternation, consternatio  
 To constipate, constipò, contraho  
 A constipation, stipatio, suppressio

A constituent, constitutor, elector  
 To constitute, constituo, statuo  
 Constituting, constituens  
 A constitution, constitutio  
 To constrain, compello, cogo  
 Constraint, vis, necessitas, impulsus, coercitio  
 By constraint, invitè, vi, nolens volens  
 Without constraint, sine vi, ultrò  
 To construct, construo  
 Construction, constructio: (constructing), oppositio; (meaning), interpretatio  
 To construe, expono, explico  
 Consubstantial, consubstantialis  
 Consubstantiation, consubstantiatio  
 A consul, consul  
 A consulship, consulatus  
 Consular, consularis  
 A consultation, consultatio  
 To consult, consulo, delibero, consulto, provideo  
 Consulting, consulens, perpendens  
 To consume, consumo, dissipò, abeo, extabesco  
 To consume (devour), devoro; (diminish), imminuo; (melt), excoquo; (spoil), spolio, vasto; (time), tero  
 A consumer, consumptor, profigator, dissipator, exesor  
 A consuming, dissipatio  
 To consummate, consummo, perficio  
 Consummate, consummatus, perfectus  
 A consummating, consummatio  
 A consumption, consumptio, tabes  
 Consumptive, tabidus, phthisicus  
 A contact, contactus  
 A contagion, contagio, tabes  
 Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus  
 Contagiousness, vis tabifica  
 To contain, contineo, comprehendò, reprimo, coercèo  
 Containing, continens, capiens  
 To contaminate, inquino, polluo  
 To contemn, contemno, sperno  
 A contemner, contemptor, spector  
 A contemning, contemptio  
 To contemplate, contempler  
 A contemplation, contemplatio  
 Contemplative, contemplativus  
 A contemplator, contemplator  
 Contemporary, æqualis  
 Contempt, contemptus, despectus, odium, ignominia [lis  
 Contemptible, contemendus, vilis  
 Contemptibleness, vilitas  
 Contemptibly, contemptim  
 Contemptuous, fastidiosus  
 Contemptuously, fastidiosè  
 To contend, contendo, certo adversor, propugno  
 Contending, contendens  
 A contending, contentio  
 A contender, certator  
 To content, placeo, mulceo  
 The content, capacitas, ambitus  
 Contentedness, æquanimitas  
 Contentedly, æquanimitèr, lenitèr  
 A contention, contentio, lis  
 Contentious, litigious, morosus  
 Contentiousness, morositas  
 Contentment, oblectatio  
 Contents of a book, caput, argumentum; (of a vessel, &c.), res contenta  
 To contest, contendo, litigo  
 A contest, lis, disceptatio  
 Contestable, dubitabilis

A contesting, contentio  
 The context, contextus  
 A contouring, contextura  
 Contiguity, propinquitas  
 Contiguous, contiguus, adjunctus  
 Contiguously, strictim, pressè  
 Continnence, continentia, pudicitia  
 Continent, castus, pudicus  
 The continent, continens  
 Continently, castè, pudicè  
 A contingency, casus  
 Contingent, casu accidens  
 A contingent, pars federata  
 Contingents, contentia  
 Contingently, casu, fortuitò  
 Continual, perennis, perpetuus  
 Continually, perpetuò, continenter  
 Continuance, perpetuitas, perennitas; (in a place), commoratio; (perseverance), perseverantia; (of time), progressus  
 A continuation, continuatio  
 To continue (endure), duro, continuo; (stay), maneo; (as a custom), inveterasco; (go on), pergo; (prolong), produco, protraho  
 A continuing, permansio  
 Continuing, durans, diuturnus  
 Continuity, contintuitas  
 A contortion, contortio, distortio  
 Contraband, prohibitus, interdictus  
 A contract, pactum, compactum  
 To contract, contraho, paciscor, spondeo  
 A contraction, contractio  
 A contractor, pactor, stipulator  
 To contradict, contradico, adversor  
 Contradicting, contradicens  
 A contradiction, contradictio  
 Contradictory, contrarius  
 Contrariety, repugnantia  
 Contrariwise, contrariè  
 Contrary, contrarius, aversus, oppositus  
 To be contrary, adversor, repugno  
 On the contrary, contrà  
 A contrast, oppositio  
 To contrast, diverso situ ponere  
 A contravention, violatio  
 Contributory, stipendiarius  
 To contribute, contribuo, confero  
 A contributor, collator  
 A contribution, collatio  
 Contribute, contritus, tristis  
 Contrition, respiscentia  
 A contrivance, inventio, ars  
 To contrive, fingo; (design), statuo, machinor  
 Control, reprehensio  
 To control (disprove), redarguo, contradico; (examine), examino, observo  
 A controller, inspector, curator  
 Controversial, ad controversiam pertinens  
 A controversy, controversia, lis  
 To controvert, discepto  
 Contumacious, contumax, pertinax  
 Contumaciously, contumacitèr  
 Contumacy, contumacia  
 Contumelious, contumeliosus  
 Contumely, contumelia  
 A contusion, contusio  
 To convene, cito, convoco, convenio, congregor  
 A convenience, commoditas, oportunitas, convenientia  
 Convenient, commodus, idoneus, congruus, opportunus

Conveniently, commodè, aptè, opportunè  
 Very convenient, peridoneus  
 A convent (meeting), conventus; (monastery), monasterium  
 A conventicle, conventiculum  
 A convention, conventus, conventio, cœtus [tinens  
 Conventional, ad monasterium pertinet  
 To converge, vergo, deflecto  
 Convergent, vergens, deflectens  
 Conversant, versatus, exercitus; (with), aliquo familiaritèr utens  
 Conversation, or converse, consuetudo, usus, commercium, colloquium  
 To converse, versor, utor, colloquor, congredior  
 A conversion, conversio, mutatio, transitus  
 A convert, ad fidem conversus  
 To convert, converto, reduco  
 Convertible, mutabilis  
 Convex, convexus, gibbus  
 Convexity, convexitas  
 To convey, deduco, asporto, abduco, eripio, conveho, transmitto, importo, exporto, abalieno  
 A conveyance, exportatio; (deed), abalienationis instrumentum; (of water), aquæ deductio  
 A conveyor, abalienator; (carrier), portitor, bajulus  
 A conveying (away), subductio; (an estate), abalienatio; (in), inductio; (over), trajectio; (out), exportatio  
 A convict, convictus, evictus  
 To convict, convinco, evinco  
 A conviction, convictio  
 To convince, convinco, coarguo  
 A convincing, convictio  
 Convincingly, manifestè  
 Convivial, convivialis  
 A convocation, convocatio  
 To convoke, convooco  
 A convoy (guide), deductor; (guard), presidium  
 To convey, deduco  
 Convulsed, convulsus  
 A convulsion, convulsio  
 Convulsive, ad convulsionem pertinentens  
 A cony (rabbit), cuniculus  
 To coo, gemo  
 A cooing, gemitus  
 A cook, coquus; (maid), ancilla culinaria; (room), culina; (shop), popina  
 To cook, coquo  
 Cookery, ars coquinaria  
 A cooking, coctio  
 Cool, frigidulus, frigidus  
 To cool, refrigero, frigesco  
 To cool one's courage, animum frangere  
 Coolly, frigidè  
 A cooling, refrigeratio  
 Cooling medicines, refrigeratoria  
 Coolness, frigus, cautela  
 A coomb, mensura quatuor modiorum  
 A coop, cors, cavea  
 To coop in, or up, obsideo, circumcingo  
 A cooper, doliarius  
 To cooperate, cooperor  
 A cooperating, cooperatio  
 A cooperator, cooperator  
 Coordinate, æqualis  
 A coat, fulica  
 A cop, crista, apex  
 A copartner, particeps  
 Copartnership, societas

A cope, læna, pallium, fornix  
 To cope, collector, committo  
 A coping, collectatio, congressio  
 The coping (of a house), fastigium; (of a wall), projectura  
 Copious, copiosus, abundans, uber  
 Copiously, copiosè, affatim  
 Copiousness, abundantia  
 Copped, cacuminatus, cristatus  
 Copper, cuprum, orichalcum  
 A copper, caldarium, alenum  
 Of copper, ærarius, æreus  
 Coppers, vitriolum  
 A coppee, sylvæ cædua  
 To copulate, copulo, necto  
 A copulation, conjunctio, coitus  
 Copulative, copulativus  
 A copy, exemplar; (transcript), apographum  
 To copy after, imitor, transcribo  
 A copying (after), imitatio; (out) descriptio  
 A coquet, virgo petulans  
 Coquetry, petulantia  
 Coral (the plant), corallium  
 A cord, funis, restis; (of wood), strues; (maker), restio  
 Cordage, funes  
 To cord up, funibus succingere  
 A Cordelier, Franciscanus  
 Cordial, cordatus, sincerus  
 Cordially, ex animo, sincerè  
 Cordials, cardiaca  
 A cordwainer, calcearius, sutor  
 Core (of fruit), cibus, volva; (of a boil), sinus ulceris  
 A cork-tree, suber, cortex  
 A cork, operculum subereum  
 To cork, suber immittere  
 Of cork, subereus  
 A cormorant (bird), cervus aquaticus; (glutton), helluo  
 Corn, far, frumentum, seges, annona, sata; (field), arvum; (ear of), spica arista  
 Of corn, farreus, triticeus  
 To reap corn, frumentor  
 To corn, sale condire  
 A corn (of salt, &c.) granum, mica; (on the toes, &c.) calulus  
 A cornelian, sarda lapis  
 A corner, angulus; (lurking-place), latibulum, latebra, recessus; (of a house, &c.), versura; (of the eye), hircus; (of a street, &c.), compitum; (in walls), ancones  
 In a corner, secreto, clanculum  
 A cornet (horn), buccina; (of horse), vexillifer  
 He that bloweth a cornet, cornicen  
 A cornice, corona, projectura  
 A corollary, corollarium  
 The coronation, inauguratio  
 A coroner, cædis quæstor  
 A coronet, sertum, corolla  
 A corporal (officer), decurio  
 Corporal, corporalis, corporeus  
 Corporally, corporalitèr, corpore  
 Corporate, corporatus  
 A corporation (town), municipium; (company), sodalitium  
 A corpse, cadaver  
 Corpulency, corpulentia, obesitas  
 Corpulent, obesus, crassus  
 Corpuscles, corpuscula  
 To correct, castigo, reprehendo; (amend), elimo, emaculo, recudo  
 Correct, accuratus  
 A corrector, corrector, castigator; (of manners), censor  
 A correcting, or correction, co-



- rectio; (punishment), supplicium  
 Correctly, correctè, emendatè  
 Correctness, accuratio  
 To correspond (suit), congruo; (by letter), literas transmittere  
 Correspondence (agreement), congruentia; (commerce, or familiarity), commercium, consuetudo  
 Correspondent, congruens, consentaneus  
 A correspondent (friend), intimus; (in trade), absentis negotiorum procurator  
 A corridor, lorica, cortina  
 A co- rival, competitor  
 To corroborate, confirmo, firmo, roboro, ratum facere  
 To corrode, corrodo  
 A corroding, corrosio, anxietas  
 Corrosive, rodens, exedens  
 To corrupt, corrumpo, vitio, perdo, polluo, stupro, inficio, depravo, putresco, tabesco  
 Corrupt, malus, pravus, vitiosus, morbidus, vitiatu8, contagiosus, pestilens, mendosus  
 A corruptor, vitiator, violator  
 Corruptible, corruptibilis  
 Corruption (of manners), depravatio, corruptio; (bribery), repletundè; (in the body), empyema; (infection), corruptela; (rotteness), putredo  
 Corruptly, sordidè, purulentè  
 A corsair, pirata  
 A corse (corpse), cadaver  
 A corset, perizonium  
 A corslet, lorica  
 Coruscant, coruscans, rutilans  
 A cosmographer, orbis descriptor  
 Cosmographical, cosmographicus  
 Cosmography, cosmographia  
 Cost, impensa, sumptus  
 To cost, consto, sto  
 Costive, constipatus, astringens  
 Costiveness, alvi astrictio  
 Costliness, caritas  
 Costly, carus, sumptuosus, splendidus, magnificus  
 Costly, lautè  
 Cot, or cottage, casa; (for sheep), ovile  
 Contemporary, æquævus, æqualis  
 Cotton, gossippium  
 Of cotton, gossippinus  
 To cotton (agree), consentio  
 A couch, grabatus  
 To couch, comprehendo; (lie down), procumbo, cubo  
 Couchant, cubans, jacens  
 A couching, cubatio  
 A covenant, pactum, fœdus  
 To covenant, paciscor, depaciscor  
 Covenanting, pactus, depactus  
 A covenanting, pactio  
 A cover, tegmen, operculum; (preence), pretextus  
 To cover, tego, velo, celo, obduco; (a bed), sterno, compono; (a mare), inco; (a table), instruo  
 A covering, tegmen, velamen; (of a bed), stragulum; (of a house), tectum, imbricium; (the action), obductio; (clothing), amictus, vestitus; (hiding), prætextus  
 A coverlet, stragula, teges  
 Covert, tectus  
 A covert, latibulum, latebra  
 Covertly (closely), tectè, secretè, clam  
 To covet, cupio, concupisco, sitio, appeto, aveo  
 Coveting, cupiens, appetens  
 A coveting, cupiditas, libido  
 Covetous, cupidus, avarus, avidus  
 Covetousness, avaritia, auri fames  
 A covey, grex, pullities  
 A cough, tussis  
 To cough, tussio  
 A couler, culter  
 A council, concilium, senatus; (ecclesiastical), synodus  
 Of a council, comitialis  
 Counsel, consilium, monitum  
 To counsel, consulo, moneo  
 A counsellor, consiliarius; (at law), juris consultus; (privy), à consiliis regis arcanis  
 A count, comes  
 To count (number), numero, computo, pernumero; (esteem), existimo, deputo, duco  
 A countenance, vultus, aspectus; (credit), existimatio; (encouragement, favour), auxilium, suppetiæ, favor  
 A stately countenance, grande supercilium  
 Out of countenance, confusus  
 To countenance, faveo, adjuvo  
 A counter, calculus; (for a shop), abacus, locus; (prison), carcer  
 Counter, *adj.* contrarius; *adv.* è contrario, contra, aliorum  
 To counterbalance, exæquo  
 Counterfeit, spurius, fictitious  
 A counterfeit, simulatio; (person), simulator, imitator  
 To counterfeit, imitor, simulo, dissimulo, obtego, adultero, fingo, adumbro, represento  
 A counterfeiting, simulatio, imitatio  
 Counterfeiting, simulans  
 A countermand, mandatum contrarium  
 To countermine, contrariè agere  
 A counterpane, stragulum superius  
 A counterpart, antigraphum  
 A counterpoise, æquilibrium  
 To counterpoise, libro, propendeo  
 A counterscarp, lorica  
 To countervail, compenso  
 A countess, comitissa  
 Counting, numerans  
 A counting, numeratio  
 A country, terra, regio; (native), patria, natale solum  
 The country, rus  
 Proper to our country, vernaculus  
 Of your country, vestras  
 Of the country, ægrestis  
 A countryman, ruricola; (or of the same country), indigena  
 A country life, vita rustica  
 Country-like, rusticatum  
 A county, comitatus, ager  
 A couple, bini, par, duo  
 To couple, copulo, conjungo, jungo; (unite), unio, coeo  
 A coupling, copulatio  
 Courage, magnanimitas, virtus  
 Courage! macte! age!  
 Courageous, fortis, strenuus  
 Courageously, fortitèr, strenuè  
 A courier, nuncius, cursor  
 A course (turn), vicissitudo; (way, or means), via, ratio; (running), cursus; (custom), mos; (order), series; (of water), ductus  
 To course (hunt), sector  
 A courser, veredus, sonipes  
 Courses (of the moon), invectioes; (of women), menses  
 A court (yard), area, atrium; (of law), curia; (of a prince), regia, palatium; (of equity), cancellaria; (roll), archivum; (days), dies fasti  
 To court, sollicito, ambio  
 A courtier, aulicus  
 Courteous, urbanus, civilis, candidus, beneficus, affabilis  
 Courteously, comitèr, affabiliter  
 A courtesan, meretrix, scortum  
 Courtesy, urbanitas, lenitas, comitas, benignitas  
 A courtesy, beneficium, officium  
 Courtliness, civilitas  
 Courtlly, indulgens  
 Courtship, ambitus, sollicitatio  
 A cousin, affinis, consanguineus  
 A cow, vacca, bos, juvenca  
 Of a cow, bovillus, vaccinus  
 A coward, timidus, ignavus  
 To cow, timorem injicere alicui  
 Cowed, timore affectus  
 Cowardice, timiditas  
 Cowardly, ignavè, timidè  
 To cower, se incurvare  
 A cowl, cucullus; (a tub), dolium  
 Coy, protervus, fastidiosus  
 To be coy, modestiè studere  
 Coyle, fastidiosè, cautè  
 Coyness, fastus, fastidium  
 To cozen, decipio, fallo  
 Cozenage, fraus, dolus  
 A cozenor, fraudator  
 A cozening, fraudatio, deceptio  
 A crab (fruit), arbutum; (fel- low), morosus; (fish), cancer (stick), fustis arbutus  
 Crabbed, acerbus, torvus, morosus; (obscure), obscurus, dif- ficilis  
 Crabbedly, austerè, morosè  
 Crabbedness, austeritas, torvitas  
 A crack (flaw), rima, fissura; (noise), crepitus; (boaster), jactator  
 To crack, collido, rumpo, findo, crepo, crepito; (flaw), fatisco; (one's credit), conturbo; (boast), gloriòr; (burst), dis- silio  
 Crack-brained, insanus, cœritus  
 Cracked, pertusus, comminutus  
 A cracker (boaster), jactator, glori- osus; (of gunpowder), sclop- pus, pyrobolium; (of nuts), nu- cifrangibulum  
 A cracking, crepitatio, crepitus, jactantia  
 A cracknel, collyra  
 A crackling, crepitus  
 A cradle, cunabula, cumæ; (of iron), craticula  
 Craft (cunning), astutia; (trade), ars; (trick), dolus  
 A handicraft, ars mechanica  
 A craftsman, artifex  
 Craftily, callidè, astutè  
 Craftiness, calliditas, astutia  
 Crafty (sly), vafer; (cunning) callidus; (deceitful), subdolos  
 A crag, petra, rubes  
 The crag (neck), cervix  
 Craggy, petrosus, inæqualis  
 To cram, farcio; (together), con- stipo; (poultry), sagino  
 Crammed, saginatus, fartus  
 A cramming, saginatio, fartura  
 The cramp, spasmus, torpor  
 To cramp (squeeze), contorqueo, convello; (restrain), coerceo  
 Cramp, *adj.* durisculus  
 A cramp-iron, subseus ferrea  
 To cranch, dentibus frangere  
 A crane (bird), grus; (to raise

up goods), *sucula, grus*; (pipe to draw liquors), *sipho*  
**Crank** (*brisk*), *lætus*; (of a wall), *sucula*  
*A cranny, fissura, rima*  
*Crape, pannus camelinus tenuis*  
*A crash, fragor, stridor*  
*To crash, frango, strideo*  
*Crassitude, crassitudo*  
*A cravat, collare*  
*To crave, rogo, postulo, efflagito, rogitō, imploro*  
*A craving, aviditas, rogatus*  
*Cravingly, avidè, rabidus*  
*Cravingly, avidè, cupidè*  
*The crawl, avis ventriculus*  
*To crawl, serpo, repo*; (with lice), *vermino, vermiculor*  
*Crawling, repens, reptilis*  
*A crawling, rectatio*  
*A cray-fish, cancer*  
*Crazed* (*broken, or weak*), *fractus, confectus*; (*mad*), *insanus*; (*sickly*), *infirmus, imbecillus*  
*Craziness, imbecillitas, debilitas*  
*To creak, strideo, crepo*  
*Creaking, stridulus*  
*A creaking, crepitus, stridor*  
*Cream, lactis flos*; (of a jest), *joci medullæ*  
*A crease, plica*  
*To crease, plico*  
*To create, creo, condo*  
*Creative, creans*  
*A creating, or Creation, creatio*  
*A creator, creator, procreator*  
*A creature, creatura*; (*living*), *animal*; (*of a great man*), *cliens*  
*Credence* (*belief*), *fides*  
*To give credence, credo, fidem habere*  
*Credentials, auctoritates*  
*Credible, credibilis*  
*Credibility, probabilitas*  
*Credibly, credibiliter*  
*Credit* (*authority*), *auctoritas*; (*reputation*), *fama*; (*belief*), *fides*; (*in traffic*), *fides*  
*Of credit, honorificus*  
*To credit, confido, credo, decoro*  
*To grow in credit, innotesco*  
*Creditable, honorificus*  
*Creditableness, honor, decus*  
*A creditor, creditor*  
*Credulous, credulus*  
*Credulity, credulitas*  
*The creed, symbolum fidei*  
*A creek, sinus, crepido*  
*To creep, serpo, repo*; (*into favour*), *insinuo*; (*fawn*), *adulor*; (*unawares*), *subrepo*  
*Creeping, repens, reptilis*  
*A creeper, fociarius*  
*A creeping, reptatio, subreptio*  
*Crept* (*in falsely*), *surreptitius*  
*Cresses, nasturtium*  
*A crest, crista, apex*; (*of an helmet*), *galeæ pinna*; (*of a horse*), *juba*; (*of a coat of arms*), *apex galeatus*  
*Crested, cristatus*  
*A crevice, fissura, rima*  
*A crew, grex*  
*A crib, præsepe*  
*A crik, tetanus, spasmus*  
*A cricket* (*insect*), *grillus*; (*stool*), *sella humilior*; (*play*), *ludus baculi et pilæ*  
*A crime, crimen, delictum, flagitium, facinus*  
*Criminal, criminalis*; (*person*), *noxius, sons, reus*; (*action*), *facinus, indignum, flagitium*  
*Crimson, coccum*  
*Of crimson, coccineus*

*To cringe, serviliter inclinare*  
*Cringing, venerabundus*  
*A cringing, veneratio servilis*  
*A crinkle, ruga, sinus*  
*To crinkle, corrugo, plico*  
*Full of crinkles, flexuosus*  
*A cripple, claudus, silicernium*  
*To cripple, debilito*  
*Crisis, crisis*  
*Crisp* (*brittle*), *fragilis*; (*curled*), *crispatus, tortus*  
*To crisp, crispo, torqueo*  
*A crisping-iron, calamistrum*  
*A critic, criticus, censor*  
*Critical, criticus, censorius*; (*dangerous*), *periculosus*  
*Critically, accuratè*  
*Criticism, critice, notatio*  
*To criticize, carpo, noto*  
*To croak* (*as a raven*), *crocito*; (*as a toad*), *coaxo*  
*Croaking, crocitant, murmurans*  
*A croaking, crocitant*  
*A crock* (*earthen pot*), *olla fictilis*; (*soot*), *fuligo*  
*A crocodile, crocodilus*  
*Crocodile tears, fictæ lacrymæ*  
*A croe, vectis ferreus*  
*A crony, congero, amicus*  
*A crook, harpago, hamus*; (*shepherd's*), *pedum*  
*To crook, incurvo, inflecto, flecto*; (*become crooked*), *curvesco, curvo*  
*Crookedness, curvitas, curvamen*  
*A crop* (*of corn*), *messis*; (*boldness*), *audacia*; (*of a bird*), *ingluvies*  
*To crop, carpo, decerpo*  
*Cropsick, crapulâ gravis*  
*A crosier, pedum episcopale*  
*A cross, crux*; (*disappointment*), *infortunium*; (*monument in the way*), *stela*  
*Cross* (*contrary*), *adversus, per-versus*; (*athwart*), *transversus*; (*peevish*), *morosus*; (*untoward*), *pervicax*  
*To cross* (*disappoint*), *frustror*; (*vex*), *exagito*; (*over*), *trajicio, transeo*; (*out*), *oblitero, deleo*  
*A cross-bow, balista*  
*A crossing, repugnantia, frustratio, trajectio, oblitteratio*  
*Crossly, perversè, morosè*  
*Crossness, pervicacia*  
*A crotchet* (*in music*), *semimini-ma*; (*in printing*), *hamulus quadratus*; (*idle*), *ineptiæ*; (*trick*), *techna*  
*To crouch, succumbo, adulor*  
*A crouching, demissio, adalatio*  
*A crow, cornix, corvus*; (*iron*), *vectis ferreus*  
*To crow* (*as a cock*), *cano, canto*; (*boast*), *glorior*  
*Cock-crowing, gallicinium*  
*A crowd* (*fiddle*), *fidicula*  
*A crowd, frequentia, turba*  
*To crowd, premo, arcto, stipo*  
*A crowder, fidicen*  
*A crowding, stipatio*  
*A crown, corona, diadema*; (*of the head*), *vertex*; (*of money*), *coronatus, scutum*; (*kingdom*), *regnum*  
*To crown, coronò, coronâ ornare*  
*A crucible, vas fusorium*  
*A crucifix, Christi crucifixi imago*  
*To crucify, crucifigo*  
*A crucifixion, crucis supplicium*  
*Crude, crudus, indigestus*  
*Crudity, cruditas*  
*Cruel, crudelis, dirus, atrox, sanguineus, cruentus*

*To be cruel, sævio, ferocio*  
*Cruelly, crudeliter, ferociter*  
*Cruelty, crudelitas, sævitia*  
*A cruel, ampulla, lecythus*  
*A cruise* (*cup*), *poillum*  
*To cruise, circumnavigo*  
*A cruiser, navis circumnavigans*  
*A crum, mica*  
*The crum, medulla panis*  
*To crum, frio, comminuo*  
*To crumble, frio, contero*  
*Crummy, micis abundans*  
*A crumple, ruga, plica*  
*To crumple, corrugo*  
*Crumpled, rugosus, tortilis*  
*A crupper, postilena*  
*The crupper, clunisa*  
*Crural, cruralis*  
*A cruse, simpulum, phiala. See Cruise*  
*A crush, contusio*  
*To crush, contundo, comminuo, opprimo, evertō*  
*A crushing, contusio, oppressio*  
*A crust, crusta, crustum*  
*To crust, crusto, incrusto*  
*Crusty* (*crabbed*), *tetricus, morosus*  
*A crutch, scipio, fulcrum*  
*Crutches, grallæ*  
*To cry, clamor, vociferor, exclamo, ejulo, vagio, clamito*; (*up*), *laudo*; (*down*), *diffamo*; (*for help*), *imploro*; (*against*), *objurgo*; (*lament*), *ploro*; (*lamentor*); (*weep*), *lacrymor, fleo*  
*A cry, clamor, ejulatus*  
*Cryed, clamatus, publicatus*  
*A cryer, præco, clamator*  
*Crying, lamentans, flens*  
*A crying, ploratus, fletus*; (*of infants*), *vagitus*; (*of hounds*), *canum fatratus*  
*Crystal, crystallus*  
*Crystalline, crystallinus*  
*A cub, catulus, proles*  
*To cub, catulos parere*  
*A cube, cubus*  
*Cubical, cubicus*  
*A cubit, eubitus, ulna*  
*A cuckold, curruca*  
*A cuckoo, cuculus*  
*A cucumber, cucumis*  
*The cud, ruma, rumen*  
*To chew the cud, rumino*  
*A cudgel, fustis, baculus*  
*To cudgel, fuste cadere*  
*Cudgelled, fustigatus*  
*A cue, occasio, ingenium*  
*A cuff, ictus, plaga*; (*on the ear*), *colaphus*; (*on the face*), *alapa*; (*sleeve*), *manica*  
*To cuff, pugnis cadere*  
*A cuirass, lorica*  
*A cuirassier, eques cataphractus*  
*Culinary, culinarius*  
*To cull* (*choose*), *eligo, deligo*  
*A cullender, colum*  
*A cully, delusus, fatuus*  
*Culpable, culpandus, culpâ dignus*  
*A culprit, culpa præstò est, reus*  
*To cultivate, colò, foveo*  
*A cultivation, or culture, cultus, cultura*  
*A culver, columba*  
*To cumber, onero, præpedio*  
*Cumbersome, impediens, onerosus*  
*Cumbersomeness, molestia*  
*A cumberance, impedimentum*  
*To cumulate, accumulò*  
*Cunning, peritia, versutia*  
*Cunning* (*in a good sense*), *doc-*

tus, peritus, expers; (crafty), astutus, vafer, versutus  
**A** cunning man, augur; (trick), dolus, techna  
**Cunningly**, vafre, doctè, peritè  
**A** cup, poculum, scyphus, crater; (of a flower), calyx  
**A** cup-bearer, pincerna  
**A** cupboard, abacus, cella  
**To** cup, cucurbitulas imponere  
**In** his cups, inter pocula  
**Cupid**, Cupido, Amor  
**Cupidity**, cupiditas, aviditas  
**A** cupola, turricula rotunda  
**A** cupping-glass, cucurbitula  
**Curable**, sanabilis, medicabilis  
**A** curate, sacerdos vicarius  
**A** curacy, vicarii munus  
**To** curb, fræno, reprimo, domo, cohibeo, coercèo  
**A** curb, coercitio; (of a well), margo; (for a horse), lupatum, frænum munitum  
**Curd**, coagulum, lac pressum  
**To** curdle, coneresco, congelor  
**Curdling**, coactio, coagulatio  
**A** cure (remedy), remedium, medela; (of a wound), sanatio; (charge of souls), cura animarum; (benefice), beneficium ecclesiasticum [dire  
**To** cure, sano; (fish), sale con-  
**A** curing, sale conditura  
**Curiosity**, curiositas, studiosa indagatio; (rarity), res rara  
**Curious**, curiosus, accuratus, elegans, nitidus, anxius  
**Curiously**, curiosè, nitidè, captiosè, ad amissum  
**A** curl of hair, cirrus  
**To** curl, crispo, torqueo  
**A** curling-iron, calamistrum  
**A** cur, caris vallaticus  
**Currants**, uvæ Corinthiæ  
**Currency**, cursus, tenor  
**Current**, genuinus, probus; (price), pretium commune; (year), annus vertens; (coin), probus nummus  
**A** current, profuens, cursus  
**Currently**, vulgò  
**Curried** (as a horse), strigili defricatus; (as leather), maceratus, politus  
**To** curry (a horse), defrico; (leather), macero; (favour), blandior  
**A** curry-comb, strigilis  
**To** curse, maledico, devoeo, execror, anathematizo  
**A** curse, imprecatio; (of the church), anathema  
**Curses**, diræ  
**Cursing**, maledicens, maledicus, execrans  
**A** cursing, maledictio  
**Cursorily**, obitè, perfunctoriè  
**Cursory**, levis, præceps  
**Curst**, dirus  
**To** curtsy, poplitem flectere  
**To** curtail, decurto, minuo  
**A** curtailing, decurtatio  
**A** curtain, velum ductile; (before a stage), cortina theatri; (in fortification), facies, or frons aggeris  
**A** curvature, curvatura  
**A** curve, linea curvata  
**A** curvet, saltus, exultatio  
**A** cushion, pulvinar; (for pins), spinularium  
**A** cusp, cuspis, mucro  
**A** custard, artolaganus  
**Custody**, custodia, carcer; (ward), tutela

**Custom** (use), consuetudo, mos, usus; (fashion), præscriptum, institutum; (habit), habitus  
**Customable**, usitatus, solitus; (tribute), vectigal; (trade), negotium, emptorum frequentia  
**Customary**, consuetus, usitatus  
**Customarily**, usitatè, assidue  
**A** custom-house, telonium; (officer), publicanus, portitor  
**A** customer, emptor  
**To** cut, seco, scindo, incido; (as the teeth), erumpo; (mangle), mutilo; (asunder), rescindo; (off), amputo; (the hair), tondeo; (the nails), reseco; (hew), diffindo; (away), exesco; (with an axe), ascio; (capers), tripudio; (down), cædo; (corn), fruges metere; (geld), emasculo; (grave), cælo, sculpo; (in), incido; (off), abscondo; (off an heir), exhæredo; (off a speech), sermonem dirimere; (off a head), detrunco; (out), excscindo, exesco, disseco; (the throat), jugulo; (in two), discindo  
**A** cut, scissura; (blow), ictus; (slice), ofula; (gash), plaga, vulnus  
**A** cut-throat, scarius  
**Cut**, sectus, scissus  
**Cuticular**, Cutaneous, cuticularis  
**A** cutlass, sica, acinaces  
**A** cutler, faber cutlarius  
**Cutlets**, segmina  
**A** cutter, sector, sculptor  
**A** cutting, consectio  
**Cutting** (in taste), asper, acer; (in words), mordax, acerbus  
**Cuttings**, segmenta  
**The** cycle, cyclus  
**A** cylinder, cylindrus  
**Cylindrical**, cylindricus  
**A** cymbal, cymbalum  
**Cynical**, cynicus  
**A** cypress-tree, cupressus  
**Of** cypress, cupressæus  
**A** czar, imperator  
**A** czarina, imperatrix

## D.

**A** dab (blow), ictus; (of dirt), labecula; (of fat), frustulum  
**A** dab (one skilful), peritus  
**To** dabble, crebrè immergere manus aquæ; (one's clothes), vestes lutare; (meddle without skill), imperitè tractare  
**A** dabbling, frequens ablutio  
**A** dace, æpua  
**A** dactyl, dactylis  
**Dad**, daddy, tata, papa  
**A** daffodil, narcissus  
**A** dagger, pugio, sica  
**To** dabble, collutulo  
**Daggled**, lutosus  
**Daily**, *adj.* quotidianus  
**Daily**, *adv.* quotidie, indies  
**Dainty**, delicatus; (brave), elegans; (costly), opiparus; (excellent), eximius; (squeamish), fastidiosus  
**Daintily**, delicatè, lautè  
**Daintiness** (of feeding), dapes; (loathing), cupedia  
**A** dairy, lactarium  
**A** daisy, bellis  
**A** dale, vallis  
**Of** a dale, vallestris

**Dalliance**, lusus, lascivia  
**A** dallier, nugator  
**To** dally (be wanton), blandior, palpo; (trifle), nugor; (play the fool), ineptio, lascivio; (delay), cuncto; (with one), ludificor, ludo  
**Dallying**, blandus, lascivius  
**A** Dallying, nugæ, petulantia  
**A** dam (mother), mater; (bank), agger, moles; (of planks), pilæ; (of a mill), stagnum, claustrum  
**To** dam, oppilo, obstruo  
**Damage**, damnum, incommodum, injuria, noxa, detrimentum, jactura  
**To** damage, lædo, damnum inferre  
**Damageable**, damnosus, noxius; (liable to receive damage), caducus, fluxus, obnoxius  
**Damask**, sericum Damascenum  
**To** Damask, calcacio  
**A** dame, domina, hera  
**To** damn, damno, explodo  
**Damnably**, dirus, execrabilis  
**Damnation**, damnatio  
**Damnably** (very greatly), magnoperè  
**To** damnify, damnum inferre  
**A** damp (vapour), exhalatio tetra  
**To** damp (moisten), humidus, humescio; (discourage), animum frangere  
**Damp**, humidus, mucidus  
**A** dampness, humor  
**A** damsel, puella, virgo  
**A** dance, chorea, saltatio  
**To** dance, salto, tripudio  
**A** dancer, saltator, saltatrix  
**A** dancing, saltatio, tripudiatio; (room), orchestra  
**To** dandle, maibus gestare  
**Dandrift**, farfures  
**Danger**, discrimen, periculum  
**To** be in danger, periclitor  
**Dangerous**, periculosus, perniciosus  
**Out** of danger, securus  
**Dangerously**, periculosè  
**To** dangle, pendeo, comitor  
**Dangling**, pendulus  
**Dank**, Dankish, humidus  
**Dapper**, agilis, acer  
**To** dare (venture), audeo; (challenge), laceo, provoco  
**Daring**, audax, intrepidus  
**A** daring, provocatio  
**Daringly**, audacè, impavidè  
**Dark**, tenebrosus; (blind), cæcus; (intricate), obscurus, ænigmaticus  
**Darkness**, tenebræ, obscuritas; (of weather), caligo  
**To** Darken, obscuro, caligo, obnubilo; (one's meaning), sensum turbare  
**Darkish**, subobscurus, creperus  
**Darkly**, obscurè, absconditè  
**A** darling, delicia  
**Darling**, gratus, amatus  
**To** darn, resarcio, reficio  
**A** darning, sutura  
**Darnel**, lolium  
**A** dart, jaculum, telum  
**To** dart, jaculor; (or come suddenly upon), subitò irruere  
**A** darting, jaculatio  
**A** dash (stroke with the pen), ductus; (mixture), mixtura  
**To** dash (against), allido, incutio, illido, impingo; (sprinkle), aspergo; (mix), diluo, commisceo; (overthrow), evertor; (or



strike out), *excutio, oblitero, deleo*  
 Dashed against, *allisus, illisus*  
 A dastard, *pusillanimus, timidus*  
 Dastardly, *timidè, ignavè*  
 A date (of writing), *tempus scribendi*; (account of time), *æra*; (fruit), *dactylus*; (tree), *palma*  
 To date, *diem subscribere, do*  
 Out of date, *exoletus*  
 Dative, *dativus*  
 To daub (smear), *oblino*; (defile), *inquino*; (bribe), *largitione corumpere*; (disguise), *dissimulo*; (flatter), *adulor*; (cover with), *orno*  
 A daubing, *unctio, adulatio*  
 A daughter, *nata, filia*; (in law), *rurus*; (god-daughter), *filia lustrica*; (step-daughter), *prigivna*  
 To daunt, *terreo, perterreo*  
 Dauntless, *impavidus, intrepidus*  
 A daw, *monedula*  
 To dawn, *illucesco, dilucesco*  
 The dawn, *diluculum*  
 A day, *dies*; (light), *lux, lumen*  
 To-day, *hodiè, hodierno die*  
 Of this day, *hodiernus*  
 Every day (daily), *quotidianus*  
 Day by day, *in singulos dies*  
 The day before that, *pridè*  
 The day after that, *postridè*  
 In the day-time, *luci*  
 Of a day, *diurnus, dialis*  
 The day breaketh, *lucescit*  
 Before day, *antelucanus*  
 Sunday, *dies Dominicus*; (Monday), *dies Lunæ*; (Tuesday), *dies Martis*; (Wednesday), *dies Mercurii*; (Thursday), *dies Jovis*; (Friday), *dies Veneris*; (Saturday), *dies Saturni*  
 A holy-day, *feriæ, festum*  
 It is day, *lucet*  
 The space of two days, *biduum*; (three days), *triduum*; (four days), *quadriduum*  
 To dazzle, *præstringo*  
 Dazzled, *præstrictus, attonitus*  
 Dazzling, *fulgidus, coruscans*  
 A deacon, *diaconus*  
 A deaconry, *diaconatus*  
 Dead, *mortuus, defunctus*; (dull), *segnis, iners*; (numbed), *torpidus*; (senseless), *exanimis*; (flat), *marcidus*; (drink), *vappa*; (almost), *semianimis*; (drunk), *vino sepultus*  
 To be dead, *diem obire*  
 Deadly, *lethalitèr*  
 Deadly, *lethalis, funestus*  
 Deadness, *stupor, torpor*  
 Deaf, *surdus*  
 To deaf, *or* deafen, *surdum reddere, obtundo*  
 To be deaf, *surdeo, obsurdesco*  
 Deafish, *surdaster*  
 Deafness, *surditas*  
 A deal-tree, *abies*  
 A deal (in number, *or* quantity), *vis, numerus*; (at cards), *distributio*  
 To deal, *ago, distribuo*; (falsely), *prævaricor*; (in business), *mercator, negotior, paciscor, stipulor*  
 By a great deal, *multò*  
 A dealer, *mercator*; (at cards), *distributor*; (falsely), *prævaricator*  
 Dealing (trade), *occupatio*; (doing), *factum*; (at cards), *distributio*; (treatment), *tractatio*  
 A dean, *decanus*  
 A deanery, *decanatus*

Dear (beloved), *charus, dilectus*; (costly), *carus, pretiosus*  
 Dearly, *carè, quamplurimè*  
 Dearness, *caritas*  
 A dearth, *caritas, fames*  
 Death, *mors, interitus, lethum*; (slaughter), *nex, occisio, clades*  
 A death-watch, *termes*  
 Deathless, *immortalis, æternus*  
 To debar, *privo, arceo*  
 A debarring, *privatio, exclusio*  
 To debase, *demitto, submitto, depravo, adultero*  
 A debasing, *depressio*  
 A debate (in law), *actio, lis*; (friendly), *colloquium*; (strife), *disceptatio, altercatio, contentio*  
 To debate (discourse), *arguo, dissero, disputo, discepto*; (advise), *delibero*; (quarrel), *contendo, altercor, litgo*  
 A debating, *disputatio, deliberatio*  
 To debauch, *vitio, stupro, corumpo*; (in drink), *debauchor*  
 A debauch, *ingurgitatio vini*  
 A debaucher, *corruptor*  
 Debauchery, *nequitia*  
 A debauchee, *homo libidinosus*  
 A debenture, *tessera nummaria*  
 To debilitate, *debilito, enervo*  
 Debilitation, *debilitatio*  
 Debility, *debilitas*  
 Debonair, *comis, lætus, benignus*  
 A debt, *debitum, æs alienum*  
 In debt, *ære alieno premi, obærat*  
 A debtor, *debitor*  
 A decade, *decas*  
 The decalogue, *decalogus*  
 A decampment, *castrorum motus*  
 To decant, *elutrio, transfundo*  
 A decanter, *lagena vitrea*  
 To decay, *declino, deficio*; (grow obsolete), *obsoleo*; (with age), *senesco*; (in colour), *defloresco*; (as flowers), *marcesco*; (utterly), *pereo*  
 A decay, *labefactio, ruina*  
 Decaying, *labens, caducus*  
 A decease, *decessus, mors*  
 A deceit, *fraus, dolus*  
 Deceitful, *subdolosus, dolosus*  
 Deceitfully, *dolosè, ambiguè*  
 Deceitfulness, *fallacia*  
 To deceive, *fallo, decipio, fraudo, ludo, deludo, inesco, frustror*  
 A deceiver, *fraudator*  
 Deceiving, *fallens, fallax*  
 December, *December*  
 Decemviral, *decemviralis*  
 The decemvirate, *decemviratus*  
 Decency, *decor, decorum*  
 Decennial, *decennalis*  
 Decent, *decens, decorus*  
 Decently, *decentèr, decorè*  
 Deception, *deceptio*  
 Deceptive, *fallax, dolosus*  
 To decide, *decido, decerno, dirimo*  
 Decided, *decisus, finitus, judicatus*  
 A deciding, *or* Decision, *decisio*  
 Decimal, *denarius*  
 To decimate, *decimo*  
 To decipher, *explico, describo*  
 Decisive, *decretorius, determinatus*  
 The deck, *transtra, fori*  
 To deck, *orno, exorno*  
 A decking, *ornatus, cultus*  
 To declaim, *declamo*  
 A declaimer, *declamator*  
 A declamation, *declamatio*  
 Declamatory, *declamatorius*  
 A declaration, *declaratio*; (testi-

mony), *testimonium*; (at law), *libellus*; (of war), *denunciatio*  
 To declare, *denuncio, nuncio, nuncupo, divulgo, narro*; (one's mind), *eloquor*  
 A declension, *declinatio*  
 A decline, *defectio, tabes*  
 Declining, *decrescens, refluxus*  
 To decline (avoid), *vitio*; (bend backwards), *vergo*; (a word grammatically), *declino, inflecto*; (decay), *labasco, deficio*  
 A declining, *devitatio, declinatio, flexio*  
 Declivity, *declivitas*  
 A decoction, *apozema*  
 To decorate, *decoro, exorno*  
 A decoration, *ornamentum*  
 A decorum, *decorum, gratia*  
 A decoy, *illecebra, illex*  
 To decoy, *illicpo, pellicio*  
 A decoying, *illecebratio*  
 To decrease, *decreasco, minuo*  
 Decreasing, *decrescens*  
 A decrease, *diminutio*  
 To decree (ordain), *decerno, impero*; (purpose), *statuo*  
 A decree (judgment), *sententia*; (of state), *decretum, edictum*; (of wise men), *placitum*; (act), *consultum*; (award), *arbitrium*; (purpose), *propositum*  
 Decrepid, *decrepitus, incurvus*  
 Decretal, *decretorius*  
 Decretals, *decretalia*  
 To decry, *defamo, infamo*  
 Decried, *abrogatus, sugillatus*  
 Decuple, *decupulus*  
 To dedicate, *dedico, dico*  
 A dedication, *dedicatio*  
 To deduce, *deduco, colligo*  
 Deducible, *quod colligi potest*  
 To deduct, *subtraho, detraho*  
 Deduction, *deductio, illatio*  
 A deed (action), *factum, actum*; (good), *benefactum*; (ill), *flagitium*; (instrument), *instrumentum*; (in war), *res gesta*  
 Indeed, *sanè, manifestò*  
 To deem, *judico, existimo*  
 Deep, *altus, profundus*; (close), *reconditus*; (cunning), *versutus*  
 The deep, *profundum*  
 To deepen, *defodio, exavo*  
 Deep, *or* Deeply, *profundè, altè*  
 Deepness, *profunditas, altitudo*  
 A deer, *cervus, fera*  
 To deface, *deformo, expungo*  
 A defacer, *deletor, corruptor*  
 A defacing, *deformatio*  
 A defalcation, *defalcatio, deductio*  
 A defamation, *defamatio*  
 Defamatory, *famosus*  
 To defame, *calumnior, infamo*  
 A defamer, *calumniator*  
 A defaming, *calumnia*  
 A default, *culpa, defectus*  
 To defeat, *frustror, eludo, vinco, prosterno, rescindo*  
 A defeat, *clades, strages*  
 A defeating, *frustratio*  
 A defect (want), *defectus*; (fault), *mendum*; (blemish), *labes, vitium*; (in judgment), *imprudentia*  
 A defection, *defectio*  
 Defective, *imperfectus, vitiosus*  
 To be defective, *deficio, desum*  
 Defectiveness, *defectus*  
 A defence (guard), *præsidium, tutamen*; (protection), *patrocinium, tutela*; (in pleading), *defensio*  
 In the defence of, *pro, a, ab*  
 Defenceless, *inermis, imparatus*

To defend, defendo, tueor, præmunio, patrocinor  
 A defendant (in law), reus  
 A defender, vindex, defensor, advocatus, patronus  
 Defensive, ad tegendum  
 To defer, differo, procrastino  
 Deference, cultus, honor  
 A deferring, dilatio, mora  
 Defiance, provocatio  
 A deficiency, defectus  
 Deficient, imperfectus, hiulus  
 To defile, contaminio, inquino, vitio, stupro, incesto, profano, conspurco, obliuo; (march troops), copias traducere  
 A defile, via angusta, or difficilis  
 A defiler, corruptor, temerator  
 A defiling, pollutio  
 To define, definitio, describo  
 A definition, definitio  
 Definitive, definitus, decretorius  
 Definitely, definitè  
 To deflower, stupro, vitio  
 A deflowering, supratio, violatio  
 A defluxion, defluxio  
 To deform, deformo, vitio, turpo  
 Deformity, deformitas  
 To defraud, defraudo, fraudo  
 A defrauder, defraudator  
 A defrauding, fraudulentio  
 To defray, erogo, præbeo  
 A defraying, erogatio  
 Defunct (dead), mortuus  
 To defy, provooco  
 A defying, provocatio  
 To degenerate, degenero  
 Degenerated, degener  
 A degenerating, Degeneracy, decessio  
 Degradation, Degradating, dejectio  
 To degrade, dejicio, depono, exauctorato, abduco  
 A degree, gradus, ordo, status  
 By degrees, gradatim, sensim, paulatim  
 Dehortatory, dissuadens  
 To be dejected, oleo, mœreo  
 Dejectedly, mœstè, tristè  
 Dejection, Dejectedness, mœror  
 Deification, consecratio  
 To defy, deum facere, in divos referre  
 Deified, divus factus  
 A defying, apotheosis  
 To disdain, dignor  
 A disdain, dignatio  
 A deity, numen, deitas  
 A delay, Delaying, mora, tarditas, cunctatio, retardatio, dilatio  
 To delay, differo, procrastino, moror, produco  
 A delayer, cunctator  
 Delaying, morans, cunctabundus  
 Delectable, delectabilis, amœnus  
 Delectation, oblectatio  
 To delegate, delego  
 A delegate, delegatus  
 Deleterious, letalis, perniciosus  
 A deletion, deletio, expunctio  
 Delf (earthen), terreus; (mine), fodina  
 To deliberate, delibero  
 Deliberate, cautus, circumspectus, consideratus, prudens, deliberatus  
 Deliberately, cautè, prudenter  
 Deliberation, deliberatio  
 Deliberative, deliberativus  
 Delicacy, venustus, cupidia, elegantia, mollities  
 Delicate, pulcher, elegans, venustus, concinnus, eximius, exquisitus, acutus, delicatus, mollis, tener

Delicately, delicatè, exquisitè  
 Delicateness (delicacy), mollitia  
 Delicates, cupidia, dapes, delicia, lautitia  
 Delicious, delicatus, suavis  
 Deliciously, delicatè, opiparè  
 Deliciousness, suavitas  
 Delight, voluptas, suavitas, delectatio, oblectatio  
 To delight, delecto, oblecto  
 To be delighted, oblector  
 Delightful, gratus, jucundus  
 Delightfulness, delectatio  
 Delightfully, jucundè, suavitèr  
 To delineate, delineo  
 A delineating, delineatio, adumbratio  
 Delinquency, delictum, culpa  
 A delinquent, delinquens, noxius  
 Delirious, delirus, mente captus  
 To deliver (to), trado; (out of), libero; (from), eripio; (a speech), pronuncio; (by tradition), trado; (into one's hand), in potestatem dedere, or tradere; (as a midwife), obstetricor; (to memory), transmitto; (up), resigno; (betray), prodò  
 A deliverance, liberatio, redemptio, puerperium  
 To be delivered (of a child), pario  
 A deliverer, liberator, vindex  
 A delivery, or delivering, liberatio, vindicia; (of goods), traditio; (utterance), pronunciatio; (of a woman), partus  
 A dell, fossa  
 To delude, deludo, irrideo, derideo, illudo, inesco  
 A deluder, illusor  
 A deluding, Delusion, delusio, irrisio, irrisus, derisus  
 Deluding, Delusive, Delusory, fallax, fraudulentus, irrisus  
 Delusions, præstigiæ, technæ  
 To delve, fodio, pastino  
 A deluge, inundatio, diluvium  
 A demagogue, antesignanus  
 A demain, Demesne, possessiones, patrimonium, redditus  
 A demand (claim), rogatum, postulatium; (question), petitio  
 To demand (require), requiro, postulo, interrogo; (claim), posco, vindico; (a debt), exigere debitum  
 A demander, postulator  
 Demanding, postulans  
 A demanding, interrogatio  
 To demean, gero  
 A demeanour, habitus, mores  
 Demerit, meritum  
 A demi-god, semideus  
 Demise (death), mors, obitus  
 To demise (let), loco, eloco; (give), dono, lego  
 Democracy, democratia  
 Democratical, democraticus  
 To demolish, demolior, diruo  
 Demolished, dirutus, eversus  
 A demolisher, eversor, subversor  
 A demolishing, Demolition, demolitio  
 A demon, demon  
 Demoniacal, dæmoniacus  
 Demonstrable, demonstrabilis  
 Demonstrably, manifestè, clarè  
 To demonstrate, demonstro, probò  
 Demonstration, demonstratio  
 Demonstrative, demonstrativus  
 Demonstratively, evidentissimè  
 A demonstrator, demonstrator  
 Demure, verecundus, taciturnus  
 Demurely, modestè, pudicè

Demureness, verecundia  
 A demur, Demurrer, exceptio, mora  
 To demur, demoror, cunctor  
 A demurring, iudicii dilatio  
 A den, antrum, latibulum, specus, latebra, caverna, spelunca  
 A denial, repulsa, recusatio  
 A denizen, civis, civitate donatus  
 To denominate, denomino  
 A denominator, denominator  
 A denominating, or Denomination, denominatio  
 To denote, denoto, designo  
 To denounce, denuncio, edico  
 A denouncing, declaratio, indictio  
 Dense (thick), densus, cavernosus  
 Density, densitas  
 A dent (notch), crena  
 To dent, crenas incidere  
 Dental, dentatus  
 Dented, serratus  
 A denunciation, denunciatio  
 A dentifice, dentificium  
 To deny, nego, denego, abnego, abjuro, recuso, detrecto, dejero, pernego  
 To depart, discedo, abscedo, recedo, abeo, exeo, emigro, recedo, digredior; (die), morior, decedo  
 A departing, or Departure, discessus, abitus, demigratio, profectio  
 A department, munus  
 To depend upon, pendo, nitor  
 Dependent, dependens, nixus  
 A dependent, cliens  
 A dependence (prop), fulcrum; (trust), fiducia  
 To depict, depingo  
 Deplorable, deplorandus, flebilis  
 To deplore, deploro, lamentor  
 Deploing, deplorans  
 A deploring, ploratus  
 A deponent, testis juratus; (verb), verbum deponens  
 To depopulate, depopular, vasto  
 Depopulation, Depopulating, vastatio  
 A depopulator, vastator  
 To deport, gero  
 Deportment, gestus, mores  
 To depose, exauctorato; (upon oath), jurejurando affirmare  
 To deposit (lay down), depono; (give in trust), committo  
 A deposit, depositum  
 A deposition, testimonium  
 Depravation, depravatio  
 To deprave, depravo, corrumpro  
 Depravity, pravitus  
 To deprecate, deprecor  
 A deprecating, deprecatio  
 To depreciate, despicio, diminuo  
 Depreciated, despectus, vilis  
 Depredation, spoliatio, rapina  
 To depress, deprimò, reprimò  
 A depression, depressio, oppressio  
 To deprive, privo, spolio, orbo, eripio; (of authority), abrogo; (disinherit), exhæredo; (of life), exanimo, animà spoliare  
 A depriving, privatio, orbatio  
 Depriving, privans  
 Depth, profunditas, altitudo  
 Depurate (cleansed), depuratus, defæcatus  
 Depuration, depuratio  
 A deputation, legatio  
 To depute, assigno, delego  
 A deputy, legatus, vicarius; (of a ward), tribunus populi; (lord-deputy), prorex, proconsul  
 Dereliction, derelictio, desertio

To deride, derideo, irrideo  
 A derider, derisor, irrisor, sanio, minus  
 Deriding, dicteria conjiciens  
 A deriding, derision, irrisio  
 Derivative, scurrilis, ludificabilis  
 Derivation, derivatio, deductio; (of words), etymologia  
 Derivative, derivatus, deductus  
 To derive, derivo, deduco; (from) procedo, orior  
 To derogate, derogo, detraho  
 Derogating, Derogatory, derogans  
 Derogation, derogatio, detractio  
 To descendant, alludo, commentor  
 To descend, descendo; (from one), deducere genus ab; (to the bottom), subsido  
 Descendants, posteri  
 Descended (sprung), ortus, oriundus  
 Descending, descendens, declivis  
 A descending, descensus  
 A descent (offspring), progenies, prosapia; (invasion), invasio, descensio; (of a hill, &c.), declivitas, descensus  
 To describe, describo, delineo, depingo, exprimo  
 A describer, descriptor  
 A describing, description, descriptio  
 Descried, exploratus, repertus  
 To descry, speculor, exploro  
 A descrying, conspectus  
 A desert, deserta, eremus  
 To make desert, vasto, populor  
 To desert, desero, derelinquo  
 Desert (merit), meritum  
 A deserter, transfuga, desertor  
 Desertion, desertio  
 To deserve, mereo, mereor, promereor, commereor  
 Deservedly, meritò, dignè  
 A design (purpose), consilium; (first draught of), designatio, diagramma; (model), ichnographia; (plot), inceptum  
 To design, designo, machinor, constituo, assigno  
 Designedly, consultò, cogitatò  
 A designer, designator, delineator  
 A designing, designatio  
 Designing (craft), versutia  
 Desirable, desiderabilis, optandus  
 Desire (wish), desiderium; (request), rogatus, obsecratio  
 To desire (wish), desidero, cupio, opto; (request), oro, peto, supplico, expeto, imploro, flagito, obsecro  
 By desire, optatò, precariò  
 Desiring, expetens, cupiens  
 A desiring, obsecratio, cupiditas  
 Desirous, avidus, cupidus  
 With desire, avidè, cupidè  
 To desist, desisto, desino  
 A desk, abacus, pluteus  
 Desolate, desertus, afficitus  
 To make desolate, depopulor  
 Made desolate, devastatus  
 Desolately, mœstè, lugubrè  
 Desolation, depopulatio, ruina  
 Desolateness, mœror, ægritudo  
 To despair, despero, despondeo  
 Despair, desperatio  
 Despaired of, desperatus  
 A despairing, desperatio  
 A desperado, vesanus, perditus  
 Desperate, temerarius, periculosus  
 Desperately, perditè, periculosè  
 Desperateness, audacia, desperatio  
 Despicable, aspernandus, vilis  
 Despicableness, vilitas

Despicably, cum contemptu  
 To despise, contemno, sperno  
 To be despised, contemnor  
 Despised, contemptus, spretus  
 A despiser, contemptor  
 A despising, despiciencia  
 Despite, invidia, despectus  
 In despite, ingratiis, se invito  
 Despiteful, malignus, invidus  
 Despitefully, contumeliôsè, malignè [dia  
 Despitefulness, malignitas, inviti  
 To despoil (spoil), spolio  
 To despond, animum demittere  
 Despondency, desperatio  
 Desponding, despondens  
 A despot, dominus, præses  
 Despotical, arbitrius, summus  
 Despotically, imperiosè  
 The desert, bellaria  
 To destine, destino, designo  
 Destination, destinatio  
 Destiny, fatum, sors  
 The destinies, parca  
 Destitute, inops, egens, derelictus, orbatus, orbus, egenus  
 Destitution, destitutio  
 To destroy, consumo, aboleo, deleo, extinguo, conficio, diruo, evertò, destruo, perdo, corrumpo, subverto, vasto, populor, depopulor, deprador, dilapido  
 A destroyer, vastator, deletor  
 Destroying, exitialis, exitiosus  
 A destroying, perditio, pernicies, excidium, demolitio  
 Destruction, strages, exitium, interitus, ruina, labes, interneco, populatio, clades, cædes  
 Destructive, exitiosus, exitialis  
 Destructively, perniciosè  
 Desultory, desultorius  
 To detach, mitto, seligo  
 A detachment, manus segregata  
 A detail, enumeratio  
 To detail, recito, enumero  
 To detain, moror, detineo, retineo, prapedio  
 A detaining, retentio  
 To detect, detego, patefacio  
 A detecting, patefacio, indicium  
 Detention, retentio  
 To deter, deterreo  
 Detergent, detergens  
 Determinate, determinatus, certus  
 Determinately, præcisè, definitè  
 A determination, determinatio  
 To determine, statuo, constituo, decerno, decido; (end), definitio, dirimo, concludo, compono, expedio; (be ended), cesso; (judge), djudico; (beforehand), præfinito; (bachelor), gradum baccalaureatus capessere [tivus  
 Determining, constituens, definitivus  
 Deterstive, detergens  
 To detest, detestor, abominor, fastidio, odi [lis  
 Detestable, detestabilis, execrabilis  
 A detestation, detestatio  
 Detesting, detestans, abominans  
 To dethrone, de solio deturbare, dejicere, or depellere  
 To detract from, detraho  
 Detracting, Detractive, maledicus  
 Detractingly, maledicè  
 Detriment, damnum  
 Detrimental, damnosus  
 Devastation, vastatio  
 To develop, patefacio  
 To divest, spolio, exuo  
 To deviate, devio, erro  
 A deviating, Deviation, error

A device, dolus, fabula, commentum, inventio  
 The devil, diabolus, dæmon  
 Devilish, diabolicus  
 Devious, devius, avius  
 To devise, excogito, machinor, fingo, formo, præmeditor; (imagine), hariolor; (bequeath), lego, do, relinquo  
 A devisee, legatarius  
 A deviser, inventor, testator  
 A devising (inventing), machinatio  
 Devoid, vacuus, inanis  
 Devoir, munus, officium  
 To devolve, devolvò; (a trust), committo  
 To devote, devoveo, ad dico  
 A devotee, nimis devotus  
 A devoting, devotio, addictio  
 Devotion, pietas, cultus  
 Devotional, ad cultum pertinens  
 To devour, devoro, prodigo; (oppress), opprimo  
 A devourer (of meat), helluo, grolus; (of his fortune), prodigus  
 Devouring, devorans, edax, vorax; (flesh), carnivorus  
 A devouring, voracitas, edacitas  
 Devouringly, avidè, gulosius  
 Devout, pius, religiosus, sanctus  
 Devoutly, piè, religiosè, sanctè  
 Devoutness, pietas, sanctitas  
 Deuteronomy, deuteronomium  
 The dew, ros  
 To dew, irroro, roresco  
 Mildew, rubigo, melligo  
 Dewy, roscidus, rorentus  
 Dew-falling, roratio  
 Dexterity, dexteritas, agilitas  
 Dexterous, expeditus, agilis, solers  
 Dexterously, expeditè, agiliter  
 Diabolical, diabolicus  
 A diadem, diadema, corona  
 Diagonal, diagonalis  
 A diagram, diagramma  
 A dial, horologium; (of the sun), sciothericum, solarium  
 A dialect, dialectos  
 A dialogue, dialogus  
 Diameter, diametros  
 Diametrical, diametricus  
 Diametrically, directè; (opposite), ex diametro oppositus  
 A diamond, adamas; (at cards), rhombus; (cut), angulatus  
 Of a diamond, adamantinus  
 Diaper, sindon variegata  
 Diaper-work, striatura  
 Diaphoretic, diaphoreticus  
 The diaphragm, diaphragma  
 A diarrhea, diarrhoea  
 A diary, diarium, ephemeris  
 A dibber, or dibble, pastinum  
 Dice, alea, tessera; (box), fritillus; (player), aleator  
 To dictate, dicto, præscribo  
 Dictates, dictata, præcepta  
 A dictator, dictator  
 Dictatorial, dictatorialis  
 Dictatorship, dictatura  
 Diction, dictio  
 A dictionary, dictionarium, vocabularium, thesaurus linguarum, lexicon  
 To die, morior, obeo, intereo, occido, concido, occumbo, immorior, expiro; (away in a fit), animo linqui; (as liquors), vappesco  
 To die (colour), tingo.  
 Like to die, moribundus  
 A die (dice), alea



**A diet (food), cibus, cibaria**  
 (course of food), victus, regimen, diæta; (of the empire), imperii conventus  
**To diet, diætã præscribere;**  
 (feed), cibo aliquem sustinere;  
 (board), pacto pretio in convictum admittere  
**To differ, differo, discrepo, disto**  
 dissideo, dissentio  
**A difference (unlikeness), differentia, discrepantia;** (distance), distantia, discrimen; (controversy), lis, dissensio  
**Different, Differens, diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis**  
 To be different from, dissono  
**Differently, dissimiliter, variè**  
**Difficult, difficilis, arduus;** (person), morosus, fastidiosus  
**Difficultly, difficiliter, ægrè**  
**Difficulty, difficultas, res angustæ, arduum;** (of speech), linguæ balbuties, or titubantia  
**Diffidence, diffidentia**  
**Diffident, diffidens, incredulus**  
**Diffidently, diffidentèr**  
**To diffuse, diffundo, dispergo**  
**Diffusive, largus, exundans**  
**Diffusively, diffusè**  
**Diffusiveness, diffusio, dispersus**  
**To dig, fodio, confodio, effodio**  
**To digest, digero, dispono;**  
 (meat), concoquo, digero  
**A digesting, digestio**  
**Digestive, digestorius**  
**Digged, fossus, pastinatus**  
**A digger, fossor**  
**A digging, fossio, effossio**  
**A digit, digitus, pollex**  
**Dignified, ornatus, nobilitatus**  
**To dignify, orno, nobilito**  
**A dignitary, dignitarius**  
**Dignity, dignitas, honor**  
**To digress, digredior, excurro**  
**A digression, digressio**  
**A dike, scrobs, fossa**  
**To dilacerate, dilacero, dilanio**  
**To dilapidate, dilapido, vasto**  
**Dilapidations, damnum**  
**To dilate, dilato, extendo, amplifico, produco**  
**Dilatorily, cunctantèr, tardè**  
**Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora**  
**Dilatory, cunctans, dilatorius**  
**A dilemma, dilemma. See Difficultly**  
**Diligence, diligentia, solertia, cura, assiduitas, studium, obsequium, celeritas**  
**Diligent, diligens, industrius, laboriosus, obsequiosus**  
**To be diligent, satago, evigilo**  
**Diligently, diligentèr, sedulò**  
**To dilucidate, dilucido, illustro**  
**Dilucidation, explicatio**  
**To dilute, diluo, tempero**  
**Dim, obscurus, caliginosus**  
**To dim, obscuro, præstriugo**  
**To grow dim, obscuror**  
**Dim sighted, caligans, luscus**  
**A dimension, dimensio, mensura**  
**To diminish, diminuo, minuo**  
**A diminishing, or Diminution, diminutio, extenuatio**  
**Diminutive, parvus, diminutus**  
**A diminutive, diminutivum**  
**Diminutively, diminutivè**  
**Dismissory, dimissorius**  
**Dimly, obscurè, obtusè**  
**Dimness, caligo, hebetudo**  
**A dimple, gelasinus**  
**A din, clamor, sonitus**  
**To make a din, strepo**  
**To dine, prandeo**

**A dining-room, cœnaculum**  
**To ding, allido, obtundo**  
**A dingle (vale), convallis**  
**A dinner, prandium**  
**A dint, impressio, vis**  
**To dint, contundo**  
**A diocesan, episcopus**  
**A diocese, diocesis**  
**To dip, tingo, mergo**  
**Dipt, dipped, immersus;** (as an estate), oppignoratus  
**A diphthong, diphthongus**  
**A dipping, submersio, intinctus**  
**Dire, dirus, horridus, atrox**  
**Direct, directus, rectus**  
**To direct, dirigo, moderor, ordino, inscribo, appello, tendo, ostendo, monstro, doceo, instruo, præcipio, jubeo, mando**  
**Direction, directio, inscriptio, gubernatio, jussum**  
**Directly, directè, expressè**  
**A director, rector**  
**A directory, directorium**  
**Dirful (dire), dirus, sævus**  
**A dirge, nenia, carmen funebre**  
**A dirk, mucro**  
**Dirt, lutum cœnum**  
**Dirtily, lutosè, fœdè, turpiter, sordidè, iniquè, indignè**  
**Dirtness, sordes, iniquitas**  
**Dirty, cœnosus, fœdus, sordidus**  
**To dirty, conspurco, inquino**  
**To disable, debilito, mutilo**  
**To disaccord, discordo**  
**Disadvantage, incommodum**  
**Disadvantageous, incommodus**  
**Disadvantageousness, incommoditas**  
**Disadvantageously, incommodè**  
**To disaffect, improbo, alieno**  
**Disaffection, offensio, aversatio**  
**To disagree, dissideo, discordo, dissentio, non congruere**  
**Disagreeable, dissentaneus, ingratus, inconveniens, injucundus**  
**Disagreeableness, incongruitas**  
**Disagreeably, injucundè, illepidè**  
**Disagreeing, discors, diversus**  
**A disagreeing, or disagreeing, diversitas, discrepantia;** (falling out), dissensio, discordia  
**To disallow, improbo, culpo**  
**A disallowing, improbatio**  
**To disannul, abrogo, rescindo**  
**A disannulling, abolitio, abrogatio**  
**To disappear, evanesco**  
**Disappearing, evanesco**  
**To disappoint, frustror, fallo**  
**Disappointment, frustratio**  
**Disapprobation, improbatio**  
**To disapprove, improbo**  
**To disarm, exarmo, spolio**  
**To disarray, exuo, profigo**  
**A disaster, infortunium, casus**  
**Disastrous, infaustus, infelix**  
**Disastrously, infaustè, infeliciter**  
**To disavow, difiteor, nego, rejicio, improbo**  
**A disavowing, negatio**  
**To disband, exactor, dimitto**  
**A disbanding, dimissio**  
**Disbelief, diffidentia**  
**To disbelieve, diffido, non credere**  
**Disbelieving, incredulus, diffisus**  
**To disburden, exonero, levo**  
**To disburse, impendo, erogo**  
**A disbursing, erogatio** [pensa  
**A disbursement, expensa, im-**  
**to discard, dimitto, rejicio**  
**Discarded, exactoratus, rejectus**  
**To discern, discerno, distinguo, dignosco, conspicio, video**

**Discernible, dignoscendus**  
**Discernment, dijudicatio, judicium**  
**Discerning, perspicax, sagax**  
**A discharge, absolutio, liberatio;**  
 (of humours), detractio; (of duty), functio  
**To discharge (money), acceptam pecuniam referre;** (one's conscience), exonero, libero; (a gun), displodo; (a debt), solvo; (from a fault), absolve; ( exempt), eximo; (release), dimitto; (out of office), exactor; (one's duty), fungor, præsto, exequor; (an obligation), remunero; (a ship), exonero; (the stomach), evomo; (itself, as a river), defluo  
**A discharging (from a fault), absolutio;** (from service, &c.), dimissio; (paying), solutio; (of a gun), displasio  
**A disciple, discipulus**  
**Discipline, disciplina, institutio**  
**To discipline, doceo, instituo;** (punish), punio, castigo  
**To disclaim, renuncio, abdicò**  
**To disclose, revelo, detego**  
**To be disclosed, pateho, patesco**  
**To discomfit, fundo, profigo**  
**A discomfiture, strages, clades**  
**To discommend, vitupero, culpo**  
**To discommode, incommodo**  
**Discommoded, incommodo affectus**  
**To discompose, turbo, perturbo, confundo;** (the mind), excrucio, inqueto, angò  
**Discomposure, perturbatio, confusio;** (of mind), anxietas  
**To disconcert, concilia frangere**  
**Disconcerted, fractus, perturbatus**  
**Disconsolate, afflictus, tristis, mœstus**  
**Discontent (sorrow), mœstitia;**  
 (disgust), offensio  
**To discontent, offendo, angò**  
**Discontentedly, ægrè, molestè**  
**Discontented, anxietas**  
**A discontinuation, or discontinuance, intermissio, desuetudo**  
**To discontinue, intermitto**  
**Discord, discordia, dissonantia**  
**Discordant, discors, dissonus**  
**To discover (reveal), detego;** (accomplices), edo; (one's nakedness), pudorem profanare; (esp), conspicio; (find out), deprehendo, exploro; (or betray counsels), concilia enunciare  
**Discoverable, indagabilis**  
**A discoverer, explorator, indagator**  
**A discovery (invention), investigatio, inventio;** (revealing), indicium, patefactio  
**To discount, detraho, remitto**  
**Discount, subductio, detractio**  
**To discountenance, inlibeo**  
**To discourage, deterreo, frango**  
**A discouragement, animi abjectio;** (hindrance), impedimentum  
**To discourse, dissero, confabulor**  
**A discourse, sermo, oratio, narratio, confabulatio;** (idle), nugæ; (dry), loquela jejuna  
**Discredit, dedecus, ignominia**  
**To discredit (disgrace), infamo;**  
 (not to believe), parùm credere  
**Discreet, prudens, consultus**  
**Discreetly, prudentèr, consultò**

Discreetness, prudentia, consilium, circumspectio  
 Discretionary (unlimited), interminatus  
 Discretion, arbitrium, jus. See also *Discreetness*  
 Discretive, discretivus  
 To discriminate, distinguo  
 To discuss, exploro, discutio, explicio  
 A discusser, investigator  
 A discussing, discussio  
 Disdain, fastidium, contemptus  
 To disdain, dedignor, fastidio  
 A disdainful, contemptor  
 Disdainful, superciliosus, elatus  
 Disdainfully, contemptim, fastidiosè  
 A disdaining, dedignatio  
 A disease, morbus  
 Diseased, æger, ægrotus  
 To disembark, è navi descendere  
 To disemboque, defluere in mare  
 Disencumbrance, liberatio  
 To disengage, extrico, libero  
 To disentangle, expedio, libero  
 Disesteem (disdain), fastidium  
 Disesteemed, contemptus, spretus  
 To disfigure, deformo  
 To disfigure, deformo, mutilo  
 A disfiguring, deformatio  
 To disfranchise, proscribo, privo  
 To disgorge, evomo, ejicio  
 A disgorging, evomit, ejectio  
 Disgrace (shame), dedecus; (disfavour), offensa; (misfortune), infortunium, calamitas  
 To disgrace, dedecoro, deturpo  
 Disgraceful, dedecorus, turpis  
 A disgracing, calumnia, traductio  
 Disgracefully, turpiter  
 To disguise, celo, dissimulo  
 A disguise, larva, persona; (pretence), species, pretextus  
 Disguised, larvatus, ebrivus  
 A disguising, dissimulatio  
 A disgust, fastidium, nausea  
 To disgust, displiceo, offendo  
 To be disgusted, indignor  
 A dish, patina, discus, lanx; (clout), peniculus; (of meat), ferculum, dapes  
 To dish (meat), patinas instruere; (out a table) mensas instruere  
 Dished up, patinis instructus  
 Dish-water, colluvies  
 A dishable, vestis cubicularis  
 To dishearten, animum frangere  
 A disheartening, animi abjectio  
 Disherison, exheredatio  
 To disherit, exheredo  
 Dishevelled, passus  
 Dishonest, pravus, turpis, lascivus  
 Dishonestly, inonestè, impurè  
 Dishonesty, fallacia, obscenitas  
 Dishonour, dedecus, infamia  
 To dishonour, dehonesto, traduco  
 Dishonourable, inonestus, turpis  
 Dishonourably, inonestè, turpiter  
 Disinclination, aversatio, odium  
 Disinclined, abhorrens  
 Disingenuity, illiberalitas [vus  
 Disingenuous, illiberalis, inurbatus  
 To disinherit, exheredo  
 A disinherit, exheredatio  
 To disentangle, extrico, explicio  
 Disinterested, incorruptus, integer  
 Disinterestedly, incorruptè, integre  
 To disjoin, disjungo, segrego  
 A disjunction, disjunctio  
 Disjointed, dissectus, deartuatus, disjunctus, luxatus

To disjoint (cut up, as a fowl), disseco; (separate), disjungo; (put out of joint), luxo  
 Disjunctive, disjunctivus  
 A disk, corpus apparens  
 A diskindness, noxa, injuria  
 To dislike, aversor, abhorreo  
 A dislike, fastidium  
 Disliked, fastiditus, reiectus  
 A disliking, aversatio  
 A dislocating, luxatio  
 To dislodge, hospitio aliquem expellere; (a camp), castra movere; (a deer), cervum excicare  
 Disloyal, perfidus, infidus  
 Disloyally, perfidiosè, impudicè  
 Disloyalty, perfidia, proditio  
 Dismal, dirus, horridus, atrox  
 Dismally, dirè, horridè  
 To dismantle, diruo, spolio  
 To dismay, territo, perterrefacio  
 A dismay, perturbatio  
 To dismember, deartuo, lacero  
 To dismiss, dimitto, exauctoro  
 A dismissal, dimissio  
 To dismount (unhorse), equo aliquem excutere; (alight), ex equo desilire; (a cannon), tormentum rotis eximere [sio  
 A dismounting, dejectio, descensio  
 Disobedience, contumacia  
 Disobedient, contumax, inobsequens  
 Disobediently, contumaciter  
 To disobey, repugno, negligo  
 A disobeying, recusatio, neglectus  
 To disoblige, lædo, offendo  
 Disobliging, incivilis, acerbus  
 Disorder (confusion), confusio, perturbatio; (distemper), morbus, ægrotatio; (of mind), animi perturbatio  
 To disorder, confundo, conturbo, perturbo, turbo  
 Disorderly, inordinatè, inconditè  
 Disorderly, *adj.* confusus, infamis, dissolutus, immoderatus  
 Disorders (tumults), turbæ  
 To disown, nego, abnego, abduco, repudio  
 A disowning, abdicatio, negatio  
 To disparage (defame), obstricto  
 A disparagement, dedecus  
 A disparager, obstrictator  
 A disparity, disparitas  
 Dispassionate, æquus, placidus  
 Dispatch, expeditio, proparatio; (packet of letters), literarum fasciculus  
 To dispatch (accomplish), perficio, perago; (hasten), accelero, matura; (send), mitto, ablego; (kill), occido, interficio; (out of the way), amando; (discharge), absolvo  
 A dispatcher, perfector  
 A dispatching, transactio  
 To dispel, dispello  
 A dispensation (distribution), administratio, dispensatio; (indulgence), exemptio, immunitas, licentia  
 A dispensatory, pharmacopœia  
 To dispense (distribute, or lay out), dispenso, ergo, distribuo; (with), indulgeo; (with the laws), leges relaxare  
 A dispenser, dispensator  
 A dispensing, dispensatio  
 A dispensing power, laxandi potestas  
 To dispeople, depopulo, vasto  
 To disperse, dispergo, spargo

A dispersion, dispersio  
 To dispirit, animum frangere  
 A dispiriting, animi debilitatio  
 To displace (a thing), amoveo, submovo; (a person), exauctoro  
 A displacing, amotio  
 To display (spread), expando; (declare), expono; (make a show of), jacto, ostento; (carve), disseco, deartuo  
 A displaying, explicatio  
 To displease, displiceo, offendo  
 To be displeased, indignor  
 Displeasing, ingratus, injucundus  
 Displeasure (distaste), offensa; (grudge), ira, simultas  
 To despoil, despolio, spolio  
 Disport, lusus, jocus  
 Disposal, dispositio, ordo, potestas, arbitrium  
 To be at one's own disposal, esse sui potens  
 To dispose (set in order), dispono, ordino, compono; (bestow), præsto; (lay out), expendo, insumo; (to some use), destino, assigno, utor; (by will), lego; (by gift), largior; (sell), vendo; (place out), eloco; (settle), constituo; (to another), alieno, transfero; (incline), præparo, paro  
 A disposer, ordinator, dispensator  
 A disposition (setting in order), dispositio, ordinatio; (inclination), indoles, animus, ingenium; (rule, or order), constitutum, decretum; (habit of body), habitudo; (of mind), affectus, affectio animi  
 To dispossess, detrudo, ejicio, dejicio, exuo  
 A dispossessing, ejectio  
 Disposure, potestas, arbitrium  
 Dispraise, vituperatio  
 To dispraise, vitupero, obtracto  
 Disprofit, incommodum  
 A disproof, refutatio, confutatio  
 Disproportion, inæqualitas  
 Disproportionable, impar, dispar  
 Disproportionably, inæqualitèr  
 Disproportioned, inæqualitèr par-titus  
 To disprove, refuto, confuto  
 A disproving, refutatio  
 Disputable, disputabilis  
 A disputant, disputator, dialecticus  
 A disputation, or Dispute (debate), disputatio, contentio; (quarrelling), jurgium, controversia  
 To dispute, disputo, ratiocinor, contendo, litigo, assero, vindico; (fondly), nugor  
 A disputing, disputatio  
 Disqualified, inhabilis, impar  
 To disqualify, inhabilem reddere  
 Disquiet, cura, sollicitudo  
 To disquiet, inquieto, vexo  
 A disquisition, disquisitio  
 Disregard, despectus, contemptus  
 To disregard, negligo, sperno  
 To disrelish, improbo, nauseo  
 Disreputable, inonestus  
 Disrepute, mala fama  
 Disrespectful, fastidiosus  
 Disrespectfully, fastidiosè  
 To disrobe, vestem exuere  
 Dissatisfaction, offensa, molestia  
 Dissatisfactory, molestus, gravis  
 Dissatisfied, offensus, dubius  
 To dissect, disseco, incido  
 A dissection, dissectio

To dissemble, dissimulo, simulo, tego, celo, obtendo  
 A dissembler, simulator, fictor  
 Dissembling, dolosus, fictus  
 A dissembling, simulatio  
 To disseminate, dispergo, spargo  
 A dissension, dissensio, discordia  
 To dissent, dissentio, dissideo  
 Dissentaneous, minimè conveniens [tista]  
 A dissenter, dissentiens, separa-  
 A dissertation, disertatio  
 Disservice, damnus, noxa  
 Disserviceable, inutilis  
 To dissever, separo, sejungo  
 Dissimilar, dissimilis  
 Dissimilitude, dissimilitudo  
 Dissimulation, simulatio, dolus  
 Dissipable, dissipabilis  
 To dissipate, dissipio, disperdo  
 A dissipation, dissipatio  
 Dissoluble, dissolubilis  
 To dissolve, dissolvo, resolvo;  
 (society), dissipo; (melt), liquefacio; (be dissolved), liqueco, liquefo  
 A dissolving, dissolutio  
 Dissolute, dissolutus, prodigus, remissus, negligens  
 Dissolutely, prodigè, remissè  
 Dissoluteness, luxuries, luxuria  
 A dissolution, dissolutio  
 Dissolution (death), obitus  
 Dissonance, discrepantia  
 Dissonant, dissonans, dissonus  
 To dissuade, dissuadeo, dehortor  
 A dissuader, dissuasor [sio]  
 A dissuading, Dissuasion, dissuasive, dissuadens  
 A distaff, colus, pensum  
 To distain, imbuo, iniquo  
 A distance, intervallum, distantia; (discord), dissidium  
 At a distance, procul, longo intervallo  
 To distance, vinco, supero  
 Distant, distans, dissitus  
 Far distant, longinquus  
 To be distant, absum  
 To distaste, offendo, displiceo  
 A distaste, offensas  
 To take distaste, offendor  
 Distasteful, ingratus, molestus  
 A distemper, morbus, ægrotatio  
 Diatempored, infirmus, morbidus, insanus, demens, languens  
 To distend, distendo [sio]  
 A distending, Distension, distenda  
 A distich, distichon  
 To distil, stillo, elicio  
 A distilling, distillatio; (of rheum), defluxio, defluxus  
 Distilled, stillatus, expressus  
 A distiller, distillator  
 Distinct (different), distinctus, discretus, diversus; (clear), distinctus, clarus, articulatus  
 Distinctly, distinctè, clarè  
 A distinction, distinctio  
 Distinctive, distinguens  
 Distinctness, pronuntiatio distincta  
 To distinguish, discerno, intelligo, dignosco, eniteo  
 Distinguishing, distinguens, dignoscens  
 To distort, distorqueo, torqueo  
 A distorting, Distortion, distortio  
 To distract, turbo, furio  
 Distraction, confusio, dementia  
 To restrain, dstringo  
 Distress, afflictio, angustia  
 To distress (distrain), arresto tenere; (perplex), ango, premo  
 To be distressed, premor, laboro

Distressedly, miserè, calamitosè  
 Distressedness, miseria, calamitas  
 To distribute, distribuò, dispartio  
 A distributing, Distribution, distributio, partitio, dispensatio  
 Distributing, Distributive, distribuens  
 Distributively, divisè, partitè  
 A district, districtus, jurisdictio  
 Distrust, diffidentia  
 To distrust, diffido, suspicor  
 Distrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus  
 Distrustfully, diffidentèr, suspiciosè  
 Distrustfulness, diffidentia  
 To disturb, turbo, perturbo, impedio, moror, inquieto, excrucio, interpello  
 A disturbance, tumultus, turba  
 A disturber, interpellator  
 A disturbing, inquietatio  
 A disunion, separatio  
 To disunite, disjungo, dissocio;  
 (to be disunited), disjungor  
 A disuniting, disjunctio  
 Disusage, Disuse, desuetudo  
 To disuse, desuesco  
 A ditch, fossa, scrobs, lacuna, vallum, incile  
 To ditch, fossam ducere  
 A ditcher, fossor  
 A ditching, fossura  
 Dithyrambic, dithyrambicus  
 A ditty, cantilena, canticum  
 To divaricate, divarico  
 To dive (in water), demergo, urino; (into business), scrutor, investigo, exploro  
 A diver, urinator  
 Divers, diversus, varius, multiplex; (colours), multicolor, variegatus; (shapes), multiformis; (kinds), multigenus, multimodus; (ways), multifariam; (humours), morosus  
 Diverse, diversus, absimilis  
 Diversified, variatus  
 To diversify, vario  
 A diversifying, variatio  
 A diversion (turning aside), digressio, digressus; (recreation), animi relaxatio, or oblectatio  
 Diversity, diversitas, varietas  
 Diversely, diversè, variè  
 To divert (turn aside), divertor, averto; (entertain), oblecto  
 A diverting, digressio  
 Diverting, jucundus, facetus  
 To divide, divido, partior, cerno, discedo, segrego  
 A dividend (in the stocks), pecunia, or summa dividenda; (in arithmetic), numerus dividendus  
 A divider, divisor  
 A dividing, divisio, partitio  
 A divination, divinatio, prædictio; (the act), auguratio  
 Divine, divinus, celestis  
 A divine, theologus  
 Divinely, divinè, divinitus, piè  
 A diviner, vaticinator  
 To divine, divino, vaticinor; (enchant), incanto, fascino; (guess), conjicio  
 A diving, urinatio  
 Diving, immergens in aquam  
 A diving, divinatio  
 Divinity, theologia  
 Of divinity, theologias  
 The divinity, Deitas, Numen  
 Divisible, divisibilis, dividuus  
 Divisibility, divisibilitas  
 Division, divisio, partitio, distributio; (of parties), factio,

seditio; (strife), discordia, dissensio; (in music), modulatio, cantillatio  
 A divisor, divisor  
 A divorce, divortium, repudium  
 To divorce, repudio, dimitto  
 A divorcer, repudiator  
 A divorcing, repudiatio  
 Diurnal, diurnus  
 A diurnal, diarium, ephemeris  
 To divulge, vulgo, pervulgo  
 A divulger, vulgator  
 A divulging, divulgatio  
 Divulsion, direptio  
 Dizziness, vertigo  
 Dizzy, vertiginosus, cerebrosus  
 To do, ago, facio, efficio; (amiss), erro, pecco; (accomplish), exequor, perago  
 Docile, Docible, docilis, capax  
 Docility, docilitas  
 A dock (for ships), navale, nautactum; (herb), labathum, bardana, rumex, hippolapathum, hydrolapathum  
 To dock, or cut off, amputo  
 A doctor, doctor  
 A doctorship, doctoris gradus  
 Doctrinal, ad doctrinam pertinentens  
 Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio  
 A document, documentum  
 To dodge, tergiversor  
 A dodger, prævaricator  
 A dodging, cunctatio  
 A dodkin, teruncius  
 A doe, dama femina  
 A doer, actor, effector  
 A dog, canis, catulus  
 Dog-cheap, vili pretio; (dog-days), dies caniculares; (kenel), canile  
 The dog-star, sirius  
 Of a dog, caninus  
 To dog one, a tergo sequi  
 A doge, dux  
 Dogged, doggish, caninus, morosus, cynicus, protervus  
 Dogged (followed), a tergo observatus  
 A dogger, navicula  
 Doggrel, ludicrus, inconditus  
 A dogma, dogma, placitum  
 Dogmatical, dogmaticus, fidens  
 Dogmatically, fidentèr  
 A doing (of something), actio; (deed), factum  
 Doing, agens, moliens  
 A dole, donatio, largitio  
 Doleful, lugubris, tristis  
 Dolefully, lugubritèr  
 Dolefulness, luctus, tristitia  
 A doll, pupa  
 A dollar, thalerus  
 Dolorous, luctuosus, tristis  
 A dolphin, delphinus  
 A dolt, stipes, hebes  
 Doltish, stupidus, insulsus  
 Doltishness, stupor, stupiditas  
 A dome, basilica, fastigium  
 Domestic, domesticus, familiaris  
 Domination, dominium  
 To domineer, dominor, insulto  
 Domineering, insolens, arrogans  
 A domineering, insolentia  
 Dominical, dominicus  
 Dominion, dominium, ditio  
 To have dominion, dominor  
 A donation, donum, donativum  
 A donor, dator, donator  
 A doom, judicium, fatum  
 To doom, adjudico, condemno  
 Doomsday, dies novissimus  
 A door, ostium, janua, fores; (back), posticum; (folding),



## DOW

valvæ; (case), hypothyrium; (posts), antes; (keeper), ostiarus, janitor  
 From door to door, ostiatim  
 Doric, Doricus  
 Dormant (sleeping), dormiens; (hidden), celatus, latens; (unimproved), servatus; (unactive), consopitus  
 To lie dormant, lateo, color  
 A dormitory, dormitorium  
 A dormouse, glis  
 A dose, potio, dosis  
 A dot, punctiuncula  
 To dot, punctiunculis notare  
 Dotage, deliratio, delirium  
 Dotal, dotalis  
 A dotard, delirus, senecio  
 To dote, deliro, desipio; (upon, or love), depereo, deamo  
 Doted upon, deamatus  
 Doting, delirans, delirus, vecors  
 Dotingly, aniliter, insanè  
 Dotish, delirabundus  
 Double, duplex, geminus  
 A double, or fold, plica  
 The double, duplum  
 To double, duplico, gemino; (cape), prætervehor; (one's fist), comprimere digitos  
 A double-dealer, velerator  
 Double-chinned, duplicato mento præditus; (hearted), fallax; (tongued), mendax, bilinguis, fallax  
 A doublet, subucula  
 A doubling, duplicatio, geminatio  
 Doubly, dupliciter  
 A doubt, dubium, scrupulus  
 To doubt, dubito, hæsito, fluctuo, hæreo; (suspect), suspicor; (keep in suspense), suspendo  
 Without doubt, procul dubio  
 Doubtful, dubius, anceps, incertus  
 Doubtfully, ambiguè, dubiè  
 Doubtfulness, ambiguitas, dubitatio  
 A doubting, dubitatio, hæsitatio  
 Doubtless, certè, certissimè  
 A dove, columbus, columba; (ring), palumbus; (stock), palumbus; (turtle), turtur; (house), columbarium  
 Like a dove, columbaris, columbinus  
 Dove-tail, compages, cardo  
 Dough, farina subacta  
 Doughty, fortis, validus  
 Dowager, vidua nobilis  
 Dowerless, indotata  
 Down, lanugo; (of flowers, &c.), pappus; (of feathers), lana  
 Of down, lanuginosus  
 A down (green hill), grumus; (plain), planities  
 The downs, tumuli arenarii  
 Down, adv. deorsum  
 Down, adj. tristis, severus, nebulosus, mæstus, declivis, vergens, pronus, [ad inopiam reductus]  
 Right down, perpendicularis  
 Down to, usquè ad  
 Downright, simplex  
 Downward, deorsum  
 Up and down, ultrò citròque  
 A downfall, casus, lapsus, ruina  
 Downhill, declivis, præceptus  
 To bear down, prosterno, obruo  
 To bring down (humble), coërcéo  
 Downy, mollis, tener

## DRE

A dowry, dos, dotalium  
 Given in dowry, dotalis  
 Having a dowry, dotata  
 Having no dowry, indotata  
 A dowse, alapa  
 A doxology, doxologia  
 A doxy, meretrix  
 To doze, sopio, soporor  
 A dozen, duodecim, duodeni  
 A drab, scortum, scripta; (cloth), pannus crassior  
 Draff, siliquæ, segisterium  
 A drag, harpago; (net), tragula  
 To drag, traho, raptio  
 Dragging, trahens, raptans  
 To draggle, collutulo  
 Draggled, collutulatus  
 A dragle-tail, mulier sordida  
 A dragon, draco  
 A dragoon, eques sclopetarius  
 A drain, fossa, elicum  
 To drain, desicco  
 To be drained, exsiccor  
 A draining, exsiccatio  
 A drake, anas mas  
 A dram (in weight), drachma; (of spirits), haustus  
 A drama, drama, fabula  
 Dramatic, dramaticus  
 A dramatist, fabularum scriptor  
 A draper, pannarius; (woollen), lanarius; (linen), linteo  
 Drapery, panni textura; (in painting), voluta  
 A draught (first copy), exemplar; (of a will), formula; (pull), nisus, tractus; (of drink), haustus; (of a net), jactus; (privy), forica, latrina  
 Draughts, ludus latruncularum  
 Draught, jugalis  
 Quick-draught, facilis, citus  
 To draw, traho, duco; (allure), allicio, pellicio; (a bill), chirographum mittere; (a circle), circulum ducere; (beer, &c.), promo; (or sweep along), verro; (asunder), detraho; (away), abstraho, subduco, averto; (back), retraho; (back), tergiversor; (back, or refuse), detracto; (blood), detraho; (a bow), flecto, tendo; (breath), respiro; (lots), sortior; (in writing), describo; (as a painter), adumbro, delineo, pingo, depingo; (down forces), duco; (the eyes upon), converto  
 Drawers, subligacula  
 Drawing along, trahens  
 Drawing (with a pencil), adumbrans, delineans, describens  
 A drawing (away), secessio; (back), retractatio. See to Draw  
 A drawing, lineatio  
 To drawl, lentè proferre  
 Easily drawn, ductilis, ductitius  
 A dray, traha, tragula  
 A drayman, trahæ auriga  
 Dread, pavor, formido  
 To dread, metuo, expavescor  
 Dreaded, Dread, formidatus  
 Dreadful, horrendus, tremendus  
 Dreadfully, horrificè  
 Dreadfulness, horror  
 Dreadless, intrepidus  
 A dreading, timiditas, pavor  
 A dream, somnium; (idle fancy), nugæ, deliramentum  
 To dream, somno, deliro  
 A dreamer, somniator  
 Dreaming, somnians, somniosus; (slow), tardus, tardigradus, tardipes, tardiloquus

## DRO

Dreamingly, oscitantè, somniculosè  
 Dreary, mæstus, horridus  
 Dregs, fæx, recrementum; (of oil), amurca; (of vinegar), oxygion; (of wine), floces; (of sugar), purgamenta; (of the people), sordes, senilia, fæx; (of a distemper), reliquæ  
 Cleared from dregs, defæcatus  
 Dreggy, fæculentus  
 To drein (drain), eliquo  
 A drench, salivatium  
 To drench, potionem medicam dare; (dip in), immergo, repleo  
 Dress, ornatus, vestitus, cultus  
 To dress (adorn), orno, como; (put on), induo; (a horse), depecto; (hemp), carmino; (leather), macero; (cloth), polio; (a dead body), pollincio; (meat), coquo; (a tree), amputo; (a vine), colo; (a wound), emplastrum adhibere  
 A dresser, ornator, vestitor; (of meat), coquus; (board), mensa coquinaria  
 Dressing, ornans, exornans  
 Dressing (by a surgeon), curatio  
 A dressing, ornatio, ornatus; (of meat), coctio  
 To dribble (drip), stillo; (drivel), salivam emittere  
 A dribbler (driveller), ineptus  
 A dribblet, summula  
 Dribbling (small), parvus  
 A drift, propositum; (purpose), scopus; (of snow), procella, vis; (of sand), cumulus  
 Adrift, solutus  
 A drill, terebra  
 To drill, terebro, perforo, ordino  
 Driness, siccitas, ariditas  
 Drink, potus, haustus  
 To drink, bibo, pota; (excessively), pergræcor; (in), imbibio; (up), absorbeo, exhaurio; (to), propino; (together), compono  
 A drinker, potator, potor; (excessive), bibax, temulentus, vinosus; (of water), aqua potor  
 Drinking, potans, bibens  
 A drinking, potatio; (match), compatotio  
 To drip, stillo, distillo  
 Dripping, stillans, rorans  
 A dripping, stillatio  
 The dripping, liquamen  
 To drive, agito, pello, circumago, dispello; (at), molior, conor; (away), abigo, arceo; (away time), tero; (from pasture), dispeco; (a carriage), aurigor; (off, or delay), differo; (on), impello, urgeo, expello; (a trade), exerceo; (to extremity), redigo; (force), compello, coogo; (toward), adigo; (under), subigo  
 Drivel, saliva, sputum  
 To drivel, salivam emittere  
 A driveller, ineptus, insulsus  
 A driver, auriga, agitator  
 A driving, agitatio; (of piles), fistucatio; (away), propulsatio; (out), expulsio  
 To drizzle, roro, irroro  
 A droll, mimus  
 Droll, lepidus, jocosus  
 Drollery, jocus, facetiæ  
 A dromedary, dromas  
 A drone (bee), fucus; (person), piger, segnus  
 To droop, languo, consenesco

Drooping, languidus, tabescens, senescens, tristis, imbecilis  
 A drooping, languor  
 Droopingly, languide  
 A drop, gutta, stilla  
 A little drop, guttula  
 By drops, guttatum  
 To drop, stillo; (let fall), dimitto; (let slip), omitto, prætere; (down), cado, labor; (off, or die), decedo, morior; (with sweat), diffuso; (out, as water), emano; (as gum), lacrymo; (with wet), madeo  
 A dropping, stillicidium  
 Dropping (down), deciduus; (wet), malidus; (in), instillans  
 Dropsical, hydropicus  
 The dropsy, hydrops  
 Dross, scoria, fax, spurcities  
 Drossy, scoriâ, or fæce abundans  
 A drove, armentum, agmen  
 A drover, pecoris agitator  
 By droves, catervatim  
 Drought, siccitas, sitis  
 Droughty, siccus, aridus  
 To drown, demergo, inundo, immergo; (a sound), obscuro  
 Drowsy, somnolentus  
 To be drowsy, torpeo, languo  
 Drowsiness, torpor, stupor  
 To drub, cædo, verbero  
 A drubbing, fustuarium  
 A drudge, lixa, mancipium  
 To drudge, famulari, defatigo; (for oysters), piscari ostrea  
 Drudgery, servitus, famulitium  
 A drug, medicamen; (worth nothing), vile, nullius pretii  
 To grow a drug, vilescio  
 A druggist, seplasiarius  
 Druids, druidæ  
 A drum, tympanum  
 To drum, pulsare tympanum  
 A drummer, tympanista  
 Drunk, ebrius, vinolentus  
 To be drunk, inebrior  
 To make drunk, inebrio  
 A drunkard, ebrius, temulentus  
 Drunkenness, ebrietas, crapula  
 Dry, aridus, siccus; (thirsty), siticulosus; (empty, flat), insulsus, jejunus; (reserved), taciturnus  
 A dry fellow, facetus  
 To dry, desicco, arefacio, exsicco, areco  
 A drying, siccatio, insolatio  
 Dryly, sicce  
 Dryness, siccitas, ariditas  
 Dual, dualis  
 To dub, creô  
 Dubious, dubius, ambiguus  
 Dubiously, dubiè, incertè  
 Ducal, ducalis  
 A ducat, ducatus  
 The duce, dyas  
 A duchess, ducissa  
 A duchy, ducatus  
 A duck, anas  
 To duck, submergo  
 A ducking, submersio  
 A duct, ductus  
 Ductile, ductilis, sequax  
 Ductility, ductilitas  
 A dudgeon (half dagger), pugio  
 To take in dudgeon, gravor  
 Due, debitus, idoneus  
 A due, debitum, jus  
 To be due, debeor  
 A duel, pugna singularis  
 A dug, uber, mamma  
 A duke, dux, satrapes  
 A dukedom, ducatus

Dulcet, dulcis, suavis  
 To dulcify, edulco  
 A dulcimer, sambuca  
 Dull, hebes, insulsus, stupidus, nebulosus  
 To dull, hebetor, obtundo  
 To grow dull, hebesco, torpeo  
 Dulled, obtusus, contusus  
 Dully, tardè, insulsè  
 Dulness, segnitias, inertia, tarditas, torpor, obscuratio, stupor, stupiditas  
 Duly, ritè, accuratè  
 Dumb, mutus, taciturnus  
 To be dumb, obmutesco  
 Dumbness, muti status  
 To be in the dumps, stupeo  
 In the dumps, mæstus, attonitus  
 Dun-coloured, fuscus  
 To dun, pecuniam exigere  
 A dun, or Dunner, exactor  
 A dunce, stipes, hebes  
 Dung, stercus, merda  
 To dung (as a horse), alvum exonerare; (land), sterco  
 Of dung, stercorarius, stercorosus  
 Full of dung, stercorosus  
 A dunghill, sterquilinum  
 A dungeon, tullianum, barathrum  
 Dunned, eflagitatus, postulatus  
 A dunning, sollicitatio, postulatio  
 Dunny, surdus, surdaster  
 A dupe, insulsus, stolidus  
 To dupe, fallo, illudo  
 A duplicate, exemplar alterum  
 Duplicity, duplicitas  
 Durable, perennis, firmus  
 Durableness, perennitas, firmitas  
 Durably, perennè, firmitè, firmè  
 Durance (of time), duratio; (imprisonment), custodia, incarcerationio  
 Duration, duratio, continuatio  
 Duress, custodia, afflictio  
 During, *prep.* per, inter, secundum; *adv.* dum  
 Dusk, Duskish, tenebrosus, obscurus  
 The dusk, crepusculum  
 Duskiness, tenebræ, caligo  
 Dust, pulvis; (mill-dust), mollitura; (saw-dust), scobs; (file-dust), limatura, ramentum; (sweepings), quisquilæ  
 Full of dust, pulverulentus  
 To make a dust, pulverem excitare  
 To throw dust, conspergo  
 To dust, abstergeo, detergeo  
 A duster, peniculum  
 Dusty, pulvereus  
 To grow dusty, pulvero  
 A reducing into dust, pulveratio  
 Dutch, Belgicus  
 A duchess, ducissa  
 A duchy, ducatus  
 Dutiful, obsequens, obediens  
 To be dutiful, obsequor  
 Dutifully, obedienter  
 Dutifulness, obedientia, pietas  
 Duty, officium, munus; (tax), census, vectigal  
 Duumvirate, duumviratus  
 A dwarf, nanus, pumilio  
 Dwarfish, pumilus, exiguus  
 To dwell, habito, commoro, colo, incolo, inhabito, accolo; (in the country), rusticor; (insist upon), insisto  
 A dweller, incola, habitator, accola, vicinus  
 A dwelling, domus, domicilium  
 To dwindle, consumor, imminuor, tabesco  
 A dwindling away, consumptio

A dye, color; (or dyeing), tinctura  
 A dye. See Dice  
 To dye (colour), tingo, infacio; (red colour), minio; (violet), conchylio  
 A dyer, tinctor, infector  
 Of a deep dye, atrox  
 Dying, moriens; (near death), moribundus  
 A dying away, animi deliquium  
 A dyeing colours, tinctura  
 Dynasty, dynastia, imperium  
 A dysentery, dysenteria

## E.

Each, quisque, singuli; (of us), uterque nostrum  
 Eager (sharp), acer, acidus; (earnest), vehemens; (fierce), ferox; (ravenous), famelicus; (in desire), cupidus  
 To be eager, aceo, acesco; (after a thing), exardesco, ardeo  
 Eagerly, avidè, cupidè, acriter  
 Eagerly bent upon, ardens  
 Eagerness (in taste), acor, acerbitas; (in temper), aviditas, cupiditas; (in fight), pugnacitas  
 An eagle, aquila  
 Like an eagle, aquilinus  
 An ear, auris; (of a pot), ansa  
 Of the ear, auricularis  
 To give ear, attendo, ausculto  
 Giving ear, attentus, auscultans  
 An ear-pick, auriscalpium  
 An ear-ring, inauris; (wig), fullo  
 Having ears (as a cup), ansatus  
 To ear, spicas emittere  
 Eared (as corn), spicatus  
 An earl, comes  
 An earldom, comitatus  
 Early, *adj.* maturus; (in the morning), matutinus, primæ luce, multo mane  
 Too early, præmaturus  
 Early, *adv.* maturè, temporè  
 To earn, lucrò, mereor  
 Earned, labore quæsitus  
 An earning, stipendium, merces  
 Earnest (diligent), diligens, assiduus; (vehement), ardens, sollicitus; (important), magnus, gravis  
 Earnest-money, arrha, arrhabo  
 In earnest, seriò, reverè, bonâ fide  
 To be earnest, urgeo, insto  
 Earnstly, diligentè, instantèr  
 So earnestly, tantoperè  
 Earnstness, assiduitas, ardor  
 The earth, terra, tellus  
 To earth (as a fox), terram subire; (plants), terræ mandare  
 Earthen, fictilis, figlinus, terreus  
 Earthly, terrenus, terrestris  
 Born of the earth, terrigena  
 An earthquakè, terræ motus  
 An earthing (of herbs), pulveratio  
 Earthy, terrenus, terrestris  
 Ease (rest), otium, quies, requies; (pleasure), voluptas, gaudium; (without pain), doloris vacuitas; (without trouble), facilitas  
 At ease, otiosè, facilitè  
 To ease (give ease), levo, relevo, lenio, sublevo; (a ship), laxo  
 With ease, facilitè, promptè  
 A little ease, custodia arcta  
 An easement, or Easing, levamen  
 Easily, facilitè, expeditè, lenitèr  
 promptè, mollitèr

Business, *facilitas*; (of address), *affabilitas*; (of belief), *credulitas*; (of expression), *celeritas*  
 The east, *oriens, ortus*; (wind), *eurus, subsolanus*  
 Eastern, Easterly, *orientalis, Eòus*  
 Easter, *pascha*  
 Belonging to Easter, *paschalis*  
 Easy, *facilis, expeditus, promptus*; (of belief), *credulus*; (to be borne), *tolerandus, ferendus, tolerabilis*  
 To eat, *edo, comedo, mando, vescor, manduco*; (as cattle), *depasso*; (nibble), *arrodo*; (as aqua fortis), *corrodo, exedo*; (or wear away), *tero, attero*; (greedily), *devero*; (immoderately), *ingurgito*; (as a sore), *exulcero*; (one's words), *recanto*  
 Eatable, *esculentus, edulis*  
 Eatables, *cibaria, esca, cibus*  
 A great eater, *helluo, edax*  
 An eating, *comestura*  
 Eating, *part. edens, arrodens*; *adj. edax, corrosivus*  
 An eating-house, *popina, caupona*  
 Eaves, *colliquia, suggrundia*  
 An eaves-dropper (listener), *co-rycæus*  
 To ebb (as the sea), *recedo, refluxo*; (decrease), *decreco*  
 The ebb, *recessus, refluxus*  
 Ebbing and flowing, *reciprocans*  
 Ebony, *ebenum*  
 Ebullition, *effervescentia*  
 Eccentric, *excentricus*  
 Ecclesiastic, *Ecclesiastical, ecclesiasticus*  
 Ecclesiastics, *ecclesiastici*  
 An echo, *echo, sonus repercus- sus*  
 To echo, *resono, repercutio*  
 Echoing, *resonans, repercutiens*  
 An eclipse, *eclipsis, deliquium*  
 To eclipse, *obumbro, obscuro*  
 To be in an eclipse, *deficio*  
 Ecliptic, *eclipticus*  
 An eclogue, *ecloga*  
 An ecstasy, *ectasis*  
 Ecstatic, *maximus*  
 An eddy, *vortex*; (wind), *ventus retrocedens à vento*  
 The edge (of any thing), *margo, ora*; (of a knife), *acies, acumen*; (of a fillet), *tænia*; (of a garment), *fimbria*, (of a place), *extremitas*  
 To set an edge, *acuo, exacuo*  
 To edge (in), *intrudo, insinuo*; (the teeth), *dentes hebetare*; (with lace), *prætexo*; (with gold), *auro ambire*  
 Edged, *acutus, acuminatus*; (bordered), *fimbriatus*  
 Edgeless, *obtusus*  
 An edging, *fimbria, limbus*  
 Edible, *edulis, esculentus*  
 An edict, *edictum, decretum*  
 Edification, *instructio*  
 An edifice, *œdificium*  
 To edify, *instruo*  
 Edifying, *instruens, ad docendum utilis*  
 An edile, *œdilis*  
 An edition, *editio*  
 An editor, *editor*  
 To educate, *duco, instituo*  
 An educating, *Education, educatio*  
 To eke, or eke out, *produco, augeo*  
 Eked, *productus, auctus*  
 An eeking, *productio, auctio*

An eel, *anguilla*  
 To efface, *oblitero, deleo*  
 An effacing, *obliteratio, deletio*  
 An effect, *effectum, summa*  
 Effects, *opes, facultates*  
 To effect, *efficio, exequor*  
 Of no effect, *cassus, irritus*  
 To no effect, *nequiquam, incassum*  
 In effect, *reverà, ferè*  
 Effective, *effectivus*  
 Effectively, *reverà, efficacitèr*  
 Effectual, *efficax*  
 Effectually, *prorsus, omnino*  
 Effeminacy, *mollities muliebris*  
 Effeminate, *effeminatus, muliebris*  
 Effeminately, *muliebritèr, mollitèr*  
 Effervesce (to), *effervesco*  
 Efficacious, *efficax, valens*  
 Efficaciously, *efficacitèr*  
 Efficacy, *efficacia, vis*  
 Efficient, *efficiens*  
 An effigy, *or effigy, effigies*  
 An effort, *conatus, impetus*  
 Effrontery, *impudentia, audacia*  
 Effulgence, *fulgor, splendor*  
 Effulgent, *fulgens, splendens*  
 An effusion, *effusio*  
 An egg, *ovum*; (new), *ovum recens*; (addle), *ovum urinum*  
 To egg on, *instigo, urgeo*  
 An egger on, *instigator, impulsor*  
 Egregious, *egregius, insignis*  
 Egregiously, *egregiè, valdè*  
 An egress, *egressus, exitus*  
 Egyptian, *Ægyptiacus, Ægyptius*  
 To ejaculate, *ejaculo*  
 An ejaculation, *ejaculatio*  
 To eject, *ejicio*  
 An ejection, *ejectio*  
 Eight, *octo, octoni*  
 Belonging to eight, *octonarius*  
 Eight times, *octiès*  
 Eightfold, *octuplex*  
 Eight times as much, *octuplus*  
 Eight years old, *octennis*  
 Eighteen, *octodecim*  
 Eighteenth, *decimus octavus*  
 Eighteen times, *octodecies*  
 The eighth, *octavus*  
 Eighthly, *octavum*  
 Eight hundred, *octingenti*  
 The eight-hundredth, *octingentesimus*  
 Eight hundred times, *octingentesi- tiès*  
 Eight thousand, *octiès mille*; (times), *octiès millies*  
 Eighty, *octingenta*  
 Eighty times, *octogiès*  
 By eighties, *octogeni*  
 The eightieth, *octogesimus*  
 An eilet-hole, *ansula*  
 Justice in eire, *justitarius itin- erans*  
 Either, *adj. uter, alteruter, uter- vis, uterlibet*  
 Either (*answering to or*), *aut, vel*  
 On either part, *utringue*  
 Eke (also), *etiàm, itidem*  
 To eke out, *produco. See Eek*  
 Elaborate, *elaboratus, accuratus*  
 Elaborately, *elaboratè, accuratè*  
 To elapse, *labor, prætereo*  
 Elastic, *resiliens*  
 Elasticity, *vis resiliendi*  
 Elate, *elatus, inflatus*  
 To elate, *superbum reddere, inflò*  
 To be elated, *superbio, inflor*  
 The elbow, *cubitus, ulna*  
 Elbow-room, *spatium laxum*  
 Elder in age, *senior*; (elders), *maiores, proavi, veteres*  
 An elder, *presbyter*

An elder-tree, *sambucus*  
 Eldership, *major ætas*; (in the church), *presbyterium*  
 Elderly, *ætate provectior*  
 Eldest, *maximus natu*  
 To elect, *eligo, deligo*  
 Election, *electio, delectus*; (*dæ* of), *dies comitorum*  
 An elector, *elector*  
 Electoral, *electoralis*  
 An electorate, *electoratus*  
 Electricity, *electricitas*  
 An electuary, *electuarium*  
 Eleemosynary, *eleemosynarius*  
 Elegance, or Elegancy, *venustas*; (in dress), *ornatus, mundities*  
 Elegant (in speech), *elegans, elo- quens*; (in dress), *comptus, nitidus*  
 Very elegant, *perelegans*  
 Elegantly, *elegantèr, comptè*  
 Elegiac, *elegiacus*  
 An elegy, *elegia, elegus*  
 An element, *elementum*; (ele- ments, or grounds of an art), *elementa, principia*  
 The four elements, *quatuor gen- tialia corpora*  
 Elemental, *elementarius*  
 Elenchical, *elencticus*  
 An elephant, *elephas*; (its trunk), *proboscis*  
 Elephantine, *elephantinus*  
 To elevate, *levo, exhilaro*; (the voice), *vocein attollere*  
 An elevating, or Elevation, *ele- vatio, elatio*; (of the host), *sub- latio, exhibitio*; (of the pole), *poli altitudo*; (to honours), *promotio*  
 Eleven, *undecim, undeceni*  
 Of eleven, *undenarius*  
 Eleven times, *undeciès*  
 The eleventh, *undecimus*  
 An elf, *larva, pumilio*  
 To elicit, *elicio*  
 Eligible, *eligibilis, eligendus*  
 Elision, *elisio*  
 Elixir, *elixir*  
 An elk, *alce*  
 An ell, *ulna*  
 An ellipsis, *ellipsis*  
 Elliptical, *ellipticus, mancus*  
 An elm-tree, *ulmus*  
 Elocution, *elocutio*  
 To elope, *discedo, abscedo*  
 An elopement, *à marito discussus*  
 Eloquence, *eloquentia, facundia*  
 Eloquent, *eloquens, disertus, fa- cundus*  
 Eloquently, *elegantèr, disertè*; (not eloquently), *inornatè, incultè*  
 Else (beside), *prætèrèa*; (with, or *answering to whether*), *sive, aut, utrùm*; (more), *adhbuc, ampliùs, porrò, præterèa*; (other), *alius*; (otherwise), *aliter, alio- qui, alioquin, cæteroguin*; (with, or *answering to either*), *aut, vel*; (or else), *aut, vel, aliàs, aut secus*  
 Elsewhere, *alibi*; (somewhere else), *alicubi*; (of somebody else), *aliundè*; (nowhere else), *nusquam alio*  
 To elucidate, *explico, elucido*  
 An elucidation, *explicatio*  
 To elude, *eludo, evado, effugio*  
 An eluding, *elusio, evitatio*  
 Elves, *larvæ, lemures*  
 An elusion, *fraus, dolus*  
 Elusive, *fraudentulus, fallax*  
 Elysian, *elysius, lætus*  
 To emacrate, *macero, extenuo*



To emaciate, emacio, macero  
 An emaciating, extenuatio  
 Emanation, emanatio  
 To emancipate, emancipo, libero  
 Emancipation, emancipatio  
 To emasculate (geld), castro;  
 (weaken), enervo, debilito  
 To embalm, pollicino, condio  
 An embalming, pollicinatura  
 An embargo, arrestum mercatorum  
 To embark, navem conscendere;  
 (an army), imponere exercitum;  
 (in an affair), rem agendam  
 suscipere; (in the same design), particeps esse  
 An embarkation, in navem conscensio  
 Embarking, navem conscendens  
 To embarrass, impedio [tum  
 An embarrassment, impedimentum  
 To embase, depravo  
 An embassy, legatio  
 To embattle, aciem instruere  
 To embellish, polio, orno  
 An embellishment, ornatus  
 Embers, favilla, cinis  
 Of embers, cinereus  
 Ember-weeks, quatuor tempora  
 jejunii; (days), feriæ esuriales  
 To embezzle, interverto, surripio  
 Emblematic, emblematicus  
 To emboss, sculpo, caelo  
 To embowel, exeutero  
 To embrace, amplector  
 An embrace, amplexus, complexus  
 An embrocation, fomentum  
 To embroider, acu pingere  
 An embroiderer, acupictor  
 An embroidering, intextus  
 Embroidery, opus Phrygium  
 To embroil, misceo  
 To embroe, tingo, imbuo  
 An embryo, embryo  
 An emendation, correctio  
 An emerald, smaragdus  
 To emerge, emergo  
 An emergency, casus, res natæ  
 Emergent (sudden), subitus, repentinus; (weighty), magni momenti  
 The emeralds, hæmorrhoids  
 Emetic, emeticus, vomitorius  
 Emigration, migratio  
 Eminence (dignity), eminentia, dignitas; (height), altitudo, locus editus  
 Eminent, eximius, conspicuus, excellens, egregius  
 Eminently, eximie, insignitèr  
 An emissary, emissarius  
 Emission, or Emitting, emissio  
 To emit, emitto  
 An emmet, formica  
 Emollient, emolliens  
 Emolument, lucrum, commodum  
 Emotion, agitatio, commotio  
 To empanel, designo  
 An impeachment, accusatio, criminatio  
 An emperor, imperator  
 An emphasis, energia, emphasis  
 Emphatical, emphaticus  
 Emphatically, emphaticè  
 An empire, imperium, summatus  
 An empiric, empiricus  
 An emplaster, emplastrum  
 To employ (bestow, or use), adhibeo, confero, impendo, impertio; (or set about an affair), committere negotium alicui; (occupy), occupo; (in study), literis versari

An employ, ars, quæstus  
 An employment, negotium  
 An express, imperatrix  
 Empty, leviter, vanè  
 Emptiness, vacuum, inanitas  
 Empty (void), inanis, vacuum;  
 (vain, unprofitable), vanus, inutilis, merus  
 To empty, vacuo, evacuo, exhaurio, exinanio; (into another vessel), transfundo, decapulo  
 To be empty, vaco  
 To grow empty, inanescio  
 An emptying, evacuatio  
 Empyreal, empyraeus  
 To emulate (envy), invidio, æmulor; (imitate), imitor  
 An emulation, æmulatio  
 Emulgent, emulgens  
 Emulous, æmulus  
 An emulsion, lac medicinale  
 To enable, vires suppeditare  
 Enabled, potens, factus  
 To enact, sancio, decerno, fero  
 Enacting, sanciens, decernens  
 An enacting, sanctio  
 Enamel, encaustum  
 To enamel, encausto pingere  
 To enamour, amore accendere  
 Enamoured, amore captus; (desperately), perditè amans  
 To encamp, castra ponere  
 An encampment, castrametatio  
 To enchant, exantio. See *Inchant*  
 To encircle, cingo  
 To enclose, includo  
 An enclosure, septum  
 An encomiast, laudator  
 An encomium, laus  
 To encompass, cingo  
 To encounter, congredior, conflo  
 An encounter (meeting), congressus; (fight), certamen, dimicatio, pugna  
 To encourage, animo, instigo, hortor; (prefer), promoveo; (praise), plaudo  
 Encouraged, animatus, accensus  
 An encourager, hortator  
 An encouragement, hortatus  
 To encroach, usurpo, invado  
 To encumber, impedio  
 An end (extremity, or bound), finis, terminus, meta; (aim, or design), consilium, causa; (event, or issue), exitus, eventus; (an ill end), exitium; (end of a play), catastrophe  
 In the end, demùm, deniquè  
 At the end of, extremè  
 To what end? quorsùm  
 To no end, frustra  
 To the end that, eò ut  
 For this end, hujus rei causâ  
 Up on end, erectus  
 To end, finio, termino, concludo, desino  
 To make an end, perficio  
 To endamage, noceo  
 To endanger, periclitor  
 Endangering, periclitans  
 To endear, obligo, devincio  
 Endearment, caritas  
 An endeavour, conatus  
 To endeavour, conor, enitor, molior, expeto, contendo, aspiro  
 Endeavouring, conans, nixus  
 With great endeavour, enixè  
 Ended, finitus, perfectus  
 An ending (of a thing), exitus, eventus; (of a dispute), controversiæ direptio  
 Endless, infinitus, perpetuus  
 Endive, intybum

To endorse, inscribo  
 To endow, doto, instruo  
 An endowment, dotatio, dos  
 To endue, imbuo, dono  
 To endure (bear, or suffer), fero, patior, tolero; (continue), duro, perduro, permaneo  
 Enduring, tolerans; (for ever), sempiternus, perennis  
 An enemy, inimicus, hostis  
 Of an enemy, hostilis  
 Like an enemy, hostilitèr  
 Energetical, energeticus  
 Energy, vis, efficacia  
 To enervate, enervo, debilito  
 To enfeeble, debilito, infirmo  
 To enfeeble, fidei alicuius credere  
 To enforce, cogo, confirmo  
 To enfranchise, manumitto; (make free), civitate aliquem donare  
 To engage (one), obligo, devincio; (pass one's word), spondeo, vador; (in battle), configo, concuro; (one's honour), fidem interponere  
 To be engaged, occupor, devincior  
 An engagement (fight), pugna, prælium; (surety), vadimonium, sponsio; (promise), promissum  
 Engaging, jucundus, gratus  
 To engender, genero, gigno  
 An engine, machina; (device), artificium, stropha  
 An engineer, machinator  
 English, Anglus, Anglicanus  
 Englishmen, Angli  
 To English, Anglicè reddere  
 To speak English, Anglicè loqui  
 Engrailed, crenatus  
 To engrave, caelo, sculpo  
 An engraver, cælator, sculptor  
 An engraving, sculptura  
 To engross, coëmo, flagello; (a writing), latius exscribere  
 An engrosser, flagellator  
 To enhance, pretium augere  
 An enhancer, mercis corrogator  
 An enhancing, auctus  
 An enigma, ænigma  
 Enigmatical, ænigmaticus  
 To enjoin, injungo, jubeo  
 To enjoy, fruor, potior, possideo; (one's self), se oblectare  
 Enjoyed, perceptus  
 Having enjoyed, potitus  
 An enjoyer, possessor  
 An enjoying, or Enjoyment, possessio, fructus perceptio  
 Enjoyments, voluptates  
 To enlarge (extend, or increase), extendo, dilato, distendo; (upon a subject), copiosè loqui; (set free), vinctum solvere, or ex custodia dimittere  
 An enlarging, or Enlargement, amplificatio, ex custodia emissio  
 To enlighten, illumino, illustro  
 An enlightening, illustratio  
 To enliven, animo  
 An enlivening, animatio  
 Enmity, simultas, inimicitia  
 To ennoble, nobilito, illustro  
 Enormity, atrocitas  
 Enormous, enormis, atrox  
 Enormously, enormitèr, nefariè  
 Enough, abundè, sat, satis  
 To enquire, inquirò  
 To enrage, stimulo, irrito  
 To enrich, locupletò, dito  
 To enroll, inscribo  
 An ensample, exemplum, typus

An ensign (colours), vexillum ;  
(bearer), signifer  
To enslave, in servitutum redigere  
Enslaved, mancipatus  
To ensue, sequor, succedo  
Ensuing, sequens  
To entail, hæreditatem tradere  
To entangle, implicor, irretio  
To enter (go into), intro, ingredi-  
dior; (as a sword, into the  
body), in corpus descendere;  
(by violence), irrumpo, in-  
trudo; (by stealth), irrepro; (an  
action), dicam scribere; (into  
the merits), investigo, perscruto-  
r; (into a treaty), consilia  
inire; (into conference), collo-  
quium inire; (into strict friend-  
ship), hospitium jungere cum ali-  
quo; (upon an office), magis-  
tratum occipere; (upon an es-  
tate), hæreditatem capessere;  
(upon a design), consilium ca-  
pere; (into holy orders), sacris  
iunctiari  
An enterprise, cæptum, incep-  
tum, facinus  
To enterprise, aggredior, conor  
Enterprised, susceptus, gestus  
An enterpriser, inceptor  
An enterprising, susceptio  
To entertain (believe, or admit),  
credo, admitto; (divert), ob-  
lecto; (lodge), hospitio ali-  
quem accipere; (with stories),  
fabulas narrare; (treat), acci-  
pio, excipio; (keep), alo, suste-  
nto; (one kindly), benignè ac-  
cipere; (hope), spem concipere  
An entertainer, hospes  
Entertaining, jucundus, gratus  
An entertainment, convivium,  
epulæ, hospitium; (amuse-  
ment), detentio, occupatio  
To enthrall, mancipio  
Enthralment, servitus  
To enthroned, in solio collocare  
Enthroned, in solio collocatus  
Enthusiasm, enthusiasmus  
An enthusiast, entusiastia  
Enthusiastic, entusiasticus  
To entice, allicio, pellicio  
An enticement, illecebra  
Enticing, alliciens, blandus  
Entire, integre, totus  
Entirely, omninò, unicè  
To entitle, appello, auctoro  
An entity, res, ens  
To entomb, tumulo  
Entrails, exta, viscera  
An entrance, ingressus, aditus  
To give entrance, fores aperire  
To deny entrance, januâ prohi-  
bere, sinibus arcere  
Entrance-money, minerval  
To entrap, irretio, inesco, illa-  
queo  
To entreat, rogo, oro  
Entreaty, rogatio, obsecratio, pre-  
catio, precis  
An entering into, ingressus  
An entry (into a house, or place),  
aditus, introitus, vestibulum;  
(in law), ingressus  
To entwine, convolve  
To envenom, veneno inficere  
Evenomed, venenatus  
Envious, invidus, lividus  
Enviously, invidiosè, invidè  
To environ, circumdo, cingo  
The environs, vicinitas  
To enumerate, enumerare, recen-  
seo, stipo  
An enumeration, recensio  
An enunciation, enunciatio

An envoy, nuncius, legatus  
Envy, invidia, livor  
To envy, invidio  
To be envied, invidiâ premi  
The epact, epactæ  
An ephemeris, ephemeris  
Ephemeral, diurnus  
An ephod, ephod  
Epic, epicus  
An epicure, helluo, gulosus  
Epicurism, ingluvies, gula  
Epidemical, epidemicus, conta-  
giosus  
An epigram, epigramma  
An epilepsy, epilepsia  
Epileptic, comitialis  
An epilogue, epilogus  
The epiphany, epiphania  
Episcopacy, episcopatus  
Episcopal, episcopalis  
An episode, episodium  
An epistle, epistola, literæ  
Epistolary, epistolarius  
An epitaph, epitaphium [tiale  
An epithalamium, carmen nup-  
An epithet, epitheton  
An epitome, epitome, compen-  
dium  
To epitomise, in compendium re-  
digere; (epitomised), in com-  
pendium redactus  
An epoch, epocha, æra  
Equal, æqualis, æquus, par  
To equal, æquo, exæquo  
Equal weight, æquilibrium  
Equals, pares, consortes  
Equality, æqualitas, paritas  
To equalize, æquo, exæquo  
An equalizing, æquatio  
Equally, æqualitèr, æquè  
Equanimity, æquanimitas  
Equation, æquatio  
The equator, æquator  
An enquiry, stabuli præfectus  
Equestrian, equestris  
Equiangular, æquiangularis  
Equidistant, ex æquo distans  
Equilateral, æquis lateribus in-  
structus, æquilateralis  
Equilibrions, æquilibris  
Equilibrium, æquilibrium  
Equinoctial, æquinoctialis  
Equinox, æquinoctium  
To equip (with stores), necessa-  
ria suppetitare; (a fleet), clas-  
sem adornare  
Equipage, instrumentum, orna-  
tus, pompa, comitatus, appa-  
ratus, cultus  
An equipoise, æquilibrium  
Equipped, ornatus, instructus  
An equipment, apparatus  
Equitable, æquus, justus  
Equitably, ut æquum est  
Equity, æquitas, æquum  
Equivalence, par virtus  
Equivalent, æquivalens, par  
To be equivalent, æquivalere, ex-  
æquo  
Equivocal, æquivocus, ambiguus  
Equivocally, æquivocè, ambiguè  
To equivocate, callidè mentiri  
An equivocation, ambiguities  
To eradicate, eradico, extirpo  
An eradication, extirpatio  
To erase, erado, deleo  
An erasement, litura  
Ere, antequàm, priusquàm; (ere  
long), modo, brevi; (ere now),  
ante hoc tempus  
To erect (raise up), erigo; (build),  
ædifico, condo, struo  
An erecting, erectio, ædificatio  
An eremite, eremita  
An ermine, mustela alba

Ermine-skin, mustelæ albæ pel-  
licula  
To err, erro, oberro, decipior,  
hallucinor  
An errand, mandatum, nuncium  
To carry an errand, mandata per-  
ferre  
An errand-boy, nuncius  
Errata, errata, mendæ  
Erratic, erraticus  
An erring, erratio  
Erroneous, erroneus, falsus  
Erroneously, falsè, falsò  
Error (fault), erratum, delictum;  
(in opinion), error, halluci-  
natio; (in an error), deceptus  
Erudition, eruditio  
Eruption, eruptio  
An escape, fuga, effugium  
To escape, evado, effugio, aufugio,  
elabor; (by flight), evolo; (pri-  
vily), subterfugio; (by strug-  
gling), eluctor; (danger), vi-  
tare periculum; (the memory),  
ex memoriâ excidere  
An escar, cicatrix  
An escheat, escæta  
To escheat, ad fiscum recidere  
To eschew, vito, devito, effugio  
Eschewed, devitatus, evitatus  
An eschewing, evitatio  
To escort, deduco, comitor  
Esculent, esculentus  
An escutcheon, insigne gentili-  
tium  
Espécial, præcipuus, specialis  
Especially, præcipuè, specialitèr,  
præsertim  
Most especially, maximè  
Espied, exploratus, visus  
Espousals, sponsalia  
To espouse, despondeo, desponso;  
(a cause), patrocinor  
To espy, speculo, exploro; (by  
chance), aspicio, video; (an  
opportunity), tempus captare.  
See to Spy.  
An esquire, armiger, scutiger  
An essay, molimen, specimen,  
experimentum, periclitatio, co-  
natus  
To essay, tento, experior  
An essence (being), natura, es-  
sentia; (in chymistry), ex-  
tractio chemica  
Essential, essentialis  
Essentially, essentialitèr, naturâ  
To establish, stabilio, confirmo,  
constituo, sancio  
An establishment, stabilimentum  
An estate (means), res, res fami-  
liaris, census, bona, opes, di-  
vitie; (of life), status, conditio,  
ætas, ratio  
Esteem, æstimatio  
To esteem, æstimo, habeo, duco,  
pendo; (judge), existimo, re-  
puto, statuo, opinor; (better),  
ante habeo; (greatly), magni-  
facio; (little), vili pendere,  
parvi ducere; (less), postpono;  
(as nothing), nihili facere;  
(worthy), dignor  
To be esteemed, æstimor; (not to  
be esteemed), sordeo  
To estimate, æstimo, pendo  
An estimate, calculatio, pretium  
Great estimation, dignitas  
An estimator, calculator, æsti-  
Estival, æstivus [mator  
To estrange, alieno, abalieno  
An estreat, exemplum, extracta  
To etch, aquâ forti corrodere  
Eternal, æternus, sempiternus  
Eternally, æternum

Eternity, æternitas  
 To all eternity, in æternum  
 To eternalize, æterno, propagō  
 Ethereal, æthereus  
 Ethic, ethicus  
 Ethics, ethica, mores  
 Etymological, etymologicus  
 An etymologist, etymologus  
 An etymology, etymon  
 To evacuate (empty), vacuo, evacuō, exhaurio; (a town), ab oppido cedere  
 An evacuation, evacuatio  
 Evacuative, purgans  
 To evade, evado, vito, illudo  
 Evangelical, evangelicus  
 An evangelist, evangelista  
 To evaporate, exhalo, exudo  
 An evaporation, exhalatio  
 An evasion, techna, vaframentum, effugium  
 Evasive, vafer, fallax  
 Evasively, vafrè, fictè  
 The eucharist, eucharistia  
 Eucharistical, eucharisticus  
 An eve, vigilie, pridie diei  
 Even, *adv.* (also), etiàm, quocumque, omnino, vel; (namely), nempe, nimirum, scilicet; (even as), quemadmodum, sicut, æquè atque, perinde ac si; *adj.* (equal, &c.), æquabilis, æquus, par  
 To make even, adæquo; (smooth), polio, complano; (demolish), diruo, demolior  
 Even from, jam à, usque à; (even now), modò, jam nunc; (even then), jam tum; (even there), inibi  
 Even weight, æquilibrium  
 On even terms, æquali conditione  
 The even, Evening, or Even-tide, vespera, vesper  
 Of the evening, vespertinus  
 At even, vesperi  
 Evenly, æqualitèr, constantèr  
 Evenness, æqualitas, lævor; (in temper), æquanimitas  
 An event, eventus, exitus  
 At all events, utcumque ceciderit  
 Eventual, fortuitus  
 Eventually, fortè, fortunà  
 Ever (always), semper, æternum; (any), æquis, æquisnam, nunquid; (at any time), ecquandò, siquandò, unquam, nuncubi; (after), indè; (ever and anon), subindè; (ever before), usque antehàc; (for ever), in æternum  
 Everlasting, sempiternus, æternus  
 Everlastingly, æternum  
 An eversion, eversio, demolitio  
 Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quis; (body), unusquisque; (day), indies, quotidie; (occasion), ex omni occasione; (whit), omnino, prorsus; (side), undiquè; (way), quoquoversum; (year), quotannis  
 Evidence (proof), testimonium; (witness), testis; (clearness), evidèntia, perspicuitas  
 To evidence, probo, testor  
 Evident, evidens, manifestus  
 To be evident, consto, apparo  
 To make evident, illustro, patefacio  
 Evidently, manifestè, apertè  
 Evil, malus, pravus, improbus  
 An evil, malum, damnum  
 An evil-doer, sceleratus, scelestus  
 Evil-minded, malignus  
 To evince, evinco, probo

Evincibly, clarè, perspicuè  
 An evincing, evictio  
 To eviscerate, eviscero, exentero  
 Evitable, evitabilis, vitabilis  
 An eulogy, laus, encomium  
 An eunuch, eunuchus  
 To evolve, evolvo, explico  
 Evolution, evolutio  
 Euphony, euphonia  
 Eulsion, evulsio  
 An ewe, ovis femina; (lamb), agna  
 To ewe, agnum parere  
 An ever, aqualis  
 Exact (accurate), accuratus, perfectus; (punctual), temporis, &c., observantissimus; (severe, or strict), rigidus, severus  
 To exact (demand), exigo, flagito; (upon), opprimo; (in price), nimis carè vendere  
 An exactor, exactor, oppressor  
 Exaction, exactio, oppressio  
 Exactly, exactè, ad unguem  
 Exactness (accuracy), accuratio; (neatness), concinnitas  
 To exaggerate, exaggero, aggravō  
 An exaggerating, exaggeratio  
 To exalt (lift up), exalto, eveho; (praise), extollo, celebro  
 An exaltation, exaltatio, elatio  
 Examination, inquisitio, examen, interrogatio; (of accounts), rationum comparatio  
 To examine (ask questions), interrogo; (weigh, or consider), expendo; (precisely), scrutor, inquiror  
 An examiner, inquisitor  
 An examining, examinatio  
 An example, exemplum, specimen; (as for example), exempli gratia [animo]  
 To exanimate (discourage), ex-  
 An exarch, exarcha  
 To exasperate, exaspero, lacerō  
 To exceed, excedo, transcendō, supero, vinco, præsto, abundo, affino, præpolleo; (the bounds), transire fines  
 Exceeding (surpassing), præstans, excellens; (excessive), nimis, immodicus; *adv.* valdè, vehementèr  
 An exceeding, excessus  
 Exceedingly, valdè, eximie, egregie [supero]  
 To excel, excello, emineo, præsto, Excellence, excellentia, præstantia  
 Excellent, excellens, eximius  
 Excellently, egregie, optimè  
 An exelling, antecessio  
 Eccentricity, eccentricitas  
 Except (unless), nisi, ni; (saving), præter, nisi, extra; (except that), nisi, quòd, nisi si  
 To except, excipio, eximo, excludo, secerno, oppugno, repudio, demo  
 An exception, exceptio  
 Exceptionable, exceptionibus obnoxius  
 Excess, excessus, intemperantia  
 Excessive, nimis, immodicus  
 Excessively, immoderatè, immodicè  
 Excessiveness, superfluitas  
 To exchange, permuto, commuto  
 An exchange, mutatio, commutatio; (to meet in), excambium, byrsa  
 An exchanger, nummularius  
 An exchanging, commutatio  
 The exchequer, ærarium, fiscus

Excisable, tributum solvere dclct  
 Excise, tributum, census  
 Excision, excisio  
 To excite, excito, stimulo  
 An exciter, instigator, irritat  
 An exciting, provocatio, incitatio  
 Exciting, incitans, stimulus  
 To exclaim, exclamo; (against), declamare in aliquem, oppugno  
 An exclamer, clamator  
 An exclamation, exclamatio  
 To exclude, excludo, excipio  
 An excluding, exclusio  
 Exclusive, exclusivus; (of that), præter, extra  
 Exclusively, exclusivè  
 To excommunicate, excommunico  
 Excommunication, excommunicatio  
 To excoriate, excorio, deglubo  
 Excretion, excretio  
 An excrement, excrementum  
 Excrements, alvi purgationes  
 Excrementitious, excrementitius  
 An excrement, tuber  
 Excretion, excretio  
 To excruciate, excrucio, torqueo  
 Excruciating, excrucians  
 To exculpate, purgo, culpà liberare  
 An excursion (in a subject, or discourse), digressio; (into a place), excursio, incurso, impetus, incursum  
 Excursive, errans, devius  
 Excusable, excusabilis  
 An excuse, excusatio, causa  
 To excuse (one's self), se excusare; (admit an excuse), excusationem accipere; (extenuate a fault), factum elevare  
 Excuseless, inexcusabilis  
 To make excuse, fingere causas  
 Execrable, execrabilis, dirus  
 Execrably, nefariè, odiosè  
 To execrate, execror, devoeo  
 An execration, execratio, diræ  
 To execute (perform), exequor; (a law), legem exercere; (a malefactor), capite plectere; (a will), testamentum curare; (orders), transigo; (conditions of peace), pacti conditiones implere  
 An executor, actor  
 An executing, or execution, executio; (of a malefactor), supplicii capitalis infictio  
 A place of execution, furca  
 An executioner, carnifex  
 An executive power, administratio  
 An executor, testamenti curator  
 Executory, ad executionem pertinens  
 An executrix, testamenti curatrix  
 Exegetical, exegeticus  
 Exemplarily, insignitèr  
 Exemplary, exemplum præbens; (life), vita imitatione digna; (punishment), supplicium insigne  
 An exemplification, exemplar  
 To exemplify (copy), transcribo; (illustrate), explico  
 An exemplifying, descriptio, expositio  
 To exempt (free), eximo, libero  
 Exempt, exemptus, immunis  
 An exemption, exemptio, immunitas  
 Exequies, exequia, funus  
 An exercise, exercitium; (mili-



tary), exercitatio militaris; (of an office), muneri functio; (recreation), animi relaxatio; (task), penum

To exercise, exerceo; (authority over), dominari alicui; (an office), fungor; (as a soldier), arma exercere; (in business), operi incumbere

To be exercised in, occupor, versor

Exercises, certamina, ludi

To exert, exero, exhibeo; (one's self), viribus eniti

To exhale, exhalo, expiro

An exhalation, exhalatio

To exhaust, exhauro

An exhausting, exinanitio

To exhibit, exhibeo, ostendo

An exhibiting, or Exhibition, exhibitio; (allowance), stipendium

To exhilarate, exhilaro, lætifico

Exhilarating, lætans, lætabilis

To exhort, adhortor, suadeo

An exhortation, hortatio, monitum

Exhortative, suasorius

An exhorter, hortator

An exhorting, hortatio

An exigence, necessitas, angustia

An exigent (occasion), occasio; (expedient), ratio, commodum; (writ), exigenda

An exile, exul, exortis

Exile (banishment), exilium

To exile, relego, amando; (to be exiled), in exilium depelli

Exiled, relegatus

Exinanition, exinanitio

To exist, existo, sum

Existence, existentia

Existent, Existing, existens

An exit, exitus, eventus [rior

To make one's exit, discedo, mo-

Exodus, exodus

To exonerate, exonero, levo

An exonerating, oneris levatio

Exorable, exorabilis

Exorbitance, nimietas

Exorbitant, nimius

Exorbitantly, nimio

To exorcise, exorcizo, adjuro

An exorcising, adjuratio

An exorcism, exorcismus

An exorcist, exorcista

An exordium, exordium, prologus

Exotic, exoticus, externus

To expand, expando, explico

The expanse, expansum, æther

An expansion, expansio

To expatiate, expatior, loquor

To expect, expecto, spero

Expecting, expectans

Expectation, expectatio, spes

To expectorate, expectoro

Expedient, commodus, utilis

An expedient, ratio, modus

To be expedient, expedit, prodest

Expediently, commodè, aptè

To expedite, expedito, accelero

Expedition, festinatio, properatio; (of soldiers), expeditio

Expeditious, impiger, strenuus

Expeditionally, expeditè, celeritèr

To expel, expello, pello, arceo

An expelling, expulsio

Expense, impensa, sumptus

To expend, expendo, insumo

Expensive, carus, prodigus

Expensively, prodigè, effusè

Expensiveness, profusio

Experience, experientia, usus

To experience, experior

Of no experience, inexpertus

Experienced, expertus, experiens

An experiment, experimentum

Experimental, usu comparatus

Expert, expertus, peritus

Expertly, peritè, scientèr

Expertness, peritia, scientia

Expiable, piabilis, placabilis

To expiate, expio, lustrò

An expiation, expiatio, piatio

Expiatory, expiatorius

To expire, expro, finior

Expired, mortuus, determinatus

An expiring, or Expiration, exitus, finis

To explain, explico, expono

An explainer, explicator

Explanation, explanatio, expositio

Explicative, explictivus

To explicate, explico

Explication, explicatio

Explicative, explanans

Explicit, explicitus, clarus

Explicitly, clarè, distinctè

To explode, explodo, rejicio

An exploding, explosio, exactio

An exploit, actum, facinus

Noble exploits, res geste

To explore, explorò, exquiro

An exploring, indagatio

An explosion, explosio, fragor

To export, exporto, transveho

Exportation, exportatio

To expose, expono, objicio; (to danger), periclitor; (to laughter), deridendum præbere; (to sale), venundo; (to view), exhibeo; (uncover), detego, nudo

An exposition, interpretatio

A short exposition, scholium

An expositor, interpres, expositor

To expostulate, expostulo, conqueror

An expostulation, expostulatio

To expound, expono, explico

An expounder, explicator, interpres

An expounding, expositio

To express, exprimo, narro; (one's mind), enuncio; (delineate), delineo; (joy), gaudium testari; (in numbers), numeros notis signare

Express, apertus, certus, clarus

An express, nuncius velox

Expressly, distinctè, planè

An expression (sentence), sententia; (word), dictio, dictum

Expressive, significans, denotans

Expressively, significantèr

Expressiveness, significatio viva

To exprobrate (upbraid), exprobro

An expulsion, expulsio, exactio

An expunction, expunctio

To expunge, expungo, deleo

Exquisite, exquisitus, elaboratus, summus, acerrimus

Exquisitely, exquisitè, accuratè

Exsiccativè, arescens

Extant, extans

To be extant, exto, supersum

An extasy, extasis

Extemporary, extemporalis

Extempore, haud præmeditatus

To extend, extendo, dilato, pro-pago

An extension, extensio, prolatio

Extensive, latè patens

Extensively, latè, diffusè

Extensiveness, diffusio

Extent, spatium, amplitudo; (of capacity), captus; (of country), fines, tractus; (law term), extenta

To extenuate (lessen), extenuo, emacio, diminuo; (excuse), excuso, deprecor

Extenuation, extenuatio

Exterior, exterior, externus

To exterminate, extermino, extirpo

An extermination, extirpatio

External, externus, exterus

Externally, extrinsecus

Extinct, extinctus, defunctus

To be extinct, extinguo

An extinction, extinctio, interitus

To extinguish, extinguo, deleo

An extinguisher, suffocatorium

An extinguishing, extinctio

To extirpate, extirpo, eradico

An extirpating, extirpatio

To extol, laudo, prædico, laudibus efferre

An extoller, laudator

An extolling, laudatio

Extorsive, injustus, iniquus

To extort, extorqueo, diripio

Extortion, expilatio, direptio

An extortioner, extortor, expiator, exactor

To extract, extrahò, expromo, exprimo, educo, excerpto

An extract (draught), exemplar, excerptum; (descènt), genus, stirps; (epitome), compendium; (chymical), expressio

An extraction, prosapia, genus, origo

Extrajudicial, extrajudicialis

Extraneous, extraneus, externus

Extraordinarily, rarè, valdè [tus

Extraordinary, insolitus, inusitata

Extraparochial, extra parochiam positus [prodigientia

Extravagance, luxuria, profusio, Extravagant, prodigus, effusus; (impertinent), ineptus, insolusus; (excessive), immodicus; (disorderly), perditus; (opinion), vaga opinio

Extravagantly, absurdè, profusè, immoderatè, perditè

Extreme, extremus, summus

Extremely, summè, valdè

Extremity (utmost part), extremum; (distress), miseria; (utmost extremity), rigor summus

To extricate, extrico, libero

Extrinsically, extrinsecus

Extrusion, extrusio, expulsio

An exuberance, tumor

Exuberance, copia, redundantia

Exuberant, exuberans, redundans

To ulcerate, exulcero

To exult, exulto

An exulting, or Exultation, exultatio

An eye, oculus; (loop), ansula; (of a needle), foramen; (of a flower, or plant), gemma, germen; (in a doublet), ocellus; (witness), testis oculatus

Of the eye, ocularis

One-eyed, monocolus

Eye-lids, palpebræ

Hair of the eye-lids, cilium

Web in the eye, leucoma

Before one's eyes, in oculis

The eye-sight, acies oculi

Eye-service, perfuciosus

An eye-sore, odontus

To eye, intueor, aspicio; (wantonly), oculis venari

Eyed, or Full of eyes, oculatus, fistulosus; (looked upon), intente spectatus

Bleer-eyed, lippus

Grey-eyed, cæsius

An eye, judicum itinerantium curia; (a justice in eyre), justitiarius in itinere

## F.

A fable, fabula  
 Fabled, fictus, confictus  
 To fabricate, fabrico, struo  
 Fabrication, fabricatio  
 A fabric, ædificium, structura  
 Fabulosity, fabulositas  
 Fabulous, fabulosus, fictus  
 Fabulously, fabulosè, fictè  
 A face, facies, vultus, os; (confidence), fiducia; (of affairs), status; (appearance), species  
 Face to face, coram, facie tens  
 To face (look at), intueor, aspicio; (boldly), os induere, frontem explicare; (danger), periculum adire; (about), hosti frontem advertere; (a garment), orno; (one down), dictis protelare  
 In the face of the sun, palam  
 Bare-faced, oris relecti  
 Double-faced, bifrons, simulator  
 Factious, factus, lepidus  
 Factiously, facetè, lepidè  
 Factiousness, lepor  
 Facile, facilis, affabilis  
 To facilitate, expedito  
 Facility, facilitas; (in speaking), sermo promptus  
 With facility, facilè, expeditè  
 A facing (about), in hostem conversio; (of danger), periclitatio  
 Facings, ornamenta vestis  
 The facion in horses, petimen  
 A fact, factum, gestum, facinus  
 In fact, revera  
 A faction, factio, conspiratio  
 Factious, factiosus, seditiosus  
 Factiousness, partium studium  
 Factitious, factitius  
 A factor, negotiator, institor  
 Factorage, mercatura procuratio  
 A factory, procuratorum habitatio  
 A faculty, facultas, professio; (leave), licentia  
 To fade (wither), defloresco; (decay), debilito, deficio  
 Faded, evanidus, flaccidus  
 To fadge, convenio, quadro  
 Fading, languidus, caducus  
 A fading, languor, marcor  
 To fag, cædo, laboro  
 The fag-end, extremitas posterior  
 A fagot, fascis; (amongst soldiers), miles suppositivus  
 To fail (act), deficio, relinquo, succumbo, excido; (in promises), promissis non stare; (of duty), delinquo; (of expectation), fallere expectationem; (break as a tradesman), conturbo  
 Without fail, certò, planè  
 Failing, lapsus  
 A failing (ceasing), remissio; (deficiency), defectus; (disappointment), frustratio; (fault), culpa, delictum  
 A failure, culpa  
 Fain (desirous), cupidus, avidus; (obliged), coactus  
 I would fain, cupio, gestio  
 Faint (weak), languidus, debilis; (slack), remissus; (weary), lassus; (fearful), timidus; (obscure), obscurus  
 A faint, dolus, dissimulatio  
 To make a faint, simulò; (to grow faint), deficio; (to make faint), labefacto, debilito; (to

make faint-hearted), exanimo; (to faint away), animo linqui  
 Faint-hearted, meticulousus  
 Faint-heartedness, timiditas  
 Fainting, languens, fassus  
 A fainting-away, deliquium animi  
 Faintly, timide, remissè  
 Faintness, languor  
 Fair (beautiful), pulcher; (clear), clarus, splendidus; (honest), justus, æquus; (fair-spoken), blandiloquus; (words), blanditiæ; (weather), cœlum sudum  
 To be, or look fair, niteo  
 To grow fair, sereno  
 To be fair in dealing, honestè agere  
 A fair, nundinæ; (of a fair), nundinalis, nundinarius  
 To keep a fair, nundinor  
 A fairing, strena, donum  
 Fairly, venustè, probè, aptè, æquè, justè, integrè  
 Fairness (in complexion), pulchritudo; (in dealing), æquitas  
 A fairy, lamia, nympa  
 Faith, fides  
 Of the right faith, orthodoxus  
 Of a wrong faith, heterodoxus  
 On my faith, mehercle  
 Faithful, fidelis, fidus  
 Faithfully, fidelitèr, fidè  
 Faithfulness, fidelitas, integritas  
 Faithless (not believing), incredulus; (not to be trusted), perfidus  
 A falchion, ensis falcatus  
 A falcon, accipiter, falco  
 A falconer, aucups  
 A fall, casus, lapsus  
 The fall (of Adam), delictum  
 Adams; (of the leaf), autumnus  
 To fall, cado; (as hair), defluo; (in price), evilescio; (abate), decresco; (as wind), sileo; (asleep), obdormisco; (in love), amo; (into a passion), exardescio; (away), deficio; (back), recido, relabor; (down), concido, procido, procumbo; (down as a ship), delabor; (down together), corruo; (down under), succumbo; (from a horse), equo dejici; (in one's way), obviam occurrere; (into), illabor, incido; (into poverty), ad inopiam redigi; (into a snare), in insidias cadere; (off), decido, deficio, declino; (on), aggredior; (out, or happen), contingo; (out of), excido; (out with), inimicitias suscipere; (sick), morbo corripit  
 Ready to fall, caducus  
 A fall of rain, vis imbrium  
 Falling, labens, collabens; (down), prolapsus, ruinosus  
 A falling (away), defectio; (out with), dissidium; (of water), cataracta  
 Fallacious, fallax  
 Fallaciously, dolosè  
 Fallaciousness, dolus  
 A fallacy, fallacia, sophisma  
 Fallible, incertus, fallens  
 A fallow field, novale  
 Laid fallow, incultus  
 Fallow (in colour), fulvus  
 False, falsus, fallax, pravus, perfidus, vitiosus, spurius; (hearted), biliguus, cordis infidi  
 Falsehood, mendacium, dolus  
 Falsely, falso, subdolè

Falseness, perfidia  
 To falsify, suppono, corrumpto, adultero, depravo, commisceo; (one's word), fidem fallere; (wares), adultero  
 To falter, hæsito, deficio  
 Faltering, hæsitans, titubans  
 Fame (report), fama, rumor; (reputation), existimatio  
 Familiar, intimus, usitatus, facilis  
 Familiarity, familiaritas  
 Familiarly, familiaritèr  
 A family (household), familia; (stock), prosapia, genus  
 Of the family, domesticus, gentilis  
 A famine, fames, inedia  
 To famish, fame enecare, fame perire; (a town), famem oppidanis inferre  
 Famishing, fame moribundus  
 Famous, illustris, insignis, mirus, clarus  
 To make famous, celebrot  
 To be famous, emineo, eniteo  
 Famously, insignitèr, præclarè, clarè  
 A fan, fiabellum; (for corn), ventilabrum, vannus  
 To fan, ventilo  
 Fanatic, fanaticus [cies  
 Fanaticism, vanæ religionis species  
 Fanciful, inconstans, levis  
 Fancifully, inconstantèr, levitèr  
 Fancifulness, levitas  
 A fancy, figmentum, arbitrium, opinio, imaginatio  
 To fancy, alicui rei studere; (imagine), imaginor, effingo  
 A fane, triton, fanum  
 Fangs (claws), ungues; (teeth), dentes incisores  
 Fanned, ventilatus  
 A fanning, ventilatio  
 Fantastical, inconstans, levis  
 Fantastically, affectatè, putidè  
 Fantasticalness, affectatio, levitas  
 Far, *adj.* longinquus, remotus  
*adv.* longè, procul; (and near) longè latèque  
 By far, multò, longè  
 Far within, penitus, intime  
 Far be it from me, longè absit  
 As far as, quantum  
 So far, eousque  
 So far as, quatenus  
 Thus far, hactenus  
 How far? quousquè?  
 A farce, mimus, exodium; (hodgepodge), farrago  
 A fardel, sarcina, fascis  
 Fare (victuals), victus; (chance), sors; (for carriage), vectura, portorium, nauum; (the person), qui vehitur  
 To fare, victito; (well), lautè victitare; (as others), communem casum sustinere  
 Farewell, vale, fac valeas  
 To bid farewell, valedico  
 Farrinaceous, farraceus  
 A farm, prædium, fundus  
 To farm, prædium conducere; (let a farm), prædium locare; (cultivate land), agrum colere  
 A farmer, agricola, villicus; (of revenues), publicanus  
 A farrier, hippocomus  
 To farrow, porcellos eniti  
 Farther, *adj.* ulterior; *adv.* longius alterius, *the comp. of far*  
 Furthermore, præterea, porro  
 Farthest, or farthest, *adj.* extremus, ultimus; *adv.* longissimè

A farthing, quadrans; (to a farthing), ad assem  
 To fascinate (bewitch), fascino  
 Fascination, fascinatō  
 A fascine, virgultorum fascis  
 A fashion (form), figura, forma; (manner), mos, modus, ratio, consuetudo, usus, ritus  
 Fashion of work, artificis opera  
 In fashion, obtinens in usu; (out of fashion), exoletus  
 Of fashion, bono genere natus  
 For fashion-sake, perfunctoriè  
 Of the same fashion, similis  
 A fashion of clothes, habitus  
 To fashion, formo, fingo  
 Fashionable, concinnus  
 Fashionably, scitè, decentè  
 Fashioned, formatus  
 Fast (bound), strictus; (firm), stabilis; (in pace), celer  
 Fast, *adv.* celeritè, tutò  
 A fast (from meat), jejunium  
 To fast, jejuno  
 To lay fast, includo  
 To make fast, affigo, claudo  
 Fast asleep, somno sopitus  
 To fasten, astringo; (about), circumpango; (to the ground), depango; (together), alligo; (under), subnecto; (unto), annecto; (upon, or seize), arripio; (eyes upon), intentè intueri; (a door), obdo  
 A fastening, astrictio  
 Faster, celeritè  
 Fastidious, fastidiosus  
 Fastidiousness, fastidium  
 Fasting, jejunans  
 To be fasting, jejuno  
 Fasting days, jejunia  
 A fastness, munimentum, agger, vallum  
 A fat, or Fatness, pinguedo, adeps; (of a hog), lardum  
 Fat, pinguis, opinus, obesus; (plump), nitidus; (meat), adipatum; (wine), vinum spissum  
 To fat, sagino, pinguefacio; (grow fat), pinguesco  
 A fat, or Vat, dolium  
 Fatal, fatalis, feralis  
 Fatality, fatalis vis  
 Fatally, fataliter  
 Fate, fatum, sors  
 The fates, parca  
 Ill-fated, infaustus  
 A father, pater, genitor; (in law), socer  
 To father (adopt), adopto; (own), vendico; (upon), imputo  
 Fatherless, patre orbis, pupillus  
 Fatherly, *adv.* paternè; *adj.* paternus, patrius  
 A fathom, ulna  
 To fathom, exploro; (compass), ulnà metiri  
 Fatidical, fatidicus  
 To fatigue, fatigo, delasso  
 Fatigue, fatigatio, labor  
 Fatiguing, fatigans, defatigans  
 Fatness, pinguedo  
 To fatten, sagino, incrasso  
 A fattening, saginatio  
 Fatty, pinguis, crassus  
 A faucet, nistula, tubus  
 A faulchion, harpe  
 A fault (crime), culpa, delictum; (defect), vitium; (mistake), error; (great), scelus; (in writing), menda, erratum  
 Full of faults, mendosus, vitiosus  
 Without fault, insons, integer  
 To fault in (speech), balbutio;

(stagger), vacillo; (stumble), titubo  
 Faultless, innocuus, insons  
 Faultily, vitiosè, mendosè  
 Faulty, culpandus, mendosus  
 Favour, favor, gratia; (of countenance), oris habitus; (of the people), popularis aura  
 A favour, beneficium; (for a wedding), lemniscus nuptialis  
 To favour, faveo, aspiro; (resemble), assimilo, refero  
 Favourable, benignus, propitius, opportunus, secundus  
 Favoured, carus; (well), speciosus, venustus; (ill), deformis  
 A favourer, fautor, fortrix  
 Favouring, favens; (resembling), ore referens  
 A favourite, gratiosus, primus  
 To fawn upon, adulor, assentior  
 A fawner upon, adulator  
 Fawning, adulatorius, blandus  
 A fawning upon, adulatio  
 Fawningly, assentatoriè, blandè  
 Fealty, fidelitas, feudum  
 Fear, metus, timor; (reverence), reverentia; (great), horror, pavor  
 To fear, timeo, metuo; (greatly), horresco; (reverence), revereor  
 Fearful, timidus, terribilis  
 Fearfully, timidè, horridè  
 Fearfulness, metus, terror  
 Fearing, veritus, verens  
 Fearless, impavidus, intrepidus  
 Feasible, efficiendus  
 A feast, convivium, epulum [vator  
 The founder of a feast, conviator  
 To feast, epulo  
 Feasts, feriae; (of Bacchus), bacchanalia  
 A feaster, epulo  
 Feasting, epulans, comessans  
 A feasting, epulatio  
 A feat, facinus, gestum  
 A feather, pluma, penna  
 To feather, plumesco; (one's nest), opes accumulare  
 Of feathers, plumosus  
 Full of feathers, plumosus  
 Made of feathers, plumatilis  
 Bearing feathers, plumiger  
 Feathered, plumatus, pennatus  
 Featherless, implumis  
 A feature, lineamentum  
 Well featured, venustus; (ill), deformis  
 February, Februarius  
 Feculency, fœculentia  
 Feculent, fœculentus  
 Fecundity, fœcunditas  
 Fed, pastus, satur  
 A fee (reward), præmium; (simple), feudum simplex; (tail), feudum conditionale  
 To fee, præmio corrupere  
 Feeble, debilis, infirmus  
 To make feeble, debilito  
 To grow feeble, languesco  
 Feebleness, debilitas, infirmitas  
 Feebly, infirmè, languidè  
 To feed, pasco, pascor; (grow fat), pinguesco; (upon), depascor; (with milk), lacto; (together), comedo  
 A feeder of cattle, armentarius  
 Finding (much), edax; (greedily), vorax  
 A feeding, nutritio; (eating), esus; (high), edacitas; (of cattle), depastio, saginatio  
 Feeing, honorarium solvens  
 To feel (handle), tango; (perceive), sentio; (gently), palvo

A feeling (handling), tactio; (pitying), miseratio  
 The feeling, tactus sensus  
 To have feeling, persentisco  
 Without feeling, insensibilis  
 Fellow-feeling, sympathia  
 Feelingly (compassionately), compassione  
 Feet, pedes  
 To feign (invent), fingo; (pretend), assumilo; (lie), mentior  
 Feignedly, fictè, simulatè  
 A feigner, fictor, simulator  
 A feint, species simulata  
 Felicity, felicitas, beatitudo  
 Fell, atrox, dirus, trux  
 A fell (skin), pellis  
 To fell, sterno, cædo  
 A felling of wood, lignatio  
 A fellow (companion), socius; (equal), par; (good), compator; (in office), collega; (in bed), consors thori  
 To fellow, adæquo  
 Fellowship, sodalitiū, sodalitas  
 In fellowship, consociatus, consors  
 A felly, canthus  
 A felon, fur, latro  
 Felony, furtum, feloniam  
 Felonious, sceleratus, nefarius  
 Feloniously, sceleratè  
 Felt, tactus, perceptus  
 Felt, lanæ coactæ  
 A felt-maker, lanarum coactor  
 Female, femineus, muliebris  
 A female, femina  
 Feminine, femininus  
 A fen, palus, locus palustris  
 A fence (inclosure), septum, lorica; (protection), tutamen  
 To fence, vallo, præsepio, defendo, ictum avertere; (with foils), obtusus gladiis dimicare  
 A fencer, lanista  
 A fencing, munitio  
 The art of fencing, ars gladiatoria  
 To fend, defendo, altercor  
 Fennel, feniculum  
 Fenny, paludosus, palustris  
 To feoff, dono, feoffo  
 A feoffee, feoffarius, fidejussor  
 A feoffer, feoffator  
 A feoffment, feoffamentum  
 A ferment, fermentum  
 To ferment, fermento, ferveo  
 Fermentation, fermentatio  
 Fern, filix  
 Ferocity, ferocitas  
 A ferret, viverra  
 To ferret, conquirō, exagito  
 A ferrule, annulus  
 A ferry, trajectus  
 A ferry-boat, ponto; (for horses), hippago  
 A ferryman, portitor  
 To ferry over, trajicio  
 Fertile, fertilis, fœcundus  
 To make fertile, fœcundo  
 Fertility, fertilitas, ubertas  
 Fervecy, fervor, ardor  
 Fervent, fervid, fervidus, ardens  
 To be fervent, ferveo, ardeo  
 Fervently, fervidè, cupidè  
 A ferula, ferula  
 To ferule, ferulà percutere  
 Fervor, fervor, ardor  
 To fester, exulcerō, putreo [tus  
 Festered, suppuratus, exulceratus  
 A festering, suppuratio  
 Festival, festive, festivus, festus  
 A festival, festum, solennia  
 Festivity, festivitas, hilaritas  
 A fetch, dolus, fallacia



To fetch, afferō, adduco; (to life), ad vitam revocare; (blood), sanguinem elicere; (breath), spiritum ducere; (back), reduco; (away), abduco; (a compass), circumeo; (from above), devehō; (down, or lessen), imminuo; (from far), aveho; (forth), educo; (a leap), salio; (out), depromo; (over), adveho; (over to a party), pertraho; (or go for one), accerso; (a sigh), suspirium trahere, suspiro; (up, or overtake), assequor

A fetcher of water, aquator  
 Fetching, advehens, adducens  
 A fetching, comportatio  
 Fetid, fetidus, putris  
 Fetlocks, cirri  
 Fettes, compedes  
 To fetter, compedio  
 A feud, simulas, odium, lis  
 A fever, febris  
 To have a fever, febricitō  
 Feverish, febriculosus  
 Few, pauci, rari  
 Very few, perpauci  
 Fewer, pauciores  
 Fewness, paucitas  
 A fib (lie), mendacium  
 A fibber, mendax  
 A fibre, fibra  
 Fibrous, fibrosus  
 Fickle, inconstans, levis  
 Fickly, inconstanter, leviter  
 Fickleness, inconstantia  
 Fiction, fictio, figmentum  
 Fictitious, fictivus  
 Fictiously, fictè  
 A fiddle, fides, fiducula  
 To fiddle, fidem pulsare; (trifle), nugor; (up and down), cursito  
 A fiddler, fidicen  
 A fiddle-string, chorda, nervus; (stick), plectrum  
 Fidelily, fidelitas, sinceritas  
 Fie, vah!  
 A fief, prædium, beneficiarium  
 A field, campus, ager; (of battle), prælii campus; (of a scutcheon), area, or solum scuti  
 Of the field, campestris  
 A field-officer, præfectus militaris; (marshal), castrorum præfectus; (piece), tormentum castrense  
 A fiend, malus genius  
 Fierce, ferox, acer, vehemens, sævus, ingens, atrox, ferus  
 To be fierce, ferocis, sævio  
 Fiercely, ferociter  
 Fierceness, ferocitas, feritas  
 Fiery, igneus, rutilans; (passionate), exardescens, ardens  
 Fifteen, quindecim, quindeni  
 Fifteenth, decimus quintus  
 A fifteenth, quindecima  
 Fifteen times, quindecies  
 A fifth, quintus  
 Fifthly, quintò  
 Fiftieth, quinquagesimus  
 Fifty, quinquaginta  
 Fifty times, quinquagies  
 Fifty years old, quinquagenarius  
 A fig, or fig tree, ficus  
 A fight, pugna, certamen  
 To fight, pugno, dimico; (in battle), prælior; (against), oppugno; (hand to hand), cominus pugnare; (a duel), duello certare; (with swords), digladior  
 A fighter, pugnator

Fighting, pugnas  
 A fighting, confictus  
 Figurative, figuratus  
 Figuratively, metaphoricè  
 A figure, figura, forma; (shape), imago, effigies; (delineation), diagramma; (appearance), species; (in speech), tropus, schema  
 To figure, delineo, depingo  
 A figuring, conformatio  
 Filaments, fibræ  
 A fillberd, nux avellana; (tree), corylus  
 To filch, surripio, suffuro  
 A filcher, fur  
 Filching, furtivus, furax  
 A filching, surreptio  
 A file, lima, planula  
 To file, limo, abrado  
 To file (off), copias manipulatum abducere; (up writings), filo suspendere scripta  
 Filial, filialis  
 A filing, limatura  
 Filings, scobs, ramenta  
 To fill, impleo, repleo; (up), expleo  
 The fill (fulness), satiety  
 A fillet, vitta, crinale; (of veal), coxæ vitulinæ pars crassior; (of a pillar), abacus  
 A filling, expletio  
 Filling, implens, replens  
 A fillip, talitrum  
 To fillip, talitro ferire  
 A filly, equula  
 A film, membrana, cutis  
 Filmy, membranaceus  
 To filter, or Filtrate, percolo  
 A filtering, or Filtration, purificatio facta percolando  
 Filth, sordes, colluvies  
 Filthy, sordidus, fœdus; (in speech), obscenus; (action), turpe factu  
 To be filthy, squaleo  
 Filthily, sordidè, spurcè  
 Filthiness, squalor, fœditas  
 A fin, pinna  
 Final, extremus, ultimus, finalis  
 Finally, deniquè, demum  
 The finances, fisci reditus  
 To find, invenio, reperio; (perceive), sentio; (fault), incuso; (maintain), sustento; (out), comperio  
 A finder, inventor  
 A finding, inventio, investigatio  
 Fine, elegans, eximius, venustus, mundus, ornatus, politus  
 Very fine, præclarus  
 To make fine, orno, pollio  
 To fine, multo, multam imponere; (purify), defæco, purgo  
 A fine, multa  
 To pay a fine, multam solvere  
 In fine (finally), deniquè  
 Fineable, multæ obnoxius  
 Finely, scitè, bellè  
 Fineness, elegantia, tenuitas  
 A finer (refiner), purgator  
 Finery, ornatus, ornamentum  
 A finger, digitus; (fore), index; (middle), verpus; (ring), digitus annularis; (little), digitus auricularis; (of a glove), digitalis  
 Of a finger, digitalis  
 To finger, tracto, inunco  
 Light-fingered, furax  
 At fingers' ends, ad unguem  
 Fingal, mollis, nitidulus  
 A fining, muletatio  
 To finish, finio, perficio

A finisher, perfector  
 A finishing, peractio, expletio  
 Finishing, ultimus  
 Finite, finitus, definitus  
 Finny, pinnatus  
 A fir-tree, abies  
 Made of fir, abiegnus  
 Fire, ignis; (heat), ardor, focus  
 A fire, incendium  
 To fire (set on fire), accendo, incendio; (be on fire), detrago, ardeo; (be in a passion), excandesco  
 A fire (to strike), ignem excutere; (to make), ignem accendere  
 On fire, incensus, inflammatus  
 A setting on fire, incendium  
 A firebrand, torris  
 Fire-arms, arma ignivoma  
 A fire-lock, sclopetum  
 A fire-ball, glans ardens  
 For the fire, focarius  
 Fiery, igneus, ignitus  
 Firing (fuel), fomes  
 A firkin, amphora  
 Firm, firmus, stabilis, ratus, confirmatus, constans  
 To make firm, firmo  
 The firmament, æther, cælum  
 Of the firmament, æthereus  
 Firmly, firmitè, firmè  
 Firmness, firmitas, constantia  
 The first, primus; (and foremost), princeps; (but one), à primo proximus  
 At first, primò, principio  
 First of all, imprimis  
 First-born, primogenitus  
 First-fruits, primitiæ  
 A fish, piscis  
 Full of fish, piscosus  
 Belonging to fish, piscatorius  
 To fish, piscor; (a pond), piscinam exhaurire; (out), exquiro  
 Fish-provision, opsonium  
 To treat with fish, opsonor  
 A fisherman, piscator  
 A fishery, piscaria  
 A fishing, piscatio, piscatura  
 A fishing-rod, arundo piscatoria  
 A fishmonger, piscarius  
 Shell-fishes, pisces testacei  
 Fishy, piscosus  
 To fish, cursito, agito  
 A fissure, fissura, rima  
 A fist, pugnus  
 A fistula, fistula  
 Fit, accomodatus, congruens, idoneus; (becoming), decens; (capable), aptus; (convenient), tempestivus; (ready), paratus  
 It is fit, æquum est  
 To fit, or Be fit, accomodor; (make fit), adapto, accommodo; (match), socio; (retaliate), pari parè referre; (up a house), domum ornare  
 A fit, paroxysmus, accessus; (whim), impetus animi; (of drunkenness), crapula; (of sickness), ægrotatio  
 Fitly, aptè, tempestivè  
 Fitness, habitas, occasio  
 Fitting, congruens  
 A fitting, adaptatio  
 Five, quinque, quini  
 The five, pentas  
 Of five, quinquarius  
 Five (times), quinquies; (as much), quintuplus; (years), quinquennium; (years old), quinquennis  
 Fivefold, quincuplex  
 Five hundred, quingenti  
 Of five hundred, quingenarius

Five hundredth, quingentesimus  
 Five hundred times, quingenti  
 To fix (fasten), firmo, fingo; (a day), diem constituere  
 Flabby, flaccidus, lentus  
 A flag, vexillum, insigne; (of a ship), aplustre; (rush), junceus  
 To flag, flaccesco, languo, mar-  
 A flagolet, fistula minor  
 Flaggling, languens, lentus  
 Flagitious, scelestus, nefarius  
 A flagon, lagena  
 Flagrant, apparens, insignis  
 A flail, flagellum  
 A flake, fragmen; (of fire), scintilla; (of ice), frustum; (of snow), floccus  
 To flake, in lamellas abire  
 A flam, prætextus, nugæ  
 To flam, deludo, ludificor  
 A flambeau, fax, funale  
 A flame, flamma  
 To flame, flammo, flagro  
 To be in a flame, incendor  
 To set on a flame, incendio  
 Flaming, flagrans, splendidus  
 Flamingly, flagrantè, splendide  
 The flank, ilia; (of an army), cohortes alares  
 Flanked, à latere protectus  
 Flannel, lanula  
 A flap, pars pendula; (of the ear), auris lobus; (slap), alapa; (of the throat), epiglottis; (a fly-flap), muscarium  
 To flap (strike), alapam impingere; (hang down), dependeo; (let down), demitto  
 A flapping, percussio  
 To flare, liquando scintillare; (in one's eyes), oculos præstringere  
 A flash (of light), fulgor; (of fire), coruscatio; (sudden impulse), impetus; (boasting fellow), thraso, jactator; (of wit), ingenii æstus [assilio]  
 To flash, fulguro, emico; (as water), Flashy, mollis, fatuus, levis, evanidus, subitaneus  
 A flask, lagena; (bottle), ampulla vimine cooperta; (for powder), capsula  
 A flasket, cophinus  
 Flat (smooth), planus; (and plain), manifestus, apertus; (dull), frigidus; (drink), vappa; (in taste), insipidus; (along), pronus; (note), sonus gravis  
 To flat, exæquo, sterno  
 The flat part, planum; (or level), planities  
 A flat (shelf), syrtis; (flats in the seas), brevia, vadum  
 Flat, or Flatly (in sound), gravitèr; (plainly in speech), perspicuè; (absolute'y), præcisè  
 Flatness, planities, æquor; (of a discourse), jejunitas sermonis; (in taste), insulitas  
 To flatten, complano; (grow flat), insulsus esse  
 To flatter, adular, parasitor  
 Flattered, permulsus, delinitus  
 A flatterer, adular, parasitus  
 Flattering, blandiens  
 A flattering, or Flattery, adulatio  
 Flatteringly, adulatoriè, blandè  
 Of flattery, adulatorius  
 Flatulency, ventris inflatio  
 Flatulent, inflans, flatuosus  
 To flaunt, concinnè vestiri  
 Flavour, gustus, odor  
 A flaw (chink), rimula; (defect), vitium, defectus

Flawy, vitiosus  
 To flaw, dehisco  
 Flax, linum  
 Made of fine flax, carbasus  
 A flax-dresser, linarius  
 Of flax, lineus  
 Flaxen, flavus  
 To flay, pellem detrahere  
 Flayed, pelle exutus  
 A flaying, pellis detractio  
 A flea, pulex  
 Full of fleas, pulicosus  
 Flea-bites, pulicum vestigia  
 Flea-bitten, maculis variis distinctus  
 A fleam, scalpellum equinum  
 Fled, profugus, elapsus  
 Fledged, pennatus, pinnatus  
 To be fledged, pumesco  
 To flee, fugio. See Fly  
 A fleece, vellus  
 To fleece (shear), tondeo; (strip), emungere aliquem  
 Fleeced, tonsus, detonsus, emunctus  
 Fleecy, laneus  
 To flear, derideo, irridéo  
 A fleezer, derisor  
 A fleet, classis  
 The fleet-prison, fleta  
 Fleet (swift), velox, celer  
 Fleetings, fugax, fluxus  
 Flesh, caro  
 Living on flesh, carnivorus  
 Fleshiness, corpulentia  
 Fleshiness, carnalitas  
 Fleshly, libidinosus, pravus  
 Flethy, corpulentus, carnosus  
 A fletcher, sagittarum faber  
 A flew, tragula  
 Flexibility, flexibilitas  
 Flexible, flexibilis, flexilis; (easy to be intreated), exorabilis  
 Flexibleness, placabilitas  
 Flexure, curvatura  
 To flicker, alas motitare  
 A fier, libramentum  
 A flight (escape), effugium, fuga; (of birds), volatus, grex avium; (of the brain), impetus animi  
 To put to flight, fugo, in fugam dare, or vertere  
 To take flight, aufugio, fugam capessere  
 Flimsy, flaccidus, lentus  
 To flinch (give out), desisto; (desert), desero; (quit), tergiversor; (start), absilio; (give ground), retrocedo  
 A flinching, tergiversatio  
 To fling, mitto, jacio; (away), abjicio; (out), ejicio; (down), dejicio; (in), injicio; (up a place), depono  
 A fling, jactus, deceptio  
 A flinger, jaculator  
 A flint, silix  
 Of flint, siliceus  
 Flinty, siliceus, saxis asper  
 Flippant, loquax  
 To flit, volito, migro  
 A flitch of bacon, succidia  
 A float of timber, schedia  
 To float, fluctuo; (a meadow), rivum in pratium deducere  
 Floating, fluctuans  
 A flock, grex, cœtus, turba; (of wool), floccus  
 To flock together, convenio, eo eo  
 Of a flock, gregalis  
 In flocks, gregatim, confertim  
 A flock-bed, culcita lanea  
 A flocking together, congregatio  
 A flood, diluvium, inundatio  
 The flood (tide), fluxus maris

A land flood, torrens  
 A flood-gate, emissarium  
 To flood, inundo, exundo  
 The flood, pars anchoræ adunca  
 A floor (of a house), tabulatum (paved), pavimentum; (of a barn), area  
 To floor, consterno, asso  
 A flooring, contabulatio  
 A florentine, torta  
 Florid, floridus, nitidus  
 Floridness, concinnitas  
 A florist, florilegus  
 A flossce, fimbria  
 A flounder, passer niger  
 Flour of meal, farina  
 To flour, farinâ conspergere  
 To flourish, floreò, vigeo; (weapons), arma vibrare; (brag), gloriòr  
 A flourish, inanis, jactatio, prælusio, ornamentum  
 Flourishing, vegetus  
 A flout, scomma, dicterium  
 To flout, irridéo, derideo  
 Flouting, dicax  
 A flouting, cavillatio, derisio  
 To flow, fluo, labor; (about), circumfluò; (abound), affluò; (abroad), diffuò; (back), refluxo; (before a place), præfluò; (between), interfluò; (by), præterfluò; (continually), fluito; (down), defluò; (in), infuò; (out), effluò; (over), exundo; (as the sea), æstuo; (together), confluò; (under), subfluò; (unto), accedo, affluo  
 To flower, floreò, germino; (as beer), scintillo, spumo  
 A flower, flos  
 A flower de lis, iris  
 Flower of age, adolescentia  
 A flower of a family, gloria  
 Made of flowers, floreus  
 The flowers, menses  
 Flowery, floridus  
 Flowing, fluidus, fluens; (about), circumfluus; (over), redundans; (and ebbing), reciprocus; (in speech), volubilis  
 A flowing, fluxus  
 Flowingly, volubilitèr  
 To fluctuate, fluctuo, dubito  
 A fluctuation, fluctuatio  
 Fluent, fluidus, eloquens  
 Fluency, volubilitas linguæ  
 Fluid, fluidus, liquidus  
 Fluidity, fluor  
 A fluke, dens anchoræ  
 Flung, jactus, abjectus, deceptus  
 Flush (abundance), copia, vis; (abounding), abundans; (of money), nummatus  
 Flushed with success, elatus  
 A flushing, sanguineus fluxus  
 Flustered (in drink), semiebrius  
 A flute, fistula, tibia  
 Fluted, laqueatus  
 Flutings, canaliculi  
 To fluter (fly), volito; (be doubtful), dubito; (to and fro), cursito; (in speech), balbutio  
 A fluttering, volitatio, hesitatio  
 A flux (looseness), proluvium; (of humours), humorum fluxus; (of blood), hemorrhagia  
 A fly, musca; (Spanish), cantharis  
 Fly-blows, muscarum ova  
 Fly-blown, corruptus, infectus  
 To fly (as a bird), volo; (about), circumvolo; (against), involo; (as news), publicor; (at), peto, impeto; (in pieces), dissilio; (away), avolo, aufugio; (back),

refugio; (before), prævolo; (beyond), prætervolo; (down), devolo; (far), profugio; (from place to place), transfugio; (into a passion), iracundia ardere; (out, or squander), prodigo; (for refuge), asylum petere; (or run away), fugio  
 To let fly (shoot), displodo  
 A flying, volatus; (away), effugium  
 Flying, expeditus, vagus, aversus  
 A foal, pullus equinus; (of an ass), asellus  
 To foal, fœtum edere  
 To foam, spumo, fremdo  
 Foam, spuma  
 A foaming, spumatus  
 Foamy, spumeus, spumatus  
 To fob, eludo, fraudo  
 A fob, loculus minor  
 Fob, commentitius, fictivus  
 The focus, apex  
 Fodder, pabulum, fœnum; (of lead), vehes; (of straw), pabulum stramineum  
 Of fodder, pabularis  
 To fodder, fœno pascere  
 A foddering, pabulatio  
 A foe, inimicus, inimica  
 A fog, nebula  
 Fogginess, æris crassitudo  
 Foggy, nebulosus  
 A foible, imbecillitas  
 A foil (for fencing), rudis; (for a diamond), substratum; (repulse), repulsa  
 To foil (beat), sterno, repello  
 To foist in, obrudere furtim, adultero  
 Foisted in, subditus  
 A fold, plica, sinus  
 To fold, plico, complico; (in), implico; (about, or up), complico; (sheep), stabulo  
 Fold for sheep, ovile, crates  
 Folded (plaited), plicatus; (up), involutus; (as cattle), stabulatus  
 A folding, plicatura; (of sheep), stabulatio  
 Foliage, folia  
 In folio, in folio  
 Folk (people), vulgus, plebs  
 To follow, sequor (after), assequor, insector; (close), insto; (succeed), succedo; (a trade), exerceo; (in course), alterno; (diligently), assector; (close at the heels), in terga hære  
 Followed, comitatus, deductus  
 May be followed, imitandus  
 A follower, comes, discipulus  
 Following, sequens  
 A following (attending upon), deductio; (consequence); consequentia  
 Folly, stultitia, ineptia  
 Fome, spuma  
 To fume, spumo, fremo; (at the mouth), spumas ore agere  
 To foment, foveo, alo  
 A fomentation, fomentum  
 A fomenter, conciator  
 A fomenting, fomentatio  
 Foming, spumans  
 A foming, spumatio  
 Fond, ineptus, futilis, vanus, cupidus; (overkind), indulgens  
 To be fond of, indulgeo  
 To fondle, foveo, indulgeo  
 A fondling, delicatus puer  
 Fondly, blandè, cupidè, ineptè  
 Fondness, indulgentia, ineptia  
 A font, baptisterium

Food, cibus, victus, pabulum  
 Fit for food, esculentus  
 A fool, stultus; (jester), morio; (in a play), sannio  
 To fool, ludificor, irrideo  
 To play the fool, ineptio  
 To be fooled, derideor, deludor  
 To fool away (money), pecuniam incautè erogare; (time), tempus terere inutilitèr  
 Fooled, derisus, illusus  
 Foolery, deridiculum, nugæ  
 Foolhardiness, temeritas  
 Foolhardy, temerarius, auidax  
 Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insulsus  
 To make foolish, infatuo  
 Foolish tricks, ineptiæ  
 Foolishly, stultè, insulsè  
 Foolishness, stultitia  
 A foot, pes; (of a table), fulcrum; (of a hill), radix; (of a pillar), basis  
 Belonging to a foot, pedalis  
 On foot, pedester, pedes  
 To foot (away), cito pedo ambulare; (stockings), concinno  
 A footman (soldier), pedes; (servant), assecla  
 The foot (soldiers), peditatus  
 A footstep, vestigium  
 A footstool, scabellum  
 Of half a foot, semipedalis  
 Of two foot, bipedalis  
 On the same foot, æquali gradu  
 Two-footed, bipes  
 Three-footed, tripes  
 Four-footed, quadrupes  
 Many-footed, multipes  
 Brazen-footed, æripes  
 Broad-footed, planipes  
 A sure footing, stabilitas  
 A fop (beau), bellus homo; (impertinent), nugator  
 To play the fop, nugor  
 Foppery, nugæ, tricæ  
 Foppish, nugax, nimis nitidus  
 Foppishly, ineptè, stolidè  
 Foppishness, ineptia  
 For, conj. nam, enim, etenim, quippe; prep. à, ad, de, ex, in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter, secundum  
 For (for the sake of), causâ, ergo, gratiâ, per, pro, propter  
 Forage, pabulum  
 To forage, pabulor  
 A forager, pabulator  
 A foraging, pabulatio  
 To forbear (let alone), abstineo; (leave off), desisto; (spare), parco; (suffer), patior  
 Forbearance, indulgentia  
 To forbid, veto, prohibeo; (strictly), interdicto  
 Forbidden, interdictus, prohibitus  
 Foreborn, omisus, lenitèr tractatus  
 Force (endeavour), conatus; (importance), momentum; (necessity), necessitas; (violence), vis, impetus; (strength), robur  
 To force, cogo, compello, adigo, impello; (back), repello; (down), detrudo, demergo; (in), deingo; (out), depello; (a woman), stupro; (a trench), aggerem excindere; (or take by force), vi capere  
 To be of force, valeo  
 Of great force, valens, potens  
 Of small force, levis  
 Of more force, valentior  
 By main force, vi et armis  
 By open force, aperto Marte

Forces, copia  
 Forcible (clear, or strong), clarus, potens, efficax; (violent), violentèr, vehementèr [lent  
 A forcing, compulsio, vis  
 A ford, vadum  
 To ford, vado transire  
 Fordable, quod transiri potest  
 Fore, anterior  
 To forearm, præmunio  
 To forebode, præragio, ominor  
 A foreboder, bariolus  
 A foreboding, præragium  
 Forecast, providentia  
 To forecast, provideo  
 A forecasting, provisus  
 The forecastle, prora  
 To foredoom, prædestino  
 The fore-door, antica  
 Forefathers, proavi  
 Fore-feet, pedes anteriores; (finger), index; (head), frons  
 To forego (quit), abdicor; (not meddle with), abstineo; (a claim), de jure suo recedere  
 Foregoing, præcedens  
 Having two foreheads, bifrons  
 Foreign, exterus, alienus  
 A foreigner, advena  
 To forejudge, præjudico  
 To foreknow, præscio  
 A foreknowing, prænotio  
 Foreknowledge, præscientia  
 Foreknown, præcognitus  
 A foreland, promontorium  
 A foreman, præses, præjurator  
 The foremost, malus anterior  
 Foremost, primus, præcipuus  
 First and foremost, imprimis  
 The forenoon, tempus antemeridianum  
 To fore-ordain, prædestino  
 Fore-part of the head, sinciput  
 To forerun, præcuror, prævertor  
 A forerunner, præcursor  
 To foresee, prævideo, prospicio  
 A foreseeing, prævisio  
 Foresight, prospicientia  
 The foreskin, præputium  
 To forespeak, prædico, fascino  
 A forest, saltus, nemus, sylva  
 Forest-like, sylvestris  
 To forestal, anticipio, præmercor  
 Forestalled, interceptus  
 A forestaller, annonæ flagellator; (of a market), præemptor  
 A forestalling, interceptio  
 A forester, viridarius  
 A forestate, anticipatio  
 To foretell, prædico  
 A foreteller, vates, fatidicus  
 A foretelling, prædictio  
 A forethought, præmeditatio  
 A foretoken, præragium, omen  
 A foretop, antiæ  
 To forewarn, præmonéo  
 A forewarning, præmonitus  
 A forfeit, mulcta, pœna  
 To forfeit, mulctâ damnari; (one's credit), existimationem perdere; (one's favour), gratiâ excidere; (a recognizance), vadimonium deserere; (one's word), fidem violare  
 Forfeited, confiscatus, perditus  
 A forfeiture, confiscatio, damnum  
 To forge (as smiths do), cudo, fabricor; (devise), fingor; (counterfeit), ementior, subjiçio; (melt), conflo, liquefacio  
 A forge, furnus fabrilis  
 Forged, fabricatus, fictus, adulteratus, confictus, ementitus  
 A forger, fabricator; (of writings), falsarius; (of tales), delator



forgery, figmentum, fraus  
 forging (of lies), calumnia; (of  
 tales), fictio  
 forget, obliviscor; (neglect),  
 negligo, prætereo  
 forgetful, obliviosus  
 forgetfulness, oblitio  
 forgetting, prætermisso  
 forgive, condono, ignosco, re-  
 mitto  
 forgiven, condonatus, remissus;  
 (not to be forgiven), inexpi-  
 abilis  
 forgiveness, condonatio, venia  
 forgiving, remissio  
 forgotten, oblivioni traditus  
 to be forgotten, obruor, exolesco  
 fork, furca; (for dung), bidens;  
 (for flesh), creagra  
 forlorn, derelictus, solus, per-  
 ditus  
 form (figure), figura; (man-  
 ner), modus; (bench), scam-  
 num; (in printing), unum la-  
 tus schedæ; (of words), certa  
 verba; (class), classis  
 set form, formula, exemplar  
 form, forme, reformo  
 formal, formalis, affectatus  
 formalities (robes), magistratûs  
 formalities  
 formality, solemnis formula  
 formally, formalitèr, ex formulâ  
 formation, formatio  
 former, prior, superior, priscus  
 formerly, prius, antehac  
 formidable, formidabilis  
 forming, formatio, creatio  
 formless, informis, rudis  
 fornication, fornicatio  
 fornicator, scortator  
 forsake, desero, abdicò, de-  
 ficio, renuncio  
 forsaking, derelictio, desertio;  
 (of the faith), apostasia  
 forth, sanè, scilicèt  
 forswear, pejero, perjuro  
 forswearer, pejeator  
 forswearing, perjuriùm  
 forsworn, perjurus  
 fort, præsidium, castellum  
 forth, foràs, extrâ  
 forth-coming, præstò, in promptu  
 forth of, extra; (forthwith), con-  
 festim, continuo, protinus, mox  
 fortification, munimentum;  
 (before a wall), antemurale  
 fortify, firmo, circumvallo,  
 munio, præmunio  
 fortitude, fortitudo, virtus  
 fortnight, dies quatuordecim  
 fortress, arx, præsidium  
 fortuitous, fortuitus, casu acci-  
 dens  
 fortunate, fortunatus, faustus  
 fortunately, faustè, auspicatò  
 fortune, fortuna, sors; (estate),  
 facultates, opes  
 -fortune, infortunium  
 fortune-teller, fatidicus, astro-  
 ogus  
 forty, quadraginta; (of forty),  
 quadragenarius; (times), qua-  
 dragiens  
 forward (bold), audax; (in-  
 clined), proclivis, propensus;  
 made a progress), proventus,  
 progressus; (soon ripe), præ-  
 cox; (ready), promptus, ala-  
 cer  
 forward, prorsum  
 forward, promoveo, urgeo  
 to forward, deinceps, posthac  
 forwarding, promovens, condu-  
 ens

Forwardness, promptitudo, pro-  
 gressus, progressio  
 A fosse, fossa; (way), via fossa  
 Fossile, fossilis  
 To foster, nutrio, alo  
 A foster-father, nutritius; (mo-  
 ther), nutrix; (child), alumnus  
 Fought, pugnat; (against), op-  
 pugnat, impugnat  
 Foul, fœdus, squalidus, impurus,  
 lutulentus; (unfair), dolosus,  
 turpis; (ill-favoured), defor-  
 mis; (vicious), obscœnus;  
 (stormy), turbidus; (weather),  
 tempestas  
 To foul, fœdo, inquino  
 To be foul, sordeo, squaléo  
 Foulness, turpitude, squalor; (of  
 a crime), atrocitas; (in appear-  
 ance), deformitas  
 Found, inventus, repertus; (out),  
 inventus, investigatus  
 To found, fundo, construo  
 A foundation, fundamentum  
 From the foundation, funditus  
 To founder (as a horse), titubo;  
 (as a ship), dissolvor  
 A founder, fundator, conditor  
 Founded, claudus, mancus, dis-  
 solutus  
 A founding (of a house), fun-  
 datio; (of metal), fusio  
 A founding, infans expositus  
 Of a fountain, fontanus  
 A fountain, fons  
 Four, quatuor; (at cards, &c.),  
 quaternio; (cornered), qua-  
 drangulus; (square), quadra-  
 tus; (day's space), quadri-  
 dum; (year's space), quadri-  
 nium; (times), quatèr; (times  
 as much), quadruplò; (fold),  
 quadruplex; (ways, or parts),  
 quadrifariam; (footed), qua-  
 drupes; (hundred) quadringenti;  
 (hundred times), qua-  
 dringentes; (hundredth), qua-  
 dringentesimus; (teen), qua-  
 tuordecim; (teen times), qua-  
 tuordecies  
 The fourth, quartus  
 Fourthly, quartò  
 A fowl, volucris, avis  
 To fowl, aucupor  
 A Fowler, aucups  
 A fowling, aucupatio; (piece),  
 tormentum aucupatorium  
 A fox, vulpes  
 Belonging to a fox, vulpinus  
 An old fox (knave), veterator  
 To play the fox, vulpinor  
 A fraction, fractio, infractio  
 Fraction, litigious, rixosus  
 A fracture, fractura  
 To fracture, frango, confringo  
 Fragile, fragilis, caducus  
 Fragility, fragilitas  
 A fragment, fragmentum, rustum  
 Fragments, reliquæ  
 Fragrance, fragrantia  
 Fragrant, fragrans, suaveolens  
 Fragrantly, suavè  
 Frail, fragilis, fluxus, caducus  
 A frail, fiscella, fiscina  
 Frailty, fragilitas, imbecillitas  
 To frame (fashion), formo; (con-  
 trive), molior; (build), fabri-  
 cor, condo; (join together),  
 compingo, contabulo; (a story),  
 fingo, comminiscor  
 The frame (of a building), com-  
 pages aedificii; (of the world),  
 compages mundi; (of a table),  
 fulerum; (of a picture), ta-  
 bella; (for work), modulus

A framer, fabricator, faber  
 A framing, formatio  
 To franchise, manumitto  
 Franciscan, Franciscanus  
 Frank, liberalis, ingenuus, liber  
 To frank letters, gratis signare  
 Frankincense, thus  
 Of frankincense, thureus  
 Frankly, ingenuè, liber  
 Frankness, liberalitas, sinceritas  
 Frantic, mente captus, insanus  
 To be frantic, insanio, furo  
 Franticness, dementia  
 Fraternal, fraternus  
 A fraternity, fraternitas, societâs  
 A fratricide, fratricida  
 Fraud, fraus, dolus  
 Fraudulence, fraudulentia  
 Fraudulent, dolosus  
 Fraudulently, fraudulentèr, vafre  
 Fraught, oneratus, plenus  
 A fray, rixa, jurgium, lis  
 To fray (as cloth), dehisco;  
 (fright), terrefacio  
 A freak, subitus impetus animi,  
 petulantia, deliramentum  
 Freakish, petulans  
 Freakishness, petulantia, dementia  
 A freckle, lentigo, nævus  
 Free, immunis, liber; (citizen),  
 civis natus; (in giving), libe-  
 ralis; (from business), otio-  
 sus; (in conversation), since-  
 rus, candidus; (common), com-  
 munis; (gift), munus gratui-  
 tum  
 To free, emancipo, libero  
 To make free, civitate donare  
 Freeborn, ingenuus, liberalis  
 A freehold, possessio libera  
 A freeholder, fundi liberi pos-  
 sessor  
 A freeman, liber, civis  
 Freed, liberatus, laxatus  
 Freedom, immunitas, facilitas;  
 (from), vacuitas  
 A freeing, liberatio, manumissio  
 Freely, liberè, liberalitèr, apertè,  
 spontè, gratis  
 Freeness, benignitas  
 Freestone, saxum vivum  
 Free-will, liberum arbitrium  
 To freeze, gelo, congelo  
 To freight, navem onerare  
 To pay freight, naulum solvere  
 Freight, naulum, onus  
 French, Gallicus, Gallicanus  
 In French, Gallicè  
 A Frenchman, Gallus  
 A frenzy, dementia, insania  
 Frequency, frequentia  
 Frequent, frequens, creber  
 To frequent, frequento, celebros  
 A frequenting, frequentatio  
 Frequently, frequentèr, sæpè,  
 crebrò  
 A fresco, aura refrigerans  
 Fresh (cool), frigidulus; (new),  
 recens novus; (lusty), vigens;  
 (unsalted), insulsus; (not  
 tired), integer, recens; (and  
 fasting), jejunus  
 To be fresh and lively, vigeo  
 A fresh colour, color floridus;  
 (man), tyro, novitius  
 Afresh, or again, de integro  
 Freshness, novitas, color vegetus  
 To fret (vex), crucio, crucior;  
 (or eat away), corrodo; (as  
 wine), acecco; (rub), frico;  
 (grieve), doleo  
 To put in a fret, irrito  
 A fret, ira  
 Fret-work, striatura

Fretful, morosus  
 Fretfulness, morositas  
 Fretted, cruciatus, attritus  
 A fretting, angor animi; (rubbing), attritus  
 A friar, frater religiosus, monachus  
 Friction, frictio  
 Friday, dies Veneris  
 Good Friday, Parasceve magna  
 Fried, frigus; (meat), caro friza  
 A friend, amicus, amica  
 Friendless, inops, desertus  
 Friendliness, benevolentia  
 Friendly, benevolus, humanus  
 Friendly, amicè, benevolè  
 Friends (kindred), propinqui  
 Friendship, amicitia  
 A frigate, liburna, celox  
 A fright, terror, formido  
 To frighten, terreo, perterreo  
 Frightful, terribilis, horridus  
 Frightfully, horridè  
 Frightfulness, terror, horror  
 A frightening, consternatio  
 Frigid, frigidus, gelidus  
 Frigidity, frigiditas, frigus  
 Frigidly, frigidè  
 A fringe, lacinia, fimbria  
 To fringe, fimbriam consuere  
 Fringed, fimbriatus  
 To frisk, tripudio, lascivio, exulto  
 Frisky, lætus, hilaris  
 To frisle, crispo, torqueo  
 Frisled, calamistratus, cirratus  
 A frisking-iron, calamistrum  
 A frith, æstuarium, fretum  
 A fritter, artolaganus  
 Frivolous, vanus, inanis, levis  
 Frivolously, nugatoriè  
 Frieze, pannus villosus  
 To frizzle, crispo  
 To and fro, ultrè citròque  
 A frock, sagum, palla  
 A frog, rana  
 To be frolic, hilaresco, exulto  
 A frolic (whim), repentinus animi impetus  
 Frolicsome, jocosus, hilaris  
 From, à, ab, de, è, ex, per;  
 (above), desuper; (abroad), peregrè; (beneath), infernè;  
 (house to house), domesticatim;  
 (door to door), ostiatim;  
 (hence), hinc; (street to street), vicatim; (thenceforth), exindè;  
 (time to time), continuè;  
 (whence), undè; (with-out), ab extrà  
 The front, frons  
 A front, audacia; (of an army), prima acies  
 A frontier, confinium, limes  
 A frontispiece, frontispicium  
 A frontlet, frontale  
 A frost, gelu, pruina  
 Frosty, pruinosus  
 Froth, spuma  
 To froth, spumo, bullio  
 Frothy, spumeus, spumosus; (trifling), ineptus, futilis, nugax  
 Frothing, spumans  
 A frothing, spumatus  
 Frouzy, olidus, putidus  
 Forward, protervus, morosus  
 Forwardly, protervè, morosè  
 Forwardness, protervitas  
 A frown, ruga; (of fortune), casus adversus  
 To frown, frontem contrahere;  
 (upon), iniquis oculis intueri  
 Frowning, torvus, nubilus  
 A frowning, frontis corrugatio;  
 (countenance), frons caperata  
 Frowningly, dirò vultu

Fructiferous, fructifer, frugifer  
 To fructify, fœcundo  
 Frugal, frugi abstinens  
 Frugality, frugalitas  
 Frugally, frugalitèr, parcè  
 Fruit, fructus; (profit), lucrum;  
 (of the womb), fœtus  
 Bearing fruit, fructifer  
 A fruiterer, pomarius  
 Fruit-time, autumnus  
 Fruitful, fertilis, ferax, fœcundus  
 To be fruitful, abundo  
 To make fruitful, fœcundo  
 Fruitfully, fertilitèr  
 Fruitfulness, fertilitas  
 Fruition, fruitio, possessio  
 Fruitless (barren), sterilis; (disappointed), frustratus; (unprofitable), inutilis  
 First-fruits, primitiæ  
 To frustrate, frustror, fallo  
 Frustrating, fallens  
 To fry, frigo, æstuo, sudo  
 Fried, frictus, frixus  
 A frying, frixura  
 A frying-pan, sartago  
 To fuddle, inebrio, inebrior  
 Fuddled, potu obrutus  
 A fudding-bout, compotatio  
 Fuel, fomes  
 A fugitive, fugitivus, profugus  
 To fulfil, impleo, perago  
 Fulfilled, expletus, impletus  
 A fulfilling, peractio, perfectio  
 Fulgency, splendor, nitor  
 Fulgent, fulgidus, splendidus  
 Full, plenus, expletus, refertus;  
 (quite), omninò, prorsùs, ad plenum;  
 (speed), citatus;  
 (very), valdè, vehementèr; (perfect), perfectus, integer; (plentiful), affluens, exundans; (of words), loquax  
 To be full, abundo, satior  
 Half-full, semiplenus  
 Full age, adultus, puber  
 To full cloth, pannos densare  
 Fulled, à fullone densatus  
 A fuller, fullò  
 Fuller, *adj.* plenior  
 Of a fuller, fullonius  
 Fuller's earth, terra Cretosa  
 Fully, plenè  
 To fulminate, fulmino  
 Fulmination, fulminatio  
 Fulminating, fulmineus  
 Fulness, plenitudo, satiètas  
 Fulsome, nauseosus, ingratus  
 Fulsomeness, nausea  
 To fumble, inscitè aggredi  
 A fumbler, qui ineptè tractat  
 A fumbling, inepta administratio  
 Fumbly, ineptè, infabrè  
 A fume, vapor, exhalatio  
 To fume, exhalo, irascor  
 In a fume, iratus  
 Fumed, exhalatus  
 To fumigate, fumigo, suffio  
 A fumigation, suffitus  
 Fun, ludus, jocus  
 A function, functio, munus  
 A fund, ingens vis, cumulus  
 The fundament, anus, culus  
 Fundamental, fundamentalis  
 Fundamentals, fundamenta  
 A funeral, funus, exequiæ  
 A funeral pile, rogus; (song), nenia  
 Of a funeral, funebris, funereus  
 Funeral rites, inferi, justa  
 Fungous, spongiosus  
 A funk, vapor suffocans  
 A funnel, infundibulum; (of a chimney), nares camini  
 To furbish, polio, recudo

A furbisher, politor  
 A furbishing, interpolatio  
 The furies, Furie  
 Furious, furiosus, rabidus  
 To be furious, furio, insanio  
 Furiously, furiosè, furentèr  
 Furiousness, rabies  
 To furl, complico, contraho  
 A furling, complicatio  
 A furlong, stadium  
 A furlough, commeatu  
 A furnace, fornax; (for brewing), caldarium; (for a potter), figurina  
 To furnish, suppedito, instruo  
 A furnisher, instructor  
 A furnishing, suppeditatio  
 Furniture, apparatus, suppellex  
 Fur, pellis, villus  
 To fur, pellibus consuere  
 A furrier, pello  
 A furrow, sulcus; (of a pulley), lacuna  
 To furrow, sulco  
 Further, *adv.* ultrà, ulterius, longius; *adj.* ulterior  
 To further, proveho, promoveo  
 A furtherance, adjumentum  
 A furtherer, adjutor  
 Furthermore, porrò, insuper  
 Furthest, extremus, ultimus  
 At the furthest, ad summum  
 Fury, furor, rabies  
 Full of fury, furiosus, rabiosus  
 Like a fury, furialis  
 Furze, genista spinosa  
 A fusee, scloppetum  
 Fusion, fusura  
 Fuss, tumultus, strepitus  
 Fustian, gossipium, xylinum  
 Of fustian, gossipinus, xylinus  
 Fustian (bombast), turgida verba, sermo inflatus, ampullæ  
 Fustiness, putor  
 Fusty, putidus, mucidus  
 To be, or smell fusty, puteo  
 Futility, futilitas  
 Future, futurus  
 For the future, in futurum  
 Futurity, tempus futurum  
 Fy | phyl vah |

## G.

To gabble, garrio  
 A gabbler, garrulus  
 A gabbling, garrulitas  
 A gabion, corbis terræ oppletus  
 To gable, domûs fastigium antecurium  
 A gad, massa; (bee), œstrum  
 A gadder, vagus, erro  
 Gadding, errabundus  
 A gadding, vagatio  
 A gag, epistomium  
 To gag, os obstruere  
 A gage (pledge), pignus  
 To gage (pawa), oppignero  
 (casks), vasa metiri  
 To gaggle, glocito  
 Gaiety, splendor, nitor  
 Gaily, nitidè, splendidè  
 Gain, lucrum, quæstus  
 To gain, lucrifacio, lucror; (approbation), movere approbationem;  
 (credit), fidem impetrare;  
 (increase), augeo; (ground, or grow in use), invalco;  
 (one's end), voto potiri  
 Gainful, lucrosus, quæstuosus  
 Gainsaid, negatus  
 To gainsay, contradico

Gainsaying, repugnax  
 Garish, lautus, splendidus  
 A gait, incensus, passus  
 A gate, flatus, flamen, aura  
 The gall, fel  
 Like gall, fellus  
 A gall (nut), galla  
 To gall, uro, attero, destringo  
 Gallant, nitidus, lautus  
 A gallant, homo scitus; (to a woman), mœchus, adulter  
 Gallantly, nitidè, egregiè  
 Gallantness, nitor, magnificentia;  
 (of spirit), magnanimitas  
 Gallantry, magnificentia  
 A gallery, ambulacrum, porticus  
 An open gallery, procestrium  
 A galley, navis actuaria, or longa  
 A galliard (dance), saltatio festiva  
 A gallipot, narthecium  
 A gallon, congius  
 Galloon-lace, lacinia  
 To gallop, cursu concitato ferri  
 A gallop, cursus effusus  
 A galloper, eques rapidus  
 A galloway, mannus  
 A galloways, patibulum, furca  
 A gambol, saltus, ludus  
 A game, lusus, ludus  
 Game, prœda  
 To game, lusibus studere, ludo  
 Game, *adv.* pugnax, audax  
 Gamesome, prociac, ludibundus  
 Gamesomeness, petulantia  
 A gamester, lusibus addictus;  
 (gambler), aleator dolosus  
 Gaming, alea, lusio  
 For gaming, aleatorius  
 A gammon of bacon, perna  
 The gamut, scala musica  
 A gander, anser mas  
 A gang, grex, sodalium  
 A gaugrene, gangrena  
 A gantlet, manica militaris  
 A gap, apertura, fissura  
 A stopgap, impedimentum  
 To gape (with the mouth), oscito,  
 hio; (after, or covet), appeto,  
 inbio; (chink, as the ground),  
 dehisco; (for breath), respiro,  
 anhele; (at one), aspecto, in-  
 tueor  
 Gaping, hians, impudens  
 A gaping (opening), hiatus;  
 (yawning), oscitatio  
 A garb, habitus, gestus  
 Garbage, viscera; (refuse), quis-  
 quilæ, sordes  
 To garble, pergo, excerno; (cull  
 out), excerpto  
 A garbler, purgator  
 A garbling, purgatio  
 Garboil, tumultus  
 A garden, hortus; (of flowers),  
 floretum; (nursery), semina-  
 rium; (of pleasure), viridarium;  
 (for pot-herbs), olitorium; (for  
 salad), acetarium; (of roses),  
 rosetum  
 Of a garden, hortensis  
 A gardener, hortulanus, olitor  
 A gargle, gargarismus  
 To gargle, gargarizo  
 A gargling, gargarizatio  
 A garland, sertum, corona; (of  
 bays), laurea  
 Garlick, allium  
 A garment, vestis; (an under  
 garment), tunica; (an upper  
 garment), pallium  
 Of garments, vestiarius  
 A garner, horreum  
 To garnish, orno, adorno  
 A garnishing, ornamentum, ex-  
 ornatio

A garret, contignatio superior  
 To garrison, præsidio munire  
 A garrison, præsidium  
 To be in garrison, præsidium  
 agitare  
 Of a garrison, præsidarius  
 Garrisoned, præsidio firmatus  
 Garrulity, garrulitas  
 A garter, genuale, persicelis  
 To garter, subligo  
 Garter (the officer), garterius  
 A gasconade, jactatio  
 A gash, vulnus, cæsura  
 To gash, vulnero, scindo  
 A gasp, hilatus  
 To gasp, respiro, anhele  
 A gate, janua, ostium; (in going),  
 incensus, passus  
 A gate-way, semita, callis  
 A gate-keeper, janitor  
 To gather, colligo, decerpo; (from  
 arguments), concludo; (as a  
 crowd), circumfundor; (guess),  
 conector; (as a hen her chick-  
 ens), foveo; (again), recolligo;  
 (corn), frumentor; (curd), co-  
 agulo; (flowers), flores carpere;  
 (grapes), vindemio; (out), ex-  
 cerpo; (strength), reviresco;  
 (on heaps), congero, accumulor;  
 (persons together), congreco;  
 (up), colligo; (wealth), opes  
 conquire; (alms), stipem col-  
 ligere  
 Gathers, plicæ  
 A gatherer, collector; (of fruit),  
 strictor; (of grapes), vindemi-  
 ator; (of toll), publicanus; (of  
 olives, &c.), legulus  
 A gathering, collectio; (together),  
 congregatio; (of fruits),  
 carptura; (of grapes), vindemi-  
 atio; (round), conglobatio;  
 (of matter in a sore), suppu-  
 ratio  
 Gaudily, lautè, splendide  
 Gaudiness, lautitia  
 Gaudy, lautus, splendidus  
 A gauger, doliorum mensor  
 Gauging, doliorum mensura  
 A gauntlet, manica ferrea  
 Gauze, nebula linea  
 Gay, comptus, lautus  
 To be gay, niteo, splendo; (in  
 temper), exhiloro  
 To make gay, exorno  
 Gay (brisk), hilaris, alacer  
 Gaiety, lautitia, hilaritas  
 To Gaze, avidè spectare  
 A gazer, spectator  
 A gazette, statæ literæ rerum no-  
 varum nunciæ  
 Gehenna, gehenna  
 To geld, castror, emasculo  
 Gelt, castratus, eviratus  
 A gelding, castratio  
 A gelding (mag), cantherium  
 A gelly, jus gelatum  
 A gem, gemma  
 A gender, genus  
 To gender, genero, procreo  
 A genealogy, genealogia  
 Genealogical, genealogicus  
 A genealogist, genealogus  
 General, generalis, universus;  
 (frequent), frequens, communis  
 A general (of an army), imperator;  
 (of an order), generalis  
 The generality, plerique omnes  
 Generally (universally), genera-  
 tim; (commonly), generalitèr,  
 plerumque; (in general), in  
 universum  
 To generate, genero, procreo  
 A generation, generatio; (line-

age), genus, prosapia; (age),  
 seculum, ætas  
 Generative, genialis  
 Generic, secundum genus  
 Generosity, generositas, liberali-  
 tas [liberalis]  
 Generous, generosus, magnificus  
 Generously, liberalitèr  
 Genesis, Genesius  
 Genial, genialis, hilaris  
 The genitals, genitalia, pudenda  
 A geniting, pomum præcox  
 Genitive, genitivus  
 A genius, genius, indoles, inge-  
 nium, captus  
 Genteel, honestus, generosus  
 Genteelly, venustè, pulchrè  
 Genteelness, venustas, liberalitas  
 A Gentile, ethnicus, gentilis  
 Gentilism, superstio ethnica  
 Gentility, nobilitas, venustas  
 Gentle (mild), mitis, lenis; (cour-  
 teous), comis, affabilis; (tame),  
 cicur  
 To grow gentle, mitesco  
 To make gentle, domo  
 Gentle and simple, nobiles et ig-  
 nobiles  
 A gentleman, generosus; (of the  
 royal bedchamber), regis cubi-  
 cularius [nestus]  
 Like a gentleman, ingenuus, ho-  
 gentleness, clementia, lenitas  
 A gentlewoman, generosa  
 A gently, pacatè, lenitèr; (slowly),  
 lentè, placidè  
 Gentry, nobilitas [flexio]  
 Genueflection (kneeling), genu-  
 flexio  
 Genuine, genuinus, purus  
 A geographer, geographus  
 Geographical, geographicus  
 Geography, geographia  
 Geometrical, geometricus  
 A geometrician, geometra  
 Geometry, geometria  
 Georgics, georgica  
 Germane, germanus, genuinus  
 To germinate, germino, pullolo  
 A germination, germinatio  
 Germins, germina  
 A gerund, gerundium  
 Gesticulation, gesticulatio  
 A gesture, gestus, status  
 Full of gestures, gestuosus  
 To get, acquiror, adipiscor; (gone),  
 abeo, secedo; (acquainted),  
 familiaritatem inire; (above),  
 supero, vinco; (abroad, or be  
 told), amano; (before), antici-  
 pito; (beget), gigno, procreo,  
 genero; (with child), gravido;  
 (gain), lucror, prætereo; (by  
 labour), demereo; (cold), frigus  
 contrahere; (by heart), memo-  
 rias mandare; (to land),  
 arenâ potiri; (on a horse),  
 equum ascendere; (on a gar-  
 ment), vestem induere; (or  
 gather together), colligo; (or  
 come together), convenio; (by  
 force), extorqueo; (the victory),  
 victoriam consequi; (up, or  
 rise), surgo; (up upon), conscen-  
 do; (or lift up), elevo  
 A getting, acquisitio  
 Gwags, nugæ, triciæ  
 Ghastliness, horror, pallor  
 Ghastly, horrificus, pallidus  
 A ghost, spiritus, anima  
 The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus,  
 paracletus  
 Ghastrs, manes, umbræ, spectra  
 A giant, gigas  
 Giant-like, giganteus  
 Gibberish, stribligo



A gibbet, patibulum  
 To gibbet, suspendo  
 Gibbous, gibbus, gibbosus  
 A gibe, sanna, scomma  
 To gibe, illudo, subsanno  
 Giblets, anseris trunculi  
 Giddiness, vertigo  
 Giddily, negligentèr  
 Giddy (foolish), ineptus; (fickle), inconstans; (headed), vertiginè conreptus, inconstans  
 A gift, donum, munus  
 A gig, turbo  
 Gigantic, giganteus  
 To giggle, effusè ridere  
 A giggling, risus effusus  
 To gild, inaurò, deauro  
 A gilder, inaurator  
 A gilding, auratura  
 A gill, hemina  
 A gillflower, caryophyllum  
 Gills of fishes, branchiæ  
 Gilt, *adj.* inauratus  
 Gilt, *subst.* pecunia  
 A gimlet, terebra  
 A gin, laqueus, pedica  
 Ginger, zinziber; (bread), panis zinzibere conditus  
 Gingerly, levi pede, cautè  
 To gingle, tinnio, crepito; (in words), sermonem affectare  
 A gingle (of words), verba inania; (gigling), tinnitus  
 A gipsy, mulier fatidica  
 To gird, cingo; (about), circumcingo; (under), succingo; (unto), accingo  
 A girder, trabs, tignum  
 A girding, cinctus, cinctura  
 A girdle, cingulum, cingula; (marriage-girdle), cestus  
 A girl, puella, virgo  
 Girlish, puellaris  
 Girlishly, puellaritèr  
 Girt, cinctus, præcinctus  
 A girth, cinctorium  
 To girth, cingulo substringere  
 To give, do, dono, largior; (*or* hand a thing), cedo; (*advice*), consulo; (*alms*), stipem erogare  
 A giver, dator, largitor  
 Gives (fetters), compedes  
 A giving, donatio, largitio; (*into*), concessio; (*over*), discessio; (*up*), cessio, deditio  
 The gizzard, avium ingluvies  
 Glad, lætus, hilaris  
 To be glad, gaudeo, lætor [*fico*]  
 To make glad, or Gladden, læti-  
 A gladiator, gladiator  
 Gladly, lætè, lubens  
 Gladness, lætitia, gaudium  
 A glade, insterstitium silvaticum  
 A glance, contuitus, intuitus  
 To glance, raptim obtueri; (*upon*, or *hint*), innuo; (*or* slide by), præterlabor  
 A gland, glandula; (*of the* throat), tonsillæ  
 Full of glands, glandulosus  
 To glare, oculos perstringere  
 Glaring crimes, atrocìa flagitia  
 Glass, vitrum; (*for drinking*), calix vitreus; (*or* draught of liquor) hastus; (*over a glass*), inter pocula  
 Of glass, vitreus  
 A looking-glass, speculum  
 A glass-house, vitreorum officina  
 A glass-maker, vitri confiator  
 Glass-making, vitri conflatio  
 Glass ware, vitrea  
 A perspective-glass, tubus opticus  
 Glassy, or like glass, vitreus

To glaze (*or* polish), polio; (*windows*), vitro instruere; (*earth-ware*), incrusto  
 A glazier, vitrarius  
 A gleam, jubar, lumen  
 Gleaming, coruscans  
 To glean (corn), legere spicas; (*grapes*), racemor  
 A gleaning, spicilegium, racematio; (*gleanings*), reliquæ  
 A glebe, gleba; (*land*), prædium sacerdotale  
 Glee, hilaritas, lætitia  
 A gleet, sanies, tabum, ichor  
 Glib, lubricus, lævis  
 Glibly, lubricè, volubilitèr  
 Glibness, volubilitas  
 To glide, labor, prolabor  
 A gliding, lapsus  
 To glimmer, subluceo  
 Glimmering, sublustris, creperus  
 A glimmering, lux dubia  
 A glimpse, coruscatio, aspectus obscurus  
 To glister, or Glitter, corusco, fulgeo  
 Glittering, nitens, coruscans  
 A glittering, coruscatio, fulgor  
 Glitteringly, splendidè, nitidè  
 A globe, globus, sphaera  
 Globe-like, in formâ sphaeræ  
 Globular, sphaericus  
 A globule, globulus  
 Gloomily, obscurè, torvè  
 Gloominess, obscuritas, caligo  
 Gloomy, obscurus, nubilus  
 Glorification, glorificatio  
 To glorify, laudo, celebroy  
 A glorifying, celebratio  
 Glorious, gloriosus, illustris  
 Gloriously, inclytè, eximiè  
 Glory, gloria, decus  
 To glory, glorior, superbio  
 A glorying, gloriatio  
 Glorying, ventosus, superbus  
 To gloss (expound), commentor; (*polish*), lævigo, polio, nitorem rei inducere  
 A gloss (exposition), commentarius, interpretatio; (*lustre*), fulgor, nitor  
 A glossary, glossarium  
 A glossing, lævigatio  
 Glossy, nitidus, expolitus  
 A glove, chirotheca, manica  
 A Glover, chirothecarius  
 To glout, frontem contrahere  
 To glow, candeo, caleo  
 Glowing, candens, ardens  
 To gloze, blandior, adulor  
 Glue, gluten  
 To glue, glutino, agglutino  
 A glue-house, glutinarium  
 Guiness, viscositas  
 A guing together, conglutinatio  
 Gluey, glutinosus  
 A glut, satias, satietas  
 To glut, satio, saturo  
 Glutinous, glutinosus  
 A glutton, gulosus, helluo [*viens*]  
 Gluttonous, gulosus, gula ser-  
 Gluttonously, gulosè, avidè  
 Gluttony, gula, ingluvies  
 A glyster, clyster  
 To gnash, dentibus frendere  
 A gnashing, dentium stridor  
 A gnaw, culex  
 To gnaw, rodo, corrodo, mordeo, arrodo, circumrodo, derodo, perrodo; (*be vexed*), stomachor  
 A gnawing, rosio; (*pain*), verminatio; (*of the guts*), tormina; (*of the conscience*), stimulus

To go, vado, incedo, gradior, proficiscor; (*about*), circumeo, perambulo; (*about business*), aggredior, conor; (*after*), sequor; (*against*), adversor; (*with*), comitor; (*aside*), discedo; (*astray*), vagor; (*away*), discedo, abeo; (*away with*), aufero; (*awry*), obliquo; (*back*), recedo; (*before*), præcedo; (*between*), intervenio; (*beyond*), transeo; (*beyond, or* excel), ancello, præsto; (*beyond, or* overreach), circumvenio; (*by*), prætereo; (*down*), descendo; (*down, as the sun*) occido; (*for, or* fetch), peto; (*forth*), exeo; (*forward*), pergo; (*forward, or* profit), proficio; (*from*), discedo; (*a journey*), proficiscor; (*near*), accedo, appropinquo; (*off, as a gun*), disploroy; (*often unto*), frequento; (*on*), pergo; (*over*), transeo; (*over a river*), tra-  
 jicio; (*out, as a fire*), extinguiroy; (*out of the way*), locum dare, è viâ excedere; (*quickly*), festino; (*to*), adeo; (*together*), comitor; (*by the ears*), pugnam inire; (*through*), pervado, penetroy; (*under*), subeo; (*up*), ascendo; (*up and down*), cursito; (*without, or* want), careo  
 Go to, age  
 A goad, stimulus, pertica  
 To goad, stimulo, extimulo  
 A goal, meta, terminus  
 A goar of a garment, assumen-  
 tum  
 A goat (he), caper, hircus, hæ-  
 dus; (*she*), capra  
 Of a goat, caprinus, hircinus  
 Goatish, hircosus, libidinosus, salax  
 The gob, os  
 A gobbet, offa, frustum  
 To gobble up, diglutio, devoro  
 A gobbler, vorax  
 A goblet, crater, patera  
 Gobblins, larvæ, lemures  
 God, deus  
 A goddess, dea, diva  
 God be with you, vale  
 God forbid, absit, prohibeat  
 Deus; (*God grant*), faxit Deus  
 The Godhead, deitas, divinitas  
 Of God, divinus  
 Household-gods, lares, penates  
 A godfather, pater lustricus; (*mother*), mater lustrica; (*son*), filius lustricus; (*daughter*), filia lustrica  
 Godliness, sanctitas, pietas  
 Godly, or goddilly, *adj.* pius, religiosus; *adv.* piè, religiosè  
 Agog, avidè concupiscens  
 Goggle, volubilis; (*eyed*), strabo  
 Going, incedens, inclinans  
 A going (down), declinatio, descensus; (*walking*), incessus, gressus; (*about*), ambitus, ambages; (*away*), discessio; (*out of the way*), aberratio; (*back*), reditus; (*before*), progressio; (*aside*), digressio; (*down of the sun*), occasus; (*forth*), exitus; (*forward*), progressio; (*from*), digressio; (*out of a place*), egressus; (*out, as a fire, &c.*), extinctio; (*to*), aditus, accessus; (*from place to place*), commigratio  
 Gold, aurum; (*mine*), aurifodina; (*ore*), aurum crudum;

(leaf), aurum foliaceum; (dust), balux; (coin), aurum signatum, nummus aureus; (wire), aurum ductile  
 Of gold, aureus  
 A goldbeater, auri foliacei ductor; (finer), auri purgandi artifex; (finder), foricarum redemptor  
 A goldsmith, auri faber  
 Golden, aureus  
 A gondola, navicula Veneta  
 Gone, elapsus; (about), peragratus; (back), vergusus; (before), progressus; (out), egressus; (forth), profectus; (with child), pragnans, grvida; (in drink), temulentus; (in years), ætate proventus  
 Good, bonus; (at), peritus; (deal), magnus; (many), bene multi; (for something), utilis; (for nothing), inutilis; (honest), probus, integer  
 Good (profit, advantage), lucrum, commodum; (to do), benefacio; (to make), compenso  
 To do good (as a physic), prosum  
 Good cheer, epulæ  
 A good (fellow), combibo, congerro; (name), fama  
 In good (health), valeo; (earnest), profectò, bonâ fide  
 Goods, bona, res, facultates, fortunæ, opes; (own), peculium; (immovable), res solidæ; (by inheritance), bona hæreditaria  
 Goodly, egregius, eximius  
 Goodliness, species, decor  
 Good-liking, comprobatio  
 Goodness, bonitas, probitas  
 Good-will, benevolentia  
 A goose, anser  
 Of a goose, anserinus  
 A gooseberry, grossulæ acinus; (bush), grossularia  
 A gore, sinus, plica  
 Gore (blood), tabum, sanies  
 To gore, cornu ferire, perforo  
 A gorge, jugulum, ingluviæ  
 To gorge, exsaturò, voro  
 Gorgeous, nitidus, splendidus  
 To be gorgeous, resplendeo  
 Gorgeously, magnificè, lautè; (clad), splendè vestitus  
 Gorgeousness, splendor  
 A gorget, mamillare, colli armatura; (of mail), lorica  
 To gormandize, voro, helluor  
 A gormandizer, helluo  
 A gormandizing, ingluviæ, gula  
 A goslin, anserculus  
 The gospel, evangelium  
 Of the gospel, evangelicus  
 A gossip (in drinking), compotrix; (in walking), ambulatrix; (in tattling), mulier loquax  
 A gossip, susceptor, or susceptrix initialis  
 To gossip, tempus conterere  
 To govern, gubernò, moderor; (a family), administrare rem familiarem; (guide), duco; (one's self), se gerere; (the state), regno præesse; (a province), provinciam procurare; (a ship), navem gubernare; (as a king), regno  
 Governable, tractabilis  
 Governance, gubernatio, administratio. See *Government*  
 A governante, gubernatrix  
 A governess, gubernatrix  
 Governing, gubernans, imperans  
 A governing, gubernatio

A government, regnum, imperium, provincia, respublica; (arbitrary), dominatio; (of a family), œconomia, rei familiaris administratio; (of the tongue), moderatio; (of state), politia; (in grammar), regimen, consecutio  
 A governor, gubernator; (in chief), princeps, præses; (of a country), præfectus, procurator  
 Governors, magistratus  
 A gourd, cucurbita, pepo  
 The gout, podagra, arthritis  
 Gouty, arthriticus  
 A gown, toga, stola  
 Grace, gratia; (in speech, &c.), decor, venustas, dignitas; (at meals), benedictio; (favour), favor, beneficium; (pardon), venia  
 A grace (privilege), privilegium; (in speaking), lepor, eloquentia  
 Ill-grace, invenustas  
 To grace, exorno, orno  
 Graceful, venustus, elegans, decorus, concinnus, decens  
 Gracefully, decorè, venustè  
 Gracefulness, venustas  
 Graceless, perditus, dissolutus  
 The graces, gratiæ  
 Gracious, gratus, benignus; (most), serenissimus  
 Graciously, humanitèr, benignè  
 Graciousness, benignitas, comitas, benevolentia  
 A gradation, gradatio  
 Gradual, per gradus, constans  
 Gradually, gradatim, pedentim  
 A graduate, graduatus  
 To graft, or graft, inserto, inoculo; (between), intersero  
 A graft, insitum  
 A grafter, insitor  
 A grafting, inoculatio  
 Grain (corn), frumentum; (of salt, &c.), mica  
 A grain (in weight), granum  
 Grain (to dye with), coccus  
 The grain (of wood), stamen; (of leather), corii rugæ  
 Grains (of paradise), grana paradisi; (of metal), semina metalli; (in a brewery), brasii excocti reliquiæ; (of allowance), excusatio, condonatio  
 In grain, coccinens  
 Against the grain, invitè  
 Grainy, granatus, granosus  
 A grammar, grammatica  
 Of grammar, grammaticus, grammaticalis  
 A grammarian, grammaticus  
 Grammatical, grammaticus  
 Grammatically, grammaticè  
 A granary, horreum  
 Grand, grandis, ingens  
 A grandson, nepos; (daughter), neptis; (father), avus; (mother), avia; (inquest), inquisitio major  
 A grandeur, optimus  
 Grandeur, dignitas, amplitudo  
 A grange, prædium, villa  
 A grant, permissio; (thing granted), concessum  
 To grant, concedo, sino; (acknowledgment), fateor  
 A grantor, donator  
 A granting, concessio  
 A grape, uva, staphyle  
 A grape-gatherer, vindemiator  
 A grape-gathering, vindemiatio  
 A grape-stone, acinus  
 Bearing grapes, uvifer

Graphical, graphicus, accuratus  
 Graphically, graphicè, accuratè  
 A grapple, harpago  
 To grapple, corripio; (a ship), unco apprehendere; (with), obductor, confingo  
 To grase, pasco, depasco; (as a bullet), strictim attingere  
 A grasier, pecuarius  
 A grasp, pugillum  
 To grasp, pugno constringere; (at), capto, aucupor  
 Grasping, avidus, avarus  
 Grass, gramen, herba  
 Bearing grass, herbifer  
 Of grass, gramineus  
 Grassy, graminosus, herbosus  
 A grasshopper, locusta  
 A grass-plot, viridarium  
 A grate (for fire), craticula; (to look through), clathrus  
 To grate, rado; (the ears), perstringo; (the teeth), dentibus frondere; (vex), dictis mordere  
 Grateful, gratus, acceptus, jucundus, suavis  
 To be grateful, gratum se præbere  
 Gratefully, gratè, jucundè  
 Gratefulness, jucunditas, gratitudo, suavitas  
 A grater, radula  
 To gratify (oblige), obsequor; (indulge), indulgeo; (requite), munero, compenso  
 A gratification, gratificatio  
 Grating, mordax  
 A grating, rasura  
 Gratis, gratis, gratuitò [tus  
 Gratitude, gratitudo, animus gratitudo, gratitudo  
 Gratuitous, gratuitus  
 A gratuity, præmium, munus, merces  
 Gratulatory, gratulabundus  
 Grave (serious), gravis, severus, constans, modestus; (sad), tristis, mœstus; (in speech), graviloquus; (ancient), senior  
 A grave, sepulchrum, tumulus; (digger), tumulorum fossor  
 Of a grave, sepulchralis  
 To grave, insculpo, sculpo  
 Gravel, sabulum; (in the reins), calculus  
 To gravel, sabulo insternere; (perplex), scrupulum injicere  
 To have the gravel, calculo laborare  
 Gravelling, difficilis  
 Gravelly, gravitèr, seriò  
 Gravelly, sabulosus  
 Graven, sculptus, sculptilis  
 A graver, sculptor  
 A graver (tool), cælum  
 To gravitate, pondero  
 Gravitation, ponderatio  
 Gravity (in person), severitas, gravitas; (in weight), pondus, gravitas  
 Gravy, succus, cremor  
 Full of gravy, succi plenus  
 Gray (with age), canus; (in colour), cinereus; (eyed), cæsius  
 To grow gray, canesco  
 A grayhound, canis Gallicus  
 To graze, pasco, perstringo  
 Grease, adeps; (dripping), liquamen; (for wheels), axungia  
 To grease, inungo, ungo  
 Greased, linitus  
 Greasy, pinguis; (nasty), squallidè, greasè, sordidè, squalidè  
 Greasiness, pinguedo, illuvies  
 A greasing, inunctio  
 Great, vastus, grandis, magnus; (exceeding), ingens, immensus;

(remarkable), insignis; (violent), vehemens; (grievous), gravis, durus; (with one), familiaris, intimus; (many), plures; (men), optimates; (with child), gravida; (very), prægrandis  
 Greater, major  
 Greatest, maximus; (chiefest), supremus, summus  
 Greatly, valde, maximè  
 Greatness, magnitudo; (of honour), dignitas; (with), familiaritas; (immensity), vastitas, immensitas  
 Greaves, ocreæ  
 A Grecian, Græcus, Graius  
 A Grecism, Græcismus  
 Greedy, avidus, vorax; (of honour), ambitiosus; (hungry), jejunus  
 A greedy-gut, helluo, comedo  
 To be greedy, avidè concupiscere  
 Greedily, avidè, cupidè  
 To eat greedily, voro  
 Greediness, avaritia; (in eating), voracitas, aviditas  
 To speak Greek, Græcè loqui  
 Green (in colour), viridis; (as grass), gramineus; (fresh), recens, musteus; (not ripe), immaturus  
 A green (plat), viretum; (for bowls), sphaeristerium  
 To be green, vireo, viresco  
 Greenish, subviridis  
 Greenness, viriditas, viror  
 To greet, saluto  
 A greeting, salutatio  
 To send greeting, salutem alicui dicere, or impertire  
 A gridiron, craticula  
 Grief, dolor, mœror, sollicitudo, tristitia, molestia  
 Full of grief, tristis, mœstus  
 A grievance, offensio, injuria  
 To grieve (trouble), vexo, crucio, molesto; (be grieved), doleo, mœreo  
 Grieving, dolens, mœrens  
 Grievous, infestus, gravis, durus, immanis, atrox  
 Grievously, ægrè, molestè  
 Grievousness, atrocitas  
 A griffin, gryps, gryphus  
 A grig, anguilla; (merry grig), congerio festivus  
 Grim, torvus, acerbus, trux  
 To look grim, torvum intueri  
 A grimace, oris depravatio  
 With grimace, fictè, simulatè  
 To grime, denigro  
 Grimly, torvè, torvitèr  
 Grimness, torvitas  
 A grin, oris distortio; (forced laugh), risus sardonicus  
 To grin, subrideo  
 To grind (corn), frumentum molere; (to powder), in pulverem reducere; (on a stone), exacuo; (in a mortar), contundo; (the teeth), dentibus frendere; (with the teeth), mando  
 A grinder, molitor, tritor  
 The grinders, dentes molares  
 A grinding, molitura; (on a stone), exacutio  
 A grindstone, cos versatilis  
 A gripe (handful), manipulus; (of the belly), tormina  
 To gripe (take hold), constringo; (as pain doth), pervello; (as a ship), in ventos nimium discurrere; (as a miser), pertinax esse pecunie

Grisly, asper, incultus; (hideous), horribilis, horrendus  
 Grisly, adv. asperè, horridè  
 Grist, farina molenda  
 A gristle, cartilago  
 Gristly, cartilagueus  
 Grit, arena, scobs  
 Gritty, arenosus  
 A groan, gemitus  
 To groan, gemo, ingemo  
 Groats, farina crassior  
 A groat, drachma  
 A grocer, aromatopola; (-s shop), aromatopolium  
 Grocery, aromata  
 The groin, inguen  
 A groom, agaso; (of a chamber), cubicularius; (of the stable), stabularius; (of the stole), primarius à regio cubiculo; (porter), janitor regius, or primarius  
 A groove (in wood), stria  
 To groove, strio  
 To grope, palpior, expalpo, prætentio  
 A groper, palpator  
 A groping, palpatio; (for), prætentatio  
 Gross (thick), crassus, corpulentus; (fat), obesus, pinguis; (very great), ingens, immensus; (manifest), manifestus  
 In the gross, in toto  
 Grossly, crassè, inconcinne  
 Grossness, crassitudo, atrocitas  
 Grotesque, miscellaneous, promiscuus  
 A grotto, crypta, antrum  
 A grove, nemus, lucus  
 To grovel, humi serpere [nus  
 Grovelling, humi prostratus, pro  
 The ground, terra, humus, solum, tellus; (of a thing), causa, fundamentum  
 Aground, in vado hærens  
 On the ground, humi  
 To ground (teach), instruo, doceo; (upon, or trust to), innitor, fundo; (establish), sancio; (a ship), subduco  
 Ground-work, fundamentum  
 Under-ground, subterraneus  
 Ground (of grind), molitus, contritus; (on a stone), exacutus  
 Ground-ivy, hederæ terrestris  
 The ground of a floor, contignatio  
 Of the ground, terrestris  
 Groundless, sine causâ  
 The groundsil, inferum limen  
 A group, durba, corona  
 To group, constipo, commisceo  
 Grout, agriomelum  
 To grow, cresco; (spring up), exorior; (again), regermino; (become), evado, fio; (among), innascor; (bigger), adaugesco; (cheap), laxo, vilescio; (dear), carior fieri; (fat), pinguesco; (heavy), ingravesco; (in grace), virtute adolescere; (lean), marresco; (old), senesco; (out of fashion), desuesco; (out of use), exolesco; (poor), ad paupertatem redigi; (proud), superbio; (rich), ditesco; (strong), convalesco; (tame), mansuesco; (together), concresco; (up in stature), adolesco; (weary), fatigor  
 To growl, ringor, irascor  
 To be grown (increased), augeor; (become), fio  
 Full-grown, adultus  
 Growth, incrementum, fructus

A grouse, tetrao  
 A grub, lumbricus  
 To grub up, eradico, effodio  
 Grubbed up, averruncatus  
 A grudge, simultas, odium  
 To grudge, murmuro, invideo  
 Bearing a grudge, invidus  
 A grudging, livor, invidia  
 Grudgingly, avarè, gravatim, ægrè  
 Gruel, pulmentum  
 Gruff, tetricus, torvus  
 Gruffly, torvè, truculentèr  
 To grumble, murmuro, mussito  
 A grumbler, murmurator  
 A grumbling, murmuratio  
 To grunt, grunnio, perfremo  
 A grunting, grunnitus  
 A guarantee, fide jussor, sponsor  
 To guarantee, in se recipere  
 A guard, custodia; (of soldiers), satellitium, præsidium  
 Life-guards, regii satellites  
 Advanced guards, excubitores  
 Guards, satellites  
 The guard of a sword, capulus  
 To be upon the guard, excubo  
 To guard (against), caveo; (protect), defendo, munio; (secure), custodio  
 A guardian, tutor  
 A guarding, stipatio, defensio; (against), cautio  
 A guardianship, tutela  
 A gudgeon, gobio  
 A guerdon, merces, præmium  
 A guess, conjectura, augurium  
 To guess, conjicio, coniecto  
 By guess, ex conjecturâ, coniecturâ  
 Guessed, conjecturâ notus  
 A guesser, conjector  
 A guest, hospes; (at a feast), conviva; (chamber), cœnaculum  
 Guidance, ductus, curatio administratio  
 A guide, dux, ductor  
 To guide, duco, adduco, dirigo  
 A guider, ductor, moderator  
 A guiding, auspicium  
 A guild, sodalitium, societas  
 Guildhall, curia municipalis  
 Guile, fallacia, dolus  
 Guileful, fraudulentus, vafer  
 Guilt, culpa  
 Guiltless, innocens, insons  
 Guilty, nocens, insons, noxius, concusius  
 A guinea-pig, porcellus Indicus; (hen), gallina Indica  
 A guise, mos, modus  
 A guitar, cithara  
 A gulf, gurgès; (bay), sinus; (abyss), abyssus  
 A gull (bird), larus; (person cheated), stultus  
 To gull, fallo, fraudo  
 The gullet, gula, gurgulio  
 A gulling, illusio, fraudatio  
 A gully-hole, cloacæ craticula  
 Gulosity, luxuria  
 A gulp, haustus avidus  
 To gulp, avidè haurire  
 Gum, gummi  
 To gum, gummi sublinere  
 Gummy, gummosus  
 The gum of the eyes, gramia  
 The gums, gingiva  
 A gun, scloppus; (great), tormentum murale  
 A gunner, tormentarius  
 Gunshot, teli jactus  
 A gunsmith, sclopporum faber  
 Gunnery, ars tormenta bellica dirigendi



Gunpowder, pulvis nitratus  
 To gush out, effluo, profluo  
 A gushing out, eruptio  
 A gusset, interserta particula  
 A gust (taste), gustus, gustatus;  
 (of wind), flatus subitaneus  
 A gut, intestinum; (great gut),  
 colon  
 Guts, intestina, exta; (small),  
 ilia, lactes  
 To gut (a fowl), exentero, evis-  
 cero; (fish), purgo; (a house),  
 prædam è tecto egerere  
 A gutter, canalis, lacuna; (be-  
 tween two houses), complu-  
 vium; (into which eaves drop),  
 colliquæ; (in pillars), stria;  
 (tile), imbrex  
 To gutter, lacuno, strio  
 To guttle, helluor  
 A guttler, helluo  
 A guttling, helluatio  
 Guttural, gutturalis  
 To guzzle, potò, pergræcor  
 A guzzler, potator  
 Guzzling, potans, pergræcans  
 A guzzling, potatio  
 Gymnastic, gymnasticus  
 Gyves (fetters), compedes

## H.

A haberdasher (of hats), pilio;  
 (of small wares), dardanarius  
 Habilidad, apparatus, vestitus  
 A habit (custom), mos, consue-  
 tudo; (of apparel), vestitus;  
 (of body), temperamentum,  
 crasis  
 Habitable, habitabilis; (not), in-  
 habitabilis  
 A habitation, domus  
 Habited (clothed), vestitus  
 Habitual, usu contractus  
 To habituate, assuefacio  
 Habituated, assuefactus, consue-  
 tus  
 To hack, concido, cædo  
 Hacked, concisus, cæsus  
 A hacking, cæcio  
 A hackney (horse), conductitiis  
 equus; (coach), currus mer-  
 cenarius; (writer), scriba con-  
 ductitiis  
 To hackney, loco, eloco  
 A haddock, asinus marinus  
 A haft, manubrium, capulus  
 To haft, manubrio instruere  
 A hag, furia, venesica; (night-  
 mare), incubus  
 Haggard, macer, ferus  
 A haggis, tomaculum  
 To haggle, licitor  
 A haggler, licitator verbosus  
 A haggling, licitatio verbosa  
 Hail, *adj.* sanus, saluber  
 Hail, *subst.* grando  
 Hail, *verb.* salve, ave  
 To hail, compello, saluto  
 The hair, crinis, capillus, cæsa-  
 ries, coma, capillitium; (of a  
 beast), villus; (of the fore-  
 head), antiæ; (of the eyelids),  
 palpebræ  
 Of hair, capillaceus  
 Having long hair, comatus;  
 (bushy hair), cæsariatus;  
 (curled hair), cirratus; (much  
 hair), criniger  
 To a hair's breadth, ad amussim  
 Haircloth, cilicium  
 Haired, crinitus; (red), rufus;

(shag), villosus; (rough), his-  
 pidus; (thin), raripilus  
 Hairy, pilosus, hirsutus  
 Hairiness, hirsuta  
 Hairless, depilis, calvus  
 A halberd, bipennis militaris  
 The halcyon, halcyon  
 Halcyon, serenus, tranquillus  
 To hale, traho; (in), substringo  
 A hailing, tractus  
 Half, dimidium, medietas. (In  
 composition it is rendered by  
*semi*; as, *semi-vivus*, half-alive,  
*semi-hora*, half an hour.)  
 Half a dozen, sex  
 A halfpenny, obolus  
 By half, dimidio  
 A hall, atrium, aula; (town), fo-  
 rum municipale  
 Hallelujah, hallelujah  
 The halliards, antennarum pedes  
 To halloo (dogs), canes incitare;  
 (shout), vociferor, inclamo  
 An hallooing, vociferatio  
 To hallow (consecrate), sacro,  
 consecro  
 A hallowing, consecratio  
 A halo (meteor), corona, halo  
 A halser, helisium  
 A halt, gradus suppressus  
 To halt, sisto; (be lame), clau-  
 dico; (be doubtful), fluctuo,  
 dubito  
 A halter (for a house), capistrum;  
 (for the neck), laqueus; (crip-  
 ple), claudus  
 A halter, restis, laqueus  
 To halter, capistro  
 Halting, claudicans, claudus sis-  
 tens  
 Halting, claudicatio  
 To halve, bipartior  
 By halves, imperfectè  
 A ham, arnus porci  
 The ham, poples  
 A hamlet, villa, vicus  
 To hamstring, superno  
 A hammer, malleus, tudes  
 To hammer, cudo; (in speech),  
 balbutio, hæsito; (out), ægrè  
 proferre; (into the lead), sæpè  
 inculcando docere  
 A hammering, malleatio; (doubt-  
 ing), dubitatio  
 A hammock, lectus pensilis  
 A hamper, corbis, fascina; (of  
 osiers), cista vitilis  
 To hamper, impedio, illaqueo  
 A hampering, impeditio  
 A hanaper, fiscus  
 The hanaper-office, hanaperium  
 A hand, manus; (right), dextra;  
 (left), sinistra; (writing), scrip-  
 tura; (of pork), humerus por-  
 cinus; (of a dial, &c.), index,  
 gnomon; (clinched), pugnus;  
 (open), palma  
 One-handed, unimanus  
 Hundred-handed, centimanus  
 On the right hand, ad dextram;  
 (on the left hand), ad sinis-  
 tram; (on the other hand),  
 alterâ parte  
 Out of hand, confestim, illicò  
 Hand to hand, cominus, con-  
 fertim  
 Hand over head, inconsultò  
 Hand-in-hand, junctis manibus  
 At hand, propè, præstò  
 A hand at cards, sors  
 Of the hand, manualis  
 A handbreadth, palmus  
 A handful, manipulus  
 A handkerchief, sudarium  
 A handmaid, ancilla

Underhand, occultè, clam; (deal-  
 ing), dolus, fraus  
 To hand (a thing), per manus  
 tradere; (down to posterity),  
 transmittere memoria  
 With cap in hand, submissè  
 To give the upper hand, loco  
 cedere  
 To have a hand in, particeps esse  
 Even hands, æquo Marte  
 Upper hand, locus superior  
 A handicraftsman, opifex  
 Handiwork, opus manufactum  
 Handily, solertè, callidè, peritè  
 Handiness, solertia, peritia  
 To handle, tractari; (a subject),  
 disserere de; (briefly), attingo;  
 (gently), demulceo; (often),  
 pertracto; (one roughly), acer-  
 bids tractare  
 A handle (of a tool), manubrium;  
 (of a target), umbo; (of a cup),  
 ansula; (occasion), occasio  
 Having a handle, ansatus  
 A handling, tractatio; (rudely),  
 tractatio indigna  
 Handsome (beautiful), venustus,  
 pulcher, formosus; (fine, or  
 genteel), liberalis, honestus,  
 ingenuus; (fittings), æquus,  
 justus; (worthy of notice), præ-  
 clarus, illustris, laudabilis;  
 (artful), lepidus  
 To make handsome, decoro, polio  
 Handsomely, venustè, concinnè  
 Handsomeness, elegantia, venus-  
 Handy, solers, peritus [tas  
 Handicraft, mechanica  
 Hang it! apagè!  
 To hang (up), suspendo; (or be  
 hanging), pendeo; (down be-  
 fore), præpendo; (back), ter-  
 giversor; (by a line, &c.), ap-  
 pendo; (a place with paper),  
 locum sulæis ornare; (loose),  
 defuio; (one's ears), auricularis  
 demittere; (together), cohæ-  
 reo; (over), emineo, promineo;  
 (upon one), parasitor  
 A hanger-on, parasitus  
 A hanger, sica, harpe, ansa  
 Hanging, pendens, pendulus;  
 (down), demissus; (loosely),  
 fluidus, laxus; (over), impen-  
 dens, prominens; (together),  
 cohærens  
 A hanging, suspensio; (together),  
 cohærentia  
 Hangings, aulae  
 A hangman, carnifex, tortor  
 A hank (of thread), glomus  
 To hanker after, anxie appetere  
 A hankering, appetentia, desi-  
 derium  
 The Hanse-towns, civitates scicia  
 A hansel, primus rei usus, strenâ  
 To hansel, or handsel, primus uti  
 Hap, casus, sors  
 By hap, fortè, fortuitò  
 Hap-hazard, prorsus incertum  
 To hap, or happen, contingo, ac-  
 cido, evenio, procedo  
 Happened lately, recens, nupe-  
 rus  
 Happening, contingens, accidens  
 A happening, exitus, eventus  
 Haply, fortè, fortassè  
 Happily, feliciter, beatè  
 Happiness, felicitas, beatitudo  
 Happy, felix, beatus, faustus  
 To make happy, felicito, beo  
 A hapse (catch), sera  
 An harangue, oratio, concio  
 To harangue, verba facere, con-  
 cionor

To harass, vexo, fatigo; (a country), vasto, depopulo  
 A harassing, fatigatio, vexatio  
 A harbinger, prodromus  
 A harbour (for ships), portus; (refuge), receptaculum  
 To harbour (entertain), hospitor; (take up lodgings), diversor; (an opinion), sentire de  
 A harbourer, hospes, receptor  
 A harbouring, receptio  
 Hard (not soft), durus; (difficult), arduus; (stingy), parsus, tenax; (to get), rarus; (hearted), crudelis, terreus; (by), vicinus, proximus; (to learn), indocilis; (to be understood), obscurus; (to be pleased), morosus, protervus; (of belief), incredulus; (skinned), duricorius; (times), tempora calamitosa  
 To make hard, induro, obduro  
 To be hard, obduresco; (as brawn), calleo [gustiis]  
 To be hard put to it, premi an-  
 To stand hard (haggle), licitor  
 To be too hard for, supero  
 Hardily, fortiter, strenue  
 Hardiness (boldness), audacia, fortitudo; (of constitution), corpus benè constitutum  
 Hardish, paulò durior  
 Hardly, difficultè, ægrè, vix; (sharply), rigidè, austerè, severè; (stoutly), strenue  
 Hardness, durities; (cruelty), sævitia; (difficulty), difficultas; (stiffness), rigor; (of skin), callus; (of heart), duritia; (sparingness), parsimonia; (stinginess), tenacitas; (of body, or mind), corporis, or animi robur  
 Hardships, difficultates  
 Hardy (valiant), intrepidus; (that can endure), laboris patiens  
 To be hardy, audeo, fortis esse  
 A hare, lepus  
 Of a hare, leporinus  
 To hare (terrify), perterrefacio  
 Hare-brained, temerarius  
 Hark! heus! heo!  
 A harlequin, sannio, mimus  
 A harlot, meretrix, scortum  
 Of a harlot, meretricius  
 Harm, damnum, malum, clades, calamitas  
 To harm, noceo, lædo; (be harmed), damno affici  
 Harmless, innoxius, insons; (to bear harmless), indemnem præstare  
 Harmlessly, innocenter, innocè  
 Harmonious, modulatus, musicus  
 Harmoniously, modulatè; (with one consent), unà mente  
 To harmonize, modulator, consentio  
 Harmony, harmonia, symphonia  
 Harness, habena, armatura; (for drawing), helcium; (trappings), phalæx; (for the breast), thorax; (for the thighs), cruralia; (complete), panoplia  
 To harness, instruo, induo, phalæras induere  
 A harness-maker, armorum faber  
 A harnessing, loricator  
 A harp, cithara, lyra  
 To harp, eandem incedum tundere  
 Of a harp, citharædicus  
 A harper, citharista, citharistria, fidicen  
 Harping-irons, harpagones

A harpsichord, sambucha  
 A harpy, harpia  
 A harrow, occa  
 To harrow, occo  
 A harrower, occator  
 A harrowing, occatio  
 Harsh (severe), asper, morosus; (in taste), acer; (in sound), discors, ingratus, stridulus  
 Harshly, tetrè, asperè, malè  
 Harshness, severitas, asperitas; (in taste), acerbitas  
 A harslet, exta porcina  
 A hart, cervus  
 Of a hart, cervinus  
 Hart's-horn, cornu cervinum  
 Harvest, messis; (time), autumnus  
 Harvest, *adj.* autumnalis  
 Of harvest, messorius  
 Hay-harvest, fœniscium  
 A harvest-man, messor  
 A hazel-tree, corylus; (grove), coryletum  
 A hash of meat, minutal  
 To hash, minutim concidere  
 A hasp, crena ferrea  
 To hasp, obsero, oppessulo  
 A hasping, oppessulatio  
 A hassock, scirpiculum  
 Haste, festinatio, celeritas  
 In haste, festinantèr, festinè  
 To hasten, festino, propèro; (one's pace), gradum accelerare  
 A hastening, festinatio  
 Hastily, properè, festinè, festinantèr; (passionately), iracundè  
 Over-hastily, præproperè, præmaturè  
 Hastiness, præcipitatio, velocitas; (testiness), iracundia  
 Hasty, concitatus, præceps; (hot), fervens; (sudden), subitus; (testy), iracundus, morosus  
 To be hasty, ardeo, ferocio  
 A hat, galerus, pileus; (band), spira; (maker), pileo  
 To hatch (chickens), pullos excludere; (mischief, lies), dolos procudere  
 A hatch (of chickens), pullities  
 The hatches, tabulatum  
 Under the hatches, in egestate; (in the power of), sub potestate  
 A hatchet, securis, ascia  
 A hatchet-face, vultus informis  
 A hatching of chickens, foetura  
 Hate, invidia, odium  
 Full of hate, invidus, malignus  
 To hate, odisse, detestor; (each other), mutuis odiis flagrare; (with disdain), fastidio  
 To be hated, odio haberi  
 Hateful, odiosus, invidiosus  
 A hater, osor; (of women), misogynos; (of men), misanthropos; (of marriage), misogynos  
 Hating, perosus, exosus  
 A hating, aversatio  
 Hatred, odium, simultas  
 To have, habeo, teneo, potior; (a thing cried), præconi aliquid subjicere; (away), abduco  
 A haven (harbour), portus  
 Haughtily, superbè, elatè  
 Haughtiness, fastus, arrogantia  
 Haughty, superbus, fastuosus  
 Having, habens, gaudens  
 A haunch (hanch), coxa  
 A haunt, consuetudo, recessus  
 To haunt, frequento, infesto  
 Haunted by spirits, umbris inquietatus  
 A haunter, frequentator; (of

stews), ganeo; (of taverns), popino; (of men's tables), parasitus  
 A haunting, frequentatio  
 Havock, clades, strages  
 To make havock, vasto, spolio  
 A hautboy, tibia soni acutioris  
 A haw, morum sentis  
 A haw-thorn, spina alba  
 To hawk (spit), screo, exscreo; (cry things), res venales clamitare; (go a hawking), aucupor  
 A hawk, accipiter [ditus]  
 Hawk-nosed, naso aquilino præ-  
 A hawkler (pedlar), mercator circumforaneus  
 A hawking (of things), venditio circumforanea; (spitting), screatus  
 A hawser, helcium  
 Hay, fœnum  
 Made of hay, fœneus  
 A haymaker, fœnifex  
 Hay-harvest, fœniscium  
 A hay-cock, fœni meta; (loft), fœnile; (stack), fœni meta major  
 Hazard, periculum  
 A hazard (at billiards), fundula; (at tennis), caverna  
 To hazard, pericitor, experior  
 Hazardous, anceps, periculosus  
 A haze, nebula  
 Hazel, corylus  
 Hazy, nebulosus  
 He, ille, ipse, iste, is, hic  
 A head, caput; (heads, or chiefs), proceres, primates; (of a college), præses; (of hair), coma; (of an arrow), spiculum; (point), cuspis; (of land), promontorium  
 Of one's own head, spontè  
 To make head, resisto  
 Head, *adj.* primarius; (strong), tenax, temerarius, contumax  
 Forepart of the head, sinciput; (hinder part), occiput  
 Having two heads, biceps; (three heads), triceps; (a hundred heads), centiceps  
 A head-piece (ability), sagacitas, sapientia, iudicium; (stall of a bridle), frontale; (of a lute, or viol), citharæ jugum; (helmet), cassis; (of a spring), fontis origo  
 To head (a cask), dolio fundum immittere; (a spear), ferrum hastæ præfigere; (an army), exercitum ducere  
 Hand over head, inconsultè  
 Brought to a head, suppuratus  
 Headed, capitatus; (as an army), ductus  
 A headborough, decurio  
 Headiness, contumacia [max  
 Heady, potens, inebrians, contumacis, sine capite  
 Headlong, pronus, præceps  
 Headship, principatus  
 Headstrong, indomitus, ferox  
 To heal, mediòr, sano; (a wound), vulnus conglutinare; (divisions), concilio; (be healed), sanor, convalesco  
 That may be healed, medicabilis; (not to be healed), immedicabilis  
 Healing, salutaris, pacificus  
 A healing, sanatio  
 Health, salus, valetudo  
 To be in health, valeo, vigeo  
 Healthful, saluber, salutaris  
 Healthfulness, salubritas, sanitas

Healthy, sanus, validus  
 A heap, strues, acervus, cumulus, congeries  
 To heap (up), cumulo, accumulo, congero; (upon), superingero  
 A heaping, cumulatio  
 By heaps, cumulatum, acervatim  
 To hear, audio, exaudio, subaudio; (be informed), certior fieri, rescisco; (a cause), causam cognoscere  
 A hearer, auditor  
 A hearing, auditus, auditio  
 Hard of hearing, surdaster  
 Within hearing, præstò esse  
 To hearken, ausculto, subsausculto  
 Hearsay, fama, rumor  
 The heart, cor; (middle), medium; (of a tree), medulla  
 Full of heart, animosus  
 To have a heart, audio  
 Out of heart, exanimis; (as ground), sterilis, infœcundus  
 In heart, animosus; (as land), fertilis, opimus  
 To be in heart, vigeo, valeo; (out of heart), animum despondere  
 Heart of oak, robur  
 Next to one's heart, carissimus  
 By heart, memoritèr  
 To lay it to heart, agrè ferre  
 Sick at heart, graviter ægrotans  
 A sweetheart, amica, amicus, procus  
 Heartbreaking, acerbissimus  
 Heartburning, cardialgia; (grudge), simulas  
 Hardhearted, immisericors, durus  
 Hardheartedness, inhumanitas  
 Lighthearted, hilaris, lætus  
 The heart-strings, præcordia  
 To hearten, animo, incito  
 A heartening, animatio  
 A hearth, focus, focolus  
 Belonging to a hearth, focarius  
 Heartily, sincerè, fortitèr, avidè, ex animo, acri appetitu, effusè, valdè, toto pectore  
 Heartiness, sinceritas  
 Heartless, despondens, excors  
 Hearty (sincere), sincerus, integer; (not sick), sanus, validus  
 Heat, calor, fervor, calliditas; (passion), ira  
 A heat in races, cursus  
 To heat (make hot), calefacio; (be in a heat), candeo, æstuo; (an oven), furnum igne calefacere  
 With great heat, ardentèr  
 An iron-heater, ferrum ad lintea polienda aptum  
 A heating, calefactio  
 Heath, erica; (common land), ager compascuus  
 A heathen, paganus, infidelis  
 Heathenism, gentilitismus  
 Heathenish, ethnicus  
 To heave, levo, allevo; (swell), tumeo; (up), attollo, elevo  
 Heaven, cœlum, olympus  
 Heavenly, cœlestis; (beings), cœlites; (minded), rebus cœlestibus intentus; (mindedness), rerum cœlestium cura; (things), cœlestia, divina  
 Heavily, gravitèr, agrè; (slowly), lentè, torpidè  
 Heaviness (weight), gravitas; (drowsiness), sopor, torpor; (dulness), stupiditas; (sorrowfulness), tristitia, mœror  
 Heavy (sad), tristis, tardus, mœstus; (drowsy), torpidus; (dull), segnus, iners; (in weight), pon-

derosus, gravis; (requiring much labour), laboriosus; (dirty), lutosus  
 To make heavy, or sad, contristo; (in weight), ingravo  
 A Hebraism, Hebraismus  
 Hebrew, Hebraicus, Hebraeus  
 In Hebrew, Hebraicè  
 A hecatomb, hecatombe  
 Hectic, hecticus  
 A hector, sicarius, gladiator  
 To hector, insulto, minor  
 A hedge, sepes, septum  
 To hedge, sepio; (before), præsepio; (about), circumsepio  
 A hedge-hog, echinus  
 A hedge-priest, sacerdos tressis; (marriage), nuptiæ clandestinæ  
 A hedging, septio  
 Heed, cura, cautela  
 To take heed, caveo, attendo  
 Heedless, oscitans, incautus  
 Heedlessly, negligenter, incautè  
 Heedlessness, negligentia  
 The heel, calx  
 To heel, inclino, supplantio  
 To be at the heels, insto  
 A heifer, juvenca, bucula  
 Height, altitudo; (of a distemper), crisis; (top), culmen; (tallness), proceritas  
 Height, summus, maximus  
 To heighten, erigo; (encourage), excito, animo  
 A heightening, exaggeratio  
 Heinous, detestabilis, atrox  
 To make heinous, exaggero  
 Heinously, agrè, facinorosè, infensè, iratè  
 Heinousness, immanitas  
 An heir, or heiress, hæres; (at law), hæres lege; (apparent), hæres præsumptus; (joint), cohæres  
 Heirship, hæreditas  
 Hell, tartarus, infernum  
 A hellhound, improbus, perditus  
 Hellish, infernalis, infernus  
 A helm, gubernaculum, clavus  
 A helmet, cassis, galea  
 With a helmet, galeatus  
 Help, auxilium, subsidium, administriculum, suppetiæ; (remedy), remedium  
 To help, opitulor, juvo, subsidio alicujus venire, promoveo, suppedito, libero, extrico; (up), sublevo, sustineo; (avoid), evito, vito, effugio  
 By God's help, Deo juvante  
 A helper, auxiliator, adjutor  
 Helpful, auxiliarius  
 Helping, adjuvans, opem ferens  
 Helpless, inops, opis desertus  
 Helter-skelter, confusè, temerè  
 Hem! hem!  
 A hem, fimbriâ limbis  
 To hem, fimbria ornare; (in), obsideo, circumsideo  
 A hemisphere, hemisphærium  
 Hemlock, cicuta  
 A hemming, prætextura, screatus  
 Hemp, cannabis, linum  
 Hempen (of hemp), cannabinus, lineus  
 A hen, gallina  
 Of a hen, gallinaceus  
 A henroost, pertica gallinaria  
 Henhearted, timidus, ignavus  
 Hence, or from hence, ex hoc; (begone!) apage te! (from hence), adhinc; (forth), dehinc, deinceps, porrò, posthæc  
 Hepatic, hepaticus  
 A heptarchy, heptarchia

Her, ejus, illius, ipsius; (herself), illa ipsa, seipsam  
 By herself, sola  
 Her own, sua  
 A herald, facialis  
 Heraldry, jus faciale [olus  
 An herb, herba; (for the pot),  
 Herbage (pasture), pascum; (tithe of herbs), decimæ pro herbis; (tithe of grazing), jus de pasuis  
 An herbal, botanologia  
 An herbalist, botanicus  
 Full of herbs, herbosus  
 An herb-market, forum olitorium  
 Herb-seller, olitor, olitrix  
 A herd, armentum  
 To herd together, convenio  
 A herdsman, armentarius  
 Here, hic; (behold!) ecce! en! (hither), huc; (and there), hic illic, passim, sparsim; (after), posthæc; (about), in his partibus; (at), hinc, inde, ex hoc; (by), ex hac, per hoc, hac re, hinc; (in), in hac re; (of), hujus, de hac re; (tofore), antea, antehæc, olim; (upon), hinc; (unto), ad hoc, adhuc; (with), hoc  
 Hereditable (hereditary), hæreditarius  
 Heresy, hæresis  
 An heretic, hæreticus  
 Heretical, hæreticus  
 Heretically, hæreticè  
 An heritage, hæreditas  
 An hermaphrodite, hermaphroditus  
 Hermetical, chemicus  
 Hermetically, hermeticè  
 An hermit, eremita  
 An hermitage, eremitæ cella  
 A hero, heros  
 Heroical, Heroicus  
 Heroically, fortitèr  
 A heroine, herois  
 Heroism, fortitudo  
 A heron, ardea  
 A herring, halec; (pickled), halec conditanea; (red), halec salita et fumo durata  
 Hers, ejus, illius, ipsius  
 A herse, feretrum  
 To hesitate, hæsitò, dubitò  
 Hesitation, hæsitatio, mora  
 Heterodox, heterodoxus  
 Heterogeneous, heterogeneus  
 To hew, cædo, disseco; (asunder), discindo; (down), succido; (in pieces), consido; (with an axe), dedolo, dolo  
 A hewing of wood, lignatio  
 A hexagon, hexagonus  
 Heyday! ohe!  
 Hiccough, or hiccup, singultus  
 To hiccup, singultio  
 Hid, hidden, abditus, arcanus  
 A hide, pellis, corium; (of land), hida terra  
 To hide, abscondo, occulto; (again), recondo; (before), prætego; (cover), operio; (from), celo; (in the ground), defodio; (together), cooperio, lateo, deliteo, latito, delitescio  
 A hinder, occultator  
 Hideous, perhorridus, horridus  
 Hideously, torvè, tetrè, horridè  
 Hideousness, horror  
 A hiding, occultatio; (place), latebra, latibulum  
 Hierarchical, hierarchicus  
 An hierarchy, hierarchia  
 Hieroglyphical, hieroglyphicus



Hieroglyphics, hieroglyphica  
 A higgler, dardanaquus  
 High, altus, excelsus, supremus, sublimis, prealtus; (in stature), procerus; (prized), pretiosus  
 On high, in sublime, sursum; (above us), supernus, superus  
 Highborn, illustri genere natus  
 Highmettled, fortis, acer, ferus  
 Highminded, animo elatus, superbus, fastidiosus  
 The high-priest, pontifex maximus  
 The highway, via regia  
 A highwayman, viatoris insidiator  
 To be higher (excel), superemineo  
 Highest, summus, supremus  
 Highly, altè, excelsè  
 Highness, celsitudo, altitudo  
 Hilarity, hilaritas  
 A hill, mons, collis  
 A hillock, colliculus  
 Hilly, montanus, montosus  
 A hit, capulum  
 Of him, illius, ejus, hujus, de illo; (self), sui, per se  
 He himself, ile ipse  
 A hind, cerva, hinnulus, rusticus  
 Hinder, posterior; (feet), pedes posteriores; (part of the head), occiput; (part of the neck), cervix  
 To hinder, impedio, obsto, inhibeo, prohibeo; (interrupt), interperlo, interturbo  
 A hindrance, (impediment), impedimentum, mora; (loss, or prejudice), damnum, incommodum  
 To be hindered, impediator  
 A hinderer, interpellator, lucrionnator  
 A hindering, retardatio  
 Hindmost, postremus  
 A hinge, cardo  
 A hint, indicium, monitio  
 To hint, innuo, suggero  
 A hinting, monitio  
 Hip! heus! heo!  
 The hip, coxendix, coxa  
 The hip-gout, sciatica  
 Hippish (hypochondriac), atrabile percutus  
 Hipshot, delumbatus  
 Hire, merces, stipendium  
 To hire, conduco  
 To let to hire, eloco  
 The hire of, locarium  
 A day's hire, diarium  
 Belonging to hire, stipendiarius  
 A hireling, mercenarius  
 A hirer, conductor [tio]  
 A hiring, conductio; (out), locatio  
 His, ejus, illius, ipsius, hujus; (own), suus, proprius  
 A hiss, or hissing, sibilum  
 To hiss, sibilo; (like a goose), gingrio; (off the stage), explodo  
 An historian, historicus  
 Historical, historicus  
 Historically, historicè  
 A history, historia  
 To hit (strike), ferio, percutio; (happen, or succeed), contingo, accido, succedo; (on a thing), in rem incidere; (against), collido, allido; (or beat down), disjicio  
 A hit, ictus, percussio; (chance), sors, casus  
 Hit, ictus, percussus  
 A hitting against, collisio

Hit or miss, jacta est alea  
 To hitch, fune arripere; (move farther), paulum movere  
 An hithe, portus, sinus  
 Hither, huc, horsum; (and thither), huc illuc, ultro citroque  
 Hither, or nearer, ceterior  
 Hithermost, citimus  
 Hitherto, adhuc, hactenus, usque, adhuc, hucusque  
 Hitherward, horsum  
 A hive, alveare  
 A place for hives, apiarium  
 Hoar-frost, pruina  
 To hoard, coacervo. See Hord  
 Hoariness, canities  
 Hoarse, raucus, fuscus  
 To be hoarse, raucos; (to grow hoarse), irraucesco  
 Hoarsely, raucè, raucum  
 Hoarseness, raucitas; (of speech), ravis  
 Hoary, canus, albescens; (as frost), pruinus; (mouldy), mucidus  
 To be hoary, caneo, incanesco, impactus  
 Hoary hairs, cani  
 To hobble, claudico; (do carelessly), negligentè, or levitèr agere [asper]  
 Hobbling, inconcinus; (rough), hobblingly, male, inconcinè  
 A hobby, mannus  
 A hobby-horse, arundo longa  
 A hobgoblin, larva, spectrum  
 A hock of bacon, perna porcina  
 Old hock, vinum Rhenense vetustum  
 A hocus-pocus, præstigiator  
 A hod, trulla  
 Hoddy, lætus, sanus  
 A hodge-podge, miscellanea, farago  
 A hoe, rastrum, pastinum  
 To hoe, pastino  
 A hog, sus, porcus; (little), porcus; (sty-fed), porcus altis  
 Like a hog, porcinus, suillus  
 A hoggerl, oris bidens  
 A hogherd, subulcus  
 Hog's hauset, exta porcina  
 A hogsty, suile, hara  
 A hogthead, dolium, cadus  
 Hoggish (clownish), rusticus; (surlly), morosus; (niggardly), sordidus [rosè]  
 Hoggishly, rusticè, sordidè, mo-  
 Hoggishness, rusticitas, morositas  
 To hoist, levo, erigo  
 A hold (cave), latibulum; (thing to hold by), animalicum; (of a ship), penetrale; (of wild beasts), ferarum cubile; (strong), præsidium  
 To hold, retineo, teneo, obtineo; (on, or continue a debate), duro; (affirm), assero, vindico; (think), puto; (a candle), facem alicui præluere; (contain), capio, contineo; (last), duro, resto; (back), detineo, retineo; (close together), comprimio; (one's breath), spiritum comprimere; (in), cohibeo; (in the reins), habenas premere; (off, or refrain), abstineo; (out, or persevere), persevero; (one's peace), taceo, sileo; (out), perduro; (up), attollo  
 In hold, in custodia  
 A holdfast, uncus ferreus  
 Holding, tenens; (one's purpose), consilii, or propositi tenax

A holding (back), retentio; (down), suppressio  
 Holding fast, tenax, pertinax  
 A holding (in), conhibitio; (up), sustentatio; (one's peace), silentium, taciturnitas  
 A hole, foramen; (to lurk in), latebra; (or cave in the earth), spelunca; (in a prison), tullianum; (chink), rima  
 To make a hole through, transfodio, penetro, terebro  
 A breathing-hole, spiramentum  
 Full of holes, foraminosus  
 Holy, sanctè, piè  
 Holiness, sanctitas, pietas  
 Hollow, cavus, cavernosus  
 A hollow, concavum  
 To hollow, excavo, cavo; (whoop), vociferor, inclamo  
 To be hollow like a sponge, fistulo  
 The hollow of the feet, subtal  
 Hollow (as a pipe), tubulatus; (voice), vox fusca; (hearted), fallax; (eyed), pætus; (as a reed), fistulosus  
 A hollowing, excavatio  
 Hollowness, cavitas; (under ground), caverna; (of the eyes), conchus  
 Holy, sacer, sanctus  
 Holy things, sacra  
 Holy writ, scriptura sacra [rum]  
 Holy of holies, sanctum sancto-  
 To make holy, consecro, sacro  
 A holy-day, dies festus, feriè  
 Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus  
 Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis  
 Homage, clientela, obsequium  
 Home, domus; (at home), domi, in domo; (from home), domo  
 Home (in argument), clarus, certus; (blow), validus, fortis; (domestic), domesticus; (onset), violentus; (accusation), acris; (spun), crassus, agrestis  
 Home (freely), adv. liberè, audactèr  
 Short of home, in vià deficere  
 Homeliness, rusticitas  
 Homely, rudis, impolitus, rusticus, inconcinus, deformis, invenustus  
 Homeward, domum versus  
 A homicide (that doth murder), homicida; (the act), homicidium  
 A homily, homilia, concio  
 Homogeneous, homogeneus  
 Homologous, congener  
 A hone, cos  
 Honest, honestus, probus, integer, castus, pudicus, verecundus  
 An honest fellow, homo frugi  
 Honestly, honestè, probè, castè  
 Honesty, honestum, rectum, probitas, integritas, pudicitia  
 Honey, mel  
 Making honey, mellificus  
 Of honey, melleus  
 A honey-comb, fавus  
 Honey-moon, Veneris festa  
 Honour, honor, honos; (reputation), fama, existimatio; (chastity), pudicitia  
 To honour, honoro, colo  
 Your honour, dominatio vestra  
 Full of honour, honoratus, venerabilis  
 Bringing honour, honorificus  
 Of honour, illustris, nobilis  
 Honourary, honorarius [rus]  
 Honourable, honorabilis, præclarus  
 Right honourable, illustrissimus, amplissimus, ornatissimus

Honourableness, nobilitas [mè  
Honourably, magnificè, amplissi-  
An honouring, cultus, reverentia  
A hood (veil), velum; (for the  
head), cucullus, capitium; (for  
a priest, or woman), redimicu-  
lum; (to ride in), pallium fe-  
minarum; (for a graduate, &c.),  
epomis  
To hoodwink, caput obvolvere  
A hoof, unguis; (of a horse), un-  
gula  
Hoofed, unguis habens  
A hook, hamus, uncus; (sheep-  
hook), pedum; (flesh-hook),  
fuscina; (of a clasp), ansula;  
(for a boat), hama; (to wed  
with), runcina; (to cut with),  
falx; (for a garment), fibula;  
(great iron hooks), harpago;  
(hooks of a door), cardines  
To hook (grapple), inunco; (to-  
gether), confibulo, necto; (in),  
allicio, capio  
Hookedness, aduncitas  
A hoop, vimen, circulus  
To hoop, vicio; (hollow), vociferor,  
exclamo  
The hooping-cough, tussis ferina  
To hoot, exclamo, inclamo  
A hop, or hops, lupulus  
A hop, or jump, saltus  
To hop, saltito, subsulto; (to  
hop beer), cerevisiam lupulis  
condire  
Hope, spes, fiducia; (a hope),  
dorsum montis, specula  
To hope, spero, expecto  
Past hope, desperatus, insperatus  
The forlorn hope, antecursores  
Hopeful, de quo bene speratur  
Hopeless, expers, desperatus  
Hoping, sperans  
A hopper, saltator; (of a mill),  
infundibulum  
A hord, acervus  
To hord, accumulò, colligo  
A horder up, accumulator  
Horehound, marubium  
The horizon, horizon  
Horizontal, horizontalis  
A horn, cornu  
A bugle-horn, cornu venatorium  
Horn-work (fortification), muni-  
mentum angulare  
Of horn, corneus  
Hard as horn, corneolus  
Having one horn, unicornis; (two  
horns), bicornis  
A horner, cornuum opifex  
A hornet, crabro  
Horny, corneus  
A horoscope, horoscopus  
Horrible (terrible), horribilis,  
horridus; (heinous), dirus, in-  
fandus; (excessive), immode-  
ratus  
Horrid, tremendus, dirus  
Horrific, horrificus  
Horror, horror, terror  
Full of horror, horrore perfusus  
A horse, equus; (little horse),  
mannus, equulus; (ambling  
horse), equus tolutarius; (sor-  
ry), caballus; (cart-horse), ju-  
mentum; (coach-horses), bi-  
juges; (to dry clothes on), can-  
therius; (hackney), equus con-  
ductitius; (hobby-horse), arun-  
do longa; (hunting), equus ve-  
nator  
Horse (cavalry), equitatus  
To horse, in equum mittere  
Of a horse, equinus  
A horse-courser, equorum mango

Horse-coursing, equorum permu-  
tatio  
Horse-guards, satellites equestres  
A horsekeeper, agaso  
A horseleech, hirudo  
A horse-load, sagma  
A horseman, eques  
Light-horsemen, velites  
Of a horseman, equester  
A horse-race, hippodromus  
Horsemanship, ars equestris  
Horse-radish, rapharius agrestis  
Horse-shoe, equi calceus  
Hortative, hortativus  
A hose, tibiale, caliga  
Wearing hose, caligatus  
Of hose, caligarius  
A hosier, caligarius  
Hospitable, hospitalis, benevolus  
Hospitably, hospitalitèr  
A hospital, xenodochium, noso-  
conium; (for old people), ge-  
rontocomium; (for orphans),  
orphanotrophium  
Hospitality, hospitalitas  
A host (army), exercitus, copia;  
(innkeeper), hospes, caupo;  
(wafer in the mass), hostia  
A hostage, obses, vas  
A hostel, or hotel, diversorium  
A hostess, hospita, hospes  
Hostile, hostilis, hosticus, infestus  
Hostility, hostilitas  
An hostler, stabularius  
An hostry, stabulum  
Hot, calidus, ardens; (upon the  
tongue), acris, mordicans;  
(headed), temerarius  
To be hot, caleo, æstuo; (scald-  
ing), interveo; (within), incaleo  
To grow hot, calesco, excalesco  
To make hot, calefacio  
Hotly, fervidè, calidè; (furiously),  
acritèr, vehementèr  
Hotness, salor  
A hotch-potch, farrago  
A hotel, casa, tugurium  
To hover (as a hawk), circum-  
volo; (float), fluctuo, fluito;  
(over), immineo; (soar), pen-  
nas librare  
Hovering, imminens, propinquus  
A hound, canis venaticus; (blood-  
hound), canis sagax, investi-  
garius; (greyhound), canis  
Gallicus  
To hound a dog, canem animare  
An hour, hora; (in a bad hour),  
haud auspiciatò; (in a good  
hour), auspiciatò, opportunè  
Half an hour, semihora; (an hour  
and half), sesquihora  
An hour-glass, clepsydra  
Hourly, horis singulis, in horas  
A house, domus, ædes; (country),  
villa, suburbanum; (of lords),  
domus parium; (of commons),  
domus communium; (of cor-  
rection), ergastulum; (office),  
latrina  
Of the same house, familiaris  
A house, or family, familia, genus,  
prosapia  
Of a house, domesticus  
House by house, domesticatim  
To house (cattle), ad stabulum  
deducere; (one's self), tectum  
subire; (corn), frumentum hor-  
reis condere  
To keep a good house, elegantèr  
vivere; (an open house), expo-  
sità uti hospitalitate  
House-breaking, latrocinium  
House-rent, pensum pro domo  
Housing, stragulum

A household, familia  
Of the household, familiaris  
Household (bread), panis secun-  
darius; (affairs), res familiares;  
(fare), victus quotidianus; (go-  
vernment), imperium econo-  
micum; (stuff), suppellex  
A householder, paterfamilias  
A housekeeper, fœmina cui domus  
cura committitur [tratio  
Housekeeping, familia adminis-  
tratio  
Houseleek, sedum  
House-room, locus in domo  
A housewife, materfamilias  
How, quàm; (far), quatenus,  
quânto; (great), quantum quàm  
magnus; (greatly), quàm valdè;  
(long), quàm diù, quàm pridem,  
quoad, quousquè; (many), quot,  
quoteni, quàm multi; (often),  
quoties [nihilominus  
Howbeit, at, tamen, attamen,  
However (at least), saltè, certè;  
(or howsoever), ut ut, utcu-  
què, quomodò, quomodocunquè  
How great soever, quantumcun-  
què; (little), quantumcunquè;  
(many), quotcunquè, quotquot;  
(often), quotiescunquè; (long),  
quamvis diù; (much), quan-  
tumcunquè, quantumvis  
To howl (cry), ululo  
A howl (or howling), ululatus,  
ejulatus  
A hubbub, turba, tumultus  
The huckle-bone, talus  
Huck-backed, gibbosus  
A huckster, propala; (-'s trade),  
cauponaria  
A huddle, confusio  
To huddle, confusim agere; (to-  
gether), confundo, misceo  
In a huddle, confusè  
A hue (colour), color  
Hue and cry, sontis insecutio  
A huff, or huffer, thraso  
To huff (look big, or boast), glo-  
rior; (insult), insulto; (make  
a noise), verbis intouare;  
(threaten), minitor  
To be in a huff, ægrè ferre  
A huffing fellow, miles gloriosus  
A huffing (boasting), jactatio;  
(threatening), minatio; (clam-  
mouring), vociferatio  
Huffish, arrogans, ferox, insolens  
Huffishly, arrogantèr, superbè  
Huffishness, arrogantia, insolentia  
A hug, amplexus  
To hug, amplexor; (himself),  
sibi placere, or plaudere  
Huge, vastus, immanis, ingens  
Hugeness, vastitas, immanitas  
A hugging, amplexus  
A hulk, navis oeraria  
A hull (of beans, &c.), siliqua;  
(of a ship), corpus navis sine  
malo  
To hull (as a ship), vacillo;  
(beans, &c.), decortico  
A hum, admurmuratio, fallacia,  
bombus  
To hum and haw, hæsito  
To hum (as bees), bombilo; (a  
tune), vocem modulari; (de-  
ceive), fallo  
Human, humanus [nus  
Humane, comis, affabilis, benig-  
Humanely, humanitèr  
Humanity, humanitas, comitas  
To humanize, emollio  
Humble, humilis, supplex  
To humble, or make humble, re-  
primo; (one's self), se humiliare  
Humbleness, humilitas

A humbling (of others), coërcitio; (of one's self), submissio  
 Humbly, humiliter, submissè  
 A humdrum, fatuus, ineptus  
 Humid, humidus, uvidus  
 Humidity, humiditas, humor  
 Humiliation, humiliatio, submissio  
 Humility, humilitas  
 A hummer (deceiver), deceptor  
 A humming, deceptio; (of bees), apum bombus  
 Humour, humor; (fancy), arbitrium; (pleasant), facetia; (in the body), corporèi temperamētis affectus; (inclination), indoles, mores; (good), festivitas  
 Good-humoured, facetus, lepidus  
 Ill-humoured, austerus, morosus  
 To humour, morigeror  
 A humourist, inconstans, levis  
 Humorous (or humoursome), pervicax, morosus; (pleasant), lepidus, facetus  
 Humorously, lepide, facetè  
 To hunch, tundo, trudo  
 Hunchbacked, gibbus, gibbosus  
 A hundred, centum, centenarius  
 Of a hundred, centenarius  
 By hundreds, centuriatim  
 A hundred (of soldiers), centuria; (part of a shire), hundredum  
 A hundred times, centies  
 The hundredth, centesimus  
 Two hundred, ducenti, ducenti  
 Hunger, fames, esuries; (extreme), inedia  
 To hunger, esurio  
 Hungered, Hungry, esuriens, rabidus  
 Hungrily, rabidè, jejunè  
 To hunt, venor, venatum ire; (after), aucupor, investigo; (after riches), opes consecari; (out), exploro, perquiro; (up and down), exagito  
 A hunter, venator  
 A hunting, venatio, venatus; (or seeking out), indagatio  
 For hunting, venatorius, venaticus  
 A hunting-match, venatio præfixa  
 A hurdle, crates  
 A hurl, jactus  
 To hurl, jacio, projicio  
 Hurled, emissus, jactus, conjectus  
 A hurler, jaculator  
 A hurling, jaculatio  
 A hurly-burly, tumultus  
 A hurricane, turbo  
 A hurry (haste), festinatio; (confusion), tumultus  
 To hurry, festino, urgeo  
 Hurried, festinatus, acceleratus  
 A hurrying, festinatio  
 A hurt (damage), damnum, injuria; (wound), vulnus, plaga  
 To hurt, lædo, noceo, corrumpro  
 Hurtful, nocens, nocivus, damnosus, perniciosus, exitiosus  
 A hurting, nocumentum  
 Hurtless, innocuus, illæsus  
 A husband, vir, maritus  
 A husband's brother, levir; (sister), glos  
 To husband, cautè dispensare; (or till ground), agrum colere  
 A husbandman, agricola  
 Husbandry, agricultura; (good), frugalitas, œconomia  
 To practise husbandry, rusticor  
 Hush! desine! tace!  
 To be hush, taceo

To hush (calm), placo; (keep secret), rem celare  
 A husk (hull), siliqua  
 Husk of corn, acus, gluma  
 Husky, acerosus; (in voice), raucus  
 A hussy, mulier nequam  
 Hustings, hustinga  
 A hut, casa, tugurium  
 A hutch, maetra  
 To huzz, obstrepro  
 Huzza, lætus clamor, acclamatio  
 To huzza, vociferor  
 A hyacinth, hyacinthus  
 An hydrographer, hydrographus  
 Hydrography, hydrographia  
 Hydrophical, hydropticus  
 To hye, festino, propero  
 Hyemal, hyemalis  
 A hyena, hyæna  
 Hymen, Hymen  
 A hymn, hymnus, ode  
 An hyperbole, hyperbole  
 Hyperbolic, hyperbolicus  
 Hyperbolically, hyperbolicè  
 Hyphen (a), hyphen  
 Hypochondriac, hypochondriacus  
 Hypocrisy, hypocrysis  
 A hypocrite, hypocrita  
 To play the hypocrite, simulo  
 Hypocritical, simulatus, falsus  
 Hypocritically, simulatè  
 Hypothesis, positio, hypothesis  
 Hypothetical, hypotheticus  
 Hypothetically, hypotheticè  
 Hyssop, hyssopus  
 Hysterical, hystericus  
 A hyth, sinus, portus

## I.

I, ego; (myself), egomet, ipse  
 ego  
 Iambic, Iambicus  
 Ice, glacies, gelu  
 An icicle, stillicidium, stria  
 Icy, glacialis  
 An idea, idea, conceptio  
 Identity, identitas  
 The ides, idus  
 An idiom, idioma  
 An idiot, idiota, stultus  
 An idiotism, idiotismus; (foolishness), stultitia, fatuitas  
 Idle, otiosus, negligens, ignavus, nugatorius, futilis; (fellow), cessator; (trick), ineptia; (story), fabula; (discourse), sermo absonus, or alienus  
 Very idle, desidiosus  
 To be idle, cesso, torpesco  
 Idleness, ignavia, inertia  
 Idly, ignavè, otiosè, ineptè  
 An idol, idolum, imago  
 An idolater, idolatra  
 Idolatrous, idolis inserviens  
 Idolatry, idololatria  
 To idolize, hominem devenerari  
 Idyl, idyllium  
 If, si; (not), si minùs, si non, nisi; (as if), quasi, tanquam, perindè ac si; (but if), sin, quòd si; (but if not), sin alitèr, sin minùs, sin secùs; (whether) num, an, utrùm, si  
 Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus  
 Ignobly, obscurè, abjectè  
 Ignominious, infamis  
 Ignominiously, cum dedecore  
 Ignominy, dedecus, infamia  
 An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus  
 Ignorance, inscientia, imperitia

Ignorant, ignarus, inscius, rudis  
 To be ignorant, ignoro, nescio  
 Ignorantly, inscientèr, incitè  
 Ill, infortunium, malum; *adv.* pravus, nequam, malus; *adv.* perperam, malè  
 To be ill, egrotò, malè se habere  
 Ill-conditioned, morosus; (disposed), pravus; (favoured), deformis; (bred), asper, agrestis  
 Ill-will, invidia, livor  
 Illegal, illicitus  
 Illegally, contra fas  
 Illegitimacy, ortus infamia  
 Illegitimate, spurius, adulterinus  
 Illobial, illiberalis  
 Illobiality, illiberalitas  
 Illobially, illiberalitèr  
 Illicit, illicitus  
 Illicate, indoctus, rudis  
 Illness, morbus, ægrotatio  
 Ill-natured, perversus  
 To illude, illudo, eludo  
 To illuminate, ilumino  
 An illuminating, illuminatio  
 An illusion, phantasma, error  
 Illusory, Illusive, fallax  
 To illustrate, illustro, explico  
 An illustrating, illustratio [rus  
 Illustrious, illustris, eximius, clatus  
 To be illustrious, clareo  
 Illustriously, eximie, clarè  
 Illustriousness, claritudo  
 Imaginable, quod fingi potest  
 An image, imago, statua  
 Image-worship, cultus simulacrorum  
 Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus  
 Imagination, imaginatio, cogitatio, machinatio, opinio  
 Full of imagination, cogitabundus  
 To imagine (think), existimo, suppono; (invent), imaginor  
 Not to be imagined, incomprehensibilis  
 To imbank, munio, sepio  
 To imbatte, aciem instruere  
 Imbattled (as an army), instructus; (as a wall), pinnatus  
 Imbecility, debilitas  
 To imbellish, polio, decoro. See *Embellish*  
 To imbezzle (waste), pecular, dilapido; (purloin), surripio  
 An imbezzler, peculator  
 An imbezzlement, dissipatio  
 To imbibe (suck in), imbibo  
 To imbitter (exasperate), exaspero  
 To imbolden, animo, incito  
 To imboss, celo  
 Imbossed-work, toreuma  
 An imbosser, cælator  
 An imbossing, cælatura  
 Art of imbossing, toreutice  
 To imbroil, confundo, turbo; (a state), res novas moliri; (sow discord), dissidium concitare  
 To imbrue, imbuo, contamino  
 To imbue, imbuo  
 To imburse, nummos reponere  
 To imitate, imitor; (a thing), delineo; (with ambition), æmulor  
 Imitable, imitabilis  
 An imitating, or imitation, imitatio, delineatio  
 An imitator, imitator, æmulator  
 Immaculate, immaculatus, purus  
 Immanent, inherens  
 Immanity, crudelitas  
 Immaterial (void of matter), materie expers (of no moment), res levis



Immature, immaturus, crudus  
 Immaturity, cruditas  
 Immaturely, immaturè  
 Immeasurable, immensus [mus  
 Immediate, immediatus, proxi-  
 mediatè, immediatè, illicò,  
 statim  
 Immedicable, immedicabilis  
 Immemorable, immemorabilis  
 Immemorial, immemoratus  
 Immense, immensus, infinitus  
 Immensity, immensitas  
 Immensely great, ingens  
 To immerge, immergo  
 Immersion, immersio [fusus  
 Immethodical, indigestus, con-  
 immethodically, sine methodo  
 Imminent, imminens, impendens  
 To be imminent, imminere  
 Immoderate, immoderatus, pro-  
 fusus  
 Immoderately, immoderatè, im-  
 modicè  
 Immodest, impudicus  
 Immodestly, immodestè, inverec-  
 uundè  
 Immodesty, immodestia  
 To immolate, immolo  
 Immoral, improbus, pravus  
 Immorality, improbitas morum  
 Immorally, improbè, impie  
 Immortal, immortalis, æternus  
 Immortality, immortalitas  
 Immortally, æternum  
 To immortalize, æternò  
 Immoveable, immotus, constans  
 An immunity, privilegium  
 To immure, intra muros inclu-  
 dere  
 Immutability, immutabilitas  
 Immutably, immutabilis, con-  
 stans  
 Immutably, constantè, firmè  
 An imp, parvus dæmon  
 To impair, diminuo, imminuo  
 Impairing, diminuens  
 An impairing, diminutio  
 To impale (fence in), septo mu-  
 nire; (a punishment), stipitem  
 per medium hominem adigere  
 To impanel, eligo, designo  
 Imparity, inæqualitas  
 To impart, consepio  
 Imparlance, interlocutio  
 To impart, impertio, impertior  
 Impartial, æquus, justus  
 Impartiality, æquitas, justitia  
 Impartially, æquè, justè  
 An imparting, communicatio  
 Impassable, invius, avius  
 Impassible, impassibilis  
 Impatience, impatientia  
 Impatient, impatiens; (hasty in  
 temper), iracundus  
 Impatiently, iracundè, agrè  
 To impeach, accuso, anquiro  
 Impeaching, accusans  
 Impeachment, accusatio, dica  
 Impeccability, impeccabilitas  
 Impeccable, impeccabilis, pec-  
 care nescius  
 To impede, impedio  
 An impediment, impedimentum;  
 (in speech), hæsitatio  
 To impel, impello  
 To impend, immineo, insto  
 Impending, impendens, immi-  
 nens  
 Impenetrable, impenetrabilis  
 Impenetrability, impenetrabilitas  
 Impenitence, impoenitentia  
 Impenitent, impoenitens  
 Imperative, imperativus  
 Imperceptible, incompertus  
 Imperfect, imperfectus, mancus

Imperfectly, non perfectè  
 Imperfection, defectus  
 Imperial, imperatorius, augustus  
 Imperious, imperiosus, arrogans  
 Imperiously, superbè, arrogantèr  
 Imperiousness, arrogantia  
 Impersonal, impersonalis  
 Impersonally, impersonaliter  
 Impertinence, ineptia  
 Impertinent, petulans; (not per-  
 tinent), absurdus, ineptus  
 Impertinently, petulantèr, insulsè  
 Impervious, impervius  
 Impetuous, violentus, vehemens  
 Impetuously, vehementèr  
 Impiety, impietas, scelus  
 Impious, impius, scelestus  
 Impiously, impiè, scelestè  
 Implacable, inexorabilis  
 Implacability, implacabilitas  
 Implacably, implacabiliter  
 To implant, inserto  
 Implements (tools), instrumenta;  
 (goods), supellex  
 To implicate, implicò  
 Implication, implicatio  
 Implicit, implicitus  
 Implicitly, implicitè  
 To implore, imploro, obsecro  
 An imploring, imploratio  
 To imply (comprehend), compre-  
 hendo; (denote), significo;  
 (infer), infero, concludo  
 Impolite, inurbanus, rudis  
 Impolitic, incautus, imprudens  
 Impolitically, inconsideratè, in-  
 cautè  
 To import (by ships), importo,  
 invehò; (concern), intersum;  
 (signify), significo  
 Import (use), utilitas; (mean-  
 ing), significatio; (and export),  
 invectio et exportatio  
 Of importance, magni momenti  
 Of little importance, levis  
 Importance, vis, sensus  
 Important, momentosus, gravis  
 Importation, invectio  
 Importunate, importunus, instans  
 Importunately, importunè  
 To importune, effligo, sollicito  
 Importunity, importunitas  
 To impose (enjoin), injungo, im-  
 pono; (cheat), fraudo  
 An imposition (cheat), frans;  
 (command), mandatum; (tax),  
 vectigal, tributum  
 Impossibility, impossibilitas  
 Impossible, impossibilis  
 An impost, vectigal; (in archi-  
 tecture), incumbæ  
 An imposthume, abscessus; (a-  
 bout the ear), parotitis; (in the  
 lungs), tabes  
 Imposthumated, ulceratus  
 An impostor, impostor, planus  
 Imposture, fraus, impostura  
 Impotence, debilitas  
 Impotent, impotens, debilis  
 Impotently, impotentèr, infirmè  
 To impoverish, depauperò  
 An impoverishment, compilatio  
 To impound, includo  
 An impounding, inclusio  
 To empower, potestate instruere  
 Impracticable, quod fieri non  
 potest  
 To imprecate, imprecor  
 An imprecation, execratio  
 Impregnable, inexpugnabilis  
 To impregnate, gravidam facere  
 To impress (men), milites invitos  
 conscribere  
 Impressed (marked), signatus

An impression, impressio; (on  
 the mind), mentis sensus; (of  
 a book), editio  
 Imprest money, auctoramentum  
 To imprint, imprimo, excudo  
 To imprison, incarceration  
 Imprisonment, incarcerationio  
 Improbability, quod vix credi  
 potest  
 Improbable, improbabilis  
 Improbably, haud probabiliter  
 Improbability, improbitas  
 Improper, improprius; (unsea-  
 sonable), intempestivus  
 Improperly, impropriè, abusive,  
 absurdè  
 An impropriation, sacerdotium  
 gentilitium and avitum  
 An impropiator, laicus donator  
 beneficii ecclesiastici  
 Impropiety, improprietas  
 Improvable, quod utilius evadere  
 potest  
 To improve (grow better), pro-  
 ficio; (arts, &c.), artes colere;  
 (a victory), uti victoriâ  
 An improvement, fructus, cul-  
 tura, questus  
 An improver, amplificator  
 An improving, amplificatio  
 Improvident, improvidus, incautus  
 Improvidently, incautè, temerè  
 Imprudence, imprudentia  
 Imprudent, imprudens, incautus  
 Imprudently, imprudentèr, in-  
 sanè  
 Impudence, impudentia, audacia  
 Impudent, impudens, effrons  
 Impudently, improbè  
 To impugn, impugno  
 An impulse, impulsus  
 Impulsive, impellens  
 Impunity, impunitas  
 Impure, impurus, pollutus  
 Impurely, impurè, immundè  
 Impurity, immundities, sordes  
 An imputation, vituperatio  
 To impute, imputo, tribuo  
 An imputer, imputator  
 In, ad, apud, de, ex, in, inter,  
 intra, per, præ, pro, secundum,  
 sub, and tenus  
 In, adv. intrò  
 In all, omninò; (in as much as),  
 quando, quoniam; (in brief),  
 ad summum; (in deed), reverà;  
 (in comparison of), præ; (in a  
 manner), ferè, fermè; (in the  
 mean time), interea, interim  
 In (inward), internus, insitus  
 Inability, impotentia  
 Inaccessible, inaccessus  
 Inaccurate, minimè exactus  
 Inactive, ignavus, iners  
 Inactivity, inertia, socordia  
 Inadequate, non aptè quadrans  
 Inadvertence, incogitantia  
 Inadvertent, incogitans, impru-  
 dens  
 Inadvertently, imprudentèr  
 Inanimate, inanimatus  
 Inanity, inanitas [quit  
 Inapplicable, quod applicari ne-  
 inarticulate, indistinctus, con-  
 fusus  
 Inarticulately, confusè  
 Inattention, negligentia  
 Inattentive, negligens, socors  
 To inaugurate, inauguro  
 An inauguration, inauguratio  
 Inauspicious, inauspicatus, in-  
 faustus  
 Inbred, insitus, innatus  
 To incamp, castra ponere  
 Incantation, incantamentum

Incapable, incapax, inhabilis  
 Incapacity, imperitia  
 To incarnate, incarno [Dei  
 The incarnation, incarnatio Filii  
 An incendiary, incendiarius  
 Incense, thus, suffitus  
 An incenser, irritator  
 An incensing, irritatio  
 An incensory, thuribulum  
 An incentive, incitamentum  
 Inceptive, inceptivus  
 Incertitude, dubitatio  
 Incessant, constans, assiduus  
 Incessantly, constantè, assidue  
 Incest, incestus, incestum  
 Incestuous, incestus, incestuosus  
 An inch, uncia, pollex  
 To enchant, incanto [tator  
 An enchanter, veneficus, incan-  
 An enchanting, incantatio  
 Enchantingly, magicè, blandis-  
 simè  
 An enchantment, incantamentum  
 An enchantress, venefica  
 To inchase, celo  
 Inchoative, inchoativus  
 Incident, incidens, contingens  
 An incident (circumstance), cau-  
 sę accessio; (event), eventus  
 Incidentally, obitèr  
 To incircle, circumdo  
 An incircling, circumscriptio  
 An incision, incisio, incisus  
 To incite, incito, stimulo  
 An inciter, incitator  
 An inciting, incitatio  
 Incivility, rusticitas  
 Inclemency, inclementia  
 Inclement, inclemens  
 Inclination, propensus, pronus  
 An inclination, proclivitas, propen-  
 sio; (one's own), sponte suã  
 To incline, inclino, vergo  
 To be inclined, propendeo  
 Inclining, proclivis, declivis; (as  
 the day), inclinatus  
 To inclose, includo, præcingo,  
 circumsepio  
 An inclosing, inclusio  
 An inclosure, sepimentum  
 To include, includo, comprehendo  
 Inclusive, comprehensens  
 Inclusively, inclusivè  
 Incognito, clam, incognitus  
 Incoherence, incongruentia  
 Incoherent, disjunctus, absurdus  
 Incoherently, disjunctè, absurdè  
 An income, reditus  
 To incommode, incommodo  
 Incommodious, incommodus, mole-  
 stus [lestè  
 Incommodiously, incommodè, mo-  
 incommody, incommodum  
 Incommunicable, incommunica-  
 bilis [positus  
 Incompact, inconcinnus, incom-  
 Incomparable, incomparabilis  
 Incomparably, longè, multò  
 To incompass, circumdo, cingo  
 An incompassing, ambitus  
 Incompassionate, immittis, inhu-  
 manus  
 Incompatibility, repugnancia  
 Incompatible, insociabilis, rep-  
 pugnans [fectus  
 Incompetency, jurisdictionis de-  
 Incompetent, non legitimus, non  
 conveniens  
 Incomplete, imperfectus  
 Incomprehensible, incomprehen-  
 sibilis [cipi  
 Inconceivable, quod nequit con-  
 Incongruity, incongruitas  
 Incongruous, non congruus  
 Inconsiderable, vilis, nihili

Inconsiderateness, incogitantia  
 Inconsiderate, præceps, temera-  
 rius [merè  
 Inconsiderately, inconsulte, te-  
 Inconsistency, repugnancia  
 Inconsistent, repugnans, absurdus  
 Inconsistently, absurdè  
 Inconsolable, inconsolabilis  
 Inconstancy, inconstantia, levitas  
 Inconstant, inconstans, levis  
 Inconstantly, inconstantè, levitèr  
 Incontestable, non contendendus  
 Incontinence, incontinentia  
 Incontinent, incontinens, libidi-  
 nosus [mox  
 Incontinently, continuè, illicè,  
 Incontrovertibly, sine controversiã  
 An inconvenience, incommodum  
 Inconvenient, incommodus, in-  
 tempestivus [tempestivè  
 Inconveniently, incommodè, in-  
 Inconvertible, insociabilis  
 Inconvertible, non convertendus  
 To incorporate, incorporo  
 An incorporating, coagmentatio,  
 cooptatio  
 Incorporal, incorporens  
 Incorrect, mendis scatenus, vitiosus  
 Incorrectly, mendose, vitiosè  
 Incorrectness, accurrationis expers  
 Incorrecting, incorrigibilis  
 In corrigibility, emendationis  
 desperatio [ger  
 Incorrupt, purus, sincerus, inte-  
 Incorruptible, corruptionis expers  
 Increase, incrementum  
 To increase (add to), augeo, accu-  
 mulo, cresco, augeor  
 An increasing, auctus  
 Increasing, augens, crescens  
 Incredible, incredibilis, fide major  
 Incredibility, incredibilitas  
 Incredulity, incredulitas  
 Incredulous, incredulus  
 To incroach, invado, intrudo  
 An incroacher, qui res alienas in-  
 vadit  
 An incroachment, alieni invasio,  
 impetus in res alienas factus  
 Incrustation, incrustatio  
 Incubation, incubatio  
 To inculcate, inculco, itero  
 An inculcating, inculcatio  
 Inculpable, insons, culpę expers  
 Incumbent, incumbens  
 An incumbent, benefici possessor  
 To incurber, impedio  
 Incumbered, impeditus, obrutus  
 An incumbering, oneratio  
 An incumbrance, impeditio, mora  
 Incurable, insanabilis  
 To incur, incurro, mereor  
 An incursion, incursio  
 Indecency, indecorum  
 Indecent, indecens, indecorus  
 Indecently, indecentè, indecorè  
 Indeed, verè, profectò, itanè?  
 itanè verò?  
 Indefatigable, indefessus  
 Indefatigably, summã diligentia  
 Indefeasible, inviolabilis, irrevoc-  
 abilis  
 Indefinite, indefinitus  
 Indefinitely, indefinitè  
 Indelible, indelibilis  
 Indeliberate, non præmeditatus  
 Indelicacy, indecorum  
 To indemnify, illusum præstare  
 Indemnity, indemnitatis  
 An act of indemnity, amnestia  
 To indent, paciscor, incido  
 An indenture, sygrapha denticu-  
 lata  
 Independence, summa potestas  
 Independent, nemini subjectus

Independently, cum summã liber-  
 tate  
 Indeterminate, indefinitus  
 Indeterminately, indeterminatè  
 Indevoutly, irreligiousè  
 An index, index, syllabus  
 An Indian, Indus  
 Indian, Indicus  
 To indicate, indico  
 Indication, indicatio  
 Indicative, indicativus [cere  
 To indict, diem dicere, reum fa-  
 Indictable, accusationi obnoxius  
 An indicter, accusator  
 An indicting, accusatio [torius  
 An indictment, libellus accusa-  
 Indifference, æquabilitas; (un-  
 concernedness), animus in nul-  
 lam partem propendens  
 With indifference, frigidè, jejunè  
 Indifferent, indifferens, medius,  
 æqualis; (ordinary), mediocris,  
 ferendus [esse  
 To be indifferent, æquo animo  
 Indifferently (without partiality),  
 indifferenter, indiscriminatim;  
 (coolly), jejunè, frigidè  
 Indigence, indigentia, egestas  
 Indigent, egenus, pauper  
 Indigenous, indigena  
 Indigestible, concoctu difficilis  
 Indigestion, stomachi cruditas  
 Indignant, indignans, iratus  
 Indignation, indignatio  
 To have indignation, stomachor  
 Indignity, indignitas, contumelia  
 Indigo, lapis cæruleus  
 Indirect, indirectus, obliquus  
 Indirectly, indirectè, obliquè  
 Indiscreet, imprudens, inconsul-  
 tus  
 Indiscreetly, imprudentè, temerè  
 Indiscretion, imprudentia  
 Indiscriminately, sine discrimine  
 Indispensable, inevitabilis  
 Indispensably, necessariò  
 Indispensableness, rei necessitas  
 Indisposed, æger, alienus  
 Indisposition, mala habitudo  
 Indisputable, indubitabilis  
 Indissoluble, indissolubilis  
 Indistinct, indistinctus, promisc-  
 uous  
 Indistinctly, promiscuè [tus  
 Indistinguishable, indiscrimina-  
 To indite (dictate), dicto; (ac-  
 cuse, or indict), in judicio postu-  
 lare [singuli  
 Individual, individuus; (every),  
 Individually, singulatim  
 Indivisible, individuus  
 Indocile, indocilis, tardus  
 Indolence, indolentia  
 Indolent, lentus, ignavus  
 To indorse, a tergo scribere  
 An indorser, a tergo scribens  
 An indorsement, in aversã parte  
 nominis inscriptio  
 Indubitable, indubitabilis, certus  
 Indubitably, sine dubio  
 To induce (prevail with), exoro;  
 (allure), allicio; (persuade),  
 persuadeo  
 An inducer, suasor  
 An inducement, incitamentum  
 To induce, induco  
 An induction, inductio  
 To induce, imbuo, dono  
 To indulge, indulgeo, parco  
 Indulgence, indulgentia  
 Indulgent, blandus, obsequiosus  
 Indulgently, indulgentèr  
 Indurable, tolerabilis  
 To indurate, obduro, duro  
 Industrious, diligens, assiduus

**Industriously, sedulò, diligèter**  
**Industry, industria, diligentia**  
**To inebriate, inebrio**  
**Ineffable, ineffabilis**  
**Ineffably, more ineffabili**  
**Ineffectual, inefficax, inanis**  
**Ineffectually, sine effectu**  
**Inelegant, inelegans**  
**Inequality, inæqualitas**  
**Inert, iners, segnis**  
**Inertly, segnitèr, ægrè**  
**Inestimable, inæstimabilis**  
**Inevitable, inevitabilis**  
**Inexcusable, inexcusabilis**  
**Inexorable, inexorabilis**  
**Inexpedient, paràm conducens**  
**Inexperience, imperitia**  
**Inexperienced, inexpertus**  
**Inexpert, imperitus**  
**Inexpiable, inexpiables**  
**Inexplicable, inexplicabilis**  
**Inexpressible, ineffabilis**  
**Inexpugnable, inexpugnabilis**  
**Inextinguishable, inextinctus**  
**Inextricable, inextricabilis**  
**Infallibility, infallibilitas, erroris vacuitas** [pers  
**Infallible, certissimus, erroris ex-**  
**Infally, certissimè, sine dubio**  
**Infamous, infamis, famosus**  
**Infamously, turpiter, famosè**  
**Infamy, infamia, dedecus**  
**Infancy, infantia**  
**An infant, infans**  
**Infantine, infantilis**  
**Infantry, peditatus**  
**To infatuate, infatuo, demento**  
**Infatuation, stupiditas**  
**To infect, inficio, imbuo**  
**To be infected, corumpor**  
**An infection, contagiù**  
**Infectious, contagiosus, pestiferus**  
**To infeeble, debilito**  
**Infelicity, infelicitas**  
**To infer, infero, colligo**  
**An inference, consequens**  
**Inferior, inferior, minor**  
**Inferiority, inferioritas**  
**Infernal, infernus, inferus**  
**To infest, infesto, vexo**  
**An infesting, molestia, vexatio**  
**An infidel, infidelis, infidus**  
**Infidels, infideles**  
**Infidelity, infidelitas**  
**Infinite, infinitus, immensus**  
**Infinitely, infinitè, ad infinitum**  
**Infinitive, infinitivus**  
**Infinity, infinitas**  
**To infinity, ad infinitum**  
**Infirm, infirmus, languidus**  
**An infirmary, valetudinarium**  
**An infirmity, infirmitas**  
**Infirmities, peccata leviora**  
**To inflame, inflammo, accendo**  
**To be inflamed, excandescere**  
**An inflammation, inflammatio;**  
**(of the lungs), peripneumonia;**  
**(of the body), phlegmona**  
**Inflammatory, ardens**  
**To inflate, inflo**  
**An inflation, inflatio**  
**To infect, inflecto**  
**Inflexibility, pertinacia** [bilis  
**Inflexible, inflexibilis, inexora-**  
**Inflexion, inflexio**  
**To inflict, infigo, punio**  
**Inflictive, puniens**  
**An influence, impulsus, auctoritas**  
**To influence, moveo, impello**  
**Influencing, movens, impellens**  
**Indux, illapsus, infusus**  
**To infold, implico**  
**To enforce, compello, cogo; (by**  
**argument), suadeo, (by neces-**  
**sity), adigo, subigo, cogo**

**An enforcing, impulsio**  
**To inform (teach), instruo; insti-**  
**tuo; (give information), mon-**  
**stro, certiorè facere; (a-**  
**gainst), defero; (himself),**  
**disco**  
**An information, informatio, accu-**  
**satio, delatio**  
**To be informed, certior fieri**  
**An informer, delator**  
**An informing, admonitio**  
**Infortunate, infortunatus, infelix**  
**Infraction, infractio**  
**To infringe, infringo, violo**  
**An infringement, violatio**  
**An infringer, violator**  
**To infuse (pour in), infundo;**  
**(opinions), animum imbue;**  
**(herbs), herbæ succum elicere;**  
**macero**  
**An infusion, infusio**  
**Ingathering, frugum perceptio**  
**To ingender, genero, gigno**  
**Ingended, generatus, genitus**  
**An ingendering, generatio**  
**Ingenious, ingeniosus, subtilis,**  
**solers** [gutè  
**Ingeniously, acutè, solertèr, ar-**  
**Ingenuousness, ingenuitas**  
**Ingenuous, ingenuus, liberalis**  
**Ingenuously, ingenuè, liberalitèr**  
**Ingenuity, ingenuitas**  
**Inglorious, inglorius, ignobilis**  
**Ingloriously, turpiter, fædè**  
**To ingorge, devoro, deglutio**  
**An ingorger, helluo, vorax**  
**An ingorging, devoratio**  
**An ingot, auri massa**  
**To ingraft, inserto**  
**Ingrafted, insitus**  
**An ingraftment, insitio**  
**To ingratiate, insinuo**  
**Ingratitude, ingratitude**  
**To ingrave, celo, sculpo**  
**Ingraving, cælatura**  
**An ingredient, pars compositionis**  
**Ingress and egress, ingrediendi**  
**et egrediendi permissio**  
**To ingross (deeds), pulchrè per-**  
**scribere; (goods), merces flag-**  
**gellare** [flagellator  
**An ingrosser of goods, mercium**  
**To engulf, ingurgito**  
**To inhabit, inhabito, incolò, colò**  
**Inhabitable, inhabitabilis**  
**An inhabitant, incola**  
**Inhabitants (without), desertus**  
**Inhabiting, habitans, incolens**  
**To inhale, inhalo**  
**To inhere, inhæreo**  
**Inherent, inherens**  
**To inherit, aliquid jure hæredi-**  
**tatis possidere; (as heir at**  
**law), ab intestato succedere**  
**An inheritance, hæreditas**  
**An inheritor, hæres**  
**To inhibit, inhihero, veto**  
**An inhibition, prohibitio**  
**Inhospitable, inhospitalis**  
**Inhuman, inhumanus, crudelis,**  
**sævus, inurbanus**  
**Inhumanity, inhumanitas, cru-**  
**delitas**  
**Inhumanly, inhumanè, crudelitèr**  
**To inhume, sepelio**  
**To inject, injicio**  
**An injection, injectio**  
**Inimical, inimicus, hostilis**  
**Inimitable, inimitabilis**  
**Inimitably, modo inimitabili**  
**Iniquitous, iniquus, injustus**  
**Iniquity, iniquitas, nefas**  
**Initial, initialis**  
**To initiate, initio**  
**Initiating, initians**

**An initiation, initiatio**  
**Injudicious, inconsideratus, in-**  
**consultus** [scitè  
**Injudiciously, inconsideratè, in-**  
**An injunction, injunctio, manda-**  
**tum**  
**To injure, noceo, lædo**  
**Injurious, injurius, noxius**  
**Injuriouly, noxiè, injustè**  
**An injury, injuria, damnum**  
**Injustice, injustitia**  
**Ink, atramentum**  
**An inkhorn, atramentarium**  
**To ink, atramento inquinare**  
**Inky, atramento inquinatus**  
**Inkle, tænia, vitta**  
**An inkling, rumusculus; (given),**  
**obscura significatio; (to get),**  
**subsentio**  
**Inlaid, tessellatus**  
**Inland, mediterraneus**  
**To inlay, tessello, vario**  
**An inlet, aditus** [lighten  
**To enlighten, illumino. See En-**  
**To enlist, milites conscribere;**  
**(one's self), nomen militiae dare**  
**An enlistment, militum conscriptio**  
**An inmate, inquilinus**  
**Inmost, intimus**  
**An inn, diversorium**  
**To inn, diversor; (corn), messes**  
**domum vehere** [sultorum  
**Inns of court, hospitia jurison-**  
**An innholder, caupo, stabularius**  
**Innate, innatus** [bilis  
**Innavigable, innavigabilis, inna-**  
**Inner, interior**  
**An inner chamber, penetrale**  
**Innermost, intimus**  
**Innocence, innocentia**  
**Innocent, innocens, insons**  
**Innocently, innocenter, innocuè;**  
**(without thought), impruden-**  
**To innovate, innovo, novo** [tèr  
**Innovation, innovatio, immutatio,**  
**novæ res**  
**An innovator, novator**  
**Innoxious, innoxius, innocuus**  
**An innuendo, monitio** [tus  
**Innumerable, innumerus, infini-**  
**To inoculate, inoculo, inserto**  
**Inoculation, inoculatio**  
**Inoffensive, innocuus, innoxius**  
**Inoffensively, innocuè, innocenter**  
**Inoffensiveness, innocentia**  
**Inordinate, inordinatus, incom-**  
**positus**  
**Inordinately, inordinatè**  
**Inordinateness, immoderatio**  
**Inorganical, aptis instrumentis**  
**destitutus**  
**An inquest, inquisitio; (grand**  
**inquest), criminum quæstiores**  
**Inquietude, inquietudo**  
**To inquire, inquirò, quæro; (or**  
**search diligently), investigo,**  
**exploro; (often), querito**  
**An inquirer, quæstor, explorator**  
**An inquiry, inquisitio**  
**Inquisition, examen, inquisitio**  
**The inquisition, inquisitio**  
**Inquisitive, curiosus**  
**Inquisitively, curiosè, studiosè**  
**An inquisitor, inquisitor**  
**An inroad, incursio, irruptio**  
**Inrobed, prætextatus**  
**To inrol, conscribo**  
**Inrolled, conscriptus**  
**An inrolling, in tabulas relatio**  
**Insane, insanus** [bilis  
**Insatiable, insatiabilis, inexplè-**  
**Insatiableness, insatiabilitas**  
**Insatiably, insatiabilitèr**  
**Insatiate, inexplèbilis**  
**To inscribe, inscribo**



An inscription, inscriptio  
 Inscrutable, non vestigabilis  
 Insects, insecta  
 Insecure, parum securus  
 Insensate, sensus expers  
 Insensible, insensibilis, insensilis  
 Insensibility, habetudo  
 Insensibly, sensim, paulatim  
 Inseparable, inseparabilis, indiviuus  
 Inseparably, indivisè  
 To insert, inserto, interpono  
 An insertion, insertio  
 The inside, pars interior  
 Insidious, insidiosus, fallax  
 Insidiously, insidiosè  
 An insight, intuitus inspectio  
 Insight (skill), peritia  
 To have an insight, perspicio  
 Having an insight, perspicax  
 Insignificance, inutilitas  
 Insignificant, inutilis  
 Insignificantly, inutilitèr  
 Insincere, insincerus, fallax  
 Insincerity, dissimulatio  
 To insinuate, insinuo; (flatter), assentor, adolor  
 An insinuation, insinuatio  
 Inspid (without taste), insulsus; (dull), hebes, tardus  
 Insipidity, insulsè  
 Insipidness, insulitas  
 To insist, insto, urgeo  
 To enslave, in servitutum redigere  
 To insnare, irritio, allaqueo  
 Insnaring, insidias struens  
 An insnaring, illaqueatio  
 Insocial, insociabilis  
 Insolence, arrogantia  
 Insolent, insolens, arrogans  
 Insolently, arrogantèr, superbè  
 Insoluble, insolubilis  
 Insolvent, solvendo impar  
 Insomuch, adè ut, usque adèd  
 To inspect, inspicio  
 Inspection, inspectio  
 An inspector, inspector  
 Inspersion, aspersio  
 To inspire, inspiro, injicio  
 Inspiration, afflatus divinus; (by divine inspiration), divinitus  
 Instability, instabilitas  
 To instal, constituo, inauguro  
 Installation, instalment, or installing, inauguratio, installatio  
 An instance, exemplum; (request), impulsus, flagitatio  
 To instance, exemplum dare  
 For instance, exempli gratià  
 Instant (earnest), importunus; (present), præsens, instans  
 An instant, momentum; (in an instant), dicto citius, confestim  
 Instantly, instantèr, vehementèr  
 Instantaneously, extemplo  
 Instauratation, instauratio  
 Instead of, loco, vice  
 The instep, tarsus; (of a shoe), calcei convexum  
 To instigate, stimulo, excito  
 Instigation, instigatio, incitatio  
 An instigator, instigator  
 To instil, instillo, infundo  
 Instinct, instinctus  
 Instinctively, instinctu  
 To institute, instituo  
 Institutes, instituta  
 Institution, institutio  
 To instruct, imbuo, erudio, doceo, instituo  
 An instructor, præceptor  
 An instructing, institutio  
 Instruction, documentum; (instructions to ambassadors), mandata

Instructive, ad docendum aptus  
 An instrument, instrumentum; (servant), minister; (of war), machina bellica; (in writing), formula; (instruments, or tools), arma [tus  
 Instrumental (useful), utilis, ap-  
 Instrumentally, eo ministro  
 To issue, sequor, consequor  
 Insufferable, intolerabilis  
 Insufficiency (unskilfulness), impertitia; (impotency), impotentia  
 Insufficient, insufficiens, impar  
 An insult, insultatio  
 To insult, insulto  
 Insuperable, insuperabilis  
 Insupportable, intolerabilis  
 Insurmountable, inexuperabilis  
 An insurrection, insurrectio, seditio  
 An intail (or entail), jus hereditarium  
 To intail, hæredi addicere  
 An intailing, hæredi addictio  
 To intangle, illaqueo, irretio  
 An intangling, implicatio  
 An integer, numerus integralis  
 Integrity, integritas, sinceritas  
 An integument, tegumentum  
 The intellect, intellectus  
 Intellectual, intellectualis  
 Intelligence, intelligentia, notitia  
 Intelligent, intelligens  
 Intelligible, intelligibilis  
 Intelligibleness, perspicuitas  
 Intelligibly, clarè, planè  
 Intemperance, intemperantia  
 Intemperate, intemperatus, immodicus  
 Intemperately, intemperatè  
 Intemperateness, intemperantia; (of weather), intemperies  
 To intend, intendo, statuo  
 An intendment (purpose), propositum; (meaning), significatio  
 Intense, intensus  
 Intensely, valdè, magnopèrè  
 Intenseness, intensio  
 Intent, intentus, attentus  
 An intent, propositum, institutum; (meaning), significatio; (to all intents and purposes), omninè, prorsus  
 An intention, intentio, consilium  
 Intentionally, de industria  
 Intentive, intentus, attentus  
 Intently, animo attento  
 Intercalary, intercalaris  
 Intercalation, intercalatio  
 To intercede, intercedo, deprecor  
 Interceding, deprecans  
 To intercept, interceptio  
 An intercepting, interceptio  
 An intercession, intercessio  
 An intercessor, deprecator  
 To interchange, alterno, commuto  
 An interchange, commutatio  
 Intercourse, consuetudo  
 To interdict, interdictio, prohibeo  
 An interdict, or interdiction, interdictio, interdictum  
 To interpose one's self in an affair, se alicui negotii immiscere  
 Interested in, particeps  
 An interest in, participatio  
 Interest (advantage), emolumentum; (for money), fenus  
 To have interest with one, gratia apud aliquem valere  
 Interest (right), jus; (to make interest for), munus aliquod ambi?

To interfere (interpose), interpono; (clash), discrepo  
 An interfering, dissidium  
 An interjection, interjectio  
 In the interim, interèa temporis  
 Interior, interior  
 To interlace, intersero  
 To interlard, intersero  
 To interleave, folia interserere  
 To interline, lineas interponere  
 Interlineation, intersertio linearum  
 Interlocution, interlocutio  
 Interlocutory, interlocutorius  
 To interlope, anticipo  
 An interloper, anticipator  
 An interlude, drama, exodium  
 To intermeddle, immisceo  
 Intermediate, medius  
 Interment, humatio  
 To intermingle, commisceo  
 Intermission, intermissio; (by intermission), intermissu; (without intermission), assiduè, perpetuè  
 To intermit, remitto  
 Intermitting, intermittens  
 To intermix, intermisceo  
 Internal, internus, intimus  
 Internally, internè, intimè  
 Interpellation, interpellatio  
 To interpolate, interpolo  
 Interpolation, interpolatio  
 An interpolator, interpolator  
 To interpose, interpono  
 Interposition, interpositio  
 To interpret, explico, expono  
 Interpretation, interpretatio  
 An interpreter, interpres  
 To inter, inhuo, sepelio  
 An interregn, interregnum  
 An interring, humatio  
 To interrogate, interrogo  
 An interrogating, interrogatio  
 An interrogation, interrogatio  
 Interrogative, interrogativus  
 Interrogatively, interrogativè  
 An interrogator, interrogator  
 An interrogatory, interrogatio  
 To interrupt, interrumpo; (in a tale), intercipio; (an affair), rem dirimere  
 An interrupter, interpellator  
 Interruption, interruptio  
 Without interruption, continèr  
 To intersect, interseco  
 An intersection, intersectio  
 To intersperse, interspergo  
 An interstice, interstitium  
 An interval, intercapedo  
 To intervene, intervenio  
 Intervening, interveniens  
 An interview, congressus  
 To interweave, intertexo  
 Intestate, intestatus  
 Intestine, intestinus, civilis  
 The intestines, intestina  
 To intral, mancipio  
 Intralment, mancipatio  
 To introne, in solio collocare  
 Intimacy, necessitudo, familiaritas  
 Intimate, intimus, familiaris  
 To intimate, indico, inuuo  
 Intimately, intimè, familiaritèr  
 Intimation, indicatio  
 To intimidate, timidum reddere  
 Intirely, integrè, sincerè  
 To intitle, appello, inscribo  
 Intitled, appellatus, inscriptus  
 Into (prep. with accus.), in  
 Intolerable, intolerandus  
 Intolerably, intolerabilitèr  
 To intomb, sepelio, tumulo  
 To intoxicate, demento; (with drink), inebrio

Intoxicating, inebrians  
 Intractable, intractabilis  
 Intransitive, intransitivus  
 To intrap, decipio, capio  
 An intrapping, deceptio  
 To intreat, obsecro, supplico;  
 (speak of), tracto, dissero  
 Not to be intreated, inexorabilis  
 To intrench, vallo et fossâ munire; (a camp), castra vallo cingere  
 An intrenchment, vallum  
 Intrepid, intrepidus, interritus  
 Intrepidity, animi fortitudo  
 Intrepidly, intrepide, fortitèr  
 Intricacy, perplexitas  
 Intricate, implicatus, perplexus  
 Intricately, implicite, dubè  
 An intrigue, vafra mentum  
 To intrigue, vafrà agere  
 Intriguingly, clandestinè  
 Intrinsical, intrinsic, internus  
 Intrinsically, intrinsecus  
 To introduce, introduco  
 An introduction, introductio; (to a discourse), exordium  
 Introductory, introducens  
 To intrude, intrudo; (into an estate), hæreditatem injustè capessere; (upon patience), patientia abuti  
 An intruder, invasor  
 Intrusion, usurpatio  
 To intrust, fidei committere  
 Intrusting, fidei committens  
 Intuition, intuitus, inspectio  
 Intuitive, ad intuitum pertinens  
 To invade, invado, adior  
 An invader, invasor  
 Invalid, invalidus, irritus  
 An invalid, miles emeritus  
 To invalidate, invalidum reddere; (a will), testamentum rescindere [mans  
 Invalidating, rescindens, infir-  
 Invaluable, inestimabilis  
 Invariable, immutabilis, constans  
 Invariableness, immutabilitas  
 Invariably, immutabiliter, semper  
 An invasion, impressio, incursio  
 An invective, oratio oburgatoria  
 To inveigh, maledictis insectari  
 To inveigle, seduco, pellicio  
 An inveigler, deceptor  
 An inveigling, blanditiæ verborum  
 To envelop, involvo, obvelo  
 Enveloped, cooperatus  
 To invent (devise), invenio, fingo;  
 (find out), excogito, exudo;  
 (craftily), machinor; (deceit),  
 dolos nectere; (words), verba  
 cudere  
 Inventing, excogitans, moliens  
 An inventing, inventio  
 An invention, inventio; (device),  
 dolus, artificium  
 An inventor, inventor, auctor;  
 (crafty), machinator  
 An inventory, bonorum index  
 An inversion, inversio  
 To invert, inverto  
 To invest (one with an estate),  
 possessionem alicui dare; (in  
 an office), inauguro, coopto;  
 (besiege), obsidione urbem cin-  
 gere  
 To investigate, investigo, indago  
 Investigation, investigatio  
 Investiture, inauguratio  
 Inveterate, inveteratus  
 To grow inveterate, inveterasco  
 Invidious, invidus, malignus  
 Invidiously, invidiosè, malignè  
 Invidiousness, invidia  
 To invigorate, extimulo

Invincible, invictus, indomitus  
 Inviolable, inviolatus, sacer  
 Inviolably, inviolatè  
 Inviolate, inviolatus, sanctus  
 To inviron, cingo, ambio  
 Invironing, cingens, ambiens  
 Invisible, invisibilis  
 Invitation, invitatio, vocatio  
 To invite, invito, voco  
 An inviter, invitator  
 Inviting (attracting), alliciens  
 An inundation, inundatio  
 To invoke, invoco, imploro  
 Invocation, invocatio, imploratio  
 An invoice, bonorum recognitio  
 To invoke, invoco, imploro  
 To involve, involvo, implico  
 An involving, involucrum  
 Involutarily, invitè  
 Involutary, invitus  
 Involution, involutio  
 To inure, assuefacio, assuesco  
 Inutility, inutilitas  
 Invulnerable, invulnerabilis  
 Inward, *adj.* internus, intestinus;  
*adv.* intus, intrinsecus, intru-  
 sum  
 The inwards (intestines), intes-  
 tina  
 To inwrap, involvo, implico  
 Ionic, Ionian, Ionicus  
 Irascible, irascibilis, iracundus  
 Ire, ira, iracundia  
 Ireful, iracundus  
 Irish, Hibernicus  
 Irksome (tedious), molestus;  
 (disagreeable), gravis, acerbus  
 Irksomeness, tædium  
 Iron, ferrum  
 Of iron, ferreus  
 Done with iron, ferratus  
 Iron-coloured, ferrugineus  
 An iron, massa ferrea  
 Tipped with iron, præpilatus  
 Iron-work, ferramentum  
 An ironmonger, mercator ferrarius  
 To iron (clothes), lævigio  
 Ironical, ironicus  
 Ironically, ironicè  
 Irony, ironia, simulatio  
 To irradiate, irradio  
 Irradiation, radiatio  
 Irrational, rationis expers, ini-  
 quus  
 Ireconcilable, inexorabilis  
 Irrecoverable, irreparabilis  
 Irrecoverably, penitus, omninè  
 Irrefragable, certissimus  
 Irrefragably, sine dubio  
 Irregular, irregularis, abnormis  
 Irregularity, irregularitas  
 Irregularly, irregularitèr  
 Irreligious, irreligiøsus, scelestus  
 Irreligiously, impiè, scelestè  
 Irremediable, immedicabilis  
 Irremissible, venià indignus  
 Irreparable, irreparabilis  
 Irreparably, funditus, penitus  
 Irreprehensible, inculpatus  
 Irreprehensibly, innocuè  
 Irreproachable, irreprehensus  
 Irresistible, inevitabilis  
 Irresolute, anceps, inconstans  
 Irresolutely, levitèr, inconstantèr  
 Irresolution, inconstantia  
 Irretrievable, irreparabilis  
 Irretrievably, funditus, penitus  
 Irreverence, irreverentia  
 Irreverent, parùm reverens  
 Irreverently, parùm reverentèr  
 Irreversible, immutabilis  
 Irrevocable, irrevocabilis  
 To irrigate, irriquo  
 Irrigulous, irriguus  
 To irritate, exaspero, lacesso

An irritation, irritatio  
 An irruption, irruptio  
 Isinglass, ichtyocolla  
 An island, or isle, insula  
 An islander, insulæ habitator  
 Isles, or aisles in a church, semitæ  
 An Israelite, Israelita  
 Israelitish, Israeliticus  
 An issue (going forth), exitus;  
 (end), eventus; (offspring),  
 proles, progenies; (sore), ulcus;  
 (of blood), fluxus sangui-  
 nis; (spring), scaturigo;  
 (in the arm, &c.), fons, fontanella;  
 (profit), reditus  
 To issue, or sally out, erumpo,  
 (a proclamation), edictum publicare;  
 (forth), emanare, elaborare,  
 emico, prorumpo  
 Issuing, emanans, erumpens  
 An issuing, emanatio, fluxio  
 An isthmus, isthmus  
 It, is, ea, id  
 The itch, scabies  
 To itch, prurio  
 Itchy, scabiosus  
 An itching, pruritus  
 An itching desire, cupiditas  
 An item, cautio; (in an account),  
 ratiuncula  
 To give an item, innuo  
 To iterate, itero, repeto  
 An iteration, iteratio, repetitio  
 Itinerant, itinerans  
 An itinerary, itinerarius  
 Itself, sui, ipse  
 Ivory, ebur  
 Of ivory, eburneus, eburnus  
 Ivy, hedera  
 Of ivy, hederaceus  
 Full of ivy, hederosus

## J.

To jabber, garrilo, blatero  
 A jabberer, garrulus  
 A jabbering, garritus  
 A jack (of a ship), vexillum;  
 (in a kitchen), verversorium;  
 (to saw wood on), cantherius  
 A jackdaw, monedula  
 A jackpudding, mimus  
 A jackal, lupus aureus  
 A jackanapes, simia  
 A jacket, sagulum, sagum  
 A little jacket, tunica  
 A jade, equus ignavus; (woman),  
 mulier improba, or nequam  
 To jade (tire), defatigo  
 A jag, lacinia  
 To jag, laciniosè incidere  
 Jagged, dentatus  
 A jail, carcer  
 A jailer, ergastularius  
 A jakes, forica, latrina  
 Jalap, jalapium  
 The jamps of a door, antæ  
 To jangle, altercor, litigo  
 A jangler, litigator  
 A jangling, argutatio  
 Jangling, argutus  
 January, Januarius  
 To japan, more Japonum linire  
 Jargon, sermo inconditus  
 A jar (vessel), testa, urceus; (dis-  
 agreeing), rixa, contentio;  
 (half open), semiapertus  
 To jar, discrepo, altercor  
 Jarring, discrepans, dissonus  
 A jarring, altercatio  
 Jasper-stone, Iaspis  
 A javelin, hasta, lancea

The jaundice, morbus regius, icterus  
 Sick of the jaundice, ictericus  
 To jaunt, vagor, discursus  
 A jaunt, vagatio, discursus  
 The jaw, or jaw-bone, maxilla  
 Of the jaw, maxillaris  
 The jaws, fauces, rictus  
 Jealous, suspiciosus; (person), suspicax, zelotes  
 To be jealous, suspicor  
 Jealously, suspiciosè  
 Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio  
 A jeer, dicerium, sanna  
 To jeer, derideo, illudo  
 A jeerer, derisor, irrisor  
 A jeering, irrisio  
 Jeeringly, jocosè  
 Jehovah, Jehovah  
 Jejune, jejunus  
 Jejune, jejunè  
 Jeuneness, tenuitas, penuria  
 Jelly (of meats), jus gelatum; (of quinces), cydonia gelata  
 Jeopardy, periculum  
 To be in jeopardy, periclitor  
 With jeopardy, periculosè  
 Jeopardous, periculosus  
 To jerk, cædo, verbero, calcitro  
 A jerk, verber, ictus; (start), impetus  
 A jerkin (coat), vestis curta  
 Jessamine, jessamynum; (yellow), polemonium  
 A jest, jocus, facetia, sales  
 In jest, jocosè, joco; (spoken in jest), jocularis, joculariorius  
 Full of jests, jocosus, facetus  
 To jest, jocer, ludo; (upon), irrideo  
 A jester, jocolator, scurra  
 Jesting, jocosus, sales  
 A jesting, jociatio, derisio  
 A Jesuit, unus è societate Jesu  
 Jesuit's bark, cortex Peruviana  
 Jet, gagates  
 To jet out, promineo  
 A Jew, Judæus  
 Jewish, Judaicus  
 Jew's trump (harp), crembalum  
 A jewel, gemma; (my jewel!) meum corculum!  
 A jeweller, gemmarius  
 A jig, tripudium  
 To jig, tripudio  
 A jill (measure), hemina  
 A jilt, femina fallax  
 To jilt, amantem ludificari  
 To jingle, tinnio  
 A jingling, tinnitus  
 A job, negotiolium; (good), res lucrosa; (blow), ictus  
 A jockey, equiso  
 Jocose, jocosus, facetus  
 Jocosely, jocosè, facetè  
 Jocoseness, facetiæ  
 Jocular, jocularis, facetus  
 Jocund, lætus, alacer, hilaris  
 To be jocund, lætor, gestio  
 A jog, concussio, quassatio  
 To jog, concutio, quatio; (with the elbow), cubito submovere; (as a coach), subsulto; (shake), contremisco; (on), procedo  
 To be jogging, abeo, discedo  
 To join (unto), adjungo; (or be joined unto), accedo, adjungor; (forces), conjungo; (together), connecto; (or be joined together), cohæreo; (or cleave to), adhæreo; (in battle), configo; (as a joiner), conglutino; (fellowship), consocio, socio; (under), subnecto  
 Joining (adjoining), contiguus

A joining, junctio, conjunctio; (of boards), tabulatio; (of words), constructio  
 A joint, articulus, junctura; (in stalks), geniculum; (of the body), artus; (of meat), membrum  
 To joint, deartuo  
 To put out of joint, disloco  
 Out of joint, luxatus  
 A joint heir, cohæres  
 Joint tenants, simul tenentes  
 Joint, *adj.* mutuus  
 Joint by joint, articulatum  
 Of the joints, articularis  
 Full of joints, articulosus  
 Jointly, junctim, conjunctim  
 A jointure, dos  
 A joist, tignum, trabs  
 To lay joists, tigna aptare  
 A joke, jocus  
 To joke, jocer, alicui illudere  
 A jole, caput; (cheek by jole), æquâ fronte  
 Jolly, hilaris, festivus  
 To be jolly, lætor, gestio  
 Jollily, hilarè, lætè, festivè  
 Jolliness, Jollity, festivitas  
 A jolt, concussio, subsulto  
 To jolt, quatio, subsulto  
 A jot, hilum, punctum  
 Jovial, alacer, lætus; (fellow), congero lepidus  
 Jovially, alacritèr, jucundè, lætè  
 A journal, diarium  
 A journalist, diarii scriptor  
 A journey, iter, peregrinatio  
 To journey, itineror  
 A journeyman, opifex diurnâ mercede conductus; (journey-work), opus diurnâ mercede locatum  
 Joy, gaudium, lætitia  
 To joy (congratulate), congratulor; (rejoice), gaudeo; (make glad), exhilaro, lætifico [tus  
 Joyful, or joyous, alacris, perlæto  
 To be joyful, lætor, jucundor  
 Joyfully, lætè, hilarè  
 Joyfulness, hilaritas, gaudium  
 The jubilee, annus jubilæus  
 A jubilee, Jubilum  
 Judaical, Judaicus  
 Judaism, Judaismus  
 A judge, judex, æstimator  
 A judge's assistant, assessor  
 A judge's seat, tribunal  
 To judge, judico, adjudico; (think), opinor, existimo; (before), præjudico; (between), dijudico  
 A judging, judicatio  
 Judgment (ability), judicium; (opinion), opinio; (sentence), judicium, sententia  
 A judgment-place, tribunal  
 Judicial, judicialis  
 Judicially, more judiciali  
 Judiciary, judiciarius  
 Judicious, sagax, sapiens, cordatus  
 Judiciously, sagacitèr, sapienter  
 Judiciousness, sagacitas  
 A jug, cantharus  
 To juggle, præstigiis decipere  
 A juggler, præstigiator  
 A juggling-trick, præstigiæ  
 Jugular, jugularis  
 Juice, succus  
 Juiceless, exsuccus  
 Juiciness, succi abundantia  
 Juicy, succulentus, succidus  
 A julep, julepus  
 July, Julius  
 A jumble, strepitus, confusus, confusio

To jumble together, confundo, collido; (shake), concutio  
 A jumbling together, confusio  
 A jump, saltus, subsultus  
 To jump, salto, subsulto; (in judgment), idem sentire; (first), præserto; (over), transulto; (upon), assulto; (down), dis-silio  
 A jumper, saltator  
 A jumping, saltatio  
 A juncture, junctura; (of time), articulus temporis; (of affairs), rerum status  
 June, Junius  
 Junior, junior, minor natus  
 A unto, concilium clandestinum  
 Juridical, juridicus  
 Jurisdiction, jurisdictio  
 A juror, or jurymen, jurator  
 Just, justus, æquus, rectus  
 With just cause, meritò  
 Just so many, totidem omnino; (just now), modo, jam primùm; (just as, just so), haud alitèr, haud secus  
 Justice, justitia; (punishment for a crime), supplicium; (of the peace), justitarius  
 To justify (acquit), innocentem pronunciare; (prove), probò, evinco; (one's self), se purgare  
 A justifying, or justification, justificatio; (clearing from blame), culpæ liberatio; (proving), probatio; (by witnesses), testimonium, attestatio  
 A justle, or justling, confictus  
 To justle, configo, trudo; (with the elbow), cubito pellere  
 Justly, justè, jurè, merito  
 Justness, æquitas, justitia  
 To jut, promineo, propendeo  
 Jutting out, prominens  
 Juvenile, juvenilis  
 Juvenility, ardor juvenilis

## K.

A kalendar, calendarium  
 The kalends, calendæ  
 To kaw, cornicor  
 To keck, screo, exscreo  
 A kecking, screatus  
 A kecks, cremium  
 A keel, carina  
 To keelhaul, sub carinum trahere  
 Keen, acutus, subtilis, acer, mordax, acerbus  
 Keenly, acutè, acritèr  
 Keeness (of appetite), cupiditas edendi; (of expression), asperitas  
 To keep (preserve), servo, reservo; (detain), custodio; (last), maneo, duro; (restrain), teneo; (the assizes), forum agere; (back), sisto, detineo; (one's bed), lecto affigi; (close, or conceal), premo, occulto, celo; (close, or lie hid), lateo; (one company), comitor; (defend), tueor, defendo; (down), deprimo; (off, or at bay), depello  
 A keeper, custos, conservator  
 Keeping, tenax  
 A keeping, custodia, conservatio; (back), depulsio; (down), suppressio; (in or under), cohibitio, coercitio  
 A keg, testa



To ken, agnosco, prospicio  
 Within ken, in conspectu  
 A kennel, canalis; (for a dog), latibulum caninum; (of hounds), canum grex  
 A kerchief, rica, calantica  
 A kernel (of a nut), nucleus; (in meat), glandula; (of corn), granum; (of grapes, &c.), acinus; (in the throat), tonsillæ, strumæ  
 To kernel, enucleo  
 Kernels taken out, enucleatus  
 Kernelly, granosus  
 Kersey, pannus rasus  
 A ketch, navicula  
 A kettle, ahenum, lebes; (great), caldarium; (little), cacabus  
 A key, clavus; (of a river), portus manu factus; (keys of organs), manubria  
 Keyage, portorium  
 A kick, ictus calce factus  
 To kick, calco, calcitro; (out), abigo; (down), calce depellere; (the door with his heels), fores calcibus insultare  
 A kicker, calcator  
 A kicking, calcitratus  
 A kid, hœdus  
 Of a kid, hœdinus  
 To kid, hœdum parere  
 A kidnapper, plagarius  
 To kidnap, abducere plagio  
 A kidney, ren; (disposition), indoles, ingenium; (bean), phaseolus  
 Of the kidneys, renales  
 A kilderkin, dolium  
 To kill, occido, interficio, interimo, trucido, neco; (himself), mortem sibi consciscere; (out-right), eneco; (a sacrifice), macto  
 A killer, necator, occisor; (of a brother), fratricida; (of one's equal), parricida; (of a man), homicida; (of a parent), parricida  
 A killing, occisio, trucidatio, cædes; (of parents), parricidium; (for sacrifice), mactatio; (in battle), internecio, occidio  
 Killing (deadly), lethalis, lethifer  
 A kiln, clibanus, fornax  
 A kiln-cloth, cilicium  
 Kin, cognatio; (by blood), consanguinitas; (by marriage), affinitas; (next of kin), consanguinitate proximus; (near of kin), affinis  
 A kind (sort), genus, species; (sex), sexus; (of what kind), qualis, cujusmodi; (of this), hujusmodi; (of all), omnigenus; (of the same), homogeneus; (of another), heterogeneus; (another kind of), alius  
 Kind (charitable, &c.), humanus, benignus; (grateful), gratus  
 Kindly, comiter, benigne, humaniter, græte, blandissimè  
 Kindness, benignitas, beneficium, gratitudo, affabilitas  
 To kindle, accendo, suscito; (anger), irrito, incito; (bring forth), pario  
 A kindling, accensio  
 Kindred, consanguineus. See *Kin*  
 Kine, pecus [rex armorum]  
 A king, rex; (at arms), feccialis, The King's Bench, bancus regius; (prison), banci regis carcer; (fisher), halcyon; (evil), struma, morbus regius

King-like, Kingly, regalus, regius  
 Kingly, regiè, regaliter  
 A kingdom, regnum  
 Kinsfolk, necessarii  
 A kinsman, propinquus, cognatus  
 A kinswoman, cognata  
 A kiss, osculum, basium  
 To kiss, oscular, basio; (the cup), labiis gustare, or libare  
 A kisser, osculator, basiator  
 A kissing, osculatio, basiatio  
 A kit (for water, &c.), sinus, muletra; (fiddle), fiducula  
 A kitchen, coquina, culina; (boy), lixa  
 Of a kitchen, culinarius  
 Kitchen-stuff, unguina  
 A kite, felus  
 To kitten, feles parere  
 A kitten, catulus felis  
 A knack, dexteritas, peritiâ  
 A knocking, crepitus  
 Knaggy, nodosus, ramosus  
 The knap of a hill, cacumera  
 To knap (off), abrumpo; (asunder), frango, diffringo  
 A knocking off, avulsio  
 Knappy, verucosus  
 A knapsack, pera viatoria  
 A knave, nebulo; (at cards), miles, eques; (base), verbero; (crafty), veterator; (beggarly), vappa; (saucy), improbus  
 Knavery, fraus, dolus  
 Knavish, celestus, improbus; (fellow), nequam, nefarius; (construction), militiosa interperatio  
 Knavishly, nefariè, veteratoriè  
 Knavishness, nequitia  
 To knead, subigo, depso  
 A kneading, subactio; (trough), maetra  
 A knee, genu, poples; (of a ship), navis costæ  
 The knee-pan, genu, patella  
 Knee-strings, genualia  
 To kneel, in genua procumbere  
 Kneeling, genibus nitens  
 A knell for the dead, pulsus campanæ  
 To knick (cheat), decipio  
 Knickknacks, nugæ  
 A knife, culter, cultellus; (cleaver), clunaculum; (for sacrifices), secespita; (for pens), scalpellum  
 Made like a knife, cultratus; (edged like a knife), cultellatus  
 A knight, eques, eques auratus; (banneret), eques vexillifer; (of the bath), eques balnei; (of the garter), eques auratæ periscelidis; (of the shire), comitatûs eques parliamentarius  
 To knight, equitem creare [tare Knight's service, servitium militum]  
 Of a knight, Knightly, equester  
 Knighthood, ordo equestris  
 To knit, necto, nexo; (tie), nodo, stringo, ligo; (the brow), frontem corrugare; (in), innecto; (under), subnecto; (unto), annecto; (together), connecto  
 A knitting, nexus  
 A knitting together, connexio  
 A knob, tuber, nodus; (of a buckler), umbo [latus]  
 Knobbed, Knobby, asper, bulbosus  
 A knock, alapa, verber  
 To knock, pulso, tundo; (strike), ferio, percutio; (against), alido; (down), prosterno; (in), impello; (often), pulsito; (off), excutio; (together),

collido; (the breast), pectus cædere, plango  
 A knocker of a door, cornix  
 A knocking, pulsatio  
 A knocking together, collisio  
 To knoll (bells), pulso  
 A knoll (little hill), colliculus  
 A knot, nodus, nexus; (for the head), vitta, tænia; (difficulty), scrupulus; (in wood), tuber; (or joint), articulus  
 To knot (bud), germino; (as young trees), nodos emittere; (as hair), nodo, implicor  
 Without knots, enodis  
 Full of knots, nodosus  
 Knotty, nodosus, difficilis  
 Knottiness, nodositas, asperitas, difficultas [latio]  
 The knotting of a tree, genuiculus  
 To know, scio, cognosco, rescisco, agnosco, dignosco, præcognosco, comperio  
 To let know, certiorum facere; (to make one know), commonefacio, ostendo  
 To know well, calleo, intelligo  
 Knowing, sciens, gnarus; (not knowing), ignarus, inscius  
 A knowing, cognitio  
 Knowingly, scienter  
 Knowledge (skill), peritiâ; (understanding), intellectus; (in law), jurisprudentia; (learning), eruditio  
 To be known, enotescio, innotescio; (abroad), emano; (make known), publico, manifesto  
 It is well known, liquet, constat  
 The knuckles, condyli; (on the back of a book), bullæ  
 To knuckle down, succumbo

## L.

A label, lemniscus, appendix  
 A laboratory, officina chemica  
 Laborious, sedulus, impiger, difficilis, arduus, operosus  
 Laboriously, sedulo, impigrè, difficulter, molestè  
 Laboriousness, labor  
 Labour, labor, industria; (of women), puerperium, partus  
 To labour (as a ship in the waves), collectari cum ventis et fluctibus; (take pains), laboro; (endeavour), enitor; (against), renitor; (earnestly), summâ openiti; (with child), parturio; (for), ambio; (in vain), operam ludere; (a point), summâ diligentia elaborare; (under great difficulties), summis angustiis premi; (for hire), operam mercede locare  
 Not laboured, illaboratus  
 A labourer, opifex, operarius; (fellow-labourer), socius operum  
 Labouring, laborans, enitens  
 A labouring to do, conamen, nisus  
 A labyrinth, labyrinthus  
 Lace, lacinia, fimbria; (for stays), funiculus  
 To lace (edge with lace), pretexo; (fasten with a lace) astringo; (beat), cædo, verbero  
 A laceman, limbolarius  
 To lacerate, lacero, dilacero

A lacing (beating), verberatio; (binding together), colligatio  
 Lack, inopia, penuria, indigentia, egestas; (of parents), orbitas; (of custom), desuetudo; (of provisions), inedia; (defect), defectus  
 To lack, careo, indigeo, egeo  
 Lacker (varnish), lacca  
 To lacker, lacca ornare  
 Lacking, orbus, egenus, inops  
 To be lacking, desum, deficio  
 Laconic, laconicus  
 Laconically, laconicè, breviter  
 A lacquey, pedissequus  
 Lacrymal, lacrymas generans  
 Lactael, lacteus  
 A lad, adolescens  
 A ladder, scalæ; (ship-ladder), pons  
 To lade, onero  
 Sore-laden, oppressus  
 Lading, onerans  
 A lading, onus  
 A ladle, spatha, ligula; (ladles of a water-mill), pinnæ  
 A lady, domina, heroina  
 Lag, postremus, extremus  
 To lag, tardo, tergiverso  
 A lagging, tergiversatio  
 Laic, or laical, laicus  
 Lain, positus; (down), decumbens; (in wait), insidiis petitus  
 Lair (of a deer), cervi latebra; (at stool-ball), clava pilaris  
 The laity, laici  
 Lake (a colour), lacca  
 A lake, lacus, palus, stagnum  
 A lamb, agnus, agna  
 Of a lamb, agninus  
 Lamb (meat), caro agnina; (grass-lamb), gramine pasta; (house-lamb), stabulo nutrita  
 Lambent, lambens  
 A lambkin, agnellus  
 Lame, claudus, mancus; (comparison), iniqua comparatio; (with age), decrepitis; (imperfect), imperfectus  
 To walk lame, claudico  
 To make lame, mutilo, debilito  
 Lamed, claudicans  
 Lamely, imperitè, inconcinne  
 Lameness, claudicatio  
 To lament, deploro, lugeo; (together), commiseror; (for), ingemo  
 Lamentable, flebilis, plorabilis  
 Lamentably, lugubre, lugubriter  
 A lamentation, lamentatio; (at funerals), threnodia, planctus  
 Full of lamentation, gemebundus  
 Not lamented, indeploratus  
 A lamenter, plorator  
 Lamenting, luctuosus, luctificus  
 A lamenting, deploratio  
 Lammas, calendæ sextiles  
 To lamm, cædo, fustigo  
 A lamp, lampas, lucerna  
 A lampoon, satyra  
 To lampoon, dicto mordaci aliquem insectari  
 A lamponer, scurra  
 A lamprey, muræna  
 A lance, lancea, hasta; (lancet), scalpellum chirurgicum  
 To lance, scarifico  
 To launch (a ship), navem deducere; (into the sea), oceano navem committere; (into eternity), terram relinquere  
 A launching, deductio  
 Land (with a house upon it), prædium, fundus; (country),

terra, regio, tractus; (ground), tellus, terra, solum  
 To land (put ashore), in terram exponere; (in a vessel), appello; (get to land), arenâ potiri  
 Land, *adj.* terrestris  
 Of land, agrarius  
 A landgrave, provinciæ præfectus  
 A landlord (victualler), hospes; (of a house, &c.), dominus domus, &c.; (lady), hospita  
 A landmark, limes, terminus  
 A landing, appulsus; (place), portus  
 A landscape, tabula chorographica  
 A lane (street), angiportus; (in the country), via publica, diverticulum  
 Language (speech), lingua, sermo; (style), stilus; (smooth), blandiloquentia; (rude), convicium; (its propriety), idioma  
 Languid, languidus, debilis  
 To languish, languere, tabeo, languesco, tabesco, marcesco  
 To cause to languish, tabefacio  
 Languishing, languens, languescens  
 A languishing, languor  
 Languishingly, languidè  
 Lank (limber), mollis, flaccidus; (slender), tenuis  
 Lankness, mollities, gracilitas  
 A lantern, laterna  
 The lap, gremium, sinus  
 A lap (fold), plica; (of the ear), lobus; (dog), catullus Meliteus  
 To lap (lick), lambo, lingo; (wrap up), complico  
 A lapidary, gemmarius  
 Lapidation, lapidatio  
 Lapped, or lapt, involutus  
 A lapper, lambens  
 A lappet, lacinia, sinus  
 A lapping (licking), linctus; (folding), involutio  
 A lapse, lapsus  
 To lapse, labor, prætereo  
 The larboard, latus sinistrum  
 Larceny, latrocinium  
 Lard, lardum  
 To lard, lardo suffigere; (a discourse), sermonem miscere  
 Larded, lardo suffixus  
 A larder, promptuarium  
 A lathe, tornus  
 Large, spatiosus, latus; (at large), liber; (to discourse at large), copiosè disputare  
 Very large, peramplus  
 Largely, ample, abundè; (so largely), eò usquè  
 Largeness, amplitudo, magnitudo  
 A largess, donativum  
 A lark, lauda  
 Lascivious, lascivus, petulans  
 Lasciviously, impudicè, proacritè  
 Lasciviousness, libido, incontinentia  
 A lash (stripe), plaga, verber; (mark), vibex; (thong), lorum  
 To lash (whip), flagello, cædo; (tie unto), alligo  
 A lashing, verberatio  
 A lash, ventris profuvium; (stopped), venter suppressus  
 A lashing wind, venti quadrans  
 A lass, puella, virgo  
 Lassitude, lassitudo  
 Last, or latest, ultimus, extremus, novissimus, supremus, postremus

Last, *adv.* proximè, postremùm, novissimè; (at last), deniquè, postremò, demùm, tandèm  
 The last (save one), penultimus; (but two), antepenultimus  
 A last, calcei modulus; (lastage), onus, saburra  
 To last, duro, perduro  
 Lasted (continued), duratus  
 A lasting, duratio, continuatio  
 Lasting, stabilis, diu manens; (all day), perdius; (all night), pernox; (for ever), sempiternus  
 Lastly, ultimò, deniquè  
 A latch, obex  
 To latch, obice claudere  
 The latchet of a shoe, corrigia  
 Late, *adj.* serus, tardus, nuperus  
 Late, *adv.* serò, tardè  
 It is late, vesperat  
 It grows late, vesperascit  
 Late, modò, nupèr; (very), nuperimè  
 Latent, latens, latitans  
 Later, recentior, tardior  
 Lateral, lateralis, à latere  
 Latest, postremus, ultimus  
 A lath, assula  
 To lathe, assulis substernere  
 A lathe, tornus  
 A lather, aquæ saponatæ spuma (to make), saponè bullas excitare  
 Latin, *adj.* Latinus  
 Latin, *subst.* Latinitas  
 In Latin, Latinè  
 A Latinist, Latinè doctus  
 Latish, tardiusculus, tardior  
 Latitude (breadth), latitudo; (liberty), licentia  
 Latter, posterior [cordum  
 The latter math, or crop, fœnum  
 Latten, or latten, orichalcum  
 A lattice, clathrus  
 To lattice, cancello, clathro  
 Like a lattice, or latticed, reticulatus, cancellatus, clathratus  
 Lattices, cancelli  
 Laud, laus, gloria  
 To laud, laudo, celebroy  
 Laudable, laudabilis, laudandus  
 Laudably, laudabiliter  
 Laudanum, laudanum  
 To lave, capulo, exhauro  
 Lavender, nardus  
 A laver, labrum  
 To laugh, rideo; (at), irrideo; (aloud), cachinnor; (together), corrideo; (from the teeth outward), sardonicum ridere  
 Laughable, risum movens  
 To be laughed at, rideor  
 Laughed at, ludibrio habitus, risu dignus, ridiculus [irrisor  
 A laugh, risor; (at), derisor,  
 A laughing, cachinnatio  
 Given to laughing, ridibundus  
 A laughing, risus; (at), irrisus; (stock), ludibrium; (immoderate), cachinnus  
 Laughter, risus  
 Lavish, prodigus, profusus  
 To lavish away, prodigo, profundo  
 A lavisher, nepos, prodigus  
 Lavishing, prodigens, profundens  
 Lavishly, prodigè, effusè  
 Lavishness, prodigalitas, profusio  
 To launch. See *Lanch*  
 A laundress, lotrix  
 A laundry, lavatrina  
 Laureate, laureatus  
 Laurel, laurus, laurocerasus  
 Of laurel, laureus  
 Crowned with laurel, laureatus  
 Law, lex; (right), jus; (canon-

**law**, jus canonicum; (civil), jus civile; (statute), jus municipale; (law of arms), jus militare; (of merchants), lex mercatorum; (of nature), jus naturale; (of nations), jus gentium; (of the senate), senatus-consultum; (made by the people), plebiscitum

**E**ar at law, litigiosus

**L**earned in the law, juris peritus

**O**f the law, juridicalis, legalis

**L**aw-days, dies juridici

**A** lawgiver, legislator

**L**awful, justus, æquus, licitus

**N**ot lawful, illegitimus, injustus

**I**f is lawful, licet, æquum est

**L**awfully, legitime, licite

**L**awfulness, jus, fas

**L**awless, exlex, illex

**L**awn, sindon, carbasus; (in a park), saltus

**O**f lawn, carbaseus

**A** lawyer, causidicus, jurisconsultus

**L**ax, laxus, segnis, socors

**A** lax, diarrhoea

**L**axative, alvum subducens

**L**ay, *adj.* laicus

**A** lay, catenas; (course, rank, &c.), series; (man), laicus

**T**o lay, pono; (about), circumpono; (abroad), expando; (against), objicio; (along), prosterno; (an ambush), insidior; (apart), sepono; (aside), supersedeo, loco movere; (a bait), inescor; (before, or represent), repræsentio; (between), interjicio; (blame upon), vitupero; (by), sepono, repono, rejicio, omitto; (claim to), vendico; (commands upon), in mandatis dare; (a complaint before), querelam deferre; (to one's charge), imputo; (the cloth), mensam sternere; (corn), sternere segetes; (down), depono, demitto

**A** layer (graft), propago; (oyster-bed), ostræarium; (of a deer), lustrum

**L**aying asleep, soporifer; (laying as a hen), parturiens

**A** laying (on), impositio; (on heaps), accumulatio, concoeratio; (aside), remotio, rejectio; (out), erogatio, impensa; (to), applicatio; (to one's charge), imputatio, accusatio; (unto), adjectio

**P**ast laying, effecta

**L**ays (in music), moduli

**A** Lazar, leprosus

**L**azily, ignavè, pigrè, segnitèr

**L**aziness, segnitia, pigritia

**L**azy, ignavus, piger, iners

**T**o grow lazy, torpesco [cus]

**L**eacherous, libidinosus, impudicus

**L**eacherously, libidinose, obscenè

**L**eachery, libido, salacitas

**L**ead, plumbum; (black), stibium; (red), minium; (white), cerussa

**T**o lead, plumbo obducere

**O**f lead, Leaden, plumbæus, plumbosus

**L**ead-coloured, ferrugineus

**L**ead-ore, plumbago

**L**eaded, plumbo obductus

**A** leading, plumbo obductio

**T**he leads, tectum plumbo obductum

**T**o lead, duco; (about), circumduco; (about often), ductito;

(against), contra ducere; (along), per viam ducere; (an army), exercitui præesse; (aside), divertio; (aside, or seduce), seduco; (away), abduco; (back), reduco; (before), præduco; (by force), perduco; (in), induco, introduco; (forth), produco; (off), abduco; (one's life), vitam degere; (on, or entice), illicio; (over), transduco; (out), educo; (through), perduco; (unto), adduco; (up and down), deduco; (the way), præeo

**A** leader, ductor; (commander, or general), dux, imperator; (of a dance), præsulor; (of the way), dux viæ

**L**eading, ducens

**A** leading, ductus; (about), circumductio; (aside), seductio; (in), inductio; (back), reductio

**A** leading man, vir primarius; (people), princeps populus

**A** leaf, folium; (of a vine), pampinus; (of a book), dux paginæ; (of gold), lamina bractea, auri folium; (of herbs), coma; (of fat), unctum; (of tin), stanni folium

**A** league (three miles), leuca; (confederacy), fœdus, pactum, pactio

**I**n league, fœderatus

**A** leaquer, obsidio, obsidium

**A** leak, rima

**T**o leak, rimas agere

**L**eaky, rimosus, futilis [sus]

**L**ean, macer, macilentus, strigo

**T**o be lean, maceo, emaceo

**T**o make lean, emacio

**M**ade lean, emaciatus

**T**o lean (upon), nitro, innitro, recumbo; (forward), acclino;

(back), reclino; (over), promineo; (to), propendeo; (in opinion), sententiæ favere; (towards), inclino

**L**eaning, nixus, innixus, reclinis, acclinis, incumbens

**A** leaning-stock, fulcrum

**A** leaning downwards, declivitas

**L**eanness, macies, macritudo

**A** leap, saltus

**T**o leap, salto, salio; (against), assilio; (away), absilio; (a little), subsilio, subsulto;

(back), resilio; (down), desilio; (in), insilio; (forward), prosilio; (for joy), exulto, gestio; (off), desilio; (often), saltito; (on, or upon), insilio;

(over), transilio; (or jump up), emico

**A** leap for fish, nassa

**L**eap by leap, saltim, exultim

**A** leaper, saltator, saltatrix

**L**eaping, saltans

**A** leaping, saltatio, saltatus; (for joy), exultatio; (on), insultatio

**T**o learn, disco; (be informed of), certior fieri; (an art), artem percipere; (before), prædisco; (by experience), discere experiendo; (by heart), memoriæ mandare; (together), condisco; (teach), doceo

**T**he learned, docti, eruditi

**L**earnedly, doctè, eruditè

**A** learner, discipulus

**L**earning, doctrina, eruditio

**B**elonging to learning, literarius

**A** lease, fundi elocandi instrumentum, formula locationis

**T**o lease out, eloco

**T**o lease (lie), mentior; (corn), spicas legere

**A** leash (thong), lorum; (of hounds), canum ternio

**A** leasing, locatio, spicilegium

**A** lessee, cui locatur

**A** lessor, locator

**L**east, *adj.* minimus; *adv.* minime; (at least), ad minimum, certè

**L**eather, corium, aluta

**A** leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius; (seller), pellio

**L**eather-dressing, corii subactio

**L**eathern, ex corio confectus

**A** leather bottle, uter; (jerkin), tunica scortea; (thong), lorum terginum

**C**overed with leather, pellitus

**L**ease, venia, copia, licentia, libertas, potestas; (to enter), admissio

**W**ithout leave, injussus, injussus

**T**o leave, omitto, relinquo, prætereo; (forsake), desero, destituo; (off), desino, desisto, abhisto; (out), prætermitto, omitto; (by will), testamento legare; (quit), decedo; (unto), committo; (utterly), penitus derelinquere

**L**eaven, fermentatum

**T**o leaven, fermento

**A** leavening, fermentatio

**A** leaver, vectis

**L**eaves, frondes, folia

**F**ull of leaves, frondosus, frondeus

**A** leaving (off), cessatio; (out), omissio, prætermissio

**L**eavings, reliquæ

**L**echerous, impudicus

**L**echery, libido, salacitas

**A** lecture, lectio, prælectio

**T**o lecture, prælego, objurgo

**A** lecturer, lector; (afternoon preacher), concionator pomeridianus

**T**o be led, trahor, ducor

**A** led horse, equus desultorius

**A** ledge, projectura

**A** ledger, actorum codex; (ambassador), legatus ordinarius

**T**he lee, navis inclinatio; (shore), littus vento immune

**T**o come off by the lee, pessimè abirè, malè mulctari

**A** leech, hirudo, sanguisuga

**A** leek, porrum

**L**eek-green, prasinus

**O**f leeks, porraceus

**A** leer, or Leering-look, obliquus contuitus, or oculorum conjectus

**T**o leer, limis intueri

**L**eering, limus obtutus, limus

**L**eeringly, limis oculis

**L**eas, fax

**L**eat (court), curia

**T**he leech of a sail, laxa pars veli

**L**eeward, navis inclinatio

**L**eft, (remaining), reliquus; (alone), solus, solitarius, desolatus; (destitute), orbus, orbatus; (off for a time), intermissus; (out), prætermissus; (hand), manus sinistra

**O**n the left hand, a sinistris, ad sinistram

**L**efthanded, scævus

**A** leg, tibia, crus; (of mutton), coxa ovina; (of a table), pes

**T**o make a leg, genu fectere

**B**elonging to a leg, tibialis, cru

ralis



A legacy, *legatum*  
 Legal, *legalis, legitimus*  
 Legality, *legibus consentaneum*  
 Legally, *juxta leges*  
 A legate, *legatus, orator*  
 A legatee, *legatarius*  
 Bow-legged, *valgus*; (*wry-legged*), *loripes*  
 A legend, *legenda*; (*of a coin*), *inscriptio*  
 Legerdemain, *ars præstigatoria*; (*tricks*), *præstigiae*  
 Legible, *lectu facilis*  
 A legion, *legio*  
 Belonging to a legion, *legionarius*  
 Legislation, *actus ferendi leges*  
 Legislative, *legislativus*  
 A legislator, *legislator*  
 The legislature, *qui habent potestatem leges ferendi*  
 Legitimate, *legitimus*  
 Leisure, *otium, quies*  
 At leisure, *adj. otiosus, vacuus*; *adv. otiosè, per otium*  
 Leisurely, *otiosè, pedetentim*  
 To be at leisure, *vaco, otio frui*  
 A lemon, *malum citreum*  
 To lend, *mutuum dare, commo-*  
*do*; (*an ear*), *aurem præbere*; (*at interest*), *fœnero*  
 A lender, *creditor, fœnerator*  
 Lending, *commodans*  
 A lending, *commodatio, fœneratio*  
 Length, *longitudo*; (*of a way*), *via spatium*; (*of time*), *diurnitas*  
 At length, *tandem, demùm, denique*; (*in length*), *in longum*; (*at one's length*), *extento corpore*  
 To run all lengths, *in omnibus inservire*  
 To lengthen, *protraho, extendo*  
 A lengthening, *productio*  
 Lenitive, *leniens, anodynus*  
 A lenitive, *anodynum*  
 Lenity, *lenitas, clementia*  
 Lent (*of lend*), *commodatus*  
 Lent, *quadragesima*  
 Of lent, *quadragesimalis*  
 A lentil, *lens*  
 Leonine, *leoninus*  
 A leopard, *leopardus*  
 A leper, *leprosus*  
 The leprosy, *lepra*  
 Leprous, *leprâ-laborans*  
 Less, *adj. minor*; *adv. minùs*  
 For less, *minoris*  
 Much less, *nedùm, ne quidèm*  
 To lessen (*make less*), *diminuo, minuo, extenuo*; (*grow less*), *decreco, minuor*; (*depreciate*), *depreto*  
 A lessening, *diminutio*  
 Lesser, *or less, minor*  
 A lessee, *cui locatur*  
 A lesson, *lectio, prælectio*; (*instruction*), *monitum*  
 To give a lesson (*teach*), *doceo*; (*chide*), *objurgo*  
 A lessor, *locator*  
 Least, *or lest that, ne*; (*any one*), *nequis*; (*any thing*), *nequid*; (*at any time*), *nequando*; (*by any means*), *nequâ*; (*in any place*), *neubi*  
 A let, *or hindrance, impedimentum, mora*; (*disturbance*), *interpellatio*  
 To let (*hinder*), *obsto, impedio*; (*interrupt*), *interpello*; (*alone*), *omitto*; (*blood*), *sanguinem detrahare*; (*down*), *demitto*; (*fly or shoot at*), *jaculor*; (*go*), *dimitto*; (*loose*), *emitto, educo*;

(*in*), *admitto, intrmitto*; (*into secrets*), *secreta impertire*; (*off*), *displodo, exonero*; (*out*), *emitto*; (*out to hire*), *eloco*; (*pass*), *omitto, prætereo*; (*suffer*), *sino, permitto*  
 A leecher, *scortator*  
 Lethargic, *lethargicus, veternosus*  
 The lethargy, *lethargus*  
 Letted (*hindered*), *impeditus*  
 A letter (*hinderer*), *morator*; (*out to hire*), *locator*; (*of blood*), *phlebotomus*  
 A letter (*of the alphabet*), *litera, elementum, character*; (*epistle*), *literæ, tabellæ, epistola*; (*carrier*), *tabellio, tabellarius*  
 Letters (*patent*), *literæ patentes*; (*of appeal*), *literæ dimissoriaræ*; (*of commendation*), *literæ commendatiaræ*; (*of exchange*), *tesaræ nummariaræ*; (*of marque*), *reprisalia*; (*used in printing*), *typi*  
 Of letters, *literarius*  
 A man of letters, *homo doctus, veliteris clarus*  
 To letter, *titulum inscribere*  
 Lettuce, *lactuca*  
 A letting, *mora*; (*of blood*), *phlebotomia*; (*down*), *demissio*; (*go*), *dimissio*; (*out for rent*), *locatio*; (*pass*), *emissio*; (*permission*), *permissio*  
 The Levant, *oriens*  
 A levee, *salutantium comitatus*  
 Level, *æquus, planus*  
 A level, *planities*; (*used by carpenters*), *libella, perpendicularum*; (*of a gun*), *bombardæ scopus*  
 To level, *æquo, complano, cœquo*; (*at*), *ad scopum collinære*  
 To be upon a level, *par esse*  
 A leveller, *complanator*  
 A levelling, *æquatio, petitio*  
 A lever, *vectis*  
 A leveret, *lepusculus*  
 A leviathan, *draco aquaticus*  
 To levigate, *lævigo, polio*  
 A Levite, *levita*  
 Levitical, *leviticus*  
 Levity, *levitas, inconstantia*  
 A levy,  *census*  
 To levy (*money*), *vectigal exigere*; (*soldiers*), *militēs conscribere* [*actio*]  
 A levying of money, *pecuniæ ex-  
 Lewd, improbus, sceleratus, ne-*  
*quam, impudicus, turpis*  
 Lewdly, *flagitiosè, turpiter*  
 Lewdness, *scelus, nequitia*  
 A lexicographer, *lexicographus*  
 A lexicon, *lexicon*  
 Liabile, *obnoxius, expositus*  
 Liar, *mendax*  
 Libation, *libatio*  
 A libel (*in the civil law*), *libellus accusatorius*; (*satirical reflection*), *libellus famosus*  
 To libel (*accuse*), *accuso*; (*defame in writing*), *scriptis infamare*  
 A libeller, *scriptor famosorum carminum*  
 A libelling, *sigillatio scriptis mandata*  
 Libellous, *famosus, probrosus*  
 Liberal, *liberalis, munificus*; (*giver*), *largitor beneficus*; (*giving*), *largitio, erogatio*  
 Liberality, *liberalitas, benignitas*  
 Liberally, *liberalitèr, largè*  
 A libertine, *homo dissolutus*  
 Libertinism, *morum licentia*

Liberty, *libertas, licentia, potestas, copia*; (*of will*), *liberum arbitrium*  
 At liberty, *liber, era, erum*  
 To be at liberty, *sui juris esse*  
 To set at liberty, *libero*  
 Libidinous, *libidinosus, salax*  
 A library, *bibliotheca*  
 A librarian, *bibliothecæ custos*  
 Libration, *libratio*  
 Lice, *pediculi*  
 Licence (*leave*), *licentia, venia, copia, potestas, facultas*; (*privilege*), *privilegium*  
 To license, *privilegio munire*  
 A licensing, *privilegii donatio*  
 A licentiate, *licentiatius*; (*in law*), *lyta*  
 Licentious, *licentiosus, improbus*  
 Licentiously, *licentèr, improbè*  
 Licentiousness, *nequitia, improbitas*  
 A lick, *linctus*; (*stroke*), *ictus*  
 To lick, *lingo, lambo*; (*strike*), *aliquem cœdere*; (*about*), *circumlambo*; (*off, or away*), *delingo*; (*daintily*), *ligurio*; (*dishes*), *catillo*; (*all over*), *delambo*  
 Licking, *lingens, lambens*  
 Licorice, *glycyrrhiza*  
 Licorish, *delicatulus, gulosus*; (*fellow*), *liguritor, catillo*; (*dainties*), *cupediæ*  
 Licorishness, *gula, liguritiõ*  
 A lid, *operculum*  
 Lie to wash with, *lixivium*  
 Of, or belonging to lie, *lixivius*  
 To lie (*in a posture*), *jaceo*; (*about*), *circumjaceo*; (*in disorder*), *confusim jacere*; (*against*), *objaceo*; (*along*), *recumbo, recubo*; (*before*), *præjaceo*; (*between*), *interjaceo*; (*by*), *acubo, accumbo*; (*down*), *decumbo*; (*in*), *ob puerperium cubare*; (*down to sleep*), *decumbo*; (*in the dirt*), *in luto hæere*; (*flat*), *prosterno*; (*near*), *adjaeco, juxta cubere*; (*at a banquet*), *discumbo*  
 A lie, *mendacium*  
 Liege, *fidelis, deditus*  
 A liege, *dominus supremus*  
 A liege-man, *clieus* [*ator*]  
 A lier, *mendax*; (*in wait*), *insidi-*  
*Full of lies, fabulosus, mendosus*  
 In lieu of, *loco, vice* [*fectus*]  
 A lieutenant, *locum tenens, præ-*  
*The lord lieutenant of, a county,*  
*præfectus provincie*  
 The lieutenant of the tower, *arcis præfectus*  
 Lieutenantship, *præfectura*  
 Life, *vita, spiritus, anima*; (*sprightliness*), *vigor*  
 To give life, *animo, vivifico*  
 Life-giving, *vivificus*  
 A giving of life, *animatio*  
 Long life, *longævitas*  
 To the life, *ad vivum* [*tam*]  
 All one's life time, *per totam vi-*  
*To come again to life, revivisco*  
 To be tried for one's life, *causam capitis dicere*  
 To venture one's life, *capitis periculum adire* [*supremum*]  
 To depart this life, *diem obire*  
 Having life, *vivus, animatus*  
 Full of life, *viduus, vivax*  
 Lifeless, *exanimis, inanimatus*  
 A life-guard, *cohors prætoria*  
 A lift (*assistance*), *subdium*  
 To lift, *levo, tollo, eveho*; (*up again*), *relevo*; (*up himself*), *se efferre*; (*up on high*), *iu*

- sublime tollere; (one's voice),  
vocem attollere; (upright),  
erigo
- Lifting up, elevans, attollens  
A lifting up, elevatio
- A ligament, ligamentum
- A ligature, ligatura, ligamen
- To light (as a bird), sideo, desido,  
insido; (from a horse), de-  
scendo; (fall upon, or against),  
incido, incurro; (upon, or find),  
reperio, offendo
- Light (in weight), levis, per-  
levis; (bright), fulgens, lucidus,  
splendidus; (nimble), agilis,  
expeditus; (inconstant), instabi-  
lis; (merry), hilaris, lætus; (trifling), facilis, nugax, ineptus;  
(fingered), furax; (hearted),  
hilaris, alacris, lætus; (horse),  
equites expediti; (horseman),  
levis armaturæ eques; (of no value), inutilis
- Light (as day), lux; (brightness),  
lumen; (knowledge), cognitio,  
intelligentia; (candle, or lamp),  
lucerna, candela, lampas
- To set lightly by, contemno
- To light (set on fire), accendo;  
(one), præluceo
- To be light, luco, luceo
- To cast, or give light, illumino
- Lightheaded, delirans, insanens
- To lighten (in the sky), fulguro;  
(ease), exonero, levo, allevo
- To be made lighter, allevor
- Lightly, leviter, lenitèr; (easily),  
facile; (nimble), velocitèr,  
agilitèr; (carelessly), negligenter,  
perfunctoriè
- Lightness (fickleness), incon-  
stantia; (nimbleness), agilitas;  
(wantonness), lascivia, petu-  
lantia
- Lightning, fulgor
- Of lightning, fulgurans
- A lightning (in the sky), fulguratio;  
(easing), levamen; (kindling),  
incensio
- A lighter, cymba oneraria
- A lighterman, naviculator
- A lighting (down), descensus;  
(kindling), incensio
- The lights, pulmones
- Lightsome (bright), fulgidus;  
(cheerful), hilaris, lætus
- Like (unto), similis, consimilis;  
(equal), par, æquus; (likely),  
probabilis, verisimilis
- Like, or like unto, *adv.* tanquam,  
velut, instàr; (as), sicut, per-  
indè ac, quemadmodum; (a  
friend), amicè; (a gentleman),  
ingenuè, liberalitèr; (a man),  
fortitèr, virilitèr; (in like man-  
ner), paritèr, itidèm, similitèr
- To like (approve), probor, approbo,  
comprobo, gaudeo; (of, or  
please), placeo
- Such-like, hujusmodi
- Like, *adj.* probabilis, credibilis,  
venustus
- Like, *adv.* probabilitèr
- Likelihood, verisimilitudo
- To liken, comparo, confero
- Likeness, similitudo
- A likening, comparatio [tèr]
- Likewise, itidèm, paritèr, simili-
- Liking, favens, approbans
- A liking, favor, approbatio
- In good liking, valens, validus
- To one's liking, acceptus, gratus
- A lily, lilium
- Of a lily, liliaceus
- Limb from limb, membratim
- A limb (edge), ora, margo; (mem-  
ber), artus, membrum; (of the  
law), leguleius
- Limber, flexilis, laxus
- To grow limber, lentescor
- Limberness, lentor
- Limbo, limbus
- Lime, calx
- Of lime, calcarius
- Limy, viscosus, glutinosus
- A limit, limes, terminus
- To limit, termino, præfinio
- Limitation, limitatio
- Limiting, terminans, præfiniens
- A limiting, determinatio
- Limits, fines, limites
- To limn, delineo, depingo
- Limned, ad vivum expressus
- A limner, humani oris pictor
- A limning, pictura
- Limp, or limber, flaccidus, lentus
- To limp, claudico
- A limper, claudus, claudicans
- Limpid, limpidus, clarus
- Limping, claudicans, mutilus
- A limping, claudicatio
- Limping, mutilè
- Limpness (limberness), lentor
- Linch pin, embolium
- A line (lineage), stirps, progenies,  
prosapia, propage, genus, proles;  
(small cord), funiculus;  
(order), series, ordo; (for fish-  
ing), linum, seta; (drawn),  
linea
- Lines of the hand, incisuræ
- To line, munio; (as a dog), meo;  
(a garment), intus assuere
- Line (flax), linum
- Linseed, lini semen
- Lineal, or linear, linearis
- Lineally, rectà lineâ
- A lineament, lineamentum
- Linen, linteum
- Fine linen, sindon
- Of linen, linteus, lineus
- A linen-drawer, linteo
- To linger, ægrotesco, diù ægro-  
tare; (loiter), cunctor, cesso
- Lingering, cunctans; (with ill-  
ness), lentâ tabe consumens
- A lingering, cunctatio
- A linger, metalli massa
- A linguist, linguarum peritus
- A liniment, emplastrum
- The lining of a garment, pannus  
interior, or subditius
- A link, lynchus; (boy), lynchu-  
chus; (of a chain), annulus
- To link, connecto, conjungo
- A linking, connexio, conjunctio
- A linnæ, linaria
- Lint, linamentum
- The lintel, superliminare
- A lion, leo
- Lion-coloured, fulvus
- A lioness, læna, lea
- Like a lion, leoninus
- A lip, labium, labrum; (harelip),  
labellum fissile; (of a beast),  
rictus; (of a wound), os
- To liquify (melt), liquefacio
- Liquid, liquidus, liquens
- To be liquid, liqueo
- To grow liquid, liquescor
- To liquidate, liquefacio
- Liquids, liquida
- Liquor, liquor, succus, potus
- Full of liquor, ebrius
- To liquor, macero, inungo
- To lisp, balbutio, blæsè loqui
- A lisper, balbus, blæsus
- A lisp, balbuties
- A list (catalogue), catalogus;  
(of cloth), limbus panni; (de-
- sire), libido, cupidus; (will),  
voluntas; (to fight in), arena
- To list (soldiers), conscribo; (for  
a soldier), nomen inter milites  
dare; (will, or desire), volo
- To listen, ausculto, attendo
- A listener, auscultator
- A listening, auscultatio
- Listening, auscultans, attendens
- Listless, torpidus, segnus
- To be listless, torpeo, stupeo
- Listlessly, segnitèr, oscitantèr
- Listlessness, torpor
- The litany, litania
- Literal, literalis
- Literally, sensu proprio
- Literature, literatura, eruditio
- Of literature, doctus, eruditus
- Litharge, lithargyros, scoria
- Lithotomy, lithotomia
- To litigate, litigo, contendo
- Litigation, litigatio, lis
- Litigious, litigiosus, rixosus
- Litigiousness, litium amor
- A litter, fetura, partus
- Litter, substramentum
- A horse-litter, lectica
- To litter, res turbare, pario
- Little, parvus, tenuis, exiguus
- Little, *adv.* parum, paululum, ali-  
quantò, nonnihil, aliquantum
- A little one, infansulus; (while),  
paulispèr, prumpèr; (and  
pretty), scitus [sim]
- By little and little, paulatim, sen-
- Very little, minimus [que]
- How little soever, quantuluscun-
- Ever so little, paulum modò
- Littleness, parvitas, exiguitas
- The liturgy, liturgia
- To live, vivo; (again), revivisco;  
(a country life), rusticor; (an  
exile), exulo; (well), lautè vi-  
vere; (in gluttony), helluor;  
(from hand to mouth), in diem  
vivere; (together), convivo; (in  
a city), urbem incolere
- Likely to live, vitalis
- Long-lived, longævus
- Short-lived, caducus, fragilis
- Lively, florens, vividus, vivus
- To be lively, vigeo, vigeo
- Livelihood (maintenance), victus  
et vestitus; (trade, or busi-  
ness), ars
- Liveliness, vigor
- A good liver, homo pius
- A bad liver, scelestus, nequam
- The liver, jecur, hepar
- Of the liver, hepaticus
- Liver-coloured, fuscus
- White-livered, pallidus, socors
- A liver, vestis servilis; (stable),  
stabilum conductitium
- Livid, lividus
- Living, vivus, vivens, spirans
- A living (maintenance), victus;  
(benefice), beneficium; (together),  
convictus, cohabitatio
- A lizard, lacertus
- Lo! en! ecce!
- A load, sarcina, onus; (on the  
spirits), tristitia
- To load, onero, gravo; (heavily),  
opprimo
- A loadstone, magnes
- Of a loadstone, magneticus
- Loading, onerans, aggravans
- A loaf, panis; (of sugar), sac-  
chari meta
- Loam, lutum [tuum]
- A loan, aliquid mutuatum, mu-  
to
- To loath, nauseo, fastidio
- A loathing, nausea, fastidium
- Loathing, nauseans, fastidiens

Loathsome, odiosus, squalidus, fedus  
 A lobby, porticus, pergula  
 A lobe, lobus  
 A lobster, astacus  
 Local, localis  
 Locally, juxta locum  
 Locality, existientia localis  
 A lock, sera; (of wool), floccus; (of hail), cinnus, cirrus  
 To lock (a door), sero, obsero; (a wheel), rotas stringere; (in one's arms), complector; (out), excludo; (up), includo  
 A locker, loculamentum  
 A locket, collare  
 A locust, locusta  
 A lodge, casa silvestris; (of free masons), capella latomorum liberorum; (porter's lodge), gurgustium  
 To lodge (in a place), habito; (all night), pernocto; (with), divorsor; (stick fast), inhæreo  
 To be lodged, collocor  
 A lodger, hospes  
 A lodging, commoratio; (room), cubiculum; (place), diversorium  
 A lodgement, munimentum  
 Lodgings, ædium pars conducta  
 A loft, tabulatum, repositorium  
 Lofty (high), sublimis, excelsus, celsus; (haughty), fastuosus, arrogans, superbus, elatus; (stile), oratio turgida  
 To grow lofty, tumeo, insolesco  
 Loftily, superbè, elatè  
 Loftiness (in height), sublimitas, excelsitas; (in behaviour), fastus, superbia  
 A log, truncus, stipes  
 A logarithm, logarithmus  
 A loggerhead, hebes, somnolentus  
 Logic, dialectica, logica  
 Logical, logicus  
 A logician, dialecticus  
 A loin, lumbus  
 To loiter, moror, cesso  
 A loiterer, cunctator  
 A loitering, cessatio, mora  
 To loll, innitor; (the tongue), exerece linguam; (in bed), lecto indulgere  
 A lolling, nixus cubito  
 Loneliness, solitudo [rius  
 Lonely, lonesome, solus, solitudo  
 Long, longus, prolixus  
 A long time, diù, longum; (ago), olim, jamdudum; (after), multò post; (before), multò antè; (enough), satis diù; (of), causa, culpa  
 Long continuance, diuturnitas  
 A long (in music), respiratio longa  
 Long (in speech), productus; (winded), prolixus  
 Long-suffering, patiens  
 Long-suffering, patientia  
 To long after, appeto, exopto  
 Longevity, longevitas  
 A longing, desiderium, votum  
 Longitude, longitudo  
 A look, obtutus  
 The look, aspectus, vultus  
 To look, video; (about), circumspicio; (seem), videor; (after, or care for), curo; (at), intueor; (back), respicio; (before), prospicio; (down), despicio; (or seek for), quæro, requiro; (for, or expect), spero, expecto; (in), inspicio; (into or examine), perscrutor; (on), in-

tueor; (out, or choose), deligo, seligo; (up), suspicio; (upon), aspicio, inspicio, inspecto; (upon, or esteem), duco, æstimo, habeo  
 Look (behold) ! ecce ! en !  
 A looker on, spectator  
 Looking, aspiciens; (about), circumspiciens, lustrans  
 A looking-glass, speculum  
 A loom, textoris jugum  
 A loop, amentum; (hole), transenna; (for ordnance), fenestella  
 Loose, laxus; (dissolute), dissolutus; (bad), pravus; (careless), remissus, negligens; (in body), lientericus  
 To loose, solvo, laxo  
 To loosen, laxo, solvo  
 Loosely, laxè, dissolutè, remissè  
 A looseness, laxitas; (of the belly), alvi proclivus  
 To lop, tondeo, decacumino, cædo  
 A lopping, putatio  
 Loppings, sarmenta  
 Loquacious, loquax, garrulus  
 Loquacity, loquacitas, garrulitas  
 A lord, dominus, dynasta  
 To lord it, dominor  
 The lords of the realm, proceres  
 Lordliness, fastidium  
 Lordly, *adj.* fastuosus, imperiosus; *adv.* elatè, imperiosè  
 Lordship, dominatus; (manor), manerium  
 To lose, perdo, amitto; (colour), decoloror; (credit), fidem labefactare; (one's labour), operam perdere; (ground, or go back), retrocedo; (be worsted), superior, vincor; (one's hopes), despero; (one's life), mortem oppetere; (one's way), aberro, deerro; (time), tempus terere frustra; (use of the limbs), membris capi; (utterly), disperdo  
 A losing, amissio, perditio  
 Loss, damnum, jactura; (of life), vitæ privatio [sus  
 Causing loss, damnosus, exitio  
 To be lost, perdor, pereor  
 A lot (part), pars, portio; (by lot), sortitò, sorte, casu; (chance), sors, casus  
 To lot, distribuo; (to cast lots), sortior; (to draw lots), sortes trahere  
 Gotten by lot, sortitus  
 Loth, aversus, invitus  
 A lotion, lotio, lavatio  
 A lottery, tesserarum sortitio  
 Loud, sonorus, clarus; (in voice), vocalis, concitatus  
 Loudly, sonore, clarè  
 Loudness, claritas  
 Love, amor, benevolentia, charitas; (self), amor sui; (of God, or parents), pietas  
 To love, amo, diligo; (to make love), sollicito, ambio; (ardently, or dearly), ardeo, depereo, deamo, flagro  
 Love (desire), desiderium; (sort of silk), nebula  
 A love, corculum; (fit), impetus amoris; (potion), philtrum  
 In love, amans  
 Belonging to love, amatorius  
 Worthy to be loved, amabilis  
 Lovely, decorus, venustus  
 Loveliness, decor, venustas  
 A lover, amator; (suitor), proculus; (of wine), vinosus

To be lovesick, depereo  
 A lough, lacus [gen  
 Loving, amans, benignus, ind  
 Lovingly, amantèr, amicè  
 To lounge, otior  
 A lounge, cessator  
 A louse, pediculus  
 Lousy, pediculosus  
 Low, humilis; (humble), depressus, afflictus; (in the world), inops, pauper; (mean), abjectus, sordidus; (shallow), bravis; (in stature), brevis, humilis; (in price), villi preti vilis  
 To be low in circumstances, egro  
 To bring low, humiliare, enervo  
 To low (as an ox), mugio, boo  
 Lower, inferior  
 To lower, reprimo, comprimo (make lower), deprimo; (I down), demitto; (the price), pretium imminuere  
 To lower, or lour (frown), frontem corrugare; (as the sky), nubibus obduci  
 Lowering, Louring, torvus, tritius; (weather), cælum nubilum  
 A lowering, torvitas  
 Lowering, torvè, tetricè [m  
 Lowest, Lowermost, imus, in  
 A lowering, mugitus, boatus  
 Lowly, humilis, demissus  
 Lowliness, humilitas, modestia  
 Loyal, fidelis, fidus  
 Loyally, fidelitèr, fidè  
 Loyalty, fidelitas, fides  
 A lozenge, rhombus  
 A lubber, segnis, ignavus  
 Lubberly, *adj.* socors, piger; *ad* segnitèr, pigrè  
 To Lubricate, lubrico  
 Lubricity, lubricitas, lubricum  
 Lubricous, lubricus  
 Lucid, lucidus, clarus  
 Lucifer, lucifer  
 Luck, fortuna, successus  
 Bad luck, infortunium  
 Luckless, infelix, infaustus  
 Lucky, felix, faustus, prosper  
 Luckily, auspiciatò, faustè  
 Lucrative, lucrativus, lucrosus  
 Lucre, lucrum, quæstus  
 Lucubration, lucubratiò  
 Luculent, luculentus, clarus  
 Ludicrous, ludicèr, jocularis  
 Ludicrously, jocosè  
 To lug (hale, pull), traho, vello  
 The lug, auris lobus  
 Luggage, onus, sarcina  
 Lugubrious, lugubris, luctuosus  
 Lukewarm, tepidus, remissus  
 To be lukewarm, tepedo, tepesco  
 Lukewarmly, tepidè  
 Lukewarmness, tepor  
 To lull, demulceo, sopio  
 Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora  
 A luminary, luminare  
 Luminous, lumen  
 A lump, massa, frustum; (c earth), gleba; (heap), acervus  
 The lump, or whole, solidum  
 Lumpish, hebes, tardus  
 To grow lumpish, hebesco  
 Lumpishness, stupor, tarditas  
 Lunacy, insania  
 Lunar, lunaris  
 Lunatic, phreneticus  
 A lurch, or lucheon, frustum (in the afternoon), merenda  
 The lungs, pulmones; (a person of good lungs), stentor  
 A lurch, duplex palma  
 To lurch, subduco, deglutio



To leave in the lurch, in angustiis deserere  
**A lurcher** (glutton), *lurco*, *nepos*; (liar in wait), *insidiator*; (dog), *canis indagator*  
**A lure**, *illecebra*  
 To lure, *delinno*, *demulceo*  
 To lurk, *lateo*, *latio*  
**A lurker** (*loiterer*), *cessator*; (in corners), *tenebrio*  
**A lurking**, *latitatio*  
**A lurking-hole**, *latebra*  
*Luscious*, *suavis*, *prædulcis*  
*Lusciously*, *suaviter*, *dulcè*  
*Lusciouslyness*, *dulcedo*  
*Lusory*, *lusrus*  
*Lust*, *cupido*, *appetitus*  
 To lust, *prurio*, *concupisco*  
*Lustful*, *libidinosus*, *salax*  
*Lustfully*, *libidinosè*, *lascivè*  
*Lustfulness*, *lascivia*  
*Lustily*, *fortitèr*, *validè*  
*Lustiness*, *corporis robur*  
*Lustral*, *lustralis*  
*Lustration*, *lustratio*  
*Lustre*, *splendor*, *nitor*  
*Lusty*, *validus*, *robustus*, *vegetus*  
 To be lusty, *vigeo*  
**A lute**, *cithara*  
*Lutestring*, *serici genus nitidissimus*  
*Luteous*, *lutosus*  
*Lutulent*, *lutulentus*, *cœnosus*  
*Luxation*, *luxatio*  
*Luxuriance*, *luxuries*, *luxuria*  
*Luxuriant*, *Luxurious*, *luxoriosus*  
*Luxuriously*, *luxoriosè*  
*Luxuriousness*, *luxus*  
*Luxury*, *luxuria*, *luxus*  
**A lye**, *mendacium*, *fabula*  
 To lye, *mentior*, *fingo*  
*Lying* (along), *decumbens*, *prostratus*; (between), *interjacens*; (by), *adjacens*; (down), *reclinis*; (flat), *pronus*; (hid), *latens*; (near to), *contiguus*, *conterminus*; (open), *patens*; (in wait), *insidians*; (telling lies), *mentiens*  
**A lying** (at ease), *recubitus*; (in wait), *insidiæ*; (in of women), *puerperium*  
*Lymphatic*, *lymphaticus*  
**A lynx**, *lynx*  
**A lyre**, *lyra*  
*Lyric*, *lyricus*  
**A lyrist**, *lyrista*

## M.

**A mace**, *sceptrum*  
**A serjeant's mace**, *fascès*  
**Mace**, *macis*  
**A mace-bearer**, *lictor*  
 To macerate, *macero*; (make lean), *emacio*  
 To machinate, *machinor*  
**A machination**, *machinatio*  
**A machine**, *machina*  
**A mackerel**, *scombrus*  
**Mad**, *insanus*, *demens*, *vesanus*  
 To be mad, *insanio*, *furo*  
 To mad, *furio*, *demento*  
**Madam**, *domina mea*  
**A madcap**, *vesanus*, *furius*  
**A madhouse**, *hospitium insanorum*  
**Raving mad**, *furius*, *furibundus*  
**Madly**, *dementèr*, *insanè*  
**Madness**, *dementia*, *insania*; (of a dog), *rabies*  
 To be made, *fito*

To **madefy**, *madefacio*  
**Madid**, *madidus*, *udus*  
**A madrigal**, *cantilena sylvestris*  
**A magazine**, *apotheca*; (of arms), *armamentarium*; (of powder), *cella*; (for corn), *horreum*  
**A maggot**, *termes*; (in the pate), *impetus animi* [*dostos*]  
 To be **maggotty** (whimsical), *len-*  
**Magic**, *magicæ*, *magia*  
**Magic**, or belonging to magic, *magicus*  
**A magician**, *magus*, *veneficus*  
**Magisterial**, *imperiosus*  
**Magisterially**, *imperiosè*, *dogmaticè*  
**Magistrate**, *magistratus*  
**A magistrate**, *magistratus*  
**Magnanimity**, *magnanimitas*  
**Magnanimous**, *magnanimus*, *fortis*  
**Magnanimously**, *strenuè*, *fortitèr*  
**A magnet**, *magnes*  
**Magnetical**, *magneticus*  
**Magnetism**, *vis magnetica*  
**Magnificence**, *magnificentia*  
**Magnificent**, *magnificus*, *augustus* [*didè*]  
**Magnificently**, *sumptuosè*, *splendo-*  
 To **magnify** (praise), *exalto*, *laudo*, *extollo*; (aggravate), *exaggero*; (an object), *amplifico*, *augeo*  
**Magnifying**, *amplificans*, *augens*  
**A magnifying**, *amplificatio*  
**Magnitude**, *magnitudo*  
**A magpie**, *pica*  
**Mahometans**, *mahometani*  
**Mahometanism**, *mahometanismus*  
**A maid**, or *maiden*, *virgo*, *puella*; (old), *virgo grandis*; (ready for a husband), *virgo matura*, or *nubilis*; (servant), *ancilla*, *famula*; (cook), *coqua*; (chamber), *ornatrix*; (nursery), *ancilla infantes curans*; (waiting), *ministra*, *pedissequa*  
**A maid** (fish), *raia minor*  
**Of a maid**, *virginæus*, *puellaris*  
**Majestic**, *augustus*, *regius*  
**Majesty**, *majestas*, *jubar regale*  
**Majestically**, *augustè*, *regaliter*  
**A mail** (budget), *bulga*, *saccus*; (bundle of letters), *fasciculus epistolarum*  
**A main**, *vulnus*, *plaga*  
**To maim**, *mutilo*, *vulnèro*  
**Maimed**, *mancus*, *mutilus*, *vulneratus*  
**A maiming**, *mutilatio*  
**Main**, *primus*, *præcipuus*  
**Main force**, *vis*, *violèntia*  
**The main** (land), *continens*; (sea), *oceanus*, *altum mare*; (body), *summa*; (chance), *sors*, *rèrum summa*; (mast), *malus navis præcipuus*; (yard), *antenna præcipua*; (of a horse), *juba equina*  
**Mainly**, *valdè*, *maximè*  
**Mainprize**, *vadimonium*  
**To maintain** (affirm), *assequo*, *affirmo*; (defend), *vindico*, *tueor*, *sustineo*, *defendo*; (keep), *nutrio*, *ulo*, *sustento*  
**Maintainable**, *quod defendi potest*  
**A maintainer**, *vindex*, *assertor*  
**A maintaining** (affirming), *affirmatio*; (defending), *vindicatio*; (keeping), *victus suppedatio*  
**Maintenance** (support), *defensio*, *tutamen*; (allowing necessities), *ad victum sumptus*

**A major** (of a troop), *legatus*; (general), *exercitus instructor*  
**Major** (greater), *major*, *melior*  
**Majority**, *pars major*, *plures*  
**Maize**, *frumentum Indicum*  
**A make**, or form, *forma*, *figura*  
**To make**, *facio*, *compono*, *conficio*; (acquainted), *significo*, *certiorem facere*; (afraid), *terreo*; (an appointment), *diem et locum constituere*; (ashamed), *pudefacio*; (away, or go off), *aufugio*; (away with one's self), *sibi mortem consciscere*; (away an estate), *bona prodigere*; (a bed), *lectum sternere*; (blind), *excæco*; (words about), *litigo*, *discepto*  
**A maker**, *fabricator*, *formator*  
**A making**, *formatio*; (free), *manumissio*; (good), *restitutio*, *compensatio*; (much of), *indulgentia*; (ready), *paratus*  
**A malady**, *morbus*, *ægritudo*  
**Malapert**, *procx*, *protulans*  
**Malapertness**, *procacitas*  
**The male** (creature), *mas*  
**Of the male kind**, *masculus*  
**Malcontent**, *agrè ferens*  
**Malediction**, *maledictio*  
**A malefactor**, *reus*, *maleficus*, *sons*  
**Malevolence**, *malevolentia*  
**Malevolent**, *malevolens*, *malignus*  
**Malice**, *malitia*, *invidia*, *simultas*; (prepenè), *ultionis studium*  
**Malicious**, *malignus*, *invidus*  
**Maliciously**, *malignè*, *invidè*  
**Maliciousness**, *livor*, *invidia*  
**To malign** (detract), *invideo*  
**Malignancy**, *malignitas*, *malitia*  
**Malignant**, *malignus*, *gravis*  
**Malignity**, *malignitas*; (of a temper), *acerbitas*  
**A mall**, or *mallet*, *malleus*  
**To mall**, *batuo*, *tundo*  
**A mallard**, *anus palustris mas*  
**Malleable**, *ductilis*  
**Mallows**, *malva*  
**Marshmallows**, *althea*  
**Of mallows**, *malvaceus*  
**Malt**, *brasium*, *byne*  
**To make malt**, *byem parare*  
**A maltster**, *brasiator*  
**Malting**, or *malt-making*, *byneficium*  
**Mamma**, *mamma*, *mater*  
**Mammoicks**, *offulæ*  
**A man**, *homo*, *vir*, *mas*; (any man), *aliquis*, *quivis*  
**The man of the house**, *paterfamilias*  
**A man-servant**, *famulus*, *servus*  
**Every man**, *omnis quisque*  
**No man**, *nemo*, *nullus*  
**Man by man**, *viritim*  
**Like a man**, *virilitèr*  
**To man**, *hominibus complere*, or *instruere*  
**To act the man**, *virum agere*  
**An old man**, *senex*  
**A poor man**, *pauper*  
**A rich man**, *dives*  
**A wise man**, *sapiens*  
**A young man**, *juvenis*, *adolescens*  
**A man of war**, *navis bellica*  
**Manslaughter**, *homicidium*  
**Belonging to man**, *humanus*  
**Manacles**, *manicæ ferreæ*  
**To manacle**, *manicis constringere*  
**To manage**, *administro*, *tracto*; (an estate well), *rem tuèri*; (a war), *bellum obire*; (the temper of the people), *plebis animos permulcere*; (youth),

- ætati juvenum temperare; (a horse), subigere equum  
 A manager, curator, conductor  
 A managing, or management, administration; (of public money), dispensatio; (of the voice), moderatio  
 Mancipation, mancipatio  
 A maniple, obsonator  
 A mandamus, diploma regium  
 Mandatory, mandans, imperans  
 A mandate, mandatum, jussum  
 A mandrake, mandragoras  
 Manducation, manducatio  
 The mane of a horse, juba equina  
 Manful, virilis, strenuus, fortis  
 Manfully, virilitèr, strenuè  
 Manfulness, fortitudo, virtus  
 The mange, scabies canina  
 A manger, præsepe  
 Manginess, porrijo  
 Mangy, scabiosus  
 To mangle, lacero, lanio  
 A mangler, mutilator  
 A mangling, laceratio  
 Manhood (courage), fortitudo; (man's estate), ætas virilis  
 A maniac, insanus, demens  
 Manifest, manifestus, clarus  
 To manifest, manifestus  
 To be made manifest, innotesco; (it is manifest), patet, constat, liquet  
 Manifestation, manifestatio  
 Manifestly, manifestè, clarè  
 Manifestness, evidèntia, claritas  
 Manifold, multiplex  
 Mankind, genus humanum  
 Manliness, fortitudo, virtus  
 Manly, virilis, strenuus, fortis  
 Manly, virilitèr, fortitèr  
 A manly woman, virago  
 Manna, manna  
 Manned, viris instructus  
 A manner, mos, modus, consuetudo; (quality), qualitas  
 In a manner, quodammodo  
 All manner, omnimodus  
 Of divers manners, multimodus  
 In like manner, similiter  
 In such a manner, ita  
 Manners (conditions), mores; (good manners), urbanitas; (ill manners), inurbanitas  
 A mannerly person, civilis, comis  
 A manor, manerium  
 Of a manor, prædiotorius  
 A man-servant, famulus, servus  
 A mansion, sedes, domus  
 A manteau, palla muliebris  
 A manteau-maker, sartrix  
 To mantle, spumescere, pennas dispandere  
 A mantle, penula  
 A manual, liber manualis  
 Manufacture, manufactio  
 Manufacture, opificium  
 To manufacture, manu facere  
 A manufacturer, opifex  
 Manumission, manumissio  
 Manure, sterces, fœmus  
 To manure, sterco, fecundare  
 A manurer, ruricola  
 A manuring, cultus [tus  
 A manuscript, liber manu scriptus  
 Many, multi, plures, complures, perplures; (how many), quot? (as many as), quot, tot quot; (a good many), aliquam multi; (many times), sæpè, multoties; (as many times as), toties quoties; (how many times), quoties? (so many), tot; (many ways), multifariam  
 A map, charta geographica; (of the world), tabula cosmographica  
 A maple, acer  
 To mar (spoil), vitio, depravo  
 Marble, marmor [variare  
 To marble, in marmoris modum  
 Of marble, marmoreus, è marmore  
 March (month), Martius  
 A march, iter  
 To march, incedo, gradior, proficiscor; (in), ingredior; (on), progredior; (out), egredior; (an army to), exercitum ducere ad; (off), recedo  
 The marches, fines, limites  
 A marching, progressus  
 A marchioness, marchionissa  
 A mare, equa  
 A margin, margo  
 Marginal, in margine scriptus  
 A margrave, marchio  
 A marigold, caltha  
 Marine, marinus  
 A marine, classicarius miles  
 A mariner, nauta  
 Belonging to a mariner, nauticus  
 Marjoram, amaracus  
 Marital, maritalis  
 Maritime, maritimus  
 A mark, signum, nota; (of money), marca; (brand), stigma; (for sheep), character; (impression), vestigium; (to shoot at), meta, scopus; (of a stripe), vibex; (of a wound), cicatrax; (set to a writing), signatura  
 To mark, signo, noto; (observe), animadverto; (out), designo  
 Fit to be marked, notabilis  
 A marker, annotator; (observer), observator; (of bounds), metator  
 A market, forum, emporium  
 A market-man, nundinator; (place), forum; (town), emporium  
 Marketable, venalis  
 A marketing, emptio; (thing bought), res emptæ  
 A marking, notatio, observatio  
 A marking-iron, cauterium  
 A marksman, qui rectè collineat  
 Marl, marga, tasconium  
 Marmalade, cydonites  
 Marmorium, marmoreus  
 A marquess, or marquis, marchio  
 A marquise, marchionatus  
 To marr, corrumpo, vitio; (the form, or fashion), deformat  
 A marriage, nuptiæ, conjugium  
 Of marriage, nuptialis, conjugalis  
 A marriage-song, epithalamium  
 Marriageable, nubilis  
 A married man, maritus; (woman), uxor  
 Twice married, bigamus  
 A marrying, corruptio, depravatio  
 Marrow, medulla  
 To the very marrow, medullitatus  
 Full of marrow, medullosus  
 To marry (as the priest), connubio jungere; (as the man), uxorem ducere; (as the woman), viro nubere; (give in marriage), nuptum dare  
 A marrying, nuptiæ  
 Mars, Mars [licosus  
 Belonging to Mars, Martius, bel-  
 A marsh, palus  
 Marsh-ground, pratium palustre; (a salt-marsh), æstuarium  
 Marshy, paludosus, palustris  
 A marshal, marescallus  
 To marshal, ordino  
 A marshalling, ordinatio  
 A marshalee, mareschalis  
 A mart, emporium  
 Martial, militaris, bellicosus  
 Martial-law, lex belli; (court), curia martialis; (affairs), res bellicæ; (man), bellator  
 A martin, hirundo agrestis  
 Martinmass, festum sancti Martini  
 A martyr, martyr  
 To martyr, discredio  
 Martyrdom, martyrium  
 A martyrology, martyrologium  
 A marvel, mirum, res mira  
 To marvel, miror, admiror  
 A marvelling, admiratio  
 Marvellous, mirabilis, mirus; (thing), mirandum, mirum  
 Marvellously, mirè, mirabiliter  
 Marvellousness, mirabilitas  
 Masculine, masculinus, masculus  
 A mash (mixture), mixtura; (for cattle), potio medicæ  
 To mash, commisceo  
 A mask, larva; (dance), mimus; (pretence), prætextus  
 A mason, latomus  
 A mason's rule, amussium  
 Masonry, opus cæmentitium  
 A masquerade, personatorum hominum saltatio; (habit), habitus personatus; (person), homo personatus  
 A mass, massa, moles  
 The mass, missa; (book), missale; (dress), habitus sacerdotalis  
 A massacre, cædes, occisio  
 To massacre, cædo, trucido  
 A massacring, occisio, trucidatio  
 Massive, Massy, solidus  
 Massiveness, soliditas  
 A mast of a ship, malus; (fore-mast), malus anticus; (main-mast), malus præcipuus; (mizen-mast), malus puppis  
 Mast for swine, balanus, glans  
 Belonging to mast, glandarius  
 A master, dominus, herus; (one's own master), sui juris; (master of arts), artium magister; (of the ceremonies), magister admissionum  
 Of a master, dominicus, herilis  
 A masterpiece, opus præcipuum  
 To master, supero, vinco; (a city), urbe potiri; (one's self), seipsum continere; (one's boldness), audaciam frangere  
 Masterless, contumax, pertinax  
 Masterly, imperiosus; (like an artist), graphicè, peritissimè  
 Mastery, dominatus  
 To get the mastery, supero  
 Mastic, mastiche  
 Mastication, masticatio  
 A mastic, molussus  
 A mat, matta, tegetes  
 To match (compare), comparo, confero; (be suitable), quadro; (be of the same colour), ejusdem esse coloris; (in marriage), nuptum dare [ciliator  
 A matchmaker, connubiorum con-  
 A matching, comparatio  
 Matchless, incomparabilis  
 A mate, socius, collega  
 Material, corporeus; (important), magni momenti, necessarius  
 Materially, materialiter  
 Materials, res necessariæ  
 Maternal, maternus  
 Mathematical, mathematicus

Mathematically, mathematicè  
 A mathematician, mathematicus  
 The mathematics, mathematica  
 Matins, preces matutinæ  
 The matrice, matrix, uterus  
 Of the matrice, uterinus  
 A matricide, matricida  
 Matricide, matricidium  
 To matriculate, nomen in tabulis  
 referre  
 Matrimonial, connubialis  
 Matrimony, matrimonium, con-  
 nubium  
 A matron, matrona  
 A matt, matta, scirpea  
 Matter (corruption), sanies, ta-  
 bum; (substance), materia,  
 substantia; (business, or thing),  
 res, negotium, opus  
 Full of matter, purulentus  
 A matter of (or about), quasi,  
 circitèr  
 A mattock, marra [tus  
 A mattress, culcita lanæa, graba-  
 Mature (ripe), maturus; (accu-  
 rate), accuratus, cautus  
 Maturely, maturè, consultè, cautè  
 Maturity, maturitas, ætas matura  
 M'augre, invitè  
 To maul, pugnis, &c. contundere  
 A maulkin (for an oven), peni-  
 culus furnaceus; (scarecrow),  
 larva  
 To maunder, murmuro  
 A maundering, murmuratio  
 The maw, ventriculus  
 Mawkish, nauseam pariens  
 A mawks, puella insulsa  
 Maxillary, maxillaris  
 A maxim, axioma, præceptum  
 I may (am able to do), possum,  
 queo  
 May (the month), Mains  
 A maygame, ludibrium  
 A mayor, prætor urbanus  
 Mayoralty, prætoris urbani mu-  
 nus, or dignitas  
 To be in a maze, stupeo  
 A maze, labyrinthus; (astonish-  
 ment), stupor, consternatio  
 Me, me; *accus. of Ego*  
 Mead (drink), mulsum; (mea-  
 dow), pratum  
 Of a meadow, pratensis  
 Meagre, macilentus, macer  
 Meagreness, macies, macritas  
 Meal, farina, pollen; (of meat),  
 cibus  
 Of meal, farinarius, pollinarius  
 Mealy (full of meal), farraceus;  
 (mouthed), pudens, verecundus  
 A mealman, farinarius  
 A mean, or means, modus, ratio,  
 opera, causa; (by fair means),  
 spontè, blandè; (by foul means),  
 invitè, per vim; (by some  
 means), quocunque modo; (by  
 all means), prorsus, quam  
 maximè  
 Mean, mediocris, abjectus, humi-  
 lis, tenuis, vulgaris, ignobilis  
 The mean, medium; (in the  
 mean time), interè, interim  
 To mean, volo, intelligo  
 A meander, labyrinthus  
 Means (wealth), opes, divitiæ,  
 facultates  
 Meaneest, infimus, imus  
 A meaning, sensus, animus  
 Well-meaning, probus, justus  
 Meanly, mediocritèr, malè, abjectè  
 Meanness (indifference), medi-  
 ocritas; (poverty), tenuitas; (of  
 birth), obscuritas, humilitas, ig-  
 nobilitas; (of spirit, or timi-

dity), timiditas; (of spirit, or  
 niggardliness), sordes  
 Meant, propositus, significatus  
 A meash, retis macula  
 The measles, rubiolæ; (in a hog),  
 lepro, porrigo; (in a tree), pa-  
 tella  
 Measurable, mensurabilis  
 A measure, mensura; (of wine),  
 modus; (mean), modus  
 Beyond measure, immodicè, præ-  
 ter modum  
 In some measure, aliquatenus  
 Out of measure, immodicè, extra  
 modum  
 Within measure, intra modum  
 To measure, metior; (out), ad-  
 metior  
 A measurer, mensor, metator  
 Measures (purposes), consilia,  
 proposita, rationes  
 A measuring, metatio, dimensio  
 Meat, cibus, esca; (flesh), caro;  
 (and drink), victus; (dainty),  
 dapes, cupiditiæ, lautitiæ  
 Mechanic, Mechanical, mecani-  
 cus  
 A mechanic, opifex, faber  
 Mechanics, machinalis scientia  
 Mechanically, mechanicè  
 Mechanism, mechanismus  
 A medal, numisma solenne  
 To meddle (with), tracto, curo,  
 attingo; (in an affair), se im-  
 miscere rei; (no more), de-  
 sisto, abstineo  
 A meddler, or meddlesome per-  
 son, ardelio, musca  
 A meddling with, tractatio  
 To mediate, intercedo  
 A mediation, intercessio  
 A mediator, intercessor, concili-  
 ator, arbiter  
 Mediatorial, intercedens [soris  
 Mediatorship, munus interces-  
 soris  
 A mediatrix, conciliatrix  
 Medicable, medicabilis  
 Medical, medicus, medicinalis  
 A medicament, medicamentum  
 Medicinal, medicinalis, medicatus  
 Medicine (the science), medicina,  
 mendendi scientia; (physical  
 potion), medicamentum, medi-  
 camen  
 Mediocrity, mediocritas, modus  
 To meditate, meditor, præmeditor  
 A meditation, meditatio  
 Mediterranean, Mediterraneus  
 A medlar, mespilum  
 A medley, farrago  
 Medley, *adj.* mixtus  
 To make a medley, turbo, misceo  
 Medullar, medullaris  
 A meed, præmium  
 Meek, mitis, lenis, placidus  
 To grow meek, mitesco  
 Meekly, mansuetè, lenitèr  
 Meekness, mansuetudo, lenitas  
 Meer, or mere, *adj.* merus  
 A meer (lake), palus; (limit), ter-  
 minus, limes, meta  
 Meet, aptus, idoneus  
 To be meet, competo  
 To meet, obvengo, occurro, ob-  
 viam ire, convenio, occurro  
 Meeting, obvius, congressus  
 A meeting (together), occurus,  
 congressio; (assembly), con-  
 ventus; (congregation), con-  
 gregatio; (of people), frequen-  
 tia; (of two streams), con-  
 fluens  
 A meeting-house, conventiculum  
 Meetly, aptè, convenientèr  
 Meetness, convenientia

The megrim, vertigo  
 Melancholy, tristis, mœstus  
 Melancholy, melancholia, atra  
 bilis, tristitia, mœstia  
 Melancholic, melancholicus, hy-  
 pochondriacus  
 To be melancholy, tristitiâ affici  
 Melilot (herb), melilotos  
 To meliorate, meliorem reddere  
 Mellifluous, mellifluens  
 Mellow (ripe), maturus, mitis;  
 (with liquor), temulentus  
 To mellow, mitesco; (with liquor),  
 potu calescere; (as wine), lan-  
 guesco  
 Not mellow, crudus, acidus; (very  
 mellow), permitis, valdè ma-  
 turus  
 Mellowness, maturitas  
 Melodious, harmonicus, canorus  
 Melodiously, suaviter, modulatè  
 Melodiousness, harmoniæ suavitas  
 Melody, harmonia, modulatio  
 A melon, melo, pepo  
 To melt (metals), liquo, lique-  
 facio; (as snow), regelo; (into  
 tears), in lacrymas solvi; (to  
 be melted), liquor, liquesco  
 That may be melted, fusilis  
 A melter, fusor, confiator  
 A melting, liquefactio; (of metal),  
 fusio, fusura; (discourse), ser-  
 mon aptus  
 A melting-house, ustrina  
 A member, membrum; (the pri-  
 vvy members), pudenda; (of  
 parliament), senator; (of a so-  
 ciety), socius; (of an univer-  
 sity), alumnus, academicus  
 By members, membratim  
 A membrane, membrana, tunica  
 Full of membranes, membrana-  
 ceus  
 Memoirs, commentarius  
 Memorable, memorabilis  
 A memorandum-book, libellus  
 memorialis [numentum  
 A memorial, narratio scripta, mo-  
 The memory, memoria  
 Of blessed memory, sacer apud  
 posteros  
 Out of memory, oblitus  
 Of the memory, memorialis  
 To call to memory, recordor  
 Men, homines  
 To menace, comminor, minor  
 Menacing, minans, minax  
 A menacing, minatio  
 To mend (correct), emendo, casti-  
 tigo, corrigo; (grow better),  
 melioresco; (repair), reficio,  
 reparo, restauro  
 A mender, emendator, corrector,  
 castigator; (of old things), ve-  
 teramentarius  
 Mendicant, mendicans, mendicus  
 A mendicant friar, frater ex or-  
 dine mendicantium  
 A mending, emendatio, castigati-  
 o; (of old things), interpo-  
 lato  
 On the mending hand, melius-  
 culè se habens  
 Menial, domesticus, servilis  
 A menial servant, famulus  
 Menstrual, Menstruous, men-  
 struus  
 Mensurable, mensurabilis  
 Mensuration, metatio [nus  
 Mental, mente conceptus, inter-  
 Mention, mentio, commemoratio  
 To mention, memoro, commemoro  
 Not to mention, silentio præterire  
 Mercantile, ad commercium per-  
 tinentis



Mercenary, mercenarius, venalis  
 A mercer, mercarum textarum mercator, propola  
 Merchandise, merx, mercatura  
 To merchandise, mercor, negotior  
 A merchant, mercator  
 Merchantable, mercabilis  
 Merchant-like, mercatoris  
 A merchantman, navis mercatoria  
 Merciful, misericors, clemens  
 Mercifully, clementer  
 Mercifulness, misericordia  
 Merciless, immisericors, inhumanus  
 Mercilessness, inhumanitas  
 Mercurial, vividus, levis, acer  
 Mercurials, mercurialia  
 Mercury (the god), Mercurius; (quicksilver), hydrargyrum; (sprightliness), vigor  
 Mercy, misericordia, commiseratio, clementia  
 Mercy-seat, propitiatorium  
 To have mercy, misereor  
 To be at mercy, in potestate esse  
 Mere (only), merus, purus  
 Merely, merè, tantum  
 Meretricious, meretricius  
 The meridian, circulus meridianus  
 Meridional, meridianus, australis  
 Meridionally, ad austrum  
 Merit, meritum  
 To merit, mereo, promereo  
 Of merit, præclarus, illustris  
 Meritorious, merens, meritus  
 Meritoriously, meritò, justè, jure  
 Meritoriousness, meritum  
 A mermaid, siren  
 Merrily, festivè, lætè, facetè  
 Merriment, hilaritas, lætitia  
 Merry, hilaris, festivus, lætus, jocosus, lepidus, jucundus  
 To make one merry, exhilaro; (to make merry, or be merry), lætor, gaudeo  
 Made merry, exhilaratus  
 The merry thought, claviculæ  
 Mersion, mersio  
 A mesh, retis macula  
 A mesh-vat, dolium, cadus  
 Meslin, farrago  
 Meslin, miscelaneus  
 A mess (of meat), cibus; (of potage), jusculi catillus; (or share of meat), cibi portio  
 To mess with, unà cum aliis cibum capere  
 A message, mandatum  
 To tell a message, mandata ferre; (to send a message), lego, mitto  
 A messenger, nuncius; (special), certus homo; (ambassador), legatus; (officer of justice), lictor, stator; (letter-carrier), tabellarius; (postboy), cursor, veredarius  
 The Messias, Messias, Christus  
 A message, domus, fundus  
 Metal, metallum  
 Metallic, or of metal, metallicus  
 To metamorphose, transformo  
 A metamorphosis, metamorphosis  
 A metaphor, metaphora  
 Metaphorical, metaphoricus  
 Metaphorically, metaphoricè  
 Metaphysical, metaphysicus  
 Metaphysics, metaphysica  
 To mete, metior, dimetior  
 Meteors, meteora  
 A meter, mensur  
 Metheglin, mulsum

A method, methodus, ratio, via  
 Methodical, methodicus  
 Methodically, methodicè  
 Methodists, qui puriorem religionem profitentur [repe]  
 To methodize, in ordinem digerere  
 Metonymical, translatio  
 A metonymy, translatio  
 Metre (rhyme), rhythmus  
 Metrical, ad carmen pertinens  
 A metropolis, metropolis  
 A metropolitan, metropolitanus  
 Mettle (sprightliness), vigor, agilitas; (courage), virtus, magnanimitas  
 Mettlesome, ardens, vehemens, acer  
 To mew (as a cat), myaulizo; (as a stag), cornua mutare  
 Mice, mures  
 Michaelmas, festum sancti Michaelis  
 Microcosm, microcosmus  
 A microscope, microscopium  
 Mid-day, meridies  
 Middle, medius, intermedius  
 The middle, medium  
 Middlemost, in medio positus  
 Middling, modicus, mediocris  
 Midland, mediterraneus  
 Midnight, media nox  
 The midriff, diaphragma  
 Midsummer, solstitium æstivum; (day), natalis dies Sancti Joannis Baptistæ  
 The midst, medium  
 Midway, via media  
 A midwife, obstetric  
 Midwifery, obstetricium  
 The mien, vultus  
 Might, vis, potentia, potestas  
 Mighty, potens, valens, validus; (adv.), valdè, vehementer  
 To be mighty, valeo, polleo  
 To grow mighty, valesco  
 Mightily, validè, potentèr  
 Mightiness, potentia, potestas  
 A migration, migratio, commigratio  
 A milch-cow, vacca lactaria  
 Mild (gentle), mitis, lenis, mansuetus, placidus; (indulgent), indulgens, obsequiosus, blandus  
 To make mild, sedo, placo  
 To grow mild, mitesco, mansuesco  
 Mildew, rubigo, ros melleus  
 Mildly, leniter, mansuetè  
 Mildness, lenitas  
 A mile, milliare, mille passus  
 A mile-mark, lapis  
 Of a mile, milliarius  
 Militant, militans  
 Military, militaris, bellicosus  
 The militia, militia  
 Milk, lac; (new), recens lac  
 Of milk, lacteus  
 A milk-house, lactarium; (a milkmaid), lactaria; (a milk-man), lactarius; (a milk-pail), multrale  
 To milk, mulgeo, emulgeo  
 Milkiness, mollitia, lenitas  
 Milky, lacteus  
 The milky-way, galaxia  
 A mill (for corn), pistrinum; (hand-mill), mola trusatilis; (fulling-mill), mola fullonia; (paper), mola chartaria  
 A mill-dam, stagnum molare  
 A mill-stone, lapis molaris; (the upper), catillus; (the nether), meta  
 Of a mill, molaris, molaris  
 To mill, molà densare

A miller, molitor  
 Millet, milium  
 A million, decies centena millia  
 The milt, lien; (of fish), lactes  
 Mimical, mimicus  
 A mimic, mimus, pantomimus  
 To mimic, imitari jocularitèr  
 A mimicking, imitatio jocularis  
 To mince, concido, comminuo; (a matter), rem verbis extenuare; (pass slightly over), rem levitèr tangere; (in walking), levi pede incidere  
 Minced meat, minutal; (pie), artocreas ex intrità carne coactum  
 A mincing (gait), incessus, affectatus; (of meat), concisura carnis; (of a matter), extenuatio  
 The mind, animus, mens; (opinion), opinio, sententia; (desire), desiderium, studium, votum, cupiditas, cupido  
 To mind (look after), curo, ob-servo; (regard), respicio, curo; (consider), animadverto, perpendo, attendo, consulo, video, considero, specto; (put in mind), moneo, admoneo  
 To have a mind, exopto, concupisco  
 Out of mind, oblitus  
 Of the mind, internus [diter]  
 Of one mind, unanimus, concordes  
 Minded (regarded), observatus, notatus; (inclined), affectus, animatus; (high), elatus, superbus; (ill), malevolus  
 Mindful, memor, attentus, diligens  
 Minding, curans, incumbens  
 Mine, or mine own, meus  
 A mine, fodina; (of silver), argentifodina; (of gold), aurifodina; (of lead), stannarium; (used in a siege), cuniculus  
 Full of mines, cuniculosus  
 A miner (of metals), metallicus; (in a siege), cuniculorum fossor  
 Mineral, fossilis, metallicus; (water), aqua per venas metalli fluens [silia]  
 Minerals, cognata metallis fossot  
 To mingle (mix), misceo  
 A mingling, mistura  
 Miniature, pictura minuta  
 A minion, delicia, corulum  
 To minish. See to Diminish  
 A minister, minister; (of state), rerum publicarum administrator; (of God's word), prædicator; (of a parish), ecclesie pastor, parochus; (of justice), justitia curator; (preacher), prædicator  
 To minister, ministro [nena]  
 Ministerial, ad ministrum pertinet  
 Ministerially, ope ministri  
 Ministration, ministerium  
 A ministring, suppeditatio  
 The ministry, republica curatores  
 Ministry, evangelii prædicatione  
 A minikin (pin), spinula minor  
 A minor (in age), minor ætate; (of a syllogism), assumptio minor  
 Minority (in number), pars minor  
 A minster, templum, monasterium  
 A minstrel, fidicen, fidicina  
 Minstrelsy, harmonia  
 Mint, mentha  
 A mint (for coining), officina nummum cudendum

Minute, minutus, exiguus  
 A minute, sexagesima pars horæ;  
 (instant), momentum  
 To minute, scripto consignare  
 Minutely, sigillatim  
 Minuteness, parvitas  
 Minutes, exemplaria prima, capita rei alicujus  
 A minx, puella fastidiosa  
 A miracle, miraculum  
 Miraculous, mirificus, mirus  
 Miraculously, mirificè, mirè  
 Mire, cœnum, lutum  
 Miry, cœnosus, lutosus; (daubed with mire), lutulentus  
 A mirror (glass), speculum; (pattern), exemplar  
 Mirth, gaudium, lætitia  
 Full of mirth, hilaris, lætus  
 Of mirth, jocosus, ludicer  
 Misacceptation, comprehensio absurda  
 A misadventure, infortunium; (in law), homicidium fortuitum  
 To misadvise, perperam consulere  
 Misapplication, applicatio prava  
 To misapply, perperam applicare, or adhibere  
 To misapprehend, malè intelligere  
 Misapprehension, sinistra interpretatio  
 Misbecoming, indecorus  
 To misbehave, malè se gerere  
 Misbehaviour, morum pravitas  
 Misbelief, fides prava  
 To miscalculate, malè computare  
 To miscall, falso, or ficto nomine appellare, ignominioso nomine dehonestare, conviciis insectari  
 To miscarry (in business), malè succedere; (of a child), abortu  
 A miscarriage (in business), malus successus; (in manners), delictum; (of females), abortus, abortus [tus  
 Miscellaneous, miscellaneus, mis-  
 Miscellanies, miscellanea  
 A miscellany, farrago  
 A mischance, infortunium  
 A mischief, malum, exitium  
 Mischievous, nocens, malignus  
 A mischievous deed, facinus, flagitium, scelus  
 Mischievously, improbè, malè  
 Mischievousness, malitia  
 To misconceive, hallucinor, malè intelligere  
 Misconception, sinistra interpretatio  
 To misconstrue, malè explicare  
 A misconception, depravatio  
 To miscount, malè numerare  
 A miscreant, infidus, nocens  
 A misdeed, culpa, delictum  
 To misdeemean, malè se gerere  
 A misdemeanor, delictum, culpa  
 A misdoer, nocens, noxius  
 Misdoing, delinquens, peccans  
 Misdoubt, suspicio  
 To misdoubt, suspicor  
 To misemploy, malè collocare; (time), ineptiis vacare  
 A miser, avarus, miser  
 Miserable (afflicted), afflictus, calamitosus; (niggardly), avarus  
 Miserableness, avaritia  
 Miserably, miserè, avarè  
 Misery, miseria, ærumna  
 Misfortune, infortunium, clades  
 To misgive, præsgio  
 To misguide, seduco, fallo  
 A mishap, infortunium  
 Misinformed, malè doctus  
 Misinformation, falsus rumor

To misinterpret, perperam exponere [pretatio  
 A misinterpretation, mala interpretatio  
 To mislay, extra locum ponere  
 To mislead, seduco, fallo  
 A misleader, seductor  
 A misleading, seductio  
 To misle, irro, stillo  
 Misletoe, viscus  
 To mislike, improbo, aversor  
 Misling, irrorans, tenuis  
 To mismanage, malè administrare  
 Mismanagement, mala administratio  
 To mismatch, malè sociare  
 Mismatched, malè sociatus  
 To misname, agnomino  
 Misnamed, falsò appellatus  
 A misnomer, transnominatio  
 To mispend, prodigo, profundo  
 A mispending, profusio  
 To misplace, perperam locare  
 Misprision, neglectus  
 A misquotation, falsa quotatio  
 To misquote, falsò citare  
 To misreckon, falsè numerare  
 A misreckoning, falsa computatio  
 To misrelate, falsò narrare  
 To misrepresent, falsò exprimere  
 A misrepresentation, falsa descriptio  
 Misrepresented, falsò descriptus  
 Misrule, dominatio iniqua  
 A miss, adolescentula; (mistress), amica; (wrong), damnunum  
 To miss (leave out), intermitto, omitto, prætermitto; (one's mark), scopum non attingere; (or be disappointed), de spe decidere; (in duty), pecco, erro, labor; (fire), ignem non concipere; (or be out in judgment), erro, hallucinor, fallo  
 A missal, missale  
 Missed, Mist, desideratus  
 Misshapen, deformis, deformatus  
 To be missing, desideror  
 A mission, missio  
 A missionary, emissarius  
 Missive, Missile, missilis  
 To misspell, malè literas connectere  
 A mist, nebula, caligo  
 To be in a mist, perturbor  
 Misty, nebulosus  
 To mistake, erro, fallo  
 A mistake, error, erratum  
 A mistaking, erratio  
 To mistake, falsò proponere  
 To misteach, perperam docere  
 To mistern, falsò appellare  
 To mistime, tempore malè dividere  
 A mistress, domina, hera, amica  
 A mistrust, diffidentia  
 To mistrust, diffido, suspicor  
 Mistrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus  
 Mistrustfully, suspiciose  
 A mistrusting, diffidentia  
 To misunderstand, malè intelligere  
 A misunderstanding, sinistra interpretatio; (among friends), dissidium, discordia  
 Misusage, abusus; (ill treatment), injuria, inhumanitas  
 To misuse, abutor, lædo; (with the tongue), convicior  
 A mite (insect), acarus; (weevil), curculio; (coin), nummulus  
 A miter (in joinery), coadunatio semiquadra; (of a bishop), itr

Mithridate, antidotum Mithridaticum  
 To mitigate, mitigo, lenio  
 A mitigation, mitigatio, lenimen  
 A mitre, mitra  
 Mitred, infulatus  
 Mittens, chirothecæ dimidiatæ  
 To mix, misceo, commisceo; (be mixed), misceor; (adulterate), vitio, adultero, corrumpo; (with water), diluo  
 A mixture, mistura farrago  
 To mizzle (misle), irro  
 Moan, luctus, planctus  
 To moan, lugeo, doleo, deploro, condoleo  
 Moanful, flebilis, lugubris  
 Moanfully, lugubrè  
 A moaning, fletus, lamentatio  
 A moat (ditch), fossa  
 A mob, turba confusa  
 The mob, plebucula  
 A woman's mob, calidrum  
 To mob, plebucalam in aliquem concitare, conviciis insectari  
 Mobility, inconstantia  
 A mock, dicerium, sanna  
 To mock, ludo, deludo, ludificor  
 A mocker, derisor, sannio; (deceiver), planus  
 Mockery, irrisus  
 Mocking, deridens, deludens  
 A mocking, ludificatio, irrisus  
 A mocking-stock, ludibrium  
 A mode (manner), modus, ratio; (fashion), consuetudo, usus  
 A model, modulus, forma, exemplar, exemplum  
 To model, delineo, formo  
 A modeller, formator  
 Moderate, moderatus, mediocris  
 To moderate (govern), moderor, guberno; (suppress), coercéo, diminuo; (decide), decido, dirimo  
 Moderately, temperatè, lenitè  
 Moderateness, temperantia  
 Moderation, moderatio; (in expense), frugalitas  
 A moderator, moderator  
 Modern, recens, hodiernus  
 The moderns, recentiores  
 To modernize, ad hodiernum usum redigere  
 Modest, modestus, pudicus, æquus  
 Modestly, modestè, pudicè, castè  
 Modestly, modestia, pudicitia  
 A modicum, modicum  
 To modify, modum adhibere  
 A modification, modificatio  
 Modish, scitus, concinnus  
 Modishly, scitè, concinnè  
 Modishness, concinnatus hodierna  
 To modulate, modulator  
 Modulation, modulatio  
 The moiety, dimidium  
 To toil and toil, impigrè laborare  
 Moist, humidus, udus, succidus  
 To be moist, madeo, humeo  
 To grow moist, humesco  
 To moisten, humecto  
 To be made moist, madeo  
 A moistening, humectatio  
 Moistness, humiditas  
 Moisture, humor, vapor; (of the earth), uligo  
 Without moisture, exsuccus  
 A mole, talpa; (in the body), macus, nævus; (fence toward the sea), agger  
 A mole-hill, grumus  
 To molest, infesto, vexo

A molester, vexator  
 A molesting, or molestation, molestia, vexatio, infestatio  
 Mollient, molliens, delinens  
 To mollify, mollio, mitigo  
 A mollifier, pacator  
 A mollifying, pacatio, levatio  
 Molosses, sacchari spuma  
 To molt (as birds), plumare, defluvio laborare  
 Molten, fusus, confusus, fusilis  
 A molting, plumarum defluvium  
 A moment, momentum, temporis punctum  
 Of great moment, gravis  
 Of little moment, leviculus  
 Momentary, unius momenti  
 Momentous, gravis  
 A monarch, monarcha  
 A monarchy, monarchia  
 A monastery, monasterium  
 Monastical, monasticum  
 Monday, feria secunda  
 Money, moneta, pecunia, nummus, numisma; (current), nummus receptus; (clipped), pecunia accisa; (borrowed), æs alienum; (present), pecunia numerata  
 Of money, nummarius  
 Full of money, pecuniosus  
 Money expended, impensa; (lent), æs fœneratum  
 A moneyed man, locuples, bene nummatus  
 A moneyer (coiner), monetarius  
 Moneyless, sine pecuniâ  
 A mongrel, bigener, hybrida  
 A monitor, monitor  
 Monitor, ad munitionem pertinentens  
 A monk, monachus  
 Monkish, monasticus  
 A monkey, simia caudata  
 Monkey-tricks, gesticulationes  
 To monopolize, monopolium exercere  
 A monopolizer, monopola  
 A monopoly, monopolium  
 A monosyllable, monosyllaba  
 Monotony, unius modi sonus  
 A monster, monstrum, portentum  
 Monstrous, monstrosus  
 Monstrously, monstrosè, valdè  
 Montanous, montanus  
 A month, mensis  
 Of a month, menstruus  
 Monthly (for a month), per mensem; (month by month), singulis mensibus  
 Of two months, bimestris; (of three months), trimestris; (of four months), quadrimestris  
 A monument, monumentum; (tomb), mausoleum, tumba  
 Monumental, ad monumentum pertinens  
 Mood (humour), animi affectus; (of a verb), modus  
 In good mood, alacer; (ill mood), mœstus, tristis  
 The moon, luna; (new), novilunium; (half), luna falcata; (half moon in fortification), opus lunatum; (moon's first quarter), cornua prima lune; (full moon), plenilunium; (increase), luna crescens; (decrease), luna decrescens  
 A moon (month), mensis  
 Like the moon, lunatus  
 Of the moon, lunaris  
 By moonlight, per lunam  
 Moon-eyed, lusciosus  
 Moonshine, lunaris lampas

A Moor, Æthiops, Maurus; (marsh), palus  
 Of a moor, palustris  
 Moorish, palustris; (or tawny), Mauritanicus  
 To moor, retineo; (a ship), navem anchoris in fundo idoneo statuere  
 A mop, peniculus  
 To mop, peniculo purgare  
 A mope, stupidus  
 Mope-eyed, luscus  
 To mope, obstupeo  
 A moppet, pusio  
 Moral, moralis, ethicus  
 The moral, epimythium  
 Morality, moralitas  
 To moralize, mythologizo  
 A moralizer, mythologus  
 A moralizing, mythologia  
 Morally (in a moral sense), sensu morali; (speaking), ex communi sensu  
 Morals, mores, instituta  
 A morass, palus  
 Morbid, morbidus, morbosus  
 Morbific, morbificus  
 Mordacity, mordacitas  
 More, *adj.* plus, major; *adv.* magis, plus, quàm, amplius; *or else it is the sign of the comparative degree*  
 More and more, impensius; (more or less), plus minus; (more than enough), plus satis  
 To be more than enough, super-sum, redundo  
 More than usual, ultra solitum  
 Moreover, insuper, præterea  
 The morn, or morning, mane, aurora, tempus matutinum  
 In the morning, manè; (betimes), diluculo  
 Of the morning, matutinus  
 The morning-star, phosphorus  
 Next morning, postridiè, manè  
 Morose, perversus, austerus  
 Moroseness, protervitas  
 Morosely, morosè, perversè  
 To-morrow, cras, crastinò  
 Of to-morrow, crastinus  
 To-morrow morning, cras manè  
 To-morrow night, crastinâ nocte  
 Day after to-morrow, perendiè  
 A morsel, frustum, buccœa  
 To a morsel, ad summam inopiam  
 Mortal (deadly), lethalis, capitalis, lethifer, mortifer; (subject to death), mortalis; (implacable), implacabilis, acerbissimus; (destructive), interneckus  
 Mortality (destruction), clades; (frailty), mortalitas; (death), mors  
 A mortality, pestis, pestilentia  
 Mortally, lethalitèr, vehementèr  
 Mortals, mortales homines  
 A mortar, mortarium  
 Mortar, cæmentum  
 Of mortar, cæmentitius  
 Daubed with mortar, gypsatus  
 A mortgage, hypotheca, pignus  
 To mortgage, pignori opponere  
 A mortgagee, cui oppigneratur  
 Mortification (in the body), gangræna; (self-denial), mortificatio, coercitio; (grief), dolor  
 A mortise, cavus  
 To mortise, cavo inserere  
 Mortmain, mortua manus  
 A mortuary, mortuarium  
 Mosaic, mosaicus  
 A mosque, templum Turcicum  
 Moss, muscus  
 Covered with moss, muscosus

Mossy, muscosus, lanuginosus  
 Most, *adj.* perique; *adv.* maximè, plurimùm, præcipuè  
 Most of all, quàm maximè  
 Mostly, ferè, plerumquè  
 For the most part, magnâ ex parte; (generally), plurimùm, ut plurimùm; (most frequently), sæpissimè  
 To make the most of, parcè uti  
 A mote, atomus  
 A moth, tinea, teredo  
 Full of moths, tineosus  
 Moth-eaten, a tineis erosus  
 A mother, mater, genitrix; (in law), noverca; (grand), avia  
 Mother (native), vernaculus; (chief), primarius, præcipuus  
 Of a mother, maternus  
 Motherly, maternus; (prudent), prudens  
 Motherless, matre orbatus  
 Motherly, fœulentus  
 A motion, motio; (of the mind), perturbatio; (for a bill), rogatio; (in chancery, &c.), rogatus  
 To make a motion, sententiam dicere  
 At one's own motion, ultrò; (at another's motion), alio instigante  
 Motions of an army, itinera  
 To motion, propono, rogo  
 Motionless, immobilis, fixus  
 A motive, incitamentum, causa  
 Motive, movens  
 Motley, variè distinctus  
 A motto, symbolum  
 To move (stir), moveo, agito; (disturb), turbo, perturbo; (persuade), excito, hortor (propose), propono, rogo; (one's dwelling), commigro; (one to pity), ad misericordiam inducere; (shake), concutio; (or stir up), extimulo, incito; (to), admoveo; (to anger), irrito, excandefacio; (to laughter), risum commovere; (to sedition), seditionem confiare; (or affect the mind of the bearers), animos movere; (violently), impello; (up and down), vacillo  
 Moveable, mobilis  
 Moveables, supellex  
 Not to be moved, immobilis  
 Easily moved, agitabilis  
 A movement, motus  
 A mover, motor, suasor, instigator, stimulator, concitator  
 Moving, movens, commovens  
 A moving, motus, suasio, instigatio; (or shaking), concussio  
 Mould (earth), solum, terra; (to cast in), matrix, forma; (of the head), sutura  
 To mould (cast), formo; (bread), panem subigere; (grow mouldy), mucesco  
 A moulder, formatôr  
 To moulder away, dissipor  
 Mouldiness, mucor  
 A moulding, formatio; (of bread), subactio  
 Mouldings, toreumata  
 Mouldy, mucidus, rancidus  
 To moult, plumas exuere  
 Moulting, plumas exuens  
 A moulting, pennarum defluvium  
 A mound, sepimentum  
 To mound, sepio, sepe munire  
 A mount, mos, collis



To mount (up), ascend; (a cannon), tormentum rotis imponere; (guard), excubo; (a horse), conscendo  
 A mountain, mons  
 A mountain, montanus  
 A mountaineer, monticola  
 Mountainous, montosus  
 A mountebank, circulator  
 A mounting up, ascensus  
 To mourn, lugeo, defleo; (be-wail), deploro, lamentor; (together), condoleo  
 A mourner, plorator, pullatus  
 Mournful, lugubris, mœstus  
 Mournfully, lugubriter, mœstè  
 A mourning, luctus, mœstitia; (of the door), gemitus  
 Mourning, tristic, lugubris, ater  
 Mourning, vestis lugubris  
 In mourning, atratus, pullatus  
 A mouse, mus  
 A dormouse, glis  
 Of a mouse, murinus  
 A mousetrap, muscipula  
 A mouth, os, rictus; (of a beast), faux; (of a bird), rostrum; (of a bottle), lura; (of a haven, or river), ostium; (of an oven, or stove), præfurnium; (of the stomach), cœsophagus  
 To mouth, concipis proscindere  
 To make mouths, os distortere  
 Roulmouthed, maledicus  
 Hardmouthed, oris contumacis  
 A mouthful, bolus [rixosus  
 A mouthing fellow, clamosus,  
 To mow (cut down), meto  
 A mow, cumulus; (of hay), fœ-nile  
 A mower, messor, falcator; (of hay), fœniseca  
 A mowing, messio, messis  
 Time for mowing, fœnisecium  
 Mown, messus, attonsus  
 Much, *adj.* multus, plurimus; *adv.* longè, multùm, admodùm, vehementè, valdè, magnopèrè; (ado), vix, ægrè, difficultèr; (in value), magni, permagni  
 Overmuch, nimietas; *adv.* nimis, nimium, pernimis; *adj.* nimius; (as much), quantum; (as much again), alterum tantum; (as much as may be), quantum maximum; (very much), abundè; (just so much), tantundem; (a little too much), paulò nimis  
 For how much? quanti?  
 For so much, tanti  
 Much like, assimilis  
 Much less, multò minùs; (much the same), idem ferè  
 Thus much, hactenus  
 To make much of, indulgeo, magni facere  
 To run much upon, hæreo  
 To think much of, invitè agere  
 Made much of, indultus  
 Mucid, mucidus, rancidus  
 Mucilage, mucus  
 Mucilaginous, mucosus  
 Muck, stercus, simus  
 A muckworm (miser), avarus  
 Mucous, mucosus  
 Mud, lutum, limus  
 To mud, limo polluere; (water), aquam turbare  
 Mudded (troubled), turbatus; (daubed with mud), limo conspersus  
 To muddle (with drink), inebrio  
 Muddy, cœnosus, limosus; (in looks), nubilus, tortuosus, te-

tricus; (wine), vinum fœculentum  
 A muff, manica villosa  
 To muffle up, obvolvò, cooperio  
 Muffling up, obvolvens  
 A mug, poculum  
 Mugwort, artemesia  
 Muggish, or muggy, mucidus, calidus  
 A mulatto, hybrida [rus  
 A mulberry, morum; (tree), moro  
 A mulct, mulcta  
 To mulct, mulcto  
 A mule, mulus, mula; (young), hinnulus  
 Of a mule, mularis  
 A muleteer, mulio [quere  
 To mull, vinum aromatibus con-Mulled wine, vinum adustum  
 A muller, lapis molaris  
 A mullet, mugil  
 Multifarious, multifarius  
 Multiforum, multiformis  
 Multiparous, plures uno partu edens  
 Multiplicable, multiplicabilis  
 A multiplicand, numerus multiplicandus  
 Multiplication, multiplicatio  
 A multiplier, multiplicator  
 Multiplicity, magna copia  
 To multiply, multiplicò; (to be multiplied), multiplicor  
 A multiplier, multiplicator  
 Multiplying, multiplicans, augens  
 A multitude, multitudo  
 The multitude, vulgus, plebs  
 Mum! tace! au!  
 To mumble, mussito; (in eating), ægrè manducare; (beat), pugnis tundere  
 A mumblor, mussitator  
 A mumbling, murmuratio  
 A mummer, larvatus  
 A mummy, cadaver conditum  
 To beat to a mummy, valdè contundere  
 To mump, mendico; (a dinner), parasitor, epulis insidiari  
 A mumper, mendicus, parasitus  
 Mumping, mendicans  
 To be in the mumps, animo angit  
 To munch, manduco  
 A muncher, comedo  
 Mundane, mundanus  
 A mongrel, hybrida  
 Municipal, municipalis; (town), municipium  
 Munificence, munificentia  
 Munificent, munificus, liberalis  
 Munition, arma; (defence), præsidium, tutela  
 Mural, muralis  
 Murder, homicidium, cædes  
 To murder, trucidò, cædo  
 A murderer, homicida, sicarius, interfector  
 Murdering, ferus, truculentus  
 A murdering, trucidatio; (slandering away), profusio, dissipatio  
 Murk, caligo  
 Murky, tenebrosus  
 A murmur (complaint), querela; (speaking low), fremitus, murmur, susurrus  
 To murmur, murmuro, fremo; (again), remurmuro; (much), perfremo; (against), obmurmuro; (at), adfremo  
 A murmurer, murmurator  
 A murmuring, murmuratio  
 A little murmuring, susurrus  
 The murrain, scabies, lues

A muscle, musculus  
 Muscular, ad musculos pertinens  
 A muse, musa; (the muses), Pierides, Camœnæ  
 To muse, meditor, contemtor; (beforehand), præmeditor  
 Musing, meditans, cogitans  
 A mushroom, fungus  
 Music, cantus, musice, musica  
 Musical, musicus, harmonicus  
 Musically, musicè, modulatè  
 A musician, musicus  
 A music-school, ludus fidicinias  
 Musk, moschus  
 A musk-melon, melo odoratus  
 Musky, moschatus  
 A musket, scloppetum  
 A musqueteer, scloppetarius  
 Muslin, nebula linea  
 Must (new wine), mustum  
 To must, mucesco  
 I must, debeo, oportet me  
 The mustaches, barba alata  
 Mustard, sinapis  
 A muster, copiarum lustratio  
 A muster-master, militum censor  
 To muster, exercitum lustrare  
 To pass muster, approbor  
 Mustered, conscriptus, census  
 A mustering, lustratio, census  
 Mostly, mucidè  
 Mustiness, mucor  
 Musty, mucidus, rancidus  
 To be musty, mucéo, mucesco  
 Mutable, mutabilis, mobilis  
 To be mutable, muto, vario  
 Mutability, mutabilitas  
 A mutation, mutatio  
 Mute (dumb), mutus  
 To be mute, obmutesco  
 To mute (as a hawk), alvum egerere  
 Mutely, tacitè  
 To mutilate, mutilo  
 Mutilation, mutilatio  
 A mutineer, homo turbulentus  
 Mutinous, turbulentus, seditiosus [tiosè  
 Mutinously, turbulentèr, seditiosè  
 A mutiny, motus seditio  
 To mutiny, tumultuor  
 A mutinying, seditio, tumultus  
 To mutter, musso, mussito  
 A muttering, murmuratio  
 Mutton, caro ovina, or vervecina  
 Mutual, mutuos, reciprocos  
 Mutually, mutuò, invicèm  
 A muzzle, capistrum  
 The muzzle of a gun, scloppetio  
 To muzzle, capistro constringere  
 A muzzling, capistro colligatio  
 My, or mine, meus  
 A myriad, myrias  
 Myrrh, myrrha  
 Of myrrh, myrrheus, myrrhinus  
 A myrtle, myrtus  
 Of myrtle, myrtus, myrtinus  
 Like myrtle, myrtuosus  
 Mixed with myrtle, myrtatus  
 A mystery, mysterium, arcanum  
 Mysterious, Mystical, mysticus  
 Mystically, mysticè  
 Mythological, mythologicus  
 A mythologist, mythologus  
 Mythology, mythologia

N.

To nab, prehendo  
 A nag, mannus, equulus, veredus, asturco  
 A nail, clavus; (of the foot), or

hand), unguis; (in measure),  
 digiti duo cum quadranti;  
 (tenter-hook), uncus  
**To** nail, clavum pangere, suffigo;  
 (up cannon), obstruo; (to a  
 cross), crucifigo; (down), de-  
 figo; (up), suffigo  
**A** nailer, faber clavorum  
 Naked, nudus; (half), seminudus;  
 (stark), nudior ovo; (as  
 a sword), strictus; (truth), veritas  
 non simulata  
**To** strip naked, nudo, denudo  
 Nakedly, apertè, perspicuè  
 Nakedness, nuditas; (to uncover),  
 pudicitiam violare  
**A** name, nomen; (first), prænomen;  
 (surname), cognomen; (nick),  
 ficta appellatio; (renewal, or reputation),  
 fama, existimatio, celebritas  
**A** namesake, cognominis  
**To** name, nomino, nuncupo, voco,  
 appello; (mention), mentionem  
 facere, memini  
**By** name, nominatim  
 Nameless, anonymus  
 Namely, nominatim, videlicet,  
 scilicet  
**A** naming, nominatio  
**A** nap, somnus brevis; (of cloth),  
 villus  
**To** take a nap, obdormisco; (at  
 noon), meridior  
 The nape, ima colli vertebra  
 Napery, linteæ  
**A** napkin, linteolum, mappa  
 Napping, dormitans, dormiens  
 Nappy, villosus; (ale), cerevisia  
 generosa  
 Narcotic, narcoticus  
 Nard (the shrub), nardum; (ointment),  
 nardus  
**To** narrate, afferò, narro  
**A** narration, narratio  
**A** narrative, enarratio  
 Narrow, arctus, angustus, exiguus;  
 (covetous), parvus, avidus  
**To** narrow, areto, coarcto  
 Narrowly, angustè, arctè; (with  
 difficulty), ægrè, difficulter  
 Narrowness, angustia  
 Nastily, fœdè, squalidè  
 Nastiness, sordes, spurcities  
 Nasty, fœdus, squalidus, sordidus  
 Natal, natalis  
**A** nation, natio, gens  
**Of** a nation, gentilis, è gente  
 National, ad nationem pertinens  
 Native, natus, innatus  
**A** native, indigena  
 Nativity, nativitas, partus  
**Of** a nativity, natalitius  
 Natural, naturalis, natus, radicalis;  
 (foolish), stultus, insipiens;  
 (spurious), spurius, notus;  
 (on its own accord), spontè nascens  
 Natural disposition, indoles  
**A** naturalist, rerum naturalium  
 investigator [donare  
**To** naturalize, civitate aliquem  
 Naturalization, civitatis donatio  
 Naturally, naturà, naturaliter;  
 (of its own accord), ultrò,  
 spontè  
 Nature, natura; (disposition),  
 ingenium, indoles; (sort), genus  
**By** nature, secundum naturam  
 Good-natured, affabilis, mitis  
 Ill-natured, morosus, difficilis  
 Naval, navalis, nauticus  
**A** nave (of a wheel), modiolus;  
 (of a church), ampla pars

The navel, umbilicus  
 Like a navel, umbilicatus  
 Naught, malus, scelestus, nequam  
**To** set at naught, vilipendo  
 Naughtily, malè, pravè  
 Naughtiness, malitia, malignitas  
 Naughty, malus, scelestus  
 Navigable, navigabilis  
**To** navigate, navigo  
 Navigation, navigatio  
**A** navigator, navigator  
**To** nauseate, nauseo, fastidio  
 Nauseous, fastidiosus, putidus  
 Nauseously, cum nauseâ  
 Nauseousness, nausea, fastidium  
 Nautic, nauticus  
**A** navy, vis maritima, classis  
**Of** the navy, classicus, classarius  
 The navy-office, curia navalis  
 Nay, minime, inò  
**A** saying nay, negatio, repulsa  
 Neap, decrescens  
 Near (to a place), vicinus; (in  
 blood), proximus; (in expenses),  
 parvus  
 Near, adv. propter, proximè, penè,  
 ferè, propè  
 Near, prep. juxta, secundum  
 Far and near, longè latèque  
 Near at hand, in promptu  
 Near now, modò, jam nunc  
**To** be near at hand, adsto, insto  
 Nearer, propior; adv. propius  
 Nearest, proximus  
 Nearly, propè, cautè, parè  
 Nearness, proximitas; (of kin),  
 cognatio, affinitas; (niggardiness),  
 parsimonia  
 Neat, nitidus, scitus, lepidus, accuratus,  
 concinnus, elegans  
 Very neat, elegantissimus  
**To** be neat, niteo  
 Neat (black cattle), boves  
 Neat's tongue, lingua bubula;  
 (feet), pedes bubuli  
**A** neatherd, bubulcus  
 Neatly, nitidè, elegantèr  
 Neatness, nitor, concinnitas  
 Nebulous, nebulosus  
 Necessary, necessarius  
 Necessaries of life, necessitates  
 It is necessary, opus est  
**A** necessary-house, forica  
 Necessarily, necessariò  
**To** necessitate, cogo, adigo  
 Necessitous, indigus, egenus, inops  
 Necessity, necessitas, inopia; (to  
 make a virtue of necessity),  
 errorem in consilium vertere  
 The neck, collum, cervix; (of an  
 instrument), jugum  
**A** neck of land, isthmus  
 Neck or nothing, furiosè, inconsultè  
**A** neckcloth, collare  
**A** necklace, monile  
**A** necromancer, veneficus, magus  
 Necromancy, necromantia  
 Nectar, nectar  
**Of** nectar, nectareus  
**A** nectarine, nucipersica  
 Need (want), egestas, inedia, penuria;  
 (necessity), opus, usus,  
 necessitas  
**To** need, egeo, indigeo  
**I** must needs, oportet me  
 Needful, opus opportunus  
 It is needful, expedit, convenit  
 Needfulness, necessitas  
 Neediness, inopia, indigentia  
**A** needle, acus  
 Needlework, opus Phrygium, or  
 acupictum; (case), acuum  
 theca.

Needless, supervacuus, inutilis  
 Needs, necesse; (or necessities),  
 res necessariæ; (to do), alvum  
 levare  
 Needy, egens, inops, indigens  
 Nefarious, impius, scelestus  
**A** negation, negatio  
**A** negative, repulsa, negatio  
 Negatively, negando  
 Neglect, neglectus, negligentia  
**To** neglect, negligo, omitto  
 Neglectfully, negligentèr  
**A** neglecting, neglectus  
 Negligence, negligentia  
 Negligent, or neglectful, negligent;  
 (person), ignavus, oscitans  
**To** be negligent, negligo, indor-  
 negligentèr, negligentèr  
**To** negotiate, negotior, gero  
**A** negotiation, negotiatio, admin-  
 istratio, transactio  
**A** negotiator, curator  
**A** negro, maurus, æthiops  
**To** neigh, hinnio; (after), adhin-  
 nio  
**A** neighing, hinnitus  
**A** neighbour, vicinus, accola, prox-  
 imus  
**To** be a neighbour, in viciniâ habi-  
 itare  
 Neighbourhood, vicinitas, vicinia  
 Neighbourly, familiaris, benignus  
 Neighbourly, adv. benignè  
 Neither, adj. neuter; conj. nec,  
 neque, neu, neve  
 Neither way, neutro  
 Nemoral, nemoralis  
 Neoteric, neotericus [nepos  
**A** nephew, frater, or sororis filius,  
 Nephritic, renum morbo laborans  
 Neptune, Neptunus  
**A** nerve, nervus  
 Nervous, nervosus, fortis  
**A** ness, promontorium  
**A** nest, nidus; (of boxes, or  
 drawers), nidi; (of thieves),  
 grex furum; (of wasps), ves-  
 parum nidulus  
**To** nestle, nidulor; (about), in  
 omnes partes versari  
**A** net, rete, plægæ; (cabbage),  
 excipulus caulium; (drag, or fish-  
 ing), verriculum, tragus, sa-  
 gena; (work), opus reticulatum  
 Like a net, reticulatus, retiformis;  
 adv. reticulatim  
**To** take in a net, irretio  
 The net produce, reditus purus;  
 (weight), simplex pondus  
 Nether, inferior  
 Nethermost, infimus  
 Netting, opus reticulatum  
**A** nettle, urtica, lanium  
 Full of nettles, urticosus  
**To** nettle, or vex, stimulo, pungo  
**A** netting, stimulatium  
 Nettling, stimulans, mordax  
 Never (no or not), nullus, ne  
 unus; (at no time), nunquam;  
 non unquam; (never the), ni-  
 hild  
 Nevertheless, nihilominus  
 Never a whit, nihil quicquam  
 Never before, nunc primum  
 Never after, nunquam dehinc  
 Never so great, ut ut maximus  
 Never so often, usquè  
 Neuter, neuter, medius  
**To** stand neuter, neutri parti se  
 adjungere  
 Neutrality, neutram in partem  
 propensio, or inclinatio  
 New, novus, integer, recens  
 New things, nova

New year's day, festum circum-  
cisionis Dominicæ  
A new year's gift, strenua  
To make new, innovo, instauro  
To grow new, integrasco  
New-coined, novatus, fictus  
Anew (over again), denuò, ab in-  
tegro  
Newly, nupèr, nuperimè  
Newness, novitas  
News, novitas, novellæ, fama,  
rumor, res novæ  
A newsomger, rerum novarum  
studiosus, ardelio  
A newspaper, novellæ scriptæ  
Next, *adj.* proximus, vicinus; *adv.*  
deinde, deinceps; (after, or to),  
juxta, secundum  
The next day, postridè  
A nib (of a bird), rostrum; (of a  
pen), cuspis, crena calami  
To nibble, rodo, carpo  
Nibbling, rodens, morficans  
Nice (dainty), delicatus; (exact),  
accuratus; (dangerous, or tick-  
lish), periculosus; (difficult),  
difficilis; (hard to be pleased),  
morusus; (effeminate), mollis  
Nicely, delicate, bellè, accuratè  
Niceness, mollities, accuratio  
Niceties, cupediæ  
Nicety, mollitia, mollities; (in  
work), elegantia; (in style),  
connatus  
A niche, statuæ loculamentum  
A nick, crena, incisura  
In the nick of time, opportunè  
To nick, incido  
A nickname, nomen probrosum  
To nickname, contumelioso no-  
mine appellare  
Nidorous, nidorem reddens  
A niece, fratris, or sororis filia  
A niggard, avarus, parcus  
Niggardliness, avaritia, sordes  
Niggardly, avarus, parcus, sordi-  
dus  
Niggardly, avarè, parcè  
Nigh, *adj.* vicinus, propinquus;  
*adv.* propè, juxta, propèter, se-  
cundum  
To be nigh, adsum  
To draw nigh, insto, appropiuvoo  
Nigher, propior  
Nighest, proximus  
Nighness, proximitas  
A night, nox  
All night, per totam noctem  
By night, nocte, noctu; (and  
day), nocte diuque  
This night, hâc nocte  
Of the night, nocturnus  
A nightwalker, noctivagus  
Two nights, binoctium  
A nightcap, pileus nocturnus  
A nightgown, toga cubicularis  
A nightingale, lusciniâ, philomela  
Nightly, singulis noctibus  
Nimble, agilis, velox, celer  
Nimbleness, agilitas  
Nimblely, agiliter, expeditè  
Nine, novem, noveni  
Of nine, novenarius  
Nine times, novies  
Nine at cards, enneas  
Nine days, novendium  
Nineteen, novendecim, undevi-  
ginti; (nine and twentieth),  
undetrigesimus; (and thirty),  
undequadragesima; (and forty),  
undequingenta; (and fifty),  
undesexaginta; (ninety-nine),  
undecentum  
The ninth, nonus, novenarius;  
(nineteenth), undevigesimus,

decimus nonus; (forty-ninth),  
undequinquagesimus  
Thirty-nine times, undequadragies  
Ninety times, nonagies  
Ninety, nonaginta  
Of ninety, nonagenarius  
Ninetieth, nonagesimus  
Nine hundred, noningenti  
Nine hundred times, noningenties  
A ninny, vacerra  
A nip, vellicatio  
To nip, veilo, vellico, digitis  
stringere; (off), seco, deseco;  
(cruelly), fodico; (as cold),  
uro; (with the teeth), dentibus  
stringere; (or taunt), mordeo,  
uro  
Nippers, forceps  
A nipping, vellicatus, morsus  
Nipping, mordax; (jest), dicte-  
rium  
The nipple, papilla  
A nit, lens  
Nitre, nitrum  
Nitrous, nitrosus, nitratus  
Nitid, nitidus  
Nitty, scatens lendibus  
A nizzy, or nizzy, stultus  
No, *adj.* nullus; *adv.* non, mini-  
mè, haud  
Nobody, nemo; (but I), ego  
verò solus  
By no means, nequaquam, minimè  
No more, nihil ampliùs  
To no purpose, frustrâ [nusquam  
No where, or whither, nullibi]  
To nobilitate, nobilito  
Nobility, nobilitas  
The nobility, nobiles, proceres  
Noble (illustrious), nobilis, illus-  
tris, insignis, clarus, splendi-  
dus; (generous, or free), libera-  
lis, generosus, munificus;  
(stately), magnificus; (brave),  
heroicus  
A nobleman, vir amplissimus;  
(woman), femina primaria  
Noblemen, optimates  
A noble (money), tertia pars libræ  
Nobleness, claritas, splendor; (of  
soul), magnanimitas [rosè  
Nobly, præclare, magnificè, gene-  
Nocturnal, nocturnus  
A nod, nutus; (in sleeping), som-  
nus brevis, or levis  
To nod, nuto, nuo; (or sleep),  
dormito; (to), annuo  
A nodding, nutatio, nutus  
Nodding, nutans, dormitans  
A noddy, fatuus, stultus  
A noggin, cotyla, lagenâ  
A noise, sonitus, clamor, strepi-  
tus; (report), rumor; (of thun-  
der), fragor  
To make a noise, obstrepto  
To noise abroad, promulgo  
Without noise, tacitus, silens  
Making a noise, obstrepere; (on  
high), altisonus; (like waves),  
undisonus  
It is noised about, rumor est  
Noisiness, clamor  
Noisome, nocens, noxious, gravis  
Noisomeness, spurcities, foetor  
Noisy, clamorosus, rixosus  
The nomble, exta cervina  
A nomenclator, nomenclator  
A nomenclature, nomenclatura  
Nominal, nominalis  
Nominally, nominè, disertè  
To nominate, nominò, designo  
A nominating, or nomination, no-  
minatio, designatio  
Nominative, nominativus, rectus  
Nonage, infantia

A nonconformist, dissentiens  
None, nullus, non ullus  
Nonpayment, solutio non præstita  
Nonperformance, inopia præstati-  
onis  
The nones, nonæ  
A nonplus, incita [religere  
To nonplus (puzzle), ad incitas  
Nonresidence, absentia  
Nonresident, non residens, absens  
Non-resistance, non repugnancia  
Nonsense, absurdè dictum  
Nonsensical, absurdus, ineptus  
Nonsensically, absurdè, ridiculè  
Nonsensicalness, ineptiæ  
A nonsuit, litis desertio; (to suf-  
fer), formulâ cadere  
A noodle, hebes, stultus  
A nook, angulus, latebra  
Noon, meridies  
Of noon, meridianus  
Afternoon, pomeridianus  
The afternoon, tempus pomeri-  
dianum  
Before noon, antemeridianus  
A noose, laqueus nexilis  
To noose, irretio, illaqueo  
Nor, nec, neque  
The north, septentrio  
Of the north, septentrionalis,  
arcticus, boreus, borealis  
The north-star, stella polaris  
The north-wind, boreas, aquilo  
North-east-wind, cæcias  
North-west, caurus  
North-westerly, caurinus  
Northerly, borealis [regula  
A nose, nasus; (of wax), Lesbia  
With a great nose, nasatus  
A nosegay, florum fasciculus  
Flat-nosed, simus  
Hawk-nosed, camurus, aquilinus  
The nostrils, nares  
Not, non, ne, haud, minus, nec,  
neque  
Not at all, nullo modo, nequa-  
quam, ne minimè; (not yet),  
nondum, vixdum; (not so),  
minimè, nequaquam, nequa-  
quam; (not any), nullus  
Notable (considerable), illustris,  
insignis, eximius, spectabilis  
Notable (very), valdè, vehementer  
To be notable, eniteo, clareo  
Notableness, claritas, dexteritas  
Notably, eximiè, egregiè, benè  
A notary, notarius  
Done by a notary, in publicas ta-  
bularum illatus  
Notation, notatio  
A notch, incisura  
To notch, incido, denticulo  
A notching, incisio  
A note (mark), signum, nota;  
(bill), syngrapha; (observa-  
tion), annotatio, observatio;  
(in music), tonus, modus  
Of note, notabilis, illustris, cla-  
rus, egregius, eximius  
Of little note, obscurus, ignotus  
To note (mark), noto, assigno;  
(observe), observo, animadverto;  
(set down), scripto man-  
dare [gratis  
Nothing, nihil; (for nothing),  
Good for nothing, inutilis, nihili,  
abjectus, vilis, infimus, nullius  
momenti, contemptu habitus  
To make nothing of (do with  
ease), aliquid faciliè facere;  
(slight), sperno, contemno;  
(not to understand), minimè  
intelligere; (not to succeed),  
nihil promovere  
Notice (knowledge), notitia, sci-



entia, cognitio; (advice), admonitio, monitum  
 To give notice, notum facere  
 To receive notice, certior fieri  
 To take notice, noto, observo; (of a person), saluto  
 To take no notice of (a person), insalutatum præterire; (dissemble), dissimulo; (neglect), negligo  
 A notification, notificatio  
 To notify, significo, denuncio  
 A noting, notatio, observatio  
 Notion (knowledge, or understanding), notio, cogitio, utitia, peritia, scientia; (idea), idea; (opinion), opinio, sententia [mosus]  
 Notorious, manifestus, notus, famosus  
 Notoriously, apertè, manifestò  
 Notoriousness, Notoriety, evidentia, notitia pervulgata  
 Notwithstanding, tamen, attamen, nihilominus, etiamsi, quamvis, licet, nihilo scilicet  
 Novel, novus, recens; (unusual), inusitatus  
 A novel, historia novella  
 A novelist, fabularum scriptor  
 Novelty, res novæ, novitas  
 November, November  
 Nought, nihil; (to nought), ad nihilum; (at nought), nibilo, pro nihilo; (a nought in arithmetic), ciphra  
 A novice, novitius, tiro  
 A noun, nomen; (without cases), aptoton; (of one case), monoptoton; (of two cases), diptoton; (of three cases), triptoton  
 To nourish, nutrio, alo, foveo, nutrico; (or bring up), educo, sustento  
 Nourishing, nutriens, fovens  
 Nourishment, alimentum, cibus  
 Of nourishment, alimentarius  
 Now, nunc, jam; (a-days), nunc dierum, hodiè, his temporibus; (and then), nonnunquam, identidem, subinde  
 Just now, modò, jam jam  
 Noxious, noxius, nocens, nocivus  
 Nubilous, nubibus obductus  
 Nude, nudus, simplex  
 The nucl, scapus, truncus  
 Nugatory, nugatorius, ineptus  
 A nuisance, nocumentum, offensa  
 Null, irritus, cassus  
 To null, abrogo, irritum reddere  
 A nullifidian, nullius fidei homo  
 A nulling, abrogatio  
 A nullity, nullitas, nihilum  
 To numb, stupefacio  
 To be numbed, torpesco  
 A number, numerus; (of men), multitudo; (of things), copia  
 To number, numero, computo  
 In great number, frequentes  
 Without number, innumerabilis  
 Of what number? quotus?  
 More in number, numerosior  
 By number, numero  
 Of number, numeralis  
 May be numbered, numerabilis, computabilis  
 A numberer, numerator  
 A numbering, numeratio; (of names), nomenclatio; (of people), census  
 Numberless, innumerus  
 Numbers (book of), Numeri  
 Numbness, stupor, torpor  
 Numerable, numerabilis  
 Numeration, numeratio  
 Numerical, Numeral, numeralis

Numerically the same, idem ad numerum  
 The numerator, numerator  
 Numerous, numerosus  
 Numerously, numerosè  
 A nun, nonna, monialis  
 A nuncio, legatus papalis  
 Nuncupative, nuncupativus  
 A nunnerly, domus monialium  
 Nuptial, nuptialis, conjugalis  
 Nuptials, nuptiæ  
 A nurse, nutrix, alumna  
 A nurse-child, alumnus  
 A wet nurse, nutrix lactans  
 A dry nurse, nutrix mercenaria sine lacte [cillari]  
 Nurse-keeping, ægrotantibus anto  
 To nurse, nutrio, foveo, curo, ancillor  
 A nursery (for children), cubiculum nutrici appropriatum; (child at nurse), alumnus; (of learning), seminarium doctrinæ, academia; (of plants), seminarium, plantarium  
 A nursing, nutricatio; (of the sick), nutricium, curatio; (father), nutritus  
 A nursling, delicatus puer  
 Nurture, educatio, alimentum, disciplina  
 To nurture, educo, instituo  
 To nuzzle, indulgeo, foveo  
 A nut, nux; (of a screw), theca; (cracker), nucifrangibulum; (kernel), nucleus; (shell), putamen; (of a musical instrument), magas; (of a cross-bow), astragalus; (of a leg of mutton), glans coxæ ovinæ  
 A nutmeg, nux moschata  
 Nutriment, nutrimentum  
 Nutrition, nutritio  
 Nutritive, nutrimentum præbens  
 To nuzzle in bed, lecto indulgere  
 A nymph, nympa

## O.

O, adv. O  
 O, inter. O! Oh! utinam!  
 An oaf, stultus, hebes  
 Oafish, insulsus, fatuus  
 An oak, quercus, robur  
 Oaken, quernus, quercus, roborus  
 An oak-grove, quercetum  
 An oar, remus, tonsa  
 A pair of oars, scapha biremis  
 Oatmeal, avenacea farina  
 An oatmeal man, avenarius  
 Of oatmeal, Oaten, avenaceus  
 An oath, juramentum, jusjurandum; (military), sacramentum; (solemn), dejurium  
 To take the oath of allegiance, in regis verba jurare; (to keep the laws), in leges jurare  
 A false oath, perjurium  
 With an oath, jurejurando, persanctè, juratò  
 Oats, avena  
 Wild oats, bromus sterilis  
 Obambulation, obambulatio  
 Obduracy, obstinatio  
 Obdurate, induratus, pertinax  
 To be obdurate, obduresco  
 Obdurately, pertinacitèr  
 Obdurateness, obstinatio, rigor  
 Obedience, obedientia, obsequium  
 Under obedience, sub potestate  
 Obedient, obediens, obsequens

Obediently, obedientèr, obsequentèr  
 Obseance, salutatio  
 To make an obseance, capite inclinato, or poplite flexo, aliquem salutare  
 An obelisk, obeliscus  
 Obesity, obesitas  
 To obey, obedio, obsequor, pareo  
 An object, objectum, res oblata; (of sense), quod sentitur; (of sight), quod oculis percipitur; (of love), dignus amore; (of one's wishes), optabile; (pleasant), res venusta  
 To object, objicere, oppono  
 Objecting, objiciens, culpans, carpens  
 An objection, objectio  
 Objective, quod objici potest; (pertaining to an object), ad rem objectam spectans  
 An obit, feralia  
 To oburgate (chide), objurgo  
 An oblator, oblatio  
 An oblectation, oblectamentum  
 To obligate, obligo, devincio  
 An obligation, obligatio, meritum, vadimonium  
 Obligatory, obligatorius  
 To oblige (compel), cogo, impello; (one by kindness), benè de aliquo mereri  
 An obliquer, qui tradit syngrapham  
 Obliging (courteous), comis, blandus, affabilis; (kind, or liberal), liberalis, beneficus; (forcing), cogens  
 Obligingly, benignè, comitèr  
 Obligingness, comitas, affabilitas  
 Oblique, obliquus  
 Obliquely, obliquè  
 Obliqueness, Obliquity, obliquitas  
 To obliterate, deleo, expungo  
 Oblivion, oblivio, oblivium; (an act of oblivion), amnestia  
 Oblong, oblongus  
 Oblong, contumelia, infamia  
 Obnoxious, obnoxius, expositus  
 Obscene, obscenus, impurus  
 Obscenely, obscenè, impurè  
 Obsceneness, Obscenity, obscenitas  
 Obscure (dark), tenebrosus, caliginosus; (difficult), obscurus, difficilis; (in person), ignotus, ignobilis; (style), intortus  
 To make obscure, obscuro  
 Obscurely, obscurè, occultè  
 Obscurity, obscuritas; (to be in obscurity), abditus esse [bius]  
 Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius  
 An obscuration, obscratio  
 Obsequies, exequiæ [rus]  
 Obsequious, obsequens, morigèus  
 To be obsequious, obsequor  
 Obsequiously, obsequentèr  
 Obsequiousness, obsequium  
 Observable, insignis, notabilis  
 Observance, observantia  
 Observant, observans, obediens  
 An observation, observatio  
 An observatory, specula ex qua sidera observantur  
 To observe, observo, noto; (dutifully), obedio, colo; (laws), legibus parere, or obedire  
 An observor, observator  
 Observing, observans, notans  
 Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquatus  
 To grow obsolete, obsolesco  
 An obstacle, impedimentum  
 Obstinacy, contumacia, pertinacia  
 Obstinate, pertinax, obstinatus; (in opinion), tenax

To be obstinate, *animum obfirmare*  
 Obstinate, *obstinatè, mordicùs*  
 Obstreperous, *obstrepens*  
 To be obstreperous, *vociferor*  
 To obstruct (hinder), *impedio, obsto; (stop up), obstruo*  
 Obstructing, *Obstruction, obstructio*  
 Obstructive, *impediens*  
 To obtain, *obtineo, potior; (by chance), sortior; (by request), impetro, exoro; (favour), gratiam inire; (as a custom), inveterasco; (or get ground), spero, vinco; (by flattery), blandior*  
 Obtainable, *impetrabilis*  
 Having obtained liberty, *libertatis compos; (his wish), voti compos*  
 An obtaining, *adeptio, impetratio*  
 To obtrude, *obtrudo, impono*  
 An obtruder, *qui sese aliis obtrudit*  
 Obtuse, *obtusus, hebes*  
 Obtusely, *obtusè*  
 Obtuseness, *hebetudo*  
 Obventions, *obventiones*  
 To obviate, *præverto, præcipio*  
 An obviating, *anteoccupatio*  
 Obvious, *obvius*  
 To obumbrate, *obumbro*  
 Occasion (opportunity), *occasio, opportunitas; (cause, or reason), causa, materia, ansa; (need, or want), opus, usus*  
 To occasion (make), *facio; (procure), paro, concito, excito; (grief, joy, &c.), alicui causa doloris, gaudii, &c. esse; (vomiting), vomitum movere*  
 Occasions (business), *negotia*  
 Occasional, *ansam præbens, accommodans*  
 Occasionally, *pro re natâ*  
 Occidental, *occidentalis*  
 Occult, *occultus, abditus*  
 Occupancy, *occupatio*  
 An occupation, *occupatio, negotium, ars, artificium, res*  
 Occupation (tenure), *possessio*  
 Occupied, *occupatus, cultus*  
 An occupier, *possessor, cultor*  
 To occupy, *occupo, colo; (in business), in arte, or negotio se occupare; (the place of another), alterius locum supplere, or vice fungi*  
 An occupying, *occupatio, cultus*  
 To occur, *occurro, obvenio*  
 An occurrence, *occasio, casus*  
 Occurring, *obvius*  
 The ocean, *oceanus*  
 Octangular, *octo habens angulos*  
 An octave (eight days), *ogdoas; (in music), diapason*  
 October, *October*  
 Ocular, *ocularius*  
 An oculist, *medicus ocularius*  
 Odd (not even), *impar; (fantastical), levis; (uncommon), inusitatus*  
 Oddly, *inusitatè, insolentèr*  
 Oddness, *raritas, insolentia*  
 Odds, *lites, discordia, dissensio, inimicitia; (difference), discrimin*  
 An ode, *ode, cantilena*  
 Odious, *odiosus, invidiosus*  
 Odiously, *odiosè, invidiosè*  
 Odiousness, *qualitas rei odiosæ*  
 An odium, *odium*  
 Odoriferous, *odoratus, odorifer*  
 To make odoriferous, *odoro*

Odorous, *odoros*  
 An odour, *odor*  
 Economical, *domesticus*  
 An economist, *œconomus*  
 Economy, *œconomia*  
 Ecumenical, *generalis*  
 O'er (over), *super, supra*  
 Of, *à, ab, de, è, ex*  
 Off, *hinc, abhinc; (off and on), utcunquè, mediocritèr*  
 Far off, *procul*  
 From off, *de*  
 To be off, *muto*  
 Off hand, *continud, confestim*  
 Offals, *reliquia*  
 An offence (displeasure), *offensio; (fault), offensa, culpa, flagitium; (affront), injuria, contumelia*  
 To be an offence to one, *offensio alicui esse*  
 To offend, *erro, pecco, delinquo, offendo, displiceo, lædo, lacesso; (the laws), violo*  
 An offender, *delinquens, reus*  
 Offending, *nocens, lædens*  
 Offensive (weapons), *arma lædentia; (in words), ingratus, molestus; (to the stomach), stomacho ingratus*  
 Offensively, *injuriosè, molestè*  
 Offensiveness, *qualitas noxia*  
 An offer (attempt), *conatus; (thing offered), res oblata, conditio*  
 To offer, *offero, præbeo; (or bid money), licitor; (propose), propono; (dedicate), dedico, dico; (attempt), conor; (up a request), supplico; (itself), occuro; (in sacrifice), sacrifico, immolo*  
 An offering, *oblatio, donum; (of a sacrifice), immolatio*  
 An offertory, *offertorium*  
 An office (good turn), *officium, beneficium; (public charge), munus, magistratus; (place of business), officina; (workhouse), taberna operaria; (house of office), latrina, forica*  
 An officer (*or* magistrate), *magistratus; (in the army), dux, præfectus; (of state), maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositus; (serjeant, or bailiff), licitor; (of excise), publicanus; (chief officers), magnates*  
 An official, *surrogatus*  
 To officiate (in business), *officium præstare, munus implere; (as a clergyman), rem divinam facere; (for another), alterius vice fungi*  
 Official, *ad officinam pertinens*  
 Officious, *officiosus, obsequiosus*  
 Not officious, *iuofficiosus*  
 Officiously, *officiosè*  
 Officiousness, *officium, obsequium*  
 The offering, *mare apertum*  
 An offset, *surculus*  
 Offscouring, *purgamentum*  
 An offspring, *proles, progenies, propago, soholes*  
 Offward, *versus mare*  
 Often, *adv. frequens*  
 Often, *adv. sæpè, crebrò, frequenter, sæpenumerò; (very often), sæpissimè; (how often), quotiès; (how often soever), quotiescunquè; (as often as), totiès quotiès; (so often), totiès; (not often), rarò; (too often), sæpius, nimis, sæpè*  
 Oftentimes, *multotiès, sæpè*

Oh! oh! ah!  
 Oil, *oleum*  
 Of oil, *olearis, olearius*  
 An oilman, *olearius*  
 An oil-stone (for painters), *abacus pigmentaria tritura*  
 To oil, *inungo, oleo unguere*  
 Mixed with oil, *oleatus*  
 An oillet-hole, *ocellus*  
 Oiliness, *oleacitas*  
 An oiling, *inunctio*  
 Oily, *oleosus*  
 Ointment, *unguentum*  
 Of ointment, *unguentarius*  
 An oister, *ostrea; (pit), ostrearium; (shell), testa; (man), ostrearius; (woman), ostrearia*  
 Abounding with oisters, *ostreosus*  
 Oker, *ochra; (red), rubrica*  
 Old, *antiquus, priscus, pristinus, vetus; (in age), annosus, ætate proventus, senex; (out of use), obsoletus; (worn), exesus, tritus*  
 An old man, *senex; grandævus; (woman), anicula, vecula, anus*  
 Like an old woman, *anilis; adv. aniliter*  
 Old age, *senectus, senecta*  
 Of old age, *senilis*  
 Somewhat old, *grandior, senior*  
 Very old, *senio confectus*  
 Of old, *olim, jampridem, priscè, antiquitùs, apud veteres*  
 To grow old (by continuance), *inveterasco; (as a man), senesco; (out of use), exolesco*  
 Oldness, *antiquitas, vetustas*  
 Oleaginous, *oleagineus*  
 An oligarchy, *oligarchia*  
 An olitory, *hortus olitorius*  
 An olive, *oliva; (tree), olea; (grove), olivetum; (yard), olivida*  
 An olympiad, *olympias*  
 Olympic, *olympicus*  
 An omen, *omen*  
 Ominous, *ominosus, portentosus*  
 Ominously, *ominosè*  
 An omission, *omissio*  
 To omit, *omitto, prætermitto, intermitto, negligo*  
 An omitting, *prætermissio*  
 Omnipotence, *omnipotentia*  
 Omnipotent, *omnipotens*  
 Omnipresent, *ubiquè existens*  
 Omniscient, *omniens, omniscius*  
 On, *à, ab, ad, cum, de, è, ex, in, secundum, sub, super*  
 On (go on), *age, eja, progredere*  
 Once, *semèl; (on a time), olim, quondam*  
 One, *unus; (any), aliquis; (every), singulus*  
 One another, *mutuò; (after another), adj. alternus; adv. invicèm; (with another), adj. promiscuus; adv. promiscuè; (or the other), alteruter*  
 One thing, *unum*  
 One by one, *singulatim*  
 On one side, *hinc, ex hac parte*  
 One while, *modò, nunc*  
 Only, *adv. unicuique, solus; adv. solùm, duntaxat, tantùm*  
 An onion, *cepa, cepe*  
 An onion-bed, *cepetum*  
 An onset, *impetus*  
 Onwards, *prorsum, deinceps*  
 An onyx-stone, *onyx*  
 Oozy, *palustris, paludosus*  
 Opacity, *opacitas*  
 Opake, *opacue*

Open, patens, apertus, patulus; (evident), evidens, manifestus, clarus; (candid, sincere), ingenuus, candidus, simplex  
 To open, aperio, resero; (a letter), resigno; (a discourse), ordior; (a campaign), in expeditionem educere; (the pores), recludo.  
 To be open, pateo, pateo  
 Open-handed, liberalis; (hearted), sincerus  
 Open-heartedness, liberalitas  
 In the open air, sub dio  
 Opening, aperiens, reserans  
 An opening, apertio; (in the earth), hiatus; (of dogs), latratus; (of a root), ablaqueatio; (or expounding), explicatio  
 Openly, apertè, palàm; (in sight), coràm; (plainly), perspicuè; (sincerely), sincerè, candidè  
 Openness (sincerity), candor; (of the weather), cœli temperies humida et calida  
 To operate, operor, ago  
 An operation, operatio; (of a campaign), belli actiones  
 Operative, operans  
 An operator, opifex  
 Operose, arduus, difficilis  
 Ophthalmic, ophthalmicus  
 An opiate, potio, soporifera  
 An opinion (sentiment), opinio, sententia, mens, animus; (esteem), existimatio  
 To hold an opinion, judico, censeo; (to be of another's opinion), assentio, consensio; (to be of a contrary opinion), dissentio  
 Opinionated, pertinax, perversax  
 Opinionative, pertinax  
 Opinionatively, pertinacitèr  
 Opinionativeness, pertinacia  
 Opium, opium  
 An opponent, opponens  
 Opportune, opportunus, tempestivus  
 Opportunely, opportunè  
 Opportunity, opportunitas, occasio; (leisure), otium  
 To oppose (object to), oppono, objicio; (resist), repugno, resisto, adversor  
 An opposer, oppugnator  
 Opposite (contrary to), oppositus, objectus, adversus; (over against), è regione, ex adverso  
 An opposing, or opposition, oppositio, oppositus; (obstacle), impedimentum, mora  
 In opposition to nature, repugnans naturæ  
 To oppress, opprimo, premo  
 An oppression, oppressio  
 Oppressive, opprimens [for  
 An oppressor, oppressor, spoliator  
 Opprobrious, probrosus; (speech), opprobrium, contumelia  
 Opprobriously, contumeliosè  
 Opprobriousness, contumelia  
 To oppugn, oppono, adversor  
 Optative, optativus  
 Optic, optical, opticus  
 An optic glass, telescopium  
 Optics (science of), optice  
 An optician, optice peritus  
 Option (choice), optio  
 Opulence, opulentia, opes  
 Opulent, opulentus, dives  
 Opulently, opulenter, opiparè  
 Or, an, vel, seu, sive, ne  
 Or else (either), aut, vel; (whether), sive, an; (otherwise), aliàs, aliter

Or ever, cum nondùm, antequàm  
 An oracle, oraculum; (of wisdom), sapientiæ antistes  
 Oracular, sapientissimus  
 Oral, verbo traditus  
 An orange, malum aureum  
 An orange-tree, malus aurea; (colour), color aureus  
 An oration, oratio, concio  
 To make an oration, concionor, verba facere, divulgor  
 An orator, orator  
 Like an orator, eloquentèr, disertè  
 Oratory, rhetorica  
 An oratory, sacellum  
 An orb, orbis  
 Orbicular, orbiculatus  
 Orbicularly, orbiculatim  
 An orbit, orbita  
 An orchard, pomarium; (of cherries), cerasetum  
 To ordain, ordino, instituo; (order), jubeo, impero; (a law), sancire legem; (as a bishop), sacris initiare  
 An ordainer, ordinator  
 An ordaining, ordinatio, institutio, latio  
 Ordeal, ordalium; (fire), ignis sententia  
 Order (disposition), ordo, dispositio; (custom), mos, ritus, consuetudo; (decree), decretum, mandatum, præceptum, præscriptum; (rank), series; (of words), consecutio verborum; (of authority), edictum  
 By my order, me jubente; (in order to), ut; (in order, or from), ex ordine, ordinate; (in order, *adv.*) aptus, maturus  
 Out of order, turbatus, confusus  
 To order (or put in order), ordino, dispono; (give order), impero, jubeo, constituo; (affairs), provideo; (as a judge), pronuncio; (govern), moderor, rego, tempero  
 Out of order, without order, incompositè, confusè; (sick), ægrotus; (without command), injussus  
 An ordering, dispositio, digestio, curatio, administratio  
 Orderly (set in order), compositus, digestus; (obedient), obediens; (sober, quiet), modestus, temperatus  
 Orderly (*adv.*) aptè, idoneè  
 Orders, instituta, regulationes; (holy), sacri ordines  
 To take orders, sacris initiari  
 Ordinal, ordinalis, ritualis  
 An ordinance, edictum  
 Ordinarily, usitatè, ferè  
 Ordinary (customary), consuetus, usitatus; (common), vulgaris, obivus, tritus, quotidianus; (indifferent), mediocris; (not handsome), invenustus, parùm decorus  
 An ordinary (of a diocese), episcopos; (eating-house), popina, caupona  
 An ordination, ordinatio sacra  
 Ordnance, bombardæ  
 Ordure, simus, stercur  
 Ore, metallum crudum  
 An organ (instrument), instrumentum, organum; (musical), organa musica  
 Organic, organicus  
 Organs of the body, instrumenta corporis organica  
 An organist, organicus

To organize, effingo, formo  
 Orient, oriens; (bright or beautiful), splendens, nitidus, rutilus, venustus, egregius  
 Oriental, orientalis  
 An orifice, oris, orificium  
 An origin (source, or beginning), origo, fons, initium, primordium, principium, ortus, exordium; (cause), causa; (motive), occasio, ansa; (subject-matter), materia, argumentum  
 An original (to copy from), exemplar; (first draught), prototypum; (writing), autographum  
 Original, autographus, archetypus; (born with one), avitus, congenitus, innatus, natus, ingenuus  
 Original (descent, or birth), genus, stirps, prosapia; (etymology), notatio, etymon; (text), textus  
 Originally, primitivè, ab origine  
 Orisons, preces, orationes  
 An ornament, ornamentum, ornatus, decus; (for the neck), monilia; (for gates, porches, &c.), antepagmenta  
 To be an ornament to, decori esse  
 Without ornament, inornatus  
 Ornamental, decorus, speciosus  
 An orphan, pupillus, pupilla  
 Orthodox, orthodoxus  
 Orthodoxly, orthodoxè  
 Orthodoxy, recta fides [los  
 Orthogonal, rectos habens angulos  
 Orthographical, orthographicus  
 Orthography, orthographia  
 Oscillation, oscillatio  
 Oscitancy, oscitatio, incuria  
 An osier, vitex, salix  
 Of osiers, vimineus  
 Ostentation, ostentatio  
 Ostentations, ambitiosus, magnificus [ficè  
 Ostentationally, ambitiosè, magnificè  
 Osteology, osteologia  
 An ostler, stabularius  
 Ostracism, ostracismus  
 Ostrich, Struthi camelus  
 Other, alius; (any other), alius quispiam  
 The other, alter  
 Some or other, nonnulli  
 The other day, nudistertius  
 Otherwhere, alibi  
 Otherwise, alias, aliter  
 Otherwise (*adv.*), aliusmodi  
 Every other, alternus  
 Some time or other, aliquandò  
 An otter, lutra  
 Oval, ovatus; (figure), figura ovata, or ad formam ovi  
 Ovation, ovatio  
 An oven, furnus, clibanus  
 An oven-tender, furnarius  
 Of an oven, furnaceus  
 Over (*prep.*), super, supra, per, trans, in; (*adv.*), nimis, nimium, plus, ex nimio; (and above), præterea, insupèr; (and over again), iterum ac sæpius; (much, *adv.*) nimius; *adv.* nimis, nimid, nimium  
 Over against, ex adverso  
 Over-night, prædefere nocte  
 To be over, defervesco, desino, mitigor; (or rule), præsum; (left), supersum  
 All over, per totum  
 Over or under, plus minùs  
 To overact, plus quàm satis est facere



To overawe, metu cōercere  
 Overbig, prægrandis  
 Overboard, è nave  
 Overbold, temerarius  
 Overborne, superatus, visticus  
 Overcast, obnubilus, tristis  
 An overcasting, obductio  
 To overcharge, plus aqno onerare; (the stomach), stomachum crapulâ opprimere  
 An overcharging, onus injustum; (of the stomach), crapula  
 Over-clouded, obnubilus, tristis  
 To overcome, vinco, supero  
 Not to be overcome, invictus, inexpugnabilis  
 Over-curious, nimis curiosus  
 To overeat, satio  
 To overflow, inundo, exundo, redundo  
 An overflowing, inundatio  
 Overfond, nimis cupidus  
 To overgo, prætereo, transeo  
 An overgoing, transitus  
 To overgrow, supercresco  
 Overgrown (with weeds), noxiis herbis obductus; (with age), ætate gravis, prægrandis  
 To overhale, examino  
 Overhappy, nimis fortunatus  
 To overhasten, præcipito  
 Overhastiness, præcipitatio  
 Overhasty, præproperus, præceps  
 Overhastily, præpropere  
 To overhear, subausculto  
 An overhearing, subauscultatio  
 To overhear, calefacio  
 Overjoyed, nimio gaudio perfusus  
 To overlay, incubando suffocare  
 To overlive, supersum  
 To overload, nimis onerare  
 Overlong, prælongus  
 To overlook (inspect), inspicio, intueor; (take care of), curo, accuro, provideo; (neglect), prætermitto, negligo; (pardon), condono; (scorn), contemno, despicio; (be higher), superemineo  
 An overlooking (inspection), inspectio; (taking care of), curatio; (neglecting), prætermisio; (pardon), condonatio  
 To overmatch, viribus superare  
 An overmatch, iniquum certamen  
 Overmeasure, auctarium  
 Overmuch, nimis, nimius  
 Overnight, nocte præteritâ  
 Overofficious, nimis officiosus  
 To overpass, transgredior; (excel), supero  
 Overpast, præteritus  
 An overplus, additamentum, auctarium; (of weight), superpondium  
 To be overplus, resto, supersum  
 To overpoise, præpondero  
 To overpower, viribus vincere, opprimo  
 To over-rate, nimiùm æstimare  
 An over-rating, iniqua æstimatio  
 To over-reach, circumvenio; (hurt one's self in reaching), se nimis extendendo lædere  
 An over-reacher, fraudator  
 An over-reaching, fraudatio  
 Over-ripe, præmaturus  
 To over-rule, vinco, guberno  
 To over-run (outrun), cursu præterire; (cover all over), cooperio; (destroy), vasto, depopulo  
 Over-righteous, superstitiosus  
 Over-sea, transmarinus  
 To oversee, curo  
 Overseen (mistaken), deceptus

To be overseen, erro  
 An overseer, inspector, curator; (of the poor), pauperum procurator  
 To overset, everto, opprimo  
 To overshadow, obumbro  
 An overshadowing, obumbratio  
 To overshoot, transgredi metam; (one's self), consilio labi  
 An oversight, error, incuria  
 The oversight, inspectio, curatio  
 To overspread, obduco, operior  
 An overspreading, obductio  
 Overstocked, redundans  
 To overstrain, or overstretch, nimis extendere  
 Overt (open), apertus, manifestus  
 Overtly (slightly), perfunctoriè  
 To overtake, assequor  
 An overthrow, clades, strages  
 To overthrow (demolish), subvertio, diruo; (defeat), prosterno, devinco, supero; (a kingdom), regnum evertere  
 An overthrower, eversor, victor  
 An overthrowing, eversio  
 Overthwart, transversus, obliquus  
 Overtly, apertè, manifestè  
 To overtop (in height), emineo, superemineo; (in excellence), antecello, præsto  
 An overture, propositio  
 To overturn, everto, subverto  
 An overturning, subversio  
 To overvalue, plus justo æstimare  
 Overweening, arrogans, superbus  
 To overweigh, præpondero  
 Overweight, auctarium  
 To overwhelm, obruo; (with earth), terrâ infodere; (with water), aquâ immergere  
 Ought (any thing), res, quicquam; (or good for ought), frugi  
 Oviparous, oviparus  
 An ounce, uncia; (beast), lynx  
 Of an ounce, uncialis  
 Half an ounce, semuncia; (an ounce and half), sesuncia; (two ounces troy weight), sextans; (three ounces), triens; (four ounces), quadrans; (five ounces), quincunx  
 The fourth part of an ounce, sicilicium; (the sixth part), sextula; (eighth part), drachma; (twenty-fourth part), scriptulum  
 By ounces, unciatim [lum  
 Our, or ours, noster  
 Of our country, nostras  
 To oust, ejicio, rescindo  
 Out of, à, ab, de, è, ex, extra, præ  
 Out of doubt, proculdubio; (out of doors), foris; (out of hand), propere, citò  
 Out, get out, apagè!  
 The time is out, tempus elapsum est  
 Out of patience, impatiens  
 Out of place (disordered), confusus; (of office), officio privatus; (of pocket), damnus ex impensis; (of sight), oculis subductus; (of sorts), ineptus ad agendum  
 Out of use, desuetus  
 Out of time, intempestivus  
 Out of the way, devius  
 Out of one's wits, demens  
 Out of breath, anhelus  
 To be out of the way (absent), absum; (stray), aberro; (deceived), hallucinor; (out of memory), è memoriâ elabi;

(out of hope), despero; (out of humour), irascor; (out of one's wits), insanio  
 To outbid, plus licitari  
 To outbrave, territo, insulto  
 Outbraved, metu absteritus  
 An outbraving, insultatio  
 To outbraid, audaciâ vincere  
 An outcast, ejectus  
 An outcry, queritatio, exclamatio; (public sale), auctio  
 To outdo, supero, excello  
 Outer, exterus, externus  
 To outface, pertinacissimè adversari  
 To outgo, præcedo, præverto  
 An outgoing, prægressio  
 Outjutting, projectilis  
 Outlandish, peregrinus, externus  
 Outlandish person, alienigena  
 To outlast, diutius durare  
 To outlaw, proscribo  
 An outlaw, exul  
 An outlawry, proscriptio  
 An outlet, exitus  
 An outline, linea exterior  
 To outlive, supersum  
 An outliver, superstes  
 The utmost, extremus, extimus  
 To outnumber, numero superare  
 An outrage, atrox injuria  
 Outrageous, ferox, furiosus  
 To be outrageous, furio  
 Outrageously, furiosè, atrocitèr  
 Outrageousness, furor  
 To outreach (cheat), fallo, circumvenio  
 To outride, equitando superare  
 Outright, prorsus, omninò  
 To outrun, cursu vincere  
 The outside, superficies; (of price), pretium maximum  
 On the outside, extrinsecus  
 To outstrip, præcurro, anteeo  
 To outwalk, ambulando superare  
 Outward, exterus, externus  
 Outward show, prætextus  
 Outwardly, exteriùs  
 To outweigh, præpondero  
 To outwit, circumvenio  
 Outwitted, astutiâ victus  
 Outworks, antemurale  
 To owe, debeo  
 Owed, or owing, debitus  
 An owing, debitio  
 An owl, bubo, noctua; (screech-owl), strix  
 An owler (smuggler), qui merces illicitè invehit, or exportat  
 One's own, proprius, suus  
 One's own estate, peculium; (one's own self), propriâ personâ  
 Of one's own accord, ultro, spontè  
 To own, fateor, confiteor, agnosco; (claim), vendico, assero; (possess), possideo  
 An owner, dominus  
 An owning, agnitio  
 An ox, bos  
 Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus  
 A wild ox, urus  
 An ox-stall, bovine  
 Oxen, boves  
 Oxymel, oxymel  
 A commission of oyer and terminer, commissio ad causas criminosas audiendas et terminandas  
 O yes! audite!  
 An oyster. See *Oister*  
 An ozier, salix, vimen; (ground), salictum

## P.

A pace (in going), gradus, gressus, inessus; (herd of asses), caterva; (in measuring, five feet), passus  
 Apace, celeriter  
 To pace (as a horse), toltum incedere  
 A pacer, equus toltaris  
 Pacing, toltaris, toltarius  
 Pacific, pacificus, pacificatorius  
 A pacification, pacificatio  
 A pacificator, pacificator  
 To pacify, paco, pacifico, sedo, mulceo, mitigo, lenio; (again), remulceo; (a tumult), tumultuantes comescere  
 That may be pacified, placabilis  
 No pacified, implacatus  
 Not to be pacified, implacabilis  
 A pacifier, pacificator  
 Pacifying, pacificatorius  
 A pacifying, placatio, sedatio  
 A pack (bundle), fascis; (burden), onus; (crew), conventus, turba; (of cards), fasciculus; (of hounds), grex canum; (of knaves), grex flagitiosorum; (of wool), lanæ fascis; (horse), iumentum sarcinarium; (thread), filum sarcinarium; (saddle), celtellæ  
 Of a pack, sarcinarius  
 To pack (make up), consarcino; (or go away), fugio; (or drive away), amoveo, fugo; (cards), chartas pictas componere; (up one's awls), vasa colligere  
 A packer, suffarcinator  
 A packet (little pack), fasciculus, sarcinula; (boat), navis actuaria ad literas comportandas; (of letters), literarum fasciculus  
 A packing, mercium in fasces colligatio  
 To send packing, abigo  
 A paction, or pact, pactum, pactionem, conventum  
 A pad, pannus suffarcinatus; (for a horse), ephippium; (of straw), culcita stramentitia; (nag), mannus; (lock), sera pensilis  
 To pad (stuff), suffarcino; (rob), prædor, latrocino  
 A pad (on the highway), latro  
 A paddle, remus curtus  
 To paddle, agito  
 A paddling, agitatio  
 A paddock (park), septum  
 A pagan, paganus, ethnicus  
 Paganism, Paganismus  
 A page (attendant), assecla; (soldier's), calo, lixa; (of honour), epebus honorarius; (of a book), pagina, pagella  
 To page a book, paginus notare  
 A pageant, spectaculum, ludus; (carried in triumph), ferculum  
 Pageantry, ostentatio, pompa  
 A pail, situla; (for milk), mulctra, mulctrale  
 Pain (punishment), poena, supplicium; (of the mind), cura, dolor, anxietas  
 To be in pain, doleo; (for one's safety), de alicujus incolunitate dubitare; (be full of pain), summo dolore affici; (put to pain), crucio; (give pain), dolorem alicui inurere  
 Painful, crucians, dolorem affrens; (difficult), arduus, diffi-

cilis; (laborious), laboriosus, sedulus  
 Painfully, ægrè, impigrè  
 Pains, labor, industria; (punishment), poena, supplicium  
 To take pains, laboro, molior  
 A painstaker, laboriosus, industrius  
 With great pains, ægrè, difficulter  
 Paint, pigmentum, cerussa  
 To paint, depingo, pingo; (or beautify), orno, exorno  
 A painter, pictor  
 Painting, depingens, pingens  
 A painting, res picta; (art), ars pingendi coloribus  
 A pair (couple), par; (of bellows), follis; (of breeches), femoralia; (of scales), scalæ  
 A loving pair, conjuges venusti  
 To pair (match), accommodo, apto; (couple), copulo, conjungo  
 A pairing (matching), accommodatio; (coupling), conjunctio  
 A palace, palatium, regia  
 Of a palace, palatinus  
 Palatable, grati saporis, gratus  
 To palate, gusto, degusto  
 The palate, palatum  
 Palatine, palatinus  
 A palatinate, palatinatus  
 A pale, palus, sudes  
 To pale, sudibus obsepire  
 Paled, sudibus munitus  
 Pale (in colour), pallidus, pallens  
 To be pale, pallo, expallescere  
 To grow pale, pallescere  
 Palefaced, oris luridi  
 Paleness, pallor  
 A palfrey, caballus  
 A palisade, palorum ordo  
 Palish, subpallidus  
 A pall (robe), pallium, palla; (for a coffin), loculi operimentum, pannus feretrum tegens  
 To pall (die), vappesco; (upon the stomach), nauseam creare  
 A pallet (bed), grabatus; (used by painters), assula  
 To palliate, dissimulo, celo, elevo, extenuo [atio  
 A palliating, dissimulatio, extenuatio, imperfectus  
 Palliative, imperfectus  
 Pallid, pallidus  
 The palm (tree), palma; (fruit), dactylus; (of the hand), palma, vola  
 A palm (measure), palmus  
 To palm (handle), manu contereare; (a die), aleam subdole, subducere; (upon), fraudo  
 Of the palm, palmeus  
 Full of palm-trees, palmosus  
 Palm-Sunday, Dominica palmarum  
 Of a palm (measure), palmaris  
 Palmistry, chiromantia  
 Palpable, palpandus; (manifest), clarus, manifestus, evidens  
 Palpableness, perspicuitas  
 Palpably, tactu, apertè, clarè  
 To palpitate, palpito  
 A palpitation, palpitatio  
 The palsy, paralysis; (dead), sideratio paralytica  
 To palter, prævaricor, prodigo  
 Paltry, vilis, sordidus, tressis  
 A paltry knave, balatro; (quean), scortum triobolare  
 To pamper, indulgeo, curo  
 A pampering, saginatio  
 A pamphlet, libellus  
 A pamphleteer, libellio  
 A pan, discus, catinus; (for a

stool), lasanum, scaphium; (of a gun), scloppeticonceptaculum; (for frying), sartago; (for stewing), authepsa; (warming-pan), thalpolectrum; (the brain-pan), cranium; (knee-pan), genu patella; (brass-pan), ahenum  
 Panacea, panacea  
 A pancake, laganum  
 Pandects, pandectæ  
 A pander, leno  
 To play the pander, lenocino  
 Playing the pander, lenocinium  
 A pane, quadra, plaga  
 A panegyric, oratio panegyrica  
 A panegyrist, panegyrista  
 The panel of a jury, panellum  
 A pang, dolor, angor  
 Panic (fear), panicum  
 A pannel (of a horse), dorsuale; (of wainscot), quadra, plaga  
 A pannier, corbis, cista  
 Panoply, armatura corpus totum tegens, panoplia  
 To pant, palpito, subsulto; (for fear), trepido; (for breath), anhelo; (after), valde expetere  
 A panther, panthera, pardus  
 Of a panther, pantherinus  
 A panting, palpitatio; (for breath), anheliatio; (for fear), trepidatio, tremor  
 Panting, anhelus, trepidans  
 A pantofle, crepida, solea  
 A pantomime, pantomimus  
 A pantry, panarium  
 A pap (dug), uber; (of apples), pomorum pulpa; (made for infants), alimentum infantibus paratum  
 The papacy, papatus  
 Papal, papalis, pontificius  
 Papaverous, papavereus  
 Paper, charta, papyrus; (royal), regia; (fine), angusta; (blotting), bibula; (writing), scriptoria  
 Made of paper, chartaceus  
 Belonging to paper, chartarius  
 Paper, adj. chartarius; (slight), levis, infirmus; (weak in understanding), inconsideratus  
 To paper, chartâ ornare  
 A papist, papista  
 To be on a par, par esse  
 A parable, parabola  
 Parabolical, parabolicus  
 The Paraclete, Paracletus  
 Parade (pomp), pompa; (ostentation), ostentatio; (place of exercise), locus exercendi  
 Paradise, paradisi, beatorum sedes  
 A paradox, paradoxon  
 Paradoxical, paradoxicus  
 A paragon, exemplum perfectum, incomparabilis, non æquandus  
 A paragraph, paragraphus  
 The parallax, parallaxis  
 Parallel, parallelus  
 A parallel (comparison), comparatio, collatio  
 To parallel, exæquo, confcro  
 Not to be paralleled, incomparabilis  
 Paralytic, paralyticus  
 Paramount, supremus  
 A paramour, procus, amasia, amicus, amicala  
 A parapet, lorica  
 A paraphrase, paraphrasis  
 To paraphrase, illustro, explano  
 A paraphrast, paraphrastes  
 Paraphrastic, paraphrasticus  
 A parasite, parasitus

To act the parasite, parasitor  
 To parboil, leviter coquere  
 Parboiled, semicoctus  
 A parcel (or bundle), fasciculus;  
 (little quantity), particula  
 By parcels, particulatim  
 To parcel out, partior [butus  
 Parcelled out, minutatim distri-  
 To parch, arefacio, aduro, torreo  
 Parched, arefactus, adustus  
 To be parched, areo, aresco  
 Parching, torridus  
 A parching, adustio  
 Parchment, pergamaena  
 Made of parchment, membranaceus  
 Of parchment, membranaceus  
 Pardon, venia; (general), amnes-  
 tia, lex oblivionis  
 To pardon, ignosco, condono, ab-  
 solvo, remitto [tendus  
 Pardonable, condonandus, remit-  
 Not pardonable, venia indignus  
 To be pardoned, condonor  
 A pardoning, condonatio  
 To pare, præcido, recido; (a-  
 bout), amputo; (away), abrado;  
 (nails), unguis rescare; (or  
 chip off), destringo  
 A parent, parens  
 Parentage, genus, prosapia  
 A parenthesis, parenthesis  
 A pargetting, dealbatio  
 A paring (of nails), præsegmen;  
 (off), resectio; (shovel), pala;  
 (knife), culter sutorius  
 A parish, parochia  
 A parish-church, ecclesia parochi-  
 alis  
 Of a parish, parochialis  
 A parishioner, parochus  
 Parity, paritas, æqualitas  
 By parity of reason, pari ratione  
 A park, vivarium  
 A park-keeper, vivarii custos  
 A parley, colloquium  
 To parley, in colloquium venire,  
 colloquor  
 A parliament, senatus  
 A parliament-house, senaculum  
 A parliament-man, senator  
 Parliamentary, ad senatum per-  
 tinens  
 A parlour, cœnaculum, triclinium  
 Parochial, parochialis  
 Parole, verbum, fides  
 Parole, *adj.* nuncupativus  
 A paroxysm, paroxysmus  
 A parricide, parricida; (the  
 crime), parricidium  
 A parrot, psittacus  
 To parry, avertio  
 To parse, flecto  
 Parsimonious, parcus, frugaliter  
 Parsimoniously, parcè, frugalitèr  
 Parsimoniousness, Parsimony,  
 parsimonia, frugalitas  
 A parsing, examinatio, or flexio  
 partium orationis  
 Parsley, apium  
 A parsnip, pastinaca, siser  
 A parson of a parish, pastor  
 A parsonage, parœcia  
 A part, pars, portio; (duty), mu-  
 nus, officium  
 A little part, particula  
 In part, partim, ex parte; (on the  
 other part), ex altera parte;  
 (for the most part), maximâ ex  
 parte  
 To part (divide), divido, partior,  
 despertio, in partes distribuere;  
 (asunder), separo; (a fray), li-  
 tem componere; (in two), bi-  
 partior; (asunder of itself), dis-  
 silio; (depart), digredior, de-

cedo; (distribute), distribuo;  
 (with), dimitto; (from, or  
 leave), abscedo, abeo  
 To take part with, participo  
 To take one's part, a parte stare  
 Parts (natural), ingenium, indoles  
 Of good parts, acris judicii  
 In two parts, *adj.* bipartitus; *adv.*  
 bipartitè [què  
 On all parts, circumquaque, undi-  
 To partake of, participo  
 A partaker, particeps  
 Partaking, participans  
 That may be parted, dividiuus  
 Partial (unjust), iniquus; (bias-  
 sed), partium studio abreptus  
 Partiality, iniquitas, studium par-  
 tium  
 Partially, iniquè, injustè  
 Particle, dividiuus  
 To participate, participo  
 Participation, participatio  
 A participant, particeps  
 Participial, participialis  
 Participially, participialitèr  
 A participle, participium  
 A particle, particula  
 Particular, particularis, singula-  
 ris, proprius, specialis, peculi-  
 aris; (person), quidam, quædam  
 Particularity, qualitas particularis  
 To particularize, speciatim reci-  
 tare  
 Particularly, particulatim, specia-  
 tim, seorsim, singulatim, sigil-  
 latim  
 Parties, factiones  
 In parties, partibus, per partes  
 A parting, divisio; (separation),  
 discessio; (from), discessus;  
 (in the middle), bisectio  
 A partisan (favourer), adjutor,  
 fautor; (weapon), sarissa;  
 (commander's staff), vitis  
 Partition, partitio; (inclosure),  
 sepimentum; (wall), paries  
 intergerinus  
 Partly, partim, aliquatenus  
 A partner, particeps, socius, con-  
 sors  
 Partnership, consociatio, societas  
 A partridge, perdix  
 Parturition, parturiendi status  
 A party (person), quidam, quæ-  
 dam; (faction), factio secta,  
 partes; (detachment), manus  
 Partycoloured, discolor  
 A partyman, factiosus  
 Party-rage, studia partium  
 The paschal lamb, agnus pascha-  
 lis  
 Pasquinade, famosum scriptum  
 publicè propositum  
 A pass (condition), conditio, statu-  
 s; (passage), angustia, fauces;  
 (passport), commea-  
 tus; (in fencing), ictus  
 To make a pass at, peto  
 To pass (over), transeo; (an ac-  
 count), rationes exæquare;  
 (a compliment), adblandior;  
 (one's word for), pro aliquo  
 spondere; (sentence), sententiam  
 dicere; (go by), prætereo;  
 (time in a place), degere vitam  
 in  
 To come to pass, evenio  
 To let pass, dimitto  
 To be well to pass, opibus affluere  
 Passable (indifferently), mediocri-  
 tolerabilis; (in the way), per-  
 vius  
 A passage, transitus; (of a book),  
 sententia, locus  
 The passage of the throat, gula

A passenger (by land), viator;  
 (by water), vector, portitor  
 Passability, passibilitas  
 Passible, passibilis  
 Passing, transiens, præteriens;  
 (away), transitorius, caducus;  
 (lightly over), perfunctoriè a-  
 gens; (beyond), transgrediens  
 A passing (along), progressus;  
 (beyond), prætervectio; (over),  
 transitus; (from place to  
 place), migratio, demigratio  
 Passing (excellent), præstans;  
 (fair), satis venustus; (well),  
 perbenè  
 Passing (very), valdè, egregiè  
 A passing-bell, nola funebris  
 Passion (anger), ira, iracundia;  
 (affection, or inclination), ani-  
 mi affectus, motus, impetus,  
 concitatio; (love), amor; (suf-  
 fering), dolorum perpressio, sup-  
 plicium, cruciatus  
 Passion-week, sabbatum mag-  
 num  
 Passionate, iracundus, morosus,  
 irritabilis, stomachosus; (lo-  
 ver), amator ardens  
 Passionately (angrily), iracundè;  
 (with great desire), ardentèr  
 Passions, cupiditates, motus  
 Passive, passivus  
 Passively, passivè  
 The Passover, pascha  
 A passport, commeatus  
 Past, post; (in times past), o-  
 lim, quondam; (last past), ul-  
 timè præteritus  
 Paste (dough), farina aquâ sub-  
 acta; (for sticking), gluten ex  
 farina  
 To paste, agglutino, conglutino  
 The pastern, suffrago  
 A pastil, pastillus  
 Pastime, ludus, facetiæ  
 To take pastime, se recreare  
 For pastime, animi causâ  
 A pastor (keeper of cattle), pas-  
 tor, gregis custos; (shepherd),  
 opilio; (minister of a church),  
 ecclesiæ minister  
 Pastoral, pastoralis  
 A pastoral, carmen bucolicum  
 A pastry, pistrinum, pistrina  
 A pastrycook, pistor dulciarius  
 Pasturable, pascuus  
 Pasturage, pabulatio, pastus  
 A pasture, pascuum  
 Of a pasture, pascuus [cuis  
 Common pasture, ager compas-  
 To pasture, pasco; (together),  
 compesco  
 A pasturing, pabulum  
 A pasty, artocreas  
 Pat (fit), aptus, congruus, idoneus  
 A pat, ictus levior  
 To pat, levitèr percutere  
 A patch (piece of cloth), assu-  
 mentum; (to cover a wound),  
 splenium; (for the face), macu-  
 la serica; (of ground), agel-  
 lus  
 A cross-patch, homo morosus  
 To patch, pannum assuere; (the  
 face), maculis vultum ornare;  
 (or mend clothes), resarcio, re-  
 concinno; (up), coagmento  
 Patched (ragged), pannosus;  
 (mended), reffectus, reconcin-  
 natus  
 Patched garments, &c., scruta  
 A patcher, interpolator  
 A patching, interpolatio  
 Patchwork, opus versicolor  
 The pate, caput



Shallow-pated, stultus, rudis  
 Patent, patens, apterus  
 A patent, diploma  
 A patentee, qui regio diplomate donatur  
 Paternal, paternus, patrius  
 The paternoster, oratio dominica  
 A path, semita, callis; (beaten), via trita; (cross), trames  
 Pathetic, patheticus  
 Pathetically, patheticè, vehementèr  
 Pathless, sine semità  
 Pathos, vehementia in dicendo  
 Patience, patientia; (long), longanimitas  
 To be out of patience, indignor  
 Out of patience, impatiens  
 Patient, patiens, mitis, placidus  
 A patient, ager, ægrotus  
 Patiently, patientèr, sedatè, æquo animo  
 A patriarch, patriarcha  
 Patriarchal, patriarchalis  
 A patriarchate, patriarchatus  
 A patrician, patricius; (his dignity), patriciatus  
 Like a patrician, patriciè  
 Patrimonial, patrimonialis  
 A patrimony, patrimonium  
 A patriot, civis boni publici studiosus, poplicola  
 Patriotism, amor patriæ  
 Patrol, vigiles nocte ambulantes  
 To patrol, excubias agere  
 A patron, patronus  
 Patronage, patrocinium; (right of presentation), jus patronatus  
 A patroness, patrona  
 To patronize, patrocinor, tueor  
 Patronymic, patronymicus  
 A patten, sculponea; (of a pillar), basis  
 To patter down, cado, decido  
 A pattern (model), exemplar, specimen, modulus  
 To be a pattern, exemplum præbere  
 Paucity, paucitas  
 To pave, pavo, sterno  
 A pavement, pavimentum; (beater), pavicula, fistuca  
 A paver, or pavier, pavitor  
 A pavilion, conopeum  
 A paving, stratura  
 A paunch, abdomen; (of an ox), echinus; (belly), lurco  
 To paunch, evisceror, exentoro  
 A pause (stop), pausa, mora; (in music), intermissio  
 To pause, quiesco, meditor  
 Pausing, cogitabundus, meditabundus  
 A pausing, intermissio, meditatio  
 A paw, ungula, unguis  
 To paw, unguibus tractare; (or fawn upon), unguibus blandiri  
 A pawn, pignus; (at chess), pedes  
 To pawn, oppignero  
 A pawnbroker, pignerator  
 A pawning, pigneratio  
 Pay, stipendium  
 To have in pay, stipendio alere  
 Payday, dies solutionis  
 To pay, solvo, persolvo; (again), remunero; (all), exsolvo; (back), reddo, rependo; (upon the nail), præsentem pecuniam solvere; (beforehand), pecuniam repræsentare; (beat), cædo; (debts), æs alienum solvere  
 Not able to pay, solvendo impar  
 Payable, solvendus, numerandus

Not payed, insolutus [vit  
 A pay-master, qui pecuniam sol-  
 A paying, or payment, solutio;  
 (of rent), pensio; (of wages), stipendium  
 A pea, pisum  
 Peace, pax, quies, requies, otium;  
 (of mind), pax, or tranquillitas animi [mus  
 In a profound peace, pacatissimè  
 To make peace (with), pacem inire  
 To be in peace, quiesco, requiesco  
 A peacemaker, pacis conciliator  
 A making of peace, pacificatio  
 To hold one's peace, sileo, taceo  
 Peace! tace! tacete!  
 A peace-officer, curator publicæ pacis; (a constable of the night), irenarcha; (a justice), justiciarius pacis  
 Holding his peace, silens  
 Belonging to peace, pacificus  
 Bringing peace, pacifer  
 Peaceable, tranquillus, sedatus, placidus  
 Peaceableness, tranquillitas  
 Peaceably, tranquillè, sedatè  
 A peach, malum Persicum; (tree), malus Persica; (colour), color Persicus  
 A peacock, pavo, pavus  
 Of a peacock, pavouinus  
 A peahen, pava [Peek  
 A peak, cacumen, tumulus. See  
 A peal of bells, modulatus, or concentus campanarum  
 To peal, tundo  
 A pear, pyrum; (tree), pyrus  
 A pearl, margarita, bacca; (in the eye), albugo  
 Decked with pearls, baccatus  
 Pearly, gemmis abundans, gemmæ similis  
 A peasant, villicus, rusticus  
 The peasantry, plebs rustica  
 Pease, pisum; (pottage), jusculum ex piso confectum; (cod), siliqua pisi; (straw), pisi culmus  
 A pebble, calculus  
 Pebbly, calculis abundans  
 A peccadillo, error levis  
 Peccant, peccans, vitiosus, noxius  
 A peck, quarta pars modii; (of troubles), ilias malorum  
 To peck, excudo  
 Pectoral, pectoralis  
 Peculation, peculatus  
 Peculiar, peculiaris, proprius  
 Peculiarly, præcipuè, propriè  
 Peculiarity, qualitas peculiaris  
 Pecuniary, pecuniarius  
 A pedagogue, pædagogus  
 A pedant, grammatista  
 Pedantic, literaturæ ostentator, insulsus  
 Pedantically, ineptè, insulsè  
 Pedantry, eruditio insulsa  
 A pedestal, columnæ basis  
 A pedicle, pediculus  
 Pedicular, pedicularis  
 A pedigree, stemma, prosapia  
 A pedlar, mercator circumforaneus  
 Pedling, circumforaneus  
 A peek (point), apex, fastigium; (grudge), odium, simultas  
 To peek, offendo  
 A peel (for an oven), infurnibulum; (or paring), cortex; (of an onion), tunica  
 To peel off, decortico  
 The peep of day, diluculum  
 To peep, aspicio; (in), introspi-

cio, per rimam speculari; (at birds), pipio  
 A peeper, speculator officiosus  
 A peeping into, inspectio  
 A peeping-hole, conspicillum  
 A peer (equal), par; (of the realm), satrapa, patricius; in. pl. proceres, optimates, primates  
 Peerage, dignitas optimatum  
 Peerless, incomparabilis  
 Peevish, morosus, iracundus, asper [ribus  
 To be peevish, asperis esse mor-  
 Peevishly, morosè, acerbè  
 Peevishness, morositas  
 A peg, paxillus, impages  
 To peg, paxillo figere  
 A pegasus, Pegasus, equus alatus  
 Pegged, paxillo fixus  
 Peir, lucellum, pecunia  
 A pelican, pelicanus  
 A pellet, pilula  
 A pellicle, pellicula  
 Pell-mell, uno agmine, confusè  
 Pellucid, pellucidus  
 A pelt, corium, tergus, pellis  
 A peltmonger, coriarius  
 To pelt, lapidibus petere  
 A pen (to write with), penna, calamus, stylus; (or coop), cors; (for sheep), ovile  
 Of a pen, calamarius  
 A penknife, scalpellum  
 A penman, scriba  
 A pencase, theca calamaria  
 To pen (write), scribo; (up sheep), oves stabulo includere  
 Penal, pœnalis  
 A penalty, pœna, multa  
 Penance, supplicium, pœna  
 To do penance, culpam pœnâ luere  
 Pence, denarii  
 A pencil, penicillum  
 To pencil, penicillo delineare  
 A pendant (streamer), lemniscus; (in a ship), aplustre; (for the ear), inauris  
 Pendent, PENDING, pendens  
 Pendulous, pendulus  
 A pendulum, pensile libramentum  
 Penetrable, penetrabilis  
 To penetrate, petro  
 May be penetrated, penetrabilis  
 A penetration, penetratio  
 Of penetration, sagax, perspicax  
 Penetrative, penetrans  
 A peninsula, peninsula  
 Penitence, penitencia  
 Penitent, penitens  
 To be penitent, resipisco  
 Penitential, penitentialis  
 A penitentiary (priest), piacularis sacerdos; (place), expiationum sacrarium  
 Penitently, penitentèr  
 A pennant, aplustrum  
 Penniless, omnium rerum egenus  
 A penny, denarius  
 Pensile, pensilis  
 A pension, pensio  
 A pensioner, mercenarius  
 Gentleman-pensioners, satellites regis honorarii  
 Pensive, meditabundus, mœstus, tristis  
 To be pensive, cogitatione defigi, mœreo, doleo  
 Pensively, mœstè, sollicitè  
 Pensive, tristitia, sollicitudo, mœsticia, anxietas  
 A penthouse, compluvium  
 Pentagonal, pentagonus

Pentameter, pentameter  
 The pentateuch, pentateuchum  
 Pentecost, pentecoste  
 Penurious, avarus, parcus, sordidus, indigus, egenus, egenus, pauper  
 Penuriously, avarè, parcè  
 Penuriousness, avaritia, sordes  
 Penury, penuria, egestas  
 People, populus; (common), plebs, plebecula, vulgus  
 Of the people, popularis; (common people), vulgaris, plebeius  
 To people, coloniam deducere  
 Full of people, populo frequens  
 Pepper, piper  
 To pepper, pipere condire; (with a disease), morbo inficere; (with ill words), conviciis vehementer lacessere  
 Peppery, piperatus  
 A peppering, piperis conditura  
 Peptic (easy of digestion), pepticus  
 Peradventure, forsàn, fortassè  
 Peregration, peregratio  
 To perambulate, perambulo, obo  
 Perambulation, perambulatio  
 Perceivable, perceptibilis  
 Not perceivable, imperceptus  
 To perceive, percipio, sentio; (well), sentio; (or have some feeling), persentisco; (beforehand), presentio  
 A perceiving, perceptio  
 Perceptible, percipiendus  
 Perceptibly, ità ut percipiatur  
 Perceptive, percipiens  
 A perch, pertica; (fish), perca  
 To perch, arbori insidere [cidens  
 Perched (as a bird), illapsus, inperchance, forsàn, forsitan  
 Percussion, percussio  
 Perdition, perditio, exitium  
 Peregrination, peregrinatio  
 Peregrine, peregrinus, exterus  
 Peremptorily, præcisè, definitè  
 Peremptoriness, pertinacia  
 Peremptory, peremptorius; (in opinion), tenax, pertinax  
 Perennial, perennis  
 Perennity, perennitas  
 Perfect (complete), perfectus, absolutus, consummatus, exactus; (skilful), peritus  
 To perfect (complete), perficio, absolvo; (one in a thing), perfectè docere  
 A perfecting, consummatio  
 Perfection, perfectio  
 To bring to perfection, consummo  
 In perfection, optimè, eximè  
 Perfective, perficiens  
 Perfectly, perfectè, exactè; (by heart), memoritèr, ad unguem; (thoroughly), penitùs  
 Perfectness, perfectio; (skill), peritia  
 Perfidious, perfidus, perfidiosus  
 Perfidiously, perfidè, infidè  
 Perfidiousness, Perfidy, perfidia  
 To perforate, perforo  
 Perforation, perforatio  
 Perforce, vi et armis, violentèr  
 To perform, perficio; (accomplish), perago; (bring to pass), efficio; (one's word), promissum præstare; (ajourney), iter conficere  
 A performer, effector  
 A performing, peractio  
 A performance (work), opus  
 Perfume, odor, suffitius  
 To perfume, fumigo, suffumigo, odoribus imbuere

A perfumer, myropola  
 Perfuming, sufficiens, aromaticus  
 A perfuming, suffitio  
 A perfuming-pan, thuribulum  
 Perfunctorily, perfunctoriè, levitèr  
 Perfunctory, negligens, levis  
 Perhaps, forsàn, forsitan  
 The pericardium, pericardium  
 The pericranium, pericranium  
 Peril, periculum, discrimen  
 To be in peril, periclitor  
 Perilous, periculosus  
 Perilously, periculosè  
 A period, periodus; (conclusion), finis, exitus  
 Periodical, periodicus  
 Periodically, periodicè  
 Peripatetic, peripateticus  
 To perish, pereò, intereo; (as fruit), putresco [fluxus  
 Perishable, fragilis, caducus, A perishing, interitus  
 Periphrasis, circumlocutio  
 To perjure one's self, perjuro  
 A perjured person, perjurus  
 Perjury, perjurium  
 A periwig, capillamentum  
 A periwinkle, cochlea marina  
 To perk up, erigo, attollo  
 Permanence, duratio  
 Permanent, permanens, stabilis  
 Permanently, diù, diutinè  
 Permission, permissio, venia  
 Permissive, permittens  
 A permit, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal esse percolatum  
 To permit, permitto, sino  
 A permitting, permissio, licentia  
 A permutation, permutatio  
 Pernicious, perniciosus, nocens  
 Perniciously, perniciosè  
 Perniciousness, pernicies, exitium  
 A peroration, peroratio  
 A perpendicular, perpendicularum  
 To perpetrate, perpetro, patro  
 A perpetration, perpetratio  
 Perpetual, perpetuus, perennis  
 Perpetually, perpetuò, semper  
 To perpetuate, perpetuo  
 A perpetuation, in perpetuum sanctio  
 Perpetuity, perpetuitas  
 To perplex (confound), turbo; (mix), permisceo; (vex), vexo, affligo, angò; (make doubtful), incertum reddere  
 Perplexedly, perplexè, turbatè  
 Perplexity, perturbatio; (of mind), sollicitudo, anxietas  
 A perquisite, additamentum  
 To persecute, exagito, insector  
 Persecution, persecutio  
 A persecutor, exagitator  
 Perseverance, perseverantia  
 To persevere, persevero, persto  
 Persevered in, constantèr servatus  
 Persevering, perseverans, perstans  
 A persevering, perseverantia  
 Perseveringly, constantèr  
 To persist, persisto, permaneo  
 A persisting, perseverantia, contumacia, perversicia  
 Persisting, persistens, obstinatus  
 A person, homo, persona; (certain man), quidam; (certain woman), quædam; (of either sex), non nemo  
 Any person, quivis, quilibet  
 Personable, venustus  
 A great personage, vir clarus  
 Personal, personalis  
 Personality, personalitas

Personally, personalitèr, per se  
 To personate, personam induere  
 Perspicacious, perspicax, sagax  
 Perspicacity, perspicacitas  
 Perspicuity, perspicuitas  
 Perspicuous, perspicuus, clarus  
 Perspicuously, perspicuè, planè  
 Perspiration, perspiratio  
 To perspire, perspiro  
 Persuadable, persuasibilis  
 To persuade, persuadeo, suadeo  
 A persuader, suator, impulsor  
 Persuasive, exorabilis  
 A persuading, or persuasion, persuasio; (opinion), opinio  
 Persuasive, suaviorus, efficax  
 Pert (brisk), vividus, agilis; (saucy), audax, procax; (talkative), loquax; (smart), astutus, argutus  
 To pertain, pertineo, specto  
 Pertaining, pertinens, atinens  
 Pertinacious, pertinax, obstinatus  
 Pertinaciously, obstinatè  
 Pertinaciousness, pertinacia  
 Pertinence, aptitudo, convenientia  
 Pertinent, aptus, idoneus  
 Pertinently, aptè, appositè  
 Pertly, argutè, audacitèr  
 Pertness, alacritas, audacia, sagacitas, loquacitas  
 Perturbation, perturbatio  
 To pervade, pervado  
 Perverse, perversus, protervus  
 Perversion, pravitas; (of words), prava verborum interpretatio  
 Perversity, Perverseness, pravitas  
 Perversely, perversè, obstinatè  
 To pervert, perverto, depravo; (one's meaning), pravè, or malè interpretari  
 A perverter, corruptor  
 A perverting, depravatio  
 Pervicacious, pervicax, pertinax  
 Pervicacity, pertinacia  
 Pervious, pervius  
 A peruke, capillamentum; (maker), capillamentorum opifex  
 To peruse, perlego, percurro  
 A perusal, or perusing, perlectio  
 A pest, pestis, lues  
 To pester, vexo, infesto  
 A pestering, vexatio  
 Pestiferous, pestiferus  
 A pestilence, pestilentia, pestis  
 Pestilent, pestilential, pestilens  
 A pestle, pistillum  
 A pet, offensæ, offensio  
 To be in a pet, irascor, indignor  
 Petit (small), parvus, levis  
 A petition, petitio  
 To petition, supplico, peto  
 A petitioner, supplex  
 A petitioning, petitio  
 Petitory, petitorius  
 To petrify, in lapidem convertere  
 To be petrified, lapidesco  
 A petticoat, subucula, indusium muliebres [gator  
 A pettifogger, larvuleius, vitilitus  
 Pettiness, parvitas, exilitas  
 Pettish, iracundus, morosus  
 Pettishness, morositas  
 Petty, parvus, exiguus  
 Petulance, petulantia, procacitas  
 Petulant, petulans, procax  
 Petulantly, petulantèr, procacitèr  
 A pever, fusi extremitas  
 A pew, subsellium septum  
 Pewter, stannum  
 Of pewter, stanneus  
 A pewterer, stannarius  
 A phantasm, phantasma

Phantastic, inconstans, levis  
 Pharisæical, pharisæicus  
 A pharisee, pharisæus  
 Pharmaceutical, pharmaceuticus  
 Pharmacy, ars medica  
 A pharos, pharos  
 The phases, phases  
 A pheasant, avis phasianâ  
 A phenix, phœnix  
 A phenomenon, phænomenon  
 A phial, phiala  
 Philanthropy, humanitas  
 A philologer, philologus  
 Philological, philologicus  
 Philology, philologia  
 Philomel, philomela  
 A philosopher, philosophus  
 Philosophical, philosophicus  
 Philosophically, philosophicè  
 To philosophize, philosophor  
 Philosophy, philosophia  
 Philtres, philtrea  
 Phlebotomy, phlæbotomia  
 Phlegm, pituita  
 Phlegmatic, pituitosus  
 A phrase, phrasis, locutio  
 Phraseology, ratio scribendi, or loquendi  
 Phrenetic, amens, demens  
 A phrensy, dementia, insaniam  
 The phthisic, phthisis  
 Phthisical, phthisi laborans  
 A phylactery, phylacterium  
 Physic (the science), medicina, ars medicinalis; (medicine), medicamen; (dose), potio medica  
 To physic, medicamentum præscribere; (take physic), medicamentum sumere  
 Physical, medicinalis, medicus; (natural), physicus  
 Physically, physicè  
 A physician, medicus  
 Physics, physica  
 Physiognomy, physiognomia  
 Physiology, physiologia  
 The piaz, vultus, facies  
 Piacuar, piacuaris  
 A piazza, porticus  
 A pickaxe, dipennis  
 To pick (choose), eligo, lego; (gather), decerpo; (a pocket), crumenam furtim secare; (a quarrel), rixæ causam quærere  
 A picklock, instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur  
 A pickpocket, manicularius  
 A picker of quarrels, vitilitigator  
 A picking (out), delectus, selectio; (up), collectio  
 Pickle (brine), salsugo, muria; (condition), conditio  
 To pickle, muriâ condire  
 Pickled, salitus, conditivus  
 A pickled rogue, veterator; (a pickled herring), halec conditanea  
 A pickling, conditura salsa  
 Pictorial, ad pictorem spectans  
 A picture, pictura, effigies  
 To picture, pingo, delineo  
 To piddle (trifle), ineptio; (in eating), ligurio  
 A piddler, nugator, nugax  
 A pie, artocrea; (sea), larus  
 Pie (amongst printers), indigesta typorum strues  
 A pie (bird), pica  
 Piebald, maculatus  
 A piece (part), portio, pars, frustum; (patch), assumentum  
 All of a piece, sibi constans; (or of one colour), unicolor  
 A piece of antiquity, monumen-

tum antiquitatis; (a broken piece), fragmentum, fragmen  
 Piecemeal, frustatum  
 Apiece (each), singuli  
 To piece, resarcio, conjungo  
 Pied, maculatus, versicolor  
 A pier, pila, agger  
 To pierce, penetro, terebro; (through), transfigo; (with a weapon), perfodio; (set a broach), dolium relinere; (as cold), uro  
 That may be pierced, penetrandus  
 A piercer (person), penetrator; (instrument), terebra, terebellum  
 Piercing, penetrans, urens  
 A piercing, penetratio; (with a gimblet), terebratio  
 Piercingly, acriter, vehementer  
 Piety, pietas, religio  
 A pig, porcellus; (barrow), verres; (sow), scrofula; (sucking), porcus lactens; (of lead), massa plumbi oblonga  
 To pig, porcellos parere  
 Of a pig, suillus, porcinus  
 A pigsty, suile, hara  
 A pigeon, columbus, columba; (wood), palumbes  
 Of a pigeon, columbinus  
 A pigeon-hole, loculamentum; (house), columbarium; (pie), columbæ crusto incoctæ  
 Pigment, pigmentum  
 A pike, lancea, hasta; (fish), lucius; (sea), lupus piscis  
 A pilaster, columella  
 A pilchard, halecula; (made of flannel), fascia  
 A pile (heap), moles, cumulus, acervus; (post), sublica; (of wood), strues; (of building), structura; (in heraldry), pila; (on coin), aversa facies nummi  
 The piles, hæmorrhoids, ficus  
 To pile up, acervo, accumulor  
 To pilfer, surripio, suffuror  
 A pilferer, suffurator, fur  
 Pilfering, furax, rapax  
 A pilfering, surreptio  
 Pilferingly, furaciter  
 A pilgrim, peregrinus  
 A pilgrimage, peregrinatio  
 A piling up, acervatio, extractio  
 A pill, pilula  
 To pill, decortico, stringo  
 Pillage, præda, spoliium; (the action of), direptio, vastatio  
 To pillage, vasto, diripio; (a kingdom), depeculo  
 To be pillaged, expilor, vastor  
 A pillager, spoliator  
 A pillaging, spoliatio  
 A pillar, columna; (its shaft), scapus; (foot), stylobata  
 Pillars (butresses), anterides  
 A pilled-garlic, timidus, ignavus  
 A pillion, sella equestris fœminea  
 A pillory, columbar  
 To pillory, numellâ collum includere  
 A pillow, pulvinar, cervical  
 A pillowbear, pulvini, or cervicalis integumentum  
 A pilot, navis gubernator, or rector  
 Pilotage, rectoris navigii prædium  
 A pimp, leno  
 To pimp, lenocinor  
 Pimping (small), parvus, tenuis; (pitiful), spernendus  
 A pimple, pustula; (red), lentigo, lenticula rubra  
 Full of pimples, pustulatus

A pin, acicula; (of a window), clavus ferreus; (crisping), calamistrum; (rolling), cylindrus; (peg), paxillus  
 Not to care a pin, flocci pendere  
 A pinmaker, spinularius  
 A pinfold, septum  
 Pindest, ramentum  
 To pin (with a pin), spinulâ figere; (with wood), paxillo conligere; (by articles), cautione obligare; (compel), injungo; (on another's faith), alterius sententiâ niti; (one's self upon one), parasitor; (up in a fold), septo includere  
 Pincers, forceps  
 A pinch, vellicatio, morsus; (of snuff), frustum sternutamenti; (necessity), necessitas, summae angustia  
 At a pinch, necessariò, subito  
 To a pinch, ad extremum  
 To pinch, vellico, premo; (grieve), crucio, molesto; (in biting), mordeo; (as cold), uro, aduro; (one of his wages, &c.), defraudo; (hurt), lædo; (off), avello  
 Pinching, digitis comprimens  
 A pinch-penny, perparcus  
 A pindaric, carmen pindaricum  
 A pine-tree, pinus; (wild), pinaster; (apple), nux pinea  
 Of pine, pineus  
 To pine (grieve), doleo, mœreo; (languish), languere, tabesco; (to death), dolore mori  
 A pining away, languor, tabes  
 A pinion, ala; (of a watch), rota minor  
 Pinions (fettlers), compedes, manica  
 To pinion, manicis constringere  
 A pink (flower), caryophyllum  
 (small ship), navicula  
 Pink-eyed, prætus  
 A pinking, terebratio  
 A pinnacle, phaselus, paro  
 A pinnacle, pinnae fastigium; (or height of honour), summus gradus honorum  
 A pinner, capital muliebre  
 A pint, sextarius, pinta  
 A pioneer, cucularius  
 Pious, pius, religiosus  
 Piously, piè, religiosè  
 The pip, pituita  
 A pip, macula, nota  
 A pipe, fistula, tibia; (bag), fistula utricularis; (conduit), canalis; (clyster), siphon; (for tobacco), tubus; (of wine), cadus, dolium  
 To pipe, fistulâ canere  
 A pipe, tibicen; (bag), utricularius  
 A piping, cantio fistularis  
 Piping-hot, calidissimus  
 A pipkin, ollula  
 A pippin, malum petisium  
 Piquant, pungens, acere  
 A pique, simulas, odium, rixa, jurgium  
 To pique, offendo, perstringo  
 To have a pique, alicui irasci  
 Piracy, piratica, prædatio  
 A pirate, pirata, prædo maritimus  
 Piratical, prædatorius  
 Piscatory, piscatorius  
 Pish, phy! vah!  
 A pismire, formica  
 Full of pismires, formicosus  
 A pistol, scloppus minor  
 A pistole, septemdecim solidi



A pit, fossa, puteus; (dent), impressio, vestigiūna digiti  
 A pitfall, fovea  
 The pit of the stomach, ventriculus stomachi; (of a theatre), orchestra [nigra]  
 Pit-coal, carbo fossilis, fossilia  
 A clay-pit, argiletum; (coal), fodina carbonaria; (gravel), sabuletum; (sand), fodina arenaria; (bottomless), abyssus  
 Of a pit, putealis  
 To go pit-a-pit, celeritèr palpitare  
 Pitch, pix  
 To pitch, piceo, piceo illinere; (throw), jacio, projicio; (put down), depono; (fix), figo; (pave), pavo; (tents), castrametor; (or fall down), præcepseruere; (choose), deligo; (upon a time), tempus constituere; (a net), rete tendere; (alight), descendere  
 A pitch (measure), modus; (extreme), extremitas  
 The pitch of a hill, clivus  
 A pitched battle, pugna stataria; (camp), stativa castra  
 A pitcher, lagena, amphora, urceus, hydia  
 A pitchfork, merga  
 Pitchy, piceus  
 Like pitch, picinus  
 Piteous, misericos; (miserable), miserabilis, miser  
 Piteously, miserabilitèr, miserè  
 Pith, medulla; (of trees, &c.), alburnum; (-less), siccus  
 Pithily, nervosè  
 Pithiness, robur  
 Pithy (full of marrow), medulla abundans; (nervous), nervosus  
 Pitiableness, miseratio dignus  
 Pitiiful, miserabilis, miser, misericos, luctuosus, tressis  
 Pitiifully, miserè  
 Pitifulness, miserisordia; (meanness), exiguitas  
 Pitiless, immitis, crudelis, durus  
 A pittance, modicum  
 Pitiuous, pituitosus  
 Pity, misericordia, miseratio  
 To pity, misereor, miseresco  
 A pix, pyxis  
 Placable, placabilis, exorabilis  
 A placart, edictum  
 A place, locus; (office), munus magistratus; (passage in a book), locus; (degree), ordo  
 In place of, vice, pro; (another place), alibi; (any place), alibi, usquàm; (every place), ubique; (that place), illic, ibi; (the same place), ibidem; (this place), hic; (no place), nusquam; (what place soever), ubicunque, ubivis  
 By some place, aliqua; (this place), hæc; (that place), illuc; (what place), quâ  
 From this place, hinc; (that place), illic; (the same place), ab eodem loco; (some place), alicundè; (what place), unde? (what place soever), undecunque; (place to place), huc illuc, ultrò citròque  
 To some place, aliquid; (another place), aliò; (the same place), eodem; (this place), huc; (that place), illic; (what place?), quò?  
 Towards what place? quorsum? (this place), horsum; (some other place), aliorsum

To place, loco, colloco; (again), repono; (before), præpono; (behind), postpono; (fitly), apto; (out), eloco  
 A giving place, cessio  
 Placid, placidus  
 A placing, locatio; (between), interpositio  
 A plagiary, plagiarius  
 The plague, pestis, pestilentia; (sore calamity), lues  
 To plague, crucio, vexo; (one's self), se afficere, or macerare  
 Having the plague, peste infectus  
 Plaguily, molestè, valdè  
 Plaguy, pestilens, pestifer  
 A plaice, psetta  
 Plain (even), planus, æquus; (manifest), manifestus, evidens; (honest), sincerus; (open), apertus; (without ornament), inornatus; (simple), simplex, non dissimulatus  
 Plain, *adj.* distinctè  
 To make plain, explano, expono, complano  
 To be plain, pateo  
 It is plain, patet, constat  
 A plain, plana, superficies  
 Plainly, planè, manifestè, evidentèr, distinctè; (simply), simpliciter; (openly), apertè, palam  
 Plainness, perspicuitas; (simplicity), simplicitas; (smoothness), planities, lævitas  
 A plaint, querela, questus  
 A plaintiff, accusator  
 A plaister, emplastrum  
 To plaister (a sore), emplastrum imponere; (with lime), gypso  
 A plaisterer, cæmentarius  
 A plait, plica, sinus  
 To plait, plico, complico  
 A plaiter, plicator  
 A plaiting, plicatura  
 Full of plaits, sinuosus, rugosus  
 A plan, exemplar  
 To plan, delineo, formo  
 A plane-tree, platanus  
 Of a plane-tree, plataninus  
 A plane (tool), runcina  
 To plane, læviguo, dedolo  
 A planet, planeta  
 Planetary, sideralis  
 Planetstruck, sideratus  
 A planing, dedolatio  
 A plank, tabula, assis  
 To plank, contabulo, coasso  
 A planking, contabulatio  
 A planisphere, planisphærium  
 A plant, planta, virgultum  
 To plant, planto, sero; (again), resero; (a cannon), tormentum disponere; (a colony), coloniam constituere; (a vineyard), vineam instituire  
 Plantain, plantago  
 A plantation, colonia; (of trees), plantarium; (of vines), vitium propagatio  
 That may be planted, sativus  
 Newly planted, neophytus  
 A planter, plantator, sator  
 A planting, plantatio, satio  
 A planting-sick, pastinum  
 A plash, lacuna  
 To plash (trees), tondeo; (with water), aspergo  
 A plashing, aspersio  
 Flashy, stagnis frequens  
 Plastic, plasticus  
 A plat of ground, agellus  
 A platform, agger  
 To plat, implico, intexo

Plate (gold and silver vessels), aurea et argentea vasa; (enchased), toreuma  
 A plate (of metal), lamina, lamella; (trencher), scutella  
 To plate, obducere laminâ  
 The platen, torcularis tabula  
 Platonic, Platonicus; (love), amor seraphicus  
 A platoon, manipulus  
 In platoons, manipulatum  
 Platted, plexus, implexus  
 A platter, discus, catinus  
 A plating, implicatio  
 Plausible, plausibilis, speciosus  
 Plausibility, Plausibleness, venustus  
 Plausibly, venustè, decorè  
 A play, ludus, lusus; (public), spectaculum; (stage), fabula, comœdia; (house), theatrum; (fellow), collusor; (things), crepundia  
 Belonging to play, lusorius  
 Full of play, ludibundus  
 To play, ludò; (at bowls), globum mittere; (away money), pecuniam lusu perdere; (before), præludo; (at ball), piis ludere; (the child), puerilitèr se gerere; (the boy), adolescenturio; (at cards), chartis ludere; (the coward), tergum dare; (an engine), machinam exercere; (at odd or even), par impar ludere; (soft and loose), prævaricor; (on the harp), citharam pulsare; (on a fiddle), fidibus canere; (at hazard), aleâ ludere; (the hypocrite), simulare pietatem; (the knave), fallo, defraudo  
 To keep in play, moror  
 Plays, mimi, ludi scenici  
 A player, lusor; (on a harp), citharista; (of tricks), prestigiator; (on the stage), histrio; (with swords), gladiator, lanista; (puppet), gesticulator  
 Of a stage player, histicus  
 Playful, Playsome, ludibundus  
 Playing, ludens  
 Belonging to playing, lusorius  
 A playing-place, lusorium  
 A plea, placitum; (excuse), excusatio, color  
 To plead, causas agere; (for one), aliquem defendere; (against), contra aliquem causam dicere; (guilty), crimen fateri; (not guilty), crimen negare  
 A pleader, advocatus, orator  
 A pleading, cause dictio, or defensio, litigatio  
 Pleasant, amœnus, gratus  
 To grow pleasant, hilaresco  
 To make pleasant, exhilaro  
 Pleasant sayings, facetiæ; (meats), delicia, dapes, cupediæ  
 Very pleasant, amœnissimus  
 Pleasantly, amœnè, jucundè, lepidè  
 Pleasantness, amenitas, jucunditas; (in speech), lepor; (in manners), comitas, urbanitas  
 Plesantry, jocosâ dicatitas  
 To please, placeo, complaceo; (delight), oblecto; (one's self), voluptatem capere; (or humour one), alicui obsequi; (by sacrifice), placò, propitio  
 Easy to be pleased, placabilis  
 Hard to be pleased, morosus, asper  
 Not to be pleased, implacabilis

Very well pleased, perlubens  
 Pleasing, gratus, jucundus  
 A pleasing, gratificatio  
 Pleasingness, amenitas  
 Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus  
 Pleasure (delight), voluptas, delectatio, oblectamentum; (will), arbitrium; (service), beneficium, gratia  
 Of pleasure, voluptarius  
 A pleasure-boat, thalamogus  
 To pleasure (do a favour), gratificor; (humour), morigeror, obsequor; (accommodate), accommodo; (or take pleasure in), delector, oblector  
 Doing a pleasure, benignus  
 Plebeian, plebeius  
 A pledge (pawn), pignus, depositum, arrhabo; (proof), testimonium; (surety), præs, vas  
 To pledge (pawn), pignero; (in drinking), propinanti vices reddere  
 A pledget, peniculus  
 A pledging, pignatio  
 Plenarily, plenè, perfectè  
 Plenary, plenus, perfectus  
 A plenipotentiary, legatus plenà potestate instructus  
 Plenitude, plenitudo  
 Plenteous, abundans, copiosus  
 To be plenteous, abundo  
 Plenteously, abundantè, copiosè  
 Plenteousness, copia  
 Plentiful, affluens, copiosus; (shower), largus imber  
 Plentifully, ubertim, copiosè, abundantè  
 Plentifulness, Plenty, copia, abundantia, affluentia  
 Plenty (of corn), magnus frumenti numerus; (of honey), vis maxima mellis; (of words), orationis flumen, copia verborum; (of leaves), foliorum luxuria; (of furniture), multa suppellex  
 Plethoric, plethoricus  
 A plethory, plethora  
 A pleurisy, pleuritis  
 Pleuritic, pleuriticus  
 Pliable, Pliant, flexilis, flexibilis, tractabilis, facilis, mansuetus  
 Pliability (of temper), facilitas; (bending), flexibilitas  
 To be pliant, obsequor  
 To grow pliant, lentesco  
 To make pliant, emollio  
 Pliantly, obedientè, facilè  
 Plianness, flexibilitas  
 A plight, status, conditio; (of body), habitudo, habitus  
 To plight, spondeo  
 In good plight, benè curatus  
 A plinth, plinthus  
 To plod, sedulo operam navare, incumbo  
 A plodder, sedulus, diligens  
 A plot (conspiracy), conspiratio; (design), consilium, ratio; (of a building), ichnographia; (of the front of a building), orthographia; (of ground), agellus, area; (of a play), consilium præcipuum  
 To plot (consult), consulto; (conspire), conspiro, conjuro; (contrive), excogito, machinor  
 A plotter, conjuratus  
 A plotting, conspiratio  
 To be plotting, machinor  
 A plough, aratrum; (joiner's tool), planula ad oras asserum striandas; (man), arator, agri-

cola; (share), vomer; (handle), stiva, bura; (staff), rulla; (land), arvum  
 Plough-oxen, triones  
 To plough, aro, sulco; (again), renovo  
 Ploughed, aratus, cultus  
 A ploughing, aratio  
 A pluck, exta, viscera  
 A pluck (pull), vellicatio  
 To pluck, vello, vellico; (asunder), divello; (down), diruo; (from), abstraho; (flowers), flores carpere; (off), decerpo  
 A plucking (away), avulsio; (out), evulsio; (up by the roots), extirpatio, eradicatio  
 A plug, clavus ligneus, cuneolus  
 A plum, prunum  
 A plum-tree, prunus  
 Plumage, sertum plumatile  
 A plumb-line, amussis, libella  
 To plumb, opus ad libellam exigere  
 Plumbean, plumbeus [mcus  
 A plume of feathers, apex pluo  
 To plume (adorn), decoro, orno  
 A plummer, plumaribus  
 A plummet (used by builders), bulla ad libellam pensilis  
 Plump, nitidus, obesus, pinguis  
 To plump up, tumeo, inflo  
 Plumpness, nitor, venustas  
 Plunder, præda, spoliun  
 To plunder, prædor, peculor, spolio, vasto, depopulor  
 A plunderer, prædator, vastator  
 A plundering, spoliatio, vastatio  
 A plunge, immersio; (trouble), difficultas, angustia  
 To plunge, immergo, mergo, ad incitas redigi; (often), merso, (dive), urino  
 Plunging, immergens, mergens  
 A plunging, immersio, submersio  
 Plural, pluralis  
 Plurality, numerus major, turba  
 Pluralities, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab uno viro occupata  
 Plurally, pluralitèr  
 Plush, pannus villosus ex pilis confectus, holosericum  
 To ply (bend), flecto; (give way), cedo; (to business), operam navare, incumbo; (urge), urgeo  
 Pliers, forceps minor  
 Plying, flexilis, sequax  
 A plying, flexio, applicatio  
 Pneumatic, pneumaticus  
 Pneumatics, pneumatica  
 To poach, coctillo; (kill game illegally), illicità venatione uti  
 A poached egg, ovum sorbile  
 A poacher, qui illicità venatione utitur  
 A poaching, venatio illicita  
 A pock, pustula, papula  
 Pock-holes, variolarum vestigia  
 A pocket, sacculus, locus; (of wool), dimidius saccus  
 To pocket, in loculis condere; (hide), celo; (an affront), contumeliam dissimulare  
 Pocuient, poculentus  
 A pod, siliqua, valvulus  
 A poem, poema, carmen  
 Poesy, Poetry, poesis, poetica  
 A poet, poeta, vates; (paltry), poetaster  
 Like a poet, poeticè  
 A poetess, poetria  
 Poetic, Poetical, poeticus  
 Poetically, poeticè

To poetize, versifico, versus facere  
 Poignancy, mordacitas  
 Poignant, pungens, aculeatus  
 A point, punctum; (case), causa, status, caput, locus; (chief matter), caput; (in law), casus; (of land), promontorium; (or subject in hand), argumentum, res, consilium; (in the tables), punctum  
 The point (of a rock), vertex, cacumen; (of a weapon), cuspidis, mucro, acies; (of a clock, &c.), gnomon; (of the compass), ventorum diversi tractus; (of the matter), cardo rei  
 At the point, jam jamque  
 Point-blank, præcisè, prorsus  
 A nice point, scrupulus  
 To point (sharpen), acuo; (at), monstro, digitis designare; (or distinguish by points), interpungo; (a cannon), tormentum dirigere, or obvertere  
 Pointedly, acritèr, acutè  
 A pointer (dog), canis subsidens  
 A pointing, interpunctio; (at), indicatio  
 Pointless, hebes, obtusus  
 At all points, omnibus rebus  
 To poise, pondoro, pendo  
 A poise, pondus; (equal), æquilibrium  
 Poison, venenum, virus  
 To poison, veneno tollere; (corrupt), depravo, vitio; (things without life), veneno inficere  
 A poisoner, veneficus  
 A poisoning, veneficium  
 Poisonous, venenosus, virulentus  
 A poitrel, pectorale  
 A poke, saccus, sacculus  
 To poke, digito, &c. explorare  
 A poker, ferrum ad ignem excitandum  
 Polar, polaris  
 A pole, pertica; (in the heavens), polus, mundi cardo; (water-man's), trudes, contus; (hunting), venabulum; (ax), bipennis, securis; (star), cygnosura  
 A polecat, putorius  
 Polemic, Polemical, polemicus  
 Policy (art of governing), politia; (counsel), consilium; (craft), calliditas, astutia; (stratagem), stratagema  
 A policy of assurance, syngrapha quâ cavetur  
 A polish, politura  
 To polish, polio, limo, excolo  
 A polisher, polio  
 A polishing, politura  
 Polite, politus, elegans, excultus, concinnus, ornatus, urbanus  
 Politely, politè, urbanè  
 Politeness, urbanitas, civilitas  
 Politic, astutus, callidus  
 Politics, politica  
 Political, politicus  
 A politician, politicorum peritus  
 Politically, asrutè, calidè  
 Polity, politia  
 The poll (head), caput; (list of votes), suffraganum catalogus  
 A poll, electio viritum facta  
 Poll-money, capitatio  
 To poll (shear), tondeo, reseco; (for magistrates, &c.), suffragia viritum dare  
 A pollard (tree), arbor cædua  
 Polled (clipped), tonsus  
 A polling, tonsura  
 To pollute, polluo, corrumpto, contamino

A polluting, or pollution, pollutio  
 A polt (blow), ictus  
 A poltron, ignavus, timidus  
 Polygamy, polygamia  
 A polygon, polygonia  
 A polypus, polypus  
 A pomegranate, malum granatum  
 To pommel, pugno demulcere  
 The pommel, euis manubrii, or ephippii orbiculus  
 Pomp, pompa, splendor  
 Pompous, splendidus, magnificus  
 Pompously, splendide, magnificè  
 Pompousness, pompa  
 A pond, stagnum, lacus; (for fish), piscina  
 Of a fishpond, piscinalis  
 To ponder, perpendo, pensito  
 Pondering, meditans, contemplans [platio]  
 A pondering, meditatio, contem-  
 Ponderous, ponderosus, gravis  
 Ponderously, gravitèr  
 Ponderousness, gravitas  
 A poniard, pugio  
 Pontic, Ponticus  
 A pontiff, pontifex  
 Pontifical, pontificalis  
 A pontifical (book), ritualis pontificalis  
 The pontificate, pontificatus  
 A pontoon, ponto  
 A pony, equulus  
 A pool, palus  
 The poop, puppis  
 Poor (in circumstances), pauper, inops, egens, humilis, tenuis; (barren), aridis, jejunus, frigidus; (mean), vilis, sordidus, miser; (lean), macer, macilentus, macie confectus; (trifling), malus, tergiversans  
 To be poor, egeo  
 To make poor, depauperò; (to be made poor), ad inopiam redigi  
 Poorly, miserè, tenuiter, malè  
 Poorness, paupertas, egestas; (of ground), sterilitas  
 To pop into the mouth, ori indere; (off a gun), scloppum displodere; (out), subitè egredi; (out a word), temerè verbum eflutire; (into a place), subitè ingredi  
 A popgun, scloppus  
 The pope, papa  
 The popeedom, papatus  
 Popery, papismus  
 Popish, papalis, pontificius  
 A poplar-tree, populus  
 Of poplar, populeus  
 A poppet, pupa  
 Poppy, papaver  
 Of poppy, papaverus  
 Poppy-coloured, papaveratus  
 Poppy-juice, meconium  
 The populace, plebs, vulgus  
 Popular (vulgar), vulgaris, plebeius; (pleasing), popularis, vulgo acceptus  
 Popularity, popularitas  
 Popularly, popularitèr  
 Populous, populo frequens  
 Populousness, populi frequentia  
 Porcelain, vasa murrina  
 A porch, porticus; (of a church), vestibulum, atrium  
 A porcupine, hystrix  
 A pore, porus, meatus  
 To pore, attentius considerare  
 Pork, caro suilla, or porcina  
 A porker, porcillus, nefrendis  
 Porous, poris abundans  
 Porosity, or porousness, qualitas rei poris abundantis

Porphyry, porphyrites  
 A porpoise, or porpus, tursio  
 Porrection, porrectio  
 Porridge, jusculum  
 A porridge-pot, olla, cacabus  
 A porringer, scutella  
 A port, portus  
 Port, gestus, vitæ  
 Port-wine, vinum rubrum  
 Having many ports, portuosus  
 Portable, portabilis  
 A portal, porticus  
 A portcullis, porta clausa  
 To portend, præsigio  
 A portent (omen), portentum, omen  
 A porter (at a gate), janitor, ostiarius; (carrying burthens), bajulus  
 Porterage, bajulorum merces  
 Portholes, fenestellæ  
 A portico, porticus  
 A portion (share), portio, sors, pars; (in marriage), dos; (to live upon), peculium  
 Having a portion, dotata  
 To portion, doto; (divide), partior, distribuo  
 Portliness, corporis dignitas  
 Portly, corporis dignitate præditus  
 A portmanteau, hippopera  
 A portrait, pictura, imago  
 A posey, florum fasciculus; (of a ring), annuli symbolum  
 A position (placing), locatio, positio, situs; (thesis), thesis  
 Positive, positivus, certus; (man), tenax, confidens  
 Positively, præcisè, confidentèr  
 Positiveness, pervercacia  
 To possess, possideo, teneo, occupo; (before), præoccupo  
 Possession, possessio; (by prescription), usucaptio; (in trust), possessio fiduciaria  
 To take possession of, occupo, adeo, in eo  
 A taking possession of, occupatio  
 In possession of, penes  
 Possessive, possessivus  
 A possessor, possessor, dominus  
 A posset, lac vino coagulatum  
 Possibility, possibilitas  
 Possible, possibilis  
 Possibly, fortè, fortassis  
 A post (stake), postis; (office, or place), munus; (station), statio, sedes stativa; (letter-carrier), tabellarius; (horse), verredus; (house), veredorum statio  
 An advanced post, accessus propior  
 Posthaste, festinus [tus]  
 A postmaster, veredorum præfec-  
 To post, locum occupare; (make haste), festino; (one for a coward), timiditatis notam alicui palam inurere; (a book), in librum transcribere; (up in public places), publicè proponere  
 Posterior, posterior  
 The posteriors, partes posteriores  
 Posterity, posteritas, posteri, minores  
 A postern, janua postica  
 Posthumous, posthumus  
 A postillion, equorum præductor  
 A postscript, scripti additamentum  
 To postpone, postpono, posthabeo  
 A postulate, postulatam  
 A posture, corporis positio; (of

mind), status; (of affairs), conditio, status  
 A pot, poculum, olla; (for water), situlus aquarius  
 Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius  
 To pot, butyro condire  
 Potashes, cineres ad saponem conficiendum  
 A pot-companion, combibo; (gun), siphunculus; (herbs), olera; (hooks), ansæ ollares; (ladle), rudicula; (lid), operculum; (sherd), testa  
 Potable, potabilis, potulentus  
 Potatoes, battata  
 Potency, potentia  
 Potent, potens, valens  
 A potentate, princeps  
 Potential, potentialis  
 Potently, potentèr, validè  
 A pother, turba  
 A potion, potio, philtrum  
 Pottage, jus, jusculum; (of barley), ptisana; (thick), pulmentarium  
 Of pottage, pulmentaris  
 A potter, figulus [fictilis]  
 Belonging to a potter, figulinus  
 A pottle, quatuor librà liquidorum  
 Potulent, potulentus  
 A pouch, pera, marsupium  
 One pouch-mouthed, labeo  
 To pouch the lips, labia demittere  
 Poverty, paupertas, inopia  
 To be in poverty, egeo, indigeo  
 A poulterer, pullarius  
 A poultice, cataplasma  
 To poultice, cataplasma adhibere  
 Poultry, pullities  
 A keeper of poultry, gallinarius  
 Where poultry is kept, gallinarium  
 Of poultry, gallinaceus  
 A pounce, unguis  
 To pounce (as a hawk), unguibus comprehendere; (paper), pulverè chartam ad scribendi usum aptam reddere  
 A pound (weight), libra, pondo, as; (in money), viginti solidi, libramina; (for cattle), septum  
 Half a pound, selibra  
 A pound and a half, sesquilibra  
 Two pounds, diponium  
 Of two pounds, bilibris; (three pounds), trilibris; (four pounds), quadrilibris; (five pounds), quinquelibras  
 Ten pounds, decussis  
 Twenty pounds, vicessis  
 Thirty pounds, tricessis  
 A hundred weight, centiponium  
 To pound (bruise), contero, contundo; (cattle), pecora septo inclusa detinere  
 Poundage, vectigal ex singulis minis solum  
 A pounding, contusio; (of cattle), pecoris in septo inclusio  
 To pour, fundo; (about), circumfundo; (back), refundo; (down), defundo; (in), infundo; (often), fundito; (out), effundo; (out of one into another), elutrio, transfundo; (upon), infundo, perfundo  
 That may be poured, fusilis  
 A pourer, fusor  
 A pouring in, infusio; (by drops), instillatio; (all over), perfusio; (out), effusio, transfusio  
 To pourtray, delineo, depingo  
 Pourtrayed, depictus  
 A pourtrait, or pourtraiture, pictura, imago, effigies  
 To pout, stomachor, labia exarere



Pouting, morosus, stomachosus  
 Poutingly, labiis exertis  
 Powder, pulvis; (gun), nitratus, or pyrius pulvis  
 To powder, pulvere conspergere; (with salt), sale condire; (the hair), pulvisculo crinem aspergere; (reduce to powder), in pulverem redigere  
 Powdering, pulvere inspergens; (a seasoning), salitura  
 Power, potentia, potestas, virtus, facultas; (authority), auctoritas; (force, or strength), vis; (great number), copia  
 The powers of the mind, dotes animi  
 To be in, or have power, valeo, polleo, auctoritate muniri  
 Powerful (having power), potens, validus; (efficacious), efficax  
 Not powerful, impotens; (ineffectual), inefficax  
 Powerfully, potentèr, inefficacitèr  
 Powerfulness, vis, potentia  
 Practic, Practicus, practicus  
 Practicable, quod fieri potest  
 Practice, exercitatio, usus, experientia; (custom), consuetudo; (secret), molimen, molitio  
 To practise, exerceo, experior; (law), legum nodos solvere; (physic), medicinam exercere  
 To put in practice, exequor  
 A practiser, exercitator; (in law), causarum actor; (in physick), medicinæ professor  
 A practising, exercitatio  
 A practitioner, exercitator  
 Pragmatical, pragmaticus, ineptus  
 Pragmatically, ineptè, insulsè  
 Pragmaticalness, insulitas  
 Praise, laus, præconium  
 With praise, laudabiliter  
 Praiseworthy, laudabilis  
 Not praised, illaudatus  
 To praise (commend), laudo, extollo; (prize), æstimo  
 A praiser, laudator; (prizer), æstimator  
 A praising, laudatio; (prizing), æstimatio  
 To prance, subsulto  
 Prancing, subsultans  
 A prank, ludus; (wicked), scelus, flagitium  
 To prate, garrilo, blatero; (foolishly), ineptio, nugor; (pertly), argutor; (as a nurse), lallo  
 A prater, garrulus, loquax  
 Prating, loquax, dicax  
 A prating, dicacitas, loquacitas  
 Hold your prating, tace, tacete  
 Prattle, garritus, dicacitas  
 Pravity, pravitas, nequitia  
 A prawn, caris  
 To pray, oro, rogo, precor; (earnestly), enixè petere; (against), deprecor; (for), intercedo; (together), comprecor  
 A prayer, oratio, deprecatio, obtestatio  
 Prayers, preces; (morning), matutinae preces; (evening), vespertinae preces  
 By prayer, prece  
 A praying, obsecratio, rogatio  
 To preach, prædico, concionor; (a sermon), sacram orationem habere; (up an opinion), opinionem inculcare; (over one's cups), verbis mucida vina facere  
 A preacher, præcor, prædicator  
 A preaching, prædicatio  
 A preamble, proœmium

To make a long preamble, longâ circuitiione uti  
 A prebend, præbenda  
 A prebendary, præbendarius  
 Precarious, precarius  
 Precariously, precariò [carie  
 Precariousness, conditio rei præ-  
 A precaution, cautio, provisio  
 To use precaution, præcaveo  
 To precede (go before), præcedo; (excel), præsto, supero  
 Precedence, or precedence, jus præcedendi ante alios, principatus  
 Precedent, præcedens, antecessens  
 A precedent, exemplum  
 Precedently, antè, priusquam  
 A precursor, præcursor  
 A precept, præceptum, mandatum  
 Preceptive, preceptivus  
 A precept, ditio  
 Precious, pretiosus, carus  
 Preciously, pretiosè, carè  
 Preciousness, rei caritas  
 A precipice (steep place), præcipitium; (danger), discrimen, periculum  
 Precipitancy, temeritas  
 A precipitant, temerarius, præproperus  
 Precipitantly, præproperè  
 To precipitate (cast headlong), præcipito; (hurry), præproperè agere  
 Precipitate, præceps, temerarius; (subst.) mercurius præcipitatus ruber  
 Precipitately, præproperè  
 Precipitation, præcipitatio  
 Precise (certain), certus, definitus; (fincial), affectatus; (scrupulous), scrupulosus, nimis religiosus; (exact), exactus  
 Precisely (exactly), accuratè; (financially), mollitèr, affectatè; (scrupulously), scrupulosè  
 Preciseness, affectatio, accuratio  
 To preclude, præcludo  
 Precongnition, præsentia  
 To preconceive, præsentio  
 A precontract, pactio antecessens  
 A precursor, præcursor  
 Predatory, predatorius  
 A predecessor, antecessor  
 Our predecessors, majores  
 To predestinate, prædestino  
 Predetermination, prædeterminatio  
 To predetermine, antè terminare  
 Predial, prædiatorius  
 Predicable, predicabilis  
 The predicables, decem elementa logicæ  
 A predicament, prædicamentum; (state, or condition), status  
 To predicate, prædico  
 The predicate, prædicatum  
 Predication, prædicatio  
 To predict, prædico  
 A prediction, prædictio, vaticinium  
 To predispose, antè disponere  
 Predisposition, propensio  
 Predominance, prævalentia  
 Predominant, prævalens  
 To predominate, prævaleo  
 Pre-elected, antè electus  
 Pre-election, præelectio  
 Pre-eminence, præeminentia; (excellence), præstantia; (supreme rule), primatus, principatus  
 Pre-emption, præemptio  
 To pre-engage, antè obligare

A pre-engagement, obligatio antecessens  
 To pre-exist, antè existere  
 Pre-existence, præexistentia  
 Pre-existent, antè existens  
 A preface, præfatio, proœmium  
 Without preface, abruptè  
 To preface, præfari, proœmior  
 Prefatory, introducens  
 A prefect, præfectus, præses  
 A prefecture, præfectura  
 To prefer, præfero, præpono; (advance), eveho, effero; (exhibit), exhibeo; (propose), propono  
 Preferable, præferendus  
 Preference, partes priores  
 To give preference, antepono  
 Preferment, honor, dignitas  
 Preferring, antefersens, præponens  
 Prefigured, præfiguratus  
 To prefigure, præfigo, antè statuere  
 A prefixing, præfixio  
 Pregnancy, graviditas  
 Pregnant, prægnans, gravidus  
 Pregnant wit, ingenium subtile  
 To prejudice, præjudico  
 Prejudicate, præjudicatus  
 Prejudice (damage), damnus, detrimentum; (rash judging), præjudicium  
 Without prejudice, salvo jure  
 To prejudice, incommodo  
 To be prejudiced, præjudicio abripi  
 Prejudicial, noxius, incommodus  
 Prelacy, præsulis dignitas, or munus  
 A prelate, præsul  
 Praelation, prælectio  
 Prelibation, prælibatio  
 A preliminary, proœmium  
 Preliminary article, proœmium  
 A prelude, præludium  
 Premature, præmaturus, præcox  
 Prematurely, præmaturè  
 To premeditate, præmeditor  
 A premeditation, præmeditatio  
 To premise, præfari  
 The premises (spoken of before), præmissa; (lands, houses, or what belongs thereto), fundi, prædia  
 A premium, præmium  
 To premonish, præmoneo  
 A premonition, præmonitio  
 Premonitory, præmonens  
 A premonure, bonorum confiscatio; (danger), periculum  
 A prentice (apprentice), tyro  
 To preoccupy, præoccupo  
 To preordain, antè designare  
 A preparation, præparatio; (for a journey), viaticum, apparatus  
 With preparation, præparatò  
 A preparative, præparatio  
 Preparatory, præparatorius; (discourse), sermo parans ad rem  
 To prepare, præparò, parò; (a feast), convivium ornare; (for fight), ad pugnam instruere; (for death), de animæ salute cogitare; (victimals), opsonor; (a way), viam parare, or munire; (or be prepared for), ad agendum accingi  
 Prepense, præmeditatus  
 To preponderate, præpondero  
 A preposition, præpositio  
 Prepositive, præpositivus  
 To prepossess, præoccupo  
 Prepossession, præoccupatio  
 Preposterous, perversus, monstrosus  
 Preposterously, perversè, monstrosè

Preposterousness, qualitas præpostera  
 The prepuce, præputium  
 Prerequisite, antè necessarius  
 A prerogative, prerogativa  
 Prerogative, prerogativus  
 A presage, omen, præsagium  
 To presage, portendo, ominor  
 Presaging, præsagus, portendens  
 A presbyter, presbyter  
 Presbytery, presbyterium  
 A presbyterian, presbyterianus  
 Prescience, præscientia  
 Prescient, Præscius, præscius  
 To prescribe, prescribo; (bounds), termino, metas ponere  
 A prescribing, præscriptio  
 A prescription, præscriptum  
 Prescription, præscriptio  
 Presence, præsentia; (mien), oris, or formæ species; (look), aspectus, vultus  
 In presence, coram, in conspectu  
 Present, præsens; (at hand), præstò  
 For the present, nunc, jam, impræsentiarum, in præsentibus  
 By these presents, per has præsentibus literas  
 Present money, pecunia numerata  
 To be present, adsum  
 A present, donum, munus  
 To present, dono; (to a living), beneficium offerre, donare, or largire; (one's self before one), compareo, se coram aliquo sistere; (the naked breast), nudum pectus præstare; (for a fault), apud curiam de aliquo queri; (a gun), bombardà aliquem petere  
 A presentation, præsentatio; (by patron), vocatio ad beneficium  
 A presentment, citatio  
 A presenting, collatio  
 Presently, statim, illicò, mox  
 Preservation, conservatio  
 A preservative, antidotus  
 A reserve, confectio  
 To reserve, tueor, conservo; (from), eripio, libero; (fruits), saccharo condire; (in health), sospito [defensor]  
 A reserver, conservator, custos  
 A preserving, or preservation, conservatio, tutela  
 To preside, præsum, præsideo  
 A president, præses  
 A press, torcular, prelum; (for clothes), armarium; (for books), pluteus  
 A press-room, torcularium  
 A press of people, turba  
 To press, premo, deprimo, ex-primo, ccmprimo; (urge), urgeo, insto; (forward), annitor, contendo; (upon), insto; (soldiers), invitos conscribere  
 Press-money, auctoramentum  
 A pressing, pressura, pressus; (down), depressio; (together), compressio  
 A pressman, vectarius  
 A pressure, pressura; (of mind), angor, ærumna  
 Prest (ready), paratus  
 To presume (be presumptuous), præfido, arrego; (hope), spero; (suppose), conjicio, reor  
 Having presumed, ausus  
 Presumption, arrogantia, audacia; (conjecture), suspicio  
 Presumptive, præsumens, proximus  
 Presumptuous arrogans, audax

Presumptuously, arrogantè, insolentè  
 Presumptuousness, audacia  
 To presuppose, præsuppono  
 A pretence, prætextus, color  
 To pretend, simulo, obtendo, confingo, præ se ferre  
 A pretender (dissembler), simulator; (candidate), competitor  
 Pretending, simulans, causatus  
 Pretendingly, sub pretextu  
 A pretension (claim), vendicatio, postulatio; (design), consilium; (hope), spes; (promise), promissum  
 The preterperfect, præteritum  
 The preterimperfect, præteritum imperfectum  
 Preternatural, præter naturam accidens  
 Preternaturally, præter naturam  
 Preterpluperfect, plusquam perfectum  
 A pretext, species, color  
 A pretor, prætor  
 Pretorian, prætorianus  
 Pretty, bellus, scitus; (merry), lepidus, facetus  
 A pretty while, aliquandiu  
 Very pretty, perelegans  
 Prettily, scitè, benè, venustè; (very), perelegantèr  
 Prettiness, elegantia, venustas  
 To prevail, valeo, prævaleo, polleo; (by intreaty), impetoro, exoro; (over), supero, vinco  
 Prevailed upon, evictus; (by intreaties), exoratus, precibus flexus  
 Prevailing, efficax; (opinion), opinio recepta, or popularis  
 Prevalence, Prevalency, efficacia, vis  
 Prevalent, valens, prævalens  
 Prevalently, efficacitèr, vulgò  
 To prevaricate, prævaricor  
 A prevaricating, or prevarication, prævaricatio, collusio  
 A prevaricating (person), homo vafer, or subdolos; (speech), sermo simulatus, or fictus  
 A prevaricator, prævaricator  
 To prevent, prævenio, præverto  
 A preventer, impeditor  
 A preventing, or prevention, anticipatio, præoccupatio; (hindering), impeditio, tardatio  
 Preventive, anticipans, præoccupans  
 A preventive, alexipharmacum  
 Previous, prævius  
 Previously, primùm  
 A prey, præda, spoliùm  
 To prey upon, prædor  
 Of prey, prædatorius, rapax  
 A preying upon, prædatio  
 A price, pretium; (a reasonable), optima ratio  
 Of so great price, tanti; (of no price), nihili  
 At that price, tantidem; (at so little a price), tantulo; (at a great price), magno, carè; (at what price), quanti  
 For a little price, minimo  
 A prick (point), punctum, punctus; (goad), aculeus; (or pricking), punctura; (with a pin, &c.), punctiuncula; (of conscience), stimulus, morsus  
 To prick, pungo, repungo, pungeo, stimulo, concito; (up the ears), aures arrigere; (notes in music), notas depingere  
 Pricking, pungens, stimulans

A pricking, punctio; (forward), incitatio, concitatio  
 A prickle, spina, sentis  
 Prickly, aculeatus, spinosus  
 Pride, superbia, fastus; (glory), prima gloria  
 To pride one's self, glorior, jacto  
 A priest, sacerdos, pontifex  
 Priesthood, sacerdotium  
 Priestly, sacerdotialis  
 A prig, nimie elegantia studiosus  
 Prim (formal), affectatus  
 A primacy, primatus  
 Primage, merces nautica pro oneranda nave  
 Primarily, primitus, primùm  
 Primary, primarius, primus  
 A primate, primas, princeps  
 Prime, primus, præcipuus; (or chief men), primores  
 In one's prime, juvenis, ætate florente  
 To prime (a gun), pulverem conceptaculo immittere; (in painting), primum colorem inducere  
 Primely, præcipuè, potissimùm  
 A primer, liber elementarius  
 Primeval, primævus, primitivus  
 Primitive, primitivus  
 Primitively, primitus, primò  
 Primogeniture, primogenitura  
 Primordial, primordialis  
 A primrose, veris primula  
 A prince, princeps [regalis]  
 Prince-like, Princely, principalis, Princely, principaliter, regiè  
 A princess, princeps  
 Principal, principalis, præcipuus  
 A principal (of a society), præses; (of a college), præfectus; (actor), auctor, caput, dux  
 The principal, summa, caput  
 Principality, principatus  
 Principally, potissimùm, maximè  
 A principal (original), principium, origo; (in philosophy), axioma; (opinion), sensus, opinio, sententia  
 Principles (of art), rudimenta; (of action), incitamentum, mores  
 To prink, exorno, orno  
 A print (impression), nota, impressio; (picture), imago, sculptura; (of a foot), vestigium  
 In print, litteris impressis; (nicely), affabèr, graphicè  
 The prints (newspapers), nuncii publici  
 To print, imprimo, excudo; (deep), infigo, insculpo  
 A printer, typographus  
 Printing, typographia  
 A printing, impressio  
 A printing-house, typographeum  
 A prior, prior monachorum  
 Prior (before), prior, anterior  
 A prioress, antistita  
 Priority, primatus, primæ  
 A priory, cœnobiùm  
 A prism, prisma  
 A prison, carcer, ergastulum  
 To be in prison (imprisoned), in vinculis esse  
 A prisoner, victus; (of war), captivus, bello captus  
 Pristine, pristinus, antiquus  
 Prattle-prattle, geræ, fabulæ  
 To prattle-prattle, blatero  
 Privacy (place), recessus; (in counsel), taciturnitas  
 Private, privatus, secretus, arcanus; (person), homo privatus

Privately, privatim, secretò, clam  
 A privateer, navis prædatoria  
 Privation, privatio  
 Privative, privativus [tas  
 A privilege, privilegium, immunitas  
 To privilege, eximo, immunitatem habere, or dare  
 A privileged place, refugium  
 Privily, occultè, secretò, clam  
 Privy, privatus, arcanus, secretus; (to a thing), conscius, participes, testis; (chamber), penetrale, conclave interius; (parts), pudenda, naturalia  
 A privy, latrina, forica  
 To prize (value), æstimo, pondo; (much), magni æstimare  
 A prize, palma; (plunder), spoliolum, præda; (trial of skill), certamen  
 Probable, probabilis, verisimilis  
 Probability, probabilitas  
 Probably, probabiliter  
 A probate, probatio  
 A probation, probatio; (of a learner), examinatio  
 Probationary, ad probationem pertinentens  
 A probationer, novitius, tyro  
 Probationership, tyrocinium  
 A probe, instrumentum argenteum ad vulnera exploranda  
 To probe, exploro, tento  
 Probity, probitas, honestas  
 A problem, problema  
 Problematical, problematicus  
 Problematically, problematicè  
 A procedure, or proceeding, ordo, forma, series, continuatio  
 The proceed, proventus, reditus  
 To proceed (go on), pergo, progredior, procedo; (in learning), proficior; (or spring from), enascor, exorior; (in a degree), gradum capessere; (at law), lite persequi  
 Proceeded (sprung from), exortus  
 A proceeding, processus; (transaction), res gesta; (at law), controversia judiciaria  
 A process, processus; (in law), formula, actio, lis [gressus  
 In process of time, temporis pro  
 To serve in a process, comprehendendo, in jus trahere  
 A procession, processio, agmen instructo ordine procedens; (in rogation-week), solennis limitum lustratio  
 To proclaim, proclamo, denuncio, edico; (war), indico; (peace), promulgo  
 A proclaimer, proclamator  
 A proclamation, proclamatio, edictum  
 Proclivity, proclivitas  
 A proconsul, proconsul  
 Proconsular, proconsularis  
 A proconsulship, proconsulatus  
 To procrastinate, differo  
 Procrastination, procrastinatio, dilatio  
 To procreate, procreo, gigno  
 A procreating, or procreation, procreatio, generatio  
 A proctor, procurator  
 Proctorship, munus procuratoris  
 Procurable, procurandus  
 A procurator, procurator  
 To procure (get), acquirere, paro; (stir up), excito, moveo  
 A procurer, conciliator; (male bawd), leno  
 A procuring, or procurement, comparatio, conciliatio

Prodigal, prodigus, profusus, effusus  
 A prodigal, nepos  
 Prodiggally, prodigè, effusè  
 Prodiggality, effusio, dissipatio  
 Prodigious (monstrous), prodigiousus, mirus; (great), ingens, profundus  
 Prodiggously, prodiggosè, valdè  
 A prodigy, prodigium, ostentum, portentum  
 Prodition (treason), proditio  
 Produce (product), fructus  
 To produce (bring forth), produco, procreo, edo, pario, fero; (cause), gigno; (propose), in medium afferre; (show), exhibeo, profero  
 To be produced, provenio  
 A producing, productio  
 Product (of the earth), fructus; (of industry), commodum, emolumentum; (or amount of money), summa; (of the brain), foetus ingenii  
 Production, productio; (of animals), procreatio, generatio; (of plants), germinatio; (of sprigs), fructificatio  
 Productive, generans, efficiens  
 A proem, proemium, prologus  
 Profanation, rei sacræ violatio  
 Profane, profanus, nefastus  
 To profane, profano, violo  
 Profanely, profanè, impiè  
 A profaner, violator  
 Profaneness, impietas  
 To profess (own), profiteri, confiteor; (practise), exerceo; (protest), contestando, denunciare  
 A professed enemy, hostis apertus  
 Professedly, ex professo  
 Professing, profitemens, exerecens  
 A profession (acknowledgment), professio; (calling, or trade), ars, quæstus; (way of living), genus vitæ; (protestation), contestata denunciatio  
 A professor, professor [nus  
 A professorship, professoris munus  
 A profest (professed), profestus  
 A proffer (attempt), conatus; (thing proposed), conditio ablatâ, or proposita  
 To proffer (attempt), conor, tento; (propose), propono, offero  
 Proffering, proponens, offerens  
 Proficiency, progressus  
 To make a proficiency, proficio  
 A proficient, progressus, faciens  
 A profile, catagraphum  
 Profit, commodum, lucrum, fructus, quæstus  
 Of profit, quæstuosus  
 Profits of lands, reditus, fructus  
 To profit, proficior, prosuam; (in learning), progressus in studiis facere; (get advantage), lucrifacere  
 Profitable, lucrosus, commodus  
 Very profitable, perutilis  
 It is profitable, conducit, confert  
 Profitableness, utilitas  
 Profitably, commodè, utilitèr  
 Profited, progressus, proventus  
 Profiting, proficiens, promovens  
 A profiting, progressus, profectus  
 Profligate, prodigatus, nequam perditus  
 Profligateness, scelus  
 Profound, profundus, altus; (a profound scholar), doctissimus  
 Profoundly, profundè, altè

Profoundness, Profundity, profunditas, altitudo [gus  
 Profuse, profusus, effusus, prodigè  
 Profusely, profusè, effusè  
 Profuseness, Profusion, profusio, prodigèntia  
 To prog, obsonor, furor  
 A progenitor, major, avus  
 A progeny, progenies, proles, soboles, genus  
 Propping (catering), obsonans; (raking together), corradens, spolians  
 A prognostic, præ sagium  
 To prognosticate, hariolor, prædico  
 A prognostication, prædictio  
 A prognosticator, hariolor, augur  
 A progress, or progression, progressus [cuius  
 A progress (journey), iter, circuitus  
 Progressive, proficiens  
 Progressively, gradibus, gradatim  
 To prohibit, prohibeo, veto  
 Prohibited, prohibitus, vetitus  
 A prohibitor, inhibitor  
 A prohibition, or prohibiting, prohibitio, interdictum  
 Prohibitory, prohibitorius  
 A project, conatus, molimen  
 To project, designo, molior; (jut out), promineo  
 Projectile, impulsus  
 A projector, designator  
 A projection, designatio  
 A projecture, or projecting, projectura, prominentia  
 To prole, venor, aucupor  
 Prolepsis, prolepsis  
 Proleptic, prolepticus  
 Prolific, Prolifical, fœcundus  
 Prolix, prolixus, longus  
 Prolixly, prolixè  
 Prolixity, prolixitas  
 A prolocutor, prolocutor  
 A prologue, prologus  
 To prolong, protrahor, extendo, duco; (life), vitam prolatare  
 A prolonger, dilator  
 A prolongation, or prolonging, prolatio, dilatio  
 A prominence, prominentia  
 Prominent, prominens, extans  
 Promiscuous, promiscuus  
 Promiscuously, promiscuè  
 A promise, promissum; (to pay money), stipulatio nummaria  
 To promise, polliceor, promitto; (in marriage), despondeo; (often), pollicitor; (or assure one's self), sibi persuadere, spero; (openly), profiteor; (for another), expromitto; (conditionally), stipulor; (mutually), compromitto; (again), repromitto  
 A promiser, promissor  
 A promising, promissio  
 A promissory note, cautio chirographi  
 A promontory, promontorium  
 To promote, promoveo, offero; (a design), consilio favere; (one to honour), ad honores promovere; (learning), rem litterariam juvare  
 A promoter, qui promovet; (of strife), fax seditiosis  
 Promotion (honour), honor, dignitas, amplitudo  
 Prompt, promptus, paratus; (payment), pecunia numerata  
 To prompt, suggero, subjicio, concito, hortor  
 A prompter, monitor, hortator



A prompting, sollicitatio, hortatio, suggestio  
 Promptitude, alacritas  
 Promptly, promptè, paratè, expeditè  
 Promptness, facilitas, alacritas  
 A promptuary, penus  
 To promulge, or promulgate, promulgo, publico  
 Promulgation, promulgatio  
 Pronus, pronus, propensus  
 Proneness, propensio, proclivitas  
 A prong, furca, bidens  
 A pronoun, pronomen  
 To pronounce, enuncio, recito, pronuncio, profero  
 A pronouncing, pronuntiatio, recitatio  
 Pronunciation, or speaking in public, elocutio, recitatio publica  
 A proof, documentum; (argument), argumentum, probatio; (evidence), testimonium; (in printing), specimen, exemplum  
 Proof (against ball), impenetrabilis; (against vice), inconcusus vitii  
 A prop, fulcrum; (for a vine), adminiculum  
 To prop, fulcio, adminiculus  
 To propagate, propagare; (to posterity), diffundo  
 A propagator, propagator  
 A propagating, or propagation, propagatio  
 To propel, propello [pronus  
 Propense, propensus, proclivis, Propensity, propensio  
 Proper (fit), aptus, idoneus, commodus; (peculiar), peculiaris, proprius; (tall), procerus; (to be done), opportunus, tempestivus; (sufficient), competens  
 Properly, propriè, aptè, idoneè, tempestivè, ad vivum, affabrè, graphicè  
 Properness (propriety), proprietates; (tallness), proceritas  
 Property, proprium, proprietates; (disposition), natura, indoles, ingenium [tio  
 A prophecy, vaticinium, prædictio  
 Prophesied of, prædictus  
 A prophesier, vaticinator  
 To prophesy, vaticinari, divino  
 A prophesying, vaticinatio  
 Prophesying, presagus, presagens  
 A prophet, propheta, vates; (false), pseudopropheta  
 A prophetess, mulier vaticinans  
 Prophetic, Prophetical, faticidius  
 Propinquity, propinquitas  
 To propitiate, propitio, placo  
 Propitiation, propitiatio  
 Propitiatory, propitiatorius  
 A propitiatory, propitiatorium  
 A propitiator, reconciliator  
 Propitious, propitiatus, benignus  
 Propitiously, benignè  
 Propitiousness, benignitas  
 Proportion, proportio, ratio, comparatio, analogia  
 To proportion, rectè distribuere, uti normâ proportionis  
 In proportion, pro ratione  
 Proportionable, Proportional, analogus  
 Proportionably, analogicè  
 A proportioning, accommodatio  
 A proposal, propositio  
 To propose, propono, destino; (resolve), statuo, constituo  
 A proposer, qui proponit

A proposition, propositio  
 To propound, propono  
 A thing propounded, quæstio  
 A propounder, propositor  
 A propounding, propositio  
 Propping, fulciens  
 A proprietary, proprietor, dominus proprius  
 A propriety (property), proprietates; (of speech), locutio propria  
 Propulsion, propulsatio  
 The prone, prora  
 To prorogue, prorogo, differo  
 A proroguing, or prorogation, prorogatio, dilatio  
 To prescribe, proseribo, relego  
 A proscrip, exul relegatus  
 A proscription, or proscribing, proscriptio, relegatio; (open sale), venditio, sub hæstâ  
 Prosaic, prosaicus  
 Prose, prosa, oratio soluta  
 To prosecute, prosequor; (a criminal), noxium persequi; (a design), in consilio pergere; (a matter), de re aliquâ disserere  
 A prosecuting, or prosecution, lis, actio  
 A prosecutor, prosector, actor  
 To be prosecuted, in jus dici  
 A proselyte, proselytus  
 Prosody, prosodia  
 Prospect (distant view), prospectus; (viewing), inspectio; (design, hope, or view), consilium, spes  
 Prospective, prospiciens, providus  
 To prosper, floreo, valeo; (make to prosper), prospero, secundo  
 Prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas, res secundæ [felix  
 Prosperous, prosperus, secundus, Prosperously, prosperè, feliciter  
 A prostitute, scortum, meretrix  
 To prostitute, prostituere  
 A prostituting, or prostitution, prostitutio  
 Prostrate, prostratus  
 To prostrate (lay flat), prosterno; (fall down before), procido, procumbo, abjicio  
 A prostratiou, prostratio  
 To protect, defendo, tueor, tego  
 Protecting, protegens  
 A protection, tutela, tutamen  
 A protector, patronus, defensor  
 Protterity, protteritas  
 A protest, denunciatio contestata  
 To protest, testor, obstor; (against), intercedo; (solemnly), solennitèr affirmare  
 A protestant, protestans, religionis reformatæ professor  
 A protestation, affirmatio solennis; (against), intercessio  
 A protester, qui contestando aliquid denunciat  
 A protomartyr, protomartyr  
 A prototype, prototypon  
 To protract, protraho, differo  
 A protracting, productio, dilatio  
 A protractor, dilator  
 To protrude, protrudo  
 A protuberance, tumor, inflatus  
 Protuberant, prominens  
 Proud, elatus, superbus, fastosus  
 To be proud, tumeo, superbio; (of a thing), aliquid ostentare  
 To grow proud, insolesco  
 Proud words, ampullæ; (bitch), canis salax, or catuliens; (flesh), caro putris  
 Proudly, superbè, arrogantèr, insolentèr

Proudness, fastus, superbia  
 To prove (make good), probare, confirmo, evinco; (a thing false), refello; (try), experior, periclitor; (happen), accido; (become), fio  
 Proveable, probabilis  
 Provender, pabulum; (providing of), pabulatio  
 Of provender, pabularis  
 A proverb, proverbium, adagium  
 Proverbial, proverbialis, adagio similis  
 To provide (procure), paro, præparo; (for hereafter), in futurum consulere; (beforehand), præcaveo; (for), provideo, prospicio; (or furnish with), suppedito  
 Provided (yet), tamen, nihilominus  
 Providence, providentia  
 Provident, providus, cautus; (person), frugalis, frugi  
 Providential, favente Deo  
 Providentially, divinâ providentiâ  
 Providently, providè, cautè  
 A provider, provisor; (of corn), frumentarius; (of wood), lignator; (of victuals), obsonator; (of fodder), pabulator  
 Providing, parans, præparans  
 A providing, præparatio, procuratio; (of fodder), pabulatio  
 A province, provincia; (office, or station), munus, negotium  
 Of a province, provincialis  
 The United Provinces, provinciæ federatæ  
 A provincial, præpositus provinciæ  
 Proving, probans, comprobans; (essaying), periculum faciens  
 Provision (necessaries), alimentum, victus, penus, cibus, annona; (preparation), præparatio; (for a day), diarium; (for a journey), vitaticum; (for war), in rem bellicam apparatus; (caution), provisio, cautio  
 To make provision, prospicio, apparo  
 Provisional, cautionalis  
 Provisionally, sub conditione  
 A proviso, exceptio, cautio  
 A provocation, provocatio  
 Provocative, provocatorius  
 Provocatives, ad libidinem stimulantia  
 To provoke, provoeco, stimulo; (allure), allicio, pellicio; (appetite), stomachum acere; (a stool), alvum ciere; (urine), urinam citare; (sweat), sudorem elicere  
 A provoker, irritator  
 Provoking, provocans, irritans, ciens  
 A provost, præfectus urbis  
 A provostship, præfectura  
 The prow, prora  
 Prowess, fortitudo, virtus  
 To prowl, prædor  
 A prowler, prædator  
 Proximity, proximitas  
 A proxy, vicarius  
 A prude, femina modestiam falso affectans  
 Prudence, prudentia, sapientia  
 Prudent, prudens, sapiens  
 Prudential, ad prudentiam pertinentens  
 Prudentially, Prudently, prudentèr, sapientèr, rectè, providè  
 A prune, prunum  
 To prune, amputo, tondeo

## PUL

A pruner, putator, fondator  
 A pruning, putatio, frondatio  
 A pruning-knife, falx  
 Prurient, pruriens  
 To pry into, observo, investigo, perscrutor  
 A pryer, speculator  
 Prying, investigans, emissitius  
 A prying, intuitus propior  
 A psalm, psalmus, ode  
 A psalmist, psalmistra, psalter  
 Psalmody, psalmodia  
 A psalm-book, psalterium  
 Puberty, pubertas  
 Public, publicus, communis; (known), pervulgatus, notus  
 A public-house, popina  
 Public-spirited, publicæ salutis studiosus  
 At public charge, publicis sumptibus  
 Public good, commune bonum  
 Public weal, reipublicæ salus  
 A publican, publicanus  
 A publication, publicatio  
 Publicly, publicè, apertè, palàm  
 To publish abroad, publico, divulgare, divulgo, promulgo; (a book), librum edere  
 A publisher, vulgator, editor  
 A publishing, promulgatio  
 Pucelage, virginitas  
 To pucker, corrugo  
 In a pucker, confusus  
 A pudder, strepitus, tumultus  
 A pudding, fartum; (black), botulus; (plumb), fartum uvis refertum; (suet), fartum sabo refertum  
 In pudding time, oppidò, opportune  
 A puddle, fossula, lacuna  
 To puddle, se inquinare  
 Pudicity, pudicitia  
 Puerile, puerilis  
 Puerility, puerilitas  
 A puff (of wind), flatus; (paste), crustulata; (want of breath), anhelitus; (barber's), instrumentum ad pulverem aspergendum; (deception), deceptio  
 To puff, fio; (and blow), anhele; (the fire), ignem sufflare; (at), sperno, flocci facere; (extol), extollo; (deceive), decipio, fraudo; (up), tumefacio, inflo  
 To be puffed up, intumescio  
 A puffing, mergus  
 Puffing, anhelans, anhelus  
 A puffing, sufflatio, anhelitus; (at an auction), falsa representatio; (extolling), laudatio  
 Puffy, tumens, inflatus  
 Pugh! vah! apage!  
 Puissance, potentia, potestas, vis, virtus  
 Puissant, potens, validus  
 To be puissant, polleo, valeo  
 Puissantly, poterè, validè  
 A puke, vomitus  
 To puke, vomo, vomito  
 A pull, nisus, vellicatio  
 To pull, vello, vellico; (again), revello; (at), pervello; (away), avello, divello; (back), retrahò; (back, or hinder), impedio; (down), diruo, subruo, demolior; (down pride), superbia comprimerè; (by force), rapio; (away by force), eripio; (fruit); carpo, decerpo; (in), retrahò, conraho; (in his horns), retrahò; (in the reins), habenas premere; (off), exuo, ietraho; (off bark), decortico

## PUR

A puller up, avulsor  
 A pullet, gallinula, pullastra  
 A pulley, trochlea  
 A pulling, nisus, vellicatio; (off, or away), avulsio; (over), evulsio; (together), convulsio; (up by the roots), eradicatio, extirpatio  
 To pullulate, pullulo, pullulaseo  
 Pulmonary, pulmonarius  
 The pulp, pulpa  
 A pulpit, pulpitum, rostrum  
 Pulpos, pulpà abundans, mollis  
 Pulsation, pulsatio  
 Pulse, legumen, puls; (of the body), pulsus  
 To feel the pulse, venam tentare  
 To pulverize, in pulverem redigere  
 A pulverizing, pulveratio  
 A pumice-stone, pumex  
 A pump, antlia; (of a ship), sentina  
 To pump, exantlo, sentino; (a thing out of one), consilium callidè expiscari  
 A pumpkin, or pumpkin, pepo  
 Pumps, calcei nitidi  
 A pun, lusus verborum  
 To pun (quibble), verborum sono ludere  
 A punch (person), pumilio obesus; (used by shoemaker-), terebra cavata  
 To punch (thrust), propello; (bore), terebro  
 A puncheon, vas vinarium octoginta congios continens  
 A punctilio, res nihili, or levis  
 Punctilious, officiosus, comis  
 Punctual, accuratus  
 Punctuality, accurata observatio  
 Punctually, accuratè  
 Punctuation, interpunctio  
 A puncture, punctura  
 Pungency, acrimonia  
 Pungent, pungens  
 To punish, punio, castigo; (with death), morte mulctare  
 Punishable, puniendus, pœnâ dignus  
 A punisher, punitor, ultor  
 A punishing, punitio, castigatio  
 Punishment, supplicium, pœna; (in purse), mulctatio  
 Without punishment, impunè  
 Punny (little), parvus, exiguus; (lesser), inferior; (sickly), infirmus  
 To pup, catulos edere, or parere  
 A pupil, pupillus, discipulus; (of the eye), pupilla  
 Pupillary, pupillaris  
 A puppet, pupa  
 A puppy, catulus; (silly fellow), ineptus, stultus  
 Purbblind, luscus, myops  
 To purchase (buy), emo; (get), acquirò, paro  
 A purchaser, emptor  
 A purchasing, Purchase, emptio  
 Pure (clean), purus, mundus; (clear), clarus; (chaste), castus; (fine), tersus; (uncorrupt), incorruptus, immaculatus; (unmixed), merus  
 Pure good, optimus  
 To make pure, purifico, lustrò  
 Made pure, purificatus  
 A making pure, purificatio  
 Purely, purè, integrè, castè, incorruptè, sincerè  
 Pureness, puritas, sinceritas  
 To purfle, aureo filo intexere  
 Purgation, purgatio, lustratio

## PUR

Purgative, purgans, catharticus, purgatorius.  
 Purgatory, purgatorium  
 A purge, catharticum.  
 To purge, purgo, expurgo; (the body), alvum ciere; (liquid things), eliquo; (humours), humores evacuarè; (by sacrifice), expio, lustrò; (one's self of a fault), crimen diluere  
 Purging, purgans  
 A purging, purgatio; (by sacrifice), expiatio; (of the sea), maris ejectionum  
 Purification, purificatio  
 A purifier, purgator  
 To purify, purifico, purgo, expio; (metals), metalla purgare; (from dregs), defecò  
 Purifying, purificans, purgans  
 A purifying, purificatio  
 A puritan, catharus  
 Purity, puritas, munditia, castitas; (of language), purus sermo; (of the Latin tongue), incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas  
 A purl, limbus  
 Purl, potus absyntlio mixtus  
 To purl, lenitèr fluere  
 Purling, lenitèr fluens  
 To purloin, surripio suffuror  
 A purloiner, fur privatus  
 A purloining, compilatio privata  
 Purple, purpura  
 Of purple, purpureus  
 Purple odour, murex, ostrum  
 To make purple, purpuro  
 In purple, purpuratus  
 To become purple, purpuraseo  
 The purples, febris purpurea  
 A purport, sensus, significatio  
 To purport, propono, designo  
 A purpose, propositum, consilium  
 Of set purpose, consultò  
 To the purpose, appositus; (not to the purpose), nihil ad rem, absurdus  
 To the purpose, appositè, aptè  
 To good purpose, bono consilio  
 Fit for the purpose, idoneus  
 To another purpose, aliorum, aliò; (to what purpose), quò; quorsum; (to that purpose), eò, idè; (to the same purpose), in eandem sententiam; (to no purpose), frustrâ, incassum, nequiquam [tino  
 To purpose, propono, statuo, des-  
 Purposely, cogitatò, eò, idè  
 A purposing, designatio  
 To purr, felis sonitum edere  
 A purse, crumena, marsupium  
 To purse, conraho, corrigo  
 Purse-bearer, præbitor argentarius  
 Purse-proud, præ divitiis elatus  
 A purser, bursarius  
 Pursiness, obesitas  
 Purslain, portulaca  
 In pursuance of, persequendo  
 Pursuant to, secundum, juxta  
 To pursue, prosequor; (diligently), insequor; (close, or hard), vestigiis adherere; (a design), in proposito persistere  
 A pursuer, consector [tatio  
 A pursuing, or pursuit, consec  
 A pursuivant, apparitor; (at arms), fecialis assecla  
 Pursty (fat), obesus; (short-winded), anhelans, asthmaticus  
 A purtenance, appendix  
 To purvey, absonor; (for wood), lignor

A purveying, annonæ emptio  
 A purveyor, annonæ curator  
 Purulency, puris abundantia  
 Purulent, purulentus  
 A push (wheat), pustula ;  
 (thrust), impetus, ictus  
 To push, pello, impello; (at, or  
 attempt), molior, tento; (on  
 in battle), acrius instare;  
 (back), repello; (on, or encour-  
 age), instigo, stimulo; (for-  
 ward, or make haste), festino,  
 accelero; (forward in a de-  
 sign), consilio progredi  
 A pusher forward, impulsor  
 A pushing (back), repulsus ;  
 (on), impulsio, instigatio  
 Pusillanimity, timiditas  
 Pusillanimous, timidus, ignavus  
 A puss, felis  
 A pustule, pustula  
 Pustulous, pustulosus  
 A put off, mora, impedimentum  
 To put, pono, colloco, statuo ;  
 (again), repono; (against), op-  
 pono; (aside), sepono; (in ar-  
 ray), instruo; (away), amoveo;  
 (away a wife), uxorem repudi-  
 are; (or send away), ablego;  
 (back), depello; (before), an-  
 tepono; (between), interpono,  
 interjicio; (to death), morte  
 mulctare; (an end to), finem  
 dare; (forth), exero, emitto;  
 (forth the hand), manum por-  
 rigere; (forth strength), vires  
 exserere; (forth a book), librum  
 edere; (forth leaves), frondeo,  
 frondesco  
 Putative, existimatus, habitus  
 Putid, putidus  
 A putter away, depulsor  
 A putting, positio; (away), amo-  
 tione, reiectio; (between), interpo-  
 sitio; (between of days), intercalatio;  
 (into), immissio; (off), dilatio;  
 (forward), impulsio;  
 (or blotting out), deletio; (out  
 of fire), extinctio; (to), appo-  
 sitio; (together), compositio;  
 (under), subjectio  
 Putrefaction, putredo  
 Putrefactive, septicus  
 To putrefy, putrefacio; (be pu-  
 trefied), putreo, putresco  
 A putrefying, putredo  
 Putrefying, ulcerosus, ulceratus  
 Putty, creta oleo mixta  
 A puzzle (hard question), quæstio  
 obstrusa, or obscura  
 To puzzle, confundo  
 Pygmean, pygmaeus  
 A pygmy, nanus, pumilio  
 A pyramid, pyramis  
 Pyramidal, pyramidatus  
 Pyrrhonism, pyrrhonismus  
 Pythagoric (Pythagorean), pytha-  
 goraus  
 A pythoness, pythonissa  
 A pyx, pyxis

Q.

A quack, medicus circumfora-  
 neus, empiricus  
 Quackery, empirice  
 To quack, empiricem exercere ;  
 (as a duck), tetrinnio  
 Quadragesimal, quadragesimalis  
 A quadrangle, area quadrata  
 Quadrangular, quadrangulus  
 A quadrant, quadrans

Quadrate, quadratus  
 To quadrate, quadro, convenio  
 Quadratic, quadraticus  
 Quadrature, quadratura  
 Quadrilateral, quadrilaterus  
 Quadrupartite, quadripartitus  
 A quadruped, quadrupes  
 The quadruple, quadrupulum  
 Quadruple, *adj.* quadruplex  
 To quaff, perpoto; (all out), ebi-  
 bo, exsorbeo  
 A quaffer, ebrius, bibax  
 A quaffing, compotatio; (about),  
 circumpotatio  
 A quaffing-cup, poculum  
 A quag, or quagmire, vorago  
 Quaggy, paludosus  
 A quail, coturnix  
 To quail, domo  
 Quaint (polite), elegans, bellus,  
 scitus; (odd, strange), rarus  
 Quaintly, comptè, nitidè  
 Quaintness, elegantia, nitor  
 To quake, tremo, trepido; (ex-  
 tremely), horreo, inhorreo  
 To make to quake, tremefacio  
 A quaker, tremulus fanaticus  
 Quakerism, tremulorum supersti-  
 tio  
 A quaking, horror, tremor  
 A qualification (endowment), dos,  
 indoles; (condition), status,  
 conditio  
 To qualify (make fit), idoneum  
 facere; (appease), paco; (mode-  
 rate), moderor, tempero  
 A qualifying (appeasing), sedatio  
 A quality, qualitas, dos; (degree),  
 gradus, ordo  
 The quality (nobles), nobiles  
 Quality (nobility), nobilitas  
 Qualities, mores  
 A qualm, levis stomachi ægri-  
 tudum  
 Qualmish, crudus  
 A quandary, dilemma, confusio  
 A quantity, quantitas, vis  
 A quarantine, mora quadragenaria  
 in statione propter pestem  
 A quarrel, jurgium, rixa; (of  
 glass), vitri rhombus; (of a  
 cross-bow), speculum quadra-  
 tum  
 To quarrel, litigor, rixor, jurgor,  
 altercor, litem serere  
 A quarreller, altercator  
 A quarrelling, contentio, lis  
 Quarrelling, Quarrelsome, litigi-  
 osus  
 Quarrelsomeness, litigatio  
 A quarry, lapidum fodina  
 A quarryman, lapidica  
 A quart, sextarius  
 Quartan, quartanus  
 A quarter, quarta pars; (coast),  
 regio; (of corn), octo modii  
 Quarters (lodgings), hospitium;  
 (for soldiers), contubernia sta-  
 tiva; (of the moon), lunæ  
 phases; (winter), hiberna  
 Into all quarters, in omnes  
 partes; (from all quarters), un-  
 diquè  
 A quarter-staff, batulus  
 Quarter (in fighting), salus, vita  
 Quarter-sessions, trimestria pacis  
 curatorum, comitia  
 To quarter (into four pieces), in  
 quatuor partes dissecare; (or  
 lodge with), diversor; (receive  
 into a house), hospitium præ-  
 bere; (or cut up meat), deartu-  
 o, lanio  
 Quarterage, pensio trimestris  
 A quartering (in pieces), dissec-

tio; (lodging), hospitalis re-  
 ceptio  
 A quarter-master, castrorum me-  
 tator  
 Quarterly, quolibet spatio tri-  
 mestri; *adj.* trimestris  
 A quartern, sextarii quarta pars  
 Quartilis, quartillis  
 A quash, pepo  
 To quash, quasso, opprimo, ex-  
 tinguo, discutio  
 A quashing, quassatio  
 A quarternion, quaternio  
 To quaver, cantillo, modulor  
 Quavering, modulans, vibrans  
 A quavering, modulatio  
 A quean, scortum, meretrix  
 Queasiness, fastidium  
 Queasy, fastidiosus, dissolutus  
 A queen, regina; (consort), regi-  
 na uxor; (dowager), regina  
 vidua  
 Queer, ineptus, insulsus; (in  
 health), delicatulus  
 Queerly, ineptè, insulse  
 To quell, domo, debello, subigo  
 A queller, domitor, victor  
 A quelling, domitus  
 To quench, extinguo; (thirst),  
 sitim sedare, or compescere  
 Quencheable, extingubilis  
 A quenching, extinctio, restinctio  
 Querimonious, queribundus  
 A quern, mola trusatilis  
 A query, quæstio  
 To query, dubito, questionem  
 proponere  
 Querulous, querulus  
 Querulousness, querela  
 A quest, inquisitio; (man), quæ-  
 sitor  
 To quest, latro, nicto  
 To go in quest of, ad investi-  
 gandum ire  
 A question, quæstio, interrogatio;  
 (doubt), dubitatio  
 In question, in dubium  
 To question (doubt of), dubito;  
 (with), interrogo; (examine),  
 ad examen, or in jus vocare, ex-  
 amino, scrutor  
 Questionable, dubius, incertus  
 A questioning, dubitatio, inquisi-  
 tio, disquisitio  
 Questionless, sine dubio, certè  
 A questor, quæstor  
 A quibble, cavillum, sophisma  
 To quibble, verbis ludere  
 A quibble, cavillator, sophista  
 A quibbling, captio, cavillatio  
 Quibbling, cavillans, captiosus  
 Quick (nimble), agilis, celer; (a-  
 live), vivus; (hasty), festinus;  
 (diligent), diligens; (in scent),  
 sagax; (in sight), perspicax;  
 (of wit), solers; (with child),  
 factu vivo gravida  
 Quick, quick! festina!  
 To the quick, ad vivum  
 To be quick (or lively), vigeo;  
 (with child), factum vivum ute-  
 ro gestare  
 A quicksand, srytis  
 Quicksets, plantaria viva; (hedge),  
 sepes viva  
 Quicksilver, argentum vivum  
 Quick, or quickly, cito; subtly,)  
 acutè  
 To quicken (enliven), animo, vi-  
 vifico; (hasten), instigo; (make  
 haste), deprepero; (wine), vi-  
 num resuscitare; (as a woman  
 with child), factum vivum in  
 utero sentire  
 A quickener, animator



Quickening, animans, stimulan  
 A quickening, animatio  
 Quickness (nimbleness), agilitas; (liveliness), vivacitas; (of sight), perspicuitas; (of wit), sagacitas, acumen  
 A quiddity, captiosa quæstio  
 Quiescence, quiescentia  
 Quiescent, quiescens  
 Quiet, quies, otium  
 Quiet, quietus, tranquillus, placidus; (silent), tacitus  
 To be quiet (silent), sileo, taceo; (live at ease), otior; (to be at quiet), quiesco, requiesco  
 To quiet, paco, sedo, placō  
 Not to be quieted, implacabilis  
 A quieter, pacator  
 A quieting, pacatio, sedatio [cidē  
 Quietly, quietē, tranquille, placiditern, requies, serenitas, otium, pax  
 A quill, penna, calamus; (of a barrel), siphō; (for a musical instrument), plectrum  
 To quit, pannum, &c., bombyce fartum consuere  
 A quilt, culcita  
 Quinquennial, quinquennis  
 A quinsy, angina  
 A quintal, centumpondium  
 A quittance, medulla  
 A quire, papyri scapus; (of singers), see *Choir*; (of a church), locus ubi chorus canit  
 A quirk, cavillatio, captio  
 Full of quirks, versutus, subdulus  
 Quit, absolutus, impunitus  
 To quit (leave), relinquo, desero; (yield), cedo; (let go), libero, relaxo; (one's post), provinciam, or stationem tradere  
 Quit, *adv.* impunē  
 Quite, omninō, penitūs, longē  
 A quittance (receipt), acceptatio  
 Quitting horses, equis dimissis  
 A quitting (leaving), desertio; (freeing), liberatio  
 A quiver, pharetra  
 With a quiver, pharetratus  
 To quiver, contremisco; (with cold), præ frigore horrere; (for fear), expavesco  
 Quivering, tremulus, horridus  
 A quivering, tremor, horror  
 A quoil of cable, rudentis in circulo convolutio  
 To quoil, in circulo convolvere; (as a serpent), nodis aggestis plicare  
 A quoit, discus  
 A quota, pars, proportio  
 A quotation, citatio, prolatio  
 To quote, cito, laudo, adduco  
 Quoth he, inquit ille  
 Quotidian, quotidianus  
 A quoting, citatio, laudatio

R.

A rabbi, or rabbin, rabbinus  
 Rabbinical, rabbinicus  
 A rabbit, cuniculus  
 Rabid, rabidus, rabiosus  
 A rabble, turba, fax populi  
 A race, cursus, curriculum, stadium; (stock), stirps, progenies, genus; (or root of ginger), radix zinziberis; (of mankind), genus humanum; (of life), spatium

Of an illustrious race, honesto loco natus  
 A racehorse, equus cursor  
 A rack (for beasts), falisca; (for torture), equuleus; (for a spit), crateuta; (for bacon), crates porcina; (for bottles), crates utricularis; (for cheese), crates casearia; (for a crossbow), harpago; (of mutton); cervix vervecina; (for hay), præsepe, crates (otiosus)  
 At rack and manger, satur et  
 Rack (arrack), potus Indicus  
 To rack (or put upon a rack), crati suspendere; (torment), torqueo, excrucio; (off beer, &c.), defæco; (one's self), macero, afflictor  
 To be racked in pain, excrucior  
 Racked (with pains), excruciatius; (as liquor), defæcatus  
 A racker, tortor, extortor  
 A racket, reticulum; (stir), strepitus, turba, tumultus  
 To make a racket, tumultuor  
 A racking, tortura  
 A racking of liquors, defæcatio  
 Racking pains, cruciamenta  
 Racy, saporis gratissimi  
 Radiance, nitor, splendor [tens  
 Radiant, radians, coruscans, nitido  
 To radiate, niteo, splendeo  
 Radiation, radiatio  
 Radical, radicalis, vitalis  
 Radically, radicītūs  
 To radicate, radico, infigo  
 A radish, raphanus  
 Of a radish, raphanus  
 The raff (refuse), rejectanea  
 To raffle, alē ludere  
 A raffle, or raffling, zlea  
 A raft, ratis  
 A rafter, tignum, cantherius  
 To rafter, contigno  
 A raftering, contignatio  
 Of rafters, tignarius  
 Rafty, sentibus obductus  
 A rag, panniculus, linteolum  
 Full of rags, pannosus  
 To tear to rags, lacero  
 A ragamuffin, mendicabulum  
 Rage, rabies, furor, ira; (of the sea), æstus, fremitus  
 In a rage, furibundus; *adv.* rabidē, rabiosē  
 To rage, furo, insanio, sævio; (as a wound), recrudesco; (as the sea), æstuo; (in drink), debacchor  
 Raging, furiosus, furens  
 A raging, rabies, furor  
 Ragingly, furiosē, rabidē  
 Ragged, pannuosus; (jagged), laciniatus, dentatus  
 Raggedness, pannositas  
 A ragoo, or ragout, cupediæ  
 A rail, palus, repagulum  
 To rail, palis sepire; (at), maledico, convicio, malē loqui  
 Railed (at), conviciis insectatus; (with rails), palis septus  
 A railer, insectator  
 Railing, convicians  
 Railingly, contumeliosē  
 Rallery, convicium, facetia  
 Raiment, vestis, vestitus  
 Rain, pluvia, imber  
 Of rain, pluvius, pluvialis  
 In the rain, per imbrem  
 To rain, pluo; (downright), depluo; (in, or upon), impluro (through), perpluo  
 A rainbow, iris  
 Rainy, pluvialis, imbrifer

To raise, elevo, attollo; (up one's self), surgo; (prefer), promoveo; (anger), commoveo; (a wall), extruo; (a battery), dispono  
 A raiser, concitator, excitator  
 A raisein, uva passa; (of the sun), uva sole scicata  
 A raising, concitatio, excitatio; (of a bank), aggestio; (of money), exactio; (of soldiers), delectus; (of a siege), discessus ab obsidione  
 A rake (tool), rastrum; (for an oven), rutabulum; (amongst), fodina; (to pull up weeds), irpex; (spendthrift), prodigus, homo dissolutus, or infamis, nepos  
 To rake, sarculo, sarrio; (scrape), rado; (again), resarcio; (together, or up), corrado; (up fire), ignem cineribus condere  
 A raker, sarritor  
 A raking, sarculatio, sarritio  
 Rakish, dissolutus, infamis  
 To rally, aciem instaurare; (return to the charge), ex fuga convenire; (joke), jocor, irrideo  
 A rallying, instauratio pugnæ  
 A ram, aries  
 To ram, fistuco; (stuff), infercio; (in gunpowder), pulverem nitratum virgā adigere  
 A ramble, vagatio, error  
 To ramble, vagor, erro, circumcurro; (in discourse), à proposito aberrare  
 A rambling person, or rambler, erro; (house), sparsa domus; (discourse), oratio aberrans  
 A rammer, fistuca, pavicula; (of a gun), virga scloppetaria  
 A ramming, fistucatio [dus  
 Rammish, rancidus, hircosus, oli-Rammishly, rancidē  
 To smell rammishly, hircum olere  
 Rammishness, rancor, fœtor  
 A ramp, virago procax  
 To ramp, procaçitē se gerere  
 Rampant, procax; (in heraldry), insiliens; (as a lion), erectus  
 A rampart, vallum, agger  
 A ramping, exultatio  
 Ran (run), cucurri  
 Rancid (rank), rancidus  
 Rancor, invidia, odium  
 Rancorous, malignus, invidus  
 Rancorously, malignē, invidiosē  
 A rand, março, ora  
 At random, temerē, inconsultō  
 Random-shot, sine scopo emissus  
 It rang, sonuit  
 A range (of a coach), temo; (order), series, ordo; (ramble), vagatio  
 To range (set in order), dispono, instruo; (stand in order), rectā serie disponi; (up and down), evagor, erro; (meal), farinam cernere  
 A ranger (setter in order), digestor; (searcher), explorator  
 A ranging (in order), digestio; (inspecting), lustratio  
 Rank (too much), præfertilis, nimis luxurians; (in smell), rancidus  
 A rank rogue, nebulo; (poison), acre venenum [nitus  
 A rank, ordo, series, locus, dig-Of rank, illustris  
 To rank, ordino, dispono  
 To be rank, luxurio, muceo

A ranker, ordinator  
 To rankle, suppurō, putreo  
 A rankling, suppuratio  
 Rankly (offensively), rancidè ;  
 (luxuriantly), luxuriosè  
 Rankness, rancor, fetor ; (in  
 growth), luxuries, luxuria  
 To ransack, diripio  
 A ransacker, spoliator  
 A ransacking, direptio, vastatio  
 A ransom, redemptio  
 To ransom, redimo  
 A ransomer, redemptor  
 A ransoming, redemptio  
 Rant, vaniloquentia  
 To rant, superbè loqui, debacchor  
 A ranter, nepos ineptus, demens  
 A ranting, bacchatio [riose]  
 Rantingly, ineptè, insulsè, glo-  
 A rap, ictus, alapa ; (over the  
 fingers), talitrum  
 To rap (strike), percutio, ferio,  
 pulso ; (swop), commuto ;  
 (swear), juramentum temerè  
 proferre  
 Rapacious, rapax  
 Rapaciously, avidè  
 Rapacity, Rapaciousness, rapaci-  
 tates, rapina  
 A rape, raptus, per vim stuprum ;  
 (of a county), portio ; (wild  
 turnip), rapum  
 To commit a rape, stupro  
 Rapid, rapidus, velox  
 Rapidness, Rapidity, rapiditas,  
 velocitas  
 Rapidly, rapidè, velocitèr  
 A rapier, verutum, ensis  
 Rapine, rapina [cornix  
 A rapper, pulsator ; (knocker),  
 A rapping, pulsatio  
 Rapt, or rapped up with joy, ef-  
 fusa lætitià exultans  
 A rapture, animi impetus ; (of  
 joy), effusa lætitià  
 Rapturous, mirabilis  
 Rare (uncommon), rarus, infre-  
 quens ; (excellent), eximius,  
 egregius ; (thin), rarus, sub-  
 tilis, tenuis  
 Rarefaction, rarefactio  
 To rarefy, rarefacio  
 To be rarefied, rareasco, tenuor  
 A rarefying, tenuatio  
 Rarely, rarò  
 Rareness, Rarity, raritas, paucitas  
 A rarity, res eximia  
 A rascal, balatro ; (vile), furcifer,  
 homo nihili, flagitiosus, bipe-  
 dum nequissimus  
 Rascally, flagitiosus, scelestus  
 A rase (blot), litura ; (small  
 wound), leve vulnus  
 To rase (scratch), stringo ; (out),  
 erado, deleo, expungo ; (pull  
 down), evertò, solo æquare  
 Rash, inconsideratus, temerarius,  
 præceps, inconsultus  
 A rash, eruptio cutanea  
 A rasher of bacon, offella lardi  
 Rashly, temerè, inconsultè  
 Rashness, præcipitatio, temeritas  
 A raising, rasura ; (demolishing),  
 subversio, demolitio ; (blotting  
 out), deletio  
 A razor, novacula  
 A rasp, radula  
 To rasp, rado, limo  
 Raspberry, rubi Idæi fructus  
 A rasping, rasura  
 A rasure, rasura  
 A rat, sorax  
 Of a rat, soricinus  
 Ratsbane, arsenicum  
 To smell a rat (mistrust), suboleo

A rat-catcher, muricidus  
 A rat-trap, decipula  
 Ratably, pro rata  
 A rate, pretium ; (proportion),  
 proportio ; (tax), census ; (man-  
 ner), modus ; (size), magnitudo  
 To rate (tax), taxo, tributum im-  
 ponere ; (esteem), æstimo, pen-  
 do ; (chide), objurgo, increpo  
 Rateable, censualis  
 A rater, censor, æstimator  
 Rather, potius, magis ; (I had  
 rather), malo  
 A ratification, or ratifying, con-  
 firmatio, ratificatio, sanctio  
 To ratify, confirmo, ratum facere  
 A rating, census ; (chiding), ob-  
 jurgatio, reprehensio  
 Ratiocination, ratiocinatio  
 Rational, rationis particeps ; (rea-  
 sonable), rationi consentaneus  
 Rationality, facultas ratiocinandi  
 Rationally, è ratione, æquè, justè  
 A rattle, crepitaculum  
 To rattle (make a noise), crepito,  
 strepitum edere ; (chide), in-  
 crepo ; (\*alk idly), ineptè garrire  
 Rattleheaded, loquax, insulsus  
 Rattled off, garrivèr increpitus  
 Rattles for children, crepundia  
 A rattling (shaking), concussio,  
 quassatio ; (fellow), garrulus,  
 ineptus ; (chiding), objurgatio  
 Rattlings, scalarum nauticarum  
 gradus  
 Ravage, direptio, vastatio  
 To ravage, diripio, vasto, populor  
 A ravager, spoliator  
 A ravaging, direptio, vastatio,  
 populatio  
 To rave, deliro, insanio  
 To rave, retexo, involvo  
 Ravelled, retextus, involutus  
 A raven, corvus, corax  
 Of a raven-colour, coracinus  
 To raven, or ravin, voro  
 A raver, raptor, helluo [dus  
 Ravening, Ravenous, vorax, avi-  
 A ravening, raptio, rapacitas  
 Ravenously, avidè, voracitèr  
 Ravenousness, voracitas  
 A raver, delirius  
 A raving, delirium, deliratio  
 To ravish, constupro, vitio ;  
 (charm), delecto, voluptate  
 magnà afficere ; (from), vi ab-  
 ripere  
 A ravisher, raptor, stuprator  
 A ravishing, or ravishment (com-  
 mitting a rape), raptus, stupra-  
 tio ; (of the mind), ecstasis  
 Ravishing (to the eye), eximius,  
 egregius ; (to the ear), suavis-  
 simus, admirabilis, jucundissi-  
 mus  
 Raw, crudus ; (not sodden), in-  
 coctus ; (unwove), nondùm  
 textus ; (unskilful), rudis, im-  
 peritus  
 A raw scholar, novitius  
 To grow raw, crudesco  
 Raw weather, tempestas frigida  
 et nubila  
 Rawboned, strigosus  
 Rawly (crudely), crudùm ; (un-  
 skilfully), imperitè  
 Rawness, cruditas  
 A ray, radius ; (fish), raia  
 To raze, rado ; (foundations), fun-  
 damenta evertere. See Rase  
 A razor, novacula  
 To reach (come up to), assequor ;  
 (one's meaning), intelligo ;  
 (out), extendo ; (neut. to reach),  
 extendo, porrigor ; (or arrive

at), pertingo ; (vomit), vomo,  
 evomo  
 A reach, ambitus, tractus ;  
 (fetch), dolus ; (capacity, abili-  
 ty), captus ; (power), potestas ;  
 (of thought), sagacitas ; (by  
 water), intervallum  
 Reached (given), allatus, datus ;  
 (extended), extensus, porrectus  
 A reaching, extensio, porrectio ;  
 (vomiting), vomitio  
 Reaction, reactio  
 To read, lego ; (over again), re-  
 lego ; (often), lectito ; (over),  
 evolvo, perlego ; (out), publice  
 recitare ; (unto), prælego  
 Read, lectus ; (openly), publicè  
 recitatus ; (over), perlectus  
 Well read, doctissimus  
 A reader, lector ; (in schools),  
 professor ; (to scholars), præ-  
 lector ; (curate), vicarius  
 A great reader, helluo librorum  
 A reading, lectio ; (openly), pr-  
 lectio ; (over), evolutio  
 To readmit, iterùm admittere  
 Ready, paratus, promptus, pronus,  
 propensus, expeditus, accinc-  
 tus ; (to please), affabilis, com-  
 mis, mitis ; (willing), volens,  
 lubens ; (to lie in), instat par-  
 tus ; (furnished), hospitium su-  
 pellectili instructum  
 Ready, Readily, jam, jamdudùm  
 Of ready wit, sagax, perspicax  
 Ready money, argentum presen-  
 taneum, pecunia numerata  
 To be ready at hand, adsum, præ-  
 stò esse  
 To get, or make ready, paro, ex-  
 pedio ; (hastily), accelero ; (for-  
 ward), apparo  
 Readily, expeditè, paratè ; (with-  
 out book), memoritèr ; (wil-  
 lingly), libentèr, comitèr  
 Readiness, promptitudo, alacri-  
 tates ; (to please), obsequium,  
 comitas  
 In readiness, in promptu, præsto  
 To get in readiness, paro  
 Real, realis, verus  
 A real estate, patrimonium  
 Reality, veritas  
 In reality, verè  
 To realize, ad amussim exprimere  
 Really (in earnest), reverà, sin-  
 cerè, canè ; (surely), profectò,  
 certè, sanè  
 A realm, regnum, imperium [pyri  
 A ream of paper, scapus major pa-  
 To reanimate, denuò animare  
 To reannex, denuò adjungere  
 To reap, meto, demeto  
 Fit to reap, maturus  
 A reaper, messor  
 A reaping, messio ; (hook), falx  
 Reaping-time, messis  
 In reaping-time, per messes  
 Of reaping, messorius  
 The rear, extremum ; (of an  
 army), agmen extremum  
 To rear (up), tollò, erigo ; (up a  
 building), extruo, ædifico ; (up  
 children), infantes alere  
 A rearing, erectio, educatio  
 To reascend, denuò ascendere  
 Reason (the faculty of), ratio ;  
 (cause, or motive), ratio, causa,  
 argumentum ; (understand-  
 ing), consilium ; (moderation),  
 modus ; (right), æquum, jus  
 Against reason, absurdus, ineptus  
 By reason of, ob, propter, præ,  
 propterea ; (by reason), quùm,  
 quandò, propterea quod

To reason, argumentor, ratiocinor, discepto; (against), oppono, oppugno  
 Reasonable (rational), rationalis; (just), æquus, justus; (in measure), mediocris, modicus  
 Reasonableness, æquitas  
 Reasonably, justè; (moderately), mediocriter, modicè; (well), sic satis  
 Having reasoned, ratiocinatus  
 That may be reasoned, disputabilis  
 A reasoner, ratiocinator  
 A reasoning, ratiocinatio  
 To reassemble (call together again), iterum convocare; (meet again), rursum convenire  
 To reassign, iterum assignare  
 A reassignment, assignatio iterata  
 To reassume, reassumo, revoco  
 To reattempt, retento  
 To rebate (check), reprimo; (blunt), hebetor; (in accounts), subduco; (or make a rebate), strio  
 Rebating, reprimens, refrenans  
 A rebating, Rebatement, pressio; (in heraldry), diminutio  
 A rebel, rebellis, perduellis  
 To rebel, rebello, deficio  
 A rebel, rebellator  
 A rebelling, or rebellion, rebellio  
 Rebellious, rebellis, factiosus; (disobedient), perversus, obstinatus, contumax  
 A rebound, resultat  
 To rebound, resilio  
 A rebounding, repercussio  
 A rebuff, repulsa  
 To rebuild, reedifico  
 A rebuilding, reedificatio  
 A rebuke, reprehensio  
 To rebuke, increpo, castigo; (with a sneer), sugillo; (sharply), increpito; (despitefully), exprobro  
 Rebukeful, objurgatorius  
 A rebuker, objurgator  
 A rebuking, objurgatio  
 A rebus, symbolum  
 To rebut, se retrahere  
 To recall, revoco; (one's words), verba reprehendere  
 A recalling, revocatio  
 To recant, recanto; (an opinion), sententiam mutare  
 A recanting, or recantation, recantatio, palinodia  
 To recapitulate, breviter repetere, summam colligere  
 A recapitulation, summarium  
 To recede, recedo, discedo  
 A receipt (receiving), receptio; (discharge), acceptatio, syngrapha; (by a physician), præscriptum  
 To receive, recipio, accipio; (visits), salutantes admittere; (a wound), vulneror; (drink in), imbibor; (into company), admitto, coopto  
 A receiver, receptor, acceptor; (of taxes), publicanus; (chemical vessel), vas recipiens; (of the king's demesne), regis procurator  
 Receivers-general, tribuni ærarii  
 A receiving, receptio, acceptio, admissio; (before), anticipatio  
 Recent, recens, nuperus  
 Recently, recentè, nupèr, modò  
 A receptacle, receptaculum

A reception, receptio; (entertainment), acceptio  
 Receptive, capax  
 A recess, recessus, latebra  
 A recipe, præscriptum  
 Reciprocal, reciprocus, mutuus  
 Reciprocally, mutuò, alternatim  
 To reciprocate, alterno  
 Reciprocation, reciprocatio  
 Recision, recisio  
 A recital, recitatio, enumeratio  
 To recite, recito, enumero  
 A reciter, recitator  
 A reciting, recitatio  
 To reckon, sollicitus esse, curo  
 Reckless, remissus, negligens  
 To reckon (count), numero computo; (up), numero; (judge), arbitror; (esteem), existimo, ducor, habeo; (design), statuo, constituo; (or, depend upon), confido; (little of), parvi pendere; (with), rationes conferre, or componere  
 That may be reckoned, computabilis  
 Not to be reckoned, innumerabilis  
 A reckoner, computator  
 A reckoning, numeratio; (of one with child), tempus prægnationis; (shot), symbola, collecta; (account to be given), ratio  
 To reclaim, corrigo  
 A reclaiming, emendatio  
 To recline, reclino  
 Reclining, reclinis  
 A recluse, monachus  
 Recluse, seclusus, solitarius  
 A recognizance, obligatio, vadium  
 To recognize, agnosco  
 A recognizing, or recognition, agnitio  
 To recoil, resilio, recedo  
 Not to recoil, subsisto  
 A recoiling, Recoil, recessio  
 Recoiling, resiliens  
 To recoil, iterum cadere  
 To recollect, recolligo, recordor, in mentem revocare  
 A recollecting, Recollection, recordatio, cognitio  
 To recommence, renovo, instauro  
 A recommencing, instauro  
 To recommend, commendo; (send compliments to), saluto  
 Recommendable, commendabilis  
 A recommendation, commendatio  
 Recommendatory, commendatiivus  
 A recommender, commendator  
 A recompence, præmium, merces; (requital), retributio  
 Without recompence, gratuitò, gratis  
 To recompense, remuneror, compenso, rependo; (requite like for like), par pari referre  
 That may be recompensed, revocabilis [bilis]  
 Not to be recompensed, irreparabilis  
 A recompenser, remunerator  
 A recompensing, or compensation, compensatio, retributio  
 Recompensing, compensans  
 To recompose, denuò componere  
 To reconcile, reconcilio, in gratiam restituere  
 Reconciliable, exorabilis  
 Not to be reconciled, inexorabilis  
 A reconciler, reconciliator  
 A reconciliation, or reconcilment, reconciliatio, conciliatio  
 Recondite, occultus, abditus

To reconduct, reconduco  
 A reconducting, deductio iterata  
 To reconnoitre, exploror, indago  
 A record (of time), annales; (before a court), testimonium; (books of), tabulæ publicæ  
 To record, in acta referre; (a law), legem in tabulas referre; (in the mind), in memoriâ figere  
 To bear record, testor  
 A recorder, propator urbanus  
 A recording, in fastos relatio  
 The office of records, tabularium  
 To recover (get again), recuperor, recipio, reconcilio, reperio, invenio; (from a fright), ad se redire; (health), revalesco, convalesco; (one's wits), resipisco, ad se redire; (from death), revivisco  
 Recoverable, recuperandus  
 A recoverer, recuperator  
 A recovering, or recovery, recuperatio; (in law), evictio; (remedy), remedium  
 To recount, enumero, memoro  
 A recounting, enumeratio  
 A recourse, refugium  
 To have recourse, refugio, recurro  
 Recreant, ignavus, falsus  
 To recreate, oblecto, reficio  
 Recreation, oblectatio; (of children), lusus  
 For recreation, animi causâ  
 Recreative, amœnus, gratus  
 Recrement, recrementum  
 To recriminate, crimen in accusatorem rejicere  
 A recrimination, criminis in accusatorem rejectio  
 A recruit, supplementum  
 To recruit, suppleo; (one's self), se reficere; (health), convalesco; (soldiers), supplementum scribere  
 A recruiting one's self, reflectio  
 A rectangle, figura quatuor rectos angulos habens  
 Rectangular, rectos angulos habens  
 Rectifiable, quòd corrigi potest  
 To rectify, corrigo, emendo; (in chemistry), puriores partes extrahere  
 A rectifying, or rectification, rectificatio, correctio  
 Rectilineal, Rectilinear, rectilivus  
 Rectitude, rectum, rectitudo  
 A rector, rector [munus  
 A rectorship, or rectory, rectoris  
 Recumbent, recumbens  
 To recur, recurro  
 Recurrent, recurrens  
 A recusant, recusans, schismaticus  
 Red, ruber, rubeus; (dark-red), puniceus; (sea-red), rufus; (red hot), candens; (blood-red), sanguineus  
 To be red, rubeo; (hot), candeo; (grow-red), rubesco  
 Marked red, rubricatus  
 The red-gum, scrophulus  
 Red-haired, rufus  
 Reddish, rubicundulus  
 To redder, rubefacio  
 Reddition, redditio  
 Redditive, redditivus  
 To redeem, redimo; (a pawn), repignero  
 Redeemable, redimendus  
 A redeemer, redemptor  
 A redeeming, redemptio



To redemand, reposco, peteo  
 Redemption, redemptio  
 To redintegrate, Renew, renovo  
 Redintegration, renovatio  
 Redness, rubor; (of the eyes), lip-  
 pidudo  
 Redolent, redolens, fragrans  
 Redolence, fragrantia  
 To be redolent, redoleo  
 To redouble, ingemino  
 A redoubling, duplicatio  
 A redoubt, munimentum minus  
 Redoubtable, formidandus  
 To redound, redundo  
 Redress, emendatio, restitutio  
 To redress, emendo, corrigo, re-  
 formo, restituo; (one's self),  
 jus suum vindicare  
 Not to be redressed, irreparabilis  
 A redresser, emendator; (of man-  
 ners), censor  
 A redressing, correctio  
 To reduce, reduco, redigo; (to  
 dust), in pulverem vertere; (ex-  
 penses), sumptus contrahere  
 Reducible, quod reduci potest  
 A reducing, Reduction, reductio  
 A redundancy, redundantia  
 Redundant, redundans, superfluus  
 Redundantly, redundanter  
 To reduplicate, duplico  
 To re-echo, resono  
 A reed, arundo, canna, calamus  
 Of reed, arundineus, canneus  
 Full of reeds, arundinosus  
 Like a reed, arundinaceus  
 Hearing reeds, arundifer  
 To re-edify, reedifico  
 A reek (smoke), fumus; (vapour),  
 exhalatio, vapor  
 To reek, fumo, exhalo  
 Reeking, fumosus, fumidus  
 A reeking, exhalatio, vapor  
 A reel, rhombus  
 To reel (like a drunken man), ti-  
 tubo, vacillo; (thread), filum  
 glomerare  
 A reeling (staggering), vacillatio;  
 (of yarn), glomeratio  
 Reem, pruina  
 Covered with reem, pruinosus  
 To re-embark, navim rursus con-  
 scendere  
 To re-enforce, reparo, adurgeo,  
 suppleo  
 A re-enforcement, supplementum  
 To re-enter, rursus intrare  
 A re-entry, introitus iteratus  
 To re-establish, restituo  
 Re-established, restitutus  
 A re-establisher, instaurator  
 A re-establishing, or re-establish-  
 ment, instauratio, renovatio  
 A reeve, villicus, procurator  
 To re-examine, ad examen revo-  
 care  
 A refection, refectio  
 A refectory, cœnaculum  
 To refer, refello, refuto  
 To refer, refero, remitto, relego;  
 (to an author), auctorem citare;  
 (to arbitration), rem ar-  
 bitrorum judicio permittere  
 A referee, arbiter  
 A reference, arbitrium  
 Reference (regard), respectus  
 A reference in a book, nota refe-  
 rents  
 In reference to, quantum attinet  
 Having reference, relativus  
 Referrible, ad quod referri potest  
 To refine, purgo, elimo, excoquo;  
 (upon), accuratius tractare  
 A refiner, purgator  
 A refining, purgatio

To refit, reficio  
 A refitting, refectio  
 To reflect, reverbero; (in the  
 mind), considero, revolve;  
 (upon a person), aliquem carpi-  
 tum perstringere, reprehendo  
 Reflecting, reflectens; (as light),  
 irradians; (in the mind), con-  
 siderans; (blaming), reprehen-  
 dens, sugillans  
 A reflection, repercussio; (of the  
 mind), consideratio; (blame),  
 reprehensio  
 Without reflection, incogitans  
 Reflexive, considerationis capax  
 To refloer, refuo  
 Refluent, refluxus, refluxus  
 A reflux, refluxus, recessus  
 To reform, reformo, emendo, cor-  
 rigo, castigo, ad frugem redigere;  
 (troops), militum partem  
 exauctorare  
 A reformation, or reforming, re-  
 formatio, correctio, emendatio  
 A reformer, reformator, corrector,  
 emendator  
 To refract, irradio, refringo  
 Refraction, refractio, declinatio  
 Refractory, refractarius, contu-  
 max, perversax  
 Refractorily, contumacitèr  
 Refractoriness, perversicia  
 To refrain (forbear), abstineo;  
 (curb), refreno, compesco, co-  
 hibeo, comprimo  
 A refraining, temperantia  
 Refrangible, quod refringi potest  
 To refresh, recreo, relaxo; (vamp  
 up), resarcio; (the mind), ani-  
 mum oblectare; (the body),  
 membra fovere; (the memory),  
 memoria renovare; (take  
 refreshment), cibum capere  
 A refreshing, Refreshment, recrea-  
 tio  
 Refreshing (cooling), refrigerans  
 To refrigerate, refrigero  
 Refrigerative, refrigeratorius  
 A refuge, refugium, asylum  
 Refulgence, nitor, splendor  
 Refulgent, refulgens, nitens  
 Refulgently, nitidè, splendè  
 To refund, refundo, rependo  
 A refusal, repulsa, optio  
 The refuse (of things), purga-  
 mentum, recrementum, quis-  
 quilix; (of corn), excretum;  
 (of metals), scoria  
 To refuse, recuso, renuo, respuo;  
 (absolutely), pernego  
 A refusing, recusatio  
 To refute, refuto, refello  
 A refuting, Refutation, confutatio  
 To regain, redipiscor, recupero  
 Regained, recuperatus  
 A regaining, recuperatio  
 Regal, regalis, regius  
 To regale, convivio exicipere  
 A regale, epulæ, convivium  
 Regalia, insignia regum  
 A regaling, epulatio opipara  
 Regality, regia dignitas  
 Regally, regalitèr, regiè  
 Regard, respectus, ratio, cura  
 To regard, respicio, curo; (mind),  
 attendo; (observe), observo,  
 intueor, aspicio; (concern),  
 specto; (esteem, or value), æs-  
 timo, pendo; (much), magni  
 facere  
 Not to regard, negligo, sperno  
 In regard to, quod attinet ad  
 Regardable, consideratione dig-  
 nus  
 Not regarded, neglectus

To be not regarded, sordeo  
 A regarder, observator  
 Regardful, attentus, observans  
 A regarding, respectus  
 Regarding, attinens, pertinens  
 Regardless, negligens, remissus  
 Regardlessly, remissè, improvidè  
 Regardlessness, incuria  
 Regency (government), regimen;  
 (of a kingdom), administratio  
 regni  
 To regenerate, regenero [ratus  
 Regenerate, Regenerated, regene-  
 Regeneration, regeneratio  
 A regent (in studies), moderator,  
 præfector, rector; (of a realm),  
 regni procurator; (viceroj),  
 prorex; (queen), regni procu-  
 ratrix  
 To regeminate, regermino  
 A regicide, regis interfector  
 Regimen (government), regimen,  
 moderamen, rerum administratio;  
 (in diet), diæta; (in phys-  
 ic), medicinæ regimen præ-  
 scriptum  
 A regiment, legio  
 Regimental, legionarius  
 A region, regio, tractus  
 A register (book of records),  
 acta, archivum; (of names),  
 nomenclatura; (officer), regis-  
 trarius  
 To register, in tabulas referre  
 A registering, in tabulas relatio  
 A registry (office for registers),  
 locus ubi acta publica conser-  
 vantur  
 To regorge, vomo, revomo  
 To regrant, iterum donare  
 To regrate, præmercor  
 A regrate, mango, propola  
 A regress, regressus  
 Regret, indignatio, dolor  
 To regret, agrè ferre; (bemoan),  
 defleo, lugeo  
 Regular (according to art), ad  
 normam exactus; (usual), usi-  
 tatus; (methodical), methodi-  
 cus, ordine progrediens; (mo-  
 derate), moderatus, tempera-  
 tus; (under a rule), regulâ as-  
 trictus  
 Regularity, regularitas  
 Regularly, ex ordine, certè  
 To regulate, dispono, ordino, mo-  
 deror, præscribo  
 A regulating, or regulation, mo-  
 deratio, temperatio  
 A regulator, moderator, ordinator  
 To rehear, denuò audire  
 A rehearsing, auditio iterata  
 To rehearse, recito, repeto  
 A rehearsal, recitatio  
 A rehearsing, enumeratio  
 To reject, rejicio, repudio, abdic-  
 o, respuo  
 To be rejected, respuendus  
 A rejecting, Rejection, rejectio  
 A reign, regnum  
 To reign, regno; (prevail), vigeo,  
 ingravesco; (be in vogue), ob-  
 tineo, floreo  
 Reigning, regnans; (distemper),  
 morbus ingravescens [scendere  
 To reimark, navem rursus con-  
 A reimarking, Reimbarkment,  
 or reimarkation, in navem ite-  
 rata consensio  
 To reimburse, pecunias rependere  
 A reimbursement, restitutio  
 The rein, habena, lorum  
 Reins (of government), imperiam;  
 (or kidneys), renes  
 To reinforce, instauoro, reparo;

(an army), exercitum supplere;  
 (an argument), adurgere  
**A reinforcement, supplementum**  
**To reengage (in fight), iterum**  
**confingere; (in business), ite-**  
**rum negotio se implicare**  
**To reinstal, instauro**  
**To reinstate, restituo**  
**A reinstating, restitutio**  
**To rejoice (be glad), lætor, gau-**  
**deo; (make glad), exhilaro, læti-**  
**fico; (with), gratulor**  
**A rejoicing, lætitia, gaudium;**  
**(day), dies exultationis**  
**To rejoin (reply), iterum respon-**  
**dere**  
**A rejoinder, responsio iterata**  
**To reiterate, itero, repeto**  
**A reiteration, repetitio**  
**To rekindle, iterum accendere**  
**To reland, in terram denuò ex-**  
**ponere**  
**A relapse, novus, or iteratus lapsus**  
**To relapse, labor, recido**  
**To relate, narro, enarro, expono**  
**A relater, narrator**  
**A relating, Relation, narratio**  
**Relation (kindred), consanguini-**  
**tas, affinitas**  
**A relation (by blood), consan-**  
**guineus; (by marriage), affinis**  
**In relation to, quod attinet ad**  
**Relative, relativus**  
**A relative, relativum**  
**Relatively, pro ratione**  
**To relax, relaxo, remitto**  
**A relaxation, or relaxing, relaxa-**  
**tio, remissio**  
**A relay, statio**  
**To relay (station), colloco**  
**To release (set at liberty), dimit-**  
**to; (a prisoner), libero; (from**  
**a contract), stipulationi non in-**  
**sistere**  
**A release, absolutio, liberatio**  
**A releasing, Releasement, relaxa-**  
**tio, remissio, liberatio**  
**To relent (grow gentle), mollesco,**  
**mitesco; (be moved with com-**  
**passion), misericordiã moveri;**  
**(be troubled for), sollicitudine**  
**affici; (yield), cedo**  
**A relenting, remissio, molestia**  
**Relentless, inflexibilis**  
**Reliance, fiducia**  
**A relic (widow), vidua**  
**Relief (comfort), consolatio, sol-**  
**latium, solamen; (help, suc-**  
**cour), suppetiæ, subsidium,**  
**auxilium**  
**To relieve (comfort), consolor;**  
**(help), succurro; (a town), op-**  
**pidanis suppetias ferre**  
**A reliever (helper), opitulor**  
**A relieving, auxilium**  
**Religion, religio, pietas**  
**Religious, religiosus, pius; (in**  
**appearance only), hypocrita;**  
**(exact, punctual), qui religiosè**  
**se gerit**  
**Religiously, religiosè, piè**  
**To relinquish, relinquo, derelinquo**  
**A relinquishing, derelictio**  
**Reliques, reliquæ**  
**A relish, gustus, sapor**  
**Of no relish, insipidus**  
**To relish, gusto, sapio; (be plea-**  
**sed with), delector, placeo**  
**High-relished food, acres acuti-**  
**que cibi**  
**Relishable, gustui jucundus**  
**Reluctance, Reluctancy, aversatio**  
**With reluctance, invitè, ægrè**  
**Reluctant, abhorrens, aversans**  
**To rely upon, confido, innitor**

**Relying upon, fretus**  
**To remain (or tarry), maneo, rema-**  
**nco, permaneo; (behind), re-**  
**sto; (be over), superum;**  
**(as he was), antiquum obtinere**  
**A remainder, residuum**  
**Remaining, residuus, reliquus**  
**Remains, reliquæ**  
**To remand (send for back), re-**  
**voco; (send back), remitto**  
**A remanding, revocatio; (dis-**  
**mission), dimissio**  
**A remark, observatio, notatio**  
**To remark, noto, animadverto**  
**Remarkable, notabilis, insignis**  
**Remarkably, notabilitèr, insignitèr**  
**A remarking, observatio**  
**A remedy (medicine), remedium,**  
**medicamentum, medicina; (for**  
**all distempers), panacea**  
**To remedy, medicor, medeor**  
**Remediless, immedicabilis**  
**A remedying, curatio, sanatio**  
**To remember, reminiscor, recor-**  
**dor, memini; (put in mind),**  
**moneo, commoneo, suggero**  
**To be remembered, memorabilis**  
**A rememberer, monitor**  
**A remembrance, reminiscencia,**  
**recordatio, memoria**  
**To put in remembrance, commo-**  
**neo, commonefacio**  
**A remembrancer, monitor**  
**To remind, admoneo, moneo**  
**A reminding, admonitio**  
**Reminiscence, recordatio**  
**Remiss (slack), remissus, negli-**  
**gens; (slothful), socors, piger**  
**To grow remiss, pigritiæ se ad-**  
**dicere**  
**Remissly, negligentèr, supinè**  
**Remissness, negligentia, dilatio**  
**Remission (pardon), venia, re-**  
**missio**  
**A remission, relaxatio**  
**To remit (send back), remitto;**  
**(grow less), diminuor, imminu-**  
**or; (refer unto), refero; (for-**  
**give), absolvo, condono; (mone-**  
**ny), transmitto [nandus**  
**Remittable, Remissible, condo-**  
**A remittance, remissio; (of mone-**  
**ney), pecuniæ pro alio præ-**  
**finita numeratio**  
**A remitting, remissio**  
**A remnant, residuum, reliquum**  
**A remonstrance, declaratio**  
**To remonstrate, declaro, ostendo**  
**A remora (obstacle), impedimen-**  
**tum, mora**  
**Remorse, angor, stimulus, dolor**  
**Remorseless, immitis**  
**Remote, remotus, longinquus**  
**Remotely, remotè, longè**  
**Remoteness, distantia**  
**Removeable, mobilis**  
**Not removeable, immobilis**  
**Removal (of persons), migratio;**  
**(of goods), exportatio**  
**To remove, moveo, amoveo, sub-**  
**moveo, removeo, demoveo;**  
**(goods), aliò exportare; (with**  
**difficulty), amolior; (from**  
**place to place), transmoveo; (a**  
**dwellings), migro; (send away),**  
**amando; (kill), interficio**  
**A remove, or removing, remotio,**  
**amotio; (or one remove), gradus**  
**Remove, stir! aufer te hinc!**  
**Not removed, immotus, fixus**  
**A removing, remotio, amotio;**  
**(one's dwelling), migratio**  
**To remount, rursus conscendere**  
**To remunerate, compenso**  
**Remuneration, compensatio**

**To rencounter, occurro**  
**A rencounter, occurus**  
**To rend (tear), laceror, discerpo**  
**To render (restore, or give), reddo,**  
**do, restituo; (trauslate), verro,**  
**latine, &c., reddere; (yield up),**  
**trado, dedo; (like for like), par**  
**pari referre; (a reason), ratio-**  
**nem reddere; (thanks), gratias**  
**agere**  
**A rendering, redditio; (translat-**  
**ing), interpretatio; (up), de-**  
**ditio [præscriptus**  
**A rendezvous, conventus, locus**  
**To rendezvous, convenio**  
**A renegado, apostata**  
**To renew, renovo; (a battle), red-**  
**integro**  
**A renewal, renovatio, integratio**  
**To be renewed, integrasco**  
**A renewer, novator**  
**A renewing, renovatio**  
**Rennet, coagulium**  
**To renovate, renovo, redintegro**  
**To renounce, renuncio, abdicor;**  
**(the faith), fidem abjurare; (a**  
**covenant), fœdus ejurare**  
**Renown, fama, gloria**  
**Of renown, insignis, celebris**  
**Without renown, inglorius**  
**Renowned, inclutus, clarus, insign-**  
**is, celebris**  
**To be renowned, eniteo**  
**Rent (torn), laceratus, discerptus**  
**A rent (tear), scissura, fissura**  
**Rent (income), reditus, vectigal;**  
**(charge), vectigal annuum**  
**To rent (let), loco, eloco; (hire),**  
**conduco**  
**To rent (rend), laceror, dilanio**  
**A rental, catalogus redituum**  
**A renter (hirer), conductor**  
**A renting (hiring), conductio**  
**Renunciation, renunciatio**  
**Repaid, iterum solutus**  
**To repair, reparo, reficio; (clothes),**  
**resarcio; (unto), frequento**  
**Repairable, reparabilis**  
**Irrepairable, irreparabilis**  
**A repairer, reparator [ratio**  
**A repairation, or repairing, repa-**  
**To make reparation, damnum sar-**  
**cire**  
**A repartee, argutiæ, acuta res-**  
**ponsio, salsum dictum**  
**To repartee, argutè respondere**  
**To repass, iterum transire**  
**A repast, refectus, cibus**  
**To repay, reddo, iterum solvere**  
**A repaying, solutio iterata**  
**A repeal, abrogatio**  
**To repeal, abrogo, rescindo**  
**To repeat, repeto, itero**  
**Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum**  
**A repeater, repetitor**  
**Repeating, repetens, iterans**  
**A repeating, repetitio, iteratio**  
**To repel, repello, depello**  
**A repeller, depulsor**  
**A repelling, depulsio**  
**To repent, respisco, pœnitico**  
**Repentance, pœnitentia**  
**Repenting, pœnitens**  
**To reapeople, populum inducere**  
**A repercussion, repercussio**  
**Repercussive, retundens**  
**A repertory, repertorium**  
**A repetition, repetitio**  
**To repine, doleo, queror, murmuro**  
**A repiner, querens**  
**A repining, questus, querela; (en-**  
**vyng), invidentia**  
**Repining, querens, murmurans**  
**To replace, suppleo, substituo**  
**A replacing, supplementum**

To replenish, repleo, impleo, completo, expleo  
 A replenishing, expletio  
 Replete, repletus, abundans  
 A repletion (of blood), plethora; (of humours), humorum copia  
 A replevy, replegiamentum  
 To replevy, replegio  
 A replevying, replegiatio  
 A replication, or reply, replicatio, responsio, responsum  
 To reply, respondeo, replicio  
 A replying, responsio  
 A report, rumor, fama; (in law), narratio, relatio; (of a gun), sonitus; (a good), elogium; (a bad), infamia  
 To report, nuncio, narro; (ill of), diffamo, calumniar  
 By report, famâ  
 A reporter, nunciator; (accuser), accusator  
 A reporting, rumoris propagatio  
 Repose, quies, somnus  
 To repose, otior, quiesco; (trust), confido; (place), repono, pono, colloco  
 A repository, repositorium  
 To repossess, iterum possidere  
 To reprehend, objurgo, arguo  
 A reprehending, correptor  
 A reprehending, reprehensio  
 A reprehensible, reprehendendus  
 A reprehensive, objurgatorius  
 A reprehension, objurgatio  
 To represent, repræsentio, exhibeo; (shew), declaro, ostendo, demonstro; (a person), alicujus personam gerere; (the form of a thing), imitor, adumbro, assimilo; (to the life), veram similitudinem delineare; (to one's self), animo cernere  
 A representation, declaratio; (likeness), similitudo  
 A representative, vicem cujuspiam gerens  
 A representing, adumbratio  
 To repress, reprimo, refreno, comprimo, coercio, cohibeo, domo, frango, compesco; (wickedness), improbitatem restringere  
 A represser, frænator, domitor  
 A repression, repressio  
 A relieve, supplicii prorogatio  
 To relieve, supplicium prorogare  
 A reprimand, objurgatio  
 To reprimand, objurgo, increpo  
 To reprint, denuò imprimere  
 Reprisals, clarigatio [objecto]  
 To reproach, exprobro, convicior,  
 A reproach, convicium, probrum, opprobrium, vituperatio, exprobratio, contumelia [cens]  
 Without reproach, integer, inno  
 Reproachable, convicio dignus  
 Reproached, exprobratus  
 Reproachful, probrosus, contumeliosus  
 Reproachfully, contumeliosè  
 A reproaching, exprobratio  
 A reprobate, improbus, perditus  
 To reprobate, rejicio, damno  
 A reprobation, improbratio  
 A reproof, reprehensio  
 To reprove, redarguo, objurgo  
 Reproveable, culpandus  
 A reprover, reprehensor  
 A reproving, reprehensio  
 A reptile, animal repens  
 A republic, respublica  
 A republican, libertatis fautor  
 To repudiate, repudio, dimitto  
 To repugn, repugno, oppugno  
 Repugnance, repugnantia

Repugnant, repugnans, aversans  
 Repugnantly, repugnantè, invitè  
 A repulse, repulsa  
 To repulse, repello, propello  
 Reputation, existimatio, nomen  
 Reputable, bonæ famæ, honestus  
 Irreputable, infamis  
 Of no repute, obscurus  
 Reputableness, claritas  
 Reputably, cum honore  
 Repute, fama, nomen  
 To repute, habeo, existimo  
 A request, petitio, supplicatio  
 To request, rogo, supplico; (earnestly), obsecro; (demand), postulo, posco, afflagito  
 A requester, rogator  
 A requesting, rogans, postulans  
 A requesting, rogatio, petitio  
 To requicken, resuscito  
 A requiem, oratio pro mortuis  
 Requireable, exigendus  
 To require, exigo, postulo, re-  
 posco, repeto, flagito  
 A requiring, postulatio  
 A requisite, necessarius  
 A requisitely, necessariò  
 A requital, retributio  
 To requite, retribuio, compenso  
 Having requited, remuneratus  
 A requiting, compensatio  
 The re-reward, ultima acies  
 Resaluted, resalutatus  
 To rescind, rescindo, abrogato  
 Rescinded, rescissus, abrogatus  
 A rescission, abolitio  
 A rescript, rescriptum  
 A rescue, recuperatio  
 To rescue, recupero, libero, ex custodia vi eripere; (from ruin), ab interitu vindicare  
 A research, inquisitio, disquisitio  
 A resemblance, similitudo  
 To resemble, refero; (compare to), comparo  
 Resembling, assimilis  
 A resembling, assimilatio  
 To resent, indignè ferre  
 Resented, dolore affectus  
 A resenting, indignans, molestè ferens  
 A resentment, indignatio  
 A reservation, reservatio; (mental), exceptio in animo  
 With reservation, dissimulantè  
 To reserve, reservo, repono, recondo, seponor  
 A reserve (exception), exceptio, conditio interposita; (of soldiers), subsidium  
 Without reserve, sine exceptione  
 Reservedly, parè  
 Reservedness (in speech), taciturnitas; (in behaviour), fastus  
 To resettle, denuò stabilire  
 To reside, habito, commoror  
 A residence, habitatio, sedes  
 Resident, residens, manens  
 A resident, legatus inferior  
 A residentiary, residentiarius  
 The residue, residuum  
 To resign (quit), resigno, cedo, concedo, trado; (to another's will), se ad alterius voluntatem accommodare  
 Resignation, cessio, concessio; (of a benefice), à beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio  
 A resigner, qui cedit  
 A resigning, abdicatio  
 Resilient, resultans, resiliens  
 Resinous, resinaceus  
 To resist, resisto, obnitor, repugno, renitor

Resistance, repugnantia  
 A resister, oppugnator  
 Resistible, resistendus  
 Resisting, repugnans, obsistens  
 Resistless, inrepugnabilis  
 A resolve, statutum, propositum  
 To resolve (purpose), statuo, constituo, decerno; (explain), explico, explico, enodo; (or reduce into), reduco, resolvo, redigo; (discuss), discutio; (be resolved), resolvor, redigor, reducor  
 Resolvent, discutiens  
 A resolving (or dissolving), resolutio; (of a question), explicatio, enodatio  
 Resolute (bold), audax; (firm), constans, firmus  
 Resolutely, audactè, obstinatè  
 A resolution (design), consilium, propositum; (courage), animus, fortitudo; (of mind), constantia; (of an assembly), decretum; (of a question), solutio  
 Resolute, resolvens, discutiens  
 Resonant, resonans, resonus  
 Resort, frequentia, congressus; (refuge), refugium; (in law), jurisdictionis  
 To resort (unto), frequento; (together), convenio, confuio  
 Resorted unto, frequentatus, celebratus  
 A resorting, congressus, frequentia; (unto), frequentatio  
 To resound, resono; (one's praise), laudo, extollo  
 Resounding, resonans, resonus  
 A resounding, resonantia  
 A resource, fons, origo  
 Respect (regard), respectus, ratio; (reverence), reverentia, veneratio, honor  
 In respect of, præ, propter  
 Worthy of respect, venerabilis  
 To respect (consider, or regard), respicio; (relate to), ad aliquid pertinere; (esteem, or honour), revereor, veneror; (love), diligo, amo  
 A respector, cultor, amator  
 Respectful, officiosus, reverens  
 Respectfully, officiosè, reverentè  
 Respectfulness, reverentia  
 Respective, reciprocus, mutus  
 Respectively, singulatim, mutuo  
 Respiration, respiratio  
 To respire, spiro  
 Respite, mora, relaxatio, cessatio, intermissio  
 Without respite, sine intermissione  
 To respite, differo, profero, traho. See to Reprive  
 A respiting, dilatio, prorogatio  
 Resplendency, nitor, splendor  
 Resplendent, resplendens, rutilus  
 Resplendently, clarè, nitidè  
 A response, responsum  
 Responsible (able to pay), pecuniosus; (for damages), obnoxius  
 Rest, quies, requies, otium, cessatio; (peace), pax, tranquillitas  
 The rest, reliquus, residuus; (the others), cæteri, reliqui  
 The rest (subst.), residuum  
 A rest (in music), pausa; (prop), fulcrum  
 To rest (take rest), quiesco; (compose to sleep), requiesco; (or lean upon), innitor, reclino,



- recumbo; (or tarry in a place), maneo, commoror; (remain), supersum; (between whites), interquiesco; (or light upon), consido
- Restauration, instauratio
- Rested (lying along), reclinis; (lighting upon), considens; (laid upon), repositus; (refreshed), relaxatus; (tarried), commoratus
- Restiff, Resty, refractorius
- To be resty, reluctor, obnitor
- Restively, invite, cunctanter
- A resting, cessatio, relaxatio; (place), locus quietis
- Restless, inquietus, turbulentus, impatiens, seditiosus
- Restlessly, inquietè, turbulenter
- Restlessness, inquietudo
- A restitution, restitutio
- To make restitution, rem ablatam restituere
- Restoration, instauratio
- A restorative, analepticum
- To restore (give back again), reddo, restituo, repono, retribuio; (re-establish), restauro, instauro; (to liberty), in liberatè vindicare; (replace), repono; (bring back), reduco; (to life), ad vitam revocare; (health), ad sanitatem redigere; (to vigour), vires reficere; (to favour), reconcilio, in gratiam restituere
- A restorer, vindex, restitutor
- A restoring, restauratio
- To restrain (curb), coercio, inhi-beo, refrèno, reprimo, restringo; (passion), moderor, cohibeo, domo; (limit), limito
- A restraining, or restraint, coercitio, moderatio, limitatio
- Under restraint, in custodia
- To be under restraint, cohibeor
- To restrict, limito, cohibeo
- A restriction, limitatio
- Restrictive, or restraining, restringens, stypticus, astringens; (limiting), limitans, denuens
- Resty, contumax. See Restiff
- A result (effect), exitus, effectus; (conclusion), summa; (of fancy), ingenii fetusus
- To result, orior, exorior
- To resume, resumio; (work), rursus agredi; (studies), redire ad studia
- A resuming, or resumption, resumptio
- Resurrection, resurrectio
- To resuscitate, resuscito
- By retail, singulatum
- To retail, or sell by retail, singulatum vendere
- A retailer, propola
- A retailing, singulatum venditio
- To retain, detineo, retineo, tenco, servo, custodio; (a lawyer), honorarium advocato dare
- A retainer, cliens
- A retaining-fee, honorarium
- To retake, resumio; (a prey), prædà hostes exuere
- To retaliate, compenso; (an injury), ulciscor; (a kindness), remunero, refero
- Retaliation (of an injury), ultio, vindicta; (of a kindness), remuneratio; (law of), lex talionis
- To retard, tardo, moror
- A retarding, mora, cunctatio
- To retch, nauseo, screo
- A retching to vomit, nausea
- Ketchless, socors, piger
- Retention, retentio
- Retentive, tenax
- Reticence, reticentia
- Reticulated, reticulatus
- A retinue, famulitium, comitatus
- To retire, recedo, regredior; (in disorder), effusè se recipere; (in good order), turmatim, abire; (home), domum se recipere; (from a blow), ab ictu declinare; (from business), à negotiis secedere; (into the country), in rus secedere; (from danger), è periculo se eripere
- Retiredly, secretò, seorsum
- Retiredness, secessus
- A place of retirement, recessus
- Retiring, secedens, recedens
- A retiring, recessus
- A retort, vas chemicum collo torto ad succum elicendum subjecto igne aptum
- To retort, retorqueo, regero, repono
- A retorting, dicti translatio
- To touch, iterum percurrere
- To retract, retrahere, revoco
- A retraction, retractatio
- A retreat, regressus, receptus; (orderly), inconfusus recursus; (shameful), fuga
- A place of retreat, receptaculum; (for birds), secessus; (for wild beasts), latibulum
- To retreat, resedo, se recipere
- To trench (cut off), amputo, deseco, circumcido; (expenses), sumptus imminuere
- A retrenchment (lessening), imminutio, diminutio; (fortification), munimentum
- To retribute, compenso, retribuio
- Rtribution, compensatio
- Retributive, retribuens
- To retrieve (recover), recuperor; (a loss), damnnum resarcire; (affairs), restituo
- A retrieving, instauratio, restitutio
- Retrograde, retrogradus
- A retrospect, respectus
- Retrospective, respiciens
- A return, reditus, regressus, reversio; (of love), mutuus amor; (in traffic), venditio
- Days of return, dies legitimi
- To return, redeo, reverto; (restore), reddo, restituo; (the same way), per eandem viam reverti; (thanks), gratias agere; (a kindness), mutuum gratiam ferre; (an answer), respondeo
- Returnable, reddendus
- A returning, restitutio; (coming back), reditus, regressus; (of what is sold), redhibitio
- To reveal, revelo; (discover), patefacio, retego; (make known), evulgo, ostendo
- A revealing (or revelation), revelatio, patefacio; (the Revelation), apocalypsis
- To revel, comessor, debacchor
- A reveller, comessor
- Reveling, comessans, bacchans
- A revelling, comessatio
- Master of the revels, ludorum magister
- Revenge, vindicta, ultio
- To revenge, vindico, ulciscor
- Revengeful, vindicta gaudens
- A revenger, vindex, ultor, ultrix
- A revenging, vindicatio, ultio
- A revenue, reditus, vectigal
- To reverberate (beat back), re-verbore, repercutio; (in chemistry), in cinerem redigere
- Reverberating, reverberans
- A reverberation, repercutio
- A reverberatory, fornax chemica
- To revere, reveror, veneror
- Reverence, reverentia, cultus
- To reverence, reveror, veneror, colo; (greatly), percolo
- Worthy to be revered, venerabilis, venerandus
- A reverencing, veneratio
- Reverend, reverendus; (right), reverendus admodum; (most), reverendissimus
- Reverent, reverens
- Reverential, reverendus, venerandus
- Reverently, reverentè
- Reverse, posticus, aversus; (contrary), contrarius, adversarius
- To reverse, inverto, subvertor; (laws), abrogo, rescindo, refigo
- Reversible, rescindendus
- A reversion, jus successionis
- To revert, revertor, reverto, redeo
- To revest, possessionem rursus dare
- A review, recensio, recognitio
- To review, recenseo, lustror; (a book to be printed), retracto
- A reviewing, recensio
- To revile, calumnior, convicior
- Having reviled, conviciatus
- A reviler, conviciator
- Reviling, maledicior
- A reviling, exprobratio
- A revival, recensio, recognitio
- To revise, relego, recenseo; (a book), retracto
- A revise, specimen iteratum
- A reviser, qui recenset
- To revisit, revisito, reviso
- A revival, renovatio
- To revive (renew), renovo, restituo, redintegratio; (bring to life), à mortuis excitare; (encourage), animo, extimulo, instigo; (with pleasure), exillaro
- A reviver, in vitam reductor
- A reviving, in vitam reductio, animatio, renovatio
- A reunion (joining again), iterata conjunctio; (reconciliation), reconciliatio
- To reunite (join again), iterum conjungere; (reconcile), reconcilio
- A reuniting, iterata conjunctio
- Revocable, revocabilis
- A revocation, revocatio, abolitio
- To revoke, revoco, retracto; (a law), rescindo; (a will), testamentum irritum facere
- A revoking, retractatio
- To revolt, deficio, rebello, desisco
- A revolter, transfuga, rebellis
- Revolting, deficient, rebellans
- A revolt, or revolting, defectio, rebellio, rebellium
- To revolve, meditor, recogito, repeto
- A revolving, cogitatio
- A revolution, revolutio, mutatio; (of planets), cursus; (of affairs), vicissitudo
- A revulsion, revulsio; (in physic), materia morbificæ depulsio
- A reward, præmium, merces
- To reward, remunero, compenso, retribuio, repenso

To be rewarded, *præmio donari*  
 A rewarder, *remunerator*  
 A rewarding, *remuneratio*  
 Rewarding, *remunerans*  
 A rhapsodist, *rhapsodia scriptor*  
 A rhapsody, *rhapsodia*  
 Rhenish, *Rhenanus, Rhenensis*  
 Rhetoric, *rhetorica*  
 Rhetorical, *rhetoricus, oratorius*  
 Rhetorically, *rhetoricè, ornatè*  
 A rhetorician, *rhetor, orator*  
 Like a rhetorician, *rhetoricè*  
 Rheum, *rheuma, fluxio*  
 Rheumatic, *rheumaticus*  
 Rheumatism, *rheumatismus*  
 Rheumy, *humidus, frigidus*  
 A rhinoceros, *rhinoceros*  
 A rhomb, *rhombus*  
 Rhubarb, *rha, rhacoma*  
 To rhyme, *versifico*  
 A rhymet, *versificator*  
 Rhythm, or rhyme, *rhythmus*  
 Rhythmical, *Rhyming, rhythmicus*  
 A rib, *costa; (short), costæ nothæ*  
 Having ribs, *costatus*  
 Ribaldry, *spurcities, obscœnitas*  
 Ribaldrous, *spurcus, obscœnus, turpis*  
 A ribbon, or ribbon, *vitta*  
 Rice, *oryza*  
 Rich, *dives, locuples, opulentus; (in money), pecuniosus; (in cattle), dives pecoris; (very), ditissimus, perdives; (abounding in), affluens*  
 To be rich, *locupletor*  
 To grow rich, *ditesco*  
 To make rich, *locupletio, dito*  
 Riches, *divitiæ, opes, facultates, fortune, opulentia*  
 Richly (plentifully), *copiosè, largè, abundè* [tilitas  
 Richness, *opulentia, dulcedo, fer-*  
 A rick, *strues, acervus*  
 The rickets, *rachitis*  
 Rickety, *rachitide laborans*  
 To rid, *libero, expedito, redimo; (from rubbish), rudera exportare; (one of his money), aliquem argento emungere*  
 To get rid of, *se expedire ab*  
 A riddance, *liberatio*  
 That may be ridden, *equitabilis*  
 Not to be ridden, *inequitabilis*  
 Ridding, *liberans, extricans*  
 A ridding, *liberatio, expeditio*  
 A riddle, *ænigma; (sieve), cribrum, excrinculum*  
 To riddle, *excirno*  
 To ride, *equito; (in a cart), rheda vehi; (in triumph), curru triumphare; (about), obequito, circumequito; (at anchor), ad anchoras stare; (upon the seas), navigo, navicular; (away), abequito; (by), præterequito; (through), perequito; (together), coequito; (unto), adequito*  
 A rider, *eques*  
 A ridge (top), *culmen, cacumen, fastigium; (steepness), dorsum, jugum; (of land), porca*  
 A ridge-tile, *imbrex*  
 Ridged, *jugosum; (fluted), striatus*  
 To make ridges, *liro, imporco*  
 Ridicule, *irrisus, derisus*  
 To ridicule, *irrideo, ludificor*  
 To be ridiculed, *irrideor*  
 A ridiculer, *irrisor, derisor*  
 Ridiculous, *ridiculus*  
 Ridiculously, *ridiculè*

A riding (on horseback), *equitatio; (in a carriage), vectio*  
 A riding-hood, *pallium femineum*  
 Rife, *frequens, grassans*  
 Rifuly, *frequentèr*  
 Rifeness, *frequentia, abundantia*  
 Riff-raff, *quisquiliæ*  
 To rife, *despolio, diripio*  
 A rifter, *spoliator*  
 A rifting, *spoliatio, direptio*  
 A rift, *fissura, rima*  
 To rift, *findo, dissilio*  
 To rig, *instruo, orno, armo*  
 A rigger, *instructor, ornator*  
 The rigging, *apparatus velorum et funium*  
 To riggle, *vacillo; (insinuate), insinuo*  
 Rigging, *vacillans*  
 Right, *subst. jus, æquum, fas*  
 Right, *adv. rectè, æquè*  
 Right, *adj. aptus, idoneus; (in health), sanus; (straight), rectus, directus; (true), genuinus, (hand, or side), dexter*  
 Right-against, *è regione*  
 Right forth, *rectà*  
 The right hand, *dextra*  
 Right honest, *integerrimus*  
 Right well, *perbellè, perbenè*  
 To right, *vindico; (make right), emendo, corrigo*  
 On the right side, *dextrorsus*  
 Right of nations, *jus gentium*  
 Righteous, *æquus, justus*  
 Righteously, *æquè, justè, rectè*  
 Righteousness, *justitia, jus*  
 Rightful, *æquus, justus*  
 Rightfully, *æquè, justè*  
 Rightly, *rectè, commodè*  
 A right, *assula lignea inter lineas posita*  
 Rigid, *rigidus, durus, severus*  
 Rigidly, *rigidè, acerbè, severè*  
 Rigor, *asperitas, severitas; (with the utmost rigour), summo jure; (of winter), vis hyemis*  
 Rigorous, *rigidus, austerus, asper, durus, severus*  
 Rigorously, *rigidè, severè*  
 Rigorously, *rigiditas, severitas*  
 A rill, *rivulus*  
 A rim, *margo, labrum*  
 A rime (mist), *pruina*  
 Rimy (misty), *pruinosis*  
 A rind, *cortex, tunica*  
 A ring, *annulus; (a wedding), annulus pronubus*  
 The ring-finger, *digitus annularis*  
 Of a ring, *annularis*  
 A ring-maker, *annularius*  
 A ring of a door, *cornix; (of people), corona, circulus orbis; (for boxing, &c.), palaestra*  
 In a ring, *in orbem, or circum*  
 A ringleader, *antesignanus*  
 A ringdove, *palumbus*  
 A ringworm, *impetigo*  
 To ring (sound), *sono, tinnio, resonare; (a bell), campanam pulsare; (bells), campanas modulatè pulsare; (about), circumsono; (a hog), rostro suis annulum inserere*  
 Ringed, *annulatus*  
 A ringer, *pulsator*  
 Ringing (sounding), *sonans, tinnulus; (harmoniously), canorus, modulatus; (bells), campanas pulsans*  
 To rinse, *lavo, proluo*  
 Rinsed, *lotus, ablutus*  
 A rinser, *lotrix*  
 A rinsing, *lavatio, lotio*

A riot, *turba, tumultus; (in law), cœtus illicitus; (lavishness), luxuria, luxus*  
 To riot, *tumultuor, bacchor; (in luxury), luxurior*  
 A rioter, *hæluo, seditiosus*  
 Riotous, *luxoriosus, profusus, tumultuosus, seditiosus*  
 Riotously, *profusè, seditiosè*  
 To rip (unsew), *dissuo; (cleave), diffindo; (up an old sore), memoriam malorum refricare*  
 Ripe, *maturus; (before the time), præmaturus, præcox; (of age), pubes, nubilus*  
 Ripely, *maturè*  
 To ripen, (make ripe), *maturor; (grow ripe), maturesco*  
 Ripeness, *maturitas; (of age), pubertas*  
 Ripening, *maturescens*  
 A ripening, *maturatio*  
 Ripped, *dissutus*  
 To be ripped, *dissuendus, dissutilis*  
 To ripple, *detergo, abstergo*  
 A rise (source), *origo, scaturigo, fons; (original), primordium, principium; (of the sun), ortus; (preference), promotio*  
 To rise, *orior, surgo; (again), re-surgo; (out of, or from), ex-orior, enascor; (from bed), è lecto surgere; (from off a seat), de sellâ surgere; (from table), à mensâ surgere; (with respect), honorificè assurgere; (or mount up), ascendo, conscendo; (as a bird), evolo; (in price), ingravesco; (in singing), vocem intendere; (up), assurgo, consurgo; (up again), insurgo; (or grow up), increasco, innascor; (swell), tumeo, turgéo; (out of water, &c.), emergo; (in the world), ditesco, promoveor*  
 Riseable, *aptus ad risum*  
 A rising, *ortus, exortus; (or coming forth), emerus; (to life), resurrectio; (of a hill), acclivitas; (swelling), tuber, tumor; (tumult), insurrectio, motus, seditio, tumultus; (of water), scaturigo*  
 Rising ground, *tumulus*  
 A risk, *periculum, discrimen*  
 To risk, *periclitor, experior; (make an attempt), periculum facere*  
 A rite, *ritus, caremonia; (at funerals), exequiæ, justa*  
 Ritual, *ritualis*  
 A ritual, *codex ritualis*  
 A rival, *æmulus*  
 To rival, *æmulor, imitor*  
 A rivalling, *Rivalry, or rivalship, rivalitas, æmulatio*  
 To rise, *findo, scindo; (be cleft), dehisco, fatisco*  
 To rival, *corrigo, contraho*  
 A river, *fluvius, rivus, amnis, flumen*  
 Of a river, *fluvialitilis, fluvialis*  
 The river-horse, *hippopotamus*  
 A rivet, *clavus, retusus*  
 To rivet (clinch), *repango; (in the mind), imprimo, infigo*  
 A riving, *fissura, rima*  
 A rivulet, *rivulus*  
 A roach, *rubellio*  
 A road, *iter, via; (for ships), sinus, navium statio*  
 To roam, *vagor, erro*  
 Having roamed, *vagatus*

ROL

A roamer, erro, homo vagus  
 Roaming, vagans, errans  
 A roaming, vagatio, erratio  
 Roan, fulvus, subalbidus  
 To roar, rugio, clamo, vociferor;  
 (as the sea), fremo; (again),  
 rebo; (for grief), ploro, ejulo  
 A roarer, clamator  
 Roaring, vociferans, clamosus  
 A roaring, rugitus, clamorus  
 To roast, asso; (deride), derideo,  
 verbis cadere  
 A roasting, adustio  
 To rob, prædor, spolio, furor, la-  
 trocinor, deprædor; (the pub-  
 lic), depeculor; (privily), sur-  
 ripio  
 A robber, latro, fur; (of a  
 church), sacrilegus; (at sea),  
 pirata; (of the public), pecula-  
 tor; (of a house by night),  
 prædo nocturnus  
 Robbery, latrocinium, rapina  
 A robbing, spoliatio; (of the  
 public), peculatio, peculatus;  
 (of churches), sacrilegium  
 Of robbing, prædatorius  
 A robe, palla, vestis, vestimen-  
 tum; (of honour), stola; (pur-  
 ple), purpura; (loose), pallium,  
 lacerna  
 A master of the robes, vestiarius  
 A robbin red-breast, rubecula  
 Robust, robustus, validus  
 Robustness, robur  
 A rochet, rochetum  
 A rock, rupes, petra, cautes  
 Of a rock, saxeus, petrosus, saxa-  
 tilis, scopulosus, præruptus  
 To rock (or reel), vacillo; (a cra-  
 dle), cunas agitare  
 A rocker, cunas agitans  
 A sky-rocket, ignea missilia  
 Rockiness, saxis abundans  
 A rocking, cunarum agitatio  
 Rocky, saxeus, scopulosus  
 A rocky place, saxetum  
 A rod, virga; (twig), vimen;  
 (whip), flagrum, flagellum; (to  
 measure with), pertica  
 Made of rods, vimineus  
 A rodomontade, gloriatio inepta  
 A roe, caprea; (buck), capreo-  
 lus; (of a fish), piscis ova;  
 (soft), lactes  
 A rogue (wicked person), sceles-  
 tus; (in grain), ab ingenio im-  
 probus  
 To play the rogue, lascivio  
 Roguery (knavery), scelus, flagi-  
 tium, nequitia, fraus; (banter),  
 jocatio, cavillatio  
 Roguing about, vagans, oberrans  
 Roguish (knavish), improbus, ne-  
 quam; (wanton), lascivians,  
 lascivus  
 Roguishly, scelestè, lascivè  
 Roguishness (knavishness), ne-  
 quitia, improbitas; (wanton-  
 ness), lascivia  
 To roist (boast), jacto  
 A roll (catalogue), catalogus, al-  
 bum; (of any thing), volumen;  
 (of cloth), pannus in se con-  
 volutus  
 A court-roll, volumen curiale  
 The rolls, seriniorum sacrorum  
 repositorium, archivum  
 Master of the rolls, magister scri-  
 niorum sacrorum  
 To roll, volvo, plico; (or wind  
 about), circumvolvo, circumro-  
 to; (again, or back), revolve;  
 (along), pervolve; (down), de-  
 volvo; (the eyes), oculos vol-

ROT

vere; (in money), pecuniâ  
 abundare; (towards), advolve;  
 (from, or out), evolve; (under),  
 subvolvo; (up), involvo  
 That may be rolled, volubilis  
 A roller (for heavy bodies), cylin-  
 drus; (for a wound), napsus  
 Rolling, volubilis, versatilis;  
 (tempestuous), procellosus,  
 turbidus  
 A rolling, volubilitas, voluta-  
 tio; (pin), cylindrus, magis;  
 (stone), cylindrus, saxum vo-  
 lubile  
 Rollingly, volubilitèr  
 Roman, Romanus  
 A romance, narratio ficta; (falsi-  
 ty), mendacium [tior  
 To romance, fabulas fingere, men-  
 A romancer, vaniloquus  
 A Romanist, papista, pontificius  
 Romantic, fabulosus, fictitious,  
 fictus  
 A rood, pertica; (of land), quar-  
 ta pars jugeri; (cross), crux;  
 (loft), staturarium  
 A roof, tectum, solarium; (vault-  
 ed), laquear; (of the mouth),  
 palatum  
 A rook, cornix; (at chess), ele-  
 phantus; (cheat), planus, frau-  
 dator  
 To rook, defraudo, fallo  
 A rooking, fraudatio  
 Room, locus, spatium; (cham-  
 ber), conclave; (dining), trici-  
 linium, cœnaculum; (with-  
 drawing), penetrale  
 To make room, submoveo, decedo  
 Roomy, spatiosus, amplus  
 A roost, gallinarium  
 To roost, quiesco, dormio  
 A root, radix, stirps  
 To root (take root), radico, radi-  
 cesco; (as a hog), ruspo; (up),  
 eradico, extirpo, evello  
 Up by the roots, radicatus  
 Of the root, radicalis  
 That may be rooted out, extir-  
 pandus [bilis  
 Not to be rooted out, inextirpa-  
 A rooting, radicatio; (up), era-  
 dicatio, extirpatio  
 Full of roots, radiccosus  
 A rope, funis, restis; (of onions),  
 caparum series  
 To be ropy, viscor  
 A roper, or ropemaker, restio  
 A ropedancer, funambulor  
 Rope-yarn, funis retexi fila  
 Ropy, viscidus, glutinosus  
 A rosary, rosarium  
 A rose, rosa; (bud), alabastrus;  
 (cake), rosarum caput mortuum  
 Rosey, or rosy, roseus, rosaceus  
 A rose noble, aureus nummus  
 rosâ signatus  
 A rose-tree, rosa frutex  
 Rosemary, rosmarinus; (tree),  
 rosmaris  
 Rosewood, lignum Rhodium  
 Rosin, resina  
 Of rosin, resinaceus  
 Full of rosin, resinosus  
 The rot, morbus mortiferus, lues  
 To rot, putrefacio; (neut. putre-  
 scio; (in jail), in carcere mori;  
 (inwardly), tabesco; (be  
 crumbled into earth), in terram  
 resolvî  
 A rotation, rotatio; (of govern-  
 ment), vicissitudo imperitandi  
 By rote, memoritèr  
 Rotten, corruptus, putris, putri-

ROW

rus; (as a sore), purulentus;  
 (ripe), fracidus; (wood), lig-  
 num cariosum  
 To be rotten, putrefio  
 To grow rotten, putresco  
 To make rotten, putrefacio  
 That maketh rotten, tabificus  
 Rottenness, putror, putredo, pu-  
 trefactio; (in bones, &c.), ca-  
 ries  
 Rotting inwardly, tabidus  
 Rotundity, rotunditas  
 To rove, vagor, erro  
 A rover, erro  
 Rouge, ruber, rubens  
 Rough, asper, horridus; (hairy),  
 hirsutus; (grim), austerus;  
 (homely), rusticus, rudis;  
 (prickly), spinosus; (in tem-  
 per), asper, durus, severus, mo-  
 rosus; (proud), fastuosus, in-  
 solens; (in taste), gustu auste-  
 rior; (bad way), salebrosus;  
 (tempestuous), procellosus  
 A rough place, salebrâ; (if full  
 of bushes), aspertum; (if un-  
 tilled), tesqua  
 To be rough, horreo, fremo  
 To grow rough, inhorreo; (or  
 nasty), squaleo  
 To make rough, aspero  
 To roughcast, incrusto  
 Roughcast, crustatus  
 A rough draught, inconcinna de-  
 lineatio [lineatus  
 Rough-drawn, incompositè, de-  
 Rough-hewn, rudis, agrestis  
 Roughly, asperè, acerbè, torvè  
 Roughness, asperitas; (of hair),  
 hirsutia; (of the sea), fremi-  
 tus maris  
 Roving, vagans, errabundus;  
 (pillaging), prædatorius  
 A roving, vagatio, erratio; (pil-  
 laging), prædatio  
 The rounce, manubrium preli  
 Round, rotundus, globosus; (as  
 a circle), circularis; (and long),  
 teres; (like a top), terbinatus  
 Round about, circâ, undiquè  
 A round (or circle), circulus; (or  
 whole sum), summa solida  
 A half round, semicirculus  
 In a round, in orbem  
 The round of a ladder, climacter  
 To round, rotundo; (by clipping),  
 attondeo  
 Made round, orbiculatus  
 A round-house, ergastulum  
 A round-root, bulbosus  
 A roundelay, cantilena silvestris  
 Roundish, ferè, rotundus  
 Roundly (in form), rotundè, or-  
 biculatim; (in pace), cursim;  
 (in speaking), volubilitèr, ore  
 rotundo; (freely), audacter,  
 liberè; (honestly), ingenuè,  
 sincerè  
 Roundness, rotunditas  
 The rounds, excubiæ  
 A roundle, circulus  
 To rouse, excito, animo; (a deer),  
 excutere feram cubili  
 A rousing up, excitatio  
 A rout, cœtus; (overthrow), clade,  
 strages; (unlawful as-  
 sembly), concursus illicitus;  
 (noise), rixa, turba  
 To rout, vinco, supero; (out),  
 depello; (grunt), grunnio;  
 (snore), sterto; (as swine),  
 ruspor  
 To make a rout, turbo, perturbo  
 A routing, dissipatio  
 A row, series, ordo, versus



A row-*barge*, *ponto*  
 To row, *remigo*, *remis agere*  
 A rowel (of a spur), *stimulus*  
 A rower, *remex*  
 A master-rower, *pausarius*  
 A rowing, *remigium*, *remigratio*  
 Royal, *regalis*, *regium*  
 A royalist, *regiarum partium assessor*  
 Royalty, *regaliter*, *regiè*  
 Royalty, *regia dignitas*  
 A rub, *mora*; (*banter*), *joculare cavillum*  
 To rub (*chafe*), *frico*, *affrico*; (*against, or upon*), *attero*; (*with a clout*), *distingo*; (*gently*), *demulceo*, *delinio*; (*all over*), *perfrico*; (*off the dirt*), *abstergeo*, *detergeo*  
 A rubber, *qui, or quæ fricat*; (*whetstone*), *cos*  
 Rubbers, *gemina victoria*  
 A rubbing, *fricatio*, *frictio*; (*brush*), *peniculus setis asper*; (*brush for the body*), *strigil*  
 Rubbish, *rudus*; (*sorry stuff*), *quisquilie*  
 Rubble, *rudus*  
 To lay rubble, *rudero*  
 To cast out rubble, *erudero*  
 Rubicund (red), *rubicundus*, *rubens*  
 A rubric, *præcepta literis miniatis scripta, or impressa*  
 A ruby, *rubinus*; (*carbuncle*), *carbunculus*  
 Ructation, *ructatio*  
 The rudder, *clavus, gubernaculum*  
 Ruddle, *rubrica*  
 Marked with ruddle, *rubricatus*  
 Full of ruddle, *rubicosus*  
 Ruddiness, *rubor*, *rubedo*  
 Ruddy, *ruber*, *rubens*, *rubeus*, *rufus*  
 To be ruddy, *ore rubere*  
 To grow ruddy, *rubesco*  
 Rude (clownish), *rudis*, *rusticus*; (*impudent*), *impudens*, *procx*; (*immodest*), *impudicus*; (*unhandsome*), *impolitus*; (*unskilful*), *imperitus*, *inexpertus*, *rudis*  
 Rudely (unskilfully), *rudè*, *minervâ*; (*clownishly*), *rusticè*, *inurbanè*  
 Rudeness, *inurbanitas*, *immodestia*, *impudentia*  
 A rudiment, *rudimentum*, *elementum*, *principium*  
 Rue, *ruta*  
 Of rue, *rutaceus*  
 Made of rue, *rutatus*  
 To rue, *doleo*, *lugeo*  
 Rueful, *luctuosus*, *tristis*  
 Ruefully, *tristè*, *mœstè*  
 The ruel-bone, *patella*  
 A ruff (of a garment), *plica, or sinus vestis*  
 A ruffian, *sicarius*  
 Ruffian, *furens*, *violentus*  
 To ruffle (disorder), *turbo*, *inquieto*; (*wrinkle*), *corrugo*  
 A ruffling, *turbatio*, *inquietatio*; (*wrinkling*), *corrugatio*  
 A rug, *gausape*  
 Rugged, *asper*, *inaequalis*; (*in temper*), *rigidus*, *durus*, *difficilis*  
 Ruggedly, *asperè*, *duritèr*  
 Ruggedness, *asperitas*, *diritas*  
 Ruin, *ruina*, *exitium*; (*slaughter*), *strages*, *clades*; (*of a state*), *interitus*; (*ruins*), *vestigia*  
 To ruin (a house), *demolior*, *deturbo*, *deleo*, *diruo*; (*one's self*),

*fortunas dissipare*; (*walls, &c.*), *dejicio*, *evertor*; (*in reputation*), *famam lædere*; (*one in his morals*), *mores corrumpere*; (*destroy*), *perdo*, *persuendo*  
 To be ruined (as a building), *deturbo*, *evertor*; (*in one's goods*), *bonis exui*; (*in one's fortune*), *fortunis everti*  
 Ready to be ruined, *periclitans*  
 A ruiner (demolisher), *demolitor*  
 A ruining, *demolitio*  
 Ruinous, *ruinosus*, *ruiturus*; (*dangerous*), *periculosus*; (*destructive*), *perniciosus*, *exitiosus*  
 To be ruinous, *collabefio*  
 Rule (government), *dominatio*, *gubernatio*, *imperium*; (*precept to be governed by*), *regula*, *norma*, *præscriptum*; (*of court*), *præscriptum*; (*custom*), *mos*, *consuetudo*; (*example*), *modulus*, *exemplar*; (*order, or constitution*), *lex*, *constitutio*, *institutum*; (*law*), *præceptum*; (*to live by*), *vivendi disciplina*, *norma*, *lex*  
 Under rule, *regularis*  
 According to rule, *regularitèr*  
 Out of rule, *irregularis*, *abnormis*  
 To rule, *rego*, *impero*, *gubernare*, *moderor*, *administro*; (*one's self by example*), *imitor*; (*a line*), *lineam ducere*  
 By rule, *ad amissim*  
 To be ruled, *regor*  
 Well ruled, *benè constitutus*  
 A ruler, *dominus*, *gubernator*; (*of a province*), *præfectus*, *rector*  
 Rulers, *primates*, *proceres*  
 Ruling, *dominans*, *imperans*  
 Rumb, *curtus navis*  
 To rumble, *crepo*, *crepito*  
 Rumbling, *crepitanus*, *fragosus*  
 A rumbling, *fremitus*, *fragor*; (*of the guts*), *tormina*  
 To ruminate, *rumino*; (*think*), *secum reputare*, *revolve*  
 A ruminating, *ruminatio*  
 Rumiuation, *meditatio*  
 To rummage, *scrutor*, *perscrutor*  
 A rummaging, *investigatio*  
 A rummer, *calix amplior*  
 A rumor, *rumor*, *fama*  
 To rumor, *rumorem serere, or spargere*  
 To rumple, *rugeo*, *corrugo*  
 A rumple, *ruqa*, *plica*  
 A rumpling, *corrugatio*  
 The run (of a ship), *cursus*; (*at cards*), *fortuna*; (*in trade*), *facilis venditio*  
 To run, *curro*; (*make haste*), *propere*, *festino*; (*drop*), *stillo*, *distillo*; (*flow*), *mano*, *fluo*; (*at the eyes*), *lippio*; (*at the nose*), *muco stillare*; (*as a sore*), *suppuro*; (*about*), *vagor*; (*about, as water*), *diffluo*; (*abroad*), *vagor*; (*ahead*), *præcurro*; (*after*), *sequor*, *subeo*, *insector*, *persequor*  
 A runagate, *fugitivus*, *transfuga*  
 A rundle, *circulus*  
 A rundlet, *quadrantal*  
 A runner, *cursor*, *excursor*; (*rope*), *funis ductarius*  
 Runnet, *coagulum*  
 Running, *currens*; (*at random*), *vagus*, *erraticus*; (*water*), *aqua viva*, *fontana, or profuens*  
 A running, *cursus*; (*against*), *occurrus*; (*away*), *fuga*; (*back*), *recursus*; (*to and fro*), *discur-*

*sus*; (*forth*), *procurso*; (*out*), *excursio*, *excursus*; (*over*), *transcursum*; (*over, or superfluity*), *redundantia*, *superfluitas*; (*place*), *stadium*, *curriculum*; (*sore*), *ulcus*; (*together*), *concursum*  
 Running before, *præcursorius*  
 A running title, *titulus singularis paginis appositus*  
 A rupture (*or falling out*), *discordia*, *simultas*, *dissidium*; (*breach of peace*), *violatio pacis*; (*in the groin*), *hernia*  
 Having a rupture, *ramicosus*  
 Rural, *ruralis*, *rusticus*  
 A rush, *juncus*, *scirpus*; (*light*), *candela ex junco facta*  
 Rushy, *juncosus*  
 Of rushes, *juncosus*, *scirpeus*  
 To rush, *ruo*; (*forward*), *propello*, *impello*; (*in, or upon*), *irruo*, *irrumpo*; (*out*), *proruo*; (*through*), *perumpo*  
 A rushing in, *irruptio*  
 Russet, *subrufus*, *ravus*  
 Rust, *rubigo*; (*of copper*), *ærgo*; (*of iron*), *ferrugo*  
 To rust, *rubiginem contrahere*  
 Rust-coloured, *ferrugineus*  
 Rustic, *rusticus*, *agrestis*, *inurbanus* [*amandare*]  
 To rusticate, *rusticor*, *in rus*  
 Rusticity, *rusticitas*  
 Rustiness, *situs*, *rancor*  
 To rustle, *strepo*, *crepo*  
 A rustling, *strepitus*, *crepitus*; (*of armour*), *clangor*  
 Rusty, *rubiginosus*, *ferrugineus*  
 Rusty (as bacon), *rancidus*; (*as cloth*), *squalidus*, *tritrus*  
 To rut, *ad venerem prurire*  
 The rut (of deer), *coitûs desiderium*; (*of a wheel*), *rotæ vestigium*  
 Full of ruts, *orbitis sectus*  
 Ruthful, *misericors*  
 Ruthfulness, *misericordia*  
 Ruthfulness, *immisericors*, *crudelis*  
 Rye, *secale*  
 Of rye, *secalicus*

S.

A Sabbatarian, *Sabbatarius*  
 The Sabbath, *Sabbatum*  
 Of the Sabbath, *Sabbaticus*  
 Sable, *pullus*, *ater*, *niger*  
 A sable, *mus Ponticus*  
 A sabre, *acinaces*  
 Sacerdotal, *sacerdotalis*  
 Sack, *vinum Canarium*  
 A sack, *saccus*  
 A sackbut, *sambuca*  
 Sackcloth, *cilicium*  
 Of sackcloth, *cilicinus*  
 To sack (plunder), *diripio*, *vasto*; (*put into a sack*), *sacco inserere*  
 Sacked, *spoliatus*, *vastatus*  
 A sacker, *spoliator*, *vastator*  
 A sacking, *spoliatio*, *vastatio*  
 A sacrament, *sacramentum*  
 The sacrament, *eucharistia*  
 Sacramental, *sacramentalis*  
 Sacred, *sacer*, *sanctus*  
 To make sacred, *consecro*, *dedico*, *dico*  
 Sacredly, *sacré*, *sanctè*  
 Sacredness, *sanctitas*  
 A sacrifice, *sacrificium*, *sacrum*; (*for sin*), *piaculum*; (*for vic-*

tory), victima, hostia; (to the infernal gods), inferiæ  
**Of sacrifice, sacrificialis**  
 To sacrifice, sacrificio, immolo, macto, libo; (ruin), diruo; (devote), consecro, devoceo, morti exponere; (kill), occido, interficio, interimo, trucidio; (quit, or abandon), relinquo, desero  
**A sacrificer, sacrificus**  
**A sacrificing, immolatio**  
**Sacrilege, sacrilegium**  
**Sacrilegious, sacrilegus**  
**Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegii**  
**A sacrist, ædituus**  
**A sacristy, sacrum**  
**Sad (sorrowful), tristis, mœstus;** (grievous), acerbus, molestus, gravis; (foul, nasty, horrible), fœdus, immundus, spurcus, sordidus; (shameful), turpis, indignus, infamis; (wicked), improbus, malus, pravus; (fellow), homo perditus  
**To be sad, mœreo, contristor**  
**To make sad, contristo**  
**Making sad, tristificus**  
**A saddle, ephippium**  
**Saddle-backed, pandus**  
**A saddle-cloth, iustratum equestre**  
**A saddle-horse, equus vectarius**  
**To saddle, ephippium imponere**  
**A saddler, ephippiorum opifex**  
**The Sadducees, Sadducæi**  
**Sadly (sorrowfully), mœstè;** (grievously), gravitèr, acerbè  
**Sadness, tristitia, mœstitia, gravitas, sobrietas**  
**Safe, tutus, sospes, incolumis;** (and sound), integer, solidus  
**A safe (pantry), cella penaria**  
**A safeguard, præsidium, tutela, clientela**  
**Safely, tutè, securè**  
**Safety, salus, incolumitas**  
**A place of safety, asylum**  
**Saffron, crocus**  
**Of saffron, croceus**  
**Coloured with saffron, crocatus**  
**To sag, onero**  
**Sagacious, sagax, subtilis**  
**Sagaciously, sagacitèr, subtilitèr**  
**Sagacity, sagacitas, solertia**  
**Sage, salvia;** (of virtue), salvia minor; (of Jerusalem), pulmonaria  
**Sage (wise), sapiens, prudens**  
**Sagely, sapientèr, prudentèr**  
**Sageness, sapientia, prudentia**  
**Sagittary, sagittarius**  
**A sail, carbasus, velum;** (main), artemon; (up), thoracium; (sprit), dolon; (mizen), epidromus; (of ships), plures naves simul navigantes; (yard), antenna  
**To sail, navigo;** (about), circumnavigo; (backwards), renavigo; (before), prænavigo; (forward), nave provehi; (over), nave trajicere; (by), præternavigo; (out of), enavigo; (through), pernavigo; (unto), adnavigo; (with a fair wind), vento secundo vehi  
**Of a sail, velaris**  
**That may be sailed on, navigabilis**  
**A sailor, or seaman, nauta**  
**A sailing, navigatio**  
**Sailing, navigans**  
**A saint, sanctus**  
**Saints in heaven, cœlites**  
**To saint (canonize), aliquem in divos referre**  
**Saintlike, sanctum referens**

**Sake, causa, gratia**  
**For God's sake, per Deum oro;** (my sake), meâ causâ; (his sake), illius gratiâ  
**Salacious, libidinosus**  
**A salad, acetaria**  
**A salamander, salamandra**  
**A salary, stipendium, merces**  
**A sale, venditio;** (by inch of candle), venditio per præfinitam mensuram candelæ facta  
**Open sale, auctio**  
**Set to sale, venalis**  
**To set to sale, auctionem facere, proscribo, vendo**  
**To be set to sale, venalis prostare**  
**Saleable, venalis, vendibilis**  
**Saleably, venalitèr**  
**A salesman, venditor, vestiarius**  
**Salient, saliens, prominens**  
**Salient, salsus**  
**Salique, Salicus**  
**Salival, salivarius**  
**To salivate, salivo**  
**Salivation, salivatio**  
**A sallet, olus, acetaria**  
**Sallow, pallidus, luridus**  
**A sallow colour, pallo**  
**To grow sallow, pallesco**  
**Sallowness, pallor**  
**A sally, eruptio, impetus**  
**To sally out, procurro, erumpo**  
**A salmon, salmo**  
**Salt, sal;** (sea), sal marinus  
**Salt-fish, salsamenta**  
**Saltpetre, nitrum**  
**Mixed with saltpetre, nitratus**  
**Full of saltpetre, nitrosus**  
**A saltcellar, salinum;** (box), cista salem continens  
**A salter, salarius**  
**Of salt, salarius** [pergere  
**To salt, salio, sale condire, or as**  
**Salt meats, salsamenta**  
**A salt-pit, salina;** (marshes), æstuarium  
**Salt, adj. salsus**  
**Saltish, subsalsus**  
**A salting, salitura**  
**A salting-tub, vas salsamentarium**  
**Saltless, insulsus**  
**Saltiness, salsugo**  
**Salvation, salus, salvatio**  
**Bringing salvation, salutifer**  
**Salubrious, saluber**  
**A salve, unguentum, medicamentum;** (eye), collyrium  
**To salve, ungo;** (preserve), servo, conservo; (extenuate), extenuo  
**A salver, vas ad calices manu sustinendum**  
**A salving, unctio, extenuatio**  
**A salvo, cautio, exceptio**  
**Salutary, salutaris, salubris**  
**To salute, saluto;** (kiss), osculor; (at parting), valedico; (again), resaluto  
**A saluter, saluator**  
**Salutiferous, salutaris, salubris**  
**Of saluting, saluatorius**  
**A saluting, or salutation, salutatio;** (again), resalutatio  
**The same, ipse, idem**  
**The very same, ipsissimus**  
**Sameness, identitas**  
**At the same time, eodem tempore, simul et semel**  
**A sample, exemplar, (pattern), specimen**  
**To sample, comparo**  
**Sanative, medicinalis**  
**Sanctification, sanctificatio, consecratio, dedicatio;** (a making holy), sanctitatis infusio  
**To sanctify (set apart for holy**

uses), sacro, consecro, dedico; (make holy), sanctum facere; (celebrate), celebro  
**A sanctifier, sanctificator**  
**A sanctifying, sanctificatio, celebratio, cultus**  
**Sanctimony, sanctitas**  
**A sanction, sanctio;** (decree), decretum  
**Sanctity, sanctitas, sanctimonia**  
**A sanctuary, sanctuarium, asylum, refugium, ara**  
**Sand, arena, sabulum;** (beâs), arenariæ  
**Of sand, arenaceus, sabulosus**  
**To load with sand, sabulo**  
**The sands, arenæ littoris**  
**Quick sands, syrtes**  
**Sandblind, luscus**  
**Sandy, arenaceus;** (mixed with sand), arenatus; (full of large sand), sabulosus; (full of small sand), arenosus  
**Sanguinary, sanguinarius**  
**Sanguine, sanguineus, sanguinolentus;** (cheerful), alacer, alarlaris  
**The sanhedrim, synedrium**  
**Sanity, sanitas**  
**Sap, succus**  
**Without sap, exsuccus**  
**To sap (undermine), suffodio**  
**Sapidity, Sapidness, sapor**  
**Sapient, sapiens**  
**Sapless, exsuccus, stolidus**  
**A sapping, virgultum**  
**Sapphic, Sapphicus**  
**The sapping, suffossio**  
**Sappiness, humiditas;** (folly), stultitia  
**Sappy (full of sap), succosus;** (foolish), stultus, stolidus, hebes  
**A sapphire, sapphirus**  
**The Saracens, Saraceni**  
**A sarcasm, sarcasmus**  
**Sarcastical, satyricus, acerbus**  
**Sarcastically, satyricè**  
**A sarce, cribrum**  
**To sarce, cribro, exercero**  
**A sash, cingulum;** (window), fenestra ex lignèâ compage constructa  
**Satan, Satanas**  
**Satanical, satanicus, diabolicus**  
**A satchel, sacculus, pera**  
**To sate, or satiate, satio, expleo**  
**A satellite, satelles**  
**Satiety, satietas, saturitas**  
**Satin, pannus sericus densior ac nitens**  
**A satire, satyra, carmen mordax**  
**Satirical, satyricus, acerbus**  
**Satirically, satyricè, mordacitèr**  
**A satyrist, poeta satyricus**  
**Satisfaction, satisfactio, compensatio, restitutio;** (contentment), oblectatio animi  
**To make satisfaction, satisfacio, compenso;** (for damage), damnatum sarcire  
**To give satisfaction, voluptate perfundere**  
**Satisfactory, satisfaciens, acceptus, gratus, jucundus**  
**Not to be satisfied, insatiabilis**  
**To satisfy (please), satisfacio;** (one's humour), animo morem gerere; (ambition), ambitionem explere; (for injuries), de injuriis satisfacere; (one a request), petenti satisfacere; (creditors), æs alienum dissolvere  
**Satisfying, satisfaciens**

A satisfying, satisfactio  
 To saturate, satio, expleo  
 Saturday, dies Saturni  
 Saturity, saturitas, satiety  
 Saturn, Saturnus  
 Feasts of Saturn, Saturnalia  
 Saturnine, saturninus  
 A satyr, satyrus  
 Savage, ferus, immanis, crudelis ;  
 (uncultivated), incultus, horridus  
 A savage beast, fera  
 To make savage, effero  
 Savagely, crudelitèr, barbarè  
 Savageness, feritas, crudelitas  
 Sauce, condimentum ; (of gravy),  
 eliquamen  
 The same sauce, par pari  
 A saucer, acetabulum  
 A sauce-box, homo impudens  
 Saucy, petulans, insolens  
 A saucy fellow, effrons  
 To grow saucy, insolesco  
 Saucily, petulantèr, procacitèr  
 Sauciness, petulantia  
 Save (except), præter, nisi, extra,  
 præterquam  
 To save (preserve), servo, conser-  
 vo, salvum præstare ; (or deli-  
 ver from danger), libero, eri-  
 pere aliquem periculo ; (harm-  
 less), incolumem servare ; (till  
 another time), in aliud tempus  
 reservare  
 Saving (frugal), parcus, frugalis  
 A saving (preserving), conserva-  
 tio ; (exception), exceptio, cau-  
 tio  
 Saving, præter, præterquam, ex-  
 tra ; (that), nisi quòd  
 Savingly, frugalitèr, parcè  
 Savingly, frugalitas  
 A saviour, servator ; (of man-  
 kind), humanæ salutis instau-  
 rator, salvator  
 To saunter, erro, vagor  
 A savor, sapor, gustus  
 Ill-savor, fœtor  
 To savor (smell of), oleo ; (taste  
 of), sapio  
 Savorily, gustui jucundè  
 Savory, gustui jucundus  
 Savoys, brassica Sabaudica  
 A sausage, isicium, lucanica  
 A little sausage, botellus  
 A sausage-maker, botularius  
 A saw, serra, serrula  
 Like a saw, serratus  
 Sawdust, scobs  
 To saw, serro  
 A sawyer, serrarius  
 A sawing, serratura  
 To say, dico, aio ; (again), repe-  
 to ; (against), contradico ; (be-  
 forehand), prædico ; (nay), ne-  
 go ; (yes), affirmo ; (by heart),  
 memoritèr pronunciare ; (no-  
 thing), sileo, taceo ; (one's  
 prayers), Deum precari  
 That is to say, scilicet  
 Say on, perge, age  
 A saying, dictum ; (again), repe-  
 titio ; (old), proverbium ; (wit-  
 ty), facetiæ  
 A scab, scabies ; (a dry), impe-  
 tigo ; (of sheep, &c.), porri-  
 go  
 A scabbard, vagina ; (scaleboard  
 amongst printers), assula lig-  
 nea inter lineas interserenda  
 Scabbed, Scabby, scabiosus, morb-  
 idus  
 Scabbiness, scabies  
 Scabrous, scaber, asper  
 A scaffolding, tabulatum ; (for be-  
 heading), locus supplicii editor

Scaffolding, tabulati constructio  
 A scalado, ascensus in murum  
 By scalado, scalis admotis  
 To scald (a thing), fervente li-  
 quore aliquid macerare ; (a  
 pig), porcellum calidâ aquâ  
 perfundere ; (scorch), uro, sub-  
 uro  
 Scald-pated, scabiosa capite  
 Scalding-hot, fervidus, fervens  
 A scale (of a fish), squama ; (of  
 a balance), lanx ; (of miles),  
 scala milliarium ; (of music),  
 scala musica ; (of a sore), crusta ;  
 (in measurement), scala  
 Like a scale, squamatim  
 Having scales, squamosus  
 To scale (a fish), desquamo, pur-  
 go ; (as a wound), crustâ exci-  
 dere ; (a bone), ossis scabri-  
 tum deradere ; (walls), per  
 scalas muros ascendere  
 A scaling (of fish), desquamatio ;  
 (of walls), per scalas consensio  
 ad muros  
 A scaling-ladder, scalæ  
 A scall, impetigo  
 A scallion, ascalonia  
 A scallap. See *Scollop*  
 The scalp, pericranium  
 To scalp, caput exuere, plagis lu-  
 culentis aliquid deformare  
 Scaly, squameus, squamosus  
 A scramble, or scrambling, dissipatio ;  
 (scramble), raptio, promiscua  
 Scramblingly, raptim, promiscuè  
 To scamper away, fugio, aufugio  
 To scan (examine), exanimo, per-  
 pendo ; (a verse), versum me-  
 tiri  
 A scandal (offence), offensa ;  
 (disgrace), dedecus, ignominia  
 To be a scandal to one, aliquid  
 dedecorare  
 To scandalize (give offence), ma-  
 lo exemplo offendere ; (disgrace  
 one), convicio, calumnior  
 Scandalous, infamis, turpis ; (li-  
 bel), libellus famosus  
 A scandalous action, flagitium  
 Scandalously, malo exemplo, tur-  
 pitèr  
 Scandalousness, dedecus  
 Scant, exiguus, minor justo  
 Scantiness, defectus, brevitatis  
 Scantly, parcè, vix, agrè  
 A scantling, proportio ; (little  
 piece), frustulum  
 Scanty, brevior, contractior  
 A scape, effugium  
 To scape (escape), evado  
 Scapular, scapularis  
 A scar, cicatrix  
 To scar, cicatricem inducere  
 Full of scars, cicatricosus  
 Scarce (rare), rarus, carus  
 To grow scarce, rareco  
 Scarcely, vix, agrè, difficultèr ;  
 (scantly), exiguè, parcè  
 Scarceness, Scarcity, caritas, dif-  
 ficultas, inopia  
 To scare (frighten), terreo, ter-  
 rito  
 A scarecrow, terriculum  
 A scarf, mitella fascia  
 The scarfskin, cuticula exterior  
 A scarfing, scarificatio  
 To scarify, scarifico  
 Scaring, territans  
 Scarlet (the grain), coccum ; (col-  
 or), color coccineus, ostrum ;  
 (in grain), dibaphus, coco in-  
 tinctus ; (cloth), coccus cocci-  
 num

Of scarlet, coccineus, coccinus  
 Clothed in scarlet, coccinatus  
 A scarp (in fortification), ima  
 muri declivitas ; (in heraldry),  
 fascia minor  
 Scarred, cicatricibus obductus  
 A scate (fish), squatina  
 Scathful, damnosus, noxiosus  
 To scatter, spargo, disperso  
 That may be scattered, dissipabi-  
 lis  
 A scattering, sparsio, dispersio  
 Scatteringly, sparsim, passim  
 Scavage, scavagium  
 A scavenger, vicorum purgator,  
 scabinus  
 A scene, scena ; (of affairs), se-  
 ries, ordo, or status rerum  
 Belonging to scenes, scenicus  
 A scent, odor  
 Ill-scented, fetidus  
 Sweet-scented, odoriferus  
 To scent (smell out), olfascio,  
 suboleo ; (give a smell), odo-  
 rem diffundere  
 A scepter, sceptrum  
 Bearing a scepter, or sceptered,  
 sceptriger  
 A sceptic, scepticus ; (in reli-  
 gion), dubitans, or hæsitans de  
 fide  
 Sceptical, scepticus, dubitans  
 Scepticism, sceptica  
 A schedule, schedula  
 A scheme, schema, forma, ratio,  
 methodus  
 Schism, schisma  
 A schismatic, schismaticus  
 Schismatical, schismaticus  
 Schismatically, schismaticè  
 A scholar (at school), discipulus,  
 scholasticus ; (man of learn-  
 ing), homo literatus, or eru-  
 ditus  
 Scholar-like, doctèr, eruditè  
 Scholarship, doctrina, eruditio ;  
 (exhibition), exhibitio in scho-  
 lasticum alendum [ticus  
 Scholastic, Scholasticus, scholas-  
 tically, scholasticè  
 A scholium, scholium  
 A school, schola, gymnasium  
 A schoolboy, discipulus ; (fel-  
 low), condiscipulus ; (master),  
 ludimagister, præceptor ; (mis-  
 tress), ludimagistra ; (man),  
 scholasticus  
 To school, increpo, oburgo  
 The sciatica, sciatica  
 Science, scientia, eruditio  
 Scientific, scientificus  
 A scimitar, acinaces  
 Scintillation, scintillatio  
 A sciolist, semidoctus  
 A scion, insitum, surculus  
 Scissors, or scissors, forfex  
 Scission, scissio  
 A scissure, scissura, fissura  
 A scoff, dicerium, scomma, ear-  
 casmus  
 To scoff, irrideo, derideo  
 A scoffer, scurra, derisor  
 Scoffing, scurrans  
 A scoffing, irrisio, irrisus  
 Of scoffing, scurrilis  
 Scoffingly, scurrilitèr  
 A scold, mulier rixosa  
 To scold, rixor, oburgo ; (at), in-  
 clamo, convicio, increpo  
 Scolded at, conviciis lacessitus  
 Given to scolding, rixosus  
 A scolding, rixa, jurgium  
 A scollop (fish), pecten ; (shell),  
 pectunculæ testa  
 Scolloped, denticulatus



A *sconce* (fort), propugnaculum; (for a candle), lynchuchus; (fine), mulcta pecuniaria  
 A *sconcing*, mulctatio  
 A *scoop*, hastrum  
 To *scoop* (make hollow), excavo  
 A *scope* (design), scopus  
 A *scope* (room), spatium  
 Free *scope*, licentia, copia  
*Scorbatic*, scorbuticus  
 To *scorch*, torreo, aduro  
*Scorched*, torridus, adustus  
*Scorching*, torrens, torridus  
 A *scorching*, adustus, aestus  
 A *score* (account), ratio, nomen, merces; (in number), numerus vicenarius, viginti  
 To *score* (up), noto, signo; (upon), imputo; (make a line under), lineam sub verba ducere  
 A *scorning*, notatio  
*Scorn*, contemptus  
 To *scorn*, contemno, dedignor  
*Scorned*, contemptus, irrisus  
 A *scorner*, irrisor, derisor  
*Scornful*, fastidiosus, fastosus  
*Scornfully*, contemptim, fastosè  
 A *scorning*, dedignatio  
 A *scorpion*, scorpio, prester  
 Of a *scorpion*, scorpionius  
 A *scot* (share), symbola, proportio; (and lot), tributum, census parochiales  
*Scotfree*, immunis, impunis  
*Scotfree*, adv. impunè  
 To *scowl* (scowl), frontem corrugare  
*Scouling*, torvus  
*Scoulingly*, torvè, vultuosè  
 A *scoundrel*, nequam, trifurcifer  
 To *scour*, detergo, purgo; (vessels), vasa mundare; (a ditch), fossam tergere; (or run away), fugio  
 A *scourer*, purgator  
 A *scouring* (cleansing), expurgatio; (danger), periculum, malum; (purging), alvi fluxus  
 To *scourge*, verbero, castigo, flagello, verberibus cedere  
 A *scourge*, flagellum, flagrum; (of leather), scutica  
 A *scourger*, flagellator  
 A *scourging*, verberatio  
 A *scout*, explorator, speculator  
*Scouts*, excubitores  
 To *scout* (lurk), latito; (up and down), exploro, speculo  
 To *scowl*. See *Scowl*  
 To *scrabble*, unguibus lacerare  
 A *scrag*, corpus strigosum; (end of a neck), cervicis pars sanguinea  
*Scragginess*, macies  
*Scraggy*, macilentus, strigosus  
 To *scramble*, raptim colligere  
 A *scramble*, direptio  
 To *scramble* up, manibus pedibusque ascendere  
 A *scrambling* up, consensio  
 To *scranch*, mordeo, admordeo  
 A *scrap*, fragmentum  
 A *scrape*, difficultas, periculum  
 To *scrape*, rado, scalpo, scabo; (away), abrado; (before), prærado; (off), derado; (of dirt), detergeo; (out), erado, deleo; (round about), circumrado; (together), corrado  
 A *scraper* (person), rasor; (instrument), radula; (siddler), fidicen  
*Scraping* (badly tuned), parum modulatè sonans

A *scraping*, rasura; (of or out), deletio; (together), accumulatio; (iron), scalprum  
*Scraps*, fragmenta  
 A *scratch*, levis incisura  
 To *scratch*, scalpo, scabo; (out), excalpo, expungo  
 A *scratcher*, scalptor  
 A *scratching*, scalptura  
 To *scrawl*, malè scribere  
 To *scrawl*, scriba malus  
 A *scrawling*, scriptio mala  
 To *scream*, strideo, strido  
*Screaking*, stridens  
 A *screaking*, stridor  
 To *scream*, vociferor, exclamo  
 A *screaming*, vociferatio  
 To *screech*, ululo  
 A *screen*, umbraculum  
 A *screw*, cochlea  
 To *screw*, torquendo perforare; (fasten with screws), torquendo firmare cochleam; (or oppress one), opprimo; (into favour), insinuo  
*Scribble*, scriptio mala  
 To *scribble*, scriptito  
 A *scribbler*, malus scriba  
 A *scribbling*, scriptio mala  
 A *scribe*, scriba, notarius  
 A *scrip*, pera, culeolus  
 The *scripture*, scriptura sacra  
 A *scrivener*, scriba, trapezita  
 A *scrivener's shop*, trapeza  
*Scrofulous*, scrofulà laborans  
 A *scroll*, schedula  
 A *scrub* (person), homo vilis; (poet), poetaster; (horse), equus strigosus  
 To *scrub*, frico, scalpo  
*Scrubbing*, scalpens, defricans  
 A *scrubbing*, fricatio vehementior; (brush), scopula ex firmioribus setis confecta  
*Scrubby*, sordibus squalidus, vilis  
*Scruff*, ejectamentum  
 A *scruple* (doubt), scrupulus; (of conscience), stimulus animi; (in weight), scrupulum  
 To *scruple* (doubt), dubito, hæsitatio, cunctor  
*Scrupulous*, scrupulosus, dubitans  
*Scrupulously*, scrupulosè  
 A *scrutineer*, scrutator  
*Scrutinous*, argutus, scrutans  
 A *scrutiny*, scrutatio  
 To *scrutiny*, or scrutinize, scrutor, exploro, investigo  
 A *scud* of rain, imber subitus  
 To *scud*, or scuddle away, aufugio  
 A *scuffle*, jurgium, pugna  
 To *scuffle*, certo, decerto; (with), concerto, configo  
 A *scuffling*, confictio  
 To *sculk* (hide), lateo, latito; (about), conspectum fugere  
*Sculking*, latens, latitans  
 A *sculking* hole, latibulum, latebra  
 The *skull*, cranium, calva  
 A *skull-cap*, pileolus  
 A *skull*, or sculler; (boat), cymbula unius remigis; (man), remex singularis  
 A *skullery*, lavatrina  
 A *skullion*, lixa; (wench), servula coquinaria  
 A *sculptor*, sculptor  
*Sculpture*, sculptura  
 Of *sculpture*, sculptilis  
*Scum*, spuma, spumatus; (of metals), scoria; (of the people), fax populi  
 Full of *scum*, spumosus

Of *scum*, spumeus  
 To *scum*, despumo  
 A *scummer*, spatha  
 A *scumming*, despumatio  
 A *scupper-hole*, latrina navalis  
*Scurf* of the head, &c.), porrigo; (of a sore), crusta ulceris  
*Scurfy*, furfurosus  
*Scurfiness*, psora  
*Scurrility*, scurrilitas  
*Scurrilous*, scurrilis, probrosus  
*Scurrilously*, scurriliter  
*Scurvily*, pravè, improbè  
*Scurviness*, pravitus, improbitas  
*Scurvy*, pravus, improbus  
 The *scurvy*, scorbutus  
 Of the *scurvy*, scorbuticus  
*Scurvygrass*, cochlearia  
 A *cut* (tail), cauda  
 A *scutcheon*, scutum  
 A *scuttle* (basket), sportula, corbis; (of a ship), navis valvæ; (of a mast), carchesium  
 The *sea*, pelagus, mare, æquor; (narrow), fretum; (main), altum, oceanus; (coast), ora maritima; (shore), litus  
 Of the *sea*, marinus  
 At, or by *main sea*, mari  
*Sea*, adj. maritimus, marinus  
 Beyond *sea*, transmarinus  
 A *sea-calf*, phoca; (coal), carbo fossilis  
 On the *sea-coast*, maritimus  
 A *seaman*, nauta, nauticus  
 A *seaport*, oppidum maritimum  
*Seasick*, nauseabundus  
 To *be seasick*, nauseâ marinâ laborare  
 Of the *sea-shore*, littoralis  
*Seaweed*, alga  
 A *seal*, signum, sigillum; (fish), phocæna  
 To *seal*, sigillo consignare; (a letter), epistolam signare  
 To *set a seal to*, subsigno  
 Of a *seal*, sigillaris  
 A *seal-ring*, annulus signatorius  
 A *sealer*, obsignator, signator  
 A *sealing*, signatio; (signature), signatura  
 A *seam*, sutura; (of corn), frumenti mensura octo modios continens; (fat of hogs), adeps porcina; (of glass), vitri quantitas 120 libras ponderans  
 To *seam*, assuo, consuo  
 Full of *seams*, abundans suturis  
*Seamless*, non consutus  
 A *seamstress*, sutrix; ('s shop), sutrina  
 A *sean* (net), segena  
 To *sear*, uro, ustulo, inuro  
 A *searcloth*, ceratum  
*Seared*, adustus, inustus  
 A *searing*, ustio; (iron), cauterium  
 A *search*, inquisitio, iudagatio, investigatio  
 To *search*, inquiri, explorari; (after), quæro; (out), exquiri; (examine), scrutari; (or fish out), expiscor; (as a custom-house officer), perscrutor; (penetrate), penetror, insinuo; (or trace out), investigo, vestigo  
 Having *searched*, scrutatus  
 A *searcher*, explorator, scrutator  
 A *searching*, scrutatio, indagatio  
*Season*, tempestas, tempus  
 In *season*, tempestivè, opportunè  
 In *season*, adj. tempestivus  
 A *fit season*, occasio, opportunitas  
 Out of *season*, intempestivus

To season, condio; (accustom),  
 assuefacio; (instruct), imbuo  
 Seasonable, tempestivus, oppor-  
 tunus  
 Seasonableness, tempestivitas,  
 opportunitas [tune]  
 Seasonably, tempestivè, oppor-  
 A seasoning, conditio, condimen-  
 tum  
 Of seasoning, conditivus  
 A seat, sedes, sella; (of justice),  
 tribunal; (mercy-seat), propi-  
 tatorium; (of state), solium,  
 thronus; (or mansion-house),  
 domus rustica, villa; (bench),  
 scamnum; (or form in a  
 school), classis; (of war), se-  
 des; (place), locus; (of com-  
 merce), emporium; (in a boat),  
 transtrum; (situation), situs,  
 statio  
 To seat, sede locare; (sit down),  
 sedeo, considero  
 A secant, recta linea secans  
 Secession, secessus  
 To seclude, secludo, excludo  
 Second, secundus  
 Every second, alternus  
 Of second sort, secundarius  
 Second-hand, usu nonnihil tritus  
 A second (or another), alter; (or  
 assistant), adjutor  
 Second (thoughts), maturus  
 A second (of time), momentum,  
 punctum  
 To second, juvo, adjuvo  
 Second time, secundò, iterùm  
 Secondary, secundarius  
 The secondine, secundæ  
 Secondly, secundò  
 Secrecy (silence), silentium; (re-  
 tirement), recessus  
 Secret, secretus, arcanus, occult-  
 us; (clandestine), clandestinus;  
 (not common), haud vulgaris;  
 (that keeps close), tacitus  
 In secret, clam, arcanò  
 A secret, arcanum, secretum;  
 (chamber), penetrabile, conclave,  
 (place), claustrum, secessus,  
 abditum, latebra; (accuser),  
 delator; (accusation), delatio  
 To keep secret, celo, suppresso  
 A secretary, scriba, amanuensis;  
 (of state), scriba regius pub-  
 licis rebus prepositus  
 To secrete, occulto, celo  
 A secreting, occultatio furtiva  
 Secretly, occultè, clam, furtim  
 Secretness, silentium  
 A sect, secta, schola  
 Of our sect, nostras  
 Of your sect, vestras  
 A sectary, sectator  
 A section, sectio  
 Secular (worldly), mundanus,  
 profanus; (priest), sacerdos  
 secularis; (affairs), negotia civi-  
 lia; (arm, or power), magis-  
 tratum potestas; (belonging to  
 an age, or 100 years), secularis  
 A secondary, subpræfectus  
 Secure, securus, tutus, salvus;  
 (careless), negligens, remissus  
 To secure, salvum præstare;  
 (from danger), à periculo de-  
 fendere, servare, or eripere;  
 (from enemies), ab inimicis  
 protegere  
 Securely, securè, tutè; (careless-  
 ly), remissè, negligentèr  
 A securing, in tutum collocatio  
 Security, securitas, tranquillitas,  
 otium; (bail), vadimonium;  
 [113]

(bail in criminal matters), vas;  
 (bail for debt), pæres, sponsor;  
 (engagement), sponsio  
 To give security, satisdo  
 To take security, satis accipere  
 A sedan, sella portatitia  
 Sedate, sedatus, pacatus, placidus,  
 serenus  
 Sedentary, sedentarius  
 Sedge, ulva, carex  
 Sedgy, ulvis obductus  
 Sediment, sedimentum, fæx  
 Sedition, seditio  
 Seditious, seditiosus, factiosus  
 Seditiously, seditiosè, factiosè  
 To seduce (deceive), seduco, de-  
 cipio; (debauch), corrumpto,  
 depravo  
 A seducement, irritamentum  
 A seducer, deceptor, corruptor  
 A seduction, seductio, deceptio  
 Sedulity, diligentia  
 Sedulous, assiduus, diligens  
 Sedulously, sedulo, strenuè  
 A see (diocese), sedes episcopalis  
 See! en! ecce!  
 To see, video, cerno, conspicio;  
 (take care), caveo, curo, pro-  
 video; (afar off), prospicio;  
 (clearly), perspicio; (or look  
 into), introspectio; (one's inten-  
 tion), penetro, intelligo; (into,  
 or examine), examino, inquirò,  
 investigo, perscrutor  
 Seed, semen; (time), tempus sa-  
 tionis, sementis  
 Of seed, seminalis  
 A seed-plot, seminarium  
 Produced by seed, seminatus  
 A seedsman, seminum venditor  
 To seed, semento, semen ferre  
 Seeding, sementaturus  
 Seedy, seminosis  
 A seeing, visio  
 Seeing clearly, oculatus, perspicax  
 Seeing that, quandò, quandoquid-  
 èdem, quoniam, cum, siquidèdem  
 To seek, quero, conquirò; (for  
 aid), imploro; (diligently), que-  
 rito, perscrutor, investigo; (en-  
 deavour, or contrive), conor,  
 machinor, molior  
 A seeker, indagator, quæsitòr  
 A seeking, indagatio  
 Seeming (likely), verisimilis  
 Seeming (dissembled), simulatus  
 Seemingly, simulatè, externè  
 Seemliness, decorum, decor  
 Seemly, decorus, decens  
 Seemly, adv. decorè, decentèr  
 Not seemly, indecorus, indecens  
 It is seemly, decet  
 It is not seemly, non decet, de-  
 decet  
 That may be seen, visibilis  
 A seer, vates, propheta  
 A seesaw, motus reciprocus  
 To seesaw, vacillo  
 To seethe, coquo, elixo, ferveo, ex-  
 astuo; (or boil over), ebullio,  
 exundo  
 A seething, coctio, ebullitio  
 A segment, segmentum  
 To segregate, segrego, separo  
 A seignior, dominus; (grand),  
 Turcorum imperator  
 A seignior, ditio, dominium  
 Seisin, possessio  
 To seize (take possession), occu-  
 po, possessionem capere; (ap-  
 prehend), capio, prehendò, cor-  
 ripio  
 A seizure, occupatio, captio  
 Seldom, rarus, insolitus, infre-  
 quens

Seldom, adv. rarò  
 Very seldom, perrarus, rarissimus  
 Very seldom, adv. rarissimè  
 To select, seligo, eligo, sepono  
 Select, or selected, selectus, se-  
 positus  
 A selection, selectio  
 A selector, elector  
 Self, or selfsame, ipse, idem  
 I myself, egomet, ego ipse  
 By one's self, solus  
 Self-conceit, arrogantia  
 Self-conceited, arrogans  
 To be self-conceited, altùm sa-  
 pere  
 Self-denial, sui ipsius abnegatio  
 Self-evident, manifestus  
 Selfish, nimis se amans  
 Selfishness, amor sui  
 Self-murder, suicidium  
 Self-will, contumacia  
 Self-willed, obstinatus, contumax  
 To sell, or expose to sale, vendo,  
 venundo; (be exposed to sale),  
 veneo; (by auction), auctior;  
 (in the market), nundinor;  
 (often), vendito  
 A seller, venditor, venditrix; (of  
 old things), scrutarius; (of  
 toys), nugivendus  
 A selling, venditio  
 A selvage, fimbria, limbus  
 Selves, ipsi, ipse  
 Semblable, similis  
 A semblance, similitudo, species  
 A semibrief, nota semibrevis  
 A semicircle, semicirculus  
 Semicircular, semicircularis  
 A semicolon, semicolon  
 A semidiameter, circuli radius  
 Seminal, seminalis  
 A seminary, seminarium  
 Seminary, seminarium  
 Sempiternal, perpetuus  
 Sena, or senna, sena  
 Senary, senarius  
 A senate, senatus  
 A senate-house, senaculum  
 Act of senate, senatus consultum  
 A senator, senator  
 Senatorian, senatorius, patricius  
 Senators, patres conscripti  
 To send, mitto; (about), circum-  
 mitto; (away), ablego, amando;  
 (back), remitto; (before),  
 præmitto; (for), accerso, evoco;  
 (forth), emitto; (forth  
 breath), exhalo, spiro, halo;  
 (into exile), relego; (a letter),  
 literas dare; (on an errand),  
 mitto, lego; (out of the way),  
 amoveo, ablego; (over), trans-  
 mitto; (word), nuncio; (word  
 back), renuncio, rescribo  
 A sending, missio; (away), di-  
 missio, relegatio; (back), re-  
 missio; (for), accitus; (over),  
 transmissio; (out), emissio;  
 (forth), dimissio  
 A seneschal, seneschallus  
 A senior, major natu  
 Seniority, ætatis prærogativa  
 Sensation, facultas sentiendi  
 A sense (the faculty), sensus;  
 (understanding), mens, judicium,  
 intelligentia; (wit, sharp-  
 ness), ingenium, solertia, saga-  
 citas; (prudence, wisdom), pruden-  
 tia, sapientia, consilium;  
 (opinion), opinio, sententia,  
 significatio  
 Of good sense, sapiens, prudens  
 Without sense, absurdè, ineptè  
 Senseless (without feeling), nihil  
 sentiens; (foolish), absurdus,

ineptus; (stupid), stupidus, plumbeus; (void of reason), expers rationis, mentis inops  
 Senselessly, absurdè, ineptè  
 Senselessness, *verecordia*  
 Sensibility, *sensibilitas*  
 Sensible, *sensilis*; (of good sense), sapiens; (affecting the senses), sensum movens, *er afficiens*  
 Sensibly (feelingly), cum sensu; (wisely), sapienter, prudenter  
 Sensitive, *sensitivus, sensu præditus*  
 Sensual, voluptuosus, mollis  
 Sensuality, voluptas corporea  
 Sensually, jucundè, voluptariè  
 A sentence, *sententia*; (by a judge), *judicium*; (period), *periodus*  
 To sentence, *judicium ferre, or pronunciare, addico, damno*  
 Sententious, *sententiosus*  
 Sententiously, *sententiosè*  
 Sentient, *sentiens, percipiens*  
 A sentiment (opinion), *sensus, sententia, opinio*  
 A sentry, *excubiæ*; (box), *specula*; (or sentinel), *excubitor, speculator*  
 To stand sentry, *excubo, excubias, or vigiliis agere*  
 Separable, *separabilis*  
 Separate, *separatus, disjunctus*  
 To separate, *separo, sejungo*; (or retire from), *discedo*; (from others), *segrego, secerno*; (or break company), *dissocio*  
 Separately, *separatim, divisim*  
 A separating, *or separation, separatio, disjunctio, secretio*; (divorce), *divortium, repudium*  
 September, *September*  
 Septenary, *septenarius*  
 Septennial, *septennis*  
 Septentrional, *septentrionalis*  
 Septic, *or septicus, septicus*  
 The septuagint, *septuaginta interpretæ*  
 Septuple, *septuplus, septuplex*  
 Sepulchral, *sepulchralis*  
 A sepulchre, *sepulchrum, mausoleum*  
 Sepulture, *sepultura*  
 A sequel, *or sequence, consequentia*; (or series), *series*; (or up-shot), *eventus, exitus*  
 Sequent, *sequens*  
 To sequester, *sequestro, proscribo, confisco*  
 A sequestering, *or sequestration, sequestratio, confiscatio*  
 A sequestrator, *sequestrator*  
 A seraglio, *gynæceum*  
 Seraphical, *Seraphic, seraphicus*  
 A seraphim, *seraphim*  
 A serenade, *cantiuncula nocturna*  
 To serenade, *occentare ostium*  
 Serene, *serenus, tranquillus, placidus*  
 To make serene, *sereno*  
 Serenely, *serenè, placidè*  
 Sereneness, *Serenity, tranquillitas*  
 Serge, *panni rosi genus*  
 A sergeant, *or serjeant, licitor, apparitor*; (at arms), *ad arma serviens*; (at law), *ad legem serviens*  
 A sergeantship, *apparitura*  
 Of a sergeant, *licitorius*  
 Sergeantry, *servitium*  
 A series, *series, ordo*  
 Serious, *serius, gravis, sobrius*  
 Seriously, *seriò, gravitèr*  
 Seriousness, *gravitas*  
 A sermon, *concio, oratio sacra*

Serosity, *serum*  
 Serous, *serosus*  
 A serpent, *serpens*; (with two heads), *amphisbæna*; (horned), *scrastes*; (burning), *dipsas*; (water), *hydrus*; (-'s skin), *exuvie*  
 Serpentine, *serpentinus, sinuosus*  
 Like a serpent, *flexuosus, sinuosus*  
 To serr, *or serry, compingo*  
 A servant, *servus, famulus, minister*; (woman), *ancilla, famula, pedisequa*  
 An humble servant, *procus*  
 Of a servant, *famularis*  
 To serve (as a servant), *aliciu servire*; (up dinner), *cibos apponere*; (with drink), *pecula administrare*; (or supply with), *suppedito, præbeo*; (or be useful for), *prosum*  
 Service, *or servitude, servitium, famulatus*; (done to a master), *opera, ministerium*; (respect), *obsequium, officium*; (labour), *labor*; (worship), *cultus*  
 A service at table, *ferculum*; (the first service, &c.), *prima mensa*  
 To do service, *prosum*  
 Serviceable (useful), *utilis, commodus*; (officious), *obsequens, officiosus*; (fit for service), *servitio aptus*  
 Serviceableness, *utilitas*  
 Serviceably, *utilitèr, officiosè*  
 Servile, *servilis*  
 Servilely, *servilitèr, vernilitèr*  
 Servileness, *Servility, vernilitas*  
 Serving (as a servant), *serviens, ministrans*; (a purpose), *aptus, utilis*  
 A servitor, *servus, famulus*  
 Servitude, *servitus, servitudo*  
 A session, *sessio*  
 A session of parliament, *parliamenti sessio, senatus habitus*  
 A sessor, *ensor*  
 A sesterce, *sestertius, sestertium*  
 A set battle, *pugna statoria*  
 Well set, *compacto corpore*  
 Set for rain, *pluviosus*  
 Set on mischief, *proclivis*  
 On set purpose, *deditâ operâ*  
 A set (of things), *apparatus, instrumentum*  
 To set (put, or place), *pono, colloco*; (appoint), *statuo, constituo*  
 A setter (planter), *sator*; (to hire), *locator*; (forth), *editor*; (on), *ductor*  
 A setting, *positio*; (apart), *sepositio, separatio*; (off), *distinctio*; (forward), *progressus*; (stick), *pastinum*; (up), *erectio*; (upon, or an assault), *impetus*; (of the sun), *solis occasus*; (dog), *canis cubitor*  
 Setaceous, *ex setis aptus*  
 A settle, *sedile, sella*; (bed), *lectus sellæ formam habens*  
 To settle, *statuo, constituo, firmo, confirmo*; (in a place), *sedem figere*; (a thing by arguments), *argumentis confirmare*; (accounts), *rationes conferre*; (an estate upon one), *aliquem hæredem suum facere*; (affairs), *res disponere*; (expenses), *sumptus moderari*; (on the lungs), *incumbo*; (an habitation), *sedem figere*  
 Settledness, *stabilitas*

A settlement, *or settling, constitutio*; (agreement), *pactum, fœdus, stipulatio*; (fixed place of abode), *sedes, habitaculum*; (of liquor), *fax, sedimentum*  
 Seven, *septem*; (at cards), *heptas*; (times), *septies*; (years old), *septennis*; (years), *septennium*  
 The seven stars, *Pleiades*  
 Sevenfold, *septuplex, septemplex*  
 Seven foot, *septempedalis*  
 A sevennight (se'night), *septimana*  
 Seventeen, *septemdecim*  
 The seventeenth, *decimus septimus*  
 The seventh, *septimus*  
 Seventhly, *septimum*  
 Seventy, *septuaginta*  
 Of seventy, *septuagenarius*  
 Seventy times, *septuagies*  
 The seventieth, *septagesimus*  
 Seven hundred, *septingenti*  
 The seven-hundredth, *septingentesimus*  
 Seven hundred times, *septingenties*  
 To sever, *separo, secerno, segrego, divido*  
 Several (more than one), *plures, nonnulli*; (distinct), *distinctus, separatus, diversus, varius*  
 Severally, *separatim, singulatim*  
 Severance, *separatio, divisio*  
 Severe (hard, rigorous), *severus, durus, asper, austerus, morosus*; (very cold), *frigidissimus*; (grave, sober), *gravis, sobrius*  
 Severed, *separatus, junctus*  
 Severely, *severè, asperè*  
 A severing, *separatio*  
 Severity, *severitas, asperitas*  
 To sew, *suo*; (before), *præsum* (behind), *desuo*; (in), *insuo*; (to), *assuo*; (together), *consuo*  
 That may be sewed, *utilis*  
 A sewer, *sutor*; (common shore), *cloaca*  
 Sweet, *sebum, sevim*; (melted), *liquamen*  
 Of sewed, *sevosus, sebaceus*  
 Mixed with sewet, *omentatus*  
 A sewing, *sutura*; (together), *consutura*  
 A sex, *sexus*  
 Sexennial, *sexennialis*  
 Sextile, *sextilis*  
 A sexton, *edituus, sacrista*  
 Shabbily, *malè*  
 Shabbiness, *malus vestitus*  
 Shabby, *malus, sordidus, pannosus*  
 A shabby fellow, *homo tressis*  
 A shackle, *manica, compes*  
 To shackle, *compedibus vincire*  
 Shad (a fish), *clupea*  
 A shade, *umbra*; (worn by women), *nimbus*  
 To shade, *umbro, tego*  
 To be shaded, *umbræ*  
 Shades (ghosts), *umbræ, manes*  
 Shadiness, *opacitas*  
 A shadow, *umbra*  
 Of a shade, *or shadow, umbratilis*  
 A mere shadow, *valdè macilentus*  
 To shadow, *or cast a shadow, umbro, obumbro, opaco, obscuro*  
 To shadow out, *adumbro*  
 Shadow (favour, protection), *tutamen, tutela*; (pretence, or appearance), *prætextus, species*; (sign, trace, or footprint).



vestigium ; (type, or figure), typus  
 A shadowing, adumbratio  
 Shady, umbrosus, opacus  
 A shady place, umbraculum  
 A shaft, telum, sagitta ; (spire), pyramis ; (of a pillar), scapus ; (in a mine), scaptensula  
 Shag, pannus villosus  
 Shagged, Shaggy, villosus, hirsutus  
 Shagreen, *subst.* mœror, solicitudo ; *adj.* mœstus, solicitus  
 Shagreen-leather, squali corium  
 To shagreen, mœrorum creare  
 A shake, or shaking, motus, concussio ; (in music), modulatio  
 To shake, quatio, concutio, vibro, exagito ; (hands), manus conjungere ; (the head), nuto ; (for fear), tremo, contremisco, horreo ; (off), executio ; (often), agito, quasso ; (with cold), frigore tremere ; (in trotting), succutio ; (up and down), jactio ; (in singing), modulator  
 To be shaken, nuto, titubo  
 That may be shaken, agitabilis  
 A shaker, concussor ; (with trotting), succussator  
 Shaking (for fear), trepidus ; (with cold), frigore horrens ; (up and down), tremulus, mobilis  
 A shaking (in an active sense), quassatio, concussio ; (in a passive sense), tremor ; (with cold), horror ; (up and down), agitatio ; (or jolting), succussus  
 A shallow, scapha, lembus  
 Shallow (not deep), brevis, minimè profundus ; (in wit), ineptus, hebes ; (dull, insipid), insulsus  
 A shallow place, vadum  
 A shallow river, fluvius tenui fluens aqua  
 Shallowly, insulsè, ineptè  
 Shallowness (of water), minima aquæ profunditas ; (in understanding), imperitia, tarditas  
 Shallows, brevia  
 A shalot, allium Lusitanicum  
 A sham, fallacia, dolus  
 Sham, fictus, fictivus, commentitius  
 To sham, fingere, simulare  
 The shambles, macellum, laniena  
 Of shambles, macellarius  
 Shame (bashfulness), pudor, modestia ; (disgrace), dedecus, infamia, opprobrium, ignominia  
 To shame (make ashamed), pudefacio ; (disgrace), infamiam afferre  
 Shamed, perfuscus rubore ; (disgraced), dedecoratus  
 Shamefaced, verecundus [tër  
 Shamefacedly, verecundè, pudenshamefacedness, verecundia  
 Shameful, fœdus, turpis, probrosus, inhonestus, ignominiosus  
 Shamefully, turpiter, impudentè  
 Shamefulness, turpitude, probrum  
 Shameless, impudens, inverecundus  
 Shamelessly, inverecundè  
 Shamelessness, impudentia  
 Shamois, pellis rupicaprae  
 The shank (of the leg), tibia, crus ; (bone), parastata ; (of a chimney), fumarium ; (of a candlestick), scapus candelabri ; (of a plant), plantæ caulis

A shanker, ulcus  
 A shape, forma, figura  
 To shape, forma, figurare  
 Shapeless, informis  
 Ill-shapen, deformis  
 Well-shapen, venustus  
 Of two shapes, biformis  
 Of many shapes, multiformis  
 A shaping, formatio  
 A shard, or sherd, testa fracta  
 Of a shard, testaceus  
 A shard (gap), sepis ruina ; (fish), trutta minor  
 A share, pars, portio  
 The share-bone, os sacrum  
 To share (divide), divido, partior, distribu ; (give a share), impertio ; (take a share), participo ; (have a share), partem ferre  
 Having shared, sortitus  
 A sharer, partitor ; (or partaker of), particeps, consors  
 A sharing by lot, sortitio  
 To shark (cheat), aliquem emungere  
 A shark (fish), canis, carcharias  
 Sharp (in action), acer ; (in taste), acidus, subacidus ; (in wit), acutus, astutus, sagax ; (in words), mordax ; (fight), pugna atrox ; (cruel), severus, rigidus, ferus, crudelis ; (cold), frigus durum ; (rough), asper ; (set), famelicus, esuriens ; (sour), acerbus, austerus ; (sighted), oculus, perspicax ; (of edge), acutus  
 To be sharp, aceo  
 To grow sharp, acesco  
 To sharpen, acu, exacu, acuminare ; (at the end), cuspidare, spiculo ; (at the top), cacuminare  
 A sharpening, exacutio  
 Sharper, acutior, acrior  
 A sharper, astutus, versutus ; (cheat), fraudator, veterator  
 Sharply, acutè, acriter ; (by way of reproach), contumeliosè ; (roughly), asperè, acerbè ; (wittily), acutè, argutè, sagaciter, saisè  
 Sharpness (of edge), acies, acumen ; (severity), rigor, severitas ; (smartness), acrimonia ; (of words), mordacitas ; (sourness), acerbitas ; (of wit), sagacitas, solertia  
 A shash, cingulum ; (turban), tiara  
 To shatter, quasso, comminuo  
 A shatterpate, futilis, ineptus  
 To shave, tondeo, rado ; (about), circumrado ; (off, or away), abrado ; (close), attondeo  
 A shaver, tonsor  
 A shaving, rasura, tonsura  
 Of shaving, tonsorius  
 Shavings, ramenta  
 She, ea, illa, ipsa, ista, hæc  
 A sheaf, fascis, manipulus ; (of arrows), pharetra  
 To shear, tondeo, detondeo ; (or reap corn), meto ; (run as a ship), labo ; (round about), circumtondeo  
 A shearer, tonsor  
 A shearing, tonsura  
 A shepherd, panni tonsor  
 Shears, forfex  
 A sheat (rope), funiculus quo velum transfertur ; (anchor), anchora maxima ; (cable), funis anchorarius ; (pig), porcellus, verres ; (fish), silurus

A sheath, theca, vagina  
 To sheath, in vaginam recondere ; (a ship), assulas ad imam navim affigere ; (in one's body), devigam  
 A sheath-maker, vaginarius  
 A shed (or cottage), casula ; (adjoining to a house), appendix ædificii  
 To shed (liquor), fundo, effundo ; (about), circumfundo  
 A shedding, fusio, effusio  
 Sheds, allegiæ, septa  
 Sheen, or sheeny, nitidus  
 A sheep, ovis ; (fold), ovile ; (hook), pedum ; (walk), pasuum  
 Of sheep, ovillus, ovinus  
 Sheepish, insulsus, insipiens  
 Sheepishness, insulitas, insipientia  
 Sheer (pure), purus, merus  
 To sheer off, clanculum discedere  
 A sheet (for a bed), lodix ; (of paper), folium ; (of lead), la-Sheeted, lodicibus stratus (mina  
 Sheeting, pannus ex quo lodices conficitur  
 A shekel, siclus  
 A shelf, pluteus, abacus ; (of sand), brevia, syrtes  
 A shell, testa ; (of nuts, &c.), putamen ; (of a fish), concha ; (of a snail), cochlea  
 To shell, decortico, deglubo  
 Shelly, testaceus  
 Like a shell, conchatus  
 A shelter, refugium  
 To shelter, protego, defendo, tuor  
 Sheltering, protegens, defendens  
 Shelving, declivis  
 A shepherd, paster, opilio  
 A shepherd's crook, pedum  
 Of a shepherd, pastoralis  
 A shepherdess, femina oves custodiens  
 A sheriff, vicecomes  
 A sheriffally, vicecomitis munus  
 The sheriffdom, vicecomitatus  
 A sheriffwick, vicecomitis jurisdictione  
 Sherry, vinum Andalusianum  
 A shew (outward appearance), species, simulatio, prætextus ; (sight), pompa, spectaculum  
 Shew-bread, panis propositivus  
 To shew, monstro, demonstro, ostendo, indico, declaro ; (beforehand), prædico ; (expose to view), propono, exhibeo ; (cause), rationes afferre  
 To make a shew of, simulare  
 To shew kindness, diligo ; (mercy), misereor ; (fear), timeo ; (respect), revereor, veneror  
 A shewing, indicatio  
 Shewy, speciosus  
 A shield, clypeus, scutum ; (used by Amazons), pelta ; (used by Moors), cetra  
 Armed with a shield, clypeatus, cetratus, parmatas  
 A shield-bearer, scutigerulus ; (maker), scutarius  
 To shield, defendo, protego  
 A shielding, protectio  
 A shift (expedient), ratio, modus ; (remedy), remedium ; (device), dolus, effugium, strophæ, technæ, vaframentum ; (a woman's shirt), subucula feminea  
 To shift (escape), evado, effugio ; (change), permuto, mutuo ; (as

the wind), *verto*; (off), *detrec-*  
*to*; (remove), *amoveo*, *remo-*  
*veo*; (from place to place), *mi-*  
*gro*, *demigro*  
 To make a shift, *agrè facere*  
 A shifter, *veterator*  
 A shifting, *mutatio*, *migratio*; (trick), *fallacia*, *dolus*  
 A shilling, *solidus*  
 The shin, *tibia*  
 To shine, *fulgeo*, *mico*, *niteo*, *lu-*  
*ceo*, *splendeo*; (about), *circ-*  
*cumfulgeo*; (bright), *eniteo*,  
*effulgeo*; (before), *præfulgeo*;  
 (like gold), *rutilo*; (a little),  
*subluceo*; (out), *eniteo*, *enites-*  
*co*; (through), *perluceo*, *trans-*  
*pareo*; (together), *colluceo*;  
 (upon), *alluceo*, *affulgeo*, *illus-*  
*tro*  
 To begin to shine, *splendesco*  
 A shingle (lath), *asser*  
 The shingles, *herpes*  
 Shining, *part. ritens*, *fulgens*,  
*splendens*, *rutilans*; *adj. ruti-*  
*lus*, *coruscus*, *nitidus*, *splendi-*  
*lus*, *fulgidus*; (through), *pel-*  
*lucidus*  
 A shining, *fulgor*, *nitor*  
 Shiningly, *splendide*, *nitide*  
 A ship, *navis*, *navigium*; (with a  
 flat bottom), *navis planâ cari-*  
*nâ*; (of war), *navis bellica*  
 Master of a ship, *nauclerus*  
 Of a ship, *navalis*  
 Ship-money, *tributum pro navi-*  
*bus construendis*  
 A ship-boat, *scapha*; (boy), *puer*  
*nauticus*; (man), *nauta*; (tim-  
*ber)*, *materia navalis*  
 Shipwreck, *naufragium*  
 Shipwrecked, *naufragus*  
 A ship-carpenter, *nauegus*  
 A ship's fare, *naulum*  
 To ship off, in *naves imponere*  
 To govern a ship, *navicular*  
 A shipping, in *navem conscensio*;  
 (a putting on board), in *navem*  
*impositio*  
 Shipping, *plures naves*  
 A shire, *provincia*, *comitatus*  
 To shirk about, *parasitor*  
 A shirt, *indusium*  
 A shittlecock, *suber pennatum*;  
 (silly fellow), *levis*, *inconstans*  
 To shiver, *frango*, *comminuo*,  
*conscindo*; (with cold), *præ-*  
*frigore horrere*; (or be shivered  
*in pieces)*, *comminuo*, *frangor*  
 Shivered to pieces, *comminutus*  
 Shivering (to pieces), *comminu-*  
*ens*; (quaking), *tremulus*, *hor-*  
*rens*  
 A shivering (to pieces), *disseca-*  
*tio*; (or quaking), *horror*  
 In shivers, *assulatim*  
 A shoal (of fishes, &c.), *grex*, *ag-*  
*men*, *caterva*; (of sand), *brevia*  
 A shock (of corn), *acervus*; (in  
 battle), *certamen*, *conflictus*;  
 (upon the spirits), *impetus*,  
*horror*  
 To shock, *configo*, *congredor*,  
*terreo*, *permoveo*  
 To be shocked, *permoveor*  
 Not shod, *discalceatus*  
 A shoe, *calceus*, *solea*  
 A high shoe, *pero*  
 To shoe (or put on shoes), *calceo*,  
*calceos induere*; (a horse), *fer-*  
*reas soleas aptare*  
 To put off shoes, *excalceo*  
 A shoemaker, *sutor*  
 Belonging to shoemakers, *sutorius*  
 A shoemaker's shop, *sutrina*; (a

trade), *ars sutrina*  
 A shoe-latchet, *corrigia*  
 A shoe-sole, *solea*; (upper-lea-  
 ther), *obstragulum*  
 A shoeing, or fitting with shoes,  
*calceatus*; (horn), *cornu cal-*  
*ceatorium*  
 I shook, *concussus*  
 A shoot, *germen*, *surgulus*;  
 (young pig), *porcellus*; (from  
 a bow, &c.), *ictus*, *jactus*  
 Full of shoots, *surgulosus*  
 Of shoots, *surgularius*  
 To shoot (as trees), *germino*; (an  
 arrow, &c.), *jaculo*, *emitto*;  
 (as an ear of corn), *spico*; (as  
 lightning), *emico*, *corusco*; (or  
 jet out), *promineo*, *exto*; (or  
 run upon one), *irruo*, *insilio*;  
 (pain), *doleo*, *uro*; (or grow  
 up), *creasco*; (at a mark), *telum*  
*collineare*, *ad metam dirigere*;  
 (at one), *sagittis petere*  
 A shooter of darts, *jaculator*; (of  
 a lock), *seræ obex*  
 The shooting of a star, *trajectio*  
 A shooting, *jaculatio*; (of trees,  
 &c.), *germinatio*  
 To go a shooting, *acupor*  
 A shooting-star, *sidus volans*  
 A shop, *taberna*, *officina*; (bar-  
 ber's), *tonstrina*; (booksel-  
 ler's), *bibliopolium*  
 A shopkeeper, *tabernarius*  
 Belonging to a shop, *tabernarius*  
 A shore, *littus*, *arena*, *ripa*, *terra*;  
 (prop), *fulcrum*; (common  
 sewer), *cloaca*  
 To shore up, *suffulcio*, *fulcio*  
 A shoring up, *suffulsio*  
 Not shorn, *intonsus*  
 Short, *brevis*, *curtus*, *concisus*,  
*compendiosus*, *succinctus*  
 To be short, *breviter*  
 In a short time, *brevi*  
 Very short, *perbrevis*  
 In a short manner, *summatim*  
 To stop short, *repentè consistere*  
 Short of a place, *cis*, *citra*  
 To be short, *deficio*  
 To take up short, *incepto*  
 To cut short, *præcido*  
 To grow short, *decreasco*  
 Shorter days, *dies contractiores*  
 Shortlived, *caducus*  
 Short-sighted, *luscinus*  
 Shortwinded, *anhelus*  
 Short hand, *notæ breviores*  
 A short cut, via *compendiaria*  
 To shorten, *decurto*, *contraho*, in  
*compendium redigere*; (one's  
 commons), *cibum deducere*  
 A shortening, *contractio*  
 Shortly (in words), *brevitè*, *sum-*  
*matim*, *ad summam*; (in time),  
*brevi*; (after), *paullò post*, *mox*  
 Shortness, *brevitas*; (of breath),  
*asthma*, *spirandi difficultas*  
 Shot (small), *pilulæ plumbeæ mi-*  
*nores*; (large), *glandes ferræ*;  
 (at a club), *symbola*, *collecta*  
 Shotten, *effectus*, *coagulatus*  
 A shove (thrust), *impulsus*  
 To shove, *impello*, *trudo*; (back),  
*depello*; (on), *propello*; (a-  
 way), *submoveo*  
 A shovel, *ligo*; (fire), *batillum*;  
 (paring), *pala*  
 To shovel, *ligone auferre* [ria  
 A shovel-board, *mensa longa luso-*  
 A shoulder (of a man), *humerus*;  
 (of a beast), *armus*  
 With great shoulders, *humerosus*  
 The shoulder-blade, *scapula*;  
 (piece), *humerales*

Over left shoulder, *parum succedens*  
 To shoulder, *humero tollere*;  
 (up), *suffulcio*; (a pike), *has-*  
*tam in humero attollere*  
 A shout, *acclamatio*, *clamor*  
 To shout, *acclamo*, *clamo*, *excla-*  
*mo*  
 Shouting, *clamosus*  
 A show, *pompa*. See *Shew*  
 A shower, *imber*, *pluvia*; (great),  
*nimbus*  
 To shower down, *depluo*  
 Causing showers, *imbrifer*  
 Showery, *nimbosus*, *pluvius*, *plu-*  
*vialis*  
 A shred, *segmentum panni*  
 To shred, *concido*, *præseco*  
 Shred small, *minutum concisus*  
 In small shreds, *minutè*, *minutim*  
 A shredding, *concisura*  
 A shrew, *mulier rixosa*; (mouse)  
*mus araneus*  
 Shrewd (sharp, cunning), *vafer*,  
*subdolosus*, *astutus*, *argutus*;  
 (ticklish, dangerous), *difficilis*,  
*periculosus*; (unhappy), *ma-*  
*lus*, *improbus*, *pravus*  
 A shrewd turn, *maleficium*  
 Shrewdly, *astute*, *prave*, *subdole*  
 Shrewdness, *astutia*, *sagacitas*  
 Shrewish, *perversus*, *clamosus*  
 To shriek, *ejulo*, *exclamo*  
 A shriek, or shrieking, *ejulatus*  
 Shriff, *confessio auricularis*  
 Shrill, *argutus*, *sonorus*, *clarus*  
 Shrilly, *argutè*, *sonorè*  
 Shrillness, *sonus argutus*  
 A shrimp, *squilla parva*; (dwarf),  
*nanus*, *pumilio*  
 A shrine, *conditorium*  
 To shrink (or contract itself), *se*  
*contrahere*; (grow less), *de-*  
*creasco*; (from one's word), *ter-*  
*giversor*; (in courage), *labasco*  
 A shrinking, *contractio*; (from  
 one's word), *retractio*; (of si-  
 news), *spasmus*, *nervorum con-*  
*vulsio*  
 Shrivalty, *vicecomitis munus*  
 To shrive, *sacerdoti confiteri*  
 To shrivel, *ruco*, *corrugo*  
 To be shrivelled, *corrugor*  
 A shriver, *confessor*  
 Shrovetide, *bacchanalia*  
 A shroud (shelter), *tectum*, *tu-*  
*tela*, *præsidium*; (for the dead),  
*aniculum ferale*  
 To shroud (a dead body), *amicu-*  
*lum ferale imponere*; (cover),  
*tego*, *operio*, *velo*  
 The shrouds, *rudentes majores*  
 A shrub (little tree), *frutex*, *ar-*  
*buscula*]; (dwarf), *nanus*, *pumi-*  
*lio*; (liquor), *potus ex vino*  
*adusto*, *malis aureis*, et *ac-*  
*charo commistis*, *confectus*  
 Shrubby, *fruticosus*  
 To grow shrubby, *frutico*  
 A shrubby, *fruticetum*  
 Shruff, *scoria*, *recrementum*  
 To shrug, *tremo*; (up the shoul-  
*ders)*, *scapulas attollere*  
 To shudder, *horreo*, *tremo*  
 Shuddering, *horrens*, *tremens*  
 A shuddering, *horror*, *tremor*  
 To shuffle, *misceo*; (and cut),  
*tergiversor*, *callidè cunctari*;  
 (along), *accelerato et tremulo*  
*gradu incidere*; (off a fault),  
*culpam transferre*; (off a trou-  
*blesome business)*, *extricare se*  
 A shuffling, *mistura*; (or bog-  
*gling)*, *cavillatio*, *tergiversatio*  
 Shufflingly, *dolose*, *fraudentèr*

To shun, devito, fugio, declino  
That may be shunned, evitabilis  
That cannot be shunned, inevitabilis  
Shunning, devitans, fugiens  
A shunning, devitatio, evitatio  
To shut, claudo; (or bar fast),  
occludo, obsero; (in), includo;  
(out), excludo; (up), intercludo, concludo  
To get shut (of business), ab aliquo negotio se expedire; (of a person), aliquem amovere  
To shut up shop, tabernam occludere; (or leave off trade), foro cedere  
A shutter, claustrum  
A shutting (out), exclusio; (up), conclusio  
The shutting in of the day, crepusculum vespertinum  
A shuttle, radius textorius  
Shy (wary), cautus; (disdainful), fastosus, superciliosus; (apt to start), pavidus; (not friendly), vultus minimè fraternus  
Shy, *adv.* frigidè, indifferenter  
Shyness, fastus, cautela  
A sibil, sibylla  
The side-point, senio  
Sick, ægrotus, æger; (at stomach), stomachicus  
To be sick, ægroto; (in bed), lecto æger affigi; (dangerously), graviter ægrotare; (of a fever), febricito; (of a thing), ægrè ferre  
To fall sick, languesco  
Sickish, malè se habens  
A sickle, falx messoria  
Sickliness, ægrotatio, valetudo  
Sickly, infirmus, valetudinarius  
A sickly time, quo plurimè ægrotant  
Sickness, morbus, ægrotatio; (green), chlorosis; (contagious), contagium; (falling), epilepsia; (plague), pestilentia, pestis  
A side, latus; (of a cup, &c.), pars; (or party), pars, causa; (of a country), ora, regio; (of a leaf), pagina; (of a river), ripa; (or brim), margo; (or the shore), litus; (of a bed), sponda; (of a hill), clivus  
Belonging to a side, lateralis  
A sideboard, abacus; (of plate), abacus vasis argenteis refertus  
A side-blow, ictus obliquus  
A side-face, facies obliquè depicta  
A sidesman, adjutor, quæstor; (of a fowl), portio oblonga è lumbis dissecta  
A side-wind, ventus obliquus  
Sideways, obliquus, transversus; *adv.* obliquè, transversè  
Sidelong, corpore inclinato  
By the side of, juxta, prope  
Of the same side, collateralis  
On all sides, quaquaversus, undique  
On both sides, utrinquè; (either side), alterutrinquè; (every side), undiquè, ex omni parte; (the inside), intus; (one side and the other), ultrè citròquè; (the outside), extrinsecus; (neither side), neutrò  
To side with (or favour), faveo, partes sequi, cum aliquo stare  
A siding with, partium studium  
To side along, corpore inclinato incidere

To change sides, fidem mutare  
Sideral, sideralis  
A siege, obsidio, obsidium, obsessio, circumcessio  
To lay siege, obsideo  
Belonging to a siege, obsidionalis  
A sieve, cribrum  
Belonging to a sieve, cribrarius  
To sift, cerno, cribro; (out a matter), exquiro, pervestigo, scrutor  
Sifted (out), patefactus, retecus; (as meal), cribratus  
A sifting (of meal), cribratio; (or searching), scrutatio  
Siftings, recrementum  
A sigh, suspirium, gemitus  
To sigh, suspiro, gemo  
A sighing, suspiratio  
A sight (shew), spectaculum  
The sight, visus, aspectus, conspectus, obtutus; (or faculty of seeing), facultas videndi; (in a cross-bow), scutula; (of the eye), oculi acies  
At first sight, primà facie  
To come in sight, appareo  
Dimness of sight, caligatio  
Dim sighted, luscus, caligans  
Quick-sighted, benè oculatus  
Sharp-sighted, perspicax, sagax  
Sightless, cæcus, lumine captus  
Sightly, spectabilis, speciosus  
A sign (token), insigne, signum, nota, indicium; (footstep), vestigium; (presage), præsigium, (manual), chirographum; (at a house), signum, insigne  
To sign, signo, obsigno  
Signal, notabilis, clarus, insignis  
A signal, signum, symbolum  
To signalize, insignio, re gesta clarum reddere  
Signally, insignitèr, eximie  
A signature, signatura; (in printing), litera schedæ index  
Signed, signatus, consignatus  
A signer, signator  
A signet, sigillum  
Significancy (meaning), sensus, significatio; (force, or weight), vis, momentum, pondus  
Significant (denoting), significans, denotans, exprimens; (of great force), magni momenti  
Significantly, clarè, planè  
A signification (or showing), significatio; (or sense of a word), sensus, vis, potestas, notio  
Significative, significativus  
To signify (mean), valeo, significo; (declare), denuncio, declaro, notifico, denoto; (presage), prædico, portendo  
A signifying, significatio, significatus, prædictio  
Signifying, significans, declarans  
A signing, signatio, obsignatio  
Silence, silentium, taciurnitas; (secrecy), reticentia  
To silence, os obstruere  
To break silence, profari  
To keep silence, sileo, taceo  
Silenced, cui os obstruitur  
A silencing, oris obstructio  
Silent, silens, tacitus, taciurnus  
To become silent, obticeo, conticeo  
Silently, tacitè, silentèr  
Silk, sericum, bombyx  
Silk, sericus, bombycinus; (throughout), holosericus  
Of silk, sericus  
Covered with silk, sericatus  
A silkman, sericarius; (shop),

bombycini operis officina;  
(weaver), sericæ textor;  
(worm), bombyx  
Silly, mollis, flexilis  
A sill, limen  
A sillabub, oxygala  
Sillily, ineptè, insulsè, absurdè  
Silliness, ineptia, insulsius  
Silly, vecors, ineptus; (fellow), asinus; (action), ineptè factum  
Silvan, silvocus  
Silver, argentum; (quick), argentum vivum  
Of silver, argenteus  
Full of silver, argenteosus  
To silver, argento obducere  
A silversmith, faber argentarius  
Similar, similis, similaris  
A simile, collatio, similitudo; (example), exemplum  
A similitude (parable), parabola; (likeness), similitudo  
Simoniacal, simoniacus  
Simony, simonia  
A simper, risus levis  
To simper, subrideo, arrideo  
Simple (unmixed), simplex, minus, purus; (single, alone), unicus, solus; (harmless), innocuus, innocens, innocuus; (plain without ornament), simplex, inornatus; (sincere, honest), simplex, integer, probus, sincerus; (silly), ineptus, insipientis, fatuus, insulsus; (fellow), homo crassi ingenii; (trifling), frivolus, vilis, levis  
Simplicity, or simplicity, simplicitas, sinceritas; (in understanding), insipientia, stultitia  
A simpler, or simplist, artis botanicæ peritus  
A simpleton, fatuus  
Simply, simpliciter, sincerè; (without ornament), nullo ornatu; (in wit), ineptè, insipientèr  
Simulation, simulatio  
Sin, peccatum, delictum [lare  
A sin-offering, sacrificium piaculo  
To sin, pecco, delinquo  
Since (seeing that), cum, quàm, quandò, quia, quandoquidè, siquidè, quoniam; (from that time), postquam, cum, quòd; (before that time), antè, abhinc  
Ever since, jam inde [dè  
Long since, jamduddum, jampridem  
Not long since, nupèr, non pridem  
How long since? quàm pridem?  
Sincere, sincerus, integer  
Sincerely, sincerè, simpliciter  
Sincerity, sinceritas  
A sinew, nervus  
Sinevy, nervosus  
Sinful, impius, flagitiosus  
Sinfully, impiè, flagitiosè  
Sinfulness, impietas, scelus  
To sing, cano, psallo, canto, decanto, modulo; (ballads), in trivis disperdere carmen; (before), præcino; (between), intercino; (as a nurse), lallo; (treble), medio sono modulari; (often), cantito; (in parts), concino; (to a harp), succino  
To singe, ustulo, amburo  
A singer, cantor, cantator  
A singing, cantio, harmonia; (together), concertus; (place), oedum; (school), scola musica; (boys), pueri symphoniaci; (man), cantator, cantor; (wo-



man), cantatrix; (master), musicæ professor  
 Single, singularis, unicus; (hearted), integer, probus  
 A single life, cælibatus; (person), cælebs  
 To single out, seligo, excerpto  
 Singleness, simplicitas, integritas  
 Singly, singulatim, singulatim  
 Singular (belonging to one only), unicus, simplex, singularis; (particular), peculiaris; (rare, excellent), clarus, egregius, eximius, præstans; (odd, or affecting singularity), à communi usu alienus  
 Singularity, singularitas, affectatio, insolentia  
 Singularly, singularitèr, unicè  
 Sinister (unlucky), sinister, mali omnis; (unlawful, unjust), malevolus, iniquus, injustus  
 To sink, sîdo, desîdo, consido, subsîdo, labo; (in courage), animo labare; (one's spirits), detrecto; (a ship), navem demergere; (under its own weight), mole suâ ruere; (credit), fidem imminuere; (a well), puteum fodere; (principal money), sortem alienare; (or waste by sickness), contabesco; (or penetrate into), penetro  
 A sink, sentina, latrina, cloaca; (hole), ostium cloacale  
 Sinking (down), subsîdens, residens; (in), imbibens  
 Sinking paper, charta bibula  
 A sinking in fortune, fortuna inclinata, opes penè exhaustæ  
 The sinking of ground, labes agri  
 Sinless, innocens, sceleris purus  
 A sinner, peccator, peccatrix  
 A sip, or sipping, sorbitio  
 To sip, sorbillo, gusto  
 A sippet, panis quadra  
 Sir, domine; (signifying a knight), eques, miles  
 A sire, pater, genitor  
 A siren, siren  
 A surname, nomen paternum  
 A sister, soror, germana  
 Of a sister, sororius [tium  
 A sisterhood, feminarum sodalium  
 To sit, sedeo; (at table), accumbō; (by), accubo, assideo; (crosslegged), coxim sedere; (down), decumbo, consido; (down before a town), obsideo; (or cleave fast), adhæreo; (close to work), operi diligenter incumbere; (as a hen), ovis incubare; (in the sun), apricor; (still), quiesco, nihil agere; (round), circumsideo; (together), consido; (up), erigo; (up, or watch), vigilo; (upon), insideo  
 A site (situation), situs  
 Sitting, sedens, accumbens; (as a garment), aptatus  
 A sitting, sessio; (at table), acubatio; (as a hen), incubatio; (by), assessio; (as a commissioner), sessio  
 Belonging to sitting, sessilis  
 Situate, Situated, situs, positus  
 To be situate near, adjacere  
 A situation, situs, positio  
 Six, sex, seni  
 Six at cards, or dice, senio  
 Six times, sexies  
 Of six, senarius  
 Sixfold, sextuplus  
 Six years, sexennium  
 [118]

The sixth, sextus  
 The sixth time, sextum  
 A sixth part, sextans [decies  
 Sixteen, sexdecim; (times), sex  
 The sixteenth, decimus sextus  
 Sixty, sexaginta, sexageni  
 Of sixty, sexaginario  
 Sixty times, sexagies  
 The sixtieth, sexagesimus  
 Six hundred, sexcenti; (times), sexcentiès  
 The six hundredth, sexcentiesimus  
 Size, moles, modus, mensura, magnitudo; (used by plaiters), gluten è corio factum; (to gild with), chrysocolia  
 To size (measure), metior, admetior  
 Sizeable, justè molis  
 A sizer (servitor), batalarius  
 Sizzy, glutinosus  
 A skain, glomus fli  
 A skate (scate), squatina  
 A skeleton, sceletos; (one very lean, or thin), admodum macilentus  
 A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio  
 To sketch out, delineo, adumbro  
 To skewer, festucis colligere  
 A skiff, scapha  
 Skill, peritia, ars, scientia  
 Skilful, Skilled, peritus, expertus; (in the law), juris peritus  
 To be skilful, calleo, intelligo  
 Skilfully, peritè, eruditè, callidè  
 To skim, despumo; (milk), cremorem eximere; (or pass over lightly), levitèr perstringere  
 A skin, pellis, cutis; (little), cuticula; (of a beast), corium, tegula; (of parchment), scheda pergamenæ; (husk), siliqua  
 Between the skin and flesh, intercus  
 Having a thick skin, callosus  
 Of the skin, cuticularis  
 To skin (or take the skin off), deglubo, pellem exuere  
 A skinker, à pocolis, pincerna  
 A skinner, pellio; (-'s trade), ars pellionis  
 Skinny, macilentus  
 A skip (or jump), saltus; (jack), ardeio, homunculus  
 To skip, salto, salio; (back), resilio; (before), præsulio; (often), saltito; (over), transilio; (over, or omit), prætermitto, omitto, prætereo; (out), prosilio  
 A skipper (jumper), saltator; (Dutch ship), navis Hollandica; (master of a ship), nauclerus  
 Skipping, saltans, saltabundus  
 A skipping, saltatus, saltatio  
 By skips, per saltus  
 Of skipping, saltatorius  
 A skirmish, velitatio  
 To skirmish, velitor  
 Of a skirmish, velitaris  
 A skirmisher, veles, excursor  
 A skirmishing, velitatio  
 A skirt, fimbria, ora, limbus; (of a country), confinium, limes  
 Skittish (humorous, wanton), petulans, protervus, levis, inconstans, procax, lascivius; (horse), equus pavidus  
 A skittish humour, protervitas  
 Skittishly, exultim  
 Skittishness, protervitas, levitas  
 A skreaking of a saw, stridor  
 To skream out, exclamo  
 A skreaking out, exclamatio

A skreen, umbraculum; (used by bricklayers, &c.), cribrum  
 To skreen, tego, cribro  
 The sky, æther, æthra, cælum  
 Of the sky, æthereus  
 Skycoloured, cæruleus  
 A slab (piddle), lacuna; (of timber), asser externus; (marble hearth), marmor focarium  
 To slaber, madefacio; (drive), salivâ manare  
 Slabbered, madefactus [teum  
 A slabbering bib, pectorale  
 Slabby, madidus, cœnosus  
 To slack, or slacken, laxo, remitto; (one's pace), gradum minuere; (be slackened), laxor, remittor; (flag), languo, tardesco  
 Slack, laxus, remissus, lentus; (careless), remissus, negligens; (slow), segnîs, tardus  
 A slackening, laxatio  
 Slackly, remissè, perfunctoriè  
 Slackness, tarditas, mora  
 Slain, cæsus, occisus  
 To slake (quench), extinguo, sedo; (lime), calcem aquâ macerare; (hunger), famem explere, or satiare; (thirst), sitim sedare  
 Slaked (as lime), aquâ maceratus  
 Slander, calumnia  
 To slander, calumnior, detrecto  
 Slandered, infamatus  
 A slanderer, calumniator  
 A slandering, calumniatio  
 Slanderous, maledicus, calumniosus; (words), convicia  
 Slanderously, maledicè, calumniosè  
 Slank, gracilis, gracilentus  
 Slant, obliquus  
 Slantly, obliquè, transversè  
 A slap (blow), colaphus, ictus, plaga; (on the face), alapa  
 To slap, verbero, percutio, cædo; (up, or devour), devoro; (or catch up greedily), capto; (slop), madefacio  
 Slapt, Slapped, ictus, percussus  
 A slash (cut), cæsura; (blow), ictus; (wound), vulnus  
 To slash, cædo, concido; (or beat with a whip), flagro  
 Slashed, percussus, cæsus, vulneratus  
 A slashing, percussio, vulneratio  
 A slate, tegula; (for cyphering), palimpseston  
 To slate, tegulis obtegere  
 Slated, tegulis constratus  
 A slater, scularius  
 A slattern, mulier improvida  
 A slave, verna, servus  
 To be a slave, mancipior; (to passion), cupiditibus servire  
 To make one a slave, in servitutum dare [laboro  
 To slave, laborando se fatigare  
 Slaver (drive), saliva  
 To slaver, salivam emittere  
 A slaving, salivæ emissio  
 Slaving, ineptus, insulcus  
 Slavery, servitium, servitus; (hard labour), labor gravis  
 Slavish, vernilis, servilis; (labourious), fatigans, crucians  
 Slavishly, servilitèr, abjectè  
 Slavishness (bondage), servitus; (labouriousness), laboris assiduitas  
 Slaughter, cædes, clades, strages, occisio; (general), internecio; (man), homicidium; (house), laniena

To slaughter (slay), macto  
 A slay (for weavers), pecten  
 To slay, macto, neco, trucidò, occido, interficio, interimo  
 A slayer, interfector, interemptor  
 A man-slayer, homicida  
 Slaying, mactans, trucidans  
 A slaying, cædes, interemptio  
 A sledge, traha; (hammer), mal-leus ferreus major  
 Sleek, politus, lævis, planus; (stone), lapis lævigatorius  
 To sleek, lævigò, polio  
 Sleeked, lævigatus, politus  
 A sleeking, lævigatio  
 Sleekly, lævè, politè  
 Sleep, somnus, quies  
 To sleep, dormio  
 To fall asleep, obdormisco  
 To go to sleep, dormitum se conferre  
 To be half asleep, dormito; (in a sound sleep), altum dormire  
 To sleep (in a whole skin), periculum evitare  
 To sleep (away cares), somno curas pellere; (one's self sober), crapulam edormire; (upon), indormio  
 Causing sleep, soporifer  
 Laid to sleep, sopitus  
 A sleeper, dormitor  
 Sleepily, somniculosè  
 Sleepiness, somnolentia  
 After sleeping, à somno  
 A sleeping-place, dormitorium  
 Sleepless, exsomnia, vigil  
 To be sleepy, dormito  
 Sleepy, somnolentus, soporus, somniculosus, veterosus  
 A sleepy disease, lethargus  
 Sleat, nix tenuis  
 A sleeve, manica  
 Sleeved, manicatus  
 Sleeveless (insignificant), futilis, ineptus; *adv.* frustra  
 A sleight (or knack), dexteritas, artificium; (of hand), præstigia  
 Slender, gracilis, tenuis, exilis  
 To make slender, attenuo  
 Made slender, attenuatus  
 To grow slender, gracilesco  
 Slender and tall, juncus  
 Slenderly, tenuitèr, exilitèr  
 Slenderness, gracilitas  
 A slice (of bread, &c.), ofulla; (of any thing), assula, fragmentum; (to take meat up), spatia  
 n slices, assulatum  
 To slice, concido, seco  
 A slicing, concisura  
 Slick, lævis, lævigatus  
 To slide, labor; (along), per-labor; (away), elabor; (back), re-labor; (by), præterlabor; (or fall down), delabor; (in, or into), illabor; (over), trans-labor; (to, or near), allabor; (on), perlabor  
 Sliding, labens, lapsans  
 A sliding, lapsus; (place), glacies pedibus lævigata  
 Slight (thin), lævis, levidensis; (small, of no moment), futilis, nugatorius  
 To slight, temno, contemno, despicio, parvi facere; (or slumber over), perfunctoriè agere  
 To be slighted, contemnor  
 A slighter, contemptor  
 A slighting, contemptus  
 Slighting, contemnens, negligens  
 Slightly, Slightly, levitèr, perfunctoriè, negligenter, contemptim

Slightly, astutè, callidè  
 Slightness, tenuitas, levitas  
 Slightly, levidensis  
 Slim, gracilis. See *Slender*  
 Slime, humor viscidus  
 Sliminess, viscositas  
 Slimy, viscidus, limosus  
 To be slimy, lentescò  
 Sliness, astutia, vafrities  
 A sling, funda, catapulta, balista; (string), scutale; (staff), fundibulum; (for an arm), fascia, mitella  
 To sling, è fundâ jaculari  
 A slinger, funditor; (of stones), fundibulator  
 A slinging, jaculatio è fundâ  
 Slink, abortivus  
 To slink (away), clanculum sese subtrahere; (home), domi redire clanculum; (back), sese clam retrahere  
 Slinking away, sese subducens  
 A slip (with the foot), lapsus; (of the tongue), lapsus; (mistake), lapsus, error levis; (of yarn), glomus; (or small piece), particula, fragmentum, frustum; (or sprig of a plant), surculus  
 Slipshod, crepidatus  
 Slipslop, cinnus  
 Full of slips, surculosus  
 To slip, labor, lapsus; (or let slip), omitto, dimitto, prætermitto; (aside), elabor; (away, as time), elabor, transeo, abeo, effluo; (down), cado, concido, decido; (into privately), subrepto, ir-repo; (into, put, or thrust), im-mitto, in-sero; (or put off), exuo  
 A slipper, crepida, solea  
 Slipperily, lubricè  
 Slipperiness, lubricitas, lubricum  
 Slippery, lubricus, incertus; (deceitful), subdolanus, versutus, vaf-fer; (difficult), difficilis, pericul-ulosus; (tongue), loquax, fu-tilis  
 A slippery trick, dolus, fraus  
 To make slippery, lubrico  
 Slipping, labens, lapsans; (away), elabens; (down), cadens, de-cidens; (in), irrepens; (over), omittens, prætermittens; (out), excidens, effluens  
 A slipping, lapsus, lapsio; (off of leaves), frondatio  
 Slipt (slipped), elapsus  
 A slit, fissura, crena  
 To slit, findo, diffindo  
 That may be slit, fissilis  
 A slitter, fissor  
 Slitting, findens, diffindens  
 A slitting, fissio, fissura  
 A slive, or sliver, segmen  
 To slive, findo  
 To slobber (slabber), madefacio  
 A sloe, prunum sylvestre  
 A sloop, lembus  
 To sloop, madefacio  
 A sloop (trowser), subligar  
 Slope, obliquus, transversus  
 To slope, obliquo  
 Slopeness, obliquitas  
 Sloping, obliquus  
 Made sloping, obliquatus  
 A sloping, obliquatio  
 Slopingly, obliquè, transversè  
 To slot, claudo  
 Sloth, desidia, ignavia  
 Slothful, desidiosus, piger, segniss  
 To be slothful, desideo, torpeo  
 Slothfully, desidiosè, pigrè  
 Slothfulness, segnitias, torpor

A slouch, homo inurbanus  
 A sloven, homo sordidus, squa-lidus, inficetus, spurcus, or turpis  
 Slovenliness, sordes, squalor  
 Slovenly, sordidè, squalidè  
 A slough, lacuna lutosâ; (of a snake), anguis exuvia; (of bears), ursarum turma  
 Slow, piger, tardus, lentus; (dull), hebes; (footed), tardigradus  
 To be slow, pigreo, cunctor; (in one's motions), lentè agere  
 To grow slow, pigresco  
 Slowly, tardè, lentè, pigrè  
 Slowness, tarditas  
 A slug (snail), limax; (slow ship), navis tarda; (bullet), glans plumbea oblonga  
 A sluggard, dormicator, piger  
 Sluggish, piger, segniss, ignavus  
 To grow sluggish, segnescò  
 Sluggishly, ignavè, pigrè, segnitàr  
 Sluggishness, ignavia, desidia  
 A sluice, objectaculum  
 To sluice out water, emitto  
 Sluicy, effusus  
 A slumber, somnus levis, quies  
 To slumber, dormito, obdormisco; (over business), alicui rei in-dormire  
 A slumbering, dormitatio  
 Slumbering, somniculosus  
 A slur, labes, dedecus  
 To slur, maculo, inquino, lædo  
 A slurring, maculatio  
 A slut, mulier squalida  
 Sluttish, sordidus, squalidus  
 To be sluttish, sordeo, sordescò  
 Sluttishly, sordidè, squalidè  
 Sluttishness, immunditia  
 Sly, vafèr, astutus, subdolanus  
 A sly fellow, veterator  
 Slyly, vafèr, astutè, subdolè  
 Slyness, calliditas, astutia  
 A smack (relish), sapor; (of a whip), flagelli sonus; (kiss), basium; (small ship), lembus, navigiolum. See *Smack*  
 To smack (taste), gusto, degusto; (or savour of), sapio; (or sa-vour a little of), subsipio; (or kiss), suavium premere; (one's lips), labiis strepitum edere; (a whip), insonare flagello  
 A small number, paucitas  
 Small, parvus, exiguus, minutus; (slender), gracilis, exilis; (in esteem), vilis, nullius momenti  
 To be of small account, vilescò  
 To make small, attenuo, diminuo  
 A making small, attenuatio  
 Made small, attenuatus, dimi-nutus  
 A small time, parumpèr  
 So small, tantulus; (how small), quantulus; (how small soever), quantuluscunque  
 Small arms, sclopeti  
 Small craft, naviculæ  
 Small of the back, leg, &c., pars gracilior dorsi, &c.  
 Smaller, minor  
 Smallest, minimus  
 Smallness, exiguitas; (slender-ness), gracilitas  
 Smally, tenuitèr  
 Smart, dolor, cruciatus  
 Smart (sharp), asper, acer; (in discourse), argutus, acutus, acer; (words), verba mordacia; (fight), acre certamen; (pain), dolor vehementis, or gravis; (pleader), vehemens orator; (repartee), falsum dictum

To smart, doleo  
 To make to smart, crucio, angō,  
 mordeo, uro, pungo  
 Causing pain, crucians, pungens  
 Smarting, plenus dolore, asper  
 A smarting, cruciatus, dolor  
 Smartly, argutè, acerbè  
 Smartness (liveliness), vigor, vis,  
 agilitas; (sourness), acritudo,  
 acrimonia; (wittiness), argutiā,  
 sagacitas, acumen ingenii; (of  
 pain), doloris vehementia  
 A smatch (taste), sapor, gustus;  
 (small remains), reliquiae  
 A smatterer, sciolus, semidoctus;  
 (in grammar), grammatista;  
 (in poetry), poetaster; (in  
 physic), empiricus  
 A smattering, levis scientia  
 A smear, unguen, denigratio  
 To smear, illino, obliuo, conspurco,  
 inquino; (over), superlino;  
 (under), subterlino  
 A smearer, unctor  
 A smearing, unctio, litura  
 To smell, oleo, redoleo, suboleo;  
 (or smell to), odoror, olfacio;  
 (or cast a smell), oleo  
 A smell, odor; (sweet), fragran-  
 tia; (ill), fœtor; (of meat, or  
 provisions), nitor  
 Sweet smelling, odoriferus, odor-  
 atus, odorus, jucundè olens  
 A smelling, odoratio  
 The act of smelling, odoratus  
 Smelling rank, olidus, rancidus,  
 fetidus; (out), odorans  
 Smelt (or smelled out), odoratus  
 To smelt ore, metalla cruda li-  
 quefacere  
 A smelt (fish), apua, violacea  
 To smirk, arrideo  
 Smerking, arridens  
 A smile, risus lentus  
 To smile, subrideo; (at), arrideo  
 To smite, ferio, percutio  
 A smiter, percussor  
 A smiting, percussio  
 A smith, faber ferrarius  
 A smithy, ferramentorum fabrica  
 Smiting, feriens, percutiens  
 A smock, subucula feminarum  
 Smoke, fumus, vapor  
 To smoke (or send forth smoke),  
 fumo, fumum emitere  
 Causing smoke, fumificus  
 Smoking, fumans  
 A smoking, fumigatio  
 A smoking under, suffitus  
 Smoky, fumosus, fumidus, fu-  
 mus, fumo infestatus  
 Smooth, lævis, æquus; (table),  
 mensa accuratè lævigata;  
 (road), via plana; (without  
 hair), glaber, depilis; (style),  
 oratio dulcis; (tongued), blandilo-  
 quus; (faced), comis, dulcis  
 To smooth, lævigō, complano,  
 polio; (the forehead), explico;  
 (coax), blandior, demulceo  
 A smoother, lævigator  
 A smoothing, lævigatio  
 Smoothly, planè, dulcè  
 Smoothness, lævitas; (of beha-  
 viour), urbanitas, comitas  
 To smother (stifle), suffoco; (sup-  
 press), sedo, extinguo; (con-  
 ceal), celo, reticeo  
 A smothering, suffocatio  
 Smouldering, fumosus, suffocans  
 Smug, concinnus, nitidus  
 To smug one's self, se concinne or-  
 nare  
 To smuggle, merces sine portorii  
 solutione invehere

Smugly, elegantè, nitidè  
 Smugness, elegantia  
 Smut, fuligo; (obscenity), ob-  
 scenitas  
 To smut, fuligine inquinare  
 Smutted, fuligine inquinatus  
 A smutting, denigratio  
 Smutty (obscene), obscenus, fœ-  
 dus  
 A snack, pars, portio  
 To go snacks, particeps esse  
 A snaffle, fræni lupus  
 Snaffled, lupatus  
 A snag, nodus; (tooth), dens  
 ultra cæteros prominens  
 Snagged, Snaggy, nodosus  
 A snail, testudo, cochlea  
 Of a snail, testudineus  
 A snake, anguis, coluber; (water),  
 hydrus  
 Of a snake, anguineus  
 A snap (noise), crepitus; (mor-  
 sel), frustulum; (sack), pera  
 militaris  
 To snap, crepitum edere; (break),  
 frango, rumpo; (or be broken),  
 frangor, rumpor, diffingor; (or  
 catch hold of), rapio, corripio;  
 (snub), iratè corripere  
 Snapping, frangens, rumpens  
 Snappish, captiosus, mordax  
 Snappishly, morosè, iracundè  
 Snappishness, mordacitas  
 A snare, laqueus, insidiæ  
 To snare, illaqueo, irretio  
 A snaring, illaqueatio  
 To snarl (as a dog), ringo; (at),  
 obloquor; (thread, or silk), in-  
 volvo, impedio  
 A snarler, homo morosus  
 A snarling, rictus  
 Snarling, ringens; (at), morosus  
 A snatch, morsiuncula; (and a-  
 way), præproperè  
 To snatch, rapio, corripio; (a-  
 way), abripio, surripio; (at),  
 capto  
 A snatcher, raptor, captator  
 Snatching, rapax, rapidus  
 A snatching, raptio, rapacitas  
 To sneak (creep), repo, serpo,  
 repto; (be ashamed), verecun-  
 dor; (cringe to), servilitèr de-  
 venerari; (or lurk about), læ-  
 teo, latito; (away), calculeum  
 se subducere  
 Sneaking (creeping), repens;  
 (niggardly), parcus; (pitiful),  
 abjectus, sordidus; (fire), ignis  
 malignus  
 Sneakingly (niggardly), parcè;  
 (meanly), abjectè, sordidè  
 Sneakiness (niggardliness),  
 parsimonia; (meanness), ten-  
 nitas  
 To sneer, irrideo, derideo  
 Sneering, irridens, deridens  
 A sneerer, irrisor  
 To sneeze, sternuo; (often), ster-  
 nuto  
 A sneezing, sternutamentum  
 To sniff up, resorbeo, retraho  
 A snip (or part), segmen; (na-  
 tural mark), macula; (snap),  
 crotalum  
 To snip, amputo; (off), præcido,  
 decerpo  
 Snipping off, præcidens, decerpens  
 Snippings, præsegmina  
 Snivel, mucus, stiria  
 To snivel, mucum resorbere  
 Snively, full of snivel, mucosus  
 To snore, or snort, sterto  
 A snoring, rhoncus  
 Snorting (fearful), meticulosus

A snout, rostrum, nasus; (of an  
 elephant), proboscis  
 Snouted, rostratus  
 Snow, nix; (ball), globus nivalis  
 To snow, ningo  
 Snowy, niveus, nivalis  
 Full of snow, niveosus  
 To snub (chide), increpo, corri-  
 pio; (curb), fræno, reprimo  
 Snubbed, correptus, frænatus  
 Snubbing, increpans, frænans  
 The snuff (or wick), myxa; (for  
 the nostrils), sternutamentum,  
 pulvis sternutatorius  
 To snuff (as a candle), candelam  
 emungere; (with disdain),  
 rhoncus; (up the nose), nari-  
 bus haurire; (at), irascor; (at,  
 or despise), contemno  
 A snuffer, emunctor  
 Snuffers, emunctorium  
 A snuffing, emunctio  
 To snuffle, vocem è naribus pro-  
 ferre  
 Snug (close, secret), secretus, ar-  
 canus; (compact), nitidus,  
 concinnus  
 Snug, Snugly, adv. secretè  
 So, ita, sic, ad hunc modum, hoc  
 pacto; (so much), adèd, ita,  
 perindè, tantoperè; (so that),  
 dum, dummodò, modo, ita, si,  
 si tantum; (so then), quamob-  
 rem, quapropter, quare, quocir-  
 cà; (far), eò, eatenus, quòd;  
 (far from), adèd non, ut—ita  
 non, ut—tantum abest, ut—non  
 modò, ne—nedum; (far as),  
 quod, quoad, quantum; (far  
 off), tam procul, tam longè;  
 (great), tantus, tam magnus;  
 (little), tantulus, tantillus, tam  
 parvus; (long), tamdiu, tandi-  
 diu; (long as), dum, donec, us-  
 que dum, tamdiu dum, tamdiu  
 quam, diu, quoad; (much),  
 tantum; (much, adv.), tam;  
 (many), tot; (often), toties;  
 (so), mediocriter; (so, in  
 health), meliusculè  
 Just so many, totidè  
 Why so? quomobrem  
 And so forth, et sic de cæteris  
 To soak, macero; (in or up), im-  
 bibo; (through), permano  
 Soap, sapo  
 To soar, volo  
 To sob, singultio  
 A sob, or sobbing, singultus  
 Sober, sobrius, temperatus; (of  
 sober conversation), probis mori-  
 bus  
 To sober, sobrium reddere  
 Soberly, sobriè, moderatè  
 Soberness, Sobriety, sobrietas  
 Soccage, soccagium  
 Sociable, Social, socialis, sociabi-  
 lis; (not), insociabilis  
 Sociableness, socialitas  
 Sociably, socialitèr  
 Society, societas, communitas, so-  
 dalitas, consociatio  
 A sock, pedale, udo; (used by  
 comedians), soccus  
 Wearing socks, soccatum  
 The socket of a candlestick, sca-  
 pus; (of a tooth), loculamen-  
 tum  
 Sod, Sudden, lixatus, coetus  
 Half-sodden, semicoctus  
 A sod, cespes  
 Soder, ferrumen  
 A Sodomite, pædicator  
 Sodomus, pæderastia  
 Soft, mollis, tener, lentus; (silly),



septus, stupidus; (footed),  
 solipes; (pace), gradus, lenis,  
 or suspensus; (voice), vox  
 abmissa  
 fish, molliusculus  
 make soft, or soften, emollio;  
 mitigate), mitigo  
 grow soft, mollesco  
 be soft, mollior  
 fish, ineptus, stupidus  
 tly (gently), lenitèr; (effem-  
 inately), muliebritèr, lascivè;  
 leisurely), lentè; (not too  
 ud), submissè, submissà voce  
 tness, mollitia, mollities, lenis-  
 as, teneritas  
 oil, solum, fundus; (native),  
 atria; (filth), sordes; (com-  
 ost), stercus, latamen  
 soil, inquo, conspergo  
 oiling, inquinatio, sordes  
 sojourn, diversor, commoror  
 journeyer, hospes, peregrinus,  
 icola  
 ojourning, peregrinatio  
 soke, macero; (up), imbibio,  
 bsorbeo; (through), perman-  
 ing, macerans, madafaciens  
 ace, consolatio, solatiùm, levan-  
 ten, solamen  
 solace, consolator; (one's self),  
 blectare sese; (in the sun),  
 pricor  
 ar, solaris  
 olar, solarium  
 be sold, venco, vendor  
 ler, ferrumen  
 solder, ferrumino, conglutino  
 ldering, conglutinatio; (iron),  
 lans ferruminatrix  
 soldier, miles; (fellow), com-  
 iles, commilito; (old), miles  
 teranus; (common), miles  
 regarius; (discharged for age),  
 miles emeritus  
 oldier's boy, lixa, calo  
 soldier, militaris  
 e a soldier, bellicosè, fortitèr  
 soldiery, militia, copiæ mili-  
 tares  
 : (alone), solus, solitarius  
 sole (of the foot), planta pes-  
 s; (of a shoe), solea, assu-  
 entum  
 sole, calceo assumentum indu-  
 re  
 sole (fish), solea  
 olecism, solēcismus  
 ily, solum, solummodò  
 ly and wholly, ex asse  
 mn, solemnus, festis; (au-  
 entic), ratus, comprobatus;  
 acred), sacer  
 mnity, solennitas, ritus so-  
 nnis  
 solemnize, celebrò  
 olemnizing, celebratio  
 mnily, solennitèr, sanctè  
 solicit, sollicito, instigo; (sup-  
 ies), flagitare subsidia  
 liciting, sollicitatio  
 citation, sollicitatio, impulsus  
 licitor, sollicitator; (in law),  
 lvocatus  
 citous, sollicitus, anxius  
 pitude, sollicitudo, anxietas  
 d, solidus, stabilis, firmus,  
 avis  
 nake solid, solido  
 dity, soliditas, firmitas  
 ily, solidè, firmè  
 illoquy, soliloquium  
 tary, solitarius, solus, secre-  
 s; (melancholy), tristis, mæs-

Solitarily, privatim, secretò  
 Solitariness, Solitude, solitudo  
 The solstice, solstitium  
 Of the solstice, solstitialis  
 Solvable, par solvendo  
 Soluble, dissolubilis  
 To solve, solvo, enodo, explico  
 A solution, or solving, solutio; (of  
 a question), enodatio  
 Some, quidam, aliquis, nonnul-  
 lus; (body), aliquis, aliquis-  
 quam; (one), unusquisquam  
 Somewhat, aliquantò, aliquantu-  
 lum, nonnihil; (sometimes),  
 aliquandò, quandoque, interd-  
 um; (somewhat), aliquandù;  
 (somewhere, or whither), ali-  
 cubi, uspiam; (at some other  
 time, or in some other manner),  
 aliàs; (in some sort), quodam-  
 modò  
 Somniferous, somnificus  
 A son, filius, natus; (in law), gen-  
 ner; (step-son), privignus  
 Sonship, filiatio  
 A song, cantilena, canticum, can-  
 tio, carmen  
 For a song (cheap), vili  
 A soongster, cantor, cantator  
 A songstress, cantatrix  
 A sonnet, ode, cantiuncula  
 Sonorous, sonorus, canorus  
 Soon, citò, statim, illicò  
 Soon after, paulò pòst  
 Very soon, extempò  
 Too soon, pramaturè  
 As soon as, quamprimùm, simùl  
 ac, simùl atquè; (as soon as  
 ever), cùm primùm  
 Sooner, citiùs, maturiùs  
 At soonest, quàm citissimè  
 Soot, fuligo  
 Belonging to soot, fuliginèus  
 Soot-coloured, leucophus  
 Sooty, fuliginosus, fumosus  
 In sooth, verè, certò; (forsooth),  
 sanè, profectò  
 To sooth, blandior, adular, per-  
 mulceo  
 A soother, assentator  
 Soothing, blandiens, permulcens  
 A soothing, assentatio  
 A soothsayer, augur, aruspex  
 To soothsay, auguror, ominor  
 A soothsaying, augurium  
 A sop, offa, offula  
 To sop, intingo  
 Sope, sapo, smegna; (boiler), sa-  
 ponis confector  
 Of sope, smegmaticus  
 To sope, saponè oblinere  
 Soped, smegmate oblitus  
 A sophism, sophisma  
 A sophist, sophista  
 Sophistical, sophisticus, fallax,  
 captiosus  
 To sophisticate, adultero, com-  
 misceo; (waste), consumo  
 Sophisticated, adulteratus, dis-  
 perditus  
 A sophisticating or sophisticat-  
 ion, rerum diversarum mixtura  
 Sophistry, cavillatio captiosa  
 Soporiferous, soporus  
 Sopped, Sopt, intinctus  
 A sorcerer, veneficus  
 A sorceress, venefica, saga  
 Sorcery, veneficium  
 Sordid (covetous), sordidus, avar-  
 us; (in apparel), sordidatus,  
 pannosus; (base), infamis, fœ-  
 dus, turpis, famosus  
 Sordidly, sordidè, fedè  
 Sordidness, sordes, avaritia  
 Sore, asper, gravis, durus, moles-

tus, vehemens; (as flesh), te-  
 ner; (grievous), atrox  
 A sore, ulcus  
 To make sore, exulcero  
 Made sore, exulceratus  
 Sore, Sorely, gravitèr, vehementèr  
 Soreness, exulceratio  
 Sorrel, oxalis  
 Sorrel-coloured, helvinius  
 Sorrow, male, miserè  
 Sorrow, dolor, mœror, tristitia  
 To sorrow, doleo, mœreo  
 Sorrowful, tristis, mœstus, luc-  
 tuosus  
 Sorrowfully, ægrè, mœstè  
 Sorry (sorrowful), tristis, mœ-  
 stus, lugubris, luctuosus; (pal-  
 try, vile), vilis, nihili; (fellow),  
 homuncio  
 To make sorry, contristo  
 To be sorry, doleo, mœreo  
 A sort (manner), mos, modus;  
 (kind), genus  
 Common sort of people, plebs;  
 (better sort of), honesti, inge-  
 nui  
 After a sort, quodammodò; (a new  
 sort), novo modo; (this sort),  
 hujusmodi; (that sort), ejus-  
 modi; (the same sort), itidè;  
 (what sort?) quomodo? quo  
 pacto?  
 In like sort, paritèr, eodem mo-  
 do; (such sort), usquè adèd  
 Of all sorts, omniùm generum,  
 omnigenus; (the first sort), pri-  
 marius; (the second sort), se-  
 cundarius; (what sort?), cujus-  
 modi? qualis? (what sort  
 soever), qualiscunque; (this  
 sort), hujusmodi; (that sort),  
 ejusmodi  
 To sort, distribu, aptè digerere;  
 (or be suitable to), accommo-  
 dor; (or come together), con-  
 gregor  
 A sorting, apta collocatio  
 A sot, ebriosus; (fool), stultus  
 To sot, sese inebriare  
 Sottish, ebriosus, fatuus  
 Sottishly, ebriosè, stultè  
 Sottishness, ebrietas, stultitia  
 Souce (pickle), salsugo  
 To souce (pickle), murià con-  
 dire; (plunge), immergo;  
 (box), colaphum impingere  
 Souced, murià maceratus; (with  
 rain), pluvia obrutus  
 Sovereign, supremus, maximus;  
 (most efficacious), efficacissi-  
 mus  
 A sovereign, dominus supremus  
 Sovereignly, supremo jure  
 Sovereignty, principatus, supra-  
 ma potestas, or dominatio  
 The soul, anima, animus; (per-  
 son), homo  
 Souls, manes, umbrae  
 A sound, sonus, sonitus; (noise),  
 strepitus, crepitus, fragor; (of  
 a trumpet), clangor  
 Sound (entire), integer, sincere-  
 rus; (healthy, strong), validus,  
 sanus, robustus; (valid), firm-  
 us, ratus; (in judgment), sa-  
 gax; (in faith), orthodoxus;  
 (in principles), probus; (and  
 safe), incolumis; (of mind),  
 mentis compos  
 To sound (or yield a sound), so-  
 no, strepo; (or blow an instru-  
 ment), buccinam inflare; (an  
 alarm), classicum canere; (a  
 bell), tintinnabulum pulsare;  
 (a march), vasa conclamare; (a

retreat), receptui canere; (a word), pronuncio; (the depth), profunditatem explorare; (one's intention), animum perscrutari  
 The sound-board, pinax; (hole of a viol), chelyos rima  
 To make sound, consolido  
 To grow sound, solidesco, convalesco  
 To be sound, valeo, vigeo  
 Sounded (as an instrument), inflatus; (forth, or praised), laudatus  
 Sounding, sonans, resonans; (ill), dissonus; (shrill), sonorus, argutus  
 A sounding-lead, bolis  
 Soundly, solidè, firmitèr, sanè, acriter, vehementèr, validè  
 Soundness, soliditas, firmitas; (of body), sanitas, vigor  
 Soup, decoctum, sorbillum  
 A source, origo, fons  
 Sour, acerbus, acidus, asper, austerus, immitis; (in looks), torvus, tetricus; (in temper), morosus  
 Sourness, acor, acerbitas, asperitas; (of look), torvitas, tetricitas [perè  
 Sourly, torvè, morosè, acerbè, as-  
 To become sour, acesco  
 To sour (vex), exaspero, exacerbo  
 Soured (vexed), exasperatus  
 Souse, salsugo.  
 The south, auster, meridies; (wind), auster, notus; (east wind), euronotus; (west wind), libis  
 Southern, australis, meridionalis  
 Southward, meridiem versus  
 A sowing, meridiatio  
 A sow, sus  
 Sow, of a sow, suillus  
 To sow (seed), sero, semino, consero; (between), intersero; (up and down), spargo, dissemino; (round), circumsero  
 A sower, sator, seminator  
 A sowing, satio, seminatio  
 Of sowing, seminalis  
 Sowing-time, sementis  
 A space, spatium; (of time, or place), intercapedo, interval- lum, interstitium; (or term of life), vitæ curriculum; (or tract of land), tractus; (between pil- lars), intercolumnium  
 Spacious, spatiosus, amplus, dif- fusus, patens  
 Spaciously, spatiosè, amplè  
 Spaciousness, amplitudo  
 A spade (tool), ligo; (in cards), vomerulus  
 A span, palmus, spithama  
 Of a span, palmaris  
 To spane (wean), ablaeto  
 A spangle, bractea, bracteola  
 A spaniel, canis Hispanicus  
 The Spanish fly, cantharis  
 Spanking, magnus, robustus  
 Spar, lapis selenites  
 A spar (or bar), obex, vectis; (of a gate), assula spicata  
 To spar, obdo  
 A sparable, clavulus  
 Spare (lean, thin), macer, gracilis, macilentus; (horse), equus desultorius; (money), pecunia residua; (time), horæ subseciva  
 To spare, parco, comparco; (an hour), detrahère horam; (a word), auscultare paucis; (for-

give), condono, remitto; (fa- vour), faveo, indulgeo  
 Spare, or sparing, subst. parsimonia, frugalitas; adj. parcus, tenax [vatio  
 A sparing (laying up), conser-  
 To be sparing, parco  
 Sparingly, parcè, restrictè  
 Sparingness, parsimonia  
 A spark (of fire), scintilla; (lo- ver), procus, amasius; (beau), homo bellus  
 Sparkish, nitidè vestitus  
 To sparkle, scintillo; (glitter), fulgeo, niteo, corusco; (as wine), subsilio  
 A sparkling, scintillatio; (or glit- tering), coruscatio, nitor, ful- gor  
 Sparkling, scintillans, coruscus  
 A sparrow, passer  
 A sparrow-hawk, fringillarius  
 A spasm, spasmus  
 To spatter, conspergo, inquo; (defame), calumnior  
 Spatterdashes, perones  
 A spattle, spathula  
 Having the spavin, suffraginosus  
 To spawl, spuo, sputo  
 A spawler, sputator  
 Spawn, ova, semina  
 To spawn, genero, procreo  
 A spawning, generatio  
 To speak, loquor, dico; (aloud), eloquor; (against), obloquor, contradico; (at random), garrio, effutio; (before), prolo- quor; (big), jactantia verba proferre; (briefly), perstringo; (evil of), maledico, calumnior; (well off), collaudo; (face to face), in os dicere; (for, inter- cedo; (merrily), joco; (of), tracto, memoro; (often), dictito; (out), eloquor; (to a per- son), alloquor, aliquem affari; (together), colloquor  
 A speaker, prolocutor, locutor; (of parliament), senatûs præsides  
 Speaking, loquens, loquax  
 A speaking, locutio, dictio; (of), mentio, commemoratio; (out), pronuntiatio; (to), alloquium; (with), colloquium; (of evil), maledictum, convicium, calum- nia  
 A spear, hasta, lancea; (a boar), venabulum; (an eel), fuscina, tridens; (man), hastatus; (staff), hastile  
 Special (chief, particular), præcipuus, peculiaris, specialis; (excellent), excellens, eximius, eminent, præclarus, egregius  
 Specially, specialitèr; (excellently), excellentèr, optimè  
 Specialty, proprietates; (bond), syngraphus  
 A species, species, soboles  
 Specific, Specifical, specialis, sin- gularis, specificus  
 Specifically, specialitèr, specificè  
 Specification, designatio specialis  
 Specified, notatus, enumeratus  
 A specifying, singularium notatio  
 To specify (mention), denoto, enumero, describo, designo  
 A specimen, specimen, exemplar  
 Specious, speciosus, plausibilis  
 A speck, macula, labes; (pimple), varus; (natural blemish), nævus  
 To speckle, maculis variare  
 A speckling, maculis notatio  
 A spectacle, spectaculum  
 A pair of spectacles, conspiciillum

A spectator, spectator  
 A spectre, spectrum, visum  
 To speculate, speculor  
 Speculation, contemplatio  
 Speculative, contemplativus  
 A speculator, speculator  
 The speech, sermo, vox  
 A speech, oratio, concio  
 To make a speech, concionor, concionem habere, verba facere  
 Fair speeches, blanditiæ  
 Lofty speeches, superbiloquentia  
 Speechless, mutus, elinguis  
 Speed, festinatio, expeditio; (suc- cess), successus  
 Great speed, celeritas  
 With all speed, citatim  
 To make speed, festino, propero, accelero, matura  
 To speed, fortunò, prospero, suc- cedo, procedo  
 Done with speed, acceleratus, festi- natus  
 Speedily, celeritèr, festinè  
 Speediness, celeritas  
 Speedy, citus, expeditus, properus  
 A spell, incantamentum  
 To spell, syllabas connectere  
 Spelling (art of), orthographia  
 To spend, consumo, expendo, impendo, insumo; (a day), diem producere; (one's life), ætatem conterere; (labour in vain), operam perdere  
 A spendthrift, nepos, prodigus  
 Spending, consumens, impendens  
 A spending, consumptio; (lavish- ly), prodigalitas, profusio, ef- fusio  
 Sperm, sperma, semen  
 Spermatic, ad sperma pertinens  
 To spew, vomo. See *Spue*  
 A sphere, sphaera, globus  
 Spherical, sphæricus, globosus  
 Like a sphere, sphaeroides  
 Spherically, globi instar  
 A sphinx, sphinx  
 Spice, Spicery, aroma  
 To spice, aromata inspergere  
 Spiced, aromatibus conditus  
 Tasting of spice, Spicy, aroma- ticus  
 A spider, aranea; ('s web), ara- neum, aranea  
 Full of spiders, araneosus  
 A spigot, epistomium  
 A spike, clavus ferreus major; (pointed iron, or wood), ferri, or ligni pars cuspidata  
 To spike, or sharpen the end, cus- pido, spico; (or nail up), clavus adactis obstruere  
 Spikenard, nardus  
 Oil of spike, nardum  
 To spill, fundo, effundo  
 A spilling, fusio, effusio  
 To spin, neo; (as a top), in gy- rum versari; (out, or prolong), protraho, produco, traho; (or issue out), effluo, prosilio  
 Spinage, spinacea  
 Spinal, spinalis  
 A spindle, fusus; (of a wheel, or press), rotæ axis; (newel), sca- put  
 Spindle-shanks, crura exilia  
 The spine, spina  
 A spinning, netio; (wheel), gyr- gillus  
 A spinner, lanifica; (in law), fe- mina innupta  
 Spiny, spinosus  
 Spiral, ad spiram pertinens  
 A spiral line, linea in spiram ducta

A spire, pyramis; (of grass), spica  
 To spire (as corn), spico  
 A spirit, spiritus, genius; (goblin), larva, spectrum  
 The spirit, mens, anima; (courage), animus, virtus; (wit), indoles, ingenium; (briskness), vigor, alacritas; (of contradiction, discontent, or sedition), cacœthes  
 With spirit, solertèr, ingeniosè  
 To spirit up (encourage), animo, instigo, hortor, stimulo; (away children), infantes fur-tim abducere  
 High-spirited, animosus, superbus  
 Low-spirited, animo fractus  
 Mean-spirited, abjectus, sordidus  
 Public-spirited, publicæ salutis studiosa  
 Spiritual, spiritualis; (incorporeal), incorporalis; (devout), pius, religiosus, sanctus; (belonging to the church), ecclesiasticus [cus  
 Spiritualities, reditus ecclesiastici  
 Spiritually, spiritualitèr, piè, sancte  
 Spirituous, spirituosus, ardens  
 A spirit, impetus brevis  
 To spirt out, exilio, ejicio  
 Spiss, spissus, densus  
 Spissitude, spissitudo  
 A spit, vera, obelus  
 To spit (meat), veru transfigere; (or spawl), spuo; (blood), sanguinem excreare; (down), despuo; (often), sputo; (out), expuo, exscreo; (at), inspuo, consputo; (with retching), sereo, exscreo  
 To be spit upon, inspuor  
 Spite, Spitefulness, malitia, malevolentia  
 To spite, invideo  
 Spited, invisus  
 Spiteful, invidus, malitiosus, malignus  
 Spitefully, malitiosè, malignè  
 A spitter, sputator  
 A spitting, sputatio, expuitio  
 Spitte, saliva, sputum  
 Full of spittle, salivus  
 A spittle, nosocomium  
 A splash, luti aspersio, or macula  
 To splash, conspurco, inquino  
 Splashed, luto aspersus  
 A splashing, luti aspersio  
 Splashy, humidus, aquosus  
 Splay, distortus; (footed), valgus  
 To splay, luxu, frango  
 Splaying, luxatio, infractio  
 The spleen, splen, lien; (grudge), odium, livor, simultas  
 Of the spleen, splenicus  
 Spleenful, iracundus, morosus  
 Splendid, splendens, nitens  
 Splendid (bright), splendidus, rutilus, nitidus; (magnificent), splendidus, illustris, magnificus, lautus, opiparus  
 Splendidly, splendidè, lautè  
 Splendor (brightness), fulgor, minor; (magnificence), splendor, lautitia, magnificentia  
 Splenetic, splenicus  
 To splice, partes inter se texere  
 A splinter, fragmentum, assula  
 To splinter (cut into pieces), in assulas secare, diffindo  
 To be splintered, diffindor  
 To split (asunder), diffindo; (upon a rock), in seopulum impingere; (sides with laughing), risu ferè emori

Splitting, diffindens  
 Spoil, spoliun, præda, rapina; (of war), manubiæ, exuvie  
 To spoil (mar), vitio, corruppo, depravo; (plunder), compilo, spolio, devasto, depopulo, diripio; (disturb), conturbor; (interrupt), interturbo  
 A spoiler, corruptor, corruptrix, vitiator; (plunderer), prædo, populator, prædator, spoliator, direptor  
 A spoiling (marring), corruptio, depravatio, vitiatio; (of children), inepta lenitas; (or plundering), vastatio, spoliatio, direptio  
 A spoke (of a wheel), radius; (delay), scrupulus, mora  
 Not to be spoken, turpe dictu  
 Having spoken, locutus, fatus  
 That may be spoken, effabilis  
 A spokesman, orator; (a good spokesman), facilis ad dicendum  
 A spondee, spondæus  
 A spondyl, spondylus  
 A sponsor, or surety, sponsor; (in baptism), pater lustricus  
 Spontaneity, voluntas spontanea  
 Spontaneous, spontaneus  
 Spontaneously, spontè, ultrò  
 A spool, fusus  
 To spoom, spumam excitare  
 A spoon, or spoonful, cochlear  
 Spoon-meat, cibaria liquida  
 Sport (play, pastime), ludus, jocus, oblectamentum, delectamentum, oblectatio; (public shew), spectaculum, ludus  
 To sport, ludo, joco, jocolor; (with others), colludo; (trifle), nugar  
 In sport, jocosè, per jocum  
 Having sported, jocatus  
 A sporter, ludio  
 Sportful, Sporting, Sportive, ludibundus, jocularis, joelatorius  
 Sporting (wantonly), lasciviens; (with religion), ludens cum sacris  
 Sportingly, jocularitèr, facetè  
 A sporting, jocatio  
 A sportsman, venator  
 A spot, macula, labe; (natural blemish), nævus; (of ground), agellus  
 To spot (stain), maculo, inquino; (speckle), maculis notare  
 Spotted, immaculatus, innocens  
 Spotted, maculatus; (spotted fever), febris purpurea  
 Spotty, maculosus  
 Spousal, connubialis, maritalis  
 Spousals, sponsalia  
 A spouse (husband), maritus, sponsus; (wife), sponsa, uxor  
 A spout, tubulus, siphon; (torrent), torrens, cataracta  
 Spouts (drains, gutters), collicquæ, collicie  
 To spout, or flow out, effluo, emano; (or pour out), effundo, profundo; (or pour down), defundo; (or pour up), in sublime effundere  
 Spouting out, prosiens  
 A spouting (or issuing out), eruptio; (or pouring out), effusio  
 A sprain, luxatio  
 To sprain, membrum luxare  
 A sprat, sardina  
 To sprawl, humi prostratus jacere, or repere  
 To lay sprawling, prosterno

A spray, cremium  
 To spread (extend), pando, dispando, expando, extendo; (run abroad), emano, vago, discuro, serpo; (scatter), dispergo, spargo; (a rumour), rumorem serere; (a table), mensam insternere  
 A spreading, distentio; (of a distemper), contagio, contagium  
 Spreading, serpens, diffundens  
 A sprig, ramulus, surculus  
 Full of sprigs, surculosus  
 A spright, larva, spectrum  
 Sprightly, agilis, alacer, vividus  
 Sprightliness, agilitas, alacritas  
 A spring (of water), scaturigo, fons; (or beginning), origo, ortus; (of a machine), momentum; (of action), motus principium; (tide), eluvies  
 Full of springs, scaturiginosus  
 Of a spring, fontanus  
 The spring-season, ver, tempus vernum  
 In the spring, vere, verno tempore  
 Early in the spring, primo vere  
 Of the spring, vernus  
 To spring (from a person, or thing), orior, enascor, gignor; (out, as liquors), effluo, scateo; (or bud out), germino, pullulo, gemmasco; (again), reviresco, repullulasco; (leap), salio, prosilio; (or leap suddenly upon), irrure in aliquem; (or leap into a place), in locum insilire; (a leak), rimas agere [tio  
 The springing of trees, germinatio  
 Springiness, vis resiliendi  
 Springy, vi resiliendi præditus  
 A sprinkle, aspergillum  
 To sprinkle, spargo, baptizo; (abroad), dispergo; (at, upon, or with), aspergo, conspergo, inspergo  
 A sprinkling, sparsio; (upon, or with), aspersio, inspersio  
 To sprout, pullulo, germino  
 A sprout (young twig), surculus  
 Sprouts, caules prototomi  
 Sprouting, germinans  
 A sprouting, germinatio  
 Spruce, comptus, bellus; (fellow), homo concinnus, or elegans  
 To be spruce, elegantèr ornari  
 Sprucely, nitidè, bellè  
 Spruceness, concinnatus  
 Sprung, ortus, enatus, editus  
 A spud, cultellus  
 To spue, vomo, evomo  
 A spuer, vomitor  
 Spuing, vomitio, vomitus  
 Of spuing, vomitorius  
 Spume (scum), spuma  
 Spumy, spumeus, spumosus  
 Spun, netus  
 Homespun (mean), inurbanus, rusticus, incultus; (cloth), pannus domi netus  
 A sponge, spongia  
 To sponge, spongiâ extergere; (in company), alieno sumptu edere, or potare  
 A spunger, assecla  
 Spunging (upon), alieno sumptu vivens; (houses), cauponæ debitoribus comprehensis accomodatæ [novæ  
 A spunging (cancelling), tabulæ Spunginess, spongiosa qualitas  
 Spungy, spongius  
 A spur, calcar, stimulus; (enticement), illecebra, irritamen-



tum; (of a ship), rostrum navis  
 To spur (on), incito, stimulo; (gall), calcaribus sauciare  
 Spurious, spurius, adulterinus  
 To spuro, calcitro, aspensor  
 A spurner, calcitro  
 A spurning, calcitratus  
 A spurrier, stimulator  
 A spurring, stimulatio  
 A spurt, impetus præceps; (of wines), status subitaneus  
 To spurt, or cast out, ejicio, expuo; (out, as liquids), exilio, prosilio, erumpo, emico  
 Sputation, sputandi actus  
 A sputter, tumultus, turba  
 To sputter, sputo  
 A spy, explorator, speculator  
 To spy (watch, or observe), explorare, speculari, observare; (see, or perceive), video, conspicio, cerno, percipio, intelligo, adverto, animadverto  
 A spying (beholding), conspectus, intuitus; (afar off), prospectus  
 A squab (couch), grabatus; (pigeon), pipio  
 Squab, *adv.*, obesus, pumilus  
 To squabble, litigo  
 A squabble, turba, altercatio  
 Squabbling, rixosus  
 A squadron, turma; (of ships), classis  
 In, or into squadrons, turmatim  
 Squalid, squalidus, spurcus  
 To squall, clamor, vociferor; (as a child), vagio, vagito  
 Squalling, clamans, vagitans  
 A squalling, vociferatio, exclamatio, vagitus  
 Squamous, squamosus, squameus  
 To squander away, profundo, effundo, prodigo, dissipare  
 A squanderer, nepos, homo profusus, luxuriosus, or prodigus  
 A squandering, profusio, effusio, prodigantia  
 Square, quadratus; (honest), honestus, probus, integer  
 A square, quadra; (tool), norma; (in checks), tessella; (or cube), cubus; (of glass), quadra vitrea  
 Four-square, quadrarius  
 To square, quadro; (rule, or govern), rego, dirigo; (or agree with), congruo, convenio  
 Upon the square, æquâ conditione  
 Out of square, enormis, abnormis  
 A squaring, quadratura  
 To squash (dash against), illido; (put an end to), finem imponere, comprimere  
 A squashing, illisus, compressio  
 Squat, brevis et compactus  
 To squat, succumbo, recumbo  
 Squatting down, succumbens  
 To squawl, exclamo, vociferor; (as an infant), vagito  
 Squawling, vagiens, vagitans  
 To squeak, or squeal, argutè vociferari, or stridere; (like a mouse), dintrio  
 Squeaking, argutus, stridulus  
 A squeaking, stridor  
 Squeakingly, argutè stridens  
 Squeamish, nauseans, fastidiosus  
 To be squeamish, nauseo, fastidio  
 Squeamishly, fastidiosè  
 Squeamishness, nausea, fastidium  
 To squeeze, premo, comprimere; (out), exprimo, elicio; (hard),

perstringo, presso; (together), comprimere, collido  
 A squeezing, pressio, pressura  
 A squelch, casus, lapsus  
 A squib, pyrobolus  
 A squill (sea-onion), squilla  
 The squinsy, angina  
 Squint-eyed, strabus; (look), aspectus distortus, or obliquus  
 To squint, limis spectare, or intruere  
 A squinting, oculorum distortio  
 A squire, armiger  
 A squirrel, sciurus  
 A squirt (syringe), syrx; (looseness), alvi proluviæ; (mean person), homo nihili  
 To squirt out, ejicio, exilio  
 A stab, vulnus gladio, &c. factum  
 To stab, confodio, punctum petere  
 A stabber, sicarius  
 Stabiliment, stabilimentum  
 Stability, stabilitas, firmitas  
 Stable, stabilis, firmus, constans  
 A stable, stabulum, equile  
 To stable, stabulo claudere  
 Stableness (stability), stabilitas  
 Stabling, stabulandi locus  
 To stablish, stabulio, sancio  
 A stack (of hay, &c.), acervus, cumulus, congeries, strues, meta; (of chimneys), series caminorum  
 A staff, baculus, bacillum; (an augur's staff), lituus; (a plough-staff), rulla; (of a spear), hastile; (to walk with), scipio  
 A stag, cervus  
 A stage, scena, theatrum; (for pageants), pegma; (play), fabula histrionalis; (of a journey), statio; (of life), gradus vitæ  
 A clear stage, liber campus  
 A stage-player, histrio, actor  
 Stage-playing, histrionia  
 Of the stage, scenicus, histrionalis, histrionicus  
 An old stager, homo diu versatus  
 To stagger (reel), titubo, vacillo; (doubt), dubito, fluctuo, hæsito, hereo; (make one doubt), scrupulum injicere  
 Staggering (reeling), titubans, vacillans; (waving), fluctuans, dubitans, hæsitans; (affected), percussus  
 Staggeringly, dubiè, incertè  
 The staggers, vertigo  
 Having the staggers, vertigine correptus  
 Stagnant, stagnans, stans  
 To stagnate, stagno, sto  
 Stagnation, motus cessatio  
 A stain, macula, labes; (in reputation), dedecus, infamia, nota  
 To stain (spot, or sully), maculo, contamino, inquino, polluo; (discolour), decoloro; (violate), violo, lædo; (dye), tingo, inficio  
 A stainer, infector, tinctor  
 A paper-stainer, coloribus pingens  
 A staining (dying), tinctura, tinctus; (discolouring), decoloratio  
 Stainless, purus, immaculatus  
 A stair, gradus; (pair of stairs), scælæ  
 The one pair of stairs (or story), tabulatum primum  
 A stake (post), sudes, postis, palus; (to tie cattle to), vacerra; (at play), depositum, pignus  
 To lie at stake, periclitor  
 To stake (lay stakes), depono, oppignero  
 Stale, vetus, vetustus, tritus;

(bread), panis diu coctus; (maid), virgo annosa; (antiquated), obsoletus, antiquatus  
 Stale, urina, lotium [lesco  
 To grow stale, inveterasco, obso-  
 Grown stale, obsoletus  
 To stale (as a horse), mingo  
 Staleness, vetustas  
 A stalk (of a plant), caulis, scapus; (of fruit), petiolus; (of onions, &c.), thallus; (of corn), stipula, culmus  
 To stalk, pedetentim ire, bacchor  
 A stall (for cattle), stabulum;  
 (for horses), equile; (for oxen), bovine, bubile; (little shop), catasta, taberna minor; (seat in a choir), sella  
 A head-stall, capistrum  
 To stall, stabulo, sagino  
 Stallage, locarium  
 A stalling, stabulatio  
 A stallion, equus admissarius; (gallant), admissarius  
 Stammering, robustus et agrestis  
 To stammer, balbutio, hæsito  
 A stammerer, balbus, blæsus  
 Stammering, balbutiens, hæsitans  
 A stammering, balbuties; (at), hæsitantia, hæsitatio  
 Stammeringly, hæsitantèr  
 A stamp (mark), nota, signum; (made with the foot), vestigi-  
 um; (to mark with), typus; (impression made), impressio; (cut, or print), tabula, figura, imago  
 To stamp (kick), pedibus ferire; (walk heavily), pedem supplodere; (mark), noto, signo; (coin), nummum cudere; (pound, or bruise), contundere; (under foot), conculco, proculco  
 A stamping (with the feet), calcatura, calcatus; (upon), conculcatio; (marking), signatio  
 Stanch, bonus, firmus, strenuus  
 To stanch (stop), sisto, supprimo  
 Stanchèd, suppressus, restrictus  
 A stanching, suppressio  
 A stanchion, fulcrum  
 Stanchness, bonitas, firmitas  
 A stand (stop), mora, interval-  
 lum; (station), septum, statio; (doubt, suspense), dubitatio, hæsitatio; (prop), fulcrum, adm-  
 iniculum  
 To stand, sto; (still), sto, consisto, subsisto; (in one place), moror, commoror; (about), circumsto; (against), resisto, ob-  
 nitor, oppugno; (aside), recedo, secedo; (asunder), disto; (by), asto, assisto; (by, or assist),  
 defendo, tueor  
 To be at a stand (doubt), hereo, hæsito, dubito; (as work),  
 pendeo [redigere  
 To put to a stand, ad angustias  
 To make a stand, gradum sistere, obviam ire  
 A standard, vexillum; (bearer), vexillarius, signifer; (in weight and measures), norma publica; (pattern), exemplar, modulus  
 A stander by, astans  
 Standers, arbores inceduæ  
 A standing-place, statio  
 Standing out, extans, prominens; (resolute), pertinax, obstinatus  
 A standing (or time), tempus, retas; (situation), positio; (of a short standing), nuper natus, or ortus

A standish, atramentarium  
 A stanza, series, ordo  
 A staple (mart), emporium  
 Staple commodities, merces primariæ; (staple of a lock), cavum  
 A star, stella, sidus, astrum; (the day, or morning-star), venus, phosphorus; (blazing-star), cometa, stella crinita; (dog-star), sirius, canicula; (the seven stars), vergilia, pleiades; (in writing), asteriscus  
 Full of stars, stellatus  
 The star-chamber, camera stellata  
 The starboard, dextra pars  
 A stargazer, astrologus  
 Starless, sine stellis, tenebrosus  
 Starlight, sublustris  
 Starlike, illustris, splendidus  
 Starch, amyllum; (ready made), amyllum aquâ dilutum  
 To starch, amylo imbueri  
 Starched, amylo imbutus; (affected), putidus, homo affectatis moribus, affectatus; (spruce), mundulus, nitidiusculus  
 To stare, obtutu hære; (or look wildly), efferato aspectu intueri; (about), oculos volvere; (as hair), horreo, inhorresco, arrigor  
 Staring (rough), hirtus, horridus; (wildly), efferatus, efferus; (hair), arrecta comæ  
 Staringly, ferocitèr  
 Stark, penitus, omninò; (blind), talpæ cæcior  
 Starry, stellatus, sidereus  
 A start, saltus, impetus, motus  
 To start (or give a start), trepido, subsilio, expavesco; (back), resilio; (a hare), leporem excitare; (a question), quæstionem proponere; (a point in law), quæstionem de jure facere; (or mention first), infero; (an opinion), opinionem inferre; (a difficulty), scrupulum injicere; (or deviate from), a proposito aberrare  
 Starting, or startish, meticulosus  
 A starting-place, meta, repagula, carcer  
 To startle, trepido, expavesco; (or make one to startle), territo, nec opinantem opprimere  
 Startling, trepidans; (making afraid), territans, pavorem injiciens  
 To starve (with hunger), fame enecare; (a town), oppidum fame premere; (with cold), præ frigore horrere; (a cause), causam fraudare  
 Starving with hunger, famelicus  
 A state (condition), conditio, status, fortuna; (manner), ratio, institutum; (degree, or rank), ordo; (charge, or office), munus, dignitas; (government), regnum, imperium, respublica; (affairs), res politicæ; (show, magnificence), splendor, apparatus, pompa, magnificentia  
 A state-room, camera magnifica; (bed), lectus ad pompam ornatus; (house), basilica  
 States (nobility), proceres  
 The states-general, ordines provinciarum fœderatarum  
 To state (regulate), ordino, moderor, tempero, dispono, definio; (an account), rationes inter se conferre; (a question), quæstionem proponere

[125]

To live in state, magnificè vivere  
 Stateliness, magnificentia  
 Stately, magnificus, splendidus, elatus, superbus; adv. magnificè, splendidè, elatè  
 A statesman, politicæ scientiæ peritus  
 Statics, statice  
 Stating, ordinans, disponens  
 A station, statio, locus; (post, or office), munus  
 To station, in statione ponere  
 Stationers (company of), stationarii  
 A stationer, chartopola  
 Stationary, stationarius, fixus  
 A statutory, statuarius  
 Statuary (art of), sculptura  
 A statue (image), statua, simulacrum, signum; (of brass), signum æneum; (of wax), imago cerea  
 A stature (size), statura  
 Statutable, legibus consentaneus  
 Statutably, juxta leges  
 A statute, statutum, decretum, præscriptum, lex, sanctio; (of parliament), senatûs consultum  
 To stave (off), depello, propello, proto; (or break in pieces), frango, diffingo  
 Staves, see *Staff*; (of a barrel), assulæ doliæres  
 A stay (delay), impedimentum, mora; (tarrying in a place), mansio; (prop), fulcrum; (band), retinaculum  
 To stay (abide), maneo, remoror, commoror, moror; (or stop one), detineo, sisto; (or curb), cohibeo, coërceo; (or appease), mollio, placo; (the stomach), famem depellere; (or prop), fulcio; (for), præstolor, operior; (or loiter), cunctor, moror; (away), absum  
 Stayedly, seriò, graviter  
 Stayedness, gravitas, severitas  
 A stayer (stopper), stator  
 Staying, manens, consistens; (for), expectans, præstolans, opperiens; (upon), nixus, in-nixus  
 A staying up, sustentatio  
 A pair of stays, thorax nexilis  
 Stead, or place, locus  
 Steadfast, stabilis, firmus, constantans  
 Steadfastly, constantèr, attentè  
 Steadfastness, constantia  
 Steadily, firmitèr, constantèr  
 Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas  
 Steady, firmus, stabilis, fixus  
 A steak, offula, offella  
 To steal (rob), furor, latrocinor; (privily), subripio; (away), secedo, clanculum sese subducere; (a marriage), nuptias clandestinas celebrare; (into), irrepo; (or insinuate into), insinuo  
 A stealer, fur, latro  
 A stealing, direptio, spoliatio  
 Given to stealing, furax  
 By stealth, furtim, clanculum  
 Pertaining to stealth, furtivus  
 A steam, vapor, halitus  
 To steam, exhalo, vapore  
 Stedfast, firmus  
 A steed, equus, sonipes  
 Steel, chalybs  
 Of steel, chalybæus  
 A steel (to strike fire), igniarius; (for a butcher), instrumentum ex chalybe fungens vice cotis

A steelyard, statera  
 To steel, chalybe temperare; (one's face), os induere  
 Steep, præceps, præruptus; (ascending), acclivis; (descending), declivis  
 A steep place, præcipitium  
 To steep, macero, mollio  
 A steeping, maceratio  
 A steeple, templi pyramis  
 Steeply, præruptè  
 Steepness (of ascent), acclivitas; (of descent), declivitas  
 A steer, juvenus  
 To steer (govern), gubernare, impero, rego, rerum habenas agitare; (one's course), proficiscor, pergo, vado, iter facere, cursum dirigere  
 Steerage, or steering, gubernatio  
 The steerage, naucleri statio  
 A steersman, gubernator, nauclerus  
 Stellar, stellaris  
 The stem (of a plant, or herb), caulis, scapus; (or stock of a tree), truncus; (of corn), culmus, stipula; (race, or parentage), stirps, progenies, prosapia, familia, genus, stemma; (of a ship), rostrum  
 To stem (or stop), retardo, reprimò, coërceo, cohibeo, sisto  
 To grow to a stem, caulesco  
 A stench, fœtor; (of a thing burnt, &c.), nidor; (of a foul breath), halitûs graveolentia  
 A stentorean voice, vox stentorea  
 A step, passus, gradus, gressus  
 A step, or footstep, vestigium  
 Step of a ladder, climacter; (before a door), podium  
 The step of a door, limen  
 Step by step, gradatim  
 A step-father, vitricus; (mother), noverca; (son), privignus; (daughter), privigna  
 To step, gradior, incedo; (or go to a place), pergo, proficiscor, (after), sequor; (along with), comitor; (ashore), in terram egredi; (aside), secedo; (it away), gradum accelerare  
 Made with steps, gradatus  
 A stepping, gradatio; (aside), secessus; (in), ingressus; (in unlooked for), adventus inopinatus  
 Sterile, sterilis, infœcundus  
 Sterility, sterilitas  
 Sterling, bona et legalis moneta, sterlingum  
 A pound sterling, viginti solidi  
 Stern, torvus, severus, terribus, durus  
 The stern, navis clavus, puppis; (tail), cauda  
 Sternly, torvè, austerè, tetrè  
 Sternness, torvitas, austeritas  
 Sternutation (sneezing), sternutation  
 A stew (fishpond), piscina; (pan), authepsa; (bawdy-house), lupanar  
 A haunter of stews, ganeo  
 To stew (meat), carnem lento igne coquere; (put into a fret), irritò  
 A steward, procurator, curator, dispensator  
 A house-steward, curator domesticus  
 Lord-steward of the king's household, dominus seneschallus hospitii domini regis

G 3

A stewardship, munus procuratoris, dispensatio, curatio, administratio  
 A stick, baculus, baculum, bacillum, scipio  
 To stick, hæreo; (fix), figo, affigo; (up before), præfigo; (or cleave to), adhæreo, adhæresco; (into), deſigo; (stab), confodio; (at, or doubt), hæsit, dubito; (or put between), intersero; (by, or support), sustineo, sustento; (in), inſigo; (in the mud), in luto hæreo; (in the ground), deſigo; (fast, or be fixed in), insideo; (or jut out), promineo, exsto; (out, or refuse), recuso, renuo  
 A sticking unto, adhæſio  
 To stickle, laboro, multum agere; (for a person), ab aliquo stare; (for a party), parti studere; (for liberty), libertatem vindicare  
 A stickler, studiosus  
 A stickling, studium  
 Sticky, viscosus, viscidus  
 A stie for hogs, hara  
 Stiff (not pliable), rigens, rigidus; (benumbed), torpens, torpidus; (inexorable), inexorabilis; (obstinate, resolute), pertinax, pervicax, contumax; (rigid, severe), asper, acerbus, rigidus, durus, severus; (strong), validus; (necked), pertinax, contumax  
 To be stiff, rigeo, torpeo  
 To stiffen, induro, duro; (with gum, &c.), gummi sublinere  
 Stiffly, rigidè, obstinatè  
 Stiffness, rigor; (numbness), torpor; (obstinacy), pertinacia, pervicacia  
 To stifle, suffoco; (a report), famam comprimere; (conceal), celo, tego  
 A stifling, suffocatio  
 To stigmatize (mark with a hot iron), stigmatè inurere; (brand with infamy), famam alicujus lædere  
 A stile, climax, septem  
 A turnstile, septum versatile  
 A stile (in writing), stilus  
 To stile, denomino, voco  
 A stileto, sica, pugio  
 A stifling, appellatio  
 Still (yet, continually), adhuc, etiannum, assidue  
 Still (calm, quiet), tranquillus, placidus, sedatus, quietus, serenus, lenis  
 To be still, sileo  
 Still-born, abortivus  
 A still, alembicum  
 To still (calm, or pacify), placo, sedo, mulceo, lenio  
 To still (distil), distillo, exprimo  
 Stillicious, stillans  
 Stilly, sedate, tranquillè  
 Stillness, quies, serenitas  
 A stillstand, cessatio  
 Stilts, grallæ  
 A walker on stilts, grollator  
 To stimulate, stimulo, incito  
 A stimulating, Stimulation, stimulatio  
 A sting, stimulus, aculeus, spiculum, incitamentum; (of conscience), angor, or morsus conscientia  
 To sting, pungo; (to be stung in conscience), mentis malè sibi consciæ angoribus confici

Having a sting, aculeatus  
 Stinging, stimulanus, stimuleus  
 A stinging, punctura, compunctio  
 Stingingly, punctim, severè  
 Stinginess, nimia parsimonia  
 Stingily, perparcè, sordidè  
 Stingy, deparcus, sordidus  
 A stink, fœtor, fœditas  
 To stink, feteeo, puteo; (very much), perleo  
 Stinking, fœtidus, putidus, olidus  
 Stinkingly, fœtidè, rancidè  
 A stint, limitatio, modus  
 To stint (limit), finio, modum adhibere; (curb), fræno, moderor, coërceo  
 Stinted, finitus, repressus  
 A stipend, stipendium  
 A stipendiary, stipendiarius  
 Stiptic, stypticus, astringens  
 To stipulate, stipulor, paciscor  
 A stipulation, stipulatio, pactio  
 A stipulator, stipulator  
 A stir, turba, tumultus  
 To stir (move), se movere; (up, or provoke), provocor, irrito, urgeo, laccio; (up to anger), excandefacio; (up sedition), seditioem commovere, or confiare; (in business), summo studio aliquid agere; (or circulate), abundo, circulo; (out of doors), foràs prodire, or exire; (up), suscito; (the fire), focum excitare  
 To make a stir, tumultor  
 With much stir (or tumult), tumultuosè; (or difficulty), agrè, vix  
 That may be stirred, agitabilis  
 A stirrer, concitator  
 To be stirring, è lecto surgere  
 A stirring, concitatio; (moving), motio; (provoking), instigatio; (about), agitatio  
 Stirring (or bustling), diligens  
 A stirrup, or stirrup, stapes  
 A stitch (in sewing), sutura; (in the side), pleuritis, lateris dolor  
 To stitch, suo, consuo; (round), circumsumo  
 Stitched, Stitche, sutus, consutus  
 A stitching, sutura  
 A stitch, incus  
 To stive with heat, suffoco  
 Stived up, æstu penè suffocatus  
 A stiving-heat, æstus  
 Stiving hot, calidissimus  
 A stock (stump), truncus, stipes, caudex; (family), prosapia, familia, genus, stemma; (estate), res, bona, census; (of goods), copia, varietas; (of cattle), pecuaria; (of sheep), oviaria; (or fund of money), nummorum vis [bulis  
 Of the same stock, gentilis, tri-  
 A stockdove, palumbes  
 A stockfish, salpa  
 A stock (gillflower), luccoñ  
 Stocks (for building ships), lignea compages in quâ naves construi solent; (for punishment), cippus, numella; (public funds), sortes pecuniaria  
 To stock (or furnish), instruo, suppedito; (job), sortibus pecuniariis negotiari; (root out), eradico  
 A stockjobber, sortibus pecuniariis negotians  
 A stocking (furnishing), suppeditatio; (or hose), tibiale, caliga  
 A stoic, stoicus

Stoically, stoicè  
 Stoicism, stoicismus  
 A stole, stola, palla  
 Having stolen, furatus  
 Stolidity, stoliditas  
 The stomach, stomachus; (appetite), appetitus, fames; (anger), ira; (courage), animus, virtus [laborans  
 Sick at the stomach, stomacho  
 To have a stomach, esurio  
 To get a stomach, stomachum acuera [mere  
 To stay the stomach, famem ex-  
 To stomach, indignor, irascor  
 A stomacher, pectorale  
 Stomachful, animosus, ferox  
 Stomachic, stomacho gratus  
 A stone, lapis; (flint), silex; (rock), saxum, petra; (load), magnes; (pebble), calculus; (precious), gemma; (pumice), pumex; (wheat), cos  
 To become stone, or hard as stone, lapidesco  
 To stone (throw stones), lapido, lapidibus obruere  
 A stone (of wool), quatuordecim libra; (of meat), octo libræ  
 The stone (disease), calculus  
 Having the stone, calculosus, calculo laborans  
 The stones, testiculi  
 Of stone, lapideus, saxeus  
 A stonecutter, lapicida  
 Stone-dead, penitus emortuus  
 A stone-quarry, lapidicina  
 A stone-mason, latomus  
 A stoner, lapidator  
 Stoniness, qualitas lapidosa  
 Stony, lapidosus, petrosus  
 A stoning, lapidatio  
 A stool, sella, sedes; (three-footed), tripus  
 A footstool, scabellum  
 A closestool, lasanum  
 A stool, or going to stool, alvus  
 To go to stool, alvum exonerare; (to cause to go), alvum ciere  
 To stoop, inclino, proclino; (cringe), serviliter flectere, or submittere  
 Stooping, inclinis, pronus  
 A stooping, inclinatio  
 A stop (hinderance), mora, impedimentum; (pause), pausa, respiratio; (point), punctum; (full), periodus  
 To be at a stop, consisto  
 To stop, prohibeo, coërceo, impedio; (a journey), iter intercludere; (a looseness), sistere alvum; (the breath), spiritum intercludere; (stand still), continere gradum; (the ears), aures claudere; (the mouth), os obstruere; (chinks), obstop; (or cease from), desisto; (blood), sanguinem reprimere; (a cough), tussim reprimere; (up), obstruo, oppile; (up, fill, or stuff), impleo, repleo; (up a way), viam intercludere; (or tarry), moror, cunctor; (or assuage), paco, sedo; (with points), punctis distinguere  
 A stoppage, obstructio; (of money, &c.), retentio  
 A stopper, or stopple, obtumentum  
 Stopping, impediens, retardans  
 A stopping of the breath, suffocatio; (or holding of the breath), retentio halitus, or animæ



Store (plenty), abundantia, copia; (provision), penus, commeatus; (military), belli instrumentum et apparatus  
 To store, suppedito, instruo  
 To have store, abundo, affluo  
 To lay up in store, repono  
 A storehouse, armarium; (for victuals), promptuarium; (for armour), armentarium; (keeper), condus  
 Stories, fabulæ  
 A stork, ciconia  
 A storm, procella, tempestas; (of rain), nimbus; (of wind), turbo; (tumult), tumultus, seditio; (violent assault), vehemens aggressio  
 To take by storm, expugno  
 To storm (rail), debacchor, furo; (a town), totis viribus oppidum oppugnare  
 Stormy, procellosus, nimbosus  
 A story, historia, narratio, fabula; (lie), mendacium  
 A strange story, res mira dictu  
 To tell stories, fabular  
 A story (in building), tabulatum  
 A stove (hothouse), vaporarium; (fire-grate), craticula ignis  
 Stout (courageous), strenuus, fortis, intrepidus; (fierce, proud), ferox, fastidiosus; (strong, vigorous), validus, robustus, acer  
 Stout (beer), cerevisia generosa  
 Stouthearted, magnanimus  
 Stoutly (courageously), strenuè, fortitèr, intrepidè; (proudly), fastidiosè; (strongly), validè, acriter  
 Stoutness (courage), fortitudo, virtus; (haughtiness), arrogantia, superbia; (strength), robur, vires  
 To stow, loco, colloco  
 Stowage-room, repositori capacitas; (money), locarium  
 To straddle, varico, divarico  
 Straddling, varicus, divaricatus  
 To straggle, vagor, erro  
 A straggler, erro, vagus  
 Stragglings, palans, vagans, errans  
 Straight (not crooked), rectus, directus; (upright), erectus; (tall), procerus; (by line), ad amussim; (directly, adv.), rectè, rectè, directè  
 Straight against, è regione; (up), sursum versus; (down), deorsum versus; (on), rectè  
 To straighten, rectum facere  
 Straightness (tallness), proceritas  
 Straightway, mox, statim, illicò  
 A strain (stretching), contentio; (in speaking, or writing), stylus; (of the sinews), nervorum intentio; (in music), suavis modulus  
 To strain (stretch), contendere; (hurt), lædo; (bind hard), comprimo, coarcto, constringo; (or press out), exprimo; (compel), cogo, compello; (or stretch a point), plus justo torquere; (liquids), percolo; (or labour hard), entor; (a joint), luxò; (a sinew), nervum intendere  
 A strainer, colum, saccus  
 Straining, contendens, constringens  
 A straining, or stretching, contentio; (or pressing out), expressio  
 Strait (narrow), angustus, arc-

tus; (handed), deparcus, tenax; (laced), nimis scrupulosus  
 A strait (difficulty), difficultas  
 Straits (want), inopia, paupertas; (difficulties), angustia, incitæ; (narrow seas, &c.), fretum, angustia; (of Gibraltar), fretum Gaditanum, or Herculeum  
 To straiten, arcto, coarcto  
 To be straitened, indigeo, premore  
 Straighting, arctans, coarctans  
 A straitening, coarctatio  
 Straightly, arctè, angustè  
 Straitness, angustia  
 The strake of a wheel, canthus  
 A strand (shore), ripa, litus; (of a rope), filum, plica  
 To strand, vadis impingere  
 Strange (foreign), peregrinus, alienus; (far fetched), longinquus; (odd, uncommon), rarus, inusitatus; (shy, disdainful), fastosus, superciliosus; (wonderful), mirus, mirabilis, mirificus  
 A strange thing, miraculum, portentum; (man), homo mirus  
 Strange (coolly), frigidè  
 O strange! papæ!  
 Strangely, mirificè, miris modis  
 Strangeness, raritas, novitas; (shyness), fastus; (in pronunciation), peregrinitas  
 A stranger, advena, peregrinus, hospes; (*metaph.*), ignotus, ignarus, rudis, imperitus, alienus  
 To strangle, strangulo, suffoco; (to death), laqueo interimere  
 A strangling, suffocatio  
 The strangury, stranguria  
 A strap, strupus, lorum  
 To strap, strupis alligare; (a person) loris cadere  
 The strappado, equuleus  
 A strapper (lass), virago  
 A stratagem, stratagemata, dolus  
 Full of stratagems, dolosus, verustus  
 Straw, stramen, palea; (for thatch), culmus, stipula; (or fescue), festuca  
 Of straw, stramineus  
 Made of straw, stramentitius  
 Not worth a straw, nihil, futilis  
 A straw-colour, color melinus  
 A strawberry, fragum; (tree), arbutus  
 Of a strawberry-tree, arbuteus  
 Strawy, stramineus  
 A stray, bestia errans  
 To stray, erro, vagor  
 Straying, vagans, erraticus  
 A straying, erraticò, vagatio  
 A streak, radius, linea; (of a wheel), canthus  
 To streak, vario colore distinguere  
 A stream, fluentum, flumen  
 A small stream, rivulus  
 To stream, or flow (along), fluito, fluo, profluo, labor, curro; (out), effluo, emano  
 A streamer, vexillum, signum; (in a ship), aplustre  
 Streaming, fluens, fluitans, effluens  
 Streamingly, fluentèr, prosperè  
 A street, vicus, platea  
 Street by street, vicatim, plateatim  
 Strength, robur, vires, firmitas, sanitas, vigor, fortitudo; (force), vis, virtus; (power), potentia, potestas; (of a place),

munimentum, præsidium; (of an argument), vis, pondus  
 Full of strength, nervosus  
 Of great strength, efficax, valens  
 To recover strength, convalesco  
 To strengthen, roboro, confirmo; (a place), munio; (the sight), visum acere  
 A strengthening, confirmatio  
 Strenuous, strenuus, fortis, acer  
 Strenuously, validè, fortitèr  
 Strenuousness, fortitudo, vis  
 A stress (chief point), cardo, summa, caput; (of weather), tempestas, procella  
 To lay a stress, nitor, confido  
 A stretch, or stretching, distentio  
 To stretch, tendo, extendo, intendendo, porrigo; (abroad), expando, dispendo; (enlarge), dilato, profero; (out), distendo, explico; (out, or be extended), protendor; (with yawning), pandiculus  
 That may be stretched, ductilis  
 A stretching, distentio; (yawning), pandiculatio  
 To strew, sterno, insterno, spargo; (sprinkle), aspergo  
 A strewing, sparsio, aspersio  
 Striated, striatus  
 Striature, striatura  
 A strickle, radius, radula  
 Strict (close), arctus; (exact), exactus; (accurate), accuratus; (precise, formal), affectatus; (rigid, severe), rigidus, asper, severus  
 With a strict eye, attentè  
 With a strict hand, arctè  
 Strictly, arctè, familiaritèr; (exactly, accurately), accuratè, exquisitè; (precisely, formally), affectatè; (rigidly, severely), rigidè, severè, acerbè  
 Strictness (of friendship), familiaritas, necessitudo; (exactness), accuratio; (preciseness), affectatio; (rigidness, severity), rigor, asperitas, severitas  
 A stricture, strictura  
 A stride, passus, gradus  
 A long stride, gradus grillatorius  
 To stride, varico; (across, or over), spatium distentis cruribus metiri  
 A striding, distentio crurum  
 Strife, jurgium, rixa, lis  
 Full of strife, jurgiosus, rixosus  
 A strig, petiolus  
 A strike, or bushel, modius  
 To strike, cædo, ferio; (out of a list), erado; (as a horse), calcitro; (affect), afficio; (or sound as a clock), sono; (a measure), rado, derado; (at one), peto, impeto, adior; (at, aim, or attempt to do), conor, molior; (or dash against), allido; (down), affligo, dejicio; (at the root), subverto; (back), repello; (blind), cæco, excæco; (fire), ignem elicere; (in pieces), diffingo; (or drive into), infigo; (off), præcido, excindo  
 A striker, pulsator  
 A striking, pulsatio, percussio; (back), repercussio  
 A string, funiculus, ligula  
 The string of a dart, armentum  
 Strings (of roots), fibræ; (of musical instruments), fides  
 To string (an instrument), nervos aptare; (or fasten a dart),

- amento; (pearls), filo conserere gemmas; (things together), res funiculo trajecto connectere
- Stringy, fibris abundans**  
**A strip, frustulum, particula**  
**To strip, spolio, denudo; (off clothes), vestes exuere; (off rind), decortico**  
**à stripe, plaga, ictus; (in colours), virga varii coloris**  
**Full of stripes, plagosus**  
**To stripe, lineas varii coloris distinguere**  
**A stripling, adolescens, ephebus**  
**Stripped, Stript, spoliatus, exutus, nudatus**  
**A stripper, spoliator, spoliatrix**  
**A stripping, spoliatio, direptio**  
**To strive, conor, enitor, molior; (against), obnitor, resisto; (hard), obnixè moliri; (together), concerto, configo**  
**Having striven, nixus**  
**Striven against, impugnatus**  
**A striver with, concertator**  
**A striving, conatus, nixus; (together), concertatio**  
**A stroke, ictus, plaga; (of an oar), pulsus; (on the ear), alapa, colaphus; (with a pen), ductus pennæ**  
**To stroke, palpo, mulceo**  
**A stroking, palpatio [sum]**  
**Strokings, lac ultimâ manu emulso**  
**To stroll, vagor, circumcurso**  
**A stroller, erro, homo vagus**  
**A strolling company, errantium grex**  
**Strong (lusty), firmus, robustus, validus; (limbed), lacertosus; (clear), clarus; (earnest, vehement), sollicitus, vehemens, acer; (forceful, efficacious), valens, potens, efficax; (massy), solidus; (mighty, powerful), potens, pollens, valens; (sharp in taste), acer, acidus; (in smell, fetens; (valiant), fortis, strenuus, intrepidus**  
**Very strong, prævalidus, potentissimus**  
**A strong hand, vis**  
**A strong hold, propugnaculum**  
**To be strong, valeo, polleo**  
**To grow strong, valesco**  
**To make strong, firmo, corroboro; (or massy), consolido**  
**Strongly, firmitèr, fortitèr, validè**  
**To strow, sterno**  
**Struck, percussus, percussus**  
**To be struck in a heap, percellor**  
**A structure, ædificium; (construction), structura**  
**A struggle, conatus, luctatio, certatio, contentio**  
**To struggle, conor, luctor, contendo, nitor; (together), congreddior, colluctor**  
**A struggler, luctator**  
**A struggling, luctatio, lucta**  
**Strumous, strumosus**  
**A trumpet, scortum, meretrix**  
**Strung, filo instructus**  
**To strut, turgeo, tumeo, superbio; (along), superbè incedere**  
**A strutting, superbus incessus**  
**A stub (of a tree), stipes**  
**A stubnail, clavus detritus**  
**To stub up, eradico, extirpo**  
**Stubble, stipula, culmus**  
**Of stubble, stipularis**  
**Stubborn, contumax, refractarius, pertinax; (saucy), improbus**
- To be stubborn, obstinato animo esse, præfractè defendere**  
**Stubbornly, præfractè, obstinatè**  
**Stubbornness, contumacia, obstinatio, pertinacia**  
**Stubby, Stubbed, brevis et robustus**  
**Stuck (run through), perfossus; (adorned), ornatus**  
**A stud, bulla; (of mares), equarum armentum**  
**Studded, bullatus, clavatus, ornatus**  
**A student, studiosus; (great), librorum helluo**  
**Studious, studiosus, amans**  
**Studiously, studiosè, assidue**  
**Studiousness, studium, cura**  
**Study (application of mind), studium, meditatio**  
**A study, bibliotheca, museum**  
**To study, studeo, meditor, exquiror, investigo, scrutor, exploro**  
**Studying, meditans**  
**A studying, meditatio**  
**Stuff (materials), materia; (cloth), pannus; (baggage), sarcinæ; (household), supellex; (kitchen), uguina**  
**To stuff (cram), farcio; (one's belly), cibis se ingurgitare; (with flocks, &c.), flocco infercire; (or choke), suffoco; (or stop up), obstruo, oppilo**  
**A stuffing, fartura, sagina**  
**The stuffing of a quilt, tomentum; (for veal, &c.), fartum, farci-men**  
**To stumble, titubo, offenso; (against), impingo, incurro; (at, or scruple), hæsito, dubito; (upon), incido**  
**A stumble, offensa, offensio**  
**Stumbling, titubans, offensans**  
**A stumbling-block, offendiculum**  
**A stump, caudex, stipes, truncus; (stumps), pedes, crura; (broken limb), membrum mutilatum**  
**To stump, trunco; (boast), glorior, jacto, ostento [tus]**  
**Stumpy, stipitum plenus, robusto**  
**To stun (astonish), stupefacio, perturbo, perterreo; (with noise), aures obtundere**  
**To be stunned, stupeo, stupeo**  
**Stung, punctus**  
**To stunt, incrementum impedire**  
**To stupe, foveo**  
**Stupefaction, stupor, torpido**  
**Stupefactive, narcoticus**  
**To stupefy (astonish), terreo, perturbo; (dull, or benumb), hebetor, tundo, obtundo**  
**To be stupefied, stupeo**  
**Stupendous, Stupendous, mirus, mirabilis**  
**Stupid (blockish), stupidus, fatuus, ineptus; (without feeling), stупedus, torpens, torpidus**  
**Stupidity, stupiditas, stupor**  
**Stupidly, stupidè, insulsè**  
**Stupration, stupratio**  
**Sturdily, pertinacitèr, fortitèr**  
**Sturdiness, contumacia, fortitudo; (strength), robur**  
**Sturdy, obstinatus, ferox, robustus**  
**A sturgeon, sturio, acipenser**  
**To stut, or stutter, balbutio**  
**A stutterer, bambalio**  
**Stuttering, balbutiens**  
**A sty, suile; (pimple), tumor palpebræ**
- A style (in writing), stylus, cæcendi genus; (or form), formula; (of a dial), gnomon; (in the account of time), stylus**  
**To style, appello**  
**A styling, appellatio**  
**Styptic, stypticus, restringens**  
**Suasory, suasorius, hortativus**  
**Suavity, suavitas, dulcedo**  
**Subaction, subactio**  
**A subaltern, legatus**  
**A subchanter, succentor**  
**A subdeacon, subdiaconus**  
**To subdelegate, substituo**  
**Subditiuous, subditivus**  
**To subdivide, iterum dividere**  
**A subdivision, divisio iterata**  
**Subduable, domabilis, superabilis**  
**To subduct, subduco, detraho**  
**To subdue, domo, supero, debello, expungo, subigo, vinco; (passions), frango, domo**  
**To be subdued, cedo, succumbo**  
**A subduer, debellator**  
**A subduing, expugnatio**  
**Subject, subjectus, subditus; (obliged to), obligatus, obstrictus; (liable to), obnoxius, expositus**  
**A subject (person), civis, subditus, subjectus; (argument of discourse), argumentum, materia, thesis; (in logic), subiectum**  
**To be subject to, pareo, obedio; (the subject of discourse), sermone subire**  
**To subject, subdicio, subigo**  
**Subjection, servitus, jugum**  
**A subjecting, subdectio**  
**To subjoin, subjungo, annecto**  
**Subitaneous, subitaneus, repentinus**  
**To subjugate, supero, domo**  
**Subjunctive, subjunctivus**  
**To sublimate, sublimo**  
**Sublimate, pulvis rodens ex argento vivo, nitro, &c., confectus**  
**Sublime, sublimis, excelsus; (most excellent), præstantissimus**  
**Sublimely, excellentèr, summè**  
**Sublimeness, Sublimity, sublimitas, celsitudo, altitudo**  
**Sublunary, sub lunâ positus**  
**Submersion, submersio**  
**To subminister, subministro**  
**Submission, obsequium**  
**Submissive, submissus, humilis**  
**Submissively, submissè, humilitèr**  
**To submit, submitto, cedo; (to another's judgment), permitto**  
**A submitting, submissio**  
**Subordinate, inferior, substitutus**  
**Subordination, conditio inferior**  
**To suborn, suborno**  
**A subornation, subornatio**  
**A subpoena, citatio**  
**To subpoena, citare in curiam**  
**To subscribe, subscribo, assentior**  
**A subscriber, subscriptor**  
**A subscribing, subscriptio**  
**A subscription, subscriptio**  
**Subsecutive, Subsequent, subsequens, consequens**  
**Subsequently, per modum consecutionis [datio]**  
**Subservience, gratia, accommo-**  
**Subservient, subserviens**  
**To be subservient, subservio**  
**To subside, subsideo, subsideo**  
**Subsidiary, subsidiarius, auxili-**  
**aris**

Subsidy (aid), subsidium, auxili-  
um; (tax), vectigal, tribu-  
tum, census  
To subsign, subsigno  
To subsist, subsisto; (main-  
tain), sustento; (continue),  
existo  
A subsistence, victus sppedita-  
tio, existentia  
Subsistent, existens  
Substance (matter), substantia,  
res, materia, summa, caput;  
(estate), fortuna, divitiæ, opes,  
peculium, hæreditas  
Of substance, opulentus, dives  
Of the same substance, consub-  
stantiali  
Substantial, solidus, firmus, vali-  
dus, gravis, certissimus;  
(wealthy), locuples, opulentus,  
dives, pecuniosus  
Substantially, solidè, firmè  
A substantive, substantivum  
Substantively, substantivè  
A substitute, vicarius  
To substitute, substituo, suppono  
A substitution, substitutio  
To subtract, or subtrahere, sub-  
trahere, detraho, subduco, deduco  
A subtracting, or subtraction,  
subtrahio, deductio  
To subtend, subtendo  
A subterse, subterse  
Subterfuge, subterfugus  
A subterfuge, effugium, dolus  
Subterranean, subterraneus  
Subtle, subtilis, tenuis; (cun-  
ning), subtilis, acutus, astutus,  
sagax  
Subtlety, subtilitas, astutia  
Subtle. See *Subtile*  
Subtly, subtilitè, acutè  
A subversion, subversio, excidium  
To subvert, subvertio, evertio  
Subverted, subversus, dirutus  
A subverter, subversor  
Suburbs, suburbana  
Of the suburbs, suburbanus  
Succedaneous, succedaneus  
To succeed, succedo, sequor, ex-  
cipio, evenio, cedo  
Succeeding, succedens, excipiens  
Succeeding generations, minores  
A succeeding, successio  
Success, successus, exitus  
Successful, prosperus, faustus,  
felix  
Successfully, prosperè, faustè  
Succession, successio; (entail),  
hæreditas; (continuation),  
consecutio, series  
Successive, succedens, sequens  
Successively, continuatè serie  
A successor, successor; (our suc-  
cessors), posteri nostri  
Succinct, brevis, succinctus  
Succinctly, breviter, concisè  
Succinctness, brevitatis  
Succory, cichorium  
Succour, auxilium.  
To succour (comfort), consolor;  
(aid), succorro, subvenio; (a  
place besieged), auxilia et com-  
meatus suppeditare  
Succoured, adutus  
A succourer, solator, opitulator  
Succouring, consolans, auxilians  
Succourless, destitutus, desertus,  
miser  
Succulency, succi abundantia  
Succulent, succulentus, succosus  
To succumb, succumbo, cedo  
Such, *adv.* talis, ejusmodi, istius-  
modi; *adv.* adeò, tam  
Such as, qualis, istiusmodi

In such manner, tali modo, pari-  
tèr  
To suck, sugo; (in), imbibo, ab-  
sorbeo, sorbeo; (out), exsugo;  
(up), sorbeo  
To give suck, lacto, nutrico  
Sucked in, or up, absorptus  
A sucker of trees, stolo  
The sucker of a pump, antliæ  
cantheter  
A sucking, suctus  
Sucking up, absorbens, imbibens  
Sucking the breast, lactens  
To suckle, lacto, nutrico  
Suckled, mammi admotus  
A suckling, animal lactens  
Suction, suctus  
Sudatory, sudatorius  
Sudden, subitus, improvisus, re-  
pentinus  
On a sudden, repentino  
Suddenly, repente, inopinatè  
Suddenness, eventus subitanus  
Sudorific, diaphoreticus  
Suds, spuma saponis; (to be in  
the suds), ad incitas redigi  
To sue (at law), litigio, in jus vo-  
care; (treat), deprecor, sup-  
plicio; (for peace), sollicitare  
pacem; (for a place), munus  
ambire  
Suet (sewè), sebum, liquamen  
To suffer (bear with), patior, fero,  
tolero, suffero; (be punish-  
ed), penas dare, here, or solve-  
re; (disgrace), in offensam in-  
currere; (some hurt), aliquo  
incommodo affici; (shipwreck),  
nafragium facere; (permit),  
patior, sino, permitto  
Sufferable, tolerabilis  
Sufferance (toleration), toleran-  
tia; (of evils), malorum per-  
pessio; (permission), permis-  
sio, venia  
On sufferance, permissu  
Long sufferance, longanimitas  
Having suffered, passus  
A sufferer, damno affectus  
Suffering, patiens, permittens  
Long-suffering, ad iram tardus  
A suffering, passio, perpessio  
To suffice, sufficio  
Sufficiency, sufficientia; (capa-  
city), captus, peritia, habitas,  
facultas, prudentia; (self), ar-  
rogantia, superbia  
Sufficient (able), sufficiens, capax,  
aptus, idoneus, habilis  
Not sufficient, impar, ineptus  
Sufficiently, sat, satis, affatim,  
abundè  
To suffocate, suffoca  
A suffocating, suffocatio  
Suffocation, præfocatio  
A suffragan, suffraganeus  
A suffrage, suffragium  
To give suffrage, suffragor  
Of suffrages, suffragatorius  
Suffumigation, suffumigatio  
To suffuse, suffundo  
A suffusion, suffusio  
Sugar, saccharum; (candy), sac-  
chari cremor; (loaf), sacchari  
meta; (cane), canna mellifera  
To sugar, saccharo condire  
To suggest, suggero, moneo, insu-  
A suggester, monitor [surro]  
A suggesting, or suggestion, ad-  
monitio, monitus, suggestio  
To sugillate, sugillo  
Suicide, suicidium  
Swing, litigans, litem intendens  
A suit (request), petitio, rogatio;  
(at law), actio, causa; (of ap-

parel), vestitus, vestimentum;  
(complete), omnis apparatus;  
(at cards), genus  
To suit (match), adapto, accom-  
modo; (with), congruo  
Suitable, aptus, congruus, ido-  
neus  
Suitably, aptè, congruè  
Suted, aptatus, accommodatus  
A suitor (petitioner), supplex;  
(in chancery), orator; (for an  
office), candidatus; (wooer),  
procus, amator  
A suiting, accommodatio  
Sullen, contumax, morosus  
Sullenly, protervè, torvè, morosè  
Sullenness, tetricitas, torvitas  
To sully, maculo, inquino; (a  
character), famam aspergere  
A sullyng, macula  
Sulphur, sulphur  
With sulphur, sulphuratus  
Sulphureous, Sulphur, or of sul-  
phur, sulphureus, sulphureus  
The sultan, Turcorum imperator  
A sultaness, regina Turcica  
Sultriness, vis æstus  
Sultry, torridus, fervidus, can-  
dens  
A sum (of money), summa pecu-  
niæ; (in cyphering), summa;  
(total), summa totalis; (of a  
matter), summa, argumentum,  
caput; (brief rehearsal), sum-  
marium  
To sum up, computo, sumpto;  
(a discourse), res breviter repe-  
tere; (all), denique, breviter  
Summarily, breviter, summam  
A summary, summarium, com-  
pendium  
Summed up, computatus, repeti-  
tus  
Summer, æstas; (or country  
house), suburbanum; (great  
beam), transtrum  
Of summer, æstivus  
To summer, æstivo  
A summering, æstiva commoratio  
A summing up, computatio  
The summit, vertex, cacumen  
To summon (cite), cito, arcesso;  
(command), impero; (up cou-  
rage), animum recipere  
A summoner, apparitor  
A summoning, or summons, cita-  
tio  
Sumpter, oneratus viatico  
Sumptuary, sumptuarius  
Sumptuous, sumptuosus, magni-  
ficus, splendidus, lautus, opipa-  
rus  
Sumptuously, sumptuosè  
Sumptuousness, splendor, luxus  
The sun, sol  
Of the sun, solaris  
Sunburnt, exustus sole  
A sundial, solarium  
Sunshine, apricitas  
Sun-rising, solis ortus; (set, or  
setting), solis occasus  
At sunset, cum sole occidente  
To sun, soli exponere  
Set in the sun, soli expositus  
Sunday, dies Dominica  
To sunder, separo, sejungo  
Sundry, diversus, varius  
Sundry ways, diversè, variè  
To be sunk with age, esse inutilis  
annis; (deep in debt), ære ali-  
no demersus  
A sunning, apricatio  
To sit in the sun, apricor  
Sunny, apricus, soli expositus  
A sup, haustus, sorbitio



To sup, sorbeo; (a little), sorbilo; (again), resorbeo; (up), absorbeo; (eat supper), cœno  
 Superable, superabilis  
 To superabound, redundo  
 A superabounding, or superabundance, redundantia  
 Superabundant, superfluens, redundans  
 Superabundantly, redundantèr  
 To superadd, superaddo  
 Superannuated, annosus, senior  
 Superb, magnificus, illustris, ingens  
 A supercargo, navium oneris curator [perbus]  
 Supercilious, superciliosus, superciliosus, superbè  
 Superciliousness, superbia, fastus  
 Supereminence, eminentia  
 Supereminently, præcellens [tèr]  
 Supereminently, eximie, insigni-  
 To supererogate, supererogo  
 Supererogation, supererogatio  
 Superexcellent, supereminens  
 Superficial, superficialis, levis, levitèr eruditus  
 Superficially, perfunctorie, levitèr  
 The superficials, superficies  
 Superfine, tenuissimus  
 Superfluity, Superfluosity, superfluitas, redundantia  
 Superfluous, superfluus, supervacaneus, supervacuus, redundans  
 Superfluous spending, profusio  
 To be superfluous, redundo  
 Superfluously, redundantèr  
 To superinduce, superinduco  
 Superinduction, superinductio  
 To superintend, curo, inspicio  
 Superintendence, curatio, inspectio, primatus  
 A superintendent, curator, inspector, præfectus  
 Superior, superior  
 A superior, superior, præfectus  
 Superiority, magisterium  
 Superlative (excellent), eximius, emicens, excellens, egregius, præstans, præclarus, præcellens; (degree), superlativus gradus  
 Superlatively, excellentèr, eximie  
 Supernal, supernus  
 Supernally, supernè  
 Supernatural, naturam superans  
 Supernaturally, super nature vires [dens]  
 Supernumerary, numeram excedens  
 To superscribe, inscribo  
 A superscription, inscriptio  
 To supersede, supersedeo  
 A supersedeas, exauctoramentum  
 Superstition, superstitio  
 Superstitious, superstitiosus  
 Superstitiously, superstitiosè  
 To superstruct, superstruo  
 A superstructure, structura  
 To supervene, supervenio  
 To supervise, inspicio, curo  
 Supervised, inspectus, curatus  
 A supervisor, inspector  
 Supervising, inspiciens, curans  
 Supine (face upwards), supinus; (careless, negligent), improvidus, inconsideratus, oscitans, socors, negligens  
 A supine, supinum  
 Supinely, supinè, negligentèr  
 Having supped, cœnatus  
 A supper, cœna; (Lord's), cœna dominica  
 Of supper, cœnatorius  
 To wish for supper, cœnatorius  
 To he at supper, cœno

Supperless, incœnatus  
 Supper-time, tempus cœnandi  
 Supping, cœnans; (room), cœnaculum, cœnatio  
 A supping (sipping), sorbitio  
 To supplant, supplantio, per dolum dejicere  
 A supplanter, fraudator, parasitus  
 Supplanting, per dolum dejiciens  
 Supple (limber), flexilis, lentus, tener  
 To supple, mollio, macero  
 To grow supple, lentescio  
 Supplely, lentè, laxè  
 A supplement, supplementum, appendix, complementum  
 Suppleness, lentor, mollities  
 A suppling, maceratio  
 A supplicant, or suppliant, supplex  
 Like a supplicant, suppliciter  
 To supplicate, supplico, obsecro, rogo  
 A supplication, supplicatio  
 Supply, subsidium, suppetiæ, supplementum, auxilium, suppeditatio  
 To supply, suppleo; (furnish), succedito; (relieve), levo, succuro, subvenio  
 A supplying, suppeditatio  
 A support (prop), fulcrum, columnen; (favour), gratia, tutamen, subsidium  
 To support (bear up), sustento, fulcio; (bear up under), tolero, patior; (defend), defendo, vindico, tueor; (assist), juvo, auxiliator, succuro  
 Supportable, tolerandus  
 A supporter (patron), patronus; (in a building), telamo; (supporters in heraldry), animantia scuta sustinentia [nixus]  
 Supporting one's self, nixus, in-  
 A supporting, defensio, sustentatio, auxilium  
 Supposable, opinabilis  
 To suppose, suppono; (imagine), opinor, reor, credo; (or allow a thing), admitto, concedo  
 Supposing, opinans, suspicatus  
 A supposing, or supposition, opinio  
 Supposititious, suppositivus  
 To suppress, supprimo, aboleo  
 Suppressing, supprimens, reprimens  
 A suppressing, or suppression, suppressio, coercitio  
 To supurate, suppuro  
 Suppuration, suppuratio  
 Suppurative, suppuratorius  
 A supputation, supputatio  
 Supreme, supremus, summus  
 A surcease, cessatio, omissio  
 To surcease, supersedeo, cesso  
 A surcharge, onus novum, or injustum, crapula  
 To surcharge (overload), onus injustum imponere, nimis onerare  
 A surcingle, cingulum equinum  
 A surcoat, tunica exterior  
 Surd, surdus  
 Surdity (deafness), surditas  
 Sure (certain), certus, manifestus; (faithful), fidelis, fidus; (safe), tutus, securus, incolumis; (stable), stabilis, firmus; (footed), pes minimè labens  
 To be sure, certè scire  
 Surely (certainly), certè, profectò, certò, equidèm, sanè; (faithfully), bonà fide; (safely), tutò, securè; (stedfastly), firmè, constantèr

Sureness, fidelitas, incolumitas, stabilitas  
 Suretyship, or a putting in sureties, satisfatio, sponsio  
 Surety, vadimonium  
 A surety, vas; (for debt), præ, sponsor  
 To be surety, spondeo  
 To put in surety, vador  
 The surface (outside), superficies  
 A surfet (by excess), crapula; (or being surfeted with), satiætas [luor]  
 To surfet one's self, saturo, hel-  
 Surfeting, crapulam, fastidium, or nauseam afferens  
 A surge (wave), fluctus ingens  
 A surgeon, chirurgus  
 Surgery (art of), ars chirurgica  
 A surgery, officina chirurgica  
 Of surgery, chirurgicus  
 Surging, fluctuans  
 A surging, undarum tumultus  
 Surgy, fluctuosus, undosus  
 Surlily, morosè, ferocitèr  
 Surliness, morositas  
 Surly, morosus, ferox  
 To be surly, ferocio, superbio  
 A surmise, suspicio  
 To surmise, suspicor, imaginor  
 To surmount, exsupero, vinco  
 A surmounter, superator  
 A surmounting, superatio  
 A surname, cognomen  
 To surname, cognomino  
 To surpass, præcello, præsto, vinco  
 Surpassable, superabilis  
 Surpassing, superans, vincens  
 A surpassing, præstantia  
 Surpassingly, optimè, præclarè  
 A surplice, linteum amiculum sacerdotale  
 A surplus, auctarium  
 A surprise, Surprisal, superventus; (astonishment), consternatio, animi stupor, pavor, or torpor  
 To surprise (or come suddenly), de improviso supervenire; (astonish), percello; (fright), terreo, extereo, perturbo; (a town), improvisò capere  
 Surprising (new, unexpected), novus, improvisus, inopinatus; (astonishing, marvellous), mirus, mirabilis, admirabilis, mentem perturbans  
 Surprisingly, mirè, mirabilitèr  
 A surrender, deditio  
 To surrender (restore), reddo, restituo, resigno; (as a prisoner), dedo  
 A surrendering, deditio, abdicatio  
 Surreptitious, surreptivus  
 Surreptitiously, furtim, clam  
 A surrogate, surrogatus, delegatus  
 To surround, circumsto, circumdo  
 Surrounding, circumdans  
 A surrounding, circuitio, circuitus  
 A survey (viewing), inspectio; (measuring), metatio  
 To survey (view), lustro, inspec-  
 to; (measure), metior; (oversee), curo, procuro  
 A surveyor, inspector, metator, procurator, curator; (architect), architectus [toris]  
 A surveyorship, munus procuratoris  
 Survival, Surviving, superstitis status  
 To survive, supervivo, supersum  
 A survivor, superstes  
 A survivorship, munus superstitis  
 Susceptible, facilè suscipiens  
 To suscite, suscito, excito

To suspect, suspicor, suspecto, suspicio  
 Suspecting, suspicatus, suspici-  
 osus  
 A suspecting, suspicio  
 Suspense, dubium  
 In suspense, dubius, incertus, suspensus, scrupulosus  
 To be in suspense, dubito, hæsitō  
 To suspend (or defer), suspendo, differo; (an assent), assensum sustinere; (remove for a time), ad tempus removere, or interdiciere  
 Suspending, suspendens  
 A suspension (suspense), suspensio, hæsitatio; (from an office), muneri interdicio; (of arms), induciæ  
 A suspicion, suspicio  
 Suspicious (distrustful), suspiciosus, suspicax; (suspected), suspectus  
 Suspiciously, suspiciose  
 Spiration (sighing), spiratio  
 To sustain (prop, defend), sustento, sustineo, fulcio, defendo, teuro; (bear, or suffer), sustineo, fero, tolero, patior; (a loss), detrimentum accipere  
 Sustainable, sustinendus  
 A sustaining (supporting), sustentatio  
 Sustenance, alimentum, victus  
 A suttler, caupo castrensis  
 A suture, sutura  
 A swabber, nauta inferior  
 A swaddle, fascia  
 To swaddle, fascio; (cudgel), verbero, verberibus cadere  
 A swaddling, fasciis involutio  
 To swag down, præpondero; (the arms), brachia jactare  
 Swag-bellied, ventricosus  
 To swage, mitigo, sedo  
 To swagger, jacto, glorior  
 A swaggerer, thraso, jactator  
 A swaggering, ostentatio  
 Swagging down, præpondens  
 A swain, agrestis, colonus  
 A swallow, hirundo  
 To swallow, sorbeo, absorbeo, haurio, exhaurio; (greedily), voro, ingurgito, devoro; (one's words), dicta retractare  
 A swallowing down, haustus  
 A swamp, locus paludosus  
 Swampy, paludosus, nebulosus  
 A swan, cygnus, olor  
 Of a swan, cygneus, olorinus  
 To swap (swop), commuto  
 The sward (of bacon), cutis lardi; (of earth), superficies agri graminosi  
 A swarm (great number), multitudo; (of bees), examen, grex; (of people), turba, magnus concursus  
 To swarm (as bees), examino; (or come together in numbers), magno numero concurrere; (or climb up), adrepro  
 Swarming with people, incolis, or populo frequens  
 By swarms, tumatim  
 Swarthy, nigredo, nigror  
 Swarthy, fuscus, nigellus  
 To grow swarthy, nigresco  
 A swath of water, impetus aquæ  
 To swash, alido  
 A swasher, jactator, thraso  
 A swath, fascia, tænia; (of grass), striga fœni demessi  
 To swathe, fasciis involvere  
 Sway (government, rule), impe-

rium, dominium, dominatio, potestas, dominatus, principatus, rerum administratio  
 To sway (rule, govern), gubernare, impero, rego, res administrare; (with one), valeo  
 To be swayed, gubernor, regor  
 A swaying, gubernatio  
 To sweat (melt away), inæqualiter eliquescere  
 To swear, juro; (against), abjuro, ejuro; (allegiance), fidei sacramentum dicere; (falsely), perjuro; (one), juramentum exigere  
 A swearer, jurator  
 A false swearer, perjurus  
 A profane swearer, temerè dejerans  
 A swearing (taking an oath), jurisjurandi interpositio; (solemn swearing), dejurium  
 Sweat, sudor  
 To sweat, sudo, exsudo; (all over), perfundi sudore, consudo; (blood), sanguine sudare  
 To cause sweat, sudorem ciere  
 Sweated out, exsudatus  
 A sweater, sudator, sudatrix  
 A sweating, sudatio; (place), sudatorium  
 Of sweating, sudatorius  
 Causing sweat, sudorificus  
 Sweaty, sudans, laboriosus  
 To sweep, verro, everro, purgo; (away, or carry off), aufero, absumo, converro; (before), præverro  
 A sweeper, scoparius; (of chimneys), caminorum mundator  
 A sweeping, purgatio scopis  
 Sweepings, purgamenta, quisquiliæ  
 Sweet (pleasant to taste, or smell), dulcis, jucundus, suavis, gratus; (breath), halitus suaviter olens; (look), aspectus lætus, frons hilaris  
 The sweetbread, pancreas  
 A sweet-ball, pastillus  
 Sweet-cane, acorus  
 Sweet-william, armeria  
 A sweetheart, procus, amator; (female), amica  
 Sweetmeats, bellaria  
 Sweetscented, odoriferus  
 To grow sweet, dulcesco, mitesco  
 To sweeten, edulco; (with sugar, &c.), saccharo condire; (pacify), paco, pacifico, mitigo, mulceo, lenio  
 To be sweet upon, adular, assentor, palpo  
 A sweetener (sycophant), assentator  
 A sweetening, conditura; (pacifying), pacificatio, sedatio  
 Sweetish, subdulcis  
 Sweetly (pleasantly), dulcè, suaviter, gratè; (gently, smoothly), lenitèr, mansuetè, placidè, tranquillè  
 Sweetness, dulcedo; (of smell), suavitas; (of speech), blanditiæ, suaviloquentia; (of temper), affabilitas, mansuetudo, lenitas  
 To swell (puff up), tumeo, turgeo, intumesco; (or grow in length, or breadth), cresco, accresco, augeor; (out), promineo, exto  
 To make swell, tumefacio, inflo  
 Swelled, turgidus, inflatus, tumidus  
 A swelling, tumor, inflatio; (in

the neck, &c.), struma; (of the sea), æquoris asperitas  
 To swelter, penè suffocari  
 Sweltering, penè suffocatus  
 To swerve (go from), erro, aberrare  
 Swerving from, devius, declinans  
 A swerving from, deflexus  
 Swift, celer, velox; (of foot), levipes, alipe  
 Swiftly, celeritèr, velocitèr  
 Swiftmess, celeritas, velocitas  
 Swill (hogwash), colluvies  
 To swill, ingurgito, ebibo; (rinse), lavo, abluo  
 A swiller, ebriosus, temulentus  
 Swilling down, ingurgitans, ebibens  
 A swilling, ebriositas  
 To swim, nato, no; (against the stream), adverso flumine navigare; (with the stream), secundo flumine vehi; (at the top), supernato; (away), abnato; (back), reno; (before, or by), prænato; (in), innato  
 A swimmer, natator  
 Swimming, nans, natans  
 A swimming, natatio, natatus; (of the head), vertigo  
 Swimmingly, prosperè, bono successu  
 A swine, porcus, sus  
 Of swine, porcillus, suillus  
 A swine-herd, subulcus, suarius  
 The swine-pox, bova  
 Swine-like, more suis  
 A swing (to swing with), funiculus quo se quis jactat; (full desire), animus, cupiditas; (jerk), impetus  
 To take his swing, animus explere suum  
 To swing, agito, jacto, libro; (about), roto, circumverto; (brandish), torqueo, libro  
 To swinge, verbero, flagello  
 Swinged about, rotatus, libratus  
 A swinger, liberator  
 Swinging (hanging), pendulus  
 Swinging (very large), ingens  
 A swinging (poising), libratio; (wheeling about), rotatio  
 To swink, valdè laborare  
 A swipe, tolleno, grus  
 A switch (rod), virga, vimen  
 To switch, flagello  
 A swivel, verticulum  
 Swollen, tumidus, turgidus  
 A swoon, or swooning, deliquium, animi defectus  
 To swoon, deliquium pati, deficio  
 To swop, commuto, permuto  
 Swopped, commutatus  
 A swopping, permutatio  
 A sword, gladius, ensis; (naked), gladius strictus  
 To put to the sword, ad inter-necionem cadere  
 A sword-bearer, ensifer; (player), gladiator  
 Of a sword-player, gladiatorius  
 Sword-playing, gladiatura  
 A sycamore, sycomorus  
 A sycophant, sycophanta, delator, adulator, assentator, susurro  
 To play the sycophant, adulari  
 Syllabic, Syllabical, syllabicus  
 A syllable, syllaba  
 By syllables, syllabatum  
 Of one syllable, monosyllabus  
 Of two syllables, bisyllabus; (three syllables), trisyllabus; (four syllables), tetrasyllabus  
 A syllogism, syllogismus  
 Syllogistical, syllogisticus

Syllogistically, syllogisticè  
 To syllogize, ratiocinor, per syllogismos, or logicè argumentari  
 Sylvan, sylvanus, sylvaticus  
 A symbol, symbolum  
 Symbolical, symbolicus  
 Symbolically, symbolicè, opertè  
 To symbolize (denote), per symbolum indicare; (concur), consentio, convenio, congruo  
 A symbolizing, symbolica notatio  
 Symbolizing with, consentiens  
 Symmetrical, justâ proportione formatus  
 Symmetry, symmetria  
 Sympathetical, Sympathetic, sympathicus  
 Sympathetically, mutuo affectu  
 To sympathize, mutuâ miseratione affici, or moveri  
 Sympathizing, sortem alicujus dolens ex animo  
 Sympathy, mutuus affectus; (natural agreement of things), sympathia  
 Symphony, symphonia  
 A symptom, symptoma, indicium, nota  
 Symptomatic, Symptomatical, symptomaticus  
 A synagogue, synagoga  
 Synchronism, synchronismus  
 A syncope (swooning), deliquium, animi defectio  
 A syncope, syncopa, concisio  
 A syndic, syndicus  
 A synod, synodus, conventus  
 Synod<sup>r</sup>. synodalis, synodicus  
 A syno<sup>m</sup>, vox synonyma  
 Synonymous, similis significatonis, synonymus  
 A synopsis, synopsis  
 A syntax, syntaxis, verborum structura  
 A syringe, syrinx, fistula  
 To syringe, per syringem injicere  
 Syringed, per syringem injectus  
 Syrup, syrupsus  
 A system, systema, corpus  
 Systematical, ad systema pertinentens [tema  
 Systematically, secundum sys-

## T.

Tabby, textum sericum undulatum  
 A tabby-cat, feles or felis maculosa  
 A taber, tympanum minus  
 A taberer, tympanista  
 A tabernacle, tabernaculum  
 Tabid, tabidus, emaciatius  
 A table, mensa, tabula  
 Table-beer, cerevisia cibaria; (cloth), mappa; (discourse), fabulæ convivales  
 Tables, abacus tesserarius  
 To table (or board), in convictum aliquem pacto pretio admittere  
 To play at tables, talis ludere  
 A table (in a book), syllabus, index; (for gaming), tabula lusoria; (man), latro  
 A tabler, convictor quotidianus  
 A tabling together, convictus  
 Tabular, tabularis  
 Tacit, tacitus  
 Tacitly, tacitè  
 Taciturnity, silentium  
 A tack (nail), clavulus; (wind), ventus obliquè flans  
 To tack (join), conjungo, æsuo;

(up), affigo; (about, as a sailing vessel), cursum obliquare; (about, in opinion, &c.), consilia mutare  
 Tacking together, assuens  
 Tackle, or tackling, istrumenta; (for ships), armamenta navium  
 Tactics, tactica  
 Tactile, tactilis  
 A tad-pole, grynus  
 A tag (young sheep), ovicula; (of a lace), bracteola  
 To tag (a lace), bracteolam inserere; (after), ponè sequi  
 Tag-rag, fœx populi  
 A tail, cauda; (of a garment), vestis tractus; (or hindermost part), postrema pars; (piece), ornamentum ad finem appositum [actum  
 Tailleage, tributum veritum  
 Tailed, caudatus  
 A tailor, vestiarius, sartor  
 A taint (infection), contagium; (blemish), macula, labes; (crime), accusatio  
 To taint (act.), corrumpto, inficio; (neut.), putresco; (accuse), accuso, evinco  
 Tainted, infectus; (of a crime), accusatus, convictus  
 Taintless, purus, contagionis ex-pers  
 To take, capio, accipio, recipio, sumo; (succeed), succedo, prosperè evenire; (understand), intelligo, apprehendo; (by the hand), dextrâ conjungere, manu prehendere; (about), amplexor; (a ditch), fossam transire; (after), imitor; (after a father), patrisso; (the air), deambulo, apricor; (air), evulgor, palam enunciari; (alarm), perturbo, excitor; (aside), se-voco; (asunder), separo, se-jungo; (away, or clear the table), fercula de mensâ tollere; (away by force), spolio, abripiro  
 A taker of advice, deliberator; (away), raptor, direptor, spoliator  
 A taking, assumptio; (of advice), deliberatio; (away), ademptio, direptio, spoliatio; (back again), resumptio; (before), anticipatio, præoccupatio; (hold of), prehensio; (to), assumptio; (of work by the great), operis redemptio  
 Taking upon himself, ad se recipiens  
 A talbot, vertagus  
 A tale, fabula, narratio; (false), figmentum; (of a tub), anilis fabula, Siculæ gerræ  
 The tale of money, sheep, &c., recensio, numerus  
 A tale-bearer, susurro, gerro  
 A teller of merry tales, congerro  
 To tell tales, confabular, fabulas narrare; (lie), mentior  
 A talent, talentum; (endowment), dos, facultas  
 Of good talents, magni judicii; (of mean talents), obtusi ingenii  
 A talisman, imaguncula magica  
 Talk (mineral), talcum; (discourse), colloquium, confabulatio, sermo  
 Idle talk, nugæ, gerræ  
 Foolish talk, stultiloquentia  
 To talk, confabular, colloquor;

(at random), figmenta cerebri evomere; (backwards and forwards), perplexè loqui; (of abroad), vulgo, divulgo; (idly), nugas dicere; (softly), susurro, mussitto; (to), alloquor; (with), cum aliquo conferre; (to no purpose), incassum loqui  
 Talkative, loquax; (fellow), loquaculus, locutulerus  
 Talkativeness, garrulitas  
 Having talked, locutus, confabulatus  
 A great talker, verbosus  
 An idle talker, gerro  
 Talking, loquax, garrulus  
 A talking (together), confabulatio; (much), garrulitas; (to one's self), soliloquium  
 Tall, procerus, altus, celsus  
 Tallage, vectigal  
 Tallness, proceritas  
 Tallow, sebum; (chandler), candellarum sebacearum venditor  
 To tallow, sebo, sevo  
 Off tallow, sebaceus  
 Tallowish, sebosus  
 A tally, tessera, talea  
 To tally (or mark on a tally), tesseri numerum notare; (or agree with), convenio, quadro  
 The talmud, liber ritualis Rabbimorum  
 A talon, unguis  
 A tamarind, tamarindus  
 A tamarisk, myrica  
 Tame, mansuetus, mitis, lenis  
 To tame, mansuefacio, domo  
 To grow tame, mansuesco, mitescio  
 Tameable, domabilis  
 Tameily, mansuetè, lenitèr  
 Tameness, mansuetudo  
 A tamer, domitor, domitrix  
 A taming, domitus  
 To tamper, sollicito; (with a disease), imperitè curationem morbi tentare  
 A tampering with, sollicitatio  
 Tan, cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus  
 To tan (leather), corium cortice inficere; (sunburn), sole adurere  
 A tanpit, fovea ad coria dependa  
 Tanned leather, corium depsum; (sunburnt), sole adustus  
 A tang, sapor ingratus  
 A tangent, tangens  
 Tangibility, qualitas tactilis  
 Tangible, tangibilis, tactilis  
 To tangle, implico, irretio  
 A taukard, cantharus, cista  
 A tanner, coriarius  
 Tansy, tanacetum  
 Tantalism, spes vana, or decepta  
 To tantalize, vanâ spe allicere  
 Tantamount, æquivalens  
 A tap, siphon, epistomium; (blow), ictus levius  
 To tap, dolium relinere; (give a tap), levitèr percutere; (the belly), humorem epistomio ventri inserto elicere  
 Tape, vitta ex filo contexta  
 A taper, cereus  
 Taper (adj.), pyramidatus  
 Tapestry, tapes, aulæa  
 A tapestry-maker, phrygio  
 A tap-house, cerevisiarium  
 A tapster, caupo cerevisiarium  
 Tar, pix liquida  
 To tar, pice liquidâ oblinere  
 Tardily, tardè, pigrè, lentè  
 Tardity, tarditas, mora



Tardy (slow), tardus, piger, lentus; (guilty), sons, nocens  
 To be tardy, pecco, erro  
 Taxe, involucri pondus  
 Tares, vicia, zizanium  
 A target, clypeus, scutum; (round), parma; (short), pelta, ancile  
 To tarnish, infusco; (be tarnished), infuscator, nitorem perdere; (the reputation), famam lædere  
 A tarpauling, pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ illitus; (sailor), merus nauta  
 Tarras, cæmentum intritum  
 Tarried, moratus, cunctatus; (for), expectatus  
 A tarrier, morator, cessator  
 To tarry, maneo, moror; (for), expecto, opperor; (all night), pernocto; (behind), tergiversor  
 To make to tarry, sisto  
 Tarrying for, expectans, præstolans; (all night), pernox  
 A tarrying, cunctatio, mora; (for), expectatio; (all night), pernoctatio  
 Tart (sharp), acidus, acerbus, acer, austerus, acidulus, mordax  
 To grow tart, acesco  
 A tart, scriblita; (maker), scriblitarius  
 Tartly, acriter, acerbè, austerè  
 Tartness, acerbitas, acor  
 Tartar, vini aridi fæx, tartarum  
 A task, pensum  
 To task, pensum injungere  
 A tasking, pensi injunctio  
 A taskmaster, exactor operis  
 A tassel, ornamentum pendulum  
 A taste (or tasting), gustus, gustatus; (in things), sapor  
 Without taste, insipidus, insulsus  
 To taste (lightly), libo, delibo, gusto; (beforehand), prægusto, prælibo; (have a taste of), sapio  
 A taster (cup), gustatorium  
 A tasting, gustatio  
 Tasteless, insipidus, insulsus  
 A tatter, pannus laceratus  
 Tattle, gerræ, nugæ; (basket), loquax, dicaculus  
 To tattle, garrilo, blatero  
 A tattler, garrulus, loquax, nugax  
 A tattling, loquacitas  
 A tavern, taberna vinaria; (man), tabernarius  
 Of a tavern, tabernarius  
 A taunt, dicerium, convicium; (bitter), sarcasmus  
 To taunt, calumniar, convicior  
 A taunter, conviciator  
 Taunting, convicians, mordax  
 A taunting, exprobratio  
 Tauntingly, per deridiculum  
 Tautology, repetitio, iteratio  
 To taw, depso, macero  
 Tawdriness, ornatus affectatus  
 Tawdry, affectatus  
 Tawdry dress, vestitûs splendor affectatus  
 Tawny, fuscus, fulvus  
 A tax, vectigal, census; (upon land), agrorum tributa  
 To tax, taxo, censeo; (coasts), litem æstinare; (blame), culpo, accuso, crimino, reprehendo, redarguo  
 Taxable, vectigalis  
 A taxation, or taxing, taxatio

A taxing (blaming), accusatio  
 A taxer, taxator  
 A tax-gatherer, tributus exactor  
 Tea, thea  
 To teach, doceo, instituo, erudio; (boys), pueros literis imbuiere  
 Teachable, docilis, aptus  
 A teacher, doctor, præceptor, magister, præmonstrator  
 Teaching, docens  
 A teaching, institutio  
 A teal, querquedula  
 A team, rheda  
 A tear, lachryma; (rent), fissura, scissura  
 Worthy of tears, defendus, lugubris  
 Ready to shed tears, lachrymabundus; (full of tears), lachrymosus  
 To shed tears, lachrymo, fleo  
 Shedding tears, lachrymans, flens  
 A shedding of tears, lachrymatio  
 To tear (in pieces), lacero, scindo, discindo, dilacero, lanio; (be torn), laceror; (or rant along), debacchor, tumultuor  
 A tearer, lacerator  
 A tearing, laceratio, dilaceratio  
 Tearing, lacerans; (loud, or strong), stentoreus; (or very fine), magnificus, splendidus  
 To tease (vex), vexo, crucio, torqueo; (wool), lanam carminare  
 A teasing, sollicitatio assidua  
 A teaster (6d.), sex denarii  
 A teat (breast) mamma, uber; (nipple), papilla  
 To tease. See Tease  
 Techiness, iracundia, protervitas  
 Technical, technicus, artificialis; (word), vocabulum arti proprium  
 Techy, iracundus, morosus  
 Tedded, ordinibus positus  
 A tedder, retinaculum  
 Tedious (lasting, long), diuturnus, longus; (slow), tardus, lentus; (irksome), gravis, molestus  
 Tediously, diutinè, longè, tardè, lentè, molestè, gravitèr  
 Tediousness, longitudo, tarditas, tædium, molestia  
 To teem, abundo, effundo  
 Teeming, fœcundus, sæpè prægnans  
 Teeth, dentes; (cheek), maxillares dentes; (eye), dentes canini; (fore), dentes incisores; (gag), dentes exerti  
 To breed teeth, dentio  
 Breeding teeth, dentiens  
 A breeding of teeth, dentitio  
 Having teeth, dentatus  
 Breaking the teeth, denti frangibulus  
 Teeth-powder, dentificium  
 A tegument, tegumentum  
 A teint, or tint, color  
 A telescope, telescopium  
 To tell, dico, nuncio, narro, significo; (or blaze abroad), divulgo, publico; (again), recito, repeto; (before), prædico; (or acquaint one with), narro, indico, nuncio; (or admonish of), moneo, admoneo; (or reckon up), numero, computo; (relate), memoro, enarro, refero  
 A telltale, delator, obtrectator  
 A teller, narrator; (of stories), fabulator; (of fortunes), fatidicus; (numberer), numerator

A telling, narratio; (reckoning), numeratio, computatio  
 Temerarious, temerarius  
 Temerity, temeritas  
 Temper (constitution of body), constitutio, corporis temperies; (humour, nature), ingenium, animus, indoles; (moderation), moderatio, æquitas  
 Of an agreeable temper, facetus  
 Of a genteel temper, liberalis ingenii [cupidus]  
 Of an aspiring temper, imperii  
 An even temper, animus equus; (an uneven temper), animus levis  
 Agreeableness of temper, festivitas; (disagreeableness), morositas  
 The temper of steel, temperatura  
 To temper (the passions), animus moderari; (mingle), miscere, commisceo; (iron, &c.), tempero  
 A temperament (expedient), modus, ratio; (or constitution of body), constitutio, or temperies corporis  
 Temperance, moderatio, temperantia  
 With temperance, temperatè  
 Temperate, temperatus; (calm), serenus, tranquillus  
 Temperately, temperantèr, moderatè, modicè, sobriè  
 Temperateness of weather, cœli temperies æqualis  
 Temperature, temperamentum  
 A tempering, admixtio  
 A tempest, tempestas, procella  
 Tempestuous, procellosus, turbidus  
 A temple, templum, ædes sacræ  
 The temples of the head, tempora  
 Temporal, temporalis; (unhallowed), secularis, profanus  
 Temporalities, temporalia  
 Temporally, ad tempus  
 Temporary, temporarius  
 To temporize, tempori succumbere  
 A temporizer, qui scenæ servit  
 A temporizing, assentatio  
 To tempt (try), tento, conor, aggredior; (entice), sollicito, pellicio, allicio  
 A temptation (enticement), tentatio, illecebra; (to anger), iritamentum  
 A tempter, tentator, allector  
 The tempter, diabolus  
 A tempting, illecebra  
 Tempting, alliciens, pellax  
 Ten, decim, deni  
 Of ten, denarius  
 Ten times, decies  
 Ten years old, decennis  
 Ten years' space, decennium  
 The ten at cards, decas  
 The ten commandments, decalogus  
 Tenable, tenendus  
 Tenfold, decuplus, decemplex  
 Tenacious, tenax, pertinax  
 Tenaciously, tenacitè  
 Tenaciousness, tenacitas, pertinacia  
 A tenant, inquilinus  
 Tenanted, mercede conductus  
 A tench, tinca  
 To tend (attend), comitor, curo; (to, or aim at), specto, tendo  
 A tendency (inclination), proper-

sio, inclinatio; (drift, or design), propositum, consilium  
**Tender** (soft), tener, mollis; (nice, dainty), delicatus; (hearted), misericors, benevolus; (scrupulous), scrupulosus, hæsitants, dubitans  
**Tender-heartedness**, misericordia  
**A tender** (guard), custos; (offer), conditio oblata; (small ship), lembus, navigiolum; (waiter), assecla  
**Made tender**, emollitus, mollitus  
**To make tender**, emollio, mollio  
**To grow tender**, teneresco  
**To tender** (or offer), porrigo, offero; (regard), indulgeo, curo; (love, or value), amo, diligo  
**Tender usage**, clementia  
**A tender of money**, pecuniæ representatio  
**A tendering**, oblatio  
**Tenderly**, tenerè, mollitèr  
**Tenderness**, teneritas; (love, kindness), benevolentia, caritas, amor; (indulgence), indulgentia; (scrupulousness), scrupulosa dubitatio  
**Tending to**, spectans  
**A tending**, curatio, cura  
**A tendon**, tendo  
**A tendril**, clavícula; (of clematis, &c.), cyma  
**Tendrils**, cartilagine minores  
**Tenebrous**, tenebrosus  
**A tenement**, domus, ædes  
**Tenerity**, teneritas  
**A tenet**, dogma, placitum  
**A tennis-ball**, pila lusoria  
**Tennis-play**, pilæ ludus  
**A tenor**, impages, cardo  
**The tenor** (or chief course of a matter), tenor, series; (chief intent, or purpose), propositum; (sense, or meaning), sensus, verborum vis; (in music), tenor, sonus subgravis  
**Tense** (*gram.*), tempus  
**Tension**, tensio  
**A tent**, tentorium; (in a fair), velabrum; (for a wound), linamentum; (camp), castra  
**A tenter**, pannitendum  
**A tenter-hook**, uncus hamus  
**The tenth**, decimus  
**The tenth time**, decimùm  
**Tenthly**, decimò  
**Tenths**, decimæ  
**Tenuity**, tenuitas, gracilitas  
**A tenure**, tenura, jus tenendi  
**Tepid**, tepidus, egelidus  
**Tepidity**, tepor  
**A terce**, triens  
**To terebrate**, terebro, perforo  
**Terebration**, terebratio  
**Tergiversation**, tergiversatio  
**A term** (word, or expression), verbum; (bound, or limit), terminus, limes; (limited time), tempus præstitutum; (condition), conditio, lex; (woman's terms), menses, menstrua; (law-terms), termini [justitium  
**Space between term and term**, To term (name), voco, nuncupo  
**A termagant**, mulier rixosa  
**Termed**, appellatus, vocatus  
**To terminate** (limit), termino, limito; (in), terminor; (a difference), lites componere, controversiam dirimere  
**A terminating**, or termination (bounding), terminatio; (concluding), conclusio, exitus, finis

**Ternary**, ternarius  
**A terrace-walk**, terrenus agger  
**Terraqueous**, ex terrâ et aquâ constans  
**A terrar**, terrarium  
**Terrene**, Terreus, terrenus  
**Terrestrial**, terrestris  
**Terrible**, terribilis, horrendus, dirus, atrox; (in looks), torvus, truculentus; (very), perhorridus  
**Terribleness**, terror, horror  
**Terribly**, terribilitèr, atrocitèr  
**Terrific**, terrens, terrificus  
**To terrify**, terreo, territo  
**To be terrified**, horresco, terreo  
**Terrified**, territus, perterritus  
**Terrifying**, terrens, territans  
**A territory**, territorium, ditio  
**Terror**, terror, formido  
**Terse**, tersus, lautus, lævis  
**Tertian**, tertianus  
**Tesselated**, tessellatus  
**A test** (trial), examen; (witness), testis; (oath), sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificia  
**Testaceous**, testaceus  
**A testament**, testamentum  
**Testamentary**, testamentarius  
**A testator**, testator  
**A tester** (6d.), sex denarii; (of a bed), lecti umbella  
**Testicles**, testiculi, testes  
**Testification**, testificatio  
**A testifier**, testificator  
**To testify**, testor, testificor  
**A testifying**, testificatio, testatio  
**Testimonial**, testimonialis  
**A testimonial**, literæ testimoniales  
**A testimony**, testimonium; (of a good conscience), conscientia benè actæ vitæ  
**To bear testimony**, testor  
**In testimony of respect**, causâ officii  
**Testily**, morosè, protervè  
**Testiness**, morositas  
**Testy**, morosus, pervicax  
**A tether**, retinaculum  
**To tether**, compedes injicere  
**A tetrach**, tetrarcha  
**A tetrachate**, tetrarchia  
**A tetter**, impetigo  
**To tew**, conor, nitor  
**A text**, thema; (words of an author), scriptoris verba genuina  
**Text-letters**, literæ unciales  
**A texture**, textura  
**Than**, ac, atque, quam  
**To thank**, gratias agere  
**Thankful**, gratus  
**Thankfully**, gratè, grato animo  
**Thankfulness**, gratitudo  
**Thankless**, ingratus  
**Thanks**, gratiæ, gratias  
**Thanksgiving**, gratiarum actio  
**Thankworthy**, gratiis dignus  
**That**, *pron.* ille, is, iste; (who, which), qui; *conj.* ut, ne, quòd, quò  
**The same that**, or as, idem ac, atque, et, ut  
**Seeing that**, Since that, cùm, quum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, siquidem; (in-somuch that), adèd ut, usquè adèd ut; (so that), dum, dummodò, modò, adèd, ut, si, si tantùm  
**Thatch**, culmus, stipula  
**To thatch**, culmis tegere  
**Thatched**, culmis tectus  
**A thaw**, glaciæ resolutio

**To thaw**, regelo; (be thawed), gelor, solvor  
**A theme**, thema, argumentum  
**A theatre**, theatrum  
**Theatrical**, theatricus, theatralis  
**Theft**, furtum, latrocinium  
**Themselves**, se, sese, semet, se-ipsos, semetipsos, seipsas, semetipsas  
**Of themselves**, sui  
**They themselves**, illi ipsi, illæ ipsæ  
**Then**, tum, tunc, ibi, eodem tempore; (after that), tum, indè, postea, deindè, exindè; (therefore), ergo, igitur, idcirco  
**Thence**, indè, illinc, isthinc  
**Theological**, theologicus  
**Theologically**, theologorum more  
**Theology**, theologia  
**A theologian**, theologus  
**A theorbo**, testudo  
**A theorem**, theorema  
**Theorematical**, theorematicus  
**Theory**, theoreticè, contemplatio  
**Therapeutics**, therapeutice  
**There**, ibi, illic, istic  
**Thereafter**, exindè, deindè; (at), de, or, in, illâ re; (by), eò, indè; (fore), idcirco, itâ, itaque, ergo, igitur, perindè, proindè, proin, propterea, ea propter, eâ re; (from), indè, exindè, deindè, ab eo, ex eo  
**A thesis**, thesis, positio  
**They**, ii, illi, isti, eæ, illæ, istæ  
**Thick** (not thin), spissus, densus, crassus; (large), amplus, largus, latus, crassus; (fat), obesus; (muddy), lutosus, cœneus, fœculentus; (skinned), callosus; (skulled), pingue ingenium; (together), densus, frequens, confertus; (of hearing), surdus  
**Thick and threefold**, catervatim  
**To thicken**, spissesco, crebesco; (make thick), condenseo, spisso  
**A thickening**, condensatio  
**Thickest** (closest), confertissimus  
**A thicket**, dumetum  
**Thickly**, densè, spissè, crassè  
**Thickness**, densitas; (of hearing), auditus gravitas; (frequency), frequentia, crebritas  
**A thief**, fur, lavernio  
**To thieve**, furor, surripio  
**Thievery**, furtum  
**A thieving**, direptio, expilatio  
**Of thieving**, furtificus  
**Thievish**, furtivus  
**Thievishly**, furacitèr  
**Thievishness**, furacitas  
**The thigh**, femur, coxa  
**A thill**, temo  
**A thimble**, digtale  
**Thin** (not thick), rarus, tenuis; (easy to be discovered), pellucidus; (few), infrequens; (lean), macer, macilentus; (light), levis  
**To grow thin**, rareasco, macesco  
**To make thin**, rarefacio; (or slender), attenuo, tenuo, abrado; (or lean), emacio; (a garden thin), disraro  
**A making thin**, attenuatio  
**Thine**, tuus  
**A thing**, res, negotium  
**Any thing**, quicquam, quidnam  
**Things** (goods), bona; (clothes, &c.), vestitus, apparatus; (of no value), ineptiæ, nugæ  
**Above all things**, imprimis  
**To think** (believe, suppose, imagine), puto, reor, credo, arbi-

tror, opinor, existimo, censeo; (again), recogito; much of a thing), aliquid ægrè ferre; (of, on, or upon), delibero, contem-  
plor, considero; (beforehand), præmeditor; (light of), parvi pendere; (otherwise), dissen-  
tio; (well of), probo, comprobo  
Thinking, cogitans, meditans  
A thinking, cogitatio, reputatio;  
(upon), meditatio, deliberatio;  
(beforehand), præmeditatio  
Thinly, tenuitèr, exilitèr  
Thinness, raritas, raritudo  
The third, tertius  
A third, triens  
Of a third, tertianus  
Thirdly, tertio, tertium  
To thirl ( Pierce), penetro, perforo  
Thirst, sitis; (of riches, honour,  
&c.), divitiarum, honorum, &c.,  
sitis  
To thirst, sitio  
To be thirsted after, sitiior  
Thirstily, sitiënter  
Thirsty, sitiens, aridus  
Very thirsty, siti ferè enectus  
Blood-thirsty, sanguinarius  
Thirteen, tredecim  
The thirteenth, decimus tertius  
Thirteen times, tredecies  
Thirty, triginta, triceni  
Of thirty, tricenarius  
Thirty times, tricies, ter decies  
The thirtieth, tricesimus  
This, hic, iste  
To this place, hucusquè  
In this place, hic  
From this place, hinc  
By this way, hæc [pus  
A thistle, carduus; (down), pap-  
pulus, carduis obductus  
Thither, eò, illò, illuc, istuc  
Thitherto, eatenus  
Thitherward, illorsum  
A thong, lorum, corrigia  
Of thongs, loreus  
A thorn, spina; (black), prunus  
sylvestris; (white), oxyacantha  
Bearing thorns, spinifer  
Thorny, spinosus, spineus  
A place where thorns grow, spin-  
etum  
A thornback, raia clavata  
Thorough, per  
A thoroughfare, via pervia  
Thoroughpaced, perfectus  
Those, illi, isti  
Thou, tu, ipse  
Though, ut, etsi, licet, tametsi,  
etamsi, quanquam, quamvis;  
(nevertheless), tamen, verun-  
tamen, nihilominus  
As though, veluti, velut, perinde  
quasi, tanquam, tanquam si  
Thought (a thinking upon), cogi-  
tatio, meditatio  
A thought (thing thought on),  
cogitatum; (care, or concern),  
cura, sollicitudo, anxietas; (con-  
trivance), inventio, excogitatio;  
(aim, or design), propositum,  
conatus, consilium  
To take thought for, curo, pro-  
video, consulo; (be concerned  
at), dolore affici  
Thoughtful, sollicitus, anxius;  
(wary, considerate), considera-  
tus, providus, consultus, pruden-  
s, circumspectus  
To be thoughtful about (consider),  
contemplor, speculor, considero,  
perpendo; (for, or troubled  
about), angor, perturbor, sol-  
licitor

Thoughtfully, cautè, consultè,  
prudenter; (anxiously), anxie,  
sollicitè  
Thoughtfulness, cautio, sollicitudo,  
circumspectio  
Thoughtless, inconsideratus, im-  
prudens, temerarius, præceps  
Thoughtlessness, inconsiderantia  
A thousand, mille, millia  
Two thousand, duo millia, bis  
mille  
Of a thousand, milliarius  
A thousand times, millies  
The thousandth, millesimus  
Thrall, or thralldom, servitus, ser-  
vitiolum  
Thread, filum; (in cloth, or silk),  
lucium; (for weaving), linum,  
stamen  
To thread, filum inserere in fo-  
ramen acis  
Thread by thread, filatim  
Threadbare, tritus, detritus  
The thread of a discourse, tenor  
A threat, minatio, mina  
To threaten, minor, comminor  
Threatening, minax, minitans  
A threatening, comminatio  
Threateningly, minaciter  
Three, tres, trieni, terni  
The three (at cards, &c.), trias  
Of three, tribus, ternarius  
Three divers ways, trifariam  
In three parts, tripartitus  
Threefold, triplex, triplus  
To make threefold, triplico  
Three-cornered, triangularis  
Three days' space, triduum  
Having three colours, tricolor  
Three feet long, tripedalis  
Three-headed, triceps; (horned),  
tricornis; (shaped), triformis  
Three nights' space, trinoctium  
Of three pounds' weight, trilibris  
Three-pointed, tricuspis  
Having three teeth, tridens  
Three years' space, triennium  
Three years old, trimus, trimulus  
Three-forked, trifurcus  
Threescore, sexaginta  
Of threescore, sexagenarius  
Threescore times, sexagies  
Threescore and ten, septuaginta  
Three hundred, trecenti  
Three hundred times, trecenties  
To thresh (corn), flagello, tri-  
bulo; (beat), cædo  
A threshing, triturator  
A threshing, triturata; (floor), area  
trituratæ accomodata  
A threshold, limen  
Thrice, ter  
Thrice as much, triplò, triplus  
Thrift, frugalitas, parsimonia  
Thriftily, frugalitèr, parcè  
Thriftiness, parsimonia  
Thrifty, frugalis, parcus, frugi;  
(servant), servus bonæ frugi  
To thrill (drill), terebro  
To thrive (prosper), vigeo, valeo,  
floreo, ditescio; (in flesh), pin-  
guesco  
A thriving in the world, prosperi-  
tas; (in flesh), corporis auctus  
Thrivingly, prosperè, feliciter  
The throat, guttur, gula, jugulum  
Of the throat, gutturalis  
Throat-cut, jugulatus  
To throbb, palpito, mico, subsilio  
A throbbing, palpitatio  
A throne, solium, thronus, regia  
dignitas, summa potestas  
To throng (or crowd), premo;  
(to a place), catervatim con-  
fluere

A throng, turba, frequentia  
Thronged, pressus, coarctatus  
To throttle, strangulo, angò; (to  
death), laqueo interimere  
Throttled, strangulatus, præfo-  
catus  
A throttling, strangulatio  
Through, a, ex, per, propter  
Through and through, penitus,  
omniò, prorsus  
Throughout, per totum  
A throw (or cast), jactus  
To throw (cast, or fling), jacto,  
jacio, mitto, conjicio  
A thrower, jaculator; (down),  
demolitor  
A throwing, jactus, jactatus; (at),  
petitio; (away), abjectio; (of  
a dart), jaculatio; (down), de-  
jectio, deturbatio, demolitio,  
precipitatio; (from a horse),  
ab equo excussio; (in), inje-  
ctio; (off), abjectio; (out), eje-  
ctio, repudiatio; (over, or be-  
yond), trajectus  
To be thrown out (in an election),  
rejicior, suffragiis excludi; (or  
distanced), è stadio excludi  
Throws, Throes, labores  
To thrum, imperitè pulsare  
A thrush (bird), turdus  
The thrush (disease), apthæ  
A thrush, impetus, ictus  
To thrust, impello, trudo; (with  
a sword), ferro aliquem petere;  
(against), obdo; (back), re-  
pello; (down), detrudo, deturbo;  
(forward), propello; (for-  
ward, or make haste), festino,  
accelero; (into), ingero, intru-  
do; (out), expello, excludo,  
ejicio, abigo, arceo; (through),  
perfordio, transigo  
A thruster, impulsor  
A thrusting back, repulsio; (for-  
ward), impulsio; (together),  
compressio  
A thumb, pollex  
Of the thumb, pollicaris  
A thumbstall, digitale  
To thumb, pollice terere  
A thump, ictus [pulso  
To thump, tundo, obtundo; (at),  
A thumper, pulsator  
A thumping, pulsatio, pulsus  
Thunder, tonitru; (struck), side-  
ratus, attonitus, de cælo tactus  
To thunder, fulmino, tonò; (a-  
gain), retono; (greatly), de-  
tono; (down upon), superin-  
tono  
A thunder-clap, fragor cæli;  
(bolt), fulmen  
Of thunder, fulmineus  
A thunderer, fulminator  
A thundering, fulminatio  
Thundering (from above), altito-  
nans; (voice), vox stentorea  
Thursday, dies Jovis  
Thus, ita, hoc modo, sic, ad hunc  
modum; (far), hactenus, huc  
usquè; (much), tantum  
A thwack, ictus, verber  
To thwack, verbero, fustigo  
A thwacking, verberatio  
Thwart, transversus, obliquus  
To thwart, contradico, adversor  
Thwarting, contrarius, repugnans  
A thwarting, contradictio  
Thy, tuus  
Thyme, thymum  
Belonging to thyme, thyminus  
Full of thyme, thymosus  
To tice, allicio  
A tick (insect), ricinus; (for a



bed), culcitra; (small pulsation), ictus levis; (trust), fides  
**A ticket, tessera**  
**To tickle, titillo; (the fancy), adolor**  
**A tickling, titillatio**  
**Ticklish, titillationis impatiens; (captious), captiosus, morosus; (nice), lubricus, difficilis; (dangerous), periculosus**  
**Tid (dainty), delicatulus**  
**Tidbits, dapes opimæ**  
**To tiddle, nimis indulgere**  
**The tide, æstus maris; (ebb of), refluxus maris; (spring), eluvies; (neap), æstus maris decrescens**  
**With the tide, secundo flumine**  
**Against tide, adverso flumine**  
**Tide (time), tempus, tempestas**  
**Tidings, nuncius, rumor, fama**  
**To bring tidings, nuncio**  
**A bringer of tidings, nuncius**  
**A bringing of tidings, nunciatio**  
**Tidy, concinnus, solers, habilis**  
**A tie, nexus, vinculum**  
**To tie (or bind), alligo, ligo, obligo, vincio, constringo, obstringo; (about), circumligo, circumvincio; (back), revincio; (before), præligo, prævincio; (together), copulo; (to), astringo; (with a knot), in nodum cogere**  
**To be tied (in bed), constringor; (by the laws), legibus impedi**  
**A tiff (quarrel), contentio, lis, jurgium, rixa; (of drink), modicum**  
**A tiger, tigris; (cruel person), homo crudelis**  
**Of a tiger, tigrinus**  
**A tigress, tigris femina**  
**Tight (meat), nitidus, comptus, belus, concinnus, scitus; (fast), arctus, strictus, constrictus; (safe), tutus, salvus; (sound), sanus, validus**  
**Tightly, nitidè, arctè**  
**A tile, tegula**  
**A gutter-tile, imbrex**  
**Of a tile, regularis**  
**To tile, tegulis obducere**  
**A tiler, tegularum structor**  
**The tiling, tegulum, tegillum**  
**Till, dum, donè, antea quàm, ante quàm, antea, nisi, quòd**  
**A till, locus**  
**To till, colo, subigere agrum**  
**Tillage, agricultura**  
**A tiller (of the ground), agricola; (of a bow), arcus cornu; (of a boat), cymbæ gubernaculum, or clavus**  
**A tilting, cultus aratio**  
**A tilt, decursio**  
**A tilt-cloth, tentorium**  
**A tilt-yard, decursionis equestris spatium**  
**To tilt a barrel, cadum inclinare**  
**The tilting of a barrel, cadi inclinatio**  
**Timber, materia, lignum; (work), materiatura; (merchant), materiarius; (yard), fabrica materiaria**  
**Of timber, materiarius**  
**To timber, ligno construere**  
**Well-timbered, benè structus**  
**A timbrel, tympanum; (player), tympani pulsator**  
**Time, tempus; (leisure), otium, tempus vacuum**  
**For a time, ad tempus**  
**Leisure-times, horæ subsecivæ**

**A long time, diù, jamdudùm**  
**In due time, tempestivus**  
**Out of time, intempestivus**  
**Time out of mind, multis ante seculis**  
**About that time, per id tempus**  
**About this time, in præsentì, jam, nunc; (another time), aliàs, alio tempore; (that time), eo tempore, tunc; (any time), unquàm; (no time), nunquàm; (what time), quandò; (what time soever), quancuncquè**  
**If at any time, siquandò, scubi**  
**For that time, ut temporibus illis**  
**From this time, in futurum, dehinc**  
**In due time, tempestivè, tempore**  
**In a short time, brevi tempore, brevi**  
**In a year's time, vertente anno**  
**Of late time, nupèr**  
**In time past, olim, quondàm; (time to come), deindè, dehinc; (the mean time), interim, intereà; (the day-time), interdiù, de die**  
**After a long time, post diem longum**  
**Before this time, antehàc; (that time), antè, antea**  
**Of time, temporalis**  
**Of old time, antiquitùs**  
**From the beginning of time, ab ævo, post homines natos**  
**To that time, eatenùs**  
**To time well, tempestivè agere**  
**Ill-timed, intempestivus**  
**Well-timed, tempestivus**  
**Three times, ter; (four), quater; (many), sæpè, sæpenumerò**  
**At all times, sempèr**  
**How many times soever, quotiescuncquè**  
**Timely, opportunus, tempestivus; adv. tempestivè**  
**Time-serving, tempori cedens**  
**Timid, timidus, pavidus**  
**Timidity, timiditas, timor**  
**Timorous, timidus, pavidus**  
**Timorously, timidè, pavidè**  
**Timorousness, timor, metus**  
**Tin, stannum, plumbum album**  
**Of tin, stanneus**  
**A tinman, stanneorum instrumentorum fabricator**  
**Tin glass, bismuthum**  
**To tin, stanno obducere**  
**A tinct, tinctus, color**  
**A tincture, tinctura; (infusion), infusio; (impression on the mind), mentis sensus**  
**To tincture, imbuo, inficio**  
**Tinder, igniarium; (box), pyxidula igniarium continens**  
**To tingle, or tinkle, tinneo, resono**  
**Tinkling, resonans, tiuuiens, tinulus**  
**A tinker, sartor circumforaneus vasorum æreorum**  
**A tinning, stanni obductio**  
**Tinsel, pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus; (metaph.), splendor falsus**  
**Tiny (small), perpusillus**  
**A tip (point), apex; (of the nose), nasi extremitas**  
**To tip (with silver), argento circumcludere ab labris; (with iron), ferro præmunire; (or throw down), dejicio, sterno; (one the wink), alicui annuere (off, or die), morior**

**A tippet, fascia**  
**To tipple, potito, pergræcor**  
**A tippler, bibax, ebriosus**  
**A tipping-house, cauponula**  
**A tipping, comessatio**  
**A tipstaff (officer), lictor, accensus; (instrument), accensi baculus**  
**Tipsy, temulentus, ebrius**  
**A tire (rank), series, ordo**  
**Tires for women, capilli asciti**  
**A tirewoman, ornatrix**  
**To tire, orno, adorno; (weary), fatigo, lasso, delasso; (be tired), fatigor, defatiscor**  
**Tiresome, fatigans, laboriosus**  
**Tiresomeness, fatigatio, labor**  
**A tiring, defatigatio**  
**A tit (little horse), mannus, æqualus; (titmouse), parus**  
**Tithe, decimæ**  
**To tithe, decimò**  
**Titheable, decimis obnoxius**  
**Tithed, decimatus**  
**A tither, decimator**  
**A tithing, decimatio; (or hundred), tithinga, decuria; (man), decurio, decennarius**  
**To titillate, titillo**  
**Titillation, titillatio**  
**A title (or inscription), titulus, inscriptio, epigraphæ; (name), nomen, appellatio; (of honour), dignitatis titulus; (right), jus, vindicatio; (writings, deeds, &c.), literæ testantes, instrumenta**  
**To title, appello, inscribo**  
**To titter (laugh), cachinno; (totter), vacillo, tremo**  
**A tittle, punctum**  
**Tittle-tattle, dicacitas, garrulitas**  
**A tittle-tattle, garrulus**  
**To tittle-tattle, garrio**  
**Titular, titularis, nomine**  
**To, ad, adversum, apud, cum, de, erga, ex, præ, pro, in**  
**To and fro, huc illuc**  
**To both places, utroque**  
**To no purpose, frustrà, incassum**  
**To which end, quamobrèm**  
**To wit, nempe, scilicèt**  
**To be, esse**  
**To be short, breviter**  
**A toad, bufo, rubeta; (stool), fungus; (fish), rana piscatrix**  
**A toast, tosti panis segmen, vipa**  
**A toast (or health), propinatio**  
**To toast, torreo, propino**  
**Tobacco, tabacum, nicotiana**  
**A tobacconist, tabaci venditor**  
**A tobacco-pipe, tubulus; (box), pyxidula tabaci**  
**A tod, viginti octo libræ**  
**A toe, digitus pedes; (great), pedis pollex; (little), pedis digitus minimus**  
**A toft, toftum; (owner of a toft), toftmannus**  
**Together (at the same time, or place), simul, unà; (without intermission), continènter, per**  
**Together, adv. continuus**  
**Toil, labor; (toils, or nets), plagæ, indagine**  
**To toil, molior, labaro, sudo**  
**Toiling, Toilsome, laboriosus**  
**A toiling, elaboratio**  
**A token, signum, pigtas, omen, argumentum, nota, munus**  
**That may be told (numbered), numerabilis; (may not be told), innumerabilis; (or, not**

be expressed), *inexplicabilis*, *in-enarrabilis*  
 Tolerable, *tolerabilis*, *mediocris*  
 Tolerably, *tolerabiliter*, *mediocriter*  
 Tolerance, *toleratio*  
 To tolerate, *tolero*, *indulgeo*, *fero*  
 A tolerating, or toleration, *toleratio*, *indulgentia*, *permissio*  
 Toll, *vectigal*, *tributum*; (for grinding), *emolumentum*  
 To take toll, *vectigal exigere*  
 A tollbooth, *telonium*  
 A toll-gatherer, *exactor*  
 To toll (a bell), *levitèr pulsare*  
 A tolling, *levis pulsatio*  
 A tolsey (tollbooth), *telonium*  
 A tomb, *sepulchrum*; (stone), *lapis sepulchralis*, *cippus*  
 A tome, *tomus*, *volumen*  
 A tone, *tonus*, *sonus*  
 Tongs, *forceps*  
 A tongue, *lingua*; (language), *lingua*, *sermo*; (pad), *loquax*, *garrulus*  
 At the tongue's end, in *labris natatare*  
 To cut out a tongue, *elinguo*  
 To hold the tongue, *taceo*, *sileo*  
 Tongue-tied, a loquendo impeditus *linguæ vinculo*  
 All tongue, *vox et præterea nihil*  
 Tongued, *linguâ præditus*  
 One doubled-tongued, *veterator*  
 Evil-tongued, *maledicus*  
 Smooth-tongued, *blandiloquus*  
 Tonnage, *ex singulis doliis mercium vectigal*  
 Too (also), *etiam*, *quoque*; (much), *nimis*, *nimum*, *plûs justo*, *plûs æquo*  
 Too, *etiam*  
 I took, *cepi*, *accepi*  
 A tool (instrument), *instrumentum*; (of iron), *ferramentum*; (person employed), *minister*  
 All sorts of tools, *arma*  
 A tooth, *dens*; (drawer), *qui dentes extrahit*; (ache), *dolor*, *dentium*, *odontalgia*; (powder), *dentifricium*  
 Tooth and nail, *totis viribus*  
 Toothed, *denticulatus*, *denticulatus*  
 Toothless, *edentulus*  
 Toothsome, *gustui suavis*, or *gratus*  
 The top (of a thing), *apex*, *culmen*, *cacumen*; (of a house), *fastigium tecti*; (of a hill), *jugum collis*; (of a pillar), *capitulum*  
 A top, *trachus*, *turbo*  
 To top (lop), *obtrunco*; (snuff), *mungo*, *emungo*; (excel), *supero*, *superemineo*  
 A topaz, *topazius*  
 To tope, *potito*, *perpotò*  
 A toper, *bibax*  
 Topful, *ad summum impletus*  
 Topheavy, *prægravis*, *temulentus*  
 Tophaceous, *tophaceus*  
 A toping, *perpotatio*  
 A topknot, *vitta capitis*  
 The topmast, *archesium*  
 Topped, *obtruncatus*, *emunctus*  
 Sharp-topped, *acuminatus*  
 A topping, *obtruncatio*; (tuft), *crista*, *apex*  
 Topping, *eximius*, *egregius*, *dives*  
 A topic, *argumentum*  
 Topical, *topicus*  
 Topically, *topicè*  
 Topics, *topica*  
 Topography, *topographia*  
 A topsail, *thoracium*

Topsy-turvy, *inverso ordine*  
 A torch, *fax*, *lampas*; (bearer), *lychnuchus*; (maker), *lychnopœus*  
 Torment, *tormentum*, *cruciatus*  
 To torment, *crucio*, *excrucio*, *vexo*, *affligo*, *torqueo*  
 A tormentor, *tortor*, *cruciator*, *afflictor*; (with importunity), *vexator*  
 A tormenting, *cruciatus*  
 Torpid, *torpidus*, *stupidus*  
 Torpidness, *Torpor*, *torpor*  
 A torrent, *torrens*, *flumen*  
 Torrid, *torridus*, *fervidus*  
 Torsion, *torsio*  
 Tort (injury), *injuria*  
 Tortile, *Tortive*, *tortilis*, *tortivus*  
 A tortoise, *testudo*  
 Tortuous, *tortuosus*  
 Torture (a writhing), *tortura*; (rack), *tormenta*; (pain), *tormentum*, *cruciamentum*, *cruciatum*  
 To torture (vex), *vexo*; (rack), *crucio*, *equaleo torquere*  
 A torturer, *tortor*, *carnifex*  
 A torturing, *cruciatus*  
 To tose wool, *lanam carpere*  
 A toss, *jactus*  
 A tosspot, *potator strenuus*  
 To toss, *jacto*, *agito*, *mitto*, *jacio*, *conjicio*; (aside), *abjicio*; (back), *rejicio*; (before), *objicio*; (down), *dejicio*; (in), *injicio*; (over), *trajicio*; (out), *ejicio*; (up, as the sea), *expuo*  
 A tossing, *jactatio*, *agitatio*  
 Total, *totalis*, *totus*, *integer*  
 Torally, *omnino*, *penitus*  
 Tother, *alter*  
 To totter, *vacillo*, *titubo*; (waver), *dubito*, *hæsito*  
 A tottering, *titubatio*, *dubitatio*; (house), *ædes ruinosa*  
 Totteringly, *titubantèr*  
 Tottery, *vacillans*, *instabilis*  
 A touch (= or touching), *tactus*, *contactus*, *tactio*; (essay, or trial), *experimentum*, *periculum*, *molimen*; (witty expression), *dieterium*  
 To touch, *tango*, *contingo*, *attingo*; (one another), *inter se contingere*; (upon a subject), *levitèr tangere*; (exactly), *acutangere*; (move, or effect), *moveo*, *commoveo*, *afficio*; (to the quick), *ad vivum resecaere*; (at a port), *appelli ad portum*; (or handle), *tracto*, *attracto*  
 To be touched (in the brain), *mente capi*  
 The touchhole, *conceptaculum*  
 A touchstone, *lapis Lydius*  
 Touchwood, *lignum cariosum*  
 Touchable, *tangibilis*, *tactilis*  
 A touching, *tactio*; (handling), *tractatio*, *tractatus*  
 Touching (another), *contiguus*; (affecting), *commovens*, *movens*  
 Touching (concerning), *de*, *quod ad*, *quod attinet ad*  
 Touchy, *morosus*, *asper*, *tetricus*  
 Touch (clammy), *lentus*, *tenax*; (hard), *durus*; (difficult), *difficilis*, *arduus*, *gravis*; (stout), *strenuus*, *fortis*  
 Toughly, *lentè*, *tenacitèr*, *strenuè*, *fortitèr*, *animosè*  
 Toughness, *lentor*, *tenacitas*; (hardness), *duritia*; (difficulty), *difficultas*; (stoutness), *fortitudo*, *magnanimitas*

A tour (or going about), *circuitus*, *lustratio*  
 Tournaments, *certamina equestria*  
 Tow, *stupa*, *stuppa*  
 Of tow, *stupeus*, *stuppeus*  
 To tow, *pertraho*, *duco*  
 Toward, or towards, *à ad*, *adversus*, *contra*, *erga*, *in*, *obviàm*, *sub*, *versus*  
 Towards (some place), *aliquoversum*; (what place), *quorsum*, *quorsum*, *quòquò*; (what place soever), *quaquaversum*; (the right hand), *detrorsum*, *ad dextram*; (the left hand), *sinistrorsum*, *ad sinistram*  
 Towardly, *docilis*, *dexter*, *promptus*  
 Towardliness, *indoles*, *docilis*  
 A towel, *mantile*, *mappa*  
 A tower, *turris*, *arx*  
 To tower, *altèr volare*  
 Like a tower, *turritus*  
 Towering, *elatus*, *ambitiosus*  
 A town, *oppidum*; (corporate), *municipium*; (village), *pagus*, *vicus*; (house), *curia municipalis*; ('s man), *oppidanus*  
 Of a town-corporate, *municipalis*  
 From town to town, *oppidatim*  
 A town-talk, *fabula*, in *omni ore*  
 To towz, *turbo*, *perturbo*; (wool), *lanam carpere*  
 Towzed, *turbatus*, *perturbatus*  
 Towzing, *turbans*, *perturbans*  
 A toy, or toys (silly things), *nugæ*, *ineptiæ*; (to play with), *crepundia*; (little curiosities), *minutia*  
 A toyman, *minutiarium venditor*  
 To toy, *nugor*, *ineptio*; (amorously), *palpo*, *blandior*  
 A toyer, *nugator*  
 Toying, *nugans*, *ineptiens*, *lasciviens*, *blandus*  
 A trace, *vestigium*  
 The traces, *retinacula*  
 To trace, *indago*, *vestigio*  
 Traced, *indagatus*  
 Having traced, *vestigia secutus*  
 A tracer, *indagator*  
 A tracing, *indagatio*  
 A track, *vestigium*, *orbita*, *nota*, *semita*  
 To track, *vestigii consequi*  
 Tract (extent), *spatium*; (of land), *tractus terræ*; (treachery), *tractatus*, *diatriba*  
 In tract of time, *progressu temporis*  
 Tractable, *mansuetus*, *mitis*, *lenis*, *docilis*  
 To grow tractable, *mitesco*  
 To make tractable, *domo*  
 Made tractable, *domitus*  
 Tractableness, *tractabilitas*, *mansuetudo*, *docilitas*  
 Tractably, *mansuetè*, *lenitèr*  
 A tractate, *tractatus*  
 Tractile, *tractilis*, *ductilis*  
 Tractation, *tractus*, *actus trahendi*  
 A trade, *ars*, *quæstus*; (way of life), *ratio*, *via*, *modus*, *vite institutio*  
 To trade, *negotior*, *mercior*; (in every thing), *omnia venalia habere*  
 A trader, or tradesman, *negotiator*, *mercator*; (by retail), *pro-pola*  
 A trading, *commercium*, *negotiatio*  
 Traditional, *ore traditus*

Traditionally, ore tenùs, memoriter  
 To traduce, calumniator, infamo  
 Traduced, defamatus, sugillatus  
 A traducer, calumniator  
 Traducing, calumniatus  
 A traducing, calumnia  
 Traffic, commercium  
 To traffic, negotior, mercor  
 A trafficker, negotiator  
 A trafficking, negotiatio  
 A tragedian (actor), tragœdus; (writer), tragicus poëta  
 A tragedy, tragœdia; (bad end), infelix exitus  
 Tragical, tragicus  
 Tragically, tragicè, infeliciter  
 A trajet, trajectus  
 To trail, traho, verro; (back), retrò legere; (a pike), pilum trahere  
 Trailing, trahens, verrens  
 A train (retinue), comitatus; (of a gown), vestis tractus; (or order of things), series; (baggage of an army), impedimenta  
 Train-oil, oleum cetaceum  
 Trainbands, militia  
 To train, educo, instituo, erudio, instruo; (dispose), dispono, formo  
 A trainer up, educator, educatrix  
 A training up, disciplina, educatio  
 A trait, ductus  
 A traitor, traditor, proditor  
 Traitorous, perfidus, infidus  
 Traitoriously, perfidiosè  
 A trammel, tragula; (for a pot-hanger), cremaster  
 To trample upon, calco, conculco  
 A trampling upon, conculcatio  
 A trampling noise, pedum strepitus  
 A trance, ecstasis, mentis emotio  
 To be in a trance, animo perilli  
 Tranquil, tranquillus, placidus  
 Tranquillity, tranquillitas; (of mind), animus sedatus, or placidus  
 To transact (dispatch, or manage), transigo, perago, perficio, expedit; (article, or agree), pascisor, pactionem inire  
 Transacting, peragens, expediens  
 A transaction, res, negotium, res gesta; (agreement), pactum, stipulatio, fœdus  
 A transactor, administrator, curator  
 To transcend (excel), supero, excello  
 Transcendency, excellentia  
 Transcendent, transcendens  
 Transcendently, excellentèr, præclarè [bo]  
 To transcribe, transcribo, exscribo  
 A transcriber, exscriptor  
 A transcribing, transcriptio  
 A transcript, exscriptum  
 A transfer, translatio  
 To transfer, transfero, traduco  
 Transferring, transferens  
 Transfiguration, transfiguratio  
 To transfigure, transformo  
 To transfix, transfigo, trajicio  
 To transform, transformo  
 A transformation, formæ mutatio  
 To be transformed, transformor  
 To transfuse, transfundo  
 Transfusion, transfusio  
 To transgress, transgredior; (or trespass against), pecco, delinquo, violo, rumpo

A transgression, delictum, peccatum, culpa, violatio  
 A transgressor, legis violator  
 Transient, Transitory, transitivus; (frail, or lasting a short time), fragilis, perbrevis, fluxus, caducus  
 Transiently, obiter, præteriens  
 A transit, transitus  
 A transition, transitio, transitus  
 Transitive, transitivus  
 To translate, transfero, verro  
 Translated, translatus, versus  
 A translation, translatio, versio  
 A translator, interpres; (cobler) cerdo; (translucid), pellucidus  
 Transmarine, transmarinus  
 To transmigrate, transmigro  
 A transmigration, demigratio; (of souls), metempsychosis  
 Transmission, transmissio  
 To transmit (send over), transmitto; (to memory), memoriæ prodere  
 Transmitting, transmittens  
 To transmogrify, transformo  
 Transmutation, transmutatio; (of metals) metallorum conversio  
 To transmute, immuto, commuto  
 A transom, transtrum  
 Transparency, pelluciditas  
 Transparent, translucens, pellucidus  
 To be transparent, pelluceo  
 Transpiration, or a transpiring, transpiratio, spiratio  
 To transpire, perspiro  
 To transplant, transfero; (people), coloniam deducere  
 A transplanter, translator  
 A transplanting, translatio  
 A transport (violent passion), effrenati animi motus; (of anger), iracundiæ furens impetus; (of joy), nimia letitia  
 Transportation, transportatio  
 To transport, transporto, exporto, eveho; (malefactors), in servitutem damnatos deportare  
 To transpire, transpono; (words in printing), verba trajicere  
 A transposing, or transposition, transpositio, trajectio (tiatio)  
 Transubstantiation, transubstantio  
 Transverse, transversus, obliquus  
 Transversely, transversè, obliquè  
 A trap, laqueus, decipulum  
 A trap-door, ostium cadens  
 To trap, illaqueo, irretio  
 To trape, cursio, discursio  
 Trappings, phalera  
 Trash, frivola, merces viles  
 Travail, labor, opera; (in child-bearing), partus, puerperium  
 To travail with child, parturio  
 To travel (labour), laboro; (go a journey), iter facere; (on foot), iter pedibus facere; (on horseback), iter equo facere; (in foreign countries), peregrinor  
 With great travel, laboriosè  
 A traveller, viator; (abroad), peregrinator  
 A travelling (with child), partus; (abroad), peregrinatio  
 Travelling, iter faciens  
 Of travelling, or travellers, viatorius  
 Traverse, transversus, obliquus  
 A traverse (in law), traversa, criminis negatio; (or cross road), iter transversum  
 To traverse (a place), locum transire; (swim over), transno; (thwart), consiliis alicujus ob-

sistere; (in sailing), cursum obliquare; (ground, as a fence), componere ad preliandum gradum  
 A traversing, peregratio  
 A tray, trulla, alveus  
 Treacherous, perfidus, perfidiosus, dolosus  
 Treacherously, perfidiosè  
 Treachery, perfidia, dolus  
 Treacle, theriaca; (Venice), theriaca Andromachi  
 Of treacle, theriacus  
 A tread (in walking), incessus  
 To tread (go along), incedo; (down), conculco, pedibus obtetere; (awry), pedem incertum figere; (in another's steps), alicujus vestigiis insistere; (on another's heels), alicujus calces terere, or premere  
 A treading upon, calcatus  
 The treadle (of a loom), insile; (of an egg), umbilicus  
 Treadles, fimus ovinus  
 Treason, proditio, perduellio; (high), crimen læsæ majestatis; (petty), proditio minor  
 Treasonable, proditorius, perfidus  
 Treasonably, proditorie, perfidè  
 A treasure, thesaurus, gaza  
 A prince's treasure, fiscus  
 To treasure up (wealth), divitias accumulare; (keep in mind), recordor  
 The treasury, ærarium  
 A treasurer, quæstor, thesaurarius  
 The treasurership, quæstura  
 Of the treasury, quæstorius  
 A treasuring up, accumulatio  
 A treat, convivium, epulæ  
 To treat, convivio alicum accipere; (or discourse on a subject), de re aliquâ disceptare [tans]  
 Treating, convivio accipiens, tractatio  
 A treatise, dissertatio, tractatus  
 Treatment, ratio accipiendi  
 A treaty, fœdus, pactum, colloquium, conventio  
 Treble, triplex, triplus  
 A treble (note), sonus acutus; (string), fidium tenuissima  
 Treble-forked, trisulcus  
 To treble, triplico  
 A trembling, triplicatio  
 Trebly, tripliciter, tribus modis  
 A tree, arbor; (little), arbuscula; (dwarf), arbor pumila; (of a crossbow), scapus ballistæ; (of a saddle), lignea sellæ formæ  
 Of a tree, arboreus  
 Trefoil, trifolium  
 A trellis, clathrus  
 To tremble, tremo, tremesco  
 To make to tremble, tremefacio  
 Trembling, tremens, tremulus  
 A trembling, tremor, trepidatio; (for cold), horror  
 Tremblingly, trepidantèr, trepidè  
 Tremendous, tremendus, terribilis  
 A tremor, tremor  
 Tremulous, tremulus, tremens  
 A trench, fossa; (in war), vallum, agger  
 To trench, vallo, fossam facere  
 A trencher, scutella  
 Trenchle of a mill, molucrum  
 A trental, triginta misæ  
 A surgeon's trepan, terebra  
 To prepan (the skull), calvariam perforatam laminâ argentiâ firmare; (decoy), fallo, decipio



A trepanner, dolos struens, veterinarian  
 Trepanning, decipiens, fallens  
 Trepidation, trepidatio  
 A trespass, culpa, peccatum  
 To trespass, violò, pecco; (against), offendere aliquid; (upon patience), patientiã abuti [formula  
 Action of trespass, injuriarum  
 A trespasser, legum violator  
 A trespassing, peccans, violans  
 A tress of hair, cirrus  
 A tressel, fulcrum  
 Tret, deductio à pondere  
 The trey-point, ternio  
 A trial (essay), specimen; tentamen; (temptation), tentatio; (examination), examen; (beforehand), præludium; (of skill), certamen; (before a judge), iudicium  
 A triangle, triangulum  
 Triangular, triangularis  
 A tribe (of people), tribus; (family), progenies, gens, genus, prosapia, familia, stirps  
 Of the same tribe, contribulis  
 Of a tribe, tribuarius  
 By tribes, tributim, per singulas tribus  
 Tribulation, tribulatio, afflictio  
 A tribunal, tribunal  
 A tribune, tribunus  
 Of a tribune, tribunus  
 Tribuneship, tribunatus  
 Tributary, tributarius, stipendiarius  
 Not tributary, immunis à tributo  
 Tribute, tributum, vectigal  
 A trice, momentum, punctum  
 In a trice, extemplo, statim  
 A trick, dolus, techna, fallacia, artificium; (at cards), vices unæ, duæ, &c., partes potiores; (foolish), ineptiæ; (base), facinus indignum; (full of), dolosus, astutus  
 To trick (cheat), dolis deludere; (up, or dress), orno, adorno  
 A tricker, veterinarian, planus  
 A tricking, fraudatio; (decking), ornatus, cultus  
 A trickle (drop), gutta  
 To trickle (down), mano, stillo; (through), permanso  
 A trickling down, distillatio  
 A trident, tridens  
 Triennial, per triennium, triennis  
 A trier, tentator, probator  
 A trifallow, tertio  
 To trifle, nugor, ineptio; (with one), tergiversor; (away time), tempus contere  
 A trifer, nugator, nugax  
 Trifes, nugæ, gerræ  
 Triding, nugatorius, frivolus, levis, vanus; (stories), fabulæ  
 Triflingly, nugatoriè, ineptè  
 To tring a wheel, sufflamio  
 A trigger, sufflamen; (of a gun), instrumentum quo laxatur sclopetum  
 A triglyph, triglyphus  
 A trigon, trigonus  
 Trigonal, trigonalis  
 Trigonometry, trigonometria  
 A trill, sonus modulatus  
 To trill, stillo, vocem vibrare.  
 See *Trickle*  
 Trim (neat), comptus, bellus  
 A trim (dress), vestitus; (condition), conditio, status  
 To trim (or adorn), orno, adorno; (up old things), interpolo, re-

novo; (refit), facio; (shave), tondeo; (with lace), vestes fimbriã ornare; (be of either party), temporibus servire  
 Untrimmed, incomptus  
 A trimmer (dresser), concinator, ornatrix; (barber), tonsor; (temporizer), omnium horarum homo  
 A trimming, ornatus, cultus  
 Trimly, bellè, nitidè  
 Trimness, concinnitas, nitor  
 Trine, trinus  
 The Trinity, sacra TRINITAS  
 Trinkets, nugæ, tricæ  
 A trip (offence), offensa; (voyage), cursus; (stumble), pedis offensusio  
 To trip, offenso, titubo; (against a thing), in aliquid offendere; (caper), tripudio; (up and down), cursio; (in speech), balbutio, hæsitio; (up), supplanto, dejicio  
 Tripartite, tripartitus  
 A tripe, omasum; (man), allan-topola; (house), allanopolium  
 Triple, triplus, triplex  
 To triple, triplico  
 A triplet, tres, terni  
 A triplication, triplicatio  
 Triplicity, triplicitas  
 A tripod, tripus  
 Tripping, offensans, titubans; (deceiving), hallucinans  
 A tripping, gressus agilis  
 Trippingly, agilitèr  
 Tristful, tristis, mœstus  
 Trisyllabical, trisyllabus  
 Trite, tritus, vulgaris [reum  
 A trivet, ollæ sustentaculum fer-  
 Trivial, futilis, levis  
 A triumph, triumphus, ovatio  
 To triumph, triumpho, exulto  
 Triumphal, triumphalis  
 Triumphant, triumphans  
 Triumphantly, magnificè  
 Led in triumph, triumphatus  
 A triumpher, triumphator  
 A triumphing, triumphatus  
 A triumvirate, triumviratus  
 Of a triumvirate, triumviralis  
 A trochee, trochæus  
 A trollop, mulier squalida  
 Tronage, vectigal pro mercium ponderatione  
 A troop, turba, caterva; (of horse), turma; (of cattle), greg, armentum  
 Troops, copiæ militares; (in troops), catervatim, gregatim  
 A trooper, eques  
 A trope, tropus  
 A trophy, trophæum  
 The tropics, tropici  
 Tropical, tropicus  
 Tropological, tropologicus  
 To trot, succusso, succutio; (up and down), cursio  
 A trot, gradus succussans  
 A trotter, succussor  
 Sheep's trotters, crura ovina  
 Trotting, succussans  
 A trotting, succussus  
 Troth, veritas, fides [fectò  
 By my troth, In troth, sanè, probable (disturbance), turba, molestia; (of mind), tristitia, anxietas, sollicitudo; (difficulty), difficultas; (misfortune), afflictio; (pain, labour), ærumna, labor [bidæ  
 Troubles (commotions), res tur-  
 To be in trouble, vexor, commoveor

To trouble (or bring into trouble), turbo, inquieto, vexo; (with care), angò, sollicito; (disturb), obturbo; (with petitions), petitionibus lacessere  
 A troubler, vexator, turbator  
 Troublesome, molestus, importunus; (fellow), vitilicigato; (times), tempora calamitosa  
 A trough, canalculus, alveus; (for kneading), macra; (for hogs), aqualculus  
 To trounce, castigo, punio  
 A trouncing, castigatio  
 A trout, truta  
 A salmon-trout, salar  
 I throw, ita opinor, or credo  
 A trowel, trulla  
 Trowers, laxæ braceæ  
 Troy-weight, libra constans ex duodecim uncis  
 A truant, cessator, emansor  
 To play truant, cesso, emaneo  
 A truce, induciæ [lator  
 A truce-breaker, induciarum violator  
 Truck, mercium permutatio  
 To truck, merces permutare  
 A truckle, trochlea; (bed), parabystus [cedere  
 To truckle to, or under, aliquid  
 Truculent, truculentus, ferox  
 Truculency, sævitas, ferocitas  
 To trudge, cursio, circumcurso  
 Trudging, cursitans  
 True (certain), verus, certus, exploratus; (genuine, unmixed), simplex, merus, purus, genuinus; (real, sincere), verus, candidus, sincerus; (hearted), candidus, ingenuus; (bred), genuinus  
 Likely to be true, verisimilis  
 To be true to, fidem præstare  
 Trueheartedness, sinceritas  
 Trueness, sinceritas, fidelitas  
 A trull, scortillum  
 Truly, verè, sanè, profectò  
 A trump (at cards), charta index; (trumpet), tuba, buccina  
 To trump up (devise), excogito, effingo, machinor  
 Trumped up, fictus, machinatus  
 Trumpery, frivola, scruta  
 A trumpet, tuba, buccina  
 To trumpet, buccino; (divulge), divulgo; (one's praise), laudo, celebroy  
 Trumpeted, buccinatus  
 A trumpeter, buccinator  
 A trumping up, machinatio  
 A truncheon, scipio, talea  
 To trundle, volvo, voluto  
 A trunk, arca, ruscus; (of a tree), truncus, caudex; (of an elephant), proboscis; (pipe), tubus  
 Trunions, tormenti tubercula  
 A truss, fasciculus, sarcina; (of hay), feni manipulus; (for a man), fascia  
 To truss, cingo, succingo, stringo, substringo; (make up in trusses), in manipulos colligere; (up the hair), in nodum colligere  
 A trussel, fulcrum  
 Trust, fides, fiducia, commissum  
 To put trust in, fidem habere  
 To trust with, fidei committere  
 To trust, confido, spero, credo; (goods), merces fide vendere; (unto), innitor, nitor, spem ponere; (lend), commodo mutuum dare  
 A trustee, fidei commissarius  
 Trustily, fidelitèr, fide

Trustiness, fidelitas  
 Trusting, credens, confidens  
 Trusty, fidus, fidelis  
 Truth, veritas, fides  
 In truth (indeed), sanè, profectò  
 Speaking truth, verax  
 To try (attempt), aggredior, ex-  
 perior, probo, tento; (examine),  
 exploro, examino; (purify), de-  
 fæco, purgo, purifico  
 A trying, tentatio, periclitatio  
 A tub, cadus, dolium; (for knead-  
 ing), alveus pistorius; (for  
 powdering), carnarium  
 A tube, tubus, tubulus  
 A tubercle, tuberculum  
 Tubular, tubulatus  
 A tuck, ensis cannâ abditus, dolo  
 To tuck (twich), vellico; (or  
 gather up), colligo; (in a mill),  
 constipo, denso  
 Tucked up, colligatus, stipatus  
 A tucker, mamillare  
 A tucking (girding), cinctura  
 Tuesday, feria tertia, dies Martis  
 A tuft, crista, apex; (of grass),  
 cespes; (of hair), cirrus; (of a  
 tree), apex, vertex; (or nursery  
 of trees), fruticetum  
 To tuft, in cristâ formam redigere  
 Tufted, cristatus  
 Tufty, villosus  
 A tug, conatus, nixus  
 To tug, conor, nitor; (along),  
 traho, ducto; (against), reni-  
 tor, obductor  
 A tugging, nixus, conatus  
 Tuition, tuitio, tutela  
 Of tuition, tutelaris  
 A tulip, tulipa, tulpia  
 To tumble (or be rolled), volvor,  
 volutor; (roll), volvo, voluto;  
 (or throw down), dejicio, evertò,  
 diruo; (or fall down), ruo, con-  
 cido; (together), convolvò;  
 (under), subvolvò; (upon), su-  
 pervolvò; (rumple), in rugas  
 trahere, corrugo  
 A tumbler, saltator, saltatrix;  
 (cup), calix  
 A tumbling, saltatio; (rolling),  
 volutatio  
 Tumbingly, volutatim [rium  
 A tumbrel, plaustrum stercora-  
 Tumefaction, inflatio, tumor  
 Tumefted, tumefactus  
 To tumeify, tumefacio, tumeo  
 Tumid, tumidus  
 A tumor, tumor, inflatio  
 A tump, tumulus  
 Full of tumps, tumulosus  
 A tumult, tumultus, turba  
 To raise a tumult, turbas ciere  
 Tumultuary, tumultuarius  
 Tumultuous, tumultuosus, sedi-  
 tiosus  
 Tumultuously, turbulenter, te-  
 merè  
 A tun, dolium majus  
 Of a tun, doliaris  
 To tun, in alveis infundere  
 Tunbellied, ventricosus  
 Tunable, canorus, harmonicus  
 Tunableness, modulatio  
 Tunably, modulâtè, numerosè  
 A tune, tunus, numeri  
 To be in tune, modulâtè sonare,  
 or canere; (out of tune), dis-  
 sono  
 To tune an instrument, aptè fidi-  
 culas contendere  
 To set a tune, cœtui præcinere  
 Well-tuned, aptè modulatus  
 Ill-tuned, malè modulatus, disso-  
 nans

Tuneful, canorus, modulatus  
 A tuner, modulator  
 A tunic, tunica  
 A tuning, modulatio; (beating),  
 verberatio  
 A tunnel, infundibulum; (of a  
 chimney), canini tubus  
 A tup (ram), aries  
 To tup, inco, coco  
 A turban, tiara, cidaris  
 A turbot, rhombus  
 Turbulency, animus turbulentus  
 Turbulent, turbulentus, ferox  
 Turbulently, turbulenter, sedi-  
 tiosè  
 A turf, cespes, gleba  
 Turfy, cespitiatus  
 Turgescence, turgescens  
 Turgid, turgidus, tumidus  
 Turgidity, qualitas turgida  
 A Turk, Turcus, Turca  
 Turkish, Turkey, Turcius  
 A turkey-cock, gallus Numidi-  
 cus; (hen), gallina Numidica  
 Turmeric, turmerica  
 A turmoil (tumult), turba, sedi-  
 tio  
 A turn (lathe), tornus; (circuit),  
 circuitus; (in walking), deamb-  
 ulatio; (course), vicissitudo;  
 (good), beneficium, gratia;  
 (ill), injuria  
 By turns, invicem, alternè  
 Done by turns, alternus  
 At every turn, identidè  
 To serve a turn, suis rationibus  
 conducere  
 To take a turn (walk), ambulo  
 To turn (bend), flecto, verto;  
 (become), fio, evado; (change),  
 muto, converto; (reclaim), re-  
 voco, converto, reduco; (a-  
 bout), circumago; (against),  
 oppugno, obverto; (apostate),  
 de fide desciscere; (back), re-  
 verto  
 Of a different turn, diversæ in-  
 doles  
 A turnep, or turnip, rapum  
 A turner, tornator  
 Turners' wares, toreumata  
 That turns, versatilis  
 Turning, vertens, convertens  
 A turning, versatio; (away), aver-  
 satio; (about), rotatio; (back  
 again), reversio, reditio; (a-  
 side), inversio  
 A crooked turning, anfractus  
 Full of crooked turnings, tortuo-  
 sus  
 A turning-wheel, tornus  
 A turning (by way), diverticulum  
 A turn-coat, scenæ serviens;  
 (pike), septum versatile  
 Turpentine, terebinthina  
 Of turpentine, terebinthinus  
 Turpitude, turpitudò  
 A turret, turris; (of wood), fala  
 A turtle, turtur, testudo  
 Tush! vah! phy!  
 Tushes, or tusks, apri dentes  
 Tutelage, anni pupillares, tutela  
 Tutelar, tutelaris  
 A tutor, tutor, præceptor  
 To tutor, edoceo  
 A tutoring, institutio  
 Tutty, tutia  
 Twain, duo, bini  
 A twang (shrill sound), clangor;  
 (ill tone), pravus accentus  
 With a twang, malè, pravè  
 To twattle, garrigo, blatero  
 A twatting, garrulitas  
 A tweag, or tweak, vellicatio,  
 anxietas

To tweag, or tweak, vellico  
 Tweezers, volsella  
 The twelfth, duodecimus  
 Twelfth day, epiphania  
 Twelve, duodecim, duodeni  
 Of twelve, duodenarius  
 Twelve times, duodecies  
 Twelve hundred, mille et ducenti  
 Twelve thousand, duodecies mille  
 A twelvemonth, annus  
 Twenty, viginti, viceni  
 Of twenty, vicenarius  
 Twenty years, vicennium  
 Twenty times, vicies  
 The twentieth, vicesimus, vige-  
 simus  
 Twice, bis; (as much), duplo  
 major; (a second time), ite-  
 rum  
 A twig, ramus, sarmentum, virga,  
 vimen  
 Of twigs, virgæ  
 Twiggy, sarmentosus  
 Twilight, crepusculum  
 Twinborn, eodem partu natus  
 Twins, gemini, gemelli  
 Twine, filum retortum  
 To twine (twist), torqueo; (a-  
 bout), ampletor; (thread),  
 filum duplicare  
 Twined, tortus  
 A twiner (twister), tortor  
 A twinge, vellicatio  
 To twinge, vellico  
 Twinged, vellicatus  
 Twining about, amplexens  
 A twining about, amplexus  
 To twinkle (as the eye), nictio;  
 (as a star), scintillo  
 A twinkle, or twinkling, nictatio;  
 (of the stars), scintillatio; (of  
 the eye), nictus  
 Twinkling, nictans, scintillans  
 To twirl, circumroto, circumago  
 Twirling, vertens, circumrotans  
 Twist, pili camelini contorti  
 To twist, torqueo, implico  
 A twister (person), tortor; (in-  
 strument), versoria  
 A twisting, tortus; (of the guts),  
 tormen, vertices dolorum  
 To twit, exprobro  
 A twitting, exprobratio  
 A twitch, or twitching, vellicatio  
 To twitch, vellico, convello  
 To twitter (tremble), tremo,  
 (sneer), irrideo, derideo  
 Two, duo, bini, gemini  
 Two and two, bini  
 Having two heads, biceps; (two  
 horns), bicornis; (two feet),  
 bipes  
 One of the two, uter, utervis  
 Of two colours, bicolor  
 Twofold, duplex  
 Twohanded, robustus, ingens  
 Two days' space, biduum;  
 (nights), binocinium  
 Of two months, bimestris  
 Two years old, bimus, bimulus  
 Two years' space, biennium  
 Two feet long, bipedalis  
 In two parts, bipartitus  
 Every two days, alternis diebus  
 Two hundred, ducenti  
 Two hundred times, ducentiès  
 The two hundredths, ducentè  
 simus  
 A tyger, tigris  
 A tying (to), alligatio, annexus  
 (together), connexio  
 The tympan, tympanum  
 The tympany, tympanites  
 A type, typus, similitudo  
 Typical, typicue

Typically, typicè  
 A typographer, typographus  
 Typographical, typographicus  
 Typography, typographia  
 Tyrannical, tyrannicus  
 Tyrannically, tyrannicè  
 Tyrannicide, tyrannicidium  
 To tyrannize, tyrannidem exercere  
 Tyranny, tyrannus  
 A tyrant, tyrannus; (killer), tyrannicida  
 Tythes, decimæ

## U.

Ubiquity, ubiquitas  
 An udder, uber, mamma  
 Ugly, deformitèr, fœdè  
 Ugliness, deformitas, turpitudò  
 Ugly, deformis, turpis, horridus  
 An ulcer, ulcus  
 To ulcerate, ulcero, exulcero  
 An ulcerating, ulceratio  
 Ulcerous, ulcerosus  
 Ultimate, ultimus, postremus  
 Ultimately, ultimò, postremò  
 Ultramarine, ultramarinus  
 Umbilical, umbilicalis  
 An umbrage (shade), umbra, umbraculum; (offence), offensa, prætextum, pretextus, color; (suspicion), suspicio [dor  
 To take umbrage, suspicor, offendere  
 Umbrageous, Umbrose, umbrosus  
 An umbrella, umbella  
 Umprage, arbitrium  
 An umpire, arbiter  
 Unabashed, minimè perturbatus  
 Unable, impotens, infirmus  
 Made unable, debilitatus  
 Unabished, nondum antiquatus  
 Unacceptable, ingratus  
 Unaccompanied, incomitatus, solus  
 Unaccomplished, infectus  
 Unaccountable, mirus, mirabilis, inauditus, novus, mirandus  
 Unaccountably, mirificè, in mirum modum  
 Unaccustomed, insuetus  
 Unacknowledged, minimè agnitus  
 Unacquainted, ignotus, ignarus  
 Unactive, minimè agilis, ignavus  
 Unadored, non veneratus  
 Unadvisable, incommodus  
 Unadvised, inconsultus, præceps  
 Unadvisedly, inconsultè, temerè  
 Unadvisedness, temeritas  
 Unaffected, simplex, sincerus, candidus, minimè affectus  
 Unaffectedly, apertè, sincerè  
 Unaffectedness, sinceritas  
 Unaided, non adjutus  
 Unalienable, non alienandus  
 Unalienated, non alienatus  
 Unallied, non affinis [dus  
 Unallowable, minimè concedend  
 Unalterable, immutabilis, constants  
 Unalterably, constantèr  
 Unaltered, immutatus  
 Unamazed, intrepidus  
 Unambitious, non ambitiosus  
 Unanimity, unanimitas, concordia  
 Unanimous, unanimus, concors  
 Unanimously, unanimitèr, concorditèr  
 Unanswerable, irrefragabilis

Unappalled, intrepidus  
 Unappeasable, implacabilis  
 Unappeased, implacatus  
 Unapprehensive, minimè suspicans [tus  
 Unapprized, nondum certior fact  
 Unapproachable, inaccessus  
 Unapt, inhabilis, ineptus  
 Unaptly, incommodè, ineptè  
 Unaptness, ineptitudo  
 Unarmed, dearmatus, inermis  
 Unasked, minimè rogatus  
 Unassailed, inexpugnatus  
 Unassayed, inexpertus  
 Unassisted, minimè adjutus  
 Unassuaged, implacatus  
 Unassuming, minimè arrogans  
 Unassured, incertus  
 Unatoned, non expiatus  
 Unattainable, non assequens  
 Unattempted, minimè tentatus  
 Unattended, sine comitatu, incommittatus  
 Unattentive, incautus  
 Unavailable, nihil conducens  
 Unavailing, inutilis, inanis  
 Unavoidable, inevitabilis  
 Unawares (unwary), incautus, nec opinans; (unlooked for), inopinatus, improvisus  
 Unawares (adv.), improvisè  
 Unawed, non deterritus  
 To unbar, pessulum detrahere  
 Unbarbed, phaleris spoliatus  
 Unbecoming, indecens, indecorus  
 Unbecomingly, indecentèr, indecorè  
 Unbefitting, parùm idoneus  
 Unbegotten, non genitus  
 Unbelief, infidelitas, incredulitas  
 An unbeliever, infidelis, incredulus  
 To unbend, relaxo, solvo  
 Unbent, relaxatus, remissus  
 Unbenign, malignus, malevolus  
 Unbeseeching, indecorus, indecens  
 Unbeseechingly, indecorè  
 Unbewailed, indefæctus, indeploratus  
 To unbewitch, fascino liberare  
 Unbiassed, in neutram partem proclinans  
 Unbidden, injussus, invocatus  
 To unbind, exsolvo, solvo  
 Unblameable, inculpatus, innocuus [patè  
 Unblameably, sine culpâ, inculpate  
 Unblameableness, innocentia  
 Unblemished, integer, innocuus  
 Unblessed, execratus  
 Unbloody, incruentus  
 Unboiled, incoctus  
 To unbolt, obicem detrahere  
 Unborn, nondum natus  
 To unbosom, communico  
 Unbought, inemptus  
 Unbound, irreligatus  
 Unbounded, indefinitus, immensus, interminatus, infinitus  
 Unboundedly, infinitè  
 To unbowel, exentero, eviscero  
 Unbowelled, evisceratus  
 An unbracing, solutio  
 To unbridle, frænis exsolvere  
 Unbridled, effrænatus  
 Unbroken, irruptus, infractus; (not tamed), indomitus  
 To unbuckle, fibulas solvere  
 Unbuilt, nondum ædificatus  
 To unbug, relino  
 To unburden, exonerero  
 Unburdened, exoneratus  
 To unbutton, fibulas solvere  
 Unbuttoned, fibulis solutus

Uncalled, invocatus, spontè  
 Uncancelled, non deletus  
 To uncase, capsâ eximere, exuo  
 Uncased, exutus, nudatus  
 Uncensored, irreprehensus  
 Uncertain, incertus, dubius  
 To be uncertain, dubito, hæsitò  
 Uncertainly, incertè, dubiè  
 Uncertainty, dubitatio  
 To unchain, catenâ exsolvere  
 Unchained, catenâ exsolutus  
 Unchangeable, immutabilis  
 Unchangeably, immutabilitèr  
 Unchangeableness, immutabilitas  
 Unchanged, immutatus  
 Uncharitable, inhumanus  
 Uncharitableness, inhumanitas  
 Uncharitably, inhumanitèr  
 Unchaste, impudicus, obscenus  
 Unchastely, impudicè, obscenè  
 Unchewed, non masticatus  
 Unchristian, christiano indignus  
 To unchurch, excommunico  
 Uncircumcised, uncircumcisus  
 Uncircumcision, uncircumcisio  
 Uncircumscribed, interminatus  
 Uncircumspect, incautus, improvidus  
 Uncircumspectly, incautè, improvidè  
 Uncivil, incivilis, inurbanus  
 Uncivily, incivilitèr, inurbans  
 Uncivilized, insoeciabilis  
 Unclad, nudus  
 To unclasp, uncinum laxare  
 Unclasped, uncinò laxato  
 An unclasping, uncini laxatio  
 An uncle (by the father), patruus; (by the mother), avunculus  
 A great uncle, propatruus  
 Unclean, immundus, sordidus; (in life), impudicus, incontinnens  
 To be unclean, sordeo  
 To grow unclean, sordesco  
 To make unclean, inquinò, fœdò  
 Uncleanly, sordidè, fœdè  
 Uncleaness, immunditia, spurcities; (of life), impudicitia  
 Uncleft, indivisus  
 To unclench, recludo  
 To unclose, discludo, retego, detego  
 To unclothe, vestibus exuere  
 Unclothed, vestibus exutus, or spoliatus, non indutus  
 Unclouded, Uncloudy, serenus  
 Uncomely, indecens, indecorus; (adv.), indecentèr, indecorè  
 Uncomeliness, deformitas  
 Uncomfortable, injucundus  
 Uncomfortableness, injucunditas  
 Uncomfortably, injucundè  
 Uncommon, rarus, infrequens  
 Uncommonly, rarè, infrequentèr  
 Uncommonness, raritas  
 Uncompelled, non compulsus  
 Uncompounded, simplex  
 Unconceivable, incomprehensibilis  
 Unconceived, non conceptus  
 Unconcern, negligentia [tus  
 Unconcerned, indifferens, immo  
 Unconcernedly, indifferitèr  
 Unconclusive, quo nil concludi potest  
 Uncondemned, indemnatu  
 Unconfined, immunis, liber  
 Unconfirmed, non confirmatus  
 Unconquerable, invincibilis  
 Unconscionable, injustus, iniquus  
 Unconscionableness, injustitia  
 Unconscionably, injustè, iniquè



Unconscious, non conscius  
 Unconsecrated, nondam consecratus [actus]  
 Unconstrained, spontaneus, inconsumed, insumptus  
 Uncontaminated, intaminatus, purus  
 Uncontestable, non disputandus  
 Uncontested, non litigatus  
 Uncontrollable, non subiiciendus  
 Uncontrolled, liber, immunis  
 Unconvinced, non evictus  
 Uncorrected, impunitus  
 Uncorruptly, incorruptè [tas]  
 Uncorruptness (of mind), integri-  
 To uncover, detecto, patefacio  
 Uncovered, detectus, reiectus  
 An uncovering, patefactio  
 To uncouple, disjungo, abjungo  
 Uncourteous, inurbanus, rusticus  
 Uncourtly, inurbanè, rusticè  
 Uncouth, rudis, impolitus, insuetus  
 Uncouthly, invenustè, inurbanè  
 Uncouthness, rusticitas  
 Uncreated, increatus  
 An unction, unctio, inunctio  
 Unctuous, unctuosus, pinguis  
 Unctuousness, pinguedo  
 Uncultivated, incultus, neglectus  
 Uncurable, insanabilis  
 To uncure, lupatum demere  
 Uncured, incuratus  
 Uncurious, incuriosus  
 Uncut, imputatus, intonsus  
 Undamaged, illæsus  
 Undaunted, intrepidus, impavidus  
 Undauntedly, intrepidè, impavidè  
 Undauntedness, intrepiditas  
 Undazzled, non præstrictus  
 Undebauched, incorruptus  
 Undecayed, non diminutus  
 To deceive, errore liberare  
 Undeceived, ab errore liberatus  
 Undecided, injudicatus, non decisis  
 Undecked, inornatus, incomptus  
 Undeclined, indeclinatus  
 Undefaced, non eversus  
 Undefended, indefensus [tus]  
 Undefined, impollutus, intamina-  
 Undefrayed, non erogatus  
 Undelighted, indelectatus  
 Undemolished, non dirutus  
 Undeniable, non negandus  
 Undeplored, indeploratus  
 Undepraved, incorruptus  
 Under, sub, subter, infra; (show, colour, or pretence), sub specie, or prætextu  
 Under, *adj.* inferior, vicarius  
 To be under, subsum  
 To keep under, coercere, fræno  
 Under age, ephæbus, impubis  
 To underbid, minoris licitari  
 To underbind, subligo  
 Underbound, subligatus  
 To undergird, subligo, succingo  
 Undergirt, succinctus  
 To undergo, subeo, patior, tolero  
 Underground, subterraneus  
 Underhand, clam, secretè, clandestinè  
 Underhand-dealing, prævaricatio  
 Underived, non derivatus  
 To underlay, suppono, suffulcio  
 Underlaid, suppositus, suffultus  
 An under-leather, solea  
 An underling, alteri subditus  
 To undermine, suffodio; (supplant), supplantò, insidias struere  
 An undermining, suffossio  
 Undermost, imus, infimus  
 Underneath, subter, infra

To underpin, substruo  
 Underpinned, substructus, subligatus  
 An underpinning, substructio  
 To underprop, suffulcio, fulcio  
 Underdropped, suffultus, fultus  
 An underpropping, statuminatio  
 An under-rate, pretium justo minus [mare]  
 To under-rate, justo minori æstimatus  
 Under-rated, justo minori æstimatus [vendere]  
 To undersell, minoris quam alii  
 An under-servant, famulus inferior  
 To underset, suppono, subijcio  
 An under-sheriff, subvicecomes  
 To understand, intelligo, sentio, percipio; (something not expressed), subintelligo  
 To give to understand, significo  
 Given to understand, certior factus  
 The understanding, intellectus; (agreement), concordia; (knowledge), intelligentia  
 To undertake, aggredior, tento, suscipio; (work), opus redimere  
 An undertaker, molitor, inceptor; (of work), operum redemptor; (of funerals), libitinarius  
 An undertaking, asum, inceptum  
 To undervalue, pretio justo minor æstimare, parvi facere, sperno  
 Undervaluing (slighting), despicens  
 An underwood, sylvæ cædua  
 To underwork, operam minori pretio locare; (undermine), insidias struere  
 To underwrite, subscribo  
 Undeserved, immeritus, indignus  
 Undeservedly, immeritè, indignè  
 Undeserving, immerens  
 Undesigning, sincerus  
 Undesirable, minimè expetendus  
 Undeterminate, Undetermined, non determinatus, indefinitus  
 Undeterminately, indefinitè  
 Undevout, irreligious  
 Undevoutly, irreligiousè  
 Undied, nondum tinctus  
 Undigested, indigestus, incompositus  
 Undiminished, imminutus  
 Undiscernable, imperceptus, incompertus  
 Undiscerned, minimè perceptus  
 Undiscerning, minimè percipiens  
 Undischarged (as a duty), non præstitus; (as a reckoning), non expunctus  
 Undisciplined, indoctus, inexpertus; (troops), copiarum inexercitata  
 Undiscovered, incompertus, non patefactus, or reiectus  
 Undisguised, non celatus, sincerus  
 Undismayed, imperterritus  
 Undisposed of, nondum alienatus, or venditus  
 Undisputable, indubitabilis  
 Undissembled, non dissimulatus  
 Undissolvable, indissolubilis  
 Undistinguished, indistinctus  
 Undisturbed, pacatus, serenus  
 Undividable, individuus  
 Undivided, indivisus, indiscretus  
 To undo (disannul), abrogare; (slacken), laxo, relaxo; (unravel), extrico, retexo; (untie), solvo, dissolvo; (ruin), perdo, pessundo  
 Undoing, ruina, interitus  
 An undoing, abrogatio, relaxatio, dissolutio, perditio  
 Undone (not done), infectus;

(slackened), relaxatus; (untied), dissolutus; (ruined), perditus  
 Undoubtable, indubitabilis  
 Undoubted, indubitatus, certus  
 Undoubtedly, proculdubio, certè  
 To undress, vestes exuere; (another), vestes detrudere alicui  
 Undried, nondum siccatus  
 Undue, indebitus, parum justus  
 To undulate, undo, fluctuo  
 An undulation, agitato undatim  
 Unduly, indebitè, parum justè  
 Undutiful, inobediens, inobsequens  
 Undutifully, contumacitè  
 Undutifulness, contumacia  
 Uneasily, ægrè, molestè  
 Uneasiness, molestia, difficultas; (of mind), anxietas, perturbatio  
 Uneasy, anxius, æger  
 Uneaten, haud comestus  
 Unedified, parum instructus  
 Unedifying, inutilis  
 Uneffectual, inefficax [tus]  
 Uneloquent, infacundus, indisertus  
 Unemployed, non occupatus  
 Unendowed, indotatus  
 Unenjoyed, minimè perceptus  
 Unenlightened, non illuminatus  
 Unenvied, minimè invidendus  
 Unequal, inæqualis, dispar  
 Unequally, inæqualitèr  
 Unequivocal, minimè ambiguus  
 Unerring, inerrans, infallibilis  
 Uneven, inæqualis; (places), salèbræ, aspræta  
 Unevenness, inæqualitas  
 Unexamined, non examinatus  
 Unexampled, novus, inauditus  
 Unexceptionable, exceptionibus non obnoxius  
 Unexecuted, infectus  
 Unexpected, insperatus, inopinus  
 Unexpectedly, ex improvisò, insperatè  
 Unexpert, rudis, imperitus  
 Unexpired, nondum finitus  
 Unextended, non extensus  
 Unexterminable, inextirpabilis  
 Unfading, non deflorescens  
 Unfair, injustus, iniquus  
 Unfairly, injustè, iniquè  
 Unfairness, injustitia  
 Unfaithful, infidus, perfidus  
 Unfaithfully, infidelitèr, perfidè  
 Unfaithfulness, perfidia  
 Unfalsified, non adulteratus  
 Unfashionable, minimè concinnus  
 Unfashioned, non formatus, infornis  
 To unfasten, refigo, solvo  
 Unfastened, reflexus, solutus  
 Unfathomable, non explorandus  
 Unfavourable, minimè benignus  
 Unfeathered, implumis, deplumis  
 Unfed, impastus  
 Unfed, honorario non actus  
 Unfeeling, insensilis, durus  
 Unfeigned, non fictus, sincerus  
 Unfeignedly, sincerè, verè  
 Unfenced, immunus, inermis  
 Unfertile, infertilis, infæcundus  
 Unfertility, infæcunditas  
 To unfetter, vincula demere  
 Unfit, inhabilis, ineptus; (to learn), indocilis; (for labour), debilis  
 Unfitly, ineptè, improprie  
 Unfitness, incongruitas  
 Unfitting, incongruus  
 To unfix, refigo, labefacio [mis]  
 Unfledged, non pennatus, deplu-  
 To unfold, explico, evolvo  
 That may be unfolded, explicabilis

Unforced, voluntarius, spontaneus  
 Unforeseen, improvisus  
 Unforgiving, inexorabilis  
 Unformed, informis, indigestus  
 Unfortified, immunitus  
 Unfortunate, infaustus, infelix;  
 (days), dies nefasti  
 Unfortunately, infeliciter  
 Unfrequent, infrequens, inusita-  
 tus  
 Unfrequented, desertus, solitarius  
 Unfriendly, parum amicè  
 Unfruitful, sterilis, instructuosus  
 Unfruitfulness, infecunditas  
 To unfurl, expando, explico  
 To unfurnish, dispolio, nudo  
 Unfurnished (deprived of), spoli-  
 atus; (not yet finished), impa-  
 ratus  
 Ungain, ineptus, inhabilis  
 Ungainly, inepte, minus aptè  
 Ungarnished, inornatus  
 Ungathered, nondum collectus  
 Ungenerous, degener, illiberalis  
 Ungenerously, illiberalitèr  
 Ungenteel, inurbanus, rusticus  
 Ungenteelly, illiberalitèr, inur-  
 banè  
 Ungenteelness, illiberalitas  
 Ungentle, immansuetus, asper  
 Ungently, asperè, inurbanè  
 Ungilt, nondum inauratus  
 To ungird, recingo, discingo  
 Ungirded, Ungirt, discinctus  
 To ungirth, cingulum laxare  
 To unglue, deglutino  
 Ungodlily, impiè, sceleratè  
 Ungodliness, impietas, flagitium  
 Ungodly, impius, irreligiòsus;  
 (gut), gula insatiata, venter  
 improbus  
 Ungorged, nondum exsaturatus  
 Ungovernable, immitis, immodi-  
 cus, indomabilis  
 Ungovernableness, ingenium in-  
 tractabile  
 Ungraceful, indecorus, inconcin-  
 nus  
 Ungracefully, indecorè, incon-  
 cinne  
 Ungracefulness, inconcinmitas  
 Ungracious, impius, improbus,  
 pravus; (wretch), scelus, ne-  
 quam  
 Ungraciously, sceleratè, impiè  
 Ungraciousness, impietas  
 Ungrafted, nondum insitus  
 Ungrammatical, arti grammaticæ  
 non consentaneus  
 To ungrapple, libero  
 Ungrateful, ingratus  
 Ungratefully, ingrâtè  
 Ungratefulness, ingratitude  
 Unguarded (not guarded), incus-  
 toditus; (indiscreet, rash), im-  
 prudens, temerarius, inconsul-  
 tus  
 Unguardedly, inconsultè, temerè  
 Unquent, unguentum  
 Unhabitable, inhabitabilis  
 To unhallow, profano, temero  
 Unhallowed, profanatus, violatus  
 Unhandsome, invenustus, inde-  
 corus  
 Unhandsomely, inelegantèr, tur-  
 pitèr  
 Unhandsomeness, deformitas  
 Unhappily, infeliciter, improsperè  
 Unhappiness, infelicitas  
 Unhappy, infelix, inauspicatus  
 Unharmonious, immodolatus  
 To unharness, phaleras deträhère  
 To unhasp, resero  
 Unhasped, reseratus  
 Unhatched, nondum patefactus

Unhealable, insanabilis  
 Unhealed, nondum sanatus  
 Unhealthful, Unhealthy, valetu-  
 dinarius, infirmus, insalubris  
 Unhealthiness, insanitas  
 Unheard of, inauditus  
 Unheeded, inobservatus  
 Unheedful, Unheedy, oscitans,  
 negligens  
 Unheediness, incuria  
 Unhidden, apertus, reiectus  
 To unhinge, de cardine detra-  
 here; (disorder), perturbo  
 Unholiness, impietas  
 Unholy, impius, profanus  
 Unhonoured, inhonoratus  
 To unhook, hamum solvere  
 Unhoped for, insperatus, inex-  
 pectatus  
 To unhorse, equo dejicere  
 Unhospitable, inhospitalis  
 Unhoused, ex ædibus exturbatus  
 Unhuman, inhumanus, crudelis  
 Unhurt, illæsus, inviolatus  
 An unicorn, monoceros  
 Uniform, uniformis, sibi constans  
 Uniformity, uniformitas  
 Uniformly, uniformitèr  
 Unimaginable, mente or cogi-  
 tando non percipiendus  
 Unimpaired, non diminutus  
 Unimportant, levis momenti  
 Uninformed, parum eruditus  
 Uninhabitable, inhabitabilis  
 Uninhabited, non habitatus, va-  
 cans  
 Uninjured, illæsus  
 Uninstructed, indoctus  
 Unintelligible, animo non perci-  
 piendus  
 Uninterrupted, continuus  
 Uninthrilled, sui juris  
 Uninvited, invocatus  
 Union, unio, concordia  
 Unjoyous, tristis, parum alacris  
 An unison, concertus  
 An unit, monas, unitas  
 To unite (or join together), jun-  
 go, conjungo; (differences),  
 lites componere; (be joined to-  
 gether), coaleo, coalesco  
 An uniting, conjunctio  
 Unity, unitas  
 Unjudged, injudicatus  
 Universal, universus, universalis  
 Universality, universalitas  
 Universally, universè, universim  
 The universe, mundus universus  
 An university, academia  
 Of an university, academicus  
 Univocal, univocus  
 Univocally, univocè  
 Unjust, injustus, iniquus  
 Unjustice, injustitia  
 Unjustifiable, justitiæ non con-  
 sonus  
 Unjustifiableness, iniquitas  
 Unjustifiably, iniquè  
 Unjustly, injustè, iniquè  
 Unked, Unkward, solitarius  
 To unkennel, è cubili excitare  
 Unkind, inclemens, inhospitus  
 Unkindly, inclementèr, inhumanè  
 Unkindness, inclementia  
 To unknit, enodo, evolvo  
 Unknowingly, inscientèr, incon-  
 sultò  
 To be unknown, ignoror, lato  
 Unlaboured, inelaboratus  
 To unlace, dilicor, exsolvo  
 To unlade, exonero, decapulo  
 Unlamented, indeploratus  
 Unlawful, illicitus, illegitimus  
 Unlawfully, illicitè

Unlawfulness, injustitia  
 To unlearn, dedisco  
 Unlearned, indoctus, illiteratus  
 Unlearnedly, indoctè, ineruditè  
 Unleavened, azymus  
 Unless, nisi, nisi  
 Unlighted, non accensus  
 Unlike, dissimilis, diversus  
 To be unlike, differo, discrepo  
 Unlikely, improbabilis  
 Unlikelihood, improbabilitas  
 Unlikeness, dissimilitudo, diver-  
 sitas  
 To unload, exonero, deonero  
 Unloaded, Unloaden, exoneratus  
 To unlock, resero, recludo  
 Unlocked, Unlockt, reseratus  
 Unlooked for, insperatus, inopi-  
 natus  
 To unloose, solvo, resolvo  
 An unloosing, solutio, dissolutio  
 Unlovely, inamabilis  
 Unluckily, infeliciter, inauspi-  
 catò  
 Unluckiness (unhappiness), infel-  
 icitas, infortunium; (unto-  
 wardliness), nequitia, proter-  
 vitas  
 Unlucky (unhappy), infelix, in-  
 faustus; (unhappy), nequam,  
 improbus; (throw at dice), jac-  
 tus supinus  
 Unmade, infectus, imperfectus  
 To unman, emascolo, eviro  
 Unmanageable, intractabilis  
 Unmanly, effeminatus, viro indig-  
 nus  
 Unmannerliness, inurbanitas  
 Unmannerly, *adj.* inurbanus  
 Unmannerly, *adv.* inurbanè, rus-  
 ticè  
 Unmanured, incultus, inaratus  
 Unmarried, cælebs  
 To unmarry, matrimonium abro-  
 gare  
 To unmask, larvam deträhère  
 Unmasked, larvâ exutus, apertus  
 Unmasterable, indomabilis  
 Unmastered, indomitus, invictus  
 Unmeaning, nihil designans  
 Unmeasurable, immensus  
 Unmeet, indecens, indecorus;  
 (for), impar, impos  
 Unmeetness, incongruitas  
 Unmerciful, immitis, crudelis,  
 atrox  
 Unmercifully, crudelitèr, atrocitèr  
 Unmercifulness, crudelitas, sæ-  
 vitia  
 Unminded, neglectus  
 Unmindful (forgetful), imme-  
 mor; (heedless), negligens, inca-  
 cautious  
 Unmindfulness, oblivium; (heed-  
 lessness), negligentia  
 Unmixt, purus, non mixtus  
 Unmolested, imperturbatus  
 Unmoved, immotus  
 Unmourned, indeploratus  
 To unmuffle, focale deträhère  
 Being unmuffled, focali detracto  
 Unmusical, non modulatus  
 To unmuzzle, capistrum exuere  
 To unvail, clavum exträhère  
 Unnatural (void of natural affec-  
 tion), crudelis, inhumanus;  
 (preternatural), portentosus,  
 præter naturam  
 Unnaturally, inhumanè, crude-  
 litèr  
 Unnaturalness, inhumanitas  
 Unnavigable, innabilis  
 Unnecessarily, inutilitèr, super-  
 vacuò

Unnecessary, inutilis, inanis  
 To unnerve, infirmo, debilito  
 Unobservant, immeritor  
 Unobserved, non observatus  
 Unoccupied, incultus, inexercitatus  
 Unorganized, organis non instructus  
 Unowned, non agnitus  
 To unpack, fasciculum resolvere  
 Unpaid, insolutus  
 Unpainted, nondum pictus  
 Unpalatable, ingrati saporis  
 Unparalleled, incomparabilis  
 Unpardonable, inexcipiabilis, irremissibilis  
 Unpared, irsectus  
 Unparliamentary, consuetudine parliamentariæ dissentaneus  
 To unpare, lapides eruere  
 Unpawed, non pignori oppositus  
 Unpeaceable, turbulentus, turbidus  
 Unpeaceably, turbulenter, turbide  
 To unpeg, paxillum eximere  
 Unpegged, paxillo exempto  
 To unpeople, vasto, depopulor  
 Unpeopled, depopulatus  
 Unperceivable, sub sensum non cadens  
 Unperceived, minimè perceptus  
 Unperformed, infectus  
 Unperishable, incorruptibilis  
 Unpestered, imperturbatus  
 Unphilosophical, regulis philosophiæ minimè conveniens  
 To unpin, aciculis exemptis solvere  
 Unpioned, à manicis solutus  
 Unpitied, cui misericordia non adhibetur  
 Unpleasant, injucundus, inamœnus  
 Unpleasantly, injucundè, infacetè  
 Unpleasantness, injucunditas; (of the air), intemperies  
 Unpleasing, injucundus, insuavia  
 Unpliant, inflexibilis  
 Unploughed, inaratus  
 Unpolite, impolitus, rudis  
 Unpolluted, impollutus  
 Unpractised, inexercitatus  
 Unprecedented, sine exemplo  
 Unprejudiced (impartial), æquus  
 Unpremeditated, non præmeditatus  
 Unprepared, imparatus  
 Unpressed, minimè pressus  
 Unprincipled, scelestus, pravus  
 Unprofaned, non profanatus  
 Unprofitable, inutilis, incommodus  
 Unprofitableness, inutilitas  
 Unprofitably, inutilitèr  
 Unpropitious, infaustus  
 Unproportionable, minimè secundum justam proportionem  
 Unprosperous, infaustus, infelix  
 Unprosperously, infelicitèr  
 Unproved, inexpertus, non probatus  
 Unprovided, imparatus  
 Unprovoked, non provocatus  
 Unpruned, nondum amputatus  
 Unpublished, ineditus  
 Unpunished, impunitus, inultus  
 Unpurchased, inemptus  
 Unqualified, inhabilis, non idoneus  
 Unquenched, inextinctus  
 Unquestionable, indubitatus  
 Unquestionably, indubitanter

Unquiet, inquietus  
 To make unquiet, inquieto  
 Unquietness, inquietudo  
 Unrated, non æstimatus  
 To unravel, extrico, expedio  
 Unravelled, extricatus, expeditus  
 Unread, non rectus  
 Unreadily, non promptè  
 Unready, imparatus  
 Unreasonable, irrationalis; (unjust), injustus; (immoderate), immodicus  
 Unreasonableness, injustitia  
 Unreasonably, injustè, iniquè  
 Unrebukable, irreprehensus  
 Unrecompensed, non compensatus  
 Unrecorded, non in tabulas relatus  
 Unrecounted, non memoratus  
 Unredeemable, nullo pretio redimendus  
 Unredeemed, nullo pretio redemptus  
 Unrefreshed, non levatus  
 Unregarded, neglectus, spreus  
 Unrelenting, inflexibilis  
 Unrelieved, minimè levatus  
 Unremediable, immedicabilis  
 Unremittible, inexcipiabilis  
 Unrepaired, non reparatus  
 Unrepealed, minimè abrogatus  
 Unreproved, inculpatus, irreprehensus  
 Unrequited, non compensatus  
 Unreserved (in speech), liberè loquens  
 Unresisting, non repugnans  
 Unresolved, hæsitans, fluctuans  
 To be unresolved, hæsito, fluctuo  
 Unrestored, minimè restitutus  
 Unrestrained, minimè repressus  
 Unrevealed, minimè revelatus  
 Unrevenged, inultus  
 Unrewarded, non numeratus  
 To unriddle, ænigma solvere, explicare  
 Unriddled, explicatus, expositus  
 To unrig (undress), vestes exuere  
 Unrigged (as a ship), sublatiis armamentis; (as a person), vestibus exutus  
 Unrighteous, injustus, iniquus  
 Unrighteously, injustè, iniquè  
 Unrighteousness, injustitia  
 To unrip, dissuo, resuo  
 Unripe, immaturus, crudus  
 Unripeness, immaturitas, cruditas  
 Unript, dissutus, resutus  
 Unrivalled, sine æmulo  
 To unrivet, clavum retusum reficere  
 To unrol, evolvo, explicare  
 Unrolled, evolutus  
 To unroof, tecta detrahare  
 Unruffled, imperturbatus  
 Unruliness, effrænatio  
 Unruly, effrænatus, efferatus  
 To be unruly, nullis legibus teneri [here  
 To unsaddle, ephippium detraxere  
 Unsaddled, non ephippiatus  
 Unsafe, intus, minimè tutus  
 Unsafe, periculose  
 Unsaïd, indierus [bilis  
 Unsaïlable, innavigabilis, inna-  
 Unsaïlable, non vendibilis  
 Unsalted, insulsus, non salitus  
 Unsalted, insalutatus  
 Unsanctified, minimè consecratus, minimè superstitiosus  
 Unsatisfactory, minimè satisfaciens  
 Unsatisfied, minimè contentus

Unsavory, insipidè, insulsè  
 Unsavory, insipidus, insulsus  
 Unsavorniness, insulsitas  
 To unsay, recanto  
 To unscald, desquamare  
 Unsealed, desquamatus  
 To unscrew, cochleam refrigere  
 Unscriptural, scripturis sacris non innitens  
 To unseal, resigno  
 Unsealed, resignatus, solutus  
 Unsearchable, inscrutabilis  
 Unseasonable, intempestivus  
 Unseasonableness, intempestas (of weather), intemperies  
 Unseasonably, intempestivè  
 Unseasoned, minimè salitus (timber), humida materia  
 Unsecure, intutus  
 Unseemliness, indecorum  
 Unseemly, indecens, minimè decorus  
 It is unseemly, dedecet  
 Unseen, invisus, invisibilis  
 Unsent for, non vocatus, invocatus  
 Unserviceable, inutilis, ineptus  
 Unserviceableness, inutilitas  
 Unserviceably, inutilitèr  
 Unset, non satus, spontè natus  
 Unsettled (instable), insabilis (doubting), dubius; (not fixed), incertus; (as leas), factulentus  
 Unsettledness, instabilitas  
 To unsew, dissuo, resuo  
 To unshackle, à compedibus liberare  
 Unshaded, apricus  
 Unshaled, minimè decorticatus  
 To unsheath, è vaginâ stringere  
 Unsheathed, è vaginâ strictus  
 Unshod, discalceatus; (as horse), ferreis soleis carens  
 To unshoe, discalceo  
 Unshorn, intonsus, irrasus  
 Unshut, apertus, disclusus  
 Unsignificalness, deformitas  
 Unsignificantly, deformis, fœdus  
 Unsinere, simulatus, fucatus  
 Unskilful, imperitus, ignarus  
 Unskilfulness, imperitia  
 Unskilled, inexpertus, rudis  
 Unslain, non occisus  
 Unslaked, non aquâ maceratus  
 Unsnared, laqueo expeditus  
 Unsociable, insociabilis, inurbanus  
 Unsociably, inurbanè  
 Unsodden, incoctus  
 Unsoiled, immaculatus  
 Unsold, non venditus  
 Unsoldered, non ferruminatus  
 Unsolicited, minimè sollicitatus  
 Unsolicitous, non sollicitus  
 Unsolid, non solidus, fluidus  
 Unought, minimè quæsitus  
 Unsound, insanus, putris  
 Unsoundness, putredo, insanitas  
 Unspeakable, ineffabilis  
 Unspent, inconsumptus  
 Unspilt, non effusus  
 Unspoken, inenarratus, indictus  
 Unspotted, intaminatus, impolutus  
 Unstable, instabilis, inconstans  
 Unstableness, instabilitas  
 Unstaid, inconstans, levis  
 Unstaidness, levitas [luta  
 Unstained, intaminatus, impol  
 Unsteadily, Unsteadfastly, levitè  
 Unsteadiness, Unsteadfastness  
 Unsteady, Unsteadfast, levis  
 Unstirred, immotus



unstitch, dissuo, resuo  
 unstitched, dissutus, resutus  
 unstop, aperio  
 unstring, laxo, retendo  
 unstrung, retentus, remissus  
 unstudied, non studio elaboratus  
 unstuffed, minimè refertus  
 unsubduable, indomabilis  
 unsubdued, indomitus, invictus  
 unsuccessful, infaustus, infelix  
 unprosper, sinister [prosperè  
 unsuccessfully, infeliciter, im-  
 successfully, infelicitas  
 unsufferable, intolerabilis  
 unsufferably, intolerabiliter  
 unsuitable, incongruens, inha-  
 bilis  
 sullied, intaminatus  
 unsg, non decantatus  
 unsupportable, impatientis  
 unsupportably, intolerabiliter  
 unsupported, non sustentatus  
 unsure, dubius, incertus  
 unsurmountable, insuperabilis  
 unsceptible, haud capax  
 unsuspecting, haud suspicax  
 unsuspicious, non suspiciosus  
 unsustained, non sustentatus  
 unswaddle, è fasciis evolvere  
 unswaddled, è fasciis evolutus  
 unsworn, injuratus  
 unstained, integer, intactus, in-  
 aminatus  
 unstacked, indeprehensus  
 unsteable, non domabilis  
 unsted, indomitus, invectus  
 unstrangle, extrico, expedito  
 unstrangled, extricatus, expeditus  
 unstrated, illibatus, intemeratus  
 untaught, indoctus, rudis  
 unteach, dedoceo  
 untenable, non tenendus  
 unterrified, intrepidus, imavidus  
 unthankful, ingratus  
 unthankfully, ingrato animo  
 unthankfulness, ingratitude  
 unthawed, non regelatus  
 unthinking, inconsideratus  
 unthought of, inopinatus, in-  
 ectatus  
 unthrifly, prodigaliter, prodigè  
 unthriftness, profusio  
 unthrifty, prodigus, profusus  
 untime, solvo, recingo  
 until, donèc, usquè ad, usquè  
 um; (now), adhuc, hætenùs,  
 iamnum; (then), eatenùs,  
 usquè; (when?), quousque?  
 unutil, tegulas detrahere  
 unutilly (unseasonable), intem-  
 estivus; (not ripe), immat-  
 urus; (ripe too soon), præma-  
 turus, præcox  
 unutilly, abortio  
 unutilled, non infectus  
 unutil, ad, tenus. See To  
 unutil, gustui minimè  
 unutil  
 unutil, intactus, illibatus  
 unutil, contumax, perversus  
 unutil, perverbia  
 unutil, protervè [vicax  
 unutil, intractabilis, per-  
 viciè, intentatus, inexpertus  
 unutil, incomptus, inorna-  
 tus  
 unutil, Untrodden, non calcatus  
 unutil, mendax, falsus  
 unutil, falsò, falsè  
 unutil, discingno  
 unutil, dissolutus  
 unutil, infidus, infidelis  
 unutil, figmentum, menda-  
 tum  
 unutil, an untruth, mentior

Full of untruths, fabulosus  
 Untuck, recingo  
 Untucked, recinctus  
 Untuneable, dissonus  
 Untutored, minimè doctus  
 Untwine, or untwist, retexo  
 Untwisted, retortus, resolutus  
 Unvaluable, inestimabilis  
 Unvanquishable, indomabilis  
 Unvanquished, indomitus, invic-  
 tus [tus  
 Unvaried, immutatus, non varia-  
 To unveil, revelo, detego  
 An unveiling, patefactio  
 Unversed, imperitus, inexpertus  
 Unviolated, illæsus  
 Unuseful, inutilis, ineptus  
 Unusefulness, inutilitas  
 Unusual, inusitatus, insuetus  
 Unusually, inusitatè, rarè  
 Unusualness, raritas, desuetudo  
 Unutterable, inenarrabilis  
 Unwarily, incautè, improvidè  
 Unwariness, temeritas, impru-  
 dentia  
 Unwary, incautus, improvidus  
 Unwarrantable, minimè defen-  
 dendus  
 Unwashed, illotus, sordidus  
 Unwashed, inconsumptus  
 Unwatched, inobservatus, incus-  
 toditus  
 Unwatered, non rigatus  
 Unworn, indefessus, assiduus  
 Unwornly, indefessè, assiduè  
 To unweave, retexo  
 Unwedded, cœlebs, conjugii exors  
 Unwelcome, ingratus, invisus  
 Unwholesome, insalubris  
 Unwholesomeness of the air, cœli  
 intemperies, or inclementia  
 Unwildly, torpidè, ineptè  
 Unwildness, difficultas movendi  
 Unwieldy, inhabilis, pinguis  
 Unwilling, nolens, invitus  
 To be unwilling, nolo  
 Unwillingly, invitè, ægrè  
 Unwillingness, repugnantia  
 To unwind, retrò glomerare  
 Unwise, insipiens, stolidus  
 Unwisely, imprudentè, stolidè  
 Unwished for, inexpectatus  
 Unwithered, immarcescibilis  
 Unwitting, clam; (to me), me  
 inscio; (to any one), ignaro  
 aliquo  
 Unwitting, *adj.* insciens, incautus  
 Unwittingly, inscientè, incautè  
 Unwitty, illepidus, infacetus  
 Unwonted, insolitus, inusitatus  
 Unworkmanlike, infabrè, crassè  
 Unworn, non detritus, non ges-  
 tatus  
 Unworthily, indignè, immeritò  
 Unworthiness, indignitas  
 Unworthy, indignus, immeritus  
 Unwound, retrò glomeratus  
 To unwrap, evolvo, explico  
 Unwrapped, evolutus, explicatus  
 An unwrapping, evolutio  
 To unweath, retorqueo  
 Unwreathed, retortus  
 Unwrinkled, minimè rugatus  
 Unyielding, minimè concedens  
 To unyoke, abjungo, disjungo  
 Unyoked, abjunctus, disjunctus  
 Up (go up), ascende; (rise up),  
 surge; (by the roots), radic-  
 tus; (to), tenus, usquè ad;  
 (and down), sursùm, deorsùm,  
 hæc illuc  
 To be up at play, vinco  
 Up on end, erectus  
 Uphill, acclivis, difficilis  
 Up, or upwards, sursùm

To uphear, tollò, elevo  
 To upbraid, exprobro, objurgo  
 An upbraider, exprobrator  
 An upbraiding, exprobratio  
 To uphold, sustento, sustinco  
 Uphold, Upholden, sustentatus  
 An upholder, sustentator; (*or*  
 upholsterer), lectorum fabri-  
 cator  
 An upholding, sustentatio  
 Uplandish, montanus  
 Uplands, loca montana  
 Upon, à, ad, in, super, supra  
 Upon (the right), dextrorsùm;  
 (left), sinistrorsùm; (my life),  
 ne vivam si, dispream si  
 Upper, superior [gulum  
 The upper-leather, calcei obstra-  
 To get the upper hand, supero  
 To give the upper hand, loco ce-  
 dere  
 Uppermost, supremus, summus  
 Uppish, superbus, insolens  
 To upraise, or uprear, elevo  
 Upright, integer, probus; (in  
 posture), arrectus, erectus  
 Upright dealing, æquitas  
 Uprightly, integrè, justè, æquè  
 Uprightness, probitas, integritas  
 To upraise, surgo  
 An uproar, turba, tumultus  
 To be in an uproar, tumultuor,  
 fremo  
 The upshot, eventus, successus  
 Upside down, inverso ordine  
 An upstart, vir novus  
 To upturn, elevo, egero  
 Upward, sursùm  
 Bending upward, reclivus  
 With the face upward, supinus  
 To turn upward, resupino  
 Urbanity, urbanitas, comitas  
 An urchin, erinaceus; (*dwarf*),  
 nanus, pumilus, pumilio  
 Ure (use), usus  
 The ureter, ureter  
 To urge, urgeo, impello, insto  
 Urgency, impulsus, necessitas  
 Urgent, importunus, vehementis  
 Urgently, importunè, sollicitè  
 An urger, stimulator  
 An urging, incitatio, stimulatio  
 An urinal, vitrum ad urinam acci-  
 piendam, matula  
 Urinary, urinaris, urinalis  
 Urine, urina, lotium  
 Difficulty of urine, stranguria  
 To urinate, meo, mingo  
 An urn, urna  
 With us, nobiscum  
 Usage, consuetudo, usus; (treat-  
 ment), accipiendi ratio  
 Use (the using of a thing), usus;  
 (profit), ususfructus; (custom),  
 consuetudo; (*or* interest for  
 money), usura, fœnus  
 Of, or in use, usitatus, consuetus  
 After common use, usitatè  
 Out of use, desuetus, exoletus  
 To use, utor, occupo; (*often*),  
 usurpo; (one's endeavours), se-  
 dulò facere, operam dare; (*ex-*  
 ercise), exerceo; (*treat*), tracto,  
 accipio; (*tenderly*), mollitè  
 habere; (*genteelly*), liberalitèr  
 habere; (*a tavern*), frequento  
 To use, *neut.* solo, consuesco  
 To make use of, utor, fruor  
 To grow into use, obtineo; (*out*  
 of use), desuesco, exolesco  
 Want of use, desuetudo  
 Used, usurpatus; (*accustomed*),  
 assuetus, consuetus; (*treated*),  
 acceptus, tractatus  
 Much used, usitatus

Useful, utilis, necessarius  
Usefully, utiliter  
Usefulness, utilitas  
Useless, inutilis, incommodus  
Uselessly, inutiliter  
Uselessness, inutilitas  
Au usher, anteambulo; (serjeant),  
lictor; (of a school), subpræceptor  
To usher, introduco  
An using, usus  
Usual, usitatus, consuetus  
Usually, usitatè, plerumquè  
To usurer, fœnerator  
Ao usurp, usurpo, iuvado  
Usurpation, usurpatio  
Usurped, iniquè usurpatus  
An usurper, usurpator  
Usury, usura, fœnus; (of to the  
100), usura quinquencialis  
With usury, fœneratò  
Belonging to usury, fœneratorius  
To borrow on usury, fœneror  
To lend on usury, fœnero  
Utensils, instrumenta, vasa  
Uterine, uterinus  
Utility, utilitas, commodum  
Utmost, extremus, summus  
To one's utmost, pro viribus  
Utopian, imaginarius  
Utter, exterior; (total), totus, totalis, integer  
To utter (speak), eloquor, pronuncio, profero; (sell), vendo  
Utterable, effabilis  
Utterance, elocutio, eloquium; (selling), venditio  
Of good utterance, eloquens, disertus  
Utter barristers, licentiatii in jure  
Uttered, enunciatus, prolatus  
An utterer, editor, venditor  
An uttering, enunciatio; (of wares), venditio  
Utterly, penitus, omninò, funditus  
Uttermost (utmost), extremus  
The uvula, uvula, columella  
Uxorious, uxorius, uxori nimis deditus

## V.

Vacancy (of place), vacuitas; (leisure), otium, vacatio  
Vacant (void), vacans, vacuus; (at leisure), otiosus, feriarius; (hours), horæ subsecivæ  
To be vacant (empty), vaco  
To vacate (make void), abrogo, rescindo  
A vacation, vacatio, otium; (between terms), justitium  
Vacillation, vacillatio  
Vacuity, vacuitas, vacuum  
A vacuum, vacuum  
To vade, vado, evanesco  
A vagabond, erro, homo vagus  
A vagary, repentinus animi impetus  
Vagrancy, vagatio  
A vagrant, erro  
Vails, lucella adventitia  
Vain (idle, useless), vanus, inanis, futillis, inutilis; (proud), superbus, arrogans; (glorious), levis, inconstans  
In vain, frustrà  
To be vainglorious, superbio  
Vainglory, superbia, arrogantia  
Vainly, superbè, arrogantè, inaniter

Vain-speaking, vaniloquentia  
A vaivode, præfectus  
A vale, vallis  
Valediction, valedictio  
Valedictory, valedictorius  
A valet, assecla, famulus; (de chambre), cubicularius  
Valetudinary, valetudinarius  
Valiant, fortis, magnanimus, animosus  
Valiantly, fortitè, animosè  
Valiantness, magnanimitas  
Valid, validus, firmus, ratus  
Validity, validitas, firmitas  
A valley, vallis, convallis  
Valorous, fortis, animosus, virilis  
Valorously, fortitè, animosè, virilitèr  
Valour, fortitudo, virtus  
Valuable, pretiosus, charus  
Valuation, æstimatio  
Value, valor, pretium  
To value, æstimo, censeo, pendo; (at a high rate), magni facere; (at a low rate), parvi ducere, vili pendere  
Of no value, vilis  
To be of no value, vilescio  
Of so great value, tanti  
Of more value, pluris  
Of less value, minoris  
A valuer, censor, æstimator  
A valuation, æstimatio  
Valves, valvulæ  
To vamp up, reficio, resarcio  
A vane, venti index versatilis, triton  
A vanguard, acies prima  
To vanish, vanesco, evanesco  
Vanity, vanitas, inanitas; (vain-glory), arrogantia  
To vanquish (in combat), vinco, supero, debello; (in debate), confuto, refello, redarguo  
Vanquishable, superabilis  
A vanquisher, victor, domitor  
A vanquishing, expugnatio  
Vantage, lucrum, additamentum  
Vapid, vapidus  
A vapor, vapor, exhalatio  
To vapor, jacto, glorior  
Vaporation, vapor, exhalatio  
Vaporous, vapores emittens  
Full of vapours, vaporosus  
Vaporing, jactans, glorians, ferox  
Vaporish, morosus, difficilis  
Variable, levis, instabilis  
Variableness, levitas, inconstantia  
Variance, dissidium, contentio, lis, altercatio  
To be at variance, dissideo, litigo  
Variation, variatio, mutatio  
To variegate, coloribus variare  
Variety, varietas, diversitas  
Various, varius, diversus  
Variously, variè, diversè  
To vary (alter), vario, muto; (disgrace), dissentio, discordo  
A varlet, homo scelestus  
Varnish, vernix  
To varnish, polio, fuco; (disguise), dissimulo  
A vase, vas speciosum  
A vassal, verna, vassalus  
Vassalage, mancipium  
Vast, vastus, ingens, enormis  
Vastation, vastatio  
Vastly, vastè, valdè  
Vastness, vastitas  
A vat, cupa, dolium; (for barley), ptisanarium; (for cheese), forma casearia; (for dyeing), ahenum tinctorium

A vault, fornix, camera, testudo; (underground), crypta; (for dead corpses), sepulchrum cameratum  
To vault (cover with an arch), arcuo, fornico, camero; (or leap over), transilio; (off), desilio; (on), insilio  
A vaulter, desultor, saltator  
A vaulting, desultura  
Vaulting, desiliens, desultorius  
A vaunt (boasting), jactatio  
To vaunt, glorior, jacto  
A vaunter, jactor  
Vaunting, gloriosus; (words), ampullæ, sesquipedalia verba  
A vaunting, jactatio  
Veal, caro vitulina  
A veer, navigatio obliqua  
To veer (about), circumago; (a cable), rudentem transferre, or in orbem vertere; (the sails), sinus velorum obliquare  
Veered, circumactus  
Vegetable, vegetabilis  
To vegetate, vegeto, germino  
Vegetation, vegetatio  
Vegetative, vegetativus  
Vegete, vegetus, vividus  
Vehemence, vehementia, vis  
Vehement, vehemens, fervidus  
To be vehement, ferveo  
Vehemently, vehementèr, valdè  
A vehicle, vehiculum  
A veil, velum  
To veil, velo, obnubo  
A vein, vena; (in writing), stylus; (of wit), lepor, factiæ; (of poetry), facultas poetica; (of silver, &c.), molybdæna  
In a pleasant vein, lepidus, salusus  
Veiny, venosus  
Vellication, vellicatio  
Vellum, pergamena, membrana  
Of vellum, membranaceus  
Velocity, velocitas, celeritas  
Velvet, velvatum  
Venal, venalis  
To vend, vendo, vendito  
Vendible, vendibilis, mercabilis  
A vending, venditio  
A vender, venditor  
Veneficial, veneficus  
Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus, colendus  
Venerably, augustè  
To venerate, revereor, colo  
Veneration, veneratio, reverentia  
Venereal, venereus  
Venery, res, or libido venerea; (hunting), venatio  
Venesection, venæ sectio  
Vengeance, ultio, vindicta  
To take vengeance, ulciscor  
With a vengeance, diras impræcandò  
Vengeful, ultionis cupidus  
Venial, venialis, veniè dignus  
Venison, caro ferina  
Venom, venenum, virus  
To venom, veneno inficere  
Venomous, venenosus, virosus  
Venomously, perniciosè, malignè  
A vent, spiraculum, exitus; (sale), venditio  
To vent (sell), vendo, vendito; (give vent to), spiraculum aperire; (passion), iram effundere  
To take vent, patefio, evulgor  
Having vent, respirans  
To ventilate, ventilo  
Ventilation, ventilatio  
The ventricle, ventriculus  
A venturing (undertaking), au-

sum, inceptum; (chance), sors; (hazard), alea, periculum  
 At a venture, temerè, periculosè  
 To venture, periculator, exerior; (a wager), pignus deponere; (or dare to do), audeo  
 A venturer, audax  
 Venturesome, Venturous, audens, audax  
 Veracity, veracitas, veritas  
 A verb, verbum  
 Verbal (derived of a verb), verbalis; (verbally), verbo tenus  
 Verbatim, ad verbum, verbatim  
 Verbose, verbosus  
 Verdant, virens, viridis  
 Verdegrease, ærgo  
 To pass a verdict, sententiam ferre  
 Verdict, sententia, opinio; (of a jury), veredictum, iudicium, juratorum sententia  
 Verdure, viriditas  
 The verge (limit), limes, ambitus; (instrument), fascis licitoris  
 To verge, vergo  
 A verger, licitor, vergifer  
 Veridical, veridicus  
 A verifier, confirmator  
 To verify, confirmo, ratum facere  
 A verifying, confirmatio  
 Verily, quidem, equidem, verè, certè, reverà; (yea verily), imò, maxime  
 Verity, veritas  
 Veritable, verus, certus  
 Verjuice, omphacium  
 Vermicular, vermicularis  
 Vermiculated, vermiculatus  
 Vermilion, minium  
 Of vermilion, miniacæus  
 To paint with vermilion, minio  
 Marked, &c. with vermilion, miniatius  
 Vermin, vermis, pediculus  
 Full of vermin, verminosus  
 Vernacular, vernaculus  
 Vernal, vernus, vernalis  
 Versatile, versatilis  
 A verse, versus, carmen; (in verse), oratio numeris stricta; (short), versiculus; (of a chapter), versus, incisum  
 Well versed, peritus, edoctus  
 A versicle, versiculus  
 A versifier, versificator [dere  
 To versify, versifico, versus con-  
 A versifying, versificatio  
 A version, versio  
 Vertical, verticalis, in vertice; (point), zenith  
 Verticity, rotatio  
 A vertigo, vertigo  
 Vertiginous, vertiginosus  
 Vervain, verbena  
 Very (true, even, self, &c.), verus, merus, ipse  
 A vesicator, vesicatorium  
 A vesicle, vesicula  
 Vespers, preces vespertinæ  
 A vessel, vas; (ship), navigium, navigiolum, navicula  
 A vest, vestis, vestimentum  
 To vest with possession, possessionem dare; (with an office), inauguro  
 Vestal, vestalis  
 Vested (in office), inauguratus  
 A vestige, vestigium  
 A vesting in office, inauguratio  
 A vestment, vestimentum  
 vestry (room), vestiarium, sacrum; (parish meeting), parœciæ concilium; (keeper),

æditus, sacrista; (man), in parœciæ concilium cooptatus  
 A vesture, vestitus, vestitus  
 A vetch, vicia, erum  
 Of vetches, vicarius  
 A veteran, veteranus  
 To vex, vexo, inquieto  
 To be vexed, affligor, angor  
 Vexation, vexatio, mœror  
 Vexatious, molestus, acerbus  
 Vexatiously, acerbè, ægrè, infestè  
 Vexed, Vext, vexatus, iratus  
 A vexer, vexator, interpellator  
 Vexing (causing vexation), molestus; (grieving), mœrens, dolens  
 A vexing, vexatio, perturbatio  
 A vial, phiala  
 Viands, cibaria, cibus; (dainty), dapes, cupidia  
 To vibrate, vibro, agito  
 Vibration, vibratio, agitatio  
 A vicar, vicarius  
 A vicarage, vicariatus  
 A vicarship, vicarii munus  
 Vicarius, vicarius  
 A vice-admiral, legatus classarius; (chamberlain), vice cubicularii fungens; (chancellor), vice cancellarius; (gerent), legatus; (roy), prorex  
 Vicinage, Vicinity, vicinitas  
 Vicissitude, vicissitudo  
 A victim, victima, hostia  
 A victor, victor, superator  
 Victory, victoria, palma  
 To get the victory, vinco, supero  
 Victorious, victor, victrix  
 Victoriously, victoris instar  
 Victuals, victus, res cibaria; (for an army), commæus  
 To victual, cibaria suppeditare  
 Victualled, cibariis suppeditatus  
 To sell victuals, cauponor  
 Belonging to victuals, cibarius  
 To buy victuals, obsonor  
 A victualler, caupo  
 A victualler's trade, cauponaria  
 A victualling-house, caupona, popina [popinor  
 To frequent victualling-houses,  
 To vie with, contendo, æmulor  
 A view, visus, conspectus; (of a place), prospectus  
 At first view, primâ specie  
 To view (the situation), exploror, lustror; (the posture of an enemy), speculari copias hostium; (take a view of), lustror, inspicio, circumspicio; (examine), investigor, indagor, scrutor, exquiro; (narrowly), inspiciere propius  
 In one view, uno aspectu  
 In view of the world, palàm  
 To have in view, prævideo  
 Under one's view, sub aspectum  
 Having viewed, intuitus  
 A viewer, inspector, speculator  
 Viewing, intuens, speculans  
 A viewing, inspectio, speculatio  
 A vigil, vigilia, pervigilium  
 Vigilance, Vigilancy, vigilantia  
 Vigilant, vigilans, vigil, diligens  
 Vigilantly, vigilantèr, diligentèr  
 To be vigilant, vigilor, excubo  
 Vigour (of body), robur, vigor; (of mind) firmitas animi  
 Vigorous, validus, vigenus, strenuus, acer, vegetus, valens  
 Vigorously, strenuè, acriter  
 Vigorousness, robur, vigor  
 Without vigour, enervatus, enervus  
 Vile (mean), vilis, abjectus; (fil-

thy), fœdus, sordidus, obscenus, spurcus, impurus; (wicked), scelestus, pravus, flagitiosus, perditus  
 Vilely, vilitèr, pravè, fœdè  
 Vileness, pravitas, fœditas  
 To vilify, vituperor, calumniator  
 A vilifying, vituperatio  
 A villa, villa, diversorium  
 A village, vicus, pagus [lm  
 Village by village, vicatim, pagam  
 A villager, vicanus, paganus  
 A villain (bondman), mancipium; (rogue), scelestus, nequam  
 Villainy, scelus, flagitium  
 Villainage, clientela  
 Villainous, scleritas, scelestus  
 Villainously, nefariè, inhonestè  
 Villainousness, scelus, flagitium  
 Villous, villosus, hirsutus  
 Vimineous, vimineus  
 Vincible, vincibilis, superabilis  
 To vindicate, vindico, defendo  
 Vindicated, vindicatus, defensus  
 A vindicating, Vindication, defensio  
 A vindicator, vindex, defensor  
 Vindictive, ultionis cupidus  
 A vine, vitis; (wild), labrusca; (branch), palme, sarmentum  
 A vine-planter, vitisator; (dresser), pampinator, vinitor; (leaf), pampinus  
 To prune a vine, pampino  
 Of a vine-leaf, pampineus  
 Full of vine-leaves, pampinosus  
 Of a vine, vinearius, vinealis  
 Vinegar, acetum, vinum acidum  
 A vineyard, vinetum, vinea  
 Vinous, vinosus  
 A vintage, vindemia  
 A vintager, vindemiator  
 Belonging to a vintage, vindemiatoris  
 A vintner, vinarius  
 A viol, fides, lyra, chithara  
 Violable, violabilis  
 To violate, violor, rumpo, temeror  
 Violated, violatus, temeratus  
 Not violated, inviolatus  
 A violating, Violation, violatio  
 A violator, violator, ruptor  
 Violence, violentia, vis  
 With violence, violentèr, per vim  
 Violent, violens, vehemens, acris  
 To lay violent hands on one's self, mortem sibi consciscere  
 Violently, violentèr, gravitèr  
 A violet, viola  
 Of, or like violets, violaceus  
 A violin, fides minor  
 A viper, vipera, echidna  
 Viperous, viperinus, viperis  
 A virago, virago  
 A virgin, virgo  
 Of a virgin, virgineus  
 Virgin, adj. purus, optimus  
 A virginal, clavecymbalum  
 Virginity, virginitas, castitas  
 Virgo, signum virginis  
 Virile, virilis, masculus  
 Virility, virilitas, fortitudo  
 Virtual, insitus  
 Virtually, vi insità  
 Virtue (piety), virtus, pietas, probitas; (efficacy), virtus, proprietatis, vis  
 Virtuous, pius, probus  
 Virtuously, piè, religiosè  
 A virtuous, curiosus indagator  
 Virulence, acerbitas, asperitas  
 Virulent, virulentus, asper, mordax  
 Virulently, asperè, acerbè  
 The visage, facies, vultus, os



Sour-visaged, torvus, tetricus  
 Viscid, viscidus  
 Viscosity, viscositas  
 A viscount, vicecomes  
 Viscous, viscosus, viscidus  
 A visor, or visor, cassidis, buccina  
 Visibility, visibilitas  
 Visible, visibilis, aspectabilis;  
 (manifest), conspicuus, clarus,  
 manifestus, perspicuus  
 Visibly, apertè, manifestè  
 The grand visier (vizier), summus  
 imperatoris Turcici consiliarius  
 A vision, visio; (phantasm), spec-  
 trum, phantasma  
 Visionary, ad visionem pertinens  
 A visit, officiosus aditus  
 To visit, visito, visio, inviso  
 A visitor, saluator  
 A visiting, or visitation, visitatio;  
 (inspection), inspectio  
 Visored, personatus  
 Visual, opticus  
 Vital, vitalis  
 Vitality, vitalitas  
 Vitally, vitalitèr  
 The vitals, vitalia  
 To vitiate, vitio, depravo, cor-  
 rumpo  
 A vitiating, depravatio  
 Vitious, vitiosus, pravus  
 Vitiously, vitiosè, pravè, nequitér  
 Vitiousness, pravitās  
 Vitreous, vitreus  
 To vitrify, in vitrum mutare  
 Vitriol, vitriolum  
 To vituperate, vitupero  
 Vivacious, vivax, vitalis  
 Vivacity, vivacitas, vitalitas  
 A vivary, vivarium  
 Vivid (lively), vividus  
 Vividly, vividè  
 Vivific, vivificus  
 To vivify, vivum facere  
 Viviparous, viviparus  
 A vixen, femina rixosa  
 A vizard, or vizor, larva, persona  
 A vocabulary, vocabularium  
 Vocal, vocalis; (music), vocum  
 cantus  
 Vocation, vocatio, genus, or in-  
 stitutum vitæ  
 Vocative, vocativus; (case), vo-  
 candi casus  
 Vociferation, vociferatio  
 Vociferous, clamorosus  
 Vogue, fama, æstimatio  
 To be in vogue, invalesco  
 A voice, vox; (vote), suffragium  
 With a good voice, benè vocalis  
 A giving one's voice, suffragatio  
 Void (empty), expers, inams, vacu-  
 us; (of no authority), invalidus,  
 cassus  
 A void space, vacuum  
 To void (or go from), cedere de;  
 (cast out), egero, excerno  
 To be void, vaco  
 To make void, evacuo; (a law),  
 legem rescindere  
 Avoidance, evacuatio; (in law),  
 vacatio beneficii  
 Voided, evacuatus  
 A voider, cophinus ad analecta  
 colligenda  
 A voiding, excretio  
 Voidness, inanitas, vacuitas  
 Volatile, volatilis, volaticus  
 Volatility, inconstancia  
 Volery, avium volatus  
 Volition, voluntas  
 A volley (shout), acclamatio; (of  
 shot), emissa tela  
 Volubility, volubilitas  
 Voluble, volubilis, lubricus

A volume, volumen, tomus  
 A portable volume, manuale  
 Voluminous, magnus, crassus  
 Voluntarily, ultrò, spontè, liben-  
 tèr  
 Voluntary, voluntarius  
 Volunteers, volones, milites vo-  
 luntarii [tuosus]  
 Voluptuous, Voluptuary, volup-  
 tuously, luxuriosè, jucundè  
 Voluptuously, luxuriosè, jucundè  
 Voluptuousness, luxuria  
 Volutation (rolling), volutatio  
 A vomit, vomitus  
 To vomit, vomo; (again), revo-  
 mo; (often), vomito; (out, or  
 up), evomo, ejicio  
 To be like to vomit, nauseo  
 Ready to vomit, nauseans, nausea-  
 bundus  
 A vomiting, vomitio  
 Belonging to vomiting, vomicus  
 Vomitive, Vomitory, emeticus  
 Voracious, vorax, gulosus  
 Voracity, voracitas  
 A votary, voto obstrictus  
 A vote, suffragium, sententia  
 To vote, suffragium ferre  
 To vote for, suffragor  
 To vote against, refragor  
 A voting, suffragatio  
 Votive, votivus  
 To vouch, affirmo, assero  
 A voucher, assertor, vindex  
 A vouching, assertio, vindicatio  
 To vouchsafe, dignor, concedo  
 Having vouchsafed, dignatus  
 Vouchsafement, donum  
 A vow, votum  
 To vow, voveo  
 To bind by vow, devoto  
 A vowel, litera vocalis  
 A vowing, votum, devotio  
 A voyage, iter per mare, navigatio  
 To go a voyage, navigo  
 A volcano, mons ignitus  
 Vulgar, vulgaris, communis, hu-  
 milis, abjectus, tritus, sordidus  
 The vulgar, vulgus, plebs, popu-  
 lus  
 Vulgarity, mores vulgi  
 Vulgarly, vulgò, abjectè  
 Vulnerable, vulneri obnoxius  
 Vulnerary, vulnerarius  
 A vulture, vultur  
 Of a vulture, vulturinus  
 To vye, æmulor, certo

## W.

To wabble, motu vacillare  
 Wad, stibium  
 A wad, fascia, fascis  
 Wadded, panno suffarcinatus  
 Wadding, pannus villosior  
 To waddle, inessu vacillare, pro-  
 volvo  
 To wade, in aquâ incedere; (over),  
 per vadum transire, vado  
 A wafer (made of meal), crustulum  
 farinarium tenuissimum; (for  
 sealing letters), crustulum sig-  
 natorium  
 The wafer (consecrated by the  
 Romish priest), hostia  
 To waft (shake), vibro; (convey),  
 deduco, defero; (or carry over),  
 trajicio  
 Waftage, vectatio  
 A wag, homo lepidus, salaputium  
 To wag, agito, vibro; (neut.) va-  
 cillo, nuto, trepido; (the tail),  
 ceveo, caudâ blandiri

To wage, pignore certare; (law),  
 litigo; (war), bellum gerere  
 To lay a wager, pignus opponere  
 A wager, pignus, sponso  
 Wages, stipendium, salarium; (of  
 a sailor), nautium; (of a day),  
 diarium  
 Serving for wages, stipendiarius  
 Belonging to wages, stipendiarius  
 Waggery, dicacitas  
 A wagging, vacillatio  
 Waggish, procax, petulans  
 Waggishly, lascivè, jocosè  
 Waggishness, petulantia  
 A waggon, rheda, plaustrum  
 A waggoner, rhedarius  
 To wail, deploro, defleo [dus]  
 To be wailed, lamentabilis, lugen-  
 A wailing, luctus, ploratus  
 A wain, plaustrum; (load), ve-  
 hes; (driver), plaustrarius  
 The wain of the moon, decremen-  
 tum [corporis]  
 The waist, cinctura, media pars  
 A waistcoat, subucula  
 To wait (for), expecto, præstolor,  
 opperor; (upon), inservio, famu-  
 lator; (upon, or accompany),  
 comitor; (upon, or visit), in-  
 viso, visito; (for, or lie in wait),  
 insidiator, insidias struere; (stay),  
 maneo  
 A liar in wait, insidiator [osus]  
 Lying in wait, insidians, insidi-  
 By lying in wait, insidiosè  
 A lying in wait, insidiæ  
 Waited on, comitatus  
 A waiter, assecla, minister  
 A waiting for, expectatio  
 A waiting man, pedisequus;  
 (woman), pedissequa  
 The waits, spondaulæ  
 To wake, act. suscito, experge-  
 facio; neut. expergiscor  
 To be wakened, expergeño  
 Wakeful, vigil, insomnis  
 Wakefulness, vigilantia  
 Wakes, paganalia  
 A walk, ambulacrum, ambulatio  
 To walk, ambulo; (about), cir-  
 cumambulo; (the streets), in-  
 cedere per vias; (back), red-  
 ambulo; (forth), prodeambulo;  
 (abroad), expatior; (through),  
 perambulo  
 A walker, ambulator, ambulatrix  
 Walking, ambulans  
 Of walking, ambulatorius  
 A walking, ambulatio; (abroad),  
 deambulatio; (place), ambu-  
 lacrum; (about), obambulatio;  
 (stick), scipio  
 A night-walker, noctivagus  
 A wall (of a town), murus,  
 moenia; (of a house), paries;  
 (mound), maceria  
 Of a wall, muralis  
 To wall, muro cingere, munio  
 Walled about, muro cinctus  
 A wall-flower, pariitaria  
 A wallet, pera, mantica  
 To wallop, ebullio  
 To wallow, act. voluto; neut. vo-  
 lutor; (in pleasures), volupta-  
 tibus se addicere  
 Wallowing, volutans  
 A wallowing, volutatio  
 A wallowing-place, volutarium  
 A walnut, juglans  
 Wan, pallidus, luridus  
 To be wan, pallesco, expal 30  
 To grow wan, pallesco  
 A wand, virga, rudis  
 To wander, vagor, erro; (about),  
 pervagor, oberro; (from), ab-

erro; (over), pererro; (under), suberro; (up and down), evagor  
 Wandered over, pererratus  
 Having wandered, vagatus  
 A wanderer, erro  
 Wandering, vagus, erraticus; (on hills), montivagus; (alone), solivagus; (about), circumforaneus; (much abroad), multivagus  
 A wandering, erratio, vagatio; (through), peragratio  
 The wane, decrementum  
 Wanness, pallor, luror  
 Want, egestas, inopia, indigentia, defectus, desiderium; (of knowledge), inscientia, ignorantia; (of money), pecuniæ inopia; (of corn), annonæ difficultas; (of parents), orbitas  
 To want (desire), desidero; (or be in want), egeo, indigeo, careo; *neut.* deficio, desum, absum  
 In want, egens, egenus  
 Wanting, egens, deficiens  
 A wanting, indigentia, inopia  
 Wanton, petulans, procax, lascivus  
 To make wanton, emollio  
 To grow wanton, nimis efferi  
 To play the wanton, lascivio  
 Playing the wanton, petulans  
 Wantonly, procaciter, mollitèr  
 Wantonness, procacitas, lascivia  
 War, bellum, arma  
 A man of war (military man), bellator; (ship), navis bellica  
 To war, bellum inferre, or gerere  
 To serve in war, milito  
 To warble, modulator  
 Having warbled, modulatus  
 A warbler, modulator  
 Warbling, modulans, canorus  
 A warbling, modulatio  
 A ward (guard), custodia; (one under ward), pupillus, pupilla; (part of a city, &c.), regio, tribus; (of a lock), serræ ferramenta clathrata  
 Of the same ward, tribulus  
 Ward by ward, tributim, curiatim  
 To ward (guard), custodio, tueor; (against), caveo; (off), depello  
 Warded, custoditus, defensus; (off), depulsus, repulsus  
 A warden, custos  
 A warder, vigil, speculator  
 A wardmote, wardemotus  
 A wardrobe, garderoba, armarium  
 A wardship, tutela  
 Of wardship, tutelaris  
 Ware, merx; (small), mercium particulæ; (earthen), vasa fictilia; (cutlers'), instrumenta cultraria; (turners'), toreumata  
 A seller of wares, tabernarius  
 A warehouse, repositorium; (man), solidarius  
 Ware (beware), cave!  
 Warfare, bellum, militia  
 Warfaring, bellicus, militaris  
 Warily, cautè, providè, prudentèr  
 Wariness, cautio, cautela  
 Warlike, bellicosus, bellicus  
 Warm (not hot), calidus, tepidus; (ardent), ardens; (in temper), acris, vehemens, iracundus  
 To warm, calefacio; (often), calefacto  
 To be made warm, tepefio  
 To be warm, tepeo, caleo  
 To grow warm, caleo  
 To keep warm, foveo, focillo

Warmed, tepefactus, calefactus  
 A warming, calefactio; (pan), thermoclinium  
 Warmly, calidè, tepidè; (ardently), ardentèr, iracundè, vehementèr  
 Warmth, Warmness, calor, tepor  
 To warn, moneo; (privately), submoneo; (ahead), præmoneo  
 To be warned, commoneo  
 A warmer, monitor  
 A warning, monitio, monitum; (notice), notitia  
 To give warning, moneo  
 The warp, panni stamen  
 A warp (at sea), helcium  
 To warp (a woof), telam ordiri; (as wood), curvor, contrahor  
 Warped (as wood), incurvatus  
 A warping, incurvatio  
 A warrant, warrantum, cautio  
 To warrant, securum præstare, protego; (in law), fidejubeo  
 Warranted, legitimus, genuinus  
 Unwarrantable, non defendendus  
 Warrantably, legitimè, justè  
 Warranted, ratus, firmatus  
 A warranting, auctoritas  
 A warren, vivarium, warena; (of hares), leporarium; (keeper), vivarii custos, warrenarius  
 Warring, bellum gerens  
 A warrior, miles, homo bellicosus, bellator  
 A wart, verruca  
 Warty (full of warts), verrucosus  
 Wary, cautus, prudens, providus; (thrifty), parcus, frugalis  
 To be wary, caveo, prævideo  
 I was, eram  
 A wash (or marsh), æstuarium; (or washing), lavatio; (for hogs), sorbitio; (for the skin, &c.), compositio ad lavandum  
 To wash, luo, lavo; (about), circumluo; (away, or off), abluo; (between), interluo; (all over), perluo, diluo; (gargle), gargarizo  
 To be washed, lavo  
 Not washed, illotus, immundus  
 A washer, lotor; (woman), lavatrix, lotrix  
 A washing, lotio, lavatio; (away), ablutio; (gargling), gargariatio  
 A wash-house, lavacrum; (ball), smegma; (bowl), labrum  
 Washy, humidus  
 A wasp, vespa  
 Waspish (tetchy), morosus, diffidulus  
 Waspishly, morosè, perversè  
 Waspishness, morositas, perversitas  
 Waste (spoil), vastatio; (loss), damnum; (place), ager incultus; (or loose papers), adversaria  
 The waste (of the body), media pars corporis; (of a ship), laterum navigii septa  
 Waste (useless), inutilis  
 To waste (spend), consumo; (riotously), prodigo, profundo; (or pine away), tabesco, decresco; (lay waste), vasto, depopulo, spolio  
 Wasteful, profusus, prodigus  
 Wastefully, profusè, prodigè  
 Wastefulness, prodigalitas  
 A waster, depopulator, vastator, nepos, prodigus  
 Wasting (pining away), tabescens  
 A wasting (or pining away), ta-

bes; (prodigally), profusio, prodigentia; (spoiling), spoliatio, vastatio  
 A watch, automatum loculo portandum, or manuale  
 A watchmaker, automatopæus  
 Watch and ward, excubie  
 To watch, vigilo, evigilo; (observe), observo, exploro; (for opportunity), capto, aucupor; (all night), pervigilo; (and ward), excubo  
 A watcher (lier in wait), insidiator; (observer), observator  
 Watchful, vigil, vigilans  
 Watchfully, vigilantèr  
 Watchfulness, vigilantia  
 Watching (being on the watch), in excubiis stans; (all night), pernox; (all day), perdius; (for), captans, aucupans  
 A watching (observing), observatio; (all night), pervigilatio, pervigilium; (and warding), excubatio  
 A watch-candle, lucerna lucubratio  
 A watch-man, excubitor, vigil; (word), tessera, symbolum; (tower), specula, pharus  
 Water, aqua; (river), amnis, fluvius, flumen  
 A fall of water, cataracta  
 Living in water, aquatilis; (by land and water), amphibius  
 Of the water, aquaticus, aquatilis  
 Spring-water, aqua fontana  
 The springing of water, scaturigo  
 Standing water, lacus, stagnum  
 High water, plenis maris æstus  
 Low water, maris refluxus  
 To water, rigo, irrigo, humecto; (take in fresh water), aquo, aquatum ire; (hemp), maccare cannabem aqua  
 To make water, meo, mingo  
 To water cattle, aquatum agere  
 A taking in fresh water, aquatio  
 A water-bailiff, aquarius; (bank), ripa; (bearer), aquator; (bee-ble), scarabæus aquaticus; (course), aquæductus; (course, at a mill), gurgis molaris; (gruel), pulmentum; (hen), fulica; (horse), hippopotamus; (lily), nymphæa; (fall), cataracta [ars]  
 A waterman's trade, navicularia  
 A water-snake, natrix; (trough for beasts), aqualiculus  
 Watered, rigus, irrigus; (steeped in water), aqua maceratus  
 A watering, irrigatio; (steeping), in aqua maceratio  
 Watery, aquosus, humidus  
 To wattle, cratio, contexto  
 A wave, unda, fluctus  
 To wave (play up and down), fluctuo, vacillo; (toss up and down), jacto, agito; (omit), omitto; (waft), trajicio  
 Wave-offerings, dona agitationis  
 Waved (tossed), jactatus, agitatus, vibratus; (in waves), undulatus; (omitted), omissus, prætermisus  
 To waver, fluctuo, ambigo  
 Wavering, fluctuans, inconstans  
 A wavering, fluctuatio  
 Waveringly, inconstantèr, dubiè  
 Full of waves, undosus, fluctuosus  
 Like waves, undatim  
 A waving (tossing), jactatio; (omitting), omissio  
 Wax, cera

Of wax, cereus  
 Covered with wax, *inceratus*  
 Of wax-colour, *cerinus*  
 A wax-chandler, *cerarius*  
 To wax (do over with wax), *incero*, *cero*; (grow), *creresco*; (become), *fiō*; (old), *senesco*, *cano*; (fat), *pinguesco*  
 Waxed, or waxen (done over with wax), *inceratus*; (become), *factus*  
 Waxing (growing), *creescens*  
 A waxing (increasing), *incrementum*, *augmentum*  
 A way, *via*, *iter*; (passage), *aditus*, *meatus*; (beaten), *callis*, *via trita*; (broad), *platea*, *via lata*; (by), *diverticulum*, *via devia*; (foot), *semita*; (horse), *actus*; (high, or public), *via regia*, or *publica*; (great), *longe*; (cross), *trivium*; (direct), *via recta*  
 By the way, *obit̄er*, *pr̄ter positum*; (in a journey), *in viā*, *per viam*  
 In the way, *obviā*, *obvius*  
 By way of, *causā*  
 A way (of life), *consuetudo*; (manner), *ratio*, *modus*  
 A way out, *exitus*  
 Both ways, *in utramque partem*  
 This way, *hāc*; (that), *illāc*; (every), *quaquaversum*; (another), *aliō*  
 Which way soever, *quacunquē*  
 A long way about, *circuitus*  
 Out of the way, *devius*, *avius*  
 To be out of the way, *à viā aberrare*; (be absent), *absum*  
 On the way, *in itinere*  
 Leading the way, *pr̄vius*  
 Many ways, *multifariā*  
 All ways, *omnifariā*  
 A wayfaring man, *viator*  
 To waylay, *insidiōr*  
 A waylayer, *insidiator*  
 Wayward, *morosus*, *perversus*  
 Waywardly, *proterv̄*  
 Waywardness, *protervitas*  
 We ourselves, *nosmet ipsi*  
 Weak, *debilis*, *imbellis*; (in judgment), *fatuus*  
 To be weak, *languo*  
 To weaken, *debilito*, *frango*  
 A weakening, *debilitatio*  
 Weakly, *adv.* *infirmus*; *adv.* *imbecillit̄er*, *infirm̄e*, *debilit̄er*  
 Weakness, *debilitas*, *impotentia*; (of constitution), *infirm̄itas*, *valetudin̄is*, *corporis languor*; (of age), *ætatis imbecillitas*; (of courage), *animi debilitatio*; (of mind), *mentis debilitas*  
 Wealth, *opes*, *divitiā*  
 Wealthiness, *opulentia*  
 Wealthy, *opulentus*, *dives*  
 To wean, *ablactō*, *à lacte depellere*; (from pleasures), *à voluptatibus abstinere*  
 Weaned, *à lacte depulsus*  
 A weaning, *à lacte depulsio*  
 A weanling, *à mammā nup̄er depulsus*  
 A weapon, *telum*, *ferrum*  
 Weapons, *arma*, *tela*  
 Bearing weapons, *telifer*  
 Weaponless, *inermis*  
 A wear (*flodgate*), *cataracta*; (for catching fish), *nassa piscatoria*  
 To wear away, or out, *tero*; (be worn out), *atteror*, *decreresco* (in flesh), *tabesco*  
 To wear clothes, *vestior*

To wear out land, *agrum effectum reddere*; (out patience), *patientia abuti*, *patientiam exhaurire*; (out of use), *desuesco*; (out of mind), *è memoriā elabi*  
 A wearer, *tritor*  
 Not wearied, *indefessus*  
 Cannot be wearied, *indefatigabilis*  
 Weariness, *lassitudo*  
 A wearing (away), *atritus*; (out of use), *desuetudo*  
 Wearisome, *molestus*, *fatigans*  
 Wearisomeness, *tædium*  
 Weary, *lassus*, *fessus*  
 To be weary, *defatigor*  
 To grow weary, *lassesco*  
 To make weary, *fatigo*, *lasso*; (with toil), *laboribus frangere*  
 Weary of, *pertæsus*  
 The weasand, *gurgulio*  
 A weasel, *mustela*  
 Weather, *tempestas*, *cœlum*  
 To weather (a cape), *promontorium pr̄ternavigare*; (a storm), *tempestatem eludere*; (dangers), *pericula magno animo sustinere*  
 Weatherbeaten, *tempestate actus*  
 A weathercock, *triton*  
 A weatherglass, *thermometerum*  
 Weatherwise, *tempestatem præsciens*  
 Weathered, *latus*, *sustentus*  
 Weathering, *ferens*, *sustinens*  
 To weave, *texo*; (together), *contexo*; (throughout), *pertexo*  
 Weaved, *textus*, *textilis*  
 A weaver, *textor*, *textrix*; ('s trade), *texendi ars*; ('s shop), *textrina*; ('s beam), *jugum textorium*; ('s shuttle), *radius textorius*; ('s slay), *pecten textorius*  
 A weaving, *textura*; (together), *contextura*  
 A web, *tela*, *textum*  
 Webbed, *Webfooted*, *palmipes*  
 To web, *nubo*  
 A wedding, *nuptiā*, *conjugium*  
 Of a wedding, *nuptialis*  
 A wedding-ring, *annulus sponsalis*; (song), *epithalamium*  
 A wedge, *cuneus*; (of metal), *massa*, or *lingula metalli*  
 Cleft with a wedge, *discuneatus*  
 Like a wedge, *cuneatim*; *adv.* *cuneatus*  
 To wedge in, *vi perrumpere*  
 Wedlock, *conjugium*, *matrimonium*  
 Wednesday, *feria quarta*  
 A weed, *herba inutilis*  
 Sea-weed, *alga*  
 Weed, or weeds (dress, or garment), *habitus*, *vestis*; (mourning apparel), *vestis pulla*, or *lugaribus*  
 To weed, *sarrio*, *erunco*  
 Weeded, *à noxiis herbis liberatus*  
 A weeder, *sarritor*, *runcator*  
 A weeding, *sarritura*, *runcatio*; (hook), *sarculum*, *marra*  
 A week, *hebdomadā*, *septimanā*; (day), *dies profestus*  
 Weekly, *singulis hebdomadis*  
 A wheel (trap for fish), *nassa*; (whirlpool), *gurgis*  
 To ween, *autumo*, *opinor*  
 To weep, *fleo*, *lachrymo*; (like a woman), *se lamentis muliebri- t̄er dedere*; (for), *defleō*, *deploro*; (greatly), *in lacrymas solvi*

Ready to weep, *lachrymabundus*  
 Weeping, *flens*; (much), *lachrymosus*  
 Weepingly, *lachrymosē*  
 A weasel, *mustela*  
 A weevil (insect), *curculio*  
 Weftage, *textura*  
 A weif, *bestia erraticā*  
 A weigh (of cheese, 256lb.), *pondus casei continens 256 libras*  
 To weigh, *pendo*, *appendo*, *pondero*, *libro*; (consider), *penso*, *pensito*, *pondero*, *ætimo*; (anchor), *anchoram solvere*; (up), *tollo*, *levo*; (down, or more), *pr̄pondero*, *degravo*, *pr̄gravo*; (or sink down), *deprimo*  
 A weigher, *librator*, *pensator*  
 Weighing, *ponderans*, *pensans*; (down in a scale), *gravans*  
 A weighing, *ponderatio*, *pensitatio*; (down), *depressio*  
 A weight, *pondus*; (even), *æquilibrium*; (great), *moles*; (authority, or interest), *auctoritas*  
 A matter of weight, *magni momenti*  
 Over-weight, *additamentum*  
 Weightily, *gravit̄er*  
 Weightiness, *gravitas*  
 Weights, *trutina*  
 Weighty, *gravis*, *ponderosus*  
 To grow weighty, *gravesco*; (more weighty), *ingravesco*  
 To be more weighty, *pr̄pondero*  
 A Welchman, *Cambrobritannus*  
 Welcome, *gratus*, *optatus*  
 To welcome, *liberalit̄er accipere*, *gratulor*  
 Welcoming, *gratulans*  
 A welcoming, *gratulatio*  
 Welfare, *incolumitas*, *salus* [sum]  
 The welkin, *æther*, *cœlum expansum*  
 Well, *benē*, *probē*, *rectē*; (very), *optimē*; (exceeding), *imprimis*, *benē*; (as), *æquē*, *tam*  
 Well ! age ! (aday ! ) *eheu !* (done ! ), *euge !* *bellē !* (nigh), *penē*, *ferē*  
 Well, *adv.* (in health), *sanus*, *validus*, *viribus integer*; (in years), *ætate proventus*; (in one's wits), *compos animi*; (to pass), *locuples*, *opulentus*, *dives*; (safe), *salvus*; (advised), *consultus*; (beloved), *carus*, *dilectus*  
 Well met, *optato advenis*  
 A well-wisher, *amicus*  
 A well, *fons*, *puteus*  
 Of a well, *fontanus*  
 A well-digger, *putearius*; (mouth), *fontis crepido*, or *margo*; (head), *scaturigo*  
 To be well (in health), *valeo*, *benē se habere*; (to pass), *opibus satis abundare*  
 To live (or fare well), *opiparē epulari*; (or uprightly), *piē vitam agere*  
 The welt (of a garment), *limbus*; (of a shoe), *lacinia*  
 To welt, *limbum assuere*  
 Welted, *pr̄textus*, *subsutus*  
 To welter, *volutor*  
 A weltering, *volutatio*  
 The wem, *abdomen*, *pantex*  
 A wen, *struma*, *scrofula*  
 Full of wens, *Wenny*, *strumosus*  
 A wench (young woman), *puelia*; (servant-maid), *ancilla*  
 To wench, *scortor*  
 A wench, *scortator*  
 Wept for, *ploratus*, *deploratus*  
 To be wept for, *flebilis*



Were it not that, nisi, si—; (as it were), quasi, ceu, tanquam  
 The west, occidens, occasus;  
 (wind), zephyrus, favonius;  
 (west-south-west), africanus, libis  
 Western, Westerly, occidentalis  
 Westward, occidentum versus  
 Wet, humidus, madidus, madens;  
 (with dew), roscidus  
 To wet, humecto, madefacio  
 To begin to wet, humesco  
 To be wet, mado  
 To be thoroughly wet, permado  
 To be wet with dew, roresco  
 Wet, Wetness, humiditas, humor  
 A wether-sheep, verve  
 A bell-wether, dux gregis  
 Wether-mutton, caro vervecea  
 Of a wether, verveceus  
 Wetting, humectans  
 Wettish, humidulus  
 A whale, balæna, cetus  
 Of a whale, cetaceus  
 A wharf, fluminis portus  
 Wharfage, portorium  
 A wharfinger, portus custos  
 What, *subst.* quid; *adj.* qui, quis, qualis; (that which), quod  
 To what place, quò; (soever), quocunquè, quâcunquè  
 In what place, ubi; (soever), ubi-cunquè  
 By what place, quâ; (means soever), quibuscunquè modis  
 At what time, quando; (soever), quâcunquè  
 For what cause, quamobrem  
 Whay, serum lactis, succus lactis  
 Whay-coloured, albidus  
 Whayish, serosus  
 A wheel, pustula, tuberculum  
 Full of wheals, pustulatus  
 Wheat, triticum; (flour), pollen;  
 (cake), farreum; (plum), prunum cereum  
 Wheaten, triticeus, frumentaceus  
 Of fine wheat flour, siligineus  
 To wheedle, pellicio, allicio  
 A wheedler, delimitor  
 Wheedling, pallax, blandiloquus  
 A wheedling, blanditia  
 A wheel, rota; (lathe), tornus;  
 (for torture), equuleus; (of a pulley), trochlea  
 To wheel about, circumago  
 A wheelbarrow, vehiculum una rotâ instructum  
 A wheelwright, faber rotarum  
 Wheeled, rotatus, circumactus  
 A wheeling, rotatio; (round), circumactio  
 To wheeze, irraucesco  
 Wheezing, asthmaeticus  
 A wheezing, raucitas, ravis  
 To whelm, tego, obtego  
 A whelp, catulus, catellus;  
 (lion's), scymnus  
 Of a whelp, catulinus  
 To whelp, catulos edere  
 When? quando? (at what time), quândo, cum, quum, ubi, postquam, inter; (as), quum, quando, quandoquidè; (soever), quâcunquè; (just), simul ac  
 Whence, or from whence, unde, ex quo; (soever), undecunquè; (you will), undelibèt  
 Where, ubi, ubinam; (or whereabouts), cum, quò; (about), ubi, ubi, loci; (at), quo, ad quod; (by), quo, per quod; (ever), ubicunquè, ubi ubi; (fore), cur, quare, quamobrem; (in), in quo, in quibus, in quâ parte;

(into), in quod, in quâ; (of), cujus, quorum, de quo; (on), super quod, in quo; (on), super quod, in quo; (soever), ubicunquè, ubi ubi; (to, or auto), cui, ad quod; (upon), ex quo, undè, indè, exindè; (with, or withal), quo, quibus  
 A wherry, scapha, cymba  
 Whether, seu, sive, utrùm, an, anne, num, ne; (of the two), uter  
 A whet, incitamentum  
 To whet, acuò, exacuo  
 A whetting, exacutio  
 A whetstone, cos  
 Whew, serum. See *Why*  
 Which, quis, uter; (a relative), qui; (way), quâ; (way soever), quomodocunquè, quocunquè  
 A whiff, halitus, flatus  
 To whistle, vacillo, hæreo  
 A whiffer (or shuffler), homo inutilis, inconstans, or levis; (to clear the way), viator  
 A whig, libertatis populi assertor  
 While, or whilst, dum, cum, quoad; (until), donè, dum  
 A while, or little time, paulisper, parumpè, aliquantispè; (after), paulò post, aliquantò post, interjecto tempore; (ago, or since), nupèr, pridè  
 A good while, jamdudum  
 After a while, brevè, mox  
 For a while, ad quoddam tempus  
 The mean while, interim, interterà  
 To while, otior  
 Whilst that, donè, quoad  
 Whilom, olim, aliquândo  
 A whim, repentinus animi impetus, nugæ  
 A whimwham, nænia anilis, fabula  
 To whimper, obvagio  
 Whimsical (fifty), inconstans, levis; (uncommon), non vulgaris; (ingenious), ingeniosus  
 A whin, genista spinosa  
 To whine, gannio, vagio  
 A whiniard, gladius falcatus  
 A whining, querela, gemitus  
 Whining, queribundus, queritans  
 To whinny, hinnio; (after), adhinnio  
 A whip, flagellum, scutica  
 To whip, flagello; (stitch), prætexo; (or run up and down), cursito, discurro; (or snatch up), arripo, corripio; (out of doors), foràs se propere; (a top), turbinem agere  
 To be whipped, vapulo  
 A whipper, flagellator, verberator  
 A whipping, flagellatio, verberatio  
 A whirl, verticillum; (about) vertigo  
 To whirl about, torqueo, roto  
 Whirling about, circumagens  
 The whirling of a stream, vortex  
 A whirlbat, cæstus  
 A whirligig, rhombus  
 A whirlpool, vortex, gurgis  
 A whirlwind, typhon, turbo  
 Full of whirlwinds, turbineus  
 Whirring, stridulus  
 A whisk, scopæ viminæ, scopula  
 To whisk (dust), scopulè purgare; (about), celeritèr circumagere  
 The whiskers, mystax  
 A whisking about, vertigo  
 Whisking (swinging), magnus;

(a whisking lie), mendacium magnum  
 To whisper, submissè loqui; (in the ear), in aurem dicere, susurro  
 A whisperer, susurro; (tale-bearer), gerro, susurrator  
 A whispering, susurrus, susurratio  
 Whist! (hush!) tace! au! st!  
 To whistle, ore fistulare; (as birds), cantillo; (as wind), crepito  
 A whistle, fistula  
 A whistler, fistulatur  
 Whistling, fistula canens  
 A whistling (to a horse), poppysma; (wind), ventus stridulus  
 With a whistling sound, stridulè  
 A whit, aliquidulum  
 Every whit, omninò, prorsus  
 Never a whit, ne hilum  
 White, albus, candidus, albens; (as milk), lacteus; (as snow), niveus; (as ivory), eburneus; (lead), cerussa; (livered), invidiosus  
 A white, album; (of an egg), albumen; (of the eye), albor; (to shoot at), alba meta; (spot, or speck in the eye), albugo  
 The whites, albæ fluxiones  
 In white, candidatus, albatius  
 A white friar, frater Jacobinus  
 To white, or make white, dealbo  
 To be white, albeo, candeo  
 To grow white, albesco, candesco; (or pale), pallesco; (white with age), canesco, incanesco  
 White with age, canus  
 Whiteness, candidè  
 To whiten, candefacio, dealbo; (clothes), insolo; (grow white), albeo, albico, albesco  
 Whiteness, albor, albedo; (of hair), canities; (shining), nitor, candor  
 A whitening, dealbatio; (of clothes), insolatio  
 A whiting (fish), alburnus  
 Whitish, exalbidus; (with frost), pruinosus; (with age), canus  
 To grow whitish, canesco  
 Whither, quò, quonam  
 Any whither, usquam, quopiam  
 Some whither, aliquò  
 Any whither, alieubi  
 No whither, nusquam  
 Whithersoever, quocunquè  
 A whitlow, ulcus digitale  
 A whistler, dealbator  
 Whitsuntide, pentecoste  
 A whittle (knife), cultellus  
 To whittle, cultello rescare  
 To whizz, strido, strideo  
 Whizzing, stridulus  
 A whizzing, stridor  
 Who? (interrogative), quis? quæ? quid? (relative), qui, quæ, quod; (indefinite), quis, quæ, quid; (ever, or soever), quisquis, quilibet, quicunquè, quæcunquè  
 Whole, solidus, integer; (all), totus, universus; (in health), sanus, validus  
 Made whole, sanatus  
 The whole, summa totalis  
 To be whole (in health), valeo  
 To make whole, sano, curo  
 Wholesale, in solidum  
 A wholesale-man, solidarius  
 Wholly (altogether), prorsus, omninò  
 Wholesome, saluber, salutaris; (very), saluberrimus

Wholesomely, salubritèr  
 Wholesomeness, salubritas  
 Whom (of who), quem, quam  
 Of whom, de quo, de quâ  
 With whom, quicum, quibuscum  
 Whomsoever, quemcunque, quemlibet  
 A whoop, clamor  
 To whoop, clamo, vociferor  
 Whooping, vociferans, clamorosus  
 A whooping, clamatio, vociferatio  
 A whooping-cough, tussis ferina  
 A whore, meretrix, scortum; (pocky), meretrix inusta lue venereâ; (common), prostibulum  
 To whore, scortor, meretricor  
 Whoredom, meretricium  
 A whoremonger, or whoremaster, mœchus, scortator, ganeo  
 A whoring, scortatus  
 Whoring (given to whores), stuprosus  
 Whorish, meretricius  
 Whorishly, meretricè  
 Whose, cujus, a, um; cujus, quorum, quarum; (soever), cujuscunque, quorumcunque [que  
 Whosoever, quicumque, quæcun-  
 To whur (as a dog), ringo  
 Why, cur, quare, quamobrèm; (not), cur non, quid ita non, quin, quidn; (so?), quid ita? quamobrèm?  
 Wicked, impius, flagitiosus, nefastus, nefarius, pravus, scelestus  
 A wicked rogue, scelus  
 Wickedly, impiè, scelestè, nefariè  
 Wickedness, nequitia, scelus  
 Full of wickedness, nequissimus  
 A wicker, vimen  
 Made of wickers, vimineus  
 A wicket, ostium  
 To widdle-waddle, vacillo  
 Wide, spatiosus, latus, amplus; (open), patulus, propatulus; (very), perlatius  
 Widely, latè, amplè, faxè  
 To widen, amplio, dilato  
 Wideness, Width, latitudo  
 A widow, vidua, mulier relicta  
 A widower, viduus  
 Widowhood, viduitas  
 A widow's estate, bona dotalia  
 To wield (or handle), tracto; (brandish), vibro; (govern), gubernor  
 A wife, uxor, marita, conjux, sponsa, matrona  
 The son's wife, nurus  
 An old wife, anus, vetula  
 A wife's father, socer  
 A wife's mother, socrus  
 Belonging to a wife, uxorius  
 A wig (cake), libum; (for the head), capillamentum  
 A wight, homo, animal  
 Wild (untamed), indomitus, ferus; (mad), demens, insanus, furiosus; (flighty), inconstans, levis; (uncultivated), silvestris; (absurd, impertinent), absurdus, insulsus, ineptus; (untaught), indoctus; (hair-brained), dissolutus  
 A wild beast, fera  
 Wildfire, maleolus  
 Wild-fowl, volucres palustres  
 To make wild, effero  
 To grow wild (as trees), silvesco  
 A wilderness, desertum, deserta, solitudo, eremus  
 Wildly (fiercely), ferocitèr, dementer; (impertinently), ineptè, absurde

Wildness, ferocitas, insulsitas  
 A vile, dolus [tumax  
 Wilful, pervicax, perversus, con-  
 Wilfully, pertinacitèr, obstinatè  
 Wilfulness, pertinacia, contumacia  
 Willy, astutè, versutè, dolosè  
 Williness, astutia, calliditas  
 Willy, vafer, astutus, dolosus  
 The will, voluntas; (desire), votum; (pleasure), arbitrium, libido; (command), jussum, mandatum; (intention), propositum, intentio, consilium  
 A will, or last will, testamentum  
 Good-will (kindness), benevolentia; (for a house, shop, &c.), præmium  
 To bear good-will, benè velle  
 With a good will, libentèr  
 Of mere good-will, gratuitè, gratis  
 Ill will, invidia, livor  
 Against one's will, invitus  
 With an ill will, invitè, agrè  
 Of one's own will, spontè, ultrè  
 To will, volo; (command), jubeo, mando  
 Not to will, nolo  
 To make a will, testor  
 A will-maker, testator, testatrix; (writer), testamentarius  
 Without a will, *adj.* intestatus; *adv.* intestatò  
 Of a will, testamentarius  
 Willed (by will), legatus; (desired), optatus, exoptatus  
 Self-willed, obstinatus  
 Will-with-a-wisp, ignis fatuus  
 Sweet-william, armeria  
 Willing, libens, volens  
 Willingly, libentèr; (and wittingly), sciens prudensque  
 Not willingly, invitè  
 Willingness, desiderium  
 A willow, salix  
 A place planted with willows, salictum  
 Of a willow, salignus  
 A wimble, terebra, terebrum  
 To bore with a wimble, terebro  
 A wimple, peplum  
 To win, lucrò, lucrifico; (a battle), victoriam adipiscio; (by assault), expugno; (one's favour), gratiam conciliare; (by conquest), vinco, supero, domo; (by entreaty), exoro; (a prize), palmam reportare; (obtain), potior, consequo, obtinèo  
 To wince, or winch, calcitro  
 A winch (tool), trochlea  
 Wincing, calcitrosus  
 A wincing, calcitratus  
 The wind, ventus; (equinoctial east), curus; (equinoctial west), zephyrus, favonius; (due north), septentrio; (due south), meridies; (north-east), aquilo, boreas; (south-west), caurus, argestes; (south-east), euronotus, vulturnus; (south-west by west), libs, africanus  
 Windbound, vento adverso detentus  
 A wind-fall (apple), pomum caducum; (unexpected luck), lucrum insperatum; (gall), intertrigo; (cholic), flatu hypochondriacus  
 To take wind, or breath, respiro, animam recipere; (become known), patefio, evulgor  
 To wind (or turn about), verto, circumverto; (or roll about), circumvolvo; (or twist about),

torqueo; (in), intorqueo; (into bottoms), in glomos glomerare; (off), devolvo; (up a clock), filum horari torquere; (up a discourse), orationem concludere; (a horn), cornu inflare  
 Long-winded, animæ prælargus; (discourse), oratio nimis longa; (piece of work), opus diuturni laboris [cus  
 Short-winded, anhelus, asthmaticus  
 A winder, tortor, contortor  
 Windiness, ventositas  
 Winding, tortilis, flexilis  
 A winding (bending), flexus  
 Winding in and out, flexuosus, sinuosus  
 With windings, flexuosè  
 The winding of a path, anfractus; (of a river), flexus, sinus; (of a rope), spira; (of vine-twigs), funetum  
 A winding-sheet, linteum ferale  
 Winding stairs, scalæ cochlides  
 A windlace, or windlass, trochlea; (of a crane), grus, sucula  
 The windpipe, gurgulio  
 A window, fenestra  
 Having windows, fenestratus  
 Of windows, fenestralis  
 Windward, ventum versus  
 Windy, ventosus; (expressions), ampullæ  
 Wine, vinum; (new), mustum; (neat), merum; (muscadel), exuvâ Apianâ; (old), vetustum  
 Tempered with wine, vinolentus  
 Wine and water, vinum aquâ dilutum  
 Like wine, vinosus  
 Belonging to wine, vinarius  
 A winebibber, vinolentus  
 A wine-cooper, victor  
 A wine-glass, vitreum vinarium  
 A wine-press, torcular vinarium  
 A wine-vault, œnophorum  
 A seller of wines, œnopolâ, vinarius  
 A wing, ala, penna; (of an army), ala, cornu; (of a building), ala, latus  
 Belonging to wings, alaris  
 A wink, nictus, obtutus  
 To wink, nicto, conniveo; (at, or upon), alicui adnectare; (or connive at), tolero, permitto; (with one eye), collineo  
 Winked at, toleratus, permissus  
 Winking eyes, oculi conniventes  
 A winking at, conniventia  
 A winning, lucrum  
 Winning (engaging), alliciens  
 To winnow, evanno, ventilo  
 Winnowed, ventilatus  
 A winnower, ventilator  
 A winnowing, ventilatio  
 Winnowings, glumæ  
 Winter, hyems, bruma  
 In depth of winter, summâ hyeme  
 Winter quarters, hiberna  
 Of winter, hyemalis  
 To winter, hyemo, hyberno  
 It is winter, hyemat  
 A wintering, hyematio  
 Wintry, hyemalis, brumalis  
 Winzy, vinosus, vinolentus  
 A wipe (jeer), sanna, dicterium  
 To give one a wipe, ludificor, derideo, mordeo, illudo  
 To wipe (clean), tergeo, extergeo; (off, or away), abstergeo, detergeo; (the nose), nares emungere; (out), deleo, erado, expungo  
 A wiping, purgatio, emunctio

Wire, metallum netum  
 To wiredraw, metallum nere;  
 (spin out, or prolong), pro-  
 traho; (sift, or search out),  
 exquiro, scrutor  
 A wisard, veneficus, hariolus  
 Wisdom, sapientia, prudentia  
 Wise, sapiens, prudens, consultus  
 To be wise, sapio; (again), resi-  
 piscio, resipio  
 In any wise, quoquo modo; (no-  
 wise), nequaquam, nullo modo,  
 nullatenus; (this wise), sic, ita,  
 hoc modo, in hunc modum  
 A wiseacre, insulsus, plumbus  
 Wisely, sapienter, consulto  
 Wiser, sapientior  
 Wisest, sapientissimus  
 A wish, votum, optio  
 To wish, opto, exopto; (one joy),  
 gratulor, congratulor; (rather),  
 malo, præopto; (well unto),  
 bene velle, fausta præcari, ali-  
 cui favere  
 To have one's wish, optato potiri,  
 voti compos fieri  
 Wished for, optatus, expetitus  
 A wishing, optatio  
 A wisket, corbis  
 A wisp (brush), scopula; (little  
 cushion), pulvillus; (of straw,  
 &c.), manipulus; (in the eye),  
 inflammatio  
 Wist (known), notus  
 I wist, novi, intellexi  
 Wistful, expetens, intentus  
 Wistfully, oculis intentis  
 Wit, ingenium, solertia, lepor,  
 sales  
 To wit, videlicet, nempè, scilicet  
 In one's wits, mentis compos  
 To be out of one's wits, insanio,  
 desipio  
 At wits' end, ad incitas redigi  
 A witch, saga, venefica  
 Witchcraft, veneficium, magia  
 Of witchcraft, magicus  
 An user of witchcraft, magus  
 With, cum  
 With a good will, libentèr  
 With ill will, invitè; (all speed),  
 quamprimum, primo quoque  
 tempore; (one another), inter  
 se, mutuò; (much ado), ægrè,  
 vix  
 One with another, promiscuè  
 Together with, simul, unà cum  
 Withal (with which), quocum,  
 quibuscum, quo, quibus; (be-  
 sides), ad hæc, præterea  
 With child, gravis, prægnans  
 To withdraw (draw away, or from),  
 avoco, abstraho, seduco; (re-  
 tire), recedo, secedo; (from  
 business), à negotiis se remo-  
 vere; (alienate), alieno, averto,  
 deduco  
 A withdrawing (or drawing away,  
 or from), subductio, seductio;  
 (retiring), secessio, recessio, re-  
 cessus; (room), secretum, re-  
 cessus  
 To wither, exaresco, flaccesco,  
 marceo  
 Withered, flaccidus, marcidus  
 Withering, marcescens, caducus  
 A withering away, tabes, languor  
 To withhold, detineo, retineo  
 A withholding, detentio, retentio  
 Within, intus, intrò; *prep.* cis,  
 in, intra; (a while), propediem,  
 brevi; (a while after), paulò  
 post, haud multò post; (a few  
 days), paucis diebus; (a little),  
 ferè, propè, penè, fermè

Without (not with), sine, abs-  
 que, extra, ultrò, citra; (not  
 within), foris, extrà, extrinsec-  
 cus; (unless), nisi, nisi  
 To be without (or destitute of),  
 egeo, vaco  
 Not without cause, meritò  
 Not without much ado, ægrè, vix  
 To withsay, contradico  
 To withstand, obsisto, obnitor,  
 resisto, repugno, obolutor  
 Withstanding, repugnans  
 A withstanding, repugnantia  
 A withy, salix, vimen  
 A witness, testis, arbiter; (testi-  
 mony), testimonium  
 To witness, testor, testificor  
 A witnessing, testatio  
 A witticism, argutum dictum  
 Wittily, argutè, acutè, scitè  
 Wittiness, sagacitas  
 Wittingly, scientèr  
 Witless, stultus, insipiens  
 Witty, acutus, sagax; (sayings),  
 facetiæ, argutiæ  
 A witwal (bird), vireo  
 Wives, uxores  
 A wizard, veneficus, magus  
 Wo, calamitas, miseria  
 Wo, *inter.* vœ!  
 Woad, glastum, isatis  
 Woful, ærummosus, miser, calami-  
 tosus, tristis  
 Wofully, miserabiliter, miserè  
 Wofulness, miseria, calamitas  
 A wolf, lupus; (she), lupa; (dog),  
 lycisca; (disease), phagedæna  
 Wolfbane, aconitum  
 A wolf-catcher, luparius  
 Wolfish, lupinus  
 A woman, mulier, femina; (little,  
 or mean), muliercula; (young),  
 adolescentula; (grave), matro-  
 na; (prating), lingulaca; (work-  
 ing), operaria; (manly), vir-  
 rago; (new married), sponsa;  
 (servant), ancilla, famula  
 Of a woman, muliebris  
 Womanish, Womanly, muliebris,  
 femineus  
 Like a woman, effeminatus  
 Womanly, effeminatè  
 Womanly (sober, staid, grave),  
 matronalis  
 The womb, uterus, matrix  
 Of the womb, uterinus  
 Won (*of* win), lucrativus; (by  
 assault), expugnatus  
 A wonder, miraculum, prodigium,  
 portentum, res mira  
 To wonder at (admire), miror,  
 admiror; (be astonished at),  
 stupeo, obstupesco  
 To be wondered at, mirandus  
 A wonderer, mirator  
 Wonderful, Wondrous, mirus,  
 mirabilis, admirabilis, prodigi-  
 osus  
 Wonderfully, mirabiliter, mirè  
 Wonderfulness, mirabilitas  
 Wondering, mirans  
 A wondering, admiratio  
 Wonder-working, thaumaturgus  
 A wont, or custom, consuetudo,  
 mos  
 To be wont, soleo, consuesco  
 As men are wont, humanitùs  
 Wood (timber), lignum, materia  
 Made of wood, ligneus  
 Full of wood, lignosus  
 A wood, sylvà, nemus, saltus;  
 (sacred to a deity), lucus  
 Woody, sylvosus, nemorosus  
 Brush-wood, cremium  
 Seared wood, ramale

Great fire-wood, lignum  
 Great timber-wood, materia  
 To grow to wood, sylvesco  
 A woodcock, gallinago  
 A sea woodcock, trochilus  
 A wood-pigeon, palumbus; (lark),  
 galerita arborea; (louse), ci-  
 mex; (man), arborator; (mon-  
 ger), lignarius; (ward, or fo-  
 rester), saltuarius; (worm),  
 cossis  
 A Woodpecker, picus martius  
 Wooden, ligneus  
 To woo, procor, ambio  
 A wooer, procus, amasius  
 Wooing, ambiens, sollicitans  
 The woof, trama  
 Wool, lana  
 A wool-seller, lanarius  
 A wool-carder, lanifica  
 A wool-pack, or sack, lanæ fascis  
 Woollen, laneus, lanarius  
 A woollen-drapeer, lanarius  
 Woolly, lanatus, lanaris  
 A word, vox, dictum, verbum, vo-  
 cabulum, sermo  
 Big words, ampullæ  
 Opprobrious words, convicia  
 A word (promise), promissum;  
 (command), jussum, manda-  
 tum, præceptum  
 The word (or watchword), tes-  
 sera, symbolum  
 By word of mouth, vivà voce  
 Word for word, ad verbum  
 In a word, brevitèr, brevi  
 In word only, verbo tenus  
 Not a word, *imper.* tace  
 To word, verbis exprimere  
 Well worded, elegantèr dictus, or  
 scriptus  
 Full of words, *adj.* verbosus; *adv.*  
 verbosè  
 A work, opus, opera; (trouble),  
 turba, tumultus; (checker),  
 opus tessellatum  
 Works (buildings), ædificia, ope-  
 ra; (fences), munimenta  
 To work, operor, laboro; (fashion),  
 fabrico, fingo; (as liquors), fer-  
 mentor; (as physic doth), al-  
 vum movere; (upwards), vo-  
 mitionem ciere; (downwards),  
 purgo; (as an artificer), elabo-  
 rero; (needlework), acu pin-  
 gere; (into favour), in gratiam  
 insinuare; (upon), persuadeo,  
 suadeo  
 A workman, opifex, artifex  
 A workshop, ergastulum  
 A workshop, officina, fabrica  
 A working, operatio  
 A working-day, dies negotiosus  
 Working, operans, laborans;  
 (boisterous), intumescens  
 Workmanlike, affabrè, elegantèr  
 Workmanship, opificium  
 The world, mundus, orbis; (af-  
 fairs of the world), res, res hu-  
 manæ  
 Little world, microcosmus  
 A world of, magnus, infinitus  
 Worldliness, avaritia  
 A worldling, avarus  
 Worldly (belonging to the world),  
 mundanus, terrenus; (cove-  
 tous), avarus; (pleasures), vo-  
 luptates corporeæ  
 A worm, vermis, lumbricus  
 Wormeaten, vermicibus erosus  
 A breeding of worms, verminatio  
 Infested with worms, vermicu-  
 latus  
 Full of worms, verminosus  
 To be worm eaten, vermiculor



To have worms, vermino  
 The worm of a gun, spira purgatrix  
 Wormwood, absinthium  
 Wormy, vermiculosus  
 Worn, gestus, tritus  
 To worry, dilacero; (tease), vexo, sollicito, excrucio  
 Worse, pejor, deterior; *adv.* pejùs  
 To make worse, detero; (aggravate), aggravatio, exaggero  
 Growing worse, in pejùs ruens; (as in sickness), ingravescens valetudo  
 Worship, cultus, reverentia  
 Your worship, dominatio vestra  
 The worship of God, adoratio  
 To worship, colo, adoro, veneror  
 A worshipper, cultor, adorator  
 Worshipful, venerandus, colendus  
 Right worshipful, perhonorificus  
 Worshipfully, honorificè  
 A worshipping, cultus, adoratio  
 The worst, pessimus, extremus  
 To worst, vinco, supero  
 Wort, liquor incoctus  
 The worth (price), pretium, valor; (quality), dignitas  
 Of great worth, pretiosus, magni pretii; (persons), viri amplissimi  
 Of little, or no worth, vilis  
 Want of worth, vilitas  
 Being worth, valens  
 To think worth one's while, operæ pretium ducere  
 To be worth, valeo  
 To be more worth, plus esse  
 To be of like worth, æquivalere  
 Worthily, dignè, condignè  
 Worthiness, dignitas, meritum  
 Worthless, vilis, nihili  
 Worthlessness, vilitas  
 Worthy, dignus, condignus  
 To think worthy, dignor  
 Very worthy, dignissimus  
 A worthy man, virtute clarus  
 A worthy friend, amicus clarus  
 A worthy deed, facinus egregium  
 Praiseworthy, laude dignus  
 Worthy of reward, meritorius  
 To wot, scio, credo  
 Any woven stuff, textum  
 Would to God, faxit Deus, opto, precor, utinam, O si—  
 Wound (of wind), tortus; (as a horn), inflatus; (up together) conglomeratus; (up, or vexed), exagitatus  
 A wound, vulnus, plaga  
 To wound, vulnero, saucio; (reputation), famam lædere  
 Of a wound, vulnerarius  
 Not wounded, invulneratus  
 A wounder, vulnerator  
 A wounding, vulneratio  
 Woundy (great), magnus  
 Wrack, damnum, clades; (of a ship), naufragium  
 To wrack (a ship), navem ad scopulos impingere; (torment), crucio  
 A wrangle, lis, rixa, jurgium  
 Having wrangled, rixatus  
 A wrangler, rixator, litigator  
 Wrangling, rixans, rixosus, litigiosus  
 A wrangling, altercatio, jurgium, lis  
 To wrap (fold in), involvo; (entangle), irretio, implico; (together), complico; (close about), arcè colligere  
 A wrapper, involucrium, tegmen  
 A wrapping, involutio, implicatio

A wrapping-paper, cucullus  
 Wrath, ira, indignatio  
 To be in a wrath, succenseo, irascor  
 To stir up wrath, irrito  
 Wrathful (angry), iratus; (subject to wrath), iracundus  
 Wrathfully, iratè, iracundè [do  
 To wreak, ulciscor, vindico, effundam  
 A wreath, sertum, corona; (about a pillar), voluta  
 To wreath, torqueo, crispo  
 A wreathing, contortio  
 A wreck, damnum. See *Wrack*  
 A wren, regulus  
 A wrench (sprain), luxatio  
 To wrench, lupo, contorqueo  
 To wrench a door, fores effringere  
 Wrenched (sprained), luxatus; (open), violentè reseratus  
 To wrest, torqueo; (back), retorqueo; (from), extorqueo; (the sense), sensum pervertere  
 A wrestler, extortor  
 A wrestling, torsio  
 To wrestle, luctor; (against), ob-luctor; (with), collector  
 Having wrestled, luctatus; (against), ob-luctatus  
 A wrestler, luctator, palæstrita, athleta  
 A wrestling, luctamen, lucta; (place), palæstra  
 Of wrestling, athleticus  
 A wretch, miser, perditus  
 Wretched, miser, miserabilis  
 Wretchedly, miserè, miserabiliter; (clothed), malè vestitus  
 Wretchedness, miseria  
 To wriggle, vacillo, insinuo  
 A wriggle, faber, fabricator  
 To wrimple, crispo, corrugo  
 Wrinkled, crispatus  
 To wring, premo, stringo; (off), avello; (hard), comprimo, constringo, contorqueo; (as the cholic), vermino  
 A wringing, torsio  
 A wringing (gripping), tormina ventris  
 A wrinkle, ruga  
 To wrinkle, corrugo, rugo; (the forehead), frontem caperare; (be wrinkled), corrugor  
 The wrist, carpus  
 A wristband, brachiale  
 A writ, libellus, breve præceptum, mandatum  
 Holy writ, scriptura sacra, sacræ literæ, scripta sacra, biblia  
 Writ, Written, scriptus, exaratus  
 To write, scribo; (back), rescribo; (before), præscribo; (between), interscribo; (a book), librum componere; (by candlelight), lucubro; (or set a copy), literas præformare; (or imitate a copy), scripturam imitando effingere; (down a thing), literis aliquid mandare; (or take down in writing), verba notis accipere; (out fairly and exactly), scitè et iteratè perscribere  
 A writer, scriptor, auctor; (of short-hand), notarius  
 To writhe, torqueo, distorqueo  
 A writhing, torsio, contorsio  
 A writing (the act), scriptio  
 In, or by writing, scribendo  
 A writing (thing written), scriptum, instrumenta, tabellæ, tabulæ [tura  
 A hand-writing, manus, scrip-

Writing, *adj.* scriptorius  
 Writings, adversaria, instrumenta  
 Wrong (injury), damnum, noxa, offensa, injuria; *adj.* malus, pravus, præposterus; *adv.* malè, pravè, perperàm  
 Wrong measures, prava consilia  
 Open wrong, vis manifesta  
 To wrong, or do wrong, lædo, noceo, violo, injuriam ferre  
 To be in the wrong, erro, hallucinor, fallor [que  
 Right or wrong, per fas nefas  
 Wrongful, injurius, injustus  
 Wrongfully, injuriôsè, injustè  
 Wronging, lædens, nocens, violans  
 Wrath, iratus  
 To be wrath, indignor, irascor  
 To be wrought, fio  
 Wry, distortus, curvus, obliquus  
 To make wry faces, os fœdè distorturè  
 Wry-legged, loripes  
 To wry, torqueo, distorqueo  
 Wryed, distortus  
 Wrying, torquens  
 Wryly, obliquè, tortè

## Y.

A yacht, celox, thalamegos, navicula  
 A yard (measure), virga, ulna; (court), area, atrium; (for fowls), cors; (for sails), antenna  
 A man's yard, penis, mentula  
 The yard-arms, antennarum cornua  
 A yard of land, virgata terræ  
 Yarn, licium; (woollen), lana neta; (linen), linum netum  
 To yawl, ejulo, vociferor; (as a ship), huc illic vacillare  
 Yawling, ejulans, vociferans  
 To yawn, oscito, hio  
 Yawning, oscitans  
 A yawning, oscitatio  
 Ye or you, vos  
 Yea, imò, sanè, rectè, ità, etiam; (truly), scilicèt, maxime; (rather), quin potius  
 To yeal, fetum parere  
 Yeaned, enixus, partus  
 Having yeaned, enixa  
 A yeaning, nixus, partus  
 A year, annus; (in the current year), vertente anno; (in the beginning of the year), ineunte anno; (at the end of the year), exeunte anno  
 Leap-year, annus bissextilis  
 A year and a half, sesquiannus  
 Two years space, biennium  
 Three years' space, triennium  
 Stricken in years, proventus ætate  
 One year old, anniculus  
 Two years' old, biennis, bimus  
 Three years old, triennis, trimus  
 This year's, hornus  
 Yearly, quotannis, singulis annis; (annual), annuus, anniversarius  
 To yearn, visceribus commoveri  
 A yearning, commiseratio  
 Yeasty, cerevisiæ flos, or spuma  
 Yeast, spumousus  
 To yell, ejulo, ululo; (squeak as a child), vagio  
 A yelling, ululatus, ejulatio; (of children), vagitus

Yellow, flavus, fulvus; (as gold), aureus; (as honey), melleus; (as saffron), croceus; (as the yolk of an egg), luteus; (hair-ed), rutilis, rufus  
 To be yellow, flaveo; (jealous), zelotypia cruciari  
 To grow yellow, flavesco  
 To make yellow, rutilo  
 Yellowish, subflavus  
 Yellowness, flavedo  
 To yelp, latro, gannio  
 A yelper, latrator  
 A yelping, latratus  
 A yeoman, paganus ingenuus; (of the guard), satelles; (of the larder), peni procurator; (of the robes), vestiarius; (of the stirrup), strator  
 Yes, imò, ità, etiàm, sanè, certè, certò, maximè  
 Yesterday, hesterno die, heri  
 The day before yesterday, nudius-tertius  
 Of yesterday, hesternus  
 Yesternight, heri vesperi  
 Yet, tamèn, certè, at, attamèn, etsi, veruntamèn, verùm; (as yet), adhuc; (moreover), insuper, præter hæc, præterea; (again), rursus, rursùm, iterùm, denuò  
 Scarce yet; vix dum  
 Not yet, nondùm  
 A yew, or ewe, ovis femina; (lamb), agna  
 A yew-tree, taxus  
 Of yew, taxeus  
 To vex, singultio  
 To yield (give away), cedo, concedo; (submit), submitto; (bring forth, or produce), fero, produco, gigno; (up), trado,

dedo; (up the ghost), animam exhalare; (give consent), assentio; (grant, or confess), confiteor, fateor, concedo  
 Yielded (granted), concessus  
 Yielding to, cedens, concedens  
 Of a yielding temper, obsequens  
 A yielding, cessio, concessio; (again), restitutio; (surrendering), deditio  
 A yoke, jugum; (slavery), servitus  
 Belonging to a yoke, jugalis  
 A yoke of oxen, par boum  
 To yoke, jugum imponere; (oxen), boves conjugere; (unto), adjugo; (together), conjugo  
 To bring under the yoke, subjugo, subjugum mittere  
 To undergo the yoke, jugum subire  
 A yoking (enslaving), subjugatio  
 A yokefellow, conjux, socius  
 Used to the yoke, subjugis  
 The yolk of an egg, ovi vitellus  
 Yon, Yonder, illic  
 Of yore, olim, quondam  
 You (or thou), tu; (or ye), vos; (yourself), tu ipse, tute; (yourselves), vosmet, vos ipsi  
 Young, juvenis, tener, parvus; (very), admodum adolescens; (man), adolescens, juvenis; (woman), adolescentula  
 To be, or grow young, juvenesco; (again), repubesco  
 To come up young, pullulasco  
 A young fowl, &c. pullus  
 With young, gravis, pragnans, fæta  
 To be with young, ventre ferre, utero gestare

To bring forth young, pario, edo, gigno, enitor  
 The young, fetus, partus  
 A young beginner, tyro  
 Younger, minor natu, junior  
 Youngest, minimus natu  
 Your, or yours (spoken of one only), tuus; (of more than one), vester; (yourself), tu ipse, tute, tutemet; (yourselves), vos ipsi, vosmet ipsi, vosmet  
 Youth, juvenus, adolescentia  
 A youth, juvenis, adolescens  
 Youth (young people), juvenus  
 Youthful, juvenilis  
 To be youthful, adolescenturio  
 To be like a youth, juvenor  
 Youthfully, juvenilitèr  
 Youthfulness, juvenilitas

## Z.

Zeal, zelus, æmulatio; (for God's glory), flagrans gloriæ divini studium  
 A zealot, zelotes  
 Zealous, studiosus, æmulans  
 To be zealous, studeo, studio fervere  
 Zealously, studiosè, fervidè  
 Zenith, punctum, vertacle  
 A zephyr, zephyrus  
 Zoography, animalium descriptio  
 The zodiac, zodiacus, orbis signifer  
 A zone, zona  
 A zoophyte, zoophytum

# APPENDIX.

## A LIST OF WORDS IN THE ITALIAN AND FRENCH LANGUAGES WHICH ARE DERIVED FROM THE LATIN.

### I. ITALIAN WORDS.

| <i>Italian.</i> | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>Italian.</i> | <i>Latin.</i>              |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| abbeverare      | ad-bibere     | brache          | bracæ                      |
| abito           | habitus       | brieve          | brevis                     |
| abrostino       | labruscum     | brina           | pruina                     |
| acceggia        | accia         | brobbio         | opprobrium                 |
| addietro        | retro         | budello         | botulus                    |
| aggiustare      | ad-juxtare    | bufalo          | bubalus                    |
| Agosto          | Augustus      | buono           | bonus                      |
| allegrezza      | alacer        | cacio           | caseus                     |
| allegro         | alacer        | cagliare        | coagulare                  |
| alna, auna      | ulna          | cagna           | canis                      |
| ambiadura       | ambulatura    | caldo           | calidus                    |
| ambio           | ambulatura    | calogna         | calumnia                   |
| ammanto         | mantellum     | camicia         | camisia                    |
| anari           | naris         | cammino         | caminus                    |
| annegare        | necare        | campione        | campus                     |
| appio           | apium         | canaglia        | canalis                    |
| approcciare     | adpropiare    | canzone         | tantio                     |
| aragna          | aranea        | carbonajo       | carbonarus                 |
| arpa            | harpa         | carbonchio      | carbunculus                |
| asprumæ         | asper         | carrota         | carrus                     |
| assai           | ad-satis      | carrozza        | carrus                     |
| augello         | aucella       | cascio          | caseus                     |
| avanti          | abante        | cassa           | capsa                      |
| avere           | habere        | castagna        | castanea                   |
| avoltojo        | vultur        | cattivo         | captivus                   |
| avventura       | adventura     | cavaliero       | caballarius                |
| babbaccio       | baburrus      | cavallo         | caballus                   |
| babbeo          | baburrus      | cavolo          | caulis                     |
| babbuino        | baburrus      | cedrato         | cedrus                     |
| bacciocco       | baceolus      | cenere          | cinis                      |
| bagno           | balneum       | ceppo           | cippus                     |
| bajo            | badius        | cercare         | quæricare                  |
| bambino         | bambalio      | cerchio         | circulus                   |
| bambo           | bambalio      | cervello        | cerebellum                 |
| battaglia       | battualia     | cheto           | quietus                    |
| battere         | batuere       | chiamare        | clamare                    |
| belva           | belua         | chiambra        | camera                     |
| berbice         | vervex        | chiassato       | classicum                  |
| bévere          | bibere        | chiasso         | classicum                  |
| biasimo         | blasphemare   | chiave          | clavis                     |
| biasmare        | blasphemare   | chiavica        | cloaca                     |
| bichière        | bacarium      | chiesa          | ecclesia                   |
| blasphème       | blasphemia    | chiesi          | quæso                      |
| bocca           | bucca         | chioma          | coma                       |
| boccone         | bucca         | cicala          | cicada                     |
| boldone         | botulus       | cielo           | cælum                      |
| bolla           | bullæ         | cinghiale       | singularis (sciil. porcus) |
| bollire         | bullare       | cinghiare       | singularis                 |
| bontà           | bonitas       | cipolla         | cæpulla                    |
| bossò           | buxus         | città           | civitas                    |
| bottega         | apotheca      | ciurmaglia      | turmalis (turmalia)        |
| bottiglia       | buticula      | civaja          | cibaria                    |
| bove            | bos           | coda            | cauda                      |
| bracciata       | brachium      | cofano          | cophinus                   |
| braccio         | brachium      | collina         | collis                     |



APPENDIX

| <i>Italian.</i>      | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>Italian.</i>        | <i>Latin.</i>    |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------|
| colonna              | columna       | Giácomo                | Jacob            |
| coltello             | cullina       | giammai                | jam magis        |
| compagnia            | companium     | giglio                 | lilium           |
| compagno, compagnone | companium     | giocolare, guillare    | joculator        |
| congedo              | commeatus     | giogo, jugo            | jugum            |
| congegnare           | concinnare    | giornale               | diurnalis        |
| coniglio             | uniculus      | giorno                 | jornum (diurnus) |
| consiglio            | consilium     | giovane                | juvenis          |
| conte                | comes         | giove-di               | Jovis dies       |
| coppa                | cupa          | Giudeo                 | Judæus           |
| coppia               | copula        | giudice                | judex            |
| coprire              | co-operire    | giuggiare              | judicare         |
| corazza              | coratium      | giunare, digiunare     | jejunare         |
| corcare              | collocare     | giungo                 | jungere          |
| coro                 | chorus        | giuoco                 | jocus            |
| correre              | currere       | giuso and giú          | deosum (deorsum) |
| corso                | cursum        | golpe                  | vulpes           |
| corte                | cohors        | gomito                 | cubitum          |
| cosa                 | causa         | gonfiare               | conflare         |
| coscia               | coxa          | gotta                  | gutta            |
| coscino              | culcitinum    | governale, governaglio | gubernaculum     |
| costare              | con-stare     | gracchio               | graculus         |
| covare               | cubare        | grasso                 | crassus          |
| cresima              | chrisma       | grazia                 | gratia           |
| crespo               | crispus       | gregge                 | grex             |
| cresta               | crista        | grembo                 | gremium          |
| croce                | crux          | grieve                 | gravis           |
| cucchiajo            | cochlear      | grosso                 | crassus          |
| cucina               | coquina       | gru                    | grus             |
| cugino, cugina       | cosinus       | grugno                 | grunnire         |
| culmo                | culmen        | guadó                  | vadium           |
| cuocere              | coquere       | guascóne               | Vascones         |
| cuojo                | corium        | ieri                   | heri             |
| cuore                | cor           | immantinente           | manu tenens      |
| daino, daina         | dama          | inalzare               | inaltare         |
| dangiero             | damniarium    | inchiostro             | encaustum        |
| dannaggio            | damnaticum    | indi                   | inde             |
| detta                | debitum       | intermezzo             | inter-mediis     |
| devere and dovere    | debere        | inveggia               | invexia          |
| di                   | dies          | io (old form, eo)      | ego              |
| dieci                | decem         | isola                  | insula           |
| dietro               | deretro       | labbro                 | labrum           |
| dimostrare           | demonstrare   | laccio                 | laqueus          |
| dio                  | deus          | ladrone                | latro            |
| dire                 | dicere        | lago                   | lacus            |
| discorso             | discursus     | lagma                  | lacrima          |
| dito                 | digitus       | laguna                 | lacuna           |
| doge                 | dux           | lardo                  | laridum          |
| doglio               | dolere        | lasciare               | laxare           |
| dolce                | dulcis        | latte                  | lac              |
| dolzore              | dulcor        | lattuga                | lactuca          |
| domani               | de mane       | lavoro                 | labor            |
| donde                | deunde        | leale                  | legalis          |
| donna                | domina        | lecere                 | licet            |
| donzella, damigella  | dominicilla   | legame                 | ligamen          |
| doppio               | duplus        | legge                  | lex              |
| dotta                | dubitare      | leggere                | legere           |
| dove                 | deubi         | legno, legna           | lignum           |
| dozzina              | duodeni       | lembo                  | limbus           |
| drappo               | drappus       | lettera                | litera           |
| dunque, dunque       | tunc          | levriere               | leporarius       |
| duomo                | domus         | licorno                | uni-cornis       |
| edera, ellera        | hedera        | lieto                  | lætus            |
| eguale               | æqualis       | lieve                  | levis            |
| elice, elce          | ilex          | lira                   | libra            |
| erede                | heres         | luogo                  | locus            |
| erpice               | irpex         | macchia                | macula           |
| fagianetto           | phasianus     | macina                 | machina          |
| fagiuolo             | phaselus      | Maddalena              | Magdalena        |
| faro                 | Pharos        | madre                  | mater            |
| fra                  | infra         | maestria               | magisterium      |
| fráte (monk)         | frater        | maestro, mastro        | magister         |
| fratello             | frater        | mággio                 | majus            |
| fregio               | Phrygius      | maggiore               | major            |
| gabbia               | cavea         | magro                  | macer            |
| gaggia               | cavea         | mai                    | magis            |
| gastigare            | castigare     | mancare                | mancus           |
| gatto                | catus         | mandola                | amygdala         |
| geloso               | zelosus       | mangiare               | manducare        |
| Gennajo              | Januarius     | maniglio, smaniglio    | monile           |
| gesso                | gypsum        | mansione and magione   | mansio           |
| gettare              | jacere        | mantenere              | manu tenere      |
| già (di già)         | jam           | martedì                | Martis dies      |
| giaccio              | jacere        | maschéra               | masca            |

APPENDIX.

| <i>Italian.</i>                            | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>Italian.</i>        | <i>Latin</i> |
|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| maschio                                    | masculus      | onore                  | honor        |
| mattino <i>and</i> mattinata               | matutinus     | ora                    | hora         |
| meco                                       | mecum         | orciuolo               | urceolus     |
| miglio                                     | melius        | orecchio               | auricula     |
| migliore, migliore                         | melior        | ortica                 | urtica       |
| menare                                     | minare        | orto                   | hortus       |
| meno                                       | minor         | ortolano               | hortulanus   |
| mercoledì                                  | Mercurii dies | orvieto                | urbs vetus   |
| mesa                                       | mensa         | orzo                   | hordeum      |
| mesa                                       | mensis        | osceno                 | obscenus     |
| mescolare <i>and</i> mischiare             | misculare     | oscuro                 | obscurus     |
| messaggio                                  | missaticum    | ospitale               | hospitalis   |
| mestiero                                   | ministerium   | ospitio                | hospitium    |
| méttere                                    | mittere       | osso                   | os, ossis    |
| mezzo, mezzodi                             | medius        | ostaggio               | obstaticus   |
| mice                                       | mica          | ostare                 | obsto        |
| midollo                                    | medulla       | oste, ostello, osteria | hospes       |
| miele                                      | mel           | ottanta                | octoginta    |
| miétere                                    | metere        | ottantesimo            | octogesimus  |
| miglio                                     | miliun        | ottavo                 | octavus      |
| migliorare                                 | meliorare     | otto                   | octo         |
| mjo  | meus          | ove                    | ubi          |
| mjo scentre                                | me sciente    | òvunque                | ubicumque    |
| mila <i>and</i> miglio                     | mille         | ovviare                | obviare      |
| minaccia                                   | minaciæ       | padriano               | patrinus     |
| minaglio                                   | minaculus     | padella                | patella      |
| miraviglia                                 | mirabilis     | padiglione             | papilio      |
| misurare                                   | mensurare     | padre                  | pater        |
| mò   | modo          | padule                 | palus        |
| moda                                       | modus         | paése                  | pagensis     |
| moggio                                     | modius        | paglia                 | palea        |
| moglie                                     | mulier        | pane pagnotta          | panicum      |
| molcere                                    | mulcere       | pajo                   | par          |
| molo                                       | moles         | paladino               | Palatinus    |
| mondo                                      | mundus        | palafreno              | parafrenus   |
| montagna                                   | montaneus     | palanca                | planca       |
| mormorio                                   | murmur        | palazzo, palagio       | Palatium     |
| mostrare                                   | monstrare     | Palermo                | Panormus     |
| mulino                                     | molinus       | palese                 | palam        |
| múngere                                    | mulgere       | panatica, panaggio     | panaticum    |
| muovere                                    | movere        | pannocchia             | panniculus   |
| muraglia                                   | muralis       | paolo                  | paulus       |
| naso <i>and</i> nasone                     | nasus         | parecchio              | pariculus    |
| naviglio                                   | navicula      | parete                 | paries       |
| nepote <i>et</i> nipôte                    | nepos         | pargoletto             | parvus       |
| nerbo                                      | nervus        | Parigi                 | Parisii      |
| nero                                       | niger         | paroco                 | parochus     |
| nespolo                                    | mespilum      | parola                 | parabole     |
| nessuno                                    | nec ipse unus | paura                  | pavor        |
| nettare                                    | nitidare      | pavone, paone          | pavo         |
| neve                                       | nix           | pedone                 | pedes        |
| nido <i>and</i> nidio                      | nidus         | peggiore               | pejorare     |
| niégo                                      | negare        | pellere                | pellere      |
| niente                                     | nec ens       | pellicia               | pellicius    |
| ninfa <i>and</i> sainfia                   | Nympha        | pelo                   | pellicius    |
| no <i>et</i> non                           | non           | pena, penare           | pœna         |
| nocchio                                    | nucleus       | pennacchio             | penna        |
| noce                                       | nux           | pensito                | pensare      |
| noi  | nos           | pentire                | pœnitentia   |
| nome                                       | nomen         | penzolo, pendolo       | pendulus     |
| notte                                      | nox           | per                    | pro          |
| nove                                       | novem         | pero                   | pirum        |
| novero                                     | numerus       | personaggio            | personaticum |
| nozze                                      | nuptiæ        | pertugio               | pertundere   |
| nuócere                                    | nocere        | Perugia                | Perusia      |
| nuora                                      | nurus         | pesce                  | piscis       |
| nuovo                                      | novus         | peschia                | apicula      |
| nuvolo <i>and</i> nugòlo                   | nubilus       | peso                   | pensum       |
| obbliare                                   | oblitare      | pesto                  | pinsere      |
| oca  | auca          | pettorale              | pectoralis   |
| occasione, cagione, cagioncella, cagionare | occasio       | pettoresco             | pictor       |
| occhio                                     | oculus        | pévere                 | piper        |
| oggeto                                     | objectus      | pezzo, pezza           | petium       |
| oggi, oggidi                               | hodie         | piacere                | placere      |
| ogni                                       | omnis         | piagare                | plagare      |
| oglio                                      | oleum         | piaggia                | plagia       |
| oltra, oltre                               | ultra         | piangere               | plangere     |
| oltraggio                                  | ultragium     | piano                  | planus       |
| ombelico, bilico                           | umbilicus     | pianto                 | planctus     |
| ombreggiare                                | umbra         | pianezza               | planitia     |
| omero                                      | humerus       | piato                  | placitum     |
| ondato                                     | undo          | piede                  | pes          |
| onninamente                                | omnino        | piego                  | plicare      |
|  |               | pieno                  | plenus       |

APPENDIX.

| <i>Italian.</i>        | <i>Latin.</i>       | <i>Italian.</i>                   | <i>Latin.</i>  |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| pietra                 | petra               | ruggio                            | rugire         |
| pigione                | pipio               | ruota                             | rota           |
| pigliare               | pilare              | rusco, brusco                     | ruscum         |
| pigrizia, pigrizza     | pigritia            | ruspare                           | ruspari        |
| pillola                | pillula             | saetta                            | sagittarius    |
| pioggia                | pluvia              | saggio                            | sapius         |
| piombaggine            | plumbago            | salazzare                         | solatiari      |
| piombo                 | plumbum             | salcete                           | salictum       |
| pioppo                 | populus             | salmo                             | psalmus        |
| piovere                | pluere              | salsiccia                         | salsicea       |
| piuma                  | pluma               | sanguigno                         | sanguineus     |
| Po                     | Padus               | santo                             | sanctus        |
| poco                   | paucus              | sapore, sapore                    | sapor          |
| podesta                | potestas            | sarchiellare                      | sarritate      |
| poggio                 | podium              | sasso, sassolino                  | saxum          |
| poi                    | post                | Sassone                           | Saxones        |
| pollastro              | pullastra           | savere, sapere                    | sapere         |
| polvo, polvere         | pulvis              | scalfire                          | scalpere       |
| popolazza              | populaceus          | scapigliare                       | discapillare   |
| poppa                  | puppis              | scarafaggio                       | scarabeus      |
| portiere               | portarius           | scemare                           | semis          |
| poscia                 | post                | scempio                           | simpulus       |
| posore                 | pausare             | schemire                          | carinare       |
| potere                 | possum              | scialiva                          | saliva         |
| poto                   | putare              | scimia                            | simia          |
| povero                 | pauper              | sciringa                          | Syrinx         |
| pozzo                  | puteus              | scoglio                           | scopulus       |
| preda                  | præda               | scolare                           | scholaris      |
| preghiera              | precaria            | scolpire                          | sculpere       |
| presso                 | pressus             | scorza                            | cortex         |
| priego                 | precor              | scrigno                           | scrinium       |
| prigione               | prehensio           | scrivo                            | scribere       |
| primiero               | primarius           | scudo                             | scutum         |
| proda                  | prora               | scuola                            | schola         |
| prossimano             | proximus            | scure                             | securis        |
| prugno                 | prumeus             | se, sed                           | si             |
| pruova                 | proba               | secco                             | siccus         |
| pruovo, provare        | probare             | segala                            | secale         |
| pulce                  | pulex               | segare                            | secare         |
| punto                  | punctum             | seggia                            | sedes          |
| puto                   | putere              | seggiola                          | sella          |
| putto                  | putus               | seggo, seggio, siedo, sé-<br>dere | sedere         |
| quandunque             | quandocumque        | segnacolo                         | signaculum     |
| quattordici            | quatuordecim        | segno                             | signum         |
| quanto                 | quantus             | sego                              | sevum          |
| quattro                | quattuor            | segugio                           | segusius       |
| quello                 | eccillos (eccillum) | segreto                           | secretus       |
| quercio                | quercus             | seguire                           | sequi          |
| questo                 | ecc'iste            | sei                               | sex            |
| quinci                 | eccu'-hince         | selva                             | silva          |
| quindici               | quindecim           | selvaggio                         | silvaticus     |
| rabbia                 | rabies              | sembiante                         | simulans       |
| racimolo, gracimolo    | racemus             | sembro                            | simulare       |
| raggio, rai, and razzo | radius              | seme                              | semen          |
| ragione                | ratio               | seno                              | sinus          |
| ragnatella             | aranea              | sentiero                          | semitarius     |
| ragunare, raunare      | readunare           | senza                             | sine           |
| rame                   | aramina             | sera, serata                      | serus          |
| ranocchio              | ranunculus          | serbare                           | servare        |
| rapa                   | rapum               | serbatajo                         | servatorium    |
| ratto                  | rapidus             | sergiento                         | serviens       |
| re                     | rex                 | sermento                          | sarmentum      |
| reale                  | regalis             | seraglio                          | serra          |
| recere                 | reicere             | servizio, servigio                | servitium      |
| reina, regina          | regina              | sessanta                          | sexaginta      |
| remiggio               | remigare            | sessantesimo                      | sexagesimus    |
| restio                 | restivus            | setenta                           | septuaginta    |
| ricoverare             | recupero            | sette                             | septem         |
| riedo                  | redire              | settina                           | septeni        |
| rio, reo               | reus                | sezzo                             | secus          |
| rio                    | rivus               | sicuro                            | securus        |
| ritroso                | retrosum            | siero                             | serum          |
| riviera                | riparia             | signore                           | senior         |
| rivolo                 | rivulus             | singhiottire                      | singultire     |
| roccia                 | rupea               | smeraldo                          | smaragdus      |
| oggi                   | rubeus              | smerlo                            | merulus        |
| logo                   | rubus               | smergo, mermo                     | mergus         |
| rompere                | rumpere             | soave                             | suavis         |
| rondine                | hirundo             | soffice                           | supplicamentum |
| rosso                  | rursus              | soglio                            | solum          |
| rovina, rovinare       | ruminari            | sognare                           | somniare       |
| rozzo, rude            | rudis               | solicchio                         | soliculus      |
| rubello                | rebellare           | soma                              | sagma          |
| ruggiada               | rostrum             |                                   |                |



APPENDIX.

| <i>Italian.</i>        | <i>Latin.</i>    | <i>Italian.</i>                          | <i>Latin.</i> |
|------------------------|------------------|--|---------------|
| somaro                 | sagmarius        | tortore, tortora                         | turtur        |
| sommità                | summitas         | tosco                                    | toxicum       |
| sonaglio               | sonaculus        | tra                                      | intra         |
| sonno                  | somnus           | tracere                                  | trahere       |
| sonnolento             | somnulentus      | traino                                   | tractus       |
| soperchio              | superculus       | traliccio                                | trilix        |
| sorbire                | sorbere          | travaglio                                | trabs         |
| sordo                  | surdus           | tre                                      | tres          |
| sorgo, sorcio          | sorex            | tremolare                                | tremulus      |
| sorta, sorte           | sors             | trenta                                   | triginta      |
| sospizione             | suspicio         | triacca                                  | theriacus     |
| sostanza               | substantia       | tribolare                                | tribulare     |
| sottile                | subtilis         | Trieste                                  | Tergeste      |
| sotto                  | subtus           | triplice                                 | triplex       |
| sovente                | subinde          | trota                                    | tracta        |
| sovra                  | supra            | tuono                                    | tenus         |
| sovrano                | supernus         | tuorlo                                   | torulus       |
| spada                  | sparus           | tutto                                    | totus         |
| spasimo                | spasmus          | ubbidienza                               | obedientia    |
| specchio, specchio     | speculum         | ubbidire, obbedire                       | obedire       |
| spesso                 | spissus          | uccello                                  | aucella       |
| spezie                 | species          | uccidere                                 | occidere      |
| spiaggia, spiaggia     | plaga            | udire                                    | audire        |
| spoglia                | spolium          | ulire, olire                             | olere         |
| sposo                  | sponsus          | uliva, ulivo                             | oliva         |
| spuma                  | spuma            | umido                                    | humidus       |
| staffa                 | stapia           | umile                                    | humilis       |
| stagione               | statio           | undici                                   | undecim       |
| stagno                 | stannum          | unglia                                   | ungula        |
| stelo                  | stilus           | uomo                                     | homo          |
| sterpo, sterpigno      | stirpa           | uopo                                     | opus          |
| stoja                  | storea           | uovo                                     | ovum          |
| stoppa                 | stuppa           | uguale                                   | æqualis       |
| storia                 | historia         | usare                                    | utor          |
| strambo                | strabo           | uscio                                    | ostium        |
| strega                 | striga           | vaglio                                   | vallus        |
| stregghia and streglia | strigilis        | vago, vaguccio                           | vagus         |
| stretto                | strictus         | valenza                                  | valentia      |
| stria                  | stria            | valere, vaglio                           | valere        |
| striscia               | strix            | vantare                                  | vanitare      |
| stroppolo              | struppus         | vasallo                                  | vassus        |
| strozzule              | stragulus        | vecchio, vecchiotto, ve-<br>glio         | vetulus       |
| successo               | successivus      | vedere                                   | videre        |
| suggello               | sigilla          | vedova                                   | vidua         |
| sugo, succo            | succus           | vedovo                                   | viduus        |
| suocero                | socer            | vegliare                                 | vigilare      |
| suolo                  | solum            | venagione                                | venatio       |
| suono                  | sonus            | veneno, veleno                           | venenum       |
| suore                  | soror            | vengiare                                 | vindicare     |
| svaliare, svariare     | variare          | ventaglio                                | ventaculus    |
| svegliare, sverre      | vellere          | verde                                    | viridis       |
| svolazzare             | volare           | verga                                    | virga         |
| tafano                 | tabanus          | verGINE                                  | virgo         |
| tagliare               | talcare          | vergogna                                 | verecundus    |
| tavolo                 | tabula           | vergognarsi                              | verecundor    |
| teglia, tegghia        | tegula           | vermiclio                                | vermiculus    |
| temere                 | timere           | verno                                    | hibernus      |
| tempia                 | tempora          | vescica                                  | vesica        |
| tenerrezza             | teneritas        | vesco                                    | viscum        |
| tenzone                | tentio           | vetro                                    | vitrum        |
| tepo                   | talpa            | viaggio                                  | viaticus      |
| terazo                 | terracea         | vieto                                    | vetare        |
| terno, terzina         | terni            | vigna                                    | vineus        |
| tesauro, tesoro        | thesaurus        | vilano                                   | vilanus       |
| teso                   | tendere (tensum) | villegiare                               | villicare     |
| téssere                | texere           | viltà                                    | vilitas       |
| testimone              | testimonium      | violetto                                 | viola         |
| tetto                  | tectum           | viorne                                   | viburnum      |
| tiglio                 | tilia            | vipistrello, pipistrello,<br>vespertillo | vespertilio   |
| tingere, tignere       | tingere          | vittore, vincitore                       | victor        |
| tinto                  | tingo (tinctus)  | vo                                       | vado          |
| tirannizzare           | tyrannus         | voi                                      | vos           |
| tisana                 | ptisana          | volontiero                               | voluntarius   |
| titolo                 | titulus          | vostro                                   | vester        |
| tizzone                | titio            | zambuco, sambuco                         | sambucus      |
| tonare, tronare        | tonare           | zeppa                                    | cippus        |
| tondo                  | rotundus         | zintonia                                 | symphonia     |
| torcere                | torquere         | Zolpo                                    | sulfurans     |
| toro, tauro            | taurus           |  |               |
| torre                  | turris           |  |               |

APPENDIX.

II. FRENCH WORDS.

| <i>French.</i>                      | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>French.</i>       | <i>Latin.</i>       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| abeille                             | apicula       | boyau                | botulus             |
| abreuver                            | ad-bibere     | bras                 | brachium            |
| ache                                | apium         | brassard             | brachium            |
| agréer                              | gratus        | brassée              | brachium            |
| aider                               | adjütare      | braves               | bracæ               |
| aieul                               | avolus        | brebis               | vervex              |
| aigle                               | aquila        | bref                 | brevis              |
| ail                                 | allium        | brefet               | brevis              |
| ailleurs                            | aliorum       | brief                | brevis              |
| airain                              | æramina       | bruire               | rugire              |
| aisselle                            | axilla        | brusque              | ruscum              |
| ajuster                             | adjuxtare     | buffle               | bubalus             |
| allégresse                          | alacer        | buis                 | buxus               |
| alleu                               | alodium       | buisson              | buxus               |
| amande                              | amygdala      | cabane               | capanna             |
| amble                               | ambulatura    | cabinet              | cabana              |
| âme                                 | animus        | cage                 | cavea               |
| améliorer                           | meliorare     | cailler              | coagulare           |
| amer                                | amarus        | caillou              | calculus            |
| amertume                            | amaritudo     | caisse               | capsa               |
| ami                                 | amicus        | calcul               | calculus            |
| amorce                              | admorsus      | calomnie             | calumnia            |
| ancêtres                            | antecessor    | canaille             | canalis             |
| ange                                | angelus       | canevas              | cannabis            |
| àout                                | Augustus      | campagne             | Campania            |
| approcher                           | ad-propiare   | car                  | qua-re              |
| àpre                                | asper         | carotte              | carrus              |
| araignée                            | aranea        | carte                | charta              |
| arrière                             | ad-retro      | casse                | quassus             |
| assez                               | ad-satis      | casser               | quassare            |
| assourdir                           | absurdescere  | cédrat               | cedrus              |
| aube                                | albus         | cendre               | cinis               |
| aujourd'hui, i. e. au jour<br>d'hui | hodie         | cent                 | centum              |
| aune                                | alenus        | cep                  | cippus              |
| auparavant, i. e. aupar-<br>avant   | abante        | cercle               | circulus            |
| autel                               | altaria       | cerfeuil             | cærefolium          |
| autre                               | altaria       | cerise               | cerasus             |
| autrui                              | alter         | certain              | certanus            |
| avant                               | abante        | certes               | certus              |
| aventure                            | adventura     | cervelle, cerveau    | cerebellum          |
| avoine                              | avena         | cet, ce (Prov. cest) | ecc'iste            |
| avoir                               | habere        | ceux (old Fr. cels)  | eccillos (eccillum) |
| bachelier                           | baccalaureus  | chaîne               | catena              |
| bai                                 | badius        | chair                | caro                |
| baie                                | baja          | chaise               | capsus              |
| bain                                | balneum       | chaleur              | calor               |
| baleine                             | balæna        | châloir              | calere              |
| barbier                             | barbarius     | chambre              | camera              |
| bataille                            | battualia     | champ                | campus              |
| battre                              | batuere       | Champagno            | Campania            |
| beau                                | bellus        | champart             | campi pars          |
| bel                                 | bellus        | champêtre            | campester           |
| bêler                               | balare        | champion             | campus              |
| bellâtre                            | bellus        | chandelle            | candela             |
| besace                              | bisaccium     | change               | cambire             |
| bête                                | bestia        | changer              | cambire             |
| bien                                | bene          | chanson              | cantio              |
| bilan                               | bi-lanx       | chant                | cantus              |
| bissac                              | bisaccium     | chanteur             | cantor              |
| blâme                               | blasphemare   | chantre              | cantor              |
| bœuf                                | bos, bovis    | chape                | cappa               |
| boire                               | bibere        | chapelain            | capellanus          |
| bombasin                            | bombycinus    | ehapelle             | capella             |
| bombe                               | bombus        | chapitre             | capitulum           |
| bon                                 | bonus         | char                 | carrus              |
| bongré                              | bona gratia   | charbon              | carbo               |
| bonheur                             | bona hora     | charbonnier          | carbonarius         |
| bouté                               | bonitas       | charité              | caritas             |
| bouche                              | bucca         | charme               | carmen              |
| bouchée                             | bucca         | charte               | charta              |
| boudin                              | botuius       | chat                 | catus               |
| bougre                              | Bulgarus      | châtaigne            | castanea            |
| nouillir                            | bullare       | château              | castellum           |
| boule                               | bullula       | châtier              | castigare           |
| bouleverser                         | bullula       | chaud                | calidus             |
| bouteille                           | buticula      | chaudière            | caldaria            |
| boutique                            | apotheca      | chaux                | calx                |
|                                     |               | chemin               | caminus             |
|                                     |               | cheminée             | caminus             |

APPENDIX.

| <i>French.</i>                         | <i>Latin.</i>         | <i>French.</i>             | <i>Latin.</i>      |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| chemise                                | camisia               | croitre                    | crescere           |
| chêne                                  | casnus                | croix                      | crux               |
| chêne                                  | quernus               | croisable                  | credibilis         |
| chenil                                 | canile                | cru                        | crudus             |
| cheneau                                | quercuetum            | cruel                      | crudelis           |
| chenu                                  | canutus               | cuiller                    | cochlear           |
| chercher                               | quericare             | cuir                       | corium             |
| chétif                                 | captivus              | cuire                      | coquere            |
| cheval                                 | caballus              | cuirasse                   | coratium           |
| chevalier                              | caballarius           | cuisine                    | coquina            |
| cheveu                                 | capillus              | cuisse                     | coxa               |
| chèvre                                 | capra                 | cure                       | cura               |
| chevron                                | capro                 | daim, dame                 | dama               |
| chez                                   | casa                  | dame                       | domina             |
| chœur                                  | chorus                | danger                     | damniarium         |
| chose                                  | causa                 | dauphin                    | delphinus          |
| chou                                   | caulis                | dauphiné                   | delphinatus        |
| chrétien                               | Christianus           | décheveler                 | discapellare       |
| chien                                  | canis                 | déchoir                    | decidere           |
| ciboule                                | cæpulla               | décider                    | decidere           |
| ciel                                   | cælum                 | défaire                    | deficere           |
| cierge                                 | cera                  | degré                      | gradus             |
| circonstance                           | circumstantia         | déjà ( <i>old Fr. ja</i> ) | jam                |
| cire                                   | cera                  | déjeuner                   | jejunare           |
| cité                                   | civitas               | demain                     | de mane            |
| clameur                                | clamare               | demeure, demeurer          | demoror            |
| clef                                   | clavis                | demoisella                 | dominicilla        |
| cloître                                | claustra              | démontrer                  | demonstrare        |
| clou                                   | clavus                | dent                       | dens               |
| clorre <i>or</i> clóre                 | claudere              | dénier                     | denegare           |
| cocu                                   | cugus <i>or</i> cucus | dépéri                     | deperitus          |
| cœur                                   | cor                   | dépit                      | despectus          |
| coffre                                 | cophinus              | dépouille                  | spolium            |
| coin                                   | cuneus                | dépuis                     | depost             |
| colère                                 | cholera               | députer                    | deputare           |
| collier                                | collare               | derrière                   | deretro            |
| colline                                | collis                | désavouer                  | disadvocare        |
| colonne                                | columna               | désert                     | desertum           |
| comble                                 | cumulus               | dessous                    | desubter           |
| compagnie                              | companium             | dessus                     | desuper            |
| compagnon                              | companium             | dette                      | debitum            |
| concurrence                            | concurrentia          | deuil                      | dolere             |
| condamner                              | condemnare            | devant                     | de-abante          |
| confiture                              | confectura            | devenir                    | devenire           |
| congé                                  | commeatus             | devoir                     | debere             |
| conjugaison                            | conjugatio            | dieu                       | deus               |
| connoître                              | cognoscere            | dire                       | dicere             |
| conseil                                | consilium             | discours                   | discursus          |
| conte                                  | comes                 | dix                        | decem              |
| coquin                                 | coquinus              | doigt                      | digitus            |
| corbeau                                | corvus                | dommage                    | damnicium          |
| corbeille                              | corbicula             | dome                       | domus              |
| corps                                  | corpus                | dompter                    | domitare           |
| côte                                   | costa                 | donc                       | tunc               |
| côté                                   | costa                 | dont                       | deinde             |
| coteau                                 | costale               | dorénavant                 | de-hora-in-ab-ante |
| cou                                    | collum                | dos                        | dorsum             |
| coucher                                | collocare             | double                     | duplus             |
| coudé                                  | cubitum               | douaire                    | dotarium           |
| coudre                                 | corylus               | douceur                    | dulcor             |
| coudrier                               | corylus               | doute                      | dubitare           |
| couleur                                | color                 | doux                       | dulcis             |
| coupe                                  | cupa                  | douzaine                   | duodeni            |
| couple                                 | copula                | drap                       | drappus            |
| cour                                   | cohors                | duché, ducat               | ducat              |
| courbe                                 | curvus                | duel                       | duellium           |
| couronne                               | corona                | échandole                  | scandula           |
| cours                                  | cursus                | écluse                     | inclusura          |
| courir                                 | currere               | école                      | schola             |
| cousin, cousine                        | cosinus               | écouler                    | scholaris          |
| courtine                               | cortina               | écorce                     | cortex             |
| coussin                                | culecitinum           | écriin                     | scrinium           |
| couteau                                | cultellus             | écrire                     | scribere           |
| couter                                 | costare               | écrit                      | scriptum           |
| coutume                                | costuma               | écrivain                   | scribarius         |
| couver                                 | cupare                | écu                        | scutum             |
| couvrir                                | co-operire            | écueil                     | scopulus           |
| craindre ( <i>old Fr. cri-embere</i> ) | tremere               | écuelle                    | scutella           |
| crème                                  | crema                 | égal                       | æqualis            |
| crêpe                                  | crispus               | église                     | ecclesia           |
| crêpu                                  | crispus               | émeraude                   | smaragdus          |
| crête                                  | crista                | empêcher                   | impedicare         |
| croire                                 | credere               | empereur                   | imperator          |
|  |                       | employer                   | implicare          |



APPENDIX.

| French.  | Latin.        | French.                                    | Latin.                      |
|--|---------------|--|-----------------------------|
| en   | inde          | hurler                                     | ululare                     |
| encourrement                                   | incurrimentum | île  | insula                      |
| encontre                                       | in-contra     | ivre                                       | ebrius                      |
| encre  | encaustum     | jaloux                                     | zelosus                     |
| eudorser                                       | in'orsare     | jamais                                     | jam magis                   |
| enfer ( <i>Prov. enfern</i> )                  | infernus      | Janvier                                    | Januarius                   |
| engin  | ingenium      | Jaques                                     | Jacob                       |
| enseigne                                       | insignis      | je ( <i>old Fr. ieo, ie</i> )              | ego                         |
| enseigner                                      | insinuare     | jetter                                     | jacère                      |
| entre  | inter         | jeudi                                      | Jovis dies                  |
| envie ( <i>Prov. enviea</i> )                  | invidia       | jeu  | jocus                       |
| environ, virer                                 | ingyrare      | jeune ( <i>old Fr. jovene</i> )            | juvenis                     |
| épais  | spissus       | joindre                                    | jungere                     |
| épée   | sparus        | jongleur ( <i>old Fr. jon-<br/>glere</i> ) | joculator                   |
| épice  | species       | joug                                       | jugum                       |
| éponge   | spongia       | jour                                       | jornum ( <i>diurnus</i> )   |
| époussailles                                   | sponsalia     | journal                                    | diurnalis                   |
| époux  | sponsus       | juge                                       | judex                       |
| éprouve  | probare       | juger                                      | judicare                    |
| escalier, échelle                              | scala         | Juif                                       | Judaeus                     |
| escarboucle                                    | carbunculus   | jusque                                     | usque                       |
| esclandre                                      | scandalum     | labeur                                     | labor                       |
| espèce   | species       | labourage                                  | laboragium                  |
| espiègle                                       | speculum      | lac  | lacus                       |
| essai  | exagium       | lacet                                      | laqueus                     |
| essarter                                       | sarritare     | lache                                      | laxus                       |
| estomac  | stomachus     | lagune                                     | lacuna                      |
| estrope, étrope                                | struppus      | laisser                                    | laxare                      |
| étain  | stannum       | lait                                       | lac                         |
| état   | status        | laitue                                     | lactuca                     |
| éteindre                                       | stinguere     | lambeau, dolabrer                          | lamberare                   |
| étincéler                                      | sciutillula   | lambruche                                  | labrusca vitis              |
| étoile   | stella        | lange                                      | laneus                      |
| étoupe   | streppa       | langouste                                  | locusta                     |
| étreindre                                      | stringere     | lard                                       | laridum                     |
| étrenne  | strena        | larme, larmier                             | lacrima                     |
| étrille  | strigilis     | larron                                     | latro                       |
| étroit   | strictus      | lavange                                    | labina                      |
| éventail                                       | ventaculus    | lé ( <i>old Fr. les</i> )                  | latus                       |
| faisan   | phasianus     | lettre                                     | litera                      |
| faséole  | phasilus      | levre                                      | labrum                      |
| gaine  | vagina        | levrier                                    | leporarius                  |
| Gascon   | Vascones      | lézard                                     | lacerta                     |
| gésir, gire, git ( <i>Prov. jazer, jazir</i> ) | jacère        | liaison                                    | ligatio                     |
| gire   | gyrus         | licorne                                    | uni-cornis                  |
| glas   | classicum     | lierre                                     | hedera                      |
| gonfler  | conflare      | lieu                                       | locus                       |
| gonpillon                                      | vulpes        | lièvre                                     | lepus                       |
| goût   | gustus        | linge                                      | lineus                      |
| goutte   | gutta         | lion                                       | leo                         |
| grâce  | gratia        | lien                                       | ligamen                     |
| graille  | graculus      | lire                                       | legere                      |
| grain  | granum        | lis  | lilium                      |
| grand  | grandis       | livraison                                  | libratio                    |
| gras   | crassus       | livre                                      | liber                       |
| grave, grief                                   | gravis        | loi  | lex                         |
| gré  | gratus        | loisir                                     | licet                       |
| grêle  | gracilis      | louer                                      | laudare                     |
| grenouille                                     | ramicula      | loyal                                      | legalis                     |
| grillon  | gryllus       | luire ( <i>old Fr. luisir</i> )            | lucere                      |
| grogner  | grumire       | Lyonnais                                   | Lugdunensis                 |
| gros   | crassus       | mâcher                                     | masticare                   |
| habit  | habitus       | maçon                                      | maciare                     |
| hameçon  | hannus        | Madeleine                                  | Magdalena                   |
| hante  | hasta         | Mai  | Majus                       |
| harpon   | harpa         | maigre                                     | macer                       |
| haut   | altus         | maigreux                                   | macror                      |
| hennir   | hinnire       | maille                                     | macula                      |
| herse  | irpex         | main                                       | manus                       |
| heure  | hora          | maintenant                                 | manu tenens                 |
| hier   | heri          | maintenir                                  | manu tenere                 |
| histoire                                       | historia      | maire ( <i>old Fr. majeur</i> )            | major                       |
| hiver  | hibernus      | mais                                       | magis                       |
| homme, on                                      | homo          | maison                                     | mansio                      |
| honneur  | honor         | maître ( <i>old Fr. maistre</i> )          | magister                    |
| hôte   | hospes        | maitresse                                  | magistrissa or <i>troua</i> |
| hôtel  | hospitalis    | malade                                     | male aptus                  |
| huile  | oleum         | mâle                                       | masculus                    |
| huis, huissier                                 | ostium        | malheur                                    | mala hora                   |
| huit   | octo          | maligne, malin                             | malignus                    |
| huitante                                       | octoginta     | mauche                                     | manica                      |
| huitre   | ostrea        | manger                                     | manducare                   |
| humble   | humilis       | manquer                                    | mancus                      |

## APPENDIX.

| <i>French.</i>                             | <i>Latin.</i>          | <i>French.</i>                                   | <i>Latin.</i> |
|--|------------------------|--|---------------|
| manteau                                    | mantellum              | nid  | nidus         |
| marbre                                     | marmor                 | nièce  | neptis        |
| marchand                                   | mercans                | nier   | negare        |
| mardi                                      | Martis dies            | niveau   | libella       |
| marge                                      | margo                  | noble ( <i>old Fr. nobles</i> )                  | nobilis       |
| marin                                      | marinus                | noces  | nuptiæ        |
| masque                                     | masca                  | nœud   | nodus         |
| matin <i>and</i> matinée                   | matutinus              | noël   | natalis       |
| mauvais                                    | malus                  | noir   | niger         |
| médecin ( <i>old Fr. miege</i> )           | medicinus              | noircir  | nigrescere    |
| meilleur                                   | melior                 | noise  | nausea        |
| mêler ( <i>old Fr. mesler</i> )            | misculare              | noix   | nux           |
| mendier, mendiant                          | mendicare              | nom  | nomen         |
| ménace                                     | minaciæ                | nombre   | numerus       |
| méner ( <i>old Fr. mesuer</i> )            | minare                 | nombriil   | umbilicus     |
| menton                                     | mentum                 | nonchalant                                       | noncalens     |
| menu                                       | minutum                | nonant   | nonaginta     |
| mercredi                                   | Mercurii dies          | nonnain  | nonna         |
| mère                                       | mater                  | note   | nota          |
| mer ( <i>old Fr. mers</i> )                | mare                   | notifier   | notificare    |
| merveille                                  | mirabilis              | nôtre <i>and</i> notre ( <i>old Fr. nostre</i> ) | noster        |
| message                                    | missaticum             | nouer  | nodare        |
| métier                                     | ministerium            | nourrir  | nutrire       |
| mettre                                     | mittere                | nous ( <i>old Fr. nos and nus</i> )              | nos           |
| midi, <i>from</i> mi-di                    | medius dies (meridius) | nouveau, nouvelle                                | novellus      |
| mie  | mica                   | novice   | novicius      |
| miel                                       | mel                    | noyau  | nucalis       |
| mien, mon                                  | mens                   | noyer  | neclare       |
| mieux ( <i>old Fr. mels</i> )              | melius                 | noyer  | nucarius      |
| milieu                                     | medius locus           | nu, nue  | nudus         |
| mille                                      | mille                  | nue et nuage                                     | nubes         |
| minuit                                     | media nox              | nuire  | nocere        |
| miroir                                     | miratorium             | nuit   | nox           |
| mode                                       | modus                  | nul, nulle                                       | nullus        |
| mœlle                                      | medulla                | obéir  | obedire       |
| mœurs                                      | mos                    | obéissance                                       | obedientia    |
| moi  | me                     | obituaire  | obituarium    |
| moindre <i>and</i> moins                   | minor                  | obit   | obitus        |
| mois                                       | mensis                 | obscurcir  | obscurare     |
| moitié                                     | medietas               | obsèques   | obsequia      |
| monceau                                    | monticellus            | œil  | oculus        |
| monde                                      | mundus                 | œuf  | ovum          |
| montagne                                   | montaneus              | œuvre  | opera         |
| montrer                                    | monstrare              | oie  | auca          |
| mordache                                   | mordax                 | oindre   | ungere        |
| mortel                                     | mortalis               | oignon   | unio          |
| motif                                      | motivus                | oiseau   | aucella       |
| mouchoir                                   | mucatorium             | oisif  | otiosus       |
| mou, molle ( <i>old Fr. mol</i> )          | molliis                | ombre  | umbra         |
| moucher                                    | mucare                 | on, homme  | homo          |
| moudre ( <i>old Fr. molre</i> )            | molere                 | oncle  | avunculus     |
| mouline                                    | molinus                | ongle  | ungula        |
| mourir                                     | moriri                 | onze   | undecim       |
| mousse                                     | muscus                 | opiniâtre  | opiniaster    |
| mouvoir                                    | movere                 | oreille  | auricula      |
| moyen, moyenner                            | mediatus               | orge   | hordeum       |
| muer                                       | mutare                 | orme, ormeau                                     | ulmus         |
| muet                                       | mutus                  | orphelin   | orphanus      |
| muid                                       | modius                 | ortie  | urtica        |
| mûr ( <i>old Fr. meûr</i> )                | maturus                | ôter   | hostire       |
| muraille                                   | muralis                | où   | ubi           |
| muscle                                     | musculus               | ouaille  | ovicula       |
| nager                                      | navigare               | oublier  | oblitare      |
| nain                                       | nanus                  | ouir   | audire        |
| maltre ( <i>old Fr. maistre</i> )          | nascor                 | outrage  | ultragium     |
| nappe                                      | mappa                  | outré  | ultra         |
| natif et naïf                              | nativus                | page   | pagina        |
| naturel                                    | naturalis              | paillasse  | paleaccus     |
| naucher et nocher                          | naucerus               | paille   | palea         |
| naulage                                    | naulagium              | pain   | panis         |
| néant                                      | nec-ens                | pair   | par           |
| nêfle                                      | mespilum               | paisible   | pacibilis     |
| neige                                      | niveus                 | paisseau   | paxillus      |
| net  | nitidus                | paltre   | pascere       |
| nettoyer                                   | nitidare               | palais   | Palatium      |
| neuf, neuve ( <i>old Fr. neuf, nueve</i> ) | novus                  | pâle   | pallidus      |
| neuf ( <i>old Fr. nuef</i> )               | novem                  | palfroi  | parafredus    |
| neveu                                      | nepos                  | paon   | pavo          |
| nez  | nasus                  | pape   | papa          |
| ni ( <i>old Fr. ne</i> )                   | nec                    | papillon   | papilio       |
| niais                                      | nidensis               | pâque  | pascha        |
| nice                                       | nescius                | paraltré   | parère        |
| nicher                                     | nidificare             |  |               |

APPENDIX.

| <i>French.</i> | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>French.</i>      | <i>Latin.</i>           |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| parc           | parcus        | poussin             | pullicenus              |
| pareil         | pariculus     | poutre              | poledrus                |
| paresse        | pigritia      | pouvoir             | possum                  |
| parole         | parabole      | pré, préau          | pratum                  |
| parrain        | patrinus      | prêcher             | præ-dicere              |
| partie         | partitio      | préfix              | præfigere               |
| pas            | passus        | premier             | primarius               |
| passereau      | passer        | prendre             | prehendere              |
| paternal       | paternalis    | près                | pressus                 |
| pauvreté       | paupertas     | présence            | præsentia               |
| pauvre         | pauper        | présent             | præsens                 |
| payen          | paganus       | presser             | premere                 |
| payer          | pacare        | présumer            | præ-sumere              |
| pays           | pagensis      | prêt                | præstare                |
| pécher         | peccare       | prêtre              | presbyter               |
| pécheresse     | peccatrix     | preuve              | proba                   |
| pécheresse     | piscatrix     | prévoyance          | providentia             |
| peindre        | pingere       | prie                | precari                 |
| peiner         | pœna          | prière              | precaria                |
| peintre        | pictor        | prince              | princeps                |
| pelisse        | pellicius     | prison              | prehensio               |
| pencher        | pendicare     | privé               | privare                 |
| pensée         | pensare       | prix                | pretium                 |
| perche         | pertica       | prochain            | proximus                |
| perdrix        | perdix        | proche              | propior                 |
| père           | pater         | proie               | præda                   |
| péril          | periculum     | prompt              | promptus                |
| personnage     | personaticum  | prône               | præconius               |
| peu            | paucus        | propre              | proprius                |
| peuple         | populus       | provençal           | provincialis            |
| peuplier       | populus       | prune               | prunum                  |
| peur           | physicus      | pruzier, prunellier | pruneus                 |
| physicien      | petium        | ysaume              | psalmus                 |
| pièce          | pes           | puce                | pulex                   |
| pied           | pedica        | pucelle             | pulchellus or pulcellus |
| piège          | petra         | pudeur              | pudor                   |
| pierre         | pedes         | puisque             | puadicus                |
| piéton         | pipio         | puer                | putere                  |
| pigeon         | pinna         | pui or puy          | podium                  |
| pignon         | pinare        | puis                | post                    |
| pillier        | pinus         | puissant            | potens                  |
| pin            | penicillum    | puits               | puteus                  |
| pinceau        | platea        | pur                 | purus                   |
| place          | plagia        | putain              | putus                   |
| plage          | placitum      | quadruples          | quadruplus              |
| plaie          | plaga         | qualité             | qualitas                |
| plaie          | plangere      | quand               | quando                  |
| plaindre       | placere       | quant               | quantus                 |
| plaire         | planca        | quatorze            | quatuordecim            |
| planche        | plantago      | quatrain            | quaterni                |
| plantage       | plenus        | quatre              | quattuor                |
| plein          | plenarius     | quel                | qualis                  |
| plenier        | plorare       | quelconque          | qualiscunque            |
| pleurer        | pluere        | querelle            | querelle                |
| pleuvoir       | plucare       | quérir              | quærere                 |
| plie, ploie    | plumbum       | questionner         | quæstio                 |
| plomb          | plumbago      | queue               | cauda                   |
| plombagine     | pluvia        | quiconque           | quicumque               |
| pluie          | patella       | quinze              | quindecim               |
| poêle          | pensum        | quitte              | quietus                 |
| poide, pése    | pugnalis      | racine              | radicina                |
| poignard       | pilus         | rage                | rabies                  |
| poil           | pungere       | raire               | radere                  |
| poindre        | pugnus        | rais                | radius                  |
| poing, poigné  | punctum       | raisin              | racemus                 |
| pointe         | pirum         | rame                | remus                   |
| poire          | potus         | rançon              | redemptio               |
| poison         | piscis        | ration, raison      | ratio                   |
| poisson        | pectoralis    | rauque              | raucus                  |
| poitrail       | piper         | ravage              | rapagium                |
| poivre         | pomum         | rave                | rapum                   |
| pomme          | pomarius      | ravir               | rapere                  |
| pommier        | pumex         | rayer               | radiare                 |
| pouce          | ponere        | recevoir            | reciprocatio            |
| pondre         | populaceus    | règne               | regnum                  |
| populace       | popularis     | reine               | regina                  |
| populaire      | portarius     | remorquer           | remulcum                |
| portier        | possibilis    | renoncer            | renunciare              |
| possible       | pollex        | reparer             | repatriare              |
| pouce          | pulvis        | rétif               | restivus                |
| poudre         | pullanus      | rets, ret           | rete                    |
| poulain        | pro           | rez                 | rasus                   |
| pour           | porcus        | Rhône               | Rhodanus                |
| pourceau       |               | rien                | rem                     |



## APPENDIX.

| <i>French.</i> | <i>Latin.</i>                      | <i>French.</i>            | <i>Latin.</i>  |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| rire           | ridere                             | soif                      | sitis          |
| ris            | risus                              | soir, soirée              | serus          |
| rive           | ripa                               | soixante                  | sexaginta      |
| rivière        | riparia                            | soieil                    | soliculus      |
| roche          | rupea                              | somache                   | salmacidus     |
| rognon         | renes                              | somme                     | sagma          |
| roi            | rex                                | sommeil                   | somniculus     |
| roide          | rigidus                            | son                       | sonus          |
| rôle           | rotula                             | songe                     | somnus         |
| romain         | Romanus                            | sonnaile                  | sonaculus      |
| rompre         | rumpere                            | sonner                    | sonare         |
| rond           | rotundus                           | sortier                   | sortiarius     |
| rosace         | rosaceus                           | sorte, sort               | sors           |
| rose           | rosa                               | sortir                    | sortior        |
| rosée          | ros                                | soudain                   | subitaneus     |
| rosier         | rosarius                           | soudre                    | solvere        |
| rôter          | ructare                            | soufre                    | sulfurans      |
| roue           | rota                               | soulager                  | solatio        |
| rouge          | rubeus                             | soupeçon                  | suspicio       |
| roure, rouvre  | robur                              | souple                    | supplicamentum |
| route          | rupta                              | sourd                     | urdus          |
| roux, rousse   | russus                             | souris                    | sorex          |
| royal          | regalis                            | sous                      | subtus         |
| royaume        | regalimen                          | souvenir                  | subvenire      |
| rude           | rudis                              | souvent                   | subinde        |
| sachet         | saccus                             | souverain                 | supernus       |
| sade           | sapidus                            | soyer and scier           | secare         |
| sage           | sapius                             | spectacle                 | spectaculum    |
| sailier        | salire                             | splendeur                 | splendor       |
| sain           | sanus                              | stile                     | stilus         |
| saint          | sanctus                            | stuteur                   | stupor         |
| salace         | salax                              | stupide                   | stupidus       |
| saluer         | salutare                           | subit                     | subitò         |
| salut          | salus                              | subtil                    | subtilis       |
| samedi         | sabbatidics                        | succès                    | successivus    |
| sang           | sanies                             | suer                      | sudare         |
| sanglier       | singularis ( <i>scil. porcus</i> ) | sueur                     | sudor          |
| sans           | sine                               | suie                      | sucus          |
| sapin          | sapinus                            | suire                     | sequor         |
| saucisse       | salcicea                           | supplier                  | supplicare     |
| sauf           | salvus                             | sur                       | supra          |
| sauge          | salvia                             | sûr                       | securus        |
| saule          | salix                              | table                     | tabula         |
| saussaie       | salictum                           | tailler                   | taleare        |
| saut           | saltus                             | taire                     | tacere         |
| sauveur        | salvator                           | tandis                    | tamdiu         |
| sauvage        | silvaticus                         | taon                      | tabanus        |
| savoir         | sapere                             | tapis                     | tapete         |
| Saxon, onne    | Saxones                            | taupe                     | talpa          |
| scarabée       | scarabeus                          | taureau                   | taurus         |
| scel, sceau    | sigilla                            | teindre                   | tingere        |
| sec            | siccus                             | tel                       | talis          |
| sèche          | sepia                              | témoïn                    | testimonium    |
| sécher         | siccare                            | tempête                   | tempestat      |
| sécheresse     | siccitas                           | temps                     | tempus         |
| second         | secundus                           | tendre                    | tener          |
| seigle         | secale                             | tendresse                 | teneritas      |
| seigneur, sire | senex                              | tenir                     | tenere         |
| sein           | sinus                              | terrasse                  | terracea       |
| seine          | sagena                             | fête                      | testa          |
| sel            | sal                                | tiède                     | tepidus        |
| selle          | sella                              | tiers                     | tertius        |
| semble         | simulare                           | timbre                    | tympanum       |
| semblant       | simulans                           | tintin                    | tintinnare     |
| semence        | semen                              | titre                     | titulus        |
| sens           | sensus                             | titre                     | texere         |
| sentier        | semitarius                         | toise                     | tendo (tensum) |
| seoir          | sedere                             | toit                      | tectum         |
| sept           | septem                             | ton                       | tonus          |
| serge          | Seres                              | ton, tien                 | tuus           |
| sergent        | serviens                           | tondre                    | tondere        |
| serie          | series                             | torche                    | tortus         |
| serment        | sacramentum                        | tordre                    | torquere       |
| sermonner      | sermonor                           | tort                      | tortus         |
| seul           | solus                              | tour                      | torris         |
| sève           | sapa                               | tourment                  | tormentum      |
| siècle         | seculum                            | tourner                   | tornare        |
| siège          | sedes                              | tourtte                   | turtur         |
| siffler        | sibilus                            | tout                      | totus          |
| signe          | signum                             | traile                    | traha          |
| singe          | simia                              | train                     | tractus        |
| singulier      | singularis                         | traire ( <i>to milk</i> ) | trahere        |
| six            | sex                                | travail                   | trabs          |
| sœur           | soror                              | treille                   | trichila       |

APPENDIX.

| <i>French.</i> | <i>Latin.</i> | <i>French.</i>            | <i>Latin.</i> |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| treillis       | trilix        | vergogne                  | verecundus    |
| trembler       | tremulus      | vermeil                   | vermiculus    |
| trente         | triginta      | verrat                    | verres        |
| trousse        | tricameratum  | verre                     | vitrum        |
| trésor         | thesaurus     | verrou, verrouil          | veruculum     |
| treuil         | torculus      | verrue                    | verruca       |
| tribouille     | tribulare     | vers                      | versus        |
| triple         | triplex       | vert                      | viridis       |
| trois          | tres          | vertu                     | virtus        |
| tronçon        | truncus       | verve                     | verva         |
| troubler       | turbulare     | vessie                    | vesica        |
| troupe         | troppus       | vêtir                     | vestire       |
| truite         | tracta        | veuve                     | vidua         |
| un             | unus          | vide, veuf                | viduus        |
| user           | utor          | vieillard, vieil          | vetulus       |
| vache          | vacca         | vierge                    | virgo         |
| vaguer         | vagor         | vigne                     | vineus        |
| vain, en vain  | vanus         | villain                   | villanus      |
| vaincre        | vincere       | violet                    | viola         |
| vais, vas, va  | vadere        | vœu                       | votum         |
| vaisseau       | vascellus     | voie                      | via           |
| valoir         | valere        | voile                     | velum         |
| vanter         | vanitare      | voir                      | videre        |
| vassal         | vassus        | voisin                    | vicinus       |
| veau           | vitellus      | volage                    | volaticus     |
| veiller        | vigilare      | volaille                  | volatilis     |
| veine          | vena          | voler ( <i>to steal</i> ) | (in) volare   |
| venaison       | venatio       | volontiers                | voluntarius   |
| vendenge       | vindemia      | vôte                      | vester        |
| venger         | vindicare     | vouter                    | votare        |
| venin          | venenum       | vous                      | vos           |
| ventouse       | ventosus      | voyage                    | viaticus      |
| verd           | viridis       | vrai                      | verus         |
| verger         | virga         |                           |               |

THE END.





A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF

# THE LATIN TONGUE,

CONTAINING

THE INFLECTIONS AND ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF TRANSLATION  
AND CONSTRUCTION,

INTENDED FOR USE IN SCHOOLS, AND ADAPTED TO THE EXIGENCIES OF  
SELF-INSTRUCTING STUDENTS.

BY THE REV. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A.,  
OF GREENWICH.



LONDON

LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT  
LUDGATE HILL

1873



## PREFACE.

---

NOTWITHSTANDING that some people, in obedience to utilitarian principles, in many instances falsely so called, have of late years sought to decry the classical languages as a medium of training for the youthful mind, they still retain their place in the curriculum of school studies ; and a knowledge of the Latin language is beginning to be cultivated *even* by those teachers who conduct national schools, more or less in amount, according as they are anxious to place their schools in a position to entitle them to look for some of the rewards proposed by Government for successful teaching. This is as it should be. Apart from the necessity of a classical education imposed on those designed for professional avocations, the training and discipline of the mind, and the exercise thereof in correct and even deep thinking induced by such studies, enable a youth accustomed thereto to exhibit, according to the testimony of every unprejudiced observer, an amount of intelligence and a vigour of mind, far, very far superior to those of the youth, who, equal to him in respect of every other advantage and endowment, has not had the opportunity of such training.

To facilitate a study so useful is the purpose of the following little work. It has long been the opinion of the writer thereof, and of many other teachers known to him,—an opinion confirmed by the practical experience of the school-room for many years,—



that something may *yet* be done to systematize the efforts of the anxious student, and obviate the many difficulties he finds in his path towards the temple of classical learning. To involve a student, after the acquisition by him of some knowledge of the inflections of words, in the perplexing mazes of the “*Propria quæ maribus*” and “*As in præsentî*”—the asses’ bridge, in too many educational establishments, even in this somewhat practical day, of Latin literature—is not only inefficient as a system of instruction, but often creates such discouragement in the mind of many a learner, as causes him to give up in disgust the attempt to acquire a knowledge of Latin as wholly unaccomplishable, and thus not unfrequently tends to swell the tide of prejudice against this *often* indispensable and *always* invigorating study. The *Delectus* commonly in use as the first introduction to Latin translation and construction, is defective in that want of arrangement and elucidation of principle after principle *progressively*, according to the capacity of the learner to understand and follow, which should exhibit themselves in the pages of a book designed for the use of a *beginner*, and especially for that class of beginners who labour without the assistance of a *vivâ voce* teacher. The distinctive plan of the following Treatise has been conceived with a view to obviate this want; and the conviction in the mind of the writer that the elucidation of a few of the great leading principles of Latin construction, by examples judiciously selected and progressively arranged, is the best method which an elementary work can adopt, has been acted on as an axiom in the execution of the plan. The sentences are from the best Latin authors, and the rules and observations thereon are so systematized, that a learner never meets with a principle of construction in *one* sentence, which has not been laid down and explained in some foregoing one. It is not meant to be asserted that rules and principles are seen to result from each other in the construction of a language, as propositions in geometry; but it *is* asserted that there exists no reason why, in a work intended to help the

student of a language out of difficulties, there should be presented to him sentences involving, to his great discouragement, principles never before grappled with. The notes on the passages quoted will be found, it is thought, serviceable to the student in comparing the idioms of the Latin with those of his own language, and, by referring back continually to the principles illustrated by particular forms of words, they make provision whereby such principles may be indelibly impressed on his memory, and at the same time render it necessary for him to think for himself, instead of leaning too much on the ill-directed assistance of others. Philological and theoretical disquisitions have been cautiously avoided, as calculated to confuse rather than inform the learner; a *copia verborum*, a matter of primary importance, is supplied in the sentences furnished; and it is confidently hoped that, when the diligent and anxious student wades through the pages of this and another book to follow on a similar plan, he will have acquired such knowledge of the principles of construction of the Latin tongue as will enable him "to swim without the cork," and master the difficulties which may be presented to him in reading the works of *any* Latin author. A book, *after all*, is but a teacher, and the legitimate province of a teacher is but to help out of difficulties. No royal road has as yet been discovered leading to the temple of learning. The writer of this little work has as little faith as any one in the utility and success of works professedly designed to make knowledge easy, and desires earnestly to impress on the minds of those who may address themselves for assistance to the following pages, that *no* aid can obviate the necessity of deep and anxious study, and *no* book, however judiciously written, can supply the place of painstaking and laborious assiduity on their part.

It is little more than three months since an arrangement was entered into with the publisher for the publication of this book. The shortness of the time permitted for the writing thereof, and the numerous distractions caused by the conduct, on the part of

the writer, of a large and important educational institution, numbering 270 pupils, together with other professional engagements, will probably cause some imperfections to attach to the work ; but it is hoped that those for whose use it is specially designed will see in it, if no more, the *one* merit of making a step in a right direction, and of, at all events, seeking to aid the great cause of popular education.

T. G.

GREENWICH, May, 1854





|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Observations on foregoing Rules .....   | 49   |
| Sentences illustrating the foregoing Observations .....                           | 50   |
| Notes on foregoing Sentences .....  | 53   |
| Questions thereon .....   | 56   |
| Second Set of Rules .....   | 57   |
| Sentences illustrating the whole of the foregoing Rules and<br>Observations ..... | 58   |
| Notes thereon.....  | 62   |
| Third Set of Rules.....   | 69   |
| Sentences illustrative thereof .....  | 70   |
| Notes thereon.....  | 82   |
| DICTIONARY OF WORDS.....  | 97   |

# LATIN GRAMMAR.

---

## INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

1. ALL the words of the Latin language are subdivided, for the sake of convenience, into eight heads, called classes of words, or parts of speech.

2. These are—noun, pronoun, adjective, verb, adverb, preposition, conjunction, interjection.

3. Of these the four first admit of inflexion; the adverb, in some instances, admits of comparison; and the three last named are not modified in any form whatever.

4. The inflexion of a word is the change, generally of termination, it undergoes in order to the expression of a difference of idea.

5. This change, when the noun, pronoun, or adjective is referred to, is usually called *declension*; when the verb, *conjugation*.

*On the Noun, i. e. the name for any being or thing which may serve as the subject of discourse.*

6. To nouns belong gender, number, person, and case.

7. The genders of nouns are three—masculine, feminine, and neuter.

8. Some nouns, the names of animals, which may be masculine or feminine, are called *common*, as *parens*, a parent.

*Note.*—The *doubtful* gender has no existence in reality, and only means that a particular word is treated by one writer as masculine, by another as feminine.

9. The number of nouns is twofold, *singular* and *plural*; the former is used when one object is denoted, the latter when two or more.

10. The persons of nouns are three—first, second, and third. A noun standing for the speaker is said to be of the *first*, and for the



person spoken to, of the *second* person; all other nouns, however used, are said to belong to the *third* person.

11. The case of a noun, pronoun, or adjective is the form it takes in its declension.

12. There are six cases in the Latin language—nominative, genitive, dative, accusative, vocative, and ablative.

*Note.*—The participle is sometimes regarded as a distinct class of words, but, practically considered as to its functions and declension, belongs to the class *adjective*.

13. The nouns of the Latin language, as regards their declension, are subdivided into five classes, distinguished by the termination of their genitive singular.

### FIRST DECLENSION.

The genitive singular ends in *æ*.

|      | SINGULAR.            | PLURAL.  |
|------|----------------------|----------|
| Nom. | mensa <i>a table</i> | mensæ    |
| Gen. | mensæ                | mensarum |
| Dat. | mensæ                | mensis   |
| Acc. | mensam               | mensas   |
| Voc. | mensa                | mensæ    |
| Abl. | mensa                | mensis.  |

*Note 1.* The nouns of this declension, with few exceptions, are of the feminine gender.

*Note 2.* *Filia, nata, anima, socia, serva,* and *asina* make the dative and ablative plural to end in *is* or *abus*; and *dea, mula, equa,* and *liberta* terminate in these cases in *abus* only.

### SECOND DECLENSION.

The genitive singular ends in *i*.

|      | SING.                    | PLUR.      |
|------|--------------------------|------------|
| Nom. | magister <i>a master</i> | magistri   |
| Gen. | magistri                 | magistorum |
| Dat. | magistro                 | magistris  |
| Acc. | magistrum                | magistros  |
| Voc. | magister                 | magistri   |
| Abl. | magistro                 | magistris. |

*Note 1.* When the nominative singular of this declension ends in *us*, the vocative will end in *e*: as, nominative, *dominus*; vocative, *domine*. *Deus*, however, makes *deus* in the vocative.

*Note 2.* Proper names, that is, the names of particular individuals, ending in *ius*, form the vocative by omitting the *us*: as, *Virgilius*; vocative, *Virgili*. *Filius* and *genius* follow this rule in the formation of their vocative.

## THIRD DECLENSION.

The genitive singular ends in *is*.

|      | SING.                | PLUR.    |
|------|----------------------|----------|
| Nom. | nubes <i>a cloud</i> | nubes    |
| Gen. | nubis                | nubium   |
| Dat. | nubi                 | nubibus  |
| Acc. | nubem                | nubes    |
| Voc. | nubes                | nubes    |
| Abl. | nube                 | nubibus. |

*Note 1.* The genitive plural of this declension in some words makes *um*, in others *ium*, in the termination.

*Note 2.* Nouns of the proper gender, of whatever declension, make the nominative, accusative, and vocative alike, and these cases in the plural number end in *a*; in their other cases they follow the termination of their proper declension. This note is appended here, because nouns of the neuter gender, with but few exceptions, belong to the second or third declension.

*Note 3.* When the nominative singular of a noun of the *third* declension ends in *e*, if it be of the neuter gender, the ablative will end in *i*; and the nominative plural of such will be formed by adding *a* to the ablative; the genitive plural also will end in *ium*: thus, nominative, *hastile*; ablative, *hastili*; nominative plural, *hastilia*; genitive, *hastilium*.

## FOURTH DECLENSION.

The genitive singular ends in *us*.

|      | SING.               | PLUR.    |
|------|---------------------|----------|
| Nom. | manus <i>a hand</i> | manus    |
| Gen. | manus               | manuum   |
| Dat. | manui               | manibus  |
| Acc. | manum               | manus    |
| Voc. | manus               | manus    |
| Abl. | manu                | manibus. |

## FIFTH DECLENSION.

The genitive singular ends in *ei*.

|      | SING. | PLUR.    |
|------|-------|----------|
| Nom. | acies | acies    |
| Gen. | aciei | acierum  |
| Dat. | aciei | aciebus  |
| Acc. | aciem | acies    |
| Voc. | acies | acies    |
| Abl. | acie  | aciebus. |

*Notes on the five Declensions.*

1. The nominative and vocative singular of a noun, with few exceptions, which obtain mostly in the second declension (see Notes 1 and 2, Second Declension), are alike, so are also the nominative and vocative plural.

2. The dative and ablative singular of the *second* declension are alike, so also are the dative and ablative plural of *all* declensions.

The following table of the terminations of the several cases of nouns may serve in some measure to facilitate the learning thereof:—

| SING. |                             |    |    |      | PLUR.               |            |                  |         |           |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|----|------|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------|-----------|
| 1     | 2                           | 3  | 4  | 5    | 1                   | 2          | 3                | 4       | 5         |
| N.    | may terminate in any manner |    |    |      | æ                   | i          | es               | us      | es        |
| G.    | æ                           | i  | is | us   | ei                  | arum       | orum             | um, ium | uum erum  |
| D.    | æ                           | o  | i  | ui   | ei                  | is or abus | is               | bus     | ibus ebus |
| Acc.  | am                          | um | em | um   | em                  | as         | os               | es      | us es     |
| Voc.  | like the nominative         |    |    |      | like the nominative |            |                  |         |           |
| Abl.  | a                           | o  | e  | or i | u                   | e          | like the dative. |         |           |

## EXERCISES ON THE DECLENSION OF NOUNS.

*Note.*—The learner will be careful to attend to the declension and gender of the following nouns: the former will be indicated by the genitive singular, and the latter by the initial letter of the gender of each noun. This, with attention to the notes already given, will be sufficient to ensure accuracy in every instance.

|                      |                  |                       |                     |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Mel, mellis, n.      | <i>honey</i>     | Mus, muris, m.        | <i>a mouse</i>      |
| Cor, cordis, n.      | <i>the heart</i> | Sedes, sedis, f.      | <i>a seat</i>       |
| Aqua, aquæ, f.       | <i>water</i>     | Glacies, glaciei, f.  | <i>ice</i>          |
| Poeta, poetæ, m.     | <i>a poet</i>    | Imago, imaginis, f.   | <i>an image</i>     |
| Ovum, ovi, n.        | <i>an egg</i>    | Sal, salis, m.        | <i>salt</i>         |
| Agnus, agni, m.      | <i>a lamb</i>    | Pes, pedis, m.        | <i>a foot</i>       |
| Ager, agri, m.       | <i>a field</i>   | Digitus, digiti, m.   | <i>a finger</i>     |
| Tribus, tribus, f.   | <i>a tribe</i>   | Leo, leonis, m.       | <i>a lion</i>       |
| Lex, legis, f.       | <i>a law</i>     | Dolor, doloris, m.    | <i>grief</i>        |
| Corpus, corporis, n. | <i>a body</i>    | Mens, mentis, f.      | <i>the mind</i>     |
| Cubile, cubilis, n.  | <i>a bed</i>     | Hastile, hastilis, n. | <i>a spear</i>      |
| Scriba, scribæ, m.   | <i>a scribe</i>  | Monile, monilis, n.   | <i>a necklace</i>   |
| Virga, virgæ, f.     | <i>a rod</i>     | Marmor, marmoris, n.  | <i>marble</i>       |
| Flatus, flatus, m.   | <i>a blast</i>   | Mons, montis, m.      | <i>a mountain</i>   |
| Versus, versus, m.   | <i>a verse</i>   | Rex, regis, m.        | <i>a king</i>       |
| Acus, acus, f.       | <i>a needle</i>  | Scurra, scurræ, m.    | <i>a scoffer</i>    |
| Os, oris, n.         | <i>a mouth</i>   | Sponsus, sponsi, m.   | <i>a bridegroom</i> |
| Fides, fidei, f.     | <i>faith</i>     | Aper, apri, m.        | <i>a boar</i>       |
| Species, speciei, f. | <i>a species</i> | Gigas, gigantis, m.   | <i>a giant</i>      |



|                         |                     |                                     |                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Crinis, crinis, m.      | hair                | Cato, Catonis, m.                   | Cato                 |
| Brachium, brachii, n.   | an arm              | Cinis, cineris, m.                  | ashes                |
| Mas, maris, m.          | a male              | Athleta, athletæ, m.                | a wrestler           |
| Dens, dentis, m.        | a tooth             | Bacchus, Bacchi, m.                 | Bacchus              |
| Arbor, arboris, f.      | a tree              | Britannia, Britanniae, f.           | Britain              |
| Vas, vasis, n.          | a vessel            | Conditor, conditoris, m.            | a builder            |
| Calcar, calcaris, n.    | a spur              | Apollo, Apollinis, m.               | Apollo               |
| Ars, artis, f.          | a trade             | Callis, callis, m.                  | a path               |
| Caro, carnis, f.        | flesh               | Eboracum, Eboraci, n.               | York                 |
| Res, rei, f.            | a thing             | Eremus, eremi, f.                   | a desert             |
| Currus, currus, m.      | a chariot           | Fustis, fustis, m.                  | a club               |
| Facies, faciei, f.      | a face              | Literæ <sup>b</sup> , literarum, f. | an epistle           |
| Macies, maciei, f.      | leanness            | Minæ, minarum, f.                   | trifles              |
| Pellis, pellis, f.      | the skin            | Nugæ, nugarum, f.                   | threats              |
| Lepus, leporis, m.      | a hare              | Feriæ, feriarum, f.                 | holidays             |
| Lapis, lapidis, m.      | a stone             | Rostra, rostrorum, n.               | a pulpit             |
| Græcia, Græciæ, f.      | Greece <sup>a</sup> | Extæ, extorum, n.                   | entrails             |
| Cupressus, cupressi, f. | a cypress tree      | Athenæ <sup>c</sup> , Athenarum, f. | Athens               |
| Annus, anni, m.         | a year              | Iter, itineris, n.                  | a journey            |
| Anna, Annæ, f.          | Ann                 | Axis, axis, m.                      | an axle-tree         |
| Anus, anus, f.          | an old woman        | Cyprus, Cypri, f.                   | the island<br>Cyprus |
| Capra, capræ, f.        | a she-goat          | Caulis, caulis, m.                  | a stalk              |

## Notes.

*a.* Proper names have no plural, except such as want the singular.

*b.* When a noun has no singular, its declension may be ascertained by its genitive plural.

*c.* Consult note *a.*

Note also, some nouns are not declined; that is, have the same form in whatever case they may be used. Such nouns are mostly, if not always, used as nominatives and accusatives, as *fas, nefas, nihil, &c. &c.*

Some nouns, moreover, are used in some cases and not in others: as, genitive, *spontis*; ablative, *sponte*, of one's own accord. Nominative, *vis*, force; accusative, *vim*; ablative, *vi* (the latter noun has all the cases in the plural number, and is regularly declined thus:

|            |             |                |
|------------|-------------|----------------|
| Nom. vires | Gen. virium | Dat. viribus   |
| Acc. vires | Voc. vires  | Abl. viribus). |

## ON THE ADJECTIVE.

The adjective expresses the state or quality of the noun.

The English adjective is not inflected; the Latin adjective is inflected in gender, number, and case.

The Latin adjective is declined according to the declension of nouns.

The adjective in Latin is declined with three, two, and one termination.

An adjective whose nominative case singular has *three* terminations, is declined like the first and second declension of nouns; the adjective in the feminine form is declined like the *first*, in the masculine and neuter form like the *second* declension.

An adjective whose nominative has two terminations or one, is inflected like the third declension of nouns.

When an adjective in any of its cases has three terminations, the first is masculine, the second feminine, and the third neuter; when it has two terminations, the first is masculine and feminine, and the second neuter; and when it has only one termination, it is of all genders.

## DECLENSION OF ADJECTIVES.

|      | SING.         |       |         | PLUR.        |         |         |
|------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Nom. | bonus         | bona  | bonum   | boni         | bonæ    | bona    |
| Gen. | boni          | bonæ  | boni    | bonorum      | bonarum | bonorum |
| Dat. | bono          | bonæ  | bono    |              | bonis   |         |
| Acc. | bonum         | bonam | bonum   | bonos        | bonas   | bona    |
| Voc. | bone          | bona  | bonum   | boni         | bonæ    | bona    |
| Abl. | bono          | bona  | bono    |              | bonis.  |         |
| Nom. | tristis       |       | te      | tristes      |         | tia     |
| Gen. | tristis       |       |         | tristium     |         |         |
| Dat. | tristi        |       |         | tristibus    |         |         |
| Acc. | tristem       |       | te      | tristes      |         | tia     |
| Voc. | tristis       |       | te      | tristes      |         | tia     |
| Abl. | tristi        |       |         | tristibus.   |         |         |
| Nom. | prudens       |       |         | prudentes    |         | tia     |
| Gen. | prudentis     |       |         | prudentium   |         |         |
| Dat. | prudenti      |       |         | prudentibus  |         |         |
| Acc. | prudentem     |       | prudens | prudentes    |         | tia     |
| Voc. | prudens       |       |         | prudentes    |         | tia     |
| Abl. | prudente or i |       |         | prudentibus. |         |         |

Note 1. *Ambo* and *duo* have no singular, and have a declension peculiar to themselves.

|      | <i>both</i> | PLURAL. |          |
|------|-------------|---------|----------|
| Nom. | ambo        | ambæ    | ambo     |
| Gen. | amborum     | ambarum | amborum  |
| Dat. | ambobus     | ambabus | ambobus  |
| Acc. | ambos       | ambas   | ambo     |
| Voc. | ambo        | ambæ    | ambo     |
| Abl. | ambobus     | ambabus | ambobus. |

*Note 2.* Some adjectives of three terminations, as *unus, totus, solus, ullus, nullus, alter, uter, neuter*, unlike *bonus*, make the genitive in *ius* and the dative in *i*: thus, *unus, una, unum*; genitive, *unius*; dative, *uni*. In their other cases they follow the declension of *bonus*.

### COMPARISON OF ADJECTIVES.

Adjectives have three degrees of comparison—the positive, the comparative, and the superlative.

The positive is the adjective in its simple state, as *tristis*.

The comparative is formed from the first case of the positive which ends in *i*, by adding thereto *or* to make the masculine and feminine, and *us* for the neuter: thus, dative, *tristi*; comparative, *tristior, tristius*.

*Note 1.* The first case of an adjective of one or two terminations which ends in *i* is the dative, of an adjective of three terminations is the genitive. The superlative is formed by adding *ssimus* to the same part; as, *tristi, tristissimus*.

*Note 2.* The superlative degree is declined like *bonus*. The following is a model of the declension of the comparative:—

|      | SING.      |              | PLUR.         |           |
|------|------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
| Nom. | tristior   | tristius     | tristiores    | tristiora |
| Gen. | tristioris |              | tristiorum    |           |
| Dat. | tristiori  |              | tristioribus  |           |
| Acc. | tristiorem | tristius     | tristiores    | tristiora |
| Voc. | tristior   | tristius     | tristiores    | tristiora |
| Abl. | tristiore  | or tristiori | tristioribus. |           |

*Note 3.* If a vowel precede *us* in the positive, the degrees are formed usually by prefixing the adverb *magis* for the comparative, and *maxime* for the superlative: as, *pius, magis pius, maxime pius*.

*Note 4.* If the positive end in *er*, the superlative is formed by adding thereto *rimus*: as, *teter*; superlative, *teterrimus*.

The following adjectives have a peculiar formation in the superlative:—



| POSITIVE. | SUPERLATIVE. |
|-----------|--------------|
| Agilis    | agillimus    |
| Facilis   | facillimus   |
| Gracilis  | gracillimus  |
| Humilis   | humillimus   |
| Docilis   | docillimus   |
| Similis   | simillimus.  |

The following adjectives are irregular in their comparison:—

| POSITIVE. | COMPARATIVE. | SUPERLATIVE.     |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Bonus     | melior       | optimus          |
| Malus     | pejor        | pessimus         |
| Magnus    | major        | maximus          |
| Parvus    | minor        | minimus          |
| Multus    | plus         | plurimus         |
| Dives     | ditior       | ditissimus       |
| Nequam    | nequior      | nequissimus      |
| Exterus   | exterior     | extremus         |
| Inferus   | inferior     | infimus, imus    |
| Posterus  | posterior    | postremus        |
| Superus   | superior     | supremus, summus |
|           | interior     | intimus          |
| Juvenis   | junior       |                  |
| Senex     | senior       |                  |
|           | prior        | primus           |
|           | propior      | proximus         |
|           | ulterior     | ultimus          |
|           | deterior     | deterimus        |
|           | anterior.    |                  |

*Note.*—Some adjectives having no superlative of their own, procure it by a combination of words: thus, *senex*, old, makes *maximus natu*, the greatest by age, *i. e.* oldest; *juvenis*, young, *minimus natu*, least by age, *i. e.* youngest.

## EXERCISES ON THE DECLENSION OF ADJECTIVES.

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Durus, a, um, <i>hard</i>              | } like bonus. |
| Tener, a, um, <i>tender</i>            |               |
| Pulcher, chra, chrum, <i>beautiful</i> |               |
| Gelidus, a, um, <i>cold</i>            |               |
| Squalidus, a, um, <i>filthy</i>        |               |
| Facillimus, a, um, <i>most easy</i>    |               |

|  |   |                |
|--|---|----------------|
| Impubis, e, <i>beardless</i>             | } | like tristis.  |
| Humilis, e, <i>low or humble</i>         |   |                |
| Agilis, e, <i>nimble</i>                 |   |                |
| Facilis, e, <i>easy</i>                  |   |                |
| Gravis, e, <i>weighty</i>                |   |                |
| Iners, Gen. inertis, <i>sluggish</i>     | } | like prudens.  |
| Anceps, — ancipitis, <i>doubtful</i>     |   |                |
| Amans, — amantis, <i>loving</i>          |   |                |
| Audax, — audacis, <i>daring</i>          |   |                |
| Ferox, — ferocis, <i>fierce</i>          |   |                |
| Inops, — inopis, <i>poor</i>             |   |                |
| Durior, us, Gen. durioris, <i>harder</i> | } | like tristior. |
| Puchrior, us, — oris, <i>fairer</i>      |   |                |
| Humilior, us, — — <i>more humble</i>     |   |                |
| Facilior, us, — — <i>easier</i>          |   |                |
| Agilior, us, — — <i>more nimble</i>      |   |                |

## ON THE PRONOUN.

A pronoun (*pro*, for, *nomen*, a name) is a word used instead of a noun.

Pronouns admit of person, gender, number, and case. They are usually classified into personal, possessive, demonstrative, and relative; and, unlike the noun and the adjective, are not reducible as to their inflexion to any heads or classes.

The personal pronouns are *ego*, *tu*, *sui*, and are thus declined:—

|      | SING.   | PLUR.           |  | SING. | PLUR.           |
|------|---------|-----------------|--|-------|-----------------|
| Nom. | ego     | nos             |  | tu    | vos             |
| Gen. | mei     | nostrum, nostri |  | tui   | vestrum, vestri |
| Dat. | mihi    | nobis           |  | tibi  | vobis           |
| Acc. | me      | nos             |  | te    | vos             |
| Voc. | wanting | wanting         |  | tu    | vos             |
| Abl. | me      | nobis.          |  | te    | vobis.          |

*Sui* has only some cases, and is the same in both numbers.

|      |      |      |              |
|------|------|------|--------------|
| Gen. | sui  | Acc. | se and sese  |
| Dat. | sibi | Abl. | se and sese. |

The possessive pronouns are *meus*, *tuus*, *suus*, *cujus*, *noster*, *vester*; they are declined like *bonus*, except that *meus* makes *mi* in the vocative singular, masculine gender; and that all the others, except *noster*, want the vocative.

*Note.*—*Nostras*, *vestras*, and *cujas* are declined like an adjective of one termination: thus, nominative, *nostras*; genitive, *nostratis*, &c. &c.

The demonstrative pronouns are *hic, ille, iste, and ips'*; and are thus declined:—

|      | SING. |         |       | PLUR.   |         |         |
|------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|
| Nom. | hic   | hæc     | hoc   | hi      | hæc     | hæc     |
| Gen. |       | hujus   |       | horum   | harum   | horum   |
| Dat. |       | huic    |       |         | his     |         |
| Acc. | hunc  | hanc    | hoc   | hos     | has     | hæc     |
| Voc. |       | wanting |       |         | wanting |         |
| Abl. | hoc   | hac     | hoc   |         | his.    |         |
| Nom. | ille  | illa    | illud | illi    | illæ    | illa    |
| Gen. |       | illius  |       | illorum | illarum | illorum |
| Dat. |       | illi    |       |         | illis   |         |
| Acc. | illum | illam   | illud | illos   | illas   | illa    |
| Voc. |       | wanting |       |         | wanting |         |
| Abl. | illo  | illa    | illo  |         | illis.  |         |

*Iste* is similarly declined, and also *ipse*, except that the latter makes *ipsum* in the nominative, accusative, and vocative singular.

|      | SING. |         |    | PLUR. |             |       |
|------|-------|---------|----|-------|-------------|-------|
| Nom. | is    | ea      | id | ii    | eæ          | ea    |
| Gen. |       | ejus    |    | eorum | earum       | eorum |
| Dat. |       | ei      |    |       | iis or eis  |       |
| Acc. | eum   | eam     | id | eos   | eas         | ea    |
| Voc. |       | wanting |    |       | wanting     |       |
| Abl. | eo    | ea      | eo |       | iis or eis. |       |

In like manner is declined *idem* (for *isdem*), a compound of *is*, except that in the accusative singular, masculine gender, it makes *eundem*.

The relative pronoun *qui* is thus declined:—

|      | SING. |         |            | PLUR.     |         |        |
|------|-------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| Nom. | qui   | quæ     | quod       | qui       | quæ     | quæ    |
| Gen. |       | cujus   |            | quorum    | quarum  | quorum |
| Dat. |       | cui     |            | quibus or | queis   |        |
| Acc. | quem  | quam    | quod       | quos      | quas    | quæ    |
| Voc. |       | wanting |            |           | wanting |        |
| Abl. | quo   | qua     | quo or quî | quibus or | queis.  |        |

The compounds of *qui* are similarly declined: *quidam*, a certain person; *quivis* and *quilibet*, any one; and *quicumque*, who-soever.

The interrogative *quis*, who, or what, is declined like *qui*, except that it makes *quid* or *quod* in the neuter.



*Aliquis*, some one, is declined like *quis*, except that its nominative singular, feminine gender, is *aliqua*.

## ON THE VERB.

A verb expresses the action of, or the receiving of an action by its subject: when the subject acts, the verb is called *active*; when it receives an act, the verb is called *passive*. These are the two great subdivisions of the verb family. Some verbs are called by other names indicative of some property connected therewith; these will be considered hereafter.

Verbs are inflected with number, person, mood, and tense.

The number and person of the verb are the same as the number and person of the noun and pronoun.

As far as inflexion is concerned, there are but four moods—the indicative, imperative, potential, and infinitive.

*Note.*—The subjunctive is the same as the potential, and is attached dependently to another verb to express some condition or limitation thereof.

The tenses are five—present, imperfect, perfect, pluperfect, and future.

Active verbs are classified into four heads, called conjugations, distinguished one from the other by the vowel and its quantity which precedes *re*, the termination of the infinitive mood.

The first conjugation has *ā* long before *re*, as *amāre*.

The second has *ē* long, as *docēre*.

The third has *ĕ* short, as *legĕre*.

The fourth has *ī* long, as *audīre*.

The radical parts of an active verb, *i. e.* the parts from which the others are formed, are the present indicative, the perfect indicative, and the first supine.

The radical parts of the active verb in the several conjugations are as follows:—

|   |       |        |          |
|---|-------|--------|----------|
| 1 | amo   | amavi  | amatum   |
| 2 | doceo | docui  | doctum   |
| 3 | lego  | legi   | lectum   |
| 4 | audio | audivi | auditum. |

The following will serve as a model of the conjugation of active verbs in the several conjugations.

FIRST CONJUGATION.—*Amo.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                 |   |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| Sing. | am-o,<br>am-as,<br>am-at,       | <i>I love, am loving, or do love<br/>thou lovest, art loving, or dost love<br/>he loveth, is loving, or doth love</i> |
| Plur. | am-ámus,<br>am-átis,<br>am-ant, | <i>we love, are loving, or do love<br/>ye love, are loving, or do love<br/>they love, are loving, or do love.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                                       |   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Sing. | am-ábam,<br>am-ábas,<br>am-ábat,      | <i>I did love, or was loving<br/>thou didst love, or wast loving<br/>he did love, or was loving</i>   |
| Plur. | am-abámus,<br>am-abátis,<br>am-ábant, | <i>we did love, or were loving<br/>ye did love, or were loving<br/>they did love, or were loving.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| Sing. | amáv-i,<br>amav-ísti,<br>amav-it,                         | <i>I loved, or have loved<br/>thou lovedst, or hast loved<br/>he loved, or hath loved</i> |
| Plur. | amav-imus,<br>amav-ístis,<br>amav-érunt, <i>vel</i> -ére, | <i>we loved, or have loved<br/>ye loved, or have loved<br/>they loved, or have loved.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| Sing. | amav-eram,<br>amav-eras,<br>amav-erat,      | <i>I had loved<br/>thou hadst loved<br/>he had loved</i> |
| Plur. | amav-erámus,<br>amav-erátis,<br>amav-erant, | <i>we had loved<br/>ye had loved<br/>they had loved.</i> |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                       |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | am-ábo,<br>am-ábis,<br>am-ábit,       | <i>I shall, or will love<br/>thou shalt, or wilt love<br/>he shall, or will love</i>   |
| Plur. | am-abimus,<br>am-abitis,<br>am-ábunt, | <i>we shall, or will love<br/>ye shall, or will love<br/>they shall, or will love.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*No first Person.*

|       |                   |                                     |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sing. | am-a, am-áto,     | <i>love thou, or do thou love</i>   |
|       | am-et, am-áto,    | <i>love he, or let him love</i>     |
| Plur. | am-émus,          | <i>love we, or let us love</i>      |
|       | am-áte, am-atóte, | <i>love ye, or do ye love</i>       |
|       | am-ent, am-ánto,  | <i>love they, or let them love.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |          |                                   |
|-------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Sing. | am-em,   | <i>I may, or can love</i>         |
|       | am-es,   | <i>thou may'st, or canst love</i> |
|       | am-et,   | <i>he may, or can love</i>        |
| Plur. | am-émus, | <i>we may, or can love</i>        |
|       | am-étis, | <i>ye may, or can love</i>        |
|       | am-ent,  | <i>they may, or can love.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |            |  |
|-------|------------|--|
| Sing. | am-árem,   | <i>I might, or could love</i>          |
|       | am-áres,   | <i>thou might'st, or could'st love</i> |
|       | am-áret,   | <i>he might, or could love</i>         |
| Plur. | am-áremus, | <i>we might, or could love</i>         |
|       | am-arétis, | <i>ye might, or could love</i>         |
|       | am-árent,  | <i>they might, or could love.</i>      |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |              |                                  |
|-------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Sing. | amav-erim,   | <i>I should have loved</i>       |
|       | amav-eris,   | <i>thou should'st have loved</i> |
|       | amav-erit,   | <i>he should have loved</i>      |
| Plur. | amav-erimus, | <i>we should have loved</i>      |
|       | amav-eritis, | <i>ye should have loved</i>      |
|       | amav-erint,  | <i>they should have loved.</i>   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |               |                                 |
|-------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| Sing. | amav-íssem,   | <i>I would have loved</i>       |
|       | amav-ísses,   | <i>thou would'st have loved</i> |
|       | amav-íssset,  | <i>he would have loved</i>      |
| Plur. | amav-issémus, | <i>we would have loved</i>      |
|       | amav-issétis, | <i>ye would have loved</i>      |
|       | amav-íssent,  | <i>they would have loved.</i>   |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |              |                               |
|-------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Sing. | amav-ero,    | <i>I shall have loved</i>     |
|       | amav-eris,   | <i>thou shalt have loved</i>  |
|       | amav-erit,   | <i>he shall have loved</i>    |
| Plur. | amav-erímus, | <i>we shall have loved</i>    |
|       | amav-erítis, | <i>ye shall have loved</i>    |
|       | amav-erint,  | <i>they shall have loved.</i> |



## INFINITIVE MOOD.

Present, and Imperfect Tense.

am-āre, *to love.*

Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

amav-ísse, *to have loved.*

Future Tense.

amatú-rum esse, *to be about to love.*

## GERUNDS.

amán-di, *of loving*amán-do, *in loving*amán-dum, *so love.*

## SUPINES.

Active.

amát-um, *to love.*

Passive.

amát-u, *to be loved.*

## PARTICIPLES.

Present Tense.

amans, *loving.*Future in *rus.*amatú-rus, *about to love.*SECOND CONJUGATION.—*Moneo.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                    |   |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| Sing. | mon-eo,<br>mon-es,<br>mon-et,      | <i>I advise, am advising, or do advise<br/>thou advisest, art advising, or dost advise<br/>he adviseth, is advising, or doth advise</i> |
| Plur. | mon-émus,<br>mon-étis,<br>mon-ent, | <i>we advise, are advising, or do advise<br/>ye advise, are advising, or do advise<br/>they advise, are advising, or do advise.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | mon-ébam,<br>mon-ébas,<br>mon-ébat,      | <i>I did advise, or was advising<br/>thou didst advise, or wast advising<br/>he did advise, or was advising</i>   |
| Plur. | mon-ebámus,<br>mon-ebátis,<br>mon-ébant, | <i>we did advise, or were advising<br/>ye did advise, or were advising<br/>they did advise, or were advising.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| Sing. | monu-i,<br>monu-ísti,<br>monu-it,                 | <i>I advised, or have advised<br/>thou advisedst, or hast advised<br/>he advised, or hath advised</i> |
| Plur. | monu-imus,<br>monu-ístis,<br>monu-érunt, v. -ére, | <i>we advised, or have advised<br/>ye advised, or have advised<br/>they advised, or have advised.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| Sing. | monu-eram,<br>monu-eras,<br>monu-erat,      | <i>I had advised<br/>thou hadst advised<br/>he had advised</i> |
| Plur. | monu-erámus,<br>monu-erátis,<br>monu-erant, | <i>we had advised<br/>ye had advised<br/>they had advised.</i> |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| Sing. | moné-bo,<br>moné-bis,<br>moné-bit,       | <i>I shall, or will advise<br/>thou shalt, or wilt advise<br/>he shall, or will advise</i>   |
| Plur. | mone-binus,<br>mone-bitis,<br>moné-bunt, | <i>we shall, or will advise<br/>ye shall, or will advise<br/>they shall, or will advise.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*No first Person.*

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| Sing. | mon-e, mon-éto,<br>mon-eat, mon-éto,                     | <i>advise thou, or do thou advise<br/>advise he, or let him advise</i>                                 |
| Plur. | mon-eámus,<br>mon-éte, mon-etóte,<br>mon-eant, mon-énto, | <i>advise we, or let us advise<br/>advise ye, or do ye advise<br/>advise they, or let them advise.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                       |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | mone-am,<br>mone-as,<br>mone-at,      | <i>I may, or can advise<br/>thou may'st, or canst advise<br/>he may, or can advise</i> |
| Plur. | mone-ámus,<br>mone-átis,<br>mone-ant, | <i>we may, or can advise<br/>ye may, or can advise<br/>they may, or can advise.</i>    |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | moné-rem,<br>mone-res,<br>mone-ret,      | <i>I might, or could advise<br/>thou might'st, or could'st advise<br/>he might, or could advise</i> |
| Plur. | mone-rémus,<br>mone-rétis,<br>moné-rent, | <i>we might, or could advise<br/>ye might, or could advise<br/>they might, or could advise.</i>     |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| Sing. | monu-erim,<br>monu-eris,<br>monu-erit,      | <i>I should have advised<br/>thou should'st have advised<br/>he should have advised</i> |
| Plur. | monu-erimus,<br>monu-eritis,<br>monu-erint, | <i>we should have advised<br/>ye should have advised<br/>they should have advised.</i>  |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|                     |                                   |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Sing. monu-íssem,   | <i>I would have advised</i>       |
| monu-isses,         | <i>thou would'st have advised</i> |
| monu-isset,         | <i>he would have advised</i>      |
| Plur. monu-issémus, | <i>we would have advised</i>      |
| monu-issétis,       | <i>ye would have advised</i>      |
| monu-issent,        | <i>they would have advised.</i>   |

## 5. Future Tense.

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sing. monu-ero,    | <i>I shall have advised</i>     |
| monu-eris,         | <i>thou shalt have advised</i>  |
| monu-erit,         | <i>he shall have advised</i>    |
| Plur. monu-erimus, | <i>we shall have advised</i>    |
| monu-eritis,       | <i>ye shall have advised</i>    |
| monu-erint,        | <i>they shall have advised.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

mon-ēre, *to advise.*

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

monu-ísse, *to have advised.*

## Future Tense.

monitú-rum esse, *to be about to advise.*

## GERUNDS.

monén-di, *of advising*  
 monén-do, *in advising*  
 monén-dum, *to advise.*

## SUPINES.

|                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Active.                     | Passive.                       |
| monit-um, <i>to advise.</i> | monit-u, <i>to be advised.</i> |

## PARTICIPLES.

|                           |                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Present Tense.            | Future in <i>rus</i> .              |
| mo-nens, <i>advising.</i> | monitú-rus, <i>about to advise.</i> |

THIRD CONJUGATION.—*Rego*.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Sing. reg-o,    | <i>I rule, am ruling, or do rule</i>         |
| reg-is,         | <i>thou rulest, art ruling, or dost rule</i> |
| reg-it,         | <i>he ruleth, is ruling, or doth rule</i>    |
| Plur. reg-imus, | <i>we rule, are ruling, or do rule</i>       |
| reg-itis,       | <i>ye rule, are ruling, or do rule</i>       |
| reg-unt,        | <i>they rule, are ruling, or do rule.</i>    |



## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | regé-bam,<br>regé-bas,<br>regé-bat,      | <i>I did rule, or was ruling<br/>thou didst rule, or wast ruling<br/>he did rule, or was ruling</i>   |
| Plur. | rege-bámus,<br>rege-bátis,<br>regé-bant, | <i>we did rule, or were ruling<br/>ye did rule, or were ruling<br/>they did rule, or were ruling.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | rex-i,<br>rex-isti,<br>rex-it,                 | <i>I ruled, or have ruled<br/>thou ruledst, or hast ruled<br/>he ruled, or hath ruled</i> |
| Plur. | rex-imus,<br>rex-istis,<br>rex-érunt, v. -ére, | <i>we ruled, or have ruled<br/>ye ruled, or have ruled<br/>they ruled, or have ruled.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |  |  |
|-------|--|--|
| Sing. | rex-eram,<br>rex-eras,<br>rex-erat,      | <i>I had ruled<br/>thou hadst ruled<br/>he had ruled</i> |
| Plur. | rex-erámus,<br>rex-erátis,<br>rex-erant, | <i>we had ruled<br/>ye had ruled<br/>they had ruled.</i> |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                    |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | reg-am,<br>reg-es,<br>reg-et,      | <i>I shall, or will rule<br/>thou shalt, or wilt rule<br/>he shall, or will rule</i>   |
| Plur. | reg-émus,<br>reg-étis,<br>reg-ent, | <i>we shall, or will rule<br/>ye shall, or will rule<br/>they shall, or will rule.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*No first Person.*

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | reg-e, reg-ito,<br>reg-at, reg-ito,                    | <i>rule thou, or do thou rule<br/>rule he, or let him rule</i>                            |
| Plur. | reg-ámus,<br>reg-ite, reg-itóte,<br>reg-ant, reg-únto, | <i>rule we, or let us rule<br/>rule ye, or do ye rule<br/>rule they, or let them rule</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                    |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | reg-am,<br>reg-as,<br>reg-at,      | <i>I may, or can rule<br/>thou may'st, or canst rule<br/>he may, or can rule</i> |
| Plur. | reg-ámus,<br>reg-átis,<br>reg-ant, | <i>we may, or can rule<br/>ye may, or can rule<br/>they may, or can rule.</i>    |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | reg-erem,<br>reg-eres,<br>reg-eret,      | <i>I might, or could rule<br/>thou might'st, or could'st rule<br/>he might, or could rule</i> |
| Plur. | reg-erémus,<br>reg-erétis,<br>reg-erent, | <i>we might, or could rule<br/>ye might, or could rule<br/>they might, or could rule</i>      |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | rex-erim,<br>rex-eris,<br>rex-erit,      | <i>I should have ruled<br/>thou should'st have ruled<br/>he should have ruled</i> |
| Plur. | rex-erimus,<br>rex-eritis,<br>rex-erint, | <i>we should have ruled<br/>ye should have ruled<br/>they should have ruled.</i>  |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| Sing. | rex-íssem,<br>rex-ísses,<br>rex-ísset,      | <i>I would have ruled<br/>thou would'st have ruled<br/>he would have ruled</i> |
| Plur. | rex-issémus,<br>rex-issétis,<br>rex-íssent, | <i>we would have ruled<br/>ye would have ruled<br/>they would have ruled.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | rex-ero,<br>rex-eris,<br>rex-erit,       | <i>I shall have ruled<br/>thou shalt have ruled<br/>he shall have ruled</i>   |
| Plur. | rex-erimus,<br>rex-eritis,<br>rex-erint, | <i>we shall have ruled<br/>ye shall have ruled<br/>they shall have ruled.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

reg-ĕre,                      to rule.

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

rex-ísse,                      to have ruled.

## Future Tense.

rectú-rum esse,                      to be about to rule.

## GERUNDS.

|            |                  |
|------------|------------------|
| regén-di,  | <i>of ruling</i> |
| regén-do,  | <i>in ruling</i> |
| regén-dum, | <i>to rule.</i>  |

## SUPINES.

## Active.

rect-um, *to rule.*

## Passive.

rect-u, *to be ruled.*

## PARTICIPLES.

## Present Tense.

reg-ens, *ruling.*Future in *rus.*rectú-rus, *about to rule.*FOURTH CONJUGATION.—*Audio.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |            |  |
|-------|------------|--|
| Sing. | aud-io,    | <i>I hear, am hearing, or do hear</i>          |
|       | aud-is,    | <i>thou hearest, art hearing, or dost hear</i> |
|       | aud-it,    | <i>he heareth, is hearing, or doth hear</i>    |
| Plur. | aud-í-mus, | <i>we hear, are hearing, or do hear</i>        |
|       | aud-ítis,  | <i>ye hear, are hearing, or do hear</i>        |
|       | aud-iunt,  | <i>they hear, are hearing, or do hear.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |              |   |
|-------|--------------|---|
| Sing. | audié-bam,   | <i>I did hear, or was hearing</i>       |
|       | audié-bas,   | <i>thou didst hear, or wast hearing</i> |
|       | audié-bat,   | <i>he did hear, or was hearing</i>      |
| Plur. | audie-bámus, | <i>we did hear, or were hearing</i>     |
|       | audie-bátis, | <i>ye did hear, or were hearing</i>     |
|       | audié-bant,  | <i>they did hear, or were hearing.</i>  |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                       |                                     |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sing. | audiv-i,              | <i>I heard, or have heard</i>       |
|       | audiv-isti,           | <i>thou heard'st, or hast heard</i> |
|       | audiv-it,             | <i>he heard, or hath heard</i>      |
| Plur. | audiv-imus,           | <i>we heard, or have heard</i>      |
|       | audiv-ístis,          | <i>ye heard, or have heard</i>      |
|       | audiv-érunt, v. -ére, | <i>they heard, or have heard.</i>   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |               |                         |
|-------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Sing. | audiv-eram,   | <i>I had heard</i>      |
|       | audiv-eras,   | <i>thou hadst heard</i> |
|       | audiv-erat,   | <i>he had heard</i>     |
| Plur. | audiv-erámus, | <i>we had heard</i>     |
|       | audiv-erátis, | <i>ye had heard</i>     |
|       | audiv-erant,  | <i>they had heard.</i>  |



## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                       |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | audi-am,<br>audi-es,<br>audi-et,      | <i>I shall, or will hear<br/>thou shalt, or wilt hear<br/>he shall, or will hear</i>   |
| Plur. | audi-émus,<br>audi-étis,<br>audi-ent, | <i>we shall, or will hear<br/>ye shall, or will hear<br/>they shall, or will hear.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*No first Person.*

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| Sing. | aud-i, aud-íto,<br>aud-iat, aud-íto,                      | <i>hear thou, or do thou hear<br/>hear he, or let him hear</i>                             |
| Plur. | aud-iámus,<br>aud-íte, aud-itóte,<br>aud-iant, aud-iúnto, | <i>hear we, or let us hear<br/>hear ye, or do ye hear<br/>hear they, or let them hear.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                       |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | audi-am,<br>audi-as,<br>audi-at,      | <i>I may, or can hear<br/>thou may'st, or canst hear<br/>he may, or can hear</i> |
| Plur. | audi-ámus,<br>audi-átis,<br>audi-ant, | <i>we may, or can hear<br/>ye may, or can hear<br/>they may, or can hear.</i>    |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | audí-rem,<br>audí-res,<br>audí-ret,      | <i>I might, or could hear<br/>thou might'st, or could'st hear<br/>he might, or could hear</i> |
| Plur. | audi-rémus,<br>audi-rétis,<br>audí-rent, | <i>we might, or could hear<br/>ye might, or could hear<br/>they might, or could hear.</i>     |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Sing. | audiv-erim,<br>audiv-eris,<br>audiv-erit,      | <i>I should have heard<br/>thou should'st have heard<br/>he should have heard</i> |
| Plur. | audiv-erimus,<br>audiv-eritis,<br>audiv-erint, | <i>we should have heard<br/>ye should have heard<br/>they should have heard.</i>  |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| Sing. | audiv-íssem,<br>audiv-ísses,<br>audiv-íssset,     | <i>I would have heard<br/>thou would'st have heard<br/>he would have heard</i> |
| Plur. | audiv-issémus,<br>audiv-issétis,<br>audiv-íssent, | <i>we would have heard<br/>ye would have heard<br/>they would have heard.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|                     |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sing. audiv-ero,    | <i>I shall have heard</i>     |
| audiv-eris,         | <i>thou shalt have heard</i>  |
| audiv-erit,         | <i>he shall have heard</i>    |
| Plur. audiv-erimus, | <i>we shall have heard</i>    |
| audiv-eritis,       | <i>ye shall have heard</i>    |
| audiv-erint,        | <i>they shall have heard.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

aud-īre, *to hear.*

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

audiv-isse, *to have heard.*

## Future Tense.

auditú-rum esse, *to be about to hear.*

## GERUNDS.

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| audién-di,  | <i>of hearing</i> |
| audién-do,  | <i>in hearing</i> |
| audién-dum, | <i>to hear.</i>   |

## SUPINES.

## Active.

audit-um, *to hear.*

## Passive.

audit-u, *to be heard.*

## PARTICIPLES.

## Present Tense.

audi-ens, *hearing.*Future in *rus*.auditú-rus, *about to hear.*

*Formation of the several parts (not radical) of Active Verbs.*

From the perfect indicative are formed the pluperfect indicative, *amaveram*; perfect, pluperfect, and future potential, *amaverim, amavissem, amavero*; and perfect infinitive, *amavisse*.

From the present indicative are formed the imperfect and future indicative, *amabam, amabo*; the imperative mood; present and imperfect potential, *amem, amarem*; present infinitive, *amare*; and present participle, *amans*.

From the first supine in *um* are formed the second supine, *amatu*; future participle (in *rus*), *amaturus*; and perfect or past participle, *amatus*.

*Note.*—The mode of transition from the radical to the derived part in each conjugation may be easily seen by inspection.

The Latin *esse* serves the same purpose as the English verb *to be*, by uniting with the past participle to form several tenses of the passive voice; its inflection, therefore, is necessarily learned before that of the passive verb.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |        |                  |
|-------|--------|------------------|
| Sing. | sum,   | <i>I am</i>      |
|       | es,    | <i>thou art</i>  |
|       | est,   | <i>he is</i>     |
| Plur. | sumus, | <i>we are</i>    |
|       | estis, | <i>ye are</i>    |
|       | sunt,  | <i>they are.</i> |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |         |                   |
|-------|---------|-------------------|
| Sing. | eram,   | <i>I was</i>      |
|       | eras,   | <i>thou wast</i>  |
|       | erat,   | <i>he was</i>     |
| Plur. | erámus, | <i>we were</i>    |
|       | erátis, | <i>ye were</i>    |
|       | erant,  | <i>they were.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                            |                        |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Sing. | fui,                       | <i>I have been</i>     |
|       | fuisti,                    | <i>thou hast been</i>  |
|       | fuit,                      | <i>he hath been</i>    |
| Plur. | fuimus,                    | <i>we have been</i>    |
|       | fuistis,                   | <i>ye have been</i>    |
|       | fuérunt, <i>vel fuére,</i> | <i>they have been.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |           |                        |
|-------|-----------|------------------------|
| Sing. | fueram,   | <i>i had been</i>      |
|       | fueras,   | <i>thou hadst been</i> |
|       | fuerat,   | <i>he had been</i>     |
| Plur. | fuerámus, | <i>we had been</i>     |
|       | fuerátis, | <i>ye had been</i>     |
|       | fuerant,  | <i>they had been.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |         |                                |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Sing. | ero,    | <i>I shall, or will be</i>     |
|       | eris,   | <i>thou shalt, or wilt be</i>  |
|       | erit,   | <i>he shall, or will be</i>    |
| Plur. | erimus, | <i>we shall, or will be</i>    |
|       | eritis, | <i>ye shall, or will be</i>    |
|       | erunt,  | <i>they shall, or will be.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*No first Person.*

|       |                      |                                 |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sing. | sis, es, esto,       | <i>be thou</i>                  |
|       | sit, esto,           | <i>be he, or let him be</i>     |
| Plur. | simus,               | <i>be we, or let us be</i>      |
|       | sitis, este, estóte, | <i>be ye</i>                    |
|       | sint, suntó,         | <i>be they, or let them be.</i> |



## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |        |                                 |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Sing. | sim,   | <i>I may, or can be</i>         |
|       | sis,   | <i>thou may'st, or canst be</i> |
|       | sit,   | <i>he may, or can be</i>        |
| Plur. | simus, | <i>we may, or can be</i>        |
|       | sitis, | <i>ye may, or can be</i>        |
|       | sint,  | <i>they may, or can be.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                              |                                      |
|-------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | essem, <i>vel</i> forem,     | <i>I might, or could be</i>          |
|       | esses, <i>vel</i> fores,     | <i>thou might'st, or could'st be</i> |
|       | esset, <i>vel</i> foret.     | <i>he might, or could be</i>         |
| Plur. | essémus, <i>vel</i> foremus, | <i>we might, or could be</i>         |
|       | essétis, <i>vel</i> foretis. | <i>ye might, or could be</i>         |
|       | essent, <i>vel</i> torent.   | <i>they might, or could be.</i>      |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |          |  |
|-------|----------|--|
| Sing. | fuerim   | <i>I may, or should have been</i>          |
|       | fueris,  | <i>thou may'st, or should'st have been</i> |
|       | fuerit,  | <i>he may, or should have been</i>         |
| Plur. | fuerimus | <i>we may, or should have been</i>         |
|       | fueritis | <i>ye may, or should have been</i>         |
|       | fuerint, | <i>they may, or should have been.</i>      |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |             |   |
|-------|-------------|---|
| Sing. | fuissem,    | <i>I might, or would have been</i>          |
|       | fuissem,    | <i>thou might'st, or would'st have been</i> |
|       | fuisset,    | <i>he might, or would have been</i>         |
| Plur. | fuissemus,  | <i>we might, or would have been</i>         |
|       | fuissetis,  | <i>ye might, or would have been</i>         |
|       | fuisissent, | <i>they might, or would have been.</i>      |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |           |                              |
|-------|-----------|------------------------------|
| Sing. | fuero,    | <i>I shall have been</i>     |
|       | fueris,   | <i>thou shalt have been</i>  |
|       | fuerit,   | <i>he shall have been</i>    |
| Plur. | fuerimus, | <i>we shall have been</i>    |
|       | fueritis, | <i>ye shall have been</i>    |
|       | fuerint,  | <i>they shall have been.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

esse, *to be.*

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

fuisse, *to have been.*

## Future Tense.

fore, *vel* futúrum esse, *to be about to be.*

Participle of the future in *rus*.

Futúrus, *about to be.*

## CONJUGATION OF VERBS PASSIVE.

FIRST CONJUGATION.—*Amor.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                            |                        |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Sing. | am-or,                     | <i>I am loved</i>      |
|       | am-áris, <i>v.</i> am-áre, | <i>thou art loved</i>  |
|       | am-átur,                   | <i>he is loved</i>     |
| Plur. | am-ámur,                   | <i>we are loved</i>    |
|       | am-ámini,                  | <i>ye are loved</i>    |
|       | am-antur,                  | <i>they are loved.</i> |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                              |                         |
|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sing. | am-ábar,                     | <i>I was loved</i>      |
|       | am-abáris, <i>v.</i> -abáre, | <i>thou wast loved</i>  |
|       | am-abátur,                   | <i>he was loved</i>     |
| Plur. | am-abámur,                   | <i>we were loved</i>    |
|       | am-abámini,                  | <i>ye were loved</i>    |
|       | am-abántur,                  | <i>they were loved.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                                       |                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sing. | amát-us sum, <i>v.</i> fui,           | <i>I have been loved</i>     |
|       | amat-us es, <i>v.</i> fuisti,         | <i>thou hast been loved</i>  |
|       | amat-us est, <i>v.</i> fuit,          | <i>he hath been loved</i>    |
| Plur. | amat-i sumus, <i>v.</i> fuimus,       | <i>we have been loved</i>    |
|       | amat-i estis, <i>v.</i> fuístis,      | <i>ye have been loved</i>    |
|       | amat-i sunt, fuerunt, <i>v.</i> -ére, | <i>they have been loved.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                    |                              |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sing. | amát-us eram, <i>v.</i> fueram,    | <i>I had been loved</i>      |
|       | amat-us eras, <i>v.</i> fueras,    | <i>thou hadst been loved</i> |
|       | amat-us erat, <i>v.</i> fuerat,    | <i>he had been loved</i>     |
| Plur. | amat-i erámus <i>v.</i> fuerámus,  | <i>we had been loved</i>     |
|       | amat-i erátis, <i>v.</i> fuerátis, | <i>ye had been loved</i>     |
|       | amat-i erant, <i>v.</i> fuerant,   | <i>they had been loved.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                              |                                   |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Sing. | am-ábor,                     | <i>I shall, or will be loved</i>  |
|       | am-aberis, <i>v.</i> -abere, | <i>thou shalt, or wilt be lov</i> |
|       | am-abitur,                   | <i>he shall, or will be love</i>  |
| Plur. | am-abimur,                   | <i>we shall, or will be love</i>  |
|       | am-abimini,                  | <i>ye shall, or will be love</i>  |
|       | am-abúntur,                  | <i>they shall, or will be lo</i>  |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |                      |                           |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Sing. | am-âre, am-âtor,     | <i>be thou loved</i>      |
|       | am-étur, am-âtor,    | <i>let him be loved</i>   |
| Plur. | am-émur,             | <i>let us be loved</i>    |
|       | am-âmini, am-âminor, | <i>be ye loved</i>        |
|       | am-entur, am-ântor,  | <i>let them be loved.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                           |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | am-er,                    | <i>I may, or can be loved</i>         |
|       | am-éris <i>v.</i> am-ére, | <i>thou may'st, or canst be loved</i> |
|       | am-étur,                  | <i>he may, or can be loved</i>        |
| Plur. | am-émur,                  | <i>we may, or can be loved</i>        |
|       | am-émini,                 | <i>ye may, or can be loved</i>        |
|       | am-éntur,                 | <i>they may, or can be loved.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                              |  |
|-------|------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | am-ârer,                     | <i>I might, or could be loved</i>          |
|       | am-areris, <i>v.</i> -arere, | <i>thou might'st, or could'st be loved</i> |
|       | am-arétur,                   | <i>he might, or could be loved</i>         |
| Plur. | am-arémur,                   | <i>we might, or could be loved</i>         |
|       | am-arémini,                  | <i>ye might, or could be loved</i>         |
|       | am-arentur,                  | <i>they might, or could be loved.</i>      |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                                   |                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | amât-us sim, <i>v.</i> fuerim,    | <i>I should have been loved</i>       |
|       | amat-us sis, <i>v.</i> fueris,    | <i>thou should'st have been loved</i> |
|       | amat-us sit, <i>v.</i> fuerit,    | <i>he should have been loved</i>      |
| Plur. | amat-i simus, <i>v.</i> fuerimus, | <i>we should have been loved</i>      |
|       | amat-i sitis, <i>v.</i> fueritis, | <i>ye should have been loved</i>      |
|       | amat-i sint, <i>v.</i> fuerint,   | <i>they should have been loved.</i>   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                      |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | amât-us essem, <i>v.</i> fuisset,    | <i>I would have been loved</i>       |
|       | amat-us esses, <i>v.</i> fuisses,    | <i>thou would'st have been loved</i> |
|       | amat-us esset, <i>v.</i> fuisset,    | <i>he would have been loved</i>      |
| Plur. | amat-i essémus, <i>v.</i> fuissémus, | <i>we would have been loved</i>      |
|       | amat-i essétis, <i>v.</i> fuissétis, | <i>ye would have been loved</i>      |
|       | amat-i essent, <i>v.</i> fuissent,   | <i>they would have been loved.</i>   |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                    |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sing. | amât-us ero, <i>v.</i> fuero,      | <i>I shall have been loved</i>     |
|       | amat-us eris, <i>v.</i> fueris,    | <i>thou shalt have been loved</i>  |
|       | amat-us erit, <i>v.</i> fuerit,    | <i>he shall have been loved</i>    |
| Plur. | amat-i erimus, <i>v.</i> fuerimus, | <i>we shall have been loved</i>    |
|       | amat-i eritis, <i>v.</i> fueritis, | <i>ye shall have been loved</i>    |
|       | amat-i erunt, <i>v.</i> fuerint,   | <i>they shall have been loved.</i> |



## INFINITIVE MOOD.

Present, and Imperfect Tense.

am-âri, *to be loved.*

Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

amât-um esse, *vel* fuisse, *to have been loved.*

Future Tense.

amât-um iri, *to be about to be loved.*

## PARTICIPLES.

The Perfect Tense.

amât-us, *loved, or being loved.*The Future in *dus*.amân-dus, *to be loved.*SECOND CONJUGATION.—*Moneor*.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                           |                          |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sing. | mon-eor,                  | <i>I am advised</i>      |
|       | mon-éris, <i>v.</i> -ére, | <i>thou art advised</i>  |
|       | mon-étur,                 | <i>he is advised</i>     |
| Plur. | mon-émur,                 | <i>we are advised</i>    |
|       | mon-émini,                | <i>ye are advised</i>    |
|       | mon-éntur,                | <i>they are advised.</i> |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                               |                           |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sing. | mon-ébar,                     | <i>I was advised</i>      |
|       | mon-ebâris, <i>v.</i> -ebâre, | <i>thou wast advised</i>  |
|       | mon-ebâtur,                   | <i>he was advised</i>     |
| Plur. | mon-ebâmur,                   | <i>we were advised</i>    |
|       | mon-ebâmini,                  | <i>ye were advised</i>    |
|       | mon-ebântur,                  | <i>they were advised.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |   |                                |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|
| Sing. | monit-us sum, <i>v.</i> fui,            | <i>I have been advised</i>     |
|       | monit-us es, <i>v.</i> fuisti,          | <i>thou hast been advised</i>  |
|       | monit-us est, <i>v.</i> fuit,           | <i>he hath been advised</i>    |
| Plur. | monit-i sumus, <i>v.</i> fuimus,        | <i>we have been advised</i>    |
|       | monit-i estis, <i>v.</i> fuistis,       | <i>ye have been advised</i>    |
|       | monit-i sunt, fuérunt, <i>v.</i> fuére, | <i>they have been advised.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                     |                                |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Sing. | monit-us eram, <i>v.</i> fueram,    | <i>I had been advised</i>      |
|       | monit-us eras, <i>v.</i> fueras,    | <i>thou hadst been advised</i> |
|       | monit-us erat, <i>v.</i> fuerat,    | <i>he had been advised</i>     |
| Plur. | monit-i erâmus, <i>v.</i> fuerâmus, | <i>we had been advised</i>     |
|       | monit-i erâtis, <i>v.</i> fuerâtis, | <i>ye had been advised</i>     |
|       | monit-i erant, <i>v.</i> fuerant,   | <i>they had been advised.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Sing. mon-ébor,<br>mon-eberis, <i>v.</i> -ebere,<br>mon-ebitur, | <i>I shall, or will be advised<br/>thou shalt, or wilt be advised<br/>he shall, or will be advised</i>   |
| Plur. mon-ebimur,<br>mon-ebimini,<br>mon-ebúntur                | <i>we shall, or will be advised<br/>ye shall, or will be advised<br/>they shall, or will be advised.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Sing. mon-ére, mon-étor,<br>mon-eátor, mon-étor,                     | <i>be thou advised<br/>let him be advised</i>                       |
| Plur. mon-eámur,<br>mon-emini, mon-eminor,<br>mon-eántur, mon-éntor, | <i>let us be advised<br/>be ye advised<br/>let them be advised.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Sing. mon-ear,<br>mon-eáris, <i>v.</i> mon-eáre,<br>mon-eátor, | <i>I may, or can be advised<br/>thou may'st, or canst be advised<br/>he may, or can be advised</i> |
| Plur. mon-eámur,<br>mon-eámini,<br>mon-eántur,                 | <i>we may, or can be advised<br/>ye may, or can be advised<br/>they may, or can be advised.</i>    |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Sing. mon-érer,<br>mon-eréris, <i>v.</i> -erére,<br>mon-erétur, | <i>I might, or could be advised<br/>thou might'st, or could'st be advised<br/>he might, or could be advised</i> |
| Plur. mon-erémur,<br>mon-erémini,<br>mon-eréntur,               | <i>we might, or could be advised<br/>ye might, or could be advised<br/>they might, or could be advised.</i>     |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Sing. monit-us sim, <i>v.</i> fuerim,<br>monit-us sis, <i>v.</i> fueris,<br>monit-us sit, <i>v.</i> fuerit,        | <i>I should have been advised<br/>thou should'st have been advised<br/>he should have been advised</i> |
| Plur. monit-i simus, <i>v.</i> fuerimus,<br>monit-i sitis, <i>v.</i> fueritis,<br>monit-i sint, <i>v.</i> fuerint, | <i>we should have been advised<br/>ye should have been advised<br/>they should have been advised.</i>  |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Sing. monit-us essem, <i>v.</i> fuissem,<br>monit-us esses, <i>v.</i> fuisses,<br>monit-us esset, <i>v.</i> fuisset,        | <i>I would have been advised<br/>thou would'st have been advised<br/>he would have been advised</i> |
| Plur. monit-i essémus, <i>v.</i> fuissémus,<br>monit-i essétis, <i>v.</i> fuissétis,<br>monit-i essent, <i>v.</i> fuissent, | <i>we would have been advised<br/>ye would have been advised<br/>they would have been advised.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                     |                                      |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | monit-us ero, <i>v. fuero,</i>      | <i>I shall have been advised</i>     |
|       | monit-us eris, <i>v. fueris,</i>    | <i>thou shalt have been advised</i>  |
|       | monit-us erit, <i>v. fuerit,</i>    | <i>he shall have been advised</i>    |
| Plur. | monit-i erimus, <i>v. fuerimus,</i> | <i>we shall have been advised</i>    |
|       | monit-i eritis, <i>v. fueritis,</i> | <i>ye shall have been advised</i>    |
|       | monit-i erunt, <i>v. fuerint,</i>   | <i>they shall have been advised.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| mon-éri, | <i>to be advised.</i> |
|----------|-----------------------|

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

|                                   |                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| monit-um esse, <i>vel fuisse,</i> | <i>to have been advised.</i> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|

## Future Tense.

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| monit-um iri, | <i>to be about to be advised.</i> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|

## PARTICIPLES.

## The Perfect Tense.

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| monit-us, | <i>advised, or being advised.</i> |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

The Future in *dus*.

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| monén-dus, | <i>to be advised.</i> |
|------------|-----------------------|

THIRD CONJUGATION.—*Regor*.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                              |                        |
|-------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sing. | reg-or,                      | <i>I am ruled</i>      |
|       | reg-eris, <i>v. reg-ere,</i> | <i>thou art ruled</i>  |
|       | reg-itur,                    | <i>he is ruled</i>     |
| Plur. | reg-imur,                    | <i>we are ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-imini,                   | <i>ye are ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-úntur,                   | <i>they are ruled.</i> |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                               |                         |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sing. | reg-ébar,                     | <i>I was ruled</i>      |
|       | reg-ebáris, <i>v. -ebáre,</i> | <i>thou wast ruled</i>  |
|       | reg-ebátur,                   | <i>he was ruled</i>     |
| Plur. | reg-ebámur,                   | <i>we were ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-ebámini,                  | <i>ye were ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-ebántur,                  | <i>they were ruled.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |  |                              |
|-------|--|------------------------------|
| Sing. | rect-us sum, <i>v. fui,</i>            | <i>I have been ruled</i>     |
|       | rect-us es, <i>v. fuisti,</i>          | <i>thou hast been ruled</i>  |
|       | rect-us est, <i>v. fuit,</i>           | <i>he hath been ruled</i>    |
| Plur. | rect-i sumus, <i>v. fuimus,</i>        | <i>we have been ruled</i>    |
|       | rect-i estis, <i>v. fuistis,</i>       | <i>ye have been ruled</i>    |
|       | rect-i sunt, <i>fuérunt, v. fuére,</i> | <i>they have been ruled.</i> |



## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                             |                              |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sing. | rect-us eram, v. fueram,    | <i>I had been ruled</i>      |
|       | rect-us eras, v. fueras,    | <i>thou hadst been ruled</i> |
|       | rect-us erat, v. fuerat,    | <i>he had been ruled</i>     |
| Plur. | rect-i erámus, v. fuerámus, | <i>we had been ruled</i>     |
|       | rect-i erátis, v. fuerátis, | <i>ye had been ruled</i>     |
|       | rect-i erant, v. fuerant,   | <i>they had been ruled.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                       |                                      |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | reg-ar,               | <i>I shall, or will be ruled</i>     |
|       | reg-éris, v. reg-ére, | <i>thou shalt, or wilt be ruled</i>  |
|       | reg-étur,             | <i>he shall, or will be ruled</i>    |
| Plur. | reg-émur,             | <i>we shall, or will be ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-émini,            | <i>ye shall, or will be ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-éntur,            | <i>they shall, or will be ruled.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |                        |                           |
|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sing. | reg-ere, reg-itor,     | <i>be thou ruled</i>      |
|       | reg-átur, reg-itor,    | <i>let him be ruled</i>   |
| Plur. | reg-ámur,              | <i>let us be ruled</i>    |
|       | reg-ímini, reg-íminor, | <i>be ye ruled</i>        |
|       | reg-ántur, reg-úntor,  | <i>let them be ruled.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                       |                                       |
|-------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | reg-ar,               | <i>I may, or can be ruled</i>         |
|       | reg-áris, v. reg-áre, | <i>thou may'st, or canst be ruled</i> |
|       | reg-átur,             | <i>he may, or can be ruled</i>        |
| Plur. | reg-ámur,             | <i>we may, or can be ruled</i>        |
|       | reg-ámini,            | <i>ye may, or can be ruled</i>        |
|       | reg-ántur,            | <i>they may, or can be ruled.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                           |  |
|-------|---------------------------|--|
| Sing. | reg-erer,                 | <i>I might, or could be ruled</i>          |
|       | reg-eréris, v. reg-erére, | <i>thou might'st, or could'st be ruled</i> |
|       | reg-erétur,               | <i>he might, or could be ruled</i>         |
| Plur. | reg-erémur,               | <i>we might, or could be ruled</i>         |
|       | reg-erémini,              | <i>ye might, or could be ruled</i>         |
|       | reg-eréntur,              | <i>they might, or could be ruled.</i>      |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                            |                                       |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | rect-us sim, v. fuerim,    | <i>I should have been ruled</i>       |
|       | rect-us sis, v. fueris,    | <i>thou should'st have been ruled</i> |
|       | rect-us sit, v. fuerit,    | <i>he should have been ruled</i>      |
| Plur. | rect-i simus, v. fuerimus, | <i>we should have been ruled</i>      |
|       | rect-i sitis, v. fueritis, | <i>ye should have been ruled</i>      |
|       | rect-i sint, v. fuerint,   | <i>they should have been ruled.</i>   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                      |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | rect-us essem, <i>v.</i> fuissem,    | <i>I would have been ruled</i>       |
|       | rect-us esses, <i>v.</i> fuisses,    | <i>thou would'st have been ruled</i> |
|       | rect-us esset, <i>v.</i> fuisset,    | <i>he would have been ruled</i>      |
| Plur. | rect-i essémus, <i>v.</i> fuissémus, | <i>we would have been ruled</i>      |
|       | rect-i essétis, <i>v.</i> fuissétis, | <i>ye would have been ruled</i>      |
|       | rect-i essent, <i>v.</i> fuissent,   | <i>they would have been ruled.</i>   |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                    |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sing. | rect-us ero, <i>v.</i> fuero,      | <i>I shall have been ruled</i>     |
|       | rect-us eris, <i>v.</i> fueris,    | <i>thou shalt have been ruled</i>  |
|       | rect-us erit, <i>v.</i> fuerit,    | <i>he shall have been ruled</i>    |
| Plur. | rect-i erimus, <i>v.</i> fuerimus, | <i>we shall have been ruled</i>    |
|       | rect-i eritis, <i>v.</i> fueritis, | <i>ye shall have been ruled</i>    |
|       | rect-i erunt, <i>v.</i> fuerint,   | <i>they shall have been ruled.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

reg-i, *to be ruled.*

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

réct-um esse, *vel* fuisse, *to have been ruled.*

## Future Tense.

rect-um iri, *to be about to be ruled.*

## PARTICIPLES.

## The Perfect Tense.

rect-us, *ruled, or being ruled.*

The Future in *dus*.

regén-dus, *to be ruled.*

FOURTH CONJUGATION.—*Audior*.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                              |                        |
|-------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sing. | aud-ior,                     | <i>I am heard</i>      |
|       | aud-íris, <i>v.</i> aud-íre, | <i>thou art heard</i>  |
|       | aud-itur,                    | <i>he is heard</i>     |
| Plur. | aud-ímur,                    | <i>we are heard</i>    |
|       | aud-ímini,                   | <i>ye are heard</i>    |
|       | aud-iúntur,                  | <i>they are heard.</i> |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                                    |                         |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sing. | aud-iébar,                         | <i>I was heard</i>      |
|       | aud-iebáris, <i>v.</i> aud-iebáre, | <i>thou wast heard</i>  |
|       | aud-iebátur,                       | <i>he was heard</i>     |
| Plur. | aud-iebámur,                       | <i>we were heard</i>    |
|       | aud-iebámini,                      | <i>ye were heard</i>    |
|       | aud-iebantur,                      | <i>they were heard.</i> |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |   |                              |
|-------|---|------------------------------|
| Sing. | audít-us sum, <i>v. fui,</i>            | <i>I have been heard</i>     |
|       | audit-us es, <i>v. fuisti,</i>          | <i>thou hast been heard</i>  |
|       | audit-us est, <i>v. fuit,</i>           | <i>he hath been heard</i>    |
| Plur. | audit-i sumus, <i>v. fuimus,</i>        | <i>we have been heard</i>    |
|       | audit-i estis, <i>v. fuistis,</i>       | <i>ye have been heard</i>    |
|       | audit-i sunt, <i>fuérunt, v. fuére,</i> | <i>they have been heard.</i> |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                     |                              |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sing. | audít-us eram, <i>v. fueram,</i>    | <i>I had been heard</i>      |
|       | audit-us, eras, <i>v. fueras,</i>   | <i>thou hadst been heard</i> |
|       | audit-us erat, <i>v. fuerat,</i>    | <i>he had been heard</i>     |
| Plur. | audit-i erámus, <i>v. fuerámus,</i> | <i>we had been heard</i>     |
|       | audit-i erátis, <i>v. fuerátis,</i> | <i>ye had been heard</i>     |
|       | audit-i erant, <i>v. fuerant,</i>   | <i>they had been heard.</i>  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                                |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | aud-iar,                       | <i>I shall, or will be heard</i>     |
|       | aud-iéris, <i>v. aud-iére,</i> | <i>thou shalt, or wilt be heard</i>  |
|       | aud-iétur,                     | <i>he shall, or will be heard</i>    |
| Plur. | aud-iémur,                     | <i>we shall, or will be heard</i>    |
|       | aud-iémini,                    | <i>ye shall, or will be heard</i>    |
|       | aud-iéntur,                    | <i>they shall, or will be heard.</i> |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |                         |                           |
|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sing. | aud-íre, aud-ítor,      | <i>be thou heard</i>      |
|       | aud-iátur, aud-ítor,    | <i>let him be heard</i>   |
| Plur. | aud-iámur,              | <i>let us be heard</i>    |
|       | aud-imini, aud-iminor,  | <i>be ye heard</i>        |
|       | aud-iántur, aud-iúntor, | <i>let them be heard.</i> |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

|       |                                |                                       |
|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | aud-iar,                       | <i>I may, or can be heard</i>         |
|       | aud-iáris, <i>v. aud-iáre,</i> | <i>thou may'st, or canst be heard</i> |
|       | aud-iátur,                     | <i>he may, or can be heard</i>        |
| Plur. | aud-iámur,                     | <i>we may, or can be heard</i>        |
|       | aud-iámini,                    | <i>ye may, or can be heard</i>        |
|       | aud-iántur,                    | <i>they may, or can be heard.</i>     |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

|       |                                  |  |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| Sing. | aud-írer,                        | <i>I might, or could be heard</i>          |
|       | aud-iréris, <i>v. aud-irére,</i> | <i>thou might'st, or could'st be heard</i> |
|       | aud-irétur,                      | <i>he might, or could be heard</i>         |
| Plur. | aud-irémur,                      | <i>we might, or could be heard</i>         |
|       | aud-irémini,                     | <i>ye might, or could be heard</i>         |
|       | aud-irentur,                     | <i>they might, or could be heard.</i>      |



## 3. Perfect Tense.

|       |                             |                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sing. | audít-us sim, v. fuerim,    | <i>I should have been heard</i>       |
|       | audit-us sis, v. fueris,    | <i>thou should'st have been heard</i> |
|       | audit-us sit, v. fuerit,    | <i>he should have been heard</i>      |
| Plur. | audit-i simus, v. fuerimus, | <i>we should have been heard</i>      |
|       | audit-i sitis, v. fueritis, | <i>ye should have been heard</i>      |
|       | audit-i sint, v. fuerint,   | <i>they should have been heard.</i>   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

|       |                                |                                      |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sing. | audít-us essem, v. fuissem,    | <i>I would have been heard</i>       |
|       | audit-us esses, v. fuisses,    | <i>thou would'st have been heard</i> |
|       | audit-us esset, v. fuisset,    | <i>he would have been heard</i>      |
| Plur. | audit-i essémus, v. fuissémus, | <i>we would have been heard</i>      |
|       | audit-i essétis, v. fuissétis, | <i>ye would have been heard</i>      |
|       | audit-i essent, v. fuissent,   | <i>they would have been heard.</i>   |

## 5. Future Tense.

|       |                              |                                    |
|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Sing. | audít-us ero, v. fuero,      | <i>I shall have been heard</i>     |
|       | audit-us eris, v. fueris,    | <i>thou shalt have been heard</i>  |
|       | audit-us erit, v. fuerit,    | <i>he shall have been heard</i>    |
| Plur. | audit-i erimus, v. fuerimus, | <i>we shall have been heard</i>    |
|       | audit-i eritis, v. fueritis, | <i>ye shall have been heard</i>    |
|       | audit-i erunt, v. fuerint,   | <i>they shall have been heard.</i> |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

aud-íri, *to be heard.*

## Perfect, and Pluperfect Tense.

audít-um esse, *vel* fuisse, *to have been heard.*

## Future Tense.

audit-um iri, *to be about to be heard.*

## PARTICIPLES.

## The Perfect Tense.

audít-us, *heard, or being heard.*

The Future in *dus*.

audién-dus, *to be heard.*

## EXERCISES ON THE VERBS.

| Conj. | Pres. Indic.                   | Perf. Indic. | Pres. Infin. | 1st Supine. |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1     | damno, <i>I condemn</i>        | damnavi      | damnare      | damnatum    |
| 2     | doceo, <i>I teach</i>          | docui        | docere       | doctum      |
| 3     | duco, <i>I lead</i>            | duxī         | ducere       | ductum      |
| 3     | incesso, <i>I provoke</i>      | incessivi    | incessere    | incessitum  |
| 3     | intelligo, <i>I understand</i> | intellexi    | intelligere  | intellectum |
| 4     | haurio, <i>I draw up</i>       | hausi        | haurire      | haustum     |
| 2     | jubeo, <i>I command</i>        | jussi        | jubere       | jussum      |
| 1     | do, <i>I give</i>              | dedi         | dare         | datum       |

*Instructions.*

1. If it were required to give the Latin for *they will condemn*, the *first* thing to be determined is the mood and tense, the voice, number, and person of the English verb. In the present instance, it is the future tense, indicative mood, third person plural, and the active voice. Next, *damno* is the first conjugation, and must be treated like *amo*, the future of which is *amabo*, and is found by changing the *o* of the present into *abo*: thus, the future of *damno* is *damnabo*, the third plural of which, according to the model of the inflexion of the persons of this tense in the first conjugation, is *damnabunt*, which, as the nominative of the pronoun is not expressed in Latin, except for emphasis' sake, is the literal representative of the English expression, *they will condemn*.

2. *They would be given*.—Here is the passive voice, potential mood, imperfect tense, third plural. Compare the model, *amo*, which, like *do*, is the first conjugation, and observe the formation of this part:—

| Indic. Pres. | Poten. Pres. | Poten. Imperf. | Passive,<br>same Mood and Tense. |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Amo          | amem         | amarem         | amarer                           |
| Do           | dem          | darem          | darer                            |

Inflect *darer* in the persons, and the third plural will be found *darentur*.

3. *They would have been provoked*.—The passive voice, potential mood, pluperfect tense, third plural. Observe the formation of the part in question:—

| 1st Supine. | Past Part. | Pluperf. Poten. Pass.                 |
|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Auditum     | auditus    | auditus essem, <i>vel</i> fuisset     |
| Incessitum  | incessitus | incessitus essem, <i>vel</i> fuisset. |

Inflect the latter according to the model, and the third plural will be *incessiti essent, vel fuissent*, the part required.

By comparing the models of the four conjugations of the active or passive regular verbs, and observing the formation of the several parts, any part required may be found.

The following are to be translated into Latin:—

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 I might have been con-<br>demned. | 7 I have been taught.             |
| 2 They would command.               | 8 To have been condemned.         |
| 3 Ye might be understood.           | 9 Let us lead.                    |
| 4 He might have given.              | 10 They would have been<br>given. |
| 5 They would be leading.            | 11 He might understand.           |
| 6 Let them understand.              | 12 Let us be taught.              |

- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 13 I was giving.            | 44 Let us be drawn up.         |
| 14 He had been condemned.   | 45 I am leading.               |
| 15 To be given.             | 46 To lead (1st supine).       |
| 16 Lead ye.                 | 47 To lead (infinitive).       |
| 17 I would draw up.         | 48 Let us be understood.       |
| 18 Let them be commanded.   | 49 I was given.                |
| 19 I would be teaching.     | 50 They would have drawn up.   |
| 20 To have been drawn up.   | 51 To have been drawn up.      |
| 21 To have been given.      | 52 Draw ye up.                 |
| 22 To have condemned.       | 53 I would have been led.      |
| 23 I might teach.           | 54 I did give (imperfect).     |
| 24 They would draw up.      | 55 Be ye condemned.            |
| 25 Let them provoke.        | 56 To understand (1st supine). |
| 26 We might command.        | 57 I have been teaching.       |
| 27 We might have commanded. | 58 Ye have been taught.        |
| 28 Let them be commanded.   | 59 To be teaching.             |
| 29 We understand.           | 60 Let them be commanded.      |
| 30 They teach.              | 61 I had been leading.         |
| 31 Let them provoke.        | 62 To be leading (infinitive). |
| 32 I have commanded.        | 63 To be condemned.            |
| 33 To be commanded.         | 64 Condemn ye.                 |
| 34 To have provoked.        | 65 Do ye condemn.              |
| 35 They would give.         | 66 Let them draw up.           |
| 36 I was understood.        | 67 I was drawn up.             |
| 37 They were given.         | 68 I would be led.             |
| 38 He was taught.           | 69 Ye would lead.              |
| 39 Let him be leading.      | 70 Ye would be led.            |
| 40 They would lead.         | 71 To have been leading.       |
| 41 I had been led.          | 72 Let him understand.         |
| 42 To have been condemned.  | 73 I have been provoking.      |
| 43 I am commanded.          | 74 Ye have been given.         |

*Key to the foregoing.*

*Note.*—The following answers are given, not to obviate the necessity of *close* and *anxious* study on the part of the pupil,—nothing can supply the place of such study,—but to assist in *some* cases, and encourage in *all*; the learner having the power to ascertain whether his efforts have been successful.

*Answers.*

- |                                       |                                     |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Damnatus essem, <i>vel</i> fuissem. | 5 Ducerent.                         |
| 2 Juberent.                           | 6 Intelligant, intelligunto.        |
| 3 Intelligeremini.                    | 7 Doctus sum, <i>vel</i> fui.       |
| 4 Dedisset.                           | 8 Damnatum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse. |
|                                       | 9 Ducamus.                          |



|    |                                   |    |                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 10 | Dati essent, <i>vel</i> fuissent. | 43 | Jubeor.                           |
| 11 | Intelligeret.                     | 44 | Hauriamur.                        |
| 12 | Doceamur.                         | 45 | Duco.                             |
| 13 | Dabam.                            | 46 | Ductum.                           |
| 14 | Damnatus erat, <i>vel</i> fuerat. | 47 | Ducere.                           |
| 15 | Dari.                             | 48 | Intelligamur.                     |
| 16 | Ducite, ducitote.                 | 49 | Dabar.                            |
| 17 | Haurirem.                         | 50 | Hausissent.                       |
| 18 | Jubeantur, jubentor.              | 51 | Haustum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse.  |
| 19 | Docerem.                          | 52 | Haurite, hauritote.               |
| 20 | Haustum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse.  | 53 | Ductus essem, <i>vel</i> fuissem. |
| 21 | Datum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse.    | 54 | Dabam.                            |
| 22 | Damnavisse.                       | 55 | Damnami, damnaminor.              |
| 23 | Docerem.                          | 56 | Intellectum.                      |
| 24 | Haurirent.                        | 57 | Docui.                            |
| 25 | Incessant, incessunto.            | 58 | Docti estis, <i>vel</i> fuistis.  |
| 26 | Juberemus.                        | 59 | Docere.                           |
| 27 | Jussissemus.                      | 60 | Jubeantur, jubentor.              |
| 28 | See answer 18.                    | 61 | Duxeram.                          |
| 29 | Intelligimus.                     | 62 | Ducere.                           |
| 30 | Docent.                           | 63 | Damnari.                          |
| 31 | See 25.                           | 64 | Damnate, damnatote.               |
| 32 | Jussi.                            | 65 | The same.                         |
| 33 | Juberi.                           | 66 | Hauriant, hauriunto.              |
| 34 | Incessivisse.                     | 67 | Hauriebar.                        |
| 35 | Darent.                           | 68 | Ducerer.                          |
| 36 | Intelligebar.                     | 69 | Duceretis.                        |
| 37 | Dabantur.                         | 70 | Duceremini.                       |
| 38 | Docebatur.                        | 71 | Duxisse.                          |
| 39 | Ducat, ducito.                    | 72 | Intelligat, intelligito           |
| 40 | Ducerent.                         | 73 | Incessivi.                        |
| 41 | Ductus eram, <i>vel</i> fueram.   | 74 | Dati estis, <i>vel</i> fuistis.   |
| 42 | Damnatum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse. |    |                                   |

## IRREGULAR VERBS.

Irregularities prevail in the conjugation of certain Latin verbs, as in the verbs of other languages. The following is an analysis of the conjugation of the principal irregular verbs of the Latin tongue:—

Posse, *to be able.*

Velle, *to be willing.*

Nolle, *to be unwilling.*

Malle, *to be more willing.*

Edere, *to eat.*

Ferre, *to bear.*

Fieri, *to be made.*

Ferri, *to be carried.*

*Note.*—*Malle* is compounded of *magis*, more, and *velle*, to be willing; and *edere* in some parts is conjugated like *esse*.

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

| SING.  |                         |                     | PLUR.    |                         |          |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|
| Possum | potes                   | potest              | possumus | potéstis                | possunt  |
| Volo   | vis                     | vult                | volumus  | vultis                  | volunt   |
| Nolo   | nonvis                  | nonvult             | nolumus  | nonvultis               | nolunt   |
| Malo   | mavis                   | mavult              | malumus  | mavultis                | malunt   |
| Edo    | edis, <i>v. es</i>      | edit, <i>v. est</i> | edimus   | editis, <i>v. estis</i> | edunt    |
| Fero   | fers                    | fert                | ferimus  | fertis                  | ferunt   |
| Fio    | fis                     | fit                 | firmus   | fitis                   | fiunt    |
| Feror  | ferris, <i>v. ferre</i> | fertur              | ferimur  | ferimini                | ferúntur |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

| SING.    |                         |         | PLUR.   |          |          |
|----------|-------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Pot-eram | eras                    | erat    | erámus  | erátis   | erant    |
| Volé-bam | } bas                   | } bat   | } bámus | } bátis  | } bant   |
| Nolé-bam |                         |         |         |          |          |
| Malé-bam |                         |         |         |          |          |
| Edé-bam  |                         |         |         |          |          |
| Feré-bam |                         |         |         |          |          |
| Fié-bam  | } báris, <i>v. báre</i> | } bátur | } bámur | } bamini | } bántur |
| Feré-bar |                         |         |         |          |          |

## 3. Perfect Tense.

| SING.   |        |        | PLUR.  |            |                         |                  |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Potu-i  | } isti | } it   | } imus | } ístis    | } éront, <i>vel ére</i> |                  |
| Volu-i  |        |        |        |            |                         |                  |
| Nolu-i  |        |        |        |            |                         |                  |
| Malu-i  |        |        |        |            |                         |                  |
| Ed-i    |        |        |        |            |                         |                  |
| Tul-i   | } sum  | } es   | } est  | } i sumus, | } estis,                | } sunt, fuéront, |
| Fact-us |        |        |        |            |                         |                  |
| Lat-us  | fui    | fuisti | fuit   | fuiumus,   | fuístis                 | fuére            |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

| SING.     |         |         | PLUR.    |             |           |          |
|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| Potu-eram | } eras  | } erat  | } erámus | } erátis    | } erant   |          |
| Volu-eram |         |         |          |             |           |          |
| Nolu-eram |         |         |          |             |           |          |
| Malu-eram |         |         |          |             |           |          |
| Ed-eram   |         |         |          |             |           |          |
| Tul-eram  | } eram, | } eras, | } erat,  | } i erámus, | } erátis, | } erant, |
| Fact-us   |         |         |          |             |           |          |
| Lat-us    | fueram  | -eras   | -erat    | fuerámus    | fuerátis  | fuerant  |

## 5. Future Tense.

|         | SING.          |        |        | PLUR.   |         |
|---------|----------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Pot-ero | eris           | erit   | erimus | eritis  | erunt   |
| Vol-am  | } es           | } et   | } émus | } étis  | } ent   |
| Nol-am  |                |        |        |         |         |
| Mal-am  |                |        |        |         |         |
| Ed-am   |                |        |        |         |         |
| Fer-am  |                |        |        |         |         |
| Fi-am   | } éris, v. ére | } étur | } émur | } émini | } entur |
| Fer-ar  |                |        |        |         |         |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

*Possum, volo, and malo* have no imperative mood.

## Present Tense.

| SING.  | PLUR.  |
|--|--|
| Noli, nolito. _____  | _____ nolíte, nolitôte. _____                                    |
| Ede, edito, <i>vel</i> es, esto;<br>edat, edito, <i>vel</i> esto | edámus; edíte, editôte <i>vel</i> este,<br>estôte; ed-ant, -unto |
| Fer, fertó; ferat, fertó   | ferámus; ferte, fertôte; fer-ant, -unto                          |
| Fi, fito; fiat, fito   | fiámus; fite, fitôte; fiant, fiunto                              |
| Fer-re, tor; ferátur, fertor                                     | ferámur; ferimin-í, -or; -antur, -untor                          |

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

## 1. Present Tense.

| SING.   |      |      | PLUR.  |        |       |
|---------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| Poss-im | } is | } it | } ímus | } ítis | } int |
| Vel-im  |      |      |        |        |       |
| Nol-im  |      |      |        |        |       |
| Mal-im  | } as | } at | } ámus | } átis | } ant |
| Ed-am   |      |      |        |        |       |
| Fer-am  |      |      |        |        |       |
| Fi-am   |      |      |        |        |       |
| Fer-ar  |      |      |        |        |       |
|         |      |      |        |        |       |

## 2. Imperfect Tense.

| SING.      |      |      | PLUR.  |        |       |
|------------|------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| Poss-em    | } es | } et | } émús | } étis | } ent |
| Vell-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| Noll-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| Mall-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| Eder-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| <i>vel</i> |      |      |        |        |       |
| Ess-em     |      |      |        |        |       |
| Ferr-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| Fier-em    |      |      |        |        |       |
| Ferr-er    |      |      |        |        |       |
|            |      |      |        |        |       |



## 3. Perfect Tense.

| SING.     |           |           | PLUR.     |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Potu-erim | }         | eris      | erit      | erimus    | eritis    | erint     |
| Volu-erim |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Nolu-erim |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Malu-erim |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Ed-erim   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Tul-erim  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fact-us   | sim,      | sis,      | sit,      | i simus,  | sitis,    | sint,     |
|           | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> |
| Lat-us    | fue-rim   | ris       | rit       | fuerimus  | fueritis  | fuerint   |

## 4. Pluperfect Tense.

| SING.      |           |           | PLUR.     |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Potu-issem | }         | isses     | isset     | issémus    | issétis   | issent    |
| Volu-issem |           |           |           |            |           |           |
| Nolu-issem |           |           |           |            |           |           |
| Malu-issem |           |           |           |            |           |           |
| Ed-issem   |           |           |           |            |           |           |
| Tul-issem  |           |           |           |            |           |           |
| Fact-us    | essem,    | esses,    | esset,    | i essémus, | essétis,  | essent,   |
|            | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i>  | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> |
| Lat-us     | fu-issem  | isses     | isset     | fuissémus  | fuissétis | fuissent  |

## 5. Future Tense.

| SING.    |           |           | PLUR.     |           |           |           |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Potu-ero | }         | eris      | erit      | erimus    | eritis    | erint     |
| Volu-ero |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Nolu-ero |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Malu-ero |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Ed-ero   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Tul-ero  |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Fact-us  | ero,      | eris,     | erit,     | erimus,   | eritis,   | erunt,    |
|          | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> | <i>v.</i> |
| Lat-us   | fue-ro    | ris       | rit       | fuerimus  | fueritis  | fuerint   |

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

## Present, and Imperfect Tense.

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| posse  | edere, <i>vel</i> esse |
| velle  | ferre                  |
| nolle  | fieri                  |
| malle. | ferri                  |

## Perfect and Pluperfect Tense.

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| potuisse | edisse                         |
| voluisse | tulisse                        |
| noluisse | factum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse |
| maluisse | latum esse, <i>vel</i> fuisse  |

## Future Tense.

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
| esúrum esse  | factum iri |
| latúrum esse | latum iri  |

*Possum, volo, nolo, malo*, have no future tense of the infinitive mood.

*Ire*, to go, is irregular in some of its parts; in others it is formed regularly.

The radical parts of this verb are—present indicative, *eo*; perfect indicative, *ivi*; supine, *itum*.

Of this verb, those parts which are formed from the perfect indicative and first supine are regular. The irregular formations are as follow:—

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                 | SING. |      |      |  | PLUR.  |        |       |
|-----------------|-------|------|------|--|--------|--------|-------|
| <i>Present.</i> | eo    | is   | it   |  | imus   | itis   | eunt  |
| <i>Imperf.</i>  | ibam  | ibas | ibat |  | ibamus | ibatis | ibant |
| <i>Future.</i>  | ibo   | ibis | ibit |  | ibimus | ibitis | ibunt |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|        |          |  |       |            |             |
|--------|----------|--|-------|------------|-------------|
| i, ito | eat, ito |  | eamus | ite, itote | eant, eunto |
|--------|----------|--|-------|------------|-------------|

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

|                 |      |      |      |  |        |        |       |
|-----------------|------|------|------|--|--------|--------|-------|
| <i>Present.</i> | eam  | eas  | eat  |  | eamus  | eatis  | eant  |
| <i>Imperf.</i>  | irem | ires | iret |  | iremus | iretis | irent |

## GERUNDS.

|       |       |        |
|-------|-------|--------|
| eundi | eundo | eundum |
|-------|-------|--------|

## PARTICIPLE, iens (gen. euntis).

*Note.*—The compounds of *eo* are similarly conjugated; also *queo*, to be able, and *nequeo*, to be unable, except that the two latter have no imperative mood and no gerunds.

## DEFECTIVE VERBS.

Verbs are called *defective*, that have only some particular tenses and persons: as,

*Aio, I say.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                 |        |        |        |  |          |          |         |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--|----------|----------|---------|
| <i>Present.</i> | aio    | ais    | ait    |  | _____    | _____    | aiunt   |
| <i>Imperf.</i>  | aiébam | aiébas | aiébat |  | aiebámus | aiebátis | aiébant |
| <i>Perfect.</i> | _____  | aisti  | _____  |  | _____    | aistis   | _____   |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |    |       |  |       |       |
|-------|----|-------|--|-------|-------|
| _____ | ai | _____ |  | _____ | _____ |
|-------|----|-------|--|-------|-------|

## POTENTIAL MOOD.

|                 |       |                    |      |  |        |       |       |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------|------|--|--------|-------|-------|
| <i>Present.</i> | SING. | aias               | aiat |  | aiamus | PLUR. | aiant |
|                 |       | PARTICIPLE, aiens. |      |  |        |       |       |

Ausim, *I dare.*

## INDICATIVE OR POTENTIAL MOOD.

|                 |       |       |       |  |        |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--------|
| <i>Present.</i> | ausim | ausis | ausit |  | ausint |
|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--------|

Ave, *hail.*

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|            |  |                |
|------------|--|----------------|
| ave, aveto |  | avéte, avetôte |
|------------|--|----------------|

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

avére.

Salve! *God save you!*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                |          |  |          |  |         |  |           |
|----------------|----------|--|----------|--|---------|--|-----------|
| <i>Future.</i> | salvébis |  | salvétis |  | salvete |  | salvetote |
|----------------|----------|--|----------|--|---------|--|-----------|

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|                |  |                      |
|----------------|--|----------------------|
| salve, salvéto |  | salvétete, salvetôte |
|----------------|--|----------------------|

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

salvére.

Cedo, *give me.*

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|      |  |        |
|------|--|--------|
| cedo |  | cedite |
|------|--|--------|

Faxo, or faxim (*for faciam*), *I will, or may do it.*

## INDICATIVE OR POTENTIAL MOOD.

|                |               |       |       |  |         |         |        |
|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------|
| <i>Future.</i> | { faxo, vel } | faxis | faxit |  | faximus | faxitis | faxint |
| <i>Pres.</i>   | { faxim }     |       |       |  |         |         |        |

Quæso, *I pray.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                 |       |        |        |  |          |           |          |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--|----------|-----------|----------|
| <i>Present.</i> | quæso | quæsis | quæsit |  | quæsumus | quæstitis | quæstint |
|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|--|----------|-----------|----------|

## INFINITIVE MOOD.

quæsere.

PARTICIPLE, quæsens.



Inquio, or inquam, *I say.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                       |   | SING.             |         |          | PLUR.      |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|---------|----------|------------|
|                       |   | <i>Present.</i>   |         |          |            |
| inquio, vel<br>inquam | } | inquis            | inquit  | inquimus | inquiunt   |
| _____                 |   | <i>Imperfect.</i> |         |          |            |
| _____                 |   | inquiébat         | _____   | _____    | inquiébant |
| _____                 |   | <i>Perfect.</i>   |         |          |            |
| _____                 |   | inquisti          | _____   | _____    | _____      |
| _____                 |   | <i>Future.</i>    |         |          |            |
| _____                 |   | inquies           | inquiet | _____    | _____      |

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |       |         |         |  |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| _____ | inque | inquiet | inquito |  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|--|-------|-------|-------|

## PARTICIPLE, inquiens.

Memini, *I remember.*

## IMPERATIVE MOOD.

|       |         |       |  |       |           |       |
|-------|---------|-------|--|-------|-----------|-------|
| _____ | memento | _____ |  | _____ | mementôte | _____ |
|-------|---------|-------|--|-------|-----------|-------|

Cœpi, *I begin.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                 |      |         |       |  |       |       |       |
|-----------------|------|---------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| <i>Perfect.</i> | cœpi | cœpisti | _____ |  | _____ | _____ | _____ |
|-----------------|------|---------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|

Odi, *I hate.*

## INDICATIVE MOOD.

|                 |     |        |      |  |       |       |         |
|-----------------|-----|--------|------|--|-------|-------|---------|
| <i>Perfect.</i> | odi | odisti | odit |  | _____ | _____ | oderunt |
|-----------------|-----|--------|------|--|-------|-------|---------|

*Memini*, remember. This verb has the tenses only that are formed from the perfect tense of the indicative mood: as from it are formed *memin-eram*, *-erim*, *-issem*, *-ero*, *-isse*.

In like manner *cœpi* and *odi* also form these tenses.

## THE ADVERB.

The adverb modifies the force of the word with which it is connected in Latin, as in English: as, *magnopere cupio discere*, I am very anxious to learn; wherein *magnopere* modifies the signification of the word *cupio*.

*Note.*—Some adverbs in Latin admit of comparison: thus, *bene*, well; comparative, *melius*, better; *optime*, best. The comparative of the adverb, in such cases, is the comparative neuter of the adjective agreeing with a noun understood, which is governed by some preposition also understood.

## THE PREPOSITION.

The preposition connects words: as, *exivit ex urbe*, he departed from the city; wherein *ex* is the preposition, and connects *ille*, the subject of *exivit*, or *exivit* itself, with *urbe*.

Prepositions require after them a noun, or its representative, the pronoun.

Such noun or pronoun, except the preposition be in composition, that is, form a part of another word, will always be in either the accusative or ablative case.

Some prepositions govern the accusative, and others the ablative case, and some govern both cases; but a preposition governing different cases varies its signification according to the case it governs.

The following are the principal prepositions which govern the ablative case:—*A*, *ab*, *abs*, *absque*, *coram*, *clam*, *cum*, *de*, *e*, *ex*, *præ*, *pro*, *sine*, *tenus*.

The following are the principal prepositions which govern the accusative:—*Ad*, *adversus*, *adversum*, *ante*, *apud*, *circa*, *circum*, *circiter*, *cis*, *citra*, *contra*, *erga*, *extra*, *infra*, *inter*, *intra*, *juxta*, *penes*, *per*, *pone*, *post*, *præter*, *prope*, *propter*, *secundum*, *supra*, *trans*, *ultra*, *usque*, *versus*.

*In*, *sub*, *subter*, and *super* are the principal prepositions which, varying their significations, govern the accusative and ablative.

## THE CONJUNCTION.

The conjunction is a particle which unites words or clauses together; when clauses, the preceding one is modified by the latter in some particular of time, place, manner, &c. &c.: as, *eram miser, cum amarem*, I was wretched when I loved; wherein the *cum* connects the latter with the former clause, the state expressed therein being asserted only of the time in which the act took place expressed in the latter clause.

## THE INTERJECTION.

Any word or particle which is used to express a sudden feeling of passion or emotion is called by the name interjection: thus, *ah!* *oh!*

In the Latin, as in the English language, nouns, adjectives, and verbs are frequently used interjectionally: as, *nefas!* *miserabile!* &c. &c.

*Definitions and Explanations of Terms used in the following  
Treatise.*

1. Translation is the rendering of the words of one language into words in another, so as thereby to express the same idea.

2. The construction of a language (generally) is the putting together (literally piling or building up) its words agreeably to the observed usage thereof. The construction of a particular word is the formula it requires to be used in connexion with it: as, *dare librum magistro*, to give a book to the master; from which it appears that the verb *dare* is constructed with an accusative of the thing given, and a dative of the person or thing which receives it.

3. A transitive verb (*transeo*, to pass over) is a verb that expresses an act which passes on to or affects an object: thus, *condere lunam*, to hide the moon; wherein *lunam* is the object or the thing affected by the act of *hiding*. The ear always detects the transitive verb, which leaves a vacuum after it, the sense not being concluded until such vacuum is filled up.

4. The subject of a sentence is the word which is the subject of conversation, that is, the word of which the verb makes the affirmation. This subject is in the nominative case: thus the subject of a verb and its nominative case are identical.

5. The agent is the word which expresses the performer of an act. In an active verb the subject or nominative case and the agent are identical: thus, "I sleep;" where *I* is the subject or nominative of the verb *sleep*, and also the agent or performer of the act of sleeping. In the passive verb, on the contrary, the agent and subject are not identical: as, "The house is burned by fire;" where *house* is the subject, and *fire* the agent.

6. The complement of a word (*compleo*, to fill up) is the word or formula of words connected with or appended to it for the purpose of explanation: thus, "The Queen of England, England's Queen;" wherein *of England* in the former, and *England's* in the latter expression, is the complement of *Queen*.

7. A deponent verb (*deponere*, to lay down) is a verb which, though passive in inflexion, *lays down*, that is, gives up, the passive signification, and is active in sense.

8. A simple sentence has in it but one subject *and* one verb. Attention is directed in this definition to the force of *and*, because a sentence having one subject and two verbs, or two subjects and one verb, is not simple, being resolvable into as many simple sentences as there are either subjects or verbs.

A complex sentence is one which may be resolved into two or more simple sentences.

9. A word is said to be syncopated when a letter or syllable is elided from the middle thereof. The mark (^) is generally set over the part where the want exists: as, *quierant*, for *quieverant*.

10. The context of a word or passage is the sentence or sentences which stand connected with it. The context is frequently the best commentary as to the meaning of a doubtful word or passage.

11. The influence which one word exercises over another is properly called *government*, inasmuch as the governed word assumes a definite form, in obedience, as it were, to the word by which such influence is exerted: thus, in the expression *Britanniæ Regina*, the former word explaining the latter is said to be governed by it in the genitive case, according to the principle laid down in Rule 5.

12. Words are said to be disjunctively connected when they are united in the same link by a copula, which shows that the thing asserted is said of one to the exclusion of the other; and copulatively connected when the assertion is made equally of all.

13. The antecedent is the word for which the relative stands, and is sometimes called the *correlative*.

14. A periphrasis is a form of expression whereby an idea is represented by many words which could be expressed directly by few: thus, "From the rising to the setting of the sun," *i. e.* from east to west.

15. Attraction is a species of construction which exhibits itself in various forms, the principal of which is that wherein the relative is put in (attracted to) the case of the antecedent, irrespectively of the position of the relative in its own clause.

16. Hendiadis is a figure of speech whereby what is really but one is represented as two things: thus, *gemmis auroque*, with gems and gold, *i. e.* with golden gems.

17. Synecdoche is a figure of speech whereby a part is put for the whole.

## LATIN CONSTRUCTION AND TRANSLATION.

### Rules.

1. The verb agrees with its subject in number and person.
2. The adjective agrees with the noun which it qualifies in gender, number, and case.



3. Transitive verbs govern an accusative case.

4. Some prepositions require the noun after them to be in the accusative, and some in the ablative case.

5. One noun governs another which explains or modifies it in the genitive case.

6. The word which expresses the instrument *with* which, the cause *for* which, or the manner *in* which an act is performed, is put in the ablative case.

*Note.*—The first rule means that the subject and the verb must be in the same number and person; the second that the adjective and the noun must be in the same gender, number, and case; and the third rule states a general principle to which there are many exceptions, which will be considered hereafter. The number of the rule will be appended in the following sentences to the word to which, as illustrating it, attention is directed.

*Sentences.*

1. Scipio <sup>1</sup> fudit <sup>5</sup> Annibalis <sup>3</sup> cōpiās.

2. <sup>5</sup> Lethi vis <sup>1</sup> rapuit, <sup>1</sup> rapietque <sup>3</sup> gentes.

3. <sup>2</sup> Cita mors <sup>1</sup> venit, aut victoria <sup>2</sup> læta.

4. Orpheus <sup>6</sup> carmine <sup>3</sup> sylvas et <sup>3</sup> saxa <sup>1</sup> duxit.

5. <sup>6</sup> Concordia <sup>2</sup> parvæ res <sup>4</sup> crescunt, <sup>6</sup> discordia <sup>2</sup> maximæ <sup>1</sup> dilabuntur.

6. <sup>6</sup> Dente <sup>2</sup> tenaci anchora <sup>1</sup> fundabat <sup>3</sup> naves.

7. Neptunus <sup>6</sup> ventis <sup>1</sup> implevit <sup>3</sup> vela <sup>2</sup> secundis.

8. Extemplo <sup>5</sup> Libyæ <sup>2</sup> magnas <sup>1</sup> it fama per <sup>4</sup> urbes.

9. Homines <sup>2</sup> proniores <sup>1</sup> sunt ad <sup>4</sup> voluptatem, quam ad <sup>4</sup> virtutem.

10. <sup>2</sup> Pallida mors <sup>2</sup> æquo <sup>1</sup> pulsat <sup>6</sup> pede <sup>5</sup> pauperum <sup>3</sup> tabernas, <sup>5</sup> regumque <sup>3</sup> turres.

11. Nox <sup>1</sup> erat, et <sup>2</sup> placidum <sup>1</sup> carpebant <sup>2</sup> fessa <sup>3</sup> soporem corpora per <sup>4</sup> terras, silvæque et <sup>2</sup> sæva <sup>1</sup> quærant æquora.

12. Navita de <sup>4</sup> ventis, de <sup>4</sup> tauris <sup>1</sup> narrat arator.

13. <sup>1</sup> Cantabit <sup>2</sup> vacuus coram <sup>4</sup> latrone viator.

14. <sup>2</sup> Tres Euris ab <sup>4</sup> alto in <sup>4</sup> brevia et <sup>4</sup> syrtes <sup>1</sup> urget.

INSTRUCTIONS.

*Sentences.*

1. The first thing to be done in translating a sentence is to look out for all the words thereof in the index or dictionary.

The parts of speech to which each belongs, and the case, number, &c. &c. of a noun or pronoun, with the conjugation, number, person, mood, and tense of the verb, can be thus acquired. This done, the subject of the sentence and the verb are next to be found out, and then the other words must follow in translation as the construction or sense, or both together, will dictate. In the case of the present sentence, there are three nouns, one only of which, *Scipio*, is in the nominative case. This, therefore, may at once be concluded to be the subject of the only verb in the sentence, *fudit*, which will be found from its inflexion to be in the indicative mood, perfect tense, third person singular. The translation in English of these two words is, therefore, "Scipio has routed (or routed)." This is evidently a transitive verb, as indicated by the ear, because a man cannot rout without routing something. The next thing is to find out that something. The only noun in the sentence which can express the something routed is *copias*, because it is the only one in the accusative case, and by Rule 3 transitive verbs govern the accusative. The sentence thus far is in English, "Scipio routed (the) forces;" and the remaining word, *Annibalís*, being in the genitive case, belongs to *copias* in construction, and so in translation, by Rule 5; and the whole sentence, therefore, when rendered into English, is, "Scipio routed the forces of Annibal." In addition to this, the particulars of the declension of each word inflected are to be ascertained; and as far as the sentence in question is concerned, all is known concerning it which can be exacted from the learner.

2. The subject, according to the principles enunciated under Sentence 1, is *vis*. The complement of *vis* is *lethi*, because *lethi* can be joined as the genitive complement to no other noun in the sentence so as to make sense. The verb is *rapuit*, which is connected with *rapiet* by the conjunction *que*. The object of these transitive verbs evidently is *gentes*, and the sentence translated is, "The force of death has carried off, and will carry off nations."

3. Herein are merely involved, in addition to the preceding principles, the concord or agreement between the noun and the adjective, which is laid down in Rule 2. *Mors* is the noun, *citus* the adjective. On looking to the index, *citus* is perceived to be an adjective of three terminations, like *bonus*. *Mors* is the nominative case, singular number, feminine gender; and *citus* declined will be found in these three parts to be *cita*: hence *cita*, not any other part of the adjective, is properly used to qualify *mors*. The same principle regulates *læta*, which qualifies *victoria*, which latter is the subject of the verb *venit* as well as

*mors*. The sentence translated therefore is, "Quick death comes, or joyful victory."

*Note*.—An adjective in Latin, as in English, sometimes qualifies a noun in the place of the adverb of that adjective qualifying the verb: thus the above sentence is equivalent to "Death comes quickly."

4. *Orpheus* is evidently the subject (Rule 1), because the verb is singular; and though *saxa* may be elsewhere the nominative, yet, because it is plural, it cannot be the nominative to *duxit* in the singular. *Sylvas* and *saxa* are in the same yoke or link, as connected by the copulative *que*; and *carmine*, as the ablative, expresses the instrument (Rule 6). Thus the sentence translated will be, "Orpheus led (after him) the woods and rocks by his verse," *i. e.* by the power of his song.

5. In the first clause there is a subject, which cannot be *concordia*, the verb being plural, and *concordia* singular (Rule 1): hence it must be *res*. This is qualified by *parvæ*, and *concordia*, in the ablative, expresses the instrument, as does *discordia* in the next clause, of which *res* understood is the subject, qualified by *maximæ* (see Comparison of Irregular Adjectives). *Dilabuntur* is a deponent verb, and to be translated as if it were active. The sentence, therefore, stands thus when translated: "Small things increase by concord, the greatest dwindle away by discord."

6. The instructions already given are quite sufficient to enable the learner to translate this sentence: "The anchor moored the ships with its fast-holding fluke."

*Note*.—*Tenax* means *tenacious*, *i. e.* fast-holding, and *dens*, which literally means *a tooth*, *i. e.* any thing which bites or holds in its gripe, is translated *fluke*, the name of that part of the anchor which catches the bottom and holds fast. Care must be taken to render one language by such words in another as will most neatly and correctly express the sense.

7. The subject is at once seen to be *Neptunus*. The verb *implevit* is transitive in signification, and must govern *vela*, not *ventis*, as the object; the latter is the instrument, and is qualified by *secundis*. The sentence, therefore, translated means, "Neptune filled the sails with favourable blasts."

*Note*.—The adjective, in Latin, does not *immediately* precede or succeed the qualified word, as it does in the English language.

8. *Fama*, tried by the preceding principles, is the only subject; *it*, the verb. *Extemplo*, an adverb, qualifies this verb. *Per*, a preposition, cannot govern *Libyæ* in the genitive (Rule 4); therefore it must govern *urbes*, which is qualified by *magnas*, and which has *Libyæ* as its genitive complement (Rule 5). This

sentence, therefore, is thus translated: "A report goes (is spread immediately through the great cities of Africa."

9. *Proniores*, from the positive *pronus*, declined like *bonus*, in the comparative degree (see Comparison of Adjectives), and qualifies *homines*. This sentence, rendered into English, is, "Men are more prone to pleasure than (they are) to virtue."

10. *Mors* is evidently the subject, and *pallida* can agree with no other word in the sentence. *Pulsat* is a transitive verb, and has for its object (see Definition 3) *tabernas* and *turres*, connected by *que*, the genitive complement of *tabernas* being *pauperum*, and of *turres*, *regum*. The translation is, "Pale death knocks at the huts of the poor and the towers of kings with an equal (impartial) foot." *Pede* expresses the manner or instrument (Rule 6)

11. This is a complex sentence, and has in it three simple ones. *Nox erat*, night was, *i. e.* it was night; *et* connecting this with the succeeding sentence, the verb of which is plural, and the only subject in which is *corpora*, qualified by *fessa*. The verb is transitive, and requires an object, which is found in *soporem* qualified by *placidum*. The next sentence has two subjects: *silvæ* and *æquora*, the latter qualified by *sæva*; and the verb *quieverant* is syncopated for *quieverant*. The English is, "It was night, and wearied bodies were enjoying peaceful sleep throughout the earth (or world), and the woods and boisterous seas had become quiet (had been hushed in silence)."

12. Nothing is required to be said here but that the verb *narrat* is understood in the first clause to the subject *navita*, and that the preposition *de* signifies *of*, in the sense of *concerning* or *about*.

13. Nothing is required to be said as to the construction of this sentence, the meaning of which is, that a traveller having nothing to lose is not afraid to attract the attention of robbers.

14. The subject of *urget* evidently is *Eurus*; and the list itself shows, apart from its context, that *tres* (three) must have some noun, as *naves* (ships), agreeing with it understood. *In* in this sentence signifies *into*, and governs the accusative, which *brevia* and *syrtes*, connected by *et*. The English is, "The east wind drives three (ships) into shoals and quicksands."

#### *Questions on the Analysis of the foregoing Sentences.*

1. What tense and mood is *fudit*? What number, and why? What conjugation, and how known? Give its radical part. Why is *copias* in the accusative, and *Annibalis* in the genitive?

2. Decline *vis*. What is its complement? What is the object of *rapuit*, and what of *rapiet*?



3. Show that *citæ mors* would violate some grammatical principle.

4. Why is *carmine* in the ablative? Decline it.

5. Show that *parvæ* and *maximæ* are not the genitives singular. Give the radical parts of *crescunt*, its mood and tense. What kind of verb is *dilabuntur*? Explain this name as applied to a verb.

6. Decline *tenax*.

7. What case is *ventis*, and why? What cōjugation is *implevit*? Give its principal parts.

8. What word is *Libyæ* the complement of? Compare *magnas*.

9. Compare *proniore*s. What does it qualify?

10. Show that *pallida* does not qualify *pede*. What is *pau-perum* governed by? *Regum*? Why is *pede* in the ablative?

11. Would *placidam* be good Latin? What is the subject of *carpebant*? Decline it. Give the principal parts of *carpebant*. Decline *æquora*.

12. Why is *latrone* in the ablative case? What are the principal parts of *cantabit*?

13. Decline *brevia*. What does *tres* agree with? What does *in* signify here? What nouns are governed by *in*? What case is *alto*? Decline it. Give the principal parts of *urget*. What conjugation is it? How known? What does *et* connect?

#### Observations on the foregoing Rules.

##### Rule 1.

1. Plurality of idea in the subject constitutes the necessity of the plural construction of the verb. The subject is plural when it consists of one or more plural nouns, or two or more singular nouns copulatively connected; it is also plural when it consists of a noun in the singular conveying plurality of idea, (generally called a noun of multitude,) or of a single noun associated with a formula of words, of some of which, though not in the nominative case, the verb affirms.

2. The infinitive mood, or part, or the whole of a sentence, supplies the place of a nominative.

3. Two singular nouns disjunctively connected have a verb singular. When two nouns, one singular, the other plural, are disjunctively connected, it is manifest that, though the verb affirms of both, it can agree in number only with one; this one is usually that next to the verb. It may also be the other without any violation of philosophical grammar.

4. When two or more nominatives of different persons are copulatively connected, the verb in the plural will agree in person

with the first rather than the second, and with the second rather than with the third.

*Rule 2.*

5. If there be several nouns of different genders qualified by one adjective, it cannot agree in gender with them all. It is made in such case to agree with the masculine rather than the feminine, and with the feminine rather than the neuter.

*Rule 3.*

6. To this the construction of many verbs exhibits an exception: *misereor* and *miseresco* govern the genitive, *potior* and *utor* govern the genitive or ablative. Verbs expressing profit or hurt to any one (except *lædo*, *juvo*, *adjuvo*, *offendo*, and *delecto*), verbs of commanding and obeying, or resistance, verbs of trusting, those which express threats and anger, and many verbs compounded with *ad*, *con*, *sub*, *ante*, *post*, *ob*, *in*, *inter*, *præ*, *super*, *satis*, *bene*, and *male*, govern the dative case.

*Rule 4.*

7. The preposition *tenus*, if the noun after it be plural, is usually followed by a genitive case.

*Rule 5.*

8. The genitive complement must express something different from that which governs it.

9. This genitive is frequently changed into the dative.

10. Nouns which are names for the same thing are put in the same case: this is usually called *apposition* by grammarians.

11. Should the latter of two nouns (one being the complement of the other) have an adjective of praise or dispraise, or, in fact, any qualification joined with it, such noun is more usually expressed in the ablative than the genitive.

12. *Opus* and *usus*, when they signify *need*, are followed by the ablative.

*Note.*—In the following sentences the foregoing observations will be illustrated, and the figure over each word will refer to the number of the observation thereby illustrated.

1. Eo modo inter se duo imperatores, summi <sup>10</sup> viri, <sup>1</sup> certabant.

2. Vestibulum ante ipsum, primisque in faucibus Orci,  
Luctus et ultrices <sup>1</sup> posuere cubilia curæ;  
Pallentesque habitant morbi, tristisque senectus,  
Et metus, et malesuada fames, et turpis egestas,  
Terribiles visu <sup>10</sup> formæ, letumque, laborque.

3. Plotius, et Varius, Virgiliusque <sup>1</sup> occurrunt.
4. Verum ubi, pro labore, desidia, pro continentia et æquitate, lubido atque superbia <sup>1</sup> invasere, fortuna simul cum moribus immutatur.
5. Pars ingentem formidine turpi <sup>1</sup> scandunt rursus equum, et nota <sup>1</sup> conduntur in *avo*.
6. Pars calidos latices et ahenam undantia flammis <sup>1</sup> expediunt.
7. At Lentulus cum ceteris <sup>1</sup> constituerant uti Lucius Bestia, <sup>10</sup> tribunus plebis, quereretur de actionibus Ciceronis, bellicque gravissimi invidiam optimo consuli imponeret.
8. Ipse dux cum aliquot principibus <sup>1</sup> capiuntur.
9. Bocchus cum peditibus postremam Romanam aciem <sup>1</sup> invadunt.
10. Dulce et decorum est <sup>2</sup> *pro patria mori*.
11. <sup>2</sup> *Prodere patriam* est peccatum.
12. Suave est <sup>2</sup> *ex magno tollere acervo*.
13. <sup>2</sup> *Dicere de se ipso* est senile.
14. Horæ momento cita mors <sup>3</sup> venit, aut victoria læta.
15. Aut Brutus, aut Triumviri victores <sup>3</sup> erunt.
16. Aut Triumviri, aut Brutus victor <sup>3</sup> erit.
17. Et ego et amicus <sup>4</sup> eram consules.
18. Tu et Valerius <sup>4</sup> eritis consules.
19. Multi filii et filiæ <sup>5</sup> impositi sunt in rogam.
20. Arcadii, quæso, miserescite <sup>6</sup> regis, et patrias audite preces.
21. Si bene quid de te merui, miserere <sup>6</sup> domus labentis, et istam, oro, exue mentem.
22. Si vero <sup>2</sup> *capere Italiam*, <sup>6</sup> *sceptraque* <sup>2</sup> *potiri* contigerit victori, et <sup>2</sup> *prædæ ducere sortem*.
23. Utere domo <sup>6</sup> mea pro tua.
24. Parvula formica, simul inversum contristat Aquarius annum, non usquam prorepit, et <sup>6</sup> illis utitur ante <sup>6</sup> quæsitis sapiens.
25. Quàm metui, ne Libyæ <sup>6</sup> tibi regna nocerent!
26. Quid tantum <sup>6</sup> te insano juvat indulgere <sup>6</sup> dolori, on dulcis conjux!
27. Cave, <sup>6</sup> te ne frigora lædant.

28. Juvat <sup>6</sup> nos <sup>2</sup> ire, <sup>2</sup> et Dorica castra, desertosque videre locos, littusque relictum.

29. Quid juvat immensum <sup>6</sup> te <sup>8</sup> argenti pondus et <sup>8</sup> auri furtim defossa timidum deponere terra?

30. Imperat aut servit collecta pecunia <sup>6</sup> cuique.

31. Ecce autem sæva <sup>8</sup> Jovis conjux sese referebat ab Argis, et lætum Æneam classemque ex æthere longè Dardaniam Siculo prospexit ab usque Pachyno. Moliri jam tecta videt, jam fidere <sup>6</sup> terræ.

32. Me ne salis placidi vultum fluctusque quietos Ignorare jubes? Me ne huic confidere <sup>6</sup> monstro?

33. Octavius non solebat temere irasci <sup>6</sup> amicis.

34. Nunquamne levare obsidione sines? <sup>6</sup> muris iterum imminet hostis nascentis Trojæ?

35. Non ego nunc dulci amplexu divellerer usquam, nate, tuo; neque finitimus Mezentius unquam, huic <sup>6</sup> capiti insultans, tot ferro sæva dedisset funera.

36. Hic perpetuis soliti patres considerare <sup>6</sup> mensis.

37. Jamque ascendebant collem <sup>6</sup> urbi imminentem.

38. Rex, <sup>10</sup> genus egregium Fauni, nec fluctibus actos atra subegit hyems vestris succedere <sup>6</sup> terris, nec sidus regione viæ, littusve fefellit.

39. Priusquam dimicarent, foedus ictum inter Romanos et Albanos est his legibus, ut, cujusque populi cives eo certamine vicissent, is alteri <sup>6</sup> populo cum bona pace imperitaret.

40. Male <sup>9</sup> sustinenti arma gladium superne jugulo defigit, jacentemque spoliât.

41. Movet feroci <sup>9</sup> juveni animum comploratio sororis, in victoria sua tantoque gaudio publico.

42. Atrox visum id facinus Patribus plebique: sed recens meritum <sup>6</sup> facto obstabat.

43. Sunt mihi bis septem præstanti <sup>11</sup> corpore nymphæ.

44. Deiopeiam connubio jungam stabili, propriamque dicabo, omnes ut te cum meritis pro talibus annos exigat et pulchra faciat te <sup>11</sup> prole parentem.

45. Homines infima <sup>11</sup> fortuna historia delectantur.

46. Fronte sub adversa <sup>11</sup> scopulis pendentibus antrum.  
Intus aquæ dulces, vivoque sedilia <sup>11</sup> saxo,  
Nympharum <sup>10</sup> domus.



47. <sup>12</sup> Auctoritate tua nobis opus est.  
 48. Ubi testimonia rerum adsunt, quid opus est <sup>12</sup> verbis ?  
 49. Tantummodo <sup>12</sup> incepto opus est ; cetera res expedit.  
 50. Curius, ubi intellexit quantum periculum <sup>6</sup> consuli impendat, propere per Fulviam dolum paratum enunciat.

*Notes on the foregoing Sentences.*

1. *Eo modo*—in this manner. Nouns are frequently governed by prepositions understood ; *modo* is governed by *in*, or it may be regarded as the ablative expressing the manner. See Rule 6.

*Duo—summi*. For the declension of *duo*, see the Declension of Adjectives ; and for the comparison of *summi*, the Comparison of Irregular Adjectives.

2. *Luctus, curæ*. The combined subject of *posuere*.

*Cubilia*. The object of this verb : nominative singular, neuter, *cubile*, genitive *cubilis*. See Note under Third Declension.

4. *Desidia*. This is the subject of *invasit*, understood out of *invasere*, the subject expressed of which are *lubido* and *superbia*. The English translation is, " But when instead of labour, idleness (entered), instead of temperance and a sense of justice, passion and tyrannical insolence entered, their (the Romans') good fortune together with their morals became changed." *Immutatur*, literally, *is changed*. This verb is in the present tense, which is very frequently used by historical writers for the past or imperfect.

5. *Formidine turpi*. This is the cause (Rule 6), and governed by *scandunt* ; in English, " A part scale the horse through (by reason of) base fear."

6. *Flammis*. The ablative of the means or instrument (Rule 6). It is governed by *undantia*, which agrees with *ahena* ; in English, " The caldrons boiling over by the flames." It should be mentioned that participles govern the same cases as the verbs of which they are parts ; and that adjectives generally in Latin, as in English, are to be taken separately as it were from their nouns, when the adjective has connected with it an expression of limitation : thus we say, " The heated earth ;" but " The earth heated by the rays of the sun ;" where " The rays of the sun " express a limitation of *heated* ; and show the means by which, to the exclusion of all others, the heating took place.

7. *At Lentulus*—but Lentulus with (and) others had determined that Lucius Bestia, a tribune of the people, should prefer a charge concerning the acts of Cicero, and lay the odium of this most troublesome outbreak on the best consul (the best of consuls). The pluperfect expresses an act prior to some other act

expressed or implied. This other act cannot be gathered here, as the context is wanted.

9. *Postremam*—the rear rank of the Romans, the Roman last line of men. *Acies*—a body of men in battle array. *Agmen*—a body in line of march; and *exercitus*—a body in a state of training or military exercise.

10. *Dulce et decorum*. The subject of this sentence is *pro patri mori*, which serves as a noun qualified by these adjectives. The adjective so placed is always in the neuter gender.

13. "To speak of one's self is senile," *i. e.* the property of old age.

14. *Momento*, see Note 1. *Victoria* is the subject of *venit*.

21. "If I have deserved well from you (at your hands) pity your falling house, and, I beseech you, give up this intention." The object of a verb is frequently understood: thus *oro* requires *te*.

22. *Et prædæ ducere sortem*—and to cast lots for the plunder.

23. "Use my house for (as) your own (house)."

24. "The little ant, as soon as Aquarius saddens the inverted year, never creeps abroad any where; but wise (the ant wisely) uses those things before acquired." "As soon as Aquarius makes sad," *i. e.* as soon as winter arrives.

*Sapiens*. In Latin, as in English, an adjective agreeing with the noun is sometimes equivalent to an adverb qualifying the verb: thus in the text, "A wise ant uses,"="An ant wisely uses."

*Quæsitis*. Agreeing as a participial adjective with *rebus* understood. The participle or adjective is frequently placed alone, the noun being expressed or implied in the context.

29. "Why does it delight you timid (filled with anxiety) to deposit in the ground, secretly excavated, an immense weight of silver and gold?"

31. *Referebat sese*—was bringing herself back, *i. e.* was returning.

*Et lætum*—and beheld, far off from the sky, joyful Æneas and the Trojan fleet even as far as from the Sicilian Pachynus, she sees them now to build (building) houses, now to trust (put confidence in) the land.

32. *Me ne*. *Ne*—whether, an interrogative particle; this particle need not be translated. "Whether do you order me?" *i. e.* Do you order me? "Do you bid me be unacquainted with?" *i. e.* Do you think I am unacquainted with?

*Confidere monstro*—do you bid me put confidence in this monster? *i. e.* the sea; the meaning is, "I will not put confidence in it."

34. *Nunquam*—will you never permit us to be relieved from this blockade? Will an enemy once again hang over the walls of rising Troy? *i. e.* Troy once again being built.

35. "I would not now be ever separated from your sweet embrace, my son. Nor would the neighbouring Mezentius, insulting this person of mine, have ever exhibited so many cruel deeds of slaughter with the sword."

36. *Soliti*. It will have been observed that certain portions of the passive verb are made up of the past participle of the verb itself, and some portion of the verb *esse*. This portion of *esse* is determined by the part of the verb required; the participle in such case is declined like an adjective of three terminations and agrees with the subject, like an adjective, in gender, number, and case. It is to be remarked, moreover, that the portion of *esse* required is frequently understood: thus, in the present instance, *sunt* is understood, to agree with *patres* in number and person.

38. "O king, illustrious descendant of Faunus, neither has the dark storm forced us, driven by the waves, to enter your territories, nor has a star or shore deceived us in (drawn us out of) the track of our way."

39. "Before they engaged, a league was struck up between the Romans and Albans on the following conditions—that of whatever state the subjects should conquer in that conflict, that should rule over the other state in good (firm or honourable) peace." This is the literal translation; the Latin text is according to a form of expression which cannot be explained at this stage.

40. "He buries from above (by striking down) his sword in the throat of him (*ei*) badly (scarcely) supporting (able to support) his arms." In Latin every word is not expressed, as it is in English; pronouns are frequently understood, as here; so are the Latin equivalents for *man* and *thing*, of which more will be said hereafter.

42. *Visum*. *Est* is understood. See latter part of Note 36.

43. "Seven nymphs are to me," *i. e.* I have seven nymphs. The verb *esse* is frequently used for *habere*, the construction, of which more hereafter, being different.

44. *Propriamque dicabo*—and will assign (her to you as) your own.

46. *Antrum*—there is a cave. The subject of *est* understood. *Aquæ*, subject of *sunt*; as also *sedilia*. *Vivo saxo*—seats of living (natural) stone.

47. "There is need to us," &c. &c., *i. e.* we have need. See Note 43.

49. "There is need only of a beginning, every thing else will expedite itself," *i. e.* push itself on after once set going.

50. *Per Fulviam*—through the agency of Fulvia. *Per* with an accusative after it denotes agency in such accusative, and is thus equivalent to the ablative of the instrument.

*Questions on the foregoing Sentences.*

1. Decline *duo* and *se*. Account for the case of *modo*.
2. What is the subject of this sentence? Decline *cubilia*. *Morbi* is the subject of *habitant*; express the verbs with each of the remaining subjects. Decline *metus* and *senectus*.
4. Decline *æquitate*. Why is *invasere* plural? What part of the verb is it? Give its principal parts. Decline *moribus*.
5. What case is *formidine* in, and why? What part of the verb is *conduntur*?
6. What word in this line shows the gender of *latices*? Why?
7. What may be regarded as the subject of *constituerant*? When is the pluperfect used? What part of the adjective is *gravissimi*? How found?
9. Decline *peditibus*. The radical parts of *invadunt*?
10. Why are *dulce* and *decorum* neuter?
14. What case is *momento* in, and by what governed?
17. Why is *eramus* plural? Why in the first person?
18. Account in the same way for the number and person of *eritis*.
19. The subject of *impositi sunt*? What part of the verb? Why is *impositi* in the masculine gender? State generally the principle involved here.
21. What case is *domus* in? Why? What rule is this an exception to?
22. The subject of *contigerit*? What part of the verb is it?
28. What is the subject of *juvat*? Decline *locos*.
29. According to the translation what does *furtim* qualify? *Timidum*? What does *defossa* agree with?
32. What is the exact use of *ne*? Decline *fluctus* and *monstro*, and account for the case of both.
33. Whether does *temere* qualify *solebat* or *irasci*?
35. Decline *funera*. What part of the verb is *divellerer*?
36. What part of the verb is *soliti*? What part of the verb is omitted? What case is *mensis*? Why?
38. Decline *genus*. What case is it in? Why? What is *fluctibus* governed by? What case is *terris* in? Why? Decline *sidus*, and give the radical parts of *fefellit*.
39. What part of the verb is *vicissent*? Give its radical parts. What case is *populo* in? Why?



40. What does *sustinenti* agree with? What principle is involved here? What does *jacentem* agree with?
42. What is understood with *visum*? What case is *facto* in, and why?
43. Why is *corpore* in the ablative? Also *prole*?
46. What is *aquæ* the subject of? Decline *sedilia*.

### Rules.

7. The infinitive mood takes before it an accusative instead of a nominative as a subject. This accusative is translated into English with the word *that* prefixed.

8. Any transitive may be changed into a passive verb. The following changes taking place necessarily in the construction of the sentence:—

1. The object of the transitive verb becomes the subject of the passive verb.
2. The subject of the transitive verb becomes the ablative of the agent. This ablative is introduced with or without *a* or *ab*, and is sometimes expressed in the dative.
3. The number and person of the passive verb are determined by those of its own subject.

9. *Esse* for *habere* requires a dative case. The following changes necessarily take place in the construction of the sentence:—

1. The object of *habere* becomes the subject of *esse*.
2. The subject of *habere* becomes the dative, the number remaining the same.
3. The number and person of *esse* are determined by those of its subject.

*Note.*—The mood and tense of the two verbs are always the same.

10. The comparative degree is followed by an ablative case, which is translated into English by the prefix *than*.

*Note.*—This ablative is equivalent to *quam*, than, and such case of the noun or pronoun following as the construction of the sentence would naturally require.

11. The relative pronoun agrees with its antecedent in gender, number, and person.

*Note.*—Sometimes they agree in case, but this is not essential, and depends altogether on the construction of the sentence; that is, on the position which they both occupy therein.

12. The relative is the nominative to the verb when no nominative comes between them.

*Note.*—The case of the relative is in all instances the case

which the noun would be in for which the relative is a substitute. Also, when the relative is connected objectively with the verb, it precedes the verb in Latin, as in English.

13. The verbs *sum*, *fiō*, *existo*, verbs passive of naming, and most passive and intransitive verbs, are followed by that case of the noun or pronoun which precedes it.

14. The ablative case is frequently used absolutely, that is, free from the government of any other word: in this case it frequently agrees with the past participle, the word *being* being understood between them. It most frequently expresses a state of being, and the cause of an expressed act.

15. The feminine noun *res*, a thing, is frequently omitted, and, in such case, the adjective is made neuter; also *homo*, a man, is omitted, and the adjective made masculine.

In the following sentences the *whole of the foregoing rules and observations* will be illustrated.

1. Fœdere icto trigemini, arma capiunt.
2. Priusquam inde digrederentur, roganti Metto ex fœdere icto quid imperaret, imperat Tullus, uti juventutem in armis habeat; usurum se eorum opera, si bellum cum Vejentibus foret.
3. Ita exercitus inde domos abducti. Princeps Horatius ibat, trigemina spolia præ se gerens. Cui soror virgo, quæ desponsa uni ex Curiatiis fuerat, obvia ante portam Capenam fuit; cognitoque super humeros fratris paludamento sponsi, quod ipsa confecerat, solvit crines, et flebiliter nomine sponsum mortuum appellat.
4. Corripuere viam interea, qua semita monstrat.  
Jamque ascendebant collem, qui plurimus urbi  
Imminet, adversasque aspectat desuper arces.  
Miratur molem Æneas, magalia quondam:  
Miratur portas, strepitumque, et strata viarum.  
Instant ardentes Tyrii: pars ducere muros,  
Molirique arcem, et manibus subvolvere saxa:  
Pars aptare locum tecto et concludere sulco.
5. Improbus est, qui scit beneficium accipere, nescit reddere.
6. Cæsar beneficiis ac munificentia magnus habebatur, integritate vitæ Cato.
7. In mundo Deus est, qui regit, qui gubernat, qui cursum astrorum, qui mutationes temporum, rerum vicissitudines, ordinesque conservat.

8. Regius, accitu cari genitoris, ad urbem  
Sidoniam puer ire parat, mea maxima cura,  
Dona ferens pelago, et flammis restantia Trojæ.

9. Forte in duobus tum exercitibus erant trigemini fratres, nec  
ætate, nec viribus dispares, Horatios Curiatiosque fuisse satis  
constat.

10. Quibus rebus confectis, omnia propere per nuncios consuli  
declarantur.

In the following sentences the contrast will be exhibited be-  
tween the different constructions referred to in Rules 8, 9, 10.

*Rule 8.*

## TRANSITIVE.

11. Óves lanam præbent.
12. Scipio vicit Annibalem.
13. Ego cepi lætitiã ex  
epistola patris.
14. Pater ventorum regit  
navem.
15. Fortia taurorum corpora  
frangit opus.
16. Miles timet sagittam  
hostis.
17. Sapientem neque pau-  
pertas, neque mors, neque vin-  
cula terrent.
18. Literas expecto quas  
promisisti.

## PASSIVE.

- Lana ab ovibus præbetur.  
Annibal a Scipione victus est.  
Lætitiã a me capta est ex  
epistola patris.  
Navis regitur patre ven-  
torum.  
Fortia corpora taurorum ab  
opere franguntur.  
Sagitta hostis a milite time-  
tur.  
Sapiens neque paupertate,  
neque morte, neque vinculis  
terretur.  
Literæ a me expectantur,  
quas promisisti.

*Rule 9.*

## HABERE.

19. Ego habeo septem nym-  
phas.
20. Regna Tyri habebat  
Pygmalion.
21. Æternumque locus Pali-  
nuri nomen habebit.
22. Primum regem Athe-  
nienses habuere Cecropem.

## ESSE.

- Septem nymphæ sunt mihi.  
Regna Tyri erant Pygma-  
lion.  
Æternumque loco Palinuri  
nomen erit.  
Primus rex Atheniensibus  
fuit Cecrops.

*Rule 10.*

## COMPARATIVE AND ABLATIVE.

23. Nihil est dulcius his literis, quibus cœlum, terras, maria cognoscimus.

24. Scientia nulla res est præstantior.

25. Vilius argentum est auro, virtutibus aurum.

## COMPARATIVE AND QUAM.

Nihil est dulcius quam hæ literæ (sunt) quibus cœlum, terras, maria cognoscimus.

Nulla res est præstantior quam scientia (est).

Vilius argentum est quam aurum (est), aurum (est vilius) quam virtutes (sunt).

26. Non debemus quidquam agere, cujus non possimus causam reddere.

27. Pecuniam in loco negligere, maximum interdum est lucrum.

28. Cur me querelis exanimas tuis? Nec Dîs amicum est, nec mihi, te prius obire, Mæcenas, mearum grande decus columenque rerum.

29. Scandit æratas vitiosa naves cura, nec turmas equitum relinquit, ocior cervis, et agente nimbos ocior Euro.

30. Nempe inter varias nutritur sylva columnas, laudaturque domus longos quæ prospicit agros.

31. Nil admirari prope res est una, solaque, quæ possit facere et servare beatum.

32. Quando pauperiem, missis ambagibus, horres, accipe, qua ratione queas ditescere. Turdus, sive aliud privum dabitur tibi, devolet illuc, res ubi magna nitet, domino sene.

33. Ille gravem duro terram qui vertit aratro, miles, nautæque per omnes audaces mare qui currunt, hac mente laborem sese ferre, senes ut in otia tuta recedant, aiunt, cum sibi sint congesta cibaria.

34. Est modus in rebus, sunt certi denique fines,  
Quos ultra citraque nequit consistere rectum.

35. Nec diu pax Albana mansit, invidia vulgi, quod tribus militibus fortuna publica commissa fuerit, vanum ingenium dictatoris corruptit, et quoniam recta consilia haud bene evenerant, pravis reconciliare popularium animos cœpit.

36. Igitur, ut prius in bello pacem, sic in pace bellum quærens, quia suæ civitati animorum plus quam virium cernebat esse, ad bellum concitat alios populos.



37. Postquam, regno diviso, legati Africa discessere, et Jugurtha, contra timorem animi, præmia sceleris adeptum sese videt; certum ratus, quod ex amicis apud Numantiam acceperat, omnia Romæ venalia esse, simul et illorum pollicitationibus accensus, quos paullo ante muneribus expleverat, in regnum Adherbalis animum intendit.

38. Ceterum fama tanti facinoris per omnem Africam brevi divulgatur. Adherbalem omnesque qui sub imperio Micipsæ fuerant, metus invadit; in duas partes discedunt; plures Adherbalem sequuntur, sed illum alterum bello meliores. Igitur Jugurtha quam maximas potest copias armat; urbes, partim vi, alias voluntate, imperio suo adjungit; omni Numidiæ imperare parat.

39. Prodigus et stultus donat quæ spernit et odit.

40. Fingit equum tenera docilem cervice magister ire viam qua monstret eques.

41. Quo semel est imbuta recens, servabit odorem  
Testa diu.

42. Invidus, iracundus, iners, vinosus, amator;  
Nemo adeo ferus est, ut non mitescere possit,  
Si modo culturæ patientem commodet aurem.

43. Vides, quæ maxima credis  
Esse mala, exiguum censum, turpemque repulsam,  
Quanto devites animi capitisque labore.  
Impiger extremos curris mercator ad Indos,  
Per mare pauperiem fugiens, per saxa, per ignes:  
Ne cures ea quæ stulte miraris et optas,  
Discere et audire et meliori credere non vis?

44. Cervus equum pugna melior communibus herbis  
Pellebat, donec minor in certamine longo  
Imploravit opes hominis, frænumque recepit;  
Sed postquam victor violens discessit ab hoste,  
Non equitem dorso, non frænum depulit ore.  
Sic qui pauperiem veritus, potiore metallis  
Libertate caret, dominum vehet improbus, atque  
Serviet æternum, quia parvo nesciet uti.  
Cui non conveniet sua res, ut calceus olim,  
Si pede major erit, subvertet; si minor, teret.

45. Hic onus horret  
Ut parvis animis, et parvo corpore majus;  
Hic subit et perfert. Aut virtus nomen inane est,  
Aut decus et pretium recte petit experiens vir.

46. Postquam Cato adsedit, consulares omnes, itemque senatus magna pars, sententiam ejus laudant, virtutem animi ad cælum ferunt. Alii alios increpantes timidos vocant; Cato magnus atque clarus habetur.

47. Sciebam sæpenumero parva manu cum magnis legionibus hostium contendisse; cognoveram parvis copiis bella gesta cum opulentis regibus; ad hoc, sæpe fortunæ violentiam toleravisse; facundia Græcos, gloria belli Gallos ante Romanos fuisse. Ac mihi multa agitanti constabat, paucorum civium egregiam virtutem cuncta patravisse, eoque factum, uti divitias paupertas, multitudinem paucitas superaret.

48. Cæsar beneficiis ac munificentia magnus habebatur, integritate vitæ Cato. Ille mansuetudine et misericordia clarus factus, huic severitas dignitatem addiderat. His genus, ætas, eloquentia prope æqualia fuere.

49. Numæ morte ad interregnum res rediit. Inde Tullum Hostilium, nepotem Hostilii, cujus in infima arce clara pugna adversus Sabinos fuerat, regem populus jussit. Patres auctores facti.

50. Sed, confecto prælio, tum vero cernereres quanta audacia, quantaque animi vis fuisset in exercitu Catilinæ. Nam fere quem quisque pugna locum ceperat, eum, amissa anima, corpore tegebat. Pauci autem, quos cohors prætorica disjecerat, paullo diversius, sed omnes tamen adversis vulneribus conciderant. Catilina vero longe a suis inter hostium cadavera repertus est, paullulum etiam spirans, ferociamque animi, quam habuerat vivus, in vultu retinens.

51. Sic locutus, cum literis, quas Micipsæ redderet, dimisit. Earum sententia hæc erat: Jugurthæ tui bello Numantino longe maxima virtus fuit; nobis ob merita carus est, uti idem senatui sit, et populo Romano, summa ope nitentur. Tibi quidem pro nostra amicitia gratulor. Igitur rex, ubi quæ fama acceperat, ex literis imperatoris ita esse cognovit, cum virtute viri, tum gratia permotus, flexit animum suum, et Jugurtham beneficiis vincere aggressus est, statimque adoptavit, et testamento pariter cum filiis heredem instituit. Sed ipse paucos post annos, morbo atque ætate confectus, cum sibi finem vitæ adesse intelligeret, coram amicis et cognatis, item Adherbale et Hiempsale filiis, dicitur hujuscemodi verba cum Jugurtha habuisse.

*Notes on the foregoing.*

1. *Fœdere icto*—the league being struck (see Rule 14). The propriety of the usage of the word *strike* in such case, arises

from the fact of leagues having been ratified by *striking*, i. e. sacrificing, a victim.

2. *Ex fœdere icto*—according to the struck league, i. e. the league which had been struck.

*Tullus imperat*—Tullus commands Mettus inquiring what he (Tullus) would command him, according, &c.

3. *Abducti (sunt)*—were withdrawn to their homes.

*Cui soror*. The order is, *Cui soror, virgo, fuit obvia*, “whom his sister, a virgin, met:” literally, was meeting. *Obvia* governs a dative.

*Quæ desponsa fuerat*—who had been betrothed to one of the Curiatii. Mark the force of the pluperfect. The betrothal had occurred before the battle.

*Cognitoque*—and having recognized on her brother’s shoulders the military cloak of her spouse. The cloak *being* recognized. See Rule 14.

*Quod ipsa confecerat*—which she herself had wrought. See Note under Rule 12, and Rule 12 itself.

4. *Qui plurimus*—which, very large, very much, i. e. to a great extent hangs over (overlooks) the city. *Plurimus* agrees with *qui*, i. e. *collis*.

*Aspectat*. The subject is *qui*, i. e. *collis*. “And which looks at the opposite citadels from its top,” i. e. commands a view of.

*Miratur*—Æneas wonders at the vast size of the city, once but Numidian huts. *Magalia* is in apposition with *molem*, which is put for the city itself. See Observation 10, Rule 5.

*Strepitumque*—the noise of the workmen and the paved streets (*strata viarum*). With *strata, loca* is understood. “The laid down places of the streets.”

*Pars ducere muros*—some (press on, instant) to raise the walls.

*Aptare locum tecto*—to fit out or prepare a site for a building, and to enclose it with a ditch.

5. *Nescit*—knows not how (*ne*, not, and *scire*, to know). The object of *reddere* is *beneficium*, understood; and the antecedent to *qui* is *ille*, understood, the subject of *est* and of the sentence.

6. *Beneficiis ac munificentia*. See Rule 6. *Cato* is the subject of *habebatur*, understood; which latter has *magnus*, understood, as its complement.

7. *Deus est*—a God is in the world: i. e. according to the usage of the English, “There is a God.”

8. *Mea maxima cura*. See Observation 10.

*Pelago, flammis*, both governed by *ex*, understood.

9. *Constat*. The subject is the remainder of the sentence,

“That they were the Horatii and the Curiatii is quite well agreed on.”

10. *Quibus rebus confectis*—which things being accomplished. See Rule 14.

*Omnia*—all things: equivalent to *omnes res*. See Rule 15.

13. *Patris*. The complements undergo no change; the parts changed being the subject, the object, and the verb.

17. *Terrent*. The verb is plural, to agree with the last-named subject. The verb *terret* is understood with each of the preceding singular subjects: the learner will observe that this is also the usage of the English language.

18. *Quas*. The student will pay especial attention to Rules 11, 12, with the Notes under them.

24. *Præstantior* (*præ*, before, and *stare*, to stand).

27. *In loco*—in the proper place, *i.e.* at the proper time. *Pecuniam negligere*, &c., &c., is the subject of *est*. See Observation 2.

28. *Dis*. The mark (^) over a word indicates that a letter or syllable is omitted. The word in question is syncopated for *divis*, the dative and ablative plural of *deus*; the old nominative was *divus*. See Definition 9.

*Te obire*. *Te* is the subject. See Rule 7.

*Nec—nec*. Two *necs* so coming together are translated, the first, *neither*; the second, *nor*. When so situated they are called correlatives; the first being called the antecedent, and the second the consequent.

*Decus columen*. In apposition with *te* in the accusative, or *Mæcenas* in the vocative.

29. *Cervis, Euro*. See Rule 10.

*Agente nimbos*—than the east wind (*Euro*) driving before it the clouds. “The cloud-driving east wind.”

31. *Una, solaque*—the one and only thing.

*Nil admirari*. The subject of *est*. “To be struck with admiration of nothing.” To set one’s heart on nothing.

*Beatum. Hominem* is understood. See Rule 15.

32. *Missis ambagibus*—circumlocution being given up. Rule 14.

*Accipe*—hear. *Auribus* is understood. “Take in with the ears.” So *accipe (oculis)*—“see.”

*Qua ratione*—by what means.

*Turdus*. Understand *si*. “If or should a thrush or any other private thing (something for your own private use) be given to you, let it fly thither (be speedily sent) where a great property shines, the owner being an old man.” (This is a satire on the



habit of paying court to the rich; of course the language is ironical.)

33. From *ille* to *miles* inclusive is a periphrasis for *agricola*, a husbandman. "He who turns up the sluggish soil with the hard ploughshare, the soldier, and the sailors who bold (boldly) voyage through every sea, say (*aiunt*) that they endure toil with this intent, that they (when) old may retire into safe ease (a quiet life of ease) when provisions (a subsistence) have been put up by them."

*Sibi*. The dative after the passive verb *congesta sint*. See Rule 8, and Observation 2 under it.

35. *Invidia vulgi*—the dissatisfaction of the common people (the cause of which was) that the public fortune was given up to the keeping of three champions warped (turned from the path of honour) the fickle disposition of the dictator. And, since straightforward plans had not turned out well, he began to attach (to himself) the affections of his subjects by dishonest (plans, *consiliis*).

36. *Ut prius*—as before seeking peace during a period of war (*in bello*), so (now) seeking war during a time of peace, he rouses to arms other states, because he perceived that his own state had more courage (of courage) than strength. The student will observe that the principal verb does not *necessarily* come first in the sentence, and that it cannot be in a subsidiary or dependent clause, such as that beginning with *quia* in this place, the words wherein are employed to give a reason for the act expressed by *conciat*.

*Plus animorum* is the accusative subject of *esse*. "He perceived that more of courage was to his own state." For the syntax of *civitati* see Rule 9, with the Observations under it.

37. *Regno diviso*—the kingdom being divided, *i. e.* after the division of the kingdom.

*Et Jugurtha*—and (when, *postquam*) Jugurtha perceived that he had obtained (*sese adeptum esse*) the reward of his perfidy, thinking that that was true (*id esse certum*) which he had heard, *viz.* that all things were saleable (to be had for money) at Rome, and also (*simul*) fired by the promises of those whom he had a short time before satiated with money, &c. &c.

*Africa*, the ablative governed by *ex*, understood.

*Sese*, the accusative subject of *adeptum esse*. See Rule 7.

*Certum ratus*. Supply *id* (for *eam rem*) *esse*.

*Quod acceperat*. See Rules 11, 12, and Notes; also Note on *accipe* in sentence 32 of the foregoing.

*Romæ*—at Rome. The syntax of this and such words will be hereafter laid down in a definite rule.

38. *Facinoris*. *Facinus* is a deed, good or bad; *scelus*, a deed always bad.

*Brevi*, an adverb, or the ablative of *brevis*, agreeing with *tempore*, understood.

*Illum alterum*—the other. *Illum* supplies the place of the definite article wanted in Latin.

*Bello meliores*—those who were superior in war (follow) the other.

*Quam maximas copias*—as great a number of forces as possible. This is a common phraseology in Cæsar, Sallust, and Livy.

*Partim vi*—some by violent measures, others of their own free will.

39. *Prodigus, stultus*. See Rule 15.

*Quæ spernit*—the things which he despises. The antecedent of *quæ* is *ea*—those things; and the *ea* (which is understood) is the object of *donat*. This is a common usage in the Latin language, and nearly allied to the conversion of the relative and the antecedent in English into the compound *what*.

40. *Tenera cervice*—the docile horse of (possessed of) tender (flexible) neck. See Observation 11, under Rule 5.

*Ire viam*—to go the way. This accusative may be regarded as governed by the intransitive *ire*, in like manner as intransitive verbs in English are followed by an objective case analogous to the verb in signification: as, "He walked a distance of forty miles." It is evident, however, that the object in both languages is governed by a preposition understood.

41. "A jar (or vessel) will long retain the odour with which (when) fresh it has once been tinged."

42. *Culturæ*—to learning or philosophy. Governed by *commodet*. See Observation 6, under Rule 3.

43. "You see with how much labour of mind and body you shun those misfortunes which you believe (to be) the greatest;" *viz.* a small income and degrading rejection (when seeking a political office).

*Quæ maxima credis*. *Mala* is the object of *devites*, and the antecedent of *quæ*, and this *quæ* is the accusative subject of *esse* understood: *mala* is out of its proper clause as the antecedent. This is a species of *attraction*, the name given to a construction of which the Latin and especially the Greek writers were very fond.

*Censum, repulsam*, in apposition with *mala*.

*Ne cures ea*—do you not wish, *i. e.* will you not learn, and hear, and intrust yourself to a better person (one of more experience, *i. e.* a philosopher), that you may not (lest you may)

regard those things which you foolishly admire and wish for. *Ne* is equivalent to *ut non*.

44. *Minor*—until (the horse) worse, *i. e.* vanquished in the long conflict.

*Discessit*, the subject is *equus*.

*Sic qui*—in like manner the man (*homo*, understood) who fearing poverty gives up his liberty (*caret libertate*), preferable to metals, wretch that he is (*improbus* agreeing with *homo*), will carry a master and will be a slave for ever, because he will not know (how) to use a little, *i. e.* to be content with a competency.

*Libertate* is the ablative governed by *caret*; it will be laid down hereafter that verbs of abounding and the opposite are followed by the ablative.

*Metallis, parvo*. For the syntax of these words respectively consult Rule 10, and Observation 6, Rule 3. Also with regard to the adjective *parvo*, consult Rule 15.

45. "One man (*hic*) fears the load as too great for his little soul and little body (literally, greater than his soul, &c. &c.). Another (*hic*) goes under it, and carries it through. Either virtue is an empty name, or the man who has made the attempt justly lays claim to the glory and the reward."

46. *Consulares omnes*—all persons of consular rank.

*Magnus atque clarus*. See Rules 15 and 13.

47. "I was aware that they (the Romans) had often contended against (with, *cum*) numerous legions of the enemy with small forces (a handful of men). I had known that wars had been waged (*gesta esse*) against opulent kings with small resources; moreover (*ad hoc*, in addition to this) that they (I had known that they, the Romans) had often endured the shock (a reverse) of fortune; (I had known) that the Greeks were before (excelled) the Romans in eloquence, that the Gauls (excelled them) in the glory of war (military glory). And to me, pondering over many things, it was evident that the distinguished virtue of a few citizens had accomplished all, and by this means that it had happened that poverty overcame riches, and a few men (*paucitas*) overcame a great number.

*Contendisse, gesta esse, toleravisse, fuisse, patravisse, factum esse*. The accusative subjects of these infinitives respectively are, *Romanos, bella, Romanos, Græcos, and Gallos, virtutem*, the whole sentence from *uti* to *superaret* inclusive.

*Constabat*. The subject is the whole sentence from *paucorum* to *superaret* inclusive.

48. *Cato*, the subject of *habebatur*, understood.

*Ille—huic*. The former became (*factus est*) illustrious by his

clemency and compassion; austerity of manner had imparted dignity to the latter (*huic*). When *hic* and *ille* are so used, *hic* signifies the latter; *ille*, the former.

*His genus*—their family extraction, or rank, age, (and) eloquence were nearly (things) equal. *His* is the dative for the genitive complement. See Observation 9, under Rule 5. *Æqualia* is the nominative plural of the adjective, and neuter as qualifying three nouns all neuter.

*Clarus, magnus*. For the syntax of these words consult Rules 13 and 15.

49. "At the death of Numa the government returned to an interregnum." *Morte* may be regarded as the ablative of the cause. See Rule 6.

*Inde*—after that the people elected as king Tullus Hostilius, the grandson of (that) Hostilius, whose stand (*pugna*) against the Sabines at the bottom of the citadel had been well known.

*Patres auctores facti (sunt)*—the fathers became approvers (of the act); *i. e.* gave their assent. For the syntax of *auctores* consult Rule 13.

50. *Confecto prælio*—the battle being finished. See Rule 14.

*Fuisset*. See Observation 1, under Rule 1. The principle enunciated in this observation with regard to two singular nouns copulatively connected is more frequently neglected in Latin than in English.

*Quem quisque*. Both *quisque* and *locum* are out of their own clause. This also is a species of attraction: the order should be, *Nam fere quisque tegebat eum locum corpore, amissa anima, quem ceperat pugna*.

*Amissa anima*—his life being lost. "When he had lost his life."

*Paullo diversius*—a little farther asunder.

*Adversis vulneribus*—with adverse wounds. "Wounds in their front."

*A suis*—from his men (*militibus*).

*Quam habuerat vivus*—which he (when) alive had possessed.

51. "Having thus spoken he dismissed him with a letter, which he should deliver (to deliver, in English) to Micipsa *Literæ*, in the plural, signifies an epistle; *litera*, in the singular, a letter of the alphabet.

*Earum sententia hæc erat*—this was (is, in English) a copy of it.

*Longe maxima*—the valour of your Jugurtha shone forth conspicuous (was by far the greatest).

*Summa ope nitentur*—we (I) shall endeavour with all my power that he be the same to the senate, &c. &c. *i. e.* that he be in equal estimation, &c. &c.



*Pro nostra amicitia*—in regard of our friendship.

*Ita esse*—when he understood that those things (*ea*) which he had heard by report were so (as he had heard them). *Esse*. The subject is *ea*=*eas res*, the antecedent of *quæ*.

*Cum—tum*. These are correlative terms, and when so related the former signifies, *as well*, the latter, *as*.

*Filiis*. The ablative, which, though plural, is in apposition with *Adherbale* and *Hiempsale*, both together making a plural.

### Rules.

16. An adjective in the neuter gender is followed *sometimes* by the genitive of the noun which it qualifies.

17. Adjectives which signify desire, knowledge, remembrance, ignorance, care, fear, guilt, and various affections of the mind are followed by a genitive.

18. Adjectives and verbs which signify profit or loss, likeness and unlikeness, &c. &c. are followed by a dative.

19. Verbal adjectives ending in *ax* are followed by a genitive; and verbal adjectives ending in *bilis*, and participles in *dus*, are followed by the dative.

20. Adjectives and verbs signifying plenty or want, govern, sometimes the genitive, sometimes the ablative: the verbs, however, most frequently the ablative.

21. The adjectives *dignus*, *indignus*, *præditus*, *captus*, *contentus*, &c. &c., require an ablative.

22. The verb *esse*, implying possession, property, or duty, is followed by a genitive; which, however, is not governed by *esse* itself, but is the complement of some noun understood.

23. Verbs of accusing, condemning, acquitting, warning, &c. &c., are followed, in the active voice, by an accusative expressing the person accused, &c. &c., and by a genitive expressing the crime, &c. &c. In the passive voice this genitive only is retained.

24. All verbs used *accusatively*, that is, expressing something done for, or to a person or thing, require the dative of such person or thing. Some of such verbs take after them, in addition, an accusative, as being transitive verbs.

25. Verbs of asking, teaching, clothing, concealing, admonishing, &c. &c., govern two accusatives—one of the person, another of the thing. In the passive voice the accusative of the thing only is retained.

26. A preposition in a compound word requires after it the case which the preposition governs when not in a compound.

27. *Natus*, *satus*, *creatus*, *ortus*, *editus*, take after them an ablative, with or without the prepositions, *e*, *ex*, &c. &c.

28. The supine in *um* follows verbs implying motion, and the supine in *u* follows adjectives; the former has an active, the latter a passive signification.

29. The part affected is put in the accusative, which, as grammarians lay down, is governed by *quoad* or *secundum*, prepositions implying *as to*.

30. The gerund in *di* serves as a genitive case, the gerund in *do* as a dative or ablative, and the gerund in *dum* as an accusative.

31. The word which expresses the price of an article is put in the ablative case, except the adjectives *tanti*, *quanti*, *pluris*, *minoris*, *tantivis*, *quantilibet*, *quanticunque*, which are expressed in the genitive.

32. The name of a town (if of the first or second declension and singular number) is put in the genitive, which answers to the question—*where?*

*Note.*—In like manner are used the genitives *humi*, *domi*, *belli*, *militiæ*.

33. If the noun be of the third declension, or of the plural number, it is put in the ablative.

34. The name of the place towards which motion is directed is put in the accusative, with or without a preposition governing such case.

#### *Sentences.*

1. Postremo, omnes quos flagitium, egestas, conscius animus exagitabat; ii Catilinæ proximi familiaresque erant. Quod si quis etiam a culpa vacuus in amicitiam ejus inciderat, quotidiano usu atque illecebris facile par similisque ceteris efficiebatur.

2. Ubi satis explorata sunt, quæ voluit, in unum omnes convocat, quibus maxima necessitudo et plurimum audaciæ.

3. Ceterum juvenus sed maxime nobilium, Catilinæ inceptis favebat. Quibus in otio vel magnifice vel molliter vivere copia erat, incerta pro certis, bellum, quam acem malebant. Fuere item ea tempestate, qui crederent Marcum Licinium Crassum non ignarum consilii fuisse; quia Cneius Pompeius, invisus ipsi, magnum exercitum ductabat, cujusvis opes voluisse contra illius potentiam crescere, simul confisum, si conjuratio valuisset, facile apud illos principem se fore.

4. Fuere ea tempestate, qui dicerent, Catilinam, oratione habita, humani corporis sanguinem, vino permixtum, in pateris circumtulisse; inde cum post execrationem omnes degustavissent, sicuti in solemnibus sacris fieri consuevit, aperuisse consilium suum, atque eo, dictitare, fecisse, quo inter se fidi magis forent, alius alii tanti facinoris conscii. Nonnulli ficta hæc, multa præ-

terea, existimabant, ab iis, qui Ciceronis invidiam, quæ postea orta est, leniri credebant atrocitate sceleris eorum, qui pœnas dederant.

5. His rebus comparatis, Catilina nihilominus in proximum annum consulatum petebat; sperans, si designatus foret, facile se ex voluntate Antonio usurum. Neque interea quietus erat, sed omnibus modis insidias parabat Ciceroni. Neque illi tamen ad cavendum dolus, aut astutiæ deerant, namque, a principio consulatus sui, multa pollicendo per Fulviam, effecerat, ut Quintus Curius, de quo paullo ante memoravi, consilia Catilinæ sibi proderet. Ad hoc, collegam suum Antonium, pactione provinciæ perpulerat, ne contra rempublicam sentiret; circum se præsidia amicorum atque clientium occulte habebat. Postquam dies comitiorum venit, et Catilinæ neque petitio, neque insidiæ, quas consulibus fecerat prospere cessere, constituit bellum facere et extrema omnia experiri.

6. Igitur, perterritis ac dubitantibus ceteris, Cornelius, eques Romanus, operam suam pollicitus, et cum eo Lucius Vargunteius, senator, constituere, ea nocte paullo post cum armatis hominibus introire ad Ciceronem ac imparatum confodere. Curius, ubi intelligit quantum periculi consuli impendeat, propere per Fulviam, dolum, qui parabatur, enunciat. Interea Manlius in Etruria plebem sollicitare, egestate simul ac dolore injuriæ novarum rerum cupidam.

7. Deos hominesque testamur, nos arma neque contra patriam cepisse, neque quo periculum homini faceremus, sed uti corpora nostra ab injuria tuta forent, qui miseri, egestes, violentia atque crudelitate fœneratorum, plerique patriæ, sed omnes fama atque fortunis expertes sumus; neque cuiquam nostrum licuit, more majorum, lege uti, neque amisso patrimonio, liberum corpus habere; tanta sævitia fœneratorum atque prætoris fuit.

8. Igitur Publio Umbreno cuidam negotium dat, uti legatos Allobrogum requirat, eosque, si possit, impellat ad societatem belli; existimans, publice privatimque ære alieno oppressos, præterea, quod natura gens Gallica bellicosa esset, facile eos ad tale consilium adduci posse. Umbrenus, quod in Gallia negotiatus, plerisque principibus notus erat, atque eos noverat; itaque sine mora, ubi primum legatos in foro conspexit, percunctatus pauca de statu civitatis, et quasi dolens ejus casum, requirere cœpit, "quem exitum tantis malis sperarent?" Postquam illos videt queri de avaritia magistratum, accusare senatum, quod in eo auxilii nihil esset, miseriis suis remedium mortem expectare: "At ego," inquit, "vobis, si modo viri esse vultis, rationem

ostendam, qua tanta ista mala effugiatis." Hæc ubi dixit, Allobroges, in maximam spem adducti, Umbrenum orare, uti sui miseretur: nihil tam asperum, neque tam difficile, quin cupidissime facturi essent, dum ea res civitatem, ære alieno liberaret. Ille eos in domum Decimi Bruti perducit, quod foro propinqua, neque aliena consilii, propter Semproniam; nam tum Brutus ab Roma aberat. Præterea Gabinium arcessit, quo major auctoritas sermoni inesset: eo præsentem conjurationem aperit; nominat socios, præterea multos cujusque generis, quo legatis animus amplior esset; dein eos pollicitos operam suam dimittit.

9. Postquam, Cæsar dicendi finem fecit, ceteri verbo, alii alii, varie adsentiebantur; at Marcus Porcius Cato, rogatus sententiam, hujuscemodi orationem habuit.

10. Postquam, ut dixi, senatus in Catonis sententiam discessit, consul, optimum factum ratus, noctem, quæ instabat, antecapere, ne quid eo spatio novaretur, triumviros, quæ supplicium postulabat, parare jubet; ipse, dispositis præsidiis, Lentulum in carcerem deducit: idem fit ceteris per prætores. Est locus in carcere, quod Tullianum adpellatur, ubi paullulum ascenderis ad lævam. Eum muniunt undique parietes. In eum locum postquam demissus Lentulus, quibus præceptum erat, laqueo gulari fregere. Ita ille patricius, ex clarissima gente Corneliorum, qui consulare imperium habuerat, dignum moribus factisque suis exitum vitæ invenit.

11. Interea Catilina cum expeditis in prima acie versari, laborantibus succurrere, integros pro sauciis arcessere, omnia providere, multum ipse pugnare, sæpe hostem ferire, strenui militis et boni imperatoris officia simul exsequebatur. Petreius, ubi videt Catilinam, contra ac ratus erat, magna vi tendere, cohortens prætoriam in medios hostes inducit; eos perturbatos atque alio alibi resistentes interficit. Postquam fusas copias, seque cum paucis relictum videt Catilina, memor generis atque pristinae dignitatis, in confertissimos hostes incurrit, ibique pugnans confoditur.

12. At Jugurtha manifestus tanti sceleris, non prius omisit contra verum niti quam animadvertit supra gratiam atque pecuniam suam invidiam facti esse. Igitur, quamquam in priore actione ex amicis quinquaginta vades dederat, regno magis, quam vadibus consulens, clam in Numidiam Bomilcarem dimittit, veritus, ne reliquos populares metus invaderet parendi sibi, si de illo supplicium sumtum foret. Et ipse paucis diebus profectus est, jussus ab senatu Italia decedere. Sed postquam Roma egressus



est, fertur sæpe eo tacitus respiciens postremo dixisse, Urbem venalem et mature perituram, si emptorem invenerit.

13. Interea Jugurtha, ubi, quæ Metellus agebat, ex nunciis accepit, diffidere suis rebus. Ac tum demum veram deditionem facere conatus est. Igitur legatos ad consulem cum suppliciis mittit, qui tantummodo ipsi liberisque vitam peterent, alia omnia dederent populo Romano. Sed Metello jam antea experimentis cognitum erat genus Numidarum infidum, ingenio mobili, novarum rerum avidum. Itaque legatos alium ab alio diversos adgreditur, ac, paullatim tentando, postquam opportunos cognovit, multa pollicendo persuadet, uti Jugurtham maxime vivum, sin id parum procedat, necatum sibi traderent, ceterum palam, quæ ex voluntate forent, regi nunciari jubet.

14. Aurum per medios ire satellites  
Et perrumpere amat saxa, potentius  
Ictu fulmineo.

15. Divis orte bonis, optime Romulæ  
Custos gentis, abes jam nimium diu,  
Maturum reditum pollicitus patrum  
Sancto concilio, redi.

Lucem redde tuæ, dux bone, patriæ ;  
Instar veris enim vultus ubi tuus  
Affulsit, populo gratior it dies,  
Et soles melius nitent.

Ut mater juvenem, quem Notus invido  
Flatu Carpathii trans maris æquora  
Cunctantem spatio longius annuo  
Dulci distinet a domo,

Votis omnibusque et precibus vocat,  
Curvo nec faciem littore dimovet ;  
Sic desideriiis icta fidelibus  
Quærit patria Cæsarem.

Tutus bos etenim rura perambulat ;  
Nutrit rura Ceres, almaque Faustitas ;  
Pacatum volitant per mare navitæ ;  
Culpari metuit Fides.

Quis Parthum paveat ? Quis gelidum Scythen ?  
Quis, Germania quos horrida parturit  
Fœtus, incolumi Cæsare ? Quis feræ  
Bellum curet Iberiæ ?

Condit quisque diem collibus in suis,  
Et vitem viduas ducit ad arbores ;  
Hinc ad vina redit lætus, et alteris  
Te menses adhibet Deum.

Te multa prece, te prosequitur mero  
 Defuso pateris, et Laribus tuum  
 Miscet numen, uti Græcia Castoris,  
 Et magni memor Herculis.  
 Longas O utinam, dux bone, ferias  
 Præstes Hesperiaë, dicimus integro  
 Sicci mane die, dicimus uvidi,  
 Cum sol Oceano subest.

- 16 Altera jam teritur bellis civilibus ætas,  
 Suis et ipsa Roma viribus ruit :  
 Quam neque finitimi valuerunt perdere Marsi,  
 Minacis aut Etrusca Porsenæ manus,  
 Æmula nec virtus Capuæ, nec Spartacus acer,  
 Novisque rebus infidelis Allobrox ;  
 Nec fera cærulea domuit Germania pube,  
 Parentibusque abominatus Annibal,  
 Impia perdemus devoti sanguinis ætas,  
 Ferisque rursus occupabitur solum.  
 Barbarus, heu ! cineres insistet victor, et urbem  
 Eques sonante verberabit ungula ;  
 Quæque carent ventis et solibus, ossa Quirini  
 (Nefas videre) dissipabit insolens.  
 Forte quid expediat, communiter, aut melior pars,  
 Malis carere quæritis laboribus ?  
 Nulla sit hac potior sententiã ; Phocæorum  
 Velut profugit exsecrata civitas,  
 Agros atque Lares patrios habitandaque fana  
 Apris reliquit et rapacibus lupis ;  
 Ire pedes quocunque ferent, quocunque per undas  
 Notus vocabit, aut protervus Africus.
17. Qui fit, Mæcenas, ut nemo, quam sibi sortem  
 Seu ratio dederit, seu fors objecerit, illa  
 Contentus vivat : laudet diversa sequentes ?  
 O fortunati mercatores ! gravis annis  
 Miles ait, multo jam fractus membra labore.  
 Contra mercator, navem jactantibus Austris,  
 Militia est potior ; quid enim ? Concurritur, horæ  
 Momento cita mors venit, aut victória læta.  
 Agricolam laudat juris legumque peritus,  
 Sub galli cantum consultor ubi ostia pulsat.  
 Ille, datis vadibus, qui rure extractus in urbem est,  
 Solos felices viventes clamat in urbe.  
 Cætera de genere hoc (adeo sunt multa) loquacem  
 Delassare valent Fabium.

18. Egressum magna me exceptit Aricia Roma  
 Hospitio modico. Rhetor comes Heliodorus,  
 Græcorum linguæ doctissimus : inde Forum Appi  
 Differtum nautis, cauponibus atque malignis.  
 Hoc iter ignavi divisimus, altius ac nos  
 Præcinctis unum. Minus est gravis Appia tardis.  
 Hic ego propter aquam, quod erat teterrima, ventri  
 Indico bellum, cœnantes haud animo æquo  
 Exspectans comites. Jam nox inducere terris  
 Umbras, et cœlo diffundere signa parabat ;  
 Tum pueri nautis, pueris convicia nautæ  
 Ingerere. Huc appelle. Trecentos inseris, ohe,  
 Jam satis est. Dum æs exigitur, dum mula ligatur,  
 Tota abit hora. Mali culices, ranæque palustres  
 Avertunt somnos.

Tandem fessus dormire viator  
 Incipit, ac missæ pastum retinacula mulæ  
 Nauta piger saxo religat, stertitque supinus.  
 Jamque dies aderat, cum nil procedere lintrem  
 Sentimus : donec cerebrosus prosilit unus,  
 Ac mulæ nautæque caput lumbosque saligno  
 Fuste dolat, quarta vix demum exponimur hora.

19. Nunc ad me redeo, libertino patre natum,  
 Quem rodunt omnes libertino patre natum ;  
 Nunc, quia, Mæcenas, tibi sum convictor, at olim  
 Quod mihi pareret legio Romana tribuno.  
 Dissimile hoc illi est, quia non, ut forsit honorem  
 Jure mihi invidet quivis, ita te quoque amicum.  
 Præsertim cautum dignos assumere, prava  
 Ambitione procul. Felicem dicere non hoc  
 Me possum casu, quod te sortitus amicum :  
 Nulla etenim mihi te fors obtulit, optimus olim  
 Virgilius, post hunc Varius, dixere quid essem.  
 Ut veni coram, singultim pauca locutus,  
 (Infans namque pudor prohibebat plura profari).  
 Non ego me claro natum patre, non ego circum  
 Me Satureiano vectari rura caballo,  
 Sed, quod eram, narro. Respondes, ut tuus est mos,  
 Pauca. Abeo, et revocas nono post mense, jubesque  
 Esse in amicorum numero. Magnum hoc ego duco,  
 Quod placui tibi, qui turpi secernis honestum,  
 Non patre præclaro, sed vita et pectore puro.

20. Ibam forte via sacra, sicut meus est mos,  
 Nescio quid meditans nugarum, et totus in illius ;

Accurrit quidam notus mihi nomine tantum,  
 Arreptaque manu, Quid agis, dulcissime, rerum?  
 Suaviter, ut nunc est, inquam, et cupio omnia quæ vis.  
 Cum assectaretur, Numquid vis? occupo. At ille,  
 Noris nos, inquit; docti sumus.

Ut illi

Nil respondebam, Misere cupis, inquit, abire,  
 Jamdudum video, sed nil agis. Usque tenebo,  
 Persequar. Hinc quo nunc iter est tibi? Nil opus est te  
 Circumagi; quendam volo visere, non tibi notum;  
 Trans Tiberim longe cubat is, prope Cæsaris hortos.  
 Nil habeo quod agam, et non sum piger. Usque sequar te.  
 Demitto auriculas, ut iniquæ mentis asellus,  
 Cum gravius dorso subiit onus.

21. Sunt quibus in Satira videor nimis acer, et ultra  
 Legem tendere opus; sine nervis altera, quicquid  
 Composui, pars esse putat, similesque meorum  
 Mille die versus deduci posse. Trebati,  
 Quid faciam, præscribe. Quiescas. Ne faciam, inquis,  
 Omnino versus? Aio. Peream male, si non  
 Optimum erat: verum nequeo dormire. Ter uncti  
 Transnanto Tiberim, somno quibus est opus alto,  
 Irriguumque mero sub noctem corpus habento.  
 Aut, si tantus amor scribendi te rapit, aude  
 Cæsaris invicti res dicere, multa laborum  
 Præmia laturus. Cupidum, pater optime, vires  
 Deficiunt: neque enim quivis horrentia pilis  
 Agmina, nec fracta pereuntes cuspide Gallos,  
 Aut labentis equo describat vulnera Parthi.  
 Attamen et justum poterat et scribere fortem,  
 Scipiadam ut sapiens Lucilius. Haud mihi deero,  
 Cum res ipsa feret; nisi dextro tempore, Flacci  
 Verba per attentam non ibunt Cæsaris aurem;  
 Cui male si palpere, recalcitrat undique tutus.  
 Quanto rectius hoc, quam tristi lædere versu  
 Pantolabum scurram, Nomentanumque nepotem!  
 Cum sibi quisque timet, quanquam est intactus, et odit.
22. Non in caro nidore voluptas  
 Summa, sed in teipso est. Tu pulmentaria quære  
 Sudando.
23. Pauper Opimius argenti positi intus et auri,  
 Quondam lethargo grandi est oppressus, ut hæres  
 Jam circum ioculos et claves lætus ovansque  
 Curreret. Hunc medicus multum celer atque fidelis



Excitat hoc pacto ; mensam poni jubet, atque  
 Effundi saccos nummorum, accedere plures  
 Ad numerandum : hominem sic erigit. Addit et illud :  
 Ni tua custodis, avidus jam hæc auferet hæres.  
 Men' vivo ? Ut vivas igitur, vigila : hoc age. Quid vis ?  
 Deficient inopem venæ te, ni cibus atque  
 Ingens accedat stomacho fultura ruenti.  
 Tu cessas ? Agedum, sume hoc ptisanarium oryzæ.  
 Quanti emptæ ? Parvo. Quanti ergo ? Octussibus. Eheu !

24. Protinus ut moneam (si quid monitoris eges tu)  
 Quid de quoque viro, et cui dicas, sæpe videto :  
 Percontatorem fugito, nam garrulus idem est ;  
 Nec retinent patulæ commissa fideliter aures ;  
 Et semel emissum volat irrevocabile verbum.  
 Qualem commendes, etiam atque etiam aspice, ne mox  
 Incutiant aliena tibi peccata pudorem.

*Address of Venus to her husband, Vulcan, in which she asks a  
 suit of armour for Æneas.*

25. Nox ruit, et fuscis tellurem amplectitur alis :  
 At Venus haud animo nequicquam exterrita mater,  
 Laurentumque minis et duro mota tumultu,  
 Vulcanum alloquitur, thalamoque hæc conjugis aureo  
 Incipit, et dictis divinum aspirat amorem :  
 Dum bello Argolici vastabant Pergama reges  
 Debita, casurasque inimicis ignibus arces ;  
 Non ullum auxilium miseris, non arma rogavi  
 Artis opisque tuæ ; nec te, charissime conjux,  
 Incassumve tuos volui exercere labores ;  
 Quamvis et Priami deberem plurima natis,  
 Et durum Æneæ flevissem sæpe laborem.  
 Nunc, Jovis imperiis, Rutulorum constitit oris :  
 Ergo eadem supplex venio, et sanctum mihi numen  
 Arma rogo, genitrix nato. Te filia Nerei,  
 Te potuit lacrymis Tithonia flectere conjux.  
 Aspice qui coeant populi, quæ mœnia clausis  
 Ferrum acuunt portis, in me excidiumque meorum.
26. Nunc age, Dardaniam prolem quæ deinde sequatur  
 Gloria, qui maneant Itala de gente nepotes,  
 Illustres animas, nostrumque in nomen ituras,  
 Expediam dictis, et te tua fata docebo.

27. Cum Publius Rutilius Rufus amici cujusdam injustæ roga-  
 tionis resisteret, atque is per summam indignationem dixisset,  
 " Quid ergo mihi opus est amicitia tua, si, quod te rogo, non

facis?" "Imo," respondit Rutilius, "quid mihi tua, si propter te aliquid injuste facere me oporteat."

28. Pyrrhus, Epiri rex, orbis imperium spe complexus, Apollinem de bello adversus Romanos consuluit. Ille ambigue respondit: Aio te, Æacida, Romanos vincere posse. Quo dicto incitatus, bellum Romanis intulit. Lævinum Consulem, magna utrinque clade accepta, elephantorum auxilio, vicit. Amicis gratulantibus, sic respondit: Næ ego, si iterum sic vicero, sine milite revertar in Epirum. Romanos omnes in hostem versos honestis vulneribus oppetiisse cernens, exclamavit: O quam proclive mihi erat orbis imperio potiri, Romanos habenti milites! Tandem a Fabricio superatus, Tarentum refugit. Tum in Græciam regressus, dum Argos oppugnat, ictu tegulæ prostratus est.

29. Vix ea fatus erat, cum circumfusa repente  
Scindit se nubes, et in æthera purgat apertum.  
Restitit Æneas, claraque in luce refulsit,  
Os, humerosque Deo similis; namque ipsa decoram  
Cæsariem nato genitrix, lumenque juventæ  
Purpureum, et lætos oculis afflârat honores.

30. Hæc ubi Romæ comperta, senatus Catilinam et Manlium hostes judicat, ceteræ multitudini diem statuit, antequam sine fraude liceret ab armis discedere, præter rerum capitalium condemnatis.

31. Legati in Africam maturantes veniunt, eo magis, quod Romæ, dum proficisci parant, de prælio facto, et oppugnatione Cirtæ audiebatur.

32. Post, ubi silentium cœpit, producto Jugurtha, verba facit, Romæ Numidiæque facinora ejus memorat, scelera in patrem fratresque ostendit.

33. Extemplo tentanda fuga canit æquora Calchas,  
Nec posse Argolicis exscindi Pergama telis,  
Omina ni repetant Argis, numenque reducant,  
Quod pelago, et curvis secum advexere carinis.

34. Tunc sic Mercurium alloquitur, ac talia mandat;  
Vade, age, nate, voca Zephyros, et labere pennis,  
Dardaniumque ducem, Tyria Carthagine qui nunc  
Exspectat, fatisque datas non respicit urbes,  
Alloquere, et celeres defer mea dicta per auras.

35. Devictis Sabinis, quum in magna gloria magnisque opibus regnum Tulli ac tota res Romana esset, nunciatum regi Patribusque est in monte Albano lapides cecidisse. Quod quum credi

vix posset, missis ad id visendum prodigium, in conspectu, haud aliter quam quum grandinem venti glomeratam in terras agunt, crebri cecidere cœlo lapides. Visi etiam audire vocem ingentem ex summi cacuminis luco, ut patrio ritu sacra Albani facerent, quæ, velut diis quoque simul cum patria relictis, oblivioni dederant, et aut Romana sacra susceperant, aut, fortunæ, ut fit, obirati, cultum reliquerant deum. Romanis quoque ab eodem prodigio novendiale sacrum publice susceptum est, seu voce cœlesti ex Albano monte missa, (nam id quoque traditur,) seu aruspicum monitu. Mansit certe solenne, ut, quandoque idem prodigium nunciaretur, feriæ per novem dies agerentur. Haud ita multo post pestilentia laboratum est; unde quum pigritia militandi oriretur, nulla tamen ab armis quies dabatur ab bellicoso rege, salubriora etiam credente militiæ, quam domi, juvenum corpora esse, donec ipse quoque longinquo morbo est implicitus. Tunc adeo fracti simul cum corpore sunt spiritus illi feroces, ut, qui nihil ante ratus esset minus regium, quam sacris dedere animum, repente omnibus magnis parvisque superstitionibus obnoxius degeret, religionibusque etiam populum impleret.

36. Inclyta justitia religioque ea tempestate Numæ Pompilii erat. Curibus Sabinis habitabat, consultissimus vir, ut in illa quisquam ætate esse poterat, omnis divini atque humani juris.

37. Quamvis digressu veteris confusus amici,  
Laudo tamen vacuis quod sedem figere Cumis  
Destinet atque unum civem donare Sibyllæ.

38. In vallem Ægeriæ descendimus, et speluncas  
Dissimiles veris.

39. Quid Romæ faciam? Mentiri nescio: librum,  
Si malus est, nequeo laudare, et poscere; motus  
Astrorum ignoro, funus promittere patris  
Nec volo nec possum, ranarum viscera nunquam  
Inspexi.

40. Tanti tibi non sit opaci  
Omnis arena Tagi, quodque in mare volvitur aurum,  
Ut somno careas, ponendaque præmia sumas  
Tristis, et a magno semper timearis amico.

41. Da testem Romæ tam sanctum, quam fuit hospes  
Numinis Idæi, procedat vel Numa, vel qui  
Servavit trepidam flagranti ex æde Minervam:  
Protinus ad censum, de moribus ultima fiet  
Quæstio, quot pascit servos, quot possidet agri  
Jugera? quam multa, magnaque paropside cœnat?

Quantum quisque sua nummorum servat in arca,  
Tantum habet et fidei.

42.

Agmine facto,

Debuerant olim tenues migrâsse Quirites.  
Haud facile emergunt, quorum virtutibus obstat  
Res angusta domi; sed Romæ durior illis  
Conatus; magno hospitium miserabile, magno  
Servorum ventres, et frugi cœnula magno.

43

Da spatium vitæ, multos da, Jupiter, annos,  
Hoc recto vultu, solum hoc et pallidus optas.  
Sed quam continuis et quantis longa senectus  
Plena malis! deformem, et tetrum ante omnia vultum,  
Dissimilemque sui, deformem pro cute pellem,  
Pendientesque genas, et tales aspice rugas,  
Quales, umbriferos ubi pandit Tabraca saltus,  
In vetula scalpit jam mater simia bucca.  
Plurima sunt juvenum discrimina, pulchrior ille  
Hoc, atque ille alio; multum hic robustior illo:  
Una senum facies, cum voce trementia membra,  
Et jam læve caput, madidique infantia nasi.  
Frangendus misero gingiva panis inermi;  
Usque adeo gravis uxori, gnatisque, sibi que,  
Ut captatori moveat fastidia Cosso.

44.

Nil ergo optabunt homines? Si consilium vis,  
Permites ipsis expendere numinibus quid  
Conveniat nobis, rebusque sit utile nostris.  
Nam pro jucundis aptissima quæque dabunt Dî,  
Carior est illis homo, quam sibi, nos animorum  
Impulsu, et cæca magna que cupidine ducti,  
Conjugium petimus, partumque uxoris; at illis  
Notum, qui pueri, qualisque futura sit uxor.  
Orandum est ut sit mens sana in corpore sano.  
Fortem posce animum, et mortis terrore carentem:  
Qui spatium vitæ extremum inter munera ponat  
Naturæ, qui ferre queat quosunque labores:  
Nesciat irasci, cupiat nihil, et potiores  
Herculis ærumnas credat, sævosque labores,  
Et venere, et cœnis et plumis Sardanapali.  
Monstro quod ipse tibi possis dare; semita certe  
Tranquillæ per virtutem patet unica vitæ.  
Nullum numen habes, si sit prudentia; sed te  
Nos facimus, Fortuna, deam, cœloque locamus.

45. Sed civitas, incredibile memoratu est, adepta libertate,  
quantum brevi creverit; tanta cupido gloriæ incesserat. Jam



primum juvenus, simul laboris ac belli patiens erat, in castris per usum militiam discebat, magisque in decoris armis et militaribus equis quam in conviviis lubidinem habebant. Igitur domi militiæque boni mores colebantur; concordia maxima, minima avaritia erat; jus bonumque apud eos, non legibus magis quam natura valebat.

46. Numidæ paucis diebus jussa efficiunt: litteræ Adherbalis in senatu recitatae, quarum sententia hæc fuit: "Non mea culpa sæpe ad vos oratum mitto, Patres, sed vis Jugurthæ subigit, quem tanta libido extinguendi me invasit, uti neque vos, neque deos immortales in animo habeat, sanguinem meum, quam omnia, malit."

47. Diis equidem auspiciis reor, et Junone secunda,  
Huc cursum Iliacas vento tenuisse carinas.  
Quam tu urbem, soror, hanc cernes! quæ surgere regna  
Conjugio tali! Teucrûm comitantibus armis,  
Punica se quantis attollet gloria rebus!  
Tu modo posce deos veniam, sacrisque litatis,  
Indulge hospitio, causasque innecte morandi:  
Dum pelago desævit hyems, et aquosus Orion,  
Quassatæque rates, et non tractabile cælum.

48. Sed ea animi elatio, quæ cernitur in periculis et laboribus, si justitia vacat pugnatque non pro salute communi, sed pro suis commodis, in vitio est. Non enim modo id virtutis non est, sed est potius immanitatis, omnem humanitatem repellentis. Itaque probe definitur a Stoicis fortitudo, cum eam virtutem esse dicunt propugnantem pro æquitate. Quocirca nemo, qui fortitudinis gloriam consecutus est insidiis et malitia laudem est adeptus. Nihil honestum esse potest, quod justitia vacat.

49. Quis desiderio sit pudor, aut modus  
Tam cari capitis? Præcipe lugubres  
Cantus, Melpomene, cui liquidam pater  
Vocem cum cithara dedit.

Ergo Quinctilium perpetuus sopor  
Urget! Cui Pudor, et Justitiæ soror  
Incorrupta Fides, nudaque Veritas,  
Quando ullum inveniet parem?

Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit,  
Nulli flebilior, quam tibi, Virgili.  
Tu frustra pius, heu! non ita creditum  
Pocis Quinctilium deos.

50. Otium divos rogat in patenti  
Prensus Ægæo, simul atra nubes

Condidit lunam, neque certa fulgent  
 Sidera nautis :  
 Otium bello furiosa Thrace,  
 Otium Medi pharetra decori,  
 Grosphe, non gemmis neque purpura ve-  
 nale nec auro.

51. Quapropter consuetudo imitanda medicorum est, qui leviter ægrotantes leniter curant, gravioribus autem morbis periculosas curationes et ancipites adhibere coguntur. Quare in tranquillo tempestatem adversam optare dementis est; subvenire autem tempestatem quavis ratione sapientis.

52. Justum et tenacem propositi virum  
 Non civium ardor prava jubentium,  
 Non vultus instantis tyranni  
 Mente quatit solida, neque Auster  
 Dux inquieti turbidus Adriæ,  
 Nec fulminantis magna Jovis manus :  
 Si fractus illabatur orbis,  
 Impavidum ferient ruinæ.

53. Si ad impetrandum nihil causæ haberem præter miserandam fortunam, quod paullo ante rex, genere, fama atque copiis potens, nunc deformatus ærumnis, inops, alienas opes exspecto, tamen erat majestatis Romani populi prohibere injuriam, neque cujusquam regnum per scelus cresceret. Verum ego his finibus ejectus sum, quos majoribus meis populus Romanus dedit, unde pater et avus una vobiscum expulere Syphacem et Carthaginenses.

54. Nam vi quidem regere patriam aut parentes, quamquam et possis et delicta corrigas, tamen importunum est; cum præsertim omnes rerum mutationes cædem, fugam aliaque hostilia portendant; frustra autem niti, neque aliud fatigando, nisi odium, quærere, extremæ dementiæ est.

55. Causa fuit pater his, qui macro pauper agello  
 Noluit in Flavî ludum me mittere, magni  
 Quo pueri magnis e centurionibus orti,  
 Ibant.  
 Sed puerum est ausus Romam portare, docendum  
 Artes, quas doceat quivis eques, atque senator  
 Semet prognatos.

*Notes on the foregoing Sentences.*

1. *Consciùs animus*—a mind conscious of guilt, a guilty conscience. *Sceleris* is understood, or some such word, governed by *consciùs*. See Rule 17.

*Ii.* This is a mere repetition of *omnes*. It is usual to sum up all the individuals when situated in this way. The individuals, *quos flagitium, quos egestas, quos conscius animus exagibat*, may or may not be different characters, and the *ii* includes them all.

*A culpa vacuus.* See Rule 20. The preposition is thus frequently expressed.

*Par similis.* The former implies equality in acts of daring, the latter similarity in disposition. The two are not necessarily combined; hence there is no redundancy. For the syntax of *ceteris*, see Rule 18.

2. *Ubi ea* (for *eæ res*) *explorata sunt, quæ voluit (explorari), in unum (locum) convocat omnes (eos) quibus (erat) maxima necessitudo et plurimum audaciæ.*

*Explorata sunt.* It has been already remarked that the participle which combines with *esse* to form the passive verb agrees, as an adjective, with the subject of such verb in gender, number, and case. *Explorata* is the nominative plural, neuter gender, to agree with *ea*.

*Quæ voluit.* *Quæ* is the accusative subject of *explorari*. See Rule 7.

*Quibus erat.* See Rule 9, and Observations under it.

*Plurimum audaciæ = plurima audacia.* Rule 16.

3. *Nobilium*, governed by *juventus*, understood.

*Inceptis.* See Observation 6, under Rule 3.

*Quibus in otio.* The antecedent is *ii*, understood. The order is, "Ii quibus erat copia vivere in otio vel magnifice vel molliter malebant (habere) incerta pro certis, bellum quam pacem,"—those who had the means of living in a time of peace, either in a splendid style or luxuriously, were better pleased to have uncertainty than certainty, war than peace.

*Quibus erat.* See Rule 9, and Observations.

*Incerta.* See Rule 15.

*Qui crederent.* The antecedent is *homines*, understood, or some such word. "There were persons, at that time, who."

*Consilii.* See Rule 17.

*Invisus ipsi*—an enemy to him (Crassus).

*Voluisse*—there were persons who believed that he (Crassus) was desirous that the power of any one should increase in opposition to his (Pompey's); trusting moreover (as he did) that if the conspiracy succeeded, he himself (*se*) would become a leader among them (the conspirators).

*Confisum*, agreeing with *Crassum*.

*Principem.* See Rule 13.

*Apud illos.* There is no word immediately expressed to which

this pronoun refers; it is, however, implied in the word *conjuratio*. This is a common usage in all languages.

4. *Qui dicerent*. See note under *qui crederent* in the preceding sentences.

*Oratione habita*—the speech having been delivered, after he had delivered his speech. See Rule 14.

*Catilinam*, the subject of *circumtulisse*. Rule 7.

*Inde*. This stands immediately connected with *aperuisse*. "There were people who believed that then (*inde*) he opened, &c. when all had tasted after the imprecation."

*Atque eo*—and they likewise said that he asserted that he did so for this reason, in order that they might be more faithful one to another, being conscious, each to the other, of such a deed.

*Dictitare, fecisse, aperuisse*. The subject is *Catilinam*.

*Ficta hæc*. *Hæc*, for *has res*; and *multa*, for *multas res*, the subject of *ficta (esse)*.

*Ciceronis invidiam*—the odium under which Cicero laboured.

*Pœnas dederant*—had suffered punishment.

5. *His rebus comparatis*. See Rule 14.

*Si designatus foret*—if he could become consul elect.

*Facile se*—that he would easily use Antony according to his will, make what use he liked of him.

*Usurum (esse) Antonio*. See Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Illi tamen*—Cicero.

*Per Fulviam*—by making many promises through the agency of Fulvia. See Rules 30 and 6.

*Ad hoc*—moreover, in addition to this.

*Ne sentiret*. *Ne* here is equivalent to *ut non*. "That he should not feel disposed against, side against, the commonwealth." Observe, *republicam* is compounded of the noun *res*, and the adjective *publica*, both being declined according to their own declension.

*Extrema omnia*. See Rule 15.

6. *Ceteris*. See Rule 14.

*Eques, senator*. See Observation 10, under Rule 5.

*Constituere*. See Observation 1, under Rule 1.

*Ea nocte*. Governed by *in*, understood.

*Quantum periculi*. See Rule 16.

*Consuli impendeat*. Observation 6, Rule 3. *Im* is a modification of *in*.

*Sollicitare*—stirred up. Historians frequently use the infinitive for the past indicative.

*Egestate, dolore*. See Rule 6.

*Novarum rerum*—new things, a revolution. Governed by *cupidam*. See Rule 17.



7. *Nos cepisse*—that we have taken. Rule 7.

*Homini*—that we may offer danger to any man, expose any man to danger.

*Qui miseri*. *Qui* is the subject of *sumus*, and takes its number and person, not from an immediate antecedent, but from the possessive *nostra* in the preceding clause, *our bodies* being equivalent to *the bodies of us*. This is a usage of the English as well as the Latin language. Of this the following are examples: "In the general warfare of the age, the advantage was on *their* side, *who* were most commonly the assailants."—*Gibbon*.

"In the same year was published my 'Inquiry,' which, in *my* own opinion, *who* ought not to judge on that subject, is, of all my writings, incomparably the best."—*Hume*.

"That our bodies may be protected from harm (the bodies of us), who, wretched, needy, are destitute, through the harsh treatment and cruelty of usurers, most of us of our country (the privileges of citizenship), but all of our characters and fortunes." *Patriæ, fama, fortunis*, are all, though differing in case, governed by *expertes*. See Rule 20.

*Licuit*—nor was it lawful for any of us to take the benefit of the law, agreeably to the custom of our ancestors. The subject of this verb is the whole of the following clause.

*Uti lege*. See Observation 6, under Rule 3.

*More*. See Rule 6.

*Amisso patrimonio*. See Rule 14.

8. *Cuidam*—to one Publius Umbrenus. See Rule 24.

*Existimans*. The order is, "Existimans eos oppressos ære alieno publice privatimque facile posse adduci ad tale consilium, quod gens Gallica bellicosa esset natura."

*Eos*—that they being overwhelmed. The subject of *posse*. See Rule 7.

*Ære alieno*—with debt; literally, "other men's brass." This is governed by *oppressos*. See Rule 14.

*Publice privatimque*—publicly and privately, *i. e.* their state, and they themselves individually, were overwhelmed with debt.

*Ad tale consilium*. The preposition is often repeated before the governed word, as here. See Rule 26.

*Natura*—by nature. Rule 6.

*Quod in Gallia negotiatus (erat)*—because he had carried on business in Gaul.

*In eo*—in it, the senate.

*Nihil auxilii*—nothing of a'1, no aid.

*Uti sui misereretur*—that ~~he~~ would take pity on them. See Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Nihil tam asperum*—saying (understood) that nothing was so

disagreeable, nor so difficult, but that they would most anxiously do it, provided, &c.

*Quod foro*—because it (the house) was near the forum, and not unacquainted with the plot. In this latter clause the house, by a common figure of speech, is put for the inhabitants. *Consilii* is governed by *aliena* on the principle laid down in Rule 17.

*Quo major auctoritas*—in order that a greater weight would attach to his words. For the syntax of *sermoni*, see Observation 6, under Rule 3.

*Eo præsente*—he (Gabinus) being present, in his presence. Rule 14.

*Eos pollicitos*—then he dismisses them, having promised (after they had first promised) their assistance.

9. *Dicendi finem*. See Rule 30.

*Ceteri verbo*—the rest assented in support of different opinions (*varie*) one to one speaker, another to another (*alius adsentiebatur alii*). *Ceteri verbo* is opposed to *Marcus Cato* and *oratio*.

*Rogatus sententiam*. See Rule 25.

10. *In sententiam discessit*—voted according to the opinion of Cato. *Discedere in sententiam alicujus* means “to agree with any one’s opinion,” and is a phraseology adopted on account of the habit of senators going to the same side of the house who agreed in opinion.

*Optimum factum ratus*—believing it (to be) the best deed (he could do) to anticipate the night which was coming on, *i. e.* to do what was to be done.

*Quod Tullianum*. The more natural antecedent is *locus*, in which case the relative would be *qui*. When however the relative is placed between two nouns agrees of different genders, it sometimes, as here with *Tullianum*, with the latter.

*Ad lævam*. Supply *manum*.

*Quibus præceptum erat*—those persons to whom such command had been issued, &c.

*Moribus, factis*. See Rule 21.

11. *Cum expeditis*. Supply *militibus*, light-armed troops.

*Versari*. The historical infinitive for *versabatur*.

*Laborantibus succurrere*—brought succours to those in distress. See Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Omnia providere*—took all possible precautions.

*Memor generis*. See Rule 17.

12. *Manifestus*—being clearly guilty of.

*Prius—quam*. These particles are connected in translation: “Did not give up struggling against the truth until.”

*Supra gratiam*—beyond the influence of his money; literally, “beyond his influence and his money.” This is a species of

Hendiadys ; a mode of expression usual, especially in the poets, whereby one thing is represented as two.

*Parendi sibi.* See Rule 30, and Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Italia decedere.* See Rule 26, which also explains the syntax of *Roma* in the next passage.

*Perituram.* Supply *esse*. The future infinitive.

13. *Acceptit.* The object is *ea*, the antecedent of *quæ*, the object of *agebat*.

*Diffidere suis rebus.* See Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Ipsi liberis vitam.* See Rule 24.

*Experimentis.* See Rule 6.

*Cognitum erat genus esse infidum*—it had been already known to Metellus by experience that the nation (family) of the Numidians was treacherous, (a nation) of a fickle disposition, and fond of change. The subject of *cognitum erat* is the sentence.

*Genus*, the accusative subject of *esse*.

*Ingenio mobili.* See the foregoing translation, and Observation 11, Rule 5. *Genus* is understood.

*Novarum rerum.* Rule 17.

*Tentando.* See Rules 6 and 30.

*Opportunos*—fit for his purpose.

*Pollicendo.* Rules 6 and 30.

*Jugurtham sibi traderent.* Rule 24.

*Maxime vivum*—alive especially ; that is, if possible.

*Nunciari.* The subject is *ea*, the antecedent of *quæ*. "He orders that such an answer should be openly given to the king as would be according to his (the king's) pleasure;" as would please him.

14. *Amat*—loves, *i. e.* is wont.

*Ictu.* See Rule 10, and Sentences 23, 24, 25, given by way of illustration under it.

15. *Divis orte.* See Rule 27.

*Pollicitus*, agreeing with *tu*, the subject of *abes*.

*Instar veris*—your countenance like the spring.

*Ut mater*—as a mother with vows, omens, and prayers calls for her youthful son, whom the south wind with adverse gales (*invido flatu*) detains from his sweet home, staying longer than a year (*annuo spatio*) beyond the waters of the Carpathian sea, nor turns her gaze from the curved shore ; in like manner his country, inspired with loyal wishes, seeks for Cæsar.

*Rura perambulat.* See Rule 26.

*Culpari metuit Fides*—honour is afraid of being blamed, *i. e.* does nothing worthy of censure.

*Scythen*, the accusative singular after a Greek declension. "The frozen Scythian."

*Incolumi Cæsare.* See Rule 14.

*Condit diem*—finishes his days in his own hills. This is stated as one of the effects of peace.

*Et vitem viduas*—and marries the vine to the widowed trees; pursues the peaceful avocation of agriculture.

*Alteris mensis*—and invites you as a deity to his second course.

*Defuso pateris.* See Rule 26.

*Uti Græcia.* This is the subject of *miscuit*, understood.

*Castoris Herculis memor*—mindful of, *i. e.* grateful to. See Rule 17.

*Ferias Hesperiaæ.* See Rule 24.

*Dicimus integro*—we pray (say so) this, fresh and fasting (*sicci*, agreeing with *nos*, the subject of *dicimus*), the day being whole (the ablative absolute), no part being taken therefrom, *i. e.* early in the morning.

16. *Quam neque finitimi.* The order is, “(Nos) impia ætas devoti sanguinis perdemus (Romam) quam neque,” &c.—(We) an impious age of devoted blood will ruin that Rome which, &c.

*Novisque*—and the Gauls faithless (which they show) by revolutions. *Novis rebus* is the expression of the manner. See Rule 6.

*Dissipabit*—will insolently scatter the bones of Romulus, which want (are now free from the influence of) wind and sun.

*Carent ventis.* See Rule 20.

*Forte quid expediat*—perchance the whole of you, or the better part, are asking what may be expedient (in order) to avoid (*carere*) these destructive evils.

*Carere laboribus.* See Rule 20.

*Nulla sit*—no opinion can be preferable to (better than) this (opinion). See Rule 10, and Sentences 23, 24, 25.

*Velut profugit*—in like manner as the state of the Phocæans fled, having uttered execrations (against such as should return), and left their fields, the homes of their fathers, and temples, to be inhabited by boars and ravenous wolves.

*Habitanda apris—lupis.* See Rule 19.

17. *Qui fit*—how does it happen? The sentence is the subject of this verb, and *qui* is the ablative expressive of the means. See Rule 6.

*Ut nemo, quam*—that no one lives contented with that lot which either reason may have given him, or chance thrown in his way. *Sortem* is out of its own clause: this is a species of attraction common to the Greek language. The order should be, “*Ut nemo vivat contentus illa sorte, quam seu ratio dederit, seu fors objecerit sibi.*”



*Quam ratio dederit sibi.* See Rule 24.

*Contentus illa sorte.* See Rule 21.

*Laudet diversa sequentes*—that (every one) commends (men) following different (pursuits, *negotia*). See Rule 15.

*Gravis annis*—borne down with years. Rule 6.

*Fractus membra*—broken in (as to) his limbs. See Rule 29.

*Mercator*, the subject of *ait*, understood.

*Navim*, the old form of the accusative for *navem*.

*Jactantibus Austris*, ablative absolute. Rule 14.

*Concurritur*—men engage. This is a specimen of what is called a verb impersonal. All active verbs may assume this form, their subject being changed into the ablative governed by *a* or *ab*. See Rule 8, and Explanation 2 attached thereto. Of this the following examples will suffice:—

| ENGLISH.               | ACTIVE VERB.        | IMPERSONAL.               |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>Men engage,</i>     | Homines concurrunt, | Concurritur ab hominibus. |
| <i>We hear,</i>        | Nos audimus,        | Auditur a nobis.          |
| <i>They read,</i>      | Illi legunt,        | Legitur ab illis.         |
| <i>They have gone,</i> | Illi iverunt,       | Itum est ab illis.        |

*Note.*—The impersonal verb is always in the third singular, and in that tense which the personal verb would be expressed in.

*Juris, legum peritus.* See Rule 17.

*Sub galli cantum*—at cockcrow.

*Rure extractus.* See Rule 26.

*Datis vadibus*—having given bail. Ablative absolute.

18. *Roma*, governed by *egressum*. Rule 26.

*Hospitio modico*—in an indifferent inn.

*Heliodorus*, the subject of *fuit*, understood.

*Rhetor.* See Observation 10, Rule 5.

*Linguæ doctissimus.* See Rule 17.

*Forum Appi.* Appii Forum, the name of a place. *Appi* is contracted or syncopated for *Appii*. This is the subject of *excepit*, understood.

*Differtum nautis.* See Rule 20.

*Hoc iter*—we, being lazy, made two of this journey, (which is but one) for persons better prepared (girded higher) than we.

*Minus est*—the Appian Way is less troublesome to bad travellers.

*Quod erat*—because it was.

*Ventri indico bellum*—proclaim war on my stomach, *i. e.* deny it the luxury of water. See Rule 24.

*Expectans*—awaiting with impatience (*haud æquo animo*) my companions (whilst) supping.

*Diffundere signa*—to display the stars.

*Ingerere*, the infinitive for the imperfect tense.

*Missæ pastum*—let loose to feed. Rule 28.

19. *Patre libertino*. See Rule 27.

*Mihi pareret tribuno*. Observation 6, Rule 3, and Observation 10, Rule 5.

*Hoc illi*—this (last-named reason) is unlike the former. *Hic* and *ille* refer, the former to the nearer, the latter to that more remote.

*Cantum*, agreeing with *te*. *Dignos*, equivalent to *tantum dignos*, "but those that are worthy."

*Priva ambitione procul*—depraved ambition being far removed from you; that is, you have no sinister motives in patronizing those whom you admit to your friendship.

*Hoc quod te sortitus*—I cannot pronounce myself happy on this account, because I obtained you as a friend *by chance*. Understand *sum* with *sortitus*.

*Singultim*—in a broken, interrupted manner.

20. *Nescio quid*—thinking on I know not what trifle.

*Quid nugarum*. See Rule 16.

*Arreptaque manu*—and having seized my hand, (he says, *inquit*) What thing are you doing (How do you do), my dearest friend?

*Quid rerum*. See Rule 16.

*Arrepta manu*, ablative absolute.

*Suaviter ut*—pretty well as matters are now, and I wish you may have what you desire, *i. e.* I wish you the same: *cupio ut habeas omnia quæ vis habere*.

*Numquid vis? occupo*—I am beforehand in asking, Do you want any thing? But he replies, That you may know me, we are learned, *i. e.* I am a man of letters. The busybody speaks of himself in the first person plural, as being, in his own estimation, of some importance.

*Nil agis*—you do nothing, *i. e.* 'tis no use for you.

*Iter est tibi?*—whither are you going hence? See Rule 9, and Sentences 19, 20, 21, 22, illustrative thereof.

*Cum gravius*—when a heavier load than usual comes on (is put on) his back.

21. *Ultra legem*—beyond the law which obtains in such matters.

*Similes meorum*. Adjectives of likeness sometimes are found with a genitive. See Rule 18. Grammarians make this distinction: the dative expresses the external appearance; the genitive the disposition and character in which the similarity exists.

*Deduci*—spun out; opposed to the art of good composition.

*Trebatî*. See Note 2, under Declension 2.

*Quiescas*—you must be quiet: the answer of Trebatius. The following is a dialogue between him and Horace.

*Ne faciam = ut non faciam*—do you say that I am not to compose verses at all?

*Tiberim.* See Rule 26.

*Somno quibus.* Rule 9, and Sentences 19, 20, 21, 22.

*Sub noctem* properly signifies “at the approach of night:” *sub*, signifying “approach to,” governs an accusative. Here the expression is equivalent to our “over night.”

*Amor scribendi.* Rule 30.

*Laturus*—about to receive, *i. e.* sure to receive; agreeing with *tu*, the subject of *aude*.

*Cupidum*, agreeing with *me*, the object of *deficiunt*.

*Gallos pereuntes*—the Gauls perishing with the spear broken in them.

*Labentis equo*—falling from his horse.

*Attamen et justum*—nevertheless you may describe him just and brave, as the wise Lucilius (described) Scipio.

*Res ipsa feret*—an occasion itself, a real opportunity will offer itself.

*Flacci*, one of the names of Horace.

*Cui male si*, a metaphor taken from the stable.

22. *Sudando.* See Rules 6 and 30.

23. *Pauper argenti.* Rule 20.

*Multum celer*—a man of much energy of character.

*Men' vivo? Mene vivo?*—is it whilst I am alive? *Ne*, an interrogative particle; “whether I being alive,” the ablative absolute.

*Vigila*—be on your guard.

*Accedat stomacho.* Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Quanti, parvo, octussibus.* Consult Rule 31.

24. *Si quid monitoris*—if you want an adviser in any respect. *Quid* is the accusative neuter, governed by *secundum* or *quoad*. See Rule 29. For the syntax of *monitoris*, consult Rule 20.

*Quid sæpe*—often consider what you say, of what man you say it, and to whom.

*Incutiant pudorem tibi.* Consult Rule 24.

25. *Haud nequicquam*—with good reason.

*Dum bello*—whilst the Grecian kings were devastating in war Pergamus (Troy), due (to them by fate).

*Ergo eadem*—therefore I, the same, (now) come a suppliant, and ask you, a divinity sacred to me (in my eyes), for arms.

*Rogo te arma.* Consult Rule 25.

*Genitrix nato.* “Ego genitrix rogo te arma nato.”

26. *Quæ gloria.* *Gloria* is out of its proper clause; it should

be *gloriam*, the object of *expediam*: this is a species of attraction already explained. The order is. "Nunc age, expediam dictis gloriam quæ deinde sequatur Dardaniam prolem, nepotes qui maneant (nos) de Itala gente, illustres animas, que (animas) ituras in nostrum nomen."

*Te tua fata docebo.* Rule 25.

27. *Mihi opus est amicitia.* Rules 5, Observation 12, and 9, Sentences 19, 20, 21, 22.

*Quod te rogo.* The antecedent is *id*, the object of *facis*. For the syntax of *quod* and *te*, consult Rule 25.

*Oporteat.* The subject is the whole clause in which it stands.

28. *Bellum Romanis intulit.* Rule 24.

*Amicis gratulantibus*, ablative absolute.

*Honestis vulneribus*—with wounds in their breast.

*Imperio potiri.* Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Mihi erat habenti.* The latter agrees with *mihi*, "for me having," *i. e.* if I had.

*Tarentum, in Græciam.* Consult Rule 34.

29. *Æthera.* The accusative of *æther*, after a Greek declension.

*Os, humeros Deo similis.* Rules 18 and 29.

*Ipsa genitrix*—his mother herself, Venus.

*Afflârat*, for *afflaverat*.

30. *Romæ.* Rule 32.

*Comperta*, supply *sunt*.

*Sine fraude*—with impunity, *i. e.* with the assurance of safety.

*Condemnatis.* The syntax of this is the same as that of *multitudini*, governed with *diem* by *statuit*. "They appoint a day for the rest of the multitude, except," *i. e.* it does not so appoint a day for those convicted of capital offences.

*Rerum capitalium.* See Rule 23.

31. *In Africam.* Rule 34.

32. *Romæ, Numidiæ.* Rule 32.

33. *Tentanda*, supply *esse*—that the seas are to be (must be) attempted in flight.

*Argis.* Consult Rule 33.

34. *Carthagine.* Rule 33.

*Defer.* Imperative, second singular of *fero*. Three other verbs omit the *e* in the same part: these are, *facio, dico, duco*.

35. *Nunciatum est.* The subject is *lapides cecidissee*.

*Visi*, supply *sunt*—they appeared to hear a voice (directing them).

*Quæ oblivioni.* See Rule 24.

*Fortunæ*, governed by *irati*—incensed at fortune, as it usually happens in such cases (*ut fit*). See Observation 6, Rule 3.



*Haud ita multo post*—not very long after.

*Laboratum est (a Romanis)*—the Romans were attacked. They laboured, literally: the verb impersonal, equivalent to *Romani laboraverunt*. See Note and illustrations on this form of the verb under Sentence 17 of the foregoing.

*Pigritia militandi*—a disinclination to military service. Rule 30.

*Militiæ quam domi*—in war than in peace. See Note under Rule 32.

*Obnoxius degeret*—became a slave to.

36. *Curibus*—at Cures. See Rule 33.

*Consultissimus juris*. See Rule 17.

37. *Cumis*—Cumæ, the residence of the celebrated Sibyl. See Rule 33.

38. *Dissimiles veris*, supply *speluncis*, and see Rule 18. *Veris*—the natural caves.

39. *Romæ*. See Rule 32.

40. *Tanti*. See Rule 31. "Let not all the sand of the Tagus be of so much value in your estimation that (for it) you should want sleep, and accept rewards to be (which ought to be) rejected, and be always the object of suspicion by a friend in power."

*Somno careas*. Rule 20.

*A magno timearis amico*. Note 2, under Rule 8, and Sentences 13, 14, &c. illustrative thereof.

41. *Romæ*. Rule 32.

*Numinis*—the host of the Idæan deity. This was Scipio Nasica, adjudged to be one of the best of men. He was deemed the most worthy to receive the image of the Goddess Cybele into his house, till a temple should be built for it. She was called *Idæa*, from *Ida*, a hill in Phrygia, whence her worship was introduced to Rome.

*Numa*—the first king who civilized the Romans, remarkable for his uprightness.

*Vel qui*—Lucius Metellus, who preserved the Palladium, the image of Minerva, when it stood, as it were, trembling for its safety, the temple in which it was being on fire.

*Protinus ad censum*—the first inquiry will be as to his income.

*Quantum nummorum, tantum fidei*. Rule 16.

42. *Agmine facto*, ablative absolute.

*Migrâsse*, syncopated for *migravisse*.

*Quorum virtutibus obstat domi*. For the syntax of *quorum*, see Note under Rule 12, and Rule 5; for *virtutibus*, Observation 6, Rule 3; and for *domi*, Note under Rule 32.

*Romæ conatus.* The latter is the subject of *est*, understood. For the syntax of *Romæ*, see Rule 32.

*Hospitium, cœnula, ventres,* the subjects respectively of *constat* and *constant*, understood.

*Magno*, the ablative governed by the preceding verbs. Rule 31.

43. *Plena malis.* See Rule 20.

*Pulchrior ille hoc*—this one is fairer than that. *Hoc*; for the syntax, see Rule 10, and Examples 23, 24, and 25, illustrative thereof.

*Frangendus misero*—and bread must be broken by the poor wretch with a toothless gum.

*Misero frangendus.* See Rule 19.

*Captatori Cosso.* See Observations 9 and 10, Rule 5.

44. *Nil ergo*—the language of an objector.

*Conveniat nobis.* Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Dī*, syncopated for *Divi*, the nominative plural of *Divus*.

*Impulsu, cupidine.* Rule 6.

*Notum*, supply *est*. The subject is the following.

*Qui pueri*—what sort the children will turn out (*futuri sint*).

*Orandum est.* The subject is the following clause.

*Ut sit*—that we may have. Supply *nobis*, and consult Rule 9, and Observations 19, 20, &c. explanatory thereof.

*Terrore carentem.* Rule 20.

*Qui ponat*—which can reckon.

*Potiore venere, cœnis, plumis.* Consult Rule 10, and Sentences 23, 24, 25, illustrative thereof.

*Si sit prudentia*, supply *nobis*. See Note under *ut sit*, above.

45. *Incredibile memoratu.* See Rule 28.

*Adepta libertate*, ablative absolute.

*Laboris patiens*—able to endure labour. With an accusative this adjective signifies actually enduring.

*Lubidinem habebant*—took pleasure.

*Domi, militiæ.* Note under Rule 32.

*Legibus, natura.* Rule 6.

46. *Recitatae*, supply *sunt*—a letter was read. In the plural number *literæ*, or *litteræ*, as here, signifies “an epistle;” in the singular *litera* signifies “a letter of the alphabet.”

*Mea culpa*, the ablative of the cause. Rule 6. “Not through my fault I send.” “It is not through my fault that I send” is more agreeable to the usage of the English language.

*Oratum.* See Rule 28.

*Lubido extinguendi.* See Rule 30.

*In animo habeat*—regards.

*Malit.* Supply *uti* from the preceding clause, and *habere* to govern *sanguinem* and *omnia*, and, in reference to the latter, consult Rule 15.

47. *Diis auspibus*—under the auspices of the gods; literally, “by the gods as the authors.”

*Diis*, for *Divis*, and *Junone* are the ablatives of the cause, and *vento* of the instrument, governed by *tenuisse*. Consult Rule 6.

*Quam tu urbem*—what a city will you see this!

*Teucrám*, syncopated for *Teucrorum*.

*Posce deos veniam*. Consult Rule 25.

*Causas morandi*. Rule 30.

*Orion, cælum, rates*, the subjects respectively of *est* and *sunt*, understood.

48. *Justitia vacat*. See Rule 20.

*In vitio est*—is at fault, *i. e.* is a crime.

*Non enim modo*—for not only does it not belong to virtue.

*Virtutis, immanitatis*. Consult Rule 22.

49. *Quis desiderio*—what feeling of shame should there be, or moderation, for the regret of so dear a person, *i. e.* in regretting.

*Capitis*—the head. By synecdoche for the individual.

*Cui parem*. Consult Rule 18.

*Bonis flebilis*. Rule 19.

*Nulli flebilior quam tibi*. Rule 19.

*Frustra pius*—affectionate to no purpose.

*Non ita creditum*—not entrusted to you on such conditions, *i. e.* to live for ever.

*Poscis Quinctilium deos*. Rule 25.

50. *Otium divos rogat*. Rule 25.

*Prencsus*—a person caught in the wide Ægean sea. Supply *mari*.

*Gemmis, purpura, auro venale*. Consult Rule 31.

51. *Dementis est*—is the part of a madman. Rule 22.

*Subvenire tempestati*. Observation 6, Rule 3.

*Sapientis*, supply *est*, and see Rule 22.

52. *Tenacem propositi*—firm in the execution of his purpose. See Rule 19.

53. *Ad impetrandum*—to obtain my request.

*Nihil causæ*—nothing of a cause, no cause.

*Erat majestatis*, in the sense of *esset*. See Rule 22. “It would belong to the majesty.”

*His finibus ejectus sum*. See Rule 26.

*Quos majoribus dedit*. Rule 24.

54. *Parentes*—subjects, persons obeying.

*Extremæ dementiæ est*. Rule 22.

55. *Causa his*—the cause of these things. See Observation 9, Rule 5.

*Flavi*, syncopated for *Flavii*.

*Portare Romam*. Consult Rule 34.

*Docendum artes*—to be taught those accomplishments. *Docendum* agrees with *me puerum*, the object of *portare*. For the syntax of *artes*, consult Rule 25.

*Quas eques quivis doceat prognatos semet*—which any knight might teach (those) sprung from himself, his children. For the syntax of *quas*, *prognatos*, consult Rule 25, and Note under Rule 12; and for *semet*, Rule 27.



# DICTIONARY OF THE WORDS

IN THE

## FOREGOING SENTENCES.

### A.

A, ad, prep., *from, by.*

abduco, xi, ctum, 3, *I lead away.*

abeo, ivi, itum, irr., *I go away, I depart.*

abominor, abominatus, abominari, dep., *I detest.*

absum, abfui, abesse, irr., *I am absent, I am distant.*

ac, conj., *and.*

accedo, essi, essum, 3, *I go to, accede, acquiesce.*

accendo, di, sum, 3, *I set on fire, burn, excite.*

accipio, epi, eptum, 3, *I receive, take, accept.*

accitus, us, 4, m., *a call, invitation.*

accurro, ri, rsum, 3, *I run to, hasten.*

accuso, avi, atum, 1, *I accuse, blame.*

acer, ris, e, sharp, sour, swift, active, fierce.

acervus, i, 2, m., *a heap.*

acies, ei, 5, f., *an edge or point, an army in battle array.*

actio, onis, 3, f., *an action, a suit or process at law.*

actus, a, um, part. of ago, *done, performed.*

acuio, ui, 3, *I sharpen, excite, provoke.*

ad, prep., *to, towards.*

addo, didi, ditum, 3, *I give to, add.*

adduco, xi, ctum, 3, *I lead to, bring, induce.*

adeo, adv., *so, therefore, very much.*

adeo, ivi and ii, itum, 1, *I go, come to, address.*

adeptus, part. of adipiscor, *having obtained.*

adgredior, same as aggredior.

Adherbal, alis, 3, m., *Adherbal.*

adhibeo, ui, itum, 2, *I apply, admit, send for.*

ad hoc, adv., *in addition to this, moreover.*

adipiscor, eptus sum, pisci, dep., *I obtain, get.*

adjungo, nxi, nctum, 3, *I add, join to.*

admiror, ratus sum, mirari, dep., *I admire, wonder at.*

adopto, tavi, tatum, 1, *I adopt.*

adpello, avi, atum, 1, *I call, name, address.*

Adria, æ, 1, f., *the Adriatic Sea.*

adsedeo, edi, sessum, 2, *I sit by, close to.*

adsentior, iri, nsus, dep., *I assent or agree to, comply.*

adsum, fui, esse, *I am present.*

adveho, xi, ctum, 3, *I bring to, convey.*

adverto, ti, sum, 3, *I turn to, direct, apply.*

adversus, a, um, part. of adverto.

- adversus, prep., *oppositeto, against.*  
 Æacidas, æ, 1, m., *Achilles, the grandson of Æacus.*  
 ædes, is, 3, f., *a house, building, temple.*  
 Ægæus, a um, *of or belonging to the Ægean Sea.*  
 Ægeria, æ, 1, f., *the name of a goddess.*  
 ægroto, 1, *I am sick.*  
 æmulus, a, um, *emulous, vying with.*  
 Æneas, æ, 1, m., *Æneas.*  
 æqualis, e, *equal.*  
 æquitas, tatis, 3, f., *equity, justice.*  
 æquor, oris, 3, n., *the sea, the smooth surface of any thing.*  
 æquus, a, um, *equal, just, even.*  
 æratus, a, um, *made of brass.*  
 ærumna, æ, 1, f., *trouble, sorrow, misery.*  
 æs, ris, 3, n., *brass.*  
 ætas, atis, 3, f., *age.*  
 æternum, adv., *for ever.*  
 æternus, a, um, *eternal, everlasting.*  
 æther, ris, 3, m., *the sky, firmament, heaven.*  
 afflo, avi, atum, 1, *I blow, breathe upon.*  
 affulgeo, si, sum, 2, *I shine upon, favour.*  
 Africa, æ, 1, f., *Africa.*  
 Africus, i, m., *the south-west wind.*  
 age! } interj., *come on!*  
 agedum! }  
 agellus, i, 2, m., *a little field.*  
 ager, i, 2, m., *a field, garden.*  
 aggredior, ssus sum v. fui, edi, dep., *I come up to, accost, attack.*  
 agilis, e, *nimble, active.*  
 agito, avi, atum, 1, *I agitate, revolve, consider.*  
 agmen, inis, 3, n., *a body of men, an army in line of march, a number of men, a herd.*  
 ago, egi, actum, 3, *I do, act, transact.*  
 agricola, æ, 1, m., *a husbandman.*  
 ahenum, i, 2, n., *a brass pot, caldron.*
- aio, defect., *I say.* See Defective Verbs.  
 ala, æ, 1, f., *a wing.*  
 Albanus, a, um, *Alban.*  
 Albanus, i, 2, m., *an Alban.*  
 alibi, adv., *in another place, elsewhere.*  
 alienus, a, um, *what belongs to another, strange, improper.*  
 aliquis, a, *aliquid or aliquod, some one, somebody.*  
 aliquot, pl., indecl. adj., *some, a few.*  
 aliter, adv., *in another way, otherwise.*  
 alius, a, ud, *another, different.*  
 Allobrox, ogis, 3, m. and f., *an Allobrogian, an inhabitant of Savoy.*  
 alloquor, cutus sum, qui, dep., *I address, speak to.*  
 almus, a, um, *kind, bountiful.*  
 alte, adv., *highly.*  
 alter, era, erum, *another.*  
 altum, i, 2, n., *the deep.*  
 altus, a, um, *high.*  
 alvus, i, 2, m. and f., *the belly, the inside of a thing.*  
 amator, oris, 3, m., *a lover.*  
 ambages, ambagibus (its only cases), 3, f., *a turning, winding, circumlocution, a tedious story.*  
 ambigue, adv., *in a doubtful manner.*  
 ambitio, onis, 3, f., *ambition.*  
 ambo, æ, o, *both.* See Declension of Adjectives.  
 amicitia, æ, 1, f., *friendship.*  
 amicus, i, 2, m., *a friend.*  
 amicus, a, um, *friendly.*  
 amitto, isi, ssum, 3, *I lose, I let go, omit.*  
 amo, avi, atum, 1, *I love.*  
 amplector, xus sum, ti, dep., *I embrace.*  
 amplexus, a, um, *having embraced (part. of amplector).*  
 amplius, a, um, *large, ample.*  
 anceps, cipitis, *doubtful, dangerous, deceitful.*

anchora, æ, 1, f., *an anchor.*  
 angustus, a, um, *narrow, small, poor.*  
 anima, æ, 1, f., *the soul, life, breath.*  
 animadverto, ti, sum, 3, *I observe, perceive, punish.*  
 animus, i, 2, m., *the mind, spirit, courage, disposition.*  
 Annibal, alis, 3, m., *Hannibal.*  
 annus, i, 2, m., *the year.*  
 annuus, a, um, *yearly, belonging to the year, happening once a year.*  
 ante, prep., *before.*  
 antea, adv., *before, formerly.*  
 antecapio, cepi, ceptum, 3, *I take beforehand, anticipate.*  
 anterior, us, adj., comp., *former, in front.*  
 Antonius, ii, 2, m., *Anthony.*  
 antrum, i, 2, n., *a cave.*  
 aperio, ui, rtum, 4, *I open, disclose.*  
 apertus, a, um, part. of *aperio, opened.*  
 Apollo, inis, 3, m., *Apollo.*  
 appelle! adv. of *ejaculation, hither! huc appelle! come hither!*  
 appello, avi, atum, 1, *I call, name, call to, accuse.*  
 appello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I drive, force, apply.*  
 Appius, ii, 2, m., *Appius.*  
 Appius, a, um, *of or belonging to Appius.*  
 apto, avi, atum, 1, *I fit, make fit, adapt.*  
 aptus, a, um, *fit, adapted.*  
 apud, prep., *close by, near to, with, among.*  
 aqua, æ, 1, f., *water.*  
 Aquarius, ii, 2, m., *one of the signs of the zodiac.*  
 aquosus, a, um, *watery, wet.*  
 arator, toris, 3, m., *a ploughman.*  
 aratrum, i, 2, n., *a plough.*  
 arbor, oris, 3, f., *a tree.*  
 arca, æ, 1, f., *a chest, coffer.*  
 Arcadius, a, um, *of or belonging to an Arcadian.*  
 arcesso, sivi, situm, 3, *I send for, call, invite.*

ardens, ntis, part. of *ardeo, burn-ing.*  
 ardeo, rsi, rsum, 2, *I burn, desire greatly, burn with rage.*  
 ardor, oris, 3, m., *a burning, great desire.*  
 arena, æ, 1, f., *sand, an arena.*  
 argentum, i, n., *silver.*  
 Argolicus, a, um, *of or belonging to Argos, Grecian.*  
 Argos, eos, n. (declined like a Greek noun; but Argi, Argorum, pl. m.), *Argos.*  
 Aricia, æ, 1, f., *the name of a city or town.*  
 arma, orum, pl., 2, n., *arms, im-plementations.*  
 armatus, a, um, part. of *armo, armed.*  
 armo, avi, atum, 1, *I arm.*  
 arripio, pui, ptum, 3, *I snatch at, seize, take by force.*  
 ars, tis, 3, f., *an art, trade; art, artifice, cunning.*  
 aruspex, icis, 3, m., *a soothsayer.*  
 arx, rcis, 3, f., *a citadel.*  
 ascendo, di, nsum, 3, *I ascend.*  
 asellus, i, 2, m., *a little ass.*  
 asina, æ, 1, f., *a she-ass.*  
 aspecto, avi, atum, 1, *I look at, have a view of.*  
 asper, era, erum, *rough, harsh, ill-natured.*  
 aspicio, exi, ectum, 3, *I behold, see, perceive, regard.*  
 assessor, tatus sum, tari, dep., *I attend, wait upon, follow.*  
 assumo, mpsi, mptum, 3, *I assume, take, admit.*  
 astrum, i, 2, n., *a star.*  
 astutia, æ, 1, f., *craft, cunning.*  
 at, conj., *but.*  
 ater, ra, rum, *black, mournful, fatal.*  
 Atheniensis, e, *belonging to an Athenian.*  
 Atheniensis, is, 3, m. or f., *an Athenian.*  
 atque, conj., *and.*  
 atrocitas, tatis, 3, f., *atrocit'y, cruelty.*

atrox, ocis, adj., *atrocious, cruel.*  
 attamen, conj., *but, but yet, nevertheless.*  
 attentus, a, um, *attentive, careful.*  
 attollo, tuli, 3, *I raise or lift up.*  
 auctor, oris, 3, m., *an author, the doer of a thing, an adviser.*  
 auctoritas, tatis, 3, f., *authority.*  
 audacia, æ, 1, f., *boldness, courage, impudence.*  
 audax, acis, *bold, courageous, impudent.*  
 audeo, ausus sum, 2, *I dare, am bold.*  
 audio, ivi, itum, 4, *I hear.*  
 aufero, abstuli, ablatum (irr. compound of fero), *I take or carry off.*  
 aura, æ, 1, f., *air, breath, favour.*  
 aureus, a, um, *golden, valuable.*  
 auricula, æ, 1, f., *the ear.*  
 auris, is, 3, f., *the ear.*  
 aurum, i, 2, n., *gold.*  
 auspex, picis, 3, m., *a soothsayer, diviner.*  
 Auster, tri, 2, m., *the south wind.*  
 aut, conj., *or, either.*  
 autem, conj., *but, however.*  
 auxilium, ii, 2, n., *help, assistance.*  
 avaritia, æ, 1, f., *avarice.*  
 averto, ti, rsum, 3, *I turn off, turn away, avert.*  
 avidus, a, um, *greedy, desirous.*

## B.

barbarus, a, um, *barbarous.*  
 beatus, a, um, *happy, blessed.*  
 bellicosus, a, um, *warlike.*  
 bellum, i, 2, n., *war.*  
 bene, adv., *well.*  
 beneficium, ii, 2, n., *kindness, a benefit.*  
 bis, adv., *twice.*  
 Bocchus, i, 2, m., *Bocchus.*  
 Bomilcar, ris, 3, m., *Bomilcar.*  
 bonum, i, 2, n., *goodness, virtue, equity.*  
 bonus, a, um, *good, just, equitable.*

bos, ovis, 3, m. or f., *an ox, a cow.*  
 brevi, adv., *shortly, in a short time.*  
 brevia, ium, 3, n., *fords, shallow places.*  
 brevis, e, *short, brief.*  
 Brutus, i, 2, m., *Brutus.*  
 brutus, a, um, *sluggish, inactive.*  
 bucca, æ, 1, f., *a cheek, a trumpet.*

## C.

caballus, i, 2, m., *a horse.*  
 cacumen, inis, 3, n., *a top, the highest point.*  
 cadaver, eris, 3, n., *a dead body.*  
 cado, cecidi, casum, 3, *I fall, happen.*  
 cæcus, a, um, *blind, secret, dark, obscure.*  
 cædes, is, 3, f., *slaughter, murder death.*  
 cælestis, e, *heavenly, celestial.*  
 cæruleus, a, um, *blue, azure, sky-coloured.*  
 Cæsar, aris, 3, m., *Cæsar.*  
 cæsaries, ei, 5, f., *hair.*  
 cæterus, a, um, *the rest, the other.*  
 calceus, i, 2, m., *a shoe.*  
 Calchas, ntis, 3, m., *the name of a diviner.*  
 calidus, a, um, *warm, hot.*  
 cano, cecini, cantum, 3, *I sing, prophesy*  
 canto, avi, atum, 1, *I sing.*  
 cantus, us, 4, m., *a song.*  
 Capenus, a, um, *Cupene, Capenian.*  
 capio, cepi, ptum, 3, *I take.*  
 capitalis, e, *capital, worthy of death, deadly.*  
 captator, oris, 3, m., *a person who lies in wait, a flatterer, a sycophant.*  
 Capua, æ, 1, f., *the name of a city in Italy.*  
 caput, itis, 3, n., *the head.*  
 carcer, eris, 3, m., *a prison.*  
 careo, rui and cassus sum, carere, 2, *I want, am without.*



carina, æ, 1, f., *the keel of a ship, a ship.*  
 carmen, inis, 3, n., *a song, verse, incantation, charm.*  
 Carpathius, a, um, *Carpathian.*  
 carpo, psi, ptum, 3, *I gather, rob, feed, calumniate.*  
 Carthaginiensis, e, *Carthaginian.*  
 Carthaginiensis, is, 3, m. or f., *a Carthaginian.*  
 Carthago, inis, 3, f., *Carthage.*  
 carus, a, um, *dear, beloved, costly.*  
 Castor, oris, 3, m., *Castor.*  
 castrum, i, 2, n., *a camp.*  
 casurus, a, um, part. of cado, *about to fall or happen.*  
 casus, us, 4, m., *a fall, chance, case, a happening.*  
 Catilina, æ, 1, m., *Catiline.*  
 Cato, onis, 3, m., *Cato.*  
 caupo, onis, 3, m., *an innkeeper.*  
 causa, æ, 1, f., *a cause, reason.*  
 cautus, a, um, *cautious, wary, prudent, safe.*  
 caveo, cavi, cautum, 2, *I take care, am on my guard.*  
 Cecrops, opis, 3, m., *Cecrops.*  
 cedo, ssi, ssum, 3, *I go, yield, give place to.*  
 celer, eris, *quick, active, clever.*  
 census, us, 4, m., *a census, yearly income.*  
 centurio, onis, 3, m., *a centurion.*  
 cerebrosus, a, um, *passionate.*  
 Ceres, eris, 3, f., *Ceres.*  
 cerno, crevi, cretum, 3, *I perceive, discern.*  
 certamen, inis, 3, n., *a contest.*  
 certe, adv., *certainly.*  
 certo, avi, atum, 1, *I contend.*  
 certus, a, um, *certain.*  
 cervix, icis, 3, f., *the neck.*  
 cervus, i, 2, m., *a stag.*  
 charus, a, um, *same as carus.*  
 cibarium, ii, 2, n., *meat, food.*  
 cibus, i, 2, m., *meat, food.*  
 Cicero, onis, 3, m., *Cicero.*  
 circum, prep. and adv., *about, around.*  
 circumago, egi, actum, 3, *I turn or go around.*

circumfero, tuli, latum (irreg. compound of fero), *I bear or carry around.*  
 circumfusus, a, um, *poured around, surrounding.*  
 Cirta, æ, 1, f., *the name of a town.*  
 cithara, æ, 1, f., *a harp.*  
 citra, prep., *on this side.*  
 citus, a, um, part., *moved, provoked.*  
 citus, a, um, *quick.*  
 civilis, e, *of a city, courteous.*  
 civis, is, 3, m. or f., *a citizen.*  
 civitas, atis, 3, f., *a state, city.*  
 clades, is, 3, f., *loss, defeat, disaster.*  
 clam, adv., *privately.*  
 clamor, avi, atum, 1, *I cry out, exclaim.*  
 clarus, a, um, *clear, well-known, illustrious.*  
 classis, is, 3, f., *a class, fleet.*  
 claudo, si, sum, 3, *I shut.*  
 clavis, is, 3, f., *a key.*  
 cliens, tis, 3, m. and f., *a client, a dependant.*  
 Cneius, ii, 2, m., *Cneius.*  
 cœlum, i, 2, n., *heaven, the sky.*  
 cœna, æ, 1, f., *a supper.*  
 cœno, avi, atum, 1, *I sup.*  
 cœnula, æ, 1, f., *a small supper.*  
 cœpi, verb defect., *I have begun.*  
 cognatus, a, um, *allied by blood.*  
 cognatus, i, 2, m., *a cousin.*  
 cognosco, ovi, itum, 3, *I know, learn, understand.*  
 cogo, egi, actum, 3, *I force, compel.*  
 cohors, tis, 3, f., *a cohort, troop, a company of people.*  
 collectus, a, um, part. of colligo.  
 collega, æ, 1, m. or f., *a colleague, partner, helper.*  
 colligo, legi, lectum, 3, *I collect, pluck, conclude.*  
 collis, is, 3, m., *a hill.*  
 colo, ui, ultum, 3, *I till, cultivate.*  
 columen, inis, 3, n., *support, stay, assistance.*  
 columna, æ, 1, f., *a pillar.*

- comes, itis, 3, m. or f., *a companion.*
- comitium, ii, 2, n., *an assembly, place of an assembly.*
- comitor, atus sum, dep., *I accompany.*
- commendo, avi, atum, 1, *I commend, entrust.*
- commissus, a, um, part. of committo.
- committo, isi, issum, 3, *I commit, entrust, engage in battle.*
- commodo, avi, atum, 1, *I lend, fit, adapt, profit.*
- commodum, i, 2, n., *advantage, benefit.*
- communis, e, *common, what belongs to several.*
- communiter, adv., *in common.*
- comparo, avi, atum, 1, *I compare, procure.*
- comperio, ri, rtum, 4, *I find out, understand.*
- complector, plexus sum, ti, dep., *I embrace, comprehend.*
- complexus, a, um, part. of complector.
- comploratio, onis, 3, f., *lamentation.*
- compono, sui, situm, 1, *I put together, compose.*
- conatus, us, 4, m., *an attempt.*
- concido, idi, isum, 3, *I cut off, cut in pieces, kill.*
- concilium, ii, 2, n., *an assembly, a council.*
- concito, avi, atum, 1, *I stir up, excite.*
- concludo, usi, usum, 3, *I conclude, finish, infer.*
- concordia, æ, 1, f., *concord, agreement.*
- concurro, ri, rsum, 3, *I run together, agree.*
- condo, idi, itum, 3, *I hide, finish.*
- condemnatus, a, um, part. of condemnno.
- condemno, avi, atum, 1, *I condemn.*
- confectus, a, um, part. of conficio.
- confertus, a, um, *thick.*
- conficio, eci, factum, -3, *I finish, wear out.*
- confido, idi, isum, 3, *I confide, trust.*
- confisus, a, um (part. of confido, active in signification), *trusting, confiding.*
- confodio, di, ssum, 3, *I dig, stab.*
- confusus, a, um, *confused, jumbled together.*
- congero, gessi, gestum, 3, *I heap or pile together.*
- conjectus, a, um, part. of conicio.
- conicio, eci, ectum, 3, *I cast or throw together.*
- conjugium, ii, 2, n., *marriage.*
- conjuratio, onis, 3, f., *a conspiracy.*
- conjux, gis, 3, m. or f., *a husband or wife.*
- connubium, ii, 2, n., *marriage.*
- conor, conatus sum, ari, dep., *I attempt.*
- conscius, a, um, *conscious, aware of.*
- consequor, cutus sum, qui, dep., *I follow up, reach, obtain.*
- conservo, avi, atum, 1, *I preserve.*
- consido, sedi, sessum, 3, *I sit down, settle, encamp.*
- consilium, ii, 2, n., *counsel, advice, design, purpose.*
- consisto, stiti, stitum, 3, *I consist, agree, stand together.*
- conspectus, us, 4, m., *a sight, view.*
- conspicio, exi, ectum, 3, *I view, behold, consider.*
- constat, *it is evident* (3rd sing. of consto).
- constituo, ui, utum, 3, *I constitute, appoint, resolve, agree.*
- consto, stiti, stitum and statum, 1, *I consist, agree with, am evident.*
- consuesco, evi, etum, 3, *I am accustomed to.*

- consuetudo, inis, 3, f., *a habit, custom.*  
 consul, ulis, 3, m., *a consul.*  
 consularis, e, *of consular rank.*  
 consulatus, us, 4, m., *the consulship.*  
 consulo, sului, sultum, 3, *I ask or give advice.*  
 consultor, oris, 3, m., *one who asks advice, a client.*  
 consultus, a, um, part. of consulo, *skilled.*  
 contendo, ndi, nsum and ntum, 3, *I strive, contend, aim at.*  
 contentus, a, um, *content.*  
 continentia, æ, 1, f., *continence, moderation, forbearance.*  
 contingo, tigi, tactum, 3, *I touch, happen, attain.*  
 continuus, a, um, *continual, constant.*  
 contra, prep., *opposed to, opposite to, against.*  
 contristo, avi, atum, 1, *I make sad.*  
 convenio, eni, entum, 4, *I come together, agree, suit.*  
 convicium, ii, 2, n., *reproach, abuse.*  
 convictor, oris, 3, m., *a companion at table, guest.*  
 convivium, ii, 2, n., *a feast, banquet, entertainment.*  
 convoco, avi, atum, 1, *I call together, convoke, summon.*  
 copia, æ, 1, f., *opportunity, abundance, resources, plenty.*  
 coram, prep., *before, in presence of.*  
 Cornelii, orum, 2, m., *a family in Rome, the Cornelii.*  
 Cornelius, ii, 2, m., *Cornelius.*  
 corpus, oris, 3, n., *a body.*  
 corrigo, exi, ectum, 3, *I correct, reform.*  
 corripio, ui, eptum, 3, *I seize, snatch, reprove.*  
 corrumpo, upi, ptum, 3, *I corrupt, waste, destroy.*  
 Cossus, i, 2, m., *Cossus.*  
 Crassus, i, 2, m., *Crassus.*  
 crassus, a, um, *thick, stupid.*  
 creber, ra, rum, *often, frequent, numerous.*  
 creditus, a, um, part. of credo.  
 credo, didi, ditum, 3, *I believe, trust, entrust.*  
 cresco, evi, etum, 3, *I grow, increase.*  
 crinis, is, 3, m., *hair.*  
 crudelitas, atis, 3, f., *cruelty.*  
 cubile, is, 3, n., *a bed.*  
 cubo, ui, itum, 1, *I am ill, confined to bed.*  
 cujas, atis, pron., *of what country or sect.*  
 cujus, a, um, pron., *whose, whereof.*  
 culex, icis, 3, m. or f., *a gnat, small fly.*  
 culpa, æ, 1, f., *a fault.*  
 culpo, avi, atum, 1, *I blame.*  
 cultura, æ, 1, f., *culture.*  
 cultus, a, um, part. of colo.  
 cultus, us, 4, m., *culture, tilling.*  
 cum, prep., *with.*  
 cum, adv., *when.*  
 Cumæ, arum, 1, f., *Cumæ, a town in Italy.*  
 cunctor, tatus sum, ari, dep., *I delay, hesitate.*  
 cunctus, a, um, *all, the whole.*  
 cupidissime, adv., *most anxiously.*  
 cupido, inis, 3, f., *desire, anxiety, lust.*  
 cupidus, a, um, *anxious, desirous.*  
 cupio, ivi, itum, 3, *I covet, desire much.*  
 cur, adv., *why?*  
 cura, æ, 1, f., *care, anxiety.*  
 curatio, onis, 3, f., *a curing, healing, a charge.*  
 Cures, ium, 3, *a town in Italy.*  
 Curiatius, ii, 2, m., *one of the Curiatii.*  
 Curius, ii, 2, m., *Curius.*  
 curo, avi, atum, 1, *I care for, take care of.*  
 curro, ri, sum, 3, *I run.*  
 cursus, us, 4, m., *a course, a running.*  
 curvus, a, um, *crooked*

cuspis, idis, 3, f., *the point of a spear, a spear.*

custodio, ivi, itum, 4, *I guard.*

custos, odis, 3, m. or f., *a guard, a guardian.*

cutis, is, 3, f., *the skin.*

## D.

Dardanius, a, um, *Trojan.*

datus, a, um, part. of do.

de, prep., *of, from.*

dea, æ, 1, f., *a goddess.*

debeo, ui, itum, 2, *I ought, owe.*

debitus, a, um, part. of debeo, *due, appointed.*

decedo, essi, essum, 3, *I leave, depart.*

Decimus, i, 2, m., *Decimus.*

declaro, avi, atum, 1, *I declare, make evident, proclaim.*

decorus, a, um, *graceful, becoming, proper.*

decus, oris, 3, n., *beauty, ornament, grace.*

editio, onis, 3, f., *a surrender.*

dedo, dedidi, ditum, 3, *I submit, yield, surrender, give over.*

deduco, uxi, ctum, 3, *I bring, take from, subtract, spin out.*

defero, tuli, latum (irreg. compound of fero), *I bring, carry off, confer, bestow.*

deficio, feci, fectum, 3, *I fail, leave, revolt, am defective, am discouraged.*

defigo, xi, ixum, 3, *I fix, fasten, thrust into.*

definio, ivi, itum, 4, *I define, determine, limit.*

defodio, fodi, fossum, 3, *I dig, hide in the earth.*

deformatus, a, um, part., *deformed, disgraced, fashioned.*

deformis, e, *deformed, ugly, sordid, unsightly.*

defossus, a, um, part. of defodio.

defundo, fudi, fustum, 3, *I pour out.*

defusus, a, um, part. of defundo.

dego, gi, 3, *I lead, spend, live, dwell.*

degusto, avi, atum, 1, *I taste, touch slightly.*

dein, deinde, advs., *afterwards, then.*

Deiopeia, æ, 1, f., *the name of a nymph.*

dejicio, jeci, jectum, 3, *I cast down, remove, degrade.*

delasso, are, 1, *I tire out, weary.*

delecto, avi, atum, 1, *I please, delight.*

delictum, i, 2, n., *a crime, fault, offence.*

demens, ntis, *foolish, mad, outrageous.*

dementia, æ, 1, f., *foolishness, madness.*

demitto, misi, missum, 3, *I send down, dismiss, humble, submit.*

demum, adv., *at length.*

denique, adv., *in fine, at last.*

depello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I drive away, expel, banish.*

depono, posui, positum, 3, *I put off, lay down, fix, plant.*

descendo, di, ensum, 3, *I descendo, fall.*

describo, ipsi, iptum, 3, *I describe, copy.*

desero, serui, sertum, 3, *I forsake, quit, give up.*

desertus, a, um, part. of desero.

desiderium, ii, 2, n., *desire, love, want, absence.*

desidia, æ, 1, f., *slothfulness.*

designatus, a, um, part, *appointed* (consul designatus, *consul elect*).

despondeo, di, *I promise, betroth, despair of.*

destino, are, *I determine, intend, aim at.*

desum, fui (compound of sum), *I am absent, wanting, fail.*

desuper, adv., *from above, on the top.*

deterior, us, *worse, weaker.*

devinco, ici, ictum, 2, *I overcome, conquer.*



devito, are, 1, *I avoid.*  
 devolo, are, 1, *I fly down, away, leave.*  
 devotus, a, um, part., *devoted, doomed, cursed.*  
 Deus, ei, 2, m., *a god, the Deity.*  
 dico, xi, ictum, 3, *I say, declare.*  
 dictator, oris, 3, m., *a dictator.*  
 dictito, are, 1, *I say often.*  
 dictum, i, 2, n., *a word, saying.*  
 dies, ei, 5, m. or f., *a day.*  
 differtus, a, um, part., *filled, stuffed.*  
 difficilis, e, *difficult.*  
 diffido, fidi, fidere, 3, *I distrust, despair.*  
 diffundo, fudi, fusum, 3, *I pour out, disperse, publish.*  
 dignitas, tatis, 3, f., *dignity, majesty, grandeur.*  
 dignus, a, um, *worthy, suitable, becoming.*  
 digredior, gressus sum, gredi, dep., *I depart, turn aside.*  
 digressus, us, 4, m., *a departure.*  
 dilabor, lapsus sum, labi, dep., *I slip aside, waste.*  
 dimico, cavi, care, 1, *I fight, engage, struggle.*  
 dimitto, isi, issum, 3, *I dismiss, discharge, let go.*  
 dimoveo, movi, motum, 2, *I remove, put away.*  
 discedo, essi, essum, 3, *I depart, leave, go off.*  
 disco, didici, cere, 3, *I learn, understand.*  
 discordia, æ, 1, f., *discord, disagreement.*  
 discrimen, minis, 3, n., *a difference, distinction, danger, a battle.*  
 disjicio, jeci, jectum, 3, *I disperse, overthrow.*  
 dispar, paris, *unlike.*  
 dispono, posui, positum, 3, *I dispose, set in order, settle.*  
 dissimilis, e, *unlike, different.*  
 dissipio, are, 1, *I dissipate, disperse, scatter, squander.*  
 distineo, nui, tentum, 2, *I hinder, keep off.*

ditesco, cere, 3, *I grow rich.*  
 diu, adv, *a long time.*  
 divello, vulsi, vulsum, 3, *I tear asunder, loosen.*  
 diversus, a, um, *different, contrary, separate.*  
 dives, itis, *rich, abounding in.*  
 divēs, itis, 3, m. or f., *a rich person.*  
 divido, visi, visum, 3, *I divide, distribute, distinguish.*  
 divinus, a, um, *divine, blessed.*  
 divitiæ, arum, 1, f., *riches, wealth.*  
 divulgo, are, 1, *I spread abroad, make known.*  
 divus, i, 2, m., *a god.*  
 do, dedi, datum, 1, *I give.*  
 doceo, cui, ctum, 2, *I teach, inform, tell.*  
 docilis, e, *easily taught, docile.*  
 doctus, a, um, part. of doceo.  
 doleo, lui, litum, 2, *I grieve, am displeased.*  
 dolo, are, 1, *I beat, belabour.*  
 dolor, oris, 3, m., *grief, resentment.*  
 dolus, i, 2, m., *deceit, treachery.*  
 dominus, i, 2, m., *a master, a ruler, a lord.*  
 domo, mui, mitum, 1, *I tame, subdue, conquer.*  
 domus, i and us, 2 and 4, f., *a house, a residence.*  
 donec, adv., *until, as long as.*  
 dono, avi, atum, 1, *I give, bestow.*  
 donum, i, 2, m., *a gift, present.*  
 Doricus, a, um, *Doric.*  
 dormio, ivi, itum, 4, *I sleep.*  
 dorsum, i, 2, n., *the back, ridge of a hill.*  
 dubito, avi, atum, 1, *I doubt, hesitate.*  
 duco, xi, ctum, 3, *I draw, lead, carry, bring.*  
 ducto, avi, atum, 1, *I lead.*  
 ductus, a, um, part. of duco.  
 dulcis, e, *sweet, agreeable.*  
 dum, adv., *until, whilst.*  
 duo, æ, o (see Declension of Adjectives), *two.*

durus, a, um, *hard, difficult, unpleasant.*

dux, ucis, 3, m. and f., *a leader.*

## E.

efficio, feci, fectum, 3, *I effect, bring about, accomplish.*

effugio, ugi, itum, 3, *I escape, shun, avoid.*

effundo, udi, usum, 3, *I pour out, empty, spread abroad.*

egens, part., *needy, in want.*

egeo, gui, gere, 2, *I want, stand in need of.*

egestas, tatis, 3, f., *want, poverty.*

ego, pron., *I.*

egredior, gressus sum, gredi, dep., *I step forth, depart, embark.*

egregius, a, um, *excellent, extraordinary.*

eheu, interj., *ah! alas!*

ejicio, jeci, jectum, 3, *I cast forth, eject, drive away.*

elatio, onis, 3, f., *greatness of soul, sublimity.*

elephantus, i, 2, m., *an elephant.*

eloquentia, æ, 1, f., *eloquence.*

emergo, rsi, rsum, 3, *I arise, rise from, emerge.*

emissus, a, um, part. of emitto.

emitto, isi, issum, 3, *I send forth, discharge, throw away.*

emo, emi, emptum, 3, *I buy.*

emptor, oris, 3, m., *a purchaser.*

emptus, or emtus, part. of emo.

enim, conj., *for, indeed.*

enuncio, avi, atum, 1, *I speak, proclaim, pronounce.*

eo, ivi, itum, irreg., *I go.*

eo, adv., *therefore, thither, to that end.*

Epirus, i, 2, f., *a country of Greece.*

epistola, æ, 1, f., *a letter.*

equa, æ, 1, f., *a mare.*

eques, itis, 3, m., *a horseman, a knight.*

equidem, adv., *indeed.*

equus, i, 2, m., *a horse.*

ergo, adv., *therefore.*

erigo, rexi, rectum, 3, *I erect, raise up, promote.*

et, conj., *and, both.*

etenim, conj., *for, because.*

etiam, conj., *also, even, again.*

Etruria, æ, 1, f., *Etruria.*

Etruscus, a, um, *Etrurian.*

Eurus, i, 2, m., *the east wind.*

evenio, veni, ventum, 4, *I come out, happen.*

ex, prep., *from, out of.*

exagito, avi, atum, 1, *I harass, disturb, rouse up.*

exanimo, avi, atum, 1, *I astonish, kill.*

excidium, or exscidium, ii, 2, n., *destruction, ruin.*

excipio, cepi, ceptum, 3, *I receive, undertake, except.*

excito, avi, atum, 1, *I excite, stir up, animate.*

exclamo, avi, atum, 1, *I exclaim.*

exerceo, cui, citum, 2, *I exercise, practise.*

exercitus, us, 4, m., *an army.*

exigo, egi, actum, 3, *I exact, demand, drive away.*

exiguus, a, um, *little, scanty.*

existimo, avi, atum, 1, *I think, suppose, esteem.*

exitus, us, 4, m., *an outlet, end, death, result.*

expecto, avi, atum, 1, *I expect, hope, look for.*

expedio, ivi, itum, 4, *I free, deliver, explain.*

expeditus, a, um, part. of expedio.

expeditus, a, um, *speedy, active.*

expello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I drive out, expel.*

expendo, ndi, nsum, 3, *I weigh, examine, value.*

experiens, part. of experior.

experimentum, i, 2, n., *an experiment, trial.*

experior, expertus sum, experiri, dep., *I try, experiment.*

expers, tis, *free from, having no part in.*

expleo, plevi, pletum, 2, *I fill up, complete.*  
 exploro, ploravi, ploratum, 1, *I explore, examine.*  
 expono, osui, ositum, 3, *I expose, set forth.*  
 excindo, ere, 3, *I cut off.*  
 execratio, onis, 3, f., *a cursing.*  
 execror, atus sum, crari, dep., *I curse.*  
 exsequor, cutus sum, sequi, dep., *I execute, do, perform.*  
 extemplo, adv., *immediately.*  
 exterritus, a, um, part., *affrighted.*  
 exterus, a, um, *strange, foreign, outward.*  
 extinguo, nxi, nctum, 3, *I extinguish, destroy.*  
 extraho, xi, ctum, 3, *I extract, pull out, withdraw.*  
 extremus, a, um, *extreme, utmost, farthest off.*  
 exuo, ui, utum, 3, *I take off, divest of.*

F.

Fabius, ii, 2, m., *the name of a noble family in Rome.*  
 Fabricius, ii, 2, m., *the name of a Roman family.*  
 facies, ei, 5, f., *a face, countenance, appearance, show, resemblance, portrait or picture, make, form, fashion, stature, beauty.*  
 facile, adv., *easily, readily, without much ado, certainly.*  
 facilis, e, *easy, feasible, gentle, mild, pliant, good-natured, easy to be pleased.*  
 facinus, oris, 3, n., *a great action, exploit, adventure.*  
 facio, feci, factum, cere, 3, *I do, perform, execute, commit.*  
 factum, i, 2, n., *a fact, action, deed, feat, transaction.*  
 factus, a, um, part., *done, made, formed, framed.*  
 facundia, æ, 1, f., *eloquence.*  
 fallo, fefelli, falsum, lere, 3, *I deceive, cheat, disappoint, beguile.*

fama, æ, 1, f., *fame, report, rumour.*  
 fames, is, 3, f., *hunger, fasting, famine, dearth, a greedy desire.*  
 familiaris, e, *of the same family or household, familiar, usual, friendly.*  
 familiaris, is, 3, m., *a servant of the family, an intimate, a friend.*  
 fanum, i, 2, n., *a temple, a church.*  
 farina, æ, 1, f., *meal, flour, powder.*  
 fatum, i, 2, n., *fate, God's providence or decree.*  
 Faunus, i, 2, m., *Faunus, a god of the country.*  
 faustitas, tatis, 3, f., *good luck.*  
 faux, cis, 3, f., *the jaw, a strait, narrow passage.*  
 faveo, vi, fautum, 2, *I favour, befriend.*  
 felix, icis, *happy, fortunate, propitious.*  
 fera, æ, 1, f., *a wild beast.*  
 fere, adv., *almost, nearly.*  
 feria, æ, 1, f., *a holiday.*  
 ferio, percussi, percussum, 4, *I strike, smite, sacrifice.*  
 fero, tuli, latum, irr., *I bear, carry, report.*  
 ferocia, æ, 1, f., *ferocity, cruelty.*  
 ferox, ocis, *ferocious, cruel, daring.*  
 ferrum, i, 2, n., *iron, a sword.*  
 ferus, a, um, *wild, savage.*  
 ferus, i, 2, m., *a wild beast.*  
 fessus, a, um, part., *wearied.*  
 fidelis, e, *faithful.*  
 fideliter, adv., *faithfully.*  
 fides, ei, 5, f., *faith, honour, truth.*  
 fido, idi, ere, 3, *I trust.*  
 fidus, a, um, *faithful.*  
 figo, xi, xum, 3, *I fix, shoot, pierce.*  
 filia, æ, 1, f., *a daughter.*  
 lius, ii, 2, m., *a son.*  
 findo, idi, issum, 3, *I cleave, split, divide.*  
 fingo, nxi, ictum, 3, *I form, devise, invent.*  
 finis, is, m. or f., 3, *an end, limit.*  
 finitimus, a, um, *bordering near, adjoining.*

fio, factus sum, fieri, irr., *I am made, done.*

Flaccus, i, 2, m., *Flaccus.*

flagitium, ii, 2, n., *a crime, disgrace.*

flagro, avi, are, 1, *I burn, am in a passion.*

flamma, æ, 1, f., *a flame.*

flatus, us, 4, m., *a blast, breath, gale.*

Flavius, ii, 2, m., *Flavius.*

flebilis, e, *mournful, to be lamented.*

flebiliter, adv., *mournfully.*

flecto, exi, exum, 3, *I bend.*

fleo, evi, etum, 2, *I weep.*

fluctus, us, 4, m., *a wave.*

fœdus, eris, 3, n., *a league.*

fœenerator, oris, 3, m., *an usurer.*

fœtus, us, 4, m., *the young of any creature, a birth.*

forma, æ, 1, f., *shape, form, beauty.*

formica, æ, 1, f., *an ant.*

formido, inis, 3, f., *fear, dread.*

fors, tis, 3, f., *fortune, chance.*

forsan,

forsitan, } advs., *perhaps.*

forsit,

forte, adv., *by chance.*

fortis, e, *strong, brave.*

fortitudo, inis, 3, f., *fortitude.*

fortuna, æ, 1, f., *fortune.*

fortunatus, a, um, *fortunate.*

forum, i, 2, n., *the forum, a market-place.*

fractus, a, um, part., *broken.*

frænum, i, 2, n., *a bridle, check.*

frangendus, a, um, part., *to be broken.*

frango, fregi, fractum, 3, *I break.*

frater, tris, 3, m., *a brother.*

fraus, dis, 3, f., *fraud, a cheat.*

frigus, oris, 3, n., *cold.*

frons, tis, 3, f., *the front, forehead.*

frons, dis, 3, f., *the leaf of a tree.*

frugi, indecl. adj., *careful, thrifty.*

frustra, adv., *in vain.*

fuga, æ, 1, f., *flight.*

fugio, gi, gitum, 3, *I flee, escape.*

fulgeo, isi, lsum, 2, *I shine.*

fulmineus, a, um, *of or belonging to thunder, glittering.*

fulmino, avi, are, 1, *I thunder.*

fultura, æ, 1, f., *a prop, support.*

Fulvia, æ, 1, f., *Fulvia.*

fundo, avi, atum, 1, *I found, lay a foundation, establish.*

fundo, fudi, fusum, 3, *I pour out, shed, spill.*

funus, eris, 3, n., *a funeral, death, corpse.*

furiosus, a, um, *furious, mad.*

furtim, adv., *privately, by stealth.*

fuscus, a, um, *brown, tawny, dark.*

fustis, tis, 3, m, *a club, staff.*

fusus, a, um, part., *poured out.*

futurus, a, um, part., *about to be.*

## G.

Gabinus, ii, 2, m., *Gabinus.*

Galli, orum, 2, m., *the Gauls.*

Gallia, æ, 1, f., *Gaul.*

Gallicus, a, um, *Gallic.*

Gallus, i, 2, m., *a Frenchman, a cock.*

garrulus, a, um, *prating, talkative.*

gaudium, ii, 2, n., *joy.*

gelidus, a, um, *cold.*

gemma, æ, f., *a gem, jewel.*

gena, æ, 1, f., *the cheek.*

genitor, oris, 3, m., *a father, begetter.*

genitrix, tricis, 3, f., *a mother.*

genius, ii, 2, m., *a genius, a good or evil demon.*

gens, tis, 3, f., *a nation, tribe, family.*

genus, eris, 3, n., *a kind, sort, stock, lineage.*

Germania, æ, 1, f., *Germany.*

gero, ssi, stum, 3, *I bear, conduct, wage.*

gingiva, æ, 1, f., *the gum.*

gladius, ii, 2, m., *a sword.*

glomeratus, a, um, part., *wound up like a ball.*

glomero, avi, atum, 1, *I wind up, gather in a heap, collect.*

gloria, æ, 1, f., *glory.*



gnatus, 1, 2, m., *a son.*  
 gracilis, e, *slender, slight.*  
 Græci, orum, 2, m., *the Greeks.*  
 Græcia, æ, 1, f., *Greece.*  
 grandis, e, *great, sublime.*  
 grando, inis, 3, f., *hail.*  
 gratia, æ, 1, f., *grace, favour, influence.*  
 gratulor, atus sum, ari, dep., *I congratulate.*  
 gratus, a, um, *grateful, agreeable.*  
 gravis, e, *weighty, important.*  
 Grosphus, i, 2, m., *Grosphus.*  
 gubernor, avi, atum, 1, *I govern, steer.*  
 gula, æ, 1, f., *the throat.*

H.

habeo, ui, itum, 2, *I have, esteem, regard, deliver a speech.*  
 habitandus, a, um, part., *to be inhabited.*  
 habito, avi, atum, 1, *I dwell, inhabit.*  
 hæres, edis, 3, m. or f., *an heir.*  
 hostile, is, 3, n., *a spear.*  
 haud, adv., *not.*  
 Heliodorus, i, 2, m., *Heliodorus.*  
 herba, æ, 1, f., *an herb, grass.*  
 Hercules, is, 3, m., *Hercules.*  
 Hesperia, æ, 1, f., *Hesperia.*  
 heu, interj., *alas!*  
 hic, hæc, hoc, pron., *he, this.*  
 hic, adv., *here.*  
 hicce, hæcce, hocce, pron., *this.*  
 hiemo, avi, atum, 1, *I winter.*  
 Hiempsal, alis, 3, m., *Hiempsal.*  
 hiems, is, 3, f., *winter.*  
 hinc, adv., *hence, from this time.*  
 historia, æ, 1, f., *history.*  
 homo, inis, 3, m. or f., *a man or woman, a human being.*  
 nonestus, a, um, *honourable, honest.*  
 honor, oris, 3, m., *honour, respect.*  
 hora, æ, 1, f., *an hour.*  
 Horatius, ii, 2, m., *Horatius.*  
 horrens, tis, *rough, horrible.*

horreo, ui, ere, 2, *I am rough, look horrid, shudder.*  
 horridus, a, um, *horrid.*  
 hortus, i, 2, m., *a garden.*  
 hospes, itis, 3, m. or f., *a guest, a host.*  
 hospitium, ii, 2, n., *hospitality, an inn.*  
 hostilis, e, *hostile.*  
 Hostilius, ii, 2, m., *Hostilius.*  
 hostis, is, 3, m. or f., *an enemy.*  
 huc, adv., *hither.*  
 humanitas, tatis, 3, f., *humanity, good-nature, politeness.*  
 humanus, a, um, *polite, human.*  
 humerus, i, 2, m., *the shoulder.*  
 humilis, e, *humble, low.*  
 hyemalia, ium, 3, n., *winter-quarters.*

I.

Iberia, æ, 1, f., *Spain.*  
 ibi, adv., *there.*  
 ico, ci, ctum, 3, *I strike.*  
 ictus, a, um, part. of ico.  
 Idæus, a, um, *belonging to Mount Ida, Idean.*  
 idem, eadem, idem, pron., *the same person or thing.*  
 igitur, conj., *therefore.*  
 ignarus, a, um, *ignorant, unskilful.*  
 ignavus, a, um, *indolent, sluggish.*  
 ignis, is, 3, m., *fire.*  
 ignoro, avi, atum, 1, *I don't know, am ignorant of.*  
 Iliacus, a, um, *Trojan.*  
 illabor, psus sum, labi, dep., *I slide, fall upon.*  
 ille, a, ud, pron., *he, she, that.*  
 illecebra, æ, 1, f., *an enticement.*  
 illuc, adv., *thither.*  
 illustris, e, *illustrious, famous, noble.*  
 imbuo, ui, utum, 3, *I imbue, tinge, stain, dye.*  
 imitor, tatus sum, tari, dep., *I imitate.*  
 immanitas, tatis, 3, f., *cruelty, savageness.*  
 immensus, a, um, *immense.*

- immineo, ui, ere, 2, *I hang over, impend, threaten.*  
 immortalis, e, *immortal.*  
 immuto, avi, atum, 1, *I change.*  
 imo, adv., *yes, nay.*  
 imparatus, a, um, part., *unprepared.*  
 impavidus, a, um, *fearless, undaunted.*  
 impello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I drive, thrust, persuade.*  
 impendo, dere, 2, *I threaten, hang over, am near at hand.*  
 imperator, oris, 3, m., *a commander, general, emperor.*  
 imperito, avi, atum, 1, *I rule, command.*  
 imperium, ii, 2, n., *military authority, rule, power.*  
 impero, avi, atum, 1, *I command.*  
 impetro, avi, atum, 1, *I obtain, finish.*  
 impiger, gra, grum, *active, diligent.*  
 impius, a, um, *impious, wicked.*  
 impleo, evi, etum, 2, *I fill up.*  
 implico, ui and cavi, citum and catum, 1, *I enfold, entangle, attack.*  
 imploro, avi, atum, 1, *I implore, beseech.*  
 impono, sui, situm, 3, *I impose, put on.*  
 importunus, a, um, *importunate, troublesome.*  
 improbus, a, um, *dishonest, wicked, base.*  
 impulsus, us, 4, m., *an impulse, attack, shock.*  
 in, prep., *in, upon, into, towards.*  
 inanis, e, *empty, useless, frivolous.*  
 incassum, adv., *in vain.*  
 incedo, essi, essum, 3, *I go, walk, enter on.*  
 inceptum, i, 2, n., *a beginning, undertaking.*  
 incertus, a, um, *uncertain, doubtful.*  
 incido, idi, casum, 3, *I fall into, happen.*  
 incipio, epi, eptum, 3, *I begin, undertake, attempt.*  
 incitatus, a, um, part., *stirred up, incited.*  
 incito, avi, atum, 1, *I stir up, excite.*  
 inclytus, a, um, *famous, excellent, renowned.*  
 incolumis, e, *safe.*  
 incorruptus, a, um, *uncorrupted, pure.*  
 incredibilis, e, *incredible.*  
 increpo, pui and pavi, pitum, 1, *I make a noise, chide, blame.*  
 incurro, ri, rsum, 3, *I run in or upon, attack.*  
 incutio, ussi, ssum, 3, *I strike, smite.*  
 inde, adv., *from thence, from that time, then.*  
 Indi, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Indians.*  
 indico, avi, atum, 1, *I point out, discover.*  
 indico, xi, ctum, 3, *I proclaim, declare.*  
 indignatio, onis, 3, f., *indignation.*  
 induco, xi, ctum, 3, *I induce, prevail on, lead into.*  
 indulgeo, lsi, ere, 2, *I indulge.*  
 inermis, e, *unarmed, defenceless.*  
 iners, tis, *inactive, sluggish, stupid.*  
 infans, tis, *infant, young.*  
 infans, tis, 3, m. or f., *an infant.*  
 infantia, æ, 1, f., *infancy.*  
 infero, tuli, illatum, *I bring in, conclude, apply.*  
 inferus, a, um, *low, inferior.*  
 infidelis, e, *faithless, unfaithful.*  
 infidus, a, um, *faithless, treacherous.*  
 infimus, a, um, *lowest, contemptible.*  
 ingenium, ii, 2, n., *nature, disposition, capacity.*  
 ingero, ssi, estum, 3, *I throw in or upon, heap up.*  
 inimicus, a, um, *hostile, unfriendly*  
 iniquus, a, um, *unjust, cruel.*  
 injuria, æ, 1, f., *injury, injustice.*  
 injuste, adv., *unjustly.*

injustitia, æ, 1, f., *injustice*.  
 injustus, a, um, *unjust*.  
 innecto, exui and exi, exum, 3, *I tie, bind, devise*.  
 inops, is, *poor, destitute*.  
 inquam, verb def., *I say*.  
 inquietus, a, um, *unquiet*.  
 inquo, verb def., *I say*.  
 insanus, a, um, *insane, mad*.  
 insero, sevi, situm, 3, *I sow in, im-plant*.  
 insidiæ, arum, 1, f., *snares, am-bush*.  
 insisto, stiti, stitum, 3, *I insist upon, urge, stand on*.  
 insolens, tis, *insolent, unusual, un-accustomed*.  
 inspicio, pexi, pectum, 3, *I look upon, look into, observe*.  
 inspiro, avi, atum, 1, *I breathe into, inspire, animate*.  
 instituo, ui, utum, 3, *I institute, appoint, establish*.  
 insto, stiti, stitum, 1, *I urge, am earnest, threaten*.  
 insulto, avi, atum, 1, *I insult, leap upon*.  
 insum, fui, esse, *I am in*.  
 intactus, a, um, part., *untouched, inviolate*.  
 integer, gra, grum, *entire, whole*.  
 integritas, tatis, 3, f., *perfectness, integrity*.  
 intelligo, exi, ectum, 3, *I understand*.  
 intendo, di, nsum and ntum, 3, *I intend, hold, design*.  
 inter, prep., *between*.  
 interdum, adv., *sometimes*.  
 interea, adv., *in the meantime*.  
 interficio, eci, ectum, 3, *I kill, slay*.  
 introeo, ivi, itum, 4, *I enter into*.  
 intus, adv., *within*.  
 invado, asi, asum, 3, *I invade, enter on, attack*.  
 invenio, ni, ntum, 4, *I invent, come into, contrive*.  
 inversus, a, um, part., *inverted, turned upside down*.  
 inverto, ti, rsum, 3, *I invert*.

invictus, a, um, part., *unconquered*.  
 invideo, idi, isum, 2, *I envy, grudge, refuse*.  
 invidia, æ, 1, f., *envy, odium*.  
 invidus, a, um, *envious*.  
 invisus, a, um, *unseen, odious, hated*.  
 ipse, a, um, pron, *him, her, or itself*.  
 iracundus, a, um, *passionate*.  
 irascor, atus sum, sci, dep., *I am angry with*.  
 irrevocabilis, e, *that cannot be re-called*.  
 irriguus, a, um, *watered, moist*.  
 is, ea, id, pron., *he, she, it*.  
 iste, a, ud, pron., *this, that, he, that fellow or thing*.  
 ita, adv., *so*.  
 Italia, æ, 1, f., *Italy*.  
 Italicus, a, um, *Italian*.  
 itaque, adv., *therefore*.  
 item, adv., *likewise*.  
 iter, meris, 3, n., *a journey, road*.  
 iterum, adv., *again*.  
 iturus, a, um, part., *about to go*.

J.

jaceo, ui, ere, 2, *I lie, lie down*.  
 jactans, part., *tossing, boasting*.  
 jacto, avi, atum, 1, *I toss, boast*.  
 jam, adv., *now, even*.  
 jamdudum, adv., *long since*.  
 jamque, adv., *and now*.  
 jubeo, jussi, jussum, 2, *I bid, com-mand, order*.  
 jucundus, a, um, *pleasant*.  
 judico, avi, atum, 1, *I judge, ad-judge, determine*.  
 jugerum, i, 2, n., *an acre*.  
 jugulum, i, 2, n., *the throat, neck*.  
 Jugurtha, æ, 1, m., *Jugurtha*.  
 jungo, nxi, nctum, 3, *I join, add, annex*.  
 Juno, onis, 3, f., *Juno*.  
 Jupiter, Jovis, 3, m., *Jupiter*.  
 jus, juris, 3, n., *right, justice, law*.  
 jussum, i, 2, n., *an order*.  
 justitia, æ, 1, f., *justice*.

justus, a, um, *just, reasonable.*  
 juvenis, e, *youthful, young.*  
 juvenis, is, 3, m. or f., *a young person.*  
 juventa, æ, 1, f., *youth.*  
 juventus, utis, 3, f., *youth.*  
 juvo, uvi, utum, 1, *I help, assist.*

## L.

labens, tis, part., *falling, sliding.*  
 labor, lapsus sum, labi, dep., *I fall, slide, slip.*  
 labor, and labos, oris, 3, m., *labour, work, trouble.*  
 laboro, avi, atum, 1, *I labour, work.*  
 lacryma, or lachryma, æ, 1, f., *a tear.*  
 lætitia, æ, 1, f., *joy, gladness.*  
 lætus, a, um, *joyful, glad.*  
 Lævinus, i, 2, m., *Lævinus.*  
 lævis, e, *smooth, polished.*  
 lævus, a, um, *left, on the left, foolish.*  
 lana, æ, 1, f., *wool.*  
 lapis, idis, 3, m., *a stone.*  
 laqueus, i, 2, m., *a snare, rope, halter.*  
 Lar, ris, 3, m., *a household god.*  
 latex, icis, 3, m., *liquor, spring-water.*  
 latro, onis, 3, m., *a robber.*  
 laturus, a, um, part., *about to bring, bear.*  
 laudo, avi, atum, *I praise, commend.*  
 Laurens, tis, 3, m. or f., *a Laurentine.*  
 laus, dis, 3, f., *praise.*  
 legatus, i, 2, m., *an ambassador.*  
 legio, onis, 3, f., *a legion.*  
 lego, gi, ctum, 3, *I gather, read.*  
 lenio, ivi, itum, 4, *I ease, mitigate, appease.*  
 leniter, adv., *softly, gently.*  
 Lentulus, i, 2, m., *Lentulus.*  
 lethargus, i, 2, m., *a lethargy.*  
 lethum, or letum, i, 2, n., *death.*  
 leviter, adv., *lightly, gently.*

levo, avi, atum, 1, *I lift up*  
 lex, gis, 3, f., *law.*  
 liber, bera, berum, *free.*  
 liber, bri, 2, m., *a book.*  
 libero, avi, atum, 1, *I free.*  
 liberta, æ, 1, f., *a freedwoman.*  
 libertas, tatis, 3, f., *liberty*  
 libertinus, i, 2, m., *a freedman.*  
 libertus, i, 2, m., *a freedman.*  
 Libya, æ, 1, f., *Africa.*  
 liceo, cui, citum, 2, *I am allowed*  
 (in 3rd sing., *it is lawful.*)  
 Licinius, ii, 2, m., *Licinius.*  
 ligo, avi, atum, 1, *I tie, bind.*  
 lingua, æ, 1, f., *a tongue, language.*  
 linter, tris, 3, m., *a boat.*  
 liquidus, a, um, *liquid.*  
 litera, æ, 1, f., *a letter of a book.*  
 literæ, arum, 1, f., *an epistle, letters, learning.*  
 lito, avi, atum, 1, *I sacrifice.*  
 litus, or littus, oris, 3, n., *the shore.*  
 loco, avi, atum, 1, *I place, settle.*  
 locus, i, 2, m., *a purse, bag, coffer.*  
 locus, i, 2, n. (in plural, *loci*, and neut., *loca*), *a place, occasion, opportunity.*  
 longe, adv., *far off.*  
 longinquus, a, um, *remote, far off.*  
 longus, a, um, *long.*  
 loquax, acis, *talkative.*  
 loquor, cutus sum, loqui, dep., *I speak.*  
 lubido, inis, 3, f., *pleasure, lust.*  
 Lucilius, ii, 2, m., *Lucilius.*  
 Lucius (Bestia), ii, 2, m., *Lucius.*  
 lucrum, i, 2, n., *gain, profit.*  
 luctus, us, 4, m., *grief.*  
 lucus, i, 2, m., *a grove.*  
 ludus, i, 2, m., *play, a school.*  
 lugubris, e, *mournful, sad.*  
 lumbus, i, 2, m., *the loin, the reins.*  
 lumen, inis, 3, n., *light, brightness.*  
 luna, æ, 1, f., *the moon.*  
 lupus, i, 2, m., *a wolf.*  
 lux, ucis, 3, f., *light.*



M.

macer, cra, crum, *lean, thin.*  
 madidus, a, um, *wet, moist.*  
 magalia, ium, 3, n., *cottages, sheds.*  
 magis, adv., *more.*  
 magister, tri, 2, m., *a master.*  
 magistratus, us, 4, m., *a magistracy.*  
 magnifice, adv., *magnificently, nobly.*  
 magnus, a, um, *large, great.*  
 majestas, atis, 3, f., *majesty, dignity.*  
 major, us, *greater, elder, important.*  
 majores, um, 3, m., *elders, ancestors.*  
 male, adv., *badly, improperly.*  
 malesuadus, a, um, *persuading ill.*  
 malignus, a, um, *malignant, ill-disposed, spiteful.*  
 malitia, æ, 1, f., *malice, vice.*  
 malo, lui, malle, irreg., *I am more willing, prefer.*  
 malum, i, 2, n., *an evil, sin, misfortune.*  
 malus, a, um, *bad, evil.*  
 mando, avi, atum, 1, *I command, bid, entrust.*  
 mane, adv., *in the morning.*  
 maneo, nsi, ere, 2, *I remain.*  
 manifestus, a, um, *manifest, clear, plain.*  
 Manlius, ii, 2, m., *Manlius.*  
 mansuetudo, dinis, 3, f., *clemency, gentleness.*  
 manus, us, 4, f., *a hand, a band of soldiers.*  
 Marcus, i, 2, m., *Marcus.*  
 mare, is, 3, n., *the sea.*  
 Marsi, orum, 2, m. or f., *the Marsi.*  
 mater, tris, 3, f., *a mother.*  
 mature, adv., *in time, speedily.*  
 maturo, avi, atum, 1, *I ripen, make haste.*  
 maturus, a, um, *ripe.*  
 Maximus, i, 2, m., *Maximus.*

maximus, a, um, *greatest.*  
 Medi, orum, 2, m. or f., *the Medes.*  
 medicus, i, 2, m., *a physician.*  
 meditor, atus sum, tari, dep., *I think, meditate, purpose.*  
 medius, a, um, *the middle.*  
 melior, us, *better.*  
 Melpomene, es (Greek declension), f., *Melpomene, one of the Muses.*  
 membrum, i, 2, n., *a limb, member.*  
 memor, oris, *mindful, grateful.*  
 memoro, avi, atum, 1, *I relate, remember.*  
 mens, tis, 3, f., *the mind.*  
 mensa, æ, 1, f., *a table.*  
 mensis, is, 3, m., *a month.*  
 mentior, itus sum, iri, dep., *I lie, feign, pretend.*  
 mercator, oris, 3, m., *a merchant.*  
 Mercurius, ii, 2, m., *Mercury.*  
 mereo, ui, itum, 2, *I deserve.*  
 meritum, i, 2, n., *merit.*  
 merum, i, 2, n., *pure wine.*  
 metallum, i, 2, n., *metal.*  
 Metellus, i, 2, m., *Metellus.*  
 Mettus, i, 2, m., *Mettus.*  
 metuo, ui, ere, 3, *I fear, dread*  
 metus, us, 4, m., *fear, dread.*  
 meus, a, um, pron., *mine.*  
 Mezentius, ii, 2, m., *Mezentius.*  
 Micipsa, æ, 1, m., *Micipsa.*  
 migro, avi, atum, 1, *I remove, emigrate.*  
 miles, itis, 3, m., *a soldier.*  
 militaris, e, *military, warlike.*  
 militia, æ, 1, f., *warfare, war.*  
 milito, avi, atum, 1, *I wage war.*  
 mille, is, 3, n., *a thousand.*  
 minæ, arum, 1, f., *threats, battlements.*  
 minax, acis, *threatening.*  
 Minerva, æ, 1, f., *Minerva.*  
 minimus, a, um, *least.*  
 minor, us, *less.*  
 minus, adv., *less.*  
 miror, atus sum, ari, dep., *I wonder at, admire.*  
 misceo, cui, mistum and mixtum, 2, *I mix, mingle.*

miser, era, erum, *miserable, wretched*.  
 miserabilis, e, *miserable, unhappy*.  
 miserandus, a, um, *to be pitied, worthy of pity*.  
 misere, adv., *wretchedly, very much*.  
 misereor, ertus sum, eri, dep., *I pity*.  
 miserescere, cere, 3, *I pity*.  
 miseria, æ, 1, f., *misery, wretchedness*.  
 missus, a, um, part. of mitto.  
 mitesco, cere, 3, *I grow mild*.  
 mitto, isi, issum, 3, *I send*.  
 mobilis, e, *moveable, fickle*.  
 modicus, a, um, *moderate*.  
 modo, adv., *just now, only*.  
 modus, i, 2, m., *a manner, measure*.  
 moenia, ium, 3, n., *walls, fortifications*.  
 moles, is, 3, f., *a mass, any thing huge*.  
 molior, itus sum, iri, dep., *I undertake, attempt*.  
 molliter, adv., *softly, tenderly*.  
 momentum, i, 2, n., *a moment, weight, force*.  
 moneo, ui, itum, 2, *I advise*.  
 monitor, oris, 3, m. or f., *an adviser*.  
 monitus, a, um, part. of moneo.  
 mons, tis, 3, m., *a mountain*.  
 monstro, avi, atum, 1, *I point out*.  
 monstrum, i, 2, n., *a monster, wonder, prodigy*.  
 mora, æ, 1, f., *delay*.  
 morbus, i, 2, m., *disease, sickness*.  
 morior, mortuus sum, moriri, dep., *I die*.  
 moror, atus sum, ari, dep., *I delay*.  
 mors, tis, 3, f., *death*.  
 mortuus, a, um, *dead*.  
 mos, oris, 3, m., *a custom, morals*.  
 motus, a, um, part. of moveo.  
 motus, us, 4, m., *motion*.  
 moveo, ovi, otum, 2, *I move*.  
 mox, adv., *by and by, shortly*.

mula, æ, 1, f., *a she-mule*.  
 multitudo, inis, 3, f., *a multitude*.  
 multo, adv., *by much*.  
 multum, adv., *much*.  
 multus, a, um, *much, many*.  
 mundus, a, um, *clean, neat*.  
 mundus, i, 2, m., *the world*.  
 munificentia, æ, 1, f., *generosity, munificence*.  
 munio, ivi, itum, 4, *I fortify*.  
 munus, eris, 3, n., *a gift, present*.  
 murus, i, 2, m., *a wall*.  
 mutatio, onis, 3, f., *a change*.

## N.

Næ, adv., *yes, indeed, verily*.  
 nam, conj., *for, because*.  
 namque, conj., *for*.  
 narro, avi, atum, 1, *I tell, relate*.  
 nascens, tis, part. of nascor.  
 nascor, natus sum, nasci, dep., *I am born, arise, begin*.  
 nasus, i, 2, m., *the nose*.  
 nata, æ, 1, f., *a daughter*.  
 natura, æ, 1, f., *nature*.  
 natus, a, um, part. of nascor.  
 natus, i, 2, m., *a son*.  
 navis, is, 3, f., *a ship*.  
 navita, æ, 1, m., *a sailor*.  
 nauta, æ, 1, m., *a sailor*.  
 ne, adv. and conj., *not, lest, whether*.  
 nec, conj., *neither, nor*.  
 necatus, a, um, part., *killed*.  
 necessitudo, inis, 3, f., *necessity, friendship*.  
 nefas, indecl., n., *wickedness, impiety*.  
 negligo, exi, ectum, 3, *I neglect*.  
 negotior, atus sum, ari, dep., *I transact business*.  
 negotium, ii, 2, n., *business*.  
 nemo, inis, 3, m. and f., *nobody*.  
 nempe, adv., *namely*.  
 nepos, otis, 3, m., *a grandson*.  
 Neptunus, i, 2, m., *Neptunus*.  
 nequam, indecl. adj., *wicked, worthless*.  
 neque, conj., *neither, nor*.

nequeo, ivi, itum, 4, *I cannot.*  
 nequicquam, adv., *in vain.*  
 Nereus, i, 2, m., *Nereus.*  
 nervus, i, 2, m., *nerve, a cord.*  
 nescio, ivi, itum, 4, *I am ignorant,*  
*don't know.*  
 neuter, tra, trum, *neither.*  
 ni, conj., *unless.*  
 nidor, oris, 3, m., *a scent, a strong*  
*smell.*  
 nihil, indecl., n., *nothing.*  
 nihilominus, adv., *notwithstanding.*  
 nihilum, i, 2, n., *nothing.*  
 nil, for nihil, indecl.  
 nimbus, i, 2, m., *a cloud.*  
 nimis, adv., *too much.*  
 nimium, adv., *too much.*  
 nisi, conj., *if not, unless.*  
 niteo, tui, ere, 2, *I shine.*  
 nitor, nixus and nisus sum, ti,  
 dep., *I endeavour, labour.*  
 nitor, oris, 3, m., *neatness, bright-*  
*ness.*  
 nobilis, e, *noble.*  
 nobilis, is, 3, m., *a nobleman.*  
 noceo, ui, citum, 2, *I hurt.*  
 nolo, nolui, nolle, irr., *I am un-*  
*willing.*  
 nomen, inis, 3, n., *a name, title.*  
 Nomentanus, i, 2, m., *Nomenta-*  
*nus.*  
 nomino, avi, atum, 1, *I name,*  
*nominate.*  
 non, adv., *not.*  
 nonnullus, a, um, *some.*  
 nonus, a, um, *ninth.*  
 nosco, ovi, otum, 3, *I know.*  
 noster, tra, trum, *ours, our.*  
 nostras, tis, *of our own country,*  
*sect, party.*  
 Notus, i, 2, m., *the south-wind.*  
 notus, a, um, part., *well known.*  
 novem, indecl., *nine.*  
 novendialis, e, *of nine days' con-*  
*tinuance.*  
 novo, avi, atum, 1, *I renew, I make*  
*new.*  
 novus, a, um, *new, late.*  
 nox, ctis, 3, f., *night.*  
 nubes, is, 3, f., *a cloud.*

nudus, a, um, *naked.*  
 nugæ, arum, 1, f., *trifles.*  
 nullus, a, um, *none.*  
 num, adv., *whether.*  
 Numa, æ, 1, m., *Numa.*  
 Numantinus, a, um, *Numantine.*  
 numen, inis, 3, n., *the deity, will,*  
*decree.*  
 numero, avi, atum, 1, *I number,*  
*reckon.*  
 numerus, i, 2, m., *a number.*  
 Numidæ, arum, 1, m. and f., *the*  
*Numidians.*  
 Numidia, æ, 1, f., *Numidia.*  
 nummus, i, 2, m., *money.*  
 nunc, adv., *now.*  
 nuncio, avi, atum, 1, *I announce,*  
*tell.*  
 nuncius, ii, 2, m., *a messenger.*  
 nunquam, adv., *never.*  
 nutrio, ivi, itum, 4, *I nourish.*  
 nympha, æ, 1, f., *a nymph.*

O.

O! and oh! interjs., *oh!*  
 ob, prep., *for, on account of, in*  
*the way of.*  
 obo, ivi, itum, 4, *I go, go through,*  
*undertake.*  
 objicio, jeci, jectum, 3, *I object,*  
*throw in the way of.*  
 obiratus, part., *incensed with.*  
 oblivio, onis, 3, f., *forgetfulness.*  
 obnoxius, a, um, *obnoxious, liable*  
*to, subject to.*  
 obsidio, onis, 3, f., *a siege, block-*  
*ade.*  
 obsto, stiti, stitum and statum, 1,  
*I stand in the way of, I oppose.*  
 obvius, a, um, *hindering, opposite*  
*to, hostile.*  
 occido, idi, isum, 3, *I kill, slay,*  
*put to death.*  
 occulte, adv., *secretly.*  
 occupo, avi, atum, 1, *I occupy,*  
*take beforehand, anticipate.*  
 occurro, ri, rsum, 3, *I occur, meet*  
*run in the way of.*  
 oceanus, i, 2, m., *the ocean.*

ocior, us, *swifter*.  
 Octavius, ii, 2, m., *Octavius*.  
 octussis, is, m., *eight asses in money*.  
 oculus, i, 2, m., *the eye*.  
 ocyor, us, same as ocior.  
 odi, def. verb, *I hate*.  
 odium, ii, 2, n., *hatred*.  
 odor, oris, 3, m., *odour, a smell*.  
 offero, obtuli, oblatum, irr., *I offer, present*.  
 officium, ii, 2, n., *office, business, employment*.  
 oh! ohe! interjs., *oh! enough!*  
 olim, adv., *in time past, long ago, in time to come*.  
 omen, inis, 3, n., *an omen, sign*.  
 omitto, isi, issum, 3, *I omit, give up*.  
 omnino, adv., *in all, entirely, altogether*.  
 omnis, e, *all*.  
 onus, eris, 3, n., *a burthen, load*.  
 opacus, a, um, *shady, dark, gloomy*.  
 opera, æ, 1, f., *work, labour*.  
 Opimius, ii, 2, m., *Opimius*.  
 oporteo, ere, 2, *I behove*.  
 oppeto, tivi and tii, titum, 3, *I undergo, die in battle*.  
 opportunus, a, um, *seasonable, favourable*.  
 opprimo, essi, essum, 3, *I oppress, overpower, overwhelm*.  
 oppugnatio, onis, 3, f., *an assault, siege*.  
 oppugno, avi, atum, 1, *I attack, assault*.  
 ops, opis, 3, f., *assistance, wealth, resources*.  
 optimus, a, um, *best*.  
 opto, avi, atum, 1, *I wish*.  
 opulentus, a, um, *wealthy*.  
 opus, eris, 3, n., *work, labour*.  
 opus, indecl., *need*.  
 orandus, a, um, *to be prayed for*.  
 oratio, onis, 3, f., *an oration, speech*.  
 orbis, is, 3, m., *an orb, circle, the world*.  
 Orcus, i, 2, m., *Pluto, the grave, hell*.

ordo, inis, 3, m., *order, regularity*.  
 orior, ortus sum, oriri, dep., *I arise, begin*.  
 oro, avi, atum, 1, *I beg, entreat*.  
 Orpheus, i, 2, m., *Orpheus*.  
 ortus, a, um, part., *risen*.  
 ortus, us, 4, m., *a rising*.  
 oryza, æ, 1, f., *rice*.  
 os, oris, 3, n., *the mouth, face*.  
 os, ossis, 3, n., *a bone*.  
 ostendo, di, nsum, 3, *I show, display*.  
 ostium, ii, 2, n., *a door, entrance, the mouth of a river*.  
 otium, ii, 2, n., *leisure, ease*.  
 ovans, tis, part., *triumphing*.  
 ovis, is, 3, f., *a sheep*.

## P.

pacatus, a, um, part., *reduced to peace, pacified*.  
 Pachynus, i, 2, m., *a promontory of Sicily*.  
 paco, avi, atum, 1, *I reduce to peace, pacify*.  
 pactio, onis, 3, f., *a covenant, agreement*.  
 pactum, i, 2, n., *a covenant, manner*.  
 palam, adv., *openly*.  
 Palinurus, i, 2, m., *Palinurus*.  
 pallens, tis, part., *pale, being pale, causing paleness*.  
 pallidus, a, um, *pale*.  
 palpor, atus sum, ari, dep., *I stroke gently, soothe, flatter*.  
 paludamentum, i, 2, n., *a military cloak*.  
 paluster, tris, e, *marshy*.  
 pando, di, nsum and ssum, 3, *I open, spread, display*.  
 Pantolabus, i, 2, m., *Pantolabus*.  
 par, is, *equal*.  
 paratus, a, um, part., *prepared*.  
 parens, tis, m. and f., *a parent*.  
 parens, tis, part., *obeying*.  
 pareo, ui, itum, 2, *I appear, obey*.  
 paries, tis, 3, m., *a wall*.  
 pariter, adv., *equally*.



paro, avi, atum, 1, *I prepare.*  
 paropsis, idis, 3, f., *a dish.*  
 pars, tis, 3, f., *a part.*  
 Parthus, i, 2, m., *a Parthian.*  
 partim, adv., *partly, in part.*  
 parturio, ivi, itum, 4, *I bring forth in childbirth.*  
 partus, us, 4, m., *a birth, offspring.*  
 partus, a, um, part., *brought forth.*  
 parum, adv., *little.*  
 parvulus, a, um, *very little.*  
 parvus, a, um, *small.*  
 pasco, avi, stum, 3, *I feed, nourish, support.*  
 pascor, pastus sum, pasci, dep., *I feed.*  
 patens, tis, part., *lying open.*  
 pater, tris, 3, m., *a father, a senator.*  
 patera, æ, 1, f., *a goblet.*  
 patiens tis, part., *suffering, able to endure.*  
 patria, æ, 1, f., *one's country.*  
 patricius, ii, 2, m, *a patrician.*  
 patricius, a, um, *patrician.*  
 patrimonium, ii, 2, n., *patrimony, the paternal estate.*  
 patrius, a, um, *paternal, belonging to a father or to one's country.*  
 patro, avi, atum, 1, *I commit, effect.*  
 patulus, a, um, *open, wide.*  
 pauci, æ, a, *few.*  
 paucitas, tatis, 3, f, *fewness, a few people.*  
 paulatim, adv., *by degrees.*  
 paulo, adv., *by a little.*  
 paululum or paullulum, adv., *a little.*  
 pauper, ris, *poor, a poor person.*  
 pauperies, ei, 5, f., *poverty.*  
 paupertas, tis, 3, f., *poverty.*  
 paveo, vi, vere, 2, *I fear, dread.*  
 pax, cis, 3, f., *peace.*  
 peccatum, i, 2, n., *sin, a crime.*  
 pectus, oris, 3, n., *the breast.*  
 pecunia, æ, 1, f., *money.*  
 pedes, itis, 3, m., *a foot-soldier.*  
 pelagus, i, 2, n., *the sea.*

pellis, is, 3, f., *the skin, the hide of a beast.*  
 pello, pepuli, pulsum, 3, *I drive, drive away.*  
 pendens, tis, part., *hanging, depending.*  
 pendeo, pependi, ere, 2, *I hang, depend.*  
 penna, æ, 1, f., *a feather, quill.*  
 per, prep., *through, by means of.*  
 perambulo, avi, atum, 1, *I walk, travel over.*  
 percontator, oris, 3, m., *an asker, a busybody.*  
 percunctor, atus sum, ari, dep., *I ask, inquire.*  
 perdo, idi, itum, 3, *I lose, spend, destroy.*  
 perduco, xi, ctum, 3, *I carry, bring, lead through.*  
 pereo, ivi, itum, 4, *I perish.*  
 perfero, tuli, latum, irr., *I carry, endure.*  
 Pergamus, i, 2, f. (in pl. Pergama, orum, 2, n.), *Pergamus, Troy.*  
 periculum, or periculum, i, 2, n., *danger, hazard.*  
 periculosus, a, um, *dangerous.*  
 peritus, a, um, *skilful, experienced.*  
 pernisceo, cui, istum and ixtum, 2, *I mix, mingle, disorder.*  
 permistus, or permixtus, part., *mixed, &c.*  
 permitto, isi, issum, 3, *I allow, permit.*  
 permotus, a, um, part., *greatly moved, affected.*  
 permoveo, ovi, otum, 2, *I move greatly, affect.*  
 perpello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I force, persuade.*  
 perpetuus, a, um, *perpetual, everlasting.*  
 perrumpo, rupi, ruptum, 3, *I break through by force.*  
 persequor, quutus sum, sequi, dep., *I pursue, follow up, execute, perform.*  
 persuadeo, asi, dere, 2, *I persuade.*

perterreo, rui, ritum, 2, *I frighten*.  
perterritus, a, um, part., *frightened*.

perturbatus, a, um, part., *disturbed, troubled*.

pes, pedis, 3, m., *a foot*.

pestilentia, æ, 1, f., *pestilence*.

petitio, onis, 3, f., *a petition, request*.

peto, ivi, itum, 3, *I ask, seek*.

Petreus, ii, 2, m., *Petrius*.

pharetra, æ, 1, f., *a quiver*.

Phocæi, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Phocæans*.

piger, ra, rum, *slow, sluggish, inactive*.

pigritia, æ, 1, f., *slothfulness*.

pilum, i, 2, n., *a javelin*.

pius, a, um, *devout, religious, dutiful, good-natured*.

placeo, ui, itum, 2, *I please*.

placidus, a, um, *calm, mild, placid*.

plebs, is, 3, f., *the common people*.

plenus, a, um, *full*.

plerique, pleræque, pleraque, adj. pl., *the most, the greatest part*.

Plotius, ii, 2, m., *Plotius*.

pluma, æ, 1, f., *a feather*.

plurimus, a, um, *very much, very many*.

plus, adv., *more*.

pœna, æ, 1, f., *punishment*.

polliceor, itus sum, ceri, dep., *I promise*.

pollicitatio, onis, 3, f., *a promise*.

pollicitus, a, um, part., *having promised*.

Pompeius, ii, 2, m., *Pompey*.

Pompilius, ii, 2, m., *Pompilius*.

pondus, eris, 3, n., *weight*.

ponendus, a, um, part., *to be placed, rejected*.

pono, sui, situm, 3, *I place, lay, lay aside*.

popularis, e, *popular*.

popularis, is, 3, m. and f., *an accomplice*.

populus, i, 2, f., *a poplar tree*.

populus, i, 2, m., *the people*.

Porcius, ii, 2, m., *Porcius*.

Porsena, or Porsenna, æ, 1, m., *Porsena*.

porta, æ, 1, f., *a gate, door*.

portendo, di, ntum, 3, *I portend, betoken*.

porto, avi, atum, 1, *I carry*.

posco, poposci, cere, 3, *I ask, demand*.

positus, a, um, part., *placed*.

possideo, sedi, sessum, 2, *I possess*.

possum, potui, posse, irr., *I am able*.

post, prep., *after, behind*.

postea, adv., *afterwards*.

posterus, a, um, *the next*.

postquam, adv., *after that, since*.

postremo, adv., *finally, at last*.

postremus, a, um, *the last*.

postulo, avi, atum, 1, *I entreat, beseech*.

potens, tis, part., *powerful, able*.

potentia, æ, 1, f., *power*.

potior, itus sum, iri, dep., *I possess, enjoy, get possession of*.

potior, oris, *better, preferable*.

præ, prep., *before, in comparison of, exceedingly*.

præbeo, ui, ere, 2, *I afford*.

præceptum, i, 2, n., *an order*.

præcinctus, a, um, *girded, equipped*.

præcipio, cepi, ceptum, 3, *I prevent, instruct, command*.

præclarus, a, um, *illustrious, very bright, famous*.

præda, æ, 1, f., *plunder*.

prælium, ii, 2, n., *a battle*.

præmium, ii, 2, n., *a reward*.

præscribo, psi, ptum, 3, *I prescribe, order, appoint*.

præsens, tis, *present, immediate*.

præsertim, adv., *especially*.

præsidium, ii, 2, n., *a safeguard, protection, a garrison*.

præsto, stiti, stitum and statum, 1, *I stand before, excel*.

præter, prep., *besides, over and above, except*.

præterea, adv., *besides*.

prætor, oris, 3, m., a prætor, governor.  
 prætorius, a, um, belonging to a general.  
 pravus, a, um, wicked, depraved.  
 precis, ci, cem, prece; pl., preces, precum, precibus, 3, f., a prayer, entreaty.  
 prehendo, di, nsum, 3, I grasp, seize.  
 prendo, di, nsum, 3, I grasp, seize.  
 prensus, a, um, part., grasped.  
 pretium, ii, 2, n., price, reward.  
 Priamus, i, 2, m., Priam.  
 primum, adv., in the first place, especially.  
 primus, a, um, the first, especial.  
 princeps, ipis, chief.  
 princeps, ipis, 3, m., a chief.  
 principium, ii, 2, n., a beginning.  
 prior, us, oris, former, better.  
 pristinus, a, um, ancient, former.  
 prius, adv., before, sooner.  
 priusquam, adv., before that.  
 privatim, adv., privately.  
 privus, a, um, particular, what is one's own.  
 pro, prep., for, on account of.  
 probe, adv., well.  
 procedo, ssi, ssum, 3, I proceed, advance.  
 proclivis, e, down hill, steep, inclined to.  
 procul, adv., far, far off.  
 prodigium, ii, 2, n., a prodigy, wonder.  
 prodigus, a, um, lavish, prodigal.  
 prodo, didi, ditum, 3, I betray, deliver.  
 produco, xi, ctum, 3, I produce, bring, draw, lead.  
 profaris (no 1st person), fatur, fari, dep., thou speakest.  
 proficiscor, fectus sum, cisci, dep., I go, depart.  
 profugio, ugi, gitum, 3, I flee, escape.  
 prognatus, a, um, part., born, begotten.  
 prohibeo, ui, itum, 2, I prohibit, hinder.

proles, is, 3, f., offspring.  
 promitto, isi, issum, 3, I promise.  
 pronus, a, um, prone, inclined to.  
 prope, prep., near to.  
 propere, adv., speedily.  
 propinquus, a, um, near to, neighbouring, related to.  
 propior, us, oris, nearer.  
 propositum, i, 2, n., a purpose, design.  
 proprius, a, um, proper, fit, peculiar to an individual.  
 propter, prep., for, on account of.  
 propugno, avi, atum, 1, I fight.  
 prorepro, epsi, eptum, 3, I creep along.  
 prosequor, cutus sum, qui, dep., I pursue, worship.  
 prosilio, lui and livi, sultum, 4, I leap.  
 prospere, adv., prosperously.  
 prospicio, exi, ectum, 3, I foresee, behold.  
 prosterno, stravi, stratum, 3, I overthrow, strew.  
 protervus, a, um, saucy, wanton.  
 protinus, or protenus, adv., immediately, forthwith.  
 provideo, idi, isum, 2, I foresee, provide.  
 provincia, æ, 1, f., a province, office.  
 proximus, a, um, nearest, next.  
 prudens, tis, prudent, skilful.  
 prudentia, æ, 1, f., prudence.  
 ptisanarium, ii, 2, n., rice-milk.  
 pubes, is, 3, f., the middle, the waist, youth.  
 publice, adv., publicly, at the public expense.  
 publicus, a, um, public, common.  
 Publius, ii, 2, m., Publius.  
 pudor, oris, 3, m., bashfulness, modesty, shame.  
 puer, ri, 2, m., a boy, child.  
 pugna, æ, 1, f., a fight, battle.  
 pugno, avi, atum, 1, I fight.  
 pulcher, ra, rum, fair, beautiful, honourable.  
 pulmentarium, ii, 2, n., pottage, gruel, delicacies.

pulso, avi, atum, 1, *I beat, knock at.*

Punicus, a, um, *Punic, Carthaginian.*

purgo, avi, atum, 1, *I purge, cleanse, excuse, expiate.*

purpura, æ, 1, f., *purple.*

purpureus, a, um, *purple.*

purus, a, um, *pure, clean.*

puto, avi, atum, 1, *I think.*

Pygmalion, onis, 3, m., *Pygmalion.*

Pyrrhus, i, 2, m., *Pyrrhus.*

## Q.

Qua, adv., *where, by which means.*  
quæro, æsivi, æsitum, 3, *I ask, seek, look for.*

quæsitus, a, um, part., *sought for.*

quæso, verb def., *I beseech, pray.*

quæstio, onis, 3, f., *a question, debate, inquiry.*

qualis, e, *such, of what manner.*

quam, adv., *how, than.*

quamvis, conj., *although.*

quando, adv., *when, since.*

quandoque, adv., *one time or other, whensoever.*

quanquam, or quamquam, conj., *although.*

quanto, adv., *by how much.*

quantum, adv., *as much as.*

quantus, a, um, *how great, how many.*

quapropter, adv., *wherefore, why?*

quare, adv., *wherefore, why?*

quasi, adv., *as if, as it were.*

quassatus, a, um, part., *shaken.*

quatio, assi, assum, 3, *I shake.*

que, conj., *and, both.*

queo, ivi, itum, 4, *I am able, I can.*

querela, æ, 1, f., *a complaint.*

queror, questus sum, queri, dep., *I complain.*

qui, quæ, quod, pron., *which, that, what, who.*

quia, conj., *because.*

quicumque, quæcunque, quod-

cunque, pron., *whosoever, whatsoever.*

quid, neut., used as a noun, *what?*

quidam, quædam, quoddam and quiddam, pron., *one, some one, such a one.*

quidem, adv., *indeed.*

quies, etis, 3, f., *rest, ease.*

quiesco, evi, etum, 3, *I rest.*

quietus, a, um, *quiet, calm.*

quilibet, quælibet, quodlibet, pron., *any one, as much as you like.*

Quinctilius, ii, 2, m., *Quinctilius.*

quingenta, indecl., *fifty.*

quintus, a, um, *the fifth.*

Quirinus, i, 2, m., *Romulus.*

Quiris, itis, 3, m. or f., *a Roman.*

quis, quæ, quid or quod, pron., *who? which? what kind?*

quisquam, quæquam, quidquam or quicquam, pron., *any one, any thing.*

quisque, quæque, quodque, pron., *every man, every thing, whatsoever.*

quisquis, m. and f., pron., *whosoever, whoever.*

quivis, quævis, quidvis or quodvis, pron., *whosoever, any one.*

quo, adv., *whither? on which account, wherefore.*

quocirca, conj., *wherefore.*

quocunque, adv., *whithersoever.*

quod, conj., *that, because.*

quondam, adv., *in time past, formerly, sometimes.*

quoniam, conj., *since, because.*

quoque, conj., *also.*

quot, indecl., *how many? so many as.*

quotidianus, a, um, *daily, common.*

quum, conj., *since, whereas.*

## R.

Rana, æ, 1, f., *a frog.*

rapax, acis, *rapacious, ravenous.*

rapio, ui, ptum, 3, *I snatch, take by force.*



atio, onis, 3, f., *reason, cause, means.*  
 atis, is, 3, f., *a ship.*  
 atus, a, um, part., *supposing, thinking.*  
 calcitro, avi, atum, 1, *I kick.*  
 cedo, ssi, ssum, 3, *I recede, withdraw, depart.*  
 cecens, tis, *fresh, late.*  
 recipio, cepi, ceptum, 3, *I receive, take back, recover.*  
 recito, avi, atum, 1, *I recite, repeat, read over.*  
 reconcilio, avi, atum, 1, *I reconcile, recover.*  
 recte, adv., *rightly, properly.*  
 rectum, i, 2, n., *a right line, right, virtue.*  
 rectus, a, um, *straight, upright.*  
 reddo, didi, ditum, 3, *I restore, give back, afford.*  
 redeo, ivi, itum, 4, *I return.*  
 reditus, us, 4, m., *a return.*  
 reduco, xi, ctum, 3, *I bring back, restore.*  
 refero, tuli, latum, irreg., *I bring, turn back, wage.*  
 refugio, ugi, itum, 3, *I flee, escape, avoid.*  
 fulgeo, lsi, ere, 2, *I shine, smile upon.*  
 regio, onis, 3, f., *a region, tract, country.*  
 regius, a, um, *regal, royal.*  
 regnum, i, 2, n., *a kingdom, a reign.*  
 rego, xi, ctum, 3, *I rule.*  
 regredior, essus sum, edi, dep., *I go back, return.*  
 regressus, a, um, *returned, having returned.*  
 regressus, us, 4, m., *a return.*  
 relictus, a, um, part., *left.*  
 religio, onis, 3, f., *religion.*  
 ligo, avi, atum, 1, *I bind.*  
 linquo, iqui, ictum, 3, *I leave, forsake, give up.*  
 liquus, a, um, *what is left, the remainder.*  
 medium, ii, 2, n., *a remedy.*

reor, ratus sum, reri, dep., *I think, suppose.*  
 repello, puli, pulsum, 3, *I repel, reject, throw back.*  
 repente, adv., *suddenly.*  
 reperio, eri, ertum, 4, *I find, discover.*  
 repeto, tivi or ii, titum, 3, *I ask, seek, demand.*  
 repulsa, æ, 1, f., *a repulse, rejection.*  
 requiro, isivi, isitum, 3, *I ask, seek, search into.*  
 res, ei, 5, f., *a thing, matter, concern.*  
 resisto, stiti, stitum, 3, *I resist, halt.*  
 respicio, exi, ectum, 3, *I look back on, regard.*  
 respondeo, ndi, nsum, 2, *I answer.*  
 respublica, reipublicæ, 1 and 5, f., *the state, commonwealth.*  
 resto, stiti, stitum, 1, *I stay, remain, stand forth.*  
 retinaculum, i, 2, n., *a string, cable, halter.*  
 retineo, nui, entum, 2, *I hold, keep back, restrain.*  
 revertor, rsus sum, rti, dep., *I return.*  
 revoco, avi, atum, 1, *I call back, revoke.*  
 rex, egis, 3, m., *a king.*  
 rhetor, oris, 3, m., *a rhetorician.*  
 ritus, us, 4, m., *a rite, ceremony.*  
 robustus, a, um, *robust, strong.*  
 rodo, osi, osum, 3, *I gnaw, wear away.*  
 rogatio, onis, 3, f., *a question, request.*  
 rogo, avi, atum, 1, *I ask, desire.*  
 roigus, i, 2, m., *a funeral pile.*  
 Roma, æ, 1, f., *Rome.*  
 Romanus, a, um, *Roman.*  
 Romanus, i, 2, m., *a Roman.*  
 Romulus, i, 2, m., *Romulus.*  
 Romulus, a, um, *Roman.*  
 ruens, tis, part., *rushing, falling to decay.*  
 Rufus, i, 2, m., *Rufus.*  
 ruga, æ, 1, f., *a wrinkle.*

ruina, æ, 1, f., *ruin, destruction.*  
 ruo, ui, itum and utum, 3, *I rush, fall down.*  
 rursus, adv., *again.*  
 Rutilius, ii, 2, m., *Rutilius.*  
 Rutuli, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Rutuli.*

## S.

Sabini, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Sabines.*  
 Sabinus, a, um, *Sabine.*  
 saccus, i, 2, m., *a sack, bag.*  
 sacer, cra, crum, *sacred, devoted, cursed.*  
 sacrum, i, 2, n., *a sacrifice.*  
 sæpe, adv., *often.*  
 sæpenumero, adv., *oftentimes, many a time.*  
 sævitia, æ, 1, f., *cruelty, harshness.*  
 sævus, a, um, *cruel.*  
 sagitta, æ, 1, f., *an arrow.*  
 sal, is, 3, m., *salt, the sea.*  
 salignus, a, um, *of willow.*  
 saltus, us, 4, m., *a forest, grove.*  
 saluber, bris, e, *healthy, wholesome.*  
 salus, utis, 3, f., *health, safety.*  
 sanctus, a, um, *holy, pious.*  
 sanguis, inis, 3, m., *blood.*  
 sanus, a, um, *sane, healthful.*  
 sapiens, tis, 3, m. and f., *a wise person.*  
 sapiens, tis, *wise.*  
 Sardanapalus, i, 2, m., *Sardanapalus.*  
 satelles, itis, 3, m., *a body-guard.*  
 satira, æ, 1, f., *a satire.*  
 satis, adv., *enough.*  
 Satureianus, a, um, *Satureian.*  
 saucius, a, um, *wounded.*  
 scando, di, nsum, 3, *I climb, ascend.*  
 scelus, eris, 3, n., *wickedness.*  
 sceptrum, i, 2, n., *a sceptre.*  
 scientia, æ, 1, f., *science, skill, knowledge.*  
 scindo, scidi, issum, 3, *I cut, cleave, rend.*

scio, ivi, itum, 4, *I know.*  
 Scipiadas, æ, 1, m., *Scipio.*  
 Scipio, onis, 3, m., *Scipio.*  
 scopulus, i, 2, m., *a rock.*  
 scribo, ipsi, iptum, 3, *I write, compose a book.*  
 sculpo, psi, ptum, 3, *I carve, engrave.*  
 scurra, æ, 1, m., *a scoffer, a buffoon.*  
 Scythes, is, 3, m. or f., *a Scythian.*  
 secerno, crevi, cretum, 3, *I separate, distinguish.*  
 seco, cui, ctum and catum, 1, *I cut.*  
 secundus, a, um, *second, prosperous, propitious.*  
 sed, conj., *but.*  
 sedes, is, 3, f., *a seat.*  
 sedile, is, 3, n., *a seat.*  
 semel, adv., *once.*  
 semita, æ, 1, f., *a footpath, path.*  
 semper, adv., *always.*  
 Sempronia, æ, 1, f., *Sempronia.*  
 senator, oris, 3, m., *a senator.*  
 senatus, us, 4, m., *the senate.*  
 senectus, utis, 3, f., *old age.*  
 senex, is, old.  
 senex, is, 3, m. and f., *an old person.*  
 senilis, e, *belonging to old age.*  
 sententia, æ, 1, f., *a sentence, opinion, decree, purpose.*  
 sentio, nsi, nsum, 4, *I am sensible of, I think, feel.*  
 septem, indecl., *seven.*  
 sequor, cutus sum, sequi, dep., *I follow.*  
 sermo, onis, 3, m., *speech, a discourse, language.*  
 serva, æ, 1, f., *a female slave.*  
 servio, ivi, itum, 4, *I serve as a slave.*  
 servo, avi, atum, 1, *I keep, preserve.*  
 servus, i, 2, m., *a slave, a servant.*  
 seu, conj., *either, or.*  
 severitas, tatis, 3, f., *severity, sharpness.*  
 si, conj., *if, since.*  
 Sibylla, æ, 1, f., *the Sibyl.*

sic, adv., *so, thus.*  
 siccus, a, um, *dry, sober, fasting.*  
 Siculi, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Sicilians.*  
 Sículus, a, um, *Sicilian.*  
 sicuti, adv., *just as if.*  
 Sidonius, a, um, *Sidonian.*  
 sidus, eris, 3, n., *a star.*  
 signum, i, 2, n., *a sign, token.*  
 silentium, ii, 2, n., *silence.*  
 silvá, æ, 1, f., *a wood.*  
 simia, æ, 1, f., *an ape.*  
 similis, e, *like, similar.*  
 simul, adv., *together, at the same time.*  
 sin, *but if, if not.*  
 sine, prep., *without.*  
 singultim, adv., *with sobs.*  
 sino, sivi, situm, 3, *I suffer.*  
 sive, conj., *whether, if, or if.*  
 socia, æ, 1, f., *a companion, a female partner.*  
 societas, tatis, 3, f., *society, company.*  
 socius, a, um, *social, belonging to allies.*  
 socius, ii, 2, m., *an ally, confederate.*  
 sol, lis, 3, m., *the sun.*  
 solemnis, or solennis, e, *solemn, annual, usual.*  
 soleo, ui and solitus sum, ere, *I am accustomed.*  
 solidus, a, um, *solid, the whole.*  
 sollicito, or sollicito, avi, atum, 1, *I solicit, importune, urge, press.*  
 solum, i, 2, n., *the soil, ground, a floor.*  
 solus, a, um, *alone, only.*  
 solvo, vi, lutum, 3, *I loosen, disengage.*  
 somnus, i, 2, m., *sleep.*  
 sonans, tis, part., *sounding, resounding.*  
 sono, nui, itum, 1, *I sound, resound.*  
 sopor, oris, 3, m., *sleep.*  
 soror, oris, 3, f., *a sister.*  
 sors, tis, 3, f., *a lot, chance, fortune.*

sortior, titus sum, iri, dep., *I cast, draw lots for, share.*  
 Spartacus, i, 2, m., *Spartacus.*  
 spatium, ii, 2, n., *space, extent.*  
 spelunca, æ, 1, f., *a cave.*  
 sperno, previ, pretum, 3, *I despise.*  
 spero, avi, atum, 1, *I hope.*  
 spes, ei, 5, f., *hope, expectation.*  
 spiritus, us, 4, m., *spirit, breath, the mind, the soul.*  
 spiro, avi, atum, 1, *I breathe.*  
 spolio, avi, atum, 1, *I spoil, rob.*  
 spoliium, ii, 2, n., *spoil.*  
 sponsus, i, 2, m., *a bridegroom.*  
 stabilis, e, *firm, durable.*  
 statim, adv., *still.*  
 statuo, ui, utum, 3, *I set, place, appoint.*  
 status, us, 4, m., *a state, condition, position.*  
 sterto, tui, tere, 3, *I snore.*  
 Stoici, orum, 2, m., *the Stoics.*  
 stoicus, a, um, *stoical.*  
 stomachus, i, 2, m., *the stomach.*  
 stratus, a, um, part., *spread, laid down, prostrate.*  
 strenuus, a, um, *active, bold, resolute.*  
 strepitus, us, 4, m., *a noise, sound.*  
 stulte, adv., *foolishly.*  
 stultus, a, um, *foolish.*  
 suavis, e, *sweet, pleasant.*  
 suaviter, adv., *sweetly, agreeably.*  
 sub, prep., *under, up to.*  
 subeo, ivi, itum, irr., *I go under, undertake.*  
 subigo, egi, actum, *I bring under, subdue, compel.*  
 subvenio, veni, ventum, 4, *I help, relieve, succour.*  
 subverto, ti, sum, 3, *I subvert, turn upside down.*  
 subvolvo, volutum, ere, 3, *I roll up.*  
 succedo, essi, essum, 3, *I succeed, approach to.*  
 succurro, ri, rsum, 3, *I succour, help.*  
 sudo, avi, atum, 1, *I perspire.*  
 sui, pron, sing. and pl., *he, she, itself, they.*

sulcus, i, 2, m., *a furrow, trench.*  
 sum, fui, esse, *I am.*  
 summus, a, um, *highest, greatest.*  
 sumo, mpsi, ptum, 3, *I take.*  
 super, prep., *upon, beyond, above.*  
 superatus, a, um, part., *overcome.*  
 superbia, æ, 1, f., *pride, insolence, arrogance.*  
 superne, adv., *from above.*  
 supero, avi, atum, 1, *I conquer, surmount.*  
 superstitio, onis, 3, f., *superstition.*  
 superstito, avi, atum, 1, *I survive.*  
 superus, a, um, *above, upper.*  
 supplex, icis, *suppliant, humble.*  
 supplicium, ii, 2, n., *supplication, prayer, punishment.*  
 supra, prep., *above, beyond.*  
 surgo, rexii, rectum, 3, *I rise.*  
 suscipio, cepi, ceptum, 3, *I take, raise, receive.*  
 sustineo, nui, ntum, 2, *I hold up, sustain, support.*  
 suus, a, um, *his, hers, its.*  
 sylva, or silva, æ, 1, f., *a wood.*  
 Syphax, acis, 3, m., *Syphax.*  
 syrtis, is, 3, f., *a whirlpool.*

## T.

taberna, æ, 1, f., *a shop, tavern.*  
 Tabraca, æ, 1, f., *a place in Africa.*  
 tacitus, a, um, *silent.*  
 Tagus, i, 2, m., *the Tagus.*  
 talis, e, *such.*  
 tam, adv., *so, so much.*  
 tamen, conj., *yet, notwithstanding.*  
 tandem, adv., *at length.*  
 tantum, adv., *so much.*  
 tantummodo, adv., *only.*  
 tantus, a, um, *so much, so great.*  
 tardus, a, um, *slow.*  
 Tarentum, i, 2, n., *Tarentum.*  
 Taurus, i, 2, m., *Mount Taurus, a bull.*  
 tectum, i, 2, n., *a roof, a house, a covering.*  
 tego, xi, ctum, 3, *I cover, protect.*

tegula, æ, 1, f., *a tile.*  
 tellus, uris, 3, f., *the earth.*  
 telum, i, 2, n., *a weapon, dart.*  
 temere, adv., *rashly, at random.*  
 tempestas, tatis, 3, f., *a tempest, time, storm.*  
 tempus, oris, 3, n., *time, opportunity.*  
 tenax, acis, *tenacious, holding fast.*  
 tendo, tetendi, nsum and ntum, 3, *I stretch, hold, extend.*  
 teneo, ui, ntum, 2, *I hold, keep, keep back.*  
 tener, era, erum, *tender.*  
 tentandus, a, um, part., *to be tried, attempted.*  
 tento, avi, atum, 1, *I try, attempt.*  
 tenuis, e, *small, thin, slender.*  
 ter, adv., *thrice, three times.*  
 tero, trivi, tritum, 3, *I rub, bruise, waste, spend.*  
 terra, æ, 1, f., *the earth.*  
 terreo, ui, itum, 2, *I frighten, affright.*  
 terribilis, e, *terrible, dreadful.*  
 terror, oris, 3, m., *terror, dread.*  
 testa, æ, 1, f., *an earthen pot, jar.*  
 testamentum, i, 2, n., *a testament, a will.*  
 testimonium, ii, 2, n., *testimony, a proof.*  
 testis, is, 3, m. and f., *a witness.*  
 testor, atus sum, ari, dep., *I bear witness.*  
 teter, ra, rum, *horrible, foul, hideous.*  
 Teucri, orum, 2, m. and f., *the Trojans.*  
 thalamus, i, 2, m., *a bedchamber, marriage.*  
 Thrace, es, f. (Greek declension), *Thrace.*  
 timeo, ui, ere, 2, *I fear.*  
 timidus, a, um, *fearful, anxious.*  
 timor, oris, 3, m., *fear.*  
 Tithonius, ii, 2, m., *Tithonius.*  
 tolero, avi, atum, 1, *I support, tolerate, endure.*  
 tollo, sustuli, sublatum, 3, *I take, lift up.*



tot, indecl., *so many*.  
 totus, a, um, *the whole*.  
 tractabilis, e, *tractable, gentle*.  
 trado, didi, ditum, 3, *I deliver, hand over*.  
 tranquillus, a, um, *tranquil, quiet*.  
 trans, prep., *beyond, over*.  
 transno, avi, atum, 1, *I swim over*.  
 Trebatius, ii, 2, m., *Trebatius*.  
 trecenti, æ, a, *three hundred*.  
 tremens, tis, *trembling*.  
 tremo, ui, ere, *I tremble*.  
 trepidus, a, um, *trembling*.  
 tres, ia, *three*.  
 tribunus, i, 2, m., *a tribune*.  
 trigemini, æ, a, *three born at one birth*.  
 tristis, e, *sad, gloomy*.  
 triumvir, i, 2, m., *a triumvir, one of three in office*.  
 Troja, æ, 1, f., *Troy*.  
 tu, tui, pron., *thou*.  
 Tullianum, i, 2, n., *the name of a prison in Rome*.  
 Tullus, i, 2, m., *Tullus*.  
 tum, adv., *then*.  
 tum, conj., *both, as well as*.  
 tumidus, a, um, *swollen, proud, haughty*.  
 tumultus, us, 4, m., *a tumult, disturbance*.  
 tunc, adv., *then*.  
 turbidus, a, um, *turbid, muddy, troublesome*.  
 turdus, i, 2, m., *a thrush*.  
 turma, æ, 1, f., *a troop of horse, a company*.  
 turpis, e, *base*.  
 turris, is, 3, f., *a tower*.  
 tutus, a, um, *safe*.  
 tuus, a, um, pron., *thy, thine*.  
 tyrannus, i, 2, m., *a tyrant*.  
 Tyrius, a, um, *Tyrian*.  
 Tyrus, i, 2, f., *Tyre*.

U.

ubi, adv, *where, when*.  
 ullus, a, um, *any*.

ulterior, us, *farther*.  
 ultimus, a, um, *last, utmost, farthest*.  
 ultra, prep., *beyond*.  
 ultrix, icis, *avenging*.  
 umbra, æ, 1, f., *a shade, shadow*.  
 Umbrenus, i, 2, m., *Umbrenus*.  
 umbrifer, a, um, *casting a shadow*.  
 una, adv., *together with*.  
 unctus, a, um, part., *anointed*.  
 unda, æ, 1, f., *a wave, water*.  
 unde, adv., *from whence*.  
 undique, adv., *on every side*.  
 undo, avi, atum, 1, *I rise in waves, boil over*.  
 ungo, or unguo, nxi, nctum, 3, *I anoint*.  
 ungula, æ, 1, f., *a nail, hoof*.  
 unicus, a, um, *one alone, single, only, excellent*.  
 unquam, adv., *ever*.  
 unus, a, um, *one*.  
 urbs, bis, 3, f., *a city*.  
 urgeo, or urgueo, rsi, rsum, 2, *I urge*.  
 usquam, adv., *any where*.  
 usque, adv., *always, continually*.  
 usus, us, 4, m., *use, practice, experience*.  
 ut, adv. and conj., *that, as, when*.  
 uter, tra, trum, *which, whether of the two*.  
 uti, adv., *that, in order that*.  
 utilis, e, *useful*.  
 utinam, adv., or interj., *O that! I wish*.  
 utor, usus sum, uti, dep., *I use, enjoy*.  
 utrinque, adv., *on both sides*.  
 uvidus, a, um, *moist, in cups*.  
 uxor, oris, 3, f., *a wife*.

V.

vaco, avi, are, 1, *I am empty, void, want*.  
 vacuus, a, um, *empty, vain*.  
 vado, si, sum, 3, *I go, march, move*.

- valeo, ui, litum, 2, *I am well, in good health, am strong.*
- Valerius, ii, 2, m., *Valerius.*
- vallis, is, 3, f., *a valley.*
- vanus, a, um, *vain, empty.*
- varie, adv., *variously, in different ways, at several times.*
- varius, a, um, *various, several.*
- Varius, ii, 2, m., *Varius.*
- vas, adis, 3, m., *a surety, bail.*
- vas, vasis, 3, n., *a vessel.*
- vasto, avi, atum, 1, *I lay waste, spoil.*
- ve, conj., *or, either.*
- vecto, avi, atum, 1, *I carry.*
- veho, xi, ctum, 3, *I bear, carry.*
- vel, conj., *or, even.*
- velum, i, 2, n., *a veil, covering.*
- velut, adv., *as, even as, as if.*
- vena, æ, 1, f., *a vein, natural humour.*
- venalis, e, *to be sold, venal.*
- venia, æ, 1, f., *pardon.*
- venio, i, ntum, 4, *I come.*
- venter, tris, 3, m., *the belly, stomach.*
- ventus, i, 2, m., *the wind.*
- Venus, eris, 3, f., *Venus, beauty.*
- ver, ris, 3, n., *the spring.*
- verbero, avi, atum, 1, *I beat, whip, scourge.*
- verbum, i, 2, n., *a word.*
- vereor, ritus sum, eri, dep., *I fear, stand in awe.*
- veritas, tatis, 3, f., *truth.*
- veritus, a, um, *fearing.*
- vero, adv. and conj., *truly, but.*
- versor, atus sum, ari, dep., *I am turned, conversant with.*
- versus, a, um, part., *turned.*
- versus, us, 4, m., *a verse, turning.*
- versus, prep., *toward.*
- verto, ti, rsum, 3, *I turn.*
- verum, i, 2, n., *truth.*
- verum, conj., *but.*
- verus, a, um, *true.*
- vester, tra, trum, pron, *your.*
- vestibulum, i, 2, n., *a porch, entry.*
- vestras, atis, pron., *of your country.*
- vetulus, a, um, *oldish, stale.*
- vetulus, i, 2, m., *an old man.*
- vetus, eris, *old.*
- via, æ, 1, f., *a way.*
- viator, oris, 3, m. and f., *a traveler.*
- vicissitudo, inis, 3, f., *vicissitude, a change.*
- victor, oris, 3, m., *a conqueror.*
- victoria, æ, 1, f., *victory.*
- video, idi, isum, 2, *I see.*
- videor, visus sum, videri, dep., *I seem.*
- viduus, a, um, *deprived of, bereaved.*
- vigilo, are, 1, *I watch.*
- vilis, e, *cheap, vile.*
- vinculum, or vinculum, i, 2, n., *a chain, tie.*
- vinosus, a, um, *like wine, drunken.*
- vinum, i, 2, n., *wine.*
- violens, tis, *violent, vehement.*
- violentia, æ, 1, f., *violence.*
- vir, ri, 2, m., *a man, husband.*
- Virgilius, ii, 2, m., *Virgil.*
- virgo, inis, 3, f., *a virgin.*
- virtus, utis, 3, f., *virtue.*
- vis, vim, vi; pl. vires, virium, viribus, 3, f., *violence, force, authority.*
- viscera, um, 3, n., *the bowels, entrails.*
- viso, isi, isum, 3, *I go to see, visit.*
- visus, a, um, part., *seen.*
- visus, us, 4, m., *the sight, vision.*
- vita, æ, 1, f., *life.*
- vitiosus, a, um, *vicious, wicked, depraved.*
- vitis, is, 3, f., *a vine.*
- vitium, ii, 2, n., *vice.*
- vivo, ixi, ictum, 3, *I live.*
- vivus, a, um, *living, alive.*
- vix, adv., *scarcely.*
- volito, avi, atum, 1, *I fly about.*
- volo, ui, velle, irreg., *I wish.*
- volō, avi, atum, 1, *I fly.*
- voluntas, tatis, 3, f., *the will, wish, pleasure.*

volvo, vi, lutum, 3, *I roll, turn over, revolve.*

voluptas, tatis, 3, f., *delight, sensuality.*

votum, i, 2, n., *a wish, vow.*

vox, vocis, 3, f., *a voice.*

vulgus, i, 2, n., *the vulgar people.*

vulnus, eris, 3, n., *a wound.*

vultus, us, 4, m., *the countenance.*

Z.

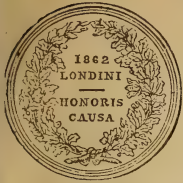
Zephyrus, i, 2, m., *the west wind.*

THE END.





THE PRIZE MEDAL, INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1862,  
was awarded to the Publishers of  
"Weale's Series."



A NEW LIST

OF

WEALE'S

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL,  
AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

*These popular and cheap Series of Books, now comprising nearly Three Hundred distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, are recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Free Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.*

*N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.*

\* \* The books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated.

## RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

### ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

No.

16. **ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS**—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. **ARCHITECTURE—STYLES**—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.  
\* \* ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
18. **ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN**—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.  
\* \* *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," Price 6s.*
22. **THE ART OF BUILDING**, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
23. **BRICKS AND TILES**, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By EDW. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. With Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated, 3s.
25. **MASONRY AND STONECUTTING**, Rudimentary Treatise on; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to the Construction of Curved Wing-Walls, Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are concisely explained. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS**, a Rudimentary Treatise on; containing a Synopsis of the principal cases of Foundation Works, with the usual Modes of Treatment, and Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Fourth Edition, revised by GEORGE DODD, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Eleventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING, &c.,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Ninth Edition, with Appendices. 1s. 6d.
57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION,* a Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of the Art of Warming and Ventilating Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
- 83\*\*. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, Esq., of New York, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. To which is added, a Description of Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note upon IRON SAFES by ROBERT MALLET, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.
111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in; made with a view to their being useful to the Practical Builder. By WILLIAM BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
124. *CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS,* Treatise on the, as regards Carpentry and Joinery. Deduced from the Works of ROBISON, PRICE, and TREGOLD. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. With Illustrations, designed by the Author, and engraved by O. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with a Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- \*. \* *The two Preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE." Price 6s.*
132. *DWELLING-HOUSES,* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Erection of. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.
156. *QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,* How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.
175. *LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK,* with which is incorporated ATCHLEY's and portions of the late G. R. BURNELL's "BUILDER'S PRICE BOOKS," for 1876, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building: with many useful and important Memoranda and Tables; Lists of the Members of the Metropolitan Board of Works, of Districts, District Officers, and District Surveyors, and the Metropolitan Bye-laws. The whole Revised and Edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. 3s. 6d.
182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.* Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREGOLD, C.E. With Additions from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- 182\*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.
187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By GEORGE WIGHTWICK. Author of "The Palace of Architecture," &c. &c. New, Revised, and enlarged Edition. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. With numerous Woodcuts. 3s. 6d. [*Just published.*]

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING*: A Practical Manual of, containing full information on the Processes of House Painting in Oil and Distemper, the Formation of Letters and Practice of Sign Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House Painters, Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON, Author of "Building Construction," "Drawing for Carpenters," &c. 5s.  
[*Just published.*]
189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING*. In Six Sections: General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; different kinds of Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Illustrated with 68 Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.  
[*Just published.*]
191. *PLUMBING*. A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Supplementary Chapters upon House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. Containing about 300 Illustrations. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, Practical and Consulting Sanitary Plumber; Mem. of Coun. San. and Soc. Econ. Sec. of the Philosophical Society of Glasgow, 3s.  
[*Just published.*]
192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE*; comprising copious and valuable Memoranda for the Retailer and Builder. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Second Edition, Revised. 3s.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING, ETC.

13. *CIVIL ENGINEERING*, the Rudiments of; for the Use of Beginners, for Practical Engineers, and for the Army and Navy. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Including a Section on Hydraulic Engineering, by GEORGE R. BURNELL, C.E. 5th Edition, with Notes and Illustrations by ROBERT MALLETT, A.M., F.R.S. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 5s.
29. *THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS*. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
30. *THE DRAINAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS*. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.  
\*\* With "Drainage of Districts and Lands," in One Vol., 3s. 6d.
31. *WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP-WORK*. By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, Assoc. R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE*, for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir JOHN BURGOYNE, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
43. *TUBULAR AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES*. Particularly describing the BRITANNIA and CONWAY TUBULAR BRIDGES. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, and Illustrations of the Application of Malleable Iron to the Art of Bridge Building. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., New Edition, with Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
62. *RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION*, Elementary and Practical Instruction on the Science of. By Sir MACDONALD STEPHENSON, C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 3s.
- 80\*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA*, the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, and also Practical Remarks on the Repair of old Sea Walls. By JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. New Edition, with Notes by ROBERT MALLETT, F.R.S. 2s.
81. *WATER WORKS*, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s.
- 82\*\*. *GAS WORKS*, and the Practice of Manufacturing and Distributing Coal Gas. By SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. New Edition, revised by W. RICHARDS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.

Civil Engineering, etc., *continued.*

117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*; an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterranean Surveys without the Use of the Magnetic Needle, and other modern Improvements. By THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA*, a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
121. *RIVERS AND TORRENTS*. With the Method of Regulating their Courses and Channels. By Professor PAUL FRISI, F.R.S., of Milan. To which is added, AN ESSAY ON NAVIGABLE CANALS. Translated by Major-General JOHN GARSTIN, of the Bengal Engineers. Plates. 2s. 6d.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. *STEAM BOILERS*: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
63. *AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING*: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT (late EDMUND BECKETT DENISON, LL.D., Q.C.) A new, Revised, and considerably Enlarged Edition (the 6th), with very numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d. [Just published.]
- 77\*. *THE ECONOMY OF FUEL*, particularly with Reference to Reverberatory Furnaces for the Manufacture of Iron, and to Steam Boilers. By T. SYMES PRIDEAUX. 1s. 6d.
82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.
98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. NASMYTH, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.
114. *MACHINERY*, Elementary Principles of, in its Construction and Working. Illustrated by numerous Examples of Modern Machinery for different Branches of Manufacture. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 1s. 6d.
115. *ATLAS OF PLATES*. Illustrating the above Treatise. By C. D. ABEL, C.E. 7s. 6d.
125. *THE COMBUSTION OF COAL AND THE PREVENTION OF SMOKE*, Chemically and Practically Considered. With an Appendix. By C. WYE WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. Plates. 3s.
139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the Use of Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, numerous Tables, and Notes on Prime Costs and Estimates. By WALTER GRAHAM. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. WINTON. Illustrated. 3s.
165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2s. 6d.



**Mechanical Engineering, etc., continued.**

166. **POWER IN MOTION:** Horse-Power, Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 2s. 6d.
167. **THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.** Showing the Principles upon which such Structures are designed, and their Practical Application. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised and corrected. Numerous Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
171. **THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING.** By JOHN MAXTON, Engineer, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich, formerly of R.S.N.A., South Kensington. Third Edition. Illustrated with 7 Plates and nearly 350 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.
190. **STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE,** Stationary and Portable. An elementary treatise on. Being an extension of Mr. John Sewell's "Treatise on Steam." By D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E., M.I.C.E. Author of "Railway Machinery," "Railway Locomotives," &c., &c. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d. [Just published.]

---

## SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. **NAVAL ARCHITECTURE,** the Rudiments of; or, an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. Compiled for the Use of Beginners. By JAMES PEAKE, School of Naval Architecture, H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth. Fourth Edition, corrected, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.
- 53\*. **SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE,** Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s.
- 53\*\*. **AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS** to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. **MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,** Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. Together with an Appendix of Dimensions of Masts and Yards of the Royal Navy of Great Britain and Ireland. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Thirteenth Edition. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- 54\*. **IRON SHIP-BUILDING.** With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By JOHN GRANTHAM, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. Fifth Edition, with important Additions. 4s.
- 54\*\*. **AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES** to Illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. Including the latest Examples, such as H.M. Steam Frigates "Warrior," "Hercules," "Bellerophon;" H.M. Troop Ship "Serapis," Iron Floating Dock, &c., &c. 4to, boards. 38s.
55. **THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:** a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. I. How to Keep the Log and Work it off. II. On Finding the Latitude and Longitude. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A., of Jesus College, Cambridge. To which are added, Directions for Great Circle Sailing; an Essay on the Law of Storms and Variable Winds; and Explanations of Terms used in Ship-building. Ninth Edition, with several Engravings and Coloured Illustrations of the Flags of Maritime Nations. 2s.
80. **MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS,** a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. With a Glossary of Technical Terms, and their Equivalents in French, German, and Spanish. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.

Shipbuilding, Navigation, etc., *continued.*

- 83<sup>bis</sup>. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS*: Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Ship-building. By W. BLAND. Sixth Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. With Attempts to facilitate the Finding of the Time and the Longitude at Sea. By J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- 100\*. *TABLES* intended to facilitate the Operations of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, as an Accompaniment to the above Book. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By GEORGE COTSELL, N.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING*, an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Tenth Edition, enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A., Sailmaker, Quayside, Newcastle. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES*. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.

## PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY*, for the Use of Beginners. By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix, on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY*, Introduction to the Study of; for the Use of Beginners. By C. TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, Jun. Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 3s.
6. *MECHANICS*, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. *ELECTRICITY*; showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With considerable Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
- 7\*. *GALVANISM*, Rudimentary Treatise on, and the General Principles of Animal and Voltaic Electricity. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised, with considerable Additions, by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
8. *MAGNETISM*; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetic Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D., Vice-President of the Chemical Society, Author of "A Manual of Electricity," &c., &c. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.
11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH*; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. Woodcuts. 3s.
12. *PNEUMATICS*, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA*; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts, 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

- 79\*\* *PHOTOGRAPHY*, Popular Treatise on; with a Description of the Stereoscope, &c. Translated from the French of D. VAN MONCKHOVEN, by W. H. THORNTHWAITTE, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
96. *ASTRONOMY*. By the Rev. R. MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., &c. New and enlarged Edition, with an Appendix on "Spectrum Analysis." Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS*, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
138. *TELEGRAPH*, Handbook of the; a Manual of Telegraphy, Telegraph Clerks' Remembrancer, and Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged: to which is appended, QUESTIONS on MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, and PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY, for the Use of Students, by W. MCGREGOR, First Assistant Superintendent, Indian Gov. Telegraphs. Woodcuts. 3s.
143. *EXPERIMENTAL ESSAYS*. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. I. On the Motions of Camphor on Water. II. On the Motion of Camphor towards the Light. III. History of the Modern Theory of Dew. Woodcuts. 1s.
173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Numerous Woodcuts. 2s.
174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- 173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY*, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. Numerous Illustrations. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.
183. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*, Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With 520 Illustrations. In One Volume, cloth boards. 7s. 6d.
184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapter I—VII. 4s.
184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II. Chapter VIII—XVIII. 3s.

\*\* Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—

## MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER*; an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
134. *METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD*. A Description of the Ores; their Assay and Treatment, and valuable Constituents. By Dr. R. H. LAMBORN. Woodcuts. 2s.
135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. New Edition. Woodcuts. 2s.
172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. Comprising Observations on the Materials from, and Processes by which they are manufactured; their Special Uses, Applications, Qualities, and Efficiency. By WILLIAM MORGAN, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 2s. 6d.
- 172\*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

Mining, Metallurgy, etc., *continued.*

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*, a Treatise on the. Containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.
180. *COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on*, By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. New Edition, revised and corrected. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

## EMIGRATION.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS*. Containing Notices of the various Fields for Emigration. With Hints on Preparation for Emigrating, Outfits, &c., &c. With Directions and Recipes useful to the Emigrant. With a Map of the World. 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL*. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition, carefully corrected to the present Date. Map. 2s.
159. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO AUSTRALIA*, *New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Victoria, and Queensland*. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. Map. 2s. 6d.
160. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO TASMANIA and NEW ZEALAND*. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. With a Map. 2s.
- 159 & 160. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO AUSTRALASIA*. By the Rev. J. BAIRD, B.A. Comprising the above two volumes, 12mo, cloth boards. With Maps of Australia and New Zealand. 5s.

## AGRICULTURE.

29. *THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS*. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.  
\*\* With "Drainage of Towns and Buildings," in *One Vol.*, 3s. 6d.
63. *AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Powers and Machinery of the Steading, Field Machines, and Implements*. By G. H. ANDREWS, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.
66. *CLAY LANDS AND LOAMY SOILS*. By Professor DONALDSON. 1s.
131. *MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER*, for ascertaining at sight the value of any quantity of Corn, from One Bushel to One Hundred Quarters, at any given price, from £1 to £5 per quarter. Together with the approximate values of Millstones and Millwork, &c. 1s.
140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS*. (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. *FARMING AND FARMING ECONOMY*, Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 3s.
142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES*. (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY*, Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) Woodcuts. 2s.
146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND*. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- \*\* Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in *One Vol.*, handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. *FRUIT TREES*, The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL, Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.



## FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS*. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE, Artist. Woodcuts. 2s.
40. *GLASS STAINING*; or, Painting on Glass, The Art of. Comprising Directions for Preparing the Pigments and Fluxes, laying them upon the Glass, and Firing or Burning in the Colours. From the German of Dr. GESSERT. To which is added, an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING, &c. 1s.
41. *PAINTING ON GLASS*, the Art of. From the German of EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. 1s.
69. *MUSIC*, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. *PIANOFORTE*, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. Written and Selected from the Best Masters, by CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED*, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Third Edition, revised and enlarged, with Frontispiece and Vignette. 5s.
186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING*, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON, Author of "Drawing for Carpenters," &c. With two new Coloured Diagrams and numerous Engravings on Wood. 2s. 6d.

ARITHMETIC, GEOMETRY, MATHEMATICS,  
ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; in which their Construction and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- \* \* \* *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series (32) to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*
60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING*, a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. Arranged for the Use of Schools and Private Students; also for Practical Land Surveyors and Engineers. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, revised by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s.
- 61\*. *READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND*. By ABRAHAM ARMAN, Schoolmaster, Thurleigh, Beds. To which is added a Table, showing the Price of Work, from 2s. 6d. to £1 per acre, and Tables for the Valuation of Land, from 1s. to £1,000 per acre, and from one pole to two thousand acres in extent, &c., &c. 1s. 6d.
76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection; the whole being intended as an introduction to the Application of Descriptive Geometry to various branches of the Arts. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated with 14 Plates. 2s.
178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY*: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
179. *PROJECTION*: Orthographic, Topographic, and Perspective: giving the various Modes of Delineating Solid Forms by Constructions on a Single Plane Surface. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. *[In preparation.]*
- \* \* \* *The above three volumes will form a COMPLETE ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MATHEMATICAL DRAWING.*

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING*. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian; and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s.
84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition, with Index. 1s. 6d.
- 84\* A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.
86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Second Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86\* A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. Especially adapted for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.
89. *EUCLID*, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s.
89. *EUCLID*, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN, late Mathematical Master of King's College School, London. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. 2s.
91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s.
92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- \*\* Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s.
93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING*, for Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, with Corrections and Additions by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
94. *LOGARITHMS*, a Treatise on; with Mathematical Tables for facilitating Astronomical, Nautical, Trigonometrical, and Logarithmic Calculations; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents and Natural Cosines. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- 101\*. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS*, and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
103. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Examples on the. By JAMES HANN, late of King's College, London. Illustrated. 1s.
101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Examples of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
104. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Examples and Solutions of the. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. 1s.

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

105. *MNEMONICAL LESSONS.*—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
147. *ARITHMETIC*, STEPPING-STONE TO; being a Complete Course of Exercises in the First Four Rules (Simple and Compound), on an entirely new principle. For the Use of Elementary Schools of every Grade. Intended as an Introduction to the more extended works on Arithmetic. By ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s.
148. A KEY TO STEPPING-STONE TO ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s.
158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT*; containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 3s.
168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "Descriptive Geometry," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- \* \* \* *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments: their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use," the Eleventh Edition of which is on sale, price 1s. 6d. (See No. 32 in the Series.)*
168. } *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER,  
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as  
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. Cloth boards. 5s.
185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER*; setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c., &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. With just Allowances for the Bark in the respective species of Trees, and proper deductions for the waste in hewing the trees, &c.; also a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. Compiled for the accommodation of Timber-growers, Merchants, and Surveyors, Stonemasons, Architects, and others. By RICHARD HORTON. Third Edition, with considerable and valuable additions. 4s. [*Just published.*]

## LEGAL TREATISES.

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, revised and considerably enlarged. 3s. [*Just published.*]
151. *A HANDY BOOK ON THE LAW OF FRIENDLY, INDUSTRIAL & PROVIDENT BUILDING & LOAN SOCIETIES.* With copious Notes. By NATHANIEL WHITE, of H.M. Civil Service. 1s.
163. *THE LAW OF PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS*; and on the Protection of Designs and Trade Marks. By F. W. CAMPIN, Barrister-at-Law. 2s.

## MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* With Explanatory Observations on various Subjects connected with Applied Science and Art. By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition, revised and corrected. Edited by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of Ure's "Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines." Numerous Illustrations. 5s.
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. GOODING, B.A., M.B. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.
- 112\*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
113. *FIELD ARTILLERY ON SERVICE,* on the Use of. With especial Reference to that of an Army Corps. For Officers of all Arms. By TAUBERT, Captain, Prussian Artillery. Translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. HENRY HAMILTON MAXWELL, Bengal Artillery. 1s. 6d.
- 113\*. *SWORDS, AND OTHER ARMS* used for Cutting and Thrusting, Memoir on. By Colonel MAREY. Translated from the French by Colonel H. H. MAXWELL. With Notes and Plates. 1s.
150. *LOGIC,* Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition. 1s. 6d.
152. *PRACTICAL HINTS FOR INVESTING MONEY.* With an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. By FRANCIS PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION,* intended for the Guidance of Officers Preparing for Promotion, and especially adapted to the requirements of Beginners. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S., 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, &c. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.

## EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

## HISTORY.

1. *England, Outlines of the History of;* more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. A Text Book for Schools and Colleges. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Fourth Edition, revised and brought down to 1872. Maps and Woodcuts. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. *Greece, Outlines of the History of;* in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. *Rome, Outlines of the History of:* from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. *Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,* from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Record Office. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. *Dates and Events in English History,* for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.



## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Third Edition. 1s.
- 11\*. Philology: Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English, Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.
12. Dictionary of the English Language, as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. Composition and Punctuation, familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. 16th Edition. 1s.
49. Derivative Spelling-Book: Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. The Art of Extempore Speaking: Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. Fifth Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
52. Mining and Quarrying, with the Sciences connected therewith. First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s. 6d.
53. Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography, for Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK, Practical Chemist, &c., and GEORGE E. WEBSTER, Lecturer on Metallurgy and the Applied Sciences, Nottingham. 2s.

## THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Adapted to the Requirements of the New Code. Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

### INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

|                          | <i>s. d.</i> |                           | <i>s. d.</i> |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| FIRST STANDARD . . . . . | 0 6          | FOURTH STANDARD . . . . . | 1 2          |
| SECOND " . . . . .       | 0 10         | FIFTH " . . . . .         | 1 6          |
| THIRD " . . . . .        | 1 0          | SIXTH " . . . . .         | 1 6          |

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. \* \* \* Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

## FRENCH.

24. French Grammar. With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
25. French-English Dictionary. Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, on Railways, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
26. English-French Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.
26. French Dictionary (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. \* \* \* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

French, *continued*.

47. French and English Phrase Book : containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, for the convenience of Students; several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s.

## GERMAN.

39. German Grammar. Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s.
40. German Reader: A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.
41. German Triglot Dictionary. By NICHOLAS ESTERHAZY, S. A. HAMILTON. Part I. English-German-French. 1s.
42. German Triglot Dictionary. Part II. German-French-English. 1s.
43. German Triglot Dictionary. Part III. French-German-English. 1s.
- 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary (as above), in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 4s. \*\* Or with the GERMAN GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s.

## ITALIAN.

27. Italian Grammar, arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s.
28. Italian Triglot Dictionary, wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s.
30. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s.
32. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s.
- 28,30. Italian Triglot Dictionary (as above). In One Vol., 6s.; cloth boards, 7s. 6d. \*\* Or with the ITALIAN GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 8s. 6d.

## SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. Spanish Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.
35. Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. \*\* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.
55. Portuguese Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES, Author of "A Spanish Grammar," &c. 1s. 6d. *[Just published*

## HEBREW.

- 46\*. Hebrew Grammar. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.
44. Hebrew and English Dictionary, Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s. \*\* Or with the GRAMMAR, 7s.
46. English and Hebrew Dictionary. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.
- 44,46. Hebrew Dictionary (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46\*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

1. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.
2. **Latin-English Dictionary.** Compiled from the best Authorities. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
3. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 2. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d. \* \* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

7. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by HENRY YOUNG, lately Second Master of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford. 1s.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
12. **Cicero's Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
14. **Cicero's Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWN RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. Intended for the Use of Schools. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWN RIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16\*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comædia.** Edited, with Notes, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d. Or the Adelphi, Andria, and Eunuchus, 3 vols. in 1, cloth boards, 6s.
4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

## GREEK.

14. Greek Grammar, in accordance with the Principles and logical Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s.
- 15, 17. Greek Lexicon. Containing all the Words in General Use their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Two Vols. in One, 4s.; cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. Greek Lexicon (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR. 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

## GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. Greek Delectus. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s.
30. *Æschylus*: *Prometheus Vincetus*: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. *Æschylus*: *Septem Contra Thebes*: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. *Aristophanes*: *Acharnians*. Chiefly from the Text of C. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
26. *Euripides*: *Alcestis*. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s.
23. *Euripides*: *Hecuba and Medea*. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNEGG, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
- 14-17. *Herodotus*, The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISENFELD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.  
 Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.  
 Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.  
 Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.  
 Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s.
- 5-12. *Homer*, The Works of. According to the Text of BAERUM. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and most Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- THE ILIAD: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s.  
 Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s.
- THE ODYSSEY: Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d. | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s.  
 Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s.  
 Hymns, 2s.
4. *Lucian's Select Dialogues*. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s.
13. *Plato's Dialogues*: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
18. *Sophocles*: *Œdipus Tyrannus*. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. *Sophocles*: *Antigone*. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
41. *Thucydides*: History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s.
- 2, 3. *Xenophon's Anabasis*; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
42. *Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus*. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 003 062 558 4

